A
DICTIONARY,
ENGLISH-LATIN,
AND
LATIN-ENGLISH;

CONTAINING

All Things neceſſary for the Tranſlating of either Language into the other.

To which End,

Many Things that were Erroneous are Rectified, many Superfluities Retrenched, and very many Defects Supplied.

AND

All ſuited to the meaneſt Capacities, in a plainer Method than heretofore: Being (for Eaſe) reduced into an Alphabetical Order, and explained in the Mother-Tongue.

AND,

Towards the Compleating the *Engliſh* Part, (which hath been long deſired) here are added Thouſands of Words, Phraſes, Proverbs, Proper Names, and many other uſeful Things mentioned in the Preface to the Work.

The Third Edition, Enlarged.

By *ELISHA COLES*, Late of *Magd.* Coll. *Oxon.*

LONDON,

Printed by R. E. for *Peter Parker*, at the *Leg* and *Star* in *Cornhill*, over againſt the *Royal Exchange*, 1692.

UNIVERSITY
LIBRARY
CAMBRIDGE

82 ... 10705

The Author to the Reader.

THE proper Uſe and Deſign of a Latin Dictionary,ſuited to Engliſh and tender Capacities is (in brief) the Tranſlating of Latin into Engliſh firſt (as being the eaſieſt,) and then the turning of Engliſh into Latin (ſome Grammatical foundation being preſuppoſed) without the help of other Books.

In anſwer to this Deſign it ſhould conſiſt of two parts; One containing all Words (both Appellative and Proper) all Idioms and Phraſes uſed in the Latin Tongue, with appoſite Engliſh ſuited thereunto; The other containing all kind of Words, Terms of Art and Phraſes uſed in the Engliſh Tongue, with proper Latin ſuited to them; and both in an Alphabetical Order: becauſe that is moſt ſuitable to the weakeſt Capacities,and is not (in the leaſt) prejudicial to the ſtrongeſt.

Having therefore (as to this general Deſign) obſerved what is amiſs,ſuperfluous and wanting in others: That we have here endeavoured to Rectifie, Retrench and Supply.

In the Latin part, many Words and Phraſes are much more properly rendred than they were in any other; and where a ſingle word could conveniently be had, we choſe it rather than a long and tedious Periphraſis.

We have not heapt up Synonyma's, but yet took care that Words (eſpecially the Primitives) ſhould have the whole variety of their ſeveral ſignifications.

Such uſeful Explications, Directions and References as were wont to be in Latin, are here in plain and intelligible Engliſh. But ſuch Latin Explications as were afterwards repeated again in Engliſh, we judged a needleſs vanity, and therefore have omitted them. We have alſo omitted tedious Etymologies, which (for the moſt part) depended meerly upon Conjectures, and were of little or no Uſe at all to Children; but have given them where they are plain,and rationally to be deduced; how carefully they have been conſidered,and how well performed, we refer to the judgment of the Learned.

The quantities are here made more complete, by being placed over initial Vowels, as well as other Syllables.

Many Phraſes and Proper Names (with the hardeſt of their Genitives) are added from *Calepine*, *Ferrarius* and others.

The method alſo of *Calepine* is here obſerved in placing all (both Common and Proper) in an Alphabetical order. Which cannot be blamed by any that conſiders the great conveniency of diſpatch in the ſearch of any thing required, the natural dependency of one upon another, the many Repetitions and References that were wont to be made from one to another, and are all by this method ſaved.

But that method of *Calepine* and others after him (who wrote for Men) in placing the Derivatives all under their Primitives, is not (in the leaſt) to be followed by thoſe who pretend that they condeſcend to the loweſt capacities. For they are ſometime ſo ſtrangely changed, that it puzzles an experienced judgment where to look them.

In the Engliſh part, the Corrections are ſo many and ſo great, as would take up too much Time and Room to relate.

Thouſands of Words, Particles, Idioms, Phraſes and Proverbs are added. Together with the whole body of Pro-

per Names, not only of Men and Women, and places here in *England* (ſo far as could be procured) but alſo the Modern names of Foreign Countries, Iſlands, Mountains, Cities, Rivers, and other noted Places, eſpecially in *Europe*, as *France*, *Germany*, &c.

Some obſolete Words and uncouth Phraſes are among the reſt, becauſe we are to ſuppoſe the very worſt that any one can have occaſion to turn into Latin, without intending the Engliſh for uſe. For as in the Latin part only the Engliſh, ſo in the Engliſh part only the Latin is to be propos'd for imitation. And the want of this conſideration gave occaſion to many miſtakes in other works of this nature.

The Engliſh irregular Plurals of Nouns, and Preter-tenſes of Verbs are here (to our utmoſt) obſerved. Together with ſuch Engliſh Subſtantives, as are alſo taken and uſed as Adjectives, than which there is hardly any thing more common, yet nothing leſs regarded, or more needful to be underſtood.

And all in a regular and alphabetical Order. As alſo the names of Birds, Beaſts, and other things that were wont to be in particular Tables or many little Dictionaries within the greater. Which was far from being ſuited to the common uſe of Schools or Childrens capacities. Becauſe it ſuppoſed in them not only a Manly judgment, but a judgment Philoſophical. For unleſs they know beforehand what the thing is, or what General Head it is under, they muſt of neceſſity ſearch all thoſe petty Dictionaries, or at leaſt look ſo long till they find. But a little experience will practically demonſtrate the uſefulneſs of our Method, and all we have done.

I think there is none can object the ſmalneſs of the Character, who conſiders, that it is intended for young eyes, in the peruſal of a word or two, and not to be pored on as a continued diſcourſe. But eſpecially conſidering how much is comprized in ſo little room, that it might be much more Portable and far leſs chargeable than others.

By the Bookſeller.

THis Book hath ſufficiently commended it ſelf to the World by the Sale of almoſt 4000 in leſs than two years time.

There is lately Publiſhed by the ſame Author Mr. *Eliſha Coles*, and ſold by *Peter Parker* at the *Leg* and *Star* in *Cornhill*.

An Engliſh Dictionary: Explaining the difficult Terms that are uſed in Divinity, Husbandry, Phyſick, Philoſophy, Law, Navigation, Mathematicks, and other Arts and Sciences. Containing many thouſands of hard Words (and proper names of Places) more than are in any other Engliſh Dictionary or Expoſitor. Together with the Etymological Derivation of them from their proper Fountains, whether Hebrew, Greek, Latin, French, or any other Language. In a Method more comprehenſive, than any that is extant.

Intended for the help of ſuch as underſtand not the Latin, and other learned Languages, that they may arrive at a competent Knowledge to read and write Engliſh with the greater Judgment and Certainty.

A DICTIONARY, ENGLISH and LATIN.

A

A [or *An*] is an indefinite Article, and has (generally) no other Latin to be made for it, than what is included in the Noun which it belongs to; as a man, *homo*; a ſtout man, *homo ſtrenuus*. * Many a man, *multi* or *frequentes*. * Never a Man, *nemo*, or *ne unus quidem*. * Such a Gift is too ſmall a reward for ſo great a labour, and ſo great a benefit, *tale munus eſt nimis exigua merces pro tanto (tam magno) labòre tantoque etiam beneficio*. * I ſaw a man, *hominem quendam vidi*. * I am a reading, *lego*. * I was a going, *Ibam*. * Once a year I go a fiſhing, *ſemel in anno piſcatum eo*. * He is a whole hour a yawning, *dum oſcitat, tota abit hora*. * Twelve pence an ell, *in ulnam ſolidus*. * Twelve acres a man, *duodena in ſingulos homines jugera*.

Aa [the name of ſeveral rivers] *Aa, Aæ*, f.

Aaraſſo [*in* Piſidia] *Aaraſſus, i*, f.

Aare, *and* Are [a river in Germany] *Abrinoa, æ*, f.

Aaron [a mans name] *Aaron, onis*, m.

Abacoa [an Iſland of *America*] *Abacoa, æ*, f.

Abacted, [driven away] *abactus, a, um*.

Abaft [the hinder part of a ſhip] *puppis*.

Abaft [towards the poop] *à puppi, à tergo*.

Abaiſance [bowing down] *venerabunda corporis inclinatio*.

To Abalienate [put away] *abdico, are*.

To Abandon [forſake] *amando, are, defero, derelinquo, deſtituo, ere*. * To abandon ones friendſhip, *amicitiam alicui renunciare*. * He has abandoned virtue, *nuncium virtuti remiſit*.

Abandoned, *derelictus, deſertus, amandatus, a, um*.

An Abandoner, *deſertor, amandator, oris*, m.

An Abandoning, *derelictio, amandatio, onis*, f.

To Abaſe, (bring low) *humilio, are, deprimo, ere, minuere, gradu dejicere*.

Abaſed, *humiliatus, depreſſus, a, um*.

Abaſement / An Abaſing } *humiliatio, onis*, f.

To Abaſh (ſhame) *perterrefacio, confundo, pudefacio, ere, rubore ſuffundere, in ruborem dare, ruborem alicui injicere*.

To be Abaſhed, *confundor, di, pudefio, ieri*. * He is abaſhed, *pudorem ſubit*.

Abaſhed, *confuſus, pudefactus, a, um*.

An { abaſhement / abaſhing. } *confuſio, onis*, f.

To ABATE (act.) *Subduco, detraho, minuo, ere, ſummam minorem facere, partem aliquam condonare, totum non exigere*. * To abate ſomewhat of his right, *paululum de ſuo jure decedere*. * I cannot abate a penny of it, *Nummus abeſſe hinc non poteſt*. * To abate ſomewhat of the whole, *remittere aliquid de ſumma*. * It was required that the Cavalry ſhould abate of their pay, *Poſtulatum fuit ut de ſtipendio equitum Æra demerentur*. * To abate ones courage, *animum frangere, percellere*.

To abate [neut.] *Decreſco, ere, minuor, ui*. * His ſickneſs began to abate, *levior morbus eſſe cœpit*.

To abate in ones fleſh, *maceſco, attenuor*.

Abated, *ſubductus, comminutus, a, um*. * Not one abated, *ſine ulla deductione*.

Abatement / An abating } *ſubductio, diminutio, onis*. * I complain not of the Abatement, *non queror diminutionem*.

An abatement [intruding] *Intruſio, onis*, f.

An abatement of a Writ, *exceptio dilatoria*.

An abatement [in heraldry,] *diminutio*.

The Writ abates [is overthrown.] *concidit crimen*.

Abating [act.] *minuens*, &c.

Abating [neu.] *decreſcens*.

An abator, *intruſor, oris*, m.

Abba [father] *pater, ris*, m.

An { Abbat / Abbot } *Abbas, atis*, m. *cœnobiarcha, æ*, m. *Cœnobii præfectus*.

Abbatſhip, *Cœnobiarchia, æ*, f.

An abbeſs / Abbateſs } *Abbatiſſa, antiſtita, æ*, f.

To keep one at abbay, *protelo, repello*.

Abbeville [in *France*] *Abbevilla, æ*, f.

An Abbey, *Abbatia, æ*, f. *cœnobium, ii*, n.

An Abbey-lubber, *fucus*.

Abbington, *ſee* Abington.

To abbreviate [ſhorten] *abbrevio, are, contraho, ere*.

Abbreviated, *abbreviatus, a, um, contractus, a, um*.

An { Abbreviation, / Abbreviating, } *Abbreviatio, contractio, onis*, f.

Abbridg, *ſee* Abridg.

To abdicate [renounce] *Abdico, are*.

Abducted [led away] *abductus, a, um*.

An Abecedary, [A. B. C.] *Alphabetum, i*. An A. B. C-boy, *puer elementarius*.

An A B C teacher, *literator*.

Abed [in bed] *in lecto*.

To be ſick abed, *hærere lecto affixum*.

To be brought abed, *enitor, parturio*.

Abel, *Abel, lis*.

Abenſperg [in *Bavaria*] *Abuſina*.

Aberconwey [in *Wales*.] *Conovium*, or *Aberconovium*.

Aberdeen, [in *Scotland*,] *Aberdonia*. *Devana, æ*, f.

Aberdore [in *Scotland*] *Aberdora*.

Aberdour, [in *Scotland*] *Aberdura, æ*, f.

Aberford [in *England*] *Carcaria*.

Aberfraw [in the Iſle of *Angleſey*.] *Gadiva, æ*, f.

Abergavenny [in *Monmouthſhire*] *Abergennium, Gobannium*.

Aberneth [in *Scotland*] *Abrenethæum*.

Aberration, [going aſtray,] *aberratio, nis*, f.

Abertivy [a River in *Wales*,] *Ratoſtatybius*.

To abet [*ſet on*] *inſtigo, concito, impello, animo, vindico*.

To abet [aid] *Adminiculor, ab aliquo ſtare, Suppetias terræ propugno*.

An Abetting, *impulſus, ûs*, m.

An Abettor, *impulſor, author, oris*, m.

Lying in abeyance, *jacens vacans*.

To Abhor, *abominor, deteſtor, ari*; *animum alieniſſimum habere*. * *Cane pejus & angue odiſſe*.

To abhor [loath] *faſtidio, averſor*.

Abhorred, *faſtiditus, a, um*.

To be abhorred, *deteſtandus*.

An abhorrer, *oſor, oris*, m.

An abhorrer of Marriage, *miſogamus*.

An abhorrer of Women, *miſogynus*.

An { Abhorrence / Abhorring. } [loathing] *nauſea, faſtidium*.

An abhorring, [hating] *deteſtatio, onis*, f. *odium*.

To ABIDE, [dwell,] *commoror*.

To abide, [wait for] *præſtolor, ari, operior, iri*.

To abide [layter] *moror*.

To abide ſtay in a place, *Subſto reſtito*.

To ABIDE [laſt,] *permaneo, ere*; *perduro, are*; *perſiſto, conſiſto, ere*; *perſto, are*. * *Conſtantiam habere, nullâ vetuſtate conſumi*. * It will

abide, firmum & ſtabile permanſurum eſt.

To abide [endure] fero. * I cannot abide to do it, ægrè eſt mihi facere. * I cannot abide to ſee you ſo dainty, delicias tuas ferre non poſſum. * I cannot abide to bear of it, reſonunt aures. * He cannot abide me, me malè odit. * He cannot abide him out of his ſight, illum in oculis fert. * He cannot abide a wife, abhorret à re uxoria. * No body can abide him, terræ odium ambulat. * The Father cannot abide the Son, odio parenti filius eſt. * I perceive they can abide none of us, inviſos omnes nos eſſe illis ſentio. *He could not abide to take pains, impatiens laboris erat. * I am not able to abide the houſe, durare nequeo in ædibus. * He could not abide that, pati non potuit ut··· * No man were able to abide him, nemo poſſit hunc perpeti. * I ſhall not abide to be by, non poſſum adeſſe. * I will never abide it, non patiar, non feram, non ſinam. * If you abide but the firſt charge, primam ſi coltionem ſuſtinueris.

To abide the touch, ignem bene pati, periculum ſui lydio lapide neutiquam formidare, difficultatibus quibuſcunque par eſſe, nullatenus cedere.

An Abider, habitator, oris, m.

An Abiding, commoratio, onis, f.

An Abiding [abode] habitaculum.

An abiding [enduring to the end,] perſeverantia.

An abiding [tarrying] mora, expectatio, cunctatio, onis, &c.

An abiding, [ſuffering] toleratio, perpeſſio, onis, f.

An abject [caſt away] abjectus, contemptus, perditus, profligatus.

Abiel, Abiel, indecl.

Abigail, Abigail, indec. or, lis.

Abiliments, apparatus, veſtitus.

Ability, [power] potentia. *Every one to do according to his ability, metiri ſe quemque ſuo modulo & pede.

Ability, [riches] facultates, tum, f.

* He is of the ability of a Gentleman, implet facultates equeſtris ordinis. * To appoint funerals according to their ability, præfinire ſumptum funerum ex cenſibus. *Of what ability is he, quanto valet annuo cenſu? *A man of ability may do what he liſt, cùm dives quis exiſtat, facilè quod vult agit.

Ability [of body] robur, vires.

Ability [of parts] ſolertia, peritia.

Abimelech, Abimelechus, i.

Abinadab, Abinadab, indecl.

Abington [in Berkſhire] Abindonia, or Aberdonia.

Abinoam, Abinoam, indec.

The Abiſſins, [a people of Æthiopia] Abiſſini, orum.

Abiſlaverati [in Cilicia] Olbaſa.

To abjure [forſwear] Abjuro, are.

To abjure the realm, ejurare patriam.

Abjured, abjuratus.

An abjuring, abjuratio, onis, f.

Able, potens, valens, tis, idoneus.

* Not able to take pains, impatiens laboris.

Very able, prævalidus, præpollens, præpotens, ntis.

An Able man [ſtrong] validus.

* He was ſo able a man, ita bonis viribus fuit.

Able [wealthy] opulentus.

Able [skilful] ſolers. * He was an able ſpeaker for thoſe times, multum ut temporibus illis valuit dicendo.

Able to rule himſelf, compos ſui.

To be very able } præpoſſum, eſſe,
To be more able } præpolleo, ere.

An able Scholar, vir apprime doctus.

To be able, poſſum, valeo, queo.

* Every one provideth according as he is able, pro ſuâ quiſq; facultate parat. * He is not able to bear ſo great an envy, tam magnæ non eſt par invidiæ. * As far as I am able, quod queo, pro meâ parte, pro virili parte. * None is able to come near him for skill, artifex longè citra æmulum. * We were not able to do it for poverty, Non ſivit nos egeſtas facere. * He is hardly able to hold his eyes open, vix ſuſtinet palpebras. * He is not able to pay, non eſt ſolvendo. * I am able to do or allow it, eſt mihi unde hæc fiant * He was not able to ſpeak a word more, vox eum defecit. * I am afraid he will not be able to ſtand to him, metuo ut ſubſtet. * He owes more than he is able to pay, animam debet * He gives more than he is well able, benignior eſt quam res patitur. *One of his age is able to be of Nero's guard, præſtare Neronem ſecurum valet hæc ætas. * He is not able to reſolve upon any thing, cui parata eſt ne quidem gutta certi conſilii. * He is able to ſpend a Kings revenue, vel Herculi conterere quæſtum poſſit. * He is able to ſplit a hair, Ille milvo volanti poterat ungues reſecare.

Ableneſs, potentia.

The ablative caſe, caſus auferendi, latinus or ſextus.

Ablepſy [blindneſs] cæcitas.

Ablution (waſhing away) ablutio.

Abnegation [flat denying] abnegatio.

Abner, Abner, ris.

Aboa, [in Sweden] Aboa, æ, f.

To be a-board, in navi eſſe.

To go a-board, navem conſcendere.

Abode, commoratio, onis, f.

Abode, [dwelling place] habitaculum.

Having abode or tarried, commoratus, a, um.

With good abode, auſpicatò, bonis avibus, proſperis ventis, genio ridente.

With ill abode, contra auſpicia, avibus à lævâ datis.

To aboliſh, abrogo, antiquo, are, aboleo, invalidum reddere. * To aboliſh laws, leges reſcindere, edicta rumpere.

To aboliſh (deface) oblitero.

Aboliſhable, delebilis, e.

Aboliſhed, antiquatus, abolitus.

To be aboliſhed, aboleſco, ere.

An { Aboliſhment, } exauctoratio,
An { Aboliſhing, } abolitio, abrogatio, antiquatio.

Abolition (in Court) abolitio, actionis inſtitutæ peremptio.

Abominable, odioſus, execrabilis.

An abominable fact, flagitium.

Abominably, odioſè, abominandum in modum.

To abominate, abominor, ari.

To abominate (loath) faſtidio.

Abominably (mightily) vehementer.

An Abomination, abominatio, onis, f, res execranda, deteſtabilis.

Full of abomination, abominoſus.

An aborſement, abortus.

To Abort (miſcarry) abortio, ire.

Abortive, abortivus, a, um.

An abortive birth, offa, æ, f.

ABOVE, (NOT BELOW) ſuper, ſupra, as * He placed them above himſelf, ſuper ſe eos collocavit. * Atticus ſat above me, Verrius below me, ſupra me Atticus, infra Verrius accubuerant.

ABOVE, [in greatneſs, place, excellency or honour] major, prior, ſuperior, &c. as. * His liberality is above his ability, major eſt benignitas ejus quam facultates. *Cæſar could not endure any one above him, Cæſar priorem ferre non potuit. *You had none above you in degree of honour neminem habes honoris gradu ſuperiorem. * He ſits above his maſter, ſuperior quam herus accumbit. * A good name is above wealth, bona æſtimatio divitiis præſtat. * 'Tis ſcarce above the knees, vix genua ſuperat.

ABOVE, [more or longer than] plus, amplius, magis quam, &c, as, *above two thouſand, plus duo millia. * Above two hours, amplius duabus horis. * Above thirty years old, plus annis triginta natus. * Above a foot high, pede altior.

ABOVE, [beyond or more than] ante, ultra, præter, ſupra. * As above all, ante omnes. * No one thing above the reſt, nihil præter cætera. * Above his ſtrength, ultra or ſupra vires.

ABOVE, [upward] ſurſum, as, * the ears are rightly placed above, rectæ ſurſum ſunt aures.

Above all, [more eſpecially] potiſſimum, cum primis.

Above that, inſuper, ad, extra, ſuper hæc.

From above, ſupernè, deſuper.

All things above, ſupera omnia.

His head is above water, extat capite ex aquâ. * It is a foot and a half above ground, extat è terra ſeſquipede. * He is above ten years old, decem annos exceſſit.

To be above (excell) præſto.

To get above one, ſupero.

To abound, abundo, ſcatio, affluo. * To abound in neceſſaries, neceſſariis affluere. * When choler abounds, diſeaſes grow, redundante bile, morbi naſcuntur. * when I ſaw men abounding in theſe, cum viderem homines his rebus circumfluentes.

To make to abound, accumulo, are.

ABOUT has divers ſignifications, and accordingly is diverſly made in Latin: ſometimes by,

Ad, as, about ten thouſand, ad decem millia. * About which time, ad quæ tempora. * About Sun ſet, ad ſolis occaſum.

Apud, if he be about the market, ſi apud forum eſt.

Circa or Circum, as The cities about Capua, urbes circa Capuam. * They wintered about Aquileia, circum Aquileiam hyemabant. * Your heifers mind is about the green fields, circa virentes eſt animus tuæ campos

pos juvencæ. * There are divers opinions about theſe things, *varia circa hæc opinio.* * about break of day, *circa lucis ortum.*

Circiter as, About noon, *circiter meridiem,* * about eight a clock, *octavam circiter horam.*

De, as, I came to you about your daughter, *adii te de filia.*

Fermè, as, About the ſame time, *iiſdem fermè diebus.*

In, as, You are long about this buſineſs, *diu es in hoc negotio.*

Inſtar, as, 'Tis about 4 fingers long, *Inſtar quatuor digitorum eſt.*

Plus minus, as, About thirty days, *dies plus minus triginta.*

Quaſi, as, About the bottom of the ſide, *quaſi in extrema paginâ.* * About forty pounds, *quaſi quadraginta minæ.* * About a foot big, *quaſi pedalis.*

Sub, as, About the ſame time, *ſub idem tempus.*

Super, as I will write to you about this matter, *hac ſuper re ſcribam ad te.*

ABOUT, [ready to] by a future in *rus* of the following verb. * As, being about to fight his laſt battle, *ultimum prælium initurus,* &c.

ABOUT [go about] it, *aggredere, accinge te.*

The fartheſt way about is the neareſt way home, *compendia plerumque diſpendia. via trita via tuta.*

Aboy [in *Ireland*] *Aboya, æ.*

Abraham, *Abraham,* æ; or *Abrahamus,* i.

Abrahams balm or hemp-tree, *vitex.*

An abricot, *prunum Armeniacum.*

An abricot-tree, *malus Armeniaca.*

To abridge, *Abbrevio, arcto, are. contraho, ere, ad certa capita reducere, in ſummam redigere, uno aſpectu ponere, in compendium cogere, multum in pauca conferre.* * To abridge ones liberty, *coerceo, in ordinem redigere.* * To abridge ones Charges, *Sumptus contrahere.*

An Abridgement, *compendium, epitome, Synopſis, commentariolus, brevis explicatio, ſumma negotii, ſumma rerum facies.*

Abroach, *terebratus ad promendum.*

To ſet abroach [or tap] *terebrare.*

A B R O A D, [in the open air, from home, or not within] *foris ſub dio, in publico,* or *aperto.* As, * they often ſup abroad, *foris ſæpe cœnant.* * There muſt be a fit place taken abroad, *Idoneus ſub dio ſumendus locus.* * He lay abroad all night, *pernoctavit in publico.*

A B R O A D, [from within or into the open air] *foras, in publicum* or *apertum.* As, * he took me by my ſelf abroad with him, *me ſolum ſeducit foras.* * I know you do not come abroad, *ſcio te in publicum non prodire.* * It is not my deſire that you ſhould publiſh this work abroad, *hoc opus in apertum ut proferas nihil poſtulo.* * He comes abroad, *procedit in medium.*

A B R O A D, [all about] *paſſim.* As, ſhe ſcatters the body abroad all over the fields, *per agros paſſim diſpergit corpus.*

A B R O A D, [*in forein parts*] *peregrè.*

That report runs abroad, *ea fama vagatur.* * He makes it known abroad, *vulgo notum facit.* * There go ſo many tales abroad that no body knows what to believe, *tot circumferuntur mendacia ut neſcias quid credendum ſit.*

To Abrogate, [make void] *abrogo, are, refigo.*

An Abrogating, } An Abrogation. } *Abrogatio, onis,* f.

Abrogated, *abrogatus, a, um.*

To ſit abrood, *Incubare ovis.*

Abrupt, [broken off] *præruptus.*

Abruptneſs, } Abrpution. } *Abruptio, onis,* f.

Abruptly, *raptim, præruptè.*

Abruzzo, [a countrey in *Italy*] *Apruium ſomnium.*

Abſalom, *Abſalom,* indec. or *Abſalon, onis.*

Abſence, *abſentia, deſiderium.*

Done in abſence, *abſentaneus.*

Abſent, *abſens, ntis.*

To be abſent, *abſum, abeſſe.*

To abſent himſelf, [play leaſt in ſight] *abeſſe, abdere ſe, præſentem ſe non ſiſtere, ſe loco abſtinere.*

To abſolve, [acquit] *abſolvo, ere.*

To abſolve in judgment, *reum abſolvere, crimine liberare, innocentem pronunciare, ex reis eximere.*

To be abſolved, *liberari, omnium ſententiis abſolvi, ſe periculis eximere.*

Abſolved, *abſolutus.*

Abſolute, [perfect] *abſolutus, omnibus numeris perfectus.*

Abſolute [not depending] *Sui Juris.*

Abſolutely, *Abſolutè, planiſſimè.*

Abſoluteneſs, *dominatio, onis,* f.

Abſolution, *abſolutio, onis,* f.

Abſolutory, *abſolutorius, a, um.*

To abſtain, *abſtineo, ere.* * To abſtain from pleaſure, *à voluptatum illecebris abhorrere, voluptatibus temperare, voluptatibus bellum indicere, Defraudare genium, placidis abſtinere bonis.* * To abſtain from meat, *cibo abſtinere, maciem contrahere, ventri bellum indicere.* * Deſiring they would abſtain from murther and fire, *precantes ut cædibus & incendiis parcerent.*

Abſtemious [ſober] *abſtemius.*

Abſterſive, [cleanſing] *abſterſivus.*

Abſtinence, *abſtinentia, continentia.*

To abſtract, [ſeparate] *abſtraho, ſejungo, ere, ſegrego, are.*

An Abſtract, *epitome, compendium, abſtractum.*

Abſtruſe, [Dark] *occultus, abſtruſus.*

Abſtruſeneſs, *obſcuritas, atis,* f.

Abſurd, [fooliſh] *abſurdus, importunus, rationi diſſonus* or *diſſentaneus.*

Somewhat abſurd, *ſubabſurdus.*

Very abſurd, *perabſurdus.*

An abſurdity, *abſurditas, atis,* f.

Abſurdly, *abſurdè incongruè.*

Very abſurdly, *perabſurdè.*

Abundance, *abundantia, copia, opulentia, ubertas, ſatietas.* * Abundance of fruit this year, *annus exuberat pomis.* * Abundance of leaves, *luxuria foliorum.* * Abundance of ſtraw and fodder, *ſtraminis & pabuli affatim.* * Corn with abundance of ears, *ſeges uberibus & crebris ſpicis.* An abundance of tales, *abundè fabularum.*

An abundance, [overplus] *corollarium.*

Too much abundance, *ſuperabundantia.*

Abundant or abounding, *abundans copioſus, uber.*

Abundantly, *abundè, copioſè, ubertim.* * The fruits of the earth yield abundantly, *terræ fœtus profunduntur nobis.* * He was abundantly thankful, *cumulatiſſimè mihi gratiam reddidit* * I think I have abundantly ſatisfied him, *puto me affatim ſatisfeciſſe.*

To abuſe, *abutor, ti; violo, are; convicior, ari; injuriam alicui inferre* or *immittere, calumniis onerare.* * You ſhall not abuſe me in mine own houſe, *faxo ſciatis non viduæ hanc inſulam eſſe.*

To abuſe carnally, *polluo, ere.*

To abuſe to ones face, *ſcurror.*

An abuſe, *Abuſio, onis,* f. *abuſus, ûs,* m. *convicium.*

Abuſed, *violatus, abuſus.*

An Abuſer, *violator, ludificator, oris,* m.

An abuſing, *maledictio,*

Abuſive, *dicax, acis; ſcurra, æ,* m.

Abuſively, *abuſivè, ſcurriliter.*

Abuſiveneſs, *Scurrilitas.*

Full of abuſiveneſs, *ſcurrilis.*

Abutich [in *Ægypt*] *Abydus.*

To abut (border upon) *adjaceo, ere, collimitor, ari, contermino, are.*

Abuttals, *limites, confinia, termini.*

Abutting, *conterminus, a, um.*

An abyſs, [bottomleſs pit] *abyſſus, i,* f.

Aco, [in *Phœnicia*] *Ptolemais, idis.*

An Academy, *Academia.*

Academian, } Academical. } *Academicus, a, um.*

Academicks, *Academici, orum.*

To accelerate, [haſten] *accelero, are.*

Accelerated, *acceleratus.*

An accent, *accentus, tonus, apex.*

To accent, *accentum appingere.*

To accept, *accipio, ere.* * He accepts my requeſts and petitions, *poſtulata & petitiones ſuſcipit.*

To accept of kindly, *gratum & acceptum habere, æqui & boni conſulere, læta fronte accipere.*

Acceptable, *optatus, charus, gratus,* * It will be very acceptable to me, *id mihi pergratum erit.*

Acceptableneſs, *gratia.*

Acceptably, *aptè.*

Acceptance, *benevolentia.*

Accepted, *acceptus, gratus.*

To be accepted, *acceptor, ari.*

An acceſs, [*coming to*] *acceſſus, aditus, ûs.* m.

To have acceſs unto, *admittor, ti; ad congreſſum admitti.* * No man can have acceſs to him, *nemo ad eum aſpirare poteſt.* * That I may have an eaſie acceſs to your library, *ut mihi tui libri pateant.*

Acceſſable [to be come at] *expoſitus, affabilis.*

Acceſſion [addition] *additamentum, collarium.*

An { Acceſſary } Acceſſory } *conſors conjurationis, affinis populâris, ſceleris conſcius criminis,* or *facinoris ſocius, culpæ affinis.* * They thought he was acceſſory, *præbuit ſuſpicionem conſcientiæ.*

Acceſſorily, obiter.

The Accidence, Grammatices introauctio.

An Accident [ſudden event] acciaens, caſus fortuitus.

Accidental, contingens.

Accidentally, contingenter.

Acclamation, [crying out] acclamatio, publica gratulatio.

To accoaſt, [Land from Sea] appellere.

An Accoaſting, [Landing] appulſus, ûs, m.

To accommodate, [fit] accommodo, adapto.

Accommodated, inſtructus.

To accommodate [a difference] pacem redintegrare, controverſiam dirimere.

To Accommodate, [furniſh one] ſuppedito.

An Accommodation, [making up of a difference] commoditas, redintegratio pacis.

To accompany, [go with] comitor, ari; ſe ſocium itineris dare. * He accompanies him, ſe illi comitem exhibet. * Many Accompanied him home, frequentes cum deduxerunt domum. * To Accompany the Corps to Church, proſequi funus.

To Accompany [keep Company with] Amiciſſime ſimul vivere, cum aliquo aſſiduus eſſe or conſuetudinem habere, à latere nunquam diſcedere.

Accompanied, comitatus.

An Accompanier, deductor.

An Accompanying, deductio.

To accompliſh, conſummo, abſolvo, adimpleo, conficio, ere. * To accompliſh ones vows, vota præſtare, voti fidem ſolvere. * To have ones deſire accompliſhed, votis frui or potiri, voto damnari, voti ſui ſummam conſequi. * To accompliſh ones Deſtiny, fata ſua complere, exitu defungi. * To accompliſh anger or fury upon one, iram vel æſtum in aliquem conſummare. * It ſhall accompliſh that which I pleaſe, facit id quo delector. * When he had accompliſhed thoſe days, peractis illis diebus.

Accompliſhed, } conſummatus, abſolutus. * When
Accompliſht, } ſeventy years were accompliſhed, completis ſeptuaginta annis.

An { accompliſhing, } Perfectio,
An { accompliſhment, } conſummatio, abſolutio.

To accompt, computo, are.

An accompt, computum, ratiuncula.

An accomptant, logiſticæ peritus.

AN ACCORD, (agreement) concordia, conſenſio, conſenſus. * If the matter may be brought to an accord, ſi ad concordiam res adduci poteſt. * There is very great force in the accord of good men, maxima vis eſt in conſenſu bonorum. * The accord of all Nations is to be accounted the Law of Nature, omnium gentium conſenſio lex naturæ putanda eſt.

Of my, thy, his, her, our, your or their own ACCORD, ultro, ſponte [voluntate] meâ, tuâ, ſuâ, noſtrâ, veſtrâ. as, You did it of your own accord, ſponte tuâ faciebas. * He gave it to me of his own accord, ultro mihi dedit. * They came of their own accord, ſuâ voluntate venerunt.

Of one ACCORD, unanimis, e.

With one accord, concorditer, unanimiter, uno animo. * They gathered themſelves together with one accord, congregarunt ſe pariter ad pugnandum uno animo.

By mutual accord, ex compacto, ex compoſito.

To accord [agree] conſentio, concordo, convenio. as, * I accord with you, conſentio tibi, convenit mihi tecum. * To accord in an Opinion, concurrere in unam ſententiam, uno ore conſentire.

To accord in mutual affection, idem velle & nolle, unum ſtudere, conjunctiſſimè inter ſe vivere.

To accord, [make to agree] compono, concilio, lites componere, in gratiam redigere, in concordiam reducere.

ACCORDING AS, prout, perinde ut, pro eo ac, pro eo ut. as, * According as every mans pleaſure is, prout cujuſque libido eſt. * According as the opinion of every mans manners is, perinde ut opinio eſt de cujuſque moribus. * According as I deſerve, pro eo ac mereor. * According as the time would ſuffer, pro eo ut temporis difficultas tulit. * According as there ſhall be need, utcunque opus ſit.

ACCORDING TO, ad, de, ex, ſecundum, pro, &c. as, * He ſpeaks nothing according to truth, nihil ad veritatem loquitur. * He doth all according to his own mind only, de ſua unius ſententia gerit omnia. * The cauſe ſhall be weighed according to truth, ex veritate cauſa pendet. * According to appointment, ex compoſito. * Which is moſt according to Nature, quod eſt è natura maxime. * To live according to ones own Nature, ſecundum naturam ſuam vivere. * Let him have according to his deſerts, quod meritus ſit ferat. * It is according to our wiſh, voto convenit res. * According to my former cuſtom, meo priſtino more. * According to the eſteem I have of you, pro eo quanti te facio. * According to their ſeveral weights, pro eo quantum in quibuſque ſit pondus. * According to my power, pro mea virili. * We muſt now go according to the times, nunc ſcena ſerviendum eſt.

ACCORDINGLY, meritò, congruenter, ſic, pariter.

To accoſt, [approach, ſet upon] aggredior, congredior, adorior, accedo, contendo.

Accoſted, compellatus.

An accoſting, } compellatio.
An accoſt, }

To account, [RECKON] numero, ſupputo, computo, are. * He accounts of that as all clear gain, omne id deputat eſſe in lucro. * He is accounted the next man to the King, ſecundus à rege habetur. * It muſt be accounted as done by no right, pro eo habendum eſt ac ſi nullo jure factum eſſet. * I make account, fert animus, in animo eſt.

An account, computum, calculus, ratio. * To caſt account with the Pen, ſcribendo conficere rationes. * To call one to account, ad rationem reddendam vocare. * To give an account of ones doings, rationem factorum reddere. * He is caſting up his accounts, rationes colligit. * You are out in your account, non reſpondet opinioni calculus. * You are right in your account, rectè rationem tenes. * It is a clear account, ratio apparet. * Our accounts agree very well, benè ratio inter nos accepti & expenſi convenit. * They are not yet put into the accounts, in rationem nondum venerunt. * I make this account, mea ſic eſt ratio. * To give a good account of a thing, rei cauſam probabilem reddere. * To give an account of a battle, prælii decurſum ordine exponere.

An accounting, computatio, calculatio, ſubductio rationum.

A little account, computatiuncula, ratiuncula.

Bills of account, literæ rationariæ.

A Book of accounts, Diarium, liber accepti & expenſi.

A caſter of accounts, computator, calculator.

Accountable, computabilis, rationi reddendæ obnoxius.

Of accounts, calcularius, rationarius.

An accountant, logiſticæ peritus.

An accountants Cloſet, amphithalami, orum.

To account, [eſteem] æſtimo, facio, pendo, duco, habeo, judico.

To make great account of, magni facio, in deliciis habeo, in oculis fero. * I make no great account of, non magni pendo. * If you make ſo great account of me, ſi me tanti facis. * They made great account of it, in ſummo apud illos honore fuit.

To make little Account of, parvi aut nihil pendo. * It may be you make little Account what becomes of me, Tu fortaſſè quid de me fiat parvi curas.

An Account, [Eſtimation] precium. * Men of no Account, ignota capita; homines viles, nihili ſine nomine turba. * To be of ſome or no Account, aliquo vel nullo eſſe numero. * Authors of good Account, claſſici ſcriptores. * What Account did Cæſar make of you? quem locum apud Cæſarem obtinuiſti? * They are of no Account, jacent. * He makes no Account of Pleaſure, voluptatem nullo loco numerat. * No Scholar of any Account but knows him, nemini eſt paulum modo humaniori ignotus. * Of great Account, magni, antiquus.

Accounted, habitus, &c.

To Accoutre, [Dreſs] apparo, inſtruo, orno, veſtio.

Accoutred, inſtructus, ornatus.

Accoutrements, Arma, apparatus, ûs, m.

An Accoutring, apparatio, inſtructio.

To accrew, [riſe, grow] Accreſco, redundo.

To Accroach, Jus alienum invadere.

To Accumulate, [heap up] *accumulo.*
Accumulated, *accumulatus.*
An Accumulating, *accumulatio.*
Accurate, [Exact] *accuratus, exactus.*
Accurately, *ad amuſſim.*
To Accurſe, *maledico, execror.*
Accurſed, *maledictus.*
To ACCUSE, *accuſo, inſector, criminor, poſtulo, in jus vocare, diem alicui dicere, actionem intendere, reum agere.* * He Accuſes him of Treaſon, *Majeſtatis accerſit.* * He accuſes him of things unlawfully taken, *poſtulat eum de repetundis.* *He accuſed my friend of Bribery, *nomen amici mei de ambitu detulit.* * He might accuſe another of Bribery, *ipſe alterum ambitûs crimine acceſſerit.*
To Accuſe, [blame] *culpo, reprehendo.* * I do not Accuſe you, *te feciſſe non arguo.*
To Accuſe falſely, *calumnior, invidioſè criminari, ficto crimine inſectari.*
To Accuſe ſecretly, *defero, erre.*
To be Accuſed, *in jus vocari, judicio obſtringi.*
Accuſed, *accuſatus, argutus.*
Accuſed falſely, *falſo delatus.*
Accuſed ſecretly, *delatus.*
An Accuſer, *accuſator, incuſator, delator.*
A partaker with an Accuſer, *ſubſcriptor.*
A falſe Accuſer, *calumniator.*
An Accuſer ſuborned, *immiſſarius.*
An Accuſer Corrupted by the Perſon Accuſed, *prævaricator.* * To ſet up againſt himſelf a Corrupt Accuſer, *prævaricationem ſibi apponere.*
A ſecret Accuſer, *delator.*
An Accuſing, } An Accuſation, } *Accuſatio, Criminatio.*
To frame an Accuſation, *accuſationem ſuſcipere.*
A falſe Accuſation, *Sycophantia, malitioſa & mendax infamatio.*
A ſecret Accuſation, *delatio, delatura.*
Of an Accuſation, *accuſatorius.*
The Accuſative caſe, *caſus accuſandi, incuſandi, accuſativus* or *quartus.*
To be Accuſed, *accuſandus.*
Whereby one is Accuſed, *accuſativus.*
Like an Accuſer, *accuſatoriè.*
Accuſing falſely, *calumnioſus.*
By falſe Accuſing, *calumnioſè, Sycophanticè.*
To Accuſtom, *aſſuefacio, conſueſco, in conſuetudinem adducere.*
To Accuſtom himſelf, *aſſueſco, ſe penitus dare.* * So much it is to Accuſtom ones ſelf in Youth, *adeò in teneris conſueſcere multum eſt.*
Accuſtomed, *aſſuefactus, aſſuetus, ſolitus.*
Not Accuſtomed, *inuſitatus, inſolens, inſolitus, inſuetus.* * Not Accuſtomed to receive Truths, *inſolens vera accipiendi.*
To be Accuſtomed, *aſſueſco, ſoleo.* *It is accuſtomed in many things, *multis in rebus uſitatum eſt.* * This kind of Puniſhment is Accuſtomed to vile Perſons, *hoc genus pœnæ in improbos uſurpatum eſt.* * This thing our Anceſtors have long uſed and Accuſtomed, *eſt hoc in more poſitum inſtitutoque majorum.*
Accuſtomable, *quod uſurpari poteſt.*
Not to be accuſtomed, *diſſoleo.*
To begin to be Accuſtomed, *ſoleſco, ere.*
Accuſtomarily, *uſitatè.*
An Accuſtoming, *aſſuefactio.*
The Ace, (point) *As, aſſis,* m.
Ambes-ace, *ambo aſſes.*
The Ace-throw, *canicula.*
The Ace, (at Cards) *monas, adis, f.*
Acerbity, (ſharpneſs) *acerbitas, atis, f.*
Acerenza (in Naples) *Acherontia.*
Acerra (in Naples) *Acerræ, arum.*
Achamba (an *Indian* Iſland) *Taprobana.*
An ACHE, *dolor, oris, m.*
The Head-ache, *cephalalgia, capitis dolor.*
The Tooth-ache, *odontalgia, dentium dolor.*
An extreme Ache of a Bile, *ulceris æſtus.*
To have an Ache, *doleo.*
Achelo (in Thrace) *Anchialus.*
The Ache-bone, *os coxendicis.*
Ache for Smallage (Herb) *Apium.*
To ACHIEVE, *patro, aſſequor, qui; compleo, ſupremam manum imponere.* * I could not Atchieve it, *id obire non potui.* * He has achieved his Labours, *perfunctus eſt laboribus.*
To be Achieved, *patror.* * The Victory is Achieved, *Victoria confecta eſt.*
Achieved, *confectus, geſtus, tranſactus.*
An Achiever, *confector.* * An Achiever of victories, *Victoriarum compos.*
An Achieving, *confectio, conſummatio.*
Achieving of great matters, *magnificentia.*
An Achievement, *præclarum facinus.*
Achievements (in Heraldry) *Inſignia.*
Achlar (a River of *Armenia* the greater) *Araxes.*
Achrida (in Macedonia) *Achris* or *Achridus.*
Achterwald (a Wood in the Low-Countries) *Arduenna.*
Achy (in Poland) *Achyrum.*
Acid (ſharp in taſte) *acidus.*
Acidity, *aciditas, atis, f.*
Acierno, (in Naples) *Acernum.*
To ACKNOWLEDGE, *recognoſco, ingenuè fateri, palam prædicare, præ ſe ferre, non negare.* * To Acknowledge himſelf guilty, *in ſe culpam ſuſcipere.* *I Acknowledge what you ſay of me, *Agnoſco quod mihi tribuis.* *To Acknowledge that he has his life by ones courteſie, *acceptam referre ſalutem ſuam alicujus benevolentiæ.* * To acknowledge it owing, *acceptum referre.*
To Acknowledge before an Officer, *profiteor, eri.*
Acknowledged, *Agnitus, recognitus.*
An Acknowledging, } An Acknowledgment, } *Agnitio, recognitio, onis. f.*
Aconite (wolfs-bane) *aconitum.*
An Acorn, *glans, ndis, f.*
A little Acorn, *glandula, glandicula.*
Full of Acorns, *glandioſus.*
To bear Acorns, *glandeo, glandes-fero.*
Bearing Acorns, *glandifer, era, um.*
To ACQUAINT, *Admoneo, nuncio, indico, commonefacio, notum facio.* * Acquaint my Maſter, *Indicium hero facias meo.* * He Acquaints them with his mind, *quid fieri velit oſtendit.* * Be very careful to Acquaint us, *fac nos quam diligentiſſimè certiores.*
Acquaintance (Familiarity) *familiaritas, neceſſitudo, conſuetudo.* * Our Acquaintance is of no long ſtanding, *non longo cognitus uſu.* * To ſeek ones Acquaintance, *ad alicujus familiaritatem applicare ſe.* * To get ones Acquaintance, *amicitiam, alicujus ſibi conciliare.* * To take Acquaintance, *ad aliquem inſinuare ſe.* * Upon what Acquaintance? *quâ gratiâ, quo nomine?* *I have no Acquaintance with you, *neque te quis ſis homo ſcio.* * I have not the leaſt Acquaintance with him, *albus an ater ſit neſcio.* * I have little Acquaintance with you, *Uſus amicitiæ tecum mihi parvus.*
An Acquaintance (Familiar Friend) *familiaris.* * An Acquaintance of mine, *notus mihi quidam.* * An intimate Acquaintance of mine, *unus ex intimis meis familiaribus.* * He is one of my old Acquaintance, *ſumma mihi cum eo conſuetudo & familiaritas pervetus eſt.* * A very great Acquaintance of his, *ſumma cum familiaritate illi conjunctus.*
Acquainted, *familiaris, notus.*
Acquainted before, *præcognitus.*
To be Acquainted, *noteſco.* * I am very well acquainted with him, *cum eo ſummus eſt mihi uſus, eo familiariſſimè utor.* * We have been Acquainted but a very little while, *inter nos nupera eſt admodum notitia.*
To become Acquainted together, *notitiam inter ſe aſciſcere.*
To make Acquainted, *certiorius facere.* *They make him Acquainted with all their Plots, *omnia illi credunt conſilia.* * And he never made me Acquainted what it was. *Nec quid id ſit mihi certius fecit.* * Should not I have been made Acquainted with it firſt, *nonne mihi primùm communicatum oportuit?* *I'le ſee you be made Acquainted with all, *omnia tibi ut nota ſint faciam.*
Acquapendente, (in Tuſcany) *Aquia* or *Aquula.*
To Acquieſce (reſt ſatisfied) *acquieſco, ere.*
An Acquieſcing, } Acquieſcence, } *Aſſentio, aſſenſus.*
Acquieſced in, *comprobatus, quo contentus ſum.*
To Acquire [get] *acquiro, ere.*
Acquired, *acquiſitus.*
An Acquiring, *adjectio, onis, f.*
Acquiſition, } An Acquiſt, } *Acceſſio, onis, f. lucrum, fructus.*
To ACQUIT, *ſolvo, abſolvo, libero.* * To Acquit in Judgment, *ex reis eximere, literam ſalutarem ſcribere, innocentem declarare.* * To Acquit one from blame, *Aliquem ex culpa eximere.* * He was Acquitted

quitted by every one, *omnibus ſententiis abſolutus eſt.* * We do not deny but they may be acquitted, *quo minus ſecundum eas lis detur non recuſamus.* * He Acquitted himſelf handſomely in that buſineſs, *lautè munus ſuum adminiſtravit.*
Acquittal, *Abſolutio, onis,* f.
An Acquittance for money received, *Acceptilatio, onis,* f. *Apocha, Syngrapha.*
Acquitted, *Solutus, Abſolutus, Liberatus.*
An Acre, *Jugerum.*
Acre by Acre, *jugeratim.*
Acrimony [ſharpneſs] *Acrimonia.*
An Acroſtick, *Acroſtichis, idis,* f.
Acs [in *Gaſcogne*] *Aquæ Tarbellæ,* or *Auguſtæ.*
Acſar [in *Cilicia*] *Anazarbus.*
To ACT, *Ago, ere, Recito.* * To Act ſtage-playes, *ludos ſcenicos agere, hiſtrionicam exercere.* * we are going to act a play, *fabulam acturi ſumus.*
An Act or deed, *Factum, Geſtum.*
An Act or decree, *Senatus conſultum, Decretum, Scitum.*
An Act in a play, *Actus, ûs,* m.
A noble Act, *facinus nobile.* * You will have done a great Act, *Pugnaveris!*
A wicked or heinous Act, *Facinus.*
Acts regiſtred, *Acta, orum,* n.
An Acting, *Geſticulatio.*
An ACTION, *Actum.*
An Action in the law, *Dica, lis, Formula.* * An Action perſonal, *actio condictitia,* or *in perſona.*
An Action of treſpaſs, *Injuriarum formula.* * To ſue upon an action of treſpaſs, *injuriam cum aliquo agere.*
An Action of covenant, *Formula pacti & conventi.*
An Action withdrawn, *Actio reſciſſoria.*
Actions [among Merchants] *Peculium, ſors.* * How go Actions? *Quanti valent ſortes!*
To bring an Action againſt one, To enter an Action } *Dicam ſcribere* or *impingere, in jus vocare, litem intendere, debitorem interpellare.* * Didſt thou ever hear an action brought againſt me? *cedo dum an unquam audiſti mihi injuriarum ſcriptam dicam?*
To loſe his Action, *Liteor cauſâ cadere, intentionem perdere.*
Active, *Agilis, Gnavus, Strenuus.*
Actively, *Strenuè, promptè.*
Activity, *Dexteritas, Gnavitas.*
An Actor [Stage-player] *Hiſtrio, onis,* m.
An Actreſs, *Mima.*
Actual, *Actualis, in actu.*
Actually, *Revera, in actu.*
An Actuary, *Actuarius.*
To Acuminate [ſharpen] *Acumino.*
Acute [ſharp] *Acutus.*
Acute in judgment, *Subtilis, Sagax, Perſpicax.*
Acute in reply, *ſalſus.*
An Acute [accent] *acutus.*
Acutely, *ſubtiliter, ſalſè.*
Adacted [driven] *adactus.*
An Adage [proverb] *adagium, proverbium.*
Adam, *Adam, æ,* or *Adamus, i.*
Adam's apple [a tree] *pomum Adami,*
Adamant [loadſtone] *magnes.*
An Adamant [diamond] *adamas, ntis.*
Adamantine, *adamantinus.*
To Adapt, [make fit] *adapto.*
Adapted, *adaptatus.*
An Adapting, *adaptatio.*
Adare [in *Ireland*] *Adara.*
Adazar [a hill in *Aſia*] *Caucaſus.*
To ADD, *addo, appono, affero, adjicio, adjungo, ere; annectere, cumulum augere, acceſſionem magnam facere, incrementum rei afferre.* * To add his judgment, *judicium interponere.* * To add one to the number, *aliquem in numerum aggregare.* * Add ſomething to eat with his bread, *ad panem aliquid adhibe.* * To add fuel to the fire, *Oleum addere camino.*
To Add, [join to] *Adjungo, Connecto.*
To Add [reckon to] *Annumero Adſcribo.*
To Add over and above, *Superaddo, Superinjicio, ere.*
To Add together, *Coaddo, ere.*
To Add in ſpeaking, *Superdico, ere.*
To be Added, *addor, di; accedo, ere.*
Added, *Additus, adjunctus.*
Added to the number of others, *adſcriptitius.*
A thing Added beſide the purpoſe, *parergum.*
An Adding, *Additio, adjectio, acceſſio, onis.*
An Addition, *Additamentum, Appendix, icis.*
An Adder, *Vipera, Coluber.*
A little Adder, *Colubercul us.*
A water-Adder, *Hydra, Natrix, icis.*
Of or like an Adder, *Viperus, Viperinus, a, um.*
An Adders skin, *Vernatio, exuviæ.*
Adder's-tongue, [herb] *Ophioglosſum, Lingua ſerpentina.*
Adder's-graſs, *Cynoſorchis.*
Adder-wort, *Biſtorta.*
An Addice [a Cooper's-tool] *Harpaga, Dolabra.*
A little Addice, *dolabella.*
To addict [give up] *Addico, Devoveo.* * To addict himſelf to ſome Art, *artem colere.* * To addict himſelf to live uprightly, *ſibi legem innocentiæ indicere.*
Addicted, *Addictus, deditus, devotus, donatus.* * In thoſe ſtudies to which we are both addicted, *his ſtudiis quibus uterque noſtrum devincti eſt.*
Addicted, [earneſtly diſpoſed] *Studioſus.*
An addicting, *Dicatus, ûs,* m. *dicatio, onis,* and *dicaturo.*
Addle [coming from the Lees of wine] *arida vini fex, cruſtata fæx doliaria.*
Addle, *Irritus, Vacuus.* * An addle-egg, *ovum urinum, ſubventaneum, zephyrium.* * Addle-headed, *fatuus.* * Your brains are Addle, *non tibi ſanum eſt ſinciput.*
To Addoulce [ſweeten] *Edulco.*
To Addreſs [apply] *Apto, Accingo, Paro, Præcingo.*
To Addreſs [direct unto] *Dirigo, ere.*
An Addreſs [direction] *forma directionis.*
An Addreſs [petition] *Libellus ſupplex.*
An Addreſs [ſpeaking to] *Compellatio.*
Addreſſed unto, *Directus.*
To be Addreſſed, *Accingor, gi.*
Adel [a Kingdom in *Æthiopia*] *Azania.*
Aden [in *Arabia*] *Adenum.*
Adequate [equal] *Adequatus.*
To Adhere [cleave unto] *Adhæreſco, ere.*
An Adherent [partner] *Particeps, ipis.*
An Adhering, *Adhæſio, onis,* f.
Adjacent [lying near] *Adjacens, Conterminus.*
Adiaphory [indifferency] *Adiaphoria, Indifferentia.*
An Adjective, *Adjectivum.*
Adieu [farewel] *Vale.*
To Adjoin, *Adjungo.*
Adjoined, *Adjunctus.*
Adjoining, *Adjacens, Affinis, Accubans, Finitimus, Continuus, in confinio poſitus.*
To Adjourn [put off] *Differo, Prolato, Comperendino.*
To Adjourn the Parliament, *Conventum in alium diem rejicere.*
Adjourned, *Dilatus, Comperendinatus.*
An Adjourning, An Adjournment } *Dilatio, Comperendinatio.*
To Adjudge, *Addico, Adjudico, Dijudico.*
Adjudged, *Adjudicatus, Addictus.*
An Adjudging, *Adjudicatio.*
Adjument [help] *Adjumentum.*
An Adjunct [a thing joined] *Adjunctum.*
Adjuration [an earneſt charging] *Adjuratio.*
To Adjure, *Adjuro.*
To Adjuſt [ſet in order] *Compono, Conficio.*
Adjuſted, *Compoſitus, Accommodatus.*
An Adjuſting, *Accommodatio.*
An Adjutant [helper] *Adjutor.*
Adle *ſee* Addle.
To Adle [earn] *Salarium vel præmium mereri.*
Admeaſurement, *Admenſuratio.*
To Adminiſter, *Adminiſtro.*
To Adminiſter Phyſick, *Adhibere medicinam.*
An Adminiſtrator [diſpoſer] *Adminiſtrator.*
An Adminiſtratrix, *Adminiſtratrix, icis,* f.
An Adminiſtring, An Adminiſtration, } *Adminiſtratio.*
An Admiral, *Thalaſſiarcha, æ,* m. *claſſis præfectus* or *legatus.*
An Admiral [ſhip] *Navis prætoria.*
To go Admiral, *Maris præfecturam habere.*
The Admiralſhip, or Admiral's-office, *Thalaſſiarchia.*
The Admiralty [Court] *forum Thalaſſiarchiæ.*
To Admire, *Miror, Admiror, Proſequor, Suſpicio.* * Every one admires him, *in hunc oculi omnes converſi ſunt.*
An Admiration, An Admiring, } *Admiratio.*
To have in Admiration, *Stupeo, Miror.*
Admirable, *Inſignis, Mirandus, Suſpiciendus.*
Admirably, *Inſigniter.*
Admiſſion, *Admiſſio, onis,* f.
To Admit, *Admitto, Adſcribo, Adſciſco,* * He admits him to the freedom,

dom. *adſciſcit in civitatem.** Admit it be ſo, *eſto. fac, finge. largior, demus, fac ita eſſe, non repugno.* * To be Admitted to counſel, *admiſceri in concilium.* * To be Admitted to orders, *initiari ſacris.*
Admittable, *admittendus.*
To have Admmittance, *aditum habere, copiam conveniendi habere, ad colloquium admitti.*
Admitted [into a College] *Cooptatus.*
Admitted [into orders] *Initiatus Sacris.*
Admitted, *Admiſſus. Adſcitus.*
An Admitting, *admiſſio, onis*, f.
To Admix, *Admiſceo.*
Admixed, *Admiſtus.*
Admixtion [mingling] *Admixtio.*
To Admoniſh, *Moneo, certiorem reddere.*
Admoniſhed, *Admonitus.*
An Admoniſher, *Admonitor, oris*, m.
An Admoniſhing, } *Admonitio, Mo-*
An Admonition, } *nitus, ûs*, m.
To Adnihilate [bring to nothing] *Adnihilo.*
Adnihilated, *ad nihilum redactus.*
Adoe [ſtir] *Turba, Tumultus.* * To make much Adoe, *magnas concitare turbas, tempeſtates excitare.* * What Adoe he makes? *quantas tragedias excitat!* * There will be old Adoe then, *tum illæ turbæ fient.* * Why do you keep ſuch Adoe? *quid ita tumultuaris?*
Much Adoe, } *Vix, Ægrè, non*
With much Adoe, } *ſine magno labore, magno cum conatu.* * I had much Adoe to contain my ſelf, *ægrè me tenui.**I had much Adoe to forbear laughing, *nimis ægrè riſum continui.* * I had much Adoe to get them to come, *plurimum negotii habui ut cogerem.* * They had much Adoe to get over the river, *ægerrimè confecerant ut flumen tranſirent.**There was much Adoe to get it done, *difficulter atque ægrè fiebat, multum in eo laboratum eſt.* * I had much Adoe to keep my hands from him, *nihil ægrius factum eſt quam ut ab illo manus abſtinerentur.*
Adoleſcency [youth] *adoleſcentia.*
Adom [in *Hungary*] *Potentiana, Salinum.*
Adonis flower, *flos Adonis.*
To Adopt, *Adopto, Coopto, ſibi filium eligere, habere pro ſuo hæredem aſciſcere.*
To Adopt again, *Readopto.*
Adopted, *Adoptatus, Adoptitius.*
An Adopter, *Adoptator.*
An Adopting, } *Adoptio, Adoptatio,*
An Adoption, } *Affiliatio.*
Adoptive, *Adoptivus.*
To Adore, *Adoro, Colo.*
Adored, *Cultus.*
Adorable, *Adorabilis.*
An Adorer, *Adorator, Cultor.*
An Adoration, } *Adoratio, Cultus,*
An Adoring, } *ûs*, m.
To Adorn, *Orno, Perorno, Decoro, Condecoro, Excolo, Expolio, ire; politum reddere, rei decus & venerem dare, venuſtatem accerſere, limam adhibere.*
Adorned, *Ornatus, Politus, Excultus, Limatus, Comptus.* * The banks Adorned with green graſs, *riparum veſtitus viridiſſimi.* * Adorned with garlands and roſes, *ſertis redimitus & roſis.*

An Adorning, } *Ornamentum.*
An Adornment, }
Adour [a river of *Aquitane*] *Aturus*, or *Aturrus.*
Adrian [a mans name] *Adrianus.*
The Adriatick Sea, *Adria, ſinus Adriaticus.*
Adrioza [a Province of *Aſia*] *Aſſyria.*
To Advance [lift up] *Exalto, Attollo.*
To Advance [promote] *Effero, Tollo, Eveho, Promoveo, Exalto.* * To Advance one to honour, *dignitatem augere, ab obſcuritate in claritatem vindicare, ad imperium efferre.* * He greatly Advanced learning, *divitem ingenii proventum in univerſum orbem effudit.* * To Advance money, *pecuniam in anteceſſum repreſentare, vel ante tempus deponere.*
To Advance [neut.] *Progredior, Proficiſcor, Procedo, Proficio.*
Advanced, *Elatus, Evectus, Auctus.*
An Advancing, *Elatio, Evectus, ûs.*
Advancement, *Profectus, Dignitas, Aſcenſus.*
Advantage, *Lucrum, Commodum, Prerogativa, Utilitas.* * It will be no Advantage to the Commonwealth, *è republica non erit.* *Take that courſe which will be moſt for your Advantage, *quod tibi utiliſſimum erit id conſilii capias.* * If you ask what Advantage it will be, *ſi roges quid profuturum ſit tibi.* * It is not for our Advantage, *non eſt in rem noſtram.* * It will be for your Advantage, *è re tuâ erit.* * If it were any Advantage to us, *ſi ex uſu eſſet noſtro.* * Having the Advantage in place, *ſuperior loco.* * What Advantage then hath the Jew? *quid ergo amplius Judæo eſt?* *He thought it would be good Advantage to him, *magno ſibi uſui fore arbitrabatur.* * To make an advantage on the Commonwealth, *Rempublicam quæſtui habere.* * This was a mighty advantage towards, *hæc res maximè opportuna fuit ad.* * Leſt Satan ſhould get an Advantage of us, *ut ne occupamur à Satana.* * You ſhall ſay you have laid out that kindneſs to good advantage, *fœneratum iſtuc tibi beneficium pulchrè dices.* * They defend themſelves by Advantage of the place, *ſe opportunitatibus loci defenderunt.*
To let ſlip an Advantage, *occaſionem negotii benegerendi amittere.* * To let ſlip one Advantage for another that is greater, *commodum aliquod majoris adipiſcendi commodi cauſâ præterire.*
To give one Advantage, *ſuperiorem conditionem cedere.*
To have Advantage of, *præſtare, ſuperior eſſe.*
To take Advantage of, *in ipſo articulo opprimere.*
ADVANTAGE [over-meaſure] *auctarium, Additamentum, corollarium, Mantiſſa.*
To Advantage, *Conduco, Proſum.* * What Advantageth it me? *quid mihi prodeſt?* *What is a man advantaged? *quid prodeſt cuipiam!* * When he might very well Advantage himſelf ten pounds in gold, *cum lucrari impunè poſſit auri pondo decem.* *You were at aid it would not Advantage you, *metuiſti ne non tibi iſthuc fœneraret.*
Let out for an Advantage, *Meritorius.*
With Advantage, *Fœneratò.*
Requited with Advantage, *Fœneratus.*
Advantagious, *Commodus, Lucrativus.*
Advantagiouſly, *Commodè.*
Advent, *Adventus, ûs*, m.
An Advental, *Lorica.*
Adventitious [coming by chance] *Adventitius.*
To Adventure, *Audeo, Periclitor, Aggredior, Aleam jacere, periculum facere, fortunæ mandare.**To Adventure to Sea, *vela ventis dare.* * To Adventure his life, *provehere vitam in periculum.**To Adventure the hazard of war, *fortunam belli tentare.* * I will Adventure and ſeek my fortune, *periclitabor fortunam, fortunæ me objiciam.*
An Adventure [hazard] *Periculum, Diſcrimen.*
An Adventure [enterpriſe] *Cæptum auſum.*
Adventure [chance] *Caſus.*
At Adventure, *Temerè, Caſu.*
By Adventure, *Fortè, Fortuitò.*
To be Adventured, *Audendus.*
An Adventurer, *Audaculus, periclitator.*
An Adventuring, *Periclitatio.*
Adventurous, *Audax.*
An Adventurous Act, *Auſum.*
Adventurouſly, *Audacter, Confidenter, Temere.*
An Adverb, *Adverbium.*
An Adverſary, *Adverſarius, Antagoniſta.* * A great Adverſary to this Empire, *inimiciſſimus huic imperio.* * An Adverſary, that bears one ill will, *in aliquem male animatus.*
Adverſary [againſt] *Adverſarius.*
To be an Adverſary, *Adverſor, ari, Renitor, ti.*
Adverſe [croſs] *Adverſus, a, um.* * The Adverſe party, *partes diverſæ.*
Adverſity, *adverſa, orum; miſeria, res adverſæ* or *anguſtæ.* * He is in Adverſity, *eſt afflictus & jacens.* * To help in Adverſity, *arctis in rebus opem ferre, rebus incommodis aliquem ſublevare.* * Few Friends in Adverſity, *tempora ſi fuerint nubila ſolus eris.* * Adverſity tries Friends, *in anguſtiis amici apparent.*
To ſuffer Adverſity, *ſævientis Fortunæ vim pati, in turbidis rebus eſſe.*
To Advert (mark) *adverto.*
To advertiſe [give Notice] *commonefacio, certiorem facio, ere; aurem pervellere, monitis erudire.* * You muſt Advertiſe and tell before hand, *prædicandum & præmonendum eſt tibi.*
To be Advertiſed, *commonefio, eri, reſciſco, ere.* * So far paſt that he will not be Advertiſed, *admonitionibus modum non reliquit.*
Advertiſed, *edoctus, certior factus.* * Advertiſed in all by the Embaſſadours, *edoctus omnia per legatos.*
An Advertiſement, *monitum.* * To learn to his Advertiſements, *monitis illius niti.* * I write ſure Advertiſement, *ad te explorate ſcribo.*

An Advertiſer, *monitor.*
ADVICE, *conſilium.* *He will follow no bodies Advice but his own, *de ſuâ unius ſententia gerit omnia.*
Advice [News] *nuncius, denunciatio.*
Done with Advice, *deliberatus, evigilatus.*
Done without Advice, *temerarius, inconſultus.*
Adviſable, *opus, operæ-pretium, conveniens.*
To { Adviſe, / Give Advice } *alicui conſulere, conſilium dare, præbere.* *I adviſe them to be quiet, *moneo ut quieſcant.* * What do you Adviſe me to? *quid das conſilii? quid ſuades!* * Neceſſity forced me to give that Advice, *me egeſtas impulit ut id conſulerem.* * You give good Advice, *bene mones.* * I am not able to Adviſe you, *conſilii locum non habeo.* * I will not Adviſe you at all, *nihil ego tibi conſilii hodie quicquam dabo.* * 'Tis no ill Advice they give, *non male præcipiunt.*
To Adviſe [aſk or take Advice] *conſulere aliquem, in conſilium advocare.* * Adviſe with him, *hunc cape conſilii ſocium.* * I will take his Advice, *is quod mihi dederit conſilium id ſequar.* * He deſired a Nights time to Adviſe what to do, *noctem ſibi ad deliberandum poſtulavit.* * They ſent to the Augurs to Adviſe about that matter, *ad eam rem conſultandum Augures acciderant.* * It behoves us to take Advice, *conſulto opus eſt.*
To Adviſe [conſider] *delibero.*
To Adviſe before-hand, *præmoneo.*
To be Adviſed, *ſapio, ere.*
Well-adviſed, *ſobrius, circumſpectus, conſideratus.*
An { Adviſement, / Adviſing, } *deliberatio, conſultatio.*
Ill-adviſed, *incautus, malè cautus.*
Adviſedly, *conſultè, conſultò, cogitatè.* * To do Adviſedly, *ex cogitatâ ratione res componere, ad conſilii calculos revocare, nihil temerè conari.* * Whether he did it Adviſedly, or turned neceſſity into Advice is doubted, *conſultòne id egerit, an errorem in conſilium verterit, dubium.*
Adviſedneſs, *Cautèla.*
An Adviſer [taking Advice] *Deliberator, Conſultor.*
An Adviſer [giving advice] *Conſultor, Autor.*
Adulation [flattery] *Adulatio.*
Adulatory, *Adulatorius.*
Adult [grown up] *Adultus.*
Adulterate, / Adulterated. } *Adulterinus.*
To Adulterate [corrupt] *Interpolo, Adultero.*
An Adulterater, *Interpolator, mango.*
An Adulterating, *Interpolatio.*
An Adulterer, *Adulter, Mœchus.*
An Adultereſs, *Adultera, Mœcha.*
Adultery, *Stuprum, Adulterium.* * Taken in Adultery, *ſtupri compertus.*
To commit Adultery, *Adultero, Adulteror, Stupro, Mœchor, Conjugii fidem violare, Nuptias inquinare, Cubile alienum temerare.*
To be defiled with Adultery, *Adulteror, Temeror.*

Adulterous, *Adulterinus, Stuproſus.*
To Adumbrate [ſhadow] *Adumbro.*
Adumbrated, *Adumbratus.*
Aduncity [crookedneſs] *Aduncitas.*
An Advocate [Counſellor] *Advocatus, Patronus.*
A petty or ſilly Advocate, *Leguleius.*
An Advocate's place, *Patrocinium.*
To plead as an Advocate, *Patrocinor, ari.*
An Advocate's pleading, *Patrocinatio, onis, f.*
To Advow, or Avow, *Advoco.*
An Advowſon, *Advocatio.*
Aduſt [burnt] *Aduſtus.*
Aduſtion, *Aduſtio, onis, f.*
Aeiton [in Berkſhire] *Aquædunum.*
Aelſt or Aloſt [in Flanders] *Aloſtum.*
Aera [in Mauritania] *Quiza.*
Aeneas, *Æneas.*
Aerial, / Aery. } *Aereus, Æthereus.*
Æſtival [or Summer] *Æſtivus.*
To Æſtuate, *Æſtuo.*
Aeton [in Barkſhire] *Ætonia.*
Afar off, *Procul, Longinquus.*
Afdime [in Epirus] *Arſinoe.*
Afeard, *Pavidus, Timidus.*
To be Afeard, *Expaveſco, ere.*
Aferat [a River in Meſopotamia] *Euphrates.*
Affable [courteous] *Affabilis, Comis, Blandus, ſummâ humanitate præditus.*
Affableneſs, / Affability, } *Affabilitas, Comitas.*
Affably, *Affabiliter, Comiter.*
An Affair, *Res, ei; negotium.*
To Affect [a cuſtom] *Affecto.*
To Affect [love] *Diligo.*
To Affect [move Affection] *Afficio.*
Affectation, *Affectatio.*
Affected, *Affectus.*
Affected [taken up] *Affectatus.*
Affected [beloved] *Dilectus.*
Eaſily Affected, *Flexanimus.*
An Affected word, *Dictum Accerſitum.*
Maliciouſly Affected, *Dividus, Malignus, Niger.*
Too much Affected, *Putidulus.*
Somewhat Affected, *Putidiuſculus.*
Affectedly, *Putidè.*
Affection, *Affectus, ûs, m. amor, oris.* * To move the Affections by ſpeaking, *mentes incendere, inflammare, allicere, in animas penetrare, lachrimas exprimere,* * To bridle the Affections, *cupiditates indomitas compeſcere, affectiones diſtortas frænare, animum vincere.*
Without Affection, *Apathes.*
A being without Affection, *Apathia.*
Evil Affection, *Cacozelia.*
Evil Affectioned, *Cacozelus.*
Moving Affection, *Patheticus.*
An Affectionate ſpeech, *Oratio pathetica.*
Affectionate, / Full of Affection, } *affectum ſpirans, amore plenus,*
Affectionately, *Amanter, Cupidè.*
Afferers [they that fine Offenders in Court leets] *Afferatores, ium.*
To AFFIANCE [betroth] *Spondeo, Deſponſo.*
Affiance [truſt] *Fiducia.*
To have Affiance, *Confido.*
Affianced, *Deſponſus, Deſponſatus, eadem ſtirpe prognatus.*
To be Affianced to one, *aliquem cognatione attingere.*

An Affiancer, *Sponſor, oris,* m.
An Affiancing, *Deſponſatio, onis,* f. *Sponſalia, orum,* n.
Affinity, *Affinitas, Propinquitas.*
To Affirm, *Affirmo, Aſſero, Aſſevero, Atteſtor.* * To affirm before a Judge, *jure jurando affirmare.*
Affirmable, *Affirmabilis.*
An Affirmation, / An Affirming, } *Affirmatio, Aſſertio, Aſſeveratio.*
Affirmative, *Affirmativus.*
Affirmatively, *Affirmativè.*
To Affix [faſten to] *Affigo, ere.*
Affixed, *Affixus.*
An Affixing, *Affixio, Adjunctio.*
To Afflict, *Affligo, Premo Excrucio.* * To Afflict ones ſelf, *ſe macerare, or macerari.*
Afflicted, *Afflictus.*
An Afflicter, *Afflictator, Vexator.*
Affliction, *Afflictio, Crux, Cruciatus, ûs,* m.
Affluence [plenty] *Copia.*
To afford [give or yield] *Reddo, Præbeo, Miniſtro.* *It cannot be Afforded cheaper, *non pote minoris.*
To put up an Affront, *injuriam inultam dimittere, impunitam ferre, inultam pati.*
Afforded, *Prebitus.*
To Affront, *Contumeliis laceſſere.*
To Afforeſt, *agrum cultum in ſaltum vertere.*
Affronted, *Contumeliis laceſſitus.*
An Affront, / Affronting. } *Petulantia.*
An Affronter, *Petulans.*
Afore, *Ante, Præ;* ſee **Before.**
Aforeſaid, *Prædictus.*
Aforehand, *in anteceſſum.*
To Affranchiſe, *Manumitto, donare civitate.*
An Affray, *Pugna, Conflictus, Tumultus.*
AFRAID, *Pavidus, Timidus.*
Somewhat Afraid, *Trepidulus.* * Nothing Afraid, *Intrepidus, impavidus, Inconcuſſus.*
To be Afraid, *Paveo, Timeo, Metuo, Formido, Vereor, Formidine angi.* * I am Afraid to ſay it, *Religio eſt dicere.* * I am afraid I cannot, *vereor ut poſſim.* * Are you afraid to do it? *num dubitas id facere?* * He is Afraid of nothing, *nihil extimeſcit.* * He is as much Afraid as any of you, *non minus quam quivis veſtrum formidat.* * See how far I am from being Afraid, *vide quam non reformidem.* * He is Afraid of every thing, *omnes umbras horret, quicquid increpuit extimeſcit.*
To be ſore Afraid, *Expaveo, Expaveſco, Exhorreo, Pertimeo, vehementer conturbari, maximo in metu eſſe, tota mente contremiſco, ere.*
He is ſore afraid, *præ metu ubi ſit neſcit, cor illi in genu decidit, delirat miſer timore, lingua hæret metu.*
To be afraid before-hand, *Præformido, Pratimeo.*
To begin to be afraid, *Paveſco, ere.*
To make afraid, *Praterreo, Territo, Terrefacio, Terrifico.*
To make half afraid, *ſubterreo.*
To be half afraid, *Subtimeo.*
Made Afraid, *Exanimatus, Territus.*
Afreſh, *Deintegro, Denuo.*
Africk [the fourth part of the world] *Africa.*
Africa [in Africa] *Aphrodiſium.*
African. / Of Africk, } *Africanus, Libycus.*

The

The Africans. *Afri. Africani.*
To Afright, *Terreo, Territo, Ingenti metu afficere, Terroribus vexari, formidine animum opprimere.*
An Afright, *Timor, Pavor, Conſternatio.*
Afrighted, *Territus, Conſternatus.*
To be Afrighted, *Terreor, Conſternor.*
Aft, [in a ſhip] *Puppis.* *Fore and Aft, *a prora & a puppi.*
AFTER, [before an oblique caſe] is made by *à, ab, ex, poſt, ſub.* As, *Preſently after the funeral, *ſtatim à funere.* *He was a little After their time, *recens ab illorum ætate fuit.* *Nor did I depart any whether after that day, *nec vero uſquam diſcedebam ex eo die.* *After his death, *poſt ejus mortem.* *Preſently after that letter yours was read, *ſub eas (literas) ſtatim recitatæ ſunt tuæ.*
AFTER, [ſignifying after that] is made by *poſtquam,* &c. *After I ſhewed them your manners, *poſtquam eis mores oſtendi tuos.* *After I was gon in, *poſteaquam introii.* * After he was come he went to the Conſul, *ubi is venit conſulem adiit.* * After we were ſet, *cum conſediſſemus.* * After I departed from you, *ut abii abs te.* * After the Kings were driven out of the City, *pulſis ex urbe regibus.* *Five days after you had gathered them, *quinta die quam ſuſtuleris.* *Then he walked on the ſhoar, after that into the bath, *inde ambulavit in littore, poſthac in balneum.* *The next day after he had killed him, *proximo die quo eum intereмerat.*
AFTER, [*i. e.* according to] by, *Ad, De, In,* &c. *Make it after the ſame manner, *ad eundem modum facito.* * He calls him after his own name, *ſuo dicit de nomine.* * After the faſhion of a garden, *in morem horti,* *After my own guiſe or way, *meo modo,* or *more.*
AFTER, [*i. e.* afterwards] *Exinde, Poſtea, Poſt, Poſterius, Poſtmodo.* * We will conſider of this After, *poſterius iſta videbimus.* *They will have cauſe to rejoyce Afterwards, *fiet ut poſtmodo gaudeant.* * An hour after they condemned Gabinius, *hora poſt Gabinium condemnaverunt.*
AFTER [being an Adjective] *Poſterior, Inferior.* * He was a little after his time, *erat paulò ætate poſterior.* * After-wit, or thoughts, *poſteriores cogitationes.* * They were after their time, *inferiores erant quàm illorum, ætas.*
AFTER, [*i. e.* behind] *Pone, à Tergo.*
One After another, *Alternus, Alternatim, invicem, ex ordine.*
The After-birth, *Secundinæ, arum.*
The After-noon, *Tempus pomeridianum.*
After-noon, *Poſt meridiem.*
Agabus [a mans name] *Agabus, i.*
AGAIN, *Iterum, Rurſus, Denuo, de Integro, Poſt, Poſthac, Poſtea, Contra, Invicem, Mutuò, Mutuus, Deinde.* *Plays not worth the reading again, *fabulæ non ſatis dignæ quæ iterum legantur.* * When they had lift up themſelves again, *cum ſe rurſus extuliſſent.* *A little after he went in again, *haud multò poſt recipit ſe intus denuo,* *He is fallen ſick again, *de integro incidit in morbum.* *If ever he do ſo Again, *ſi unquam poſt hac.* *Whom I had never ſeen before, nor ſhould ever ſee again, *quem neque unquam ante videram, nec eram poſteà viſurus.* * If ſhe commend his beauty, do you commend hers again, *ſi laudabit hæc illius formam tu hujus contra.* * Now you have the affairs of the City, do you Again write what's done in the Country, *habes res urbanas invicem ruſticas ſcribe.* *What is juſt is honeſt, and again, what is honeſt, is juſt, *quod juſtum eſt honeſtum eſt, viciſſimque, quod honeſtum eſt juſtum eſt.* * Your love to me again, *tuus erga me mutuus amor.* * We muſt take heed that we ſay not over again what we have ſaid once before, *cavendum eſt ne id quod ſemel ſupra diximus deinceps dicamus.*
* To't again, no body comes, *nemo nos inſequitur aut impellit.*
AGAIN, and AGAIN, *iterum atque iterum, etiam atque etiam,* &c.
* It thunders again and again with a huge rumbling, *iterum atque iterum fragor intonat ingens.*
* I named him again and again, *iterum ac tertio nominavi.* * I entreat you again and again, *iterum & ſæpius te rogo.*
AGAINST, *à, Ad, Adverſus, Adverſum, Ante, Contra, Dum, In, Præter.* *I defend the Myrtles againſt the cold, *defendo à frigore myrtos.* *Leſt thou daſh thy foot againſt the ſtone, *ne offendas ad lapidem pedem tuum.* * Moneys gathered up againſt the common-wealth, *pecuniæ conciliatæ adverſus rem publicam.* * Before you get it done againſt this night, *ante iſtam veſperam or us expeditum approbato.* * He ſtrives againſt the ſtream, *contra torrentem brachia dirigit.* * They made ready the preſent againſt *Joſeph* came, *interea parabant munus ſuum dum veniret Joſeph.* * Againſt to morrow, *in craſtinum.* * The billows beat againſt the ſhoar, *fluctus illiduntur in littus.* * It fell out ſo againſt his mind, *præter ipſius voluntatem cogitationemque accidit.*
AGAINST, [over-againſt] *è Regione, ex Adverſo, Contrà.*
AGAINST, [being an Adjective] *Adverſus, a, um.* * They tread againſt you, *adverſa vobis urgent veſtigia.*
To be againſt, *Obluctor, Obnitor, ti; Oppugno, Impugno, Adverſor, ari.*
To go againſt, *Occurro, ere.*
Againſt the { hair, grain, } *Invitâ minervâ, adverſo animo.*
Againſt ones will or nature, *Invitè, Invitus, adverſante & repugnante naturâ.* * Do nothing againſt your nature, *nihil facies invitâ natura.* *A wiſe man does nothing againſt his will, *Sapiens nihil facit invitus.* * It was againſt my will that I threw *Flaminius* out of the Senate, *Invitus quidem feci ut Flaminium è Senatu ejicerem.*
Agamer [in *Ireland*] *Agamerum.*
Agan, [an Iſland in *Aſia*] *Agana.*
Agarick, *Agaricum.*
Agaſt, [amazed] *Attonitus, Stupefactus.*
To be agaſt, *Obſtupeſco.*
An Agat ſtone, *Achates, is,* m.
Agatha, [a womans name] *Agatha, æ.*
Agde, [in *Languedoc*] *Agatha.*
An AGE, *Ætas, atis; Seculum.* *I know my own age, *Scio ego quid ætatis ſim.* * There is not three days difference between their ages, *Triduum non inter eas eſt ætates.* *He may for his Age, *Per ætatem licet.* *For ſo many Ages, *Per tot ſecula.* *At ſixteen years of Age, *Annos natus ſexdecim.* * When he is thirty ſix years of Age, *Ubi ætas acceſſit ad annos triginta ſex.* * He is at Age, *Ex pueris exceſſit Adultus eſt, Adolevit, Ætatem habet.* *At this Age, *Hoc ætatis, Tantus natu.*
Old Age, *Senecta, Senium, Senectus, utis.* *Now in my old Age, *Nunc exactâ ætate.*
Under Age, [ſubſt.] *Minorennium, Minoritas.*
Under Age [adject.] *Minorennis, e.*
Great Age, *Grandævitas, Longevitas, atis,* f.
Of the ſame Age, *Coævus, Coætaneus, Par annis, ſub eodem aſtro.*
Of one years Age, *Anniculus, Hornotinus.*
Of the firſt Age, *Primævus.*
In this Age, *Hodie.*
Aged, *Grandis, Grandævus, Annoſus, maturus, Provectus ætate.*
An Aged Man, *Senex, is.*
An Aged Woman, *Anus, ûs.*
To become Aged, *Conſeneſco, ere.*
Agedly, *Seniliter, Vetuſtè.*
Agen [in *Aquitane*] *Agennum,* or *Aginum.*
An Agent, *Agens, Actor.*
An Agent, [in a foreign Countrey] *Reſidens, ntis.*
The King's Agent, *Regis legatus.*
To Agglutinate, [glew together] *Agglutino.*
To Aggravate, [make heavy, or worſe] *Aggravo, Aggero, Exaggero, Accumulo.*
Aggravated, *Exaggeratus.*
An Aggravating, } *Exaggeratio.*
An Aggravation, }
To Aggregate, [gather together] *Aggrego.*
To Aggrieve, *Moleſtiâ afficere.*
Agile, [nimble] *Agilis, Vegetus.*
Agility, *Agilitas.*
With Agility, *Dextrè.*
Agitable, [moveable] *Agitabilis.*
To Agitate, *Agito.*
To Agitate buſineſs, *Negotia gerere.*
Agitated, *Agitatus.*
Agitation, *Fluctuatio.*
Agle [in *Lincolnſhire*] *Segelocum,* or *Segelogum.*
An Aglet, [a little plate of metal] *Bractea, Bracteola.*
An Aglet, [tag of a point] *Æraminium ligulæ.*
Agmundiſham [in *Buckinghamſhire*] *Agmundeſhamum.*
An Agnail, [corn] *Callus.*
An Agnail [whitlo] *Pterygium.*
Agnes [a Womans name] *Agnes, etis.*
AGO, *Abhinc.* * He came home again two years ago, *Duobus abhinc annis*

annis domum redilt. * So many years ago, Tot annis lapſis, or, preteritis. * Some years ago, aliquot ante annis. * About 800 years ago, ante annos ferre octingentos.
Long Ago, } Jam-pridum,
A good while Ago, } Jamdudum, Olim. *It is not long ago ſince, haud ſane diu eſt eum. *It is long ago ſince we drunk, Jam diu factum eſt poſtquam bibimus. * We our ſelves have ſeen almoſt all thoſe things long ago, ipſi noi pridem vidimus eadem fere omnia.
Not long ago, } Haud ita pridem.
But a while ago, }
* Its but a while ago ſince he died, Nuper eſt mortuus. * You look fairer now than you did a while ago, Formoſior videre quam dudum.
How long ago, Quam dudum?
An Agony [anguiſh] Agohia, Angor.
Full of Agony, animam agent.
To be full of Agony, Extremis angi doloribus.
An Agoniſt [a Champion] Agoniſta, æ, m.
Agout [a river in France, Acutus.
Agreat, Univerſe, Conjunctim. *To take work a-great, integrum opus ſuſciplo.
A taker of work a-great, Redemptor.
A taking work a-great, Redemptura, Redemptio.
To AGREE, Aſſentior, iri, Faveo, Annuo, Convenio, Conſentio. * I do not believe we ſhall agree, Non conventurum inter nos arbitror.* I have agreed for the price, convenit de pretio. *My brother and I cannot agree about theſe things, hæc fratri mecum non conveniunt. * Nothing better agrees with nature, Nibil eſt naturæ accommodatius. * They agree together, Illis inter ſe convenit.*He never agreed with any for ſtipend, nec unquam de mercedibus pactus eſt. *If he Agree with himſelf, ſi ſibi ipſi conſentiat. *I agree with you, Tecum ſentio.*I agree with other writers, Conſtat mihi cum cæteris ſcriptoribus. * They agreed upon truce, Inducias condixerunt. *One thing they cannot agree about, de re una diſſident. *They agree again redeunt rurſus in gratiam. * Let them agree among themſelves, Tranſigant inter ſe ipſi. *I'll make you agree, Ego redigam vos in gratiam, Lites inter vos componam. * It is ſuch, as that it can never agree with it, Ejuſmodi eſt ut cohærere nunquam poſſit. *To that they all agreed, Omnes in eam ſententiam ierunt. *All ugly things ſeem to agree to her, Omnia turpia in iſtam quadrare videntur * His deeds and his words do not agree, Facta ejus cum dictis diſcrepant. * It did agree with thoſe letters, Erat conſentaneum cum iis literis. * Women agree beſt together, Mulier mulieri magis congruit. * In truth they Agree very lovingly together, ſane illi inter ſe congruunt concorditer.
To Agree [bargain] paciſcor, tranſigo.
To agree in one tune, Concino, Concento, are.
To make to agree, Compono, ere.
* I'll make you agree, ego vos in gratiam redigam.
Agreeable, Conſentaneus, Congruus, Aptus.
Agreeable [well-pleaſing] jucundus, gratus.
To be agreeable or fit, Competo, Convenio, Quadro.
Agreeableneſs, Convenientia, Competentia, Congruentia, Congruitas.
Agreeably, Apte, Conſtanter, Competenter, Congruenter.
To be agreed, concordo, conſentio.
Agreed, Compoſitus, Pactus, Tranſactus. * A truce agreed on, Ceſſatio pugnæ pactitia. :*The day is agreed on, Pactus & conſtitutus eſt dies. *It is agreed upon by all, Conſentitur, inter omnes conſtat. * They are agreed together, Omnes compacto rem agunt.* Are you agreed at laſt? Jam rediſtis in concordiam? *Are you two agreed yet I pray? Jam pax eſt inter vos queſo duos? I will have them agreed, pacem componi volo.
Agreeing, Concors, Congruus, Conſonans, conſentiens, Quadrans,
Not Agreeing, Disjunctus, Diſſentaneus.
An { Agreeing, } Conſenſus, ûs.
{ Agreement, } conſentio, onis.
An Agreement [Covenant] Pactum, Fœdus.
An Agreement [reconciling] Reconciliatio.
Agreement [in tune] concentus.
Agreement [proportion] Symmetria,
Articles of agreement, Fœderis articuli, conditiones, or capita.
To be at Agreement, Concordo.
To come to an Agreement, ad concordiam adduci.
To make an Agreement, Componere lites.
An Agreement maker, arbiter, tranſactor, Sequeſter.
According to Agreement, ex pacto, ex compacto.
Agreſtical, Agreſtis.
Agricolation } Agricultura.
Agriculture, }
To agrieve, Gravo.
Agrieving, Gravans.
An { Agrieving, } Gravamen.
{ Agrievance, }
Agria [in Hungary] Agria.
Agrimony, Agrimonia, Eupatorium.
Agriomela, [a River in Theſſaly] Sperchius.
Agrippa, [a mans name] Agrippa, æ.
The agriot, [tart cherry] Ceraſum acidum.
An Ague, febris, f.
A little Ague, Febricula.
An ague continuing but one day, Febris ephemera, or diaria.
An ague coming by fits, Febris intermittens, or intervalata.
A quotidian ague, Quotidiana, Semitertiana.
A Tertian ague, Tertiana, tritæa.
A quartan ague, Quartana.
A burning ague, Cauſon, onis.
A cold ague, Agenia.
Sick of an ague, Febricitans.
To have an ague, Febricitor, Febre laborare.
Having a quartan ague, Quartanarius
The fit of an ague, Paroxyſmus.
The ſhivering [ſhaking fit] of an ague, Horror Febris.
Of an ague, Febrilis,
Aguiſh, Febriculoſus.
Ah, ah.
Ahab, [a mans name] Ahab, indec.
Ahazuerus [a mans name] Ahazuerus.
Ahaz [a mans name] Ahaz, indec.
Ahaziah [a mans name] Ahaſias, æ, m.
Ahiazza [in Cilicia] Iſſa.
Aichſtadt [in Bavaria] Ala, Nariſca, Aureatum.
Aid, Auxilium, adjumentum, adjutorium, adminiculum, Subſidium, Suppetiæ. * He deſires his Aid, Implorat fidem ejus. *He was ſent for an aid, Subſidio miſſus eſt.
The Royal Aid [tax] Cenſus regalis, ſubſidium Regale.
To aid, Auxilior, ari, adjuvo, adjuto, ſuccurro, adminiculor, ſubvenio, ſublevo, adjumento eſſe, ſuppetias or opem ferre, adeſſe.
To aid together, Coadjuvo.
An aider, Auxiliator, Opifer, Adjutor.
Aigues mortes [in Languedock] Aquæ mortuæ, foſſa mariana.
Aigues caldes [in Spain] Aquæ calidæ, aquæ quintianæ.
Aiducal [a mountain in Africa] Atlas, ntis.
An { Ail, } Morbus, Malum.
{ Ailment, }
What ails you, Quid nam tibi dolet? Quid te turbat? Quid tibi eſt? What ails you to be ſo ſad? Quid tu es triſtis? What ails your eye? Quid oculo factum eſt tuo? What ail they, Quidnam illis dolet? I asked what ſhe ailed to be ſo angry, Quærebam quid excanduiſſet. *I ail this, Hæc me male habet. * We ail nothing, Nihil nobis dolet.
To { Aim at } Collimo, are, Tela
{ Take aim } dirigo, collimare oculos, Scopum præfigere, tanquam ad metam eniti. *They aimed at his deſtruction, Exitium illi deſtinarant. *They both aim at it, ab ambobus id deſtinatur. *They aim at high things, Magna ſibi proponunt. *I aim at nothing but your ſafety, Nihil laboro niſi ut ſalvus ſis. *I know what you aim at, Scio quid conare. *What does the man aim at, Quam hic rem agit? * I aim at greater matters, Etiam majora molior. *The more they aimed at me, the more vexed they were that they miſſed of their aim quo me magis petiverunt tanto majorem his fruſtratio dolorem attulit.
An aim, Album, Scopus. * All the aim was that, Nibil aliud quærebatur niſi ut. *I am quite out of my aim, non ubi terrarum ſim ſcio. * When one is to throw with any aim, Quum modus & impetus jactus temperandus dirigenduſque eſt.
To give aim, intentionem pramonſtrare, dirigere.
Aimed at, Petitus. *He ſaw his brother was aimed at, Fratrem deſtinari ſentiebat.
An Aimer at, Petitor.
An aiming at, Collimatio, ad ſcopum intentio.
Aindre [a French Iſland] Antrum.
Air, Aer, eris, æther, Aura, Cœlum. * This air is ſo ill I am hardly able to endure it, vix ſuſtineo gravitatem cœli hujus. * I cannot away with this air, non cœlum patior. *We have a thick air round about us, nobis aer craſſus offunditur.

In the open air, *Sub dio.*
Cool evening Air, *Cauri veſpertini, noctes ſerenæ.*
An air in Muſick, *Modulus,*
The air of the face, *Symmetria vultûs, gratia, Aſpectus decorus.*
To air abroad, *Aprico exponere.*
To air by the fire, *Igni exponere.* * To air ſheets by the fire, *Lodices ad ignem exiccare.*
Aire [in *Scotland*] *Vidogara.*
Aire [in *Aquitane*] *Aturum.*
Aire [in *Provence*] *Æria* or *Heria.*
Aired abroad, *Soli expoſitus.*
Aired by the fire, *Igni expoſitus.*
Airy, *Aereus, Ætheréus.*
An airy man, *Vir lætus, urbanus, lepidus.*
An Airy of Hawks, *Accipitrum cœtus,* or *nidus.*
Aiſe [herb] *podagraria.*
Aiſne [a river in the low countries] *Axona.*
Aix [in *Provence*] *Aquæ Sextiæ.*
Aix la Chapelle [in the Dukedom of *Juliers*] *Aquiſgranum.*
To ake, *Doleo, condoleo.* * My head akes, *Dolet mihi caput.* * The Sun makes his head ake. *Dolet à ſole caput ejus.* * His head and teeth ake, *Laborat à dolore capitis & dentium.*
An aking, *Dolor, oris,* m.
To have an aking tooth at one, *Indignor, infenſum eſſe alicui.*
The head ake, *Cephalalgia.*
The tooth ake, *Odontalgia.*
Akemancheſter [Bath City] *Bathonia.*
Aken [*Aix la Chapelle*] *Aquiſgranum.*
An aker [of Ground] *Jugerum.*
Akerhuys [in *Norway*] *Ackeruſia.*
Akerman [in *Moldavia,*] *Alba.*
Akerſondt, [an Iſland of *Norway*] *Acherſunda.*
An aker ſtaff, *rulla, inſtrumentum ad aratri dentem mundandum.*
Akil [in *Ireland*] *Achilia.*
Alabaſter, *Alabaſtrum, Alabaſtrites, a. m.*
Alabaſter, adj. }
Of Alabaſter, } *Alabaſtrinus.*
An Alabaſter box, *Myrothecium.*
Alacrity [chearfulneſs] *Alacritas.*
Aladuli [a country of *Aſia*] *Armenia minor.*
Alagant, *vinum atrum.*
Alagon [a Spaniſh river] *Alagerius.*
Alais [in *France*] *Aleſia.*
Al-a-mode, *more novo & Eleganti, ad formulam concinnam vel comptiorem, Ex ſcito cultu.*
Alandt [an Iſle of *Finland*] *Oenæ.*
Alan [a mans name] *Alanus.*
An alarum, *Claſſicum, ad Arma, ad arma.*
To give an Alarum, *Ad arma vocare.* * To ſound an Alarum, *Claſſicum canere, Tubâ ſignum dare.*
To alarum [fright one] *perterrefacio.*
Alas, *Ah, Heu, Eheu, Hei mihi miſero, Heu me miſerum.*
Alas for ſhame, *Proh dedecus, Proh pudor.*
Alas for ſorrow *Proh dolor.*
Alate [of late] *Nuper. Modo.*
Alatri [in *Italy*] *Alatrium, Aletrium.*
To alay, *mitigo.* ſee *Allay.*
Albagra, [an Iſland of *Africa*] *Cerne.*
Alban [a mans name] *Albanus.*
Albanie [in *Macedonia*] *Albania, Epirus.*

Albanopoli [in *Macedonia*] *Albanopolis.*
An Albe [a Prieſts white veſtment] *Poderis.*
Albeit, *tametſi.*
Albemarl [a Family] *de Albamarla.*
Albert [a mans name] *Albertus.*
Albſor [a mountain of *Aſia*] *Caucaſus.*
Alburin colour, *color ex albo & ruſo mixtus, Subaquilus.*
Alcairo [in *Ægypt*] *Babylon, Memphis.*
The Albigrois in *France*, Albigenſes.
Albia [an Iſland of *Æthiopia*] *Merve.*
Alboran [between *Africa* and *Spain*] *Erroris inſula.*
Alborg [in *Denmark*] *Alburgum.*
Albuquerque [in *Spain*] *Albaquercum.*
Alcabyr [in *Ægypt*] *Babylon.*
Alchaſyr [in *Ægypt*] *Berenice.*
The Alchoran, *Alchoranum.*
Alchoſan [in *Arabia felix*] *ſarapidis Inſula.*
Alchymie [the art of tranſmuting mettals] *Alchymia, Chymia, Ars ſpagyrica.* * No Alchymy to ſaving, *Magnum vectigal parſimonia.*
An Alchymiſt, *Alchymiſta, æ,* m.
Alcmaer [in *Holland*] *Alcmaria.*
The Alcyon [King-fiſher] *Halcyon.*
Aldberry [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Aula* or *Villa antiqua.*
Aldborough [in *Yorkſhire*] *Iſubrigantium, Iſurium.*
Aldenburgh [in *Holſatia*] *Urbs vetus, Branneſia.*
An Alderman, *Senior, ſenator, patricius.* * To walk an Aldermans pace, *Lentos paſſus trahere, junonium incidere.*
An Aldermans robe, *Abolla,*
The Aldermans bench, *Senatus.*
Alderman like, *Senatorie, Patriciè.*
An Alder-tree, *Alnus, i. f,*
Alder, adj. }
Of Alder, } *Alnius. a, um.*
An Alder-bed }
Bed of Alder } *Alnetum.*
Aldernay [*Ornay* Iſland] *Ebodia.*
Aldred [a mans name] Aldredus.
A L E, *Ala, Cerviſia ſine lupulis.* * Good Ale is meat, drink and cloath, *calida potio veſtiarius.*
New Ale, *Muſtum.*
Strong Ale, *Cerviſia primaria.*
Small Ale, *Cerviſia tenuis & ſecundaria.*
Stale Ale, *Cerviſia vetula.*
An Alehouſe, *Caupona, Cerviſiarium, Popina.* * To haunt Alehouſes, *Habitore popinas.*
An Alehouſe haunter, *ganeo, popino,*
Ale-houſe, adj. }
Of an Ale-houſe } *Popinalis.*
An Ale-houſe-keeper, *Caupo, onis.*
An Ale-brewer, *Cerviſiarius.*
Ale-coſt [herb] *Coſtus hortorum.*
Alegar, *Acetum cerviſiæ non lupulatæ.*
Ale-hoof, [herb] *Hedera terreſtris.*
Alemagne, *Germania.*
An Alimbeck [a Still] *Alembicus fornax, acis, f.*
Alength, *in longum.*
Alenzon, in [*Normandy*] *Alenconium.*
Alen [a river in *Dorſetſhire*] *Alenus.*
Aleppo [in *Syria*] *Alexandria.*
Aleſbury-vale [in *Buckinghamſhire*] *Eblocuriana vallis.*
Aleſſandretta, [in *Cyprus*] *Arſinoe.*
Aleſſandria [in *Ægypt*] *Alexandria.*

Alet [in *Languedoc*] *Alecta.*
Alexander [a mans name] *Alexander, ri.*
Alexanders foot [Herb] *pyrothrum*
Alexander [herb] *Olus atrum.*
Alexandrow [in *Poland*] *Alexandrovium.*
Alferes [an enſign] *Signifer.*
Alfred [a mans name] *Alfredus.*
Algarve [a countrey in *Spain*] *Algarvia.*
Algebra [the art of figurative numbers] *Algebera.*
Alger [*in Mauritania*] *Algerium, Ruſucurum.*
Algernon [a mans name] *Algernon, onis, m,*
Algezira [in *Andoluzia*] *Carteia.*
Algid [chill] *Algidus.*
Algidity, *Algor, oris, m.*
Alhabas [a Province of *Africa*] *Æthiopia.*
Alhallows Barking, *Parochia omnium Sanctorum de Barking.*
Alhallows Breadſtreet, *Omnium Sanctorum in vico piſtorum.*
Alhallows Honilane, *Omnium Sanctorum in mellis viculo.*
Alhallows Lumbardſtreet, *Om. Sanct. in vico* Longo*bardico.*
Alhallows Staining, *Om. S. pictorum delibuentium.*
Alhallows the wall, *O.S. ſupra murum.*
Alicante [of the Kingdom of *Valentia*] *Alone, Ilici.*
Alicant wine, *Vinum regionis Ilicitanæ, Alicanticum.*
Alice [a womans name] *Alitia, Adeliza.*
Alicata [in Sicily] *gela.*
Alicadie [an Iſland of *Sicily*] *Phoenicuſa, f.*
An Alien }
An Aliant } [ſtranger] *Alienus, Externus, peregrinus.*
To Alien }
To alienate } *Alieno, abalieno, abdico, Aveco, Diſtraho, Alienum facere.*
To alienate [put to ſale] *Bona ſua proſcribere.*
Alienated, *Alienus, alienatus.*
To receive a thing alienated, *Poſtliminio recipere.*
Alienating }
Alienation } *Abdicatio, Alienatio.*
Alife [in *Italy*] *Alliba.*
Aligant, *as* Alicant.
To alight [as a Bird] *Subſido, ere.*
To alight [from a Horſe] *Deſilio, ex equo deſcendere.*
An alighting, *Deſcenſus ab equo.*
Alighted, *Delapſus,*
Alike, *Æque, Pariter, Perinde.*
Alike adj. *par, compar, æqualis.*
Aliment [nouriſhment] *Alimentum.*
Alimony [food] *Alimonium.*
Aliſander [lovage] *Leviſticum vulgare.*
ALIVE, *Superſtes, Vivus,* * He is Alive and alive's like, *Vivit atque valet.* * Is he alive, *Superatne & veſcitur aura ætherea?* * Whilſt I was alive, *ſi vivo,* * To be taken alive, *In poteſtatem hoſtium venire.* * The beſt Philoſopher this day alive, *Princeps hujus ætatis philoſophorum.* * Hope keeps him alive, *Spes alit.*
Alkakengy [winter-cherry] *ſolanum rubrum.*
Alkaner [orchaner] *Anchuſa.*
Alkumy, *Alchymia.*
ALL, *Omnis, Cunctus, Univerſus, Totus, Integer, Perpes, ſumma.* * All men of all orders, *Omnes omnium*

ordinum homines. * But when I had done all, ſed cum omnia feciſſem. * Theſe things I ſpeak of all in general, Hæc loquor de Univerſis. * I have not ſeen all this day, Hodie toto non vidi die. * Keep it all to your ſelf, Integrum tibi reſerves. * All that while was I at Naples, eo omni tempore Neapoli fui. * Known all the World over, toto notus in orbe. * The thing is known all Lesbos over, per totam res eſt notiſſima Lesbon. * There I reſted all night long, ibi quievi noctem perpetem. * All my fault is that, Summa criminis eſt quod. * But yet that is not all, ſed nequaquam in iſto ſunt omnia.

ALL [when it ſignifies only] is made by Unus, Solus. As, * He is all my care, Illum curo unum. * He is all for himſelf, Sibi commodus uni eſt, ſibi ſoli cavet, duntaxat proſpicit. * Have her all to your ſelf, hanc ſolus habeto. * They live all upon Honey, melle ſolo vivunt. * The Stoicks were All the Philoſophers that ſaid ſo, Stoici ſoli ex omnibus Philoſophis dixerunt.

All [ſignifying as much as, ſo much as, &c.] quantumcunque, quod, quicquid, quantum, quam. * All I may, all I can, quantumcunque poſſim, quantum potero. * I ſent to the Prætors to bring you all the Soldiers they had, Ad Prætores miſi ut militum quod haberent ad vos deducerent. * All the Judgment I had, quicquid habuerim Judicii. * I would ſtrive all that ever I could, Quantum maxime poſſem contenderem. * Make all the haſte you can, Quantum poteris feſtina. * All that is or lies in me, Quantum in me erit. * He did all he could to overthrow the Commonwealth, Rem publicam quantum in ipſo fuit evertit. * Comfort her all you can, Iſtam quam potes fac conſolere. * Let them make all the ſtir they pleaſe, turbent porro quam velint.

ALL AFTER AS [i. e. accordingly as] pro, exinde ut, As * All after as the thing is, pro conditione rei. * All after as it is in bigneſs, pro magnitudine rei. * All after as it is in thickneſs, pro modo craſſitudinis. * All after as Fodder is to be had, Exinde ut pabuli facultas eſt.

ALL ONE, Perinde, Idem, &c. As * This is all one as if I ſhould ſay, Hoc perinde eſt tantum ſi ego dicam. * It is all one as if, idem eſt ac ſi. * This is all one with that, Hoc unum & idem eſt atque illud. * They once were all one with the Academicks, quondam iidem erant qui Academici. * It is all one whether, nihil intereſt utrum. * It is all one to you whether, tua nihil refert utrum. * It was all one to thoſe that killed him what he ſaid, non interfuit occidentium quid diceret. * It is all one to me, nihil moror, nihil mea refert, non magnopere laboro.

ALL ALONG, Pronus, Proſtratus. See along.

All on a ſuddain, de improviſo, ſubito.

All the while, per omne tempus. * All the while he was Conſul, toto Conſulatu ſuo.

All this while, uſque hoc, Uſque ad hoc tempus, Uſque adhuc, tamdiu. * We have had ſuch croſs Weather all this while, ita uſque adverſa tempeſtate uſi ſumus.

Particular Phraſes. All is huſht, otium & ſilentium eſt. * This is all that's left of the Mony, Tantum reliquum eſt de argento. * When all came to all, Ad extremum, tandem. * Giving all for gone, tranſactum de partibus ratus. * All under one, unâ or eadem operâ, ſimul. * She ſcatters the body all over the Field, per agros paſſim diſpergit corpus. * Here and there and all at once, hic & iſtic ſimul. * Is it not all a caſe, non par ratio eſt, alia cauſa eſt. * Juſt for all the World as, Simillimè atque. * They are not all in a Tale, non coherent. * All on a Summers day, die quodam æſtivo. * All to break his Skull, Confregit Cranium. * It comes all to one, eodem recidit. * All's to no purpoſe, nihil agis. * All is our own, Noſtra omnis lis eſt. * All that can lick a diſh, à minimo ad maximum. * All the kindneſs you can do them is not worth a Ruſh, Siquid benefacias pluma levior eſt gratia. * All is ſafe yet, res adhuc quidem in tuto eſt. * All is well, ſalva res eſt, in portu navigo. * All is well that ends well, exitus acta probat. * All's not right with them, aliquid monſtri alunt. * All's not won that is put in the Purſe, Pecuniam in loco negligere maxime interdum eſt lucrum. * All is loſt that is put into a riven diſh, pertuſum quicquid infunditur in dolium perit. * All covet all loſe, qui totum vult totum perdit. * All is not Gold that gliſters, fronti nulla fides. * This is all, tantum eſt.

All in all, prora & puppis. * Fortune is all in all in the buſineſs, utramque paginam facit fortuna.

To be all in all with one, plurimum poſſe apud aliquem, intimâ familiaritate alicui conjugi.

At all, Omnino, prorſus. * As I do not at all agree to that, Nullo modo prorſus aſſentior. * In truth you are aſhamed of nothing at all, nihil te quidem quicquam pudet.

All Souls day, feralia februa.

Allaway [in Scotland] Alauna.

The Allay of Mony, temperamentum, mixtura (junta leges monetarias.)

To Allay [eaſe] ſedo, lenio, ire; minuo, ere. * He allayed his hunger with leaves, Levavit famem frondibus. He allays his fierceneſs and ſeverity with courteous behaviour, ſeveritatem acerbam multis condimentis humanitatis mitigat. * The Tempeſt allayed, Tempeſtas reſedit.

To allay Wine with Water, Vinum Lymphâ merum temperare, Lymphâ reſtringere pocula ardentis falerni.

Allayed, Sublevatus, lenitus. * Hunger allayed by Banquets, fames exempta epulis. * Wine too much allayed, Vinum plus ſatis dilutum, * The grief was allayed, Deferbuit ſoporatus dolor.

An Allayer, Sublevator.

An Allaying, Sublevatio, lenimentum.

To ALLEDGE, Allego, cito, profero, affero, ſubjicio. * Falſly to alledge a Law, Authoritatem ementiri. * Canſt thou alledge any thing why thou art not juſtly condemned, nunquid cauſare quin ab judicio abeas turpiſſime victus?

An Allegation, Allegatio, onis, f.

A falſe Allegation, Calumnia.

An Allegator [Beaſt] Crocodilus.

Allegiance, Fides, Fidelitas.

An Allegory, Allegoria.

Allegorical, Allegoricus.

Allegorically, Allegoricè.

To allegorize, Allegorico ſermone uti.

Allelujah, Alleluja.

Allelujah [Wood-Sorrel] Oxys.

Allemagne, Germania.

The Allemands, Germani.

Allendorf, [in Germany] Alendorfa.

Allerton, [in York-ſhire] Cataractonum.

An Alley [walking place] ambulacrum, ambulatorium.

An Alley in a Garden, Hypethra, ſubdialis ambulatio.

An Alley [narrow paſſage] Angiportum.

All-good [Herb] Chryſolachanum.

All-hallows Church, Omnium Sanctorum Eccleſia. See Alhallows.

All-heal [Herb] Panax, acis.

All-ſeed [an Herb] Atriplex ſylveſtris.

An Allie [by Marriage] Affinis.

An Allie [of the State] Socius.

To Allie, Conjungo.

Alliance [by Marriage] Affinitas.

Alliance [in Blood] Conſanguinitas.

Alliance [of States] Societas, fœdus.

Allied, Affinis, Propinquus, Conjunctus.

An Alligator, Crocodilus.

South-Allington. See Maiden-head.

To allot, Delego, ſorte aſſignare. * He allotted me this buſineſs, me huic negotio delegavit, mihi hoc negotium impoſuit.

To be allotted unto, or have by Lot, ſortior, iri. * I am allotted to Puniſhment or an Office, ſortior pœnam vel Magiſtratum.

An Allotment, Aſſignatio, ſortitio.

To ALLOW [give] Exhibere, Attribuo, præbeo, præſto, demetior, iri. * I will allow him Mony, dabitur à me argentum. * Allow him his Expences, ſumptum illi ſuggere. * I am able to allow it, eſt unde hæc fiant. * As you are able to allow, pro re tuâ.

To allow [appove] Concedo, probo, comprobo, approbo, accipio, teſtimonio ornare, judicio confirmare, * I allow of that Reaſon, Accipio cauſam. * Who allows not, quis eſt qui non probet? It is allowed of in Men of our Years, Ætati noſtræ conceditur. * They would be allowed to do ſo too, Eandem licentiam ſibi permitti volunt. * Some things are allowed to be ſhortned, quædam breviare permittitur. * Something is to be allowed for Cuſtom. Aliquid conſuetudini dandum eſt. * The birds allow it to be

be done, *Admittunt ritè aves.*
To allow in Reckoning, *decido, ere.*
Allowable, *Legitimus, Acceptabilis, Probabilis.*
An Allowance, *penſio, demenſum.*
Allowance [in reckoning] *deductum.*
Allowed [given] *Præbitus, Exhibitus.*
Allowed [approved] *Probatus, ratus*
Allowed in Reckoning, *Subſtractus.*
An Allowing [giving] *Exhibitio.*
An Allowing [approving] *Comprobatio.*
An Allowing in Reckoning, *deductio.*
Alloy *as* Allay.
To allude, *Alludo.*
An Alluding, *Alluſio, Parodia.*
Allum, *Alumen, inis,* n.
Roch Allum, *Alumen petræ.*
An Alluminor, [Limner] *victor.*
To ALLURE. *Illicio, Allicio, ere. Allecto, Illecto, Pellicio Pellecto, Sollicito.* * Excellent Wits are Allured with Praiſe, *gloriâ invitantur præclara ingenia.*
To allure forth, *Prolicio, Prolecto, Evoco.*
To Allure with fair Promiſes, *Blandior, Delinio, Verbis illecebroſis captare, Verbis phaleratis ducere.*
Allured, *Allectus, Illectus, Attractus, Ineſcatus.*
An Allurer, *Pellax, Illex, Allector, Seductor, Sollicitator.*
Alluring, *Illecebroſus, Blandus.*
An Alluring, *Allectatio, Sollicitatio, Illectus, ûs,* m.
Alluringly, *Blandè, Illecebroſè, Sirenicè.*
An Allurement, *Illecebra, Blanditia, Allectatio, Illectamentum, Blandimentum, Incitamentum, Illicium.* * He gives himſelf to the Allurements of Deliciouſneſs, *Dedit ſe totum vitiorum illecebris.* * He had many Allurements of the City, *Multa habebat invitamenta Urbis.*
An Alluſion, *Alluſio.*
An Alluſion to the name of things, *Agnominatio.*
An Almain [in Muſick] *Modulus, Alemannicus.*
Almaign, *Germania.*
An Almanack, *Calendarium, Ephemeris, idis, f.*
Almaz [in Hungary] *Amantia.*
Almenara [in Africa] *Carthago,*
Almeria [in Granata] *Almeria, Portus magnus.*
Alms, *Eleemoſyna.*
An Alms, *Stips.*
An Almſdeed, *Roga.*
An Alms-houſe, *Ptochotrophium.*
Alms adj. } *Eleemoſynarius.*
Of Alms, }
To give Alms, *Eleemoſynam dare, erogare, facere, mendico ſtipem porrigere.*
To aſk Alms, *Mendico.*
An Alms-man, *Proſeuclicus.*
An { Almner, } *Eleemoſynarius,*
An { Almoner, } *Præbitor, Erogator.*
An Almoners Lodging, *Almonarium.*
Almighty, *Omnipotens, Cunctipotens.*
Almightineſs, *Omnipotentia.*
An Almond, *Amygdala, nux græca.*
An Almond-Tree, *Amygdalus.*

Almond, adj, } *Amygdalinus.*
Of or like Almonds, }
The Almonds of the Ears, *Glandulæ.*
ALMOST, *Fere Ferme, Pene, Prope, Propemodum, modo non, tantum non, Quaſi, Uſque, Juxta.* * It is almoſt night, *Nox appetit.* * Almoſt Drunk, *Ebrio proximus.* * There is not a day Almoſt but he comes to my houſe, *Dies fere nullus eſt quin domum meam ventitet.* * When now it was Almoſt Sun-ſet, *quum jam ad ſolis occaſum eſſet.* It is Almoſt time that, *Prope adeſt quum.* It came almoſt to a Sedition, *Juxta ſeditionem ventum eſt.* * I am Almoſt out of my Wits, *vix ſum apud me.* * When he ſaw the *Romans* Almoſt encompaſſed with the Right wing, *ubi vidit* Romanos *tantum non circumiri à dextro cornu.*
Almondbury [in England] *Camulodunum*
Alne [a River in Northumberland] *Alaunius.*
Alne [a River in Warwick-ſhire] *Alenus.*
Alniger *or* Aulniger, *Ulniger, cri; Ulnator.*
Aload [a River in Egypt] *Nilus.*
Aloes, *Aloe, es. f.*
The better kind of Aloes, *Aloe ſuccatrina.*
The groſſer kind of Aloes, *Aloe caballina.*
A ſweet and precious Aloes, *Xyloaloe, Agallochum, Lignum aloes, Erygion, ii.*
ALOFT, *Excelſus, in Sublime, Sublimus, Altus, Supernus, Supernè, ſupra, Surſum.* * Hoiſe up this Fellow Aloft, *ſublimem hunc rape.* * The boughs grow up Aloft, *in excelſum emicant rami.* * The air is carried Aloft, *Extenuatus per ſublimè fertur*
From Aloft, *Deſuper.*
To ſet Aloft, *Extollo, ere.*
Alon. [a River in Northumberland] *Alon.*
ALONE, *Solus, Solitarius, Unicus, Unus, Incomitatus.* * You may truſt him Alone, *Præſens abſenſque idem erit.* * You are not Alone in it, *Fecerunt alii ſæpe.* * We will do it Alone, *per nos agemus.* * As he was meditating by himſelf Alone, *cum aliqua ſecum agitaret.*
Alone, [adv.] *Solùm, Solitariè.*
All Alone, *Perſolus.*
Left Alone, *Deſolatus, Deſertus.*
To leave alone, *Derelinquo, Deſero.*
To let alone, *Mitto, miſſum facio.* * Let us let thoſe things Alone, *Miſſa hæc faciamus.* * Let me but Alone, *Sine modo.* * Let me Alone with it, *Quieſcas ego videro, id mihi da negotii.* * Let me Alone or I'll give you a daſh in the teeth, *Crepabunt manu malæ tibi niſi me omittis.*
ALONG, *per* [or elſe by an Ablative caſe] As * I will ſend ſome Along the ſhoars, *per littora certos dimittam.* * I was going Along the High way, *Publicâ ibam via.*
Along with, *unà cum*; As, * I will go home along with you, *Una tecum ibo domum.* * He came Along with me, *Mecum unà advectus eſt.*

All Along, *totâ viâ, ubique.* * All my life long, *in omni vita.*
To lie all along, *Procumbo,*
Aloof, *Eminùs, longè.*
Aloſt [in Flanders] *Aloſtum.*
Aloud, *clarè, clara* or *intenta voce.*
An Alpe [Bulfinch] *Rubicilla.*
The Alpes [Mountains between *France* and *Italy*] *Alpes, ium, f.*
Of the Alpes, *Alpinus.*
Alpha [the firſt Greek Letter] *Alpha, Indec.*
An Alphabet, *Alphabetum, Abecedarium.*
Alphabetical, *Alphabeticus.*
Alphabetically, *Alphabeticè.*
Alphage [a Man's Name] *Alphegus.*
Alphen [in Holland] *Albiniana caſtra.*
Alphons [a Man's Name] *Alphonſus.*
Already, *jam.*
Alſace [a Province in Germany] *Alſatia.*
Alſine [Herb] *Auricula muris.*
Alſo, *item, etiam, quoque, necnon, pariter.*
Alſo [moreover] *præterea, quinetiam, porro.*
Alta [a Mountain of Scythia] *Imaus.*
An Altar, *Altare, is n, ara.*
Altenburgh [in Germany] *Aldenburgum.*
Altenhofen [in Germany] *Arrianum, vetus curia.*
To ALTER, *Muto, Commuto, Immuto, Permuto, Vario Verto.* * To Alter his Opinion, *de ſententia decedere, à propoſito reſilire, vela vertere.*
Alterable, *Variabilis, Mutabilis.*
Altered, *Variatus, Mutatus, Alienatus, Innovatus Tranſlatus.*
To be Altered, *Immutor.* * The Cuſtom is ſomewhat Altered, *deflexit de via conſuetudo.* * There was nothing that I thought fit to be Altered in the Law, *nihil habui quod putaram novandum in legibus.*
Altering, *momentaneus.*
An } Altering, } *mutatio, Innovatio, Variatio,*
} Alteration, }
* A great Alteration of time, *mira temporis inclinatio.*
Altercation [Contention] *rixa.*
Alternate, } *Alternus, mutuus.*
Alternative, }
Alternately, *Alternatim.*
Alternation, *Viciſſitudo, inis, f.*
Although, *quanquam, quamvis, quamlibet, etiamſi, etſi, licet.*
Altitude [highneſs] *Altitudo, Celſitudo, inis; celſitas, faſtigium, ſublimitas, ſummitas.*
Altoboſco [in Ionia] *Colophon, onis.*
Altogether, *omnino, prorſus.*
An Alveary [Bee-hive] *Alveare, is, n.*
Alum, *Alumen, inis, n. ſalſugo terræ.*
Roach-Alum, *Alumen petræ.*
Infected with Alum, *Aluminatus.*
Full of Alum, *Aluminoſus,*
Alway, *Semper, Perpetuò, Perennè, Jugiter, Nunquam non, Uſquequaque, in ævum, in æternum.* * He is alweys at his Book, *Caput de tabula non tollit.* * He is Alway out at the ſame note, *Chorda ſemper oberrat eadem.*
Alzete [in Paleſtine] *Azotus.*

I AM, *ſum.* * I Am here, *Coram adſum.* * I am clear againſt it, *Animus abhorret.* * I am an hungred, *Eſurio.* * I am dry, *Sitio,* * I am of your mind, *Tecum ſentio, tibi aſſentior.* * I am upon a Journey to, *Nobis iter eſt in.* * He knows I am coming, *Scit me adeſſe.* * As far as I am able, *quod queo.* * I am about a truth, *res vera agitur.* * I am above thirty Years old, *Plus annis triginta natus ſum.* * I am as you ſee me juſt ſo, *ita ſum, ſic ſum ut vides.* * I am contented with any thing, *mihi quidvis ſat eſt.*

Aman [in Syria] *Apamia, Epiphania.*

Amain, *Vehementer, Valdè, Strenue.*

Amain [a Sea-term for come on Board] *Accedite.*

Amain, for the Mariners to lower their Sails, *demittere vela.*

To Amaſs [heap up] *Concervo, cumulo.*

Amaſſed, *Coacervatus.*

Amaſſing, *Coacervans.*

An Amaſſing, *Concervatio*

To Amate [diſcourage] *Exanimo, Attonitum reddere, mente conſternare, conſilii inopem reddere.*

Amated, *Exanimatus, Attonitus.*

To AMAZE, *Obſtupefacio, Attonitum reddere, in ſtuporem* or *admirationem conjicere.*

Amazed, *Stupefactus, Attonitus,* * He is Amazed in Body and Mind, *Animo & Corpore torpet.* * The Horſes are Amazed, *Conſternantur equi.* * The City is Amazed with fear, *Urbs Lymphata horroribus.*

Amazedly, *Attonitè,*

Amazedneſs, *ſtupor, oris, m.*

An Amazing, Amazement, *Stupefactio, conſternatio.*

An Ambaſſador, *Legatus.*

An Abaſſadors Allowance, *Legativum.*

An Ambaſſage, *Legatio.*

To ſend in Ambaſſage, *Lego, are, Legationem mandare.*

To go on an Ambaſſage, *legatione fungi.*

Of an Ambaſſador, *legatorius.*

Amber, *Succinum, Electrum.*

Amber, adj. / Of Amber, *Electrinus, Succinus.*

A languet of Amber, *languriam.*

Ambergreeſe, *Ambra, Ambarum.*

Amberg [in the upper Palatinate] *Cantiobis, Amberga.*

Ambes ace, *Amboaſſes.*

Ambient [compaſſing about] *Ambiens.*

Ambiguity [doubtfulneſs] *Ambiguitas, Amphibologia, Homonymia.*

Ambiguous, *Ambiguus, Amphibologus, Æquivocus.*

Ambiguouſly, *Ambiguè, Amphibologice.*

Ambition, *Ambitio, Ambitus.*

Ambitious, *Ambitioſus.*

To be Ambitious, *Honores ambire, Honoris fame flagrare, Imperium affectare.*

Ambitiouſly, *Ambitiosè.* * Ambitiouſly to ſeek Preferment, *Ambire Dignitatem.*

To amble, *Tolluto, Glomerare greſſus, in numerum colligere ungulas, tollutim incedere.*

An Amble, / Ambling-pace, *Inceſſus numeroſus.*

An Ambling, *Tolutatio, Glomeratio.*

Amblingly, *Tollutim.*

An Ambler, / Ambling-Horſe, *Equus tollutarius, gradarius, aſturio.*

Ambleſide [in Weſtmoreland] *Ambeglanna.*

Ambo-dexter [Jack on-both-ſide] *Ambidexter.*

Amboiſe [in France] *Ambacia,*

Ambresbury [in England] *Ambroſia, Ambroſii mons.*

An Ambrey [Pantry] *Cella penuaria.*

Ambroſe [a Mans Name] *Ambroſius.*

Ambroſe [Herb] *Ambroſia.*

Ambroſia [the Diet of the gods] *Ambroſia, æ.*

Ambrun [in France] *Emborodunum.*

Ambulatory [Walking] *Ambulatorius.*

The Ambury [in Horſes] *Verruca ſpongioſa ſanguine plena.*

An Ambuſcado, / Ambuſh, / Ambuſhment, *Inſidiæ.*

To lye or be in Ambuſh, *Inſidior, ari.*

Laid in Ambuſh, *In inſidiis poſitus.*

A Lier in Ambuſh, *Inſidiator.*

By Ambuſhment, *ex inſidiis.*

Amel [Enamel] *Encauſtum.*

Amelcorn, *triticum amylium, olyra, amylum.*

Amen [ſo be it] *ita fiat, Amen, indecl.*

To AMEND, *Emendo, Corrigo, Reficio, Reſarcio, Reſtauro, Reconcinno, Subſtauro.* * He Amends his work, *politius limat opus.*

To Amend [grow better] *Reſipiſco, in melius proficere, à vitiis pedem referre, impurioris vitæ ſordes abluere.*

To Amend [in Health] *Convaleſco.*

Amends, *Compenſatio.* * He has the amends in his own hands, *peribit inultus.*

To make Amends, *reſtituere, compenſare, rependere, damnum reſarcire.* * He makes amends for his fault, *redimit culpam præteritam.*

Amended, *Emendatus, Refectus, Inſtauratus.*

To be Amended, *Emendabilis.*

Not to be amended, *inemendabilis.*

An Amender, *Corrector, emendator, Cenſor, Caſtigator.*

An Amending, *reformatio.*

Amendment, *Caſtigatio.*

Amenity [pleaſantneſs] *Amœnitas, atis, f.*

To Amerce, [fine] *Mulcto, Punio, mulctam dico* or *erogo.*

Amerced, *Mulctatus.*

An Amercement, *Mulcta, pœna,*

An Amercer, *Mulctator.*

An Amercing, *mulctatio.*

Ameren [a *Baltick* Iſland] *Auſtrania.*

America [a fourth part of the World] *America, novus orbis,*

American / Of America, *Americanus.*

Ameſbury [in Wiltſhire] *Ambroſia, Ambroſii burgus.*

An Ameſſe [a Popiſh-Prieſts Robe] *examitum.*

An Amethyſt [a Violet coloured ſtone] *Amethyſtus.*

Amethyſt-purple, *Amethyſtinus.*

Amiable, *Amabilis, Placidus, perpulcher, venuſtus.*

Amiableneſs, *decor, pulchritudo.*

Amiably, *Amabiliter, Decorè, Placidè, Pulchrè, Venuſtè.*

Amicable [Friendly] *Amicus.*

Amid [in Paphlagonia] *Amiſus.*

Amidſt, *inter, in medio.*

Amiens [in France] *Ambianum.*

Aminadab [a Man's Name] *Aminadab.*

AMISS, [not right] *pravus, vitioſus.* * It will not be amiſs, *non erit alienum.* * It is not amiſs, *non abs re eſt.*

Amiſs [not rightly] *pravè, malè, mendoſè, perperam, vitioſè.* * You judge amiſs of theſe things, *hæc malè judicas.*

To do Amiſs, *Pecco, delinquo, in ſe delictum admittere.* * They examine what is done Amiſs, *quid in eo peccatum ſit enquirant.* * If you do never ſo little amiſs, *Si tantulum peccaſſes.*

Ammel, *encauſtum.*

Ammerſham [in England] *Agmundeſhamum.*

Amity [Friendſhip] *Amicitia.*

Ammunition, *Armorum copia.*

Ammunition adj. / Of Ammunition, *Militaris, Caſtrenſis.*

An Amner, *as* Almoner.

Amnon [a Man's Name] *Amnon.*

Among, / Amongſt, *apud, in, inter,* As, * Hence there grew many Diſcords among the *Athenians, Hinc apud* Athenienſes *magna diſcordia orta.* * They divided it Among them, *inter ſe diviſerunt, partiti ſunt.* * I never thought mony was to be reckoned Among good things, *Nunquam ego pecunias in bonis rebus eſſe numerandas duxi.* * They are not liked among the Common ſort, *non ſane probantur in vulgus.* * Amongſt Friends all things are common, *Communia ſunt amicorum inter ſe omnia.*

Amorous, *Procax, amaſius, amatorius.*

An Amorous Potion, *Philtrum.*

Amorouſly, *Amatoriè, procaciter.*

Amort, *Triſtitia obductus.* * All-amort, *quantus quantus triſtitia totus obductus.*

Amos [a Mans Name] *Amos, indec.*

To Amove, *amoveo.*

To amount, *Creſco, Exurgo.* * The Sum amounts to thus much, *redit ſumma.*

Amours [Loves] *amores.*

An Amper, / Ampor, *tumor.*

Amphibology [doubtful ſpeech] *amphibologia.*

An Amphitheatre, *amphitheatrum.*

Of an Amphitheatre, *amphitheatralis.*

Amphibious [living both by Water and by Land] *amphibius.*

Ample [large] *amplus.*

An Ample Teſtimony, *Pleniſſimum Teſtimonium.*

Ampliation [enlargement] *ampliatio.*

To Amplifie, *amplifico, exaggero.*

Amplified, *amplificatus, exaggeratus.*

An Amplifier, *amplificator.*

An Amplifying } *Amplificatio.*
An Amplification, }
Amputation [cutting off] *Amputatio.*
Amſtel [a River in *Holland*] *Amſtela.*
Amſterdam [in *Holland*] *Amſterdamum.*
An amulet againſt witchcraft, *Amuletum, Periaptum.*
To amuſe [put in a dump] *Detineo, animum in ſpectaculo occupare.*
To amuſe (with words) *aliquem inanibus verbis ducere, trahere, morari, ludificari.*
Amuſed, *Detentus, Occupatus.*
An Amuſing } *Detentio, Animi*
An Amuſement } *occupatio.*
Amwel [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Fons Amnenſis.*
Amy [a womans name] *Amicia, Amata.*
An, ſee the particle *A.*
An Anabaptiſt, *Anabaptiſta, Catabaptiſta, æ, m.*
An Anachorite, [monk] *Anachoreta, æ, m.*
An anagram [a tranſpoſing the letters of a name] *Anagramma, atis, n.*
An analogy [agreement] *Analogia.*
Analogical, *Analogicus, a, um.*
An Analyſis, [unfolding] *Analyſis, is, f.*
Analytical } *Analyticus.*
Analytick }
Anandale [in *Scotland*] *vallis Anandia.*
Ananias [a mans name] *Ananias, a.*
Anarchy [confuſion] *Anarchia.*
Anathema [a curſe] *Anathema, atis.*
To anathematize, *Anathematizo.*
Anathematized, *Anathematizatus.*
Anathematizing, *Anathematizatio.*
Anatolia [part of *Aſia* the leſs] *Anatolicum Thema.*
An Anatomy, *Anatomia, Sceleton, i, n.*
The art of Anatomy, *Anatomica.*
Anatomical, *Anatomicus.*
An anatomiſt, *Anatomiſta, æ, m.*
To anatomize, *Anatomizo, Diſſeco.*
Anatomizing, *Diſſectio.*
Ancaſter [in *Lincolnſhire*] *Crocolana.*
Anceſtors, *Anteceſſores, Majores, Priores, Patres.* To imitate his Anceſtors, *Majorum veſtigiis inhærere.* * To excell his Anceſtors, *familiæ dignitatem augere.*
Anceſtors, adj. } *Gentilitius, Avi-*
Of Anceſtors. } *tus.*
Unlike his Anceſtors, *Degener.*
Anceſtry, *Proſapia, Stemma, atis.*
Derived of the anceſtors name, *Patronymicus.*
An anchor, *Anchora.*
Of or like an anchor, *Anchoralis.*
To Anchor } *Anchoram ja-*
To caſt Anchor } *cere.*
To weigh anchor, *Anchoram ſublevare.*
At anchor, *Stans in anchoris.*
To ride at anchor, *ad anchoram ſtare.*
An anchoret } *Anachoreta, Eremi-*
An anchorite } *ta, æ, m.*
Anchoves, *Encraſicholus, Sardina.*
Ancient, *Antiquus, Vetus, Vetuſtus, Provectus ætate, Priſcus.*
An ancient man, *Senex.*
An ancient father, *Avus.*
An ancient [enſign] *Signifer, Vexillifer.*

Ancient demean, *vetus regis patrimonium.*
To grow ancient, *Inveteraſco.*
Grown ancient, *Inveteratus.*
Anciently, *Olim, Antiquitus, Quondam, Antiquis temporibus, Majorum ætate.*
Ancientneſs } *Antiquitas, Grandævi-*
Ancientry } *tas, Vetuſtas, atis, f.*
Anclam, [in *Pomerania*] *Anclamum.*
The ancle, *Talus, Sura.*
The ancle bone, *Malleolus.*
Coming down to the ancles, *Talaris.*
* Under the ancle, *Subtalaris.*
An Ancome, [felon] *Furunculus.*
AND, *Ac, atque, Et, Necnon, Que, Tum,* As, * I commend them and that deſervedly, *Ego illos laudo idque merito.* * Inſtruct our *Lentulus* both in other arts and eſpecially in the imitation of your ſelf, *Lentulum noſtrum cum cæteris artibus tum imprimis imitatione tui fac erudias.*
AND NOT, *Non autem, Nec, Neque, Et non,* &c. As, * You ſhould relieve him, and not rail at him, *Oportet te hominem ſublevare non autem jurgiis adoriri.* * And not long after, *Neque ita longo intervallo.* * And not without cauſe, *Nec injuria.* * And you cannot but know it, *Nec clam te eſt.* * Bring home your wife and do not croſs me, *Reduc uxorem ac noli adverſari mihi.* * This man if he agree with himſelf and be not ſometimes overcome with goodneſs of nature, *Hic ſi ſibi ipſi conſentiat & non interdum natura bonitate vincatur.*
And if } *Si, Quod ſi.* As,
And[for and if] } what and if you ſhall ſee, *Quid igitur ſi videritis?* * But And you will not forgive, *Si autem non remiſeritis.* * Not and you would have killed me, *non ſi occidiſſes.*
And withall, *Simul.*
AND YET, *Tamen, Etſi,* As, * And yet all cannot be *Scipio's, Nec tamen omnes poſſunt eſſe Scipiones.* * And yet why ſhould I teach you this? *Quanquam te quidem quid hoc doceam?* * I ſuffer for my raſhneſs, and yet what raſhneſs was there in it? *Do pœnas temeritatis meæ, etſi quæ fuit illa temeritas?*
AND THEREFORE, *Proin, Proinde,* As, * And therefore be as couragious as the caſe requires, *Proinde fac tantum animum habeas quanto opus eſt.*
Particular Phraſes. * Whom his mother conceived and bore, *quem mater conceptum genuit.* * He made me drunk and put out my eye, *me inebriatum excæcavit.* * And you and all, *Et te quoque etiam.* * And why ſo? *Nam quid ita? Quamobrem tandem?* * How can we go out and not be ſeen, *Quomodo poſſumus egredi ut non conſpiciamur?*
Andaluzia [part of *Spain*] *Vandalitia.*
Andernopoli, or Andrinople [in *Thrace*] *Adrianopolis.*
An andiron, *Andena, Andela, Subex* or *Cantherius focarius.*
Andover [in *Hantſhire*] *Andevera.*
Andres [in *Galatia*] *Androſia.*
Andrew [a mans name] *Andreas, æ.*
St. Andrew Cape [in *Scotland*] *Veruvium.*

To aneal [glaſſes] *Inuro.*
Anemone [flower] *Anemone, es.*
Anent (againſt) *E regione, juxta.*
Anent [concerning] *De.*
Anew, *De integro, Denuo.*
An Angel, *Angelus, Nuncius.*
An evil angel, *Cacodæmon.*
An angel of Gold, *Angelinus, Angelotus.*
An angel-fiſh [ſcate] *Squatina.*
Angelet [a womans name] *Angeletta.*
Angelica [herb] *Angelica.*
Angelical, *Angelicus.*
Angelot [French Cheeſe] *Caſeus gallicus quadratus.*
Anger, *Ira, Indignatio, Furor, Sævitia, Color, Bilis, Stomachus.*
Extream anger, *Excandeſcentia.*
Anger incurred, *Offenſa.*
Aptneſs to anger, *Iracundia.*
To anger, *Irrito, Acerbo, Exagito, Exacerbo, Excandefacio, Inceſſo, Incenſum dare, Animum alicui movere, Furorem acuere, Stomachum excitare.*
Angerly. *See* Angrily.
Angers [in *France*] *Andegavum.*
An angle [corner] *Angulus.*
An Angle } *Arundo, Pertica*
An angle rod } *Piſcatoria.*
To angle, *Ineſcare, Hamum mittere.*
An angler, *Piſcator, Lineam jaciens, Moderator arundinis.*
Angleſey Iſland, *Angleſega, mona.*
An Angliciſm, *Idiotiſmus Anglicanus.*
An angling, *Arundinis moderatio.*
An angling-line, *Linea, Seta.*
Angouleſme [in *Aquitain*] *Engoliſma.*
Angred, *Irritatus, Offenſus.*
ANGRY, *Iratus, a, um.*
Exceeding Angry, *Rabidus, Rabioſus, incenſus ira.*
Quickly Angry, *Iracundus, Stomachoſus.*
To be Angry, *Iraſcor, Succenſeo, excandeſco, Efferveo, Stomachor.* * I am ſo angry that I am not my ſelf, *Præ iracundia, non ſum apud me.* * He was angry at it, *hoc animo iracundo tulit.* * He is Angry at you now for that, *Is nunc propterea tibi ſuccenſet.* * They are Angry with one another, *Ira inter eos intercedit.*
To be very Angry, *Furo, Sævio, Æſtuo, Debacchor, Ira ardere, Graviter Iraſci, Gravius commoveri, Irarum ſtimulis exardeſcere.*
To be Angry for every trifle, *De aſini umbra altercari.*
To ceaſe to be Angry, *Deſævio.*
To Anger } *Bilem movere.* * A
Make Angry } little matter will ſerve to make them Angry, *Pro levibus noxiis iras gerunt.*
Angrily, *Iracunde, Irate.*
Angrily [in look] *Torve.*
Angrily [in ſpeech] *Aſpere.*
Anguiſh, *Angor, oris, Anxietas, cruciatus, ûs, m.*
Angular [with corners] *Angularis.*
Angus [part of *Scotland*] *Anguſia.*
Anguſt [narrow] *Anguſtus, a, um.*
The ſtreit of Anian, *Anianum fretum.*
Anility [womans old age] *Anilitas.*
Animadverſion, [obſervation] *animadverſio, Obſervatio.*
To animadvert, *Advertere animum.*
An Animal [living creature] *Animal, alis, n.*
To Animate [encourage] *Cohortor,*

Cohortationibus impellere, Studium inflammare, Mentem alicui reponere.
An Animating, *Cohortatio.*
Animoſity, [heart-burning] *Simultas, Invidia, Stomachus.*
Anjou, [in *France*] *Andegavia.*
Aniſeed, *Anniſum, Aniſetum.*
Ankle, *as* Ancle, *Talus.*
An Ankor, *ſee* Anchor, *Anchora.*
Annals [regiſters] *Annales, ium, Faſti, orum.*
An Annaliſt, *Annalium conditor, Faſtorum ſcriptor.*
Annates, [firſt-fruits] *Primitiæ, ſacerdotii vacantis annuus reditus, jus caduci ex ſacerdotali prædio.*
Anne [a womans name] *Anna.*
To annex, [join to] *Annecto, ere.*
Annexed, *Annexus.*
A thing Annexed, *Appendix.*
An Annexing, *Appoſitio.*
Anniented [diſannulled] *Abrogatus, Abolitus.*
To Annihilate, [bring to nothing] *in* or *ad nihilum redigere.*
Annihilated, *in nihilum redactus.*
Annihilating, } *Annihilatio.*
Annihilation, }
Annis, } [herb] *Anniſum.*
Anniſeed, }
Anniverſary, [yearly] *Anniverſarius, Solennis, e.*
An Anniverſary [yearly feaſt] *Anniverſarium, Solenne, is.*
Annotation, *Annotatio.*
To Annoy, *Incommodo, Lædo, Offendo.*
Annoy, *Incommodum.*
Annoyance, } *Noxa, Læſio, Offenſio.*
Annoying, }
Annoyed, *Læſus, Offenſus.*
Annoyed with cold, *Algoſus.*
An Annoyer, *Incommodator, oris.*
Annual, [yearly] *Annuus, Solennis.*
Annually, *Quotannis.*
An Annuity, *Annuitas, Annuum, Penſio Annua.*
An Annulet, *Annulus.*
To Annul, [make void] *Abrogo.*
An Annulling, *Abrogatio.*
To Annunciate, [bring news] *Annuncio, are.*
The Annunciation, [Lady-day] *Annunciatio Mariæ.*
To ANNOINT, *Ungo, Inungo, Lino, Delino, Imbuo.*
To Anoint about, *Circumungo, Circumlinio.*
To Anoint all over, *Ablino, Perlino.*
To Anoint beneath, *Subterlinio.*
To Anoint often, *Unctito.*
To Anoint upon, *Superinungo, ſuperillino.*
Anointed, *Unctus, Linitus.*
Anointed all over, *Perunctus, Circumlitus.*
An Anointer, *Unctor, oris.*
An Anointer of a dead corps, *Pollinctor.*
An Anointing, *Unctio, Inunctio, Unctura.*
An Anointing place, *Unctuarium.*
Anomalous, } [irregular] *Anomalus.*
Anomalar, }
Anon, *Statim, Illico, Mox, Confeſtim, Actutum, Continuò Extemplò, Eveſtigiò, Protinus, Propediem, Abſque mora, Citra moram.*
Anonymous, [nameleſs] *Anonymus.*
Another, *Alius, a, ud,* * He is of another mind, *Aliter putat,* * If your caſe were mine you would be of another mind, *tu ſi hic eſſes aliter ſentires.* * Leſt he be of another mind, *Ne ſententiam mutet.* * They ſtand now on one foot then on another, *Alternis pedibus inſiſtunt.* * Good turns done one after another, *Beneficia ultro citroque data acceptaque.* * He is of another mind now, *De ſententia deductus eſt.* * One after another, *Ex ordine,* * He diſperſed them abroad ſome to one place and ſome to another, *Alia aliò diſſipavit.*
One another, *Se invicem.* * They killed one another, *Mutuis ictibus occidêre.* * Their ſociety one with another, *ſocietas ipſorum inter ipſos.* * They like one another well, *Uterque utrique eſt cordi.* * Boys love one another, *Pueri amant inter ſe* or *mutuò.* * They run their heads one againſt another, *Adverſis concurrunt frontibus:* * One miſchief upon the neck of Another, *Aliud ex alio malum.* * They may be a help to one another, *Alii aliis prodeſſe poſſunt.*
At another time or place, *Alias,* * One while he attempts my ſouldiers, another time my friends, *Modo milites meos, modo amicos ſolicitat.*
Another mans, *Alienus.* * Free of anothers purſe, *De alieno liberalis.*
Another way, *Aliorſum.*
To Anoy, *Offendo.* See Annoy.
Anſelm [a mans name] *Anſelmus,*
To ANSWER, *Reſpondeo, Subjicio, Reſponſa dare.* * He anſwers from the purpoſe, *Alienum reſpondet.* * He anſwers like for like, *Par pari refert, Lege talionis agit.* * Thus I anſwered what a little before I concluded, *Rationi illi quam paulò antè concluſi occurri.*
To Anſwer, [be anſwerable to or for] *Spondeo.*
To Anſwer again or often, *Reſponſo, Reſponſito.*
To Anſwer again as an echo, *Aſſono, Reſono, Reſequor.*
To Anſwer to an action at law, *Reſtipulor.*
To Anſwer in law for another, *Vadimonium obire pro aliquo.*
To Anſwer objections, *Adverſarii nodos diſſolvere.*
An Anſwer, *Reſponſio, Reſponſum.*
An Anſwer from God, *Oraculum.*
A colourable Anſwer, *Obtendiculum.*
Of or for an Anſwer, *Reſponſorius.*
Anſwerable, *Conſonus, Conſentaneus.*
Anſwerable to or for, *Obligatus.*
Anſwerably, *Pariter.*
Anſwered for, *Is pro quo vadimonium obitur.*
An Anſwer for another, *Præs, Vas, adis,* m.
An Anſwering, *Reſponſio.*
The Anſwering an action at law, *Reſtipulatio.*
An Anſwering for, *Vadimonium.*
An Ant [piſmire] *Formica.*
A little Ant, *Formicula.*
An Ant-hill, } *Caverna formicoſa.*
An Ant-neſt, }
Antachio, [in *Syria*] *Antiochia.*
An Antagoniſt, [adverſary] *Antagoniſta, æ,* m.
Antali, [in *Pamphylia*] *Attalia.*
Antap, [in *Cilicia*] *Auguſta.*
The Antartic (South-pole) *Polus auſtralis,*
An Ant-bear, (beaſt) *Tamandua.*
Antecedent (foregoing) *Antecedens.*
An Anthem, (divine ſong) *Antiphona.*
Anthill, (in *Bedfordſhire*) *Antilia.*
Antholin, (a mans name) *Antholinus.*
Anthony, (a mans name) *Antonius.*
S. Anthonies fire, *Eryſipelas, atis,* n.
Antichriſt, *Antichriſtus.*
To Anticipate (prevent) *Anticipo, Occupo, Præcipio.*
Anticipated, *Occupatus.*
An Anticipater, *Occupator.*
Anticipation, *Anticipatio, Occupatio, Prolepſis.*
Anticks (in building) *Perſonæ.*
A meer Antick, *Ineptus, Pantomimus.*
To dance Anticks, *antiquo more ducere choreas.*
Antick, *Archaicus.*
The Anticor, (in horſes) *Febris peſtilens phlegmone circa pectus ſtipata.*
To Antidate, *Tempus præcipere, Anachroniſmum admittere.*
An Antidate, *Prochroniſmus.*
Antidated, *Signatus cum prochroniſmo.*
An Antidote, *Antidotus, i,* f. *Alexipharmacum.*
An Antilope, *Antelaus.*
Antimony (a purging ſtone found in ſilver mines) *Stybium, Platyophthalmus.*
Antioch, *Antiochia.*
Antiochetta, (in *Cilicia*) *Antiochia.*
Antiochus (a mans name) *Antiochus.*
Antipathy, [a natural contrariety] *Faſtidium.*
To have an Antipathy againſt, *Odio naturali refugere, diſcordare ab aliquo.*
The Antipodes [whoſe feet are againſt ours] *Antipodes, um.*
An Antiquary, *Antiquarius, Antiquitatum ſtudioſus.*
To Antiquate, [aboliſh] *Antiquo.*
Antiquated, *Antiquatus.*
Antique, *Archaicus, Archetypus, Exoletus.*
Antiquity, *Antiquitas, Vetuſtas.*
Antitheſis, [oppoſition of contraries] *Antitheſis.*
Antlers, [Brow-Antlers] *Rami primigenij cornuum cervi junioris.*
Antorf or Antwerp, [in *Brabant*] *Andoverpum, Antverpia.*
Antra, [in *Africa*] *Bulla regia.*
An Anvil, *Incus, udis,* f.
An Anvils ſtock, *Truncus incudis, Acmotheton.*
To ſtrike upon an Anvil, *Incudo, ere.*
A worker on an Anvil, *Incudo.*
Anxiety, *Sollicitudo, inis; Anxietas, Cruciatus.*
Anxious, *Anxius, Sollicitus.*
ANY, *Ullus, Quilibet, Quivis, Quicquam, Quiſpiam,* * If they had any mind, *Si in animo eſſet.*
* The weather will not ſuffer them to go any thing far, *Tempeſtas prodire longius non patitur.* * But if there be any neceſſity for this,

Sin quæ neceſſitas hujus obvenerit. * I uſe him the moſt of any, *Hoc ego utor uno omnium plurimo.* *If you provoke me any more, *Præter hæc ſi me irritas.* *Whilſt there was any treaty of peace, *Quoad de pace ageretur.* * Contented with any Prince, *Qualicunque Principe contentus.* *I underſtand not any one word, *Verbum prorſus nullum intelligo.* *He comes not behind any for bravery, *nemini cedit ſplendore.* *There was never any doubt of it, *De eo nunquam omnino dubitatum eſt.* * He took as much pains as any of you, *Æque ut unuſquiſque veſtrum laboravit.*

Any? *Ecquis? Ecquiſnam?* * Ho, is any body here? *Heus, ecquis hic eſt!* *Whereas you ask whether there be any hope, *Quod quæris ecqua ſpes ſit.*

Any thing, *Quicquam, Quodpiam, Quippiam, Quodvis.* *Any thing pleaſes me, *Mihi quidvis ſat eſt.* * If he would have any thing with me, *Siquid me velit.* * If he offend in any thing, *Siquid peccat.* * I know he would do any thing you would have him, *Facturum quæ velles ſcio eſſe omnia.* * Was he any thing the richer, *Nunquid copioſior fuit?* * Think you there will be any thing the fewer ſtatutes made? *an minus multa ſenatus conſulta futura putas?* * He looks not after any thing to find fault withal, *Non requirit quod reprehendat.* *In any thing rather than in this, *Ubivis facilius quàm in hac re.*

Any {Man, Body, One} *Quiſpiam, Quivis.* *Is any man alive more fortunate than I? *Ecquis me vivit hodie fortunatior?* *If any one ask for me, *Siquis me quærat.*

Any where, *Uſquam, Uſpiam.* *It were better to live any where *Præſtantius fuerat ubivis gentium ætatem agere.* * I cannot find a penny of mony any where, *Nummum nuſquam reperire argenti queo.* Were you any where elſe, *Tu ſi alicubi eſſes.*

Any whither, *Quoquam. Quopiam.* * Are you going any whither, *iturus ne quopiam es?* * Nor indeed did I go any whither after that day, *Nec vero uſquam diſcedebam ex eo die.*

Any while, *Aliquandiu.*

At any time, *Unquàm, Quandocunque.*

Aoſta [in *Piedmont*] *Auguſta prætoria.*

Apace, *Citò, Properè, Feſtinanter, Curriculò.* *He runs apace, *Currit gradu incitato.* * He reads apace, *Curſim legit.* * He ſpeaks apace, *Præcepitat ſermonem.* *The ſhip ſails apace, *Claſſis fertur cito gurgite.*

To write apace, *Currente calamo ſcribere.*

Apaid, *Contentus.* * Well Apaid, *Satisfactus.*

Apart, *Seorſim, Separatim, Segregatim, Sigillatim.*

Apart from [ſeparate] *Sejunctus. Secretus.*

To ſtand apart, *Diſto, diſtito.*

An Ape, *Simia.* * You ape you! *Ebo, Inepte!*

To Ape one, *Ridiculè imitari.*

A little Ape, *Simiola.*

Apelles [a Mans name] *Apelles, is.*

The Apennine mount [in *Italy*] *Mons Apennimus.*

An Aper [Fiſh] *Aper, ri.*

Apiſh, *Mimicus.*

Apiſh tricks, *Mimi, orum.*

An Apiſh imitation, *Cacozelia.*

Apiſhly, *Mimicè.*

Apiſhneſs, *Geſticulatio mimica.*

An Aphoriſm, [choice ſhort ſentence] *Aphoriſmus.*

The Apocalyps, [revelation] *Apocalypſis, is, f.*

The Apocarypha, *Libri apocryphi.*

Apocryphal, *Apocryphus, a, um.*

Apoley, [in *Thrace*] *Conſtantinopolis.*

Apologetick, *Apologeticus.*

An Apologue, [fable] *Apologus.*

Apollo, *Apollo, inis.*

Apology, (excuſe) *Apologia.*

To make an Apology for any one. *aliquem ſcriptis defendere, alicujus defenſionem ſcriptis ſuſcipere.*

Apothegm, (a ſhort witty ſentence) *Apothegma, atis.*

Apoplectick, Apoplectical } *Apoplecticus.*

An Apoplexy (dead palſie) *Apoplexia.*

Apoſtaſie, (revolting) *Apoſtaſia, Defectio.*

An Apoſtate, *Apoſtata, æ, m. deſertor ſacrilegus.*

To Apoſtatize, *Deſciſco, Deficio, Fidei naufragium facere, Fidei renunciare.*

An Apoſthume, *as* impoſtume.

An Apoſtle, *Apoſtolus.*

Apoſtleſhip, *Apoſtolatus, ûs, m.*

Apoſtolique, Apoſtolical } *Apoſtolicus.*

An Apothecary, *Pharmacopola, Medicamentarius, Unguentarius.*

An Apothecaries ſhop, *Pharmacopolium, Pharmacia.*

Apothegme, *ſee* Apophthegm.

An Apozeme, *Decoctum, Decoctus ſuccus, Decocta rei jus.*

To Appale (aſtoniſh) *Pallorem incutere.*

Appalled, *Perculſus.*

Appalement, *Conſternatio.*

An Apparance, *Species, ei.*

Apparel, *Veſtis, is. Veſtitus, ûs, Veſtimentum, Apparatus, Amictus, Cultus, Habitus.*

To Appair (diminiſh) *Attenuo, Imminuo, Labefacto.*

A ſuit of Apparel, *Indumentum.*

To Apparel, *Apparo, Veſtio, Veſtem induere.*

Apparelled, *Amictus, Veſtitus.*

Apparelled gallantly, *Concinnatus, Exornatus.*

Apparelled meanly, *Vili veſte tectus.*

Apparelled in mourning, *Pullatus, Pullo veſtitu indutus, Lugubri habitu veſtitus.*

Apparelled handſomly, *cultus, comptus, Politus.*

Apparelled unhandſomely, *incultus, Inornatus, Impolitus.*

An Apparelling, *Amictus, ûs, Apparatio, Exornatio,*

APPARENT, *Manifeſtus, Liquidus.* * Apparent tokens of wickedneſs, *Expreſſa ſceleris veſtigia.*

An Apparent Crime, *Crimen flagrans.*

To be Apparent, *Pateo.* *It is apparent, *Liquidò conſtat, Res ipſa loquitur.*

To make apparent, *Patefacio, Omnem obſcuritatem tollere, tenebras diſcutere, Nullum dubitandi locum relinquere.*

Made apparent *Patefactus.*

Apparently, *Liquidò, Perſpicuè, Manifeſtè.*

Aparentneſs, *Perſpicuitas.*

An apparition, *Apparitio, ſpectrum.*

An Apparitor, *Lictor, Apparitor.*

An appartment, *Portio quædam palatii alicui ad habitandum aſſignata.*

To appay, *Satisfacio.*

To appeach, *Indico, Defero, Inſimulo, See* impeach.

To appeal, *Appello, Provoco.*

An appeal, An appealing } *Appellatio, Provocatio.*

Letters of appeal, *Libelli appellatorii.*

An Appealer, An Appellant } *Appellator, Provocator.*

To APPEAR, *Appareo, Compareo, Pateo, Illuceſco.* * However he will have himſelf appear affected, *utcunque ſe affectum videre volet.* * As far as can appear by what is written, *Quod literis extat.* * I will make it appear to be true, *Id verum eſſe Oſtendam.* * It appears by this, *Illud indicium eſt.*

To appear openly, *In medio eſſe, in orbis theatrum prodire, in luce verſari, è tenebris erumpere.*

To appear (bear up) *Exorior, Emico, Surgo.*

To appear before a Judge, *Compareo, Siſtere ſe.*

To appear, (above ground) *Exiſto.*

To appear, (above water) *Emergo.*

To appear, (for another) *Vadimonium obire.*

To appear (jet over) *Promineo, Supereminco.*

To appear as through a glaſs, *Tranſpareo.*

To begin to appear, *Pateſco.*

It appears, *Conſtat, Liquet, Patet, Videtur.*

An appearance, An appearing } *Species, Veriſimilitudo.* *A fine Navy in appearance, *Præclara navis in ſpeciem.*

A great appearance, *Frequentia.*

The appearance (of a perſon) *Præſentia.*

An appearance (above water] *Emerſio.*

An appearance (viſion) *Viſio, Spectrum, Umbra.*

A firſt appearance (riſing) *Exortus, ûs, m.* * At the firſt appearance of *Cæſar*, *Cæſar ubi primum eluxit.*

A day of appearance, *Dies ſtatus.*

The laſt day of appearance, *Terminus peremptorius.*

A default of appearance, *Eremodicium, deſertum vadimonium.*

To make ones appearance, *Se ſiſtere.*

To be bound for ones appearance, *Promittere vadimonium.*

To APPEASE, *Compeſco, Comprimo, Minuo, Compono, Relinquo, Remitto, Placo, Sedo, Lenio, demulceo, paco, Tranquillum facere Placidam red-*

reddere. *To appeaſe ones wrath, *Irâ furentem mollire.*
To appeaſe by ſacrifice, *Expio, Placo, lito, Propitium reddere.*
Appeaſeable, *Placabilis, Ingenio flexibilis.*
Not appeaſeable, *Implacabilis.*
Appeaſed, *Placatus, Pacatus, Sedatus, Remollitus, Lenitus, Propitius.* * A war not to be appeaſed, *inexpiabile bellum.*
To be appeaſed, *Placor, Remolleſco, Miteſco, Deſævio, Deferveo.* * He is appeaſed, *Fervor animi recedit.* When their anger was appeaſed, *Quum iræ conſediſſent.*
An appeaſer, *Placator, Pacator, Pacificator.*
An appeaſing / An appeaſement } *Sedatio, Delinitio, Pacificatio.*
An Appellant / An Appellour } *Provocans, ntis.*
An appellour [of his fellow rogues] *Participum delator.*
Appendant [hanging on] *Appendens.*
An Appendix, *Appendix, icis,* f.
A ſmall Appendix, *Appendicula.*
Appennage, *Reditus natu minoribus fratribus è regiâ ſtirpe aſſignatus.*
To appertain [belong] *Pertineo, Attineo, Reſpicio, Specto.*
It appertains, *Refert, Intereſt.*
Appertaining, *Pertinens.*
Appetency [earneſt deſire] *Appetentia.*
An appetite, *Appetitus, Appetitio.*
To get an appetite, *Opſonare famem*
To have an appetite, *Eſurio.*
A good appetite to eat, *Peredia.*
An appetite to drink, *Bibeſia.*
Full of appetite, *Avidus, Guloſus.*
A gluttonous appetite, *Addephagia.*
An unſatiable appetite, *Orexis, is; Ingluvies.*
To applaud, *Applaudo, Plauſu approbare.*
Applauded, *Plauſus, a, um.*
An applauſe, / An applauding } *Plauſus, ûs,* m.
* There was made a great applauſe, *Ingenti ſonuerunt omnia plauſu.*
An APPLE, *Pomum, Malum.* *Apples, eggs, and nuts, one may eat after ſluts, *Poma, ova atque nuces det tibi ſordida guſtes.*
An apple ſoon rotten, *Pomum fugax.*
A ſummer apple, *Præcox, Præcoquum.*
A winter apple, *Serotinum.*
A little apple, *Pomum nanum.*
The apple of the eye, *Oculi pupilla.*
Apple of love [herb] *Pomum amoris.*
Mad apple, *Malum inſanum.*
Apple-thorn, *Stramonium.*
An apple-core, *Volva, Pomi medium.*
An apple-keeper, *Pomo, onis.*
An Apple-loft, *Pomarium, Pometum.*
An Apple-monger, *Pomilio.*
An Apple-morſe [Cyder] *Pomatium.*
An Apple-py, *Artremelum.*
An Apple-ſeller, *Pomarius.*
An Apple-tree, *Pomus, Malus, i,* f.
The brisk, or ſweet Apple-tree, *Malomellus.*
Apple-tree, adj. / Of an apple-tree, } *Malinus.*

An apple-yard, *Pomarium.*
Bearing apples, *Pomifer, Malifer.*
Full of apples, *Pomoſus.*
Appleby [in Weſtmoreland] *Applebera, Abaliaba.*
To APPLY, *Applico, Accomodo, adhibeo, Tribuo, Confero.* *To apply his taſk, *Penſum accurare.* *To apply his mind to Philoſophy, *Mentem ad Philoſophiam appellere.* * He applies his whole courage to praiſe, *Incumbit toto pectore ad laudem.* *He applies his mind to writing, *animum ad ſcribendum appulit.* * He applies his book *Studiis ſe totum dat,* or *dedit.*
Appliable / Applicable } *Applicabilis.*
Applied, *Applicatus, Accomodatus, deditus.*
An applier, *accomodator.*
An applying / An application } *Applicatio, Accommodatio.*
To APPOINT, *Statuo, Conſtituo, Inſtituo, Aſſigno, Deſigno, Condico.* To appoint where a Temple ſhall be built, *Affari Templa, Siſtere fana.* *To appoint a tutor for his children, *Liberis tutorem aſcribere.* *To appoint the People to pay tax, *Tributum populo indicere.* * Appoint what Judge you will, *cedo quemvis arbitrum.*
To appoint before, *Præſtituo, præfinio, præſcribo.*
To appoint in anothers place, *ſubſtituo.*
To appoint bounds, *Termino, Limito.*
Appointed, *Conſtitutus, Certus, ſtatus, Condictus, Præſtitutus.* *It is ſo appointed by nature, *à naturâ ita comparatum eſt.*
Appointed, [aſſigned] *Legatus, Deſignatus.*
Appointed [condemned to a thing] *Auctoratus.*
Appointed to aid another, *ſubſidiarius.*
An appointer, *Præfinitor, Conſtitutor, nominator.*
An appointing, *Præfinitio, Aſſignatio, Conſtitutio, Deſignatio, Præſcriptio.*
An appointment, *Mandatum.*
By appointment, *Juſſu, Conſtituto.*
Without appointment, *Injuſſu.*
To apportion, *Æqualibus partibus divido.*
An apportionment, *Æqua fundi partitio.*
To appoſe, *Appono, Examino.*
Appoſed, *Examinatus.*
An appoſer, *examinator.*
Appoſite, *Appoſitus, Aptus.*
Appoſitely, *Appoſitè, Aptè.*
Appoſition, *Appoſitio.*
To apprehend, *Prehendo, Deprehendo, Capio.*
To apprehend unawares, *Intercipio*
To apprehend a matter, *Percipere rem.*
To apprehend a malefactor, *Reum comprehendere.*
Apprehended, *Perceptus, Comprehenſus.*
An Apprehenſion, *Captus, ûs.* *Of good apprehenſion, *Acutus, Ingenio ſummo præditus.*
An apprehenſion, [fear] *metus, Suſpicio.*
Apprehenſive, *Sagax, perſpicax.*

Apprehenſively, *Sagaciter.*
Apprehenſiveneſs, *Sagacitas.*
An Apprentice, *Tiro, onis.*
An Apprentiſhip, *Tirocinium.* *To ſerve an Apprentiſhip, *tirocinium facere.*
To approach, *Appropinquo, Accedo, Appeto, Accelero, Advento.*
To approach near, *Prope adeſſe, propius accedere.*
An approach, *Acceſſus, Aditus.*
To make approaches, *promovere acceſſus, urgere appropinquationes.*
Approachable, *Acceſſibilis.*
An approaching, *Appropinquatio.*
Approbation, *Comprobatio, onis,* f.
To appropriate [haſten] *Appropero.*
To appropriate [take to ones ſelf] *Aſſumo, Approprio, ſibi arrogare.*
Appropriated, *Arrogatus, Aſſumptus.*
An appropriating / Appropriation } *Appropriatio.*
To approve, *Approbo, comprobo.*
To approve [confirm] *in acceptum ferre, ratum habere.*
Appproved, *Approbatus, Comprobatus.* * An approved authour, *Author claſſicus.* * A man of approved integrity, *Spectatæ integritatis vir.*
An approver, *Approbator.*
An approving, *Approbatio, Comprobatio.*
Appurtenance, *Appendix, icis,* f.
An appurtenance of a lamb, *viſcera, pantices.*
An Apricock, *Malum præcoquum.*
An apricock-tree, *Malus armeniaca.*
April, *Aprilis, is,* m.
An apron, *Præcinctorium gremiale, ventrale, Perizoma, Caſtula.*
A tradeſmans Apron, *Simicinctium.*
APT [fit] *Aptus, Idoneus.*
Apt [active] *Dexter, Pronus.*
Apt [to learn] *Docilis.*
Apt [to take] *Capax.*
To make apt or fit, *Apto, Adapto, Commodo, Concinno.*
To be apt to ſleep, *facile delabi in ſomnos.*
Aptitude / Aptneſs } *Aptitudo, inis.*
Aptneſs to good or evil, *Indoles.*
Aptneſs [to learn] *Docilitas.*
Aptneſs [activeneſs] *Dexteritas.*
Aptly, *Aptè.*
Aquarius [one of the 12 ſigns] *Aquarius.*
Aquatile [watery] *Aquatalis, Aquaticus.*
Aquavite, *Aqua vitæ.*
An aqueduct [conduit] *Aquæductus, ûs.*
Aquila [a fiſh] *Aquila.*
Aquila [a mans name] *Aquila, æ,* m.
Arabia [part of Aſia] *Arabia.*
Arabian / Of Arabia } *Arabicus*
An Arabian, *Arabs, bis,* m.
Arabick, *Arabicus.*
In Arabick, *Arabicè.*
Arable, *Arabilis.*
Arach [part of *Aſia*] *Parthia.*
Arach [in *Arabia petræa*] *Petra.*
Arad [a mountain in *Aſia*] *Caucaſus.*
Aragan [a *Spaniſh* Kingdom] *Aragonia.*

Aragon (a Spaniſh River) Aragonius.
Aray, Ornatus.
Aray [cloaths] Veſtis.
To Aray, Orno, veſtio.
Arayed, indutus, veſtitus, Ornatus.
An Aray, diſpoſitio, compoſitio, ordo.
To ſet in Aray, diſpono, compono, ordino, ſtruo, inſtruo, dirigo aciem.
To march in Aray, ordine incidere.
Set in Aray, compoſitus, bene diſpoſitus. A battle ſet in Aray, acies ad pugnam compoſita.
Out of Aray, incompoſitus, inordinatus, effuſus, male diſpoſitus.
Without Aray, incompoſitè, indiſpoſitè.
An Araying, Veſtitus, ûs.
Careleſneſs in Araying, incultus, ûs.
To aray [defile] Sordido, fœdo, conſpurco.
An Arbaliſt, [Croſs-bow] Arcubaliſta.
Arbella [a womans Name] Arbella, Arabella.
Arbitrary, Arbitrarius.
Arbitrarily, Pro libitu or libidine.
To Arbitrate [judge between] decido, ere.
An Arbitrator, Arbiter, ri.
Arbitration, } Arbitrium, arbitratus, compromiſſio.
Arbitrement, }
To put to Arbitration, compromitto.
An Arbitratrix, Arbitra.
Arbois [in Burgundy] Arboroſa.
An Arbour, Pergula, Viridarium, Topiarium.
An Arbour-maker, Topiarius.
Arbour-making, Topiaria.
The Arbute fruit, Arbutum, Fœtus arbuteus.
An Arbute-tree, Arbutus.
An Arcenal, Armamentarium.
An Arch, Arcus, ûs. m. Fornix, icis.
To Arch, Arcuo, Fornico, in Arcum ſinuare, curvare, arcum compagibus lapidum efficere.
An Arch roof, camera, Laquear.
To make an Arch-roof, concamero.
Arch, Vafer, Princeps.
Arched, Arcuatus, Laqueatus.
Archwiſe, Arcuatim.
A building Archwiſe, Laqueatio.
The Arches of a Bridge, Pontis camere or fornices.
The Arches [court of Arches] Curia de arcubus.
An Archangel, Archangelus.
Archangel [dead nettle] Lamium.
An Archbiſhop, Archiepiſcopus, Metropolitanus.
An Archbiſhoprick, Archiepiſcopatus.
Of an Archbiſhop, Pontificalis.
An Archdeacon, Archidiaconus.
An Archdeaconry, Archidiaconatus.
An Archduke, Archidux, ucis.
Archelaus [a mans Name] Archelaus, i, m.
An Archer, Sagittarius, Arcitenens, Spiculator.
A cunning Archer, Archipotens.
An Archer on Horſe-back, Hippotoxota.
Water Archer, [herb] Sagittaria.
An Arch Heretick, Archihereticus, Hereſiarcha, æ, m. Hereticorum anteſignanus.
Archibald [a mans name] Archibaldus.
The Archipelago, Ægeum mare.

An Architect, [Maſter-builder] Architectus.
Architect like, Affabrè.
Architecture, Architectura.
An Architrave [the Chapiter of a pillar, the chief beam in building] Epiſtylium.
Archives [ſtore places for old Records] Archiva, orum.
An Arch-Prieſt, Archipresbyter, Flamen.
An Archprieſts-houſe, Flaminia.
The Arch-prieſts Office, Flaminium.
Arclo [in Ireland] Arclovium.
The Arctick [Northern-pole] Polus arcticus or borealis, Cardo ſeptentrionalis.
Ardee [in Ireland] ardraeum.
Arden [part of Syria] Palmyrene.
Ardency, } Fervor, Ardor, Zelus, Æſtus, ûs.
Ardentneſs, }
Ardent, Fervidus, Vehemens.
Ardently, Fervidè.
Ardermouth-head, [in Scotland] Norantum promontorium.
Ardour [great heat] Ardor, oris.
Ardragh [in Ireland] Ardracum.
Ardres [in Picardy] Ardra.
Are, ſee I am.
Are [a River in Yorkſhire] Arus.
Argent, adj. } Argenteus, candidus.
Of or like Silver, }
Argentan [in Normandy] Argentomagum.
Argentine [herb] Thalictrum.
Argile [part of Scotland] Argathelia.
Argine [an Atlantick Iſland] Cerne.
Arglas [in Ireland] Velantium.
Argo [Jaſons ſhip] Argo, us, f.
Argonauts [Jaſons companions] Argonautæ, arum, m.
Argo [in Peloponneſus] Argos.
Argoletiers, Equites ferentarii or leviter armati.
To argue, Arguo, diſcepto, ingenii telis pugnare, in contrarias partes diſſerere.
Argued, Diſceptatus.
An Arguer, Diſceptator.
An Arguing, Diſceptatio.
An Argument, Argumentum, Ratio.
An argument [ſubject] Thema, Lemma.
The argument of a Comedy, Embolium.
A cunning Argument, Elenchus, Sophiſma.
A firm Argument, Demonſtratio.
Full of Arguments, Argumentoſus.
To hold an argument with one, diſputare adverſus aliquem, cadere ſermones.
Arid [dry] Aridus.
Aridity Ariditas.
Arierebān, Edictum Regis quo omnes ejus Beneficiarii in exercitum convocantur.
Arias [a mans name] Arias, m.
Aries [one of the twelve Signs] Aries.
Aright, Rectè.
TO ARISE, Surgo, aſſurgo, Exurgo.
To ariſe again, Reſurgo.
To Ariſe as the Sun, Orior, Exorior.
To ariſe as Waves, Undo.
To ariſe before, Præſurgo.
To ariſe before day, Antelucо, Antelucor.
To ariſe together, Conſurgo.
To cauſe to ariſe, Excito, Exuſcito.

Ariſen, Erectus.
Ariſing upward, Acclivus.
An ariſing, Surrectio.
An ariſing again, Reſurrectio.
The ariſing of a hill, Acclivitas.
Ariſtarchus [a mans Name] Ariſtarchus.
Ariſtocracy [government by Nobles] Ariſtocratia.
Ariſtocratical, Ariſtocraticus.
Ariſtolochy [herb] Ariſtolochia.
Arithmetick, Arithmetica.
Arithmetical, Arithmeticus, a, um.
An Arithmetician, Arithmeticus, Logiſta, æ. m.
An Ark, Arca.
Arles [in Provence] Arelas, Arelate.
Arlun [in Luxemburg] Orolaunum.
AN ARM, Brachium. *My Arm is too ſhort, Alæ meæ pennas non habent. * We muſt put our Arm no further than our ſleeve will give leave, ut quimus, quando ut volumus non licet. * By ſtrength of Arm, valida manu.
A little Arm, Brachiolum.
To take one in his Arms, complector, ambabus ulnis amplecti.
An arm [of the Sea] Sinus, Fretum
An arm [of a Tree] Ramus.
The arm [of a Vine] Palmus.
Of an arm, Brachialis.
To arm, Armo, Munio, Inſtruo, Arma capere, ſe telis induere, ferro accingere.
To arm at all points, Panoplia armare, cataphractum inſtruere.
An arm-full, Manipulus.
An arm-pit, } Ala, Axilla.
An arm-hole, }
Of the arm-holes, Axillaris, Subalaris.
An armada, Claſſis Hiſpanica.
Armagh [in Ireland] Armacha, Ardmaca.
Of Armagh, Armacenſis, Armachanus.
Armanoth [part of Scotland] Armanothia.
Armed, Armatus, inſtructus, Munitus.
Armed all over, Cataphractus, Perarmatus.
Armed with a Buckler, Scutatus.
Armed with darts, Pilatus.
Armed with a Sword, Enſatus.
Armed with a coat of mail, Loricatus, Paludatus, Paludamentatus.
Armenza [in Spain] Armentia.
Armignac [part of Aquitain] Aremorica.
An Arming, Armatura.
Armipotent, Armipotens.
Armoniack, Armoniacum.
Armour, Armatura, Arma, orum; Armamenta.
Armour for the thigh, Femorale.
A coat of Armour, Paludamentum, Lorica.
An Armourer, Faber armorum, Armamentarius, Polio, onis.
An Armourers ſhop, Officina Armaria.
An Armory, Armarium, Armamentarium.
Arms (weapons) Arma, orum.
* They are up in arms, In armis ſunt.
Arms [coat of arms] Inſignia, ium. n.
Deeds of arms, Geſta militaria.
To bear arms, Arma ferre, induere; in armis eſſe.

To lay down Arms, ponere Arma. * They laid down their Arms, and called for Quarter, Armis poſitis ad Imperatorum fidem confugiunt.
A Man of Arms, Vir bellicus.
By force of Arms, Manu, vi & Armis.
An Army, exercitus. * He ſaid the Army would be routed, dixit fore ut exercitus pelleretur.
To lead an Army, agmen ducere.
To marſhal an Army, Aciem ordinare, dirigere.
To raiſe or muſter an Army, Milites conſcribere.
Arnhem [in Guelderland] Arenacum, Herenatium.
Arnhuſen [in Pomorania] Arnhuſia.
Arnold [a mans name] Arnoldus.
Aromatick, } Aromaticus, Suaveolens.
Aromatical, }
An Arquebus, [a Musket] ſclopus.
To arraign, poſtulare criminis, reum agere.
Arraigned, poſtulatus.
An Arraignment, Actio.
Arran Iſland [Glotta] Arrania.
An Arrand, mandatum.
To ſend on an Arrand, ablegare aliquo.
To deliver an Errand, mandata perferre.
A ſleeveleſs Arrand, futile negotium.
To go on a ſleeveleſs Arrand, re infecta redire, opera abuti.
An Arrant Whore, proſtibulum, ſcortum triobolare.
Arrant, merus, purus putus.
Arras [in Artois] Atrebatum, Nemetocornia.
Arras [Hangings] Tapes, etis; periſtromata phrygia or acupicta.
Figured Arras, Pictura textilis.
Of Arras, Atrebaticus.
Array [Cloaths] Veſtis, Veſtitus.
Array [Order] Acies.
Out of Array, turbatus.
Arrayed, Veſtitus, ordinatus.
Arrearage, reliquatio, onis.
To be in Arrearage, reliquor, ari.
Arrears, reliqua, orum, n.
One in Arrears, reliquator.
To Arreſt, in jus trahere, rapere, vocare, reum corripere.
An Arreſt, } Tractio in jus, manûs injectio, prehenſio.
Arreſting, }
An Arreſt of Parliament, decretum, Plebiſcitum.
Arreſted, prehenſus, in jus tractus.
Arriana [in Africa] Abditana.
The Arrians, Arriani.
Arrighted, ad rectum vocatus.
An Arrival, adventus, appulſus, ûs, m.
To arrive, appello, ere; advenio, attingo, in portum egere, tellure potiri.
Arrived, actus, appulſus.
An Arriving, appulſus, adventus.
Arrogancy, Arrogantia.
Arrogant, Arrogans, audax.
Somewhat Arrogant, Subaudax.
Arrogantly, arroganter, audacter.
Somewhat Arrogantly, Subaudacter.
To Arrogate [take to ones ſelf] arrogo, ſibi ſumere.
Atroux [a River in Burgundy] Arreſius.
An Arrow, arundo, ſagitta, calamus. * As ſwift as an Arrow out of a Bow, Neque aves, neque venti citius.
A little Arrow, Sagitella
A broad-forked-headed Arrow, tragula.
An Arrow head, ferramentum, mucro, uncinus, hamus, cuſpis ſagittæ.
Arrow-head [herb] Sagittaria.
To ſhoot with an Arrow, transfigo.
Bearing Arrows, Sagittifer, telifer.
Of an Arrow, Sagittarius.
Arſhot [in Brabant] Ariſcotium.
The Arſe, Podex, icis.
An Arſe-foot [a little diver] mergulus.
The Arſe gut, inteſtinum rectum.
The Arſe-hole, culus.
Arſenal [Store-houſe of Armour and Ammunition] Armarium, repoſitorium.
Arſenick [Rats-bane] Arſenicum, auripigmentum.
Arſenick-colour, Sandix.
Arſeſmart, Perſicaria. * Codded Arſeſmart, Perſicaria ſiliquata, noli me tangere.
Arſe-verſie, Sisque deque, Præpoſtere.
To go Arſe-ward, retro ambulare.
Arſuſo [in Paleſtine] Joppe.
An Art, Ars, tis, f.
An Artichoke, Cynara.
A Jeruſalem Artichoke, flos ſolis Pyramidalis.
An Artery [Pulſe] Arteria.
The great Artery, Aorta.
Of the Arteries, Arterialis.
Full of Arteries, Arterioſus.
An Inciſion of the Arteries, Arteriotomia.
Arthritick [Joynt-gout] Arthritis, dolor Arthriticus.
Arthur [a mans name] Arthurus.
An Article, Articulus, Conditio.
To Article, Conditiones inire.
To draw up Articles againſt one [for Treaſon] Poſtulare capitis, læſæ Majeſtatis inſimulare.
Article by Article, Articulatim.
Articled, Pactus.
Atticulate, Articulatus.
To articulate, Articulo.
An Artifice, Artificium.
An Artificer, Artifex, Opifex, Faber Operarius, Mechanicus.
Artificial, Elaboratus, Technicus, Affabrè factus.
Artificial, not Natural, factitius.
Artificially, Affabrè, ad amuſſim, ad unguem, ad normam, ſcitè, peritè, graphicè, ſumma arte.
To forge or work artificially, fabrefacio.
Artificialneſs, Artificium.
Artilleries, Machinæ bellicæ.
Furniſhed with Artillery, Machinis bellicis inſtructus.
A Train of Artillery, Machinarum apparatus.
The Artillary-yard, Palæſtra.
Artinia [part of Greece] Etolia.
An { Artiſt, Artiſan, } Artifex, icis.
Artois [one of the Netherlands] Arteſia.
Arun [a River in Suſſex] Arunus.
Arundel [in Suſſex] Arundelia, Arundellum. Aruntina vallis.
Arundel [the Family] Arundelius, Arondellius, de Hirundine.
Arzerum [part of Aſia] Aſſyria.
AS, [implying time of Action] ut, dum, cum, ubi, inſuper, ita, &c.
As, * As he was ſitting on a green bank of Graſs, ut viridanti toro conſederat herbæ. * As I ſtood at the door, dum ante oſtium ſto. * As I folded up this Letter, cum complicarem hanc Epiſtolam. * As I was going into the Nurſery, ubi in gynæceum ire occipio. * He ſtudies as he is traveling, in itinere ſecum ipſe meditatur. * Had this befaln you as you were at Supper, Si inter [Super] cœnam hoc tibi accidiſſet. * And as he flew he looked down upon the Fields, agroſque volans deſpectabat.
AS [anſwering to Such] qualis, qui. * Such a one As, Talis qualis, or is qui. * Should I be ſuch a fool as to think? Ego nunc ſim tam ſtultus ut [or qui] putem [or putarem?] * The end of Felicity ſhall be [ſuch] As it was before, Similis erit finis boni atque antea fuerat.
As [having ſo anſwering it] ut, ſicut quemadmodum. * As you brew, ſo ſhall you bake, ut ſementum feceris, ita & metes. * As it is the part of a wiſe man to bear the chances of Fortune ſtoutly, ſo it is the Property of a Mad-Man to be the cauſe of his own bad Fortune, Quemadmodum ſapientis eſt fortuitos caſus magno animo ſuſtinere, ita dementis eſt ipſam ſibi malam facere fortunam.
As [anſwering to ſo] ut, quomodo, * You have ſo made me Conſul As few have been made in this City, Ita me feciſtis conſulem quomodo pauci in hac Civitate facti ſunt. * But who is ſo fooliſh or brutiſh as to dare to gain-ſay it? Cæterùm quis tam ſtultus aut brutus eſt ut audeat repugnare!
As great, tantus.
As great as, Quantus. * As great Honour as might be was given to the Gods, Diis quantus maximus poterat habitus eſt honos. * All this As great as it is, is thine, Totum hoc quantumcunque eſt tuum eſt.
As [in quality of] ut, tanquam, quà. * I will purſue him to the Death, not as a juſt Enemy, but as a poiſonous Murderer, ad internecionem mihi perſequendus eſt non ut juſtus hoſtis ſed ut percuſſor veneficus. * He is not valued As he is any Man's Son, but as he is a Man, non quà filius alicujus ſed quà homo æſtimatur. * I loved you as my own Brother, Te in Germani Fratris dilexi loco. * I came to Amanus with as great March as ever I could, Quam potui maximis itineribus ad Amanum veni * Theſe benefits are not to be accounted as great as thoſe which, Hæc beneficia æque magna non ſunt habenda atque ea quæ. * I thought he made as great account of her as of himſelf, Quam ego intellexi haud minus quam ſeipſam magni facere. * He is in as great Miſery as he that, nihilo minus in miſeria eſt quàm ille qui.
As [accordingly or proportionably As] ut, uti, ſicut, velut, perinde ut, perinde atque, &c. As * As I wrote to you before, ut ſcripſi

ſcripſi ad te antea. * He fled to his houſe as to an Altar, *ſicut in aram confugit in hujus domum.* * As it is fit, *ita ut æquum eſt.* * I loved him as my own, *amavi pro meo.* * As they were able to follow, *prout ſequi poterant.* * As I ought, *pro eo ac debui,* * He is not hated as he deſerves, *quem nequaquam proinde ac dignus eſt oderunt homines.* * As matter and time ſhall require, *ex re & tempore.* * As there ſhall be need of ſpeaking, *utcunque opus fuerit verbis.* * As one ſhall adviſe, *de* or *ex alicujus ſententia.* * As occaſion requires, *pro re nata.* * They are as very Fools, *pari ſtultitia ſunt,*

As [which or which thing] *quod, id quod.* As, * She did as her Mother bid her, *Mater quod ſuaſit ſua fecit.* * But if our Country do affect us, As it ſhould very much, *at ſi nos, id quod maximè debet, noſtra patria delectat.*

AS TO, *de, ad, quod ad, quatenus ad, quantum ad.* As, * As to the keeping of our Liberty, *de libertate retinenda.* * As for what he ſpake of Religion, *quatenus de Religione dicebat.* * I will do that which as to the ſeverity of it ſhall be more mild, and as to the common ſafety more profitable, *faciam id quod eſt ad ſeveritatem lenius, ad communem ſalutem utilius.* * As for *Pomponia, quod ad Pomponiam.* * As for your excuſing you ſelf afterwards, *tu quod te poſterius purges.*

AS BEING, *utpote, quippe, ut, ſcilicet.* As, * A people that may be numbred As Being ſmall, *populus numerabilis utpote parvus.* * *Democritus,* as being a Learned man, thinks the Sun to be of a great compaſs, *Sol Democrito magnus videtur, quippe homini erudito.* * His Brother *Lucius,* as being one that had fought abroad, is the Leading Man, Lucius *quidem frater ejus, utpote qui peregrè depugnavit, familiam ducit.* * He knew you would, as being one that underſtood you, *ſciebat facturos quippe qui vos intellexerat.* * They ſay the Man as being inraged, anſwered, *aiunt hominem, ut erat furioſus, reſpondiſſe.* * And I, as being a very wiſe Man preſently underſtood, *Ego ſcilicet homo prudentiſſimus, ſtatim intellexi.* * As being one to whom great ſorrow came by his Death, *ut ad quem ſummus mœror morte ſua veniebat.*

As Big As, As Bad As *inſtar.* As, Big as a Book, *inſtar voluminis.* * They think it as Bad as death, *inſtar mortis putant.*

As big again, *altero tanto* [or *duplo*] *major.*

AS FAR AS, *uſque ad, quantum, quod, quà,* As, * They went as far as to the Works, *ad molem uſque penetralant.* * As far as I am able, *quantum poſſim, quod queo.* * As far as it may ſtand with your Health, *quod commodo valetudinis tuæ fiat.* * As far as it is poſſible, *quoad ejus fieri poſſit.* * As far as from *Tmolus, ab uſque Tmolo.* * As far as from Ethiopia, *Ex Æthiopia uſque.* * As far as from thence, *uſque iſtinc.* * As far as it ſhall be needful, *uſque eo quo opus erit.* * As far as from beyond the *Alpes, trans Alpes uſque.* * As far as the Empire did extend, *totum denique quà patebat Imperium.* * As far as I remember, *ut mea memoria eſt.* * As far as I gather by his looks, *quantum ex vultu ejus intelligo.* * As far as one could ſee, *quà viſus erat.*

As for, *de, &c.* See As To.

As if, *quaſi, perinde quaſi, perinde acſi, tanquam, ut ſi, tanquam ſi, juxta acſi, ita ut ſi, non ſecus acſi.* As, * As if they had been ſurprized by an Ambuſh, *perinde acſi inſidiis circumventi fuiſſent.* * She fought as if ſhe had no mind to conquer, *ita pugnaret tanquam quæ vincere nollet.* * I would have you mind his Buſineſs as if it were mine own Caſe, *ejus negotium ſic velim ſuſcipias ac ſi eſſet res mea.* * As if I did not know you were willing, *quaſi neſciam vos velle.* * This is all one as if I ſhould ſay, *hoc perinde eſt tanquam ſi ego dicam.* * As if you were my own Brother, *non ſecus acſi meus frater eſſes.* * They lookt as if they had run away, *fugæ ſpeciem præbuerunt.* * He makes as Though he had not been willing, *diſſimulat ſe voluiſſe.*

As it were, *ut, ceu, quaſi, tanquam.*

As little as, *quantuluſcunque.* * With as little Trouble as may be, *quam minima cum moleſtia.* * For as little as you can, *quam queas minimo.*

As long as, *quamdiu, tamdiu dum, tantiſper dum, tamdiu quam, dum, quoad.* * As long as they live, *uſque dum vivunt.* * I gave as long as I had it, *dedi dum fuit.*

As Long again, *altero tanto longior.*

AS MANY AS, *tot, totidem, quotquot, quotcunque.* As, * There are as Many changes of voices as of minds, *Vocis mutationes totidem ſunt quot animorum.* * As many years as he has lived, *tot Annos quot habet.* * Twice as many as the number of Servants requires, *duplicia quam numerus ſervorum exigit.* * As many as there be, *quamvis multi; quotquot erunt.* * As many Soldiers as you can get together, *quodcunque militum contrahere poteritis.*

As much, *tantum.* * Though I loſe as much more, *etiamſi alterum tantum pereundum ſit.* * Who ought to uſe theſe things as much or more, *quem pariter uti his decuit, aut etiam amplius.* * Had I known as much, *Si id ſciſſem.* * I will do as much for you, *reddam vicem, reddetur opera.* * They are as much to blame, *Similiſunt in culpa, tam ſunt in vitio.*

As much as, *quantum, non minus quam.* * I ſhew you as much Reſpect as may be, *Qua poſſum veneratione maxima te proſequor.* * Above five times as much as is lawful, *Quinquies tanto amplius quam licitum ſit.* * As if I were not as much concern'd in it as you, *Quaſi iſtic minus mea res agatur quam tua.* * As much as lay on you, *quod quidem in te fuit.* * Which is as much as any Plaintiff can deſire, *quod eſt ac cuſatori maximè optandum.* * Add as much as you will thereto, it will keep to its kind, *Quantumcunque eo addideris, in ſuo genere manebit.* * We have done as much as we promiſed and undertook, *Satisfactum eſt promiſſo noſtro ac recepto.* * He made as much account of the good will of the Free-men as of his own Credit, *Is voluntatem municipum tantidem quanti fidem ſuam fecit.*

AS MUCH AS EVER, *ut cùm maximè.* * The houſe is as much haunted as Ever, *Domus Celebratur ita ut cùm maximè.*

AS OFTEN AS, *Quotieſcunque, toties quoties.*

AS SOON AS, *ubi, cum, ut, ſimul ac, ſimul ut, ſimul atque.* * As Soon as may be, *quàm primùm.*

As ſoon as ever, *ubi primùm, ut primùm, cum primùm, ſimul ac primùm, ſtatim ut.*

As though, *quaſi, &c.* See As if.

AS WELL AS, *ut, tam quam, æquè ac.* As * I'll bear it as well as I can, *ut potero feram.* * If they could endure our Vices as well as our Commands, *Si tam vitia noſtra quàm Imperia ferre potuiſſent.* * He thinks no body can do as Well as himſelf, *Nihil niſi quod ipſe fecit rectum putat.* * As well as I, *Mecum pariter, æquè mecum, juxta mecum,* * I love thee as well as my ſelf, *tam te diligo quam meipſum.* * They can ſee as well by Night as by Day, *Noctibus æquè quam die cernunt.*

AS YET, *adhuc.*

Prov. As light as a Feather, *pluma levior.* * As lean as a rake, *lappa na vivit.* * As poor as Job, *Iro pauperior.* * As true as the Goſpel, *Apollinis reſponſum.*

Aſababa [a river in *Theſſaly*] *Peneus.*

Aſcaunſe, *ex obliquo.*

To Aſcend, *aſcendo, conſcendo, alta petere, ſurſum evehi, altius emergere.*

Aſcendant (Power) *auctoritas.*

The Aſcendant (of a Nativity) *Horoſcopus, Sidus ſub quo quis in lucem venit.*

An { Aſcending, / Aſcenſion, } *aſcenſio, aſcenſus.*

An Aſcent, *gradus, us, m.*

To Aſcertain, *certum facere.*

Aſcertained, *certus factus.*

An Aſcertaining, *Confirmatio.*

An Aſcertainer, *Confirmator.*

To Aſcribe, *aſcribo, attribuo, ere.*

Aſcribed, *aſcriptus.*

An Aſcribing, *aſcriptio.*

Aſebin (in *Meſopotamia*) *Antiochia, Niſibis.*

ASHAMED, *Confuſus, Pudefactus.*

To be aſhamed, *Erubeſco, Pudeſio, Confundor, Pudeſco.* * I am aſhamed of you, *Pudet me tui.* * He was aſhamed to come into your ſight, *Erubuit ora veſtra.* * Are not you aſhamed? *ecquid te pudet?* * I am aſhamed to tell you, *pudor eſt mihi dicere, vereor dicere.* * I am aſhamed to have ſuch a trick put upon me, *Diſpudet ſe mihi data eſſe verba.* * She may be Aſhamed, *habeat pudorem.*

To make aſhamed, *Pudefacio, Pudore afficio, Confundo, Pudorem alicui incutere.*

I am half aſhamed, Subpudet me.
To be aſhamed of, Pudendus.
An aſhaming, Pudefactio.
An aſh-tree, Fraxinus, i, f.
A wild aſh, Ornus.
Aſh (the Family) De Fraxinis.
Aſh-bridge (in Hertfordſhire) Jugum Fraxineum.
Aſh-coloured, Cineritius.
Aſhen, fraxineus.
Aſhen-keys, Fructus fraxineus, linguæ avicula.
An Aſh-grove, Fraxinetum.
Aſh-Wedneſday, Cineralia, dies cinerum, Caraprivium.
Aſh-weed, Herba Gerardi.
Aſhwel (in Hertfordſhire) Fons Inter fraxinos.
Aſhes, Cinis, eris.
Back-aſhes, Cinis ad lixivium.
A maker or ſeller of aſhes, Ciniſto, onis, m.
To burn to aſhes, In cineres redigere.
Pale as aſhes, Cineratius
Full of aſhes, cinerulentus.
Aſhoar, In tellure. * To come aſhoar, terrâ potiri.
Aſide, Separatim, Seorſim.
Aſide (away) Obliquè, à Latere. *He looks aſide proudly, viſus ſuperbos obliquat, aſpectum contorquet. * Come aſide hither Soſia, ſecede huc Soſia.
To call aſide, ſevoco.
To go aſide, Secedo.
To throw aſide, Abjicio.
To lay aſide, Depono.
To ASK, Rogo, Interrogo, Poſco, Expoſco, Poſtulo, Peto, Quæro, Exquiro, Cogito. * A man may ask, Roget quis.* I would ask you a thing, Eſt quod te rogem. * I ask you forgiveneſs, Veniam te poſco. * They ask them the news, Quas res cognoverint quærunt. * It asks the more to maintain, Eo plus requirit ad ſe tuendum. * When I could come and ask you, Cum haberem tui copiam. * As I was asking the Porters whether any ſhip were come, Dum percontor portitores ecquæ navis venerit. * Ask my fellow whether I be a thief, omnes compacto rem agunt, quaſi in velabro olearii. * You can but ask and have, Quicquid rogaveris tuum eſt.
To ask after, Requiro.
To ask advice, Aliquem conſulere,
To ask again, Repoſco, Repoſtulo, Repeto.
To ask earneſtly, Flagito, Efflagito, Etiam atque etiam rogo.
To ask for, Quæro. * They ask for nothing, Nihil requirunt. * If any body ask for me, Siquis me quærit.
To ask frequently, Requirito.
To ask induſtriouſly, Percontor, Perquiro.
To ask mournfully, Imploro.
To ask the price (to cheapen) Licitor.
To ask the price (as the ſeller) Indico. * He asked a 100 ſeſterces for it, Id centum nummis indicavit.
To ask ſecretly, Suppeto.
To ask as a woer, Proco.
Askaunce, Torvè, Tranſverſè.
Asked, Rogatus, Interrogatus, Poſtulatus, Petitus.
An asker, Petitor, Poſtulator, Quæſitor, Rogator,
An asker of queſtions, Percontator, oris.
A ſaucy Asker, Portax.
Askew, Tranſverſim.
To look Askew, Limis oculis or obliquis intueri.
Looking askew at, Torvum intuens.
An Asking, Rogatio, Petitio, Poſtulatio. * Shall I give him his asking for her, Tanti quanti poſcit vin' emam illam!
An asking of advice, Conſultatio.
Aſleep, Soporatus.
Faſt aſleep, Sopitus.
To be aſleep, Dormio.
To fall aſleep, Dormito.
To be aſleep as ones limbs, Torpeo.
Faln aſleep, Soporatus.
To lay or lull aſleep, Sopio.
A laying or lulling aſleep, Soporatio.
Aſlogen (in Norway) Aſloa.
Aſlope, Obliquè, Obliquum.
To make aſlope, Obliquo.
Aſna (in Ægypt) Syene.
Aſoph (in Sarmatia) Tanais.
An aſp, Aſpis, idis.
An aſp-tree, alba populus, Tremula.
Aſparagus (herb) aſparagus.
An aſpect, aſpectus, ûs, m.
An aſpen-leaf, Populi albæ foliolum.
Aſpenden [in Hertfordſhire] Caverna viperina.
An aſper (Turkiſh coin) Denarius Turcicus.
Aſperity (roughneſs) aſperitas, Duritas,
Aſperoſa (in Thrace) Abdera.
Aſperſed (blemiſhed) Maculatus, Infamatus.
An aſperſing, } Aſperſio, Imputatio.
An aſperſion, }
To caſt an aſperſion on, } Maculo, Maculam, inurere.
To aſperſe one, }
An aſpick (ſerpent) Aſpis.
An aſpirate, Spiritus aſper.
An aſpiration, } aſpiratio.
An aſpiring, }
To aſpire, annitor, anhelo,
To aſpire unto honour, Honori velificari, Honores ambire, Honoris flagrare fame.
Aſpired unto, ambitus.
Aſpodel (herb) aſphodelus.
Aſpropotamia (a river in Epirus) Achelous.
Aſquint, Tranſverſum.
An Aſs (Coxcomb) Stolidus, fungus, Stipes. * He is a very Ass, mulo inſcitior.
An aſs, aſinus.
A little aſs, aſellus, aſinellus.
A ſhe aſs, aſina.
A wild aſs, Onager, ri.
An aſs-colt, Pullus aſini.
Of an aſs, aſinarius, a, um.
An aſs-herd, aſinarius, ii, m.
Like an aſs, aſininus.
An aſs dreſſer, } agaſo, onis, m.
An aſs-driver, }
To ride on an aſs, Inſidere aſinum.
Aſſa fœtida (a ſtrong ſcented gum) aſſa fœtida.
Aſſadib (part of Africa) Cyrenaica.
To aſſail (ſet upon) Inceſſo, aggredior, Invado. See Aſſault.
Aſſarabacca (wild ſpikenard) aſarum.
To Aſſart, arbores extirpare.
To Aſſaſſin, } Percutio, Ex inſidiis interficio.
Aſſaſſinate, }
An Aſſaſſin, Percuſſor, Sicarius.
An Aſſaſſination, } Interfectio per immiſſum percuſſorem, or ex inſidiis.
An Aſſaſſinate, }
To aſſault, aggredior, adorior, In hoſtem ruere. * He aſſaults the City with high Bulwarks, Urbem attentat or oppugnat celſis mœnibus. * He began ſtraitly to beſiege and aſſault them, Obſidione & oppugnationibus eos premere cœpit. * To aſſault a town, aſſultare mœnibus, Tormentis bellicis aperire muros.
To go aſſault (as bitches) Catulio.
To aſſault, } Aggreſſio, Oppugnatio, Impetus, Incurſus militum.
An aſſaulting, }
A general Aſſault, Oppugnatio generalis.
To win by Aſſault, Expugno.
A winning by aſſault, Expugnatio.
Won by Aſſault, Expugnatus.
To withſtand an aſſault, Hoſtium oppugnantium audaciam frangere.
Aſſaulted, Oppugnatus.
An { Aſſaulter, Aſſailer, Aſſailant, } aggreſſor, oppugnator.
An ASSAY, Specimen, inis.
To Aſſay (make tryal) Probo, Experior, Exploro. Tento, Periculum facere. * To aſſay what he can do, Vires ſuas prætentare. * It is no hard matter to aſſay, Difficile non eſt periclitari.
To aſſay again, Retento.
To aſſay before-hand, Prætento, Præludo.
To aſſay (taſte firſt) Prægusto, Prælibo.
To aſſay privily, Subtento.
Aſſayed, Tentatus, Expertus, Probatus.
Not aſſayed, Intentatus, Inexpertus.
An Aſſayer, Tentator, Probator.
An aſſayer of coin, Metallorum probandorum præfectus.
An aſſaying, Tentatio, Tentamen, Præluſio, Præludium.
Aſſedation, Prædiorum regiorum taxatio.
To ASSEMBLE (active) Congrego, Congero, Convoco, Cogo. * To aſſemble the Senate, Senatum cogere, Senatum habere.. * To aſſemble an army, Exercitum conflare, Militem conſcribere.
To aſſemble (neut.) Convenio, Congredior, Convolo, coeo.
Aſſembled, Coactus, collectus, convocatus, frequens.
An aſſembling (activ.) Congregatio, convocatio.
An aſſembling (neut.) Conventus.
An aſſembly, Cœtus, concio, frequentia.
An Aſſembly of Divines, Synodus Theologorum.
A diſorderly Aſſembly, Tumultus.
To aſſent unto, aſſentior, ſententiam aſcribere, Conſenſum reſtari.
An aſſent, aſſenſus ûs.
Aſſentation, aſſentatio, onis.
Aſſented unto, Cui aſſenſum eſt, De quo convenit.
To aſſert [maintain] Aſſero.
An aſſertion, Aſſertio, Dogma, atis, Theſis, is.
To aſſeſs [tax] Tributum imponere.
Aſſeſſed, Cenſus, a, um.
An aſſeſſment, Cenſus, ûs, Tributum.

An aſſeſſor, Cenſor.
Aſſets, omnia defuncti bona perſonalia.
An aſſeveration [earneſt affirming] Aſſeveratio.
Aſſiduity. [diligence] Aſſiduitas. * Aſſiduity maſters difficulty, Gutta cavat lapidem.
To Aſſiege, as beſiege.
To aſſign [appoint] Aſſigno, attribuo.
An aſſign, aſſignatus, i, m.
Aſſigned, Aſſignatus.
An aſſignation, } Aſſignatio.
An aſſignment, }
To aſſimilate [liken] Aſſimilo.
To aſſimilate [counterfeit] aſſimulo.
Aſſin [a river in Scotland] Itys.
An aſſiſe, } Conſeſſus judicum, Comitia Provincialia.
An aſſiſes, }
* He keeps the aſſiſes, Forum [or conventum] agit.
A Clark of the Aſſiſes, Accenſus.
To aſſiſt [aid] adjuvo, Opitulor, auxilior, ſubſidium ferre, alicui ſuccurrere, manum auxiliarem porrigere, ſe propugnatorem dare, ſuppetias ire.
Aſſiſtance auxilium, Subſidium. * He deſires aſſiſtance, Suppetias invocat.
An Aſſiſtant, Collega, æ, m. adjutor, oris.
Aſſiſted, Adjutus.
To aſſize weights and meaſures, pondera or menſuras ædilitio ſigno munire.
Aſſized, Ædilitio ſigno munitus.
An aſſizing, Signatio.
Aſſo [in Mengrelia] Surium.
Aſſociable, Congregabilis.
An aſſociate, Familiaris, Socius.
To aſſociate, Societatem contraho, Conflo, Sibi adjungere, aſciſcere ſocium.
To aſſociate ones ſelf, Congregor. * To aſſociate in war, arma conſociare.
Aſſociated, in ſocietatis fœdus congregatus.
An aſſociating } Aſſociatio.
An aſſociation }
To aſſoil [acquit] abſolvo. * To aſſoil one of his promiſe, Votum reſerare.
Aſſoiled, abſolutus.
An aſſoiling, abſolutio.
To aſſume [take to ones ſelf] aſſumo, arrogo.
An aſſumpſit [promiſe] Pactum, Sponſio.
An aſſumption, aſſumptio.
To ASSURE, Certum reddere, Confirmare, Protegere. * I aſſure you, Tibi confirmo. * I do aſſure my ſelf, Certò ſcio. * Aſſure your ſelf, Sic habeto.
To aſſure a perſon by promiſe, fide interpoſitâ polliceri.
To aſſure himſelf, } apud ſe ſtatuere, perſuaſum habere.
To be aſſured, }
An aſſurance, Cautio, Cautela, Securitas, fides data.
To give aſſurance, ſatisdare, vadimonium præſtare.
Bad aſſurance, Infirma cautio.
To take good aſſurance, Satiſaccipio.
A taking aſſurance, ſatiſacceptio.
Bound to aſſure, Pignoratus.
Aſſured, Certus factus, Confirmatus. * Be aſſured of this, Crede hoc.
Aſſuredly, Certè.
Aſſuredneſs, Certitudo.
An aſſurer, Confirmator.
An aſſuring, Confirmatio.
TO ASSWAGE, Mitigo, Mulceo, Mollio, Levo, Lenio, Placo, Compeſco. * Time aſſwages grief, dies lenit dolorem, Doloris vis cum tempore langueſcit.
To aſſwage } Compeſcor, Concido, Deſævio, Reſideo.
Be aſſwaged }
Subſido, Detumeo, Deturgeo. * The ſorrow begins to aſſwage, Dat intervalla & relaxat ſe dolor. * That the fierceneſs of the King might aſſwage, ut impetus relangueſcat Regis. * The Fever is aſſwaged, Febris conquieſcit.
Aſſwaged, Sedatus, Mitigatus. * Thirſt aſſwaged, Sitis relevata.
An aſſwager, Mitigator.
Aſſwaging, Mitigatorius.
An aſſwaging, Mitigatio, Sedatio, Placatio, Delinimentum.
An aſteriſk [little Star] Aſteriſcus,
An aſteriſm [conſtellation] Aſteriſmus.
An aſthma [difficult breathing] aſthma, atis.
Aſthmatick [purſie] aſthmaticus.
To ASTONISH, Stupefacio, obſtupefacio, Conſterno, Conturbo, Exterre o Terrefacio, Exanimatum reddere.
To be aſtoniſhed, Stupeo, Stupeſio, Obſtupeſco, Expaveſco, Horreo, Torpeo. * They were aſtoniſhed, obtorpuerant animi. * He was aſtoniſhed at the ſight, aſpectu obmutuit.
Aſtoniſhed, attonitus, Stupefactus, ſopitus, percitus, perculſus, perterritus, Exanimatus, Perturbatus, Conſternatus. * He ſtood aſtoniſhed at his brothers ſight, Fratris aſpectu ſtupefactus hæſit. * They ſtood aſtoniſhed, attonitis hæſere animis. * Exceeding ſorrow made me aſtoniſhed, Dolor nimius excuſſit mibi ſenſus.
An aſtoniſhing, Exanimatio.
Aſtoniſhment, Stupor, Torpor, Pavor.
Aſtorga [in Spain] aſtura, auguſta.
Aſtraddle, Varicitus.
To ſit aſtraddle, Divaricatis cruribus ſedere, equitare.
Aſtray } Erralundus, vagus.
Gone aſtray }
To go aſtray, Erro, Vagor, Palor, à curſu recto divertere, variis erroribus duci.
A going aſtray, Error, oris.
An aſtriction [binding] aſtrictio.
Aſtrictive } Stypticus.
Aſtringent }
Aſtride, Varicitùs.
An aſtrolabe [a ſtar-meaſuring inſtrument] aſtrolabium.
An aſtrologer, aſtrologus.
Aſtrologer [hart-wort] ariſtolochia.
Aſtrological, aſtrologicus.
Aſtrology, aſtrologia.
An aſtronomer, aſtronomus.
Aſtronomical, aſtronomius.
Aſtronomy, aſtronomia.
Aſtute [ſubtil] aſtutus.
Aſunder, Separatim, Seorſim, Segregatim, Sejunctè, ab invicem.
To take aſunder, in partes tribuere.
To cut aſunder, Diſſeco.
To put aſunder, Sejungo, Separo.
AT, is anſwered by divers Latin prepoſitions, viz.
A or ab, as. * I'll begin at Romulus, Incipiam à Romulo. * Nor was all quiet at Sea, nec ab oceano quies. * At the door, ab oſtio.
Ad, as. * At the door, ad fores. * At the day appointed, ad conſtitutum diem. * At the name of Thisbe he lookt up, ad nomen Thiſbes oculos erexit. * He commands the bridge of Geneva to be broken down, Pontem qui erat ad Genevam jubet reſcindi. * At the pleaſure of a woman, ad arbitrium mulieris * At the moſt, ad ſummum. * At laſt, ad ultimum ad extremum. * At latter Lammas, ad Græcas Calendas.
Ante, as, * At the Gate, ante januam.
Apud, as. * At Lecca's houſe apud Leccam. * Three hundred and ſix were ſlain at Cremera, Cæſi apud Cremeram trecenti & ſex.
Cum, as. * He went away at break of day, cum diluculo abiit.
De, as, * At Midnight, de media nocte. * He is perfumed at my charge, olet unguenta de meo.
Ex, as, * To love at ones heart, amare ex animo.
In, as, * At the feaſt, In convivio. * At School, In ſcholâ. * At Church, In templo. * At Cajeta, In Cajeta. * At the name of Hector, Nomine in Hectoreo. * I liked it at the very firſt, Jam in principio id mihi placebat. * My Conſulſhip is now at an end, In exitu eſt jam meus conſulatus. * The memory lies at the bottom of the Ear, eſt in aure imâ memoriæ locus. * At every word the tears fall, Lachrymæ in ſingula verba cadunt. * He found him juſt at work, virum in ipſo opere deprehendit. * At preſent, in præſenti, in præſentiâ.
Inter, as, * At the beginning, inter initia. * Had this befaln you at ſupper time, ſi hoc inter cœnam accidiſſet.
Per, as, * At leiſure, per otium.
Pro, as, * At the door, pro foribus.
Sub, as, * At the coming of the Roman Prætor, ſub adventum Prætoris Romani. * At Sun-ſet they gave over, ſub occaſum ſolis deſtiterunt.
Super, as, * His wickedneſs was the common talk of all at Supper, de hujus nequitia in commune omnes ſuper cœna loquebantur.
The prepoſition is ſometimes to be underſtood, as, at that time, eo tempore. * He lives at a large rate, Profuſis ſumptibus vivit. * They were provided at a ſmall charge, parvo curata ſunt. * They hold certain floors at a great rate, areas quaſdam magni æſtimant. * What ſhall I do at Rome, quid Romæ faciam? * She dwelt at Rhodes, ea habitabat Rhodi. * At Carthage, Carthagine. * At Delphos, Delphis. * At Jupiters command I come, juſſu Jovis venio. * When at Seſtius's intreaty I had been at his houſe, Cum Seſtii rogatu apud eum fuiſſem. * At my inſtance, Impulſu meo. * At my bidding, me imperante. * At the will and pleaſure of God, Nutu & aribtrio Dei,

* At the firſt ſight, *Primo aſpectu.*
* At your Peril, *Periculo tuo.*
* At the leaſt, *Minimum.* * What wouldſt thou do at him, *Quid illo facies?* * When he heard what it was at, *audito precio,*
At (for to, by a dative caſe) as what will ſhe do at me, *quid faciet mihi?*
At home, or at the houſe, *domi.*
As I'll be at home if you would have any thing with me, *Domi ero ſi quid me voles.* *He was brought up at his houſe, *Ilius domi erat educatus.**At your houſe, *penes vos.*
At a venture, *Temerè, in incertum.*
At hand, *Preſtò. Propè, ad manum, ſub manu, in promptu.*
AT ALL, *Omnino, Prorſus, Quicquam.*
At any time, *Unquam.*
Leſt at any time, *Nequando.*
At laſt, *Tandem.*
At no time, *Nunquam.*
At the moſt, *Ut plurimum.*
At that time, *Tunc temporis.*
At this time, *Nunc dierum, jam, hodie.*
At LEAST, *Saltem, Certè,* &c. as, If I may not enjoy a good Commonwealth, at leaſt I will be without a bad one, *Si mihi Rep. bonâ frui non licebit, at carebo malâ.* * That at leaſt the ſhadow of Peter might overſhadow ſome of them, *Ut Petri vel umbra inumbraret aliquem eorum.* * We were two hundred of us at leaſt, *Fuimus omnino ad ducentos.*
At length, *aliquando, tandem, demum, denique, in longum.*
At once, *Simul, ſemel.*
At unawares, *Inopinatò.*
To atchieve, *Patro, perpetro.*
Atchieved, *Patratus.*
An atchieving, *Patratio.*
An atchievement, *Præclarum facinus.* * Great atchievements, *geſta.*
An atchievement [in Heraldry] *inſignia.*
An atchiever, *Patrator.*
Atheiſm, *atheia, atheiſmus.*
An atheiſt, *atheus, atheos.*
Athelney [in Sommerſetſhire] *adelingia.*
Athol [part of *Scotland*] *atholia.*
Athern [in *Ireland*] *athra.*
An atom, *atomus, i, f.*
Atriplex [herb] *atriplexum, atriplex, icis.*
Atrocity [fierceneſs] *atrocitas.*
To ATTACH, *Inſimulo, Prehendo, manus in aliquem injicere.* * He attached my father for debt, *Pigneratus eſt patrem meum.* * A ſore ſickneſs attached him, *Eum morbus invaſit gravis.* * When the Peſtilence had attached one or two, *Cum unum vel alterum peſtis percuſſit.*
To attach [goods] *pigneror,*
Attached, *Prehenſus, apprehenſus.*
An attaching, }
An attachment, } *allegatio.*
An attack, *aggreſſio, oppugnatio, irruptio.*
To attack, *aggredi, oppugnare, adoriri, impetus facere.*
Attack'd, *appetitus.*
To ATTAIN unto, *potior, pervenio Conſequor.* * Vertue is the ready way to attain a quiet life, *tranquillæ vitæ ſemita per virtutem patet.*
* They cannot attain to that praiſe, *ad illam laudem aſpirare non poſſunt.* * Eaſie ways to attain promotion, *aditus ad capeſſendos honores prompti.*
An Attaindre, *Convictio, onis, evictio, Condemnatio.*
Attained unto, *Impetratus.*
An Attaining unto, *Impetratio, Conſecutio.*
To Attaint, *Evinco, Convinco, Reum agere* or *peragere.*
To Attaint [corrupt] *Inficio.*
Attainted, *Convictus.*
Attainted fleſh, *Caro ſubrancida, Putrida.*
Attainture of blood, *Sanguinis Corruptio*
An Attempt, *Auſum, Inceptum, conatus, ûs.* * To make a fooliſh attempt, *ineptè aliquid moliri.*
To Attempt, *Conor, Molior, Incipio, Audeo.*
Attempted, *Inceptus.*
An Attempter, *Inceptor, Molitor.*
An attempting, *Auſus, ûs. m.*
To ATTEND, *Præſtolor,* * I'll attend you, *te manebo.*
To attend a perſon as a Beadle, *Apparituram facere,* or *apparere alicui.*
To Attend unto, *Auſculto, Animo adeſſe, Aures vacuas dare.*
To Attend upon, *Deduco, Comitor, Servio,*
Attendance, }
Attending, } *Expectatio.*
Attendance on buſineſs, *Opera navata.*
An Attendance or train, *Comitatus.*
A great mans Attendance, *Pompa regalis, Turba clientum, Comitatus numeroſus.*
An attendant, *Aſſecla, Comes.*
Attention, *Silentium, Favor.*
To procure attention, *Auditores attentos reddere.*
Attentive, *Attentus.*
Very attentive, *Perattentus,*
To be attentive, *Adeſſe animo, animum adverto, Aures arrigo.*
To make attentive, *Expectationem erigere.*
Attentively, *Attentè, Tacitè, Arrectis auribus.*
Attentiveneſs, *Attentio.*
To attenuate [leſſen] *Attenuo.*
Attenuation, *Attenuatio.*
Atter, *pus, Sanies.*
Atteriſh [in *Scotland*] *Trimontium.*
To atteſt, *Atteſtor.*
An atteſting }
Atteſtation. } *Atteſtatio.*
Atteſted, *Teſtimonio confirmatus.*
Attire, *Ornatus, ûs, Ornamentum.*
* Cloathed in rich attire, *Veſtibus ſumptuoſis ornatus*
To attire, *Orno.*
Attired, *Ornatus.*
An attirer, *Ornator, m. Ornatrix, f.*
An attiring, *Ornatio.*
The attires of a ſtag, *Cornua Cervi adulti,*
To Attone. }
make Attonement. } *Reconcilio, Paco, in gratiam redigo.*
An attonement, *Conciliatio, Reconciliatio.*
An attonement-maker, *Reconciliator.*
To Attract [draw to] *Allicio, ere.*
Attracted, *Allectus.*
Attracting, }
Attractive. } *Pellax.*
An attracting *Attractio.*
An attraction, *Illecebra.*
Attractively, *Pellaciter.*
Attrapped, *Inſtratus, Ornatus.*
An ATTRIBUTE, *Attributum.*
To Attribute, *Attribuo, Aſcribo, confero.* * He attributes his vices to old age, *Vitia in ſenectutem confert.* * He attributes his own praiſe to another, *Laudes ſuas ad alterum transfundit.* *He attributes to me the ſafeguard of the whole Empire, *Judicat imperio Romano & orbi terrarum me attuliſſe ſalutem.* * He attributes praiſe to himſelf, *laudem ſibi aſſumit, arrogat.*
Attributed, *Attributus,*
An attributing, *Attributio.*
Attrition [rubbing] *Attritio.*
An Attourney, *Procurator.*
The Kings Attourney, *Cognitor regius.*
A knaviſh attourney, *Prævaricator.*
A prating attourney, *Rabula.*
To make an attourney }
Appoint an attourney } *Literis datis procuratorem ſtatuere.*
A letter of attourney, *Literæ procurationis,*
An attourneyſhip }
An attournment } *Procuratio.*
To AVAIL, *Proſum, Valeo, Juvo.* * What did it avail, *Quid retulit!* * It avails nothing to a good life, *Nihil ad bene vivendum confert.*
Available, *Valens, Efficax.*
It avails, *Confert, conducit, refert, intereſt.* * It avails little, *Parum juvat.* * It avails much, *Multum juvat, Plurimum prodeſt,*
To avale, *deprimo.*
Avallon [in *Burgundy*] *Aballo.*
To avance. *See* advance.
Avant [away] *Apage, abi.*
An avant-mure, *Antemurale.*
The avant-peach, *perſicum præcox.*
An avant-currier, *prodromus, præcurſor.*
Avarice [covetouſneſs] *Avaritia.*
Avaricious, *Avarus.*
Avaſt, *Ocyus faceſſe, hinc te proripe.*
Aubagne [in *Provence*] *Aubania.*
Aubanton [in *Picardy*] *abantonium.*
Aube [a River of *Campania*] *Belgica alba.*
Aubenas [in *Narbone*] *albenacum, Alba Auguſta.*
Aubigny [in *Picardy*] *Albiniacum.*
Auburn-colour, *Fuſcus, Subniger.*
Audacious (bold) *Audax, impudens, Improbus,*
Audaciouſly, *Audacter, Improbè.*
Audacity, *Audacia, Improbitas.*
Aude (a River of *Narbone*) *Atax.*
Audible, *Sonorus.*
An audience, *Cœtus, Concurſus.*
Audience (hearing) *audientia.*
To get one audience, *audientiam alicui facere. Conciliare.*
To give audience, *Auſculto, Attendo.*
To give ambaſſadors audience, *Legatos audire.*
To have audience, *audiri.*
An audit, *Computum,*
To audit accounts, *Rationes examinare.*
An auditor, *Auditor.*
An Auditory, *Auditorium, confluxanis, &c.* * To ſpeak before a great audi-

auditory, *In magna frequentia populi*, or *apud populum verba facere.*
An auditour, *Rationum examinator, Rationarius.*
Auditours of the Exchequer, *Logographi à Rationibus publicis.*
An auditors clerk, *Scripturarius.*
Audrie (a womans name) *Audria, Etheldreda.*
Avellino (in *Naples*) *Abellinum.*
An ave-mary, *Ave Maria.*
Aven (a river in *Scotland*) *Avo.*
Aven-liffe (a river in *Ireland*) *Modonus.*
Aven-nor (a River in *Ireland*) *Dabrona.*
To avenge, *Ulciſcor, ſci, Talionem reddere, par pari referre.*
Avenged, *Vindicatus.*
An avenger, *Ultor, oris, m. Ultrix, icis, f.*
An aventure, (miſchance) *caſus, infortunium.*
An avenue, *aditus, Introitus.*
Avens (herb) *Caryophyllata.*
Aveo (in *Aſia* the leſs) *abydus.*
To aver (avouch) *affirmo, aſſero, Pleno ore affirmare.*
Average (duty of carriage) *averagium.*
Averment, *aſſertio, affirmatio.*
Averſe, *averſus.*
To be averſe, *abhorreo.*
Averſion } *averſio.*
Averſation }
To avert (turn from) *averto.*
Avery (a Mans name) *Albericus.*
The Kings avery, *avenarium (ubi, pabulum ejus equorum conditur.)*
An auff, *Stultus, Ineptus.*
Auſon or Nen, (a river in *Northamptonſhire*) *Auſona, Antona.*
To augment (increaſe) *augeo, adaugeo, aggero.*
To augment (inlarge) *amplio.*
To augment } *acereſco.*
To be augmented }
Augmented, *auctus.*
Augmenting } *Incrementum.*
Augmentation }
An augmenter, *amplificator.*
An augre, *Terebra, Terebrum.*
A little augre (wimble) *Terebellum.*
Augsburg (in *Sweedland*) *auguſta vindelicorum, Damaſia, Druſomagus.*
An augur (Soothſayer) *augur, ris.*
Augury (divination by birds) *augurium.*
Auguſt, *auguſtus.*
Auguſtine (a mans name) *Auguſtinus.*
Auguſtow (in *Poland*) *Auguſtavia.*
An aviary, *Cavea, Orinthotrophium.*
Avice (a womans name) *Aviſia.*
Avignon (in *Provence*) *Avenio.*
Avin (a River in *Scotland*) *avinus.*
Avington or Aventon in *Glouceſterſhire, Abone, abonis.*
Aukland (in *Durham*) *Achelanda.*
Aukward, *Siniſter, Inidoneus.*
Aukwardly. *Siniſtrè.*
An aul, *Subula.*
Auldby (in *Yorkſhire*) *Derventio.*
Auſerton (in *Nottinghamſhire*) *Segelocum.*
An aulneger, *Ulniger.*
An aumbry, *Cella promptuaria.*
An aumelet, *Ovorum friſura.*

Auneeſtors, *Majores.*
Homage of Aunceſtrel, *clientela hereditaria.*
Auncient, *Antiquus, vetuſtus.* See Ancient.
An Aunt, *Amita.*
An aunt by the mothers ſide, *Matertera.*
A great aunt by the mothers ſide, *Promatertera.*
A great aunt by the fathers ſide, *Proamita.*
An avocation (let) *Impedimentum.*
To AVOID, *Fugio, vito, Devito, fugito.* * To avoid danger, *Ex laqueis avolare. Ex malis emergere, Cum ſarcinis enatare.* * To avoid the ſight of one, *Alicujus aſpectum aufugere.* * To avoid a blow, *Ictum declinare.*
To avoid excrement, *Egero, Evacuo, excerno.*
Avoid [be gone] *Abi, faceſſe.*
To avoid by coughing, *Extuſſio.*
An avoidance, *Evacuatio.*
An avoidance of a living, *Vacatio.*
Avoided, *Evitatus.*
Eaſily avoided, *Evitabilis, Devitabilis.*
Not to be avoided. *Inevitabilis.*
An avoider, *Evitator, Devitator.*
An avoiding, *Evitatio, Devitatio.*
Avoir-du-pois-weight, *Libra ſedecim unciarum.*
Avola [in *Sicily*] *Hybla major.*
Avon [a River in *Wilts* and *Northamptonſhire*] *Avona.*
Avon [in wilts] *Avena, Alannius.*
Avondale or Oundale [in *Northamptonſhire*] *Avonæ vallis.*
To avouch, *aſſevero, affirmo, Confirmo.*
To avouch for another, *Aſtipulor, Suffragor.*
Avouchable, *affirmabilis.*
Avouched, *affirmatus.*
An avoucher, *affirmator.*
An avouching, *affirmatio.*
To avow, *Profiteor, aſſero.*
An avour, *patronus eccleſia.*
Avowed, *Palam affirmatus.*
An avower, *Teſtificator.*
An avowry, *Vindicatio.*
Avowtry, *adulterium.*
Aupep [in *Syria*] *Heraclea.*
Auranches [in *Normandy*] *Abrinca.*
Aureat, *auratus.*
Auricular, *auricularis.*
Auſpiceous [luckey] *Fœlix.*
Auſtere, *Severus, auſterus.*
An auſtere look, *Torvus aſpectus.*
Auſterely, *Severè, Duriter.*
Auſtereneſs } *Severitas.*
Auſterity }
Auſtin [a mans name] *Auguſtinus.*
The Auſtin friers, *fratres Auguſtini*
Auſtriche [part of *Germany*] *Auſtria.*
Authentick } *Authenticus, Ratus.*
Authentical }
To make authentical, *Ratum facere.*
Made authentick, *Ratificatus.*
An AUTHOR, *autor, conditor.* * An author of credit, *Claſſicus autor.* * *Jaſon* the author of the firſt ſhip, *Prima ratis molitor Jaſon.* * The firſt author of miſchief, *Princeps ſceleris.* * You are the author of theſe miſchiefs, *à te exorta ſunt hæc mala.* * The chief author, *Dux & ſignifer.* * To be the author of ones own harm. *Aſciam cruribus ſuis illidere.*
The author of a law, *Legiſlator, oris.*
An author (contriver) *Inventor.*
Authority, *authoritas, Imperium, Dominatio, jus.* *Laws in war have no authority, *Silent leges inter arma.* * They were in great authority, *In Republica, judiciiſque plurimum pollebant.* * He is of ſuch authority that all men obey him, *Tanto in dominatu locatur ut vel ejus nutui omnes obtemperent.* * He is advanced to the higheſt authority, *Faſtigium tenet.* * Let us rule the People with equal authority, *Communem hunc populum paribus auſpiciis regamus.* * No man was in much greater authority than another, *Nemo magnopere eminebat.* *I have authority, *Licet mihi.* * He does it of his own authority, *Suo jure agit.*
Authority [leave] *privilegium, licentia.*
Chief authority, *Primatus, principatus.*
One in authority, *Magiſtratus.*
Chief men in authority, *Primates Optimates, authoritate pollentes.*
To excel in authority, *Præpolleo, Præſideo, Præeſſe.*
To put in authority, *Præficio.*
To be in authority, *plurimum pollere.*
To exerciſe authority, *Regno, Dominor.*
To put out of authority, *abdicare aliquem magiſtratu, abrogare alicui magiſtratum.*
To be put out of authority, *abſolvor.*
To authorize, *Jubeo, authoritatem tribuo, Indulgere veniam.*
Authorized, *Licentiatus, Juſſus.*
An authorizing } *Privilegium,*
An authorization } *Licentia.*
Autumn, *autumnus.*
Autumn adj. }
Of autumn } *autumnalis.*
Autumnal }
Autun [in *Burgundy*] *auguſtodunum, Hedua.*
Auvagdoune [in *Ireland*] *Achadia.*
Auvergne [part of *France*] *avernia.*
Aux [in *Aquitain*] *Auguſta auſciorum.*
Auxerre [in *Burgundy*] *Antiſſiodorum, Autricum, Vellaunodunum.*
Auxiliary [helping] *Auxiliaris, auxiliarius.*
Auxiliary forces, *auxilia.*
Auxone (in *Burgundy*) *Auſona.*
Aw, *Reverentia, Metus.*
To be in aw, *Timeo.*
To aw } *Coerceo, Contineo.*
Keep in aw }
To ſtand in aw of, *Revereor.* * He perceived you ſtood in aw of him, *Intellexerat vereri vos & metuere*
To await, *expecto.*
Awake, *Vigil, vigilans.*
Thorowly awake, *Somno ſolutus.*
To awake, (active) *Excito, Exuſcito, Expergefacio, Suſcito, Somnum alicui rumpere.*
To awake (neut) *Expergiſcor.*
To be awake, *Vigilo.*
Awaked, *Experrectus, Expergifactus.*
To award, *adjudico, addico, ere.*
To award (defend) *Inhibeo.*

An award, *Adjudicatio.*
A WARE, *Sciens, Providens, Præſentiens, præſcius.* *He was upon him ere he was aware, *Imparatum adortus eſt.* * She taſted of it before ſhe was aware, *de eo imprudens guſtavit.* * He ſurprized them before they were aware, *Inopinantes deprehendit.*
To be AWARE of, *Caveo, Prævideo, Præſentio.* * I was not aware of you, *Haud te aſpexeram.* * Look back as if you had not been aware of him, *Quaſi de improviſo reſpice ad eum.* * Here is my maſter and I was not aware of him, *Herus eſt nec prævideram.*
AWAY, (fy) *Vah!*
Away, (be gone) *apage.* * Away with you, *apage te.*
TO AWAY, (go away) *abeo.* *I'le away hence, *abibo hinc.* * Away with all the ſpeed as can be, *Remigio veloque quantum poteris feſtina & fuga.*
TO AWAY WITH, (take away) *aufero, Tollo, de medio tollere.* *Away with this muſt, *aufer mihi oportet.* * Away with theſe fopperies, *Pellantur ineptiæ iſtæ.* *Away with thoſe cheats, *Frandes tollas.*
TO AWAY WITH, (bear) *Fero, Patior.* * They can ill away with it, *Graviter ferunt, non facilè hæc ferunt.* * I cannot away with this air, *Non cœlum patior.*
To be away, *Abſum.*
To run away, *Fugio.* * I ran away as faſt as I could, *Ego me in pedes quantum queo conjeci.*
Awbrey, (the family) *Aubræus, Albericus.*
Awed, *obſterritus, Inhibitus.*
Awful, *Verendus.*
Awkward, *as* Aukward.
An awl, *Subula.*
An Awm of Wine, *Menſura circiter 360 librarum amphora vini.*
A wheel weight, *Lances manuariæ.*
Awn (chaff) *acus, Palea.*
An Awning, *Velorum prætentura (ad arcendum ſolem)*
Awry, (crooked) *Diſtortus, Obliquus.*
Awry, (crookedly) *Diſtortè, Obliquè.*
To go awry, *Oberro.*
To look awry, *Tranſverſa (obliquè) tueri.*
To turn awry, To ſet awry, } *Torqueo, Diſtorqueo.*
An ax, *aſcia.*
An ax (for execution) *Securis, is, f.*
A broad or ſquaring ax, *Dolabra, Dolatorium.*
A battle-ax, *Bipennis, Securis bellica.*
A chip-ax, *Dolabella.*
A little plaining-ax, *Dolabella.*
An ax to cut both ways, *Securis anceps.*
An an axle-tree, *axis, is, m.*
An axiom, *axioma, omatis.*
The axis (diameter of a Sphære) *axis, Diametrus ſphæra.*
Ax-vetch, Ax-wort, } *Securidica.*
Ax-weed, *Herba Gerardi.*
For ay (ever) *in æternum.*
Ay! (ay me) *Hæ mihi, Eheu!*
Ay green (herb] *Semper vivum.*
Ayd *Auxilium.*
To Ayd *opitulor.*

Aye [yes] *Imò, Sanè.*
Ayls. *See* Ail.
Ayman, (part of *Aſia*) *Arabia felix.*
Ayr [in *Scotland*] *Aerea.*
To ayr. *See* air.
Ayred, *Soli vel igni ad ſiccandum expoſitus, ad ſolem vel ignem ſiccatus.*
An ayry, *Nidus accipitrum.*
Azac (a river in *Sarmatia*) *Tanais.*
Azar [in *Syria*) *Comagene, Euphrateſia.*
Azarias [a mans name] *Azarias, æ, m.*
Azebani [an *Indian* Iſland] *Taprobana.*
Azemia, [part of *Aſia*] *Perſis.*
Azimia [part of *Aſia*] *Aſſyria.*
Azioth [in *Ægypt*] *Bubaſtus.*
Azirul [in *Ægypt*] *Arſinoe.*
Azores, [Weſtern Iſlands] *Azores.*
Azure, [blew] *Cæruleus, cyaneus.*
An azure-ſtone, *Lapis lazuli.*
Azza, [in *Paleſtine*] *Gaza.*

B A

TO Babble, *Garrio, Effutio, Deblatero, Quicquid in buccam venerit effutire.* * He is a very babble-fart, *Rimarum plenus eſt, Hac illac perpluit.*
A Babler, *Garrulus, Linguax, Loquax, Gerro, Locutuleius, Blatero.*
A Babbling, A Babble, } *Loquacitas, Inepta garrulitas.*
A Babe, *Infans, ntis.*
A little Babe, Baby, } *Infantulus.*
A childs Baby, *Pupus, Pupa.*
Babyſhip, *Infantia.*
A Bable, *Nugæ.*
A Baboon, *Cynocephalus.*
Babylon [the Country] *Babylonia.*
Babylon [the City] *Babylon, onis.*
Babyloniſh, *Babylonius.*
Bacchanals, *Bacchanalia, um,* n. *Dionyſia, orum.*
Bacchus, *Bacchus, i.*
Bachad, [in *Meſopotamia*] *Seleucia.*
Bachara [in *Germany*] *Bacaracum.*
A Bachelor, *Cœlebs, ibis.*
A Knight Bachelor, *Miles bacalarius.*
A Bachelor of arts, *Baccalaureus artium.*
A Bachelors degree, *Baccalaureatus.*
A Bachelors button, *Polyanthemon, mi, n.*
Bachelorſhip, *Cœlibatus.*
To Back, *Suffulcio, Adjuvo, Suſtineo, Suſtento, alicui ſuccurrere.*
To back a horſe, *Equum conſcendere.*
To back a horſe at firſt, *Equum domare.*
To put back, *Repello, Diſtineo.* *He was put back, *Repulſam tulit.*
To keep back, *Demoror, Retineo, Remoror, ari.*
A keeping back, *Cohibitio.*
To caſt back, *Rejicio.*
To come back, *Redeo, Revertor, Revenio.* *I will ſoon be back again, *Actutum redibo.* *Make haſt back, *Matura reditum.*
To give back, *Pedem referre.*
A giving back, *Reclinatio.*
To ſend back, *Remitto.*
To bring back, *Reduco.*

To pay back, *Renumero.*
To give back [recoil] *Retrocedo, Inclino.*
To look back, *Reſpicio.*
To drive back, *Retroago.*
To write back, *Reſcribo.*
To go back, *Regredior, di, Redeo.* *To go back from his word, *Cedere* or *demigrare de gradu.*
A going back, *Regreſſus, ûs.*
To back-ſlide, *Tergiverſor.*
Backſlidden, *Tergiverſatus.*
A Backſlider, *Tergiverſator.*
A Backſliding, *Tergiverſatio, Apoſtaſia.*
Backward, adv. *Retrò.*
Backward, *Averſus, Piger.*
Backwardneſs, *Pigritia,*
A Back, *Dorſum, Tergum.* * To rail at one behind his back, *abſenti malè loqui.* *He will be the ſame before your face and behind your back, *Præſens abſenſque idem erit.* * Hoiſe this fellow on your back, and carry him in, *Sublimem hunc intro rape.* * They ſet him on horſe-back, *Illum in equum ſuſtulerunt.* * He never came a horſeback, *In equum non omnino aſcendit.* *To fight on horſe-back, *Ex Equo pugnare.* * To run away on horſe-back, *Cum equo fugere.* *To ſit on horſe-back, *In equo ſedere.*
A little back, *Dorſiculum.*
The back of a knife, *Ebriculum, Cultri dorſum.*
The back of a chair, *Sellæ mora doſſuaria, crepido dorſuaria.*
The back-ſtairs, *Poſtica pars palatii.*
The back of the hand, *Metacarpium.*
To break ones back, *Delumbo, Edorſo.*
Broken-backt, *Elumbis.*
Backed [ſeconded] *Fretus, Subnixus.*
Backed as a horſe, *Domitus.* *To put his horſe to be backed, *Equum domitori tradere.*
A Backing, *adminiculum.*
To backite, *Obtrecto, clam vitupero, abſenti contumelioſe maledicere.*
A Backbiter, *Obtrectator.*
A Backbiting, *Obtrectatio.*
The back bone, *Spina dorſi.*
Of the back bone, *Spineus, Spinalis.*
A Back friend, *Falſus amicus, Occultus hoſtis.*
Set Back to Back, *averſi colligati.*
A ſetting Back to Back, *averſorum colligatio.*
Bearing upon the Back, *Dorſuarius.*
A ſaddle Back, *Tergum ſubſidens.*
Saddle Backt, *Pandus.*
The back-ſide [of a leaf in a Book] *Charta averſa.*
A Back-ſide or yard, *Cortis poſtica.*
On the Back-ſide [behind] *Pone, Poſt, Retro, à tergo.*
Dwelling on the Backſide, *Poſticus.*
Back.adj. *Poſticus, Poſterior, Averſus.*
A Back-blow [with the hand] *averſæ manus alapa, inflictus manu averſa colaphus.*
A Back-blow [with a ſword] *averſa manu incuſſus enſis, averſi gladii inflictum vulnus.*
A Back-ſhop, *Officina interior, Poſtica taberna.*
A Back-door, *Poſtica.*

The Back parts, *Poſteriora.*
A Back ſword, *Machera.*
Bacon, *Lardum.*
A flitch of Bacon, *Succidia.*
A gammon of Bacon, *Perna.*
Bacon-greaſe, *axungia.*
A foreleg of Bacon, *Petaſo.*
Ruſty Bacon, *Rancidum lardum.*
Bacras [a Mountain in *Cilicia*] *Taurus.*
Bad, *Pravus, Malus.* * It is a bad buſineſs, *Occiſa eſt hæc res.* * He is as bad as ever, *Rurſum ad ingenium redit.* * He took bad courſes, *in flagitia ſe ingurgitavit.*
Bad times, *Tempora calamitoſa.*
To be very bad [ſick] *Vehementer laborare, peſſime ſe habere.*
Bad [bidden] *Juſſus.* * She did as her Mother bad her, *mater quod ſuaſit ſua fecit.* * If you would have done as I bad you, *Si meum imperium exequi voluiſſes*
Badajox [in *Spain*] *Pax Auguſta.*
Badalona [in *Catalonia*] *Betulo, Betullo.*
Baden [in *Switzerland*] *Aquæ, Thermæ ſuperiores.*
Baden [in *Sweedland*] *Bada, Thermæ inferiores.*
Badenoth [in *Scotland*] *Badenacha.*
Badly, *Male, Prave.*
Badneſs, *Vitium.*
A Badge, *Inſigne, is, n.*
A Badge, *Spinther. Quaſe viatores bajuli, &c. geſtant.*
A Badge [token] *Indicium.*
A Badger, *Taxus, Melis.*
A Badger [one that buys Corn and ſells it again] *Frumentarius.*
To baffle, *Deludo, Confundo.*
To baffle [diſappoint] *Fruſtror.*
To baffle [confute] *Refuto, os obſtruere.*
Baffled, *Deluſus, Confuſus.*
A Baffler, *Deluſor.*
A Bag, *Saccus, Bulga.*
A leather Bag, *Funda, Marſupium.*
A little Bag, *Loculus, Sacculus.*
A mony Bag, *Loculus nummarius.*
A cloak Bag, *Mantica, Penularium.*
A meal Bag, *Saccus frumentarius.*
A Bag bearer, *Saccifer, Saccarius.*
A Bag-pipe, *Tibia utricularis, Aſcaulus.*
A Bag piper, *Aſcaules, is.*
Bagdet [by *Euphrates*] *Babylon, onis.*
A Bag-pudding, *Maſſula.*
A Baggage, *Impudica.*
Baggage [lumber] *Scruta, orum.*
Bag and Baggage, *Impedimenta, Supellex.* * To march away Bag and Baggage, *Sarcinis aut vaſis collectis proficiſci.*
Bagged up, *Saccatus, Saccarius.*
A Baie, *Sinus, us.*
Bajaria, [a River in *Sicily*] *Eleutherus.*
A Baie-tree, *laurus.*
Baieux [in *Normandy*] *Baiocæ, Baiocaſſes. Velocaſſes.*
Bail, *vadimonium, Satisdatio.*
Bail [ſurety] *Vas.* * The other became bail for his appearance, *vas factus eſt alter ſiſtendi ejus.* * He requires me to put in bail, *vadatur hic me.* * He put in bail to ſtand to the award, *Judicatum ſolvi ſatisdat.*
To take bail, *Satisaccipere, Prædes accipere.*
To bail, *vadem ſe ſiſtere.*
Bailed, *Interpoſito liberatus vadimonio.*

A Bailiff [Serjeant] *Lictor.*
A Bailiff [Steward] *Diſpenſator.*
A Bailiff [of a hundred] *villicus.*
The Office of a Bailiff, *villicatio.*
A bailing, *vadimonii interpoſitio.*
A Bailiwick, *Provincia.*
A Bain [Bath] *Balneum.*
A dry Baine. *laconicum.*
Bainards Caſtle [in *London*] *Bainardi Caſtellum.*
Bainbridge [in *Yorkſhire*] *Balnus pons, glannitanta.*
A Bait, *Eſca, Illecebra.*
To bait [lay a bait] *Ineſco.* * You know not how to lay baits for men, *Neſcis ineſcare homines.*
To bait at an Inn, *Diverto, Divertor, Diverſor, Interjungo.*
A bait at an Inn, *Refectio.*
To bait a bear or bull, *Urſum vel taurum cum canibus committere.*
A baiting [for fiſh] *Ineſcatio.*
A baiting of a bull, *&c. Certamen.*
A baiting place [by the way] *Diverſorium.*
A baiting place [for wild beaſts] *arena, amphitheatrum.*
She baits [of a Hawk] *Contendit, volaturit.*
Baize, *Pannus villoſus.*
To bake, *Pinſo, Coquere furno* or *Clibano.*
A Bake-houſe, *Piſtrinum, Furnum.*
Baked, *Piſtus, Furnaceus.*
Baked in a pan, *artoptilius.*
Baked in a furnace or oven, *Clibanicus, clibanitius.*
Baked under the aſhes, *Subcineritius.*
Eaſie to be baked, *Coctilis.*
Baked meats, *Piſta, orum.*
A Baker, *Piſtor, Furnarius,*
A woman Baker. *Piſtrix.*
A Baker of Pies, *artocrearius,*
A Baker of Sweet-meats, *Piſtor dulciarius.*
Baker-leg'd, *valgus.*
A Bakers trade, *Piſtura, Furnaria.*
A baking, *Coctio.*
A baking-pan, *artopta.*
Of or for baking, *Piſtorius, Piſtoricus.*
Of a Baker, *Piſtorinus,*
Of a Bake-houſe, *Piſtrinenſis.*
A balad, *Canticum, Cantilena, nænia.*
The Ballaſs-ruby, *Rubinus Balaſſius.*
Ballaguer [in *Catalonia*] *Bullegorium.*
Ballaſt for Ships, *Saburra, Sabulum.*
To ballaſt, *Sabulo.*
Balaſted, *Saburratus.*
A balaſting, *libramen, libramentum.*
Balatimore Bay [in *Ireland*] *Balatimera.*
Balbaſtro [in *Aragon*] *Barbaſtrum, Bortina.*
Balbec [in *Syria*] *Heliopolis, Cæſarea Philippi.*
A Balcony, *Podium.*
Bald, *Calvus, Depilis, Glaber, Glabroſus.*
Somewhat bald, *Calveſter, Glabellus.*
Bald before, *Precalvus.*
Bald behind, *Recalvus, Recalvaſter.*
A bald (ſimple) reaſon, *Futilis, Inepta, abſurda ratio.*
Bald [thred-bare] *Tritus, Protritus.*
A bald Buzzard, *Planga, percnos.*
A bald man, *Glabrio alopecus.*

To be bald, *Calveo, Glabrio.*
To grow bald, *Calveſco, glabreſco.*
To make bald, *Depilo, Decalvo, Deglabro.*
To be made bald, *Calveſio.*
To be bald before, *præcalveo.*
To be bald behind, *Recalveo.*
Made bald, *Calvatus, Depilatus.*
Made bald behind, *recalvatus.*
Baldneſs, *Calvities, Calvitium.*
Baldneſs before, *præcalvities.*
Balderdaſh, *potus mixtus.*
A bald-rib, *Coſta porcina.*
Baldino [a River in *Italy*] *Ufens.*
Bald-mony [herb] *gentiana.*
Baldwin [a mans name] *Balduinus.*
To bale a ſhip, *Aquâ navem vaſculis* (*non antlia*) *exonerare.*
A bale [pack] *Sarcina.*
The bale of a bucket, *Situlæ anſa.*
Baleful, *Triſtis.*
A balk, *porca, lira.*
To balk [make a balk] *imporco, Deliro, aratro ſublato præterire.*
To balk [paſs by] *Omitto, Sicco pede prætereo, Intactum relinquo.* * He balkt him not a whit, *Nihil reticuit.* * I will not balk your houſe, *Domum tuam non ſum declinaturus.*
Balkan, (a *Thracian* mountain) *Hæmus.*
Balked, *Imporcatus, Omiſſus.*
A balker, *Imporcator.*
Balkers, (that give notice of the herrings coming) *Speculatores halecum.*
A balking (making of balks) *Imporcatio.*
A balking (paſſing by) *Omiſſio.*
A balk (dance) *Tripudium, meculatum, Chorea.*
A ball, *Pila.*
A great ball, *paganica, Follis.*
A little ball, *Pillula, Orbiculus.*
A hand-ball, (tennis ball) *pila palmaria* or *manuaria.* * To play at hand-ball, *Datatim ludere.*
To paſs a ball (at racket) *pilam oblique, or a latere in parietem illidere*
Ball-playing, *Pililudium.*
A ball-player, *Pililudius.*
The rebound of a ball, *pilæ reſultus* or *refractio.*
The toſſer of a ball, *Dator.*
A foot-ball, *pila pedalis, Harpaſtum.*
A ball of wild-fire, *Ignis phrygius, malleolus.*
A musk-ball, } *Orbiculus oleatorius,*
A ſweet-ball, } *paſtillus.*
The ball of a pillar, *Scotia.*
A waſh-ball, *Magma, Smegma, atis, n.*
A Snow-ball, *Nivatum, Nivaticum, Nivenodium.*
A Printers-ink-ball, *Tudes, is, pila atramentaria.*
A ſoap-ball, *pila mattiaca.*
The ball of the eye, *Oculi pupilla.*
The ball of the hand, *palma, vola.*
A ballance, *Bilanx, ncis, Libra, Stater.*
To ballance, *Æquiponderο.*
To ballance accounts, *pario, are.*
Of a ballance, *Staticus.*
The beam of a ballance, *Scapus, libræ, jugum.*
The tongue of a ballance, *Examen, inis, n.*
The ſcale of a ballance, *Lanx, ncis.*
A ballance-maker, *Bilancifex,*

Ballanced, *in æquipondio poſitus.*
A ballancer, Libripens, *ndis.*
A great pair of ballances, *Trutina.*
A little pair of ballances, *Trutinella.*
Ballaſt, *Saburra. See* Balaſt,
A balloon (great ball) *follis.*
A ballot-box, *Ciſta.*
To ballot, *Suffragia (per ſphærulas) mittere.*
Balm, *Balſamum, Opobalſamum.*
Balm (Herb] *Apiaſtrum, Melliphyllon, Meliſſa, Meliſſophyllum.*
Aſſyrian-balm, *Molucca.*
Balm-gentil, *Melinum.*
The Balm-tree, *Frutex judaicus.*
Balm adj. } *Balſaminus.*
Balmy, }
Of Balm, }
Balneole (in *Catalonia*) *Aquæ voconis.*
Balſamine (water-mint) *Siſymbrium.*
Balſam, *Opobalſamum.*
Balſam-mint, *Mentha græca.*
Balcaſar (an Herb) *Amaranthus.*
Bamberg (in *Franconia*) *Bambergæ, Gravionarium.*
Bamborow (in the North of *England*) *Bebba, Bremenœum*
Bamburg (in *Germany*) *Budacum.*
Ban (a river in *Lincolnſhire*) *Banius.*
Ban (a River in *Ireland*) *Banna, Bannius*,
Ban (in *Scotland*) *Bandiia.*
Banbury (in *Oxfordſhire*) *Banburia.*
Banchor, *as* Bangor.
To ban (Curſe) *Execror, furiis abdicare, Imprecationes contra aliquem fulminare.*
A band (tye) *Ligamen, Ligamentum, Vinculum, Ligaculum.*
A Neck band, *Collare, is.*
A Faggot band, *faſcis.*
A Hat-band, *Spira.*
A Head band, *anadema.*
A little band, *Faſciola.*
A Swadling band, *Faſcia.*
A band (ward) *tribus.*
Of the ſame band or ward, *Tribulis.*
A band of Soldiers, *Cohors, tis, manus.*
To divide into bands, *decurio, are.*
Of a band or company, *Catervarius, turmalis.*
A band of Footmen, *Peditatus.*
A ſmall band of men, *Cohortiuncula.*
A band of ten Soldiers, *manipulus.*
By bands, *turmatim, catervatim.*
By bands of ten Soldiers, *manipulatim.*
By bands of Legions, *Legionatim,*
Banded together, *Conjuratus.*
Bandaliers, *monile cum nidis pulvere ſulphureo refertis, pyrii pulveris theca.*
A banditto [Outlaw] *Extorris.*
A bandog, *Canis catenatus.*
A bandore, *Pandura.*
A bandy, *Hama, Clava falcata.*
To bandy a ball, *Clavæ pilam torquere.*
To bandy at Tennis, *Reticulo ſollere.*
To bandy [make a Faction] *ambio, Sollicito, Factionem concitare.*
To bandy againſt one, *Conſpiro.*
Bane, *pernicies. ei.*
Baneful, *Peſtiferus.*

Wolf-bane, (Herb) *Aconitum.*
Baneberry, *Chriſtophoriana.*
The banes of Matrimony, *Sponſalium publicatio.*
To bid the banes, *Publicare* Matrimonium.
A bang, *Colaphus.*
To bang, *Cædo, Fuſtigo.*
Banged, *Cæſus, Fuſtigatus.*
Bangela [in *India*] *Baracura.*
A banging, *Fuſtigatio.*
Bangle-eared, *Flaccus.*
Bangor [in *Wales*] *Bangorium, Bonium, Bovium.*
Of Bangor, *Bangorenſis.*
To baniſh, *in exilium mitto, relego, amando, extermino, exilio affigere.* * He baniſhed himſelf, *in voluntarium exilium conceſſit.* * They were baniſhed their country, *à Diis penatibus exterminati ſunt.*
To be baniſhed, *Exulo.*
To be baniſhed the Court, *Exeurior.*
Baniſhed, *Exulans, Ablegatus, Extorris, Proſcriptus, amandatus, Relegatus.*
A baniſhed man, *exul, ulis, à ſolo patrio extorris.*
A baniſher, *Proſcriptor.*
A baniſhing, *Relegatio.*
Baniſhment, *Exilium, Exterminium, Proſcriptio, Fuga.*
To recall from baniſhment, *in patriam revocare, exulanti Civitatem dare.*
Of baniſhment, *Exularius.*
Baniſters, *columnæ parvæ & breves.*
A bank, *ripa.*
A bank to hold back water, *moles, agger, eris, m.*
A bank of (ſand) *moles arenaria.*
A bank (hillock) *tumulus.*
A bank (of the Sea) *Littus.*
A bank (in the Sea) *Rupes.*
A ſteep bank, *Rupes.*
A little bank, *Ripula.*
The raiſing of a bank, *aggeſtio.*
Dwelling on the bank ſide, *Riparius.*
A bank (of Oars) *Verſus remorum.*
The fighting banks of a Gally (betwixt the Rowers) *Cataſtromata.*
From bank to bank, *Ripatim.*
A bank of mony, *Sors.*
A bank (bankers-table) *Trapeza, Menſa nummuralia, Longobardica.*
A bank of Exchange, *Taberna argentaria.*
Bank-creſſes (Herb) *Eryſimum.*
A Banker, *Nummularius, argentarius, Menſarius, Collybiſtes, Trapezita.*
The loſs or gain of mony in bank, *Collybus.*
To lay mony in bank, *Collybo pecuniam curo* or *mitto.*
The Bankers trade, *argentaria.*
A bankrout, } *Conturbator, Decoctor.*
A bankrupt, }
A deſperate bankrout, *Obæratus.*
To be or turn Bankrout, *Decoquo, conturbo, ſolum vertere, foro cedere.*
A becoming bankrout, *Conturbatio.*
To banne (curſe) *Execror.*
Banned, *Maledictus.*
Bannings (curſings,) *Diræ, arum.*
A banner, *Vexillum, Inſignia.* * To diſplay a banner, *Signum attollere.*
A Church banner, *Labarum.*
A Knight Banneret, *Eques vexillarius.*
Banneſdown (in *Sommerſetſhire*) *Mons Badonicus.*
Bannoles (in *Catalonia*) *Baeula.*
Banny (a River in *Ireland*) *argita, Buvinda.*
A Banquet, *Epulum, Epulæ Convivium.*
To Banquet, *Convivor, Epulor.*
To make a Banquet, *Convivium agere, opiparis dapibus convivari, hoſpites convivio excipere.*
To banquet riotouſly, *Comeſſor.*
A riotous Banquet, *Comeſſatio.*
A banquet before Supper, *antecœnium.*
A banquet after Supper, *Poſtcœnium.*
A banquet before a Vacation, *minerval.*
A rich banquet, *Pollucum.*
A banquet without wine, *nephalia, orum, convivium abſtemium.*
A Princely banquet, *apparatus perficus.*
A banquet maker, *Convivator, opſonator.*
A banqueter, *Conviva, Epulo.*
A riotous banqueter, *Comeſſator.*
Banqueting, *Epulatio, convivatio.*
Banqueting-ſtuff, *Placentæ, dapes Tragemata,* Mattya, *Bellaria, um.*
A banqueting-houſe, *Convivarium, Epulorium.*
Of or for a banquet, *Convivialis, Epularis, Epulatorius.*
Banſey or Bean Caſtle [in *Scotland*] *Banatia.*
A Banſticle [Fiſh] *Pungitius, Spinochia.*
To baptize, *Baptizo, Intingo.*
Baptized, *Baptizatus, Intinctus.*
Lately baptized, *Neophytus.*
A baptizer, *Baptizator.*
Baptiſm, *Baptiſmus, Baptiſmum, Baptiſma, atis.*
A baptizing, *Baptizatio.*
Baptiſmal, *Baptiſmalis.*
The day of ones Baptiſm, *dies luſtricus.*
Baptiſt [a mans name] *Baptiſta.*
A baptiſt, *Baptiſta.*
St, John Baptiſt, *St. Johannes Baptiſta.*
A bar, *vectis, is.*
A bar [hindrance] *Obſtaculum.*
A croſs bar, *Clathri, orum.*
A door bar, *Obex, icis, Repagulum, Clathrum.* * To break open the bars, *repagula convellere.*
To bar a door, *Oppeſſulo, Peſſulum foribus obdere, repagulis ædes occludere.*
To bar [keep from] *Interdico.* * He bars the *Romans* out of *France, omni Gallia Romanis interdicit.* *He is to be barred from giving his voice, *de ponte dejiciendus eſt.*
To pitch the bar, *Sudem jactu vibrare.*
A little bar, *Peſſellum.*
A bar [ſtarting place] *Miſſa.*
A bar [where Cauſes are pleaded] *Cancelli in foro.*
To plead at the bar, *pro tribunali agere.*
Baranuwer [in *Hungary*] *antiana.*
Barred, *Stipatus.*
Croſs-barred, *Cancellatus.*

Barbados [the Iſland] *Barbata* or *Barbada*.
Barbara [a Womans Name] *Barbara*.
Barbary [the Country] *Mauritania, Numidia*.
A Barbary Horſe [a Barb] *Equus Numidicus, mauritanicus*.
A Barbary Falcon, *accipiter libycus*.
Barbarian, *Barbarus, Barbaricus*.
A Babariſm, *Barbariſmus, Solœciſmus*.
Barbarous, *Barbarus, Inhumanus, Truculentus*.
Barbarouſly, *Barbarè, Immaniter*.
To ſpeak Barbarouſly, *Oratione inculta uti, incongruè loqui*.
Barbarouſneſs, *Barbaries, Immanitas*.
A Barb, *Equus Libycus, Numidicus*.
To Barb [trim] *Tondeo, abrado*.
Barbed, *Barbatus*.
A Barbed Javelin, *Jaculum ferro præpilatum*.
A Barbel, *mugil, ilis, mullus*.
A little Barbel, *mullulus*.
A Barber, *Tonſor*.
A Barber-Surgeon, *Tonſor Chyrurgicus, Chirurgum agens*, or *Chirurgiam exercens*.
A little Barber, *Tonſtriculus*.
A Barbers-ſhop, *Tonſorium, Tonſtrina*.
A Barbers baſin, *Concha, pelvis tonſoria*.
A Barbers-caſe, *Chirotheca, capſula novacularia*.
A Barbers caſe of Inſtruments, *ferramenta tonſoria*.
Of a Barber, *Tonſorius*.
A Barberry [Tree or Fruit] *Berberis, Oxyacantha*.
Barbes (for a Horſe) *epiſtomium*.
Barbed, *Phaleratus, Cataphractus*.
A Barbican, *antemurale, promurale, tormentorum bellicorum ſedes, locus*.
A Barbing, *Tonſio*.
The Barbles (in Beaſts) *ranæ, in linguæ ulcera*.
Barbowyna (in *Hungary*) *Berbix*.
Barcelone [in *Catalonia*] *Barcino*.
Barcelos [in *Spain*] *Celiobriga*.
A Bard, *Poeta antiquus*.
To Bard or Beard Wooll, *extremitates vellerum tondere*.
A Bardaſh, *Cinædus, Draucus*.
Bardſey Iſland by *Wales*, *Adros, Andros, Andium*.
Bardwick (in *Saxony*) *Barduicum*.
Bare, *nudus, nudatus, glaber*. * I will ſhear him to the Bare Skin, *Tondebo hunc uſque ad vivam cutem*. * He Entertains ſuch as are Bare of Health and Wealth, *Orbos auxilii opumque recipit huc ad ſe*. * He will believe me upon my Bare Word, *mihi injurato credet*.
Bare in Cloaths, *Veternoſus, Pannoſus*.
To make Bare, *nudo, denudo*.
To be Bare, *glabreo, glabreſco*.
Bare (lean) *macer*.
To make Bare or lean, *macro*.
A Bare plat without Graſs, *glabretum*.
Bare of Mony, *Indigens pecuniæ*.
Thred-bare, *Tritus*.
Bareneſs, *Nuditas, Calvities*.
Bare-footed, *nudipes, excalceatus*.
Barefoot and Bare leg'd, *pedes & crura nudus*.
Barely, *nudè*.
Barely (ſlenderly) *Tenuiter, exiliter, jejunè*.
As Bare as a Birds tail, *nudior leberide*.
A Bargain, *Pactum, Sponſio, Stipulatio, Conventus*. * He has paſſed it away by Bargain, *Pactione tranſmiſit*. * He ſtood to his Bargain, *Conventis ſtetit, Pacto manſit*.
A Bargain ('tis agreed) *Placet conditio*.
To Bargain, Make a Bargain, } *Paciſcor, depaciſcor, contraho*.
A Bargain-maker, *Pactor, Sponſor, Stipulator*.
Bargained, *Contractus*.
A Bargainer, *Contractor*.
A Bargaining, *Conventio*.
A deceitful Bargaining, *fraudatio*.
To deal deceitfully in Bargaining, *aliquem circumvenire*.
Barge-couples, *Tigna majora quibus tota fabrica nititur*.
A Barge, *linter, tris*.
A Barge-man, *Portitor, oris, m.*
Bargeny (in *Scotland*) *Berigonium, Regigonium*.
A Bargh-Maſter, *Curator fodinæ*.
A Bargh-mote, *Conventus ſeu curia de rebus metallicis*.
The Bark of a Tree, *Cortex, icis*.
The inner Bark, *liber, ri*.
A little Bark, *Corticula*.
To Bark (pill Trees) *Decortico, excortico*.
A Bark-Houſe, *Cerdonarium*.
Having a thick Bark, *Corticoſus*.
Barked, *excorticatus*.
Barked, Having a Bark, } *Corticatus*.
A Barker of Trees, *excorticator*.
A Barking of Trees, *excorticatio*.
A Bark (Hoy, Pinnace) *myoparonis; dromas, celox*. * Our Bark looſed from the Harbour, *Soluta eſt noſtra navis è portu*.
A little Bark, *navigiolum*.
A Bark-man, *naviculator*.
To Bark (as a Dog) *latro*.
To bark at, *allatro, latratu petere, perſequi*.
To Bark again, *relatro*.
To Bark (like a Fox) *Gannio*.
To bark againſt, *Oblatro, Obgannio*.
Bark (a Dogs Name) *Canache*.
A Barken, *Cors, atrium*.
Barked at, *allatratus*.
A Barker, *latrator*.
A Barking, *latratus, gannitus*.
A Barking at, *allatratio*.
Barley, *hordeum*.
Barley flower, *polenta*.
Barley-water, *Ptiſanarium*.
Great Barley (Bear-Barley) *ſpelta, zea*.
A Barley-Corn (in Meaſure) *granum*.
Barley, adj. Of Barley, } *Hordeaceus, Hordearius*.
Barm (yeſt) *Cerviſiæ flos, cremor, ſpuma*.
A Barn, *Horreum*.
A Hay-barn, *Fœnile, is*.
A little Barn, *Horreolum*.
A Barn-keeper, *Horrearius*.
The Barn Owl, *aluco*.
A Barn (Child) *Puer*.
Barnaby (a Mans Name) *Barnabas*.
A Barnacle (a Bird) *Chenalopex, icis, Bernicla*.
A Barnacle (Inſtrument) *epiſtomium*.
Barnet [in *Hartfordſhire*] *Sullonica, Sulloniaca*.
Barn icles, Barnacles, } *Conchæ anatiferæ*.
Barnſtable (in *Devon*) *Barnſtapula*.
A Baron, *Baro, onis, dynaſta, æ, m.*
Baron & Femme, *Vir & Fæmina*.
A Baron of the Exchequer, *Quæſtor*.
The Lord Chief Baron, *Baro Capitalis*.
A Baroneſs, *Baroniſſa*.
A Baronet, *Baronculus, Baronettus*.
A Barony, *Baronia, dynaſtia*.
A Barrel, *dolium, cadus*. * Never a barrel the better Herring, *ſimiles habent labra lactucas*.
A little barrel, *doliolum*.
The barrel of a Gun, *Tormenti fiſtula*.
Barrel-cod, *aſellus ſale inveteratus*.
To barrel up, *in dolia recondere*.
A barrel-maker, *Vietor*.
Barren, *Sterilis, infœcundus, effœtus*.
To grow barren, *Steriliſco*.
Barren or creeping Ivy, *Hedera helix*.
Barren weed, *epimedium*.
Barrenly, *Steriliter, effœtè, infœcundè*.
Barrenneſs, *Sterilitas, Infœcunditas*.
Barrenwort, *epimedium*.
A Berreſter, *cauſidicus repagularis*.
A Barreter, *Vitilitigator*.
A Barricado, *lorica*.
To barricado, *loricam obducere*.
Barricadoed, *lorica obducta munitus*.
Barriers, *Paleſtra*.
To { play at Barriers, fight at Barriers, } *concerto*.
A Player at Barriers, *Palæſtrita*.
Barrow [a River in *Ireland*] *Brigus* or *Birgus*.
A barrow, *Carrus, Vehiculum*.
A little barrow, *Vehicula*.
A hand-barrow, *Carrus manualis*.
A wheel-barrow, *Carrus unirotis, ſabo*.
To drive a wheel-barrow, *Carrum agitare*.
The driver of a wheel-barrow, *carriductor*.
A barrow maker, *Vecticularius*.
A barrow-hog, *majalis*.
Barrow-greaſe, *Adeps porcina*.
Bart [in *Pomerania*] *Bardum, Aliſus*.
Barter, *merx, cis, f.*
To barter, *merces commutare*.
A barterer, *mercator*.
Bartered, *Permutatus*.
A bartering, *Permutatio*.
Bartholomew [a Mans Name] *Bartholomæus*.
A barton for Poultry, *Cavea*.
Bartram [Herb] *Pyrethrum*.
Bartz [a River in Germany] *Bardia*.
Baruch [a Mans Name] *Baruchus*.
Barwick upon Tweed, *Barvicus, Barcovicum, Tuefis*.
Bas [in *Catalonia*] *Baſi*.
A baſe [Foundation] *Baſis*.
A baſe (Sea-wolf) *Sargus, labrax, acis*.
The baſe (in Muſick) *Baſſus, ſonus gravis* or *imus*.
A Baſe-Viol, *Fides primariæ, vel decumana*.
The thorow-baſe, *Sonus imus primarius, ſonus gravis fundamentalis*.

A baſe court, *Curia inferior.*
A baſe eſtate, *feudum vilius.*
A baſe tenure, *Clientela Servilis.*
Baſe (counterfeit as mettal) *Adulteratus.*
Baſe (ſtark naught) *Nequam, pravus, nullius pretii.*
Baſe, *Turpis, obſcurus, abjectus, ſordidus, vulgaris.*
O baſe, *O facinus indignum!* * Baſe perſons, *Ignota capita, ſine nomine turba.* * Though he were never ſuch a baſe fellow, *ut homo turpiſſimus eſſet.* * She gets her wealth in a baſe way, *Inboneſte parat divitias.*
Baſe-birth, *humilis locus.*
Baſe-born, *Nothus, ſpurius.*
A baſe trick, *verſutia.*
An uſer of baſe tricks, *verſutus.*
The baſe [fiſh] *fergus.*
A baſe wretch, *nebulo, infamis.*
Baſely, *abjectè, turpiter.*
Baſely [knaviſhly] *improbè, nequiter.*
Baſeneſs, *Turpitudo.*
Baſeneſs of birth, *Ignobilitas, Obſcuritas.*
Baſeneſs of condition, *indignitas.*
The baſer ſort, *fex infima.*
To come off baſely, *turpiter ſe dare.*
Baſhful, *pudens, verecundus.*
Baſhfully, *Verecundè.*
Baſhfulneſs, *Verecundia, pudor.*
Baſil [in *Switzerland*] *Baſilea, Arialbinum.*
Baſil [a mans Name] *Baſilius.*
Baſil [herb] *Ocymum.*
Cow-baſil, *vaccaria.*
Wild or ſmall baſil, *Ocymaſtrum.*
Baſilicata [in *Italy*] *Lucania.*
A Baſilisk, *baſiliſcus, regulus.*
A Baſilisk (a great piece of Ordinance) *tormentum decumanum.*
To bask, *ad ignem vel ſolem fovere, pandere, apricari.*
Baſing [in Hamſhire] *Baſenga, Baſingum.*
A basket, *Caniſtrum, Sporta, Calathus, fiſcus.*
A hand-basket, *corbis.*
A little basket, *corbula, ſportula.*
A basket of reeds, *quaſillus.*
A ſhoulder basket, *corbis, dorſuarin*
A wicker basket, *ciſta texta.*
A bread basket, *panariolum.*
A basket-bearer, *corbulo.*
A basket-maker, *cophinarius.*
A basket-hilt, *manubrium Helveticum, vel ad formam ſportulæ.*
A baſon, *pollubrum, malluvium, pelvis, pelluvium.*
A little baſon, *Concha.*
Venus's baſon [herb] *labrum veneris.*
Baſpole Iſland by *France, Barſa.*
A baſs, *Scirpea, Scirpiculum.*
A Baſſa or Baſhaw, *Satrapas, æ, m.*
Baſſe Bretagn [in *France*] *Britannia minor.*
A Baſtard, *Nothus, ſpurius, filius populi, Terræ filius.*
Baſtard-wine, *Vinum paſſum.*
Baſtardy, *Ortus infamis.*
To baſtardize, *Adultero.*
Baſtardized, *adulterinus.*
To baſt [meat] *degutto.*
A baſting-ſtick, *Deguttorium.*
To baſt [beat] *Fuſte cadere.*
To baſt a garment with thred, *filo conſuere.*
A baſting [beating] *Fuſtigatio.*
A baſting of meat, *humectatio.*
A Baſtile, } *arx, propugnaculum, ſu-*
A Baſtion, } *xeus agger in aciem deſinens cum antis & lateribus,*
To baſtinade, *fuſtigo.*
A baſtinado, *fuſtuarium.*
A baſton [club] *fuſtis, clava.*
Baſtoigne, } [in *Lunemburgh*] *Belſo-*
Baſtonach, } *nancum.*
A Baſton [Officer of the Fleet] *apparator.*
Bat [for *Bartholomew*] *Bartholomæus.*
A Bat, *Veſpertilio.*
A bat [club] *clava.*
A brick-bat, *Laterculus.*
To bat [as threſhers] *Tribulo.*
Batable ground, *ager controverſus.*
A batch of bread, *panis coctura.*
A Batchelor, *Cælebs.*
A Batchelor of art, *artium Baccalaureus.*
Batchelors button, *Polyanthemum, Lychnis, idis.*
To Bate [neut.] *decreſco, minuor.* See abate.
To bate, *De ſumma remittere, dimittere, detrahere, deceſſionem facere.* * Bate me an ace, *Exceptis excipiendis.* * He bated him not an ace, *nihil reticuit.* See abate.
To bat [as a Hawk] *Volatutio, devolo.*
Bate [ſtrife] *Lis, contentio.*
A make-bate, *ſuſurro.*
To make bate, *lites ſerere.*
A bating, *Remiſſio de ſummâ.* * The bating of a Hawk, *alarum plauſus.*
Batterſey [in *Surrey*] *Batterſega.*
Batfowling, *aucupium nocturnum.*
Bath [in *Sommerſetſhire*] *aquæ calidæ, aquæ ſolis, Badiza, Bathonia.*
A Bath, *Balneum, Lavacrum.*
A little bath, *Balneolum.*
A bath-flye, *thermo-cantharus.*
A Knight of the bath, *miles de balneo.*
A hot bath, *Thermæ.*
A bate-keeper, *Balneator.*
To bath, *balneo lavari.*
Bathed, *Lavatus.*
She bathes [of a Hawk] *proluit, immergit ſe.*
A bather, *balnearum frequentator.*
A bathing, *Lavatio.*
A bathing place, *balnearium.*
A bathing-tub, *labrum, pollubrum.*
Belonging to baths, *balnearis, balnearius.*
Bathſheba [a Womans Name] *Bethſheba.*
A Battalia, *acies inſtructa.*
A Battalion, *agmen.*
The middle Battalion, conſiſting of 8000 among the ancients, *Phalanx.*
A battel, } *prælium, pugna, Con-*
Battail, } *greſſus.*
To fight a battel [joyn battel] *confligo, in prælium deſcendere, ſigna conferre, collatis ſignis pugnare.* * To bid battel, *bellum indicare.* * To begin battel, *velitor.* * It came to a battel, *res ad manus atque pugnam veniebat.* * The battel was doubtful, *Vario marte pugnatum eſt.* * He makes him ready for battel, *ad certamen ſe accingit.* * He has won the battel, *vicit, Superior evaſit.*
Battel array, *acies.*
A battel between two, *duellum.*
To march in battel array, *quadrato agmine ire.*
A ſet battel, *pugna ſtataria.*
A battel of Giants, *Gigantomachia.*
A battel of Frogs and Mice, *Batrachomyomachia.*
The beginning of a battel, *Velitatio, Pugnæ præluſio.*
A Sea battel, *Naumachia.*
Of a battel, *Præliaris.*
Battel-abbey [in *Suſſex*] *Monaſterium de bello.*
To Batten, *Fimo volutari.*
To batten [grow fat] *pingueſco.*
Batter [part of *Aſia*] *Bactriana.*
To batter, *collido.*
To batter with great guns, *pulſo, concutio, confringo.*
To batter down-right, *ex edito quatere mœnia tormentis.*
Aſſault and battery, *aſſultus & verberatio.*
A batterer, *pulſator, quaſſator.*
A battering, *concuſſio.*
Battered, *quaſſatus.*
A battery, *ruina, feneſtra.*
A battery [bulwark] *agger.*
Batter [for Pancakes] *impenſa.*
To battle, as cattle turned into rank ground, *impaſcor, veſcor.*
To battle [get fleſh] *pingueſco, corpus facere.*
To battle [at the Colledge] *Victûs debita & impenſas in nomina referre.*
Battle (fruitful) *ferax,*
Well battled, *Nitidus, pinguis.*
A battling, *convictus.*
Battle-axe, *bipennis.*
A battle-door, *ferula, pala repercuſſoria.*
A battle-door (horn-book) *tabella elementariorum.*
Battlements, *Loricæ, pinnæ murorum, pinnæ muri.*
A Battler [Scholar in *Oxon*] *Batalarius.*
A battoon, *fuſtis.*
A baubee [farthing] *quadrans.*
A baud, *lena.*
To play the baud, *lenocinor, ari.*
Baudry, *Lenocinium.*
Baudry (in ſpeech) *obſcœnitas.*
Full of baudry, *impurus, ſpurcus.*
Baudy, *obſcœnus, Turpis.*
A baudy houſe, *Lupanar, fornix.*
To haunt baudy houſes, *luſtra frequentare.*
A haunter of baudy houſes, *fornicator, Ganeo.*
Baudily, *obſcœnè, fœdè.*
A Baufrey, *Tignum, Trabs.*
A baven, *faſcis.*
A little baven, *Faſciculus.*
Baugium (in *France*) *Balgium.*
Baulum, *Meliſſa.* See, Balm.
Bauyency (in *France*) *Balgentianum.*
To baulk, *Omitto.* See balk.
To baulter ones Hair, *complicare crines.*
Bautre (a bay in *Ireland*) *Baltra.*
Bauzen (in *Germany*) *Budiſſina.*
Baubles, *Tricæ.*
Very baubles, *Gerræ germanæ.*
Bawdekin [tinſel] *ſericum auro intertextum.*
Bawdrick [furniture] *apparatus.*
A bawdrick of a bell-clapper, *ropali corrigia.*
A bawdrick (jewel) *analoſe.*
To bawl, *clamo, vociferor, ingentii clamore obſtrepere, ſtrepitu turbas dare, plenis faucibus ejulare.* * He came bawling to me, *venit ad me clamitans.* * *Lyciſca* kept a huge bawling, *multum latravit* Lyciſca.

A Bawler, *clamoſus.*
A Bawling, *vociferatio, exclamatio,* * You had better not have kept a bawling here, *non feciſſe erat melius hic convitium.*
A Bawſin, *taxus, meles.*
A great bawſin, *ventroſus.*
To bawze, *exclamo, intono.*
A baxter, *piſtor.*
A bay-cheſnut (colour) *ex badio fuſcus.*
A bay of building, *menſura viginti quatuor pedum.*
A bay (road for ſhips,) *ſtatio.*
A bay (creek) *ſinus.*
A bay (dam) *pila, moles.*
The Cherry bay-tree, *Laurocerafus.*
The roſe bay-tree, *nerium.*
A bay-tree, *laurus, laurea, bacculia.*
A place where bay trees grow, *lauretum.*
A bay-berry, *bacca lauri.*
Bearing-bays, *laurifer.*
Dwarf bay, *lauruſtinus, auguſtifolius.*
Of bays, *laureus, laurinus.*
To bay (bark) *latro.*
To bay (hold at a bay) *latratu terrere.*
Bay-coloured, *badius.*
A bright-bay, *fulvus.*
A dapple bay, *fulvus albis maculis diſtinctus.*
A bay of piles to break the water, *pilæ, arum.*
Bayard, (a horſe) *equo badius.*
Bay-ſalt, *ſalniger.*
A bay-window, *Mænianum.*
Bayern [in *Germany*] *Bavaria Vindelicia.*
Bayl, *vadimonium. See* Bail.
A Bayliff, *Villicus. See* Bailiff.
Bayes (cloth) *pannus baius, villoſus.*
Courſe bays, *pannus villoſus craſſior.*
Bayonne (in *Aquitain*) *Bayona, Boiatum.*
Baz (an Iſland by *Ireland*) *Ocile.*
TO BE, *ſum, eſſe, fio, eri.* * I beleive he will be here by and by, *credo illum jam adfuturum eſſe.* * Be it that he was worthily puniſhed, *tulerit ſanè meritò pœnas.* * Not ſo much as I wont to be, *non tam quàm ſolebam.* *If ſhe be never ſo much a kin, *ſi cognata eſt maxime.* * You ſhall be put to your oath, *dabitur jus jurandum.* * It will be ill for you, *feres infortunium.* *It happened as well as could be, *melius fieri haud potuit quam factum eſt.* * If he be true to himſelf, *hic ſi ſibi ipſe conſentiat, or conſtantans fit.* * If ſo be he be willing, *ſi eſt ut velit.* *Admit it be ſo, *fac ita eſſe, Verum eſto.* * I ſhall be as mad as he, *inſaniam profectò cum illo.* * You were too young to be at it, *cui per ætatem non interfuiſti.* * Deſirous to be gone, *cupidus decedendi.*
To be By [preſent] *Adeſſe.* * I was not by, *ego non adfui.* *Whilſt he was by, *eo preſente.* * He was by when it was ſpoken, *ei ſermoni interfuit.* * He was at that feaſt, *in convivio interfuit.*
To be away [abſent] *abeſſe.* * In good truth he will be far from believing the reaſons of the Philoſophers, *ne ille longe aberit ut argumenta credat Philoſophorum.*
To be againſt, *adverſor, &c.* As, * I am clear againſt it, *animus abhorret ab eo.* * If the Senate be not againſt it, *non aſpernante Senatu.* * I am not againſt it, *Nihil impedio, Non repugno.* * They are ſo much againſt a Commonwealth, *ita à republica ſunt adverſi.* * It will not be againſt your duty to do either, *utrum vis ſalvo officio facere potes.*
To be for one, } *cum aliquo ſtare.*
To be of ones ſide, } * They be for the King, *Cæſaris rebus favent.*
To be mad, *inſanio.* * I ſhall be as mad as he, *inſaniam profectò cum illo.*
To be quiet, *quieſco.*
To be without [want] *careo.*
I ſhould or might be, *forem.*
I have been, *fui. See* Been.
So be it, *fiat.*
A beach [or ſhore] *acta, littus.*
A beach [ſhrub] *aſpalathus.*
Beaconage, *tributum ſpeculare.*
A beacon, *ſpecula, ſpecularium.*
A burning beacon, *ignis ſpeculatorius.*
To watch at a beacon, *obſervare de ſpecula.*
A watcher at a beacon, *ſpeculator, ſpecularius.*
A bead [to pray with] *pilula precatoria, ſphærula precatoria.*
A bead, *ſphærula.*
A pair of beads, *coronarium, Roſarium, teſſeræ precatoriæ.*
A necklace of beads, *monile ex gemmulis.*
A ſtring of beads for the arm, *armilla.*
A bead [tree] *Age...*
A beadſ-man, *Orator.*
A Beadle, *Bedellus, Lictor, Viator, præco, anteambulo.*
A beadle of beggars, *flagellarius, fuſtuarius, lictor piſtrinalis.*
A bead-roll, *catalogus.*
A beagle, *catellus venaticus, catulus ſagax.*
A precious beagle, *homo futilis, ineptus, improbus.*
The beak [of a ſhip] *roſtra, orum.*
The beak head, *extremitas proræ.*
A Beak, *roſtrum.*
A little Beak, *Roſtellum.*
Beaked, *Roſtratus.*
A beaker, *Cantharus.*
A beal or boil, *Puſtula.*
To beal, *Suppuro.*
Bealed, *Suppuratus.*
A bealing *ſuppuratio.*
A beam, *Trabs, abis.*
The principal beam of a houſe, *Lacuna.*
A weavers beam, *jugum.*
The beam of a carriage, *Temo, onis.*
The beam of a ſhip, *Ratis, is.*
The beam of a balance, *Scapus.*
The beam of a great balance, *Stater, eris.*
The beam of a buck, *cervini cornu ſtipes, ſcapus, truncus,*
A draw-beam [wind beam] *Ergatum.*
A beam of the Sun, *Jubar, radius.*
Of or like a beam, *Trabalis.*
Made of a beam, *Trabicus.*
The beam-tree, *Aria.*
The land of Beam, *Bohemia.*
A bean, *Faba.*
A French-bean } *Phaſeolus.*
A Guinny-bean }
A little bean, *Fabula.*
A bean of Ægypt, *Colocaſia.*
The binding bean tree, *Acacia.*
The black of a bean, *Hilum.* * Every bean hath its black, *Vitijs nemo ſine naſcitur.*
Bean, adj. } *Fabalis.*
Of a bean }
A bean-cod, *Siliqua.*
A bean-ſhell, *Fabæ concha, Valvulus.*
A bean-ſtalk, *Fabale, is.*
Bean-ſtraw, *Stipula fabalis.*
Bean-porridge, *conchis.*
Bean-meal, *Lomentum.*
Bean-caper, *caparis fabago.*
Bean-chaff, *Fabalia, fabago, tunica.*
A bean-plat, *fabetum.*
Bean treſoil, *faburnum.*
To bear or carry, *porto,* Road, *They ſay they bear a g *ſuſti-Onus ſe Ætna gravius* hind, *in nere.* * I bear it in nat price *memoria habeo.* * *hic pretijs* bear ſwine here, *qu*ear a price, *porci veneunt?* *The*ſtium habent. eorum pretia vigent,* away, *facile* * They bear the e bears good *primas ferunt.* * *illi favet virgini.* will to that ma eat affection to * They bear *i in te benevolen*- you, *ſunt ſingu-tiâ.*
To Bear [ſuff.] *fero, Tolero, patior.* * He bears the chains of Fortune very ſtoutly, *fortuitos caſus magno animo ſuſtinet.* * He bears his charges, *ſumptus ejus ſuffert.* * As far as your eſtate will bear, *pro re tuâ.* * He gives more than his eſtate will bear, *be... patitur.* *We muſt bear what falls to our lot, *quod ſors feret feremus æquo animo.*
To bear arms againſt, *ferre arma contra.*
To bear away, *aufero, erre.*
To bear or bring forth, *pario.* * She is ſo old that ſhe is paſt bearing, *parere jam diu hæc per annos non poteſt.*
To bear one company, *deduco, comitor.*
To bear down, *obruo, ere.*
To bear one down in diſcourſe, *evinco, adigere in verbo.*
To bear [demean himſelf] *ſe gerere.*
To bear a grudge, *exercere ſimultates.*
To bear long, *geſto.*
To bear off (at a diſtance) *abſiſto.*
To bear off [act] *prohibeo, protelo, avecto.*
To bear off a blow, *ictum avertere.*
To bear up [with head and ſhoulders] *ſuccollo.*
To bear [jet out] *promineo.*
To bear out [make good] *præſto.*
To bear out [ſave harmleſs] *Tutor, patrocinor.*
To bear reſpect unto, *Colo, ere.*
To bear ſway, *imperium exercere.*
To bear towards a coaſt, *adnavigo.*
To bear up, *fulcio, ſuffulcio, ſuſtineo.* * They bear up with them, *ſe illis æquarunt.*
To bear up againſt, *obnitor, ti.*
To bear up againſt a perſon, *reſiſto.*
To bear with, *indulgeo, noxas diſſimulare.* * One may bear with little inconveniency for a great deal of conveniency, *multa ex uno*

quo fuerint commoda ej[illegible]*s incommoda æquum eſt ferre.*
To bear witneſs, *teſtor.* * Your ſelf ſhall bear witneſs, *ipſe mihi tu teſtis eris.*
A bearer [porter] *bajulus.*
A bearer out, *ſponſor.*
A bearer of a corps, *veſ*[illegible]*illo.*
A bearer of ſway, *Dominator.*
[illegible] bearing [carrying] *bajulatio, portatio.*
[illegible]earing [ſuffering] *perpeſſio.*
[illegible]olent bearing down, *oppreſſio.*
[illegible]ear-antlers (of a buck) *ſupe*[illegible]
Be[illegible] *ſecundus pollex.*
A B[illegible] date, *datus, conſignatus.*
A ſh[illegible]*Urſus.*
A Sea[illegible], *Urſa.*
A little[illegible] *Urſus marinus.*
A little [illegible], *Urſulus.*
A bear-b[illegible]ear, *Urſ*[illegible]
tamen. [illegible], *Urſi cum cane certamen.*
Bear-head[illegible]
land] *Noti*[illegible]promontory in *Ireland*
A bears-cub, [illegible]*lus.*
A bear-dog, *c*[illegible]*lus.*
A Bear-ward, [illegible]*urſarius.*
Of or like a Bear[illegible]*rius.*
Bears-breech } [illegible]*rſinus.*
Bears-foot. } *Aca*[illegible]*us.*
Bears-ear [herb] *a*[illegible]*cula urſi.*
Bears-ear ſanicle [h[illegible]b] *cortuſa.*
Bears-garlick, *allium* [illegible]*num.*
Bears-wort, *arctium* [illegible]*tanum.*
A Beard, *barba.* * His b[illegible]rd is newly grown, *barba men*[illegible] *ſuccrevit, prima tectus lanugine m*[illegible]*dus.*
A great beard, *barba promiſſa.*
A little beard, *barbula.*
A goats beard, *ſpirillum.*
To have a long [illegible] *barbam alere hirſutam.*
A cats-beard, *genobardum.*
A beard of corn, *ſpica.*
To beard or begin to have a beard, *barbeſco.*
Bearded, *barbatus.*
Bearded ears, *criſtæ ſpicatæ.*
Having a great beard, *multibarbus.*
Having a little beard, *barbatulus.*
Having a red beard, *abenobarbus.*
Beardleſs, *imberbis.*
Beardleſs men, *glabriones.*
The firſt bearding of men, *pubes, prima lanugo.*
To beard wool, *Truncare vellus.*
To beard [outbrave] *barbam alicui vellere.*
Bearded [outbraved] *inſolenter habitus.*
Bearded creeper [herb] *chondrilla, crapina.*
The beazle of a Ring, *pala annuli.*
A beaſt, *Beſtia.*
To become a beaſt, *bruteſco.*
A great beaſt, *Bellua.*
A little beaſt, *beſtiola.*
A wild beaſt, *fera.*
A tame beaſt, *Domeſtica.*
A beaſt for ſervice, *jumentum.*
All kind of beaſts, *pecus, oris.*
A heard of beaſts, *pecuaria, armentum.*
Beaſts of chace, *feræ campeſtres.*
Beaſts of foreſt *feræ ſylveſtres.*
Beaſtial, *beſtialis.*
Beaſtially, *beſtialiter, Turpiter.*
Beaſtlineſs, *beſtialitas.*
Beaſtly, *beſtialis, brutus.*
Beaſtly [filthy] *obſcænus, fædus.*
To beat, *Verbero, cædo, plango, pugnis ferire.* * You beat, I only am beaten, *tu pulſas ego vapulo tantum.*

* I'le beat out your brains, *tibi jam cerebrum diſpergam hio.*
To beat [conquer] *vinco, ſupero.* * He beat the Conſuls, *ab eo conſules ſuperati ſunt.*
To beat againſt, *Illido, Impingo.*
To beat on an anvil, *accudo, ere.*
To beat back, *repello, repercutio, refringo.*
To beat the breaſt for grief, *plango.*
To beat his brains, *excogito, ingenij nervos intendere.*
To beat with a cudgel, *fuſtigo.*
To beat black and blew, *ſugillo.*
To beat or bruiſe a thing to make it thinner, *procudo.*
To beat to death, *Oblido, diverberare uſque ad mortem.*
To beat down, *demolior, dejicio, deturbo, diruo.*
To beat down fruit, *fructus ex arbore decutere, ſternere, concutere.*
To beat [fiſh into a net] *quatere aquas, turbare, pulſando piſces in rete adigere.*
To beat upon the hoof, *callem carpere.*
To beat with the fiſt, *alapizo.*
To beat to the ground, *affligo.*
To beat with a hammer, *pertundo.*
To beat as hunters, *indago.*
To beat or knock at the door, *pulſo.*
To beat or knock often, *pulto.*
To beat into the memory, *inculco.*
To beat much. *comulſo.*
To beat out, *Excudo, extero.*
To beat out the brains, *excerebro.*
To beat a parley, *Tympani ſigno ad colloquium evocare.*
To beat or pound, *tundo.*
To beat with a ſtaff, *fuſtigo.*
To beat together, *contundo.*
To beat as the waves, *illido.* * The billows beat againſt the ſhoar, *fluctus illiduntur in littus.*
The wind beats violently upon, *ventus æſtuat in eum locum.*
To be beaten, *verberor, cædor, vapulo.*
To be beaten to the ground, *collabeſio.*
Beaten, *verberatus, cæſus, percuſſus.*
An old beaten ſouldier, *miles emeritus.*
Beaten [overcom'n] *victus, ſuperatus.* * That they might be the more eaſily beaten, *quo facilius vinci poſſint.*
Beaten againſt, *impactus, illiſus.*
Beaten back, *repercuſſus, repulſus, reverberatus.*
Beaten black and blew, *ſugillatus.*
Beaten to death, *occiſus, obliſus.*
Beaten down, *dirutus, deturbatus, exciſus.*
Beaten [driven in] *incuſſus, adactus.*
Beaten with hail-ſtones, *Grandinatus.*
Beaten into the memory, *inculcatus.*
Beaten out, *excuſſus, extuſus.*
A beaten path, *callis.*
Beaten ſorely, *compulſatus, conſligatus.*
Beaten with a ſtaff, *fuſtigatus.*
Beaten or ſtamped together, *ſtipatus.*
Beaten together, *contuſus.*
Beaten under, *ſubtuſus.*
A beaten way, *via trita.*
Weather-beaten, *ventis quaſſatus.*

Worthy to be beaten, *verberandus.*
A beater, *plagoſus, verberator.*
A beater down, *demolitor.*
A beater out of work, *excuſor.*
A beater (rammer) *pavicula.*
Printers Beaters, *tudites.*
A beating, *verberatio, pulſatio, percuſſus.*
A beating back, *repercuſſio.*
A beating black and blew, *ſugillatio.*
A beating of the breaſt, *plangor, planctus.*
A beating with a Cudgel, *Fuſtigatio.*
A beating down, *Demolitio.*
A beating one thing againſt another, *colliſio, conflictio, contuſio.*
The hare beats, *Vagit.*
The beating of the pulſe, *pulſus arteriæ.*
The ſlow beating of the pulſe, *pulſus languidus.*
The quick beating of the pulſe, *Creber pulſus.*
To Beatifie, *Beatifico, Beo.*
Beatified, *Beatus.*
Beatifical, *Beatificus.*
Beatitude, *Beatitudo.*
Beatrice [a womans name] *Beatrix, icis.*
A beaver [beaſt] *caſtor, oris, Fiber, ri.*
Beaver adject. }
Of a beaver, } *Caſtoreus.*
A Beaver [hat] *Pileus ex pilis fibri coactus, fibrinus galerus.*
Beaver [oil] *Caſtoreum.*
A Beaver [meal] *Merenda antecænium.*
A little beaver, *merendula.*
To beaver, *Merendo, ſumere merendam.*
Beauchamp [a family] *de bello campo.*
Beaujeu [in *France*] *Baujovium.*
Beauſe [in *France*] *Belſia.*
Beaumariſh [in *Wales*] *Bellomariſcus.*
Beaumont [a family] *de bello monte.*
Beaumount [in *Normandy and other places*] *Bellomontium.*
Beauty, *Pulchritudo, Venuſtas, Splendor.* * The beauty of eloquence, *Eloquentiæ nitor.* * The perfect beauty of the age, *Ævi decor integer,* * Beauty is but a bloſſom, *Forma bonum fragile eſt.* * Beauty is potent but mony is omnipotent, *quid non ſperemus ſi nummos poſſideamus!*
Beauteous, *venuſtus, formoſus.*
To beautifie, *orno, decoro, convenuſto, illuſtro.*
A beautifying, *ornatus, decoratio.*
Beautiful, *decorus, ſpecioſus, pulcher.*
Somewhat beautiful, *venuſtulus, Floridulus.* * To make the skin beautiful, *inducere cuti nitorem.*
To be beautiful, *ſplendeſco.* * Craſſus's ſtile was more beautiful, *Craſſi magis enitebat oratio.*
Beautifully, *formoſè, decorè, pulchrè, venuſtè, ornatè, ſpecioſè.*
To loſe beauty, *defloreſco.*
Beauvais [in *Picardy*] *Belgium, Bellovaci, Cæſaromagus.*
The Beazar-ſtone, *lapis bezoar.*
To be calm, *paco, ſedo.*
Becalmed, *vento, deſtitutus.*
It became, *evaſit.*
Becauſe, *Quia, Quod, Quoniam, Propterea quod.* * A little after he came back, becauſe he ſaid he had forgot

got ſomewhat, *Rediit paulo poſt, quod ſe oblitum, neſcio quid diceret.*
Becauſe of, *Ob, Propter, Gratia, Ergo.*
Beccafigo, [bird] *Ficedula.*
Beck for Rebecca.
A Beck, *nutus.* * Ready at beck, *ex nutu pendens.* * At his Maſters beck, *ad domini nutum.* * He is at his beck, *Nutu gubernatur.*
A beck [rill] *Rivus.*
To becken, *Nuto.*
To becken again, *Renuto.*
To becken back or from, *Renuo, abnuo,*
To becken to, *annuo, adnuto, annicto.*
A beckoning, *nutatio.*
To become [ſignifying, to be fit, fitting or becoming] *Deceo, Par, dignum* or *decorum eſſe.* * This garment becomes me, *Decet me hæc veſtis.* * It becomes not an Oratour to be angry, *Oratorem iraſci non decet.* *You do as it becomes you, *Facis quod par eſt facere.* *So long as you do what becomes, or is becoming you, *Tantiſper dum quod te dignum eſt facis.* *This is not very becoming you, *Hoc tibi non ita decorum eſt.*
To become [ſignifying to grow or be made] *Evado, Fio.* * It becomes uncurable, *Evadit inſanabilis.* *What remedy is there but I muſt become a miſerable wretch? *Quid reſtat, niſi ut porrò miſer fiam.* * Who you ſaid was become rich, *Quem tu aiebas eſſe divitem factum* *To become hot, &c. *caleſcere, &c.*
To become of, *Fieri, Futurum eſſe.* * What will become of me then, *Quid mihi fiet poſtea!* * Pray ſee what will become of you, *Vide quæſo quid tibi Futurum ſit.* You care not what becomes of me, *Tu quid de me fiat parvi curas.* *What do you think will become of you, *Quid te futurum cenſes!* * What will become of my *Tulliola, Quid* Tulliolâ *meâ fiet?*
It ill becomes, *Dedecet, Diſconvenit.*
A becoming, *Decor.*
Becoming, *Decorus.*
Becom'n, *Factus.* * It is becom'n a proverb, *Abiit in proverbium.*
A becon, *Specula,* See *beacon.*
A bed, *Lectus, Torus, Cubile, Stratum.* *He goes ſupperleſs to bed, *It cubitum incœnatus.* * We went to bed, *Cubitum diſceſſimus.*
To make a bed, *Lectum ſternere, concinnare.* *Bid them make the beds for us, *Lectulos jube ſterni nobis.*
To bed a wife, *uxorem in lectum ſibi accipere, admittere.*
Bed-time, *Hora ſomni.*
The bed (of a river) *alveus, fluvii rivus.*
A little bed, *Lectulus, Torulus.*
A truckle-bed, } *Parabyſtum.*
A trundle-bed, }
A feather-bed, *Culcitra plumea.*
A flock-bed, *Culcitra tomento & floccis referta.*
A ſtraw-bed, *Tomentum circenſe, culcitra ſtramine referta.*
A bride-bed, *Torus genialis.*
A ſettle-bed, *Lectus verſatilis.*
To be brought to bed, *enitor.*
A being brought to bed, *Puerperium.*
A beds-head, *Cubitale, is, n.*
A bed-ſtead, *Sponda, pluteum, Lecti fulcrum.*
A bed-poſt, *Lecti columna.*
A bed-maker, *Lectiſtrator.*
A bed-chamber, *Cubiculum.*
Of the bed-chamber, *cubicularis, e. cubicularius, a, um.*
Bed-cloaths, *Stragula, Torale ſtragulum.*
A-bed, [in bed] *Cubans ſupinus, Lecto affixus.*
A Lying in bed, *Decubitus.*
Bed-rid, *Clinicus.*
To Be ſick in bed, *Decumbo.*
A bed-fellow, *Conſors lecti.*
A Garden-bed, *Areola, Pulvinulus.*
A leek-bed, *Porrina, Sepetum.*
Ladies bed-ſtraw (herb] *Galium.*
Ill-bedded, *Cubens duriter.*
To bedaggle, *Veſtem per lutum aut rorem trahere.*
Bedaggled, *Per lutum* or *rorem tractus.*
A bedaggling, *Extreme veſtis humefactio* or *inquinatio.*
To bedaſh, *aſpergo.*
To bedaſh all over, *Luto cooperire.*
Bedaſhed, *aſperſus.*
Bedaſhed all over, *Luto coopertus.*
A bedaſhing, *aſperſio.*
To bedawb, *Inquino, Conſpurco.*
Bedawbed, *Conſpurcatus, Inquinatus.*
Bedded, *in lectum receptus.*
Bedded (put to bed) *In Lecto poſitus.*
A bedder, (under milſtone of an oil mil) *Meta, Molaris inferior.*
Bede (a mans name) *Beda.*
To bedew, *Irroro.*
Bedewed, *irroratus.*
A bedewing, *Irroratio.*
Bedford (in *Bedfordſhire*) *Bedfordia, Bedforda, Lactodorum, Lactodurum.*
Bedlam } *Xenodochium maniacorum.*
Bedlem } * Bedlam is the fitteſt
Bethlem } place for him, *Helleborum ei potandum eſt aliquos viginti dies.*
A bedlam (mad body) *maniacus, Inſanus, furioſus.*
Bedlam-like, *Furibundus.*
Bedlam like (madly) *Furibundè, Furioſe.*
To bedung, *Stercore inquinare.*
Bedunged, *Stercore inquinatus.*
A bedunging, *Stercore inquinatio.*
To beduſt, *Pulvere conſpergo.*
Beduſted, *Pulvere conſperſus.*
A bee, *apis, is, f.*
Bee-glew, *propolis.*
A little bee, *apicula.*
An humble-bee, *bombilius.*
The bee-eater } (bird) *Apiaſter.*
Eat-bee }
Young bees, *Nymphæ, arum.*
A ſwarm of bees, *examen.*
To drive bees, *apiarios alveos caſtrare, eximere favos ex alveis.*
A bee-hive, *alveare, alvearium, Præſepe.*
A bee-maſter, *Apiarius.*
Fit for bees, *apianus.*
A beech (tree) *fagus.*
Beech-maſt, *Glans fagea.*
Beechen } *Faginus.*
Of beech }
A grove of beech, *Fagineticm.*
Beef, *Bubula, bovina.* * After beef comes muſtard, *aquas infundit in cineres.*
Martlemas-beef, *bubula fumo indurata, infumata.*
A beef, *bos, ovis.*
I have BEEN, *Fui.* * I was afraid you had been gone, *Metuebam ne abiiſſes,* I have been here a long time, *Ego jamdudum hic adſum.* *You have been long enough about this, *Satis diu jam hoc ſaxum volvis.* *As we have ever been uſed, *Ut conſuevimus hactenus.* *I have been up and down all *Aſia, à me* Aſia *tota peragrata eſt.* *He hath been away three months, *Tres menſes abeſt.* *Death hath been before me, *Mors ob oculos mihi verſata eſt.* *I had been at his houſe, *apud eum fuiſſem.* *I would it had not been, *noſſem factum.* *I will make as if I had been there *Quaſi affuerim aſſimulabo.* *See* To be.
Beer, *Zythus, Cerviſia.*
New beer, *Muſtum.*
Strong or double beer, *Cerviſia primaria.*
Small-beer, *Cerviſia (Lupulata) tenuis*
A beer (to carry the dead on) *Capulum, Sandapila, Feretrum.*
A beer-cloath, *Tela ſepulchralis.*
A beeſom, *Scopa.*
Beeſt } *Coloſtra, Coloſtrum.*
Beeſtines }
Of beeſtings. *Coloſtratus.*
Beet (herb) *Beta.*
Beet without ſcent, *Blitus, Blitum.*
Beet of flax, *Limbrium.*
Red-beet, *Erythios.*
A Beetle (fly) *Cantharus, Scarabeus.*
A dung-beetle, *Scarabæus pilularis.*
The venemous beetle, *or* long-leg, *aſilus, bupreſtis, æſtrus, Tabanus.*
A beetle, *Malleus, tudes.*
The knobbed horn'd beetle, *Scarabæus antennis nodoſis.*
As blind as a beetle, *Hipſea cæcior.*
A bucking-beetle, *Tudicula.*
A paviers-beetle, *Pavicula.*
A little-beetle, *Malleolus.*
The beetle-fiſh, *Cantharus.*
Beetle-browed, *caperatus, Superciliosus.*
Beetle-headed, *Fatuus, Tudito, Stipes, Codex, Plumbeus.*
To befall, *Contingo, Accido, Evenio.* * The ſame things would befall me, *Eadem mihi uſu venirent.* * I know what hath befallen me, *quod mihi obtigerit ſcio.* * There hath no ſorrow befaln him in his joy, *Huic nulla ægritudo gaudio interceſſit.*
Befaln, *Quod accidit,* or *contingit.*
A befalling, *Accidens, ntis, Caſus.*
It befell, *accidit.*
Befitting, *Conveniens.*
To befool, *illudo.*
Befooled, *illuſus.*
A befooling, *illuſio.*
BEFORE is variouſly rendred in Latine, ſometimes [and moſt commonly] by
Ante as, nor did I ever ſet eye on her before to day, *neque ego hanc oculis vidi ante hunc diem.* * Your Sword was taken before the Senate, *ánte Senatum tua ſica deprehenſa eſt.* *The dignity of the Commonwealth was before mine eyes, *Mihi ante oculos obverſabatur reipublica dignitas.* *Lay it before our door, *Ante januam noſtram appone.* * Before your very feet my Lords, *ante pedes veſtros, judices.* * Whom I love before my ſelf, *quem ante me diligo.* *He died the year before I was Cenſor, *anno ante me cenſorem mortuus eſt.* * I thought of

it four days before, *Id ipſum quatriduo ante cogitarem.*
Sometime, by *Apud.* As, the Matter is pleading before the Judge, *Res agitur apud Judicem.*
Coram, As, The Cauſe was pleaded before the Senate, *Coram Senatu res acta eſt.*
In, As, before their fathers faces, *In ora parentum.* *I am afraid of commending you any more before your face, *Vereor coram in os te laudare amplius.* *Before the Senate, *In conſpectu Senatus.* * To come before him, *In conſpectum ſuum venire.*
Ob As, Death was often before my eyes, *Ob oculos mihi ſæpe mors verſata eſt.*
Palam, A I Commended thoſe things before you, *Hæc te palam laudaveram.*
Præ, As, before the door, *præ foribus.* *Do you go before, I'le follow, *I, præſequar.*
Præter, As, before their own mens faces, *Præter ſuorum ora.* *They were all carried before *Lollius, præter oculos Lolii omnia ferebantur.*
Prior, prius, As, We'll go before, *Nos priores ibimus.* * I wrote to you before, *Prius ad te ſcripſi.*
Pro, As, Before the Camp, *Pro caſtris.* * Before Caſtors Temple, *Pro æde Caſtoris.*
Sub, As, Having received ſo great a loſs before their eyes, *tanto ſub oculis accepto detrimento.* * The Matter is yet before the Judge, *& adhuc ſub Judice lis eſt.*
Supra, As, Which I wrote of before, *quæ ſupra ſcripſi.*
Before (before that) *ante, citius, potius, prius-quam.* As, *Before I depart this Life, *antequam ex hac vita migro.* * I ſhall want voice before I want names, *vox me citius defecerit quam nomina.* *Help your Neighbour before your Brother, *Vicinum citius adjuveris quam fratrem.* *Before you began to ſpeak, *Priuſquam loqui cœpiſti.* *I would run quite away before I would come back. *Aufugem potius quam redeam.* *Which cauſe was dead before you were born, *quæ cauſa ante mortua eſt quam tu natus eſſes.* *Before the Year was gone about ,*Non toto vertente anno.* * Before a Man can tell what's this, *dicto citius.* * Before I had done complaining, in ſhe comes, *Nondum querelam finieram, quum illa intervenit.*
Before all things, *imprimis.*
Before all Men, *palam, in publico.*
Before his eyes, *vivus videnſque.*
Before-hand, *in antecesſum.*
Before now, or this time, *ante hac.*
Before then, *antea.*
Before times, *olim.*
Particular Phraſes. Before and behind, *à fronte & à tergo.* * The Year before, *Anno ſuperiore.* * The Night before the Day on which the Murther was done, *ea nocte cui illuxit dies cædis.* * I am much more uncertain than I was before, *incertior multo ſum quam dudum.*
To be Before, *Præſum, eſſe.*
To get before, *Præverto, ere.*

To go before, *Præcedo.*
Before going, *Præcedens, ntis.*
To befriend, *Gratiam alicui impertire.*
Befriended, *Gratia ſublevatus.*
To be befriended, *Gratia ſublevari.*
A Befriending, *Gratificatio.*
He began (to Speak) *inſit.* See Begin.
To Beget, *gigno.*
To Beget (procure) *Concilio, pario.*
A Begetter, *genitor.*
A Begetting, *Generatio, Procreatio.*
The firſt Begetting, *Primogenitura.*
To beg, *Mendico, Stipem petere.*
To Beg (humbly intreat) *Supplico, humiliter & ſubmiſſe petere.*
To Beg earneſtly deſire) *obteſtor, obnixe rogare.* * Let me beg it of you, *ſine te exorem.*
To beg leave to play, *Impetrare veniam ludendi.*
He beg'd on the High-ways, *propter vias mendicavit.* * She begs ye would be juſt to her, *Fidem veſtram implorat.* * He gets his Living by begging, *Emendicando victum colligit.* * He has not a bit of bread but what he begs for, *cibo mendicato paſcitur,* * He begs Pardon, *Pœnam deprecatur, miſericordiam implorat.*
To beg the Queſtion, *Petere Principium.*
Begged, *Mendicatus, Rogatus.* * Let him be begged for a Fool, *ad agnates & gentiles deducendus.*
A Beggar, *Mendicus,* *Sue a Beggar and catch a Louſe, *Rete non tenditur neque accipitri neque milvo.* *One Beggar bids woe, another by the door ſhould go, *etiam mendicus mendico invidet.* * A Beggars Purſe is always empty, *Mendici pera non impletur.* * Set a Beggar on Horſe-back, and he will ride, &c. *aſperius nihil eſt humili cum ſurgit in altum.* *As lazy as a Beggar, *Otio torpens.*
Beggars-buſh, (the place of their Rendezvous) *Clivus Aricinus.*
A Beggar-woman, *Mendica.*
A little or young begger, *Mendiculus.*
To Beggar, *Exhaurio, ad egeſtatem redigo, ad mendicitatem detrudo.*
Beggared, *ad egeſtatem redactus.*
To be Beggared, *exedor, Exhaurior.*
Beggarlineſs, *Pauperies.*
Beggarly, *Panneſus, Petitius.*
A Beggarly Fellow, *Irus.*
Beggarly (poorly) *Mendice, mendiciter.*
Beggery, *Mendicitas, Egeſtas.*
A Begging, *Mendicatio.*
An earneſt begging, *Emendicatio.*
The begging Fryers, *Fratres mendicantes.*
Gotten by Begging, *Emendicatus.*
To Begin, *Incipio, Exordior, Aggredior, Incho.* * I had a mind to Begin with that, *ab eo exordiri volui.* * I am to begin, *meæ primæ ſunt partes.* * This miſchief Begins afreſh, *Hoc malum integreſcit.* * It begins to Flouriſh, *Floreſcit.* * Before I begin to ſpeak for *Murena, antequam pro Murena dicere inſtituo.* *Charity begins at home, *Tunica pallio propior.* *Seeing how things went, I began to ſuſpect, *ex ipſa re mihi*

incidit ſuſpicio. * By this time it began to be light, *Jam luceſcebat, lucere cœpit.* * They began the Battel, *Certamen inierunt.* * The Leaſe begins at *Chriſtmas, Initium ducit à Natalitiis.* * When the Year begins, *Ineunte anno.* *Since the World began, *ab Orbe condito.*
To Begin (take beginning from) *Orior, Naſcor.*
To Begin again, *Redordior, Redintegro, Remolior, Repeto.* *He begins the Old wars again, *Renovat triſtina bella.*
To begin to ariſe (as the Sun) *ſuborior.*
To begin a Deſign, *inſtituo.*
To begin a Journey, *Ingredi iter.*
To begin the Battel, *Prælium inire.*
To begin a Loaf, &c. *Panis primorem lobum deſecare, primarium panis fruſtrum decidere.*
To begin rudely (make the firſt draught) *Delineo.*
To begin a Thing, *rem auſpicari.*
To begin a war, *Bellum ſuſcipere.*
To begin well, *auſpicor.*
To begin with, (provoke) *Laceſſo.*
A Beginner, *Autor, Inceptor, Princeps.*
The chief beginner, *Productor*
A Beginner (Learner) *Tyro, Tyrunculus.*
Beginning, *Exorſus.*
A Beginning, *Initium, Principium, Exordium.* * He fails in the beginning, *in portu impingit, in limine offendit.* *Relate from the beginning, *Exordium Narrationis inſtitue.* * At the beginning, *initio, inter initia, primo.* * Even from the beginning, *Jam inde à principio.* * At my firſt beginning to act it, *Cum primum eam agere cœpi.* * From the beginning of my Youth, *ab ineunte adoleſcentia.* * From the peginning to the end, *à carceribus ad metam, ab ovo ad mala.*
A freſh beginning, *Redintegratio, Renovatio.*
A happy beginning, *auſpicatus.*
Of a beginning, *Principalis.*
To begird, *Cingo, Obſepio, Obſideo.*
He begot, *genuit.* See beget.
To be begotten, *Gignor, Naſcor.*
Begotten, *Genitus, Editus, Prognatus, Satus, Suſceptus.*
Firſt begotten, *Primogenitus.*
An only begotten, *Unigenitus.*
To begreaſe, *ungo, ere.*
Begreaſed, *unctus.*
To begrime, *Fuligine denigrare.*
All to begrimed, *Totus denigratus.*
A Begrimer, *Denigrator.*
A begriming, *Denigratio.*
To beguile, *Fraudo, Circumvenio, aſtutia fallere, Dolis deludere, fucum-facere, verba dare.* * Be it that I have been beguiled in this caſe before now, *Et ſi ſæpe jam hæc ſpes me fruſtrata eſt.*
Beguiled, *Frauditus.*
A Beguiler, *Fraudator, Impoſtor.*
A beguiling, *Fraudatio, Impoſtura.*
Beguines (an Order of Nuns) *Moniales Begge.*
Begun, *Cæptus, Inceptus, Inchoatus.*
Begun again, *Novitius, integer.*
I have begun, *Cæpi.* See begin.
* Go on as you have begun, *perge ut occapiſti.*

Behalf,

Behalf, *Vicis, vicem, vice.*
To behave, *Gero, præbeo, tracto.* * Have you ſo behaved your ſelf, *Itane paraſti te?* * I am reſolved ſo to behave my ſelf, *mihi conſtitutum eſt ita gerere.* * He behaved himſelf well in his Office, *bene adminiſtravit provinciam.*
Ill-behaved, *Malè moratus.*
Well-behaved, *benè moratus.*
Behaviour, *Morum geſtus, vitæ, arum.*
Good Behaviour, *Morum urbanitas.*
Unclean behaviour, *Impuritas.*
To behead, *Decapito, decollo, detrunco, obtrunco, præcido, Caput amputare.*
Beheaded, *Truncatus, decollatus.*
To be beheaded, *Obtruncor, Capite mulctor* or *plector.*
A Beheader, *Truncator.*
A Beheading, *decollatio, truncatio.*
I beheld, *Vidi, ſee* behold.
A Beheſt (promiſe) *promiſſum.*
Behind (not before) *pone, poſt,* &c. *as,* behind *Caſtors* Temple, *Pone ædem* Caſtoris. * My Wife comes behind, *Pone ſubit conjux.* * You lay lurking behind the ſedge, *Tu poſt carecta latebas.* * I'll not come behind, *poſteriores non feram.* * He comes not behind any, *Nemini cedit.* * He ſet upon them behind, *aggreſſus eſt à tergo.* * He took her up behind him, *Eam ad terga recepit.* * He has eyes behind too, *In occipitio quoque habet oculos.* * Behind my back, *Me abſente.* * He rails at him behind his back, *Abſenti malè loquitur.* * He will be the ſame before your face and behind your back, *præſens abſenſque idem erit.* * I'll come behind, *ſequar.*
Behind [remaining] *Porrò, Reliquus,* &c. * Is there any thing yet behind? *Etiamne eſt quid porro?* * Is there any more miſchief behind? *Nunquid eſt aliud mali reliquum?* * He ſays he has one work yet behind, *Sibi memorat unum ſupereſſe laborem.* * What is behind will be done within, *Intus tranſigetur ſi quid eſt quod reſtat.* * Deſirous to hear what is behind, *Cupidus ulteriora audiendi.* * He is behind in paying arrears, *Reliquatus eſt.* * Behind-hand in the World, *ad inopiem redactus, ære alieno oppreſſus.* * I will not be behind-hand in courteſie, *Officio poſterior non ero, non ero impar ad viciſſitudinem rependendam.*
Behold, *Ecce, en.*
Behold him, *Eccum.*
Behold them, *Eccos.*
To Behold, *aſpicio, inſpicio, ſpecto, inſpecto, intueor, conſpicor, animadverto.* * Behold his countenance, *Contuemini os.*
To behold a far off, *Proſpicio, Speculor.*
To Behold above, *ſuſpicio, ſuſpecto.*
To behold or look about, *Circumſpicio, luſtro, colluſtro, perluſtro, perſpecto, circumaſpecto, deſpicio.*
To Behold earneſtly, *contemplor, obtueor, intentis occulis* or *acerrime contemplari.*
To behold with compaſſion, *Reſpicio.*
To behold often, *reſpicio, aſpecto.*
Beheld, *ſpectatus, viſus.*
Plainly to be beheld, *conſpicuus.*
Worthy to be beheld, *ſpectabilis.*
Beheld moſt of all, *ſpectatiſſimus.*
Beheld in all parts, *circumſpicuus, perſpectus.*
Beholden, } *obſtrictus, obligatus, de-*
Beholding, } *vinctus, addictus.* * I was not beholding to him at all, *obligatus ei nihil eram.*
To make one beholden, *obligo, obſtringo.*
To be beholden, *obligor, obſtringor.* * He was beholden to me that—*mihi debebat quod*—. * I am more beholding to him than any one, *Nemo eſt cujus officiis tam ſim divinctus.* * He is beholden to me for his Life, *Mihi vitam acceptam refert.* * We are beholden to them for our livelyhood, *Illorum beneficio panem manducamus.* * I am beholden to them, *Bene de me meriti ſunt.* * I am little beholden to him, *Non optimè de me meritus.*
A being beholden, *obligatio.*
A Beholder, *contemplator, ſpectator, ſpeculator, inſpector.*
A Beholding, *contemplatio, conſpectus, aſpectus, intuitus.*
A beholding above, *ſuſpectus, ûs.*
An earneſt beholding, *contuitus, obtuitus.*
Beholdingneſs, *obligatio.*
To Behony, *Melle condio.*
Behonied, *Melle conditus.*
Behoof, *commodum, gratia.*
Behooveable, *opportunus.*
It is behooveable, *intereſt.*
Behooveful, *commodus, utilis.*
It behooves, *decet, expedit, Oportet, Operæ precium eſt.*
Behooving, *decens.*
Bejar [in *Spain*] *Bigerra.*
Belſtein [in *Germany*] *Bilſtinum.*
BEING, (ſignifying eſſence) is made by *Eſſentia, exiſtentia, Natura.* * Action infers being, *Eſſentiam indicat operatio.*
Being [or ſeeing that] *cum, quoniam,* &c. *as* * Being it is ſo, *Quod cum ita ſit.* * Being you come not hither, *Quoniam huc non venis.* * Being I ſee you deſire it, *Quando te video deſiderare.* * Being you can, ſay you can, *Tu poſſe te dicito quandoquidem potes.*
Being here, there or by, *Præſens, præſentia.* * Leſt my being here ſhould hinder, *Ne mea præſentia obſiet.* * I believe I ſhall have no ſetled being any where, *Commoraturum me nuſquam ſanè arbitror.* * Pray provide him ſome kind of being, *Peto à te ut ei de habitatione accommodes.* * He is a man of no ſetled being, *Homo incertilaris eſt.*
Being is ofen made by *Sum,* expreſſed or included in another verb; *as,* there is no being for me at *Rome, non licet mihi eſſe Romæ.* * I believe it will be the ſafeſt being for you here, *Te hic tutiſſimè fore puto.* * 'Tis wretched being for an honeſt man at *Rome, Bono viro* Romæ *eſſe miſerrimum eſt.* * For in him we live, move, and have our being, *In ipſo enim vivimus, movemur & ſumus.* * As to your being furety for *Pompey, quod ſponſor es pro* Pompeio. * You need not trouble your ſelf at his being gone, *Quod deceſſerit non eſt quod commovearis.* * For he being Conſul in *Gaul, ille enim cum eſſet Conſul in* Gallia. * *Saturn* being King, *Dum* Saturnus *Rex erat.* * *Arcadia* it ſelf being Judge, *Si* Arcadia *ipſa judicet.*
Being [*for* if, when, whilſt *or* after I am, was, *&c.*] may be made by the Ablative caſe; *as* Arcadia being Judge, *or* if Arcadia were Judge, *Arcadiâ Judice.* * Saturn being King, *or* when Saturn was King, *Saturno Rege.* * France being quiet, *Cæſar* goes into *Italy. Quietâ Galliâ Cæſar in Italiam proficiſcitur.*
Being (*for* who or which am, was, *&c.*) may agree with the word foregoing, *as* my Father Being *or* who is a man, loves me Being *or* who am a Child, *Pater meus vir amat me puerum.* * They drive away the droves being a ſluggiſh cattel from their hives, *Ignavum fucos pecus à præſepibus arcent.* * The *Gauls* being twice repulſed with great loſs, conſult what to do, *Bis magno cum detrimento repulſi* Galli *quid agant conſulunt.*
A Beker, *Cantharus.*
Belagged, *Madidatus.*
To Belam one *verbero, fuſtigo.*
Belammed, *fuſtigatus.*
A Belamming, *fuſtigatio.*
Belamy, *Pulcher amicus.*
Belay [in *Savoy*] *Belica.*
To Belay, *prodo, Inſidior.*
A Belch, *Ructus, ûs.*
To Belch, *Ructo.*
To Belch often, *Ructito.*
To Belch out, *Eructo.*
Belched, *Ructatus.*
A Belcher, *Ructator.*
A Belching, *Ructatio.*
Given to belching, *Ructuoſus.*
A Beldame, *Bellona, Vetula.*
Beldeſert [in *Warwickſhire*] *Bellodeſertum, Bellus Locus.*
To Beleaguer [beſiege] *Obſideo, circumſideo, circumvallo.*
A Beleaguerer, *Obſeſſor.*
A Beleaguering, *obſideo, onis.*
Beles [a river in *Catalonia*] *Subi.*
Belgart [in *Pomerania*] *Belgartia.*
Belgian [a Mountain of *Scythia*] *Imaus.*
Belgick [Dutch] *Belgicus.*
Belgrade [in *Hungary*] *Alba Græca.*
To Bely, *Calumnior.*
Belief, *Fides.*
To be of little belief, *diffido, ſuſpicor.*
Paſt Belief, *Fidem ſuperans, Incredibilis.*
Lightneſs of Belief, *Credulitas.*
Light of Belief, *Credulus.*
Hard of Belief, *Incredulus.*
Lack } of Belief, *Incredulitas.*
Hardneſs }
Paſt all belief, *Incredibilis dictu.*
The Belief [Apoſtles Creed] *Symbolum Apoſtolicum* or *Apoſtolorum.*
To Believe, *Credo, Confido, Fidem dare* or *adhibere.* * I cannot believe any ſuch thing, *Mihi quidem hercle non ſit veriſimile.* * If you will believe me, *Siqua fides.* * I made you but believe, *eâ gratiâ ſimulavi.* * You ſhall never make me believe this tale, *nunquam mihi fidem facies hujus fabulæ.* * I could not believe, *Non potui animum inducere.* * You are a fool to believe him, *Stultus es qui huic credas.* * Make me believe it if you

you can, perfice ſi potes ut putem. * It is believed on all hands, paſſim creditur. * They believe amiſs, errori fidem adhibent.
Believable, Credibilis.
Believed, Creditus, fiſus.
Not to be believed, Incredibilis, fidei abſonus.
A Believer, Credens, fidelis.
A Believing, Fides.
Belike, Veritati conſonus, Veriſimilis.
Belike, adv. ut videtur.
Belingen [in Picardy] Belingenſe caſtrum.
Bell [for Arabella] Arbella.
A Bell, Campana, nola.
A little Bell, Campanula, Campanella, Tintinnabulum.
To bear the Bell away, primas ferre.
A Paſſing Bell, Campana funebris.
A Saints Bell, Campanula Sacra.
A little Clocks Bell, Tympanum.
An Alarum-Bell, Tympanum ad familiam excitandam.
To Curſe one with Bell, Book and Candle, Omnibus diris devovere.
A low Bell, Campi nola, Campana cum lucerna ad aves capiendas.
A Childs-Bell, Archytæ crepitaculum, crotalum.
A Bell-clapper, Nolæ malleus.
A Bell-Founder, Faſor campanarius.
A Bell-man, Præco nocturnus.
Of a Bell man, Præconius.
Bell-metal, Campanarum metallum.
A Belfry, Campanarium, campanile.
A Bell-weather, Dux gregis, vervex ſectarius.
A Bell-bit, Lupatum campaniforme.
Blew-bells, Bell-flowers, } Campanula flore Cæruleo.
Hedge-bells, Campanula minor.
A Ringing of Bells, Campanarum concentus, pulſatio.
Bellac [in France] Bellacum.
Bellegrade [in Burgundy] Bellogardia.
Belleſme [in France] Belliſmum.
Bell-Iſle [by France] Caloneſus.
Bellingſgate [in London] Bellinus ſinus.
To Bellow, Mugio.
To Bellow again, Remugio.
To Bellow much, Demugio.
To bellow out, Emugio.
To Bellow to, Admugio.
A Bellowing, Mugitus, demugitus.
A pair of Bellows, Follis.
The Noſe or Pipe of the Bellows, crater follis, acrophyſium.
The Bellows [of an Organ] folles pithaulici.
A Smiths Bellows, Follis fabrilis.
A Belly, venter, uterus, alvus. * The Belly has no Ears, Venter non habet aures, venter præcepta non audit. * My belly thinks my Throat cut, Jam annum eſurio.
Great Bellied, Ventricoſus.
Great Bellied [as a woman with Child] Gravida, prægnans.
A womans great Belly, Æquor ventris.
A little Belly, Ventriculus.
The lower part of the Belly, Hypogaſtrium.
The part of the Belly about the ſhort Ribs, Hypocondria.
The Belly-ake, Inteſtina Tormina, Vormina.
Troubled with the Belly-ake, Alvinus.
The belly of a Lute, Concavum teſtudinis.
A Belly god, Helluo, Guloſus, Vorax, Epicuri de grege porcus.
A belly-full, Satietas, Satias, atis.
* A belly-full's a belly full, ſatis eſt quod ſufficit.
Full bellied, ſatur.
A paunch belly, aqualiculus, ventrioſus, ventricoſus.
Belly-timber, Belly-cheer, } Cibaria.
A belly-worm, Lumbricus inteſtinorum.
To belong, Pertineo, Competo, ere. * What does that belong to me? quid iſthuc ad me attinet? * He judged it to belong to them, id illis adjudicavit.
Belonging, attinens.
Beloved, Dilectus, Amatus, Gratus.
Dearly Beloved, Chariſſimus.
Well-beloved, Perdilectus.
BELOW [when it is an Adjective] is made by infernus, inferior, As, * So that we could ſee all above, below and between, ut omnia, ſupera, infera, media videremus. * Thoſe above are are ſupperleſs, thoſe below have ſupped, Superi incœnati ſunt, cœnati inferi. * He was not below his Father for Warlike Praiſe, Belli laude non inferior fuit quam Pater.
Below [being an Adverb] by infra, ſubter, deorſum, As * They that are below, qui infra ſunt. * All theſe things which are above and below, Omnia hæc quæ ſupra & ſubter ſunt. * They'l eat up below whatever is got ready, Deorſum comedent ſiquid coxerint.
Below [a Prepoſition] by ſub, ſubter, infra. * Below thoſe Hills, ſub illis monibtus. * Vertue has all things below it ſelf, Virtus omnia ſubter ſe habet. * There is nothing below the Moon but what is Mortal, Infra Lunam nihil eſt niſi mortale.
From below, Inferne, de, ſub.
A Belt, Balteus, Balteum, Cingulus.
A waſte-belt, Lumbatorium.
A Belt-maker, Baltearius.
Beltz [parting Germany and Scandinavia] Mare Balticum.
Belvedere [in Ionia] Colophon.
Belvedere [in Peloponneſus] Elis.
To bely, Calumnior.
To bely a thing, Ementior.
Belyed, falſo delatus.
A belying, Calumniatio.
Belz [in Polonia] Belza.
Bemerlandt or Bhemerlandt, Bohemia.
To bemire, inquino.
Bemired, inquinatus.
A bemiring, inquinatio.
To bemoan, Deplango, Miſereſco, Mærore angi, Miſerias proſequi.
Bemoaned, deploratus.
A bemoaning, deploratio.
Ben, as Benjamin.
Ben [an Aromatick Nut] Balanus myriſtica.
Benavente [in Portugal] Aritium.
Benavent [in Spain] Beneventum.
A Bench, Subſellium, Scamnum, Sedile, is.
A Bench [of Juſtice] Tribunal.
A Bench [of Juſtices] Conſeſſus.
The Kings Bench, Bancus Regalis.
A little Bench, Abaculus, Scabellum.
A Bencher, Aſſeſſor.
Bench [in a Ship] Juga, tranſtra.
A Bend, Plica.
The Bend of a Ship, Laterum firmamentum, Curvatura.
To Bend, Flecto, Inclino, Intendo. * Bend all your Wits about this, Toto animo id age, totam huic converte mentem. * This is all he bends his Mind to, Huic uni ſtudet. * He bends himſelf wholly to this, omni ſtudio ad hoc incumbit. * See which way theſe things bend, Proſpice quò iſta vergant.
To bend back, Replico, Reclino, Reflecto, Retorqueo.
To bend a Bow, Arcum tendere, curvare, ſinuare.
To bend like a Bow, Arcuo.
To bend his Brows, Caperare frontem.
To Bend forwards, Inclino.
To Bend from, Reclino, Declino.
To Bend inwards, Incurvo
To Bend towards, Acclino, vergo.
To Bend unto, Applico.
To bend with a courſe of a River, Secundum Naturam fluminis procumbere.
To bend [Neut.] Vergo.
To Bend [ſhrink under a Burden] Sub pondere nutare.
A Bend [in Heraldry] Faſcia.
A Bendlet, Faſciola.
Eaſie to bend, flexilis.
Benders [Muſcles] Muſculi digitorum flexores, tendines.
Bending down, Proclinans, Prominens.
Bending forwards, Vergens.
Bending fromwards, declivis, deflectens.
Bending as the Heavens, Convexus.
Bending inwards, Acclivis, ventrem faciens.
Bending to, inclinans.
Bending or leaning, Innitens, connixus.
A Bending or bowing, Curvatio, curvamen, curvatura, flexio, flexus, flexura.
A Bending about, circumflexio.
A bending Arch-wiſe, Sinuatio.
A Bending down, devexitas, declivitas, deflexus.
The Bending down of a thing, clivum.
A place bending downward, declinatorium.
A Bending forward, Proclinatio.
A Bending from, declinatio, deflexio.
A Bending unto, Inclinatio, deflexio.
Bending-wiſe, Acclivè.
Bendings or turnings, diverticula.
Bent, flexus.
Bene [in Piedmonte] Bena.
Benedict [a Mans Name] Benedictus.
Beneath, the ſame as Below.
Benediction, Benedictio.
A Benefactor, Benefactor, oris.
A Benefactor, [to Learned Men] Mecænas, Patronus.
Of a Benefactor, Benefactorius.
A Benefacture, Largitio.
A Benefice, Cura Eccleſiaſtica, munus Eccleſiaſticum.
Beneficed, Prefectus greci, ad curam Eccleſiaſticam admiſſus.
Beneficence, Beneficentia, Liberalitas.

Beneficial, *commodus, utilis.*
A Beneficiary, *beneficiarius.*
A Benefit, *beneficium, commodum, gratia.*
To Benefit, *proſum, prodeſſe.*
To benefit (neut.) *proficio.*
To benefit under a Miniſter, *fructum capere ex ejus concionibus.*
Benet (a mans name) *Benedictus.*
Benet (a womans name) *Benedicta,*
Benevento (in *Naples*) *Beneventum.*
Benevolence, *benevolentia.*
Benfield [in *Alſatia*] *Benefeldia.*
Bengala [in *India*] *Bengala, Gange.*
Benges (a river in *Hungary*) *Sabaria.*
Benjamin (a gum) *Benzoinum.*
Benjamin [a mans name] *Benjaminus.*
Benighted, *nocte præventus.*
Benign [kind] *benignus.*
Benignity, *benignitas, liberalitas.*
Benignly, *benignè, ſincerè, candidè.*
Benjoin, *laſer, ros ſyriacus.*
Benizon [bleſſing] *benedictio.*
Benhet (herb) *caryophyllata, ſanamunda benedicta.*
Bensford-bridg [in *England*] *Vennona.*
Bent (bowed) *flexus, tenſus, curvatus, inclinatus.*
Bent (ready) *promptus, pronus.*
A Bent, *inclinatio, incurvatio.* * I have got the bent of his bow, *ego illius ſenſum pulchrè calleo.*
Bent againſt, *averſus.*
Bent backward, *recurvus.*
Bent bloodily, *odio implacabili ardens.*
To be bloodily bent, *ſanguinem ſitire.*
Bent like a bow, *arcuatus, tenſus, intentus.*
Cruelly bent againſt, *incenſus.*
Earneſtly bent, *intenſus.*
Bent forward, *proclivis.*
Bent many ways, *ſinuatus, ſinuoſus.*
Bent reſolutely, *obſirmatus, deſtinatus.*
Bent unto or on, *addictus, deditus.* * Is he ſo bent on it, *itane obſtinatè operam dat?*
Eaſily bent, *flexilis.*
A bent, } Bents, } *Juncus, Scirpus.*
Not to be bent, *Inflexibilis.*
Benthem [in *Weſtphalia*] *Benthemum.*
Bentivoglio, [in *Italy*] *Bentivolium.*
To benumb, *Torpefacio, Stupefacio.*
Benummed, *Torpidus.*
To be benummed, *Torpeo.*
To be benummed with cold, *algeo.*
Benumming, *narcoticus.*
A benumming, *Torpefactio, Stupefactio.*
A being benummed, *Torpor.*
Benzoin *as* Benjoin.
To be-piſs, *Commingo.*
Be-piſt, *Lotio madens.*
To bequeath [give by will] *Lego, are, addico, ere.*
Bequeathed, *Legatus.*
A thing bequeathed, *Legatum.*
The perſon to whom a thing is Bequeathed, *Legatarius.*
A bequeather, *Legator.*
A bequeathing, *Legatio.*
A bequeſt [Legacy] *Legatum.*
Of a bequeſt, *Legativus.*
Beraun [in *Bohemia*] *Berauna.*

To beray, *inquino, conſorio, concaco, fœdo.*
Berayed, *inquinatus, fœdatus.*
A Berayer, *fœdator.*
A beraying, *inquinatio, concacatio.*
The Berberry, *berberis.*
Bercheim [in *Juliers*] *Tiberiacum.*
Berck [in *Germany*] *Vetera Caſtra.*
Berckel [a river in *Germany*] *Velieer.*
Berdſey *as* Bardſey.
To bereave, *privo, orbo, ſpolio.*
Bereaved, } Bereft, } *Orbatus, privatus.*
Bereavement, } Bereaving, } *Orbatio, privatio, ſpoliatio.*
Beretina [a River of *Sarmatia*] *Boryſthenes.*
Bereczio [in *Hungary*] *Cibalis.*
Berg or Mons [in *Haynault*] *Montes.*
A Bergamet pear, *pyrum bergamenſe, pyrum ducis Tuſciæ.*
Bergamo [in *Italy*] *Bergomum.*
Bergamo [in *Thrace*] *Pergamum.*
The Bergander [fowl] *vulpanſer, chenalopex.*
Bergen, [in *Norway*] *Bergos.*
Bergen op Zoom, [in *Brabant*] *Bergæ ad Zomam.*
Bergeny [in *Scotland*] *Berigonium.*
Bergerac, [in *France*] *Bergeracum.*
Bergues [in *Flanders*] *Bergæ S. Vinoci, Vinociberga.*
Beriara [part of *Aſia*] *Arabia deſerta.*
A Bergh-maſter [a bailiff among the miners] *ſcaptenſulæ magiſter.*
The Bergh-mote, *curia ſtannaria.*
Berick [in *Cleves*] *Calonis.*
Berking [in *Eſſex*] *Berecbingum.*
Berckley [in *Glouceſterſhire*] *Berſchelia.*
Berkſhire, *Bercheria, Berſcia.*
Berkſhire, adj. } Of Berkſhire, } *Berchenſis, Btruchenſis.*
Berkſhire-men, *Attrebatii.*
Berlin [in *Germany*] *Berlinum.*
Bermeo [in *Biſcay*] *Flaviobriga, Amanum portus.*
Bermondſey [in *Surry*] *Bermundi Inſula.*
Bern [in *Switzerland*] *Berna, Verona.*
Bernard [a mans name] *Bernardus.*
Bernards Caſtle [in *Durham*] *Barnardi caſtellum.*
Bernbourg [in *Germany*] *Bernaburgum.*
Bernſtadt [in *Germany*] *Bernardi urbs.*
A berry, *bacca.*
A little berry, *baccula.*
A bill-berry, } A black-berry, } *Vaccinium.*
A ſervice berry, *ſorbum.*
A white thorn berry, *Zura.*
An ivy berry, *corymbus.*
A bay-berry, *bacca laurea.*
A cunny-berry, *cuniculorum latibulum.*
A raſp-berry, *morum rubi.*
One-berry [herb] *herba paris.*
Bear berries, *urſinæ uvæ.*
Bearing berries, *baccifer.*
Having berries, *baccatus.*
A Beryl [ſtone] *beryllus.*
Berth [a Sea-term] *ſpatium in quo navis huc illuc ferri poteſt.*
A Berton [grange] *villa.*
Bertram [herb] *pyrethrum.*
Bertinoro [in *la Romagna*] *Petra Honorii, Britinorium.*

Bertolsgaden [in *Germany*] *Bertolgada.*
Berwaldt [in *Germany*] *Bervaldia.*
Berzenche [in *Pannonia*] *Berbis.*
Berthram [a mans name] *Bertramus.*
Beſalu [in *Catalonia*] *Biſuldunum.*
Beſançon [in *Burgundy*] *Biſantio, Viſontium.*
Beſbre [a River in *France*] *Beſbria.*
Beſecath [one part of the world] *Africa.*
To beſeech, *Oro, Obſecro, Obteſtor, Peto, Precor, Supplico.* * I beſeech you heartily, *Magnopere à te peto.* * I beſeech you as you are honeſt, *Per fidem tuam te obteſtor.*
To beſeech earneſtly, *Exoro, deprecor.*
To beſeech with tears, *Imploro.*
I beſeech thee, *Amabo, Sodes.*
Beſeeched, *Imploratus, Oratus.* See Beſought.
A Beſeecher, *Rogator, Obſecrator, Precator.*
Beſeeching, *Obſecrans, Supplicans.*
A beſeeching, *Obſecratio, Supplicatio.*
To beſeem, *convenio, deceo.*
It beſeems, *decet, convenit.*
Beſeeming, *conveniens, decens.* * Nothing is more beſeeming the nature of a man, *Nihil eſt naturæ hominis accommodatius.*
A beſeeming, *decorum.*
Beſes } Beſos } [a river in *Catalonia*] *Batulo.*
To beſet on all ſides, *circumſideo.* * Troubles and fears beſet me on all ſides, *circumfuſæ mihi undique moleſtiæ & pavores.* * He is beſet with the multitude, *frequentiâ populi circumretitur.*
Beſet on all ſides, *circumceſſus.*
Hard beſet, *Ad incitas redactus.*
Beſet with Diamonds, *Interſtinctus gemmis.*
A beſetting, *circumceſſio.*
To beſhite, *concaco.*
Beſhitten, *concacatus.*
A beſhiting, *concacatio.*
To beſhrew, *Maledico, ere.*
Beſhrew your heart, *male tibi ſit, abi quò dignus es.*
Beſhrewed, *Maledictus.*
A Beſhrewing, *Maledictio, dira.*
Beſide } Beſides } [being an adverb] is made by *porro, præterea, præterquam, ad hoc, Tum.* * And beſides my wife would hear of it one way or another, *Atque id porro aliquâ uxor mea reſciſceret.* * And then beſides her ſecond dowry is loſt, *Tum præterea quæ ſecunda ei dos erat periit.* * Beſides he ſet upon them in good time, *ad hoc eos in tempore aggreſſus eſt.* * Except the Captain and a few beſide, *extra ducem paucoſque præterea.* * I ask you no reward beſides the Eternal remembrance of this day, *nullum à vobis premium poſtulo præterquam hujus diei memoriam ſempiternam.* * For beſides that I think you ſhould be moved by an injury, *nam præterquam quod te moveri arbitror oportere injuria,* or *præter enim quam quod.*
Beſide } Beſides } [being a prepoſition] is made by *Præter, extra, ab, ad, prope, propter, juxta, Secundum,*

dum, &c. As, No body thinks ſo beſides my ſelf, *Hæc nemini præter me videtur.* * It runs beſide the walls, *præter ipſa mœnia fluit.* * Nor was any of the kindred there beſides one poor old woman, *neque cognatus extra unam aniculam quiſquam aderat.* * It will not be beſide the purpoſe, *non abs re erit.* * They are beſide the cuſhion or buſineſs in hand, *à re diſcedunt, aberrant à janua, extra oleas feruntur.* *Beſides his age he was alſo blind, *ad ſenectutem accedebat etiam ut cæcus eſſet.* * Annibal encamped beſide that village, *prope eum vicum Annibal caſtra poſuit.* * Two Sons lying beſide their Father, *duo filii propter patrem cubantes.* * Lay my bones beſide his bones, *juxta oſſa ejus collocate oſſa mea.* * He leads me beſide the ſtill waters, *ſecundum aquas lenes deducit me.* * She ſat beſide the reapers, *ſedit à latere meſſorum.* * They pitched beſide the well of Harod, *caſtra metati ſunt ad fontem Charodi.* * I will go out and ſtand beſide my Father, *ego autem exiens conſiſtam ad latus patris mei.* * Which ſtood beſide the King, *qui aſtabant Regi.* * Which is beſide Ephraim, *quæ eſt contermina Ephraimo.*

Beſide ones ſelf [mad] *Amens, mente captus.* * He is beſide himſelf, *mente captus eſt, delirat.* * They are beſide themſelves, *mente capti ſunt, delirant.*

To be beſide the mark, *à ſcopo aberrare.*

To beſiege, *obſideo, oppugno, circumvallo, prætingo.*

Beſieged, *obſeſſus, obſidione cinctus.*

A Beſieger, *obſeſſor, circumceſſor.*

A beſieging, *obſeſſio, obſidium, obſidio, onis.*

Beſiers [in France] *Blitteræ, Buteræ.*

To beſmear, *illino, oblino, exungo.*

Beſmeared, *illitus, delibutus, inunctus,*

A Beſmearer, *inunctor.*

A Beſmearing, *inunctio.*

To Beſmoak, *fumigo.*

Beſmoaked, *fumigatus.*

A Beſmoaking, *fumigatio.*

To beſmut, *fuligine denigro.*

Beſmutted, *fuligine denigratus.*

Beſmutting, *fuligine denigratio.*

A Beſom, *ſcopa.*

To beſot with drink, *inebrio.*

To beſot, *infatuo.*

Beſotted, *infatuatus.*

A beſotting, *infatuatio.*

Beſought, *imploratus, oratus.*

I Beſought, *oravi.* See Beſeech.

To be beſought, *exorandus.*

I Beſpake, *compellavi.* See Beſpeak.

To beſpatter, *inſpergo, calumnior.*

Beſpattered, *conſperſus.*

Beſpattering, *inſperſio.*

To Beſpawl, *conſpuo, ere.*

Beſpawled, *conſputus, conſputatus.*

To beſpeak a man, *alloquor, compellare.*

To beſpeak him and engage him on our ſide, *in partes trahere.*

To beſpeak ware, *mandare faciendum*

To beſpeckle, *interſtinguo, diſtinguo, maculo.*

Beſpeckled, *diſtinctus, interſtinctus.*

A beſpeckling, *diſtinctio.*

To Beſpew, *conſputo. convomo, ere.*

Beſpewed, *conſputatus.*

To beſpit, *inſpuo.*

Beſpitted, *inſputatus.*

He beſpoke, *compellavit.*

Beſpoken, *compellatus, præcuratus, ſee* Beſpeak.

To beſpot, *commaculo.*

Beſpotted, *commaculatus.*

A beſpotting, *commaculatio.*

To beſprinkle, *inſpergo, perfundo.*

Beſprinkled, *inſperſus, perfuſus.*

A beſprinkling, *inſperſio, aſpergo, inis.*

To beſputter, *conſpurco.*

Beſputtered. *conſpurcatus.*

A beſputtering, *conſpurcatio,*

Beſs *for* Elizabeth.

Beſt, *optimus, præſtantiſſimus.* * Lay the beſt hay by it ſelf, *quod optimum fœnum erit, ſeorſim condito.* * I will do my beſt, *ſedulò faciam quod potero, enitar.* * We muſt do the beſt we can, *omnis adhibenda cura erit.* * To the beſt of my power, *quod queo, pro virili parte.* * Do your beſt to get it done, *operam ut fiat da.* * They could not tell what courſe were beſt to take, *neſciebant quid præſtarent.* * What had we beſt to do, *quid conſilii capiemus?* * I think it beſt for you, *Nibil puto tibi eſſe utilius.* * You had even beſt do as I bid you, *Fac tu ut dixi ſi ſapis.* * They did their beſt, *pro ſe quiſque ſedulò faciebat.* * He is none of the beſt, *homo non probatiſſimus.* * We ſtrive who ſhall love him beſt, *quem certatim amamus.* * Every man likes his own things beſt, *ſua cuique res eſt chariſſima.* * You had not beſt be known of it, *tu pol ſi ſapis quod ſcis neſcis.* * The beſt have their failings, *quiſque ſuos patimur manes.* * The beſt things are worſt to come by, *difficilia quæ pulchra.* * The beſt muſt have their grains of allowance, *homines ſumus non dii.* * They ſtrive who ſhall do beſt, *Æmulatione virtutis moventur.*

Beſt of all, adv. *optimè, maximè, potiſſimè, potiſſimum.*

To Beſtead, *commodo.*

Beſtial, *beſtialis.*

To Beſtink, *fœtore opplere.*

To beſtir ones ſelf, *omnem movere lapidem.*

To beſtow [give] *largior, impertior, confero.* * The booty he beſtowed upon the Soldiers, *prædam militibus donat.*

To beſtow [lay out] *expendo, impendo, inſumo, erogo.* * Beſtow ſome time upon this conſideration, *aliquid impertias temporis huic cogitationi.* * You beſtowed coſt on her, *ſumptus in eam feciſti.*

To beſtow, [place] *loco, eloco, colloco.* * It is the beſt beſtowed mony I have laid out this good while, *nec quicquam argenti locavi jam diu uſquam æquè bene.* * How will you beſtow your ſelf? *quid acturus es.*

To beſtow [lay up] *recondo.*

To beſtow a daughter, *filiam collocare, nuptum dare.*

Beſtowed [given] *collatus.*

Beſtowed [laid out] *inſumptus.*

Beſtowed [placed] *collatus.* * My labour will be well beſtowed, *bene erit opera poſita;*

A Beſtowing, *collatio, expenſio, collocatio.*

A diſorderly beſtowing, *effuſio, largitio.*

Beſtraught of ones wits, *mente captus* or *motus.*

To Beſtride, *inequito.*

Beſtridden, *inequitatus.*

A Beſtrider, *equitator.*

A Beſtriding, *equitatio, inequitatio.*

To Bet [lay a wager] *pignus depono.* * I will bet nothing, *non auſim quicquam deponere tecum.*

A Bet, *pignus, oris, depoſitum.* *Name your Bet, *tu dic mecum quo pignore certes.* * Having a mind to make Bets, *ſponſionibus concitatus.*

Betanzos [in *Galice*] *flavium Brigantium.*

Betted, *oppignoratus,*

A Better, *oppignorator.*

A Betting, *oppignoratio.*

To betake, *committo, dedo, trado, recipio.* * He betakes himſelf to the ſtudy of vertue, *ad virtutis ſtudium ſe confert.*

Betaken, *commiſſus.*

To bethink ones ſelf, *meditor, cogitatione repeto, recolligere ſe.* * Bethink your ſelf I pray you of theſe things, *Quæſo facito hæc tecum cogites.*

A Bethinking, *recollectio, meditatio.*

Bethſemes [in *Ægypt*] *Heliopolis.*

Woe betide you, *væ tibi.*

To betide, *accido, contingo, evenio.*

Betided, *quod accidit, contigit.*

Betimes, *tempore, maturè.* * In thoſe countries winter comes betimes, *in iis locis maturæ ſunt biemes.*

Betimes in the morning, *multo mane.* * Being come betimes in the Morning to the bridg, *quum diluculo veniſſem ad Pontem.*

Betiſi [in *France*] *Betiſiacum.*

Betle [baſtard-pepper] *Piper adulterinum.*

To betoken, *ſignifico, portendo, indico, ere,*

It betokens, *ſignificat.*

A betokening, *ſignificatio, indicatio,*

Betony, *Betonica.*

Water-betony, *Clymenum, Scrophularia major.*

Wild running betony, *ſerpillum.*

Wild betony growing on height, *zygis.*

I betook, *tradidi,* See betake. * I betook my ſelf wholly to the commonwealth, *me totum reipublicæ tradidi.* * I preſently betook me to my heels, *me contuli protenus in pedes.* * They quickly betook them to their weapons, *celeriter arma ceperunt.* * They betook themſelves to flight, *in fugam ſe contulerunt.*

To Betray, *Prodo, trado.*

Betrayed, *Traditus, Proditus.*

A Betrayer, *Traditor, Proditor.*

A Betraying, *Proditio, Traditio.*

To betroth, *deſpondeo, deſponſo.*

Bethrothed, *deſponſus, deſponſatus.*

A betrothed woman, *ſponſa.*

A Betrothing, *deſponſatio.*

To Betruſt, *concredo, fidei alicujus committo.*

A bett, *Pignus acceſſorium.*

To bett, *Pignus deponere;* ſee Bet.

Better, *Melior, Potior, Præſtantior, Satior, Superior.* * For your better underſtanding, *ut rem teneatis rectius.* That I believe to be the

Bettter

better way, *Credo iſthuc melius eſſe.* * What am I the better for this, *Quid tamen hoc prodeſt?* * You would do a great deal better, *Plus agas.* * He loves it better than his life, *Charius illi eſt quam ipſe eſt ſibi.* I can never have a better time, *Mihi occaſio nunc quaſi decidit de cœlo.* * I give you the better of it, *herbam tibi do.* * Our ſouldiers had far the better of them, *Noſtri milites facile ſuperabant.* *Now one ſide had the better, now another, *Vario marte pugnatum eſt.* * He had better never have begun, *Operam & oleum perdidit.* * Better times will come, *Grata ſuperveniet quæ non ſperabitur hora.* * The better day the better deed, *dicenda bonâ ſunt bona verba die.*
Better adv. *Melius, Satius, Notius.*
Better and better, *Bonum bono cumulatum.*
Never the better, *Nihil melior.*
Somewhat better, *Meliuſculus.*
To Better (make better) *Amplifico, Provebo, Emendo.*
To grow Better, *Melioreſco.*
To grow better in health, *Convaleſco, Prævaleo.*
To be Better, *Præſto.* * What is one man better than another, *Homo homini quid præſtat?*
It is better, *Præſtat.* * Better be idle than not well employed, *Præſtat otioſum eſſe quam nihil agere.* * Better be happy than wiſe, *Gutta fortunæ præ dolio ſapientiæ.* * Better once a miſchief than always an inconvenience, *Præſtat ſemel malum quam ſemper incommodum.*
Bettered, Made Better, } *Emendatus, Amplificatus, in melius provectus.*
A Bettering, *Provectio in melius.*
Betty, *as* Elizabeth.
Betune (in *Artois*) *Bethunia.*
Between, Betwixt } is made in Latin by *Inter, Medius, in medio,* &c. according to theſe examples; Let us be friends between our ſelves, *amici inter nos ſimus.* * There was but one river between the two Camps, *Inter bina caſtra unum flumen tantum intererat.* *There are huge waſts between, *Vaſtæ ſolitudines interjectæ.* * So that we might ſee all above, and between, *Ut omnia, ſupera, media videremus* * She placed her ſelf between them, *Se mediam locavit.* *Whatſoever time is between youth and old age, *Quicquid eſt illud inter ſenem & juvenem medium.* *There was a parcel of ground left between, *aliquantum agri in medio relictum eſt.* * The Senate appointed him to be Umpire between them, *arbiter illis à Senatu datus eſt.* * Has there nothing elſe been between you, *num quidnam amplius tibi cum illa fuit?* *Betwixt the Devil and the Red Sea, *Inter ſacrum ſaxumque ſto.* * Between two joint-ſtools down falls the diſh, *duos lepores ſecutus neutram capit.*
Between both, *Medius.*
Being Between, Lying Between, } *Intermedius, Interjacens.*
To come Between, To go Between, } *Intercedo.*
A coming Between, *Interceſſio.*

Put Between, *Interpoſitus, interjectus.*
Beveland (an Iſland of lower Germany) *Bevelandia.*
A Bever, *as* Beaver.
Beverage, *Potio ex ſucco malorum & aqua diluta, vinum vapidum & acidum cum aquâ mixtum.*
Beverly (in *Yorkſhire*) *Beverlea, Fibrilega, Petuaria.*
Beverly, adj. Of Beverly } *Beverlacenſis.*
Bevis (a mans name) *Bevis, Bogo, Belloneſus.*
Beunen (in *Picardy*) *Geſſoriacum.*
Beuthen (in *Germany*) *Beutha.*
Bevy-greaſe, (fat of a Roe dear) *adeps cervina.*
A Bevy (as of quails, &c.) *Grex, egis.*
To Bewail, *defleo, deploro.*
Bewailable, *Flebilis, Lamentabilis, Lugubris.*
Bewailed, *defletus, deploratus.*
A Bewailing, *Fletus, ûs, Lamentatio.*
To Beware, *Caveo, Proſpicio, omnia conſilio experiri.*
Beware, *Cave.*
One that Bewares, *Cautor, Præcautor.*
To Bewet, *Madido.*
To Bewitch, *Incanto, Faſcino, Effaſcino.*
Bewitched, *Incantatus, Faſcinatus.*
A Bewitcher, *Incantator, Veneficus*
A Bewitching, *Incantatio.*
To Bewray, (diſcloſe) *Prodo, divulgo, Enuncio, Retego, Revelo, Aperio, Patefacio, Res arcanas effundere, Occulta apud omnes exponere, arcana in publicum emittere.* * He bewrays his own cowardlineſs, *Imbelles animos detegit.* * Your own Knavery will bewray you, *Tua ipſius nequitia te prodet.* * I have bewrayed my ſelf, *Meo indicio miſer perii.*
To Bewray, (defile) *Fœdo, Concaco.*
Bewrayed (diſcloſed) *Proditus.*
Bewrayed (defiled) *Inquinatus.*
A Bewrayer, (revealer) *Proditor. Arcanorum vulgator.*
A Bewrayer, (defiler) *Concacator.*
A Bewraying [opening] *Proditio, Indicatio.*
A Bewraying [defiling] *Concacatio, Inquinatio.*
Beyeren [part of *Germany*] *Bavaria.*
BEYOND, *Extra, Præter, Supra, Trans, Ultra,* As, * You muſt take heed you be not expenſive beyond meaſure, *cavendum eſt ne extra modum ſumptu prodeas.* *The Atticks are excellent in that Kind beyond others, *Attici in eo genere præter cæteros excellunt.* * They were aſtoniſhed beyond meaſure, *Supra modum percellebantur.* * At that very time I was beyond Sea, *Ego eo ipſo tempore trans mare fui.* * There followed him great multitudes from beyond *Jordan, Eo ſecuta eſt eum multa turba à regionibus trans Jordanem ſitis.* *From beyond the Rivers of *Æthiopia, Transfluvialibus partibus* Æthiopiæ. * Whilſt I was wandering without any care beyond my bounds, *Dum ultra terminum curis vagor expeditus.* *It is lengthned beyond what is needful, *Ultra quam ſatis eſt producitur.*
Beyond-ſea, *Tranſmarinus.*
To go Beyond, *Tranſeo, Tranſgredior.* * I ſhall be gone beyond unleſs you help me, *Circumveniar niſi ſubvenitis.* * You cannot go beyond me, *Mihi palpum obtrudere non potes.* * They go beyond all others, *Omnes ſuperant, omnibus præſtant.*
The Bezantler, *Cornu cervini ramus ſecundus.*
To Bezzle, *Pergræcor.*
A Bezar-ſtone, *Lapis bezoardicus.*
Bezmiliana [In *Spain*] *Manoba.*
Biana [in *Spain*] *Virgao, Alba.*
A Bias, *Præponderatio, Momentum, Inclinatio.*
A Bib [ſucking bottle] *Aliſanus, Ampulla infanti ſugenda.*
A Bib, *Infantis pectorale.*
To Bib, *Pitiſſo, Poto.*
Bibbed, *Potatus.*
A Bibber, *Bibax, acis, Bibaculus, Temulentus, Vinoſus.*
A Bibbing, *Bibacitas, Bibeſia, Potatio.*
Bibiena [in *Piemont*] *Forum vibii.*
The Bible, *Biblia, orum; Scriptura* or *pagina ſacra.*
Bicari, [in *Sicily*] *Hyccarum.*
To Bicker, *Concerto, Altercor, Confligo, Velitor.*
A Bickerer, *Altercator, Concertator.*
A Bickering, *Altercatio, Concertatiuncula.*
TO BID, *Jubeo, Impero, Mando, Præcipio, In mandatis dare.* *You may bid them ring your paſſing bell, *Licet ad tubicines mittas.* *Bid the boy enquire, *puero negotium da ut quærat.* * Are you afraid to do it when I bid you, *Num dubitas id me imperante facere?*
To Bid [invite] *Invito, Voco, Rogo.* * He bid him to ſupper, *Rogavit ut ad cœnam veniret.*
To bid battle or deffiance, *Hoſtem provocare, Laceſſere.*
To Bid the banes, *Matrimonium promulgare,*
To Bid farewell, *Valedico.*
To Bid one good morrow, *Saluto, Salvere jubeo.*
To Do as he is Bid, *Morem gerere monenti.*
To Bid a Holy-day, *Ferias indicere.*
To Bid Prayer, *Hortari ad precandum.*
Bidaſche [a Caſtle in *France*] *Bidaſſia.*
To Bid money for ware, *Liceri mercem precio, precium facere mercis.* * To him that bids moſt, *Licitanti plurimo.* * If any body bids more *Si exiſtat qui plus liceatur.* * To bid one welcome, *Venienti ſalutem dicere, adventum gratulari.*
A Bid Prayer, *Oratio hortatoria.*
A Bid-ale, A Bid-all, } *Eranus, Cœna collatitia.*
Bidden [commanded] *Imperatus, Juſſus.*
Bidden [invited] *Invitatus, Invocatus.*
Not Bidden, *Injuſſus, Invocatus.*
A Bidder [commander] *Juſſor.*
A Bidder [inviter] *Vocator.*
A Bidding [commanding] *Mandatio, juſſus.* * At your Bidding *juſſu tuo,* * Without your Bidding, *Injuſſu tuo.*

A bidding [inviting] *Invitatio.*
A bidding a price, *Licitatio.*
A frequent bidding, *Rogitatio.*
Biddy *for* Bridget.
To bide, *Commoror, ſee* Abide.
A Biding, *Commoratio.*
Bidlyn [a river in *India*] *Indus.*
Bidumi [part of *Paleſtine*] *Idumea.*
Biella [in *Piemonte*] *Gaumellum.*
Bienko [in *Poland*] *Bielca.*
Biennial, of two years, *Biennalis.*
Bierni [in *Aquitane*] *Bearnia, Beranenſium Urbs,*
A Bier for the dead, *Feretrum, Loculus, Sandapila.*
A bie-word, *Diverbium.* See By.
Biervliet [an Iſland and Fort on the Coaſt of *Flanders*] *Biervlietum. Bereſletum.*
BIG, *Turgidus.* * A mind too big for his Eſtate, *Animus quam pro fortuna major.* * As big again and better, *Alterno tanto major,* *Not above an Acre big, *uno non major jugere.*
Big in bulk, *Craſſus, Magnus.*
Big in Authority, *Amplus, Potens.*
Big with Child, *Gravida, Gravis, Pregnans.* *She grew big-bellied, *Pondera ventris tumeſcebant.*
Big with Pride, *Inflatus, Tumidus.* * He talks big, *Ampullas loquitur & ſeſquipedalia verba.* * He looks big on him, *Vultu illum intuetur torvo.* * He looks big on it, *Frontem caperat.* * He looks as big as bull-beef, *titanicum præ ſe aſpectum fert.* * I am not ſcared with your big words, *tuam non moror moroſitatem.*
Barley big, *Hordeum tetraſtichon.*
To grow big, *Tumeo, Turgeo, Incraſſor.*
To grow big, *Adoleſcere in partum.*
Bigamy, *Bigamia,*
Bigger, *Major, Grandior.*
To grow bigger and bigger, *Adoleſco, Turgeſco.*
The bigger Arm-bone, *Ulna.*
To make bigger, *Amplifico, Extendo.*
Bigly, *Turgide.*
Bigneſs, *Amplitudo, Moles* * It is of the bigneſs of a point, *Puncti rationem obtinet.*
A biggin, *Infantis anadema, calantica.*
To put on a Biggin, *Mitella redimere.*
A bight, *Circulus rudentis in orbem convoluti.*
A Bigot, *Superſtitioſulus.*
Bigotted, *Superſtitione Afflatus.*
Biland [in *Yorkſhire*] *Bellelanda.*
A Bilberry tree, *Vitis idæa vulgaris.*
Bilboa [in *Spain*] *Flaviobrica.*
A Bile, *Tuber, eris; Tuberculum, Ulcus, eris.*
A Venomous bile, *cacoethes, ulcus peſtilentiale.*
To break out into a bile, *Extubero, Exulcero.*
The pricking of a bile, *æſtus ulceris.*
A breaking out into biles, *Exulceratio.*
Full of biles, *Ulceroſus.*
A bilge, *Fundum navis in latitudinem expanſum.*
To bilge [as a Ship] *Impingere ad ſaxa, Saxis or ad cautem.*
Bilged, *Ex alliſione* [or *alliſa*] *ruinam agens.*
Bilici [a river in *Sicily*] *Hypſa.*
Bilk at Cribage, *Sors caſſa,*
A Bill or Scrol, *Scheda, Syngrapha.*

A little Bill, *Schedula.*
A Bill of debt, *Chirographum, Syngraphum.* * I have ſent you a bill under my hand, *Tibi miſi cautionem chirographi mei.*
Bill *for* William.
Bills of Exchange, *Teſſeræ nummariæ.*
Bills of Sale, *Tabulæ auctionariæ.*
To ſet a bill over a door, *ædes proſcribere.*
A bill (Catalogue) *Catalogus.*
A bill of Inditement, *Libellus accuſatorius.*
A Bill (of Complaint) *Libellus injuriarum, Poſtulatio.*
A Bill [in Parliament] *Lex roganda.*
To bring in a bill to the houſe, *Referre ad Senatum.*
A bill upon a door, *Programma.*
A bill (or ſiquis) *Tabula ad res amiſſas conquærendum.*
A bill or hook, *Falx.*
A Bill or Halbard, *Pilum longum recurvo ferro prætentum.*
A Hedging-bill, *Runca, Runcina.*
A little Hand-bill, *Falcula.*
A Bill-man, *Falcarius.*
Of a Bill, *Falcarius, a, um*
To Bill [as doves] *Roſtrum roſtro inſerere, Collabello.*
A bill or beak, *Roſtrum.*
A little bill, *Roſtellum.*
A billing, *roſtri roſtro inſertio, Suavium,*
Having a bill, *Roſtratus.*
A bill-berry, *Bacca vitis Idææ, vaccinium.*
Bille [a river in *Germany*] *Billena.*
A Billet, *Bacillus. Talea, Truncus.*
A little Billet, *Taleola.*
A Billet [note] *Schedula.*
A Billet of gold, *Maſſa auri.*
Billiards, *Luſus tudicularis, Pilæ eburneæ pulſatio.*
To play at Billiards, *Pilam citream pulſare, globulos eburneos per annulum ferreum trajicere.*
A Billiard ball, *Pila citrea* or *eburnea.*
A Billiard ſtick, *Clava eburnea* or *ebore prætenta.*
To Billingſgate it, *Arripere maledictum ex trivio.*
A Billow, *Fluctus ingens* or *decumanus.*
Billy, *for* William.
A bin or hutch, *Panarium.*
Binch [in *Haynault*] *Binchium.*
Bincheſter [in *Durham*] *Bimonium, Binorium, Vinonium, Vinorium.*
To BIND, *Ligo, Connecto, Obligo, Vincio.* * Bind him hand and foot, *quadrupedem conſtringito.*
To bind about, *Circumligo, Circumvincio.*
To bind the belly, *Aſtringere alvum.*
To bind back, *Reſtringo, Revincio.*
To bind before, *prælligo, Prævincio.*
To bind with benefits, *Beneficiis devincire,*
To bind Books, *Compingo.*
To bind a bargain with earneſt, *Arrha data confirmare.*
To bind with an Earneſt, *Obæro.*
To bind faſt, *Stringo, Conſtringo, ere.*
To bind by Friendſhip, *demereor, eri.*
To bind a Garment with galoom, *Prætexo.*

To bind hard, *Conſtringo, coerceo.*
To bind himſelf to appear, *Vador.*
To bind himſelf to make good his vow, *Signare votum.*
To bind himſelf to pay, what ſhall be adjudged, *Satiſdare, judicatum ſolvere.*
To bind ones legs, *Præpedio.*
To bind by oath, *Jurejurando obſtringere.*
To bind over (to the Seſſions) *Vadari.*
To bind one Prentice, *Hero dare. Artifici tradere* [*ad artem ediſcendam*].
To bind with Oſiers, *Vieo.*
To bind by Promiſe, *Stipulor.*
To bind with ruſhes, *Scirpo,*
To bind to, *Alligo, Subnecto.*
To bind together, *Conjungo, Connecto.*
To bind underneath, *Subligo, Subſtringo.*
To bind upon, *Superalligo.*
To bind up a wound, *Vulnus obligare.*
A bind of Eels, *Anguillarum menſura.*
A Binder, *Lictor, Obligator.*
A Binder of Books, *Bibliopegus.*
A binding, *Ligatura, Ligatio, onis.*
A binding again, *Religatio.*
A binding by Bond, *Obligatio.*
A binding faſt, *Conſtrictio.*
A binding hard with a cord, *Aſtrictio.*
A binding together, *Connexio, Subnexio, Colligatio.*
Binding, *Aſtrictorius.*
Binding by Bond, *Obligatorius.*
Binding [coſtive] *Stypticus, Durans ventrem, Aſtringens alvum.*
Bind-weed, *Convulvulus, Smilax, Volubilis,*
Bingen [in upper *Germany*] *Bingium.*
A Bince of ſkins, *Menſura pellium triginta trium.*
A Binn, *Panarium.*
Bipartite [in two parts] *Bipartitus.*
Birchen, *è betula.*
Birch, *Betula.*
The Birch-cock, *Crygallus.*
Birkhauſen, [in *Bavaria*] *Bidaium, Auguſta Badacum.*
A Bird, *Avis, Volucris.* * It is an ill bird that defiles his own neſt, *Propria vineta cædit.* * A bird in the hand is worth two in the buſh, *Spem pretio non emam.* * He kills two birds with one ſtone, *Eadem fideliâ duos parietes dealbat.* *Birds of a feather will flock together, *Pares cum paribus facillimè congregantur.* * You bring up a bird to pick out your eyes, *Serpentem alis.*
A little Bird, *Avicula.*
A young Bird, *Pullus.*
A Bird-cage, *Cavea.*
A Bird-call, *Fiſtula.*
A Bird-keeper, *Avium nutritor.*
A Birder, } Bird-catcher, } *Auceps, upis.*
A Birding, *Aucupium.*
To go a Birding, *Aucupor, Avibus inſidias facere, aucupio indulgere.*
Of Birding, } For Birding, } *Aucupatorius.*
A Birding-net, *Rete aucupatorium.*
A Birding piece, *Tormentum aucupatorium.*
To fall a Birding [as an ill made hawk] *Ad avicularum prædam ſe divertere.*

Birdlime, *Viſcus*, *Viſcum*.
Sticking like Bird-lime, *Viſcoſus*, *Viſcidus*.
Great-birds, *alites*.
A Birds neſt, } *nidus avis*.
Birds-neſt [herb] }
Birds-foot [herb] *Ornithopodium*.
Birds-eye [herb] *Paralyſis montana*.
Birds-cherry. *Padus Theophraſti*.
A Birgander [Bird] *Chenalopex*.
Birgs [a River in *Sicily*] *Acithius*.
Birkinfeldt [in *Germany*] *Birchenfeldra*.
A Birlet, *Vitta capitalis mulierum*.
Birled [ſtudded] *Clavatus*.
A Birt [Fiſh] *Rhombus*.
Birth, *Ortus*, *Partus*, *Nixus*. *Citizens by Birth, *Cives nati*.
A Birth [Nativity] *Nativitas*.
A Birth [Parentage] *Natales*.
Birth, adj. } *Natalis*,
Of a Birth, } *Natalitius*.
A New Birth, *Regeneratio*.
Ones Birth-day, *Natalis*, *Natalitius*, *Dies Natalis*.
An untimely Birth, *Partus Abortivus*, *Abortus*, *ûs*.
An After-Birth, *Secundæ*, *arum*.
A Birth-feaſt, *Genethlia*, *orum*.
Birth-right, *Jus primigeniti* or *primogeniti*.
Birth-wort, *Ariſtolochia ſaracenica*.
Birvieſca [in Old *Caſtelle*] *Viroveſca*.
Biſargo [an Iſland of *Galice*] *Caſſitorides*.
Biſcay [part of *Spain*] *Biſcaia*, *Cantabria*.
Biſhame [in *Berkſhire*] *Biſhamum*, *Buſſelli Domus*.
A Biſhop, *Epiſcopus*, *Pontifex*.
An Arch-Biſhop, *Archiepiſcopus*.
A Biſhops Croſier, *Pedum paſtorale*.
A Biſhops Houſe, or See, *Epiſcopium*, *aſſidela*.
Biſhops leaves [herb] *Betonica Aquatica*.
A Biſhops Mitre, *Mitra*, *Infula*.
Of a Biſhop, *Epiſcopalis*, *Pontificalis*.
A Biſhoprick, *Epiſcopatus*.
Biſhops weed, *ammi*.
Biſignano [in *Calabria*] *Beſidiæ*, *Biſunianum*.
A Biſk [at Racket] *Quadrans pilarii quindenarii*, *quindenarii pilarius quadrans*.
Biſket, *Panis biſcoctus* or *nauticus*, *buccellatum*.
Biſmute [[Tinn-glaſs] *Metalli genus*, *ex quo ſtannum conſit*.
Biſnagar [a Country in *India*] *Biſnagaria*.
Biſſextile [Leap-year] *Biſſextilis*.
Biſtort (herb) *biſtorta*.
A Bit, *Fruſtum*, *Buccea*. * Never a Bit, *ne hilum*, *ne gry quidem*. *A poyſoned Bit, *Claudii boletus*.
By Bits, *carptim*.
A Bit and away, *Canis ad Nilum*.
A little Bit, *Fruſtulum*, *buccella*.
To tear a thing all to Bits, *Fruſtatim diſcerpere*.
The Bit of a Bridle, *Lupatum*.
A Bitch, *Canis fœmina*.
A little Bitch, *Canicula*.
A proud Bitch, } *Canis pruriens*.
A ſalt Bitch, }
A Bitch Fox, *Vulpes fœmina*.
The liming of a Bitch, *Initus*.
A Bite, *Morſus*.
To BITE, *Mordeo*. * This bites him, *Urit illum*.

To bite again, *Remordeo*.
To bite off, *Demordeo*, *Præmordeo*.
To bite to the quick, *admordeo*.
To bite ſhort, *Obmordeo*.
To bite round, *ambedo*.
To bite privily, *Submordeo*.
To bite often, *Morſito*.
To bite into little pieces, *Fruſtatim diſcerpere*.
To Bite on the Bit, *Frænum mandere*.
To Bite [as Pepper, Froſt, &c.] *uro*.
Apt to bite, *Morſilis*.
A Biting, *morſus*, *ûs*, *m*. * By biting and ſcratching Dogs & Cats come together. *Sæpe ex malo principio magna Familiaritas conflata eſt*.
Biting, *Mordax*, *Edax*, *Aſper*.
Very Biting, *Mordaciſſimus*.
Little Biting, *Mordaculus*.
A Biting or Stinging, *Mordacitas*.
Bitingly, *Mordaciter*, *Morſicatim*, *Mordicus*. * He taunts him Bitingly, *aceto illum perfundit*.
Bitſch [in *Alſatia*] *Bidiſcum*.
A Bittakle, *Repoſitorium acus nauticæ*.
Bitten, *Morſus*, *Demorſus*.
Bitten by little and little, *Carptus*.
Bitten off, *Præmorſus*.
Bitten round about, *Ambeſus*.
Bitter, *Amarus*.
A little bitter, *Subamarus*.
Very Bitter, *Amarulentus*, *perquam amarus*.
To grow bitter, *amareſco*.
To make bitter, *Acerbo*.
Bitterly, *Amarè*.
Bitterneſs, *Amaror*, *amaritudo*.
Full of bitterneſs, *Amarulentus*.
Bitter-ſweet, *Amaradulcis*.
A Bitter-ſweet [Apple] *Amarimellum*.
Bitter-wort [herb] *Gentiana*.
Bittonia [in *Umbria*] *Vettonium*.
A Bittour, *ardea ſtellaris*.
Bitumen [a clammy ſubſtance] *bitumen*, *inis*.
Bituminous, *Bituminoſus*.
Blab [a Dogs Name] *Canache*.
To blab, *Effutio*.
Blab, } *Futilis*.
A Blabber, }
A common Blab, *Rumigerulus*.
Blabbed, *Deblateratus*.
Blabber-lipp'd, *Labeo*, *onis*.
Blabber-lips, *Labra dimiſſa*.
BLACK, *ater*, *niger*, *furvus*. *Black will take no other hue, *Nigræ lanarum nullum bibunt colorem*.
Black-mouthed, *Niger ore*.
To be Black, *Nigreo*. * You cannot ſay black is his eye, *cui tu nihil dicas vitii*. *Black is your day, *væ tibi*.
To Black, } *Denigro*, *Nigrefacio*, *Obfuſco*.
To make Black, }
To be made Black, *Nigreſco*.
To grow Black, *Nigreſco*.
Black and blew, *Lividus*.
To beat Black and blew, *Sugillo*.
Beaten Black and blew, *Sugillatus*.
To be Black and blew, *Liveo*.
The Black Art, *Ars Magica*, *Necromantia*, *Magia*.
The Black berry-eater, *rubetra*.
A Black-berry, *Vaccinium*.
A Black-berry-tree, *Rubus vulgaris*.
A Black-bird, *Merula*.
The Black-cap [Bird] *Parus paluſtris*.
Black-foot [a Dog] *Melampus*.

Black-fryers, *Fratres Dominicani*.
Black-brown, *Furvus*.
Black-lead, *Sabium*, *Nigrica fabrilis*.
A Blackmoor, *Maurus*, *Æthiops*, *opis*.
A Blackmoor Woman, *Maura*, *Æthiopiſſa*.
Blackmoor [in *York-ſhire*] *Blacamora*.
Blackney [in *Norfolk*] *Nigeria*
Black-okre, *nigra petra*.
The Uſher of the Black-rod, *Oſtiarius Parliamentarius*, or *magni Senatus*.
Black as [or with] Soot, *Fuliginoſus*.
A Black-ſmith, *Faber ferrarius*.
A Black-tail [Fiſh] *Melanurus*.
Black-vine [herb] *ampelomelæna*.
Black-water River [in *Eſſex*] *Idumanus*, *Æſtuarium Idumanum*.
Black wheat, *Melampyrum*.
Blacked, *atratus*, *denigratus*.
To Blacken, *Denigro*, *Infuſco*.
A Blackener, } *Denigrator*.
Blacker, }
Blacking, *Atramentum*.
A Blacking, *Denigratio*, *Infuſcatio*.
Blackiſh, *Ferrugineus*, *Fuſcus*, *Subniger*, *Nigellus*.
To be Blackiſh, *Nigrico*.
Blackneſs, *Nigredo*, *Nigritia*.
Blackneſs and blewneſs, *Livor*.
A Bladder, *Veſica*.
A little Bladder, *Veſicula*.
The Gaul-bladder, *Veſicula fellis*.
A bladder blown, *Utris*.
A bladder-nut, *Nux veſicaria*.
A blade of a herb, *Folium*.
The blade [of an Oar] *Tonſa*, *palmula*.
A brother of the blade, *Thraſo*, *homo petulantis ferocitatis*.
The blade of a Flower, *Capillamentum*.
A pair of Yarn-winding blades, *Gyrgillus*.
The blade of a Sword, *Lamina*.
The breaſt-blade, *Claves*, *Clavicule*.
The Shoulder blade, *Spatula*.
A Blade [Gallant] *Bellus homo*.
A Blade [Sword] *Enſis*.
To blade it, *Lautè incedere*.
Bladnoch [a River in *Scotland*] *Divia*.
A blain, *Ulcus*, *eris*.
Full of blains, *Ulceroſus*.
Blamburg [a Mountain between *Burgundy* and *Switzerland*] *Jura*.
BLAME, *Culpa*, *Crimen*, *Vitium*, *noxa*. * Let me bear the blame, *me ſuaſore atque impulſore id factum dicito*. *But do not afterwards lay the blame on me, *Verum ne poſt conferas culpam in me*. * He will lay the blame on you, *Culpam in te transferet*.
To blame, *Incuſo*, *Vitupero*, *Redarguo*, *Corripio*, *Criminor*, *vitio vertere*. * They blame his doing of that, *Illi id vituperant factum*. * I cannot blame you for it, *non poſſum id in te reprehendere*. * He is to blame, *in vitio eſt*, *accuſandus eſt*. * I am not to be blamed for this, *à me hæc culpa procul eſt*. *See I pray what they blame him for, *Quam rem vitio dent quæſo animadvertite*. * He blames another for his own fault, *Invidiam facti in alium transfert*.
To blame a little, *Subaccuſo*.

To blame often, *Increpito.*
To free from blame, *Excuſo, Abſolvo.*
Blameable, } *Culpabilis, Culpandus, Vituperabilis,*
Blame-worthy } *Reprehenſione dignus.*
Blameableneſs, *Noxietas.*
Blamed, *Culpatus, Argutus, Correptus.*
Blameleſs, *Inculpatus, Innoxius, Irreprehenſibilis.*
Blameleſly, *Inculpatè, integre.*
A blamer, *Vituperator, Criminator.*
A blaming, *Culpatio, Criminatio, Incuſatio, Objurgatio, Reprehenſio, Vituperatio.*
Blanc-caſtle [in *Monmouthſhire*] *Blancum caſtrum.*
Blanch [a Womans Name] *Blanchia.*
Blanch [a Dogs Name] *Leucon.*
To blanch [whiten] *Dealbo.*
To blanch Almonds, *Amygdalas excorticare.*
To blanch a place, *Prætergredi, declino, præterire inſalutatum.*
Blanched, *Dealbatus, Excorticatus.*
A blanching, *Dealbatio.*
Blanford [in *Dorſetſhire*] *Blancoforda.*
Blandiloquy [Flattery] *Blandiloquium.*
To blandiſh [Flatter] *Adblandior.*
A blandiſher, *Blandus.*
A blandiſhing, } *Blanditia.*
Blandiſhment, }
Blanes [in *Catalonia*] *Blanda.*
Blank [white] *Albus.*
A blank, *teſſera pura.*
To blank, [Act] *Confundo, Conſterno.*
Blank [pale and wan] *Pallidus, Luridus.*
Blank [out of Countenance] *Confuſus.*
A blank [in Lottery] *Sors caſſa.*
Blank [at Dice] *Jactus ſupinus.*
To grow blank, *Albeſco, Frigeo.*
Blankiſh, *Albidus.*
Blankly, *Frigidè.*
A blanket, *Abolla, Stragulum, Lanæ candida.*
Blanmont [in *Lorrain*] *Blamontium.*
Blanquefort [in *Aquitane*] *Blancafortium.*
A Blanquet-pear, *Pyrum Subalbidum.*
To blare, *Clamito, Muginor.*
Blaſe [a Mans Name] *Blaſius.*
To blaſpheme, *Blaſphemo, Nefanda fundere convitia.*
Blaſphemed, *blaſphematus.*
A blaſphemer, *blaſphemus, i.*
Blaſphemous, } *blaſphemus, dirus,*
Blaſphematory, } *Sacrilegus.*
Blaſphemouſly, *blaſphemè.*
Blaſphemy, *blaſphemia.*
A BLAST [of Wind] *Flabrum, Flamen.*
A Contagious blaſt, *Afflatus noxius.*
A contrary blaſt, *Reflatus.*
A blaſt or ſound, *Flamen, inis.*
To blaſt, *Fulguro, Uſtulo, Peruro, rubigine ferire.*
To blaſt [with Lightning] *de Cœlo tango, afflo.*
To blaſt ones Reputation, *Famæ notam inurere.*
Blaſted, *Afflatus, Ambuſtus, de Cœlo tactus, ictu fulminis percuſſus.*
Much blaſted, *Rubiginoſus.*
A blaſting, *Carbunculatio, Syderatio.*
A blaſting of Corn, *Rubigo, Ærugo, Uredo, Carbunculus, Siriaſis.* * Corn ſhall not be killed with blaſting, *Sterilem rubiginem non ſentiet ſeges.*
A blaſting [by Thundering and Lightning] *Afflatio.*
Blavet [in *Bretagne*] *Blabia.*
Blaye [in *Aquitane*] *Blavia.*
A blay [Fiſh] *Albula.*
A BLAZE, *Flamma.*
To blaze [as fire] *Flagro.*
To blaze [abroad] *Divulgo, publico.*
To blaze, } Arms, *Inſignia, or geſtamina propriis coloribus depingere.*
To blazon, }
A Blazer, } of Arms, *fecialis.*
A Blazoner }
Blazed abroad, *Vulgatus.*
A blazer abroad, *Vulgator.*
A blazing abroad, *Vulgatio, Publicatio.*
A blazing of Arms, *Artificialis inſignium enarratio.*
A blazing-ſtar, *Cometa.*
A blazon [Coat of Arms] *Geſtamen, Scutum, Inſignia.*
Blazoned, *Depictum, Artificialiter enarratum.*
Blazonry, *Ars fecialium.*
To bleach [whiten] *Dealbo, Candefacio, Inſolo.*
Bleached, *Dealbatus, Inſolatus.*
A bleacher of Cloaths, *Linteorum inſolator.*
A bleaching, *Dealbatio, Inſolatio.*
A bleaching place, *Inſolatorium.*
A bleak [Fiſh] *Albula, Alburnus.*
Bleak [cold] *Frigidus.*
Bleak or pale, *Pallidus, Luridus.*
To grow bleak, *Palleſco, ere.*
Bleakly, *Pallidè.*
Bleakneſs, *Pallor, oris.*
Blear-eyed, *Lippus.*
To be blear-eyed, *Lippio.*
Blear-eyedneſs, *Lippitudo.*
To bleat, *balo.*
To bleat often, *balito.*
A bleating, *balatus, ûs.*
A bleb, *Veſica.*
To bleed, *Sanguine fluere.* * My Noſe bleeds, *Naſus meus fluit ſanguine.*
A bleeding, *Sanguinis fluxus, profluvium, profuſio.*
A blein, *Ulcus.*
A blemiſh, *Macula, Labes, Vitium.* * There was no blemiſh in his beautiful body, *Nullus in egregio Corpore nævus erat.*
A blemiſh of Credit, *Calumnia, dedecus, Ignominia, Infamia.*
To Blemiſh, *Maculo.* * He blemiſhed his Reputation, *Famæ notam inuſſit.*
A little blemiſh, *Labecula, Nævus.*
Great blemiſhes, *Tubera.*
Blemiſhed, *Maculatus, Violatus.*
Blemiſhed in Reputation, *Infamiâ notatus.*
Full of blemiſhes, *Maculoſus.*
To blend [mix] *Admiſceo, Commiſceo.*
Blended, *Commixtus.*
A blender, *Immixtor, Compoſitor.*
A blending, *Mixtio, Mixtura.*
To bleſs, *benedico.*
Bleſſed, } *Benedictus, Beatus.*
Bleſt, }
Bleſſedly, *Fœliciter, beate.*
Bleſſedneſs, *Felicitas, beatitudo.*
A Bleſſing, *benedictio.*
I blew, *Sufflabam.* See blow.
Blew, *Ceruleus, Cærulus.* * True blew will never ſtain, *antiquâ homo virtute ac fide.*
Blew Inde, *Indicum.*
Darkeſt } blew, *Lividus.*
Blackeſt }
Blew [more inclining to Purple] *Hyacinthinus.*
Blew [with an Eye of gray] *Cæſius.*
Paleſt blew, *Subcæruleus.*
The blew Shark [Fiſh] *Glaucus Bellonii.*
To blew, *Cærulum reddere.*
Blew-blaw, } Flower, *Cyanus.*
Blew-bottle }
To blew any one, *Pudefacio, rubonem incutere.*
Black and blew, *Lividus.*
Blewiſh, *Subcæruleus.*
A blight, *Melligo, Rubigo, Uredo.*
Blighted [Decayed] *Perditus, corruptus.*
Blind, *Cæcus, Oculis captus, Luminibus orbus.* * Am I blind, or did I not ſee? *Utrum oculi mihi cæcutiunt, an ego vidi?* * Blind Men cannot judge of Colours, *quid cæco cum ſpeculo?* * As blind as a beetle, *Hypſea* or *talpâ cæcior.* * A blind man may perchance hit the mark, *ſæpe etiam eſt olitor valde opportuna locutus.* * When the Devil's blind, *Ad Græcas Calendas.*
Blind-born, *Cæcigenus.*
Stark-blind, *Tireſias, Luminibus orbatus.*
Blind in one Eye, *Monoculus.*
Half-blind, } *Semicæcus.*
Almoſt blind, }
Pur-blind, *Myops.*
Sand-blind, *Nyctilops, Luſcioſus.*
The blind gut, *Inteſtinum cæcum.*
A blind worm, *Cæcilia.*
To blind [deceive] *Fallo.*
A blind [falſe pretence] *Prætextus.*
To { Blind, } *Cæco, Excæco,*
{ Make blind, } *Occæco.*
To { Blind, } *Oculos obvolvere,*
{ Blindfold, } *Velamen oculis inducere.*
Blind-mans buff, *Myinda.*
To play at blind and buffet, *andabatarum more pugnare.*
To be half blind, *Cæcutio, ire.*
To { Be Pur-blind, } *Lippio.*
{ Be Sand-blind, }
Blinded, *Cæcatus, Occæcatus.*
Blinded, } *Obvolutus oculis.*
Bindfolded, }
Blindfold, adv. *Obvolutis oculis, andabatarum more.*
Blindly, *Cæcè, Clauſis oculis.*
Blindneſs, *Cæcitas, Caligo.*
Blindneſs of mind, *Hallucinatio.*
Blind-nettle, *Scrophularia.*
To blink, *Oculos diſtorquere, Crebrò nictitare.*
A blinkard, } *Cæculus, Pætus, Strabus, Strabo.*
A Blinker, }
To blink beer, *Cerviſiam muſteam tamdiu in vaſe relinquere donec potui magis idonea & clara reddatur.*
Blinks, *Sparſa à venatore feram indagante ramalia notandis feræ veſtigiis.*
To throw down blinks in the way, *Ramalia ſpargere, defigere.*
Bliſs, *Beatitudo, felicitas, atis.*
Bliſsful, *Beatus, fœlix.*
Bliſsfully, *beate, fœliciter.*

Bliſsfulneſs, *beatitudo, inis.*
To bliſſom [tup the ewe] *coeo, Ineo.*
A bliſter, *puſtula.*
A little bliſter, *papula, ulcuſculum.*
A bliſter in the eye, *ophthalmia.*
A bliſter-flye, *mordella.*
To bliſter }
Draw a bliſter } *Veſico.*
Bliſtered, *Veſicatus.*
A bliſtering, *veſicatio, inflammatio.*
Having bliſters, *puſtulatus.*
Full of bliſters, *puſtuloſus, papuloſus.*
Blite [herb] *blitum.*
Blith [a river in *Staffordſhire* and *Northumberland*] *Blithus.*
Blith }
Blithſome } *alacer, Hilaris.* * Look blith on it, *exporrige frontem.*
Very blith and joyous, *dulcedine perfuſus.*
To be blith, *lætitiâ efferri.* * Be blith on your Sons wedding-day, *Hilarem fac te in gnati nuptiis.*
Blithly, *Hilariter.*
Blithneſs }
Blithſomneſs } *Hilaritas, lætitia,*
A Bloach, *puſtula, Varus.*
Bloat, *toſtus, furno induratus, ſiccatus.*
To bloat, *torrere, furno indurare.*
To bloat [ſwell] *intumeſco.*
Bloated, *furno induratus, fumo ſiccatus,*
A blocade, *urbis circumcluſio, omnium ad arcem aditunm intercluſio.*
A BLOCK, *truncus, ſtipes.* * You have thrown a block in my way, *ſcrupulum injeciſti mihi.*
A block [for a hat] *forma pilearis, typus pilearius.*
To block up paſſages, *aditus præcludere.*
To block up a place, *locum circumcludere, circumſepire ; aditus omnes ad locum aliquem præcludere.*
Blocks [for Ship-roaps] *mala lignea, orbiculi volubiles.*
A block-head, *ſtupidus, tardus ingenii, hebes, caudex, inſulſus,* * A very block-head, *ſtultiſſimo ſtultior,*
A block-houſe, *Munitorium, propugnaculum.*
Blockiſh, *fatuus, inſulſus, ſtupidus,*
To make blockiſh, *infatuo*
Blockiſhly, *ſtupidè, inſulſè.*
Blockiſhneſs, *ſtupor, tarditas,*
BOS [in *France*] *Bleſæ, Bleſenſe caſtrum.*
Blomary [forge of an Iron mill] *Machina furforia.*
Bloniez [in *Poland*] *Blonicum.*
Blood, *ſanguis.* See Bloud.
A bloom }
A bloſſom } *Flos, Floſculus.*
To bloom }
Bloſſom } *Floreſco,*
Bloomy }
Thick with bloſſoms } *Floridus.*
Bloomed, *Florens.*
A Blot, *litura, Macula.*
A little blot, *labecula.*
To BLOT, *maculo, lituris conſpergo,* * He blots the mans Reputation by commending him, *viro laudatione labeculam aſpergit.* * I Blotted it with weeping, *lachrymæ fecere lituras.*
To blot out, *deleo, expungo, induco, oblitero, è tabulis eradere.*
A blotter out, *deletor.*
A blotting, *maculatio.*
A blotting out, *deletio obliteratio.*
A blotting paper, *charta bibula.*

Bloud }
Blood } *ſanguis.* * My blood is up, *mihi animus ardet, ſanguis mihi fervet, cor cumulatur irâ.* * To be whipt till the bloud come, *verberibus ſic accepi ut è vulneribus ſanguis exeat.*
Blood [gore] *Cruor.*
Black-blood, *Tabum.*
Blood [corrupted] *Sanies.*
To blood }
Let blood } *Venam ſecare, incidere, Sanguinem detrahere.* * He was let blood without any pain, *Miſſus eſt ſanguis ſine dolore.*
To train up in blood, *cædibus innutrire.*
To imbrue in blood, *Incruento.*
To Stanch blood }
To Stay blood } *fluxum ſanguinis ſiſtere, Sanguinem fluentem ſiſtere.*
To turn into blood, *In ſuccum & ſanguinem vertere.*
The bloodRoyal, *Stirps regia.* *One of the blood Royal, *Regiâ ſtirpe ortus, vir generis regii.*
Defiled with blood, *Sanguinolentus, cruentus.*
Full of blood, *Plethoricus.*
An inflammation of blood, *Phlegmone, es.*
A blood-hound, *metagon, ntis, canis inductor.*
A blood-letter, *phlebotomator.*
Blood-letting, *phlebotomia, venæ ſectio.*
A ſpitting of blood, *hemoptyſis.*
He that ſpits blood, *Hemoptycus.*
A blood ſtone, *Hematites.*
A blood-ſucker, *Hirudo, Sanguiſuga.*
A blood-ſtripe, *Vibex, icis.*
Blood-thirſty, *Sanguinis ſitiens.*
Blood-ſhed, *ſanguinis emiſſio.*
Blood-ſhot [in the Eyes] *ſuffuſio ſanguinis in oculo.*
Blood-ſhotten, *cruentatus, ſanguine effuſus.*
A flux of Blood, *Hemorrhagia,*
A bloody flux, *Hemorrhois, ſanguinis profluvium.*
Blooded, *ſanguine imbutus.*
Bloody, *ſanguineus, ſanguinolentus.*
A bloody fellow, *ſanguinarius, lanienam meram ſpirans.*
Bloodied, *cruentatus, ſanguine oblitus.*
Bloodily, *cruentè.*
A blooding, *apexalo, onis.*
Full of corrupt blood, *ſanioſus.*
Without blood, *exanguis.*
Not bloodied, *incruentus.*
Blood-wort, *polygona, polygonum, herba ſanguinaria.*
A place where blood-wort grows, *ſanguinetum.*
A BLOW, *colaphus, plaga, ictus.* * He miſſed his blow, *Vires in ventum effudit.*
A blow with a Club, *fuſtuarium.*
A blow on the ear, *Alapa,*
A ſide blow, *ictus obliquus.*
To avoid a blow, *ictum declinare.*
To deal blows, *ictus geminare.*
To blow, *flo, ſufflo.*
To blow [breath] *Spiro.*
To blow upon, *Inſufflo.*
To blow the coals of ſedition, *colere ſeditiones.*
To blow away, *difflo,*
To blow again, *Reflo.*
To blow to, *afflo.*
To blow up, *Sufflo.*
To blow [puff] *Anhelo.*

To blow out, *Efflo.* * With the ſame breath he blows hot and cold, *ex eodem ore calidum & frigidum efflat.*
To blow vehemently, *perflo.*
To blow together, *conflo, conſpiro.*
To blow an Inſtrument, *inflo.* * They come together when the trumpet blows, *ad inflatam buccinam conveniunt.*
To blow the fire, *ignem exufflare.* * He blows the fire with his mouth, *buccâ foculum excitat.* Take the bellows and blow the fire, *admotis follibus flatu ignem accende.*
To blow the noſe, *emungo.*
To blow as a flower, *calycem aperire efflorescere.*
A blower, *ſpirator, efflator.*
A blower of a horn, *cornicen, inis.*
A blowing, *ſufflatio, flatus.*
A blowing on, *inſufflatio.*
A blowing the noſe, *Emunctio.*
The blowing of flowers, *calycum apertio.*
Full of blowing, *flatuoſus.*
Blown, *Flatus, conflatus, ſufflatus, ſpiratus.* * One might have blown them down at a blaſt, *quos ſi ſufflaſſes cecidiſſent.*
Blown [puffed] *turgidus.*
To be blown thorow, *perflabilis.*
Blubber [an inſect] *pulmo marinus.*
To blubber, *genas inſtar infantum inflare.*
Blubbered, *inflatus.*
Blub-cheek'd, *bucco.*
A meer blunderbuſs, *bardus, Stupidus,*
A blunderbuſs, *ſclopus grandior.*
To blunder, *præcipitanter aliquid agere.*
Blundering, *præceps, itis, confuſus.*
A blundering, *actio præceps.*
Blunt, *obtuſus, hebes.*
Blunt [in ſpeech] *rudis, ſimplex.*
A blunt fellow, *ruſticus, liber.*
To be blunt, *hebeo.*
To grow blunt, *hebeſco, hebeteſco.*
To make blunt, }
Blunt, } *hebeto, obtundo, retundo.*
A blunt-headed lance, *pilum fractâ cuſpide.*
Blunted, *retuſus.*
A blunting, *obtuſio, hebetatio.*
Bluntly, *obtuſè.*
Bluntly [in behaviour] *Simpliciter, libere.*
Bluntneſs, *hebetudo.*
Bluntneſs [in behaviour] *ruditas, ſimplicitas.*
To blur, *commaculo.*
To blur a trumpet, *raucum ſonare.*
Blurred, *maculatus.*
A blurring, *maculatio.*
Blurt [tiſh] *vah.*
To blurt out a word, *temerè verbum proferre.*
To bluſh, *rubeſco, rubore perfundi.* * He bluſhes as red as fire, *incanduit ore ruber.*
Bluſh-colour, *roſeus.*
A bluſh }
Bluſhing } *rubor.* * At the firſt bluſh, *primâ fronte, primo aſpectu,* * To get a bluſh of a thing, *per tranſennam aſpicere.*
To make one bluſh }
Put one to the bluſh } *Pudefacio, Ruborem movere, ruborem incutere.* * He put his ſiſters to the bluſh, *Rubefecerat ora ſororum.*
To bluſter, *fremo, furo, Strepo, Turbas ciere.*

A bluſter } Tempeſtas, turba,
Bluſtering } arum.
Bluſtering, adj. procelloſus.
A bluſtering noiſe, tumultus, ûs.
* He makes a bluſtering noiſe and ſtir, cœlum terramque miſcet.
A boar, aper, ſee Bore.
A board, tabula, ſee boord.
To boaſt, glorior, jacto, oſtento.
* He boaſts of his exploits, ſua narrat facinora.
A boaſt } jactatio, gloriatio. * He
Boaſting } made his boaſts that he deſcended from Achilles, Achille auctore gloriatus eſt. * Great boaſt ſmall roaſt, Briareus apparet eſſe cum ſit lepus.
A Boaſter, glorioſus jactator, thraſo.
Boaſting words, ampullæ.
Boaſtingly, glorioſè, jactanter, thraſonice.
A BOAT, cymba.
A little boat, Linter, tris.
To go by boat, Navicular.
To hale a boat aſhoar, cymbam ſubducere.
A long boat, ſcapha.
A ferry-boat, navis vectoria, ponto, hippago.
A fiſher-boat, navigiolum piſcatorium.
A fly-boat, Myoparo.
A Boat bowl, Cymbium.
A boat-man, Remex, igis.
A Boat-pole, trudes, contus.
A Boatmans calling, Navicularia.
A Boat-ſwain, Proreta, ſcapharius.
To bob [ſtrike] Ferio.
To bob [mock] Illudo.
A dry bob, dicterium.
Bob, for Robert.
A bob, ſanna.
Bob-tail, canis caudâ decurtatus.
A Bobbin, calamus textilis.
Bobbed, Illuſus.
A Bobbing, Illuſio.
Bob-cherry [a play] tantali luſus.
Bobierca [in Aragon] Voberca.
Bobio [in Millain] Bobium, Boium.
Boca [a Countrey in Paleſtine] Cœleſyria.
Bocaſſin [fine buckram] ſubactum à fullone linteum, linum fullonij ſubactus.
Boces [ſmall fiſhes] Leucomenides.
To bode [ſhew before] Præſagio.
Bodiam [in Suſſex] Bodianum.
Bocino [in Lucania] Volceium.
To Bodg [botch] interpolo.
A bodger, interpolator.
Bodenhauſen [in Saxony] Aſturia.
A Bodkin, calamiſtrum, diſcriminale, acus crinalis, Stylus.
To prick with a Bodkin, pungo.
A prick [or hole made with a bodkin] punctura.
Bodman [in Corn-wall] Volila, Volula.
Bodvari [in Flintſhire] Varis.
A BODY, corpus, oris. * I was well in body but ſick in mind, à morbo valui at animo æger.
Any Body, Aliquis. * I do not fear any Bodies finding of it, non metuo ne quiſquam inveniat. * Let any body be judge, cedo quemvis arbitrum.
A little Body, corpuſculum.
A dead Body, Cadaver.
The body of a Church, Eccleſia media.
The body of a Tree, Truncus, ſtirps, caudex.
A body of foot, peditatus.
A Body of Horſe, equitatus.
The Body of a battail, acies.
Every Body, Unuſquiſque, ſinguli.
* Every body cryes ſhame on it, Clamant omnes indigniſſimè factum.
* Every body knows, Nemo ignorat. * It makes every body in love with it, Mirabiles amores excitat. * Every body was for him, Omne tulit punctum.
No body, Nemo, Nemo homo, Nullus.
* Here is no body here but we, hic ſoli ſumus. * See you let no Body come into the Houſe, cave quenquam in ædes intromiſeris.
* No body underſtands me, non intelligor ulli. * That no body do hurt any body, ne cui quis noceat. * No Body thinks ſo but I, hoc nemini præter me videtur. * I had to do then with no body elſe, quocum tum uno rem habebam.
* No body could tell, in incerto.
Some Body, aliquis, quidam. * Open the door quickly ſome body, aperite aliquis actutum oſtium.
Having two bodies, bicorpor, oris.
Big-bodied } Corpulentus.
Well-bodied }
Bigneſs of body, Corpulentia.
Strong bodied wines, vina firmiſſima.
Womens Bodies } Thorax muliebris
A pair of bodies } [ſine manicis.]
Bodileſs, incorporeus.
To ſet bodily upon a thing, totis viribus aggredi.
Bodily, adv. corporaliter.
Boggle-boe, manducus, terriculamentum.
To Boggle, Hæſito, titubo, dubito, Sermone confundi.
A Bog, Vorago, inis.
Boggy, paluſter.
Bohemia [part of Germany] Bohemia, Boiemum.
Bohemian, Bohemicus.
Boiana [a river of Dalmatia] Barbana.
To boil, Concoquo, ſee Boyl.
A boliary of ſalt, Salina.
Bois le duc [in Brabant] Boſcum ducis, ſylva ducis.
Boiſterous, Violentus, turbidus.
Boiſterous weather, Tempeſtas.
A Boiſterous wind, Turbo, inis.
Boiſterouſly, violentè.
Boiſterouſneſs, violentia.
To Boke Nauſeo, ad vomitum tendo, eructo.
Bold, audax, impavidus, intrepidus.
* He is a bold fellow, habet os, plus animi quam conſilii habet.
* Upon your promiſe we have made bold to ſpeak, tuis promiſſis freti linguam reſolvimus. * It is a bold part of him, facinus audax incipit. * Who ſo bold as blind Bayard, Inſcitia confidentiam parit.
Bold, ſaucy, Inſolens.
A bold bettrice, Mulier improba & effrons.
To be bold } audeo. * He was ſo
Make bold } bold as to ſay, Eſt enim auſus dicere. * We may make bold to imitate the Stoicks, audeamus imitari Stoicos. * How dare you be ſo bold to do it, qua fiducia id facere audeas?
Bold upon, Fretus.
Boldly, audacter, audanter, impavidè, intrepidè.
To ſpeak boldly, Liberè loqui, nullius ſupercilio prohiberi.
Boldneſs, audacia, improbitas, animi, orum.
Boldneſs in asking, procacitas.
Boldneſs in ſpeech, libertas.
Bolduc [in Brabant] Boſcum ducis, Sylva ducis.
Boleſlau [in Bohemia] Boleſlavia.
Bolina [in Macedonia] Apolonia.
A bole, ſee boul.
Bole-armoniac, bolus armenia, or armeniaca.
A buline [Sea-term] Clavus in navi.
A boll of flax, Lini culmus.
Bolled, habens culmum.
Bollemong, farrago, inis, tritium miſcellaneum cum ſecali.
Bolli [part of Aſia the leſs] Paphlagonia.
Bollen [ſwelled] Tumefactus.
Bolognia [in Italy] Bononia.
Bologne [in Picardy] Bononia, Geſſoriacum.
Bolſena [in Hetruria] Volſinium.
A bolſter, cervical, pulvinar.
The bolſter of a ſaddle, farcimentum ſedilis.
To bolſter up, ſuffulcio, ſuſtento.
A bolt, peſſulum.
A bird-bolt, ſpiculum, telum catapultarium.
Bolt-ropes, retinacula, navis habenæ.
To bolt a door, Oppeſſulo.
To bolt out, extubero.
To bolt meal, farinam cernere.
To bolt [ſift out] excutio, extorqueo.
A Thunder-bolt, fulmen.
Bolted [as a door] oppeſſulatus.
Bolted [as meal] cribratus.
A boltel, [in Architecture] fimbria (or margo) majori toro ſuperjecta.
A bolter [ſieve] reticulum, cribrum pollinarium.
A fine bolter, ſubcernicula.
A bolter of meal, cribrator.
A bolting, cribratio.
A bolus of phyſick, Bolus.
Bolton [in Lancaſhire] Bollonia.
A bolting houſe, farinarium.
Bolts [fetters] Compedes.
Bombacin [a kind of ſtuff] pannus bombycinus.
Bombatzo [in Hetruria] Po lmartium.
Bombaſt, aſſumentum goſſypinum.
To Bombaſt with Cotton, goſſypio infulcire.
Bombaſt Expreſſions, ampullæ, verba ſeſquipedalia.
A bomb, igniaria bolis, olla igniaria.
Bommel [in Gueldre] Bommelia.
The bonage, crates oſſea, compages oſſaria.
Bon [in lower Germany] Bonna.
Bona [a womans name] Bona.
Bonaventure [a mans name] Bonaventura.
A bond, inſtrumentum obligatorium.
A bond of appearance, vadimonium.
To enter into bond for appearance, vadimonium promittere.
To enter into bond for the performance of a bargain, ſe nexis obligare.
To ſue one upon a bond, ex ſyngrapha cum aliquo agere.
Bondage, Servitium, ſervitus, utis.
To be in bondage, Servio, in ſervitutem venire, libertatem amittere.
To bring into bondage, manu capere, in ſervitutem dare, jugo ſervitutis premere.

To

To deliver from bondage, *in vinculis liberare.*
Of bondage, *ſervilis.*
A bond-man, } *Servus, mancipium.*
Bond-ſlave, }
To make a bond-man free, *manumittere.*
The making a bond-man free, *manumiſſio.*
Bondeno [in France] *Bondincomagum.*
Bondoniza [in Greece] *Scarphia.*
Bonds [fetters] *compedes.* * In Bonds, *vinculis aſtricti.* * He put him in Bonds, *illum compedibus coercuit, illi vincula injecit.*
A BONE, *Os, oſſis.* * He is all skin and bones, *oſſa atque pellis totus eſt.* * I have given him a bone to gnaw, *injeci ſcrupulum homini.* * They may as ſoon take a bone from a dog, *lupo agnum eripere poſtulant.* * He made no bones of it, *non dubitavit facere.*
A little bone, *Oſſiculum.*
The back-bone, *ſpina dorſi.*
The cheek-bone, } *mala, maxilla,*
Jaw-bone, } *mandibula.*
The cuttle-bone, *Teſtum.*
The huckle-bone, *coxa, coxendix.*
The ſhare-bone, *os pubis.*
The ſhin-bone, *tibia.*
The ſpindle-bone, *paraſtata, paraſtatica.*
Bone, adj. } *oſſeus.*
Of bone, }
Bone by bone, *oſſiculatim.*
A bone-fire, *focus triumphalis* or *lætitiæ, Ignis feſtus.*
Bones given to dogs, *analecta.*
To bone, } *exoſſo.*
Pluck out bones, }
The breaking of bones, *oſſifragium.*
The gathering of bones, *oſſilegium.*
A gatherer of bones, *oſſilegus.*
Boneleſs, *exos, ſſis.*
Bony } *oſſatus.*
Full of bones }
Bonfalti [in *Calabria*] *Hyela.*
A bongrace, *umbraculum, umbelli.*
Bonham [a mans name] *Bonhamus.*
Boniface [a mans name] *Bonifacius.*
Bonifacio [in *Calabria*] *Hyela.*
Bonmonſter, in [*Hungary*] *Bolonia.*
Bonne [in *Germany*] *Ara Ubiorum.*
Bonne valle [in *France*] *Bonavallis.*
A bonnet, *cauſia, galericulum.*
Bonneville [in *Savoy*] *Bonnopolis.*
Bonny, *bellus.*
A great booby, *aſinus antronius, bardus, inſubidus.*
A BOOK, *liber, codex, volumen.* * To get without book, *memoriæ mandare.* * It is in the latter end of that book, *eſt in extremo illo libro.* * It is not ſo in your books, *aliter eſt apud te.*
To book a thing down, *aliquid in codicem referre.* * To make an end of a book, *librum ad umbilicum ducere.*
A little book, *libellus, codiculus.*
A reckoning Book, *adverſaria.*
A day book, *Diarium, Ephemeris.*
Books of Civil-law, *pandectæ.*
A ſchool book, *Auctor claſſicus.*
A news book, *Novella.*
To mind his book, *Incumbere ſtudiis.*
A great reader of books, *Librorum helluo.*
A book worm, *Blatta.*
A book of remembrance, *commentarii.*
Books of record, *tabulæ, publicæ.*
Statute-books, *capitularia, orum.*
A Church-book, *regiſtrum Baptiſmale.*
A book of accounts, *liber accepti & expenſi.*
Bookiſh, *librorum helluo, libris affixus.*
A book-binder, *bibliopegus.*
A book-ſeller, *bibliopola.*
A bookſellers ſhop, *taberna, officina, libraria, bibliopolium.*
Of or for books, *librarius.*
A Boom of a ſhip, *Malus.*
A Boom, *Contus longus.*
To Boon, *vias hyeme corruptas æſtate reparare, inſtaurare.*
A Boon, *petitio, donum.*
A boon companion, *Bonus Socius.*
A Boops [fiſh] *Boopis, Boops.*
Boor [in *Macedonia*] *Berrhæa.*
A BOORD, *tabula, aſſer, eris.*
To Boord, *contabulo, ſternere tabulis.*
A little boord, *tabella.*
A Cheſs-boord, *Alveus, abacus.*
A boord [jeſt] *jocus.*
On ſhip-boord, *in navigio.*
To caſt over-boord, *Jacturam facere.*
To boord the enemy, *hoſtem adire.*
To boord a ſhip, *navem inſilire.*
To boord [table one] *in convictum admittere contubernio & menſâ hoſpitali excipere.*
To boord [be boorded] *in convictum admitti, convivo, hoſpitio excipi.*
To boord [Jeſt] *jocor, dicteria jacere.*
Boorded [with boords] *tabulatus.*
Boorded [tabled] *in convictum admiſſus.*
A Boorded-floor, *Tabulatum.*
A Boorder [tabler] *convictor, hoſpes, itis, c. cibarius.*
A Boorder [jeſter] *ſcurra, ridiculus.*
A Boording [jeſting] *ſalis attici affricatio.*
A Boording [with boords] *contabulatio.*
A Boording [of a ſhip] *occupatio.*
A Boording [tabling] *convictus.*
A Boor [clown] *colonus, ruſticus, ci.*
Booriſh, *ruſticus, a, um.*
BOOT, *emolumentum, acceſſorium.* * What will you give me to boot, *quantum mihi acceſſorium numerabis!*
Too much boot, *multo lucro.*
It booteth not, *non expedit,*
What booteth it, *quid prodeſt?*
Boot [an Iſland of *Scotland*] *Boota.*
Bootleſs, *incaſſum.*
A Boot, *ocrea.*
The Boot of a Coach, *rhedæ a foris, rhedarium clauſtrum, rhedaria lorica.*
To boot, *ocreas induere* or *inducere.*
Booted, *ocreatus.*
A Boot-haler, *prædator, prædo.*
Boot-haling [ſtealing] *furtum.*
A Boot-hoſe, *caliga ad ocreas.*
Boots [marſh mary-golds] *Caltha paluſtris.*
A Booth, *Tabernaculum.*
Booth-cloaths, *velaria, orum.*
A Booty, *præda.*
To get booty, *prædor.*
To play booty, *prævaricor, colludo.*
To play Bopeep, *Celare ſe & mox oſtendere.*
Bopeep, *facie velatâ & mox revelatâ luſus.*
Boppart [in upper *Germany*] *Bodobriga.*
A Boracho [a pitched bottle of a pigs-skin] *uter coriaceus.*
A little Boracho, *utriculus.*
Borage [herb] *borago.*
Borax [Goldſmiths ſolder] *borax, acis; chryſocolla.*
Borcholm [in *Lifeland*] *Borcholmia.*
To bord, *ſee* boord.
A Bordel [Brothel] *Lupanar.*
The BORDER of any thing, *Ora.*
The border of a Country, *finis, terminus.* * They cannot agree about their borders, *ambigunt de finibus.*
The borders of a garment, *limbus, fimbria.*
A Border [brim] *crepido.*
To border upon, *adjaceo, contermimus* or *confinis eſſe, in collimitiis eſſe.* * Falſhood borders upon Truth, *falſa veris finitima ſunt.*
To border together, *in confinio ſitus eſſe.*
The utmoſt borders, *extrema confinia.*
Of the borders, *limitaneus,*
A Borderer, *accola.*
Bordering, *confinis, conterminus, finitimus, vicinus.*
Bord half-peny, *Tributum in foro pro tabulis.*
Bordlands, *prædia reſervata advictum.*
A Bore, *Aper, ri.*
A little bore, *aperculus.*
A ſhe bore, *aper fæmina.*
The bore-tree, *Sambucus.*
A wild bore, *aper ſingularis,* or *Sylveſtris.*
A young bore, *verres.*
A borelpear, *exci nium, venabulum.*
A bores-neck, *glandium.*
Of a bore, *aprinus, verrinus.*
I bore [did bear] *tuli.* * I bore them as well as I could, *ut potui, tuli.* * He bore his age very well, *ætatem bene ferebat.*
To bore, *terebro, perforo, penetro, pertundo, tranſigo.* He bores the pot thorow hard by the bottom, *ollam juxta fundum terebrat.*
Bored, *perforatus, perterebratus.*
Boreable, *forabilis.*
A Borer, *perforator.*
Borgo [in *Finland*] *Borgus.*
Borja [in *Aragon*] *Belſinum.*
Borkum [an Iſland in the *German* Sea] *Burchana, Byrchanis.*
Bormia [a river of *Piemont*] *Bormia.*
A boring, *perforatio, pertuſio, perterebratio.*
To be BORN, *naſcor, orior, exorior, in vitam edi, in lucem egredi.* * Alas that ever I was born, *me miſerum!* * They are born under this condition, *hac lege generati ſunt.*
To be born again, *renaſcor.*
To be born of, *enaſcor.*
To be born nigh to, *adnaſcor, ſci.*

To be born before the time, *Aborior.*
Born, *Natus, Ortus, Prognatus, Satus, Editus, Enixus.* * Born of mean parentage, *Obſcuris natus parentibus.* * Born under an ill planet, *Malo aſtro* or *iniquo mercurio natus, Diis inimicis & iratis natus.* * She was born a mortal creature, *Homo nata eſt.*
Born after his fathers death, *Poſthumus.*
Born again, *Renatus.*
Born after us, *Poſteri.*
Baſe born, *Nothus, Spurius.*
Born and bread in the ſame place, *Indigena.*
Born before the time, *Abortivus.*
Born in the country, *Rurigena.*
Born of the earth, *Terrigena.*
Firſt-born, *Primogenitus.*
Still-born, *Natus mortuus.*
Born of ſuch a ſtock, *Ortundus.*
Born together, *Connatus.*
Born together at one birth, *Gemini.*
Well born, *Honeſto loco natus.*
To be born down, *Opprimor, Deprimor.*
Born down, *Oppreſſus, Depreſſus.*
To be born [carried] *Feror, Ferri.*
Born, *Latus, Geſtus, Geſtatus.* * We have ſeen *Maſſilia* born in triumph, *Portari in Triumpho* Maſſiliam *vidimus.*
To be born up, *Fulcior.*
Born up, *Suſtentatus, Fultus.*
To be born with, *Indulgeor.* * He hath born gently with me hitherto, *Me leni paſſus eſt animo uſque adhuc.* * It may be born with, *Ferendum aliquo modo eſt.*
Born withal, *Indultus.*
A Borough, *Municipium.*
A Head-borough, *Decurio.*
Borneo [an Iſland of *India*] *Bona fortuna.*
Borough-bridge [in *York-ſhire*] *Iſuvium.*
Borrage, *Borrago, inis.*
To BORROW, *Mutuor, Mutuò ſumere, Mutuum accipere.*
To borrow upon uſe, *Fœneror, Argentum fœnore ſumere.* * To borrow on uſury brings ſudden beggery, *Citius uſura currit quam Heraclitus,*
To borrow of one to pay another, *Verſuram facere.*
Borrowa [in *Bohemia*] *Eburum.*
Borrowed, *Mutuus, Mutuatus, Utendum acceptus.*
A Borrower, *Mutuator.*
A Borrowing, *Mutuatio.*
A borrowing of one to pay another, *Verſura.*
A boſom, *Gremium, Sinus, ûs.*
A boſom [of the Sea] *Sinus maris.*
A boſs, *Bulla.*
A little boſs, *Clavus.*
A fat boſs, *Pugil.*
The boſs of a book, *Umbilicus.*
The boſs of a buckler, *Umbo.*
Boſſed, *Gibboſus.*
Boſſonville [in *Lorrain*] *Boſſonis villa.*
Boſſes in the body, *Gibbi, orum.*
Boſton [in *Lincolnſhire*] *Boſtonum.*
Botanick, } [of herbs] *Botanicus.*
Botanical, }
Botargo, *Mulli ova ſale & muriâ condita.*
A Botch [ſwoln ulcer] *Ulcus.*
A Botch [carbuncle] *Carbunculus.*
A botch [in the groin] *Bubo.*
A botch [in the mouth] *Aphtha.*
A botch about the ears, *Parotis.*
To make a botch, *Exulcero.*
Making botches, *Exulceratorius.*
A making botches, *Exulceratio.*
Full of botches, *Ulceroſus.*
A botch [patch] *Pannus.*
To botch, *Reſarcio, Reconcinno, Interpolo.*
To botch [bungle] *Opus corrumpere, diſperdere.*
Botched, *Sartus, Reſartus.*
A Botcher, *Interpolator, Sartor, Veteramentarius.*
A botchers-ſtall, *Interpolatoris taberna.*
A botching, *Interpolatio, Refectio.*
Botely [near *Oxford*] *Botelegia.*
Both [adject] *Ambo, Uterque.*
Both [being an adverb] is made by *Cum, Et, Qua, Tum, Vel*; As, I diſpleaſe both my ſelf and others, *ipſe cum mihi tum cæteris diſpliceo.* * Mightily toſſed to and fro both by ſea and land, *Multum & terris jactatus & alto.* * Famous both for his Fathers glory and his own, *Inſignis quà paterna gloria quà ſua.* * Both in time of peace and war, *Tum in pace tum in bello.* * To attend much both upon honour and upon danger, *Multum vel honori vel periculo inſervire.*
On both ſides, *Utrinque, Utrinſecus.*
Both-handed, *Ambidexter.*
Jack on both ſides, *Ambidexter, Deſultorius, Qui duabus ſedet ſellis.*
Both ways, *Ambifariam, Utroqueverſum.*
Bothnie [a province in *Sweden*] *Bothnia.*
Botolph [a mans name] *Botolphus.*
The bot, *Aſcaris.*
The bots in cattel, *Verminatio.*
The wringing of the bots, *Vermina.*
To be troubled with the bots, *Vermino, Verminor.*
A bottle, *Uter, ris.*
A great bottle, *Obba, Lagena.*
A little bottle, *Phiala.*
A glaſs-bottle, *Ampulla.*
A bottle made of a gourd, *Cucurbita.*
A ſucking-bottle, *Ampulla infanti ſugenda.*
A bottle of hay, *Fœni faſciculus* or *manipulus.*
A blew bottle, *Cyanus.*
A bottles mouth, *Orificium.*
Of or like bottles, *Ampullaceus.*
A bottle-maker, *Ampullarius.*
Bottle-noſed, *Naſutus.*
The BOTTOM, *Fundus, Fundum, imum.* * In the bottom of Hell, *In imo tartaro.* * Better ſpare at the brim than the bottom, *Sera eſt in fundo parſimonia.*
A bottom [ſhip] *Navis.*
The bottom of an earthen pot, *Cymbum.*
The bottom [dregs] *Fex, ecis, Hypoſtaſis.*
The bottom of a ſhip] *Carina.*
To touch bottom (in ſwimming) *Fundum tenere, Nanciſci ſolum.*
To bottom, *Fundo munire, Inſtruere, Obſtruere.*
A bottom [valley] *Vallis, Convallis.*
Without bottom, *Immenſus.*
To the very bottom, *Funditùs.*
A bottom of thred, *Glomus, eris.*
A bottom to wind thred on, *Girgillus.*
Bottomary [mony borrowed upon the ſhip] *Fidejuſſi navalis.*
Broad-bottomed, *Seſſilis.*
Bottomleſs, *Fundi expers, Fundo carens.*
A bottomleſs pit, *Abiſſus, i.*
Bouchain [in the *Low-countries*] *Bouchanium.*
A boude, *Vermis frumentarius.*
Boverton [in *Glamorganſhire*] *Bomium, Bovium.*
A bouge [ſwelling] *Tumor.*
To bouge [ſwell] *Tumeo.*
A bouget, *Bulga, Vidulum.*
A bough, *Ramus.*
A little bough, *Ramulus, Ramuſculus.*
A bough pluckt with fruit on, *Termes.*
A dead bough, *Ramale.*
A green bough, *Frons, dis.*
Full of boughs, *Ramoſus, Ramicoſus.*
Of a bough, *Ramalis.*
A bought, *Fornix, Flexura.*
To be BOUGHT, *Emor.*
I bought [did buy] *Emi.* * I bought this for you, *Hoc tibi mercatus ſum.* * He would have me let him have it as I bought it, *Tantidem emptum poſtulat ſibi tradi.*
Bought, *Emptus.* * Bought wit is the beſt, *Duro flagello mens docetur rectius.*
Bought again, *Redemptus.*
Bought for a low price, *Ademptus.*
To be bought, *Mercabilis.*
A thing bought, *Merx, cis.*
Bovines [in *Namur*] *Boviniacum.*
A boul [for play] *Globus, Sphæra.*
A little boul, *Globulus, Sphærula.*
To boul, } *Volvere globum,*
Throw a boul, } *Jactare globum, mittere.*
Bouled, *Miſſus.*
A bouler, *Globorum jactator, Sphæriſta.*
Bouling, } *Sphæromachia,*
Playing at bouls, } *globorum mittendorum certamen.*
A bouling-alley, } *Sphæriſterium.*
A bouling-green, }
Boullion [in the *Low-countries*] *Conſedie, Bullonium.*
Boulogne [in *France*] *Bononia, Geſſoriacum.*
A boulſter, *Cervical.* See bolſter.
A boult, *Peſſulum.* See bolt.
To bounce, *Crepo.* See bownce.
To BOUND, *Finio, Termino, Definio, Terminos præſcribere, Intra cancellos coërcere.*
A Bound, } *Meta, Terminus, Fines,*
Bounds, } *Limites.* * As I wan-
Boundary, } dered beyond my bounds, *Dum ultra terminum vagor.*
To bound [border upon] *Collimitor.*
A bound-ſtone, *Lapis terminalis.*
A bound-ſetter, *Finitor.*
Bounded [limited] *Definitus.*
Bounded [bordered] *Collimitatus.*
The meeting of bounds, *Colliminium.*
Bounding upon, *Conterminus.*
A bounding, *Limitatio.*
A bounding upon, *Colliminium.*
Of or for bounds, *Terminalis.*
Full of bounds, *Terminoſus.*

Bound-

Boundleſs, Interminatus, Immenſus, Infinitus.
To bound [as a ball] Reſilio.
A Bound, } Reſultus.
Bounding, }
Bounded, Repercuſſus.
To be bound, Teneor, Devincior, Obligor, Obſtringor, Conſtringor. See to bind.
Bound. Ligatus, Obligatus, Vinctus. * He is bound to perform his vow, Damnatus eſt voti or voto. * He is bound with an Oath, Jurejurando aſtrictus eſt. * Whether are you bound? Quò nunc eſt tibi iter?
Bound before, Præligatus, Prævinctus.
Bound [beholden] Devinctus.
Bound by Covenant, Obligatus.
Bound by duty, Obnoxius.
Bound hard with cords, Funiculis aſtrictus.
Bound prentice, Artifici datus vel traditus [ad artem ediſcendam.]
Bound to, Alligatus.
Bound together, Colligatus.
Bound under, Subſtrictus.
Bound up with ſmall ſplinters, Aſſulis alligatus.
Bounden, Debitus. * According to my bounden duty, Pro debito meo officio.
To bounce, Obſtrepo, Reſilire cum ſtrepitu.
Bounced up, Repercuſſus cum clangore.
Bounty, Benignitas, Beneficentia, Liberalitas, Munificentia.
Bountiful, } Benignus, Liberalis, Munificus.
Bounteous, }
Bountifully, Benignè, Liberaliter.
Bourbon in France, Bourbonium.
Bourbourg [in the Low-Countries] Burbargus.
Bourdeaux [in France] Burdigala.
Bourdon [a family] See Burtona.
Bourd, See boord.
A Bourg, Vicus.
Bourganeuf, [in Aquitain] Burgus novus.
A Bourger, } Civis, Municeps.
Bourgeſs, }
Bourges in France, Biturica, Bituriæ.
To bourgeon (bud) Germino.
Bourgogne [a Province of France] Burgundia.
Bourgoin [in the Dauphinate] Berguſia.
A Bourn, Torrens, fons.
To bouſe, Poto.
A bouſing, Potatio.
A BOUT, Una vice. *At that bout was ſhe got with Child, Ex eo compreſſu gravida facta eſt. * Shall we have a bout at it, Viſne ut certamen ineamus? * Let us have a merry bout of it to day, Hilarem hunc ſumamus diem.
A boutefeu, Incendiarius.
Boutonne [a river in France] Vulrunna.
A BOW, Arcus. * He keeps his mind bent like a bow, Intentum animum tanquam arcum habet. *A bow long bent at laſt grows weak, Arcus nimis intenſus rumpitur. * He flies like an Arrow out of a bow, Noto citius volucrique ſagittâ fugit, volat ocyor euro.
To bend a bow, Arcum tendere.
A little bow, Arculus.
A Rain-bow, Iris, idis.
A bow for a viol, Plectrum.
A Croſſe-bow, Baliſta.
A ſteel-bow, baliſta chalybia.
An Ox-bow in a plough, Arquillus.
A bow-caſe, Coritus.
Bow-cricket, } [inſect] Cicada.
Baulm-cricket, }
Bow-leg'd, Varus.
Bow-like, Arcuatim.
A Bow-man [Archer] Sagittarius.
A bow-net, Naſſa.
A bow-ſtring, Chorda, nervus.
A bowyer, } Arcuarius.
Bow-maker, }
Of a bow, Arcuarius, a, um.
To BOW [activ.] Flecto, Curvo. * I bow my knees, Genua flecto, ſummitto. * He bowed his head and gave up the Ghoſt, Inclinato capite tradidit ſpiritum.
To bow [neut.] Inclino. * It will break before it will bow, prius frangitur quam flectitur.
To bow backward, Reclino.
To bow down, Incurvo.
To bow the knee, ingeniculor.
To bow round, Circumflecto.
To bow to, Acclino.
To be bowed, Curvor, Flector.
Bowed, Curvatus, Inflexus.
Bowed about, Circumflexus.
Bowed backward, Repandus, Recurvatus.
Bowed downward, devexus.
Bowed upward, ſubvexus.
Eaſily bowed, flexilis.
A bowing, Curvatio, Flexura.
A bowing back, Recurvitas.
A bowing round about, Circumflexio.
Bowingly, Proclivè.
To bowel [Embowel] Eviſcero, Deviſcero, Exentero.
Bowelled, Eviſceratus, Exenteratus.
The bowels, Inteſtina, Viſcera.
The bowels of the Earth, abita terræ.
Within the bowels, Inteſtinus.
By bowels, Viſceratim.
A bowelling, Exenteratio.
A bower, Pergula, Umbraculum, ſcena topiaria.
A bower, Anchora ad arcum navis.
A bowering, Arborum concameratio.
Bowers [Muſcles] Muſculi flexores.
A bowge of Court, Congiarium regis.
To bowge a Ship, Penetro, Perfodio, Perforo, Verbero.
Bowged, perforatus.
A bowging, perforatio.
Bowes [upon Stane-more in Richmondſhire] Lavatris, Levatres.
Bowes [the Family] de arcubus.
A bowl [to drink] Poculum.
A bowl [to waſh in] Labrum
A bowl [for play] Sphæra. See boule.
A bow-line [part of the Rigging] Clavus in navi.
To bowlt a Coney, Cuniculum ad curſum excitare.
To bownce, Crepo.
To bownce often, Crepito.
To bownce up, Reſilio.
A bownce, Crepitus.
A bowler, Quæſtor, Theſaurarius.
A bowyer, Arcuarius.
A BOX, Arca, Ciſta.
A little box, Ciſtula, Arcula, Pyxis.
A Spice-box, Narthecium.
A box of Ointment, Myrothecium.
A Jewel-box, Annularium.
A Duſt-box, Pyxis, or theca pulveraria.
A Dice-box, Orca, fritillus.
A ballating-box, Situla.
A box-maker, Scriniarius.
The Poor's-box, Gazophylacium.
Boxes in a Preſs, Locelli, Loculamenta.
Boxes for Grocers, Nidi.
Box bearers, Ciſtiferi, Pyxiferi.
Made like a box, Pyxidatus.
A box on the Ear, Alapa, Colaphus. * He gives himſelf a ſhrewd box on the Ear, in ſinum ſuum conſpuit.
To box one on the Ear, Palmæ percutio, Colaphum infligere, impingere.
To box [together] Certare pugnis.
Box-wood, } buxus. * He looks
A box-tree, } as pale as box, Ora buxo palidiora gerit.
Box, adj. } buxeus. * Teeth
Of, or like box, } as yellow as box,
Box-colour, } Dentes buxei.
Full of box, buxoſus.
A box-hill, } buxetum.
A place where box grows, }
Box-thorn, } buxus ſpinoſus.
Prickly box, }
Boxley [in Kent] Boxleia.
Boxtehude [in Bremen] boxtuda.
A BOY, puer. * He is paſt a boy, Virilem togam ſumpſit. * Boys will have Toys, Parvulus facit ut parvulus.
A little boy, Puerulus, Puellus.
A Soldiers boy, Calo, onis; lixa, cacula.
A boy that ſerves a Maſs-Prieſt, Acoluthus, Sacerdotis miniſter.
A School boy, Ludidiſcipulus.
A petty Grammar School-boy, puer Grammaticulus.
Boy-games, Puerilia.
To play the boy, Pueriliter facere. * He has left boys play, Nuces reliquit.
Boyiſh, } Puerilis.
Boy-like, }
Boyiſhly, Pueriliter.
Boyiſhneſs, Puerilitas, Pueritia.
A boy [of an Anchor] Index anchoræ or anchoralis.
To boyl [Act.] Coquo, Elixo.
To BOYL [neut.] bullio, æſtuo, ferveo. * His Heart boyleth with Choler, Inæſtuat bilis præcordiis.
To boyl again, Recoquo.
To boyl away, Decoquo.
To boyl before, Præcoquo.
To boyl much, Percoquo, Excoquo.
To boyl often, Coctito, Coquito.
To boyl over, Ebullio, Efferveo.
To boyl together, Concoquo, Coxino.
To boyl [as the Sea] Undo, Exæſtuo.
To begin to boyl, Efferveſco.
To make to boyl, Fervefacio.
Boyled, Coctus, Elixus.
Boyled before, Præcoctus.
Eaſily boyled, Coctilis.
Boyled by half, } Semicoctus.
Par-boyled, }
Boyled a little, Subfervefactus.
Boyled often, Recoctus.
Boyled well, Excoctus.
A boyler, } Ahenum.
Boyling Cauldron, }
A boyling, Coctio, Coctura.
A boyling up, Ebullitio.
Boyne River [in Ireland] Icanda, boandus.
Boys [the Family] de boſco.

Boyſt [a brazen Veſſel] *Lecythus.*
Boyſterous, *turbidus.* See Boiſterous.
Bozolo [in *Italy*] *Bozolum.*
Bozwtha [a River in *Hungary*] *bacuntius.*
Brabant [in the Low-Countries] *Brabantia,*
Brabate [in *Andalouſie*] *Belo.*
A brabble, *Rixa, lis.*
To brabble, *Jurgo, Altercor, Lites ſerere.*
A brabbler, Brabbling-fellow, } *Altercator, rixator, Vitilitigator.*
Brabbling, Full of brabbling, } *Rixalundus, Litigioſus.*
A brabbling, *Altercatio, Litigatio.*
Bracciano [in *Hetruria*] *Bracennum, Arcennum.*
To brace [buckle] *Colligo.*
A brace [couple] *par.*
A brace [in the Building] *Tibula.*
A brace [Ships great Rope] *rudens, ntis.*
Abrace [of Dogs] *Canes bini.*
A bracer, Archers brace, } *brachiale jaculatorium.*
A bracelet, *Armilla.*
A bracelet-maker, *Armillarius.*
A bracelet of Pearls, *Linea margaritarum.*
A bracelet for the Right hand, *dextrale.*
Wearing a bracelet. *Armillatus.*
Braces, *brachiolla, lum.*
Braget, Brachet, } [a kind of Drink] *hydromeli, promulſis.*
Brachygraphy [Short-Writing] *brachygraphia, Stenographia,*
A Brack, *Vitium.*
Brackan, *filix, cis.*
A Bracket [in Building] *Mutulus.*
Brackiſh, *Salſus.*
Brackiſhneſs, *Salſugo.*
Brackley [in *Northamptonſhire*] *Brachllega.*
Braclaw [in *Podolia*] *Braclavia.*
To BRAG. *Glorior, Jacto.* * He brags of his Exploits, *de virtutibus ſuis prædicat.* * He brags at no Aim, *ſe magnificè jactat atque oſtentat.*
Braga [in *Portugal*] *Bracara Augusta Bracarum.*
Braganza (in *Portugal*) *Brigantia, Caliobriga.*
A Brag, Bragging, } *Gloriatio, Jactatio.* * He makes grievous brags, *Intollerentius ſe jactat.*
A Bragger, Braggard, Braggadochio. } *Glorioſus, Jactator, Jactabundus, thraſo.*
Braggingly, *Glorioſe, Jactanter.*
Braid Albin [part of *Scotland*] *Albania.*
The Braid, *Anulus, Cinnus, Cirrhus, Nexus.*
To Braid, *Complico.*
Braided, *Complicatus.*
A Braiding, *Complicatio.*
A Brail [pannel of a Hawk] *accipitris anus.*
The BRAIN, *Cerebrum.* * Your Brains are addle, *Non tibi ſanum eſt ſinciput.*
To Brain, Daſh out the Brains, } *Excerebro, Cerebrum Comminuo.*
To take out the Brains, *Cerebrum extrahere.*
The Brain-pan, *Cranium, Calvaria, Teſta.*
The hinder part of the Brain, *Cerebellum.*
Brained, *Cui cerebrum eſt illiſum* or *excuſſum.*
Brain-ſick, Cock-brain'd, Hair-brain'd, } *Cerebroſus, Temerarius, Phreneticus.*
Shuttle-brain'd, *Inſtabilis.*
Brain-ſickneſs. *Mania, Phreneſis.*
Braine [in the *Low-Countries*] *bronium.*
A Braining, *Eliſio cerebri.*
A Break [for flax] *Frangibulum, Linifrangibula.*
Brake [Fern] *Filix, icis.* * Either a Brake or Buſh, *aut navis aut galeris.*
A Brake [Croſs-bow] *baliſta.*
A Brake [horſe-bit] *Epiſtomis.*
A Bramble, *Rubus, Vepres, Paliurus, ſentis.*
A little Bramble, *Veprecula.*
A place full of Brambles, *Rubetum, Senticetum, Vepretum.*
Brambly, Full of Brambles, } *Spinoſus.*
The Bramble, Brambling, } *Montifringilla.*
Brampton [by *Huntington*] *Bramptonia.*
Brampton [in *Cumberland*] *Bremeturacum.*
Brampton [in *Northamptonſhire*] *Brementum.*
Brancaſter [in *England*] *Branodunum.*
A Branch, *Ramus.*
A little Branch, *Ramuſculus.*
A Vine-branch, *Palmes, itis.*
A Fruitleſs Branch, *Stolo, ſpado.*
A branch with the Fruit on, *sermes, itis.*
The branch of a Pedigree, *ſtemma atis.*
The branch of a Lamp, *Lychnuchus.*
To Branch, Put forth Branches. } *germino, progermino.*
To have Branches, *Frondeo.*
To begin to have Branches, *Frondeſco.*
Branch, adj. Of or like a Branch. } *Frondeus, Frondarius.*
Bearing Branches, *Frondifer.*
A Brancher, *Accipiter junior ramos frequentans.*
Branched, *Frondatus, Ramoſus.*
Branching, *Germinans, Germinatus.*
A Branching, *Germinatio.*
Branchy Full of Branches. } *Frondoſus.*
Branches [of a Deers Head] *cervinorum cornuum medii arculi, intermedii ramuſculi.*
A Branch-Peaſe, *Piſum.*
Brancheſter [in *Norfolk*] *Brannodunum.*
A Brand of Fire, *Torris, fax.*
A ſmoaky Brand, *Titio, onis,*
A Brand-Iron, *Chytra, Chytropus.*
A Brand [mark of Diſgrace] *ſtigma.*
A Brand for Cattel, *Character, eris.*
To Brand [ſtigmatize] *Stigmatizo, notas inurere.*
Brand new, *Novus, recens.*
To Brand Cattel, *Charactere inſignare.*
Branded, *Stigmatizatus, Stigmaticus.*
Brandenburg [in *Pruſſia*] *Brandeburgum.*
Brandenburg [in *Germany*] *Brandeburgum, Brennoburgum.*
Brandeis [in *Bohemia*] *Brandusium.*
A Branding-Iron, *Cauterium.*
A Branding, *Stigmatizatio.*
To { Brandiſh, Brandle, } *Vibro.*
A Brandiſhing, *Vibratio.*
A Brandling [dew Worm] *trocta piſcis eſca.*
Brandy-wine, *Vinum crematum* or *aduſtum.*
To Brangle, *Rixor.*
Brangler, *Rixator, Altercator.*
A Brangling, *Altercatio, Litigatio.*
Brank-urſine [herb] *Branca urſina.*
Brann, *Furfur, uris.*
Branny, Of or like Brann, } *Furfuraceus.*
Full of Brann, *Furfuroſus.*
The Brant-gooſe, *branta.*
A Braſier, *Faber ærarius.*
Braſil [part of *America*] *Braſilia.*
Braſil-wood, *Lignum braſilienſe.*
Braſlaw [in *Lituania*] *Bratiſlavia.*
Braſs, *æs, æris.*
Braſs-ore. Braſs-ſtone, } *Cadmia Metallica.*
Braſs-ſcales, Braſs-cinders, } *Squama æris,*
A Braſs pot, *Ahenum, Incoctile.*
Braſs-work, *Æraficium.*
Bringing forth Braſs, *Ærifer.*
Covered with Braſs, *Æratus.*
Full of Braſs, *Æroſus.*
Braſs, adj. Braſly, Of Braſs, Braſen, } *Aheneus, Æneus.*
To cover with Braſs, *Ære induco.*
Braſſow [in *Tranſylvania*] *Corona, Pretoria Auguſta.*
To Braſt, *Rumpo.*
A Brat, *Infans Parentibus viliſſimis etiam ſemicinctium ex panno viliſſimo.*
A { Bravade, Bravado, } *Inſolentia, petulantia, ferocitas.*
Brave, *Concinnus, Lautus, Nitidus, Scitus, Splendidus, Elegans, Mollibus amictus veſtibus.* * A Brave Young Soldier, *Acer belli juvenis.* * A Brave Navy to ſee to, *Præclara claſſis in ſpeciem.* * As Brave a Man as Lives, *Splendore nemini cedit.* * It is a Brave thing to be pointed at, *Pulchrum eſt digito monſtrari.*
Brave [ſtout] *Magnanimus.*
A Brave Scholar, *Non Vulgariter eruditus.*
Paſſing Brave, *Perornatus.*
A Brave (Hector) *Percuſſor, Sicarius, Thraſo.*
To be Brave, *Reſplendeo, Splendeſco.*
To Brave it, *Specioſè ingredi, Plumas extendere, oſtentare.*
To Brave one, *Laceſſo, ferociter appetere, alicui ferocius inſultare.* * Being he Braves me to it, *Quando eò provocat.*
Braved, *Laceſſitus, Provocatus.*
Bravely, *Concinne Eleganter, Lautè, Molliter, Nitidè, Scitè.*
Bravery, *Decor, Ornatus, Splendor,* * A Woman's Bravery, *Mundus Muliebris, vel ornatus Muliebris.*
A Braving, *Inſultatio ferox* or *petulans.*
Braunaw [in *Bavaria*] *Braunodunum.*
Braunsfeldt (in *Germany*) *Branſfelda.*

Braunsberg [in *Pruſſia*] *Braunsberga*.
Braunſwick [in *Saxony*] *Brunopolis, Tuliſurgium*.
A Brawl, *Rixa, Jurgium*.
A Brawl [dance] *Chorea, Motus Ionicus*.
To Brawl, *Litigo, Jurgo, Rixor, Rixas movere, Diſſimutuis certare*.
A Brawler, *Altercator, Diſceptator, Rixator*.
A Brawling, *Diſceptatio, Litigatio*.
Brawling, *Jurgioſus, Rixoſus*.
Brawlingly, *Rixoſè*.
Brawn, *Aprugna, Callus apri*.
The brawn of the body, *Pulpa, Caro muſculoſa, Caro muſculis incluſa ſine oſſibus, pulpamentum avis*.
Brawn of the arms, *Torus, Lacertus*.
The brawn of a Capon, *Pulpa caponis*.
To grow hard as brawn, *Occalleſco*.
Brawny, *Calloſus*.
Brawnineſs, *Calloſitas*.
To bray [pound] *Contero, contundo, Pinſo, Subigo*.
To Bray as an Aſs, *Rudo, ere*.
To bray as an Elephant, *Barrio*.
To bray [cry out] *Emugio, Fremo, Vocifero*.
Brayed, *Contritus, contuſus*.
A Brayer, *Contritor*.
A braying [pounding] *Contritio, Contuſio*.
The braying of an Aſs, *Rugitus, ûs*.
The braying of an Elephant, *Barritus, ûs*.
A Braying [crying out] *Mugitus, Rugitus, Vociferatio*.
The Brayl [pannel of a hawk] *Anus accipitris*.
The braying of a red deer, *Cervi glocitatio*.
Bray-hundred [in *Bark-ſhire*] *Bibroci, Bibrocaſſi*.
Brayne [in *France*] *Bibrax*.
To Braze [cover with braſs] *Ære induco*.
Brazen } Of braſs } *Aheneus, Æneus*.
Brazen'd-face, *Effrons, ntis*.
With a brazen-face, *Ore duro, Capite aperto*.
A Brazier, *Faber ærarius*.
Brazil-wood, *Lignum acanthinum*.
A Breach, *Feneſtra, Labefactio, Ruina*.
A breach [between two] *Simultas, ira, arum*.
The breach of a promiſe, *Violatio fidei*.
A breach made by a river, *Aggerum ruptio, Cataclyſmus, Inundatio, Labes*.
To make a breach in a wall, *Murum tormentis labefactare, partem mœnium tormentis proſternere, Deturbare*.
To enter the breach, *Ingreſſum murorum ruinâ pugnando moliri*.
To make a breach between men, *Lites ſerere*.
BREAD, *Panis, is*.
Barley-bread, *Panis hordeaceus*.
Bisket-bread, *Panis nauticus*.
Brown-bread, } Houſhold-bread, } *Panis ater, cibarius, ſecundarius, Domeſticus*.
Cake-bread, *Panis dulciarius*.
Dough-bread, *Panis rubidus*.
Leavened-bread, *Panis fermentatus*.
Light-bread, *Panis ſpongioſus*.
Fine Manchet-bread, *Panis Similagineus*.
Mouldy-bread, *Panis mucidus*.
Oaten-bread, *Panis avenaceus*.
Rye-bread, *Panis ſecalicius*.
Sow-bread, *Artanita, Cyclaminus, Rapum terræ*.
Sugar-bread, *Panis ſaccharites*.
A Hogs ſweet-bread, *Pancreas, atis*.
Wheaten-bread, *Panis triticeus, Subalbidus*.
White bread, *Panis candidus*, or *ſiligineus*.
Bread-corn, *Frumenta, Far*.
The making bread, *Panificium*.
Breadth, latitude, *Amplitudo*.
Of one breadth, *Æquilatus, eris*.
To BREAK, activ. *Frango, Confringo, Rumpo*. *He break your pate, *Diminuam tibi caput*. * He has ſomewhat to break his ſleep, *Habet quod propter rumpere ſomnum debeat*. *I will break this cuſtom of yours, *Adimam hanc tibi conſuetudinem*. * He breaks his brains with ſtudying, *Ingenii vires ſtudendo comminuit*.
To break with age, *Senio confici, Defloreſco*.
To break the back, *Delumbare*.
To break the belly, *Ventrem diſrumpere*.
To break a faſhion, *Receptum morem negligere*.
To break, Neut. *Crepo, Rumpor*.
To break about, *Circumfringo*.
To break aſunder, *Diffringo, Dirumpo*.
To break [be bankrout] *Conturbo, Decoquo, Foro cedere*.
To break before, *Præfringo*.
To break (bruiſe) *Contero*.
To break company, *Diſſocio*.
To break down, *Demolior, Diruo*. * He bids them break down the bridge, *Pontem jubet reſcindi*.
To break with a flail, *Tribulo*.
To break the faſt, *Jento*. * You may as ſoon break your neck as your faſt there, *Salinum ſervo obſignant cum ſale*.
To break ground, *Opera oppugnatoria inſtituere, Inchoare*.
To break forth as water, *Scateo, Scaturio, ire*.
To break friendſhip, *Amicitiam violare, Amicitiæ nodum diſſecare*.
To break as froſt, *Reſolvi*.
To break the ice, *Difficultatem gerendæ rei perfringere, perruptâ difficultate viam ad aliquid ſternere, munire, aperire*.
To break a jeſt, *Riſum joco movere*.
To break in, *Irruo, Irrumpo, Introrumpo*. * He'l break into the houſe, *Fores effringet, Ædes expugnabit*.
To break a law, *Legem violare, Temerare*.
To break a league, *Fœdus violare, Sanctionem reſcindere*. *He breaks the league of hoſpitality, *Hoſpitii teſſeram confringit*.
To break looſe, *Eluctor, perfringere clauſtrum*.
To break ones mind, *Senſum animi aperire, conſilium detegere*.
To break often, *Ruptito*.
To break off, *Obrumpo, Reſcindo*.
To break off for a time, *Intermitto, Interrumpo*.
To Break the neck, *Cervicem diffringere, guttur elidere*.
To break the neck with a fall, *Præcipitem ſe dare*.
To break one thing againſt another, *Affringo*.
To break open, *Effringo, Refringo*.
To break open violently, *Expugno*.
To break open a letter, *Epiſtolam reſignare*.
To break out (as fire, &c.) *Graſſari*.
To Break ones oath, *Fidem violare*.
To Break out, *Erumpo, Prorumpo, Proſilio, ire*.
To Break out [as the Sea] *Exundo*.
To Break out [as the face] *Puſtulis emittere, Fruticari ſcabie*.
To Break Priſon, *Expugnare carcerem, Vincula carceris rumpere, Effractio carcere evadere*.
To Break ones reſt or ſleep, *Noctem inſomnem agere*.
To Break the ſides with laughing, *Riſu emori*.
To Break with ſorrow, *Mœrore confici*.
To break promiſe, *Fidem lædere, Fidem datam ſolvere*.
To Break [tame] *Domo, Domito, Manſuefacio*.
To Break thorow, *Perrumpo*. * As though he would break thorow a wall, *Ut ſi murum perrumperet*.
To break under, *Suffringo*.
To Break up ground, *Occo*.
To Break up ſchool, *Dimittere ſcholam, Scholæ ferias indicere*. *We ſhall break up to morrow, *Cras nobis indicentur feriæ*. *The weather breaks up, *Redit poſt nubila Phœbus*.
To Break with one, *Pactam fidem fallere*.
To Break ones wind, *Anhelando defatiſci*.
To Break wind backward, *Pedo, Crepo*.
A Break, *Fractio, Intervallum*.
Break of day, *Diluculum*. * By or at break of day, *Primâ luce, Cum diluculo, Summo mane*.
A Breakfaſt, *Jentaculum*.
A Breaker, *Ruptor*.
A Breaker of doors, *Effractor*.
A Breaker down, *Demolitor*.
A Breaker of horſes, *Domitor, Manſuetor*.
A Breaker of the law, *Violator*.
A Breaker of a league, *Fœdifragus*.
A Breaker up of ground, *Occator*.
Heart-breakers [love-locks] *Cirrhi amatorii, cincinni penduli*.
A Breaking, *Fractio, Fractura, Diſruptio, Confractura*.
A Breaking aſunder, *Diruptio*.
A Breaking [civilizing] *Manſuefactio*.
The breaking of a horſe, *Equi domitura*.
A Breaking down, *Excìſio, Demolitio*.
A Breaking in, *Irruptio*.
A Breaking the loins, *Lumbifragium*.
A Breaking with a noiſe, *Fragor*.
A Breaking off, *Abruptio*.
A Breaking off for a time, *Intermiſſio*.
A Breaking out, *Eruptio*.
A Breaking out into a ſcab, *Ulceratio*.
A Breaking out in the head, *Siriaſis*.
A Breaking out of waters, *Scaturigo*.
The Breaking of a Ship, *Naufragium*.

A Breaking thorow, *Perruptio.*
A Breaking ſmall, *Comminutio.*
A Breaking [violating] *Violatio.*
A Breaking up of ground, *Occatio.*
Break-neck [ſteep] *Præruptus, Arduus.*
A Bream [fiſh] *Abramis, idis.*
A Sea-bream, *Abramis marinus.*
The BREAST, *Pectus, oris.*
A little Breaſt, *Pectuſculum.*
A woman's Breaſt, *Uber, Mamma.*
A womans little Breaſt, *Mamilla.*
Breaſt, adj. } *Mamillaris.*
Of a Breaſt, }
Breaſt-apples, *Mala orthomaſtica.*
A Breaſt-cloath, *Strophium mamillare*
The Breaſt-bone, *Sternon, Scutum cordis.*
A Breaſt-plate, *Lorica, Pectorale, Thorax.*
Of the Breaſt, *Pectoralis.*
Having a great Breaſt, *Pectoroſus.*
Narrow-breaſted, *Sthenothorax.*
Having a Breaſt-plate, *Thoricatus.*
BREATH, *Halitus, Spiritus, Flatus, Anima, Anhelitus.* *He is out of breath, *Exanimatus eſt.* *Keep or hold in your breath, *Animam comprime.* * I am run out of breath, *Cucurri uſque dum ſatiſcit ſpiritus.* *To the laſt breath, *Uſque ad extremum ſpiritum.* * Like a man out of breath, *Anhelanti ſimilis.*
A ſhort breath, *Suſpirium.*
Shortneſs of Breath, *Aſthma, Spirandi difficultas, anhelitus anguſtia.*
A ſtinking Breath, *Oze.*
A fragrant Breath, *Odor ſuavis.*
The paſſage of the breath, *reſpiramen*
To Breath, } *Spiro, Reſpiro, Anhelo.* *Take your breath, *animam recipe.*
Take Breath, }
To breath [air] *Exicco, are.*
To Breath between, *Interſpiro.*
To Breath into, *Inſpiro.*
To Breath ones laſt, *Expiro, Animam agere, Supremum ingemiſcere.*
To Breath out, *Exhalo.*
To Breath thorow, *Perſpiro.*
To Breath upon, *Inſufflo.*
Breathed, *Spiratus.*
Breathed out, *Exſpiratus.*
A Breather, *Spirator.*
A Breathing, *Halitus, Reſpiratio, Spiritus.*
A Breathing with difficulty, *Anhelatio, Dyſpnoea.*
A Breathing-hole, *Spiraculum.*
A Breathing upon, *Afflatus.*
A Breathing-ſweat, *Sudor remiſſus.*
Brechin [in *Scotland*] *Brechinoum.*
Brecknock [in *Wales*] *Brechinia.*
I Bred, *Peperi.* *See* Breed.
To be Bred of, *Naſcor, Orior.*
BRED, *Natus, Generatus, Nutritus, Sublatus.* *They are well bred, *bene nati ſunt.* * It is for mens ſakes that beaſts are bred, *Hominum gratiâ generantur beſtiæ.* *He is a well bred man, *Homo eſt ingenuus, liberaliterque educatus.* * That which is bred in the bone will not out of the fleſh, *Naturam expellas furcâ licet uſque recurret; Quo ſemel eſt imbuta recens ſervabit odorem teſta diu.*
Ill-bred, *Malè moratus.*
Bredenberg [in *Stormaria*] *Bredenberga.*
Brederode [a fort in *Holland*] *Brederoda.*
Breda [in *Flanders*] *Breda.*
The Breech, *Podex, Clunes.*

The Breech-pin of a gun, *Exemptilis cauda fiſtulæ catapultariæ.*
To Breech [whip] *Tergum cædere.*
Breeches, *Braccæ, Femoralia.*
A cloſe pair of linnen-breeches, *Caligæ lineæ.*
A Breeches-maker, *Braccarius.*
Wearing-breeches, *Braccatus, Caligatus.* *She wears the breeches, *virum ducit.*
Breeched [whipt] *Tergo Cæſus.*
A Breecher [whipper] *Plagiſus.*
A Breeching, *Verberatio.*
To BREED, *Genero, Pario.* * They do not breed above four times a year, *Non plus quater in anno pariunt.* * They breed me miſchief, *Mihi creant periculum.*
To Breed teeth, *Dentio.*
To Breed, } *Alo, Educo, Tollo.*
Give Breeding to, }
A Breed, *Genus.* *See that they be of a good breed, *Videndum ut boni ſeminis ſint.*
A Breeder, *Generator.*
A Female-Breeder, *Genitrix.*
A Breeder of Cattel, *Admiſſarius.*
A Breeding, *Generatio*
A Breeding of teeth, *Dentitio.*
A Breeding-place, *Pecuarium.*
Of or for Breeding, *Fructuarius.*
Good Breeding, *Educatio ingenua, Inſtitutio liberalis.*
A Breeding woman, *Prægnans, Gravis, Gravida.*
The power of Breeding, *Facultas generativa.*
Breef, *See* brief.
A Breeze, } *Aſylus, Tabanus, Oeſtrum.*
A Bree, }
A Breeze [gentle gale] *Aura.*
Brefort [in *Zutphen*] *Brefurtum.*
Brembo [a river in *Italy*] *Brembus.*
Bremen [in *Saxony*] *Brema, Phabiranum.*
The Dutchy of Bremen, *Bremenſis ducatus.*
Bremerfurde [in *Germany*] *Bremefurda.*
Bremgarten [in *Switzerland*] *Brocartum.*
Brent, *Uſtus.*
Brentford [in *Middleſex*] *Brentæ vadus.*
Brentwood [in *Eſſex*] *Cæſaro-magus.*
Brento [in *Romagna*] *Brintum.*
Breſcia [in *Italy*] *Brixia.*
Breſlaw [in *Schleſien*] *Uratiſlavia, Budergis.*
Breſſici [in *Poland*] *Breſſica.*
The Breſt, *Pectus.* *See* breaſt.
Breſt [in *Bretagne*] *Brivates, Vindana portus.*
A Bret, } [fiſh] *Paſſer aſper.*
Bret-cock, }
Bretaigne [in *France*] *Britannia minor, Aremorica.*
Bretenham [in *Suffolk*] *Cambretorium, Cambretonium.*
Breteſſil [in *France*] *Bretelium.*
A Breve, *Breve, is.* *See* brief.
A Breviary, *Epitome.*
A Breviate, *Compendium.*
To Breviate, *Arcto, In breve concludo, Cogo, Conſtringo.*
Breviated, *Arctatus, In breve concluſus.*
A Breviating, *Arctatio.*
Breviatures, *Sigla.*
Brevity, *Brevitas.*
To BREW [mingle] *Miſceo.*
To Brew beer, *Cerviſiam coquere, Braſiare.*

Brewed, *Coctus, Miſtus.* * As you have brewed, ſo you muſt drink, *Tute hoc intriſti, tibi omne eſt exedendum; ut ſementem feceris ità & metes.*
A Brewer, *Braſiator, Cerviſiæ coctor, Zythepſus.*
An Ale-brewer, *Cerviſiæ illupulatæ Coctor.*
A Brew-houſe, *Zythepſarium, Pandoxatorium.*
A Brewing, *Cerviſiæ coctio.*
A whole Brewing, *Potus unius coctionis.*
Brewis, *Offæ adipatæ, Panis pingui jure intinctus.*
Brian [a mans name] *Brianus.*
A BRIBE, *Munus, eris, Repetundæ, arum.*
To Bribe, *corrumpo, Munera largior, muneribus oppugnare.*
Bribed, *Corruptus.*
He is bribed not to ſpeak, *Habet bovem in lingua.*
A Briber, *Corruptor.*
Bribery, *Corruptio judicii.*
Of Bribes, *Muneralis.*
A Bribing, *Corruptio.*
A BRICK, *Later, eris.*
A little Brick, *Laterculus.*
Brick-colour, *Gilvus, Figlinus.*
A Brick-bat, *Teſta.*
A Brick-kiln, *Libanus, Furnus.*
A Brick-layer, *Cæmentarius.*
A Brick-maker, *Laterarius, Laterum coctor.*
Brick-making, *Argillatio, Laterum coctio.*
Brick, adj. }
Bricky, } *Lateritius.*
Of Bricks, }
Brick-work, *Maceria, Murus coctilis.*
A Bridal, *Nuptiæ, arum; Sponſalia, um.*
The Brick [ſweet-apple-tree] *Malomellus.*
A Bride, *Sponſa, Nympha, Nova nupta.*
A Bride-chamber, *Thalamus.*
A Bride-groom, *Sponſus.*
A Bride-maid, *Pronuba.*
A Bride-man, *Pronubus.*
Bridewell [in *London*] *Fons-brigidæ.*
Bridewell precinct, *Præcinctura fontis S. Brigittæ.*
A Bridewell, *Piſtrinum, Ergaſtulum.*
The Maſter of Bridewell, *Ergoſtularius.*
A Bridge, *Pons, ntis.*
A little Bridge, *Ponticulus.*
A Draw-bridge, *Pons verſatilis.*
The Bridge of an Organ, *Modulantium palmularum abacus, modulatricum aſſularum pluteus.*
A Wooden-bridge, *Pons ſublicius,* or *Ligneus.*
The Bridge of a Lute, *Magadium.*
The Bridge of the noſe, *Interfinium, Naſi ſeptum.*
A Bridge-maſter, *Pontis curator.*
Bridget [a womans name] *Brigida.*
Bridgewater [in *England*] *Pontaquinum, Brigevatera.*
Bridgeman [a family] *De pontibus.*
A BRIDLE, *Frænum.* * He lets the horſe have the bridle, *laxas equo remittit habenas.*
A little Bridle, *Frænulum.*
A Bridle-rein, *Habena, Lorum.*
The head-ſtall of a bridle, *Frontale.*
To Bridle, *Fræno, Infræno, Frænum impono.*
To Bridle in, *Coerceo.* * I will bridle him in, *Illum frænis arctioribus reprimam.*

Bridled, *Frœnatus.*
Not bridled, *Infrœnatus, Effrœnus.*
A bridler, *Frœnator.*
A bridling, *Frœnatio,*
To be bridled, *Coercibilis.*
Bridlington [in *Yorkſhire*] *Brillendunum.*
A Brie [Gad-flye] *Oeſtrum.*
Brie [a Province in *France*] *Bria.*
A BRIEF [writ] *Breve, is, Schedula.*
A brief for loſs by Fire, &c. *Literæ petitoriæ authoritate publica munitæ.*
Brief, *Brevis, Compendioſus, Succinctus.*
To be tied to brief diſputing, *Diſputationibus conciſis alligari*
A brief ſentence, *Sententiola.*
A brief repetition of things, *Recapitulatio.*
To be brief, *Compendioſè loqui, Carptim,* or *leviter tranſire.*
To reduce into brief, *In compendium redigere.*
Briefly, *Breviter, Compendioſè, compreſſè, conciſè, ſtrictim, ſuccinctè.* * I will handle briefly, *In tranſitu attingam.* * I will briefly tell you what I would have, *Nunc in pauca conferam quid ego te velim.* * As briefly as I could, *Quam breviſſimè potui.*
Briefneſs, *Brevitas.*
Brieg [in *Germany*] *Brega.*
The Brill [in *Holland*] *Briola.*
A Brier, *Rubus, Sentis.*
A Sweet-brier, *Cynosbatus.*
A Brier-plot, } *Senticetum.*
A place of Briers. }
Full of Briers, *Spinoſus.*
A Brigade [the third or fourth part of a Company] *Legio, Turma, Manipulus.*
A Brigandine [coat of mail] *Lorica.*
A Brigantine [pinnace] *Phaſelus, celox, ocis.*
Brig-caſterton [in *Lincolnſhire*] *Cauſennis, Gauſennæ*
Brigbote, *Pontis conſtructio, Refectio, Reſtauratio.*
BRIGHT, *Clarus, fulgidus, Lucidus, Luculentus, Nitidus, Rutilus, Splendidus.*
Very bright, *Perlucidus, Præfulgidus, Prænitidus.*
Somewhat bright, *Sublucidus, Splendiculus.*
Thorow-bright, *Pellucidus, Perſpicuus, Tranſlucidus,*
To be bright, *Clareo, Colluceo, Fulgeo, Mico, Niteo, Rutilo, Splendeo.*
To grow bright, *Luceſco, Inclareſco.* * It grows bright with wearing, *Attritu ſplendeſcit.*
Bright [a dog's name] *Aello.*
To Brighten [make bright] *Elucido, Polio.*
Brightly, *Clarè, Fulgidè, Lucidè, Nitidè, Splendidè.*
Somewhat brightly, *Sublucidè.*
Very brightly, *Prælucidè, Prænitidè.*
Brightneſs, *Claritudo, Fulgor, Nitor, Splendor.*
Brignoles [in *France*] *Brinolium.*
A brigue [quarrel] *Lis, Contentio.*
The brim of a thing, *Margo, inis ; Ora, Limbus, Labrum, Crepido.*
Having a brim, *Marginatus.*
Without a brim, *Achilus.*
Of a brim, *Marginalis.*
To brim as a Sow, *Subo, Marem appetere.*
A brimmed Sow, *Sus ſubata.*

A brimmer, *Calix potu coronatus.*
Brimſtone, *Sulphur, uris.*
A maker of Brimſtone, *Sulphurarius.*
A Brimſtone-mine, *Sulphuraria.*
Done with Brimſtone, *Sulphuratus.*
Brimſtony, *Sulphureus.*
Brin [in *Moravia*] *Arſicua, Eburum.*
Brinded, *Variegatus.*
Brindiſt [in *Italy*] *Brundiſium.*
Brine, *Muria, Alex, Salſugo.*
To ſeaſon with brine, *Salio, Salſedine Condire.*
Being long in brine, *Muriaticus.*
Briniſh, } *Salſus.*
Briny, }
To BRING, *Affero, Adduco, Apporto, Perfero.* * Bring me a candle quickly, *Quin tu lucernam allatum mihi expedis.* * Bring him before me, *Coram ipſum cedo.* * They bring me to that paſs, *Eò me redigunt.* * See how one thing brings in another, *Ut aliud ex alio incidit.* * Time will bring it to light, *In apricum proferet ætas.*
To bring about, *Efficio.* * I will bring it about for you, *Hoc tibi ego effectum reddam.* *We laboured hard to bring it about, *Operæ maximo dabamus operam ut fieret.* *There were two ways to bring it about, *Duabus viis effici potuit.*
To bring abroad, *In medium afferre, In lucem profero, Produco.*
To bring an action againſt one, *Litem alicui intendere.*
To bring to bed [as a Midwife] *Obſtetricari.*
To bring down [leſſen] *Imminuo.*
To bring down [weaken] *Attenuo, Accido.*
To bring again, *Repeto.*
To bring aſide, *Seduco, Sevoco.*
To bring back, *Reduco, Refero, Reporto.*
To bring one to his death, *Aliquem vitâ expellere.*
To bring to deſtruction, *Profligo.*
To bring down, *Dejicio, Humilio, are.*
To bring to an end, *Ad umbilicum ducere, perficere.*
To bring by force, *Adigo, Attraho, Rapio, ere.*
To bring forth, *Educo, Effero, Produco, Profero.*
To bring forth young, *Pario, Edo, Enitor.*
To be ready to bring forth, *Parturio, ire.*
To bring forth before the time, *Abortio, ire.*
To bring forth flowers, *Floreo, Floreſco, ere.*
To bring forth fruit, *Fructum facere.*
To bring forth plenteouſly, *Fundo, Effundo.*
To bring forth witneſſes, *Teſtes adhibere, producere.*
To bring from, *Induco, Defero, Deporto.*
To bring in, *Induco, Infero, Importo, Introduco.*
To bring in place of another, *Subſtituo.*
To bring into a fools paradiſe, *Vanâ ſpe lactare.*
To bring low, *Dejicio, Diduco, Humilio.*
To bring low [bring to decay] *Labefacio, Attenuo.*
To bring miſchief on himſelf, *Suo ſibi jumento malum acceſſere.*
To bring to nothing, *Peſſundo, Abſumo, In nihilum redigere.*

To bring one on his way, *Deduco.*
To bring over, *Traduco, Tranſfero, Trajicio.*
To bring over [cover] *Obduco.*
To bring out, *Profero.* * Why do you not bring it out? *Quin tu id profers?* * Bring it out a-doors, *Foras profer.*
To bring to remembrance, *In memoriam revocare, reducere.*
To bring aſleep, *Sopoio.*
To bring to paſs, *Efficio, Conficio, Effectum dare, ad exitum perducere.*
To bring into a ſnare, *In fraudem illicere.*
To bring together, *Confero, conduco.*
To bring tidings, *Nuncio, Annuncio.*
To bring under, *Subjicio, Subigo, In poteſtatem redigere.*
To bring up, *Alo, Educo, Nutrio, Tollo.* * He brings up the Child, *Puerum ſuſcipit.* She brought her up of a little one, *Illam aluit parvulam.* * They purpoſe to bring it up, *Decreverunt tollere.* * As you bring him up ſo you muſt have him, *Ut quiſque ſuum vult ita eſt.*
To bring envy upon one, *Invidiam alicui conflare.*
To bring word again, *Renuncio.*
A Bringer, *Portator.*
A Bringer back again, *Reductor, Reportator.*
A Bringer againſt ones will, *Perductor.*
A Bringer down, *Dejector, Humiliator.*
A Bringer forth in ſight, *Subjector.*
A Bringer from place to place, *Traductor, Tranſlator.*
A Bringer to nought, *Perditor.*
A Bringer to paſs or about, *Effector oris, Effectrix, icis.*
A Bringer of Tidings, *Nuncius.*
A Bringer up, *Nutricius, Educator, Alumnus.*
A Bringer on ones way, *Deductor,*
A Bringing, *Portatus, Advectus.*
A Bringing back, *Reductio.*
A Bringing forth, *Productio, Prolatio.*
A Bringing forth of young, *Fœtura, Generatio, Partus,*
A Bringing from one to another, *Traductio, Tranſlatio.*
A Bringing in, *Inductio, Illatio, Importatio, Introductio.*
A Bringing to paſs, *Effectio, Confectio.*
A Bringing down, *Diminutio, Dejectio, Humiliatio.*
A Bringing together, *Collatio.*
A Bringing under, *Subjectio.*
A Bringing unto, *Apportatio.*
A Bringing up, *Educatio, Enutritio,*
Bringing forth all things, *Omniparens.*
A Brink, *Extremitas, Ora, Margo.*
Briony, *Bryonia, Vitis alba.*
Briony [white vine] *Ampeloleuce, vitis alba.*
Briony [wild vine] *Taminea vitis, Brionia nigra.*
Briqueras, [in *Piemonte*] *Briquerafcum.*
Briſach, [in *Alſatia*] *mons Briſacus* or *Briſiacus.*
Briſgrow [part of *Germany*] *Briſgoia.*
Briſk, *Agilis, Alacer, Lætus, Vegetus, Acer, Vividus.*
Briſkly, *Agiliter, Alacriter.*

The briſket, *pectus ceſi animalis.*
A briſtle, *ſeta.*
A little briſtle, *ſetula.*
To briſtle,
Set up the briſtles, } *Horreo, ſetas erigere.*
To briſtle a thred [as Shoemakers] *inſeto, filo ſetam aptare.*
Briſtled,
Having briſtles, } *ſetiger, horridus.*
Briſtly,
Full of briſtles, } *ſetoſus, hiſpidus.*
A briſtling,
Setting up the briſtles, } *arrectio ſetarum.*
A ſtaring like briſtles, *horror.*
Briſtol,
Briſtow, } *Briſtolia, Briſtolium.*
Briſtow,
Of briſtow, } *Briſtolienſis.*
Briſtow nonſuch [herb] *lychnis chalcedonica.*
Briſtow-ſtone, *Chryſtallus S. Vincentii.*
Britan, *britannia, albion.*
Britan. adj.
Of Britan, } *Britanicus.*
A britan, *britannus, brito, onis.*
Britannica [herb] *Britannica, biſtorta.*
Britiſh, *Britanicus.*
Brittle, *fragilis.* * As brittle as a Venice-Glaſs, *quam citò vas ſamium confringi ſolet.*
Brittlely, *fragiliter.*
Brittleneſs, *fragilitas.*
Brixon [in *Germany*] *Brixino.*
A brize [gad bee] *aſilus, tabanus.*
A broach [ſpit] *veru, obelus.*
To broach [ſpit meat] *carnes verubus infigere,*
A-broach, *terebratus ad promendum.*
To broach
Set abroach } *relino, ere, terebro.*
To broach an errour, *alicujus erroris parens eſſe & origo, Hæreſin primo propagare, diſſeminare, conflare.*
Broached
Set a Broach } *terebratus.*
A little broach, *veruculum.*
A broaching, *terebratio.*
BROAD, *largus, latus, patulus, ſpecioſus.* * He makes broad ſigns, *ſigna manifeſta dat.* * You ſleep till broad day, *ad multum* or *clarum diem ſtertis.*
Broad awake, *Experrectus, vigilans.*
Broad language, *verba nupta.*
Broad-footed, *plancus.*
Broad-Street
A broad way } *Platea.*
Very broad, *perlatus, latiſſimus.*
Broad-leaved, *latifolius.*
To make broad, *dilato, amplifico, are.*
To grow broad, *lateſco, ere.*
Broad-half-penny, *Immunitas à tebulario ſolvendo in nundinis.*
A making broad, *dilatatio.*
The broad end of an Oar, *ſcalmus.*
Broadly, *latè.*
Broadly in ſpeech, *liberè.*
Broadneſs, *latitudo, amplitudo.*
Broadneſs in ſpeech, *libertas.*
Broath, *jus.* *See* Broth.
Brocado
Broccado } *pannus auro & argento intextus.*
A brock [badger] *taxus, melis is.*
A brocket [fawn] *hinnulus cervi.*
Brockley-hill [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Sullonicæ, Sulloniacæ.*
A brogue, *crudus pero.*
Brogers [bargain-makers] *pararii.*
To broge for Eels, *Turbare aquam ad capiendas anguillas.*

To broid the hair, *criſpo.*
Broided, *criſpus, calamiſtratus.*
A broiderer [embroiderer] *acupictor.*
A broil, *turba, tumultus.*
Full of broils, *tumultuoſus.*
To raiſe broils, *tumultuor, ciere turbas.*
A raiſer of broils, *ſeditioſus, turbulentus.*
To broil [meat] *torreo.*
To broil
Be broiled } *torreſco, torreſio.*
Broiled, *toſtus.*
A broiler, *toſtor.*
A broiling, *toſtio, onis.*
Brokage, *interpoſitio,*
I broke, *fregi.* * Scarce was the company broke up but I found, *vix dum jam cœtu dimiſſo comperi.* * He has broke his credit, *malè vacillavit.* The war broke out all of a ſudden, *bellum ſubitò exarſit.* *See* break.
BROKEN, *fractus, ruptus, confragoſus, pertuſus.* *See* to break.
Broken before, *præfractus, præruptus.*
Broken aſunder, *interruptus, intercisſus,*
Broken before, *præfractus, præruptus.*
Broken-backed, *delumbis.*
Broken winded, *Anhelus, Ilia ducens.*
Broken-bellied, *hernioſus, ramicoſus.*
Broken down, *dirutus.*
Eaſily broken, *fragilis.*
Broken off, *abruptus, deſciſſus.*
Broken off for a time, *intermiſſus.*
Broken open, *effractus, refractus.*
Broken in pieces, *comminutus, contuſus.*
Broken with ſorrow, *angore confectus.*
Broken ſounded, *raucum crepans malignè reſpondens.*
Broken [tamed] *domitus.*
Broken teeth, *dentes mutilati.*
Broken up, *diruptus,*
Broken [violated] *violatus.*
Broken out by violence, *proruptus.*
Broken ware, *ſcruta, orum.*
A broker [of bargains] *proxeneta, mediator, inſtitor, tranſactor, mango, onis,*
A broker [of Cloaths] *interpolator, veteramentarius ſcrutarius, mango.*
A brokers wife, *interpolatrix.*
A brokers-row [as Long-lane] *forum interpolatorum.*
To play the broker, *proxenetam agere.*
To brome
Bream } a ſhip, *navis ſuperficiem emundare (Sordes abluendo aut exurendo.)*
Broomfield [in *Denbighſhire*] *Bromfelda.*
Bronchorſt [in *Zutphen*] *Bronchorſtum,*
A Brond, *ſtigma, atis, n.*
To brond, *ferro candente inurere.*
A brooch [necklace] *monile.*
A brooch [for Ladies necks] *murenula, catena collaris,*
Bronsbroo [in *Eaſt-gothland*] *Bronſbroa,*
A brood, *proles, propago, ſoboles, ſtirps.*
A brood of Chickens, *pullities, pullitium.*
A brood-hen, *incubatrix.*

To brood
Set on brood } *incubo.*
A brooding, *incubatio.*
Broody, *incubans.*
A brook, *torrens, ntis, rivulus.*
To brook [bear] *tolero.*
Brooklime [common] *anagallis aquatica.*
Brooklime [long-leav'd] *anagallis aquatica major.*
Garden brooklime, *cepæa.*
Broom, *geniſta.*
Dwarf-broom, *geniſtella tinctoria.*
A broom-field, *Myricetum, Spartarium.*
Thorny broom, *Aſpalathus.*
Spaniſh-broom, *geniſta hiſpanica*
Broom-rape, *orobanche.*
Butchers-broom, *ruſcus.*
Of butchers-broom, *ruſcarius.*
A broom, *ſcopæ, arum.*
Broth, *jus, juris, juſculum.*
Fiſh-broth, *alecula, muria.*
Stewed in broth, *juſculentus.*
A Brothel-houſe, *lupanar, aris; fornix, icis.*
To haunt Brothel-houſes, *luſtror, luxurior, ſcortor.*
A haunter of brothel-houſes, *ganeo, luſtro, ſcortator.*
Brothelly, *ſcortatio, impudicitia, obſcænitas*
A BROTHER, *frater, tris.*
A little Brother, *fraterculus.*
A brother by the father, *frater conſanguineus.*
A brother by the mother, *frater uterinus.*
A brother by father and mother, *germanus.*
A half-brother, *ſemigermanus.*
The husbands brother, *levir, iri.*
A Siſters brother, *ſororius,*
A brothers wife, *fratria.*
A brothers ſon, *fratrinus.*
Brothers children, *fratrueles, patrueles.*
A foſter-brother, *collactaneus.*
Sworn-brothers, *convoti.*
Twin-brothers, *gemini.*
Bootherhood, *fraternitas, ſodalitium.*
A brother-killer, *fratricida.*
Brother-ſlaughter, *fratricidium.*
Brotherly
Of or like a brother } *fraternus.*
Brotherly, adv. *fraternè.*
Brotherly-love, *philadelphia.*
Brou in *Aquitain*] *Brigioſum.*
Broughan [in *Weſtmorland*] *Braboniacum, Brocavum, Brovonacis.*
I BROUGHT, *Tuli.* *See* bring. * I thought I had brought that to paſs, *putabam meo labore eſſe perfectum.* * He hath brought me into diſgrace, *mihi invidiam conflavit.* * He hath brought anger upon himſelf, *in ſe iram derivavit* * He brought me into a great deal of trouble, *magnâ me curâ & ſollicitudine affecit.* * I have brought the matter to this paſs, *rem huc deduxi.* * Old age hath not yet quite brought me down, *non planè me enervavit, non afflixit ſenectus.* * You have brought your hogs to a fair market, *tibi ad reſtim res rediit.*
To be brought, *offeror, deducor.* * He is brought into danger, *in periculum vocatur.* * The matter is brought to that paſs, *adeo res rediit.* * Why do you not command

mand her to be brought over hither, *cur non illam huc transferri jubes?* * He cannot be brought off from it, *ab eo deduci non poteſt.* * I cannot yet be brought to do it, *nondum adducor ut faciam.* * See what I am brought to, *hem quo redactus ſum!*
To be brought to bed, *pario.* * She is brought to bed of a girl, *puellam peperit.*
To be brought into the world, *procreor, provenio.*
To be brought to paſs, *Efficior, conficior.*
To be brought up, *Educor, Alor.* * We were brought up together of little ones, *unà è pueris parvuli educati ſumus.*
Brought, *Allatus, Adductus, Advectus.*
Brought back, *Reductus, Reportatus.*
Brought to bed, *Enixa.*
Brought by force, *Appulſus.*
Brought forth, *Productus, Prolatus.*
Brought forth [born] *Procreatus, Natus, Ortus.*
Brought in, *Illatus, Inductus.*
Brought in anothers place, *Subſtitutus.*
Brought to nought, *Peſſundatus.*
Brought to paſs, *Actus, peractus, effectus.*
Brought to poverty, *redactus ad inopiam.*
Brought to ruin, *Profligatus.*
Brought to his ſhifts, *ad incitas redactus.*
Brought together, *collatus.*
Brought up under, *Subjectus, domitus.*
Brought up, *Educatus.*
Brought up ill, *Malè inſtitutus, illiberaliter educatus.*
Brought up well, *Ingenuè* or *liberaliter educatus.*
Brought up wantonly, *delicatus.*
Broughton [in *Hantſhire*] *Brige* or *Brage.*
Brouverſhaven [in *Zeland*] *Brouverſhavia.*
To brow-beat, *Torvè tueri.*
A brow, *Palpebra, Supercilium.* * Clear up your brow and look merrily on it, *Frontem exporrige & prabe te hilarem.*
The brow [of a wall] *corona, lorica.*
A rogue that is burnt in the Brow, *Nebulo ſtigmaticus.*
To knit the brow, *Supercilia vibrare, frontem contrahere.*
The knitting of the brows, *Superciliorum contractio.*
The ſpace between the brows, *Glabella.*
Hairy brow'd, *Palpebroſus.*
The brow [of a hill] *Supercilium, ora.*
Brown, *Fuſcus, baticus, pullus, ſubniger, ſubaquilus.*
A brown mingled with black and red, *ferrugo.*
A natural brown, *pulligo.*
A brown-blew, *Luridus.*
To make brown, *confuſco, adfuſco.*
A little brown, *Subfuſcus.*
Browz [green boughs for beaſts to feed on] *Veſcæ frondes.*
To Browz, *Attondeo, Depaſcor, frondes carpere, Arrodere.*
Browzed on, *Depaſtus.*
A Browzer, *Frondator.*

A Browzing, *Frondatio.*
A broyl, *Tumultus.*
To broyl, *Torreo. See* broil.
Bruca [a River in *Sicily*] *Pantagia.*
Brucomat [in *Alſatia*] *Brucomagus.*
Bruel [in *Germany*] *Brielium.*
To brue, *braſio. See* brew.
Bruges [in *Flanders*] *Brugæ, arum.*
To bruiſe, *collido, confringo, contero, quaſſo.*
To bruiſe againſt, *Illido.*
To bruiſe in a mortar, *Pinſo.*
To bruiſe ſmall, *Comminuo.*
To bruiſe the reins, *delumbo.*
A bruiſe, *colliſio, colliſus, contuſio.*
Bruiſed, *colliſus, contritus, contuſus.*
Half bruiſed, *Semitritus.*
Bruiſed againſt, *Illiſus.*
A bruiſing, *colliſio, confractio.*
A bruiſing in the mortar, *contritio.*
Bruiſe-wort, *conſolida.*
A bruit [report] *rumor, ſtrepitus.*
A little bruit, *rumuſculus.*
To bruit, *rumorem ſpargere, diſſeminare.* * 'Tis bruited abroad, *fama eſt, jactatur, fama emanavit.*
Bruneck [in *Tyrol*] *Virunum.*
Brunsbuttel [in *Ditmarſh*] *Brunſbutela.*
Brunnel, *Frunella.*
Brunſwick, *as* Braunſwick.
A Brunt, *Impetus ûs, impreſſio.* * If you be able to abide the firſt brunt, *primam ſi coitionem ſuſtinueris.* * To bear the brunt of the day, *Maximum prælii impetum ſuſtinere.*
A BRUSH, *Scopula, Muſcarium, Verriculum.*
A bruſh [in meeting one] *ſummotio obvii in occurſu.*
A briſtle-bruſh, *Equiſetum.*
A bruſh with a Fox-tail, *Peniculum.*
Bruſh, } *Cremium, acculum.*
Bruſh-wood, }
To bruſh, *Verro, Converro, Scopis purgare.*
Bruſhed, *Verſus, ſcopis mundatus, purgatus.*
A bruſher, *converritor.*
A bruſher of drink, *patera vino* or *potu coronata.*
A bruſhing, *Terſio.*
Bruſſels [in *Brabant*] *Bruxella.*
A brut [fiſh] *paſſer marinus.*
To bruſtle, *crepito, ſtrepo.*
Brute, *Brutus.*
Brutiſh, *ſtupidus, belluinus, Vervecinus, Fatuus.*
To make brutiſh, *infatuo.*
To grow brutiſh, *Obbruteſco, Sævio.*
Brutiſhly, *brutè, fatuè, ſtupidè.*
Brutiſhneſs, *fatuitas, ſtupor.*
Bryony [herb] *bryonia.*
Bua [an Iſland in *Dalmatia*] *Bubua.*
To Bub, *largiter potare.*
A Bubbing-ſchool, *popina, cauponula.*
A Bubble, *bulla.*
To Bubble up, *ebullio.*
To Bubble up in ſeething, *Ferveo, infervesco.*
Bubbling, *bullans, bullas emittens.*
Bubbling [as Ducks in water] *Bibulus.*
A Bubbling, *ebullitio.*
Buchaw [a ſmall country in *Germany*] *Regio Fagophagorum.*
A Buck, *dama, cervus.*
A Buck-goat, *caper.*
A Buck of Cloaths, *linteorum ſordidorum incoctio & contuſio.*
To buck Cloaths, *lintea lixivio incoquere & tudibus cædere.*
Buck aſhes, *Cineres ad lixivium.*
To waſh a Buck, *lixivio incoquere.*
A Buck-waſher, *Lotrix à lixivio.*
Buck lie, *Lixivium.*
A Bucket, *ſitula, Hauſtrum.*
A little Bucket, *ſitulla, urnula.*
Leather Buckets for fires, *ſiphones incendiarii.*
Buck-bean [herb] *Trifolium paludoſum.*
Buck-horn [great] *cornu cervinum majus.*
Buck-horn [leſs] *coronopus minor.*
Buck-horn [creeping] *Coronopus Ruellii.*
Buck-thorn [great] *Rhamnus ſolutivus.*
Buck-thorn [ſmall] *Rhamnus primus Diaſcoridis.*
A Buck-thorn [fiſh] *Aſellus minor ſole exiccatus.*
Buck-wheat, *Tragopyrum.*
A Bucking-ſtock, *Lixivarium.*
A Bucking-tub, *Lixivatorium.*
Buckingham, *Buckinghamia.*
Of Buckingham, *Buckingenſis.*
A BUCKLE, *fibula, ſpinther, anſa.*
To buckle [activ.] *fibulo, conſtringo, fibulâ ſubnectere.*
To buckle together [neut.] *conſligo, colluctor, cominus certare, manus conſerere.*
To buckle to a buſineſs, *Accingere ſe ad opus.*
To buckle to one, *Alicui cedere, Faſces ſubmittere.*
Buckled, *ſuffibulatus.*
A ſhooe-buckle, *fibula calciaria, pluſcula.*
A Buckle-maker, *pluſcularius.*
A buckler, *clypeus, ancile, is, n.*
A little Buckler, *parma, cetra, pelta.*
A large Buckler, *ſcutum.*
A Buckler-maker, *Clypearius.*
A Buckler-player, *hoplomachus.*
Bearing a buckler, *clypeatus, ſcutatus.*
Buckler-thorn, *paliurus, ſpina Chriſti.*
A buckling, *Subnectio.*
Buckrams [herb] *Allium ſylveſtre.*
Buckram, *pannus craſſus, cilicinus.*
Buckſom, *Laſcivus.*
Buckſom, *hilaris, lætus.*
Buck-weed, *Elatine.*
Bucolicks, *Ecloga.*
A BUD, *Germen, inis. n.*
A little bud, *Gemmula.*
The firſt bud of flowers, *Utriculus.*
The bud of a Roſe, *Alabaſtrus, calyx roſe.*
The bud of a Vine, } *Gemma.*
Young bud, }
To bud, *Germino, Gemmo, Floreſco.*
To bud again, *repullulo.*
To bud before the time, *Prægermino.*
To begin to bud, *Gemmaſco, Germinaſco, Pullulaſco.*
To begin to bud again, *repullulaſco.*
To bud out, *egermino, progermino.*
To bud together, *congermino.*
Bude [in *Hungary*] *Buda, Aquineum.*
Budded, *Gemmatus.*
The tree is budded, *Arbos germinavit.*
Budge [Lambs furr] *pellis agnina.*
A Budding, *Germinatio.*
A Budding out, *egerminatio.*
To Budge, *pedem ciere, gradum offerre.*

Budoa [in *Dalmatia*] *Butua.*
A Budget, *Bulga, Aſcopera, ſaccus, vidulum.*
Budweiſs [in *Bohemia*] *Babienum.*
Buelth [in *Brecknock-ſhire*] *Bulleum ſilurum.*
A Buff,
Buffle, } *Bubalus, biſon, tis.*
A Buff-Coat, *Tunica coriacea, bubalina, Militaris.*
Buff [Leather] *Pellis bubula.*
A Buffet, *Colaphus, Alapa.*
To buffet, *Colaphis cædere.*
Buffeted, *Colaphis cæſus.*
A Buffeter, *Alaparum inflictor.*
A buffet-ſtool, *Sella levior portatilis.*
A Buffle, *Bubalus.*
Of a buffle, *Bubalinus.*
A buffle-head, *Bardus, Plumbeus. obtuſæ mentis, hebetis ingenii, inconditus.*
A Buffoon, *Morologus, Paraſitus, Scurra.*
To play the Buffoon, *Paraſitor, Scurror.*
Buffoon-like, *Scurrilis.*
Buffoonry, *Scurrilitas.*
A bug [black maggot] *Inſectum nigrum.*
A bug,
Bug-bear, } *Terriculamentum, formido, inis.*
Bugey [a Province in *France*] *Beugeſia.*
To Bugger, *Pædicor.*
A buggerer, *Pæderaſtes.*
Buggery, *Pæderaſtia.*
Bugle [an Herb] *Bugula.*
A bugle [bead] *Bacca vitrea.*
A bugle [beaſt] *Bonaſus.*
A bugle [horn] *Cornu venatorium.*
Bugloſs, *bugloſſum.*
Yellow-bugloſs, *Lingua bovis.*
Small wild bugloſs, *Lingua bovis ſilveſtris.*
Purple wall bugloſs, *Lycopſis anglicana flore purpureo.*
Vipers rough bugloſs, *Echium flore pullo.*
White-wall bugloſs, *Lycopſis anglicana flore albo.*
To BUILD, *Ædifico, Fabrico, condo, conſtruo, extruo.* * He built a fine Houſe, *Preclaram Ædificavit domum.* * There did he build three Cities, *Tres ibi urbes ſtatuit.* * He vows to build a Church, *Vovet Templum.* * I build upon your word, *Verbis tuis nitor.*
To build about, *Circumſtruo.*
To build again, *Reædifico.*
To build before, *Præſtruo.*
To build in, *Inædifico.*
To build under, *Subſtruo.*
To build unto, *Aſtruo, Coædifico.*
To build up, *Perædifico.*
To be built, *Ædificor.* * To appoint where a Temple ſhall be built, *Effari Templa, ſiſtere fana.*
Builded,
Built, } *Ædificatus, Fabricatus, Conditus.*
Built about, *Circumſtructus.*
Built before, *Præſtructus.*
Built hard by, *Coædificatus.*
Built up, *Perædificatus.*
Built upon, *Inditus.*
A Builder, *Ædificator, Conditor, Structor.*
A Maſter Builder, *Architectus.*
A Building, *Ædificium, Structura.* * I have ſurveyed all your Buildings, *Omnem Ædificationem tuam perſpexi.*
A little Building, *Ædificatiuncula.*
A building up, *Extructio.*

The art of Building, *Architectonica, Architectura.*
A Bay of Building, *Menſura viginti quatuor pedum.*
Le Bais [in the *Dolphinate*] *Buſium.*
A Bulfinch, *Rubicilla.*
A Bulk [before a Shop] *Appendix.*
To bulk out, *Propendeo.*
The Bulk, *Moles, Maſa, Magnitudo.*
Bulky [big] *Ingens.*
Bulky [Corpulent] *Craſſus, Præpinguis.*
Bulky [heavy] *Gravis.*
Bulky [Maſſie] *Solidus, denſus.*
A Bull, *Taurus, bos, ovis.*
A young Bull, *Juvenculus.*
Like a Bull, *Tauriformis.*
To Bull [Cheat] *Fraudare, palpum obtrudere alicui.*
To Bull [a Cow] *Inire, aſſilire.*
A Bull [unfitneſs of Speech] *Stribiligo, Sermonis incongruitas.*
A Bull fly, *Cervus volans.*
A Bulling [of a Cow] *Initus.*
A Bull-begger, *Larva, Terriculamentum.*
Bull-weed, *Jacea nigra.*
Bull-wort, *Ammi.*
Bulbonack [herb] *Viola lunaris.*
Bulbous, *Bulboſus.*
To Bulge [as a Ship] *Titubare, Jactari.*
Bul-baitings, *Bubetiæ.*
Bul-baiters, *Bubetii.*
The Bull Chafer, *Taurus volans.*
A Bulls-pizzle, *Taurea, lorea ſcutica.*
A Bull-trout, *Trutta taurina.*
A Bulhead [Fiſh] *Capito, onis.*
A Popes Bull, *Bulla Pontificia, diploma papale.*
A Bullace, *Prunum Sylveſtre.*
A Bullace-tree, *Prunus Sylveſtris.*
A Bullet, *Glans plumbea.*
Bullet in Mouth, *Promptis in ore glandibus.*
Bullion [Mony in the Maſs] *Argentum non factum* or *infectum.*
A Bullock, *Juvencus.*
A Bulruſh, *Juncus.*
A Bulruſh-bed, *Juncetum.*
Bulruſh, adj.
Of Bulruſhes, } *Junceus.*
Full of Bulruſhes, *Juncoſus.*
A Bully { Rock, Fellow, } *Vir fortis & animoſus.*
A Bulwark, *Agger, Munimentum, Præſidium, Propugnaculum.*
Of a Bulwark, *Vallaris, muralis.*
Bulneſs or Bolneſs, [in *Cumberland*] *Ablato-bulgio, Blatum Bulgium.*
A Bumbard [Gun] *Bombarda.*
To diſcharge a Bumbard, *Bumbardam diſplodere.*
A Bumbard [Tankard] *Cantharus.*
Bumbaſt, *Goſſipium, Xylum.*
To Bumbaſt, *Goſſipio opplere.*
Bumbaſted, *Goſſipio oppletus, Xylinus.*
A Bumkin, *Colonus, inſubidus, Ruſticus.*
A Bumm, *Nates, ium.*
A Bump [ſwelling] *Tuber, eris.*
A Bump [thump] *Colaphus.*
Bumped out [in Building] *Projectus.*
A bunch [ſwelling] *Gibbus, tuber.*
A little bunch, *Tuberculum.*
A bunch [bundle] *Faſciculus.*
A bunch of Grapes, *Racemus.*
A hard bunch, *Cirrhus.*
Bunch-backed, *Gibboſus, gibber.*

Bunched,
Bunchy, } *Gibboſus.*
Bunchineſs, *Gibboſitas.*
A bundle, *Faſcis, faſciculus, manipulus, ſarcinæ, arum.*
To bundle up, *Conſarcino, convaſo, in faſcem conſtringere.*
Bundlewiſe, *Faſciatim.*
Bundled, *Conſarcinatus.*
A Bung, *Obturamen, inis.*
A bung-hole, *Spiraculum.*
To bung up,
Stop with a bung, } *Obturo.*
Bunged up, *Obturatus.*
Bungey [in *Norfolk*] *Arona.*
To bungle, *Ruditer conficere, inconcinnè formare.*
Bungled, *Ruditer confectus.*
A Bungler, *Imperitus, rudis, ſciolus.*
Bungler-like,
Bunglingly, } *Rudi minerva.*
A bunt-line, *Funis nauticus.*
To bunt out, *Protubero.*
The bunt of a Sail, *Veli ſinuatio.*
A bun, *Collyra, libum.*
A bunting, *Alaudula, rubetra, tetraneola, calandra.*
A Buoy of a Ship, *Truncus acchoræ, index.*
To buoy up a Ship, *Navem puppis in alteram partem ex aquis attollere.*
Buquehan [in *Scotland*] *Buchania, Boghamia.*
A burbot, *Holothuria, Muſtela, fluviatilis.*
A Bur, *Lappa.* *See* burr.
Burchain [in *Bavaria*] *Buriciana.*
A BURDEN, *Onus, eris; faſcis, ſarcina.*
To Burden, *Onero, Sarcino, onus imponere, oneribus cumulare.*
To carry a burden, *Oneri ſuccedere.*
To lay down a burden, *Humeros onere levare.*
A great burden, *Moles.*
A little burden, *Onuſculum, Sarcinula.*
Of or for a burden, *Onerarius.*
To be burdened, *Aggravor, Premor.*
Burdened, *Gravatus, Oneratus.*
A Burdener, *Onerator.*
Burdenſome, *Oneroſus.*
To burden the Conſcience, *Scrupulum injicere.*
The burden of a Song, *Verſus intercalaris.*
To bear a burden in a Song, *Mimo ſubſervire.*
Buren [in the *Low-countries*] *Bura.*
Burg upon the Sands, [in *Cumberland*] *Caſtra exploratorum.*
Burg under Stanemore, *Verteris.*
A Burganet [Helmet] *Caſſis burgundica.*
Burgaw [in *Schwaben*] *Burgonia.*
A Burgbote, *Immunitas à reparandis burgi muris.*
A Burgeon, *Germen, gemma.*
To Burgeon [ſprout] *Germino.*
Burgeoned, *Gemmatus.*
A Burgeoning, *Gemmatio, Germinatio.*
A Burgeſs [Free-man] *Municeps, ipis.*
To chooſe a Burgeſs, *In Civitatem Aſcribere.*
A Burgeſs [Magiſtrate] *Burgenſis.*
A Burgeſs [in Parliament] *Senator, pater conſcriptus.*
Of a Burgeſs, *Municipalis.*
Burgeſſ-ſhip, *Civitas, jus Civitatis.*

A Burgh, } Municipium.
Borough,
Burgh [in Yorkſhire] Bracchium.
Burgh upon Sands (in Cumberland) Exploratorum caſtra.
Burgh upon Stanemore [in Weſtmorland) Verteræ, Verteris.
A Burgher, Municeps, ipis.
Burgher-ſhip, Jus municipii.
A Burglar, Parietum effoſſor, effractor.
Burglary, Parietum effoſſio, or perfoſſio.
A Burgmote [Town-Court) Burgi ſive oppidi conventus Civium comitia.
A Burgomaſter, Municipii Præfectus.
Burgon [in the Dolphinate] Berguſia.
Burgos [in Old Caſtile] Masburgi, Burgi, Bravum.
A Burgrave, Urbis præfectus.
Burgſteed [in Eſſex] Caſaromagus.
Burgundy [a Country in France] Burgundia.
Burgundy, adj. } Burgundicus.
Of Burgundy,
The Burgundians, } Burgundiones.
Burgonians,
A Burial, Funus, eris, Exequiæ, arum, Sepultura.
A Burial-place, Calvaria.
Burial-duties, Juſta Funerum.
Burial-Solemnities, Exequiæ.
Of Burials, Funerarius.
Buriable, Sepelibilis.
Burick [in Germany] Burichum.
St. Burien [in Cornwall] Bolerium.
TO BURY, Sepelio, Contumulo, humo mandare, tumulo dare, Sepulchro claudere.
To Bury before, Præſepelio.
To bury together, Conſepelio.
To be buried, Sepelior, tumulor.
Buried, Sepultus, Contumulatus, terræ inſtratus.
A Burier, Sepultor, tumulator.
A Burying, Sepultura.
A Burying-place, Sepulchrum.
To Burl [pick the knots out of Cloth] Enodo, Deſquamo.
The Burles [of a Deers Head] Subula.
A Burler, Enodator.
A Burling-Iron, Forceps fullonica.
Burleſque, Poeſis jocularis imitatoria.
Burley, Craſſus, Grandis, Obeſulus.
TO BURN, [activ.] Uro, aduro, comburo, incendo. * You Burn Day-light, Lucernam in ſole accendis.
To Burn [neut.] Ardeo, Flagro, Æſtuo, Exæſtuo.
To burn all about, Amburo.
To burn again, Redardeſco.
To burn [in Sacrifice] Adoleo.
To burn in the hand, Stigmatizo.
To burn a little, Suburo.
To burn much, Deuro, peruro.
To burn [ſear] Cauterizo.
To burn thorow, Perardeo.
To burn together, Concremo.
To burn vehemently, Flagro, Deflagro, Exardeo.
To burn up, Exuro. * The graſs burns up, Herba exareſcit.
To be Burned, Uror.
Burned, } Uſtus, combuſtus, crematus. * The Village was
Burnt,
burnt with Lightning, Villa de Cœlo tacta eſt. * A Burnt Child dreads the Fire, Ictus piſcator ſapit.
Burned round about, Ambuſtus.
Burned to Aſhes, Cinefactus.
Burned before, Præuſtus.
Burned in the Hand, Stigmaticus, Cauterizatus.
Burned much, Deuſtus, peruſtus.
Burned [as in Roaſting] Retoſtus.
To be burned, Combuſtibilis.
Sun-burnt, Torridus.
Burnt-ſorrel, In fuſcum rutilus.
A Burner, Incenſor, uſtor.
Burnet [herb] Pimpinella, Anguiſorba.
Burning, Ardens, Flagrans, Æſtuans.
A Burning Coal, Pruna.
A Burning [act.] Uſtio, Combuſtio, onis, concrematio, incenſio.
A Burning [neut.] Ardor, Flagrantia, Deflagratio.
A Burning about, ambuſtio.
A Burning ague, cauſus.
A burning flame, Incendium.
A burning in ſores, Uredo, Urigo, inis.
A burning iron, cauterium.
A burning with a hot iron, cauterizatio, ſtigmatizatio.
Burningly, Ardenter.
Burnt with the pox, Lue venereâ inuſtus.
Burnt [up as graſs] Areſactus.
Burnt wine, defrutum, vinum aduſtum.
A Burnt-offering, Holocauſtum.
To Burniſh [make bright] Polio, Expolio. * The Deer burniſhes his head, cervus defricat exuvias cornuum.
To Burniſh, [grow big] grandeſco.
Burniſhed, politus, Expolitus.
Burniſhed [as a Deers head] Poſitis exuviis nitidum.
A burniſher, polio, onis.
A burniſhing, expolitio, politura.
A Burr, Lappa.
A great Burr, Arctium, Bardana.
The Burr, [of the ear] Lobus.
A burr [knob of a Deers horn] Tuberculum.
Of a burr, Lappaceus.
Full of burrs, Lapposus.
Burrage, Borago.
Burdock, Bardana, cappa.
A little burdock } Bardana minor,
Ditch burr } Xanthium.
Butter-burr, petaſites.
Burr-reed, ſparganium ramoſum.
A burrel-flye, tabanus.
A burrow [corporation] Municipium.
A burrow [for Conies] Antrum cuniculorum.
To burrow, in cavum ſubire, ſe penetrare, in cavernam irrepere.
Burrowed, tutus, injuriæ tentorum non patiens.
A burrow [covert] Latibulum.
Burrow-hill, [in Leiceſterſhire] Vernometum, Verometum.
Burrow-bridge [in Yorkſhire] Pons Burgenſis.
The Burſe [[exchange] excambium, forum lapidium.
A Burſer, Burſarius, Theſaurarius, diſpenſator.
Burſha [part of Aſia] Myſia.
TO BURST, crepo, dirumpor.
To burſt with laughing, riſu emori.
To burſt in pieces, diſſilio.
To burſt out into laughter, in riſum prorumpere.
Burſt, diſruptus.
To burſt out, Proſilio. * Tears Burſt out, proſiliunt lachrymæ. * Fire Burſts out if you ſtrike the ſtone, exilit ignis ſi lapidem lapis percuſſerit.
Ready to burſt, Adeò inflatus ut propè crepet.
Burſt } Eliſus, Hernioſus.
Burſten
Burſt [as a bladder] Diſſiloſus.
Burſt-wort, Millegrana, herniaria.
A Burſting, diſruptio.
Burſtneſs, Hernia, Ramex, icis, ruptura.
The { Burſt-cow, Burn-cow, Blain-cow } bupreſtes.
A Burthen, Onus, eris.
To Burthen, Onero.
The burthen of a Song, verſus intercalaris.
Burthenſome, Oneroſus.
A BUSH, Dumus, Rubus. * You have not gone about the Buſh, Nihil circuitione uſus es. * Either a buſh or a brake, Aut navis aut galerus. * Good wine needs no Buſh, Vino bono non opus eſt hederâ. * One Bird in the hand is worth two in the Buſh, ſpem pretio non emo. Quicquid poſſim malo auferre in præſentia.
The Buſh [tail] of a Fox, cauda vulpis.
Silver buſh, [a ſhrub] Jovis barba.
A buſh of hair, Caſeries.
Buſhy } Dumoſus.
Full of buſhes
A buſhy place, Dumetum, Rubetum, ſpinetum.
A Buſhel [eight gallons] Medius.
A little buſhel, Modiolus.
A buſhel [two ſtrike] Medimnus.
A buſhel and a half, Seſquimedius.
Two buſhel and a half, Culeus.
Three Buſhels, Trimodium.
Buſhel adj. } Modialis.
Of a buſhel
BUSIE, Occupatus, Impeditus, Negotiis diſtentus. * You are as buſie as a Bee, ſatagis tanquam mus in matella. * When you are Buſieſt of all, in ſummâ occupatione tuâ.
To Buſie, Occupo, Impedio, ſolicito.
To buſie ones ſelf, Immiſcere or implicare ſe.
A Buſie body, Ardelio, curioſus, aliena curans, Omnium negotiis ſe immiſcens, falcem in alienam meſſem immittens.
To be buſie, ſatago, negotiis diſtineor.
Buſied, Occupatus, ſolicitus, verſatus.
Buſily, Solicitè, Studioſè.
Buſineſs [troubling] Tumultus, Tumultuatio, turba.
BUSINESSE, [employment] Negotium, negotiatio, commercium, Occupationes. * That is not our buſineſs, [we do not make that our buſineſs] id non agimus. * In the heat of your buſineſs, in ſumma occupatione tuâ. * What buſineſs had you there, quid iſthic tibi negotii eſt? I had a Buſineſs in hand, occupatus eram. * It takes one off from buſineſs, avocat à rebus gerendis. * What buſineſs is this, quid hoc rei eſt? * Come to the buſineſs in hand, ad rem redi. * Will you have me ſpeak to your buſineſs, mene vis dicere id quod te

attinet! * He has enough to do about his own buſineſs, *is rerum ſuarum ſatagit.* * Always about one buſineſs or another, *ſemper agens aliquid & moliens.* * The buſineſs went on well for me, *bene proſpereque hoc operis proceſſit mihi.*
A buſineſs [thing] *Res.*
An ill Buſineſs, *Facinus improbum.*
To do ones Buſineſs, *ad foricas ire.*
To mind or follow Buſineſs, *rei operam dare.*
To do Buſineſs for another, *operam alteri dare.*
To find one Buſineſs, *Faceſſere alicui negotium.*
To manage Buſineſs, *negotia tractare, res gerere.*
A manager of Buſineſs, *negotiator.*
A ſmall buſineſs, *negotiolum, recula.*
A buſineſs cloſely carried, *dolus, ſtratagema, atis.*
Full of Buſineſs, *occupatiſſimus.*
A busk, *lignum pectorale, fulcrum veſtiarium fæminarum.*
A buskin, *pero, onis, cothurnus,*
Buskined } *peronatus, cothurnatus.*
Wearing buskins }
A buſs, *ſuavium.*
To buſs, *ſuavior. baſio.*
A buſs [ſhip] *Navigium.*
Buſſelo [in *Italy*] *Buxetum.*
Buſſed, *baſiatus.*
A buſſing, *baſiatio.*
A buſtard, *buteo, onis; otis, idis.*
Buſtian, *pannus lineus ſubtegminis craſſioris.*
To buſtle, *turbo, tumultuor.*
A buſtling, *tumultus, ûs,*
BUT [being an adverſative] is made by *eſt, at, atqui, autem, cæterùm, niſi, quodſi, ſed, ſin, vero, verum.*
BUT FOR, *abſque,* As for example. * But for him I had looked well enough to my ſelf, *abſque eo eſſet rectè ego mihi vidiſſem.*
BUT [ſignifying before or before that] is made by *cum, dum,* as for example, * Hardly was the former ſtir ended but *Scipio* commanded, *vix prior tumultus conticuerat cum* Scipio *jubet, &c.* * He was hardly gone out of the dining-room but he commanded him tobe run thorow, *vix dum triclinio egreſſum confodi juſſit.* * He had ſcarce ſpoke thus but, *vix ea fatus erat cum,*
BUT [ſignifying except] is made by *extra, niſi, præter, præterquam,* As for example, *No body living ever touched me but you, *extra unum te mortalis nemo corpus corpore attigit.* *I'le truſt the mony with no body but himſelf, *ego niſi ipſi credam nummum nemini.* *He was condemned by all but one ſentence, *omnibus ſententijs præter unam damnatus.* * No body ſaid ſo but *Cicero, nemo id dixit præterquam Cicero.*
BUT [*i. e.* only] is made by *modo, ſolum, tantum.* As for example, * Be but ruled by me, *mihi modo auſculta.* * They diſagree but about one thing, *in re una ſolum diſſident.* * Thou haſt but the name of vertue in thy mouth, what it is thou knoweſt not, *nomen tantum virtutis uſurpas, quia ipſa valet ignoras.*

BUT that, *ni, niſi, niſi quod, quod niſi.* As for example. * But that I fear my father, *ni metuam patrem.* * But that he was aſhamed to confeſs, *niſi erubeſceret fateri.* * But that we uſe the words otherwiſe, *niſi quod verbis aliter utamur.* *But that *Torquatus*'s cauſe held me in hand, I had had time enough, *quod niſi me Torquati cauſa teneret, ſatis erat dierum.* *What ails you but that you may do it? *quid impedit quo minus fiat!*
BUT [after a negative] is made by *ne non, niſi, non, quam, quin, qui non, ut non.* As for example. * I do not fear but I ſhall cloy you with letters, *non enim vereor ne non ſcribendo te expleam.* *I aim at nothing elſe but your ſafety, *Nihil laboro niſi ut ſalvus ſis.* * I ſaw nothing but was commendable, *Nil non laudabile vidi.* * I cannot but bemoan his hap, *non poſſum ejus caſum non dolere.* * She doth nothing but grieve, *Nil aliud quam dolet.* * He did but lay him in irons, *Non ultra quam compedibus coercuit.* * I cannot chooſe but cry out, *Non poſſum quin exclamem.* *There is no doubt but, *non eſt dubium quin.* * There is none but is afraid of you, *Nemo eſt qui te non metuat.* * It cannot be but you muſt ſay what you do not like, *Fieri nullo pacto poteſt ut non dicas quid non probes.*
Particular phraſes. * He came but yeſterday, *Heri primum venit.* * He is but juſt now gone, *Jam nuper eſt quod diſceſſit.* * But ſparingly, *Omnino modicè.* * There wanted but a little but he had ſtruck him, *tantum non percuſſit, parum abfuit quin percuteret, propius nihil eſt factum quam ut percuteret.* *I would but for hurting him, *vellem ni foret ei damno.* * He is commended with a But, *cum exceptione laudatur.*
But if, *ſin.*
But if not, *ſin minùs.*
But rather, *imo, quinimò.*
But a while ago } *non ita pridem, nuper admodum*
But a while ſince }
But only that, *præterquam quod.*
But yet, *tamen, attamen, veruntamen.*
A butt (mark) *meta.*
Butts [banks] *Aggeres.*
A butt [a wine veſſel] *amphora, cadus, dolium, teſta.*
The butt end, *Extremitas craſſior.*
To run full butt at one another, *frontibus adverſis concurrere.*
To butt, *ariete, are; cornu ferio.*
A butcher, *lanius, lanio, onis.*
The butcher [hawk] *lanio.*
To butcher, *macto.*
Butchered, *mactatus.*
A Butchering, *mactatio.*
The Butchery } *macellum.*
A butchers ſhop }
Butcherly, adj. *lanionius, laniarius.*
Butcherly, adv. *crudeliter, immaniter, truculentè.*
Butchers prick-tree, *Euonymus.*
A butchers bird, *lanius.*
Butchers-broom, *ruſcus, bruſcus.*
Butera [in *Sicily*] *Buria.*
A butler, *promus, diſpenſator.*
An under butler, *ſubpromus.*

Butow [in *Pomeren*] *Butoria.*
Butrinto [in *Epirus*] *Buthrotum.*
Butter, *butyrum.* * They that have good ſtore of butter may lay it thick on their bread, *cui multum eſt piperis etiam oleribus immiſcet.*
To butter a cake, *placentam butyro induere.*
A butter'd toaſt, *ſegmen toſti panis butyro illiti, toſtus panis ex butyro.*
Buttered, *butyro indutus.*
The butter-burr, *petaſites.*
A butterfly, *papilio.*
The hawk butterfly, *prædatrix.*
Butter-fly [an herb] *Satyrion.*
A butter-bump [bird] *Onocrotalus, Ardea ſtellaris.*
Buttermilk, *butyri ſerum, lac ſeroſum.*
A butter-pot, *teſta butyro condendo apta.*
Butter-wort, *ſanicula eboracenſis.*
A buttery, *promptuarium, cella potoria.*
Butting, *petulcus.*
A butting, *arietatio.*
Hurt by butting, *cornu percuſſus. cornuum ictu ſaucius.*
A buttock, *clunis, is; nates, ium.*
Great-buttock'd, *lumboſus.*
A button, *fibula.*
To button, *fibulo, confibulo, are; fibulâ ſubnectere.*
A button in plants, *Gemma, oculus, germen.*
Batchelors button [herb] *Lychnis.*
A button [fiſh] *echinus.*
A button-hole, *anſula, fibularium, retinaculum.*
Buttoned, *ſuffibulatus.*
A buttoning, *fibulatio, ſubnectio.*
Buttons bay [in *America*] *Buttoni ſinus.*
A buttreſs [in building] *anteris, idis; fulcrum, eriſma, atis.*
A farriers buttreſs, *ferramentum conciſorium.*
A butwin [bird] *capella.*
Buxom, *alacer, lætus.*
To be buxom, *exulto, hilaritate perfundi.*
Buxomly, *hilariter.*
Buxomneſs, *hilaritas.*
Buxton [in *Darbyſhire*] *Bucoſtenum.*
To BUY, *emo, mercor.* * You cannot buy it, but at a very dear rate, *non parabis niſi immenſo pretio.* * He buys of one that has no right to ſell, *à malo auctore emit.* * He ſhews he has a mind to buy, *digitum tollit.* *He has not wherewith to buy a halter, *non habet quo reſtim emat.* * I am not for buying a pig in a poke, *ego ſpem pretio non emo.* *'Tis good buying wit with other mens mony, *ſcitum eſt periculum ex aliis facere tibi quod ex uſu ſit.*
To buy again, *redimo, ere.*
To buy before-hand, *præmercor.*
To buy with ready mony, *græcâ fide mercari.*
To buy often, *empto, emptito.*
To buy together, *coemo, commercor.*
To buy meat, *Obſonor.*
To buy and ſell, *Mercor, Nundinor.*
To buy to ſell again, *promercor.*
A mind to buy, *emacitas.*
To buy up, *emercor.*
To have a mind to buy, *empturio.*
A buyer, *emptor, mercator.* * Let

the buyer look to himſelf, *caveat emptor.*
A great buyer, *emax.*
A buying, *emptio, mercatus.*
A buying together, *coemptio.*
To be bought, *venalis.*
To buz [as a bee] *bombilo, murmuro, bombum edere.*
Buzanſois [in France] *Buzanceum.*
To buz in ones ear, *inſuſurro*
A buzard, *buteo maculoſus, rubetarius.*
A bald buzard, *percnos.*
A buzzer, *bombilus.*
A buzzing, *obmurmuratio.*
By [according to ſeveral ſignifications] is anſwered by ſeveral Latin prepoſitions, *viz.*
A or *Ab*, as, You are in no danger by me, *nihil tibi eſt à me periculi*, *He was ſlain by valiant *Achilles*, *occidit à forti* Achille.* They do not know that theſe things are taught by them, *hæc eſſe ab his præcepta neſciunt.* *You may ſee your friend by the way as you go, *à via ſalutes amicum.*
Ad, as * He hath gardens hard by *Tiber. habet hortos ad Tiberim.* *He makes ſhoes by the laſt, *ad modulum calceamenta conficit.* * I will get them both done by night, *effectum hoc hodie reddam utrumque ad veſperam.* * To try Pillars by a plumb line, *ad perpendiculum columnas exigere.* * By weight, *ad pondus.* * By moon-light, *ad lunam.*
Apud, as, * By him ſate *Sulpicius*, *apud eum* Sulpicius *ſedebat.*
Cum, as * By break of day, *cum prima luce.*
De, as, * He knows I am coming by the ſcent, *De odore adeſſe me ſcit.* *Reckon you this that what I write to you is by his advice and authority, *ſic habeto me de illius ad te ſententia atque auctoritate ſcribere.* *They do not yet know ſo much by themſelves, *hoc illis de ſe nondum liquet.* * I knew preſently that it was done by agreement, *ſcivi extemplo rem de compacto geri.* By candle-light, *de lucerna.*
E, or Ex, as, * He ſhall perceive nothing by me, *è me nihil ſciet.* * Men will judge of your doing not ſo much by your intent as by the event, *facti tui judicium non tam ex conſilio tuo quam ex eventu homines ſunt facturi.* *He ſaith it by heart, *exponit ex memoria.*
Juxta, as, * The Maid ſtands by her father, *juxta genitorem aſtat virgo.*
Per, as, * It is no matter whether you do it by your Proctor, or by your ſelf, *nihil intereſt utrum per procuratorem agas an per teipſum.* * He will undo his father by his villany, *per flagitium ad inopiam rediget patrem.* * If the Conſuls are made by the Prætors, *ſi per prætores conſules creantur.* * He will go by *Ticinum* to the *Bethyck* province, *provinciam* Bethycam *per* Ticinum *eſt petiturus.* *I beſeech you by the memory of my father, *per te parentis memoriam obteſtor.* *We will do the reſt by our ſelves, *reliqua per nos agemus.*
Præter, as, * The fourth day he went by *Arbela* to *Tigris*, *quarto die præter* Arbellam *penetrat ad* Tigrim.
Pro, as, * Methinks I may do it by my office, *pro mea auctoritate videor poſſe.*
Prope, as, * He ſate down by the bank of *Anien*, *prope ripam* Anienis *conſedit.*
Propter, as, * He lies down by the river ſide, *propter aquæ rivum procumbit.*
Secundum, as, *He received a wound on his head hard by his ear, *vulnus accepit in capite ſecundum aurem.*
Sub, as * By the Towns ſide, *ſub ipſo oppido.*
The prepoſition is ſometimes to be underſtood, *as*, * By no means, *nullo modo.* *You are a father to him by nature, I by Counſel, *naturâ tu illi pater es, conſiliis ego.* *Cæſar got glory by giving, *Cæſar dando gloriam adeptus eſt.* *The flame increaſes by moving the torch, *motâ face creſcit flamma.* *Who is this that pulls me by the cloak, *quis me prehendit pallio?* *I hold a wolf by the ears, *lupum auribus teneo.* * I ſhall perſwade him by ſome means or other, *aliquo modo exorabo.* * I took my journey by *Laodicea*, *iter* Laodicea *faciebam.* *The towers are higher than the wall by ten feet, *turres denis pedibus quam mœnia altiores ſunt.*
By and by, *confeſtim, continuo, è veſtigio, excontinenti, extemplo, jam, illico, mox, protenus.* As, * I will be here by and by, *Jam hic adero.*
By the By } *obiter, in tranſitu, tranſcurſu*, As, *Which
By the way } things I had lightly by the way touched in the fifth book, *quæ in libro quinto leviter tranſcurſu attigeram.* *Our men have handled thoſe things by the way, *in tranſcurſu ea attigere noſtri.*
By the By [adj.] *acceſſorie.*
By much, *multo*, * By much the more learned of the Greeks, *Græcorum longè doctiſſimus.*
By how much, *Quanto, quo.*
By ſo much, *Tanto, eo.*
By the way [in travelling] *in via, in itinere, per viam.*
By degrees, *gradatim.*
By reaſon of, *ob, per, præ, propter*, as, by reaſon of the danger he had brought *Lepida* into, *ob intenta* Lepidæ *pericula.* * Nor indeed could ſhe by reaſon of her age, *neque per ætatem etiam poterat.* *By reaſon of fear, *præ metu.* *I can make no camp by reaſon of the time of the year, *nec caſtra propter anni tempus facere poſſum.*
By reaſon that, *propterea quod*, or *quia*, as, * No agreement could be made by reaſon that he was not content, *res convenire nullo modo poterat propterea quod iſte contentus non erat.*
By ſtealth, *furtim.*
Partic. phraſes, *By this time twelvemonth, *ante annum elapſum.* *By that time I ſhall have ended my years office, *ego jam annuum munus confecero.* *By that he had ended his ſpeech, *ſermone vix dum finito.* * I have by me the commendation of the man, *eſt in manibus viri laudatio.* * I got it by heart, *memoriæ mandavi.* * He ſaith it by heart, *memoriter memorat.* *I ſhall ſit down by my ſelf *ego decumbam ſolus.* * Now we are here by our ſelves, *ſoli nunc ſumus hic.*
A by-blow, *nothus, filius naturalis.*
A by-path, *devium.*
A by-way, *via devia.*
A by-end, *finis Siniſter.*
To be by, *adeſſe.*
A by-word, *diverbium, adagium, convitium, opprobrium.*
Hard by, *præſto, in propinquo.*
To ſet by [eſteem] *æſtimo, facio.*
To ſet by [ſet aſide] *ſepono.*
By it ſelf [apart] *ſeparatim.*
By turn, *viciſſim.*
By chance, *forté, caſu fortuito.*
A by-place, *latebra, receſſus.*
By ſome place, *aliquà.*
By what place, *quà.*
By ſome means, *aliquatenus, aliqualiter.*
By what means, *quomodo, quo pacto.*
By my fa, *ecaſtor, mecaſtor, mehercle, pol, ædepol.*
A Byas, *præponderatio, momentum in partem diverſam.*
To byas, *tranſverſum agere.*
Byaſſed, *tranſverſim actus.*
Byaſ-wiſe, *tranſverſim, obliquè.*
Bychow [in *Polonia*] *Bychovia.*
Byrlaws, *Leges ruſticorum.*

C A

THe Cabal of the *Jews* [*cabala*, *traditio.*
A Cabal [private confederacy] *conciliabulum.*
To Cabal, *conciliabulum inire.*
A Cabaliſt, *Cabaliſta.*
Cabaliſtical, *cabaliſticus.*
Cabarick, *perpenſa.*
The cabbage-worm, *eruca braſſicaria.*
The cabbage of a deers-head *matrix cervini cornu.*
A cabbage, *braſſica capitata.*
To Cabbage } *in caput coa-*
Head like a cabbage } *leſcere.*
Cabbaged, *capitatus.*
A Cabbin [in a ſhip] *tabulatum in navi.*
A little cabbin, *gurguſtiulum.*
A cabbin to ſleep in, *tugurium.*
A cabinet, *ciſtula, capſula, ſcrinium.*
Cabinet-drawers, *loculi in ſcrinio.*
A Cabinet-war, *bellum penetrale.*
A cabinet-maker, *Scriniarius, capſularum opifex.*
A cable, *rudens, retis.*
A ſheet-cable, *funis anchoræ ſacræ.*
Cabliſh [bruſh-wood] *cremium.*
Caboſhed, *Capite truncatus.*
To cack, *caco.*
A cackarel fiſh, *mæna, mænis, idis; menula.*
The white cackerel, *Smaris.*
The Ox-ey'd cackerel, *Boops.*
To cackle, *glocito.*
The cackling of a hen, *gallinæ glocitatio.*
A Cade-Lamb, *Agnus domi educatus.*
Cydnax [in *France*] *Cadenacum, Uxelledunum.*

Cadence, *periodus, clauſula, Numeroſa periodi clauſura.*
A Cadet [younger brother] *frater natu minor.*
The Cadis worm, *lignipercda aquatica, phryganion.*
Cadiz [in *Spain*] *Cades, ium.*
Cadmia [a ſtone] *Cadmia, lapis calaminaris.*
A Cadew [ſtraw-worm] *Phryganeum.*
A Cadow [Iriſh mantle] *Gauſape, is, gauſapa, orum, gauſapina penula.*
Caen [in *Normandy*] *Cadomus.*
Caer-hean [in Wales] *Canovium.*
Caer-laverock [in *Scotland*] *Carbantorigum.*
Caer-leon [in *Wales*] *Iſcalegio Auguſta.*
Caermarthen [in *Wales*] *Carmarthinia, Maridunum.*
Caermarthenſhire, *Ager Maridunenſis.*
Caernarvon [in *Wales*] *Carnarvonia.*
Caernarvonſhire, *Arvonia.*
Caerwent [in *Wales*] *Venta Silurum.*
Cæſar [a Mans Name] *Cæſar, aris.*
A Cag of Sturgeon, *Sturionis teſta.*
A Cage for Birds, *Cavea.*
A Cage for Birds to fly about in, *Aviarium, Ornithotrophium.*
A Cage [for Malefactors] *Carcer clathratus.*
Caianie [part of *Sweedland*] *Caiania.*
A Caiman, *Crocodilus.*
To Cajole, *In fraudem illicere.*
Cairo [in *Ægypt*] *Babylon, Memphis.*
Caiſhow hundred [in *Hartfordſhire*] *Caſſi, Caſſii.*
Caitif, *Nefarius, flagitioſus, impius, improbus.*
A Caitif (Slave) *Captivus.*
Caitifly, *Flagitioſè, improbè.*
A Cake, *Placenta, libum.* * Your Cake is dough, *Ad raſtores res rediit.*
A little Cake, *Placentula.*
A Bean-Cake, *Fabacea.*
An Oat-Cake, *Avenacea.*
A Spice-Cake, *Panis dulciarius.*
A broad thin Cake, *Collyra.*
A ſeller of Cakes, *Placentarius.*
A wreathed Cake, *Scriblita.*
A Bride-Cake, *Placenta Nuptialis.*
Calais [in *France*] *Caletum, Iccius portus.*
A Calamary [Fiſh] *Loligo.*
A Calamine-ſtone, *Lapis calaminaris.*
Calamint [herb] *Calamintha.*
Corn-calamint, *Calamintha ſylveſtris.*
Buſh or hoary Calamint, *Calamintha montana.*
Calamity, *Calamitas.*
Full of Calamity, *Calamitoſus.*
Calcar [in *Cleveland*] *Calcaria.*
Calcedon (in *Bythinia*) *Chalcedon, onis.*
To Calcine, } *In cinerem redigere.*
To Calcinate, }
Calcinated, *In cinerem redactus.*
A Calcinating, } *Calcinatio.*
A Calcination, }
A Calcinatory, *Catinus fuſorius, vas calcinatorium.*
To Calculate, *Calculis computare.*
To Calculate (a Nativity) *Ex alicujus horoſcopo quæ ſunt eventura prædicere.*
A Calculating, } *Calculatio, Computatio.*
A Calculation. }
Calculated, *Subductus.*
A Calculator, *Calculator, logiſta.*
Calculatory, *Calculatorius.*
Calder [a River in *Yorkſhire*] *Calderus.*
Caleb [a Mans name] *Caleb, is.*
Calecut [in *India*] *Canthapis, Calecutium.*
Calecut pepper [herb] *Piperitis.*
To Califie, *Calefacio.*
A Galeever, *Sclopeta velitaris.*
To Calender cloath, *Veſtem levigare.*
Calendred, *Levigatus.*
A Calender [Almanack] *Calendarium.*
A Calender [Day-book] *Diarium, Ephemeris.*
A Calendring, *Levigatio.*
The Calends of the Month, *Calendæ.* * At the Greek Calends [never] *Ad Græcas calendas.*
Of the Calends, *Calendarius.*
A Calenture, *Morbus Solſtitialis.*
A Calf, *Vitulus.*
A Sea calf, *Phoca.*
The calf of the leg, *Sura.*
Calves, adj. } *Vitulinus.*
Of a Calf, }
Calfs foot, *Pes vitulinus.*
A Calfs-chaldron, *Echinus.*
Calfs-ſnout [herb] *Antirrhinum, lychnis ſylveſtris.*
Calico, *Tela molliuſcula de Calecuto.*
Calis-Malis [in *Spain*] *Gades.*
To Calk a Ship, *Navem oblinere, picare, ungere.*
To CALL, *Appello, Compello, voco.* *Call *Davus* out hither, *Vocate huc Davum.* * He will call you to an Account, *Rationem de te repetet.* * They call to be gone, *Vaſa conclamant.* *So they Called her, *Illi id erat nomen.* *They called her by another name when little, *Fuit aliud huic parvæ nomen.* * The Pot calls the Kettle burnt arſe, *Clodius accuſat mæchos*
To call aloud, *Exclamo.*
To call apart, } *Avoco, Sevoco.*
Call aſide. }
To call back, *Revoco, Reclamo, repeto.*
To call back [ones word] *Recanto, Retracto, Denego.*
To call for, *Acceſſo.*
To { Call forth, } *Evoco.*
  { Call out, }
To Call 'till one be hoarſe, *Uſque ad ravim poſcere.*
To call in, *Introvoco.*
To call in [a Dog] *Inclamo, Increpo.*
To call in [at a place] *Salutare de via.*
To call inſtantly for a thing, *Fatigo.* * To call inſtantly for Battel, *Fatigare martem.*
To call to mind, *Recordor, recolo.* * Can you call it to mind? *Nunquid meminiſti?* * Call to mind, *Redige ad memoriam.* * Now I call to mind, *Jam rediit in memoriam.* * I call your Countenance to mind, *Venit mihi in mentem tui oris.*
To call one all to nought, *Convitior.*
To Call by Name, *Indigito.*
To Call by ſome Name, *Nomino, Nuncupo.*
To Call by a Nick-name, *Agnomino.*
To Call off, *Corrigo.*
To Call often, *Appellito, Vocito.*
To Call out, *Evoco.*
To Call out of Bed, *Suſcito.*
To Call one on, *Adhortor.*
To Call over Names, *Recenſeo.*
To Call to remembrance, *Recordor, Reminiſcor, Recolo.*
To Call in Queſtion, *Arripere in quæſtionem.*
To Call to one, *Advoco.*
To Call up Spirits, *Ciere manes.*
To Call together, *Convoco, concieo.*
To Call unto, *Inclamo.*
To Call often unto, *Advocito, Accito.*
To Call upon, *Cieo.*
To Call as a Partridge, *Cacabo.*
To Call upon, *Invoco.*
To Call upon for help, *Imploro.* * They Called upon us for help, *Opem & auxilium noſtrum flagitarunt.*
To Call upon often, *Inclamito, urgeo.*
To Call upon for Witneſs, *Appello.*
To Call to Witneſs, *Teſtor, Conteſtor.* * I Call God to Witneſs, *Id teſtor Deos.*
To Call upon by the way, *Compellare, Salutare de via.*
To Call upon God, *Deum Invocare.*
A Call, *Vocatio, Vocatus.*
To beat a Call, *Tympani ſigno convocare, conciere.*
At a Call, *Ad nutum.*
To be Called, *Vocor, advocor, accerſor.* * They are Called to Arms, *Conclamatur ad Arma.* *He ſhall be called *Venus*'s Grand-ſon, *Veneris nepos audiet.*
To be called again, *Repetor.*
Not to be called again, *Irrevocabilis.*
To be Called up, *Excieor.*
Called, *Vocatus, Dictus, Nominatus.*
Called again, *Repetitus.*
Called back, *Revocatus.*
Called for, *Accitus.*
Called by Command, *Arceſſitus.*
Called by the Name, *Nuncupatus.*
Called by a falſe Name, *Agnominatus.*
Called often, *Vocitatus.*
Called out, *Evocatus.*
Called up, *Excitus.*
Called upon, *Invocatus, Imploratus.*
A Caller, *Appellator, Vocator.*
A Caller for, *Accerſitor.*
A Caller forth, *Evocator.*
Callico cloth, *Pannus Callicutianus.*
Calligraphy [fair writing] *Calligraphia.*
A Calling, *Vocatus, ûs, Vocatio.*
A Calling again, *Repetitio.*
A Calling back, *Revocatio.*
A Calling for, *Accerſitus, Accitus, ûs.*
A Calling forth, *Evocatio.*
A Calling from, *Avocatio.*
A Calling, by Name, *Compellatio.*
A Calling to remembrance, *Recognitio.*
A Calling together, *Convocatio.*
A Calling unto, *Advocatio, Inclamatio.*
A Calling upon, *Invocatio.*
Of or for Calling, *Appellativus, Vocativus.*
A Calling [Profeſſion] *Ars, Vocatio*

Callidity, [craftineſs] *Calliditas.*
Callimanco [ſtuff] *Veſtis ſerica.*
Calloſity [brawnineſs] *Calloſitas.*
Callous [brawny] *Calloſus.*
Callow, *Implumis.*
Calm, *Placatus, placidus, lenis, ſecundus, ſedatus, ſerenus, tranquillus.*
A calm at Sea, *Malacia.*
Calm Weather, *Serenitas, Tranquillum, Tempeſtas ſerena.*
In a calm Seaſon, *Tranquillo.*
To calm, } *Paco, placo, compono,*
Make calm, } *ſedo, tranquillo.*
To be calm, *miteſco, quieſco, ſileo.*
Calmar, [in South-Gothland] *Calmaria.*
Calmly, *Leviter, placide, tranquille.*
Calmneſs, *Tranquillitas.*
Calne [in Wilts] *Calna.*
A Caloche, *Carpentum, pilentum.*
A Calot [Leather Cap] *Cudo.*
Caltrops, *Murices, Tribuli.*
Sharp like Caltrops, *muricatus.*
Great Caltrops, } [herb] *Tribulus*
Water Caltrops, } *aquaticus.*
Land Caltrops, *Tribulus terreſtris.*
To calve, *vitulum parere.*
Calved, *In lucem editus.*
Full of Calves, *vituloſus.*
Calves-foot [herb] *Arum.*
Calves-ſnout [herb] *Antirrhinum.*
To caluminate [ſlander] *Calumnior.*
Calumniated, *Falſò delatus.*
A Calumniatour, *Calumniator, Sycophanta.*
Calumnious, *falſus.*
Calumniouſly, *falsò.*
Calumny, *Calumnia.*
Cambray [in Hainault] *Camaracum, Samarobrina.*
Cambridge, *Cantabrigia, Granta, Pons Grantanus.*
Cambridge adj. } *Cantabrigienſis.*
Of Cambridge, }
Cambrick, *Linteum cameracenſe tenuiſſimum.*
I CAME, *Veni. ſee* Come. * They came to me, *Ad me aditum eſt ab illis.* * It came by chance, *fortuitò cecidit.* * It came into my Mind, *Subiit animum.* How came your name to be *Menechmus? Quomodo Menechmo nomen eſt factum tibi?* *How came that ſuſpicion in your head? *Qui iſthæc tibi incidit ſuſpicio?* * This evil came of you, *Hoc à te ortum eſt malum.* * How came this Diſeaſe upon you? *Unde contraxiſti morbum?* Diſeaſes came ſuddenly on the Country-men, *In agreſtes ingruerunt morbi.* *Night came on them fighting, *Intervenit nox illis prœliantibus.* * Marcellus came upon them as they were making their Fortifications, *Munientibus ſupervenit Marcellus.*
A Camel, *Camelus.*
Camels-hay [herb] *Schœnanthum, juncus odoratus.*
Camels adj. } *Camelinus.*
Of a Camel, }
Camels hair, *Pilus Camelinus.*
A Keeper of Camels, *Camelarius.*
The keeping of Camels, *Camelaria.*
Cameline [herb] *Cameline.*
Camelot [in Scotland] *Coria* or *Corta Damoniorum.*
Camelopard [a Beaſt] *Camelopardus.*
A Camerade, *Contubernalis.*

Camin [in Pomeren] *Caminum.*
A Camiſado, *Excurſus militum induſia ſuper arma habentium.*
To give a Camiſado, *Antelucanam impreſſionem hoſtibus inferre.*
Cammock, *Arreſta bovis.*
Camomil, *Chamælium, Anthemis, Leucanthemis.*
Baſtard-camomil, *Marathrum.*
A CAMP, *Caſtra, orum.* * He raiſed works about his Camp, *Operibus caſtra munivit.* * His Camp was like to be taken, *Caſtris capi imminebat.* * The Camp was ſet upon, *Adſultatum eſt caſtris.*
To Camp, } *Caſtrametor, caſtra*
Pitch a Camp, } *figere, ſigna defigere.* * I pitched my Camp hard by the Walls, *Ad murum caſtra poſui.*
To raiſe a Camp, *Caſtra movere.*
A running Camp, *Caſtra temporaria.*
A ſtanding Camp, *Stativa, orum.*
A Camp-maſter, *Caſtrorum præfectus.*
The pitching of a Camp, *Caſtrametatio.*
The pitcher of a Camp, *Caſtrametator.*
Camp adj. } *Caſtrenſis.*
Of a Camp, }
One that ſerves the Camp, *Lixa, æ, m.*
A Campain, *Planities, locus campeſtris.*
A Campain (taking the field) *Expeditio Militaris.*
Campagne adj. } *Caſtrenſis.*
Of a Campagne, }
A Campane-coat, *Epitogium, læna.*
A Campanel, *Campanella.*
Campen (in Over-Yſſel) *Campi.*
Camphire, *Camphora.*
Camphire-tree, *Camphora.*
Camphire-water, *Aqua camphora.*
Roſe-campion, *Roſa marina.*
I CAN, *Poſſum, queo, polleo.* * Can it be ſo? *Poteſtne fieri?* * I will do what I can, *Faciam ut potero.* * Do what you can to ſave my Son, *Serva quod in te eſt filium.* * Make all the haſte you can, *Quantum poteris feſtina.* * Do what you can to get it done, *Operam ut fiat da.* * Can you be quiet? *Potin ut deſinas?* * This is all that I can promiſe, *Tantum habeo polliceri.* * They can ill away with it, *Graviter ferunt.* *I can find my Brother no where, *Fratrem nuſquam invenio gentium.* I can tell, *Scio.* * It's more than you can tell, *Neſcias.* * How can you tell? *Qui ſcis iſthuc?* * No body can tell, *In incerto eſt.* * No body can tell ſo well as you, *Tu es optimus teſtis.*
I CANNOT, *Nequeo.* * One cannot tell which way it will go, *Non intelligitur utro ierit.*
I cannot tell, *Neſcio.* * He cannot tell which is which, *Uter ſit non quit diſcernere.* * Cannot you hold your tongue? *Etiam taces.* * There cannot be a ſafer courſe taken, *Id tutiſſimum eſt.*
A Canale, *Canalis.*
A Canne, *Poculum ligneum.*
The Canaries, *Canariæ, Inſulæ fortunatæ.*
A Canary-bird, *Chloris ab Inſulis Canariis aſportata, paſſer canarius.*
Canary-graſs, *Phalaris.*
Canary-wine, *Vinum canaricum, Hiſpanicum.*
To cancel, *cancello, induco, diſpungo, oblitero, reſcindo, refigo.*
To be cancelled, *Expungor, deleor.*
Cancelled, *Interlitus.*
A Cancellor, *Cancellator, Exancloator.*
A cancelling, *Cancellatio, Inductio, Deletio.*
A Cancer [Crab] *Cancer, ri.*
A Cancer [ſwelling] *carcinoma, atis.*
Candy [the Iſland] *Creta.*
Candy [the City there] *Matium, Cytæum.*
To candy, *Saccharo condire.*
Candy Alexander, [herb] *Smyrnium creticum.*
Candid, *candidus,*
A candidate, *candidatus.*
A CANDLE, *Candela, Lucerna.* * His Candle burns within the Socket, *homo depontanus eſt.* When Candles are out, all Cats are gray, *Nocte latent mendæ.*
A little Candle, *Lucernula.*
A Watch-candle, *Lucubra.*
A Wax-candle, *Cereus.*
A little Wax-candle, *cereolus.*
A Candle-wyck, *Ellychnium.*
Candle, adj. } *candelaris.*
Of a Candle, }
To work by Candle-light, *Lucubro.*
A Candle-maker, *candelarius.*
A Candle-ſtick, *candelabrum, Lucernarium.*
A Branch-candleſtick, *Lychnuchus.*
A Hanging-candleſtick, *Lychnuchus pendens.*
A Plate-candleſtick, *candelabrum Argenteum.*
A Candle-ſnuffer, *Emunctorium.*
Candlemas-day, *Lychnocaia, purificatio.*
Candour, *candor, oris.*
A Cane, *canna, canna Indica, calamus, arundo.*
A little Cane, *cannulum, cannellum.*
A Sugar-cane, *canna ſaccharata.*
To cane, *canna cædere.*
Canel [Tree or Spice] *Cinnamum, Cinnamomum.*
A caning, *Fuſtigatio.*
Hallow as a Cane, *Fiſtulatus.*
A place where Canes grow, *Arundinetum.*
Bearing Canes, *Arundifer.*
Of or like a Cane, *Arundinaceus.*
Full of Canes, *Arundinoſus.*
Made of Cane, *canneus, arundineus.*
A Canibal, *Anthropophagus.*
Caniſcha [in Hungary] *Caniſia.*
A Canker [worm] *Eruca.*
A Canker-ſore, *cancer.*
A Canker in the Mouth, *Aphtha.*
A Canker in the Noſe, *Polypus.*
Canker [Ruſt] *Rubigo.*
Canker of Braſs, *Ærugo, inis.*
Canker of Iron, *Ferrugo.*
To Canker, *Rubiginem contrahere.*
Cankared, *Rubiginoſus.*
Canine [doggiſh] *caninus.*
A Cannel, *canalis, rivus.*
A little cannel, *canaliculus, rivulus.*
The Cannel-bone of the Throat, *clavicula, jugulum, trachea.*
Cannions [of Breeches] *Periſcomata.*
A Canoa [Boat] *Monoxylon.*
A Canon [great Gun] *Tormentum.*
The muzzle of a Canon, *Os tormenti bellici.*

To ſhoot off a Canon, *Tormentum murale exonerare.*
A Canon (perrier) *Petrobolum.*
A Canon (rule) *Regula.*
A Canon (law) *Canon, onis.*
A Canon (in a Cathedral Church) *Canonicus.*
A Canon bit, *Lupatum.*
A Canoneer, *Bombardarius.*
Canonical, *canonicus.*
Canonically, *canonicè.*
A Canoniſt, *canoniſta.*
A Canonſhip, }
Canons-place, } *canonicatus.*
To canonize, *canonizo, In divos referre.*
A canonization, }
A canonizing, } *canonizatio, Apotheoſis, In numerum ſanctorum relatio.*
Canonized, *In Divos relatus.*
A Canopy, *conopeum.*
Canorus, *canorus.*
Canſtat [in the Dutchy of *Wirtemberg*] *Canſtatum,*
Cant, *validus, vividus, vegetus.*
To cant [recover] *convaleſco, ſaneſco* (*poſt puerperium.*)
To cant, *Sermone fictitio uti ex compacto,*
Canting, *Sermonem fictitium uſurpans.*
A canting, *Sermonis fictitii uſurpatio.*
Canterbury, *Cantuaria, Darvernum, Durovernum, Dorbernia.*
Canterbury adj. }
Of Canterbury, } *cantuarienſis.*
Canterbury bells [herb] *campanula.*
A canticle, *canticum.*
Cantharides, [*Spaniſh* flies] *cantharides.*
A cantle, *Fruſtum, Segmentum.*
A cantle [heap] *maſſa, moles.*
To cantle out, *In fruſta ſecare.*
Cantlow [the family] *de cantelupo.*
A Canto, *canticum.*
A Canton, *tribus, conventus juridicus.*
To Canton, }
Cantonize, } *Partior.*
Cantoned, }
Cantonized, } *Diviſus, In partes ſectus.*
A cant piece, *Emblema, atis.*
A cantred [hundred] *centuria.*
Canvas, *cannabium.*
Canvas, adj. }
Of Canvas, } *cannabinus.*
Cuſhion-canvas, *carbaſina veſtis tenuior.*
To canvas [bandy for Preferment] *Ambio, Prebenſo.*
To canvas [ſift a buſineſs] *Diſcutio, Eventilo.*
Canvaſed, *Prebenſatus.*
A Canvaſer, *Homo comitialis.*
Canvaſed, [much talked of] *Agitatus, factatus.*
A canvaſing, *Ambitus, ûs.*
There is a great canvaſing, *Laboratur.*
Canvey Iſle [in *Eſſex*] *Cauna, Caunos, Convennos.*
A CAP, *Pileus, Pileum.* * Off with your Cap Boy, *Aperi caput puer.* * I will cap you, *Galerum detraham de capite,* * Does he think I will come with Cap in hand to him? *Is ſibi me ſupplicaturum putat?* * We may thank our caps for this, *Nobis hæc pilea donant.* * They go to market with caps on their heads, *Pileati venum eunt.* * His Cap's lin'd with a loggerhead, *bardus eſt, Inſulſus audit, Nihil ſapit.*
A little Cap, *Pileolus, Pileolum.*
To cap a perſon, *coram aliquo caput aperire, nudare.*
A little cap worn under the hat, *capitium.*
A flat cap, *Petaſus,*
A fur cap, *cudo ferinus,* * They ſave their heads by putting on furred caps, *caput his cudone ferino ſtat cautum.*
A leather-cap, *cudo, onis.*
A Night-cap, *capitium nocturnum.*
A ſquare-cap, *Pileum quadratum.*
A three-corner'd cap, *Pileum triangulum.*
The cap of a man's yard, *Glans penis.*
A cap-maker, *Pileo.*
Cap-a-pe, *à capite ad calcem.*
To cap Verſes, *Alternis verſibus contendere.*
Capable, *capax.*
Capableneſs, *capacitas,*
Capacity, *captus, ûs.*
Of good capacity *Solers, bonæ indolis.*
A capariſon, *Lorica.*
To Capariſon, *Loricâ munire*
Capariſoned, *cataphractus.*
A cap-caſe, *Pileotheca.*
A Cape (at Sea) *Navium ſtatio, Promontorium.*
To double a cape, *Promontorium flectere, Prætervehi, Superare.*
The cape [of a Garment] *Veſtis capa, collare, is.*
A Spaniſh-cape (ſhort cloak) *Chlamis Hiſpanica.*
Capel (the family) *de Capella.*
A caper in dancing, *Tripudium.*
To caper, *Tripudio, are .*
A croſs-caper, *Subſultatio.*
A Caper [tree or fruit] *capparis, is.*
A caper [privateer] *Auctuarium privatum, Pirata.*
The capillary veins, *Venæ capillares.*
A Capirotade [minced meat] *Minutal.*
Capital, *capitalis, e.*
A capital Letter, *Litera uncialis.*
A capital Offence, *crimen capitale.*
A capital City, *Metropolis.*
A capital Ship, *Navis inſignior.*
A capital in Building, *capitulum.*
Capitally, *capitaliter.*
The Capital [in *Rome*] *capitolium.*
Capiton [courſe ſilk] *Mataxa.*
Capitular, *capitularis.*
To capitulate, *capitulo, de conditionibus pacis agere.*
Capitulated, *Pacto conſtitutus.*
Capitulating, *Paciſcens.*
A Capitulation, *Pactio.*
A Capitulator, *Stipulator.*
A caple [horſe] *caballus.*
Capons-tail, [herb] *Valeriana major.*
A Capon-ſtone, *Alectorius.*
A Capon, *Capo.*
To cut a Capon, *Caſtro.*
A Caponet, }
Young Capon, } *Capo pullus, capunculus.*
Capet [at picket] *Duplex victoria.*
A Capouch, *Cucullus.*
Cap-paper, *Charta emporetica.*
A capping, *capitis apertio, pilei detractio.*
Full of capping, [crouching] *Venerabundus.*
The Capricalze [fowl] *capricalca.*
A Capricio [fantaſtical humour] *Mos affectatus.*
Capricious, *Moroſus.*
Capriciouſly, *Moroſè.*
Capriciouſneſs, *Moroſitas.*
Capricorn, [one of the ſigns] *Capricornus.*
The capriol fault of a horſe, *Equi ſulſultatio.*
The Capſtain of a ſhip *Ergata,*
A Captain, *Dux, ucis.*
A little Captain, *Ducillus.*
The chief Captain, }
The Captain General, } *Imperator, Strategus.*
A Captain of horſe *Hipparchus.*
A Captain of fifty, *Pentachontarchus.*
A Captain of a hundred, *centurio.*
A Captain of a thouſand, *chiliarchus, Tribunus militum.*
The Captain of a Caſtle, *Arcis præfectus.*
A Captain of the Guard, *Præfectus vigilum.*
The Captain in a Galley that commands the Slaves, *Remigum præfectus.*
A Captainſhip, *Præfectura, Ductus agminis, centuriatus.*
Captious, *captioſus, Argutulus, Sophiſticus.*
Captious [cenſorious] *Moroſus, Difficilis.*
Very captious, *Perargutus.*
A captious fellow, *Argutator, cavillator, Sophiſta.*
Captiouſly, *Argutè, captioſè.*
Captiouſneſs, *captio, Aucupium.*
To captivate, *captivum facere.*
Captivated, *captivus factus.*
A Captive, *captivus, Mancipium.*
Captivity, *captivitas.*
One returned from Captivity, *Redux, ucis.*
A Capuch [Monks hood] *cucullus.*
A Capuchin Fryer, *Frater franciſcanus.*
Car [a river in *Dorſet*] *Carrus.*
A Caragnya [beaſt] *Semivulpes.*
A Carack, }
Caramoſel, }
Caravel, } *Navis oneraria grandior,*
Caradoc [a mans name] *Caratacus.*
A Carat [the eighteenth of an ounce] *Ceration, unciæ triens.*
Caraways, *Carua, orum.*
A Carbine, *Sclopeta velitaris.*
A Carbine [the man] *Veles, itis.*
A Carbonado, *Caro in pruinas toſta.*
A Carbuncle [ſore] *Carbunculus.*
A Carbuncle [ſtone] *Carbunculus, Pyropus.*
A Carbuncle [in the eye] *Oculi vitium.*
A CARD, *Charta picta.*
A pack of Cards, *Foliorum faſciculus.* * Here are two whole packs of cards for you, *Ecce vobis faſciculos duos foliorum integros.*
To deal the cards, *chartas* or *folia diſtribuere.*
To ſhuffle the cards, *chartas miſcere.*
To pack the cards, *chartas componere.* * You can pack the cards, *Artem tenes componendi folia ut tibi expediat.*
To play at cards, *chartis pictis ludere.*
To cut the cards, *chartas diſcindere, bipartire.*
Playing Cards, *chartæ luſoriæ,*
A Coat-card, *charta figurata, Imago humana.*

The

The trump } Card, *charta index.*
Turn up }
A ſingle card, *charta ſimplex.*
A ſuit of Cards, *Familia, Genus.*
Card-playing, *chartarum ludus.*
A Sea-card, *charta marina.*
A Card for wooll, *Pecten lanaris.*
To carp wooll, *carmino, Lanam carpere.*
The Card-ſcate, *cæviraia ſpinoſa.*
Cardamum, *cardamomum.*
Carded, *carminatus.*
Cardigan [in *Wales*] *Cardigania.*
Cardigan-ſhire, *Ceretica.*
A Carder, *carminator, carminatrix.*
A Carding, *carminatio.*
Carding and ſpinning, *Lana ac tela.*
A Card-maker, *chartarius.*
A Cardinal, *cardinalis.*
Cardinal (principal) *cardinalis, Præcipuus.*
Cardinal, adj. } *cardinalitius.*
Of a Cardinal, }
A Cardinalſhip, *cardinatatus, ûs.*
Cardoons, *caules cinaræ.*
Care (regard) *cura, Ratio.*
Care (diligence) *Diligentia, Sedulitas.* * We have no cares to trouble us, *Sumus curis vacui,* * I will commit it to your Care, *committo & mando hoc tuæ fidei.*
Care (trouble) *Onus.*
Carking-care, *Anxietas, Solicitudo.* * Caſt away care, *Memoriam doloris abjice.* * Care will kill a Cat, *cura facit canos.*
To care, } *curo, Solicitum eſſe.*
Take care, } * What care I, *quid mea refert?* * He took care for none but himſelf, *Sibi vixit, Sumptum fecit.* * There is ſufficient care taken, *Satis proviſum eſt.* * Take you no care for that, *De iſthac re in oculum utrumvis conquieſcito, ego videro, me vide.* * He takes care for the future, *Alteri ſeculo proſpicit.* * I take no great care for theſe things, *De his non ita valde laboro.* * He takes care for nothing, *Otioſus eſt ab animo.* * You muſt take care for them, *Iis conſulendum eſt.* * I care not ſo I but have her, *Mea nihil refert dum potiar modo.*
To care for, *Penſi habere.* * I care not for your ſafety, *Salutem tuam nihil moror.* * I perceive ſhe cares not for you, *Ejus alienum à te eſſe animum cenſeo.*
To care for diligently, *Studeo, Invigilo, Accuro.*
To have a care, *caveo.* * I have a care, *Eſt mihi curæ.* * I muſt have a care, *Mihi cautio eſt, videndum eſt.* * We will have a care of it, *curabitur.* * We muſt have a care of our health, *Habenda eſt ratio valetudinis.* * Nor have you any care of your ſelf, *Nec te reſpicis.*
To put away cares, *Bono animo eſſe, Animum relevare, Anxietatem animi ejicere.*
To be much diſquieted with care, *Solicitudine cruciari, curarum acerbitate frangi.*
Care-taking, *curatio.*
A career (full-ſpeed) *curſus equi admiſſus, celer, Incitatus.*
A career (ſhort turn) *Anfractus, gyrus.*
Careful, *Diligens, Induſtrius, Solicitus.* * To be careful in a friends buſineſs, *Summam in amici rebus curam adhibere.*
Very careful, *Perſtudioſus.*
To make careful, *Solicito.*
To be careful (much concerned) *Angor, Satago.*
Very careful (much concerned) *Negotioſus, Satagens,*
Careful (penſive) *Anxius, Solicitus.*
Carefully (penſively) *Anxiè, Solicitè.*
Carefully (diligently) *Accuratè, Induſtriè, Sedulò, Studioſè.*
Carefulneſs (diligence) *Accuratio.*
Carefulneſs (penſiveneſs) *Anxietas,*
Careleſs, *Inconſideratus.*
Careleſs (at eaſe) *Securus.*
Careleſs of himſelf, *Sui negligens.*
A crarels perſon, *Improvidus.*
To be careleſs, *Negligo, Omnia ſuſque deque habere.*
Careleſly, *Neglectè, Oſcitanter, Inconſideratè, Securè,*
Careleſneſs, *Negligentia, Oſcitatio, Securitas.*
Caresbrook Caſtle (in the Iſle of *Wight*) *Kereslerga.*
A Careſs, *Blandimentum.*
To careſs, *Indulgeo, comiter excipere, Adblandiri.*
Careſs'd, *comiter ac benevolè exceptus.*
Carfax, *Quadrivium.*
A Cargo, } *Navis onus.*
Cargaſon, }
The Carine (bottom of a ſhip) *Carina.*
To Carine, *carinam reficere, reconcinnare.*
A Carkanet, *collare, monile, is.*
A Carkaſs, *cadaver.*
The Carkaſs of a Fowl, *carina aviculæ.*
To Cark, *Solicitè* or *Anxiè curare.*
Carking, *Anxietas.*
A Carle, *Inhumanus.*
An old Carle, *Silicernium.*
Carliſle [in *Cumberland*] *Carleolum, Caturactonium, Leucopibia, Luguvallum.*
A Carle-cat, *Felis mas.*
The Carline thiſtle, *chamæleo albus, Carlina, Carlonina.*
The Carlings (of a Ship) *Forulorum Firmamentum,*
A Carmelite-fryer, *Frater carmelita.*
Carnage, *Laniena, cædes.*
Carnal, *carnalis.*
Carnally, *carnaliter.*
To have carnally to do with, *coeo, cognoſco.*
Carnality, } *Carnalitas, voluptatum*
Carnalneſs, } *carnalium appetitus.*
A Carnation, *caryophyllon.*
Carnation colour, *Carneolus.*
A Carnel (little ſhip) *Navicula.*
Carneol (ſage aquatick) *Aceſis.*
Carnoſity, *Carnoſitas Pulpa.*
Carnoſity (fleſhly excreſcence) *Caruncula, Tuberculum.*
The Carob (herb) *Siliquæ, arum.*
A Carol, *Hymnus in Chriſti nativitatem.*
A Carouſe of drink, *Amyſtis, idis.*
To carouſe, *Pergræcor, Græco more vivere, intemperantius potare, Plenas amphoras ingurgitare.*
A Carp, *Carpio.*
The prickly Carp, *Pigus.*
A Sea-carp, *Carpio marinus.*
A young Carp, *Carpio parvus.*
To Carp, *Carpo, Vellico.*
A Carper, *Carptor, Zoilus.*
A Carping, *Reprehenſio, Vellicatio.*
A Carpenter, *Faber lignarius.*
An unskilful Carpenter, *Faber ſciolus.*
A Maſter Carpenter, *Architectus.*
A Carpenters line, *Linea, Libra, Amuſſis.*
A Carpenters rule, *Norma, Regula.*
A Carpenters ax, *Dolobra.*
A Carpenters ſhop, *Fabrica.*
To work Carpenters work, *Fabrico.*
Of a Carpenter, *Fabricus, Fabrilis.*
Carpenters Herb, *Prunella.*
Carpentras [in *Venaiſſin*] *Carpentoracte.*
Carpentry, } *Ars fabrilis.*
Carpenters-work, }
A Carpet, *Tapes, etis; Amphimalium.*
A Carpet-Knight, *Bellus homo.*
A Turky-carpet, *Gauſapa, orum.*
A Carpy, } *Carpinus.*
Carm-tree, }
Made of Carpy, *carpineus.*
A place where Carpy grows, *Carpinetum.*
A Carrack, *Navis oneraria,*
A Carrat, *ceratium, Siliqua, 4 grana.*
Carraways, *caruum.*
A Carr, *Carrus,*
A carman, *carrucarius, Vehicularius.*
A Carre, *Lecuna.*
A carreer, *Hyppodromus, Gyrus, curſus concitatiſſimus.*
Carriage [behaviour] *Geſtus.*
Good carriage, *Urbanitas.*
Ill carriage, *Inurbanitas.*
Of good carriage, *Urbanus.*
Carriage [of a burden] *Bajulatio.*
Carriage [cartage] *Vectura.*
A carriage [cart] *Vehiculum, Currus.*
Carriage [mony] *Vectiva, Naulum.*
Carriage [on horſe-back] *Hyppagium.*
Of or for carriage, *Vectorius, Onerarius.*
A Beaſt of carriage, *Jumentum.*
Carriage [for Artillery] *Rota.*
The Carriage of an Ordinance, *Subjecta.*
Carrict [in *Scotland*] *Carricta.*
The Carriages of an Army, *Impedimenta.*
A Carrier, *Portitor, Geſtator, Bajulus.*
A carrier of Lettess, } *Tabellarius.*
A Letter carrier, }
A carrier by cart, *Auriga.*
A carrier of tales, *Rumigerulus.*
TO CARRY, *Gero, Geſto, Fero, Porto.* * They ſhall not carry it ſo, *Inultum id nunquam auferent.* * So he carries himſelf, *Sic ſe adhibet.* * He did not carry himſelf over gallantly, *Parum ſe ſplendide geſſit.* * Have you carried your ſelf ſo, *Itane paraſti te?* * Corn carries a price, *Annona cara eſt.* * They are carried with full ſails, *Paſſis velis pervehuntur.* * He carries fire in one hand and water in the other, *Alterâ manu fert lapidem, alterâ ignem.* * They carry two faces under one hood, *Utroſque parietes linunt.* * He will carry his mark to the grave, *Quam diu vix erit habebit ſtigmam nec illam niſi orcus delebit.* * To carry coals to New-caſtle, *Alcinoo poma dare.*

To carry about, *Circumfero, Circumveho.*
To carry about often, *Circumvecto.*
To carry about with him, *Circumgeſto, Portito.*
To carry aſunder, *Differo.*
To carry away, *Aufero, Abduco, Deporto.*
To carry away by force, *Rapio, Diripio.*
To carry back, *Reporto, Regero.*
To carry before, *Præfero.*
To carry between, *Interfero.*
To carry beyond, *Præterfero.*
To carry away the bell, *Palmam reportare.*
To carry Captive, *Abſtrahere in ſervitutum.*
To carry a cauſe, *obtinere cauſam.*
To carry by cart, *veho.*
To carry cloſely, *Subveho, Occultè fero,*
To carry from, *Aſporto.* * What anſwer ſhall I carry from you, *Quid nunc renunciem abs te reſponſum?*
To carry from place to place, *Tranſporto.*
To carry forth, *Veho, Exporto.*
To carry in, *Importo, Ingero, Invecto.*
To carry news, *Nuncio.*
To carry news back, *Renuncio.*
To carry often, *vectito, portito.*
To carry on, *Promoveo, Impello.* * He is carried on by his own deſire, *Suâ cupiditate impellitur.*
To carry out, *Educo, Profero.*
To carry over, *Transfero, Tranſporto.*
To carry as a porter, *Bajulo.*
To carry to a place, *Adveho, Defero.*
To carry together, *Comporto, Confero, congero.*
To carry water, *Lixor.*
To carry wood, *Lignor.*
To be carried, *Feror, vehor.*
To be carried about, *Circumferor.*
To be carried away, *Abripior, Abducor.*
Carried, *Latus, Geſtatus, Vectus.*
Carried about, *Circumvectus.*
Carried aloft, *Subvectus.*
Carried apart, *Seductus.*
Carried away, *Abductus, Ablatus, Abreptus.*
Carried before, *Prævectus.*
Carried beyond, *Præterlatus.*
Carried down, *Devectus.*
Carried in, *Importatus.*
Carried out, *Exportatus.*
Carried from place to place, *Tranſportatus.*
Carried thorow, *Pervectus.*
Carried to, *Advectus.*
Carried up and down, *Ultro citroq; jactatus.*
A Carrying, *Geſtatio, Portatio.*
A carrying away, *Aſportatio, Exportatio.*
A carrying beyond, *Prætervectio.*
A carrying by cart, *Convectio.*
A carrying over, *Trajectio, Tranſportatio.*
A carrying to a place, *Advectio.*
A Carrick, *carruca, corbita.*
A ſmall ſtrong Carrick, *Acatium.*
Carrion, *cadaver, caro morticina.*
Carrion-lean, *Strigoſus.*
Full of Carrion, *cadaveroſus.*
Feeding on Carrion, *carnivorus.*
A Carroche, *Rheda, carrus.*
A Carrot-root, *Paſtinaca ſativa.*
A Garden Carrot, *Paſtinaca.*

A wild Carrot, *Daucus.*
White carrot (Skirwort) *Siſarum.*
A Cart, *carrus, carruca, currus, Vehiculum,*
A little Cart, *carriculum, curriculum.*
To drive a Cart, *Aurigo, Aurigor.*
The driving of a Cart, *Aurigatio.*
A Dung-cart, *Benna, Cœnivectorium.*
A Childs-cart, *Ploſtellum.*
A covered Cart, *capſus.*
A Dray-cart, *Trabea.*
A little Vinegar-cart, *Fèretrum, Sarracum.*
The Cart before the Horſe, *currus bovem trahit.*
A Cart-houſe, *Tectum quo ſubducuntur plauſtra.*
A Cart-horſe, *Jumentum plauſtrarium.*
The body of a Cart, *Plauſtrum rotis exemptum.*
Cart, adj. } *Plauſtrarius.*
Of a Cart, }
A Cart-load, *Vehes, Vehis.*
A Cart-rout, *Orbita.*
A Cart-ſaddle, *Dorſuale.*
A Cartel (challenge) *Schedula provocatoria.*
A Carter, *Auriga.*
Of a Carter, *Aurigarius.*
A Carthuſian Fryar, *Frater Carthuſius* or *Carthuſianus.*
A Cart-ridge, } *capſella continens onus tormenti.*
Cartooſe, }
A Cartouſe (in the corniſh of a pillar) *Denticulus.*
A Cartridge (in building) *Mutulus,*
A Cartwright, *carpentarius.*
To Carve, *Calo, Sculpo, Exculpo, Inſculpo.*
To carve often, *Sculptito.*
To carve meat, *carpo, ere, Reſeco, Exartuo.*
To carve (grow ſower) *coaceſco.*
Carved, *calatus, exculptus, inciſus.*
Carved (as meat) *Exartuatus.*
A Carving, *calatio, Sculptio.*
A Carving Inſtrument, *calum.*
The Science of Carving, *Anaglyptice.*
To be carved, *Sculptilis.*
A Carver, *calator, ſculptor.*
A Carver of meat, *carptor.*
Antick Carving, *Archetypa calatura.*
A Carving-knife, *Culter ſtructorius.*
To Carve (as capons) *caſtro.*
Carved, *caſtratus.*
A Carvel (ſwift ſhip) *celox, ocis.*
Caſon [part of *Muſcovy*] *caſanum.*
Caſchaw [in *Hungary*] *Caſſovia.*
A Caſe in Law, *cauſa.*
A Book-caſe, *Præjudicium.*
A CASE [matter] *Res, cauſa.* * The caſe is altered quoth *Ploydon, Mutatio fit, Mutatio eſt ratio.* * The caſe is brought home to my own door, *Res in meo vertitur foro.* * So the caſe ſtands, *Sic res eſt, ſic ſe habet, Hoc in loco res eſt.* * As the caſe ſtands, *In hoc rerum ſtatu.* * It is a plain caſe, *Res ipſa indicat, in medio res eſt.* * It is a tried caſe, *Acta res eſt.* * The caſe is not the ſame, *Diſſimilis ratio eſt.* * If it were their own caſe, *quaſi ſua res agatur.* * I thought it a very hard caſe, *Durum admodum mihi videbatur.* * Is it all a caſe? *Nihil ne igitur intereſt!*
A caſe (to put any thing in) *Theca, capſa.*
A pin-caſe, *acicularium, ſpinularium.*
A needle-caſe, *Acuarium.*
A comb-caſe, *Pectinarium.*

A bow-caſe *corytus.*
A Surgeons Caſe of Inſtruments, *Inſtrumenta chirurgica.*
To caſe, } *Immittere capſa.*
Put in a caſe, }
A caſe of a noun, *caſus.*
Without caſe, *Aptoton.*
Of one caſe, *Monoptoton.*
Of two caſes, *Diptoton.*
Of three caſes, *Triptoton.*
Of many caſes, *Polyptoton.*
A CASE [ſtate] *conditio, Status.* * If it were my caſe, *Si ego in iſthoc ſim loco.* * Were my caſe yours, *tu ſi hic ſis.* * It is in very good caſe, *Perbono loco res eſt.* * You are every whit in as bad caſe, *In eadem es nave.*
To argue the caſe *pro* and *con*, *Manum conſerere.*
Put the caſe, *Puta.* * Put the caſe it be ſo, *Pone ſit ita, eſto verum, Verum ut ita ſit, Fac ita eſſe.* * Put the caſe there be Atoms, *Ut eſſent atomi.* * Put the caſe my ſon were worthily puniſhed, *Tulerit ſane filius noſter meritò pœnas.*
In no caſe, *Haudquaquam.*
In good caſe for fleſh, *Pinguis, nitidus, Bene curata cute.*
To be in good caſe, *Belle ſe habere.*
To caſe-harden, *Ferrum (mixtura pulveris ungulæ vaccinæ, Salis nigri & aceti) indurare.*
A Caſe-mate, *Feneſtra in muro unde exeruntur tormenta.*
A Caſemate (the hollow in a pillar) *Sima.*
A Caſement, *Feneſtra, Tranſenna.*
A Merchants Caſh, *Cenſus mercatoris.*
A Caſhier, } *Servus cui cenſus creditur.*
Caſh-keeper, }
To Caſhier, *Exauctoro, Expungo.*
Caſhiered, *Exauctoratus, Expunctus.*
Caſings, *Stercus jumentorum ſiccum.*
A Caſk, *Dolium.*
The head of a Caſk, *Aſſis doliaris.*
To head a Caſk, *Dolio fundum adaptare.*
Taſting of the Caſk, *Teſtam olens.*
A Caſk (head-piece) *Galea.*
A Caſket, *capſula, ciſtula, ſcrinium.*
A little Caſket, *ciſtellula, Scriniolum.*
Caſſander, (a mans Name) *Caſſander, dri.*
Caſſandra (a womans name) *Caſſandra,*
A Caſket-maker, *ciſtifer.*
Caſſaware [bird] *Emeu.*
Caſſation, *Abrogatio.*
To Caſs, *Abrogo.*
A Caſſer, *Abrogator.*
Caſſel [in *Heſſen*] *Caſſellum.*
Caſſeweed, *Burſa paſtoris.*
Caſſia [a ſweet ſhrub] *caſſia, caſia.*
Caſſidony [herb] *Stæchas.*
A Caſſidony [ſtone] *Murrhinum.*
Caſtiles [in *Mounſter*] *Caſſilia.*
A Caſſock, *Sagum, Tunica longior.*
A little or ſhort Caſſock, *Sagulum.*
A looſe Caſſock, *Pallium.*
A Caſt, *Jactus, Miſſus, ûs.*
To CAST, *Jacio, Jacto, Conjicio* * I have caſt a block in his way, *Injeci ſcrupulum homini.* * It is not long ſince he caſt his teeth, *Illi haud diu eſt cum dentes exciderunt* * We will caſt a miſt before his eyes, *glaucomam ab oculos objiciemus.*
To Caſt all about, *Circumjicio.*

To Caſt all abroad, Spargo, Diſpergo.
To caſt account, computo, Rationes conficere, rationes colligere.
To caſt again, rejicio.
To caſt along, abjicio, proſterno.
To caſt againſt, objicio.
To caſt anchor, anchoram jacere.
To caſt aſunder, dejicio.
To caſt at, peto.
To caſt ambs-ace, Geminas monades jacere.
To caſt away, abjicio, rejicio. *Why go you about to caſt away your ſelf, cur te is perditum? *He wilfully caſts away himſelf, ſciens, prudens videnſque perit. * Caſt away care, Memoriam doloris abjice.
To caſt awry, obliquo.
To caſt back, rejicio, regero.
To caſt back ones eyes, reflecto, reſpicio.
To caſt before, objicio.
To caſt behind the back, à tergo rejicere.
To caſt between, interjicio.
To caſt a bowl, mittere globum.
To caſt the coat or ſkin, exuo.
To caſt [condemn] condemno.
To caſt darts, jaculor.
To caſt in ones diſh, exprobro.
To caſt [deviſe a project] conjicio.
To caſt down, dejicio, disjicio, diruo. * If we do but caſt our eyes, never ſo little down, ſi tantulum oculos dejecerimus.
To caſt down from, deturbo.
To caſt down headlong, præcipito, præcipitem dare.
To caſt down into, demitto, ere.
To caſt down often, dejecto.
To caſt down violently, proruo.
To caſt down under foot, peſſundo.
To caſt down upon, ingero.
To caſt the fault upon, culpam transferre.
To caſt forth, emitto.
To caſt a figure, Vaticinor.
To caſt forth a breath, exhalo, anhelo.
To caſt [as a Hawk] Eructo.
To caſt forth largely, profundo.
To caſt in, injicio, infero, ingero.
To caſt in [by force] intorqueo.
To caſt [in ones mind] cogito, recolo, repeto, verſo. * I have caſt with my ſelf all my diſcommodities, meditata ſunt mihi omnia mea incommoda.
To caſt in often, injecto.
To caſt lots, ſortior.
To caſt metals, metalla conflare.
To caſt a miſt over, caliginem inducere.
To caſt a nativity, ex hominis geneſi conſequentes eventus divinare, conjicere.
To caſt off [a garment] exuo, projicio.
To caſt off [renounce] rejicio, repudio, aſpernor. * He may chance to caſt us off, nos forſitan rejiciat. *He has caſt off all goodneſs, virtuti nuncium remiſit.
To caſt over [beyond] trajicio.
To caſt over [upon] Superinjicio, ſuperingero.
To caſt out, ejicio, projicio. * That he could not be caſt out of the Town, ut ex oppido ejici non poſſit.
To caſt out again, refundo.
To caſt out foam, expumo.

To caſt out by force, emolior.
To caſt at length, promico.
To Caſt out often, projecto.
To caſt out to periſh, expono, abjicio.
To caſt his rider, Excutere Seſſorem.
To caſt [in a ſuit] vinco. * To be caſt, lite or cauſâ cadere.
To caſt into a ſleep, ſopio.
To caſt into a ſlumber, ſomnum inducere.
To caſt a ſheeps eye at one, tranſverſa tueri.
To caſt a ſmell, Afflare odorem.
To caſt to and fro, Agitare, ultro citroque jactare.
To caſt up a reckoning, Computo, Colligere ſummam.
To caſt up his eyes, Erigere oculos.
To caſt up a vapour, Exhalo.
To caſt up earth, Egerere.
To caſt up a bank, Aggerere.
To caſt upon a heap, Coacervo.
To caſt thorow, trajicio.
To caſt to, adjicio.
To caſt together, conjicio.
To caſt violently, infligo.
To caſt up [vomit] evomo.
To caſt up [as the Sea] egero, expuo. *The Sea did daily caſt the Spoils upon the ſhoar, ſpolia in ripam aſſiduè maria revomebant.
To caſt upon, congero.
To caſt water, ex ægroti lotio conjectari.
To caſt water about, reſpergo.
To caſt water upon, ſuffundo, frigidam ſuffundere.
To caſt water into the Thames, ſoli lumen mutuare, noctuas Athenis.
To caſt the young, abortio, abortum facere.
A caſt [at Dice] jactus. * In truth I have no luck in my caſt, næ ego homo ſum infelix. * It was at the laſt caſt, res erat in extremum diſcrimen adducta. * A huge caſt, ingens profecto jactus.
A loſing caſt, jactus ſupinus.
A Winning caſt, jactus plenus or pronus.
A caſt of ones office, tentamen, ſpecimen.
Caſt, jactus, conjectus.
To be caſt, miſſilis.
Caſt about, circumjectus.
Caſt abroad, ſparſus.
Caſt aſunder, disjectus.
Caſt away, abjectus, contemptus.
Caſt away at Sea, Naufragus.
A caſt away, Reprobus.
Caſt-cloaths, Exuviæ, Veteramenta.
One that has a caſt with his eyes, Strabus.
Caſt-back, rejectus.
Caſt before, objectus.
Caſt between, interjectus.
Caſt down, demolitus, deturbatus, dirutus, everſus.
Caſt down in miſery, afflictus, calamitoſus.
Caſt down from, demiſſus, detruſus.
Caſt down to the ground, disjectus, dejectus.
Caſt hither and thither, jactatus.
Caſt in a heap together, conjectus.
Caſt in, injectus.
Caſt [by the Jury] damnatus.
Caſt off [as a garment] exutus.
Caſt off [forſaken] abdicatus, repudiatus.
Caſt off from, emotus. * The gates caſt off the hooks, poſtes emoti cardine.
Caſt over [beyond] trajectus.
Caſt over [covering] obductus, offuſus.
Caſt out, ejectus, projectus.
Caſt out [as a child] projectitius, expoſitus.
Caſt with violence, vibratus.
Caſt up, erutus, egeſtus.
Caſt up again, rejectus.
A Caſter, jaculator.
A caſter [counter] Calculus.
Caſter [in Norfolk] Venta Icenorum.
A Caſting, jactatus, conjectus, projectio.
A Caſting about, reſperſio.
A Caſting at, petitio.
A Caſting aw[ay] abject.
A Caſting between, interjectus.
A Caſting the coat or skin, exuviæ.
The caſting of a dart, jaculatio.
The caſting of a deers head, cornuum cervinorum exuvium.
A caſting in ones diſh or teeth, exprobratio.
A caſting down, dejectio, deturbatio.
A caſting down headlong, præcipitatio.
The caſting of a hawk, purgamentum.
A horſes caſting his rider, excuſſio ab equo.
A caſting in, injectio.
A caſting by the Jury, damnatio.
A caſting in the mind, mentis agitatio.
A caſting of nativities, calculatio horoſcopii.
A caſting-net, funda.
A caſting off, abjectio.
A caſting out, ejectio, emiſſio, egeries, projectus.
A caſting over [beyond] trajectus.
A caſting under, ſubjectio.
A caſting [vomiting] rejectio, vomitus.
The rough caſting of walls, Opus tectorium.
Caſtigation, caſtigatio.
Caſtinettoes, Caſtaneæ parvæ, crepitacula.
A caſtle, caſtrum, arx.
A little Caſtle, caſtellum.
Caſtle by Caſtle, caſtellatim.
Caſtleford [in Yorkſhire] Lagecium, Legiolium.
Caſtle } [the family] De
Caſtel } Caſtello.
A caſtle-keeper, arcis præfectus.
A Caſtor [beaſt] fiber.
To caſtrate [geld] caſtro.
A Caſtling, fœtus abortivus.
A caſterill [hovering hawk] tinnunculus.
Caſual, contingens, fortuitus, caſualis.
Caſually, contingenter, fortuitò.
Caſualty, caſus, ûs.
A caſuiſt, caſuum conſcientiæ tractator.
A Cat, catus, felis, is. * When the Cat is away the Mice play, oculus magiſtri ſaginat equum.
Of a cat, felinus.
A gib cat, felis mas.
The cats-eye, [ſtone] Oculus Cati.
Cat ſilver [mineral] mica.
A musk-cat, capreolus moſchi.
A Poll-cat, putorius.
Cat and trap [the play] ludus baculi & baculi.

A Cat in Pan, *prævaricator, Tranſfuga.*
To turn cat in pan, *Prævaricor, transfugo.*
Catalls [chattalls] *Catalla,*
A catalogue, *catalogus.*
A little catalogue, *libellus.*
A Catamite, *Cinædus, puer meritorius.*
A cataplaſm [pultis] *cataplaſma.*
A cataract [fall of waters] or a diſeaſe in the eyes] *cataracta.*
A Catarrh [rheum] *rheuma, diſtillatio, catarrhus.*
Full of Catarrhs, *rheumaticus.*
Troubled with a catarrh, *catarrho laborans.*
A Cataſtrophe, *cataſtrophe, es.*
A ſad cataſtrophe, *Calamitoſus Exitus.*
A catch [ſong] *cantilena alternatoria.*
A CATCH, [hawks lure] *palpum.*
Catch [a dogs name] *harpagus.*
A catch-bit, *paraſitus.*
To catch, *arripio.* * Catch me in a ly and hang me, *ſi quidquam mentitum invenias occidito.*
* Catch as catch can, *vivitur ex rapto.*
To catch a diſeaſe, *contrahere morbum.*
To catch at, *appeto capto.*
To catch before another, *præripio.*
To catch fire, *Concipere flammas.*
To catch greedily *capto, captito.*
To catch hold of, *apprehendo.*
To catch with a hook, *inunco.*
To catch in a net, *intrico, illaqueo, irretio.*
To catch often, *prehenſo.*
To catch in purſuit, *inſequor.* *Night Catched him, *nox oppreſſit.*
To catch [take] *prehendo.* * He kills all he catches, *quos deprehendit interficit.*
Catched before-hand, *præreptus.*
Catched [Snatched] *Raptus.*
Catched in a net, *illaqueatus, irretitus.*
Catched [overtaken] *deprehenſus.*
* Catched with a ſudden ſhower, *ſubito imbre oppreſſus.*
A catcher, *captator.*
A catcher by violence, *raptor.*
Catch fly [herb] *muſcipula.*
A catch } *captatio.* You have got
Catching } a great catch of it, *ſpolia ampla refertis.*
A catching hold of, *apprehenſio.*
Catching, *captalundus.*
Catching [infectious] *vitioſus.*
A catch-poll, *lictor.*
To catechize, *catechizo, are.*
A Catechizing, *caetechesis.*
A Catechiſm, *catechiſmus.*
A Catechizer, } *catechiſta.*
Catechiſt }
Categorical, *categoricus.*
Categorically, *categorice.*
A category, *categoria.*
TO CATER, *opſono, opſonor.*
They are not Cater Couſins, *ira inter eos intercesſit.*
A Caterer, *Opſonator.*
A Catering, *Opſonatio.*
A caterpillar, *volvox.*
Caterpillar [herb] *ſcorpoides.*
The cater-point, *quaterna.*
A cater-walling, *Felum rugitus.*
Cathedral, *Cathedralis.*
A Cathedral } *Eccleſia cathedralis.*
Cathedral Church }
Cathneſs [in *Scotland*] *Cathania.*

Catholick [general] *catholicus.*
A Catholick [ſo called] *papiſta,*
A Catholicon, *catholicon, panacea.*
Cat-mint, *Mentha cataria.*
Cats foot, *pes catti.*
Cats-head [apple] *pomum decumanum.*
To turn Catipan, *deficere, transfugere.*
Cats-tail, *Typhæ.*
Cats-tail [red plum] *paviculus, panicula.*
Cattle [ſmall] *pecus, udis.*
Cattle [great] *pecus, oris.*
A Cattle-houſe, *ſtabulum.*
A ſtealer of Cattle, *abigeus, abactor.*
Labouring Cattle, *jumenta.*
Of Cattle, *pecorarius.*
Full of Cattle, *pecoroſus.*
Riches in Cattle, *res ampla pecuaria.*
Catzenelebogen [a County and City of *Weteraw*] *Catii Meliboci.*
Caud river [in *Cumberland*] *Cauda.*
Caudebec [in *France*] *Calidobecum.*
A Caudle, *caldula, ſorbillum.*
A Cavalier, *Eques.*
A Cavalier [regaliſt] *Cæſarianus.*
Cavaillon [in *Venaiſſin*] *Cabellio, caballio.*
A Cavalcade, *Pompa equeſtris.*
A Cave, *caverna, antrum, ſpelunca,*
A little Cave, *cavernula.*
A Cave for wild beaſts, *luſtrum.*
To lurk in Caves, *Latito.*
Of a Cave, *Cavaticus.*
Full of Caves, *cavernoſus.*
Caved [hollowed] *concavus.*
A Caveat [warning] *cautio.*
Cavers, *fures ſcaptenſulares.*
A Caviſon for a horſes noſe, *capiſtrum.*
Caviare, *Acipenſerum ova ſale condita.*
A Caviſon [falſe rein] *habena laxa.*
Caught *apprehenſus.* See Catched,
* Caught with a ſudden ſhower, *ſubito imbre oppreſſus.*
To be caught in a ſnare, *in foveam decidere.*
A Cavil, *ſophiſma, atis.*
A captious cavil, *captiuncula.*
To cavil, *cavillor, calumnior, rixor.*
Cavillation, *cavillatio.*
A Caviller, *cavillator, vitilitigator.*
A Cavil } *cavilla, jurgium, lis, captio.*
Cavilling }
Cavilling, *rixoſus, perſubtilis.*
Cavillingly, *litigioſe.*
Cavity [hollowneſs] *concavitas.*
The Caul or Kell, *omentum.*
A Caul for womens heads, *crinale, reticulum, capillare.*
A cauldron, *Ahenum, Caldarium, Lebes.*
A little Cauldron, *caldariolum.*
To caulk a ſhip, *ſtipo.*
A caulker, *ſtipator.*
A caulking, *ſtipatio.*
Caulm, *tranquillus*; *ſee* Calm.
A CAUSE, *Cauſa.* *I ſee no ſuch cauſe why you ſhould commend me ſo, *ego nihil reperio quam ob rem tantopere lauder.* * I have no cauſe to be angry, *nihil eſt quod ſuccenſeam.* * What cauſe have you to deſpair? *quid eſt quare deſperes?* * I will give you cauſe to remember me, *faciam ut mei memineris.* * They will have cauſe to rejoyce afterwards, *fiet ut poſtmodo gaudeant.* * And not without cauſe, *nec injuriâ.* * It is not without Cauſe, *Non temere eſt.* * You ſhall find you did blame me without a Cauſe, *me abs te immerito eſſe accuſatum reſciſces.*
A cauſe [occaſion] *Gratia, Occaſio.*
A Cauſe [action in law] *Dica.* * The Cauſe went on our ſide, *Noſtra omnis lis eſt.* * He has loſt his Cauſe, *Cauſa cecidit.*
A ſmall Cauſe, *cauſula.* * For ſo ſmall a Cauſe, *Tantulâne cauſâ.*
To Cauſe [make] *Facio, Efficio, creo.*
To Cauſe [procure] *Concito, Paro, gigno.*
To Cauſe [provoke] *Impello, Incito.*
To cauſe ſorrow, *dolorem inferre.*
To defend ones Cauſe, *alicujus patrocinium accipere.*
For what Cauſe, *Quamobrem, quâ gratiâ?*
For this cauſe, *eo nomine.*
For that cauſe, *Idcirco.*
For another Cauſe than, *Preterpropter.*
A ſhewing a cauſe, *prolatio.*
A cauſer, *Effector, Autor.*
For many Cauſes, *Multis nominibus.*
A Cauſey, *ſemita, trames, itis, via ſtrata.*
Cauſtick, *Cauſticus.*
A Cauſtick, *cauſticum.*
Cautelous, *cautus, ſubdolus.*
Cautelouſly, *Caute.*
Cautelouſneſs, *cautela.*
A Cautere [ſearing iron] *cauterium.*
A cauterization, } *Cauterizatio.*
A cauterizing, }
To cauterize, *Cauterizo.*
Cauterized, *cauterizatus.*
A Caution, *Cautio.*
A Caution [warning] *præmonitio.*
Caution, adj. } *Cautionalis.*
Of Caution, }
Caution-money, *pecunia, ſtipulatoria.*
Cautionary, *cautionarius.*
Cautiouſly, *caute, provide.*
Cautious, *cautus.*
Cautiouſneſs, *cautela.*
A cayman, *crocodilus.*
Cawood [in *Yorkſhire*] *Cavoda.*
To CEASE, *ceſſo, Deſino, Superſedeo, remitto.*
To ceaſe for a time, *Intermitto.* *The work was fain to ceaſe for a time, *opus neceſſario intermittebatur.*
To ceaſe [be at reſt] *quieſco, reſido, ſubſido.*
To ceaſe from, *Deſiſto, Parco.*
To ceaſe from ſorrow, *Dedoleo.*
To ceaſe from weeping, *Lamentis parcere.*
To ceaſe from work, *ferior, ari.*
Ceaſed, *Deſitus, Ceſſatus, remiſſus.*
A ceaſing, *Ceſſatio.*
A ceaſing for a time, *Intermiſſio.*
A ceaſing from labour, *Quies, requies.*
Without ceaſing, *indeſinenter.*
The cedar-tree, *cedrus.*
The great cedar, *cedrus major.*
The prickly cedar, *Cedrus phœnicia.*
The juice of cedar, *cedrium.*
Cedar, adj. } *Cedrinus.*
Of cedar, }
A Cedule, *Schedula.*
Celandine [herb] *Chelidonium.*
To Celebrate, *Celebro, concelebro.*
A Celebration, } *Celebratio.*
Celebration, }

Celebrated, *Celebratus.*
Celebrity [famouſneſs] *celebritas.*
Celerity [ſwiftneſs] *celeritas.*
Celibate [ſingle life] *Cœlibatus.*
Celeſtial [heavenly] *Cæleſtis.*
A cell, *cella.*
The cell of a Hermite, *Mandra.*
A Cellar, *cellarium, cella potoria, hypogæum.*
A little cellar, *cellula, ſpelæum.*
A wine-cellar, *Vinaria, vini apotheca.*
Cellar, adj. } Of a Cellar, } *Cellaris.*
A Cellar-keeper, *cellarius.*
A cellar-window, *ſpiraculum.*
A cellariſt, *cellarius.*
Celſitude [highneſs] *celſitudo.*
Cement [mortar] *Cæmentum.*
To cement [act] *conjungo.*
To cement [neut.] *coaleſco.*
A cenchris [a green ſnake] *cenchris, is.*
A cenotaph [empty tomb] *cenotaphium.*
To cenſe [perfume] *Thure vaporare*
A cenſer, *Thuribulum.*
A cenſor, } Cenſurer, } *Cenſor.*
A Cenſors office, *cenſura.*
Cenſor-like, *cenſoriè.*
Cenſorious, } Of a cenſor } *Cenſorius.*
A cenſure, *cenſura.*
To cenſure, *noto, ſupercilium in aliquem diſtringere.*
A centaur [half man half horſe] *centaurus.*
A center [middle] *centrum.*
Of a center, *centralis.*
Center-fiſh, } Centerſhip, } [inſect] *Balanus.*
Centinody [an herb] *Centinodia, proſerpinaca, ſanguinaria.*
A centon [patch] *cento.*
Centory [an herb] *centorium, centauria.*
Centory the greater, *centaurium magnum.*
Centory the leſſer, *libadium, limneſium, fel terræ.*
To ſtand century, *excubias agere.* See Sentry.
A century [hundred] *centuria.*
A centurion (Captain) *centurio, onis.*
Ceremonial, *ceremonialis, ritualis.*
Ceremonious, *ceremoniis addictus.*
Very ceremonious, *ſuperſtitioſus.*
Ceremoniouſly, *ſuperſtitiosè.*
A Ceremony, *ceremonia, ritus.*
Cerne [in *Dorſetſhire*] *Cernelienſe cœnobium.*
A Cerot [Searcloath] *ceratum, cerotum.*
CERTAIN, *certus.* *One that has no certain abiding place, *homo incerti laris.* *At certain diſtances, *certis ſpatiis intermiſſis.*
A certain perſon, *quidam.* *A certain chance fell out that hindred me, *caſus quidam ne facerem impedevit.*
Certain others, *alij.*
It is certain, *conſtat, liquet.*
To be certain of, *Scire.*
Of or for a certain, *pro certo.* *Do you ſay it for a certain, *pro certon' tu iſthæc dicis?* *I know it for a certain, *mihi exploratiſſimum eſt.*
Certainly, *certè, certò, indubitanter, procul dubio.*
A Certainty, *certitudo.*

For a certain, *exploratè.*
A Certificate } Certification, } *Literæ certificatoriæ.*
To Certifie, *certiorem facere.*
Certified, *certior factus.*
A certifier, *auctor.*
A certifying, *indicatio.*
Ceruſe [white-lead] *ceruſſa.*
Ceruſſed [whited] *ceruſſatus.*
Ceſar [a mans name] *Cæſar, aris.*
To CESS [to tax] *cenſeo, taxo.*
To ceſs [fine] *mulctam dicere.*
Ceſſation, *ceſſatio.*
A Ceſſation of arms, *induciæ.*
To be ceſſed, *cenſeor.*
Ceſſed, *cenſus, deſcriptus.*
A Ceſſer, *cenſor, deſcriptor.*
A Ceſſing, } Ceſment, } *cenſus, ûs, deſcriptio.*
A Ceſtern, *ciſterna.*
A Ceſtern-cock, *maſtus.*
The chad [fiſh] *Phagrus, Pagrus.*
To CHACE, *inſequor.* See chafe.
To chafe [act] *calefacio, fervefacio, iratum reddere, bilem alicui movere.*
To chafe [neut.] *ſtomachor, ſucenſeo, fremo, ſævio.* * He is apt to chafe, *cito indignatur.* * Do not chafe ſo, *ne ſævi tantopere.*
In a chafe, *ira æſtuans.* *He is in a great chafe, *ardet Iracundiâ.*
To chafe again, *recandeo.*
To chafe much, *excandeſco.*
To chafe within himſelf, *ringor.*
To chafe with the hand, *frico, mollio, tero.* *Chafe it every day and it will diſperſe, *aſſiduâ fricatione diſcutitur.*
The chafe-wax [an officer in the chancery] *Ceræ calefactor.*
To be chafed, *calefio.*
Chafed [warmed] *calefactus, fervefactus.*
Chafed [vexed] *incenſus, commotus.*
Chafed [with the hand] *frictus.*
A chafer [beetle] *Scarabæus.*
A Goat-chafer, *Capricornus.*
A green-chafer, *ſcarabæus arboreus, bufonius,*
A chafing [warming] *concalefactio.*
A chafing [vexing] *indignatio.*
Chafing, *efferveſcens, exardeſcens, excandeſcens.*
Chafing [vexing] *indignabundus.*
A Chafer } Chafing-diſh } *Ignitabulum, foculus menſarius.*
Chaff, *palea, acus, eris.*
A Chaffinch, *fringilla.*
A chaff-heap, *acervus paleæ.*
A chaff-houſe, *palearium.*
Chaff-weed, *gnaphalium.*
Chaffy, } Mingled with chaff, } *Aceratus, paleatus.*
Full of chaff, *aceroſus.*
To chaffer, *mercor, permuto, negotior.*
To chaffer [beat the price] *Licitor.*
Chaffer [merchandize] *mercimonium.*
Good chaffer, *merces probæ.*
A goat-chaffer, [inſect] *capricornis.*
Chaffering, *mercatorius.*
A chaffern [to heat water] *ahenum, caldarium.*
Chagrin [diſcontent] *Acedia, mæſtitia.*
A CHAIN, *catena.*
A little chain, *catenula.*
A chain of gold, *torquis.*
A little chain of gold, *torquillus.*
Wearing a chain, *torquatus.*
The links of a chain, *ſeries.*

To chain, *cateno, catenâ ligare.*
To chain together, *concateno.*
Chained, *catenatus.*
A chaining, *catenatio.*
A Chair, *cathedra.*
A Chair of ſtate, *thronus.*
A folding chair, *ſella plicatilis.*
A Chair to carry one in, *lectica geſtatoria.*
A chair with elbows, *ſolium.*
A chair with a cloſe-ſtool, *ſella familiaris.*
Of a chair, *cathedralis.*
Chalcedony a [ſtone] *Chalcedonius.*
A Calves chaldron, *echinus.*
A chaldron of coals, *modii triginta ſex.*
A chalice, *calix, icis; ſimpulum.*
Chalk, *creta.*
To chalk, *cretâ notare.*
A chalk-pit, *cretarium, cretæ fodina.*
Chalk, adj. } Of chalk, } *cretaceus.*
Chalked, *cretatus.*
Chalky } Full of chalk } *cretaceus, cretoſus.*
A CHALLENGE, *vindiciæ, arum, provocatio.* *He gives him a challenge, *minimo provocat.* * He hath ſent him a challenge, *arietem emiſit.*
A letter of challenge, *literæ provocatoriæ.*
A challenge [matter of exception] *calumnia,*
To challenge, *arrogo, vendico.* *He challenges all to himſelf, *totum ſibi vendicat.*
To challenge [to fight] *provoco ad pugnam* or *palæſtram vocare.* *Being he challenges me to it, *quando huc me provocat.*
To challenge at tilting, *provocare ad concurrendum cum lanceis.*
Challenged, *provocatus.*
A challenger, *provocator.*
Of or for challenging, *provocatorius.*
A challenging to ones ſelf, *vendicatio.*
A Challenging into the field, *provocatio ad pugnam.*
A challenging of witneſſes, *teſtium elevatio factâ objectione.*
Chalons [in *France*] *Catalaunum.*
A Chamber, *cubiculum, tentorium.*
A bed-chamber, *dormitorium, cubiculum, cubile.*
A bride-chamber, *thalamus.*
A Dining-chamber, *cœnatio, triclinium.*
A withdrawing-chamber, *conclave, is.*
A chamber of preſence } A large outward chamber } *cœnatio laqueata.*
A double bed-chamber, *amphithalamus.*
The mens chamber, *andron.*
The womans chamber [nurſery] *gynæceum.*
A ſecret chamber, *ſella.*
The Star-chamber, *camera ſtellata.*
The chamber of London, &c. *Ærarium.*
A chamber for ſervants to lye in, *antithalamus, procætium.*
The groom of the chamber, *cubicularius, admiſſionalis, à cubiculo.*
A chamber-fellow, *contubernalis.*
A chamber-full } Company lying } in one chamber } *Contubernium.*
A chamberlain, *cubicularius.*

The Lord Chamberlain, *Decurio cubiculariorum.*
A Chamberlains Office, *Quæſtura.*
Of a Chamberlain, *Quæſtorius.*
A Chambermaid, *Ancilla, pediſequa.*
A young chambermaid, *Ancillula.*
A Chamber-pot, *Matula.*
Chambring [riot] *Comeſſatio.*
Chambers, *Pirobili.*
Chambery [in *Savoy*] *Cametinum, Camberiacum.*
Chamblet, *Pannus ex pilo caprino.*
A Chameleon, *Chamæleon, ontis.*
The black Chameleon-thiſtle, *Chamæleon niger.*
To Chamfer [make Gutters in a Pillar] *Strio, are.*
Chamfered, *Striatus.*
A Chamfering, *Striatura.*
To Chamfret [ſlope the edge of a ſtone] *Polio.*
Chamlet, *Veſtis cymatilis.*
Watered-Cham'et, *Veſtis undulata.*
Chamlet unwatred, *Scutulata veſtis.*
Waved like Chamlet, *cymatilis.*
A Chamoiſe, *caprea.*
A Champaine Countrey, *Planicies campeſtris.*
To Champ, *Maſtico.*
To Champ upon the bit, *Fræna mordere.*
Champaigne [part of *France*] *Campania Gallica.*
Champartie, *Litium redemptio.*
Champartours, *Litium redemptores.*
Champed, *Maſticatus.*
A Champer, *Maſticator.*
A Champing, *Maſticatio.*
A Champion, *Pugil, lis.*
Champion-like, *Pugilicè.*
Champion-ground, *Planicies aperta.*
Of Champion-ground, *campeſtris.*
A Chance, *Accidens, caſus.* * You know not what Chance has happen'd to me, *Neſcis quid mihi obtigerit.*
A Chance at Dice, *Sors, tis.* *We muſt take our Chance, *Jacta eſt alea.*
A good Chance, *Fortunium.*
A bad Chance, *Infortunium, jactus ſupinus.*
Chance-medley, *Homicidium,* or *delictum fortuitum.*
A Chance [Opportunity] *Res.*
By Chance, *Fortè, Fortuitò, Caſu.* *It might ſeem not a thing that happened by Chance, *Non fortuitum videretur.*
To Chance [happen] *Accido, cado contingo.* *If any man chance to ask, *Si fortè aliquis requiret.*
To Chance [light upon] *Incido.*
To get by Chance or Lot, *Sortior.*
To try the Chance of War, *Martis experire aleam.*
Happening by Chance, *Fortuitus.*
It Chances, *Accidit, Contingit, Evenit.* * It Chances in an hour that happens not in ſeven years, *Plus fati valet hora benigni, quam ſi te Veneris commendet epiſtola Marti.*
A Chancel. *Adytum, Sacrarium.*
A Chancellour, *Cancellarius.*
A Biſhop's Chancellour, *Officialis.*
A Chancellourſhip, *Cancellariatus.*
The Chancery, *Cancellaria.*
Chancery-like, } *Cancellarius, a. um.*
Of the Chancery, }
A Chancery-man [drawer of writs] *Formularius.*
A Chandler, *candelarius, candelarum venditor.*
A Chanel, *canalis.* See Cannel.

A CHANGE, *Mutatio, Commutatio, varietas.*
To Change, *Muto.* * Fortune began to change, *Fortuna ſe inclinaverat.* *I muſt change my note, *Oratio aliò mihi demutanda eſt mea.*
To change a child, *Subdere puerum.*
To change a cuſtom, *Deſueſco,*
To change Lodging, *Demigro.*
To change ones mind, *à ſententia diſcedere.* * He is driven to change his mind, *De mentis ſlatu dejicitur.*
To change ones mind [act.] *collabefacto.*
To change Mony, *commuto, cambio.*
To change as the Moon, *Renovari.*
To change ones name, *Tranſnomino.*
To change ones Opinion, *Judicium flectere.*
To change ones purpoſe, *cedere de gradu.*
To change from place to place, *Tranſmuto.*
Changeable, *Mutabilis.*
Changeable [unconſtant] *Inconſtans, Inſtabilis.*
A changeable colour, *color evanidus, mixtus, verſicolor.*
A Garment of changeable Silk. *Veſtis ſoriculata.*
Changeableneſs, *Mutabilitas, inconſtantia.*
To be changed, *Mutor.*
To be changed into, *Tranſeo.*
Changed, *Mutatus, variatus, verſus.*
A changer, *Mutator.*
A Changer [Banker] *Nummularius.*
A Changeling, *Puer ſubditus,* or *ſuppoſitus.*
A Changeling [Fool] *Ineptus, ſtultus, Idiota.*
A changing, *Mutatio, commutatio, variatio.* * I love no changing, *Antiquum volo.* * Without changing countenance, *Nè oris quidem colore mutato.*
Changing by courſe, *Viciſſitudo.*
A changing one thing for another, *Permutatio.*
A changing from place to place, *Tranſmutatio.*
A changing of purpoſe, *Digreſſio.*
A chanel, *canalis.*
A little channel, *canaliculus.*
The chanel of a river, *Alveus, Rivus.*
The Chanel-bone, *Trachea.*
The chanel of a Wine-preſs, *Torcular.*
St. George's Channel, *Fretum Britanicum, manica Anglicana.*
A Channel in ſtone, *Strix, igis.*
To channel ſtone, *Strio, are.*
Chanelled, *Striatus, Laqueatus.*
A chanelling, *Striatura.*
A Chanon, *Canonicus.* See Canon.
Chanonry [in *Roſſe*] *Chanoricum.*
To chant, *Canto.*
A Chantecleer, *Gallus, Phœbeius ales.*
A Chanter [chief Singer] *Præcentor, Symphoniarcha.*
Chanter [a Dogs Name] *Hylax, Hylactor.*
A Chaos, *Chaos, rudis indigeſtaque moles.*
A chap [chink] *Rima.*
A little chap, *Rimula.*
A chap of the cheek, *Bucca.*

A chap of the Ground, *Hiatus.*
To chap, *Hio, rimis fatiſcere.*
Chapped, *Rimas agens.*
A chapping, *Fiſſio.*
Chaps in the hands, *Rhagades.*
The chaps, *Fauces, ium.*
Full of chaps, *Rimoſus.*
By chaps, *Hiulcè.*
A chape [the Iron point of the Scabbard] *Vaginæ ferramentum, roſtrum, lorica, mucro.*
The chapiter of a pillar, *Epiſtylium.*
A Chaplain, *Sacellanus, Capellanus.*
A Chaplainſhip, *Sacellani munus.*
A Chaplet, *Corolla, ſertum.*
A chapman, *Emptor, Mercator.*
Of chapmanry, *Mercatorius.*
Chapmanſhip, *Emporeuma, Ars inſtitoria.*
A Chappel, *Sacellum.*
A little chappel, *Ædicula.*
A private chappel, *Lararium.*
Chappelry, *Capellaria.*
A chapter of a Book, *caput, capitulum.*
Chapter by chapter, *capitulatim.*
A Chapter in a Cathedral Church, *Capitulum, conſeſſus ſacerdotum.*
Of a chapter, *capitularis.*
In chapter, } *Suffragante capitulo.*
With conſent of the chapter, }
A chapter-houſe, *Exedria, Exedrium.*
A character, *character, eris.*
A character [Deſcription] *Elogium*
Characters in Short-writing, *Notæ.*
A writer in characters, *Notarius.*
To characterize, *Ad vivum deſcribere.*
Characterized, *Ad vivum deſcriptus.*
A characterizing, *Viva deſcriptio.*
To give one a good character, *Deprædicare.*
To give one an ill character, *Calumnior.*
Charcoal, *Carbo lignarius.*
The chard of an Artichoke, *Quod è radicibus veterum cynararum ſuccreſcit.*
Chardford [in *Hantſhire*] *Cerdici Vadum.*
A chare [buſineſs] *Opera, penſum.*
A chare-woman, *Mercenaria.*
To chare, *Remoror, Repello.*
The chare [fiſh] *Carpio.*
Charenton [in *France*] *Charento.*
A CHARGE, *Mandatum, præceptum, Imperium, Juſſum.* * To ſtand to ones charge, *Imperium Exequi.*
A charge [in Battel] *Impreſſio, impetus, coitio.* *They received the charge, *Signa inferentibus reſtiterunt.* * They were not able to endure the Charge of the Horſe, *Equitum vim ſuſtinere non poterant.*
CHARGE [Coſt] *Impenſæ, arum, ſumptus, ûs.* * He is perfumed at my charge, *Olet unguentum de meo.* * He lives at great charges, *Profuſis ſumptibus vivit.* * It is leſs charge to keep an Aſs than a Cow, *Facilius aſellus, quàm vacca alitur.* * In ſo little Charge did it ſtand, *Tantulo impendio ſtetit.* *They were provided at a ſmall charge, *Parvo curata ſunt.*
A CHARGE, [truſt] *Cuſtodia, cura, curatio, munus, negotium.* * I have

have had the charge of them from very Children, *Ego iſtas uſque à pueris curavi.* *The whole charge reſts on you, *Ad te ſumma rerum redit.* * You have undertaken a great charge, *Duram cœpiſti provinciam.* * He neglects his charge, *Muneri ſuo deeſt.*

CHARGE, [burden] *Onus, pondus,* * Eaſe me of this charge, *Leva me hoc onere.* * Lay what charge you will upon me, *Quidvis oneris impone.*

A Charge [Inditement] *Accuſatio.*

TO CHARGE, [command] *mando, præcipio, impero, jubeo.* * He charged him to give his Anſwer before, *Juſſit prius reſpondere,* *I charged him to watch a time, *præcepi ei ut tempus obſervaret.* * Did not I charge you? *Edixin' tibi?* * Did not I charge you not to do it? *Interminatus ſum ne faceres!* * They are charged with arms, *Arma imperantur.*

TO CHARGE, [aſſault] *Adorior, aggredior, impreſſionem facere.* * He charges into the thickeſt of his Enemies, *In confertiſſimos hoſtes incurrit.* * They charged the Enemies left wing, *In levum cornu hoſtium invecti ſunt.* *They charged up-hill with their Swords drawn, *Montem diſtrictis gladiis aſcenderunt.*

To have charge of, *curo, præeſſe.*

To have charge of anothers buſineſs. *Procuro.*

To charge [aſſign] *Delego.*

To take charge of, *Suſceo, capeſſo.*

To perform ones charge, *Munere perfungor.*

To charge [burden] *Onero.*

To charge a Gun, *Sclopum onerare.*

To charge with } *Inſimulo, ex-*
Lay to ones charge } *probro, objicio.* * I will not charge him with any greater matters, *Nolo in illum gravius dicere.* * He lays Felony to his charge, *Eum furti alligat.*

To charge falſly, *calumnior.*

The aſſignment of a charge, *Delegatio.*

Committed to ones charge, *Commendatus.*

Laid to ones charge, *Objectus.*

Chargeable [coſtly] *Sumptuoſus, multo conſtans.*

Chargeable [burdenſome] *Oneroſus.*

Charged by command, *Inſtructus.*

Charged by aſſault. *Impugnatus.*

Charged [laden] *Oneratus.*

Charged with a crime, *Accuſatus.*

A Charger, *Patina, catinus, lanx, cis, paropſis, idis,*

The charger [of a Gun] *Infundibulum tormentarii pulveris.*

A charging horſe, *Sternax equus.*

Charie, *Solicitus.*

Charieneſs, *Solicitudo.*

Charing-Croſs, *crux Chariniana.*

Chariock [herb] *capiſtrum,*

A Chariot, *Rheda, currus.*

A little chariot, *covinus, curriculum.*

A French chariot, *Petoritum.*

To drive a chariot, *Aurigo.*

A charioteer, } *Rhedarius, Auri-*
A chariot-man, } *ga.*

A chariot-maker, *Carrucarius.*

Charitable, *Miſericors,*

Charitably, *Piè.*

Charity, *Charitas.* * Charity begins at home, *Proximus ſum egomet mihi, omnes melius eſſe ſibi malint quam alteri.*

A Charlatan [Quack] *Circulator, Agyrta.*

Charlemont [in the Low-countries] *Carolomontium.*

Charleroy [in the Low-countries] *Caroloregium,*

Charles [a man's name] *Carolus.*

Charle's-wain, *Plauſtrum, Triones.*

Charleville [in *France*] *Carolopolis.*

A charm, *Incantatio, Incantamentum, carmen magicum.*

To charm, *Incanto.*

Charmed, *Incantatus.*

Charmes [in *Lorain*] *Charma.*

A Charmer, *Incantator, oris, m. Incantatrix, icis, f.*

Charming, *Incantatorius.*

A charming, *Incantatio.*

Charmingly, *Incantatorie.*

A Charnel-horſe, *Oſſuarium.*

A Charr [fiſh] *carpio.*

To charr } *Feſtucas in carbones re-*
To chark } *ducere, Feſtucarum partes liquidas & volatiles igne admoto exhaurire.*

A chartel [challenge] *Charta provocatoria.*

A charter, *Diploma regium.*

Charter houſe, *Carthuſianorum Monaſterium.*

Charter-land, *Terra per Chartam.*

A Charter-party, *Charta partita, Syngrapha utrique contrahentium reciprocè tradita.*

Chartres [in *France*] *Carnutum, Autricum.*

Charvel *or* Chervil [herb] *cerefolium, chærephyllum.*

Chary [wary] *cautus.*

A Chaſe [Bird] *Fringilla.*

A Chaſe, *Vivarium.*

A Chaſe at Tennis, *Meta, terminus, inſtitio, pilæ mora.*

To get the Chaſe, *Vincere inſtitionem, moram auferre.*

A Chaſe [Foreſt] *Saltus, ûs.*

To Chaſe, *Venor, Sector, agito, peragito.* * They chaſed them into the Port, *In portum compellunt.* * The Beaſt is chaſed up and down, *concitatè agitur pecus.* * They followed the chaſe too eagerly, *Elati ſtudio temerè ſecuti ſunt fugientes.*

To chaſe away, *Fugo, pello, propello, in fugam convertere.* *He chaſes Geeſe from the Corn, *De frumento anſeres abigit.*

To Chaſe [plate] *Argento obdurare, incruſtare.*

To chaſe forward, *Propello, Propulſo.*

Chaſeable, *Agitabilis.*

Chaſed, *Agitatus.*

Chaſed away, *Fugatus, Propulſus.*

Chaſed plate, *Argentum argento obductum.*

A Chaſer, *Agitator.*

A Chaſing, *Agitatio.*

A chaſing forward, *Propulſatio.*

A Chaſm [wide gaping] *chaſma, atis.*

Chaſt, *caſtus, continens, à venere alienus.*

Making Chaſt, *caſtificus*

The Chaſt-tree, *Agnus caſtus, Vitex.*

Chaſt-wood [herb] *cotonia, cotonaria.*

Chaſteau Thierry [in *Champagnie*] *Caſtrum Theodorici.*

Chaſteau Porcien [in *Champagnie*] *Caſtrum Porciani.*

Chaſteau regnault [in *Berry*] *Caſtrum regenaldi.*

Chaſtel Herauld [in *Poictou*] *Caſtrum Heraldi.*

Chaſteodun [in *France*] *Dunum, Caſtellodunum.*

Chaſtly, *caſtè, continenter, pudicè.*

To Chaſten, } *caſtigo.*
Chaſtiſe, }

Chaſtiſed, *caſtigatus.*

A Chaſtiſer, *caſtigator.*

A Chaſtiſing, } *caſtigatio.*
Chaſtiſement, }

Chaſtity, *caſtitas, caſtimonia, continentia integritas.*

A Chaſuble [a Prieſts Cope at Maſs] *Caſſiola.*

Chat, *Fabulatio, Fabulæ, nugæ.*

To Chat, *Garrio, Fabulor, Blatero.*

To Chat together, *confabulor.*

Chat-wood, *Cremium.*

Chatted, *Garritus.*

Chatting, *Garrulus.*

A Chatting Goſſip, *Lingulaca.*

Saucy chatting, *Petulantia linguæ.*

Chattels real, [or Lands] *Res reales, bona realia, non hereditaria.*

Chattels perſonal [as Beaſts] *res perſonales, prædiales.*

To Chatter, *Garrio, Obgarrio, crepito.*

To Chatter [as a Magpye] *Kittabizo, are, Picor.*

To chatter the teeth for cold *Dentibus præ horrore crepitare frendere, ſtridere.*

A chatterer, *crepitator.*

Chattering, *Garrulus, crepitans.*

A chattering, *crepitatio, horror.*

The chattering of Birds, *Garritus. Garrulitas.*

A chatter-pye, *Pica loquax.*

A calves chauldron, *Echinus vituli.*

A chauldron of coals, 36 *modii.*

Chaumont [in *France*] *Calvus mons.*

Chaumont [the Family] *De Calvo monte.*

A Chavender [Fiſh] *Cephalus, capito.*

Chaunce, *caſus.* *See* chance.

Chauny [in the Iſle of *France*] *Calniacum.*

To chaw, *Mando, ere.* *See* chew.

Chaworth [the Family] *De Cadurcis.*

CHEAP, *Vilis.* * It is cheap at twenty pounds, *Vile eſt viginti minis.* * Corn is dog cheap, *Annona pretium non habet.* * Farms may be had good cheap, *Jacent pretia prædiorum.*

Cheaper, } *vilior, pretii mino-*
Better cheap, } *ris.* * He ſells Cheaper than others, *Vendit minoris quam alii.*

To be good cheap, *Vileo, Vili proſtare.*

To grow cheap, *Vileſco, Evileſco*

Cheaply, *Viliter.*

To cheapen, *Liceor, Licitor.*

A cheapner, *Licitator.*

Cheapneſs, *Vilitas.*

A Cheapning, *Licitatio.*

CHEAR, [countenance] *Gaudium, vultus.* * Be of good chear, *Bono animo fac ſis.*

Chear [Proviſion] *Apparatus.*

Good Chear, *Apparatus lautus, dapaticus.* * We had Royal Chear, *Regio apparatu accepti ſumus.*

Small chear, *Paulum opſonii.*

Great Chear, *cœna recta, dubia.*

Dainty Chear, *Saliares dapes.*
Slender Chear, *cœna ambulatoria.*
To Chear, *Lætifico, Exhilaro.*
To Chear up, *conſolor.*
To Chear up [neut.] *Vultu hilari eſſe.*
To make one good Chear, *Lauto apparatu aliquem excipere.*
To make one poor Chear, *Tenui apparatu excipere.*
To make good Chear, *Congræcor.*
Cold Chear, *Exceptio maligna.*
Heavy Chear, *Triſtitia, Mœſtitia.*
Chearful, *Alacer, Hilaris, Lætus.*
Chearfully, *Alacriter, Hilariter, Lætè.*
To look Chearfully, *Explicare frontem, Vultu hilari eſſe.* * He does not look chearfully, *Excidit illi vultus.*
Chearfulneſs, *Alacritas, Hilaritas.*
A Chearing [encouraging] *Hortatio.*
To CHEAT, *Decipio, Alicui imponere.*
A Cheat, } *Planus, Impoſtor.*
Cheater, }
A Cheat, } *Deceptio, onis.*
Cheating-trick, } * One cheating trick begets another, *Fallacia alia aliam trudit.*
Cheated, *Deceptus.* * You are even fairly cheated, *Tibi os eſt ſublitum planè & probè.*
A Cheating, *Impoſtura.*
To CHECK, *Reprehendo, Redarguo, Corripio, Increpo.*
To Check [reſtrain] *Cohibeo, Comprimo, Reprimo.*
To Check privily, *Submoneo, Summoneo.*
A Check, *Reprehenſio.*
A Check at Cheſs, *Scaccum.*
Check-mate, *Incitæ, Rex concluſus.*
To Check-mate, *Ad Incitas redigere.*
Checked, *Reprehenſus, Perſtrictus.*
Checked at Cheſs, *Petitus in ludo ſcaccario.*
A Checker, *Monitor.*
The Checker, *Fiſcus regius.*
Checker-board, } *Alveolus teſſellatus.*
Checker-work, }
Checker-work, *Opus teſſellatum.*
To make Checker-work, *Vermiculor,*
Checkered in blazon, *Teſſellatus.*
She Checketh [in falconry] *Ludificatur.*
A Checking, *Reprehenſio, Increpatio.*
Cheef, *Primus.* See Chief.
The Cheek, *Gena, Mala, Bucca.*
A little Cheek, *Buccula.*
Cheek-by-jole, *Tegens latus.*
The Cheek-teeth, *Dentes maxillares.*
The Cheek-bone, *Maxilla.*
Full-cheek'd, } *Bucco, onis.*
Puff cheek'd, }
The Cheeks, *Fauces, ium.*
To Cheep [as birds] *Pippio, ire.*
Cheer, *Apparatus.* See Chear.
CHEESE, *Caſeus.*
A little Cheeſe, *Caſeolus.*
Soft Cheeſe, *caſeus recens, Lac preſſum.*
Mouldy Cheeſe, *caſeus mucidus,* or *vermiculoſus.*
Freſh Cheeſe, *caſeus viridis.*
Cheeſe-bowls, *Papaver, eris.*
A Cheeſe-cake, *Placenta Galactitia.*
A Cheeſe-dairy, } *caſeale, is; Lactarium.*
Cheeſe-houſe, }
A Cheeſe-vat, *Forma caſearia, Fiſcella.*
A Cheeſe-man, } *Caſearius.*
Cheeſe-monger, }
A Cheeſe-preſs, *Prælum caſearium.*
Cheeſe-rennet, *Coagulum.*
Cheeſe-rennet, } [herb] *Galium, gallium.*
Cheeſe-wort, }
A Cheeſeſlip [inſect] *Aſellus.*
Of Cheeſe, *Caſearius.*
Chelſey [in *Middleſex*] *Chelſega.*
Chelm [in *Ruſſia nigra*] *Chelma.*
Chelmsford, or *Chensford* [in *Eſſex*] *Canonium, Cæſaromagus.*
Chemnitz [in *Meiſſen*] *Chemnitium.*
Cheney [the Family] *De Canete, De Caſineto, De Querceto.*
Chepſtow [in *Monmouthſhire*] *Strigulia.*
The Checquer, *Fiſcus regalis.* See Checker.
Cherbourgh [in *Normandy*] *Caroburgus.*
To Cheriſh, *Foveo, Focillo, Indulgeo.*
Cheriſhed, *Fotus, Focillatus.*
A Cheriſher, *Nutricius.*
A Cheriſhing, *Fomentum.*
Cheriſhingly, *Blandè.*
To Chern Butter, *Agitare butyri florem.* See Churn.
A Cherry, *Ceraſum.*
The agriot-cherry, *ceraſum acidum.*
A Cherry-garden, *ceraſetum.*
A Cherry-ſtone, *Acinus.*
A Cherry-tree, *ceraſus.*
Cherry-wine, *ceraſites, is.*
Cherry-colour, *Rubicundus.*
Winter-cherries [night-ſhade berries] *Alkabengi.*
The Dwarf-cherry-tree, *chamaceraſus.*
A ſmall bitter Cherry, *ceraſum ſtrangulatorium.*
The ſmall bitter Cherry-tree, *ceraſus ſtrangulatoria.*
Chertſey [in *Surrey*] *Certeſia, Ceroti* or *Cervi inſula.*
Chervil, *chærefolium.*
Mock-chervil, *chærefolium magnum.*
Wild-chervil, *chærefolium ſylveſtre.*
Chervil-river [in *Oxfordſhire*] *Chervellus.*
To Cherwit, *Cacabo.*
A Cheſil, *calum, celtis.*
A Cheſlip, *Porcellio.*
Cheſs, *Ludus latrunculorum.*
A Cheſs-board, *Alveolus.*
The Cheſs-men, *Latrunculi, calculi.*
To play at Cheſs, *Latrunculis certare.*
A Cheſt, *ciſta, capſa.*
A great Cheſt, *arca.*
A little Cheſt, *Arcula, ciſtula, capſula.*
A Cheſt of Drawers, *ciſtulæ tractiles.*
A Cheſt for cloaths, *Veſtiarium.*
A Cheſt for precious things, *Scrinium.*
A Cheſt-maker, *Arcularius.*
A Cheſt-keeper, *Theſaurarius.*
To Cheſt, } *Arca condere.*
Put in a Cheſt, }
The Cheſt [breaſt] *Pectus.*
Hollow Cheſted, *Pectoroſus.*
Cheſter [in *Cheſhire*] *Ceſtria, Deva, Devana.*
Cheſter on the ſtreet [in *Durham*] *Condercum.*
Cheſter in the Wall [in *Northumberland*] *Magna.*
Cheſter [the Family] *de Caſtria.*
A Cheſt-nut, } *Nux caſtanea.*
A Cheſtin, }
A Cheſt-nut-tree, *caſtanea.*
Horſe Cheſs-nut, *caſtanus caballina.*
The great Cheſt-nut, *caſtanum.*
The great Cheſt-nut-tree, *caſtanus mas.*
The water Cheſt-nut, *Tribulus aquaticus.*
The wild Cheſt-nut, *caſtanus fœmina.*
A Cheſt-nut grove, *Caſtanetum.*
Cheſt-nut, adjective, } *Caſtaneus.*
Made of Cheſt-nut-tree, }
Cheſt-nut colour, *caſtaneus, badius.*
The rough ſhells of Cheſt-nuts, *Echini, Echinati calices.*
A Cheveril, *caper ſilveſter.*
Cheveril Leather, *Pellis caprina.*
A Cheveron, } *Tignum.*
A Chevron, }
A Chevin [chub] *capito fluviatilis.*
A Cheviſance [an unlawful bargain] *Illegitima pactio.*
To CHEW, *Maſtico, Mando, ere.*
To Chew often, *Manſito.*
To Chew ſlowly, *difficulter manducare.*
To Chew the cud, *Rumino.*
Chewed, *Manducatus, Maſticatus.*
Chewed meat for Children, *cibus præmanſus.*
A Chewer, *Maſticator, Manſor.*
A Chewing, *Manducatio, Maſticatio.* *Chewing of meat is helped by the Tongue, *Eſcarum confectio à lingua adjuvatur.*
A Chewing the Cud, *Ruminatio.*
One always Chewing, *Mando.*
Chiavenne [a town of the *Griſons*] *Clavenna.*
A Chibbol, *cæpula, cepula,*
The blade of a Chibbol, *Talea.*
Chicanerie, *captio, callida fraudulentaque litigandi ratio.*
A Chiche-peaſe, *cicer, eris.*
Chicheſter [in *Suſſex*] *Ciceſtria.*
A Chick, } *Pullus gallinaceus.* *You count your Chickens before they be hatched, *Ante victoriam canis Triumphum, incerta pro certis deputas.*
Chicken, }
A little Chick, *Pullulus.*
A Chicken newly hatched, *Pullus recens, excluſus.*
To hatch Chickens, *Pullos excludere.*
A brood of Chickens, *Pullities.*
Of Chickens, *Pullinus.*
Chick-weed, *Alſine.*
Baſtard Chick-weed, *Alſine ſpuria.*
Berry-bearing Chick-weed, *Cacubulum.*
Ivy Chick-weed, *Alſine foliis hederaceis.*
Chickling [herb] *Lathyrus.*
Under-ground chickling, *arachidna.*
To CHIDE, *Objurgo, Increpo.* *What can he chide you for, *quid jurgabit tecum?* * Cauſe enough to chide, *Satis vehemens cauſa ad objurgandum.* * Should I chide him for this wrong done me, *Cum eo injuriam hanc expoſtulem!*
To Chide [ſcold] *Rixor.*
To Chide earneſtly, *Delitigo.*
Chidden, *Objurgatus.*
A Chider, *Objurgator.*
Chiding, *Objurgans.*
Chiding, } *Objurgatorius.*
Of Chiding, }
A Chiding, *Objurgatio, Jurgium.* * He fell a chiding his Brother, *Jurgio fratrem adortus eſt.*
Chidingly, *Objurgiter, Objurgioſè.*
CHIEF, *Primus, Præcipuus, Principalis, Princeps, coryphæus.* * That is the chief point, *caput illud eſt.*

* He gives him the chief place, *Primas illi defert.* * He holds the chief place, *Primus tenet.* * When he was commander in chief, *cum eſſet cum imperio.* * In Spain Rufus commanded in chief, *Hiſpaniæ præerat Rufus.*
The chief men of a City, *Optimates, Primates.*
A chief Heir, *Heres primæ ceræ.*
Chief rule, *Primatus, Principatus.*
Chiefdom, *Pricnipalitas.*
Chiefeſt, *Supremus, Summus.*
Chiefly, *Præcipuè, Summè, Maximè, Potiſſimùm, Præſertim.*
A Chieftain, *Dux, Princeps.*
Chiempſee [in *Bavaria*] *Chiemium*
To Chieve, *Succedo.* * Fair chieve you, *Opus tuum fortunet Deus, aſpiret labori tuo.*
A Chilblain, *Pernio, onis.*
A little Chilblain, *Perniunculus.*
A CHILD, *Infans, Puer.* * When he was a child, *Se puero.* * He is paſt a child, *Nuces reliquit, exceſſit ex ephebis.*
A little child, *Infantulus, Puſio.*
To grow a child, *Puеraſco.*
To grow a child again, *Repueraſco.*
To play the child, *Pueriliter agere.*
From a very child, *Jam inde à puero.*
A woman-child, *Puella.*
A child in the womb, *Embrio.*
A child born before his time, *Puer abortivus.*
A child new born, *Puerperium.*
A child born after his father's death, *Puer Poſthumus.*
A fatherleſs child, *Orphanus, Orbus, Pupillus.*
A foſter child, *Puer collactaneus, alumnus.*
With child, }
Great with child, } *Gravida, Prægnans* * I am with child to know, *Scire expeto.* * My Daughter was brought from your houſe big with child, *Abducta à vobis prægnans fuerat filia.* * You have gotten the maid with child, *Virginem vitiaſti, gravidam feciſti.*
A being with child, *Prægnatio, Graviditas.*
To bring forth a child, *Parturio.*
Child-birth, *Partus.*
A Child-bearing woman, *Fœmina gravida.*
A woman in Child-bed, *Puerpera.*
A womans being in Child-bed, *Puerperium.*
Child-bed linnen, *Linea veſtimenta, puerperæ accommoda.*
A Woman of her firſt child, *Primo partu mulier.*
Child-bearing, *Nixus.* * She is paſt Child-bearing, *Parere hæc per annos non poteſt.*
Of a Child, *Puerilis, Infantilis.*
The Childs ſhirt in the womb, *Secundæ.*
Childermas-day, *S.S. Innocentium dies, Infanticidium.*
Childhood, *Pueritia, Infantia, Ætas tenella.*
From his Childhood, *A pueritia, à parvulo, ab incunabulis, à teneris annis* or *unguiculis.*
Childiſh, *Puerilis, Ludicer.*
Childiſh paſtimes, *Crepundia, nuces.*
A childiſh part, *Factum puerile.*
To uſe childiſh tricks, *Pueriliter agere.*
Childiſhly, *Pueriliter.*

Childiſhneſs, *Puerilitas.*
Childleſs, *Improlis, Illiberis.*
Children, *Liberi, Filii, Pignora.* * Children and Fools live merry lives, *In nihil ſapiendo jucundiſſima vita.* * Children will do like Children, *Parvulus facit ut parvulus.*
Three Children at a birth, *Tergemini.*
A Chiliad [thouſand] *chilias, Millenarius.*
A Chiliaſt, [millenary] *chiliaſta.*
Chill, }
Chilly, } *Algoſus, Alſioſus.*
To Chill, *Algorem incutere.*
To be chill, *Algeo.*
Chilling, *Algeficus.*
Chilly, adv. *Frigidè.*
Chilneſs, *Algor, oris.*
Chimay [in *Haynault*] *Chymeum.*
To chime Bells, *campanas numerosè pulſare.*
A Chime, }
Chiming, } *companarum tintinnatio.*
A Chimer, *companarum pulſator ad numeros.*
The Chimes, *Numeri ad quos campanæ pulſantur.*
A Chime-keeper, *Nolarum curator.*
A Chimera [feigned Monſter] *chimera.*
A Chimney, *Caminus, Fornax, Focus.*
A Chimney with fire in it, *Focus lucens.*
The tunnel of a Chimney, *Fumarium, Spiramentum, Tubus fumi.*
Of a Chimney, *caminarius.*
A Chimney-back, *Lapis camini, Lapidea ſtructura* or *ferrea lamina foci.*
Chimney-mony, *Exactio in caminos.*
A Chimney-piece, *Opus fronti camini inſculptum vel appenſum.*
Chimney-ſweep, *Verro caminum! Verro!*
A Chimney-ſweeper, *caminorum mundator, Scoparius infumibulorum.*
A Chin, *Mentum.*
A long chin, *Mento.*
The Chin-cough, *Pertuſſis.*
A chin-cloth, }
Chin-piece of a Helmet, } *Focale, is.*
China, *Sinarum regio.*
China, adj. }
Of China, } *Sinenſis.*
The Chineſes, *Sinæ, Sinenſes.*
A Chinch, *cimex.*
Great chinned, *Mentoſus.*
The Chine, *Vertebra, Spina dorſi.*
The Chine of a fiſh, *Spina piſcis.*
A chine of beef, *Perpetui tergum bovis.*
To chine, *Exdorſuo.*
A CHINK [chap] *Rima.*
To chink, *Rimas agere.*
Chink [mony] *Pecunia.* * So we have the chink, we will away with the ſtink, *Lucri bonus eſt odor ex re qualibet.*
To chink, *Crepito, Tinnio.*
Chinked, *Rimoſus.*
To ſtop chinks, *Obſtipo.*
A ſtopper of chinks, *Obſtipator.*
The Chip [of a Plough] *Bura.*
A Chip, *Segmen, Aſſula, Secamentum.* * A chip of the old block, *Patris eſt filius.*
A Chip-ax, *Aſcia.*
To chip, *Diſtringo.*
To chip with an ax, *Aſcio, Dedolo.*

To chip bread, *Cruſtas panis diſtringere.*
A Chipping, *Diſtrictio.*
Chippings of bread, *Diſtrictiones.*
Chips to kindle a fire, *Fomes, itis.*
Chirman [part of *Aſia*] *Carmania.*
Chirk [in *Denbigh-ſhire*] *Chirca.*
The Chirographer of fines, *Chirographus finium.*
Chiromancy [fortune-telling] *Chiromantia.*
To chirp [as a bird] *Fritinnio.*
To chirp [as a cricket] *Strideo.*
To chirp [as a Sparrow] *Struthiſſo, are.*
A Chirper, *Pipilator.*
Chirping, *Pipilans.*
The chirping of birds, *Minuritio, Minurizatio.*
The Chirping of Sparrows, *Pipilatio.*
Chirurgery, *chirurgia.*
Chirurgery, adj. }
Of Chirurgery, } *Chirurgicus.*
A Chirurgion, *chirurgus.*
A Chiſel, *Scalper, Scalprum.*
A little Chiſel, *Scalpellus, Scalpulum.*
A Joiners ſtreight Chiſel, *Scalprum.*
To cut with a Chiſel, *calo.*
Chit-peaſe, *Lemicula.*
A Chit-lark, *caſſita.*
A Chit [freckle] *Lentigo.*
Full of Chits, *Lentiginoſus.*
To Chit, *Radiceſco, Radiculas emittere.*
A Chit, }
Chittiface, } *Puellulus, Improbulus.* * You chit you, *Eho Ineptè!*
A Chitterling, *Hilla.*
A ſmall chitterling, *Hillula.*
Chivalry [prowess] *Fortitudo.*
Chivalry [Knights ſervice] *Servitium militare.*
Chivalry [Horſeman-ſhip] *Equitatus, Militia equeſtris.*
Chives, *cepulæ, arum.*
Chizico [in *Myſia*] *Cyzicus.*
A Chizel, *Scalprum.*
To Choak, *Strangulo, &c.* See choke
A chock under the chin, *Menti attractatio.*
Chocolat [a tree] *cacao.*
Chocolat [the drink] *Apozema Americanum.*
A Choice, *Electio.* * Take your choice, *Optio ſit tua.* * We may be at our choice, *In noſtra poteſtate eſt.* * I ſhall not be long in choice of death, *In necis electu parva futura mora eſt.*
Choice [diverſity] *Varietas.*
Choice [exquiſite] *Lectus, Egregius, Exquiſitus.* * Things delivered in choice words, *Res electis dicta verbis.* * The choiceſt men of the city, *Electiſſimi viri civitatis.*
To make choice, *Agere* or *habere delectum.*
Of ones own choice, *Sponte.*
Moſt choicely, *Lectiſſime.*
To choke, *Suffoco, Præfoco, Strangulo, are.*
A choke-pear, *Pyrum ſtrangulans, Stringens gulam.*
Choke-weed, *Ervangina.*
Choked, *Suffocatus, Strangulatus.*
A choker, *Suffocator.*
Choking, }
Choky, } *ſtrangulatorius.*
A Choking, *Suffocatio, Strangulatio*
Choler, *cholera, bilis.*
Cholerick, *Bilioſus, Iracundus, Ingenii irritabilis.*
The Cholick, *Dolor cholicus, Flatus hypocondriacus.*

Cholmkil [a Scotch Iſland] *inſula Scocelumbini.*
Choned [in *Hungary*] *Cenadium.*
TO CHOOSE, *Eligo. deligo, delectu agere.* * I cannot chooſe but weep, *nequeo quin lachrymem.* *To chooſe one fellow of a Colledge, *in collegium cooptare.* * Chooſe it, *quid mea!* * Chooſe you whether you had rather, *utro frui malis optio ſit tua.* * He choſe rather to return, *redire maluit.* * It is what we chooſe our ſelves, *à voluntate noſtra proficiſcitur.* * The mind cannot chooſe but be doing, *Nihil agere animus non poteſt.*
To chooſe [appoint] *conſtituo, ſubſtituo.*
To let one chooſe, *optionem facere.*
To chooſe out, *Eximo, Seligo.*
To chooſe rather, *malo, malle.*
A chooſer, *elector.*
A chooſing, *electio.*
A chooſing out, *ſelectio.*
A CHOP, *diviſura.*
To chop, *conſcindo, concido,*
To chop or change, *permuto.*
To chop logick, *Commutare verba.*
To chop at a thing, *capto.*
To chop in, *intervenire ex improviſo.*
To chop ſhort, *præcido.*
A chop of mutton, &c. *ſegmentum, fruſtrum, offa carnis.*
To chop off, *trunco, præcido.*
A chopper off, *Truncator.*
Chopped, *conſciſſus, abſciſſus.*
A chopping, *abſciſſio, decurtatio.*
A chopping-boy, *puer grandiuſculus.*
A chopping off, *truncatio.*
Choppins, *ſoleæ altiores.*
A chopping-block, *truncus carnarius, epixenum.*
A chopping-knife, *Anforium, culter berbarius.*
A chopping-knife, *clunabulum, clunaculum.*
With chopping, *cæſim.*
A choriſter, *choriſta.*
Chorography, *chorographia.*
The chorus in a play, *chorus.*
A chord [ſtring] *chorda, funis.*
I choſe, *Elegi.* See chooſe.
Choſen, *electus, cooptatus,*
Choſen into a company, *Allectus.*
Choſen out, *ſelectus, excerptus, exemptus.*
A chough, *Monedula.*
A corniſh-chough, *graculus.*
To chat like a chough, *cornicor.*
To chouſe, *decipio, impono.* * He is chouſed, *arundo alas verberat.*
A chouſe, *ſtultus, fatuus.*
A Chriſmatory [little veſſel] *chriſmatorium.*
Chriſom, } Chriſm, } *Chriſma, atis.*
CHRIST, *Chriſtus, Meſſias,*
Chriſt-church [in *Hantſhire,*] *Interamna, fanum Chriſti.*
Chryſtal, *chryſtallus, chryſtallum.*
Chryſtal, adj. } Of Chryſtal, } *Chryſtallinus.*
To Chriſten, *baptizo,*
Chriſtened, *baptizatus.*
Chriſtendom, *Chriſtianiſmus.*
A chriſtening day, *dies luſtricus.*
A Chriſtning, *baptiſmus.*
Chriſtian [a womans name] *Chriſtiana.*
A Chriſtian, *Chriſtianus.*
Chriſtianity, *Chriſtianitas.*
Chriſtianſtad [in *Bleking*] *Chriſtianoſtadium.*
Chriſtienoborg [in *Bleking*] *chriſtianovolis.*
Chriſtmas, *natalis Chriſti.* * They keep Chriſtmas all the year, *ſemper ſaturnalia agunt.*
Chriſtmas day, *dies Chriſti natalis.*
A Chriſtmas carol, *hymnus in Chriſti nativitatem.*
Chriſt-thorn, *paliurus.*
The Chriſt-croſs-row, *abecedarium.*
Chriſts-herb, } Chriſts-wort, } *Herba Chriſti.*
Chriſtopher, *Chriſtophorus.*
St. Chriſtophers herb, *herba ſancti Chriſtophori.*
To chronicle, *in annales referre, poſteritati mandare.*
A Chronicle, *chronicon, annales, ium, faſti, orum.*
A Chronicler, *chronicus, chronographus.*
Chronography, *chronographia.*
Chronology, *chronologia, temporis hiſtoria.*
Chryſanthemon [herb] *belyochryſos.*
Chryſocolla, *chryſocolla.*
A Chryſolite, *chryſolithus.*
Chryſoſtom [a mans name] *Chryſoſtomus.*
A Chryſtal, *chryſtallus.*
Chryſtal ſtone, *chryſoberyllus.*
Chub [part of *Aſia*] *Perſia.*
A Chub, *capito.*
A Chub [clown] *ruſticus, colonus, villicus.*
To chuckle, *in cachinnum erumpere.*
Chur [a Town of the *Griſons*] *Curia.*
A Chuff [clown] *ruſticus, agreſtis, inſubidus.*
Chuffy, *inurbanus, illepidus.*
A CHURCH, *Eccleſia, Templum, ædes ſacra.*
The Church [Aſſembly of Chriſtians] *Cœtus fidelium.*
A Church-man, *clericus, ſacricola.*
Of Church-men, *ſacerdotalis.*
A Church-warden, *hierophylax, diaconus.*
Church-warden-ſhip, *diaconatus.*
A Church yard, *cœmiterium, ſepulchretum, dormitorium.*
A Womans churching, *puerperæ primus in templum regreſſus.*
A churl, *ruſticus, truculentus.*
A churl [covetous hunks] *ſordidus.*
Churl [a dogs name] *Lyciſca.*
Churliſh, *inurbanus, illiberalis, inhumanus.*
Churliſh in countenance, *tetricus.*
Somewhat churliſh, *Agreſtis,*
Churliſhly [clowniſhly] *ruſticè, illiberaliter, inurbaniter.*
Churliſhly [rigorouſly] *inclementer, inhumanè.*
Churliſhneſs, *ruſticitas, inurbanitas.*
Churliſhneſs of countenance, *ſupercilium.*
A Churn, *Fidelia, vaſculum in quo agitatur butyrum.*
To churn, *Florem lactis agitare.*
Churn river [by *Cireeſter*] *Corinus.*
Churnet river [in *Staffordſhire*] *Churnettus.*
A churn-ſtaff, *bacillus quo agitatur butyrum.*
Churned, *Agitatus.*
A churning, *Agitatio.*
A Churr-worm, *Gryllotalpa.*
To chuſe, *Eligo.* See chooſe.
Chutz [in *Paleſtine*] *Hieroſolyma.*
The Chyle, *chylus.*
A Chymera, *Chymæra.*
Chymical, *chymicus.*
Chymick, *ars chymica.*
A Chymiſt, *alchymia.*
Chymiſtry, *chymia, alchymia.*
A Cicatrize, *cicatrix.*
To Cicatrize, *cicatricem obducere.*
Cicatrized, *cicatrice obductus.*
Cicatrizing, *epuloticus.*
Cicely [a womans name] *Cæcilia.*
Cicely [the herb] *myrrhus, idis,*
Wild cicely, *cicutaria vulgaris.*
A cich-peaſe, *cicer.*
Chichlings, *cicercula.*
A Cicle, *falcula.*
Cicory, *Heliotropium.*
The common cicory, *ambulia, ambugia.*
To cicurate [tame] *cicuro.*
Cider, *ſicera.*
A valiant Cid, *dominus invictus & præpotens.*
Cilerie, *Silerium, voluta.*
Cilley [in *Germany*] *Cilleia, Celia.*
A Cimbal, *cymbalum, crotalum.*
A player on the Cymbal, *cymbaliſta.*
An old cincater, *quinqua-genarius.*
Cinders, *cineres, reliquiæ carbonis exuſti.*
Cinnabar, *cinnabaris, minium.*
Cinnamon, *Cinnamomum.*
Cinnamon adj. } Of Cinnamon, } *Cinnamominus,*
The Cinque point, *pentas, adis.*
Cinque-foyl, *pentaphyllon.*
The Cinque Ports, *quinque portus.*
The Lord warden of the Cinque Ports, *Limenarcha.*
A Cion [graff] *ſurculus, ſtola,*
A Cipher, *ciphra, nota.*
A cipher [nothing] *circulus, nihil, nulla.*
To Cipher [caſt account,] *computo.*
To take in ciphers, *notis excipere.*
Cipreſs [fine linnen] *Byſſus criſpata.*
A Cipreſs-tree, *cupreſſus.*
Circan [part of *Aſia*] *Cedorſia.*
Circe [in *Myſia*] *Lampſacus.*
Circe [a Womans name] *Circe, es.*
A circle, *circulus.*
A little circle, *circellus.*
Half a circle, *ſemicirculus.*
To make a circle, *Orbem ducere.*
A circle about the Moon, *halo, corona.*
Of a circle, *circularis.*
Circle-wiſe, *circulatim, orbiculatim.*
A Circlet [a roll for a diſh at table] *circellus.*
A Circuit, *circuitus,*
To Circuit, } Go in Circuit, } *Obeo, Circumeo.*
A circuit about, *ambitus.*
The circuit of a Roof, *Orbile.*
To go the circuit [as a Judge] *Itinero.*
A Circuition, *circuitio.*
Circular, *circularis.*
Circular motion, *circulatio.*
Circularly, *circulariter.*
Circularity, *circularitas.*
To circulate, *circumfero.*
Circulated, *circumlatus.*
Circulation, *circulatio.*
Circulatory, *circulatorius.*
To Circumciſe, *circumcido, præputium amputare.*
Circumciſed, *circumciſus.*

One Circumciſed, *Apella.*
Circumciſion, *Circumciſio.*
A Circumference, *circumferentia.*
A Circumflex [accent] *circumflexus.*
Circumlocution, *periphraſis.*
To circumſcribe, *circumſcribo.*
Circumſcribed, *circumſcriptus.*
A circumſcribing } *circumſcriptio.*
Circumſcription }
Circumſpect, *cautus, proſpiciens, providens.*
To be circumſpect, *caveo, proſpicio.*
Very circumſpect, *Percautus.*
Circumſpection, *cautio, cautela.*
Circumſpectly, *cautè, providè.*
A circumſtance, *circumſtantia.*
A circumſtance of words, *ambages, circuitio.*
Circumſtanced } *circumſtantiis veſtitus.*
In circumſtances }
With ſuch circumſtances, *rebus ſic ſtantibus.*
Circumſtantial, *circumſtantialis.*
Circumſtantially, *circumſtantialiter.*
To circumſtantiate, *circumſtantiis veſtire.*
Circumvallation, *foſſæ circumductio.*
To circumvent, *circumvenio.*
Circumvented, *circumventus.*
A circumvention } *Circumventio.*
A circumventing }
A circumvolution, *circumvolutio.*
Cirenceſter } [in *Glouceſterſhire*]
Circeſter } *Cirenceſtria, Corinium. Durocornovium.*
Ciril [a mans name, *Cyrillus.*
A pair of Ciſers, *forfex. See* Cizars.
A Ciſtern, *ciſterna.*
A little Ciſtern, *ſiſternula.*
A ciſtern to waſh glaſſes, *aquiminarium, naſiterna, trichilum.*
A ciſtern-cock, *maſius,*
Of a ciſtern, *ciſterninus*
Ciſteron [in *Provence*] *Sitarica, Segeſterorum urbs.*
Ciſtus [herb] *ciſtus.*
A cittadel, *arx, cis.*
To cite [ſummon] *cito.*
To cite [quote] *cito, laudo.*
Cited, *citatus.*
A citing } *Citatio.*
Citation }
A citizen, *civis, municeps.*
To make a Citizen, *civitate* or *civitatem donare.*
Citizen-like, *civiliter, urbaniter.*
The company *or* ſtate of Citizens, *Civitas.*
Of citizens, *civilis.*
Citizenſhip, *jus Civitatis.*
Citron [apple] *malum citreum, medicum aſſyrium.*
A Citron-tree, *citris, malus aſſyria, citrea medica.*
Citron, adj. } *citreus, citrinus.*
Of or like Citron }
Citron-baſil [herb] *ocymum citreum.*
Citron colour, *color citrinus.*
A citron-cucumber, *cucumis citrea.*
Citul [herb] *citrullus,*
A Cittern, *cithara, ſiſtrum.*
A CITY, *civitas, urbs.* *Not very far from the City, *non ita procul ab urbe.* *He is made Governour of the City, *urbi præficitur.* *The city is up in arms, *civitas in armis eſt.* *It is free for any man in the city, *omnibus civibus patet.*
A chief city, *Metropolis.*
A little City, *Urbecula.*
City adj. } *urbanus, civilis.* *I live
Of a city } a city life, *vitam urbanam ſecutus ſum.*
A City-wall, *mœnia.*
Of the chief City, *metropolitanus.*
The City-freedom, *jus civitatis.*
Cives, *cepina, cepula.*
Civet, *Zibethum, fælis ſabææ ſtercus.*
A Civet-cat, *felis ſabæa.*
Perfumed with civet, *zibethum olens.*
Civil [of a City] *civilis, civicus.*
Civil [courteous] *urbanus, humanus.*
Very Civil, *perurbanus.*
A Civil-lawyer, } *juriſperitus.*
Civilian }
A Civil-war, *bellum inteſtinum.*
Civility, *humanitas, urbanitas.*
To Civilize, *manſuefacio.*
Civilized, *manſuefactus, emolitus.*
A Civilizing, *manſuefactio.*
Civilly, *humaniter, urbanè.*
Cizars, *forfex.*
A little pair of Cizars, *forficula, forficulus.*
To clip with cizars, *præcido, ere.*
A Clack, *crepitaculum.*
A Clack [long tongue] *linguacula, lingua garrula.*
To clack, *crepito, clangito.*
To clack with the tongue, *crepo, are.*
To clack-wool, *picis impreſſionem exſecare.*
Clack-geeſe, *anſeres ſcotici.*
Clacking, *crepax.*
Clacking with the tongue, *Claſmus.*
A clacking, *crepitatio.*
Clad, *amictus, veſtitus.*
Claie, *lutum, argilla, ſee* clay.
A claim, *vendicatio, aſſertio.*
To claim, *vendico, poſco, aſſero.*
To claim to ones ſelf, *arrogo, aſſumo.*
To claim again, *repoſco.*
Claimable, *vendicabilis.*
Claimed, *vendicatus.*
A claimer, *vendicator.*
A Claimer again, *repetitor.*
A Claiming, *vendicatio.*
To clamber, *ſcando.*
To clam [hunger-ſtarve one] *fame enecare.*
A clambering, *ſcanſio.*
Clammy, *viſcidus, viſcoſus.*
Very clammy, *perglutinoſus.*
Clammineſs, *viſcoſitas.*
Clamour, *clamor, oris,*
To clamour, *clamo, magnâ contentione clamare, plenis faucibus ejulare.*
Clamorous, *clamoſus, importunus.*
Clamps, *Trabes navales.*
A Clan, *Clientela, tribus, familitium.*
Clandeſtine [ſecret] *clandeſtinus.*
Clancular, *clancularius.*
A Clap, *crepitus, colaphus, ictus, plauſus.* *They gat ſore claps on the chaps, *duro crepitant ſub vulnere malæ.* *The doors gave a great clap, *fores crepuerunt clare.* *He has got a clap, *lue venereâ inuſtus eſt.*
A clap of thunder, *fragor tonitru.*
At one clap, *uno ictu.*
To clap, *collido, colaphum infringere.* *I went about to clap my naked breaſt, *plangere nuda meis conabar pectora palmis.* *Clap up a bargain with *Apella* for the pillars, *cum Apella confice de columnis.* *He clapped ſpurs to his horſe, *equo calcar addidit, equum calcaribus concitavit.*
To clap [at a play] *clarum ſignum* or *plauſum dare.*
To clap one on the back, *alicui tergum plaudere.*
To clap down, *dejicio.*
To clap hands, *plaudo, ere.*
To clap on a piece, *pannum aſſuere.*
To clap in [Act] *Immitto.*
To clap in [neut.] *Irruo.*
To clap up a bargain, *pactum conſummare.*
To clap up in Priſon, *Compingere in Carcerem.*
To clap up together, *colligo.*
To clap the wings, *alas concutere.* *He ſhot the pigeon as ſhe was clapping her wings, *alis plaudentem figit columbam.*
Clap-board for casks, *materia cadorum.*
Clapped at, *plauſus.*
A clapper, *plauſor, applauſor.*
The clapper of a bell, *tintinnabuli martellum.*
A clapper of conies, *vivarium, loculamentum, agger cuniculorum luſtris ſuffoſſus.*
The clapper of a door, *oſtii marculus.*
The clapper of a mill, *crepitaculum molare.*
A clapping, *jactatus.*
A clapping of the hands, *plauſio, applauſus.*
A clapping [ſtroking] *poppyſmus.*
Clare County [in *Ireland*] *Clara, Claria.*
Clare [the Family] *Claranus, De Claris vallibus.*
Clare [a womans name] *Clara.*
Clare-hall, *Aula clarenſis.*
Clarence [in *Suffolk*] *Clarentia.*
Claret } *vinum rubellum.*
Claret-wine }
Claricords, *clavechordium.*
Clarie, *horminium.*
Wild-clarie, *oculus chriſti.*
To clarify, *clarifico.*
To clarify liquor, *deſpumo.*
Clarifyed, *clarificatus, deſpumatus.*
A Clarifying, *clarificatio.*
A clarion, *tuba argutula.*
A clark [divine] *clericus, ſacerdos, presbyter.*
A pariſh-clark, *ſacriſta.* *The Clark forgets that ever he was Sexton, *honores mutant mores.*
A writing Clark, *Scriba.*
A Clark of the Exchequer, *Scriba ærarius.*
A Clark of the Kitchin, *Obſonator.*
A Clark of the Market, *Ædilis, Libripens, ædis.*
Clarks of the Rolls, *Scriniarii.*
A Gentlemans Clark, *Scriba, Notarius.*
A petty Clark, *Leguleius.*
Of a Clark, *clericalis.*
Clarkſhip, *clericatus.*
To Claſh, *Diſcrepo, Diſſideo, Clango.*
A Claſp, *Anſula, Spinther.*
A little Claſp, *Spintherulum.*
The hook of a Claſp, *Uncinulus.*
To claſp together, *Fibulo, Confibulo.*
To Claſp beneath, *Suffibulo.*
Claſped, *Anſulâ nexus vel inſtructus.*
She claſped him about the neck, *collo implicuit brachia.*
Claſping, *Nexilis.*
Claſping about, *Innectens.*
A Claſping, *Innodatio.*
A Claſs [order] *claſſis.*
Claſſick, } *Claſſicus.*
Claſſical, }
To Clatter, *Strepo, are.*

A Clattering, *Strepitus.*
To clatter [prattle] *Garrio.*
To clatter [jar] *Altercor, Litigo.*
To clatter and break things, *Confringo.*
A Clatter-coat, *Garrulus.*
Claudius [a mans name] *Claudius.*
I Clave, *Fidi, ſee* cleave.
Claver-graſs, *Trifolium.*
A Clauſe, *Periodus, Periocha.*
A Clauſe [Article] *Caput.*
A Clauſe [Sentence] *Sententia.*
A little Clauſe, *Clauſula.*
By ſhort clauſes, *cæſim.*
A Claw, *Unguis, Ungula.*
TO CLAW, *Scabo.* * They claw one another, *Tradunt operas mutuas.* * Claw me, and I'le claw thee, *Da mihi mutuum teſtimonium.*
To Claw [flatter] *Blandior, Demulceo.*
To claw gently, *Fodico, Scalpo.*
A Claw-back, *Palpo, onis.*
Clawed, *Unguibus laceratus.*
A Clawer, *Unguibus lanians.*
Clawing [flattering] *Adulatorius.*
A Clawing, *Laniatio unguibus facta.*
The Claws of a Fiſh, *Acetabula, Flagella, Chelæ.*
Having Claws, *Unguibus* or *chelis inſtructus.*
Having great Claws, *Unguibus prælongis.*
Claw-footed, *Multifidus.*
CLAY, *Lutum.*
Black Clay, *Terra pinguis.*
Fine Clay, *Terra ſigillaria.*
Fullers-Clay, *Terra pinguis.*
Potters-clay, *Argilla, Creta figularis.*
White Clay, *Leucargillon.*
White-clay for crucibles, *Taſconium.*
To Clay, / Cover with Clay, } *Deluto, are; Oblino.*
To become Clay, *Luteſco.*
Clay-ground, *Terra figularis.*
A Clay-pit, *Argilletum, Argillifodina.*
Full of Clay, *Argilloſus.*
Clay, adj. / Made of Clay. } *Luteus.*
Clayed over, *Oblitus.*
Clayiſh, / Clayie, } *Argillaceus, Argilloſus.*
To cleam, *agglutino, conglutino.*
Cleam'd, *fame enectus.*
CLEAN, *mundus, purus.* * We ſhall give them the cleaneſt water that can be, *quam puriſſimam præbebimus aquam.* * As clean as a peny, *nihil videtur mundius.*
Clean [neat] *politus, nitidus, Elegans.*
Clean [quite] *prorſus, omnino.* * They become clean otherwiſe, *fiunt contraria.* * Moſt men do clean contrary, *quod à pleriſque contra fit.* * I am of a clean contrary opinion, *ego longè ſecus exiſtimo.*
Very clean, *permundus.*
Quite and clean, *funditus, radicitus.*
To clean / Make clean } *emundo, emaculo, purgo.*
To clean the noſe, *nares mungere, demungere.*
To clean [poliſh] *elimo, nitido.*
To be clean, *eniteo, niteſco.*
Clean-limb'd, *macilentus, gracilis.*
Made clean, *mundatus, purgatus, abſterſus, emunctus.*
Cleanly, adj. *Mundus, nitidus.*

Cleanly, *purè, mundè.*
Cleanlineſs / Cleanneſs } *mundities, elegantia, nitor, politura.*
To cleanſe, *emundo, purgo.*
To cleanſe from chaff, *à glumis repurgare.*
Cleanſed, *purgatus.*
Cleanſed by ſacrifice, *expiatus.*
Cleanſed from dregs, *depuratus, defæcatus.*
A cleanſer, *emundator, purgator.*
A cleanſing, *purificatio, purgatio, ablutio.*
Cleanſing, *purgativus.*
Cleanſing, *purgamenta, orum.*
CLEAR [bright] *lucidus.*
Clear [fair] *ſerenus, candidus.* * It is a clear sky, *cœlum ſerenum eſt,*
Clear [manifeſt] *manifeſtus, conſpicuus.* * It is a clear caſe, *palam eſt, manifeſtè patet.* As clear as the day, *luce clariora.* * Theſe things are ſo clear there is no need of diſpute, *hæc ita ſunt in promptu ut res diſputatione non egeat.*
Clear [pure] *liquidus, limpidus, purus.*
Clear [in ſound] *clarus, canorus.*
Clear [without infection] *integer.*
Clear [without mixture] *merus, meratus, purus.*
Clear [out of debt] *æri alieno ſolutus.*
Clear [of ſight] *perſpicax.*
Clear [calm] *imperturbatus.*
Clear [to be ſeen thorow] *perlucidus, tranſlucidus.*
Clear [innocent] *innocens, immunis.*
Clear weather, *tempus ſudum, tempeſtas ſerena.*
Clear [quite] *prorſus.* * I am clear of another opinion, *longe mihi alia mens eſt.* * I am clear out of love with my ſelf, *mihi totus diſpliceo.* * I am clear againſt it, *animus abhorret.* * All that I reckon clear gain, *omne id eſſe in lucro deputo.*
To clear / Make clear } *purifico, elucido, colluſtro, expurgo.*
To clear [acquit] *abſolvo, expurgo, diluo, ex crimine eripere.* * Clear your ſelf of this blame, *te hoc crimine expedi.* * Let me clear my ſelf, *ſine me expurgem* * He clears himſelf very much, *purgat ſe multum.*
To clear from, *Libero, Expedio, Eripio.*
To be clear, *careo, niteo.* I am Clear of this fault, *à me hæc culpa procul eſt.*
It is clear, *liquet, conſtat.*
To grow clear, *clareſco, illuceſco.*
The day grows clear, *lux albeſcit.*
Cleared [made bright] *colluſtratus, expolitus.*
Cleared [made manifeſt] *patefactus.*
Cleared [acquitted] *abſolutus, repurgatus.*
Cleared from, *expeditus.*
A clearing, *illuſtratio, clarigatio.*
A clearing [acquitting] *abſolutio.*
A Clearing from, *purgatio, Expurgatio.*
Clearly [plainly] *clarè, perſpicuè, planè, liquido.*
Clearly [purely] *purè, liquidò.*
Clearly [utterly] *prorſus.* * You are clearly miſtaken, *totâ erras viâ.*
Clearneſs [brightneſs] *ſplendor.*
Clearneſs of the day, *ſerenitas.*
Clearneſs [plainneſs] *perſpicuitas.*
Clearneſs [pureneſs] *puritas.*

Clearneſs [in ſound] *claritas.*
Clearneſs [from fault] *innocentia.*
TO CLEAVE, *findo, ſcindo.*
To cleave aſunder, *diffindo.*
To cleave [neut.] *findor, dehiſco, rimas agere,*
To cleave thorow, *perfindo.*
To cleave together, *cohæreo, coaleſco.*
To cleave under, *ſuffindo.*
To cleave unto, *Adhæreo.* * It cleaves to the rocks, *ad ſaxa adhæreſcit,* * They cleave as to a mother, *ſicut matri inhærent.* * Envy cleaves cloſe to the higheſt, *invidia altiſſimis adhæret.* * Can this ſin cleave to this man, *poteſt hoc homini huic hærere peccatum?*
A cleaver of wood, *lignifiſſor.*
A Butchers cleaver, *ſecuris.*
Cleaver [herb] *Aparine.*
Cleaving, *Findens.*
A cleaving, *Fiſſio.*
Cleaving to, *adhærens.*
A cleaving to, *Adhæſio.*
I Cleft, *Fidi.*
Cleft, *fiſſus.*
Cleft into, *bifidus.*
To be cleft, *Fiſſilis.*
A cleft, *rima, fiſſura.*
The cleft of a Pen, *crena.*
Full of Clefts, *rimoſus.*
Having many clefts, *multifidus,*
Clem *for* Clement,
Clemency, *clementia.*
Clement [mild] *clemens.*
Clement [a mans name] *Clemens, ntis.*
To clench, *contraho; ſee* clinch.
The Clergy, *clerus, ordo ſacer clericalis.*
Clergy, adj. / Of the clergy } *Sacerdotalis, Miniſterialis.*
A Clergy-man, *clericus.*
The benefit of the Clergy [to condemned perſons] *jus clerici.*
A Clerk, *See* Clark.
Clermont [in *France*] *Claromontium.*
Cleve / Cleves } [in *Germany*] *Clivia.*
Clever, *dexter, agilis.*
Cleverly, *dextrè, agiliter.*
The clew [of a Sail] *pes veli, extremus veli angulus.*
A clew-garnet, *propes, funis quo pes veli alligatur.*
A clew of thred, *glomus.*
The cleys of a Crab, *chelæ, acetabula, flagella.*
To click, *crepito, tinnio.*
A Clicker, *cornix pulſatoria.*
A clicking, *tinnitus.*
A Client, *cliens, entis.*
A woman client, *clienta.*
Of a client, *clientalis.*
A company of clients, *clientela.*
A cliff, *rupes, is, petra prærupta.*
A cliff in muſick, *clavis.*
A clift, *rima; ſee* cleft.
A cligut, *crepitaculum.*
Climacterical, *climactericus.*
A climate / A clime } [part of the world] *clima, atis.*
To climb, *ſcando, conſcendo.*
To climb up into, *inſcendo.*
To climb up unto, *aſcendo.*
Hard to climb up, *præruptus, inaſcenſus.*
To be climbed, *ſcanſilis.*
A Climber, *conſcenſor.*
A climbing, *conſcenſio.*
A climbing up unto, *aſcenſio.*

To

Climers } Clematides.
Climbers }
Climbers of Virginia, Hedera quinquefolia Canadenſis.
To clinch, contraho. * Clinch your fiſt, contrahe pugnum.
To clinch a nail, infiecto, repango, retundo mucronem clavi.
A clincher, homo feſtivus, Urbanus.
Clinched as a fiſt, Contractus.
To clinch together, comprimo.
Clinches [witty ſayings] facetiæ.
Clinched, repactus, retuſus.
A clinching, repactio.
To cling together, cohæreo.
To cling unto, adhæreo.
Clinged [clammy] Viſcoſus.
To click, crepito, tinnio.
Clinton [the Family] De clintona.
TO CLIP, tondeo, detondeo, attondeo, reſeco.
To clip ones wings, pennas alicui incidere.
To clip about, circumtondeo.
To clip about the neck, amplector, complector, collo brachia circundare.
To clip mony, nummos circumcidere, accidere monetam.
To clip often, tonſito.
To clip all over, pertondeo.
To clip ſhort, præcido.
Clipped, tonſus, detonſus.
Not clipped, intonſus.
To be clipped, tonſilis.
A clipper, tonſor.
A clipping, tonſio, tonſura.
A clipping, [colling] amplexus, complexus.
A clipping ſhort, præciſio.
Of or for clipping, tonſorius.
Clippings, præſegmina, num.
A cliſter, clyſter, clyſmus.
Cliver [gooſe-graſs] aparine.
A Cliver for Butchers, ſecuris.
A cloak, pallium, ſee cloke.
To cloath, veſtio, amicio, veſtem induere.
Cloathed, veſtitus.
Ill-cloathed, pannoſus.
Cloathing, veſtitus, ûs.
A CLOCK, horologium. * They are as clean as a clock, nihil videtur mundius. * It is a little paſt five by the clock, in horologio digitus indicat horam paulo plus quintam.
The clock [hour] hora. * What is it a clock, quota eſt hora? * What a clock doſt thou think it is now, quam horam cenſes nunc eſſe? * See what a clock 'tis, contemplare quota ſit hora. * One a clock, hora prima. * About eight a clock, octavam circiter horam.
A clock-keeper, molæ curator.
A clock-maker, faber horologiarius, or automatarius.
The art of clock-making, automataria.
A clock [beetle] ſcarabæus.
To clock as a hen, glocio, glocito.
The clocking of a hen, glocitatio.
A clocking-hen, gallina incubatrix.
A Clod, gleba, ceſpes.
A clod of blood, ſanguinis grumus.
To break clods, occo, raſtris glebas frangere.
To Clod, } grumeſco, congulor.
Grow cloddy }
Clodded, concretus, grumeſcens, denſatus.
Cloddy } glebaſus.
Full of Clods }
A Clog, impedimentum, truncus.
Wooden clogs, ſculponeæ, ſoleæ ligneæ, calones, num; calopodia.
To clog, impedio, præpedio,
Clogged, præpeditus, trunco oneratus.
To cloie, ſatio, are; ſaturo.
Cloied, ſatiatus, ſaturatus.
A being cloied, ſatias, ſatietas.
A cloiſter, clauſtrum, periſtillum.
A little cloiſter, lauſtellum.
To cloiſter up, monaſterio includere.
A cloiſter man } clauſtris ſeptus, monachus.
One cloiſtred up }
A cloiſterer, clauſtrarius.
A CLOKE, pallium. * My coat is nearer than my cloak, tunica pallio propior.
A little ſlight cloke, palliolum.
A felt cloke, ſcorteæ.
A riding-cloke, impluvia.
A cloke with a hood, cappa, capitium.
A long cloke with ſleeves, pallium, talare manicatum.
A Soldier's cloke, ſagum.
A Shepherd's cloke, rheno, onis.
A ſhort cloke, ſemitogium.
A woman's ſhort cloke, pallula.
A beggar's patched cloke, pannucia.
A thread-bare cloke, lacerna trita.
A cloke-bag, hippopera.
A cloke [colour for a fault] prætextus, integumentum, obtentus.
To cloke [hide or diſſemble] diſſimulo, contego, velo, colorem inducere. * He clokes his faults with fair words, obvolvit vitium decoris verbis. * They cloke their faults, objiciunt noctem fraudibus & nubem.
To cloke } pallium induere, pallio veſtire.
Put on a cloke }
Cloked, palliatus, penulatus.
Cloked [diſſembled] tectus, velatus, involutus.
A cloking, diſſimulatio, coloris inductio.
Clonwell Biſhoprick [in Ireland] Epiſcopatus Clonenſis.
CLOSE [ſhut] ſecretus, occultus.
Cloſe [thick] denſus.
Cloſe [ſilent] Tacitus, Mutus.
Cloſe [reſerved] Taciturnus.
Cloſe [faſt] firmus.
Cloſe [narrow] arctus.
Cloſe [dark] tenebroſus, nubilus.
Cloſe [unknown] arcanus, obſcurus.
Cloſe [hard by] juxta. * If you can ſit cloſe, ſi arctè poteris accubare. * He follows cloſe, inſtat veſtigiis. * They were ſet cloſe by one another, junctim locabantur. * Cloſe by the lake there is a hand-mill, ad ipſum lacum eſt piſtrilla. * He pitched his tent cloſe by the wall, juxta murum caſtra poſuit.
Cloſe fiſted, Tenax.
To cloſe [act] claudo.
To cloſe [neut.] coaleſco.
To cloſe about, circumvenio.
To cloſe in, præcingo, includo.
To keeep cloſe, celo, clam habere. * It muſt by all means be kept cloſe, quoque pacto tacito eſt opus. To keep cloſe to his ſtudies, Addere ſe in literas.
To keep cloſe in, coerceo.
To ly cloſe to the ground, humi ſterni.
To cloſe [in fencing] congredi, confertis manibus pugnare.
Lying cloſe to the ground, humi ſtratus.
To cloſe [hedge in] Interſepio.
To cloſe together, cogo, conjungo.
To cloſe up a letter, epiſtolam complicare.
To cloſe up a wound, vulneri cicatricem obducere.
To cloſe up as a wound, ſolideſco, obducor.
To cloſe [conclude] concludo.
A cloſe [concluſion] Concluſio, finis.
Cloſe together, adj. denſus, condenſus.
Cloſe together, adv. conjunctè.
Kept cloſe, celatus, reſtrictus.
A keeping cloſe, celatio.
A keeping cloſe in, compreſſio,
Clapped cloſe [woven] coarctatus, coanguſtatus.
A cloſe priſoner, Vinctus, Incarceratus.
A cloſe [incloſure] clauſura, ſeptum. * He ſhewed him a certain cloſe, ei quendam conſeptum agrum oſtendit.
A cloſe-ſtool, laſanum, ſella familiaris, or pertuſa.
To go to the cloſe-ſtool, Adſello.
Cloſed, clauſus.
Cloſed about, circummunitus, ſtipatus.
Cloſed in, circumventus, obſeſſus.
Cloſed in round about, circumcluſus, præcinctus, undique ſeptus.
Cloſed together, compreſſus.
Cloſed up, opertus, obſignatus.
Cloſed up [as a wound] cicatrice obductus.
A cloſer, conſolidator.
Cloſely, obſcurè, occultè, tectè.
Cloſely [ſet] denſè.
Cloſely [managed] clanculum.
Cloſeneſs, denſitas.
Cloſeneſs [in counſel] receſſus.
A cloſing in or up, incluſio.
A cloſing together, conjunctio.
The cloſing of a wound, conſolidatio.
A Cloſet, conclave, is.
A little cloſet, armariolum.
A cloſet hanging over a wall, ænoſtra.
A clot [of earth] gleba. See Clod.
To clot } coagulo, concreſco.
Clotter }
A clot of blood, grumus.
A clot of congealed moiſture, ſtiria.
A clot-head, Bardus, hebes.
A clot-bird, cæruleo.
A clot-bur, burdana.
CLOTH, pannus.
Meat drink and cloth, Victus & veſtitus. * To be found with meat drink and cloth, ab aliquo ali & veſtiri.
Fine-cloth, panniculus.
Linnen-cloth, linteum.
A cloth of State, conopeum.
Cloth of Arras, tapes, etis; tapetum.
Cloth of needle-work, veſtis acupicta.
Cloth of gold, pannus auro intertextus.
Cloth of Tiſſue, veſtis Attalica.
Cloth with a nap, pannus villoſus.
Cloth-raſh } pannus levidenſis.
Coarſe-cloth }
A Hearſe-cloth, veſtis feralis cadaveri inſtrata.
Home-ſpun cloth, tela domeſtica.
Hair-cloth, Cilicium.
A Cere-cloth, ceratum.
A Table-cloth, mappa.
To lay the cloth, Inſtruere menſam

A Horſe-cloth, *Inſtratum dorſuale.*
Cloth for Booths, *Velarium.*
A Cloth-worker, *Pannitonſor, pannorum raſor.*
Cloth, adj. } *Panneus.*
Of Cloth, }
TO CLOTHE, *Amicio, Veſtio.*
* Clothe the Naked with thy Apparel, *Indue de tuo veſtitu nudos.*
To clothe again, *reveſtio.*
To clothe round about, *Circumveſtio.*
Clothed, *Amictus, Indutus, veſtitus*
Ill-clothed, *Pannoſus.*
Clothed in Linnen, *Linteatus.*
Clothed with Gold, *ſegmentatus.*
Clothed in Mourning, *Pullatus.*
Clothed in Purple, *Purpuratus.*
Clothed in a Robe of State, *Prætextatus.*
Clothed in Silk, *Sericatus.*
Clothed in white, *Candidatus.*
Clothed in Wooll, *Lanatus.*
Clothes, *Veſtis, is.*
Bed-clothes, *Stragulum, Strata, torale, is.*
Clothing, *Veſtitus, ûs.*
Clothing, } *Lanificium.*
Making of Cloth, }
A Clothier, *Pannificus.*
Clotted, *concretus.*
To Clotter, *Concreſco, Grumeſco, Coagulor.*
Clottered with blood, *Sanguine concretus.*
Clotty, *Grumoſus.*
A CLOUD, *Nubes, is.*
A little Cloud, *Nubecula, Nebula.*
To be under a Cloud, *Eſſe in offenſa.*
To Cloud, } *Obnubilo.*
Make Cloudy, }
Bringing Clouds, *Nubifer.*
Clouds [in painting] *Nubila, orum.*
Cloudy, } *Nubiloſus.*
Full of Clouds, }
Cloudy Weather, *Cœlum nubilum.*
* Cloudy Mornings turn to clear Evenings, *Non ſi malè nunc & olim ſic erit.*
Somewhat Cloudy, *Subnubilus.*
Very Cloudy, *Prænubilus.*
Cloudily, *Facie nubilâ.*
Cloudineſs, *Tempeſtas nubila.*
A Clove, *Caryophillon.*
The Clove-tree, *Caryophyllus.*
A Clove-gilliflower, *Caryophylla, orum.*
A Clove of Garlick, *Allii nucleus, ſpica.*
Cloven, *Fiſſus. See* Cleave.
Clove-footed, *Bifidus, Biſulcus.*
A Clough, *Convallis.*
A Clout, *Panniculus, Peniculus.*
A linnen Clout, *Linteolum.*
A Diſh-clout, } *Penicillus, Penicillum.*
A Shoe-clout, }
To Clout, } *Sarcio.*
Set on a Clout, }
To Clout an Axle-tree, *Axi auras inducere.*
Clouts of Iron at the end of Axletrees, *Auræ, arum.*
A clouted ſhoon, *Vir ruſticus.*
A Clouterly Fellow, *Magnus & inhabilis, ineptus, ſtupidus.*
Clouterly, *Rudis, Invenuſtus.*
Clouterly, adv. *Inſcite.*
A Clown, *Agreſtis, Ruſticus, Corydon, frutex.*
To play the Clown, *Inurbanè ſe gerere.*
Clowns-treacle, *Allium.*

A Company of Clowns, *Ruſticorum grex.*
Clowniſh, *Inurbanus, Ruſticus.*
Somewhat Clowniſh, *Subruſticus.*
Clowniſhly, *Ruſticè.*
Clowniſhneſs, *Inurbanitas, Ruſticitas.*
To Cloy, *Saturo, ad nauſeam implere.*
To Cloy with words, *Verbis onerare.*
Cloyed, *Satur, Saturatus.*
A Cloying, *Saturatio.*
A Cloyſter, *Clauſtrum. See* Cloiſter.
A CLUB, *Clava, Fuſtis, Baculus capitatus.*
A little club, *Clavicula.*
A club at Cards, *Trifolium.*
A club [meeting] *Compotatio, ſymbolum.*
Club-law, *Jus ſymbolare,* or *inter compotores.*
Club-law [for Fighting] *Fuſtuarium.*
To club, } *Conferre ſymbolam.*
Pay ones club, }
Bearing a club, *Claviger.*
Club-footed, *Loripes, edis.*
Clubbiſh, *Incomis.*
Clubbiſhly, *Incomiter, craſsè.*
Clubbiſhneſs, *Torvitas, diritas.*
To cluck as a hen, *Glocito. See* Clock.
A clue of Thread, *Glomus.*
Cluid River [in *Denbighſhire*] *Cluida.*
A clumperton [Clown] *Agreſtis.*
Clumps, *Ignavus, ineptus.*
Clumſy, *Inhabilis, dexteritatis expers.*
Clung, *Macie confectus.*
I clung to, *Adhæſi. See* Cling.
To clung [as Wood after it is cut] *Areſco, Areſio.*
A cluſter [of Grapes, &c.] *Racemus.*
A little cluſter, *Racemulus.*
A cluſter of figs, *Palatha.*
Cluſter-gathering, *Racematio.*
Full of Cluſters, *Racemoſus.*
To clutch the fiſt, *Pugnum contrahere.*
To clutch a thing, *Arctè complecti.*
The clutches, *Ungues.*
To clutter together, *concreſco.*
A clutter, *Turba, tumultus.*
To keep a clutter, } *Omnia turbare, Cœlum terræ miſcere.*
To make a clutter, }
Cluydeſdale [part of *Scotland*] *Cludeſdalia.*
A clyſter, *Clyſter, eris.*
To give a clyſter, *Clyſterum applicare.*
To coacervate [heap up] *coacervo.*
A coacervation, *coacervatio.*
A coach, *Rheda, currus.*
A coach-box, *Rhedæ capſus.*
A coach-man, *Auriga.*
Coach, adj. } *Rhedarius.*
Of a coach, }
A coach-horſe, *Equus eſſedarius, ciſtarius.*
A coach-houſe, *Stabulum quo ſubducitur rheda.*
A Gate for a coach to paſs thorow, *Valva.*
Coaction [conſtraint] *coactio.*
A coadjutor [fellow-helper] *coadjutor.*
A Coadunation [bringing together] *coadunatio.*
To Coagulate [curdle] *coagulo.*

A coagulating, } *coagulatus, coagulatio.*
Coagulation, }
To coaks, *Aſſentor, Adblandior.*
A coal, } *Carbo.*
Char-coal, }
A burning coal, *Pruna.*
Pit-coal, }
Sea-coal, } *Carbones foſſiles.*
Stone-coal, }
A ſmall coal, *carbunculus.*
Coal-black [a Dog's Name] *Asbolus.*
Coal-black, adj, *Anthracinus, melaneus.*
A coal-fire, *Anthracia.*
The Coal-fiſh, *Aſellus niger.*
A coal-houſe, *Carbonum repoſitorium.*
A coal-Merchant, *Carbonarius.*
A coal-mouſe, *Parus major, carbonarius, ater.*
A coal-pit, } *Carbonaria.*
Coal-mine, }
A coal-rake, *Rutabulum.*
Coalition [cloſing together] *coalitio.*
A coape, [long Robe] *Pallium.*
A Prieſt's coape, *Læna.*
To coape with, *congredior, di,*
Coarctation [preſſing together] *Coarctatio.*
A coaſt, *Ora, tractus.*
A coaſt [Quarter] *Terminus.*
A coaſt of Mutton, *Coſtæ ovillæ, cervix cum pectore.*
The Sea-coaſt, *Littus, Maritima, orum.*
To coaſt along, *Oram legere.*
Coaſted, *Circumnavigatus.*
A coat [Cottage] *Caſa, tugurium.*
A Sheep-coat, *Ovile, is.*
A COAT, *Tunica.* * My coat muſt pay for that, *Iſthæc in me cudetur faba.*
A ſleeveleſs coat, *colobium, chlamys.*
A long ſide Coat [Caſſock] *Palla gallica.*
A child's coat, *Allix.*
A Beggars Patch'd coat, *Pannucia.*
A coat of Sheeps-skins, *Diphthera.*
A Waſte-coat, *Interula.*
The coat-feathers of a Bird, *Pennæ veſtitrices.*
A coat of Mail, *Lorica.*
A little coat of Mail, *Loricula.*
A Herald's coat, } *Paludamentum.*
A Prince's Coat-armour, }
Wearing a coat of Armour, *Paludatus.*
A Hawk of the firſt coat, *Accipiter bimus.*
The Horſes coat or Hair, *Setæ equinæ.*
To coat, } *Tunico, Tunicam induo.*
Put on a Coat, }
Coated, *Tunicatus.*
To coath [ſwoon away] *Animo linqui, deficere.*
A cob, } *Larus.*
Sea-cob, }
A Herring-cob, *Halec parva.*
Coberly [in *Glouceſterſhire*] *Covi Berchilegia.*
A Rich cob [Miſer] *Homo locuples & avarus.*
A cob-loaf [bunn] *Collyra.*
A cob-iron, *crateuterium.*
A cob-ſwan, *Cygnus.*
Cobby, *Vegetus, vividus.*
To cobble, *Sarcio.*
To cobble ſhooes, *Calceamenta reſarcire.*

Cobled

Cobled, *Reſartus.*
A Cobler, *Cerdo.* * Let not the Cobler go beyond his Laſt, *Ne ſutor ultra crepidam.*
A Cobler [Botcher] *Veteramentarius.*
A Cobler's ſhop, *Sutrina, Sutrinum.*
Coblents [in *Germany*] *Confluentes.*
A Cobnut, *Nux primaria, baſilica, victrix.*
Cobs for cramming, *Globuli, Turundæ.*
Coburg [in *Frankenland*] *Coburgum.*
A Cobweb, *Aranea, Araneæ tela.*
Cobweb-lawn, *Linea nebula, toga vitrea, ventus textilis.*
Wrought like a Cobweb, *Scutulatus.*
Full of Cobwebs, *Araneoſus.*
Cocheneal to dye Scarlet, *Granum infectorium, coccus.*
Cocar, or Cock [a River in *Yorkſhire*] *Cocarus.*
A COCK, *Gallus.*
A Cock's comb, *Galli criſta.*
The Cock's ſtone, *Gallinacea.*
A Cock's ſpur, *Calcar.*
A Cock's crowing, *Gallicinium.*
A Cock's wattles, *Galli palear.*
Cock, adj. } *Gallinaceus.*
Of a Cock, }
The Cock of a Dial, *Gnomon.*
To be cock-a-hoop, *Ampullari, inſoleſco, criſtas erigere.*
To cock a gun, *Serpentinam adducere.*
The Cock of the Wood, *Urogallus.*
A Cock's tread [in an Egg] *Galaxias.*
Cock-throwing, *Gallicidium.*
To cock [ones hat] *Attollo, Erigo.*
You were cock-ſure, *Factam tibi rem ſtatim putaſti.* * It is cock-ſure, *Res in vado eſt.*
A Cock-pit, *Cavea, galli pugnatorium.*
Cock-fighting, *Gallorum certamen.*
To ſet Cocks on fighting, *Gallos committere.*
A Cock-maſter, *Gallorum laniſta.*
A Heath-cock, *Tetrao.*
A Sea-cock [Inſect] *Cancer heracleoticus.*
A Turkey-cock, *Gallus numidicus.*
Cock-roches [Inſect] *Blattæ non alatæ.*
A winged Cock-roche, *Blatta alata.*
A Cock of Hay, *Fœni meta.*
A little Cock of Hay, *Fœnile.*
To cock Hay, *In cumulos fœnum ſtruere.*
The Cock of a Ciſtern, &c. *Epiſtomium, Siphon.*
A little Cock of a Ciſtern, *Papilla.*
Cock's-head [a herb] *Caput gallinaceum, Onobrychis.*
Cock's-foot-graſs, *Gramen Iſchæmon.*
Cock-weed, *Piperitis.*
A Weather-cock, *Triton, onis.*
The Cock of a Gun, *Serpentina.*
A Cock-boat, *Scapha.*
A little Cock-boat, *Scaphula.*
The Cock of an Arrow, *Crena ſagittæ.*
To cock an arrow, *Sagittam nervi aptare.*
A Cock-all, *Talus.*
Cock-all [the Play] *Ludus talaris, Aſtragaliſmus.*

Cock-apparel, *Magna pompa,* or *faſtus magnus in re parva.*
A Cockatrice, *Baſiliſcus, Serpens regulus.*
To cocker, *Indulgeo, colludo, adblandior.*
Cockered, *Molliter enutritus.*
Cockering, *Indulgens, adblandiens.*
A Cockering, *Indulgentia.*
A Cockerel, *Galli pullus.*
A Cocket, *Schedula mercatoria teſtans vectigal perſolutum.*
Cocket-bread, *Panis ſecundarius.*
Cocket, *Meliuſculè ſe habens.*
Cockiſh, *Salax.*
Cockle, *Zizania, lolium.*
A Cockle [fiſh] *Concha, pectunculus.*
A Cockle-ſhell, *Teſta.*
To cockle [as cloth] *Corrugor.*
Cockley [in *Northumberland*] *Coccyum.*
A Cockney, *Mammothreptus, gallinæ filius albæ, vir vel puer urbanus, rerum ruſticarum prorſus ignarus.*
A Cockſwain, *Cymbæ præfectus.*
A Cod [husk] *Siliqua, folliculus.*
The Cod of a Man, &c. *Teſtis, teſticuli.*
The outward skin of the Cods, *Scrotum.*
The hardneſs of the Cods, *Pſoriaſis.*
The Cod, } *Aſellus.*
Cod-fiſh, }
Freſh Cod, *Aſellus inſalſus.*
The ſpotted Cod, of which they make Haberdine, *Aſellus ſalitus.*
A Cod's-head, *Aſelli caput.* * He is a very Cod's-head, *Non habet plus ſapientiæ quam lapis.*
A Cod-piece, *Perizoma, atis.*
Wearing a Cod-piece, *Perizomate præcinctus.*
To untye the Cod-piece-point, *Fibulam ſolvere.*
Coddy [husky] *Siliquatus.*
A Codicil, *Codicillus.*
Codiniack, *Cydonites, is, cotoneatum.*
A Codiniack of grapes, *Conditum craſſius ſucci uvarum.*
To codle, *Coctillo.*
A Codlin, *Pomum præcox acidum, pomum coctile.*
Codware, *Semen* or *Granum in ſiliquis latens, ſilliquatum.*
A Cod-worm, *Vermis troctæ eſca.*
Coeln, or Colen [in *Germany*] *Colonia Agrippina.*
Co-equal, *Coæqualis.*
Coercion [reſtraint] *Coercio.*
Coercive, *Coercivus.*
Co-eſſential, *Coeſſentialis.*
Co-etaneous, *Coætaneus.*
Co-eternal, *Coæternus.*
Coevorden [in *Overiſſel*] *Coverdia, Badubennæ lucus.*
Co-exiſtent, *Co-exiſtens.*
Coffee, *Choava, fructus Euonymi Ægyptii.*
A Coffee-houſe, *Kuphipolium, L.*
The Coffee-tree, *Buna arbor.*
A Coffer, *Arca, capſa.*
A little Coffer, *Capſula.*
A Cofferer, *Diſpenſator, arcarius.*
A Cofferer to the King, *Quæſtor ærarius.*
A Coffer-maker, *Capſarius.*
A Coffin, *Loculus.*
A Coffin maker, *Faber loculárius,* or *ſandapilarius.*
A Coffin of paper, *Cucullus.*

A Co-founder, *Coadjutor in fundando.*
A COG, *Fictio.*
To cog, *Blandior.*
To cog a dye, *Aleam componere.*
The Cog of a wheel, *Dens, ſcariobalium.*
Cogged [as a wheel] *Dentatus.*
A Cog-wheel, *Rota denticulata.*
A Cogger, *Adulator, palpator.*
Cogging, *Adulatio, palpatio.*
Full of cogging, *Adulatorius.*
A Cogitation [thought] *Cogitatio.*
A Cogle-ſtone, *Lapillus.*
Cogni [in *Aſia* the Leſs] *Iconium.*
A Cogniſance [badge] *Inſigne.*
Cogniſance [of a Judge] *Cognitio.*
To take cogniſance, *Judico, perpendo.*
To cohabit [dwell together] *Cohabito.*
A Co-heir, *Cohæres.*
To cohere, *Cohæreo.*
A coherence, *Cohærentia.*
Coherent, *Congruus.*
A Cohobation, *Ex facibus ſubjecto igne repetita liquoris expreſſio,* or *coactio.*
Coie, *Faſtidioſus.* See Coy.
A Coif, *Capillare, is; Anadema, atis.*
A net-work Coif, *Reticulum.*
Coifed, *Redimita caput mitellâ.*
A Coil, *Strepitus, tumultus.*
To keep a Coil, *Tumultuor, turbas ciere.*
To coil a rope, *Funem glomerare, in ſpiram contorquere.*
Coimbra [in *Portugal*] *Conimbrica.*
COIN, *Moneta, nummus.*
Baſe Coin, } *Moneta adulterina.*
Counterfeit, }
To coin mony, *Nummum cudere, ſignare.*
To coin falſe mony, *Numiſma adulterinum ſignare.*
To clip the King's Coin, *Nummos publicos accidere.*
To coin again, *Recudo.*
To coin before, *Præcudo.*
To coin more, *Accudo.*
To coin ſtories, *Fingo, effingo, comminiſcor.*
Coined, *Cuſus, ſignatus.*
A Coiner, *Nummi cuſor.*
A Coiner of falſe mony, *Nummi adulterator.*
A Coining of mony, *Numiſmatis percuſſio.*
The Coin, or ſtamp, *Forma.*
A little piece of Coin, *Nummulus.*
Coins in building, *Ancones, Prothyrides.*
A Co-incidence, *Concurſus, concurſio.*
A Coiſtrel [young lad] *Adoleſcentulus.*
A Coit, *Diſcus.*
Coke, *Carbo foſſilis ad modum ligni exuſtus.*
A Coker, *Operarius.*
Cokers, *Ocrea magna ruſticorum piſcatorum.*
A Cokes, *Stultus.*
To cokes, *Adblandior.*
A Colander, *Colum.*
Colberg [in *Germany*] *Colberga.*
Colcheſter [in *Eſſex*] *Colceſtria, Colonia.*
COLD, *Frigidus.* * His heart is very cold, *Gelido frigore pectus aſtrictum eſt.* * As cold as Ice, *Frigidior hyeme Gallica.* * In cold blood, *Animo tranquillo, bene compoſito.*

Cold [ſubſt.] *Frigus, oris.*
Cold [chilly] *Algidus.*
A Cold, *Gravedo, inis.*
A cold trough, *Linter.*
Cold of conſtitution, *Alſioſus.*
Shaking for cold, *Querquerus.*
To catch cold, *Frigus contrahere, ex frigore malè affici.*
Having caught cold, *Ex frigore malè affectus.*
To be cold, *Frigeo, frigeſco.* * His love is not cold, *Amor illi non refrixit.*
To make cold, *Frigefacio, infrigido.*
To grow cold, *Frigeſco.* * The blood grows cold for fear, *Sanguis gelidus formidine diriguit.* * With delaying the matter grows cold, *Differendo res elanguit*
To grow very cold, *Perfrigeſco, algeſco.*
To grow cold or patient, *Deferveo, deferveſco.*
To grow cold [as weather] *Brumeſco.*
To be very cold, *Rigeſco, algeo, horreo, dirigeo, obrigeo.*
To grow cold again, *Refrigeo.*
A little Cold, *Frigusculum.*
A very great Cold, *Algor, rigor.*
Made cold, *Refrigeratus.*
It is cold, *Friget, frigeſcit.*
It grows cold, *Brumeſcit.*
Very cold, *Perfrigidus, algidus, rigidus.*
Full of extream Cold, *Rigoroſus.*
Half cold, *Suffrigidus.*
Neither hot nor cold, *Egelidus, tepidus.*
Soon cold, *Algoſus.*
Cauſing Cold, *Frigorificus, algificus, Horrifer.*
A cold North wind, *Horrifer boreas.*
A cold bath, *Frigidarium.*
Coldiſh, *Frigidulus, frigidiuſculus.*
Coldly, *Frigidè, gelidè.*
Somewhat coldly, *Suffrigidè.*
Very coldly, *Perfrigidè.*
Cold [ſlenderly] *Jejunè.*
Coldneſs, *Frigiditas, frigus.*
Very great Coldneſs *Algus, algor.*
Collingham [in *Scotland*] *Coldania, Colania.*
A Cole, *carbo.* See Coal.
Cole,
Cole-wort, } *Braſſica.*
Cabbidge-cole, *Braſſica capitata.*
Red Cabbidge-cole, *Braſſica rubra capitata.*
The Sea-cole, *Braſſica marina.*
Colewort-flowers, *Braſſica florida.*
The Rape-Colewort, *Braſſica napi.*
The red or bitter Cole, *Braſſica rubra.*
The wild Colewort, *Braſſica ſylveſtris.*
Curled Garden-cole, *Braſſica apiana.*
Cole-brook [in *Buckinghamſhire*] *Colonum, Pontes.*
Coles-hill [in *Flintſhire*] *Collis carbonarius.*
The Colet of a ring, *Annuli pala, umbo.*
Colliberts, *Liberti.*
The Colick, *Colica, dolor colicus.*
Subject to the Colick, *Colicus.*
Troubled with the Colick, *Colica laborans.*
The Stone-Colick, *Calculus, lithiaſis.*
The Wind-Colick, *Flatus hypochondriacus.*
To coll, *Amplector, ti.*
Colled, *Amplexus, exceptus.*
A Colling, *Amplexus.*
Collapſed [decayed] *Collapſus.*

A COLLAR, *Capiſtrum.*
A dog's Collar, *Millum.*
A Collar-maker, *Helciorum opifex, helciarius ſutor.*
A Horſe-collar, *Helcium.*
An iron Collar for offenders, *Colliſtrigium, columbar, nervus, numella.*
The Collar of a garment, *Collare.*
A Collar of S'S, *Torquis.*
To collate [beſtow a living] *Conferre beneficium.*
Collateral, *Collateralis.*
A Collation, *Collatio, merenda.*
A ſhort Collation, *Cœnula.*
To collaud [commend one] *Collaudo.*
A Colleague, *Collega.*
A Collect [ſhort prayer] *Collecta.*
To collect, *Colligo.*
Collected, *Collectus.*
A Collecting, *Collectius, ûs.*
A Collection, *Collectio.*
A ſhort Collection, *Summa.*
A Collectour, *Collector.*
A Collectour of tribute, *Telonarius.*
A Collectour of taxes, &c. *Publicanus.*
A College, *Collegium, gymnaſium.*
A Collegiate church, *Eccleſia collegiata,* or *collegialis.*
A Fellow-Collegiate, *Ejuſdem collegii ſocius,* or *ſtudioſus.*
A Coller, *Capiſtrum.*
Collerford, or Collerton [in *Northamberland*] *Cilurnum, Cilurinum.*
A Collect of a ring, *Annuli pala.*
A Collier, *Carbonarius.*
She collieth [of a hawk] *Annuit.*
A Colliflower, *Flos braſſicæ.*
A Colliſion, *Colliſio.*
A Collock, *Hauſtellum.*
To collogue, *Adulor, adblandior.*
A Colloguer, *Adulator.*
A Colloguing, *Adulatio, lenocinium.*
A Collop, *Teſſella, offula, buccea.*
Collops, *Lardum teſſellatim conciſum & frixum.*
Collops and eggs, *Lardi teſſellæ cum ovis frixæ.*
A Colloquy, *Colloquium.*
Collowed, *Denigratus.*
To collude, *Colludo.*
Colluding,
Colluſion, } *Colluſio.*
Colluding, *Colluſorius.*
By Colluſion, *Colluſoriè.*
A pleader by Colluſion, *Colluſor, prævaricator.*
To Colly, *Denigro.*
A Colly-flower, *Braſſica florida.*
A Collying, *Denigratio.*
Colmar [in *Alſatia*] *Columbaria, colmaria.*
Coln [in *Germany*] *Colonia Brandeburgica.*
Colne [in *Eſſex*] *Colonia.*
Colne-river, *Colnius.*
Colocz [in *Hungary*] *Colocia.*
Cologne [in *Germany*] *Colonia Agrippina.*
A Coloier [Greek-Prieſt] *Sacerdos.*
Colombines, *Aquilegia, æ.*
Colomey [in *Poland*] *Coloma.*
A Colon, *Colon, i.*
The Colon [Arſe-gut] *Longanum, inteſtinum rectum.*
A Colonel, *Chiliarcha, tribunus.*
A Colony, *Colonia.*
Colcquintida [a wild gourd] *Colocynthis, idis.*
A Coloſs [huge ſtatue] *Coloſſus.*
A COLOUR, *Color, tinctus.* * He eaſily diſcerns that colour, *Eum colorem facillimè ſpeculatur.* * His colour comes and goes, *Non conſtat ei color.*
A falſe or counterfeit Colour, *Fucus.*
A Colour [pretence] *Prætextus, ſpecies, umbra, titulus.* * Under colour of a peace, *Sub ſpecie pacis.* * Under colour of old friendſhip, *Veteris amicitiæ prætextu.* * Under colour of anger, *Simulatione iræ.* * Under colour of reſpect, *Per ſimulationem officii.*
Souldiers Colours, *Signa militaria.* * He ran from his Colours, *Signa reliquit, ab ſignis diſceſſit.* * They ran to their Colours, *Se ad ſigna legionum receperunt.* * He advanced the Colours, and charged, *In hoſtem ſigna intulit.*
With Colours diſplayed, *Paſſis vexillis.*
To colour, *Tingo, coloro.*
To colour [bluſh] *Erubeſco.*
To colour [counterfeit] *Fuco, infuco, obtendo, fucum obducere.*
A perfect Colour, *Color plenus,* or *ſatur.*
To fear no Colours, *Intrepidè obire pericula.*
A wan or weak Colour, *Color dilutus, luridus, remiſſus.*
A deep, laſting, lively colour, *Color floridus, ſatur, ſuavis, vegetus, vividus.*
A decayed, faded colour, *Color obſoletus, evanidus, fugax.*
Somewhat decayed in Colour, *Decolor.*
Painters Colours, *Pigmenta.*
A flea-bitten Colour, *Color varius, diſtinctus.*
Colour in grain, *Dibaphus.*
A blue or watchet Colour, *Color cyaneus.*
A bright Sky-colour, *Color cœruleus.*
A Carnation-colour, *Color coccineus.*
A dark Crimſon or Murry-colour, *Color purpureus, pullus.*
A Flame-colour, *Color flammeus, rutilus.*
A houſe-wife's gray Colour, *Color pullus, bæticus.*
A Ground-colour, *Sublitio.*
A Mouſe-dun-colour, *Color murinus.*
A very high red Colour, *Color ardentiſſimus.*
A Sea-green Colour, *Color hyalinus, vitreus.*
A Smoak-dark Colour, *Color fuſcus, aquilus.*
A Straw-colour, *Color melinus.*
A Turkey or Venice-blue Colour, *Color venetus, thalaſſinus.*
A whitiſh Purple-colour, *Color molochinus.*
Of the ſame colour, *Concolor.*
Of many colours, *Multicolor.*
Of one, two, or three colours, *Unicolor, bicolor, tricolor.*
Of ſundry colours, *Diſcolor.*
Changing colour, *Verſicolor.*
Having loſt colour, *Decolor, decoloratus.*
A loſing Colour, *Decoloratio.*
Coloured, *Coloratus, tinctus.*
Coloured [counterfeited] *Fucatus, infucatus.*
Wan, or dead coloured, *Luridus.*
To grow dead-coloured, *Palleſco.*
A Colt, *Pullus equinus.*
A Horſe-colt, *Equulus.*
A Mare-colt, *Equula.*
The Colt of a wild Aſs, *Laliſio.*

Co

Colts-foot [herb] *Tuſſilago, bechium.*
Mountain-Colts-foot, *Cacalia.*
Coluga [in *Muſcovy*] *Coluga.*
Coltiſh, *Pullinus.*
A Columbine, *Aquilegia.*
A Column, *Columna.*
Full of Columns, *Columnoſus.*
The Colures, *Coluri, orura.*
Comarus [in *Theſſaly*] *Heraclea.*
A COMB, *Pecten, inis.*
Ladies-comb [herb] *Pecten veneris.*
To comb, *como, pecto, ere; pectino.* * They are a year a combing of themſelves, *Dum comuntur annus eſt.*
To comb again, *Repecto.*
To comb down, *Propecto.*
To comb often, *Pexo, pectito.*
A Flax-comb, *Hamus ferreus.*
A Honey-comb, *Favus.*
A little Honey-comb, *Favulus.*
A Curry-comb, *Strigil, ilis.*
A little Curry-comb, *Strigilecula.*
To curry-comb a horſe, *Equum ſtringere.*
A Comb-maker, *Pectinarius.*
Like Comb-teeth, *Pectinatim.*
A Comb-bruſh, *Setaceum, pectinis verriculum.*
A Comb-caſe, *Pectinis theca.*
A Cock's-comb, *Galli criſta.*
To cut ones Comb, *Tondere criſtas.*
A Coxcomb [fool] *Stipes, fatuus, Inſulſus.*
A Combatant, *Pugnator, pugil.*
A Combate, *Pugna, prælium.*
A ſingle Combate, *Duellum, monomachia, certamen ſingulare.*
To combate, *Prælior, ari.*
Combated, *Certamine,* or *prælio exceptus.*
A Combater, *Certator.*
A Combating, *Pugna, certamen.*
Combating, *Pugnans.*
Combed, *Pexus.*
Combed again, *Repexus.*
Combed down, *Propexus.*
Combed finely, *Comptus.*
A Comber, *Pectens, ntis.*
To comber, *Impedio, implico, interturbo, vexo.*
Combered, *Impeditus, implicatus.*
A Comberance, *Negotium, impedimentum.*
A Combering, *Impeditio, diſtrictio.*
Comberous, } *Impediens, moleſtus.*
Comberſome, }
Comberſomely, *Permoleſtè.*
To combine [act.] *Conjungo.*
To combine [neut.] *Conſpiro, conjuro.*
Combined, *Conjunctus.*
A Combining, } *Combinatio.*
Combination, }
A factious Combination, *Conjuratio.*
Combuſtible, *Combuſtibilis.*
A Combuſtion, *Combuſtio.*
A Combuſtion [hurly-burly] *Tumultus, ſeditio.*
To make a Combuſtion, *Tumultum excitare.*
Come, *lynes fibræ, filamenta.*
TO COME, *Venio.* * I had ill luck to come hither, *Haud auſpicato huc me appuli.* * It comes by too much eaſe, *Fit ex nimio otio.* * How ſhould I come to know? *Quà reſciſceram?* * He will come preſently, *Jam hic aderit.* * Come, leave your grieving, *Omitte verò triſtitiam.* * Come, be of good chear, *Quin tu animo bono es.* * That miſchief is yet to come, *Id mihi reſtat mali.* * We ſhould come little or nothing ſhort of the Greeks, *Non multum aut non omnino Græcis cederetur.* * Old age comes creeping on, *Senſim ſine ſenſu ætas ſeneſcit.* * If you can come to ſpeak with him, *Si ipſe coram congredi potueris.* * For time to come, *In poſterum.* * He foreſees things to come, *Futura proſpicit.* * He comes while one is ſpeaking of him, *Eccum tibi lupum in ſermone.* * Come cut, come long-tail, *Tros tyriuſve.* * Come on it what will, *Jacta eſt alea.* * You come a day after the fair, *Poſt feſtum venis.*
To come away from a place, *Diſcedo.*
To come by one, *Prætereo.*
To come by a thing, *Nanciſcor.*
To come after, *Sequor.*
To come abroad, *Prodeo.*
To come again, *Redeo, revertor.*
To come to himſelf again, *Reſipiſco, ad ſe redire.*
To come againſt one, *Invado, adorior.*
To come along, *Procedo.* * Come along, *Eja, Age.*
To come at [overtake] *Aſſequi.*
To come at [obtain] *Obtineo.*
To come back, *Redeo.*
To come before, *Prævenio, anteverto.*
To come before a Judge, *Ambulare in jus.*
To come behind, *Sequor.* * He comes behind none for bravery, *Splendore nemini cedit.* * I will not come behind, *Poſteriores partes non feram.*
To come [as butter] *Denſari in butyrum, mutari in lac xyſton.*
To come [as cheeſe] *Coagulari, concreſcere.*
To come down, *Deſcendo.* * His ſtomach is come down, *Jam mitis eſt.*
To come forth, *Prodeo, provenio.*
To come from, *Ortor.*
To come and go, *Commeo.*
To come in, *Intro, ingredior.*
To come in place of another, *Subeo, ſuccedo.* * Let freſh ones come in the room of thoſe that be weary, *Integri defeſſis ſuccedant.*
To come in the interim, *Intervenio.*
To come in danger of his life, *Adire periculum capitis.*
To come in [ſubmit] *Dedere ſe, parere.*
To come in ones way, *Obviam ſe dare.*
To come off [as a matter] *Succedo.*
To come off [as a man] *Evado, diſcedo.* * I come fairly off, *Imo verò pulchre diſcedo & probe.*
To come often, *Ventito.* * They come often to our houſe, *Ab illis domus noſtra celebratur.*
To come on, *Progredior, pergo.* * Come on! *Eja, age!*
To come over to ones ſide, *Deſcendere in partes.*
To come over one, *Circumvenio, decipio.*
To come out, *Exeo, emergo.* * All is come out, *Reſcivit omnem rem.* * Come out here! *Apage!* * I will ſtay for you here till you come out, *Ego hic tantiſper dum exis te opperiar.* * What comes out at laſt, *Quid ſit denique.*
To come in ure, *Occurro, uſu venire.* * If it come in my way, *Si quid uſu venerit.*
To come to the knowledge of, *Innoteſco, enoteſco.*
To come to mind, *Subeo, Obverſor, occurro.* * This comes to my mind, *Hoc animo recurſat.*
To come nigh, *Appropinquo.* * None is able to come near him, *Artifex longè citra æmulum.* * He does what comes next to hand, *Facit quod in proclivi eſt.* * Come not near, *Cave canem.* * He comes not near the text, *Extra ſcopum vagatur.*
To come forth, } [as a book] *Edi, in lucem emitti, typis vulgari.*
To come out, }
To come in requeſt again, *è contemptibus exire.*
To come to paſs, *Evenio, accido, contingo.*
To be come to paſs, *Fio, fore.*
To come quickly, *Advolo.*
TO COME TO, *Adeo, advenio, accedo, aggredior, evado.* * Come to that point, *In eum locum progredere.* * It comes all to a thing or caſe, *Eodem recidit.* * By ſome means or other it will come to my father's ear, *Aliquâ ad patrem hoc permanabit.* * I never thought it would have come to that, *Nunquam putavi fore.* * Let me come to my ſelf a little, *Sine paululum ad me ut redeam.* * He is come to the crown, *Regnum adeptus eſt.* * He will come to no trouble by telling, *Ille nihil pericli ex indicio feret.* * If it ſhould ever come to that, *Si uſus veniat.* * Come to the queſtion, *Mitte quod ſcio, dic quod rogo.* * What comes all to? *Quanta iſthæc ſumma!* * It comes all to nothing, *Minus nihilo eſt.* * When all comes to all, *Ad extremum tandem.*
To come to [to coſt] *Conſto.*
To come to good [of a thing] *Proſperè ſuccedere.*
To come to good [of a perſon] *In probum virum evadere.*
To come to a place, *Pervenio.* * As ſoon as ever we came to land, *Ubi primùm terram tetigimus.*
To come to by little and little, *Prolabor.* * Her wilfulneſs came to this, *Prolapſa eſt huc libido.*
To come to often, *Adventito.*
To come into, *Introeo.*
To come to hand, *Occurro.*
To come to light, *Appareo, manifeſtus fieri.*
To come ſhort, *Deficio.*
To come ſhort of one, *Longe inferiorem eſſe.*
To come as a woman with child, *Parturio.*
To come together, *Coeo.*
To come up, *Aſcendo.*
To come upon, *Supervenio.*
To come ſuddenly upon, *Ingruo, irruo.*
To come up young, *Pullulo, pullulaſco.*
She cometh [of a hawk] *advolat.* * She cometh well, *Ad nutum revolat.*
Come hither, *Adeſto, adeſdum, ehodum ad me.*
To come with one, *Aliquem comitari.*

Commanded to come, *accitus.*
Come } *qui venit.* * The fit is al-
Com'n } moſt come, *inflat febris.*
Come again, *redux, ucis.*
Come down, *delapſus.*
Come in, *ingreſſus.*
Come nigh, *propinquus factus.*
Come out, *egreſſus,*
Come to [a place] *appulſus.*
Come to [paſs] *quod venit.* * See what all my cunning is come to. *Hem aſtutias.* * Is it come to this? *res redit!* * It is come to this laſt puſh, *ad triarios ventum eſt, res ad triarios redijt.*
Come of, *ortus.* * Come of a good family, *familiâ nobili creatus.*
A come off, *ſucceſſus.*
Come up, *elatus.*
Come up! *hui!*
Come upon, *obortus.*
Come in the way, *obvius factus.*
Not to be come unto, *inacceſſus.*
Hard to come at } *Aditu difficilis.*
Hard to be come at }
A comedy, *comœdia.*
A comedian, *comœdus, actor ſcenicus.*
A writer of comedies, *comicus.*
Like a comedy, *comicè, ſcenicè.*
Comely [as a Perſon] *formoſus.*
Comely [a habit] *decens, decorus.*
To make comely, *decoro, orno.*
Very comely, *perdecorus.*
Comely adv. *decorè, decenter.*
Very comely, *condecenter, condecore.*
It is comely, *decet.*
Comelineſs, *decus, oris; decor, oris.*
A comer, *hoſpes.*
A comer to, *acceſſor.*
Comeſtible, *eſculentus.*
A comet, *cometa, ſtella crinita.*
Comfits, *tragemata, hypotrimmata, bellaria arida.*
A comfit-maker, *piſtor dulciarius.*
COMFORT, *conſolatio, ſolamen.* * You will give her ſome comfort, *illi animum relevabis.* * It is ſome comfort to me, *nonnihil me conſolatur.* * I want ſome comfort, *ea me ſolatia deficiunt.*
A little comfort, *ſolatiolum.*
To comfort, *conſolor, refocillo, reficio; luctum removere, dolorem minuere.* * Comfort your ſelf, *ſis bono animo.* * Comfort her all you can, *iſtam quàm potes fac conſolere.*
To comfort again, *refoveo, relevo.*
Comfortable, *conſolans, ſalutaris.*
Comfortable [pleaſant] *Amœnus, Jucundus.*
Comforted, *exhilaratus.*
Not to be comforted, *inconſolabilis.*
A Comforter, *conſolator, refocillator.*
The comforter [Holy Ghoſt] *Paracletus.*
It comforts, *juvat.*
Comforting, *conſolatorius, conſolabundus.*
A comforting, *conſolatio, refocillatio.*
Comfortleſs, *deſolatorius, ſolatii expers, conſolatione vacuus.*
Comfrey, *conſolida.*
Great comfrey, *conſolida major.*
Middle comfrey, *conſolida media.*
Comical, *comicus.*
Comical [merry] *Urbanus, feſtivus.*

A Comical Poet, *comœdiographus.*
Comically, *comice.*
Comidia [in *Bithynia*] *Nicomedia.*
Coming, *veniens.* * I ſhall be twenty years coming, *Viceſimo anno perveniam.*
Coming and going, *commeans, Recedens.*
Coming again, } *Rediens.*
Coming aback, }
Coming from beyond Sea, *Tranſmarinus.*
A coming about, *circuitio.*
Coming in the way, *Obvius.*
A coming, *Acceſſio, Adventus, ûs.*
A coming away, *Diſceſſus.*
A coming after, *Sequela.*
A coming back, } *Reditus, Recurſus.*
A coming again, }
The coming of a woman in child, *parturitio, parturiendi tempus.*
A coming againſt, *Invaſio, onis.*
A coming down, *Deſcenſus.*
A coming down violently, *Ruina.*
A coming forth, *Egreſſio.*
A coming in, *Ingreſſus.*
A coming out, *Egreſſus.*
A coming ſhort, *Defectio.*
A coming forward, *progreſſio.*
A coming out of the Earth, *Exortus.*
A coming to, *Acceſſus, Aditus, Adventus.*
A coming nigh unto, *Approquinquatio.*
A coming up, *Aſcenſio.*
A coming upon ſuddenly, *Superventus.*
A coming in the way, *Occurſus.*
Comminges [in *Aquitain*] *Convenarum Regio.*
The Comings in a ſhip, *Trabes duæ per quas demittitur ſcapha.*
Comity [courteſie] *comitas.*
A Comma, *comma, atis.*
TO COMMAND, *Jubeo, Impero, Mando, præcipio.* * *Octavius* commanded the fleet, Octavius *claſſi præerat.* * As often as it is commanded, *Toties quoties præcipitur.*
To command [appoint] *Indico.*
To command with Authority, *edico,*
Commanded, *Imperatus, Indictus, Mandatus, præceptus.*
Commanded to appear, *Evocatus.*
A commander [rammer] *Fiſtuca, pavicula.*
A commander, *Mandator, oris,* m. *Mandatrix, icis,* f.
A commander in chief, *Imperator.*
A commander [officer] *præfectus militum, Dux.*
Commanding, *Mandans, Imperans, Jubens.*
A Commanding, *Juſſio, Juſſus.*
A command [place of command] *præfectura.*
To be in command, *Eſſe cum imperio.*
A command, } *Mandatum, præceptum.* * The command was obeyed, *Obeditum erat imperio.* * He does what he has in command, *Mandata facit, exequitur.* * He was not able to be out of command, *Imperio carere non potuit.* * He had the command of a province, *provinciam tenebat.*
Commandment, }
A little commandment, *Mandatulum.*
To give commandment, *præcipio.*
To be at ones command, *Alicui ſubſervire, Se totum dedere, quæ quis imperavit facere.*
To be in chief Command, *Rerum potiri.*
To liſt ones ſelf under ones Command, *Apud aliquem ſacramentum dicere.*
A following ones Command, *Obſequium, obtemperatio.*
The Ten Commandments, *Decalogus.*
Without Commandment, *Injuſſu.*
Commemorable, *Commemorabilis.*
To commemorate, *Commemorare.*
A Commemoration, *Commemoratio.*
A yearly Commemoration, *Anniverſarium.*
To commence, *Auſpicor.*
To commence an Action, *Actionem intendere.*
To commence [take degrees] *Initior.*
To commence or proceed Doctor of Divinity, *Theologiæ laurea donari, inſigniri, ſupremâ Theologiæ coronâ decorari.*
Commenced, *Inceptus.*
He that has newly commenced, *Inceptor.*
The Commencement [Act] *Comitia Academica.*
TO COMMEND, *Commendo, prædico, laudo, omnia bona dicere.* * You commended him to the skies, *Quem tu verbis ad cœlum extuliſti.* * He commended him but ſlenderly, *Parcè de hujus laude dixit.*
To commend [commit unto] *Commendo.* * I commend it to your care and truſt, *Hoc committo & mando tuæ fidei.*
To commend ones ſelf to any one, *Alicui ſalutem impertiri.* * He commends him very kindly to you, *Plurimâ te ſalute impertit, tibi ſalutem plurimam dicit.*
Commendable, *Laudabilis.*
Commendably, *Laudabiliter.*
A Commendation, *Laus.*
Commendations, *Salutationes.*
To ſend Commendations, *Saluto.*
To do Commendations, *Salutem annunciare, dicere.*
Letters of Commendations, *Literæ commendatitiæ.*
Commendatory, *Commendatitius.*
A Commendam, *Ecclesia commendata.*
Commended, *Laudatus.*
Highly commended, *Celeber, laudatiſſimus.*
A Commender, *Laudator, oris,* m. *Laudatrix, icis,* f.
Commenſurate, *Adequatus, Commenſuratus.*
A Comment, } *Commentarius, commentarium, ſcholium.*
Commentary, }
To comment, } *Commentor.*
Write Comments, }
A Commentator, *Commentator, Scholiaſtes.*
Commented on, *Notis, or Commentariis illuſtratus.*
Commerce, *Commercium.*
To have Commerce with, *Conſueſco.*
A Commination [threatning] *Comminatio.*
Comminatory, *Comminatorius.*
To commiſerate, *Commiſeror, Miſereor.*
Commiſerated, *Cujus miſertum eſt.*
Commiſeration, *Commiſeratio.*
A Commiſſary, *Commiſſarius, Judex delegatus.*

A Commiſſary [Eccleſiaſtical officer] Officialis foraneus.
A Commiſſary [Muſter-maſter] Recognitor.
A Commiſſion, Mandatum, Delegatio.
To Commiſſion, } Demando, De-
Give Commiſſion, } lego, Poteſtatem facere.
Commiſſioned, } Delegatus.
Commiſſionated, }
A Commiſſioner, Delegatus.
A Commiſſioner [appointed between two parties] Arbiter honorarius.
A Commiſſioner [choſe between two] Arbiter ex compromiſſo.
A Commiſſioner [to treat with foreign Princes] Syndicus.
A Commiſſure [ſeam] commiſſura, Sutura.
TO COMMIT, Committo, Admitto, Patro, Perpetro.
To commit a fault, Delinquo.
To commit Adultery, Adulteror, Mœchor, Alterius Cubile inire.
To commit murther, Occido.
To commit murther upon murther, Accumulare cedem cede.
To commit to Memory, Memoriæ mandare.
To commit ones ſelf to ones friendſhip and tuition, In alicujus amicitiam & fidem ſe conferre.
To commit an office to one, Munus alicui deferre.
To commit treaſon, Majeſtatem lædere.
To commit unto, Trado, Delego, Mando, Credo. * I will commit this buſineſs to Davus, Davo iſthuc dedam jam negotii. * The care is committed to thee, cura tibi demandata eſt.
To commit in truſt, Depono.
To commit himſelf to, Commendo.
To commit to priſon, In cuſtodiam conjicere.
To commit to another what was committed to us, Surrogo, Subdelego.
Committed, Factus, Patratus.
Committed unto, Commiſſus, creditus, Concreditus, Mandatus.
A Committee, Arbitrorum conſeſſus.
A committing, commiſſio.
A committing to truſt, depoſitio.
A commixtion [mingling] commiſtio.
Commodious, commodus.
Commodiouſly, commodè.
Commodity, commoditas, commodum, Emolumentum.
Commodities [wares] Merces, ium.
COMMON, communis, Publicus, Popularis, Quotidianus, Vulgaris, Vulgatus, Uſitatus, Tritus. * It is a common ſaying, Vulgo dici ſolet. * It is the common talk, In ore eſt omni populo. * It is common to you and me, Mihi tecum commune eſt. * It is grown a common proverb, Factum eſt jam tritum ſermone proverbium. * Conſult for the common good, conſulite in medium. * Do what ſhall be for the common good, In commune conſulas.
The common people, Vulgus, Plebs.
The Common-pleas, communia placita.
A common Souldier, Miles gregarius.
A common whore, Proſtibulum.
The Common-wealth, Reſpublica, Commune, is. * He is an excellent Common-wealths-man, both in peace and war, Civis tam in toga quam in armis inſignis.
To love the Common-wealth, Fidem & animum ſingularem habere in Rempublicam.
To rob the Common-wealth, publicam pecuniam dilapidare, Reipublicæ viſceribus eripere.
A Common, Ager compaſcuus, paſcuum publicum.
To common, Compaſco.
To make common, Divulgo, in medium offerre.
A Scholars commons, Demenſum.
A favourer of the Commons, plebicola.
Of the common ſort, Gregarius, plebeius.
Common to many, promiſcuus.
It is very common, pervulgatum eſt.
With common conſent, communiter.
The Commonalty, plebs, ebis.
One of the Commonalty, plebeius, Vulgares.
A Commoner, plebeius.
Commoneſs, communitas, frequentia, Familiaritas.
The houſe of Commons, Domus communium, Senatus, Senaculum inferius.
Commonly, Vulgò, Vulgariter, plerumque, Magna ex parte.
A commoration, commoratio.
A Commotion, commotio, tumultus, Seditio, Motus.
To commune [talk together] communico, colloquor, confabulor, Sermones cedere.
Communicable, communicabilis.
To communicate [impart unto] communico, impertio.
Communicating, } communicatio.
Communication, }
Communication [diſcourſe] colloquium, Sermo, Sermocinatio.
Communicative, communicativus.
Communicants, Euchariſtiæ participes.
The Communion, Euchariſtia, cœna dominica.
To receive the Communion, Divina ſacramenta ſuſcipere, Divino pane recreare, cœleſti pabulo reficere animum.
Communion, } communio, communi-
Community, } tas, conſortium.
Commutation [change] commutatio.
Commutative, commutativus.
To commute [buy off Puniſhment] Redimere culpam.
Como [in the Dukedom of Millain] Comum, Novocomum.
A Compact [agreement] compactum, Fœdus. * On or by compact, Ex compacto.
To compact [faſten together] compingo.
To be compact [made] Coaleſco, conflor, conflo. * Of which things it is compacted and made, Quibus ex rebus conflatur & efficitur.
Compact [made] Conflatus, concretus.
Compact [preſſed together] compactus, compreſſus. * A compact narration, Narratio preſſa.
Compact [ſet in Order] concinnus, ſtructus.
Well compacted, Elaboratus, exactus.
A well compacted ſtyle, concinnitas elaborata.
A compacting, Compactio, coagmentatio, conſtructio, ſtructura.
Compactly, compreſſè, rotundè.
Compactly [neatly] concinne.
Compactly [ſtrongly] Firme, elaborate.
A compactour, Compactor.
A compacture, compages, compago, coagmentum.
A COMPANY, Turba, conventus, grex, cœtus. * We were a great company of us, Frequentes fuimus. * We are thronged with Company, Hominum multitudine circumfundimur. * He takes him away from Company, Illum ex hominum frequentia tollit.
A great company, Examen. * He came to meet him with a good big company of his own, Obviam cum bene magna caterva ſua venit.
Company, Societas, Sodalicium, conſortium. * Admit me I pray you into your company, Oro ut me in gregem veſtrum recipiatis. * He is very good or pleaſant company, Hujus eſt jucundiſſima convictio, lætum agit comitem. * I never let him go out of my company, Illum nullo tempore me patior diſcedere. * 'Tis good to have company in Trouble, Solamen miſeris ſocios habuiſſe doloris.
To abhor company, Societatem vitare, fugere.
To delight a company, Societatem appetere.
To keep company together, comitor. * He bore me company in all my Travels, Omnium itinerum meorum ſocius fuit. * To long for a Friends company, Amici abſentis ſtudio flagrare, amici adventum ardentiſſimè exoptare.
To be much in company with, conſueſco.
Not to care for company, Socium recuſare.
Not to come into Company, Hominum conventus fugere.
To company carnally, Cognoſco, coeo, rem habere.
To break company, Diſſocio, cœtu ſoluto diſcedere.
To get company to one, Sibi ſocios adſciſcere.
A company [corporation] Corpus, Civitas, Societas.
To take one in to be Member of a Company, In collegium cooptare.
A company of lewd Perſons, colluvies, colluvio.
A company of Soldiers, cohors, manus, militum globus. * He had ſix companies there in Gariſon, Sex cohortes ibi in præſidio habuerat.
A company of Horſe, Equitatus.
To divide into companies, Decurio.
Of one company, Sodalis.
By Companies, catervatim, gregatim, agminatim.
A companying, conſociatio.
A breaking of company, Diſſociatio.
A Companion, comes, ſocius, m. ſocia, f.

A companion in Office, *collega.*
A companion at Table, *convictor.*
A boon companion, *comeſſator.*
A merry companion, *congerro,*
A mean or baſe Companion, *caput vile, homo teruncii* or *nihili.*
A companion in Arms, *commilito.*
A companion in Service, *conſervus, m. conſerva, f.*
A companion [partaker] *conſors, particeps.*
TO COMPARE, *comparo, confero.* * I uſed to compare great things with ſmall, *Parvis componere magna ſolebam.* * He thinks there is none to compare with him, *Hominem præ ſe neminem putat.* * But ſhe is not to compare with this of ours, *At nihil ad noſtram hanc.* * This is not to compare with what I will ſay, *Nihil hercle hoc quidem præut alia dicam.* * He may compare with any *Roman* Gentleman for Bravery, *Splendore nemini* Romano *equiti cedit.*
To compare [make equal] *Æquo, adæquo, æquiparo, rem cum re conferre.*
Beyond compare, } *Incomparabilis, nihil ſupra.*
Beyond compariſon,
Compared, *comparatus, collatus.*
Comparable, *comparabilis.*
Comparably, *comparabiliter.*
Comparative, *comparativus.*
A comparing, *collatio.*
COMPARISON, *comparatio, æquiparatio.* * A very uneven compariſon, *Cous ad chium.*
By way of compariſon, } *Comparativè.*
Comparatively,
In compariſon of, *præ.* * He thinks every one a Clown in compariſon of himſelf, *Illos præ ſe agreſtes putat.* * In compariſon of this mans wiſdom he is a meer trifler, *Ad ſapientiam hujus ille nimius nugator eſt.* * You will ſay the other was but a ſport in compariſon of what his madneſs will produce, *Ludum dices fuiſſe alterum præut hujus rabies quæ dabit.*
A compartment, *Diviſio.*
A COMPASS, *circuitus, ambitus.* * He thinks the Sun to be of a great compaſs, *Huic Sol magnus videtur.* * Within the compaſs of this time, *Hujus temporis tractu.* * Carried a great compaſs about, *Longis acti erroribus.* * By fetching a longer compaſs about they eſcape the Horſe-guards, *Longiore circuitu cuſtodias equitum vitabant.*
The compaſs of the Moon, *Orbita lunæ.*
The compaſs of the World, *mœnia mundi.*
A Mariners compaſs, *Pyxis nautica, amuſſium, index nauticus.*
A compaſs, } *circinus.*
A pair of compaſſes,
A little pair of Compaſſes, *circinulus.*
The compaſs [limits] *Limites.*
A compaſs [winding] *Ambages.*
To keep within compaſs, *Modum tenere.*
To compaſs, *Ambio, circumeo, obeo.*
To compaſs [attain] *Aſſequor.* * He will be eaſily able to compaſs that, *Id autem facilè conſequi poterit.* * By what means ſhall we be able to compaſs the good will of Men? *Quibus rationibus hominum ſtudia complectamur?*
To compaſs by Intreaty, *Exoro.*
To compaſs ones ends, *Votorum potiri.*
To compaſs round about, *Amplector, Complector.*
To compaſs [go about] *Luſtro, perluſtro.*
To compaſs with a Trench, *Obvallo.*
Compaſſed, *Ambitus.*
Compaſſed [brought to paſs] *Effectus.*
Compaſſed [gone about] *Luſtratus.*
Compaſſed with a trench, *Obvallatus.*
A compaſſing, *Ambitus, Circuitus.*
A compaſſing [going about] *Luſtratio.*
A compaſſing [attaining] *conſecutio.*
Compaſſion, *Miſericordia.*
To take compaſſion of, *Miſereor.*
Compaſſionate, *Miſericors.*
Compaſſionately, *Miſericorditer.*
Compatible, *conſiſtens, ntis.*
Compatibility, *conſiſtentia.*
A compeer, *compar, aris.*
To compel, *compello, cogo.*
Compellation, *compellatio.*
Compelled, *coactus.*
A compeller, *coactor.*
Compelling, *coactivus.*
A compelling, *coactio, compulſio.*
Compendious [brief] *Brevis, ſuccinctus.*
Compendiouſly, *Breviter, ſuccinctè, concinnè, ſummatim, perſtrictim, preſsè.*
Compendiouſneſs, *Brevitas.*
A compendium, *Breviarium, breviatura, ſummarium, epitome, es.*
To compenſate, *compenſo.*
A compenſation, } *compenſatio.*
Compenſating,
A compere [Companion] *Comes, Æqualis.*
To comperendinate [put off] *comperendino,*
Competence, } *Mediocritas, competentia.*
Competency,
Competent, *competens.*
Competently, *competenter.*
Competition, *competitio.*
A competitour, *competitor, rivalis, æmulus.*
Compiegne [in Valois] *compendium, Carolopolis.*
To compile, *compono,*
Compiled, *compoſitus.*
Compiling, *compoſitio, collectio.*
TO COMPLAIN, *Queror, conqueror.* * He complains to me by Letters, *Queritur apud me per literas.* * Complain of that to your Step-dame, *Iſthoc apud novercam querere.* * He complained to me with Tears in his Eyes, *Lachrymans mecum queſtus eſt.*
To complain of, *Accuſo, defero, criminor, poſtulo.* * I will complain of you to the three men, *ad tres viros ego deferam nomen tuum.*
To complain greatly, *Quiritor, clamito.*
To complain grievouſly, *Lamentor.*
To complain ſoftly, *Muſſo.*
A complainant, *Actor, oris.*
Complained of, *Delatus.*
A complainer, *Accuſator, Poſtulator.*
A falſe complainer, *Sycophanta.*
A ſecret complainer, *Delator.*
Complaining, *Queribundus, querulus.*
To fall a complaining, *Querelam effundere.*
A complaining, *Quiritatio, queſtus.*
A complaint, *Querela, querimonia.*
A complaint againſt one, *Delatio, Incuſatio.*
To make ones complaint, *conqueror.* * I make no complaint, *Nihil conqueror.*
A falſe complaint, *Sycophantia.*
A bill of complaint, *Actio, delatio, libellus accuſatorius.*
Full of complaint, *Querulus.*
Complaiſance, *comitas, urbanitas.*
Complaiſance [delight in a thing] *complacentia.*
Complaiſant, *comis, hilaris.*
Compleat, *Exactus, perfectus, conſummatus, omnibus numeris abſolutus.*
To compleat, *Perficio, ad umbilicum ducere.*
Compleatly, *Perfectè, Exactè.*
Compleatneſs, *Perfectio.*
A complement, *Blandimentum, fucus.*
A complement [filling up] *Complementum.*
To complement with, *Adblandior, blandis & benignis verbis & geſtibus excipere.*
Complemental, *Blandus, Officioſus.*
Complemented, *Delinitus, verbis publicis exceptus.*
Completion [fulfilling] *completio.*
A complexion, *complexio, craſis, temperies.*
Complexioned, *coloratus.*
Compliance, *Aſſenſus, Obſequium, conformitas.*
Complicated, *complicatus.*
Complication, *complicatio.*
A complice, *conjuratus, particeps, affinis, popularis conjurationis, eadem conjuratione fœderatus.*
Complices in an ill deed, *Socii criminis.*
The compline, *Veſperiæ, arum.*
A complot, *conſpiratio, conjuratio, coitio.*
By complot, *ex compacto.*
To complot, *conſpiro, conjuro.*
Complotted, *conſtitutus, pactus.*
Complotting, } *Machinabundus.*
Full of complots,
A complotting, *Machinatio, conjuratio.*
To comply, *Aſſentor, Aſſentio, alieno ingenio ſe accomodare, alienis moribus vivere.*
To comport, *Morigeror, ſe gerere.*
A comportment, *Morigeratio.*
TO COMPOSE, *compono, contexo, conſcribo.*
To compoſe Verſe, *Pango.*
To compoſe as Printers, *Typos componere.*
To compoſe [make agreement] *compono, concludo.*
To compoſe [quiet ones Spirit] *Sedare, Lenire, Pacare.*
Compoſed, *compoſitus, conditus, confectus, conflatus, conſtitutus.*
Compoſed [quieted] *Sedatus, tranquillus.*
A compoſer, *compoſitor.*
A compoſer of Songs, *Muſurgus.*
A compoſition, *compoſitio, compoſitura, conſtructio.*
A compoſition [agreement] *compactum.*

A Com-

A Compoſitour, *Compoſitor, Typotheta.*
A Compoſſeſſour [joint poſſeſſor] *Prædii ſocius.*
Compoſtella [in *Spain*] *Compoſtella, Janſum.*
To compound, *compono.*
To compound a difference, *Litem componere.*
To compound with creditors, *Cum creditoribus decidere.*
Compoundable, *componendus.*
Compounded, *compoſitus.*
Compounded for, *Deciſus.*
Compounded with, *cum quo deciſum eſt.*
A Compounding, *compoſitio.*
A Compounding with, *Deciſio.*
To Comprehend, *comprehendo.*
To Comprehend in mind, *Mente capio, Animo complector, Teneo.*
Comprehended, *comprehenſus.*
Not comprehended, *Incomprehenſus.*
A Comprehending, *comprehenſio, complexio.*
Comprehenſible, *comprehenſibilis.*
A Comprehenſion, *comprehenſio.*
To Comprize, *comprehendo, contineo.*
A Compromize, *compromiſſum.*
To Compromiſe, }
Put into Compromiſe, } *compromitto, Arbitrium ſumere, arbitrio rem permittere, compromiſſum de aliqua re facere.*
He to whom a controverſie is compromitted, *Arbiter.*
To Compt, *computo.* See count.
A Comptroller, *Obſervator.* See controller.
Compulſion, *compulſio, coactio.*
Compunction, *compunctio.*
A Compurgatour, *compurgator.*
A Computation, *computatio.*
To Compute, *computo.*
To Compute the charges of a ſuit, *Æſtimare litem.*
A Computer, }
Computiſt, } *Logiſta.*
A Comrade, *contubernalis.*
To Concatenate, *concateno.*
To Con [get without book] *Memoriæ Mandare.*
To Con it over, *Memoriâ repeto.*
Concatenated, *concatenatus.*
A Concatenation, *concatenatio, Series.*
Concave [hollow] *concavus.*
Made Concave, *Excavatus.*
A Concavity, *cavus, i.*
To Conceal, *celo, Occulto, Reticeo.*
Concealed, *Occultus, Occluſus, Suppreſſus.*
A Concealer, *Occultator,* m. and *occultatrix.*
Concealers, *Quibus commiſſum eſt ut proſpiciant ne quid ad Regem pertinens latenter detineatur.*
A Concealing, }
Concealment, } *Occultatio.*
To Concede [grant] *concedo.*
A CONCEIT, *Opinio.*
A witty Conceit, *Lepor, oris.*
Pretty Conceits, *Sales, ium ; Facetiæ, arum.*
A fantaſtical Conceit, *Ineptiæ, arum.*
Full of pleaſant Conceits, *Lepidus.*
Out of Conceit with, *Alienatus.*
To bring one out of Conceit with, *Alieno.*
A pleaſant Conceit, *Jocus.*

Conceited, *Cerebroſus, Vecors, Veſanus.*
To be well conceited of himſelf, *Altum ſapere, plus æquo ſibi tribuere, nimium ſibi placere.*
Conceitedneſs, *Vecordia.*
To conceive, *Percipio, complector, comprehendo, capio, Teneo, Mente conſequor.*
To conceive [a child or young] *concipio.*
As I conceive, *Ut opinor.*
Conceived, *Perceptus, Comprehenſus.*
Not to be conceived, *Imperceptus.*
Conceived as a child, *conceptus.*
A conceiving, *conceptio.*
A concent, *concentus.*
To concent, *concino.*
Concentrick, *concentricus, Eodem tendens.*
A conceptacle, *conceptaculum.*
A conception, *conceptio.*
A CONCERN, *Negotium, Res.* * That he ſhould have ſo little care in ſo great a concern, *Tantamne rem tam negligenter ageret.* * They are a little careleſs about their main concerns, *Ab re ſunt omiſſiores paulò.*
To concern, *Specto.* * It concerns me, *Mea multùm refert.* * As to what concerns you, *Quod ad te attinet.* * It mainly concerns them, *Illis id maximè utile eſt.* * It very much concerns us, *Permagni noſtra intereſt.* * There is ſomething elſe that more nearly concerns him, *Habet aliud magis ex ſeſe & majus.*
Concerned, *Quem* or *Ad quem ſpectat.* * He thinks not himſelf concerned in it, *à ſe alienum putat.* * As if I were not as much concerned as you, *Quaſi iſthic minus mea res agatur quam tua.* * I am not concerned at all, it concerns me not, it is none of my concerns, *Nihil ad me attinet, Mihi nec obeſt nec prodeſt, Mihi iſtic nec ſeritur nec metitur.*
Concerning, *De, Quòd ad.* * So far as I underſtand the old man's mind concerning the wedding, *Quantum intellexi ſenis ſententiam de nuptiis.* * Concerning *Pomponia* I would have you write, *Quod ad Pomponiam ſcribas velim.* * As concerning the man's accuſing me I am blameleſs, *Nam quod me accuſat nunc vir ſum extra noxiam.*
Of great concernment, *Magni momenti.*
To concert, *De re aliqua deliberare, quomodo efficiatur providere.*
Concerted, *Re perpenſa, Deliberatione habita.*
A concerting, *Deliberatio, conſultatio.*
By concert, *Compacto, Ex compacto, Ex condigno.*
A conceſſion, *conceſſio.*
To concinnate, *concinno.*
Concinnity [fitneſs] *concinnitas.*
Conciſe, *Conciſus, Præciſus, compendioſus.*
A Conclave, *Conclave, is.*
TO CONCLUDE, *Concludo, colligo, Infero.*
To conclude [determine] *Adjudico, Decerno, Decido.*
To conclude [end] *Compono, conficio, Expedio.* * I have concluded, *conſtitutum eſt, certum eſt.*
To conclude [reſolve with himſelf] *Statuo, conſtituo.*
To conclude [make ſhort] adv. *Denique, Quod ſupereſt, Quid multa.*
The matter is concluded, *Tranſactum eſt.*
Concluded, *concluſus, confectus, Deciſus.*
Concluded in few words, *Breviter comprehenſus.*
A concluſion, *Concluſio, Finis, Epilogus, Summa.*
A Concluſion [inference] *Conſequentia, Collectio.*
The concluſion of a controverſie, *Determinatio, Deciſio.*
The concluſion of an Oration, *Peroratio.*
In concluſion, *Denique, In ſumma, Ad ſummum.*
To Concoct, *Concoquo Digero.*
Concocted, *concoctus.*
Concoction, }
Concocting, } *Concoctio.*
Concomitancy, *Concomitatus, ûs.*
A concomitant, *Comes.*
Concord, *Concordia, conſenſus, conſentio, Unanimitas.*
To be at concord, *concordo, conſentio.*
A concord in Muſick, *Harmonia, Symphonia.*
Concordance, }
Concordancy, } *Concordantia.*
A thieviſh concordance, *Conjuratio.*
A concordance [book] *Index.*
Concordant, *concordans.*
To concorporate, *concorporo.*
A concourſe of people, *Concurſus, Frequentia, cœtus.*
Concrete, *Concretus.*
A concubine, *Concubina, Pellex, icis.*
A little concubine, *Concubinula, Meretricula.*
Of a concubine, *Concubinalis, concubinarius.*
Concubinage, *concubinatus, ûs.*
To conculcate, *conculco, Protero.*
Conculated, *conculcatus.*
A conculcating, }
Conculation, } *Conculcatio.*
Concupiſcence, *concupiſcentia, Libido, inis.*
Concupiſcibile, *concupiſcibilis.*
To Concur, *conſentio, convenio.*
Concurred in, *De quo conventum eſt.*
A concurrence, *conſenſus, ûs.*
Concurrent, }
Concurring, } *concurrens, ntis.*
A concurrent [rival] *Competitor, Rivalis.*
A concuſſion, *concuſſio, onis.*
To cond, *Gubernatorem docere quomodo temonem dirigat.*
Conde [in *Normandy*] *Condeum.*
Conde [in *Hainault*] *Condatum.*
To CONDEMN, *Damno, Condemno; Marti addicere, Judicium in aliquem dare.*
To condemn before, *Prædamno.*
To condemn [miſlike] *Improbo.*
A condemnation, *Damnatus, Condemnatio.*
Condemnatory, *condemnatorius.*
To be condemned, *Damnor, Reus peragor.*
Condemned, *Damnatus, Condemnatus, Judicatus.*
Condemned before, *Prædamnatus, Præjudicatus.*

Worthy to be condemned, *Damnandus.*
A condemner, *condemnator.*
Condenſe [thick] *condenſus.*
To Condenſe, *condenſo.*
Condenſed, *condenſatus.*
A condenſing, } *condenſatio.*
Condenſation, }
Conders, *Speculatores halecum.*
To condeſcend, *Concedo, Accedo, Demittere ſe.*
Condeſcended unto, *Cui conceſſum eſt.*
Condeſcenſion, *Sui demiſſio.*
Condet [in *Haynault*] *Condate, Scaldis.*
Condign, *Dignus, condignus.*
Condignly, *Condignè.*
To condite [conſerve] *condio.*
Condited, *conditus.*
A conditing, *conditura.*
A CONDITION, [ſtate] *Conditio, Fortuna, Status.* * Were you in my condition, *Tu ſi hic eſſes.* *He alwaies lived in a happy condition, *Perpetuâ felicitate uſus eſt.* *Whilſt things were in good condition, *Re integrâ.* * He is in a poor condition, *Paupertatem perfert gravem.*
A condition [covenant] *Conditio, Lex, Pactum.* * On that condition, *Ea lege.* * They were born with this condition, *Hâc lege generati ſunt.* * Slaviſh conditions were impoſed, *Leges ſervitutis impoſitæ ſunt.*
Condition [diſpoſition] *Mos.* * 'Tis the condition of the man, *Sic eſt hic.*
A condition [rank] *Ordo, Locus.*
An evil condition, *Cacoethes.*
To condition, *Paciſcor.*
Conditional, } *Conditionalis.*
Conditionary, }
Conditionally, *Sub conditione.*
Conditioned, *Moratus.* * What a kind of conditioned man is he ! *Quibus moratus eſt moribus.* * He was a ſweet-conditioned old man. *Erat in illo viro comitate condita gravitas.*
A conditioning, *Pactio.*
To condole, *condoleo*
Condom [in *Gaſcony*] *Condomum.*
Condore [part of *Muſcovy*] *Condora.*
Conducible, } *Utilis.*
Conducive, }
To conduce, *conduco.*
TO CONDUCT, *Duco, Deduco, Guberno.* * Conduct me to her, *Duc me ad eam.*
Conduct, *Ductus, ûs, Auſpicium* * He follows natures conduct, *Naturam ducem ſequitur.*
Safe conduct, *Fides publica, Commeatus.*
A conducting, *Deductio, Gubernatio.*
A conductour, *Dux, Deductor, oris,* m. *Deductrix, icis,* f.
A conduit, *Aquaeductus, ûs, Canalis, Emiſſarium, Meatus, Iter aquæ.*
A conduit-pipe, *Siphon, onis ; Tubus.*
The conduit of a water-mill, *Oſtium molendini aquatici.*
Conduit-heads, *caſtella, orum.*
A cone, *Conus.*
To confabulate, *confabulor.*
A confabulation, *Confabulatio.*
To confect [Preſerve] *condio.*
Confected, *conditus.*
Fit to be confected, *condititaneus.*
A confecting, } *Conditio, conditus,*
Confection, } *conditura, confectura.*
A confectioner, *Piſtor dulciarius.*
A confederacy, *Fœdus, eris, conjuratio, coitio, compactum.*
A confederate, *Socius, Particeps.*
To confoderate, *Coeo, conjuro.*
Confederated, *Fœderatus, Sociatus, Adjuratus, Fœdere junctus.*
Of confederates, *Socialis.*
A confederation, *confœderatio.*
To confer, *confero, erre.*
To confer together, *commercium inter ſe habere.*
To confer with, *colloquor, Sermonem conferre.*
To confer a favour, *Dono.*
To confer honour on one, *Accumulare alicui honorem.*
A conference, *colloquium.*
A pleaſant conference, *Facetiæ.*
A conferrer, *collator.*
TO CONFESS, *Agnoſco, Fateor.*
Confeſſed, *Agnitus.*
Confeſſedly, *Ex confeſſo.*
A confeſſing, } *Confeſſio.*
Confeſſion, }
Auricular confeſſion, *confeſſio auricularis.*
A confeſſour, *confeſſor.*
A confeſſour [Prieſt] *confeſſarius, à confeſſionibus.*
To confide, *confido.*
Confidence, *confidentia, Fiducia.*
To have or put confidence in, *Confido, committo, Nitor.*
To put ſmall confidence in, *Malè credere.*
Having confidence in, *Fretus, confiſus, Nixus.*
Confidence [boldneſs] *Audacia.*
Confident, *Confidens, Audax, certus.*
Confidently, } *confidenter, Au-*
With confidence, } *daciter.*
To affirm confidently, *Pro certo affirmare.*
A configuration of Stars, *Conſtellatio, Aſteriſmus.*
To confine [keep in] *Coerceo, cohibeo.*
To confine [a priſoner] *Relego.*
Confined, *Relegatus.*
Confines, *Confinia, orum.*
Confined [bordering] *confinio.*
A confining, } *Relegatio.*
Confinement, }
To confirm, *confirmo, Stabilio, conſtituo, Ratum habere.*
To confirm [a child] *Roborare in fide Chriſtiana.*
A confirming [by the Biſhop] *confirmatio in fide Chriſtiana.*
A confirmation, } *confirmatio, Stabi-*
A confirming, } *limen, Stabilimentum, Adſtipulatio.*
Confirmed, *Confirmatus, Corroboratus, Ratus.*
Confirmed by Law, *Sancitus.*
A confirmer, *confirmator, Adſtipulator.*
To Confiſcate, *Confiſco, In ærarium redigere, in publicum addicere, bona proſcribere.*
Confiſcated, *Confiſcatus, In publicum redactus, Publicatus.*
A confiſcation, *Publicatio, confiſcatio, commiſſum.*
Confits, *Tragemata.*
A confit-ſeller, *Tragematopola.*
A Conflagration, *conflagratio.*
A Conflict, *conflictus.*
A violent conflict, *Impetus.*
To conflict, *confligo.*
A Confluence, *confluentia.*
To Conform, *Conformo, Accommodo.*
To conform to anothers will, *Morigeror, Morem gerere.*
Conformable, *conformis.*
Conformably, *conformiter.*
Conformed, *conformatus.*
A Conformer, *Conformator.*
Conforming, *Conformitas,*
A Conformity, } *Conformitas.*
Conformation, }
To Confound [deſtroy] *Perfundo.*
To Confound [together] *confundo, commiſceo, conturbo.*
To Confound by arguments, *Vinco.*
To confound [put out of countenance] *Pudore percello.*
To be confounded, *Confundor, Jaceo.*
Confounded, *confuſus.*
A Confounder, *Victor.*
A Confounding, *confuſio.*
To Confront, *Adverſum ſiſtere, conferre, comparare, committere.*
Confronted, *Coram adductus*
A Confronting, *Coram adverſos ſiſtere.*
CONFUSED [mixt together] *Confuſus, Indiſtinctus, Promiſcuus.*
Confuſed [out of order] *Rudis, Inconditus, Indigeſtus.*
Not confuſed, *Inconfuſus.*
A confueſd cry, *Clamor diſſonus.*
A confuſed heap, *Cæcus acervus, Chaos.*
A confuſed piece of work, *Negotium turbulentum.*
Confuſedly, *Confuſè, confuſim, mixtim, promiſcuè, Sparſim.*
Confuſion, *confuſio.*
Confuſion [deſtruction] *Pernicies, Labes.*
Brought to confuſion, *confuſus.*
A Confutation, } *Confutatio, Refuta-*
A Confuting, } *tio.*
To Confute, *Confuto, Refuto, Refello, Redarguo, Coarguo, Infirmo, Labefacto.*
To confute an objection, *Amolior, Diluo.*
To confute a ſlander, *Contundere calumniam.*
Confuted, *Confutatus, Labefactatus, Convulſus.*
To Congeal, *Congelo, Adſtringo, coagulo.*
To Congeal [neut.] *concreſco, rigeo, congelor.*
Congealed, *congelatus, concretus.*
Congealable, *Gelabilis.*
A Congealing, *congelatio.*
A Congealing, } [neut.] *Concre-*
Congealation, } *tio.*
Congedeſlire, *Venia eligendi.*
Congenial, *congenitus, affinis.*
A Congeon [dwarf] *Nanus, Pumilio.*
A Conger [fiſh] *conger, ri.*
Congeſtion, *congeſtio.*
Congleton [in *Cheſhire*] *Condate.*
To Conglutinate, *conglutino.*
Conglutinated, *conglutinatus.*
A Conglutinating, } *Conglutina-*
Conglutination, } *tio.*
To Congratulate, *congratulor.* * I congratulate your ſafe return, *Salvum te rediiſſe gaudeo.*
Congratulated, *Congratulationibus Exceptus.*
A Congratulation, *congratulatio*

To congregate, Congrego.
Congregated, Congregatus.
A Congregation, Congregatus, concio, cœtus, ſynodus.
A Congregation-houſe, Comitium.
A Congreſs [meeting] Congreſſus.
Congruent,
Congruous, } Congruens, congruus.
Congruence,
Congruity, } Congruentia, congruitas, convenientia.
A Congy, Venerabunda corporis inflectio, Inclinatio.
To congy,
Make a congy, } Corpus inclinare, Poplitem flectere.
Conical, Conicus.
A Conie,
A Cony, } Cuniculus.
A Doe-Conie, Cuniculus fœmina.
A Conie-catcher [cheat] Deceptor, impoſtor.
A Conigree,
Cony warren, } Vivarium cuniculorum.
A Cony-hole,
Cony-burrow, } Antrum cuniculi.
Full of Conies, Cuniculoſus.
Coniferous, Conifer, coniferus.
A CONJECTURE, Conjectura, conjectatio, conjectio, præſagium.
To conjecture, Conjicio, ariolor, auguror, ſubſentio, ſuſpicor, conjecturam facere.
Men conjecture by this, Ex hac re conjectura ducitur.
Conjectural, Conjecturalis.
Conjecturally, Ex conjecturâ.
Conjectured, Divinatus, conjectus.
A Conjecturer, Divinator, conjector.
A conjecturing, Conjectatio, conjectio, auguratio.
To conjoyn, Conjungo.
Conjoyned, Conjunctus.
A conjoyning, Conjunctio.
Conjugal, Conjugalis.
To conjugate a Verb, Conjugo, inflecto.
A Conjugation, Conjugatio.
The Conjunction of Sun and Moon, Interlunium.
Conjunctive, Conjunctivus.
A Conjuncture, Conjunctura.
Conjuncture [ſtate of affairs] Temporis ratio, rerum ſtatus.
A Conjuration [conſpiring] Conjuratio.
A Conjuration [in Magick] Incantatio, exorciſmus, veneficium, incantamentum, ars magica.
To conjure [conſpire] Conjuro.
To conjure [adjure] Adjuro.
To conjure [as Magicians] Incanto, ritu magico luſtro.
A Conjurer, Incantator, magus, veneficus. * I am no Conjurer, Nec auguria novi, nec mathematicorum cœtum curare ſoleo.
A conjuring, Incantatio.
Connaught [a Province in Ireland] Connacia, Connactitia.
Connatural, Connaturalis.
To conne, Edijco, memoriæ mandare.
To coone one thanks, Gratiam referre.
To conne one, Contractis pugnis, vel digitis percutere.
Conned, Memoriæ mandatus.
A Connexion, Connexio, nexus, ſis, ſeries, ei.
A Connie, Cuniculus. See Cony.
To connive, Conniveo, diſſimulo.
Connived at, Diſſimulatus.
A Connivance, Diſſimulatio.
Connor [in Ireland] Connaria, conneria.
The Biſhoprick of Connor, Epiſcopatus Connerenſis.
To conquer, Vinco, ſubigo, expugno, ſupero.
Conquerable, Superabilis.
Conquered, Victus, expugnatus, domitus, ſubactus, ſubjugatus.
A conquering, Expugnatio.
A Conqueror, Expugnator.
A Conqueſt, Victoria.
To get the conqueſt, Triumpho, vinco.
Conquet [in Bretagne] Conqueſtus.
Conquiſite, Conquiſitus.
Conrade [a man's name] Conradus.
Conſanguinity, Conſanguinitas, cognatio.
THE CONSCIENCE, Conſcientia.
A ſcruple of Conſcience, Scrupulus.
Of a ſcrupulous Conſcience, Scrupuloſus, Religioſus.
Conſcience [fear and regard of] Religio.
A large Conſcience, Græca fides.
To have a very large Conſcience, Fas & nefas pari loco habere.
To be troubled in Conſcience, Conſcientiâ cruciari.
To make conſcience of, Religioni habere, conſcientiæ dictamen ſequi.
To burthen his Conſcience, Religione ſe obſtringere.
Searedneſs of Conſcience, Conſcientia cauterizata.
Conſcientious, Religioſus.
Conſcionable, Æquus.
Conſcionable, Religioſus.
Conſcionably, Æque, juſtè.
Conſcionably, Religioſè.
Conſcious, Conſcius.
To conſecrate, Conſecro, dico, dedico, Deo vovere, cultui divino deſtinere.
To be conſecrated, Inauguror.
To be conſecrated in anothers room, In locum alterius inaugurari.
Conſecrated, Conſecratus, dedicatus, ſacer.
A Conſecrater, Sacrator.
A Conſecrating,
A Conſecration, } Conſecratio, dedicatio.
A Conſectary, Conſectarium.
Conſecutive, Conſequutivus.
A conſent, Conſenſus, conſenſio.
To conſent [agree] Conſentio, convenio, congruo, concordo.
To conſent,
Give his conſent, } Aſſentior, ſuffragor.
To conſent unto one, Aſſentio, accedo.
To conſent to a requeſt, Indulgeo, concedo.
Conſentaneous, Conſentaneus, congruus.
Of one conſent, Unanimis, unanimus.
With one conſent, Unanimiter.
A Conſenter, Conſentiens.
A conſenting to, Aſſentio, aſſentatio.
A conſequence, Conſequentia, conſequutio, ſequela.
A conſequence [importance] Utilitas, emolumentum.
Of great conſequence, Magni momenti.
Conſequent, Conſequens.
Conſequently, Conſequenter, deinceps, porro.
Conſervano [in Naples] Conſervanum.
To conſerve, Conſervo, ſaccharo condire.
A conſerve, Conſerva, Intritum.
A conſervation, Conſervatio.
A Conſervatory, Pomarium.
A Conſerver, Salgamarius.
A Conſervator [Juſtice] of Peace, Irenarcha, conſervator & cuſtos pacis.
A Conſervatour, Conſervator, oris, m. Conſervatrix, icis, f.
Conſerved, Conditus.
Conſerves of Roſes, Conſerva roſacea, intrita roſacea, ſaccharum roſatum.
TO CONSIDER, Conſidero, animadverto, perpendo, video, conſulo, cogito, ſpecto, rem animo diligenter agitare. * We muſt have longer to conſider, Amplius cognoſcendum. * Conſider the danger you are in, Habe rationem periculi tui. * He deſired a nights time to conſider of it, Noctem ſibi ad deliberandum deſideravit. * Conſider whether you think we have done our duty, Deſpice num peractas putes partes noſtras. * He hath conſidered rightly of it, Eam ſecum rem recta reputavit via. * It muſt be conſidered, Videndum eſt. * It is a thing to be conſidered of, In deliberationem cadit.
To conſider before-hand, Præmeditor.
To conſider often, Retracto, retrecto.
To conſider deeply, Meditor.
To conſider [remember a thing] In memoria habere.
To conſider [requite one] Remuneror, gratias referre.
To conſider [regard one] Rationem alicujus habere.
Conſiderable, Alicujus momenti, haud aſpernandus, notatu dignus.
A conſiderable perſon, Vir eximius.
A conſiderable eſtate, Opes amplæ.
Conſiderably, Haud contemptibiliter, non aſpernando modo.
Conſiderate, Conſultus, prudens, providens.
Conſiderately,
With conſideration, } Conſideratè, cogitatè, cogitatò, penſiculatim.
Conſiderateneſs, Prudentia, cautio.
To act conſiderately, Diligenter omnia mente revolvere, nihil inconſultò faœre.
A conſideration, Animadverſio, cogitatio.
To have conſideration of a thing, Conſulere.
Conſideration [requital] Remuneratio, compenſatio.
Conſideration [regard] Ratio, reſpectus.
Conſideration [meaſure] Modus.
Upon what conſideration, Quo nomine, qua gratia.
Upon this conſideration, Ea lege.
Diligent conſideration, Penſitatio, trutina.
A deep conſideration, Meditatio.
For many conſiderations, Multis nominibus.
Without conſideration [raſhly] Temerè.
Without conſideration [order] Promiſcuè.
Conſidered, Conſideratus, perpenſus, ſpectatus.
Conſidered before-hand, Proviſus.

Conſidered often, *Penſitatus.*
A Conſiderer, *Conſiderator, animadverſor.*
Conſidering, *Cogitans, meditans, penſitans.* * Conſidering what ſervants are, *Ut captus eſt ſervorum.*
Conſidering [full of thoughts] *Cogitabundus.*
To put on his Conſidering-cap, *Animo revolvere, animum applicare, ingenium intendere.*
Conſidering, } *Quando, quandoquidem, utpote.*
Conſidering that, }
A conſidering, *Conſideratio, cogitatio.*
Conſignation, *Conſignatio.*
To conſign, *Conſigno.*
Conſigned, *Conſignatus.*
A conſigning, *Conſignatio.*
To conſiſt, *Conſiſto, conſto.*
It conſiſts, *Conſtat.*
Conſiſtence, *Conſiſtentia.*
Conſiſtence [thickneſs of liquid things] *Concretio, coagulatio.*
Conſiſtent [ſuitable] *Conſentaneus.*
They are not conſiſtent, *Male conveniunt.*
Conſiſting, *Conſtans, poſitus.*
A Conſiſtory [Council-houſe] *Conſiſtorium.*
To conſociate, *Conſocio.*
Conſociated, *Conſociatus.*
A conſociating, *Conſociatio.*
To conſolate, *Conſolor.*
Conſolation, *Conſolatio.*
Conſolatory, *Conſolatorius.*
A Conſolatour, *Conſolator.*
To conſolidate, *Solido, conſolido.*
Conſolidated, *Conſolidatus.*
A conſolidating, } *Conſolidatio.*
Conſolidation, }
A Conſolidation of Pariſhes, *Unio, Combinatio Eccleſiarum.*
Conſonance, *Conſonantia.*
Conſonant, *Conſonans.*
A Conſonant, *Conſona, conſonans.*
To be conſonant, *Conſono.*
To be conſonant to himſelf, *Sibi conſtare.*
Conſorans [a Country and City in *Gaſcoigne*] *Conſorani.*
A Conſort in Muſick, *Concentus, Harmonia.*
A Conſort [Companion] *Conſors, ſocius.*
A Conſort [Wife] *Conjux, conſors thori.*
The Royal Conſort, *Regina, Conjux Regia.*
To conſort with, *Congregor.*
Conſound [herb] *Conſolida.*
Comfrey-Conſound, *Conſolida major.*
King's-Conſound, *Conſolida regia.*
Middle-Conſound, *Conſolida media.*
Conſpicuous, *Conſpicuus.*
A Conſpiracy, } *Conſpiratio, conjuratio.*
Conſpiring, }
A Conſpiratour, *Conſpirator, conjurator.*
To conſpire, *Conſpiro, conjuro.*
To conſpire againſt ones life, *In alicujus exitium conjurare, Sanguini alicujus inſidiari.*
Conſpired, *Conſpiratus.*
A Conſtable, *Irenarcha, Ethnarcha.*
A Conſtable of *France, Magiſter equitum.*
A Conſtable of the Tower, *Caſtellanus.*
A High Conſtable, *Cenſor.*
A Conſtableſhip, *Conſtabulatus.*

Conſtance [in *Normandy*] *Caſtra conſtantia, conſedia.*
Conſtance [a womans name] *Conſtantia.*
Conſtancy, *Conſtantia, Stabilitas.*
Conſtancy in ſuffering, *Patientia, Tolerantia.*
Conſtancy in Acting, *Perſeverantia, Pertinacia.*
Conſtant, ſtedfaſt, *Conſtans, Stabilis, Firmus, Fixus.* * A conſtant mind, *Mens ſolida.*
Conſtant [laſting] *Perpetuus.* * A conſtant Faith, *Fides perpetua.*
A conſtant report *Fama conſentiens.*
Conſtant againſt, *Contumax, Pertinax.*
Conſtantine [a mans name] *Conſtantinus.*
Conſtantinople [in *Thrace*] *Conſtantinopolis, Byzantium.*
Conſtantly, *Conſtanter, Fortiter, Pertinaciter.*
A Conſtellation, *Conſtellatio, Sydus, eris.*
To Conſter, *Expono. See* Conſtrue.
Conſternation, *Conſternatio.*
Conſtipated, *Conſtipatus.*
To conſtitute, *Conſtituo.*
Conſtituted, *Conſtitutus.*
Conſtituting, } *Conſtitutivus.*
Conſtitutive, }
The conſtitution of the Body, *Craſis, Temperies.*
A conſtituting, } *Conſtitutio.*
A conſtitution, }
A conſtitutour, *Conſtitutor.*
To conſtrain, *conſtringo, compello, cogo, urgeo, neceſſitatem alicui impingere.* * Neceſſity conſtrains us to it, *expreſſit hoc neceſſitas.* * He conſtrained them to yield, *pepulit eos ad deditionem.* * He conſtrained the people to give their voice, *extorſit per vim ſuffragia populi.*
To be conſtrained, *conſtringor, cogor, urgeor.*
Conſtrained, *conſtrictus, compulſus, coactus, adactus.* * His voice was conſtrained, *vox illius extorta fuit.*
Not conſtrained, *incoactus.*
A conſtrainer, *coactor, compulſor.*
A conſtraining, *compulſio.*
Conſtraint, *coactio, adactio, impulſus.*
A conſtraint [keeping in] *Coercitio, compreſſio.*
By conſtraint } *vi, invitus.*
Conſtrainedly }
Without conſtraint, *ultro, ſua ſponte.*
A conſtruction [in building] *conſtructio.*
A conſtruction [conſtruing] *Interpretatio, Expoſitio, Explicatio.* * To make the beſt conſtruction of a thing, *In bonam partem accipere, Æqui bonique conſulere.*
To conſtrue *conſtruo, expono, interpretor.*
Conſtrued, *expoſitus.*
A conſtruing, *expoſitio.*
To conſtuprate [deflower] *conſtupro.*
Conſtuprated, *conſtupratus.*
Conſubſtantial, *conſubſtantialis.*
Conſubſtantiality, *conſubſtantialitas.*
A conſul, *conſul, ulis.*
A Conſulſhip, *conſulatus, ûs.*

A conſuls juriſdiction, *juriſdictio* or *cognitio conſularis.*
He that hath been Conſul, *vir conſularis, exconſul.*
Conſul-like, *conſulariter.*
Conſular, *conſularis.*
To conſult [ask advice] *conſulto, conſulo.* * Conſult with your pillow, *noctu urgenda conſilia.*
To conſult with ones ſelf, *delibero.*
A conſultation, *conſultatio, agitatio, deliberatio.*
Conſulted of, *deliberatus.*
A conſultor, *deliberator.*
TO CONSUME, [activ.] *conſumo, abſumo, inſumo.* * He conſumes his ſtock, *patrimonium totum dilapidat, poſſeſſiones diſſipat.* * Griefs conſume men, *ægritudines exedunt homines.*
To conſume [neut.] *tabeo, extabeſco, marceſco, deliqueſco.* * He conſumes with Idleneſs, *otio tabeſcit & torpeſcit.* * By diſcord great things conſume, *diſcordia res magnæ dilabuntur.*
To conſume [devour] *deglutio, devoro, exedo.*
To conſume [diminiſh] *imminuo, detero.*
To conſume [as metal in refining] *excoquo.*
To conſume [ſpoil] *lacero, populor.*
To conſume time, *tempus terere, conterere.*
To be conſumed, *conſumor, defluo, dilabor, pereo.*
Conſumed, *Conſumptus, devoratus, exeſus, exhauſtus.*
Conſumed away, *liquefactus.* * He is conſumed away, *lenta tabe liquitur.*
Conſumed [worn out] *attritus, effœtus.*
A conſumer, *conſumptor, profligator.*
A conſumer [devourer] *exeſor, edax, vorax.*
A conſuming, *conſumptio.*
Conſuming away, *tabidus.*
To conſummate, *conſummo.*
Conſummated, *conſummatus.*
A conſummating } *conſummatio.*
Conſummation }
A Conſumption, *conſumptio.*
A Conſumption of the body, *atrophia, tabes.*
In a Conſumption, *atrophus, hecticus.*
A conſumption of the Lungs, *phthiſis.*
In a conſumption of the Lungs, *phthiſicus.*
Bringing a Conſumption, *tabificus.*
A contact [touch] *Contactus.*
A contagion, *contagio, contages, contagium.*
Contagious, *contagioſus, peſtiferus.*
Contagiouſneſs, *vis tabifica.*
To contain, *contineo, capio, comprehendo.*
To contain [keep chaſte] *frænare libidinem.*
I cannot contain my ſelf, *Nequeo mihi temperare.*
To contain [keep in] *cohibeo.*
Contained, *contentus, comprehenſus.*
Able to contain, *capax.*
A containing, *Comprehenſio, complexio.*
To contaminate [defile] *contamino, defœdo.*

Con-

Contaminated, *contaminatus.*
A contaminating, *contaminatio.*
To contemn, *contemno, ſperno, negligo.*
To contemn, diſdainfully, *conculco, proculco.*
Contemned, *contemptus, ſpretus.*
A contemning, *contemptio.*
To contemplate, *contemplor.*
Contemplated, *ſollicite conſideratus,*
A Contemplating } Contemplation } *contemplatio, ſpeculatio.*
Contemplation without practice, *theoria, theoretice.*
Contemplative, *contemplativus, ſpeculativus, meditabundus, tacitus.*
Contemplatively, *meditabunde.*
A Contemplatour, *contemplator.*
Contemporary, *contemporaneus, coætaneus.*
CONTEMPT, *contemptus, deſpectus, deſpicatus, faſtidium.*
Contempt to a Court, *Vadimonium deſertum.*
To bring one into contempt, *aliquem in odium populi pertrahere.*
To grow into contempt, *ignominiam contrahere, invidiam ſuſcipere, gratiâ populi excidere.*
To make a contempt, *vadimonium deſerere.*
Had in contempt, *deriſus.*
A having in contempt, *deriſus, ûs.*
With contempt, *Contemptim, Neglectim.*
Contemptible, *contemptibilis, deſpicabilis.*
Contemptibly, *contemptibiliter.*
Contemptuous, *contemptuoſus, faſtidioſus.*
Contemptuouſly, *contemptuoſe, contemptim, contumelioſe, neglectim.*
TO CONTEND, *contendo, pugno.* * They contend with great wrath, *confligitur magnâ irâ.* * I will contend with you no more, *non luctabor tecum amplius.* * How greatly do learned perſons contend, *quanta pugna eſt doctiſſimorum hominum?* * They contend for the whole eſtate of the Commonwealth, *de omnibus reipublicæ fortunis dimicatur.*
To contend againſt, *Obluctor, adverſor.*
A contender, *certator.*
A contending, *contentio.*
CONTENT, *ſatisfactio.*
Full content } Great content } *animo factum volupe.*
* I took great content in your Letters, *plurimum jucunditatis ex Literis tuis capiebam.* * Your writings give me great content, *ſcripta tua mihi plurimum tribuunt voluptatis.*
Content [adj.] *ſatisfactus.*
I am content, *eſto, placet, per me licet, age, fiat, ego vero lubens, ſat habeo.*
I am well content, *facile patior.*
Hold you content, *contentus eſto.*
To content, *ſatisfacio, ſufficio, animum explere.* * Content your ſelf with what you have, *ſorte tua contentus abi.* * We muſt endeavour to content all perſons, *danda opera eſt ut omni generi ſatisfacere poſſimus.*
To content [pacifie one] *Placo, delinio, mulceo.*
To content one for his pains, &c. *perſolvere pretium, Compenſare.*

The content [compaſs of a thing] *Capacitas, Ambitus.*
To give content to, *placeo.*
TO BE CONTENTED, *quieſco, conquieſco, ſedeo.* * I am contented with any thing, *mihi quidvis ſat eſt.* * We muſt be contented with what falls, *quod ſors fert feremus æquo animo.*
Contented, *contentus.* * A Contented mind is a continual feaſt, *hic murus aheneus eſto, nil conſcire ſibi.*
Very well contented, *prælubens.*
Of a contented mind, *æquanimus.*
Contentedneſs } Contentation } *æquanimitas.*
Contentedly, *æquanimiter, modice.*
Contentful, *placabilis.*
Contentfully, *placabiliter, candide.*
A contenting, *ſatisfactio.*
Contentment, *animi prolubium.*
The contents, *argumentum, periocha.*
A contention, *contentio, diſſertatio, onis.*
Contentious, *contentioſus, litigioſus.*
A contentious perſon, *vitilitigator.*
Contentiouſly, *contentioſe.*
Contentiouſneſs, *vitilitigium.*
To conteſt, *conteſtor, diſcepto.*
To conteſt with, *concerto, Litigo.*
A conteſt, *Lis, itis.*
Conteſtation } A Conteſting } *conteſtatio.*
Conteſted for, *decertatus.*
A context, *contextus, ûs.*
Contexture, *contextura.*
A contignation [Laying rafters] *Contignatio.*
Contiguity [Neerneſs] *Contiguitas.*
Contiguous, *Contiguus.*
Continence } Continency } *continentia, caſtimonia.*
Continent, *continens, caſtus.*
The Continent [main land] *continens, ntis.*
Continently, *continenter, caſte.*
Contingent, *contingens.*
Contingency [chance] *contingentia, Caſus.*
Contingently, *Contingenter.*
CONTINUAL, *perpetuus, perennis, aſſiduus, jugis.* * Continual peace confirmed it, *pacis diuturnitas confirmavit.*
Continual [uninterrupted] *continuus.*
Continually, *perpetuò, perenne, perenniter, aſſidue, jugiter.* * He was continually with me, *aſſiduus erat mecum.*
Continually [without ceaſing] *continue, indeſinenter.*
Continuance, *perpetuitas, perennitas, aſſiduitas, diuturnitas.* * If the diſeaſe be of any continuance, *ſi jam inveteravit morbus.* * Continuance makes men perfect, *facit peritiores vetuſtas.*
Continuance [ſpace] *ſpacium, longinquitas.*
A conſtant continuance in a thing, *perſeverantia.*
The continuance of a writ, *prorogatio cauſæ.*
A continuation, *continuatio.*
TO CONTINUE, *continuo.*
To continue [neut.] *conſto, perſto, perſiſto, perſevero.* * It continues raining, *non intermittit pluere.* * Honeſty continues long, *probitas longum perdurat in ævum.* * He continues in his purpoſe, *incepto permanet.* * While that ſhall continue, *dum id extabit.*
To continue for ever, *perenno.* * He makes renown to continue for ever, *laudem propagat in ſempiternam memoriam.* * He makes his name to continue for ever, *adæquat memoriam & nomen ejus cum omni poſteritate.*
To continue [as a cuſtom] *Inveteraſco, Corroboror.*
To continue [go on] *pergo, proſequor, exequor.*
To continue in or upon, *moror, immoror.*
To continue on his race, *curſum tenere.*
To continue [prolong] *produco, profero, extraho.*
Which will not continue, *fugiens, fugax.*
Continued, *continuatus, extractus, continuus, perductus.*
I continued, *continuabam.* * I have continued my work unto your days, *deduxi opus in tua tempora.* * He continued talk late in the night, *ſermonem in multam noctem perduxit.* * The diſeaſe hath continued above fourteen days, *Morbus in quatuordecim dies exceſſit.* * Whoſe wiſdom continued to the laſt hour of his life, *cujus ad extremum ſpiritum provecta eſt prudentia.*
A cotinuing, *permanſio.*
Contiuing, *durans.*
Contiuing long, *diuturnus.*
A conore, *abacus.*
A contorſion, *contorſio.*
Contrabanded, *prohibitus.*
A contract, *pactum, compactum.*
A contract [betrothal] *deſponſatio, ſponſio.*
To contract [abridge] *In compendium redigere.*
To contract [bargain] *Paciſcor.*
To contract [get] a habit, *Acquirere habitum.*
To contract, *Contraho, Complico.*
To contract by marriage, *ſpondeo.*
A contract-maker, *ſponſor.*
Contracted, *ſponſus, deſponſatus.*
A contracting, *contractus, ûs.*
A contracting of marriage, *deſponſatio.*
Contraction, *Contractio.*
To contradict, *contradico.* * He contradicts himſelf, *ſecum diſcrepat.*
Contradicted, *contradictus.*
Contradicting, *contradicens.*
A contradicting, *contradictio.*
Contradictions, *Antilegomena.*
Contradictory, *contradictorius.*
A contramure [wall ſet before] *Antemurale, Agger.*
CONTRARY, *contrarius, adverſarius, diverſus, diſcors.* * He is in contrary tales, *in oratione ſecum ipſe pugnat.* * He that is of the contrary part, *qui ſe ex adverſo opponit.* * It is bowed the contrary way, *in diverſum curvatur.* * He perceives it falls out quite contrary, *aliter evenire multo intelligit.* * They went a contrary way, *erat iter diverſum.* * Let us now try the contrary courſe, *jam experiemur contra.* * They are in their contraries, *nolunt ubi velis, ubi nolis cupiunt ultro.*
Contrary to, *oppoſitus, contrapoſitus, præter.* * It fell out contrary to his expectition, *præter ipſius cogitationem accidit, præter ſpem evenit*

nit. *Contrary to Law and Right, *præter legem, contra jus.* * Contrary to nature, *inviâ Minervâ.* * He ſpeaks contrary to what he thinks, *aliud ſentit ac loquitur.* * Things go contrary to our Expectation, *fit aliud atque exiſtimamus.* * Contrary to what they promiſed, *contra quam polliciti ſint.*

To contrary } *adverſor, repugno.*
Be contrary to } * Do not you contrary me, *noli adverſari mihi.* * They are contrary to all men. *omnibus hominibus adverſantur.* * They are contrary to one another, *hæc inter ſe oppoſita ſunt.* * There is no contrarying of him, *nulla vi ei reſiſti poteſt.*

The contrary, *oppoſitum.*

On the contrary, *è contrariô.*

A contrarier, *adverſator, oris,* m. *adverſatrix, icis,* f.

Contrariety, *contrarietas, diverſitas, oppoſitio.*

Contrarily } *contrariè, contrà,*
Contrariwiſe } *ex oppoſito, è contra, è converſo.*

A contrait [little quarrel] *diſceptatiuncula.*

Contrectation, *Contrectatio.*

To contribute, *contribuo, confero.*

Contributary, *ſtipendiarius.*

Contributed, *contributus, collatus.*

A contributer, *collator.*

A contributing } *contributio.*
Contribution, }

Contrite, *contritus, pœnitens.*

Contrition, *contritio, pœnitentia.*

A contrivance, *machinatio, agendi via, ratio.*

To contrive, *comminiſcor, excogito, fingo.*

Contrived, *excogitatus, fictus*

An ill contrived raſcal, *Mal conciliatus.*

A well contrived houſe, *Ædes commodè fabricata, magnificè inſtructa.*

A contriver, *author, princeps.*

A contriving, *excogitatio.*

To controul, [diſprove,] *redarguo, contradico.*

To controul [as a controlerr] *obſervo, examino, ad calculum revoco.*

A controller, *inſpector, obſervator, præpoſitor, cuſtos, rationalis.*

A controller of manners, *cenſor, reprehenſor.*

The controller of the pipe in the Exchequer, *Duplex ingroſſator.*

The controller of the King's houſehold, *aulæ regiæ cenſor.*

The controuler [ſteward of a family] *architriclinus.*

The controulerſhip, *munus œconomi.*

A controulment, *imperium, inſpectio, obſervatio.*

A CONTROVERSY, *controverſia, contentio, altercatio, diſputatio.* * The matter is in controverſie, *in diſcrimine res eſt.* * The controverſie is of divers writings, *ambigitur aliquid ex contrariis ſcriptis.* * The controverſie is about the *Romans* glory, *agitur gloria populi Romani.*

A controverſie in law, *cauſa, lis.*

To controvert, *de re ambigere, diſceptare.*

Controverted } *controverſus.*
In controverſy }

It is controverted, *ambigitur, in diſquiſitionem venit.*

Land in Controverſy, *ager litigioſus.*

It is out of controverſy, *conſtat, liquet.*

Out of controverſie, *extra controverſiæ aleam poſitus.*

Without controverſie, *procul dubio.*

To have a controverſy with one, *diſcepto, litigo.*

A controvor [forger of falſe news] *rumigerulus.*

Contumacy [ſtubbornneſs] *contumacia.*

Contumacious, *contumax.*

Contumaciouſly, *contumaciter.*

Contumely, [reproach] *contumelia.*

Contumelious, *contumelioſus.*

Contumeliouſly, *contumelioſè.*

A contuſion, *contuſio.*

Convaleſcence, *Convaleſcentia.*

To conveigh, *porto, deduco.* See *convey.*

Convenable [Agreeable] *Congruus, Accommodus.*

To convene [come together] *convenio, congregor.*

To convene [act] *Convoco, cito.*

A { convenience } *commoditas.*
{ conveniency }
* No convenience without its inconvenience, *omnis commoditas ſua fert incommoda ſecum.*

Convenience [ſuitableneſs] *congruentia, congruitas.*

Convenience [opportunity] *opportunitas.*

Convenient, *commodus, opportunus, appoſitus, tempeſtivus.*

To be convenient, *competo, conſentio.*

It is convenient, *convenit, æquum eſt.*

It is not convenient, *dedecet, diſconvenit.*

Very convenient, *peridoneus, peropportunus.*

Conveniently, *commodè, appoſitè, aptè, congruenter, ritè.*

Conveniently [in due time] *tempeſtivè, opportunè.*

A convent, *conventus, cœnobium.*

To convent [before a Judge] *arceſſo, cito, in jus vocare.*

Convented, *accitus, arceſſitus.*

A convention, *conventus.*

A conventicle, *conventiculum, conciliabulum.*

Converſant, *verſatus.*

Converſation, *converſatio, conſuetudo, commercium.*

Evil converſation, *prava vivendi ratio.*

Eaſie of converſation, *affabilis, comis.*

To converſe, *verſor, utor.*

To converſe together, *converſor, conſueſco.*

A converſion, *converſio.*

A Convert, *ad fidem converſus.*

To convert, *converto.*

To convert to his own advantage, *in domum ſuam derivare.*

To convert from vice, *à vitiis revocare, reducere.*

Converted, *converſus, revocatus.*

A converting, *converſio.*

Convex, *Convexus.*

Convexity, *Convexitas.*

TO CONVEY, *deporto, deduco, comitor, defero.*

To convey away, *aſporto.*

To convey away haſtily, *eripio.*

To convey in privily, *ſubmitto.*

To convey over, *trajicio, tranſveho.*

To convey out, *exporto.*

A Conveyance, *deductio.*

A crafty conveyance, *manticulatio.*

A Conveyance [deed in writing] *inſtrumentum, charta.*

A conveyance of water, *aquæductus.*

To be conveyed, *deferor.* * They are conveyed by ſhips to the fartheſt parts, *navi deferuntur ad ulteriores partes.* * To what part of the world ſoever ſhe be conveyed, *quoquò hinc abducta eſt gentium.*

Conveyed, *deportatus, deductus, ſubductus.*

Conveyed from, *abductus.*

Conveyed in, *importatus.*

Conveyed over, *trajectus.*

A conveying, *deductio, deportatio.*

A Conveying in, *inductio.*

A conveying out, *exportatio.*

A Conveying over, *trajectio, tranſportatio.*

To convict, *convinco, evinco, coarguo.*

To convict a guilty perſon, *Reum perago.*

To be convicted, *coarguor, jaceo.*

Convict } *convictus, evictus.*
Convicted }

Convicted a lyar, *manifeſtus mendacii.*

A conviction, *convictio.*

To convince, *convinco, coarguo, crimen intentatum probare.* * He convinces him with a weak argument, *jugulat eum gladio plumbeo.*

Convinced, *convictus, evictus.*

A convincing, *convictio.*

A convocation, *convocatio, ſynodus.*

A convocation-houſe, *exedra comitiorum eccleſiaſticorum ſenatus.*

A Convoy, *præſidium, tutela, commeatus.*

To convoy, *cum tutela deducere, in via comitari.*

Conuſance [Cogniſance] *Cognitio.*

A Convulſion, *convulſio, ſpaſmus.*

Conway [in *Wales*] *Conovium, Tiſobis.*

Conway river, *Conovius, Novius, Toiſobius.*

A cony, *cuniculus.*

To cony-catch, *illudo.*

A COOK, *coquus.*

A Cook [ſhop-keeper] *popino, onis, popinator, popinarius.*

To play the Cook, *popinor, culinor, culinam exercere.*

A little-Cook, *coquulus.*

The maſter-cook, *archimagirus.*

A paſtry-cook, *cupedinarius.*

A woman-cook, *popinaria.*

A cook-maid, *culinaria.*

A cook in a ſhip, *focarius.*

A Cook-room, *culina.*

A Cooks-ſhop, *popina.*

The Cooks-row, *thermopolium.*

A Cooks-fee, *coqui lucellum ſupra ſtipendium.*

A Cook-fiſh, *tinca marina, merula.*

To Cook, *coquo.*

Cooked, *coctus.*

Cookery, *coquinaria, ars culinaria.*

Of Cookery, *popinalis.*

A Book of Cookery, *philoſophia culinaria.*

A cookold, *curruca.*

To cool, *frigefacio.*

To cool [neut.] *frigeſco.*

Cool, *frigidus, opacus.*

A cooler, *refrigerator.*

A cooler [Veſſel to cool Glaſſes] *Frigefactorium.*
A Brewers cooler, *Aquiminale.*
Cooled, *Frigefactus.*
Coolely, *Frigidè.*
A Cooling [refreſhing] *Refrigeratio.*
Broth cooliſs, *Pulmentum.*
Coolneſs, *Frigus, oris.*
A coom, } of corn, *Menſura frumenti, 4 modii.*
A coomb, }
A coop, *Gallinarium, cavea, cors, tis.*
To coop, *Caveæ includo.*
Coopee [in Heraldry] *Sciſſus.*
A cooper, *Vietor, Doliarius.*
A coopers Addice, *Harpago.*
To cooperate, *Cooperor.*
Cooperation, *Cooperatio.*
Coordinate, *Coordinatus.*
To cooſen, *Illudo.* See cozen.
A coot, *Fulica.*
A Sea-coot, *Fulica marina.*
A cop, *Apex, Caput.*
A cop of Hay, *Fœni meta.*
A copartner, *Socius, particeps.*
Copartnerſhip, *Societas.*
A cope, *Cappa, ependytes, Caracalla.*
Under the cope of Heaven, *Sub tegmine,* or *Cavo Cœli.*
To cope together, *Colluctor, Congredior, dextras conſerere, contendere, committere.*
To cope, change one thing for another, *Cambio.*
To cope [jut or lean out] *Promineo.*
Coped together, *Conſertus.*
Copenhagen [in *Denmark*] *Codania, Haphnia.*
Coperoſe, *Vitriolum.*
Mingled with coperoſe, *Vitriolatus.*
A copeſmate, *Socius.*
A cophin, *Loculus.*
A coping together, *Congreſſio.*
The coping of a Wall, *Projectura.*
Copious, *Copioſus, affluens, redundans.*
Copiouſly, *Copioſè.*
To Diſpute more copiouſly and largely, *Diſputare aliquid uberius & fuſius.*
Copiouſneſs, *Affluentia, copia.*
Copp, *Cacumen, criſta, arbuſcula crinita.*
Copped, *criſtatus.*
To make copped, *Cacumino.*
To grow copped, *In Caput coaleſcere.*
A Goldſmiths coppel, *Aurificis catinus.*
Copper, *Cuprum, orichalcum, æs cyprium.*
The copper-worm, *Teredo depes.*
Copper for Ordnance, *Æs campanum, caldarium, fuſile.*
Copper, adject. } *Cupreus, Æneus, Ærarius, Cyprius.*
Yellow as copper }
Of or like copper }
A copper noſe, *Naſus gemmatus.*
Copper-ruſt, *Ærugo.*
A copper-ſmith, *Faber ærarius.*
A copper-ſtone, *Pyrites.*
Copperas, *Vitriolum, calcanthum.*
Done with copperas, *Vitriolatus.*
A copſe, } *Sylva, nemus, ſylva cædua.*
Coppice, }
A little copſe, *Sylvula, nemuſculum.*
A couple, *Copula.*
Copulatio, *Copulatio.*
Carnal copulation, *Coitio.*
Copulative, *Copulativus.*

A COPY, *Exemplar, aris.*
The Copy of any writing, *Apographum, exſcriptum.*
The firſt Copy, *Archetypum.* * I delivered my firſt copy reſerving no counterpane, *Archetypum illi tradidi nullo antigrapho apud me ſervato.*
A Copy of the Authors own hand, *Autographum.*
To ſet one a copy, *Literas alicui præformare.*
To copy out, *Deſcribo, Exſcribo, Tranſcribo.*
Copied out, *Deſcriptus, Exſcriptus, Tranſcriptus.*
A Copy-hold, *Prædium beneficiarium, clientare, tenura per copiam rotuli curiæ.* * This touches your Copy-hold, *Agitur res tua.*
The Coqueluchoe [a Fever with a cough] *Morbus cucullus.*
Coquet Iſland by *Northumberland, Coqueda,*
Coquet River in *Northumberland, Coqueda, Coquedus.*
Coral, *Corallium.*
Coral adject. } *Corallinus.*
Of or like coral }
Corralline, } *Muſcus marinus.*
Coral-moſs, }
A Coranto [Dance] *Tripudium curſorium.*
A Coranto [News-book] *Novelle.*
Corbach [in *Germany*] *Corbacum.*
A Corban [Alms-box] *Gazophylacium.*
A Corbel in Maſonry, *Mutulus.*
Corbie [in *Picardy*] *Corbia.*
Corbiel [in the Iſle of *France*] *Corbelium.*
A Cord, *Funis, chorda, tomex.*
A ſmall cord, *Funiculus.*
To cord up, *Reſtibus ſuccingere.*
Mailing cords, *coactilia.*
A cord of wood, *ſtrues lignorum.*
Corbets, *Ancones.*
To make into cords, *Reſtes contorquere.*
A Cord-maker, *Reſtio, onis.*
Cordage, *Funes, ium.*
Small cordage in a ſhip, *Funiculi, orum.*
A Cordelier, *Franciſcanus.*
Cordial, *Cordialis corroborans.*
Cordial [hearty] *Verè benevolus, plenus amoris & ſtudii.*
A Cordial, *Pharmacum cardiacum.*
Cordially, *Ex animo, ex imo pectore, toto pectore.*
Cordialneſs, *Sinceritas.*
The cordings or ſtrings of a trumpet, *Tubæ lemniſci.*
Cordova [in *Andaluſia*] *Corduba.*
Cordovan-leather, *Corium cordubenſe, corium caprinum.*
A Cordwainer, *Sutor, calcearius.*
The core of Fruit, *Cicus, cicum, volva.*
The core of a Bile, *Ulceris medulla.*
Corebridge in *Northumberland, Coria, Corſtopitum, Curia Ottadinorum.*
Corela [in *Muſcovy*] *Corela.*
Coriander, *Coriandrum.*
Corinthian, *Corinthius.*
Corinth [in *Peloponneſus*] *Corinthus.*
Cork City [in *Ireland*] *Corcagia.*
Of Cork City, *Corcagienſis.*
A cork, *Suber, eris.*
The cork tree, *Suber (arbor.)*

Cork, adj. } *Subereus.*
Of cork, }
A cork-ſhoe, *calceus ſubere nixus.*
To cork, } *Suber immittere.*
To ſtop with a cork }
Corked, *Subere occluſus.*
Corlin [in *Germany*] *Corlinum.*
Cormadel [in *Ireland*] *Nagnata.*
A cormorant, *Phalacrocorax, corvus aquaticus.*
A cormorant [glutton] *Helluo.*
CORN, *Granum, Frumentum, Fruges.* * Corn grows dear, *Annona ingraveſcit.* * Corn bears no price, *Non habet pretium annona.* * Corn could not be carried thither, *Eò ſubvehi non poterat frumentum.*
Standing corn, *Seges, itis.*
A corn Field, *Arvum.*
The beard of corn, *Ariſta.*
An ear of corn, *Spica.*
Meſlin-corn, *Farrago.*
St. *Peters* corn, *Panicum loculare.*
March-corn, *Triticum trimeſtre, ſetaneum.*
Starch-corn } *Amylum.*
Amel corn, }
Turky-corn, *Milium indicum,* or *Turcicum, triticum ſaracenicum.*
Corn, adj. } *Triticeus.*
Of corn, }
Corn-ripe, *Seges flava.*
To gather corn, *Frumentor, fruges percipere.*
A corn-gatherer, *Frugilegus.*
A corn-loft, } *Granarium, Horreum.*
A corn-houſe, }
Corn ground, *Farina.*
Corn-roſe, *Lolium, melanthium.*
Corn-flag, } *Gladiolus.*
Corn-ſedge, }
Corn-ſallad, *Lactuca agnina.*
A corn of Salt, *Mica,* or *granum ſalis.*
To corn with ſalt, *Sale condire.*
Corned, *Sale conditus.*
A corn on the Toes, *Callus, callum, clavus pedum.*
To cut corns, *Clavos pedum ſuperradere.*
Cornage, *Cornagium.*
A cornel-tree, *Cornus.*
A little cornel-tree, *Corneolus.*
A grove of cornels, *Cornetum.*
Cornel, adj. } *Corneus.*
Of cornel, }
A cornel berry, *Cornum.*
A cornelian ſtone, *Sarda lapis.*
Cornelius [a Man's Name] *Cornelius.*
A CORNER, *Angulus.* * I will creep into ſome corner, *In angulum aliquò abibo.*
A corner [lurking hole] *Latebra, latibulum.* * I ſhould have been content with any though never ſo little a corner, *Quamvis parvis latebris contentus eſſem.*
A little corner, *Angellus.*
Corners of Rivers, *Fluminum cornua.*
A right corner, *Rectangulus.*
Of two corners, *Biangulus.*
Of three corners, *Triangularis.*
Of four corners, *Quadrangularis.*
The corner of the Eye towards the Noſe, *Hircus.*
The corner of the Eye towards the Temples, *Canthus.*
Full of corners, *Multangulus.*
Full of ſecret corners, *Latebroſus.*
Corner-wiſe, *Angulo obverſo.*
Made corner wiſe, *Angulatus.*

In a corner, *Secreto.*
By corners, *Angulatim.*
The corner of a way, *Compitum.*
Corners of Lands, *Fines, ium.*
Corners in Walls, *Ancones.*
Corners to bear up beams, *Anconiſci.*
A cornet [little Horn] *Buccina.*
A Muſical cornet, *Cornu æris flexi.*
A little cornet, *Lituus.*
To ſound a cornet, *Buccinam inflare.*
A cornet of Horſe, *Vexillifer, equitum ſignifer.*
A cornet of Paper, *Cucullus chartaceus.*
A cornet [fiſh] *Buccinum piſcis.*
Corneto [in St. *Peters* Patrimony] *Cornuetum.*
The corniſh [brow of a Pillow or Wall] *Corona, projectura.*
A corniſh cough, *Coracias, pyrrhocorax.*
Corniſh, } *Cornubienſis.*
Of Cornwal, }
Cornwal, *Cornwallia, Cornubia, Corinia.*
Cornwal [the Family] *De cornubia.*
To cornub, *condylis pulſare, tundere.*
To cornute [cuckold one] *cornua capiti inſerere, alienum lectum temerare.*
Cornuted, *cornutus.*
A corollary, *corollarium.*
The coronal ſuture, *commiſſura cranii coronalis.*
The coronation of a King, *coronatio; inauguratio.*
A coronel, *Præfectus, chiliarcha.*
A coroner [crowner] *coronator, cædis quæſitor.*
A coronet, *corolla, ſertum.*
A corporal, *Manipularius, decurio.*
The corporal [fine Linnen in which the Sacrament is put] *Sacroſantum pulvinar.*
To take his corporal oath, *Liquido Jurare.*
Corporal, } *Corporalis, corporeus.*
Corporeal, }
Corporally, } *corporaliter.*
Corporeally }
A corporation [Town corporate] *corporatio, ſocietas, corpus commune* or *politicum.*
A corps, *cadaver.*
Corpulency, *corpulentio.*
Corpulent, *corpulentus.*
A corracle [a little round Skiff of Oſiers covered with raw hides] *Arca viminea.*
A corrant, *Tripudium currens, curſorium.*
TO CORRECT, *Corrigo, Elimo, ad limam revocare.* * To correct Verſes ill made, *Male tornatos incudi reddere verſus.* * To correct the Magnificat, *Nodum in ſcirpo quærere.*
To correct anew, *Recorrigo, Recoquo.*
To correct [puniſh] *caſtigo, punio.*
To correct [reprove] *reprehendo.*
Correct, } *Correctus, caſtigatus, emendatus, retractatus.*
Corrected, }
A corrector, *corrector, emendator, caſtigator.*
A corrector of Manners, *cenſor.*
Correcting, } *correctio.* * My writing wanted the laſt correction, *Ultima lima defuit ſcriptis meis.*
Correction, }
Correction [puniſhment] *caſtigatio, ſupplicium.*
Correction of Manners, *cenſura.*
A Houſe of correction, *Ergaſtulum.*
Correctly, *correctè, emendatè.*
Correggio [under the Duke of *Modena*] *corregium.*
Correlative, *correlativus.*
To correſpond, } *correſpondeo.*
Be correſpondent, }
Correſpondency, *commercium.*
Correſpondency [Agreement] *congruitas, convenientia.*
To hold correſpondency, *Literas ultrò citroque tranſmittere.*
Correſpondent, *correſpondens.*
Correſpondent [ſuitable] *congruus, conſentaneus.*
A correſpondent [Boſom Friend] *Intimus, Familiaris, conſiliorum ſocius & particeps,*
A corrider [curtain in Fortification] *lorica, cortina.*
Corrigible, *corrigibilis.*
A corrival, *Rivalis.*
To corroborate, *corroboro.*
To corrode, *corrodo.*
Corroded, *corroſus.*
A corroding, } *corroſio.*
Corroſion, }
Corroding, } *corrodens,*
Corroſive, }
Corroſiveneſs, *Vis* or *facultas corroſiva.*
To corrugate [wrinkle] *corrugo.*
Corrugated, *corrugatus.*
TO CORRUPT, [act.] *corrumpo, putrefacio, vitio, violo.* * To corrupt Truth with Falſhood, *Mendacio veritatem contaminare.* * To corrupt Truth by Bribery, *Fidem precio labefactare.* * To endeavour to corrupt ones Honeſty, *Fidem alicui attentare.*
To corrupt [deſtroy] *Perdo, diſperdo.*
To corrupt [decay] *Labefacto, Enervo.*
To corrupt [ſpoil] *depravo.*
To corrupt [infect] *inficio, contagione afflare.*
To corrupt with evil Manners, *malis moribus inficere.*
To corrupt the Jayler, *cuſtodem emere.*
To corrupt [neut.] } *Putreſco, marceſco, tabeſco.*
To grow corrupted, }
Corrupt [noiſome] *Inſalubris, morbidus.*
Corrupt [naughty] *Pravus, inſincerus.*
Corrupt [faulty] *Mendoſus, vitioſus.*
Corrupt Blood, *Pus, purulentia, tabum.* * A Flux of corrupt Blood, *Sanguinis tetri profluvium.*
Corrupted, *contaminatus, vitiatus, violatus, adulteratus, commaculatus.* * He hath a corrupted conſcience, *Labes conſcientiæ in animo habet.*
Corrupted [bribed] *Donis emptus, Mercenarius.*
Corrupted [putrified] *Putrefactus, Putridus, tabefactus.*
Not corrupted, *Incorruptus.*
A corrupter, *corruptor, contaminator, violator, vitiator.*
Corruptible, *corruptibilis, caducus.*
Corruptive, *Tabiſious, corruptivus.*
A corrupting, } *corruptio.*
Corruption, }
Corruption [rottenneſs] *Putredo.*
Corruption [Infection] *corruptela, labes, vitium,*
Corruption [bribery] *Repetundæ, Redemptio.*
Corruption [in the body] *Empyema.*
Corruptly, *corruptè, mendosè, vitioſè.*
Corruptly [filthily] *Purulentè, ſordidè.*
A corſary, *Pirata.*
A corſe, *cadaver.*
A corſlet, *Lorica, Paludamentum, thorax.*
A Pikeman wearing a corſlet, *Miles haſtatus, loricatus.*
Corte [in *Corſica*] *Curia,*
Cortona [in *Tuſcany*] *cortona,*
Cortrijck [in *Flanders*] *Corteriacum.*
Corve River [in *Shropſhire*] *corvus.*
Coruſcant [gliſtering] *coruſcus.*
Coruſcation, *coruſcatio.*
The Coſacks [a People inhabiting the *Ukrain*] *coſaci.*
A coſen, } *conſanguineus.*
A coſin, }
A coſen by Marriage, *Affinis.*
A coſen German, *Patruelis.*
A coſen by the Mother, *Matruelis, conſobrinus.*
To coſen, *decipio, fallo.* See cozen.
Coſenza [in *Calabria*] *conſentia.*
Cozenage, *Fraus.*
Coſlin [in *Germany*] *coſlinum.*
A coſmographer, *coſmographus.*
Coſmography [the Deſcription of the Earth] *coſmographia.*
A coſmopolite, *coſmopolita.*
COST, *Impenſa, ſumptus.* * He will do it to your coſt, *Faciet neque ſine tuo magno malo.* * He hath loſt both labour and coſt, *Operam & oleum perdidit.* * I have learnt it to my coſt, *Expertus non levi documento.*
The coſt of a Suit, *Impenſæ actionis judicialis.* * To tax the coſts of a Suit, *Litem æſtimare.*
To beſtow coſt upon, *Impenſam & ſumptum facere in.*
To coſt, *conſto.* * The Victory coſt the Moors much Blood and Wounds, *Multo ſanguine ac vulneribus ea Pœnis victoria ſtetit.* * Whatever it coſt it is well bought, *Quantiquanti, bene emitur.* * They coſt more, *Pluris emuntur.* * They heard what it coſt, *Pretium enumerari audiebant.* * I fear it will coſt her her Life, *Timeo ejus vitæ.* * It coſts a great deal to keeep them, *Magno aluntur.* * It coſts me more, *mihi carius conſtat.* * It coſts leſs by half, *Minoris conſtat dimidio.*
A coſt [in Heraldry] *Faſciola.*
A Coſtard, *Quærarium.*
A Coſtard-tree, *Quærarius,*
A Coſtard-monger, *Pomarius, inſtitor pomarius.*
Coſtive, *Durus, conſtipatus, alvo adſtrictus.*
To make coſtive, *Aſtringo, alvum contrahere.*
Making coſtive, *Stypticus.*
The Coſtive-tree, *Arbor Americana Styptica.*

Coſtiveneſs, Aſtrictio alvi.
Coſtly, ſumptuoſus, ſplendidus, magnificus, lautus.
Coſtly [dear] carus.
Coſtly [adv.] Sumptuoſè, magnificenter, lautè.
Coſtlineſs, Sumptuoſitas, caritas.
Coſtlineſs in Apparel, Veſtibus mollis.
Of coſts, Sumptuarius,
Coſtmary, Mentha græca,
Ale coſt, Coſtus hortorum.
A coſtrel, Vas œnophorum.
Coſtus [a ſweet Root] Coſtus.
A cot, Cottage, } caſa, tugurium, gurguſtium.
A Sheep-cote, caula.
A little cottage, caſula, tuguriolum.
A Shepherd's cottage, Gurguſtium.
A cottager, Tugurianus, tugurii incola.
Coteſwold [in Glouceſterſhire] Cotteſwoldia, Voldia.
Cotton, Xylum, goſſipium, bumbacium.
White cotton, Leuconium.
Cotton, adj. Of cotton, } Xylinus, goſſipinus.
Cotton cloth, Veſtis xylina, pannus villoſus.
Full of Cotton, Lanuginoſus.
To ſtuff with cotton, Xylo ſuffulcire.
Stuffed with cotten, Veſte xylina ſuffultus.
Cotton-graſs, Gramen tomentoſum.
Cotton-thiſtle, Acacia, acanthium.
Cotten-weed, Tomenticia, centunculum, cotonaria, gnathalium.
To cotton [agree] conſentio, congruo, concordo.
Cotbus, Cotwitz, } [in Luſace] Cotbuſium.
A couch, Grabbatus, Grabbatum, cubile.
A couch frame, Pluteus.
To couch [as a Dog] Cubo, decumbo, procumbo.
To couch [in writing] Scripto concludere.
To couch [comprize] comprehendo, complector.
To couch an Eye, Leucoma detrahere, evolvere.
To couch [joyn together] compono, coagmento, conſtruo.
Couchant, cubans, jacens.
Couched, Subterpoſitus.
A coucher in writing, Scriba.
A coucher book [terrier] charta territorii perimetrum deſcribens.
Couch-graſs, Granum caninum.
A couching, cubatio.
A couching of things together, coagmentum, compages.
Covenable [Agreeable] conveniens, accommodus.
A COVENANT, conventum, pactum ſponſio, fœdus.
A covenant-breaker, Fœdifragus.
To take the Covenant, Fidem regi & Eccleſiæ debitam ejurare.
To ſtick to his Covenant, Stare conventis.
To covenant, Paciſcor, Stipulor, conſtituo, pactionem facio.
Having covenanted, Pactus, depactus.
Covenanted, Pacto conſtitutus.
A covenanting, Pactio.
A covent, Cœnobium, conventus monachorum.
Coventry [in Warwickſhire] Coventria, Prætorium.
Coventry-bells [herb] Violæ marianæ.
A COVER, Operculum, Tegmen.
To cover a Book, Sittybus.
The cover of a Pot, Aulæ.
The cover of a Well, Puteal.
The cover, Tego, velo, operio. * He covers his Hair with his Helmet, crines integit caſſide. * He cannot be perſwaded to cover his Head, Adduci non poteſt ut capiteoperto ſit.
To cover all about, circumtego, circumobruo, circumveſtio.
To cover before, Prætego, prævelo.
To cover (as a Bed) Sterno, compono.
To cover (as the Horſe the Mare) Ineo, Scando, Equum aſſilire.
To cover over, obduco, cooperio, ſuperintego.
To cover over and over, Superobruo.
Covered, Tectus, intectus, obtectus, opertus, adopertus, coopertus, involutus, velatus, veſtitus. * Be covered, Operi caput.
Covered about, circumtectus.
Covered with Armour, Cataphractus.
Covered before, Prætectus, prævelatus.
Covered with Earth, Defoſſus.
Covered with Feathers, Plumatus.
Covered over, Obductus.
Covered over and over, Merſus.
A covering, Tegmen, Velamen, tegumentum, velamentum.
A covering of Arras, Periſtroma.
The covering of a Bed, Stragulum.
A covering [clothing] Amictus.
A covering [hiding] Prætextus, obductio.
The covering of a Houſe, Tectum.
The round covering of a Houſe, Petaſus.
The covering of a Mare, Initus, admiſſus.
The covering of a Tent, Peripetaſma, atis.
A coverlet, Stragulum, Abolla, inſtratum.
A coarſe coverlet, Teges, palliaſtrum.
Covert, Tectus.
A covert for Beaſts, Latibulum, dumetum, fruticetum, umbraculum.
Covert-baron, Sub tutela & poteſtate viri.
Covertly, Tectè, tacitè.
Covertneſs, Arcanum.
A coverture, Obtectio.
TO COVET, cupio, appeto, inhio, are.
To covet earneſtly, concupio, diſcupio, percupio.
To begin to covet, concupiſco.
Coveted, cupitus, concupitus, deſideratus.
Coveting, concupiſcens.
A coveting, concupiſcentia,
Covetous, Avarus, avidus, cupidus.
A little covetous, Avidulus, ſordidulus.
Very covetous, Peravarus. * He is very covetous, Inſatiabili divitiarum ſiti flagrat.
Covetouſly, Avare, avidè, cupidè.
Coveteouſneſs, Avaritia, aviditas, cupiditas.
A cough, Tuſſis.
To cough, Tuſſio.
To cough out, Extuſſio.
To cough continually, Pertuſſio.
A little cough, Tuſſicula.
The chin-cough, Tuſſis ſpinalis.
A cough of the Lungs, Tuſſis pulmonaria.
A cougher, Tuſſitor.
A covie, Agmen.
A covie of Partridges, Perdicum pullities.
Covin, colluſio.
A coul, cucullus. See Cowl,
Could, Frigidus. See Cold.
I could, Poſſem, potui. * I never could, Nunquam mihi licitum eſt. * As fas as one could ſee, Qua viſus erat. * I ran away as faſt as I could, Ego me in pedes quantum queo conjeci. * It happened as well as could be, Melius fieri haud potuit quam factum eſt. * You met me as well as could be, Oppido opportunè te obtuliſti mihi obviam. * You brought them up as well as you could, Illos pro te tolerabas tu. * Whilſt I could ſee, Dum poteſtas mihi fuit videndi. * I helped the beſt I could, Pro mea parte adjuvi. * If he could any way, Siqua facultas fuiſſet. * He was as buſie as could be about it, Hæc magno ſtudio agitabat.
A coulis, Jus gallinaceum.
The coulter of a Plough, Vomer, culter aratri.
A COUNCIL, Concilium, Cœtus, Senatus, Synodus. * It is debated in Council, concilio diſputatur. * He is one of the Council, Intimus eſt eorum conciliis. * When he had called a Council, Senatu coacto.
A General council, concilium œcumenicum.
To hold a council, Senatum habere.
The Nicene council, Concilium Nicenum.
The council at Antioch, Concilium Antiochenum.
The council at Carthage, Concilium Carthaginienſe.
The Chalcedon council, concilium Chalcedonenſe.
Orleance council, concilium Arelatenſe.
The council at Conſtantinople, concilium Conſtantinopolitanum.
The council of Conſtance, concilium Conſtantienſe.
The Baſil Council, concilium Baſilienſe.
Lateran council, concilium Lateranenſe.
The council at Lions, concilium Lugdunenſe.
The council of Trent, concilium Tridentinum.
The Council-chamber, Diſcretorium, Secretarium.
A council-houſe, curia, comitium, ſynedrium, ſenaculum, prætorium.
A council of War, concilium militare.
Of a council, Synodicus.
Of a council-houſe, comitialis.
A counſellour, Senator, conſiliarius.
Counſel, concilium, monitum. * I will follow his counſel, is quod dederat mihi conſilium ſequar.
To ask counſel, Aliquem conſulere.
To counſel, Give counſel, } Aliquem conſulere, moneo, hortor.
* He counſels me, Is mihi ſuadet.
A common Counſel-man, conſiliarius.
To give ill counſel, Malis conſiliis abducere.
The King's Privy-Counſel, conſilium Regis arcanum.

To be asked counſel, *conſulor.*
To keep counſel, *celo, taceo.*
A keeping of counſel, *Taciturnitas.*
One that cannot keep counſel, *Rimarum plenus.*
Counſelled, *Suggeſtus.*
Ill-counſelled, *conſiliis malis abductus.*
A counſelling, *Suaſio.*
A counſelling to the contrary, *diſſuaſio.*
A counſellour, *conſultor, ſuaſor, conſiliarius.*
A counſellour to the contrary, *diſſuaſor.*
A counſellour at Law, *Patronus.*
A Privy-counſellour, *à conſiliis arcanis.*
A count, [Earl] *Comes.*
A COUNT, [Reckoning] *computum.*
To count, *computo, numero.* * If you count the charge of the work, *Si computetur impendium operæ.* * You count right, *rectè rationem tenes.*
To count over, *Pernumero.*
To count with another, *Dinumero, Reputo, Recenſeo.*
To count [Eſteem] *Duco, repono.* * He counts nothing good but Vertue, *Nihil ducit in bonis præter virtutem.* * He counts it all gained, *Omne id deputat in lucro.* * He counts him one of the moſt Eloquent, *Reponit in numero eloquentium.* * I count my ſelf ſure, *Pro certo habeo.* * He counts himſelf ſure of it, *Rem futuram præſumit.*
Countable, *Numerabilis.*
Not countable, *Incomputabilis.*
To be counted, *Habeor.* * She was always counted his Siſter, *Semper hæc dicta & habita eſt ſoror ejus.* * He is counted raſh, *Famam temeritatis ſubit.*
A COUNTENANCE, *vultus, ſpectus, geſtus.* *Never changing countenance for it, *Ne oris quidem colore mutato.* * A Letter will keep its countenance, *Epiſtola non erubeſcet.* * He ſets his countenance, *Vultum ſibi componit.* *His countenance comes and goes, *Non conſtat ei nec color nec vultus.*
A pretty countenance, *Vulticulus.*
Pretty countenanced, *Vultu venuſto præditus.* *As pretty a countenanced Woman as one ſhall ſee, *Mulier vultu adeo venuſto ut nihil ſupra.*
Out of } Countenance, *Confuſus.*
Put out of }
I believe you are now a little out of Countenance, *puto te jam ſuppudere.*
A crabbed or ſowre countenance, *Frons caperata, nuda, ſevera.*
Sadneſs of countenance, *Nubecula.*
A ſtately countenance, *Supercilium.*
Of a grave countenance, *Vultuoſus.*
Countenance [credit] *Exiſtimatio.*
To countenance, *Aſpiro, Arrideo, faveo.*
To countenance [incourage] *hortor, animos addo.*
To countenance [credit] *Orno, decoro.*
To be out of countenance, *Erubeſco, Pudeſio.*
To put out of countenance, *confundo.*
Countenanced, *Sublevatus, ſuſtentatus.*

A counter, *Calculus.* * Counters for Gold, *Pro theſauro carbones.*
A counter [reckoner] *computator.*
A counter [box for caſh] *loculus.*
The counter of a Ship, *Acroteria, orum, plutei navales.*
The counter [a Priſon] *Debitorum carcer.*
To hunt counter, *Retro legere veſtigia.*
Counters, *Lupini, abaci.*
Counter, [adj.] *contrarius, oppoſitus, alternus.*
Counter, [adv.] *Contra, è contra, Ex oppoſito.*
To counterballance, *contrapondero.*
A counterballance, *Æquipondium.*
A counterbar [for Shop-windows] *Obex.*
Counterbanded, *Prohibitus.*
A counter-battry, *Statutæ adverſus machinas bellicas aliæ machinæ, tormenta tormentis adverſa.*
A counterbond, *Rei obligatio ad ſponſorem.*
To counterchange, *Permuto.*
A countercharge, *Recriminatio.*
To countercharge, *congredior.*
A countercheck, *Reactio.*
To countercheck, *Retaxo.*
A countercypher, *Notarum clavis.*
Counterfeit, *Simulatus, adulterinus, ſpurius.*
A counterfeit, *Impoſtor.*
A counterfeit writing, *Pſeudographia.*
A counterfeit colour, *Fucus.*
A counterfeit Souldier, *Miles imaginarius.*
A counterfeit [reſemblance] *Imago.*
To counterfeit, *Simulo, diſſimulo.*
To counterfeit mony, *Nummum adulterare.*
To counterfeit [forge] *commentor, fingo.*
To counterfeit [reſemble] *Adumbro, imaginem referre, formam alienam repræſentare.*
Counterfeited, *Simulatus, fucatus.*
Counterfeited [forged] *Fictus, Fictitius.*
Counterfeited [reſembled] *Adumbratus.*
Having counterfeited, *Ementitus.*
Not to be counterfeited, *Inimitabilis.*
A counterfeiter, *Fictor, ſimulator.*
A counterfeiter [reſembler] *imitator.*
A counterfeiter of Devotion, *Hypocrita.*
A counterfeiter of Mens Actions *Mimus.*
A counterfeiter of Mony, *Pecuniæ Adulterator.*
A Counterfeiter of Wills, *Teſtamentorum ſubjector.*
A counterfeiting, *Simulatio, diſſimulatio.*
A counterfeiting [reſembling] *Imitatio.*
A counterfeiting of Devotion, *Hypocriſis.*
A counterfeiting of Mony, *Pecuniæ adulteratio.*
Counterfeitly, *Simulatè.*
A countermand, *Mandatum inhibitorium.*
To countermand, *Inhibeo, contrarium jubere.*
A countermark, *Signum mutuum.*
A countermine, *cuniculus contrarius, cuniculo objectus cuniculus.*

To Countermine, *cuniculos cuniculis contrarios agere, tranſverſo cuniculo hoſtium cuniculum difflare.*
To Countermure, *murum contra murum extruere.*
A Counterpane, *Antapocha, Schedula antigraphum.*
A Counterpart, *Antigraphum.*
A Counter-plea, *Recriminatio.*
A Counterpoint, *Cadurcum contrapunctum.*
A Counterpoiſe, *Æquilibrium, ſacoma.*
To Counterpoiſe, *Contrapondero.*
Counterpoiſed, *Contraponderatus.*
A Counterpoiſing, *Æquiponderatio.*
Counterpoiſon, *Antidotus, Alexipharmacum.*
A Counterrail, *Anticompago, Anticopa.*
A Counterſcarp, *Muralis foſſæ exterior lorica, exterior crepido.*
Counterſecurity, *Sponſio alterna.*
To give Counterſecurity, *Alterna ſponſione ſe obligare.*
A Counterſophiſter, *Antiſophiſta.*
The Countertenor in Muſick, *contratenor, occentus.*
To Countervail, *Compenſo, Æquipenſo.*
It Countervails the charge, *Eſt operæ pretium.*
Countervailed, *Compenſatus.*
Countervailing, *Compenſativus.*
A Countervailing, *compenſatio.*
A Counteſs, *Comitiſſa.*
Counting, *computans.*
A Counting, *computatio.*
A Counting-houſe, *Telonium.*
A COUNTRY, *Patria, regio, terra.* * We were as it were ſtrangers to our own Country, *Noſtra nos in urbe peregrinamur.* * We have an affection for our Country, *Nos patria noſtra delectat.* * All Countries are alike for that, *Ubique meatus cœlus eſt.* * To fight for God and the Country, *pro aris & focis certare.*
Our Country, *Natale ſolum.*
Ones Country, adj. } *Patrius.*
Of ones Country, }
The Country, *Rus.*
To dwell in the Country, *Ruſticor.*
A dwelling in the Country, *Ruſticatio.*
To run ones Country, *è patria fugere, patriam fugere.*
To make one run his Country, *Suis aliquem finibus expellere.*
Born in the Country, *Rarigena.*
Born in the ſame Country, *Indigena.*
What Country, adj. } *Cujas, atis.*
Of what Country, }
Our Country, adj. } *Noſtras.* * I am to ſeek for our own Country-words, *mihi verba deſunt noſtratia.*
Of our Country, }
Your Country, adj. } *Veſtras.*
Of your Country, }
Ones own Country, adj. } *Vernaculus.*
Of ones own Country, }
Country, ad. } *Ruſticus, Ruralis, Agreſtis.*
Of the Country, }
A Country man, *Ruſticus, Ruricola.*
A Country-man [of the ſame Country] *compatriota popularis, conterraneus.*
A plain Country, *Ager campeſtris.*
Country-like, *Ruſticatim.*
A County, *comitatus, ager.*
A Coupe, *Gallinarium.*

Coupe-

Coupee [in Heraldry] Seiſſus.
A Coupee [in dancing] Saltus, Aſſultus.
A couple, Bini, par, jugum. * A couple well match'd, Non compoſitus meliùs cum Bitho Bacchius.
To couple [unite] Unio, adunio.
To couple together in Matrimony, Connubio jungere.
To couple as birds do, Socium, or conſortem deligere, conſociare ſe.
To couple [carnally] Coire, concumbere.
A Couple for Dogs, Copula.
To couple, Copulo, jungo, connecto.
Coupled, Copulatus, conjunctus, ſociatus.
A coupling, Copulatio, combinatio.
By couples, Bini.
In couples, Copulatè.
Coupling, Copulativus.
A coupling to, Adiunctio.
COURAGE, Fortitudo, animus, magnanimitas, mentis præſentia, virtus, pectus. * They ſee what a man of courage you are, Vident in te quantum ſit animi. * Their courages were cooled, Ceciderunt animi, or animis.
Courage!
Be of good courage, } Macte animo eſto, bono ſis animo.
To give courage, Animum addere.
To loſe courage, Langueo, deſpondeo, relangueſco, animum abjicere, demittere.
To take courage, Animum recipere.
Lacking courage, Imbellis, puſillanimus.
Lack of courage, Puſillanimitas.
Without courage, Abjectè, frigidè.
With greater courage, Enixus.
Courageous, Fortis, magnanimus, intrepidus, infractus, invictus.
Couragiouſly, Fortiter, animosè, audacter, ſtrenuè.
Couragiouſneſs, Animi magnitudo.
A Courant, Narratio, Nuncius ſcriptus.
To coure down, Genibus inflexis ſubſidere.
A Courier, Nuncius.
A COURSE [turn] Viciſſitudo.
To do by courſe, Alterno.
To follow by courſe, Subalterno.
By courſe, Alternè, alternatim, invicem, alternis vicibus. * They ſleep by courſes, Alternis dormiunt.
Done by courſe, Alternus.
A Courſe [way] Via. * A good courſe, Via recta. * We will take another courſe, Aliâ progrediemur viâ. * He knows not what courſe in the world to take, Cui parata eſt neque gutta certi conſilii. * We take wrong courſes, Præpoſteris utimur conſiliis. * What courſe ſhall I take now? Quid nunc conſilii capiam? * I know not what courſe to take, Prorſus egeo conſilio. * What courſe ſhall we take? Quæ ratio ſit ineunda nobis? I will take ſome courſe, Ego aliquid videro. * He knew not what courſe to take, Huic non conſtabat quid agere. * That is the ſafeſt courſe, Id tutiſſimum eſt. * They thought it their beſt courſe, Optimum factu duxerunt. * I'll take my courſe, Ego meum jus perſequar.
To take a courſe with one, Animadvertere in aliquem, ad examen vocare.
To take a courſe with one by law, In jus trahere, litem intentare, jure agere.
Words of courſe, Solennia verba.
COURSE, [cuſtom] Mos. * Of courſe, Ex, or de more. * This is the courſe of the world, Ita mos nunc viget. * This is my courſe, Mihi ſic eſt uſus. * It is my common courſe, Jam pedum viſa eſt via.
A COURSE [running] Curſus, procurſus, curriculum. * He ſtops the courſe of love, Amoris iter interrumpit. * I have finiſhed my courſe, Vivendi curriculum confeci.
A courſe of life, Vitæ inſtitutum, or ratio. * I muſt take another courſe of life, Alio more mihi vivendum eſt. * Take your own courſe, Tuo utere inſtituto. * He takes bad courſes, In flagitia ſe ingurgitat. * You follow the ſame courſe ſtill, Eandem illam antiquam rationem obtines. * He takes a thieviſh courſe, Vivit latronum ritu. * Let him take his courſe, Faciat quod lubet, ſine ut animum expleat ſuum.
A courſe of meat, Miſſus, ûs. * They bring in the ſecond courſe, Menſas ſecundas adferunt.
The laſt courſe at table, Bellaria.
A Courſe [Order] Ordo, ſeries. * Out of courſe, Extra ordinem. * By courſe of nature, Ritu naturæ.
The courſe [of water] Flumen ductus.
A Water-courſe, Aquæductus.
To courſe [a Hare] Leporem cane gallico inſectari.
To courſe up and down, Ultro citroque diſcurrere.
To follow the courſe of the times, Temporibus ſe accommodare, Fluvio ſecundo ferri.
Courſe, Craſſus, levidenſis. * A garment of courſe cloth, Veſtis villo craſſo.
Courſe bread, Panis ater, or ſecundarius.
Courſe fare, Cibus vulgaris.
Courſe wooll, Lana ſordida.
A courſe complement, Convitium ruſticum.
A Courſer, Veredus, curſorius, ſonipes.
A Horſe-courſer, Equorum mango.
Women's Courſes, Fluxus muliebris.
A Court [yard] Area.
An inner Court, Atrium.
A Court of Husbandry, Chors, tis.
A Prince's Court, Regia, aula, baſilica, palatium. * Far from Court, far from fear, Procul à Jove atque fulmine.
A Prince's Court [train] Comitatus.
Court, adj.
Of the Court, } Aulicus.
Court-holy-water, Promiſſa rei expertia, fumus aulicus.
A Court-Lady, Domina ex famulitio principis.
A Court of Law, Curia.
A little Court, Curiola.
The chiefeſt Courts, Curiæ ſupremæ.
In the hearing of the whole Court, Pro curia.
To put a Court of Guard, Locum præſidio munire.
Court-Baron, Curia Baronis.
Court-leet, Curia vicona.
A Court-roll, Archivum.
Court-days, Dies faſti.
To court [wooe] Sollicito, ambio.
Courted, Sollicitatus.
A Courtier, Aulicus.
An effeminate Courtier, Bellus homo.
Court like, Aulicus.
Court-like, adv. Aulicè.
A Courtain, Velum, cortina.
Courteous, Affabilis, benignus, Candidus, comis, facilis, humanus, urbanus.
Very courteous, Perbenignus, perhumanus, perurbanus.
Courteouſly, Affabiliter, comiter, humaniter, officiosè, urbanè.
A Courteſan, Meretrix, icis.
COURTESY, Affabilitas, comitas, facilitas, urbanitas. * It is your courteſie to pardon this, Hoc ignoſcere eſt humanitatis tuæ. * To hold upon courteſie, Precario poſſidere. * I'll not be behind-hand with you in courteſie, Officio poſterior non ero.
A Courteſie, Beneficium, officium. * You will do me a great courteſie, Pergratum mihi feceris. * You cannot do me a greater Courteſie, Id mihi ſic erit gratum ut nulla res gratior eſſe poteſt. * You have done me very many great courteſies, Tua in me maxima beneficia extiterunt. * I would be glad to do you any courteſie, Tibi lubens benefecerim.
To do one a courteſie, Beneficium in aliquem conferre.
To repay a courteſie, Gratiam referre.
To make courteſie, Ingeniculor, poplitem flectere, genua ſubmittere.
A courteſie,
Making a courteſie, } Suffraginatio.
Without courteſie, Ruſticus.
A Courtlaſs [ſhort ſword] Gladiolus, machæra.
A Couſener, Impoſtor.
Couſenage, Fraus.
A Couſin, Conſanguineus.
Couſin-german, Patruelis.
Coutances [in Normandy] Conſtantia Caſtra.
A COW, Vacca. * Many a good Cow has but a bad Calf, Heroum filii noxæ. * Curſt Cows have ſhort horns, Dat Deus immiti cornua curta bovi.
A little Cow, Vacula, vaccella.
A young Cow, Juvenca.
A barren Cow, Vacca effœta.
A Cow with Calf, Forda.
A Milch-Cow, Vacca lactaria.
A Cow that has calved, Bos fœta.
A Cow deſiring the Bull, Vacca furens in venerem.
Cow, adj.
Of a Cow, } Vaccinus, bovinus, bubalus.
A Cow-herd,
Cow-keeper, } Bubulcus, armentarius.
A Cow-houſe, Stabulum,
A Cow-turd,
Cow-dung, } Lætamen, inis; fimus bovis
Cow-Wheat, Melampyrum album.
A Coward, Imbellis, ignavus, meticulosus, puſillanimus, excors, vecors. * Had I been a Coward, Si timidus eſſem.
To cow,
Make a Coward, } Intimido.
To play the Coward, Timidè agere.
Cowardly, Timidè, ignavè, meticulosè, puſillanimiter.

Cowardize, } Timiditas, puſillanimitas, ſocordia.
Cowardlineſs, }
Cowardous, } Imbellis, timidus.
Cowardly, }
Cow bridge [in Glamorganſhire] Bomium, bovium.
A Cowcumber, Cucumis.
A bed of Cowcumbers, Cucumerarium.
A Monk's Cowl, Monachi cucullus.
A Cowl [tub] Tina.
A Cowl-ſtaff, Vectis, palanga.
To cowr down, Inflexis genibus ſubſidere, in talos decidere.
Cowing, Subſidens.
The Cowres [of a Hawk] Inſurgit.
A Cowſlip, Herba paralyſis, verbaſculum odoratum.
Our Lady's Cowſlip, Bulbus ſylveſtris.
To a Cow's thumb, Ad amuſſim.
The Cowt [fowl] Graculus palmipes.
A Coxcomb, Criſta galli, mulo inſcitior.
A proud Coxcomb, Faſtuoſus, tumidus, inflatus, criſtas erigens.
Coy, Faſtidioſus.
Coy [ſtrange] Averſus.
Coy [froward] Protervus, Moroſus.
A coy Dame, Contemptrix, icis.
To be coy, Superbio.
Coyly, Faſtidioſè.
Coyneſs, Faſtus, faſtidium, contemptus.
A Coyf, Calantica, capillare.
Coyn, Numiſma, pecunia. See Coin.
A Coyt, Diſcus. See Quoit.
TO COZEN, Decipio, fallo. * Cozen me if you can, Mihi obtrudere non potes palpum. * He cozens him before his face, Perſtringit illi oculos.
Cozenage, Fraus, dis.
Cozened, Deceptus, falſus.
A Cozener, Impoſtor.
An old Cozener, Veterator.
A Cozener to ones face, Præſtigiator.
A Cozening, Fraudatio.
A cozening trick, Dolus.
A Crab [fruit] Arbulum, malum ſylveſtre.
A Crab-tree, Arbutus, malus ſylveſtris.
A Crab fiſh, Cancer, ri.
A Crab-louſe, Pediculus inguinalis.
A Crabbat, Sudarium linteum complicatum, collare deciduum, or demiſſum.
Crabbed, Acerbus, auſterus, moroſus, torvus, protervus, tetricus. * He is a crabbed fellow, Sinapi victitat.
Somewhat crabbed, Submoroſus.
Crabbed [obſcure] Difficilis, ſpinoſus.
Crabbedly, Auſterè, moroſè, protervè, torvè.
Crabbedneſs, Auſteritas, ſeveritas, torvitas.
A CRACK [flaw] Rima. * It ſounds as if it had a crack in it, Sonat vitium. * He got a ſcurvy crack, Malè vacillavit.
A CRACK [noiſe] Crepitus.
To crack [act.] Frango, collido, rumpo. * I'll crack your crown, Diminuam tibi cerebrum. * He cracketh his credit, Malè vacillavit. He muſt crack the nut, that will eat the kernel, Qui nucleum eſſe vult frangat nucem.
To crack [neut.] Crepo, crepito, fatiſco, Rimas agere. * The earth cracks, Tellus rimas agit.
To crack [boaſt] Glorior, ari, jacto. * I am not given to cracking, Non ſum de glorioſis. * He cracks of his kindred, Genus crepat. * Do you think to crack me out? Quid tu ſperas ferocibus tuis verbis me protelare! * It is an ugly thing to crack of a man's ſelf, Deforme eſt de ſeipſo prædicare.
A crack-rope, Furcifer, laqueum promeritus.
The Cracker [fowl] Anas caudacuta.
Crack-berry [herb] Erica baccifera.
Crack-brain'd, Veſanus. * You are crack-brain'd, Non tibi ſanum eſt ſinciput.
Cracked, Vitioſus, pertuſus.
A cracker, } [boaſter] Glorioſus.
A crack, }
A cracker [of Gun-powder] Scloppus.
A Nut cracker, Nuci-frangibulum.
A cracking, Crepitatio.
A cracking in pieces, Comminutio.
A cracking [boaſting] Gloriatio.
To crack, } Crepito.
Crackle, }
A cracking noiſe, Crepitus.
A cracking, } Spira, cruſtulum, collyra.
Cracknel, }
Cracow [in Poland] Cracovia, Carrodunum, Gracchopolis.
A cradle, Cunæ, cunabula, orum, incunabula.
A cradle [in mowing] Machina lignea falci affixa (ut ſeges demeſſa melius componatur.)
To rock the cradle, Cunas agitare.
The cradle of a Lobſter, Lacuſtæ truncus, ventriculus.
A cradle-band, Inſtita.
Craft, Aſtutia, ſolertia.
By craft, Aſtu, ex inſidiis.
A craft [trade] Ars, tis, Artificium.
A craft [trick] Techna, Fallacia.
A Handicraft, Ars mechanica.
A crafts-man, Artifex, Mechanicus.
Crafty, Aſtutus, callidus, cautus, doloſus, inſidioſus, ſubdolus, vafer, verſutus.
Crafty knaves, Tenebriones.
A crafty fellow, Verſipellis.
An old crafty Fox, Veterator.
Craftily, Aſtutè, callidè, cautè, vafrè, verſutè, veteratoriè.
Craftily [workmanly] Affabrè.
Craftineſs, Calliditas, ſolertia, verſutia.
A crag [rock] Petra, rupes prærupta.
A crag [veſſel] Doliolum.
The crag [neck] Cervix, collum.
Cragged, } Fragoſus, petroſus.
Craggy, }
To cram ones ſelf, Ingurgitare ſe.
To cram together, Stipo.
To cram, Sagino, infarcio, ſaturo.
The pellets wherewith they cram capons, Turundæ.
Crambe, Crambe repetita, Tautologia.
Crambo, Luſus rhythmicus.
Crammed, Saginatus, fartus.
A cramming, Saginatio.
Fatted by cramming, Altilis.
The art of cramming, Fartura.
The cramp, Spaſmus, Nervorum convulſio, torpor.
To cramp, convello, contorqueo.
To be taken with the cramp, convellor.
Troubled with the cramp, Spaſmicus, Spaſmo laborans.
Cramp-breeding, Spaſticus.
A cramp in the mouth, convulſio canina.
Full of the cramp, Spaſmo diſtentus.
A cramp-fiſh, Torpedo.
Cramped, Fidicula digito pedis circumligata diſtortus.
A cramp-iron, Subſcus or anſa ferrea.
A cramp-ring, Annulus contra ſpaſmum.
Cranage, cranagium, tributum ob uſum ſuculæ.
A Crane [bird] Grus, uis.
A young crane, Grus, pullus.
To crane up things, Tollere in altum, Evebo.
A crane [inſtrument] Sucula, Tolleno, Grus tractoria.
The Barrel or Axle-tree of a Crane, Suculæ axis.
The great wheel of a crane, Tympanum verſatile.
Crane, adject. } Gruinus.
Of, or like a crane, } * Crane-colour, Color gruinus.
Crane-bill [herb] Geranium.
A cranes-bill [Surgeons inſtrument] Gruis roſtrum.
Crane [the Family] de Grue.
Craneburn [in Dorſetſhire] Cranburna.
Crank, Lætus, Hilaris.
Crank [luſty] Sanus, Integer.
To be crank, Exulto.
To be crank (after ſickneſs] Convaleſco.
The crank of a Well, Sucula.
To crankle like a crane, Gruo, ere.
Cranklings in carving, Triglyphi, orum, guttæ.
A cranny, Fiſſura, Rimula.
Crannied, Crenatus.
To craſe, Frango.
To craſh [make a noiſe] Strideo, Inſtrepo, crepito.
To craſh in pieces, Collido.
To craſh with the Teeth, Infrendeo Dentibus ſtridere.
Craſhed in pieces, Colliſus, comminutus.
A craſhing in pieces, Colliſio.
A craſhing noiſe, } Stridor, Strepitus, Fragor.
A craſh, }
A craſh [conteſt] Litigium.
Craſhing, Stridulus.
Craſed, Quaſſatus, Veſanus, cui ſinciput non ſanum eſt.
Craſie, Fragilis, Infirmus, Valetudinarius.
Craſily, Fragiliter.
Craſineſs, Fragilitas, Valetudo infirma.
Craſſitude [thickneſs] Craſſitudo.
A cratch [for Horſes] Præſepe, is.
Cratches in the horſes legs, Scabies in equorum pedibus.
TO CRAVE, Rogo, Poſtulo, Oro.
To crave importunately, Efflagito.
To crave often, Rogito.
Craved, Rogatus, Imploratus, Efflagitatus.
Craven [in Yorkſhire] Cravena.
A Craven, Puſillanimus.
A Craver, Flagitator, Rogator.

Craving, *importunus, petax.*
A craving, *flagitatio, rogatus, ûs.*
Cravingneſs, *Avaritia.*
The Craw of a Bird, *ventriculus, ingluvies, veſicula gutturis.*
The Craw-bone, *ſurcula.*
To crawl, *ſerpo, repo.*
To crawl [on all four] *manibus pedibuſque incedere.*
To crawl with Lice, *&c. vermiculor, vermino.*
Crawling, *reptilis.*
A crawling, *reptatio.*
The Cray [in Hawks] *morbus accipitrum.*
A Cray-fiſh, *cancer, ri, aſtacus fluviatilis.*
To Craze, *quaſſo.*
Crazy, *fragilis.*
Crazed, *confractus.*
Crazed [crack-brained] *Male ſanus.*
Crazineſs, *fragilitas.*
A Creak, *ſinus.*
To creak, *ſtrepito, ſtrideo.*
Creaking, *ſtridulus.*
A creaking, *ſtridor, crepitus.*
Cream, *cremor.*
The cream of Milk, *flos lactis.*
The cream of the jeſt, *&c. medulla.*
To Cream, / Gather into Cream, } *flore cooperior.*
Creamed, *flore coopertus.*
Creance [Truſt] *fiducia.*
Creance of a Hawk, *ſee* Creyance.
A Creaſe, *linea cretâ ducta.*
Creaſed, *lineâ notatus.*
To Create, *creo, procreo.*
Created, *creatus, procreatus.*
Not created, *increatus.*
A Creating / Creation } *creatio.*
A Creator, *Creator.*
A Creature, *creatura.*
A little Creature, *animalculum.*
A living Creature, *animal.*
One's Creature, *humilis amicus.*
To Creaturize, *devincio.*
A ſtrange creature, *monſtrum.*
Credence, *Authoritas.*
Credence [belief] *fides.*
To give Credence to a thing, *credo, fidem habeo.*
Letters of Credence, *literæ credentiales.*
Credible, *credibilis.*
Credibly, *credibiliter, certè.*
CREDIT, *fama, exiſtimatio, authoritas, fides.* * Take you the credit of that, *gloriam tu iſtam obtine.* * It will be for his credit, *erit illi illa res honori.* * It had been more for your credit, *melius famæ tuæ conſuluiſſes.* * No credit ſhall be given to this plea, *fides huic defenſioni non haberetur.* * He had a care not to wrong his credit by it, *cavit ne unquam infamiæ ea res ſibi eſſet.*
Of Credit, / Creditable, } *luculentus.*
Of no Credit, *infamis, obſcurus.*
To credit, / Give credit to, } *confido, credo.* * You may credit him, *eſt vero huic credendum.*
To credit one, *orno, decoro.*
To be in credit, *in honore, in pretio eſſe.*
To put into Credit, *cohoneſto, nobilito.*
To crack his credit, *conturbo, malè vacillare.*
To touch ones credit, *famam alicujus violare.*
To take upon credit, *fide ſua emptum ſumere.*
Touched in credit, *infamia notatus.*
To grow in credit, *innoteſco, famam acquirere.*
To pawn ones credit upon a thing, *fide ſua aliquid affirmare, nominis periculo aſſeverare.*
One out of credit, *homo nullius pretii.*
One not to be credited, *homo levis, labefactatæ or ſubleſtæ fidei.*
A Creditour, *Creditor.*
A Creditrix, *creditrix, icis.*
Crediton [in *Devonſhire*] *Cridia.*
Crediton, adj. / Of Crediton, } *Cridienſis, Cridiatonenſis.*
Credulous, *credulus.*
Credulouſneſs, / Credulity, } *credulitas.*
The Creed, *Symbolum Apoſtolorum, fidei Chriſtianæ analogia.*
To Creek, *crepo.*
To creek as a Cricket, *Grillo.*
A Creek of the Sea, *vorago incurva, crepido.*
A Creek in the neck, *ſpaſmus* or *tetanus levior cervicis.*
Creeklade [in *Wiltſhire*] *Crecolada, Grecolada.*
Creengles, *funiculi in navi.*
TO CREEP, *ſerpo, repo.* * He creeps like a ſnail, *incedit ut teſtudo, cochleam tarditate vincit.* * They ſay it creeps upon them ſooner than they thought, *obrepere aiunt citius quam putaſſent.* * Old age comes creeping on, *ſenſim ſine ſenſu ætas ſeneſcit.*
To creep againſt, *obrepo, obſerpo.*
To creep along, *perrepo.*
To creep forth, *proſerpo, labor.*
To creep forward, *Prorepo.*
To creep into, *irrepo.* * I will creep into ſome corner, *in angulum aliquo abibo.*
To creep into favour, *inſinuo, gratiam apud aliquem inire, arrepto.*
To creep [fawn] *Adulor.*
To creep towards, *adrepo, arrepto.*
To creep up, *nitor.*
To creep unawares, *ſurrepo.*
A Creeper, *ſerpens.*
The Creeper [bird] *picus murarius.*
A creeper up, *nitens.*
Creepers [andirons] *ſubjices focarii.*
Creeping, *reptilis.*
A creeping thing, *reptile.*
A Creeping, *Reptatio.*
A falſe creeping in, *ſubreptio.*
A creeping up, *niſus, ûs.*
Crept, *Perreptus.*
Falſly crept in, *Surreptitius.*
Crema [in *Venice*] *Crema.*
Crems [in lower *Auſtria*] *Cremſa, Cramiſium.*
Crempe [in *Stormaria*] *Crempa.*
Crenelle [in *heraldry*] *Crenatus.*
Cremona [in *Lombardy*] *Cremona.*
Creſcens [a man's name] *Creſcens.*
A Creſcent [half moon] *luna falcata.*
Creſſes, *naſturtium.*
Garden-Creſſes, *naſturtium hortenſe.*
Water-creſſes / Bank-creſſes } *Barbaria.*
Dock-creſſes, *Lampſana.*
Sciatica-creſſes, *naſturtium ſylveſtre, cardamine.*
Swines-creſſes, *coranopus Ruellii.*
Water-creſſes, *Naſturtium aquaticum.*
A Creſſet-light, *pharus, trulla ferrea.*
A Creſſet to let a pot on, *Chytropus.*
Creſſy [in *France*] *Creſſiacum, Caſiacum.*
Creſt [in the *Dolphinate*] *Creſtadium, Creſtum.*
A Creſt, *criſta.*
The Creſt of the hair, *æquamentum, diſcrimen capillorum.*
The Creſt of a helmet, *conus, pinna.*
To ſet up his creſt, *criſtas attollere.*
Creſted / Having a Creſt } *criſtatus.*
The Creſt [mane of a horſe] *cervix, juba.*
The Creſt of a coat of arms, *Inſignium gentilium, apex galeatus.*
Creſt-fallen, *intimidatus, jacens, victus, fractus animo.*
Creſt-marine, *crithmum.*
The Creſt [in *France*] *Chreſtidium, Criſta Arnoldi.*
Crevecure [the family] *de crepito Corde.*
A Crevis / A Creviſh } [cray-fiſh] *cancer.*
A Sea-crevis, *cancer marinus.*
Creutenach [in the lower *Palatinate*] *Cruciniacum.*
Crewel, *Glomus fili.*
A Crew, *ſodalitium.*
A Crewet, *guttus.*
A Creyance, *lemniſcus accipitris.*
A Crib, *præſepe.*
A Cribble [ſieve] *cribrum.*
A Crick, *ſinus, ûs.*
A Crick in the neck, *opiſthotonus, levior cervicis ſpaſmus* or *tetanus.*
A Cricket, *grillus, cicada focaria.*
A fen-cricket, *Gryllatalpa.*
A merry cricket, *lepidus congerro.*
A place full of Crickets, *grilletum.*
A Cricket [little-ſtool] *ſella humilior, ſcamnulum.*
To chirp like a cricket, *ſtrideo.*
To play at cricket, *clavâ falcatâ pilam torquere.*
A Cricketing apple, *Pomum pumilum.*
To Crie, *clamo.* *See* cry.
A Crier, *præco.*
A Crime, *crimen, culpa.*
Criminal, *criminalis.*
A Criminal action, *flagitium.*
A Criminal action at law, *actio de probro.*
Crimſon, *coccineus.*
Deep-crimſon, *burrhus.*
To Cringe, *demiſſo corpore ſerviliter venerari.*
A Cringe, *geniculatio, geſticulatio.*
Full of Cringing, *Venerabundus.*
To Crinkle, *corrugo, ſinuo.*
Full of Crinkles, *flexuoſus, tortuoſus.*
A Cripple, *claudus.*
An old cripple, *ſilicernium.*
Criplings [in Architecture] *Tigna.*
Criſis [Judgment] *Criſis.*
A Criſom, *infans ante baptiſmum mortuus.*
Criſp [brittle] *fragilis, friabilis.*
To criſp, *criſpo, torqueo, vibro, uſtulo.*
Criſp / Criſped } *criſpatus, criſpus, tortus, calamiſtratus.*
A Criſped lock, *cincinnus.*
Having criſped hair, *cincinnatus.*
Somewhat Criſped, *Criſpulus, Subcriſpus.*
A Criſping, *criſpatio.*

A Criſping-pin } calamiſtrum.
Criſping-Iron }
To Criſten, Baptizo. See Chriſten.
A Critch, Craticula.
A Critick, criticus, cenſor.
To criticize } cenſorem agere,
Play the critick } cenſuram exhibere.
Critical, criticus, a, um.
A criticiſm, Criticiſmus.
To croake [as a raven] crocito.
To croake [as a toad] coaxo.
To croake [as ones guts] murmuro.
A croaker, crocitator.
A croaking, crocitatio.
A croaking [of the guts] murmuratio.
Croatia [part of Germany] Croatia.
The Croats, Croatæ.
A Crock, olla.
A Crocodile, crocodilus.
Crodagh a river [in Ireland] vidua.
A croft [a ſmall cloſe] agellus.
A Croiſade, Expeditio ſive militia ſacra.
Croiſes [pilgrims] Peregrini Cruce ſignati.
Croiſes (knights of Jeruſalem] Equites religioſi.
Croiſil [in Bretagne] Croſiliacum.
Crock [Soot] fuligo.
Crock [diſeaſe of hawks] ſpaſmus.
Croke river [in Cheſhire] croco.
An old Crone, anula decrepita, aſtuta.
Cromarty [in Ros] Cromartium.
A Cronce, vectis cum plano extremo.
Cronenburge [a Caſtle in Zeland] Coronaburgum.
Cronenburgh [in Cleaveland] Cranebургum, Burginatium.
Conſtat [in Tranſylvania] Corona, Stephanopolis.
A Crony, vetus amicus.
To { croo / crook } [as a dove] gemo.
A CROOK, harpago, inis, hamus, uncus.
A Shepherds-crook, pedum.
By hook or by crook, per fas aut nefas, quo jure quaque injuria.
To crook } flecto, inflecto, in-
Make crooked } curvo, torqueo.
Crook-backed } gibboſus.
Crook-ſhoulder'd }
Crook-legg'd, valgus, varus.
Crook-necked, Obſtipus.
Crooked, curvatus, curvus, falcatus, flexus, contortus.
A crooked piece of timber, trabs panda.
A crooked rafter, tignum repandum.
A crooked horn, lituus.
A crooked noſe, ſimus.
A crooked hand in writing, litera vacillans or vagans.
Crooked-footed, loripes, curvipes.
A crooked river, flumen flexuoſum, ſinuoſum.
Crookedly, curvè, oblique.
Crookedneſs, curvitas, aduncitas, ſinuatio, obliquitas.
A crooking, ſinuatio, flexura, curvatura.
To crookel [as a pigeon] gemo.
To crool, murmurillo.
A crop of corn, meſſis.
A latter crop, meſſis ſerotina.
The crop of a bird, ventriculus, ingluvies.
To crop, carpo.
To crop off, decerpo, præcido, tondeo.

Crop-ear'd, auribus mutilatus.
Cropped, carptus, morſus, tonſus.
A Cropper, ſtrictor.
A cropping, putatio.
Crop-ſick, elucus, heſterno potu languens.
A Croſier [Biſhops ſtaff] pedum.
A CROSS, crux.
Croſt, diſappointed, fruſtratus.
Unacquainted with any croſs, omnis adverſitatis inſolens.
A little croſs, cruciculа.
To croſs [ſign with a croſs] crucem appingere, crucis ſignaculo munire.
To croſs one } adverſor. * I can-
Be croſs unto } not abide to croſs my children, non poſſum adverſari meis.
To croſs [diſappoint] fruſtror, deludo.
Croſs [contrary] perverſus, adverſus. * We had ſuch croſs weather all the time, ita uſque adverſâ tempeſtate uſi ſumus.
Croſs [athwart] tranſverſus, obliquus. * He draws trenches croſs the ways, foſſas tranſverſas viis perducit. * The Croſs-keys, Claves decuſſatæ.
Croſs [peeviſh] Moroſus, protervus, Contumax.
A croſs [diſappointment] Infortunium.
Croſs } tranſverſim, decuſſatim.
Croſswiſe }
A croſs [coin] Nummus.
Croſs or Pile, vel capita vel navim. * He has never a croſs to bleſs himſelf withall, non habet quo reſtim emat ad ſuſpendium.
To play at croſs or pile, recte ve averſive nummi aleam ſortiri, exercere.
To croſs } Tranſeo. * They croſs
Croſs over } the Sea, trans mare currunt.
To croſs out, oblitero, expungo.
To croſs the legs } incoxo, coxim
To ſit croſs-legg'd } ſedere, decuſſare.
Croſs-legg'd, divaricatis cruribus.
The croſs-bar of a window, vectis tranſverſus.
Croſs-barred, vecte tranſverſo munitus.
The croſs-bars of a ſword, ferrum tranſverſarium.
A croſs beam, tranſtrum.
A croſs-bearer, Crucifer.
The croſs-beak [bird] loxia.
A croſs-bill [bird] Coxia.
A croſs-blow, ictus impoſtorius.
A croſs-blow } Res Adverſæ.
Croſs misfortune }
A Croſs-bow, Baliſta.
A croſs-bow maker, Faber Baliſtarius.
A Croſs-bow man, Baliſtarius.
To ſet a Croſs-bow in the ſtock, Baliſtæ brachium chalybeum manubrio inſerere.
Croſs-grain'd, perverſus, moroſus.
A Croſs-cloth } frontale, is; plagula.
Croſlet }
A croſs-raſter, tranſtillum.
The Chriſt-croſs-row, alphabetum, abecedarium.
A learner of the croſs-row, alphabetarius, abecedarius.
A croſs-way, quadrivium.
The meeting of croſs-ways, compitum.
Croſs-wort, cruciata.

Croſſed, Decuſſatus.
Croſſed out, Diſpunctus.
Croſſen [in Germany] Croſſa.
A Croſſer, Adverſator, Interceſſor.
A croſſing, Oppoſitio.
A croſſing over, Trajectio.
A croſſing out, Obliteratio, Diſpunctio.
Croſſings, Sectiones viarum.
To uſe many croſſings, Veſtigia turbare, Longis ambagibus uti.
A Croſlet, Frontale, is.
Croſly, Perverſè, Infenſè.
Croſly (unfortunately) Infeliciter, Infauſtè.
Croſneſs, Protervia, Perverſitas.
A Crochet, Uncus.
A Crotchet (in muſick) Simpla, Semiminima, Minuritio, conciſio vocis.
Crotchets, Phantaſmata, Ineptiæ, Chimæra. * His head is full of Crotchets, Tribus Anticyris caput inſanabile geſtat.
A crotchet [trick] Techna, Stropha.
The Crotells (dung) of a hare, Leporinus fimus.
To crouch (fawn) Adulor.
Crouched Friars, Fratres cruce ſignati.
To crouch, Succumbo, Incurveſco.
With crouching and creeping, Submiſſè, Suppliciter.
A croud, Turba conferta.
To croud, Premo.
To croud up, Coarcto, coangusto.
A crouding, Preſſio.
A croud (fiddle) Fidicula.
A Crow, Corvus. * The crow thinks her own Bird the faireſt, Aſinus aſino, ſus ſui Pulcher.
The Roiſtern crow, } Corvus Cinericius.
Winter-crow, }
A Night-crow, Nycticorax.
A white-bill'd crow, Graculus.
A young crow, Cornicula.
The crow-fiſh, Coracinus.
Crow (a dogs name) Corax.
A State-crow, Formido.
A crow of Iron, Vectis.
To crow (as a cock) Cano, canto.
To crow (as a cockerel) Coccyſſo.
To crow (vapour) Jacto, Glorior.
Cock-crow, } Gallicinium.
Cock-crowing, }
Crow-foot (herb) Batrachoides, is.
Double crow-foot, Ranunculus multiplex.
The flower Crow-foot, Ranunculus.
Urchin crow-foot, } Geranium batrachoides.
White crow-foot, }
Water crow-foot, } Ranunculus ſylvaticus.
March crow-foot, }
Crow-garlick, Allium Sylveſtre.
Crow-toes, Hiacinthi flores.
Crowland [in Lincolnſhire] Crowlandia, Crulandia.
Crowland, adj. } Crulandenſis.
Of Crowland, }
A Crown, Corona, Diadema.
A little Crown, Corolla.
A Crown-imperial (flower) Corona imperialis.
Friars Crown-thiſtle, Carduus tomentoſus.
The Crown of the head, Vertex. * From the Crown of the head to the ſole of the foot, à vertice ad talos imos.
A Prieſts ſhaven Crown, Raſura clericalis.
Crown, adj. } Coronalis.
Of a Crown, }

A

A Crown of mony, *Coronatus, i; Scutum, aureus.*
To Crown, *Corono.*
Crowned, *Coronatus.*
A Crowner (putting on the crown) *Coronator.*
The Crowner (an officer) *cædis* or *Homicidii quæſitor, parricidii quæſtor.*
Croydon [in *Surrey*] *Neomagus, Noviomagus.*
A Crucible, *Vas fuſorium, Olla fictilis.*
To crucifie, *Crucifigo, Cruci affigo, in crucem agere.*
Crucified, *Crucifixus.*
A crucifix, *Crucifixus, i.*
A crucifying, *Crucifixio.*
To crud (curd) *Coagulor.*
Crude (raw) *Crudus.*
Crudity, *Cruditas.*
A crue, *Sodalitium.*
A baſe crue, *Grex flagitioſus.*
Cruel (yarn) *Licium, Filum.*
Cruel, *Crudelis, Ferox, Dirus, Sævus, Immanis, Atrox, Truculentus.*
A cruel war, *Bellum funeſtum.*
A cruel governour, *Tyrannus.*
To be cruel, *Sævio, ferocio.*
Cruelly, *Crudeliter, Ferociter, Truculenter.* * Cruelly uſed, *Tractatus inhumaniter.*
To rage cruelly, *Deſævior, Degraſſor.*
Cruelty, *Crudelitas, Atrocitas, Sævitia, Truculentia.*
A cruet, *Ampulla.*
A cruet for Oil, *Lecythus.*
A crum, *Mica.*
A crum of bread, *Mica panis.*
The crum of bread, *Medulla.*
To crum (break ſmall) *Frio, Pertero.*
To crum in, *Intero.*
To crum pottage, *Fruſta panis juri intingere.*
To crumble, *Frio, are.*
To crumble down, *Particulatim ruere, ruinam facere.*
Crumbled, *Friatus.*
A crumbling, *Friatio.*
Crummed, *Pertritus.*
Crummed in, *Intritus.*
A crumming, *Tritura.*
A crumming of pottage, *Fruſtorum intinctio.*
Crump, *Inflexus, Incurvus.*
Crump-footed, *Loripes.*
Crump-ſhouldered, *Gibber, Gibboſus.*
A Crumple, *Ruga.*
To crumple, *Corrugo.*
Crumpled, *rugoſus, tortilis.*
A crumpling apple, *Pomum nanum.*
A crumpling, *corrugatio.*
To crunkle as a crane, *gruo.*
A crupper [rump] *Uropygium.*
A crupper [for a horſe] *poſtilena, caudale, ſuccauda.*
A cruſe, *oenium, ſimpulum.*
A little cruſe, *phiala.*
To cruſe up and down the Sea, *curſum obliquare, huc illuc diſcurſare.*
To cruſe [for booty] *prædor, Exploro.*
A cruſh, *contuſio.*
A cruſh [griſtle] *cartilago.*
To cruſh, *Comminuo, Comprimo, contundo.*
Cruſhed, *contuſus, oppreſſus.*
A cruſher, *oppreſſor.*
A cruſhing, *oppreſſio.*

The hard cruſts about the cabbage of a deers head, *cornuaria Spica grando.*
A cruſt, *cruſta.*
To cruſt, *incruſto.*
A great cruſt of bread, *panis buccea.*
A little cruſt, *cruſtula.*
Cruſted, *cruſtatus.*
Cruſty, *cruſtoſus.*
The cruſty piece of a loaf, *cruſtum.*
Cruſty [crabbed] *tetricus.*
Crutches, *grallæ, podium.*
A goer on crutches, *grallator.*
TO CRY, *clamo.* * Every body cries ſhame on't, *clamant omnes indigniſſimè factum.* * They cryed him mercy, *ut ignoſceretur petiverunt.* He was cryed up mightily, *clamabant rectè, grande ſophos!*
To cry after the dam, *deſiderare matrem.*
To cry aloud, *exclamo, ejulo.*
To cry in the market, *publico.*
To cry out, *vociferor.* * I did almoſt cry out for joy, *pene exclamavi gaudio.* * That makes him cry out ſo, *id nunc clamat ſcilicet.* * She cries out, *partus adeſt.*
To cry as a child, *vagio.* * I thought I heard the child cry, *audiſſe vocem pueri viſus ſum vagientis.*
To cry things [as women] *clamito.*
To cry one up, *deprædico, laudibus effero.*
To cry one down, *diffamo, infamo.*
To cry out upon, *exclamo.*
To cry together, *conclamo.*
To cry [weep] *lachrymo, ploro.*
A cry, *clamor.* * They ſet up a cry, *clamorem ſuſtulerunt.*
The cry of hounds, *latratus.*
Hue and cry, *libelli inquiſitorii ad furem retrahendum.*
The cryal [hern] *Garzetta Italorum.*
Cryed, *clamatus.*
Cryed in the market, *publicatus.*
Cryed out upon, *Exclamatus.*
A cryer, *clamator.*
A common cryer, *præco.*
A cryers fee, A cryers office, } *præconium.*
The cryer [hawk] *circus.*
A crying, *clamatio, vociferatio.*
A crying againſt, *reclamatio.*
The crying of Infants, *vagitus.*
A crying out, *exclamatio, clangor, ploratus.*
Cryptical, [ſecret] *Crypticus.*
Cryſtal, *cryſtallus.*
Cryſtal, adject. Cryſtalline, Of or like chryſtal, } *Chryſtallinus.*
A cub, *catulus.*
The cub of a Bear, *Catulus urſinus.*
The cub of a Fox, *Catulus vulpinus, Vulpecula.*
The cub of a Lyon, *Scymnus.*
A cubbard, *Abacus.*
A cube, *Cubus.*
Cubebs, *Cubeba, orum.*
Cubical, *Cubicus.*
A cubit, *Cubitus, Cubitum.*
Cubital, Of a cubit, } *Cubitalis.*
Of two cubits, *Bicubitalis.*
Of three cubits, *Tricubitalis.*
Cuchannele, *Coccus, Coccum.*
A cucking-ſtool, *Cella urinatoria.*
A cuckoe, *Cuculus. See* cuckow.
A cuckold, *Curruca, Adultera maritus.*

A Cuckold wittal, *vir ſui dedecoris conſcius.*
A Cuckold-maker, *adulter, ſtuprator.*
Cuckolded, *pollutâ tori fide læſus.*
Cuckolding, *flagitioſus, proſtroſus.*
Cuckoldly, Cuckold-like, } *imbellis, probri patiens.*
A cuckow, *coccyx, ygis.*
Cuckow flower, *cardaminus.*
To cuckow, *Cuculo.*
To ſing like a cuckow, *Eandem cantilenam canere.*
Cuckow-gilliflower, *Armoracia ſylveſtris.*
The cuckows tune, *monologia.*
Cuckow-bread, *lujula.*
Cuckow pintel, *arum.*
A cuck-quean, *mulier viroſa, pellex.*
The cuckow-fiſh, *Pavo Salviani.*
A cucumber, *cucumis.*
The wild cucumber, *anguinum, cucumis ſylveſtris.*
A bed of cucumbers, *cucumerarium.*
The cud, *ruma, rumen.*
To chew the cud, *rumino.*
A chewing the cud, *ruminatio.*
Beaſts that chew the cud, *beſtiæ ruminales.*
Cud-weed, Cud-wort, } *Gnaphalium.*
A cuddy, *Fatuus, Ineptus.*
A cudgel, *baculus, baculum, fuſtis.*
A ſhort cudgel, *bacillus.*
Cudgel-proof, *plagipatida.*
To lay down the cudgels, *Arcum porrigere.*
To cudgel, *Fuſtigo, Fuſte cædere.*
Cudgelled, *Fuſtigatus.*
To be ſoundly cudgelled, *imbre plagarum obrui.*
A cudgelling, *Fuſtigatio.*
A cue [half a farthing] *minutum.*
A cue [giving notice when to ſpeak] *anſa.*
To walk in cuerpo, *ſine pallio incedere.*
A cuff [of a ſleeve] *manica.*
A little cuff, *ima manicæ lacinia, adſcititia, Extremæ manicæ lineola, fimbria.*
A pair of cuffs, *Manicæ pares.*
A cuff on the ear, *colaphus.* * You are too hard for me at cuffs; *pugnis plus vales.*
A cuff on the chaps, *alapa.*
To cuff one, Give one a cuff, } *colaphizo, colaphum infringere.*
* I will give you a cuff on the chaps, *pugnum in os impingam tibi.*
To cuff, Fight at cuffs, } *pugno, colaphis contendere.*
Cuffed, *colaphis cæſus.*
A cuffing, *luſus cubitalis.*
A Cuiraſs, *Thorax, lorica.*
A Cuiraſſier, *cataphractus.*
Culembach [in *Frankenland*] *Culembachium.*
Culemberg [a mountain in *Germany*] *Celius.*
A Cul [fiſh] *Gobio capitatus.*
Cull-me to-you [a flower] *Viola tricola.*
Culerage [an herb] *perſicaria.*
To cull, *eligo, ſeligo.*
A cullander, Cullender, } *colum.*
Cullender-like, *Perforatus.*
Culled, *ſelectus.*
A culler, *electus.*
Cullers, *oves rejiculæ.*
A culling, *Selectio.*

The

The cullions, Teſticuli.
A cullis, Jus gallinaceum.
A cullis [cullander] colum.
A cully, Stultus.
To cully one, Aliquem ludos facere, alicui imponere, aliquem fruſtrari, ludificari.
Culm [in Poland] Culmia.
Culminant, In culmine conſtitutus.
Culpable, culpabilis.
A culter of a Plough, Vomer, eris.
To cultivate (manure) Excolo.
Cultivated, Excultus.
Culture, cultura.
A culver, columba.
A Wood-culver, Palumbes.
A culver-hole, Loculamentum columbarium.
A culver-tail [in Building] commiſſura, arctior junctura.
A culverin, colleurina.
A Demi-culverin, Semicolleurina.
To cumber, impedio, onero.
Cumberland, Cumberlandia, Cumbria.
Cumberſome. Oneroſus.
Cumberſomely, Onerosè.
Cumberſomneſs, Oneroſitas,
A cumbering, Oneratio.
Cumfry, conſolida.
Cummin (Herb or Seed) Cuminum.
Wild-cummin, cuminum ſylveſtre.
A cunner (fiſh) Lepras.
CUNNING (ſubſt.) Scientia, ars, Artificium, aſtutia, ſolertia.
A cunning-man (wizard) Magus.
Cunning, adj. Peritus, expertus, ſolers, ſagax, artificioſus. * As cunning as a dead Pig, Tam ſapis quam ſus mactata.
A cunning Lawyer, Juriſperitus.
A cunning trick, dolus.
Cunningham [in Scotland] Cuninghamia.
Cunningly, Peritè.
To do a thing cunningly, Manu ſolerti aliquid facere, ſingulari opere artificioque perficere.
Cunningly wrought, Graphicus.
A Conſtable, Irenarcha.
A Cup, Calix, Poculum, Scyphus. * To drink cup for cup, Æquè pocula potitare. * He takes a cup too much, Plus paulo adbibit. * I drink this cup to you, Hunc cyathum tibi propino. * Many things chance between the Cup and the Lip, Inter os atque eſcam multa interveniunt.
To take off his Cups, Evacuare ſcyphos.
To take a chirping cup, Bibere ad hilaritatem.
In his cups, Inter pocula.
A grace-cup, Poculum charitatis.
A ſtanding cup, Crater, eris.
A Coſtrel cup, Inductile.
Little cups, cyathi, orum.
An Earthen cup, Vas fictile.
A Cup-bearer, Pincerna, pocillator, à poculis.
A Cup-board, Abacus, Delphica, miniſterium, vaſarium, repoſitorium.
A Cup-board of Plate, Supellex argentea delphica impoſita,
A Cup-board-cloth, Tapes.
My Belly cries Cup-board, Animus eſt in patinis.
A Cup-maker, Scypharius.
Cup-ſhot, Bene potus.
The Cup of an Acorn, Cupula glandis, calyx.
The cup of a Roſe, Roſæ calyx.
To cup, / Apply cupping Glaſſes } cucurbitas admovere.
Cupped, Cui cucurbita admota eſt.
A cupping Glaſs, cucurbita.
Cupid, Cupido, amor, amoris deus, veneris natus.
A Cupola, Turris rotunda fornicata.
Curable, Sanabilis.
A Curaſs, Lorica.
A Curaſſier, Cataphractus.
A Curate, Curatus, curio,
A Curateſhip, / Curacy, } Curionatus.
To curb, Cohibeo, refræno, compeſco.
A curb, Lupatum.
The curb of a Well, Sucula.
Curd, / Curds, } Coagulum, lac preſſum.
To Curd, / Curdle, } Coagulo, concreſco.
Curded, / Curdled, } Coactus, coagulatus,
A Curding, / Curdling, } Coactio, coagulatio.
A CURE, Medela. * We are not able to abide our cures, Nec remedia pati poſſumus. * One Cure for all Diſeaſes, Eodem collyrio mediri omnibus.
A Cure [charge of Souls] Cura animarum.
A Cure [Benefice] Beneficium Eccleſiaſticum.
To cure, Sano, medeor. * No herb will cure Love, Nullis amor eſt Medicabilis herbis. * If it could not cure it, Si minus ſanare potuiſſet. * What cannot be cured muſt be endured, Lenius fit patientia quicquid corrigere eſt nefas.
Cured, Sanatus.
A Curer, Sanator.
A Curet [Breaſt-plate] Thorax.
The Curfew-bell, Campana quæ monet cubitum ire, extinctis ignibus & lucernis.
A curing, Sanatus.
Curioſity, Curioſitas.
Curioſity in ſpeech, Affectatio.
Curioſity [difficulty to pleaſe] Moroſitas.
Curioſity [neatneſs] Elegantiæ ſtudium.
Curioſity [over.much care] Anxietas.
Curious, Curioſus.
Very curious, Percurioſus.
Curious [hard to pleaſe] Moroſus, tetricus.
Not curious, Simplex, inaffectatus,
Curious [exact] Accuratus, exquiſitus.
Too curious, Delicatus.
Somewhat too curious, Putidulus.
Curious [neat] Elegans, Nitidus.
Curious [too careful] Anxius, Solicitus.
Too curious a Queſtion, Quæſtio captioſa.
Curiouſly, curioſè.
Too curiouſly, Affectatè, delicatè.
Curiouſly [finely] Lautè, nitidè.
Curiouſly [exactly] Accuratè, ad amuſſim.
Curiouſneſs, Curioſitas.
Curl, Sericum tenuiſſimum.
To curl, criſpo, intorqueo, vibro,
Curland [part of Liefland] Curlandia.
Curled, Criſpatus, intortus,
A curled lock, Cincinnus.
A curlew, Arquata, Falcinellus, numenius.
A curling, criſpatio.
A curling-iron, calamiſtrum.
The curlings of a Deers head, margaritaria cruſta cornuum.
A curnock [four Buſhels] Quadrimodium.
A curr, canicula, canis degener.
Currants, Uvæ corinthiacæ.
The currants-tree, Ribes.
Currant, Probus.
A curranto, chorea curſoria.
A curranto [of News] Novellæ, novorum libelli.
A current, Flumen, rivus.
A little current, Rivulus.
A curr-fiſh, cucullus.
Curriſh, caninus.
A curriſh Fellow, Homo ſævus.
To curry [Leather] Corium concinnare.
To curry [a Horſe] Equum diſtringere, * He has well curried your coat, Tergum ſtrixit acerrimè.
To curry favour, Blandior, Lenocinor, falſam inire gratiam.
A curri-cumb, Strigil, ſtrigilis.
A currier [of Leather] Coriarius, Alutarius, Coriorum concinnator.
A Currier [of Horſes] Diſtrigilator.
A currier [runner to and fro] Curſor, veredarius.
A currying [of Leather] Subactio.
A currying [of Horſes] Diſtrictio, diſtrigillatio.
TO CURSE, Maledico, male precor, imprecor.
To curſe to the pit of Hell, Devoveo, diis inferis devovere, diris proſequi.
A curſe, Maledictio, Imprecatio.
A ſolemn curſe of the Church, Anathema.
Curſes, Diræ.
Curſed, Maledictus, Devotus.
Curſed [abominable] Execrabilis, Execrandus, Nefarius, Sceleſtus.
Curſedly, Scelerate, Sceleſtè, Nefariè.
A curſer [runner] curſator.
Curſing, Maledicens, maledicus.
A curſing, Maledictio.
A Solemn curſing, Anathematizatio.
A curſitor, Clericus de curſu.
Curſorily, Leviter, raptim, extempore, obiter.
Curſory, Levis, Perfunctorius, extemporaneus, Incurioſus.
Curſt, Ferox, atrox, ſævus, immitis.
Curſtly, Atrociter.
Curſtneſs, Atrocitas, ſævitia.
A curſy, Genuflectio.
To curſy, / Make a curſy, } Flectere poplitem.
A curtain, cortina, aulæum, velarium,
A little curtain, Velum.
To hang a curtain before, Velum prætendere.
A Curtain-rod, Virga cortinaris, unde pendet cortina.
Curtal, / Curtail'd, } Curtus,
To curtal [ſhorten] Curto, decurto.
A curtall, Meretricula.
A curtailing, curtatio.

A Curtelaſs, *Sica, enſis brevior.*
Curteous, *Humanus.* See Courteous.
Curteſie, *Humanitas.*
The Curteſie of *England*, *Jus curialitatis Angliæ.*
A Curtezan, *Meretrix.*
Curtuage, *Curtilegium.*
To Curvet, *Saltito, perſulto.*
A Curvet, *Saltus, perſultatio.*
The Curvetting of luſty Horſes, *exultatio.*
A Cuſhion, *Pulvinus, pulvinar, pulvinarium.* * To be beſide the Cuſhion, *Scopum non attingere, à ſcopo aberrare.*
Cuſhion-canvas, *Carbaſum.*
A Lady's Cuſhion-cloth, *Stratum.*
A Cuſhionet, } *Pulvillus.*
Little Cuſhion, }
A Cuskin, *Ciſſybium.*
A Cuſp [point] *Cuſpis mucro.*
A Cuſtard, *Oogala, ctis, artogala roſatum.*
Cuſtody, *Cuſtodia, tutela.*
To put into Cuſtody, *Incarcerare, in carcerem compingo.*
CUSTOM, *Conſuetudo, mos, uſus.* * They have brought themſelves to ſuch a Cuſtom, *In eam ſe conſuetudinem adduxerunt.* * It grew to be a Cuſtom, *Res in conſuetudinem venit.* * It differs from the Cuſtom of this place, *Ab hujus loci more abhorret.* * Cuſtom is a ſecond nature, *Altera natura uſus eſt.*
An evil Cuſtom, *Cacoethes.*
A Cuſtom gotten, *Habitus.*
Lack of Cuſtom, } *Deſuetudo.*
Foregoing a Cuſtom, }
Grown in uſe by Cuſtom, *Inveteratus.*
To bring into Cuſtom, *Aſſuefacio.*
To change Cuſtom, *Diſſueſco.*
The Cuſtom is, *Solet, aſſolet.* * As his Cuſtom is, *Ut ſolet ſuo more.*
Againſt Cuſtom, *Inuſitatè, abuſivè.*
To lay aſide old Cuſtoms, *Vetera inſtituta antiquare.*
To bring up new Cuſtoms, *Innovare.*
Cuſtomable, *Uſitatus.*
Cuſtomably, *de, ex* or *pro more, in morem, ritè.*
Cuſtomary, *Aſſiduus, perfunctorius.* * 'Tis Cuſtomary, *Moris eſt.*
A Cuſtomary Tenant, *Tenens per conſuetudinem.*
Cuſtomarily, *Aſſiduè.*
Cuſtom [Tribute] *Tributum, vectigal.*
To pay Cuſtom, *Vectigal pendere.*
The Cuſtom-houſe, *Telonium.*
A levier of Cuſtom, *Publicanus.*
A levying of Cuſtom, *Vectigalium exactio.*
The Cuſtoms levied in Fairs or Markets, *Taxatio, cenſus.*
CUSTOM, [Trade] *Negotium.*
To Cuſtom a Shop, } *Frequentiam emptorum conciliare.*
Get Cuſtom to a Shop, }
To deprive of Cuſtom, *Emptores avertere.*
Without Cuſtom, *Emptoribus orbus,* or *vacuus.*
Cuſtomed [as Merchandize] *Merces ad telonium deſcriptæ & portorio numerato liberæ.*
Cuſtomed [a Shop] *Emptoribus frequentatus.*
A Cuſtomer, } *Publicanus.*
Cuſtom-taker, }

A Cuſtomer, } *Vectigalium redemptor, manceps regius.*
A Cuſtom-buyer, }
A Cuſtomer at a Shop, *Emptor aſſiduus, ordinarius.*
To draw Cuſtomers to ones Shop, *Emptores ad ſuam tabernam allicere, conciliare ſibi ementium frequentiam.*
A Cuſtos [in Schools] *Cuſtos.*
A Cuſtrel [bearing his Maſter's Buckler] *Scutifer, ſcutigerulus.*
A Cuſtrel [to carry Wine in] *Oenophorum.*
Cuſtrin [in *Germany*] *Cuſtrinum.*
TO CUT, *Seco, ſcindo.* * It Cut me to the heart, *Percuſſit illico animum.* *He cuts large Thongs of another Mans leather, *De alieno corio ludit.* * Cut your Cloak according to your Cloth, *Si non poſſis quod velis, velis quod poſſis.*
To Cut aſunder, *Reſcindo, diſcindo, diſſeco.*
To cut away, *Execo, Amputo, Reſeco.*
To Cut with an Ax, *Aſcio, dolo, dedolo.* * I have cut my leg with my own Ax, *Ipſe mihi aſciam in crus impegi.*
To Cut before, *Præcido.*
To cut Capers, *Tripudio, Exulto.*
To Cut down, *Deſeco, Cædo, Demeto.*
To Cut over the Face, *Os vulnere indigno fodere.*
To Cut [geld] *Caſtro.*
To Cut [grave] *Cælo, ſculpo, ere.*
To Cut [back] *Conſeco.*
To Cut in, *Incido, Inſculpo.*
To Cut off, *Abſcindo, præcido. amputo* * I will cut off all Occaſions from every one, *Omnes cauſas præcidam omnibus.*
To cut off the ſtraglers of an Army, *Agmen Carpere.*
To cut off the Speech, *Sermonem abrumpere.*
To cut off the Head, *Detrunco, capite truncare.*
To Cut out, *Exſcindo, execo.*
To Cut in pieces, *Fruſtatim comminuere.*
To Cut round, *Circumſcindo, Circumcido.*
To Cut the Seas, *Maria ſulcare.*
To Cut ſhort, *Alas præcidere.*
To Cut ſhorter, *Detrunco.*
To Cut ſmall, *Concido, comminuo.*
To Cut as a Tally, *incido.*
To Cut ones Throat, *Jugulo.* * He cut the Childrens throats before their Fathers faces, *In ora parentum filios jugulat.*
To Cut in two, *Diſcindo, diſſeco.*
A Cut, *Sciſſura, cæſura, inciſura, fiſſus.* * This is the ſhorter cut, *Hac ibitis brevius, multò propius.* *There was the ſhorteſt cut into— *Inde erat breviſſimus tranſjectus in—*
A Cut in a Tally, *Inciſio.*
A deep Cut, *Vulnus atrox.*
A down-right Cut, *Ictus clarus.*
A Cut over the face, *Vulnus fœdum.*
A Cut [Lot] *Sors, tis.*
To draw Cuts, *Sortes legere, ſortiri.*
A drawing of Cuts, *Sortilegium.*
A Cut-purſe, *Crumeniſeca, manticularius, Zonarius.*
A Cut-purſe-knife, *Sica.*
A Cut-throat, *Sicarius, gladiator.*

Cut-throatly, *Gladiatoriè.*
Teeth newly cut, *Dentes novelli.*
Cutt, *Sectus, Sciſſus, cæſus, conciſus.*
Cutt about, *Circumciſus.*
Cutt again, *Reſciſſus.*
Cut aſunder, *Diſciſſus, diſſectus.*
Cut croſs-wiſe, *Decuſſatus.*
Cutt [gelded] *Caſtratus.*
Cutt [graven] *Sculptus.*
Cutt in, *Inciſus, Inſectus.*
Cut off, *Abſciſſus, deciſus, præciſus.*
Cutt often, *Sectilis, caduus.*
Cutt ſhort, *Præciſus, truncus.*
Cutt [ſmooth] *Dolatus, politus.*
Cutt into, *Diſciſſus, perſciſſus.*
Eaſily cutt, *Sciſſilis.*
In-cutts, *Inciſim.*
A Cutter, *Sector.*
A Cutter [Carver] *Sculptor.*
A Cutter [Robber] *Gladiator, latro.*
A Cutting, *Sectio, ſciſſio, confectio.*
A Cutting away, *Amputatio.*
A Cutting [carving] *Cælatio.*
A Cutting off, *Abſciſſio, deſectio, detruncatio.*
A Cutting [lopping] *Frondatio.*
A Cutting in, *Inciſio.*
A Cutting in pieces, *Conciſio, comminutio.*
A Cutting in the middle, *Interſecatio, diviſio.*
The Cutting of a Purſe, *Manticulatio.*
A Cutting ſhort, *Decurtatio, detruncatio.*
Cuttings, *Segmenta, ſecamenta.*
Cutbert [a Mans Name] *Cutbertus.*
The Cuticle [outmoſt skin] *Cuticula*
A Cuttle fiſh, *Sepia.*
A little Cuttle, *Loligo.*
A Cutler, *Faber cultellarius,* or *cultrarius.*
A Sword-Cutler, *Machæropæus.*
A Cutlers Shop, } *Officina cultellaria.*
A Cutlers Work-houſe, }
The Cycle of the Sun, *Cyclus ſolaris.*
The Cycle of the Moon, *Cyclus novendecennalis.*
A Cylinder, *Cylindrus.*
A Cymbal, *Cymbalum.*
Cynical, *Cynicus, a, um.*
A Cynick, *Cynicus, i.*
Cyperus [gallingale] *Cyperus.*
A Cypher, *Cyphra.*
To Cypher, *Rationes ſubducere.*
To unfold Cyphers, *Notas cryptographicas reſolvere.*
Cypreſs wood, *cupreſſus, cypariſſus.*
Cypreſs, *Syndon criſpa.*
The Candian Cypreſs, *Cupreſſus Cretenſis.*
Garden-cypreſs, *Cupreſſus hortenſis.*
Cypreſs, adj. } *Cupreſſeus, cupreſſinus.*
Of Cypreſs, }
Bearing Cypreſs, *Cupreſſifer.*
A Cypreſs grove, *Cupreſſetum.*
Cyprian [a Mans Name] *Cyprianus.*
Cyprus [a *Syrian* Iſland] *Cyprus.*
Cyril [a Mans Name] *Cyrillus.*
Czarigrade [in *Thrace*] *Conſtantinopolis.*
Czaſlaw [in *Bohemia*] *Czaſlavia.*
Czeben [in *Tranſilvania*] *Cibinium.*
Czernikow [in *Poland*] *Czernikovia.*
Czernobel [in the Lower *Vochinia*] *Czernobela.*
Czersko [in *Poland*] *Czerſcbia, Czerchum.*
Czongrad [a Province of *Hungary*] *Comitatus Crodienſis.*
Czyrkaſſi [in *Poland*] *Czyrcaſſia, Circaſſium.*

D A

A Dab, *alapa.*
A dab [of dirt] *aſperſio, labecula.*
The Dab chick, *Mergus minor.*
The Dab [fiſh] *Citharus.*
To dab, *inſpergo, incutio.*
To give one a dab [blow] *Alopam impingere.*
To dabble, *Aquam manu commovere, aqua manus crebro immergere.*
To dabble in the dirt, *Cœno volutare, in luto verſari.*
To dabble ones cloaths, *Veſtes collutulare, conſpurcare.*
Dabbled in, *Manu commitus.*
A Dabbling, *Inquinatio.*
A Dab-chick, *Columbus major.*
A Dabuſe, *Sceptrum magno Turcarum Imperatori prælatum.*
A Dace, *Apua, collites.*
To dacker, *Vacillo, nuto.*
A Dactyl [foot in a verſe] *Dactylus.*
Dad }
Daddy } *Pappas, tata.*
To call Dad, *Pappo.*
Daddock, *Lignum carioſum, ignem facile concipiens.*
Daff, *Ignavus, puſillanimus.*
Daffock, *Sordiduta.*
A Daffadil, }
Daffodil, } *Narciſſus.*
The yellow Daffodil, *narciſſus luteus.*
A Daffodil ſtalk, *Anthericus.*
Daffodil, adj. }
Of a Daffodil, } *narciſſinus.*
Daft, *Stupidus, bardus.*
To dag ſheep, *Vellus extremum detondere.*
A Dag, *Pannus lacerus, or penſilis.*
A Dag [hand-gun] *Sclopetum manuale.*
The Dagger-fiſh, *Erodo oblongus.*
A Dagger, *Pugio, ſica.*
A little Dagger, *Pugiunculus.*
A Pocket-dagger, *Sicula.*
A Scotch Dagger, }
Dudgeon-haft Dagger, } *Pugio Scoticus.*
They are at Daggers drawing, *Ira longius procedunt.*
To Daggle }
To dag } *collutulo, irroro, per rorem trahere.*
Daggled, }
Daggle-tail'd, } *collutulatus.*
A Daggling, *Irroratio.*
Dagglings, *Syrma veſtis irroratum.*
Dagho }
Dainden } [an Iſle in the *Baltick*] *Dagloa.*
Dag-locks, *Lana ab extremitate veſtis deterſa.*
A Dag-ſwain, *Gauſapum, gauſapa, gauſape.*
To daign, *Dignor.* See Deign.
Daily, *Quotidianus.* See Day.
DAINTY, *delicatus.* * The dainty thing would have a dainty bit, *lepus es & pulpamentum quæris.*
Dainty diſhes }
Dainty meats } *cupedia, deliciæ, epulæ, lautitiæ.*
Dainty [Brave] *Lautus, exquiſitus, elegans.*
Dainty [Coſtly] *Sumptuoſus, opiparus.*
Dainty [Excellent] *eximius.*
Dainty [Squeamiſh] *faſtidioſus.*
Of Dainty meats, *cupedinarius.*
Daintily, *delicate, laute, opipare.*
To fare Daintily, *laute ſe habere, dapibus exquiſitis veſci.*
Daintineſs, *arrogantia, faſtidium.*
Daintineſs of feeding, *lautitia · Nonnis exquiſitarum deliciis.*

A Dairy }
Dairy-houſe } *lactarium, caſeale.*
A Dairy-man, *lactarius.*
A Dair-maid }
Dairy-woman, } *lactaria.*
A Daiſy, *bellis, idis.*
The ſmall red Daiſy, *bellis minor rubra.*
The great white Daiſy, *bellis major flore albo.*
The little white wild Daiſy, *bellis minor vulgaris.*
The great ſtriped Daiſy, *bellis major variata.*
A Daiz [Canopy of State] *canopeum regium, umbella penſilis.*
A Daker-hen, *crex, ecis.*
A Dale, *vallis, is.*
Of a Dale, *vallaris.*
Dalecarlie [part of *Sweedland*] *Dalecarlia.*
Dalie [part of Weſt *Goth-land*] *Dalia.*
To Dally, *laſcivio, nugor, ludo, deludo.*
Dalliance, *luſus, deluſio.*
Wanton dalliance, *laſcivia, procacitas, protervitas.*
Full of Dalliance, *procax, petulans, petulcus.*
A Dallier, *nugator, palpator.*
A Dallop, *locus in ſegete noxiarum herbarum plenus.*
Dallying, *blandus.*
A Dallying, *nugatio.*
A wanton dallying, *petulantia.*
A Dalmatick, *Dalmatica, diaconi tunica.*
Dam [in *Holland*] *damum.*
A Dam [mother] *mater.*
A Dam [bank] *agger, moles.*
A Dam of planks to break the force of water, *pila, arum.*
A Mill-dam, *cataracta, clauſtrum.*
A Pool-dam, *emiſſarium.*
To Dam, }
Make a Dam, } *oppilo.*
To Dam up light, *lucem obſtruere.*
Damaſa [in *Pelloponneſus*] *Traxen.*
A Damaſcene, *Prunum Damaſcenum.*
Oyl Damaſcene, *Oleum Damaſcenum.*
Damaſco [in *Syria*] *Damaſcus.*
Damask, *ſericum Dalmaticum.*
A Damask garment, *veſtis damaſcena, or ſcutulata.*
A Damask roſe, *roſa damaſcena, moſchata.*
Damask pruens, *Pruna Italyla.*
Damask water, *aqua ex roſis damaſcenis extracta.*
Damask work, }
Damask working } *veſtis ſcutulata, diſtinctio veſtium in figuras.*
To Damask wine, *calfacio.*
To damask }
Work damask-work } *figuris diſtinguere.*
Damasked }
Wrought like damask } *figuris diſtinctus.*
A Damber, *verbero.*
A Dame, *domina.*
Dames Violet, *heſperis, viola matronalis.*
Dammage, *damnum, jactura, detrimentum, diſpendium.*
Dammage [hurt] *nocumentum, noxa.*
A little Dammage, *damnulum.*
With Dammage, *damnoſe.*
To dammage }
To bring dammage } *damnum inferre.*
Dammage cleer, *damna clericorum.*
Dammage feaſant, *damnum inferentia jumenta.*

Dammageable, *damnificus, damnoſus, noxius.*
A Damme-boy, *Sacrum & diris devotum caput.*
Damnable, *damnabilis.*
Damnation, *damnatio.*
To damn, *damno, condemno.*
Damned, *damnatus, condemnatus.*
Damned, adj. *Reprobus.*
To damnifie, *damnum inferre.*
Damnified, *damno illato læſus.*
Damnifying, *damnoſus.*
A Damp, *vapor, exhalatio terræ lethalis mephitis.*
To damp one, *ſuffoco, ſopio.*
Dampiſh, *humidus, mucidus.*
A Damſel }
A Damoſel, } *puella, adoleſcentula, virgo.*
A Damſin, }
Damſon. } *prunum damaſcenum.*
A Damſin-tree, *prunus damaſcena.*
Damvillers [in *Luxemburg.*] *Danvillerium.*
Dancaſter [in *Yorkſhire*] *Dannum.*
A Dance in Armour, *Pyrricha.*
A Dance, *chorea, tripudium.*
The Morrice-dance, *chironomia, ſaltatio chironomica.*
To dance, *ſalio, ſalto.*
To dance lightly, *tripudio.*
To dance through a hoop, *petauriſtam, or cybeſterem agere, volvere ſe in caput.*
To dance a child in ones arms, *motito, ulnis complexum jacto, agito.*
To dance often, *ſaltito.*
To lead a dance, *præſulto.*
The leader of a dance, *choragus, præſulter, præſultrix.*
A Dancer, *ſaltator,* m. *ſaltatrix,* f.
Dancers, *ſcalæ.*
A common dancer, *ludus, ludio.*
A company of dancers, *chorus.*
A Dancer on the ropes, *funambulus, ſchœnobates.*
A Dancing, *ſaltatio, ſaltatus, tripudiatio.*
A Dancing Maſter, *choredidaſcalus.*
A Dancing Room, *Orcheſtra.*
A Dancing-School, *Ludus ſaltatorius*
A Dancing Wench, *Saltatricula, geſticularia.*
Dancing, adj. }
Of Dancing. } *Saltatorius.*
Full of Dancing, *Saltabundus.*
Dandelion [herb] *Dens Leonis, coronopus, Taraxacum.*
A Dandeprat, *Pumilio, nanus, perpuſillus, brutiper.*
To dandle, *Indulgeo manibus, geſtare, ſuper genibus agitare.*
Dandled, *Agitatus.*
A Dandler, *Infantis Agitator.*
A Dandling, *Infantis agitatio.*
A Dandling child, *Alumnus melliter nutritus.*
Dandruff, *Furfures, rum, porrigo, inis.*
Full of Dandruff, *Furfuraceus, porriginoſus.*
Dane [in *Lincoln-ſhire*] *Danus.*
A Dane, *Danus, Cimber.*
Daneberg [in the Dukedom of *Lunenburg*] *Daneberga.*
Dane-gelt, *Tributum Danicum.*
Danemark, *Dania.*
Daneſend [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Danorum clades.*
Danewort [dwarf-elder] *Ebulus.*
DANGER, *Diſcrimen, periculum.* *There is no danger, *Nihil periculi eſt.* * The danger is over, *Omnis res eſt jam in vado, jam periculum eſt depulſum.* * He puts his life in

in danger, *Caput ruina ſubdit.* * They are both in the ſame danger, *Ambo in eadem ſunt navi, in iiſdem fluctibus navigant.*
To be in danger, } *Periclitor, in pe-*
Fall into danger, } *riculum venire.*
* I am in danger of my life, *In dubio vita eſt.* * You are in no more danger than—. *Nihil in majore ei diſcrimine quam—.* * Conſider the danger you are in. *Habe rationem periculi tui.* * His Camp was in danger to be taken, *Caſtris capi imminebat.*
To run into danger, *extremum periculum adire.*
To deliver out of danger, *ex faucibus fati eripere.*
Full of danger, *Periculoſus.* * Out of danger, *Securus, in tranquillo.* * I will keep out of danger, *Ego ero poſt principia.* * I am out of danger, *Ego in portu navigo, ab ictu telorum tutus ſum.*
In danger of Law, *Legibus abnoxius, expoſitus, ſubjectus.*
Without any danger, *Impuniſſimè.*
Dangerous, *Periculoſus, pernicioſus.*
Seemingly dangerous, *Ventaneus.*
Dangerouſly, *periculosè.*
To dangle, } *Dependeo.*
Hang dangling, }
To dangle up and down, *Promineo.*
Dangling, *Pendulus.*
A dangling, *Prominentia.*
Danglingly, *pendulè, more pendulo.*
Dangwallet, *Affatim, abundè, uſque ad exceſſum & ſatietatem.*
Daniel [a mans name] *Daniel.*
Dank, } *Mucidus, ſemiſiccatus, ſubhumidus, humidiuſculus.*
Dankiſh, }
Dankiſhneſs, *Mucor.*
To dant one [out out of heart] *Exanimo, percello.*
Dantzick [in *Poland*] *Dantiſcum, Gedanum.*
Danubio, } [a river in *Germany*] *Danubius.*
The Danaw, }
Dapper, *Agilis, ſuccinctus.*
A dapper Fellow, *Homunculus agilis & animoſus.*
A low dapperling, *Pumilio.*
Dapple-gray, *Scutulatus, albis maculis diſtinctus.*
The Dar-fiſh, *Leuciſcus.*
Darby [Town] *Darbia, Derbia.*
Darbyſhire, *Comitatus Darbienſis, Derventania.*
Dardanello, [by *Helleſpont*] *Dardania, Dardanium.*
TO DARE, *Audeo.* * I dare not ſay it, *Religio eſt dicere.* * I will lay you what you dare on it, *Veniam quocunque vocaris.* * You dare as well take a Bear by the tooth, *Citius clavam Herculi extorſeris.*
To dare [active] *Laceſſo, provoco.* * Being he dares me to it, *Quando eò provocat.*
A Dare [fiſh] *Apua, cobites, leuciſcus.*
Dared, *Laceſſitus, provocatus.*
Daring, *Audax, auſus.*
A daring one, *Provocatio.*
A daring Glaſs, *Speculum aucupatorium, quo captantur alaudæ.*
Darent, } [in *Kent*] *Derentus.*
Dart River, }
DARK, *tenebroſus, tenebricus, caliginoſus, obſcurus.*
A dark brown colour, *Bæticus, fuſcus, pullus.*
Dark [intricate] *Ænigmaticus.*

A dark ſentence, *Ænigma, atis, gryphus.*
Dark-weather, *Tempeſtas caliginoſa, cœlum obſcurum.*
Very dark, *Perobſcurus, tenebricoſus.*
To grow dark, *Tenebreſco, contenebreſco.*
It is dark, } *Nocteſcit.*
It grows dark, }
To make dark, } *Contenebro, obſcuro, infuſco, Noctem obducere, lucem eripere.*
Darken, act. }
To darken [neut.] *caligo.*
To darken [with Clouds] *obnubilo.*
Darkened, *obſcuratus.*
A Darkener, *Obſcurator.*
A Darkening, *Obſcuratio.*
Darkiſh, } *Subobſcurus.*
Darkſome, }
Darkly, *obſcurè, tenebroſè.*
Darkneſs, *obſcuritas, tenebræ, nox, umbra.*
Darkneſs of Weather, *Caligo.*
Darkneſs with ſhadowing, *Adumbratio, Opacitas.*
Full of darkneſs, *Tenebroſus.*
Loving Darkneſs, *Lucifugus.*
A darling, *deliciæ, corculum, tener alumnus, animula, adonis.*
Darmſtadt. [in *Heſſen*] *Darmſtadium.*
To darn, *Reſarcio. See* Dearn.
Darnel, *Lolium.*
Red Darnel, *Lolium rubrum.*
Darnel, adj. } *Loliaceus.*
Of Darnel, }
Darnix, *Panni Tornacenſes.*
Darrein Continuance, *Ultima litis continuatio* or *prorogatio.*
A DART, *Jaculum, telum, pilum, ſpiculum.* * Out of reach of the Darts, *Ab ictu telorum tutus.* * He is good at a Dart, *Jaculo bonus eſt.* * With fires and darts they diſordered the Beſieged, *Facibus atque haſtis turbabant obſeſſos.*
To Dart, } *Jaculor, Jaculum torquere.*
Caſt a Dart, }
The Dart-fiſh, *Leuciſcus.*
A Dart thrown, *Miſſile, is.*
A ſtringed Dart, *Haſta amentata.*
Bearing Darts, *Telifer.*
A Darter, *Jaculator, m. Jaculatrix, icis, f.*
A Darting, *Jaculatio.*
Darting, adj. } *Jaculatorius.*
Of Darting, }
Darwent River, *Derventio, Derventa, Doroventia.*
A Daſe [fiſh] *Apua, Cobites.*
To DASH, *Aſpergo.*
A Daſh [blow] *Ictus.* * He is out at firſt daſh, *In portu impingit, in limine offendit.* * Give him a Daſh on the Teeth, *Pugnum in os impinge.*
A Daſh [mingling] *Mixtura.*
A Daſh [ſtroke] *Ductus.* * He learns the Daſhes of the Letters, *Literarum ductus diſcit.*
To Daſh, *Contundo.* * They daſhed the Enemies deſign, *Conatum adverſariorum infregerunt.*
To daſh againſt, *Allido, affligo, illido, impingo, incutio.* * The ſhip daſhed againſt a Rock, *Puppis offendit in ſcopulis.*
To daſh [as with water or dirt] *aſpergo, ere; conſpergo.*
To daſh [wine with water] *Vinum aqua diluere.*
To daſh [mingle] *Commiſceo.*
To daſh one in the Chaps, *Colaphum impingere.*

To Daſh out, *Excutio.*
To Daſh out the Brains, *Excerebro.*
To Daſh out of Countenance, *Confundo.* * He was not able to ſay what he intended, he was ſo daſhed out of Countenance, *Non potuit cogitata proloqui, ita eum tum timidum obſtupefecit ſtupor.*
To daſh out [with a Pen] *Oblitero, Expungo.*
To Daſh in pieces, *contero, diſcutio.*
To daſh together, *Collido.*
Daſhed againſt, *Alliſus, Illiſus, Incuſſus, Inflictus.*
Daſhed out, *Interlitus, diſpunctus.*
Daſhed with water, *Conſperſus, perfuſus.*
Daſhed [as wine] *Dilutus.*
Daſhed out [of Countenance] *Confuſus.*
A Daſher, *Illiſor.*
A Daſhing againſt, *alliſio, illiſus, ûs.*
A Daſhing [battering] *Conflictus. Incuſſus, Infractio.*
A Daſhing together, *colliſio, colliſus*
A Daſhing with water, *Aſperſio.*
To Daſle, *Perſtringo. See* Dazle.
A Daſtard, *Timidus.*
Daſtardie, *Puſillanimitas, ignavia.*
Daſtardly, *Timidè.*
Daſtardly, adj. *Imbellis, Puſillanimus.*
A Datary [an Office at *Rome*] *Datarius.*
A Date [of writing] *Datum tempus ſcripto ſubſignatum.*
A Date-book [day-book] *Ephemeris diarium.*
To Date a Writing, *Dare, tempus ſubſignare, diem ſubſcribere.*
Dated, *Datus, conſignatus.*
Out of date, *Exoletus.*
A Date [Fruit] *Dactylus.*
A little Date, *Palmula.*
Date-like, *In modum Dactyli.*
A Date-tree, *Palma.*
An Indian Date [Tamarinds] *Dactylus Indicus, Tamarindi.*
The Indian Date-tree, *Palmula Indica.*
Date-ſtones, *Dactylorum oſſa.*
The Dative-caſe, *Caſus dativus* or *dandi.*
To Daub, *Oblino, See* Dawb.
A Daughter, *Filia, Nata.*
A little Daughter, *Filiola.*
A Daughter-in-law, *Nurus, ûs.*
A Daughters Son, *Nepos.*
A Daughters-Son's-wife, *Pronurus.*
A Step-Daughter, *Privigna, filiaſtra.*
Sons and Daughters, *Liberi.*
David [a man's name] *David, idis.*
The Daulphinate [part of *France*] *Delphinatus.*
To Daunce, *Salio. See* Dance.
D'auney [the family] *De Alneto.*
To daunt, *Percello, ſtupefacio, terrefacio, confundo, ad ſilentium adigere, animum diminuere.*
To be daunted, *Animum deſpondere.*
Daunted, *Terrefactus, confuſus, timore perculſus.*
Dautrey [the family] *De alta ripa.*
A Daw, } *Monedula.*
Jack-Daw, }
To daw [brook a thing] *Concoquo.*
To dawb, *Gypſo, oblino, ungo.*
To dawb [flatter] *Palpor, adulor.*
To dawb [bribe] *Corrumpo.*
Dawbed, *Oblitus, unctus.*
Dawbed with Gold-lace, *Coopertus auro.*
A Dawber, *Gypſator, linitor, oblinitor.*

A Dawber, [flatterer] *adulator, palpator.*
A Dawbing, *Gypſatio.*
To Dawn, *diluceſco.*
The dawn, } *Diluculum, Aurora,*
Dawning, } *Lux dubia* or *prime.*
A DAY, *Dies, Lumen.* * In the days of yore, *Apud majores noſtros.* *Let us have a day on't, *Hilarem hunc ſumamus diem.* *My days are near done, *Prope jam decurritur ſpacium.* * My good days are done, *Occidi, nullus ſum.* * From the days of *Auguſtus, Jam inde à divo Auguſto.* * When it was far gone of the day, *Multo denique die, multo jam die.* * They count their cattle twice a day, *Bis de die* or *bis die numerant pecus.* * It is a hundred days ſince, *Centeſima hæc lux eſt ab.* * By ten days end, *infra decimum diem.* * As if we were to know one another at this time of the day, *Quaſi nunc non norimus nos inter nos.* *They were called by thoſe names in his days, *In nominibus vocabantur ætate ejus.* * You came a day after the fair, *Poſt feſtum venis.* * The day is ours, *Noſtra omnis lis eſt.* * The day would fail me, *Nox diem adimet, dies me deficiet.* * To wait day after day, *diem de die expectare.* * The better day the better deed, *dicenda bona ſunt bona verba die.* * The longeſt day muſt have an end, *Longa dies noctem.*
To give one the time of the day, *Saluto.*
Day-light, *Lux,* * A little before Day, *ſub ipſam lucem.* * It is high day *or* broad day, *clara* or *multa lux eſt.*
Noon-day, *meridies.*
A Holy-day, *feſtus dies.*
A Court-day, } *Dies faſtus.*
A Law-day, }
A Day appointed for hearing, *Dies cognoſcendæ cauſæ præſtitutus, dies cognitionis.*
Days of reſpit, *dies juſti.*
A Day of appearance, *dies ſtatus.*
Days of return, *dies juridici* or *legitimi.*
The Dog-days, *dies caniculares, feriæ caninæ.*
Vocation-days, *dies nefaſti.*
To Day, } *Hodie, Hodierno die.* * I
This Day, } have not ſeen him all this live long day, *eum ego hodie toto non vidi die.* * I never ſaw her before to day, *neque ego hanc vidi ante hunc diem.* * To d y me, to morrow thee, *da mihi hodiernum, tu ſ me craſtinum.*
Of to day, } *Hodiernus.*
This day, }
From Day to Day, *de die in diem.* * He put it off from day to day, *diem de die diſtulit.*
Every day, *Quotidie.* * I love him every day more and more, *quem plus pluſque indies diligo.*
Now a days, *Hoc tempore, Nunc dierum, quomodo nunc eſt.*
Day by day, *In ſingulos dies.*
On a certain day, *die quodam.*
On a ſet day, *die certo.*
The day before that day, *Pridie ejus diei.* * The day before he was killed *pridie quàm Occideretur.*
The day before, *Proxima luce.*

The next day after that, *Poſtridie Ejus diei.*
The day before yeſterday } *nudiuſtertius.*
Two days agoe, }
Three days agoe, *Nudiuſquartus.*
Four days ſince, *Nudiuſauintus.*
This day ſeven-night, *Nudius octavus.*
The next Day, *Craſtino die.*
The next day after to morrow, *Perendie.*
In the day time, *Luci.*
Within theſe few days, *Propediem.*
Another day, *Poſterius.*
Day, adj. } *Dialis, diarius, diurnus.* * He is in a
Of a Day, } Day-Dream, *hic vigilans ſomniat.*
The Day breaks, } *Luceſcit, Dieſcit.*
It grows Day, }
At Day-break, *Cum prima luce* or *diluculo.*
At ſhutting in of the day, *Sub crepuſculum veſpertinum,*
Ember Days, } *Quatuor tempora.*
Faſting-days, }
A Workey-day, } *Dies negotioſus.*
A Working-day, }
It is day, *Lucet.* * When it is day, *Ubi illuxit.*
A Day and a half, *Seſquidies.*
The ſpace of two days, *Biduum.* * They were two days about theſe things, *In his biduum conſumitur.*
The ſpace of three days, *Triduum.*
In four days ſpace, *Quatriduo.*
The ſpace of nine days, *Novendium.*
Of nine days, *Novendialis.*
Every day, adj. } *Quotidianus.*
Of or for every day, }
To ſpend ones day, *Tempus traducere, ætatem agere.*
A Day-labourer, *Mercenarius.*
A Day-lilly, *Lilium non bulboſum.*
A Days-man [umpire] *Diſceptator, Mediator.*
A Dayes-wages, *Diarium.*
Daily, [adj.] *Aſſiduus, quotidianus.*
Daily, [adv.] *Aſſiduè, quotidiè, indies.*
A Dayry, *Lactarium. See* dairy.
A Dayſie, } *Bellis. See* daiſie.
Dazy, }
Dazed, *Semicoctus.*
Is Dazed, *Frigeo, præ frigore tremo.*
To Dazle, *Perſtringo, Præſtringo, compungo, obſtupeſacio.*
Dazled, *Perſtrictus, Præſtrictus, attonitus, Animi perturbitus.*
Dazling, *Fulgidus.*
A Deacon, *Diaconus, miniſter.*
A Deaconry, } *Diaconatus.*
Deaconſhip, }
DEAD, *Mortuus, demortuus, Emortuus, Exanimis, Extinctus, Defunctus, Fato perfunctus.* * He wiſhes me dead, *Mortem exoptat meam.* * I ſhould rather wiſh the lad dead than— *Puerum præoptarem perire potius quam*--* In the dead time of the night, *Nocte concubia, omnibus altiſſimo ſilentio ſopitis.* * He was taken up for dead, *Pro occiſo ſublatus eſt.* * Speak well of the dead, *de mortuis nil niſi bonum.* * As ſubtle as a dead Pig, *Tam ſapit quam ſus mactata.* *As dead as a door nail, *Iam mortuus eſt quam ancus.*
Dead [bumm'd] *Torpidus.*
Dead, dull, *Segnis, Iners.*
To be dead, *Jaceo, diem obiiſſe.* * I hear that *Martial* is dead, and am ſorry for it, *Audio Martialem deceſſiſſe & moleſte fero.* * When he was dead, *Illo vitâ defuncto, poſt ſummum ejus diem.* * Would I were dead if any body hold me but you, *Moriar ſi quis me tenet præter te.* * He is dead, *è medio abiit.*
A making dead, *Mortificatio.*
To make dead, } *Mortifico, Stupefacio.*
Deaden, }
Made dead, *Mortificatus.*
Dead-nettle, *Lamium.*
Dead of it ſelf, *Morticinus.*
Half-dead, *Seminex, Semivivus.*
A Dead-body, *Cadaver, eris.*
Dead-drink, *Vapa.*
A Dead-coal. *Carbo extinctus.*
Dead-fleſh, *Caro inanima.*
Dead payes, *Stipendia ad ducem recidiva pro militibus occiſſis vel fugitivis.*
Almoſt dead, *Seminectus, ſemianimis.*
Dead-drunk, *Vino ſomnoque ſepultus.*
Dead-wine, *Vina marcida.*
A dead water, *Aqua profunda & quieta.*
A Dead ſleep, *Somnus altus.*
In a Dead-ſleep, *Sopore merſus.*
A Dead-bough, *Ramale.*
Deadly [adj.] *mortifer, Lethifer, lethalis, exitioſus, exitialis, feralis, funeſtus.*
Deadly feud, *Inimicitiæ capitales.*
Deadly [adv.] *mortifere, Mortaliter, Lethaliter, Pernicioſè.*
DEAF, *Surdus, obſurdus.* * You tell a tale to a deaf man, *Surdo canis,* or *Fabulam narras.* I am not deaf, I hear you well enough, *audio, ne me ſurdum verbera.*
To be deaf, *Surdeo, obſurdeo, auribus obturatis præterire.*
To grow deaf, *Surdeſco, obſurdeſco,*
Somewhat deaf, } *Subſurdus.*
Deafiſh, }
To make deaf, } *Obtundo, ſurdum reddere.* * You
To Deafen, } deaf my ears with entreating, *Orando ſurdas jam aures reddideras mihi.*
Deafly, *Surdè.*
Deafly, adj. *Solitarius.*
Deafneſs, *Surditas.*
A Deafning, } *Obtuſio.*
Making deaf, }
Deal [in *Kent*] *Dela.*
A Deal-tree, *Abies, etis.*
Deal-planks, } *Tabulæ abiegnæ.*
Deal-boards, }
A Deal-Merchant, *Abietarius.*
TO DEAL, **Ago,* I will deal plainly, *Non obſcure agam.* * You deal like a friend, *amice facis.* * He has no body to deal for him, *Vicarium nullum habet.*
To deal [diſtribute] *Diſtribuo.*
Shuffle the cards and deal them again, *Miſce folia & rurſum impertire.* * You will loſe your deal, *Vicem tuam amittes diſtribuendi.*
To deal falſly, *Prævaricor.*
To deal in buſineſs, *Mercor, negotior.*
To deal with one, *Aliquem tractare, cum aliquo contrahere.* * He deals kindly with him, *Liberaliter eum tractat.* * Deal truly with me, *dic bona fide.* * Do you deal with me ſo? *Itane mecum agitis?* I never had to deal with her, *nunquam cum ea mihi commercium fuit.*

A Deal,

A Deal, Vis, Numerus. * He keeps a deal of ſtir, Maximas facit turbas. * Was he any deal the richer, Nunquid copioſior erat?

A great deal, Magna vis, Numerus ingens. * He makes a great deal of do to no purpoſe, Magno conatu magnas agit nugas. * There is a great deal of difference, Multum intereſt. * I have got a great deal of acquaintance with him, In conſuetudinem ejus me penitus immerſi. * It was ſold for a great deal of mony, Pecunia grandi venditum eſt. * There was a great deal of wine, Maximus vini numerus. * They pay him a great deal of mony every year, Ingentem pecuniam pendunt ei quotannis. *He was able to ſpeak with a great deal of fluency, Copioſiſſime potuit dicere.

A great deal, adv. } Multò, Impendiò.
By a great deal, } * A great deal better, Nimio ſatius. * They might go a great deal nearer way, Multo breviore itinere ire poſſunt.

A ſmall Deal, Pauxillulum.

A Dealer, Negotiator.

A Dealer (at Cards) Diſtributor.

A falſe dealer, Prævaricator.

Dealing, Occupatio, Negotium. * If you have dealing with another, Si cum altero contrahas. * I had no dealing with him, Nihil cum eo rationis habui.

A Dealing, Factum.

A Dealing [as with Cards] Diſtributio.

A plain dealing man, Sine fuco & fallaciis homo.

Double dealing, Dolus malus.

A falſe Dealing, Prævaricatio.

Hard Dealing, Exactio.

Dealing much, Negotioſus.

Dealt, Actus, Tranſactus, Diſtributus. * I am baſely dealt withal, Indignis ego ſum acceptus modis. * He was well dealt withal, Præclarè cum eo actum eſt.

Dealt in, cujus cōmercium factum eſt.

Deambulation, Deambulatio.

Dean foreſt [in Glouceſterſhire] Danubiæ or Danica ſylva.

A Dean, Decanus.

A Deans wife, Decaniſſa.

A Rural Dean, Decanus ruralis.

A Deanry, } Decanatus, Decania.
Deanſhip, }

DEAR, [beloved] Charus. * Nothing ſhould be more dear to any man, Nihil homini debet eſſe antiquius. * My Dear, Anime mi. * How does my Dear, Meum ſuavium quid agitur? * You are as dear to me as your father, Mihi æquè es charus ac patri. * He was dear to every one, Charum omnes habebant.

Dear (coſtly) Carus. * Corn grows dear, Ingraveſcit annona. * They are dear, Non exiguis pretiis veneunt, quam plurimo veneunt. * Its dearer by half, Auctum id parte dimidiâ eſt. * It was then as dear as gold, & tunc erat auro contra. * Do you think I bought it too dear, num nimio empta tibi ædes videntur? * It is not dear at twenty pounds, Vile eſt viginti minis.

To make dear (beloved) Concilio, commendo.

To make dear [coſtly] Pretium augere.

To make Corn Dear, Annonam excandere.

As dear as may be, Quam plurimo.

A Dearling, Deliciæ, Corculum.

Dearly, Charè.

Dearneſs, Charitas.

To Dearn, } Reſarcio.
Dearn up, }

Dearn [uncouth] Solitarius, triſtis.

A Dearner, Reſartor.

A Dearner of Clothes, Polio, Veteramentarius.

A Dearning, Reſartio.

A Dearth, Caritas, Fames, Annonæ difficultas, Rei frumentariæ inopia.

To Deartuate, [quarter] Deartuo.

DEATH, Mors, Lethum, Obitus, Fatum, Interitus, Exitus. * To beat one to death, Multare uſque ad mortem. * Its death to do it, Non ſine periculo capitis licet. * She grieves her ſelf to death, Dolore tabeſcit. * A little before his death, Sub exitu vitæ. * I looked death many times in the face, Ob oculos mors ſæpe mihi verſata eſt. * It is death to them, Mortis erat inſtar. * Death when it comes will have no denial, Neque ulla eſt aut magno aut parvo lethi fuga. * Death makes no difference, Æquâ lege neceſſitas ſortitur inſigne & imos. * After death the Doctor, Poſt bellum auxilium.

Death (ſlaughter) Nex, Occiſio, Clades, Ruina. * You will be whipped to death, Ad necem uſque operiere loris. * I will purſue him to the death, Ad internecionem mihi perſequendus eſt.

It is Death, Capitale eſt.

Sudden Death, Morticinium.

An eaſie Death, Necula.

Death-pangs, Agon.

A Death-watch, Scarabæus domeſticus, Termes.

At the point of Death, Intermortuus, Moribundus.

Worthy of Death [as a crime] Capitalis, Lethalis.

Worthy of death [as a man] Crucem meritus.

To put to Death, Supplicio capitis punire, damnare, capite or morte mulctare.

To ſit upon Life and Death, De capite quærere.

To Deaurate [gild] Deauro.

A Deauration, Deauratio.

To Debar, Arceo, Excludo, Interdico, Privo, Impedio.

Debarred, Excluſus, Interdictus.

A Debarring, Privatio.

To Debaſe, Demitto, Submitto, Dejicio, Deprimo, Mancipo, Pretio minuere, Vilem reddere, Dignitatem obſcurare.

To debaſe Coin, Nummum adulterare.

Debaſed, Depreſſus.

Debaſed [as Coin] Adulteratus.

A Debaſer, Depreſſor.

A Debaſer of Coin, Adulterator.

A Debaſing, Depreſſio.

A Debaſing of Coin, Adulteratio.

A Debate in Law, Actio.

A friendly Debate, Amica collatio.

DEBATE, Lis, litis; Diſceptatio, Diſcordia, Altercatio, Diſſidium, Controverſia. * They make Debate, Lites ſerunt. * It falls under debate, In deliberationem cadit. * All things about which there was any debate, Omnia de quibus diſceptabatur.

A ſmall debate, Diſceptatiuncula.

A Debate-maker, Vitiltigator.

To Debate, Diſſero, Diſputo, Arguo, Argumentor, Ratiocinor, Diſcepto.

To Debate [adviſe with himſelf] Delibero.

To Debate [quarrel] Contendo, Altercor, Litigo.

Debatable, Diſputabilis.

Debated, Diſputatus, Agitatus, Controverſus.

It is Debated, Vertitur.

A Debater, Diſputator.

Debateful, Litigioſus.

Debatefully, Litigioſè.

A Debating [adviſing with ones ſelf] Deliberatio.

A Debating, Diſputatio, Diſceptatio, Concertatio

To Debauch, Moribus corrumpere, Vitio, Ad nequitiam adducere.

To Debauch [play the Debauch] Debacchor, Luxurior.

A Debauchè, Prodigus, Diſſolutus.

A Debauch, Magna vini ingurgitatio.

Debauched, Nequam.

A Debauched courſe, } Nequitia, Luxuries.
Debauchery, }

A Debauching, } Corruptela, Illecebra.
Debauchment, }

A Souldiers Debentur, Stipendia debita or reſidua.

To Debilitate [weaken] Enervo.

Debilitated, Enervatus.

Debility, Debilitas.

Deboiſt, } Corruptus.
Deboyſt, }

To Deboiſt, } Corrumpo, Ad nequitiam adduco.
To Deboſh, }

Debonair, Hilaris, comis, Moribus commodis præditus.

Debonair [good natured] Benignus, Candidus.

Debonairly, comiter.

Deborah [a womans name] Debora

Debrecyn [in Hungary] Debricinum.

A DEBT, Debitum, Æs alienum. * Good debts become bad if you call them not in, Bona nomina mala fiunt ſi non exigas. * If any thing be left when I have paid my debt, Siquid æri alieno meo ſuperabit.

To be in Debt, } In ære alieno eſſe, Ex ære alieno laborare, Æs alienum habere.
Be Indebted, } * They are deeply in debt, Ære alieno premuntur, Animam debent. * He was hugely in debt, Illius æs alienum ingens erat. † I was not able to be any longer in your debt, Non potui tibi diutius debere.

To run in debt, Æs alienum conflare, contrahere. * I think I muſt be fain to go in debt, Mihi æs alienum faciendum puto.

To demand debts, Nomina exigere.

To ſue for Debts, Debita inſectari.

To pay Debts, Nomen diſſolvere or ſatisfacere, debita reſolvere.

To Debulliate, Ebullire, Effervere.

To rid out of debt, Ære alieno levare, nomen expedire.

A deſperate debt, Debitum inſpinatum.

Debted, } Debito obnoxius, Oberatus, Ære alieno oppreſſus.
In Debt,
A Debtor, Debitor.
A Decade [ten] Decas, adis.
Decadency, Labes, ſtatus rei deterior.
A Decadiſt, decadum ſcriptor, conditor
To decamp, Caſtra movere, vaſa colligere, Convaſare.
The Decalogue ten commandements, Decalogus.
To decant, Elutrio, Decapulo.
A Decantation, Transfuſio.
A Decark, Decurio.
To Decapitate, Decapito.
To decay, Declino, Labor, Obſoleo.
To Decay with age, Seneſco, Ævo cedere.
To decay [in Colour] Defloreſco, Evaneſco.
To decay utterly, Pereo.
To decay [as flowers] Flacceſco, Mareſco.
A DECAY, Declinatio, Caſus, Occaſus, Interitus, Ruina. * The houſe is gone to decay, Ædes vitium fecerunt. * My memory goes to decay, Memoria minuitur. * When his eſtate was gone to decay, Inclinatis rebus ſuis. * Things are gone to decay thorow age, Propter vetuſtatem obſoleverunt res.
In decay, } Ruinoſus, Obſoletus, Conſumptus, Dilapſus, Inclinatus, Languidus.
Decayed,
Decayed [withered] Marcidus.
Decayed with age, Decrepitus, Senio fractus.
Decaying, Labens, Evanidus, Caducus.
A Decaying, Interitio.
A Deceaſe, Deceſſus, Obitus.
To deceaſe, Decedo, Obeo, Morior.
Deceaſed, Defunctus, Mortuus.
To Decede, Decedo.
A Deceit, Fraus, dis; dolus, fallacia.
To enſnare by deceit, Imprudentem aggredi.
Deceitful, fallax, fraudulentus, doloſus.
A deceitful Knave, Impoſtor.
A deceitful trick, Dolus malus.
Deceitfully, Fraudulenter, doloſè.
To ſpeak deceitfully, Æquivoce loqui, Verborum tendiculas adhibere.
TO DECEIVE, Fallo, decipio, Impono, Circumvenio. * You are deceived, Falſus es. Erras. * He is not eaſily deceived, Huic verba dare difficile eſt.
To deceive [mock] Deludo, Eludo, Illudo, Ludo, Ludifico.
To deceive [wheedle] Ineſco.
To deceive ones expectation, fruſtror.
Deceiveable, fallax.
To be deceived, Fallor, Decipior, fraudor, eludor, blanditiis, capi, verbis fictis irretiris.
To be deceived [erre] Erro, Oberro, Hallucinor. * They are greatly deceived, Errore magno verſantur.
Deceived, falſus, fraudatus, deceptus, eluſus.
A Deceiver, Impoſtor, fraudator, deceptor, ludificator.
Deceiving, fallax.
A Deceiving, defraudatio, Impoſtura, Seductio.
December, December, ris.
The Decemvirate, Decemviratus.
Decency, decor, oris.
Decennial, decennalis.
Decent, decorus.
Decently, decenter, decorè.
Deceptive, fallax, fraudulentus.
Deception, deceptio.

To DECIDE, decerno, decido. * This day ſhall decide the controverſie between us. Hic dies controverſiam noſtram judicabit. * He had a mind to have it decided by battel, Rem ad arma deduci ſtudebat.
Decided, deciſus,
A Deciding, } deciſio, onis.
Deciſion.
Deciduous, deciduus.
Decimal, denarius.
To Decimate, decimo.
Decimation, decimatio.
Deciſive, decretorius.
Deciſory, deciſorius.
To Decipher, deſcribo, delineo, figuris exprimere.
Deciphered, deſcriptus.
A Deciphering, deſcriptio.
The Deck of a Ship, fori, Tranſtra. * As I was ſitting on the upper deck, forte ut aſſedi in ſtega.
The opening of the deck, Navalium fororum exemptilis tabula.
To Deck, Orno, exorno, polio, Expolio, excolo. * Now go deck me, nunc jam orna me.
Decked, ornatus, cultus, comptus, compoſitus.
Not decked, Incompoſitus, incomptus.
A Decker, Exornator.
A Decking, ornatus, cultus.
A Declamation, declamatio.
Declamatory, declamatorius.
To Declaim, declamo.
To declaim often, declamito.
A Declaimer, declamator.
Declaimingly, declamatoriè.
A DECLARATION, Declaratio, deſignatio, ſignificatio. * With a full declaration of your pleaſure toward him, cum ſumma teſtificatione tuorum in ſe officiorum.
A Declaration [at Law] Libellus.
To put in a Declaration in Law, libellum exhibere.
Declaratory, } Declarativus, Index, Interpres.
Declarative.
To DECLARE, declaro, narro, denuncio, Indico, Ediſſero, aperio. * To declare a Meſſage to one, Mandata ad aliquem referre. * To open and declare dark things, Obſcura patefacere & illuſtrare. * To declare and tell plainly, dilucide & perſpicuè expedire, * I will declare briefly what it is, Exponam breviter vobis quid ſit.
To declare abroad, divulgo, publico,
To declare before-hand, Prenuncio.
To declare farther, Proſequor.
To declare for one, Agnoſco, cauſam tueri, à partibus ſtare.
To declare a Meſſage, Nuncio.
To declare ones mind, Eloquor, Proloquor,
To declare briefly, Perſtringo.
To declare ſolemnly, Indico.
To be declared, Pateſio, ieri.
Declared, Declaratus, Enarratus, Expreſſus, Indicatus.
Not declared, Inenerratus, Ineditus.
Having declared, Elocutus.
Not to be declared, Inenarrabilis.
A Declarer, Declarator, m. Declaratrix, f.
A Declaring, declaratio.
A Declenſion, declinatio.
The declination of a Planet, diſtantia planetæ ab æquatore.
To DECLINE [avoid] declino, vito, devito, evito. * He declined Battel, Prelio diffugit. * I declined that city, Urbem illam declinavi.
To decline [bend dowaward] Vergo, Inclino.
To decline a word, verbum inflectere.
To decline [decay] Labaſco, deficio, in pejus ruo.
Declinable, declinabilis.
Declining [growing worſe] Reflaus, In deterius vergens.
A Declining, diclinatio, inclinatio.
A Declining of words, Flexio.
Declivity [ſteepneſs] declivitas.
Decoctible, coctivus.
A Decoction [a boyling] decoctio. decoctum, Apozema.
A Decollation [beheading] decollatio.
To Decorate [adorn] decoro.
A Decorum [handſomeſs] decorum, decus.
A Decoy, Illicium.
A Decoy, } Illex, icis.
A Decoyer,
To decoy, Illicio.
To decoy a perſon, Inducere in tranſennam.
Decoyed, Illectus.
A Decoying, Illecebratio.
To decreaſe, decreſco, minuor.
Decreaſing, decreſcens.
A decreaſing, } diminutio.
A Decreaſe,
A Decree, Edictum, decretum, Statum, inſtitutum, placitum.
To pay Decrements, Pro rebus minutalis alicujus uſui inſumptis pendere,
Decrement [waſte] decrementum, imminutio,
To Decree, decerno, jubeo, ſtatuo.
Decreed, decretus, ſancitus.
A Decree [Judgment] Sententia,
A Decretiſt, decretalium ſtudioſus.
The Umpire's Decree, Arbitrium.
Decrepit, decrepitus.
Decreſſant [of the Moon] decreſcens.
The Decretals, decretalia, ium,
To Decry, Publice defamare, Edicto abrogare vel minuere.
A Decambiture, Primus ex morbo cubatus.
Decuple [ten fold] decuplus.
Decurt, [ſhort] decurtus
To decypher, Cryptographiam ſolvere.
Decyphered, Solutus, Enodatus.
A Decypherer, Enodator,
A Decyphering, Enodatio.
Dedalian [maze like] Dedaleus.
To Dedicate, dico, dedico, Nuncupo, ſacro, conſecro.
Dedicated, dicatus, devotus, ſacer, conſecratus.
A Dedicator, conſecrator,
A Dedicating, } Dedicatio, conſecratio.
A Dedication,
The Dedication [of a Church] Encaenia, orum.
To deduce, deduco.
Deduced, deductus.
To deduct, Subtraho.
Deducted, Subtractus.
Deducting, } Subtractio.
Deduction,
Dee river [in Cheſhire] dera.
Dee river [in Scotland] dea, diva, Ocæſa.
Dee mouth, Deia or Seteia æſtuarium.

A Deed, *factum, actum, actus, actio, Facinus, oris.*
A good deed, *Benefactum, facinus egregium.* * It were a good Deed to beat you, *Meruiſti plagas.*
An ill deed, *Flagitium, maleficium, Facinus indignum* or *pravum.*
A Deed [inſtrument] *Inſtrumentum, Literæ, Libellus, Syngrapha.*
Indeed / In very deed } *Revera, Reipſà, Reapſe.*
In the very Deed, *Manifeſtò.*
To Deem, *judico, opinor, cenſeo.*
Deemed, *Judicatus.*
A Deemer, *Judicator.*
A Deeming, *Arbitratio.*
A Deemſter, *Arbiter, Judex.*
Deep, *Profundus, altus.* * He is in a deep ſleep, *altum dormit.* *He is in a deep ſtudy, *attentius cogitat, Meditabundus eſt.* * He fell into a deep ſorrow, *In maximos luctus incidit.* * I fetch'd a deep ſigh, *Traxi ex imo ventre ſuſpirium.* *He made trenches 30 foot deep, *Foſſas pedum triginta in altitudinem fecit.*
The Deep, *Profundum.* * Nature hath hidden truth in the deep, *natura veritatem in profundo abſtruſit.*
In the deep of winter, *Summâ hyeme.*
To ſearch Deep / Pierce Deep } *Penetro.*
To thruſt Deep into, *pertento.*
To Deepen / Make Deep } *Excavo.*
Deeply, *Profundè, altè, Penitus, medullitùs.*
He is deeply in love with her, *Eam miſerè amat.*
Deepneſs, *Profunditas.*
Deer, *Charus.* See dear.
A Deer, *Cervus, Fera.*
A Fallow-deer, *Dama fulva.*
A rain-deer, *Rengifer, eri.*
A red-deer, *cervus.*
The deers-head with all its rights, *Arborea cervi cornua.*
Deer-hairs, *formido, retia cervina.*
A Tame-deer, *hinnulus cicur.*
A young fallow deer, *hinnulus.*
A keeper of Deer, *Saltuarius.*
To Deface, *Devenuſto, Deformo, Deleo, oblitero.*
Defaced, *deformatus, Deletus, Exoletus, Exciſus.*
A Defacer, *Everſor.*
A Defacing, *Deformatio, Deletio, Everſio.*
To Defalk, *Defalco, recido, Subtraho, De ſumma detrahere.*
Defalked, *Subtractus.*
A Defalking / Defalcation } *Subtractio, Subductio.*
A Defamation, *Defamatio.*
Defamatory, *Famoſus, Diffamatorius.*
To Defame, *Diffamo, Traduco, Alicujus nomen rodere.*
Defamed, *Diffamatus, Sugillatus, traductus.*
A Defamer, *Sugillator.*
A Defaming, *Sugillatio, Traductio.*
To Defatigate [weary] *Defatigo.*
Defatigated, *Defatigatus.*
A Defatigating / A Defatigation } *Defatigatio.*
Defatigable, *Defatiſcens, laboris parcus.*
To Defaulk, *Defalco.* See defalk.
A Default, *Culpa, Peccatum, vitium, defectus, officii debiti omiſſio.*
Default of Appearance, *Vadimonii deſertio.*
To make default, *Vadimonium deſerere.*
Defeiſance / Defeaſance } *conditio præſtita quâ factum ſolvitur.*
To make a defeaſance, *Infectum reddere quod factum eſt.*
Defeat / Defeature } *Clades.*
To Defeat an Army, *Exercitum fundere.*
To defeat [make void] *Reſcindo, Irritum facere, profligare, delere.*
Defeated, *Fuſus, Irritus factus.*
Defecate, *Purus, Defecatus.*
A Defect, *Defectus, Labes, vitium.*
A Defection, *Defectio.*
Defective, *Vitioſus.*
To be defective, *Deficio.*
A Defence, *Præſidium, Tutela, Tutamen, munimentum.*
A Defence [in pleading] *Defenſio.*
To ſpeak in defence of one, *Ab aliquo ſtare, pro aliquo agere.*
Of Defence / For Defence } *Tutelaris.*
In the defence of, *Pro.*
TO DEFEND, *Defendo, Tueor, Tutor, Propugno, Suſtento, Sublevo,* * It defends the vines from cold, *à frigore vites munit.* *He defends his life and ſafety, *Ejus vitam & ſalutem præſidio & cuſtodiâ tegit.* * He defends the quarrel of the Commonwealth, *Cauſam publicam ſuſtinet.*
To Defend before, *Præmunio.*
To Defend Clients, *Patrocinor.*
Defendable / Defenſible } *Propugnabilis.*
A Defendant, *Reus.*
Defended, *Defenſus, munitus.*
A Defender, *Defenſor, conſervator, Propugnator, munitor, vindex.* *He frames himſelf a defender of truth, *Accommodat ſe aſſertorem veritatis.*
A Defender [advocate] *patronus.*
A Defending, *Patrocinium.*
A Defendreſs, *Defenſatrix, Propugnatrix, Patrona.*
A Defenſative againſt poiſon, *Alexipharmacum, Apotropæum.*
Defenſive, *Propugnabilis.*
Defenſory, *defenſorius.*
Deference [reſpect] *Honor delatus.*
To Defer, *Differo.*
Differred, *Delatus.*
A Deferrer, *Cunctator.*
Deferring, *Cunctabundus.*
A Deferring, *Cunctatio, Dilatio.*
Defiance, *Provocatio ad pugnam.*
A Letter of Defiance, *Litera provocatoria.*
To Defie / Bid Defiance to } *Provoco, bellum indicere.*
To Defie [the Devil] *Abrenuncio.*
Defied, *Provocatus, Abrenunciatus.*
A Defying, *Provocatio, armorum denunciatio.*
A Deficiency, *Defectus.*
Deficient, *imperfectus, Hiulcus.*
TO DEFILE, *Inquino, Conſtupro, Contamino, Polluo, Fœdo, Violo, vitio, Labem afferre, Maculam imprimere, Scratitus inquinare.* * He defiles his own neſt, *In ſinum ſuum conſpuit.*
Defiled, *Inquinatus, Contaminatus, Fœdatus, Violatus, Vitiatus.*
Not defiled, *Intaminatus.*
A defilement / Defiling } *Contaminatio, Inquinatio.*
A Defiler, *Contaminator, Temerator.*
To define, *Definio.*
Defined / Definite } *Definitus.*
A definition / A defining } *Definitio.*
Definitive, *Definitivus, Deciſorius.*
Definitively, *Definitè.*
To deflect, *Deflecto.*
Deflagration, *Deflagratio.*
To deflower, *Conſtupro, Violo, vitio, Virgini vitium inferre.*
Deflowred, *Conſtupratus, Corruptus, Vitiatus, Violatus.*
A Deflowrer, *Conſtuprator, Vitiator.*
A Deflowering, *Stupratio, Vitiatio.*
A Deforcement, *Violenta fundi detentio.*
A Defluxion, *Catarrhus.*
To deform, *Deformo, vitio.*
Deformed, *Deformatus, Fœdatus, vitiatus, Deformis.*
Deformedly, *Deformiter.*
A Deforming, *Deformatio.*
Deformity, *Deformitas, Turpitudo, Squalor.*
A Deforſeur, *qui quenquam violentè domo ſua Extrudat.*
Defouled, *Fœdefactus.*
To Defraud *Defraudo, Fraudo.*
Defrauded, *Fraudatus, Defraudatus.*
A Defrauder, *Defraudator.*
A Defrauding, *Defraudatio.*
To defray, *Erogo, Præbeo.*
To defray charges, *Sumptus in ſe recipere* or *Exolvere.*
Defrayed, *Exolutus.*
A Defrayer, *Erogator, Parochus.*
A Defraying, *Erogatio.*
Deft [neat] *Nitidus, Pulcher, venuſtus, Lepidus.*
Defunct [dead] *Defunctus.*
To defuſe [pour out] *Defundo.*
To Defy, *Provoco.* See Defie.
To Degenerate, *Degenero.* * He degenerates from his Anceſtors, *virtute majorum degenerat.*
Degenerate / Degenerated / Degenerating / Degenerous }
A Degenerating, *Degeneratio.*
TO DEGRADE, *Gradu dejicere,* or *movere, à gradu dejicere, exauctoro, abdicare aliquem magiſtratu, abrogare alicui magiſtratum.*
Degradation / A Degrading } *Abdicatio, Exauctoratio.*
Degraded, *Abdicatus, Exauctoratus.* * He is degraded of all his honours, *Ex altiſſimo dignitatis gradu deturbatur.*
A Degree, *Gradus, ûs.*
Preferred to a degree / Having taken a degree } *Graduatus.*
A Degree [eſtate] *Conditio, Status, Ordo, Qualitas.*
By degrees, *Senſim, gradatim.* *He riſes by degrees to majeſty, *Majeſtatem gradibus aſcendit.*
To Dehort [diſſwade] *Dehortor, diſſuadeo, à conſilio avellere, De ſententia movere.*
Dehorted, *Diſſuaſus.*
A dehorter, *Diſſuaſor.*
A Dehorting, *Dehortatio.*
To Deject, *Ango.*
A deicide, *Deicida.*

Dejected, *mœſtus.*
Dejectedly, *anxiè, mœſtè.*
A Dejecting } *mœror, oris.*
Dejection }
To deifie, *Ex homine Deum facere, in Deorum numerum referre.*
Deified, *Divus factus, in Divos relatus.*
A Deifying, *Hominis in deos relatio.*
To deign, *Dignor.*
A Deigning, *Dignatio.*
Deinty, *Delicatus.* *See* Dainty.
Deithurſt, [in *Glouceſter-ſhire,*] *Delroſylva.*
Deirwald [in *Yorkſhire*] *Deirorum ſylva.*
A Deiſt, *Atheus.*
The Deity, *Deitas, numen.*
A DELAY, *Mora, tarditas, cunctatio.* * He makes no delay, *Iſte vero non procraſtinat.* * You made no delay at all, *Ne minimam quidem morum interpoſuiſti.* * The reſt made delays, *Cœteri Cunctabantur.* * He cannot abide delays, *Moras malè fert.*
A little Delay, *Morula.*
Without delay, *Incunctanter.* * I muſt be married to her without delay, *Nec mora ulla eſt quin eam uxorem ducam.*
To delay [act] *Comperendino, intercalo, procraſtino, proleto, protraho.* * He delays it to the laſt, *In ultimum defert.* * When he had delayed, *Quum in diem de die referret.* * He delayed it till Winter, *Rem in hyemem produxit.* * I delayed not the doing of it, *Id ego ſine mora feci.*
To delay [neut.] *Cunctor, moror.*
To delay the Tryal of a Suit, *Cognitionem ſuſtinere.*
Delayed, *Dilatus, comperendinatus, procraſtinatus.*
Delayed [as wind] *Dilutus.*
A Delayer, *Cunctator, dilator.*
A Delaying, *Dilatio, comperendinatio, procraſtinatio, prolatio, protractio.*
A Delaying of Judgment, *Ampliatio.*
Delaying, *Cunctabundus.*
To delay wine. *Vinum temperare, mitigare, macerando emollire.*
Delectable, *Delectabilis, gratus, jucundus, amœnus.*
Delectableneſs, *Jucunditas, amœnitas.*
Delectableneſs in ſpeech, *Sal, venuſtas.*
Delectably, *Amœniter, jucundè, venuſtè.*
Delectation. *Delectamentum.*
Given to delectation, *Voluptuarius.*
To delegate [appoint] *delego.*
A Delegate, *Delegatus, i.*
Delegated, *delegatus, a, um.*
A Delegation, *delegatio*
Delenifical, *Mitigatorius.*
A Deletion [blotting out] *deletio.*
A Delf [mine] *Fodina.*
Delft [in *Holland*] *Delphi.*
To deliberate, *delibero, conſulto, rumino.*
Deliberate, adj. *Conſultus, prudens.*
Deliberated, *deliberatus,*
Deliberately. *Præmeditatè, conſultò, ex induſtria, penſiculatè.* * He acts deliberately, *Excogitatâ ratione res ſuas componit.*

Deliberation } *Deliberatio, ruminatio, conſultatio.*
Delibrateneſs }
Deliberative, *Deliberativus.*
Delicacy, *Mollities.*
Delicate, *Delicatus, mollis, tener.*
To make delicate, *Mollio.*
Made delicate, *Mollitus.*
A delicate Perſon, *Troſſulus, troſſula.*
Delicately, *Delicatè, molliter, tenerè.*
Delicateneſs, *Mollities, ei.*
Delicates, *Deliciæ, arum.*
Delicious, *Suavis.*
Delicionſly, *Suaviter.*
DELIGHT, *Voluptas, delectatio, oblectatio, oblectamentum.* * I am weary of thoſe delights, *Satietas jam tenet iſtorum ſtudiorum.* * I can never be ſtalled with that delight, *Ea ſatiari delectatione non poſſum*
To delight [act] *Delecto, oblecto, juvo, animum, ſuavitate explere.*
To delight, neut. } *delector, oblector,*
Take delight } *amo, conquieſco. fruor, geſtio.* * I take delight in that, *In eo me oblecto.* * I took a great deal of delight in his talk, *Ejus ſermone cupidè fruebar.*
Delights, *Deliciæ.*
It delights, *Juvat.*
Delighted, *Oblectatus.*
Delightful } *Jucundus, delectabilis.*
Delightſom }
A Delightful Exerciſe, *Exercitium jucundum, recreatio, refectio.*
Delightfully } *Jucundè.*
Delightſomly }
A Delighting, *Oblectatio.*
To delineate, *Delineo, adumbro.*
Delineated, *Delineatus, adumbratus.*
A Delineating } *Delineatio, adumbratio.*
Delineation }
A Delinquent. *delinquens, reus.*
To delirate [dote] *deliro.*
Delirious, *delirus.*
TO DELIVER [to] *Trado.*
Deliver, *Agilis, vividus.*
To deliver from } *Libero, expedio, eruo.* * Deliver me from this grief, *Eripe mihi hunc dolorem.*
Deliver out of }
To deliver down from hand to hand, *Per manus tradere.*
To deliver into ones hands, *in alicujus poteſtatem tradere.*
To deliver [as a Midwife] *Obſtetricor.*
To deliver [a ſpeech] *Narro.*
To deliver up, *Reſigno.*
To deliver up [betray] *Prodo.*
A Deliverance, *Liberatio, expeditio, abſolutio.*
Women's Deliverance, *Puerperium.*
To be delivered of young, *Pario,* * *Alcmena* is delivered of two boys, *Geminos* Alcmena *enititur.*
Delivered, *Traditus, ſolutus.*
Delivered from. *Liberatus, Expeditus, ereptus, ſolutus.*
Delivered of child, *Enixus, connixus,*
A Deliverer, *Liberator, ſervator, vindex.*
A Deliverer to } *Traditor.*
A Deliverer up }
A Delivering } *Liberatio.*
A Delivery }
A woman's Delivery, *Partus, puerperium.*
A Dell, *Meretricula.*
Delm [a river in *Eaſt-Frieʒland*] *Delma.*
Delmerhorſt [in the Earldom of *Oldenburgh*] *Delmenborſtium.*

To Delude, *Ludo, deludo, illudo, Ineſco.*
Deluded, *Eluſus.*
A Deluder, *Illuſor.*
A Deluding, } *Deluſio, irriſio.*
A Deluſion, }
Deluding, } *Fallax.*
Deluſive, }
Deluſions, *Præſtigiæ.*
To Delve, *Fodio.*
Delved, *Foſſus.*
A Delver, *Foſſor.*
A Delving, *Foſſio.*
A Deluge [Floud] *diluvium, cataclyſmus, eluvies, inundatio.*
Delvin [in *Ireland*] *Delvinia.*
A Demagogue, *Factionis anteſignanus.*
A Demain, *Reditus, ûs.*
The King's Demain, *Vectigal Regium.*
Of the Demain, *Vectigalitius.*
A DEMAND, *Poſtulatum, Rogatum, quæſtio, petitio.* * He makes his Demand, *Poſtulatum interponit.* * Know their Demands, *Vide quid poſtulent.* * Her Demands are juſt, *Jus poſtulat.*
A little Demand, *Rogatiuncula.*
Of a Demand, *Petitorius, poſtulatorius.*
To Demand, *Poſco, poſtulo, requiro, ſciſcitor.* * I Demand of you for what Reaſon, *Quæro abs te quare,* * Having Demanded whence he was, *Hujus requiſitâ origine.*
To Demand Bail for Appearance, *Vadari reum.*
To demand a debt, *debitum exigere.*
To demand that one be Puniſhed, *Ad pœnas aliquem repoſcere.*
To Demand reparation, *Res repetere.*
To hear ones Demands, *de alicujus poſtulatis cognoſcere.*
Demanded, *Poſtulatus, Rogatus, Requiſitus, Exactus, Petitus.*
A Demandant, } *Poſtulator, petitor, Rogator, m. Poſtulatrix.*
A Demander, }
A buſie Demander, *Percontator.*
Demanding, *Poſtulabundus.*
A Demanding, *Poſtulatio, Poſtulatus, Petitio, Petitus, Percontatio, Interrogatio.*
A frequent Demanding, *Rogitatio.*
To Demean ones ſelf, *Se gerere.*
A Demeanour, *Habitus, mores.*
Demerit, *culpa, noxa.*
A Demi-Canon, *Canon dimidius, Tormentum medium.*
A Demi-God, *Semideus.*
Demigration, *Demigratio.*
A Demilance, *Haſta velitaris.*
To Demiſe [let to Farm] *Reloco.*
Demiſed, *Locatus.*
Demiſs [humble] *demiſſus, Submiſſus.*
A Demiſſion. *demiſſio.*
Demitricſſ, [in *Muſcovy*] *Demitriovia.*
Democracy, *democratia.*
Democratical. *democraticus.*
To Demoliſh, *demolior, diruo, Subverto.*
Demoliſhed, *dirutus, ſubverſus.*
A Demoliſher, *dirutor.*
A Demoliſhing, } *Demolitio.*
Demolition, }
A Demon, *Dæmon.*
Demoniacal, *Dæmoniacus.*
A Demoniack, *Dæmoniacus.*
To Demonſtrate, *Demonſtro.*

To Diſpute, *diſputo, diſcepto, diſſero, argumentor, Ratiocinor, ingeniorum telis pugnare.*
Men diſpute, *Diſputatur.*
To diſpute fondly, *Nugor, Prævaricor.*
Diſputed, *Diſputatus.*
A Diſputer, Diſputant. } *Diſputator, Ratiocinator.*
Diſquiet, *Ægritudo, Inquietudo.*
Diſquammations, *Apolepiſmata.*
A Diſquammator, *Diſquamator.*
To diſquiet, *Inquieto, Perturbo, vexo, excrucio, ango, infeſto, moleſto, ægritudine afficere.* * Why ſhould I diſquiet my old age with this mans madneſs, *Cur meam ſenectutem hujus ſollicito amentia.*
Diſquieted, *Perturbatus, Conturbatus, Inquietatus, Solicitus.*
To be diſquieted, *Diſcrucior, Ringor, Conquaſſor, Sollicitudine angi, animo excubare.*
A diſquieter, *Inquietator, Turbator, Exagitator.*
A diſquieting, *Inquietatio, Conturbatio, Commotio, Moleſtia.*
Diſquietneſs, *Inquietudo.*
A diſquiſition, *Diſquiſitio.*
To diſrank, *Ordines turbare, Confundere.*
Diſranked, *Ordine turbatus, Confuſus.*
Diſregard, Diſreſpect, } *Contemptus, ûs, Incivilitas.*
To diſregard, To diſreſpect } *Contemno.*
To be in diſrepute, *Intra famam eſſe*
Diſreſpectful, *faſtidiſus.*
Diſreſpected, *Contemptus, a, um.*
Diſſatisfaction, *Diſplicentia.*
Diſſatisfactory, *Moleſtus.*
To be diſſatisfied, *Ægrè fero.*
Diſſatisfied, *Offenſus, alicui* or *aliquem Stomachans.*
To diſſect, *Diſſeco.*
Diſſected, *Diſſectus.*
A diſſection, *Diſſectio, Anatomia.*
To Diſſeize, *Ejicio, Exuo, Spolio, Poſſeſſione detrudere.*
Diſſeized, *Exutus, ſpoliatus, detruſus.*
A Diſſeizin, *Ejectio.*
A Diſſeizour, *Intruſor.*
To Diſſemble, *Simulo, Fingo.*
To diſſemble ones mind, *Sententiam fronte occultare.*
To diſſemble a matter, *Rem clare obtegere*
Diſſembled, *Simulatus, Fictus.*
A diſſembler, *Simulator, fictor.*
* They are very diſſemblers, *Olera ſpectant lardum tollunt.*
Diſſembler-like, *Fictè.*
Diſſembling, *Doloſus.*
A diſſembling, *Simulatio.*
Diſſemblingly, *Simulatè, Fictè, fraudulenter.*
To diſſeminate, *Diſſemino.*
To diſſent, *Diſſentio, longè ſecus ſentire, alterius ſententiæ adverſari.*
Diſſentaneous, *Diſſentaneus.*
A Diſſenter, *Adverſarius,*
A diſſenting Diſſention. } *Diſſentio, Diſſidium.*
A Diſſention ſower, *Fax contentionum.*
A diſſertation, *Diſſertatio.*
Diſſervice, *Noxa, damnum.*
To diſſever, *ſejungo, ſegrego, ſeparo.*
Diſſevered, *Sejunctus, Diſſociatus.*
A diſſevering, *Separatio.*
Diſſimilar parts of the body, *Corporis partes heterogeneæ.*

Diſſimilitude, *diſſimilitudo.*
Diſſimulation, *Simulatio, dolus, fraus.*
To uſe Diſſimulation, *Fraudulenter agere.*
Diſſipable, *diſſipabilis.*
Without diſſimulation, *Apertè.*
To diſſipate, *diſſipo.*
Diſſipated, *diſſipatus.*
A diſſipating Diſſipation } *diſſipatio.*
A Diſſipatour, *diſſipator.*
TO DISSOLVE [act.] *Liquefacio.*
To diſſolve ſociety, *Societatem dirimere.*
To diſſolve [neut.] *Liqueſco, liquefio*
Diſſolved, *diſſolutus.*
Not diſſolved, *Indiſſolutus.*
Not to be diſſolved, *Indiſſolubilis.*
Diſſolving humours, *diſcuſſorius, diaphoreticus.*
A Diſſolving, *Diſſolutio, diſcuſſio.*
Diſſolute, *diſſolutus, Prodigus,*
Diſſolutely, *diſſolutè, diſtinctè, remiſſè.*
To live diſſolutely, *Bacchari.*
Diſſoluteneſs, *Morum diſſolutio.*
A Diſſolution, *diſſolutio, liquefactio.*
Diſſonant, *diſſonus, Incongruus, Inconſtans.*
Diſſonance, *diſſonantia.*
To diſſawde, *diſſuadeo, dehortor, in adverſam partem traducere.*
Diſſwaded, *diſſuaſus,*
A diſſwader, *diſſuaſor.*
A diſſwading Diſſwaſion } *diſſuaſio, dehortatio.*
A Diſſyllable, *diſſyllabum.*
A Diſtaff, *Colus.*
A diſtaff full of Tow, *penſum, ſtamen.*
TO DISTAIN, *Inficio, Contamino, maculo, iniquino, temero.*
To diſtain his own houſe, *domum propriam conſcelerare.*
To diſtain his own honeſty, *Turpitudinem ſibi infligere.*
To diſtain ones honour, *dignitati labem aſpergere.*
Diſtained, *Contaminatus, Inquinatus, Maculatus, Pollutus.* * Men diſtained with all vices and diſhoneſty, *homines vitiis atque omni dedecore infames.* * His good name was never diſtained, *Exiſtimatio integra eſt, intactus eſt infamia.*
Not diſtained, *Impollutus, Intaminatus, inviolatus,*
A Diſtainer, *Violator.*
A Diſtaining, *Infectio, Maculatio, Violatio.*
A DISTANCE, *diſtantia, intervallum, Intercapedo, Interſtitium, Spacium.* * He was a great diſtance from thence, *Ille longius aberat.* * They fought at a diſtance, *Eminus pugnabatur.* * At certain diſtances, *Certis ſpaciis intermiſſis.* * They know their diſtance, *in loco verentur.*
Diſtance [diſcord] *diſſidium.*
To be at diſtance, *diſſideo.*
A long diſtance, *Longinquitas.*
Diſtant, *diſtans, diſſitus, disjunctus.*
To be diſtant, *diſto, dirimor, longe abeſſe.*
Far diſtant, *Longo intervallo diſtans.*
* Places very far diſtant, *Loca disjunctiſſima.*
Diſtantial, *ad diſtantiam attinens.*
To diſtaſt Give diſtaſt } *Offendo.*
A Diſtaſt, *Offenſa.*
To diſtaſt Take diſtaſt } *Offendor.*

Diſtaſted, *Offenſus.*
A Diſtaſting, *Offenſa.*
Diſtaſtfull, *Offenſivus.*
Diſtaunce, *diſcordia.*
To Diſtemper [intoxicate] *Inebrio.*
Diſtempered with drink, *Ebrius, vino obrutus.*
A Diſtemper, *Perturbatio.*
To Diſtemper, *Perturbo.*
Diſtempered, *Perturbatus.*
A diſtempered ſtomach, *Stomachus crudus.*
A diſtemperature, *Intemperies.*
To diſtend, *diſtendo.*
Diſtended, *diſtenſus.*
A diſtenſion, *diſtenſio.*
To Diſthrone, *Solio deturbare.*
A diſtitch, *diſtichon.*
To diſtil, *diſtillo.*
Diſtillable, *diſtillabilis.*
A Diſtillation Diſtilling } *diſtillatio.*
A diſtellation of rheum, *defluxio, fluxus.*
Diſtilled, *diſtillatus.*
A Diſtiller, *diſtillator.*
Diſtinct, *diſtinctus, diſcretus.*
Not diſtinct, *Indiſtinctus, Indiſcretus.*
A Diſtinction, *diſtinctio, diſcretio.*
A Diſtinction by points, *Interpunctio.*
Diſtinctly, *diſtinctè, diſcretè, diſcriminatim, Articulatim, Expreſſè.*
To Diſtinguiſh, *diſtinguo, Interſtinguo, dirimo.*
Diſtinguiſhed, *diſtinctus, diſcriminatus.*
A Diſtinguiſher, *diſtinctor.*
To diſtort, *diſtorqueo.*
Diſtorted, *diſtortus.*
A Diſtorting A Diſtortion } *diſtortio.*
To Diſtract, *diſtraho.*
To be diſtracted, *Furio, Inſanio.*
To diſtract [trouble one] *Sollicito, vexo.*
To diſtract [make one mad] *Furio mente moveo.*
Diſtract Diſtracted } *diſtractus, Inſanus.*
A Diſtracting Diſtraction } *diſtractio.*
To diſtrain, *Aliquid ex decreto curiæ vi auferre.*
Diſtrained, *Curiæ* or *Prætoris edicto occupatus.*
A Diſtraining, *Bonorum prætorio jure occupatio.*
Diſtreſs, *Anguſtia, Afflictio, mæror, difficultas.*
Diſtraught, *Inſanus, delirus, mente motus* or *captus.*
A diſtreſs [diſtraining] *diſtrictio, bonorum occupatio.*
To diſtreſs, *diſtringo.*
To be in diſtreſs, *Laboro, premi.* * They were in diſtreſs for forage, *Premebantur pabulatione.*
In Diſtreſs Diſtreſſed } *Afflictus, Anguſtiis preſſus, In anguſtias adductus.*
Diſtreſſedly, *Mœſtè.*
To diſtribute, *diſtribuo, diſpenſo, diſpertio, divido, digero.*
Diſtributed, *diſtributus, diviſus.*
A diſtributer, *diſtributor, partitor, diviſor.*
A diſtributing Diſtribution } *diſtributio, Partititio, diviſio.*
Diſtributing Diſtributive } *diſtributivus.*
A diſtrict, *diſtrictus, ûs, juriſdictionis fines.*
Diſtruſt, *diffidentia.*

To Diſtruſt, Diffido, Alicui minime credere, alicujus fidem ſuſpectam habere.
Diſtruſting, Diſtruſtful, } Suſpicax, Suſpicioſus.
A diſtruſting, A diſtruſtfulneſs, } Suſpicio.
To diſturb, Turbo, Perturbo, Interturbo, Moras facere, Iter intercludere, properanti viam obſtruere.
To diſturb one another, Se interpellare.
A diſturbance, Perturbatio, Tumultus, motus.
Diſturbed, Turbidus, Perturbatus, Inquietatus, interpellatus.
Not diſturbed, Imperturbatus.
A Diſturber, Turbator, Perturbator, Interpellator.
A diſturbing, Turbatio, inquietatio, Interpellatio.
Without diſturbing you, Bona cum venia.
To Diſturn, Averto.
A Diſunion, Diſſidium.
To diſunite, act. Diſcindo, Diſtraho, Diſſocio, Separo.
To diſunite, neut. Diſcindor, Separor.
Diſunited, Separatus.
A Diſuniting, Diſſociatio, Separatio.
Diſuſe, Diſuſage } Deſuetudo.
To Diſuſe, Deſueſco.
Diſuſed, Deſuetus.
A diſuſing, Deſuetudo.
Diſworſhip, Dedecus, ignominia.
To diſworſhip, Dehoneſto.
Dittander [pepper-wort] Piperitis, Lepidium Piperitis.
Dittany [herb] Dictamnus, Dictamnum.
Baſtard Dittany, Fraxinella,
A Ditch, Scrobs, Foſſa, Fovea.
A little Ditch, Scrobiculus, Foſſula.
To Ditch, Make a Ditch, } Foſſam ducere, ſcrobem ſubigere.
To Ditch in, Ditch about, } Foſſâ circumducere, circummunire
Ditched in Ditched about, } Foſſâ circumductus.
A Ditcher, Foſſor.
Full of Ditches, Lacunoſus, Foſſitius.
A Ditching, Foſſio, Foſſa circumductio.
Dition, Ditio.
Ditmarſh [part of Holſtein] Dithmartia
Ditto, Dictus, Idem.
Dittology, Amphibolia, varia lectio.
A Ditty, Cantilena, Carmen, Canticum.
A Divan, Divano. } Supremus Senatus Turcarum.
To Divaricate, Divaricor, Curva diducere.
To Dive, Urinor, Exploro, Aquam ſubire.
To dive into a buſineſs, Penitius introſpicere, Explorare.
To dive into ones purpoſe, Expiſcari *I cannot dive into it, Nequeo conjectura aſſequi.
A Diver, Urinator.
A Dive-dapper, Mergus,
A Diving, Urinatio.
The Divel. See Devil.
The Dun-diver, Mergus cirrhatus.
DIVERS [differing] Varius, Abſimilis, Diſſimilis, Abſonus, Diſtans. *Your affairs are divers from mine, à meis rationibus diſcrepant tuæ.
Divers kinds of Religions, Aliæ atque aliæ religiones,
Divers [manifold] Multiplex, Varius, Anceps, Multifarius, Multimodus.
To bring men of divers tongues to talk together, Linguas diſcordes ad colloquium contrahere.
To make divers, Variare.
Of divers colours, Multicolor, Verſicolor.
Of divers kinds, Multigenus.
To diverſifie, Vario, Diſtinguo, alio atque alio modo figuro.
Diverſified, Variatus.
A diverſifying, Diverſificatio, Variatio.
A diverſion, Diverſio, Recreatio.
Diverſity, Diverſitas, Varietas.
*There is a great diverſity betwixt a Man and a Beaſt, Inter hominem & belluam hoc maxime intereſt. *As great diverſity in bodies, ſo great varieties in minds, Ut in corporibus magnæ ſunt diſſimilitudines, ſic in animis majores exiſtunt varietates.
To divert, Divertor, Digredior.
Diverted, Aliò averſus.
To divert [entertain one] Accipio commode, Recreo.
A Diverticle, Diverticulum.
A Diverting, Diverſio.
A Divertiſement, Recreatio, Oblectamentum.
To divide, Divido, Dirimo, Partior. *Divide it amongſt you, vos inter vos partite [or partimini. *They divide the Offices amongſt them, Officia inter ſe partiuntur. *The houſe was divided upon the queſtion, Senatus conſultum per diceſſionem fiebat. *They are divided in their opinions, In contrarias ſententias diſtrahuntur.
To divide aſunder, Separo, Secerno, Diſtermino, Diſtinguo.
To divide in two equal parts, Bipartior, Biſeco.
To divide in three, Tripartior.
Divided, Diviſus, Partitus, Sectus.
Divided in two, Bipartitus.
Divided in three, Tripartitus.
Divided into many parts, Multipartitus.
Eaſily divided, Separabilis, Dividuus.
Dividedly, Diſcorditer.
A Dividend, Pecunia, or Summa dividenda.
A Dividend [in Arithmetick] Numerus dividendus.
A Divider, Diviſor, Partitor, Diſtributor, Sector.
A Dividing, Diviſio, Partitio.
A Divination, Divinatio, Prædictio, Auſpicium, Vaticinium.
Divination by the air, Aeromantia.
Divination by Barley and Wheat mixt, Aleuromantia.
Divination by the Belly, Gaſtromantia.
Divination by Birds, Oſcinum.
Divination by a Cock or Cockſtone. Alectryomantia.
Divination by the Earth, Geomantia.
Divination by fire, Pyromantia.
Divination by lots, Sortilegium.
Divination by ſmoak, Capnomantia.
Divination by water, Hydromantia.
The art of Divination, Aruſpicina.
By Divination, Augurato.
Divine, Divinus, Cœleſtis,
Divine vengeance is long a coming, but it ſurely comes, Dii ſunt lenti ſed certi vindices.
Divine ſervice, Cultus divinus.
A Divine, Theologus.
A Divine, Diviner, } Divinus, Divinator, Augur, Vaticinator.
To Divine, Divino, Auguror, Hariolor, Prædico, Vaticinor.
Divinely, Divinè.
A Divining, Divinatio, Prædictio.
Divinity, Theologia.
Divinity [adj.] Of Divinity, } Theologicus.
The Divinity, Deitas.
To divinize, Divinum reddo.
Diviſible, Diviſibilis.
A Diviſion, Diviſio, Pars.
Diviſion [ſtrife] Diſſidium, lis, litis.
An unequal diviſion, Partitio inæqualis.
Diviſion [in muſick] Modulatio, Cantillatio.
To run diviſion, Minurizo, Cantillo.
A Diviſor, Diviſor,
A Divorce, Divorcement, } Divortium, Repudium.
To divorce, Abdico, Repudio, Dimitto, Nuncium remittere.
Divorced, Dimiſſus, Repudiatus.
A Divorcer, Repudiator.
A Divorcing, Repudiatio.
Diuretick, Diureticus.
Diurnal, Diurnus.
A Diurnal, Ephemeris.
To Divulge, Divulgate, } Vulgo, Publico.
To be divulged, Permaneſco, Permano.
Divulged, Vulgatus, Publicatus.
A Divulger, Vulgator.
A Divulging, Divulgation, } Vulgatio.
Dixmuid [in Flanders] Dixmuda.
To Dize, Colum ſuo manipulo, or ſuâ panicula inſtruere.
A Dizzard, Vertigine laborans.
Dizzy, Vertiginoſus.
Dizzineſs, Vertigo.
Do. See Doe.
To Doat, Deliro. See Dote.
A Dob-chick, Fulica.
A Dobeler, Lanx, Mazonomus.
Docil, Docible, } Docilis.
Docility, Docilitas.
A Dock [for ſhips] Navale, is, n.
A Dock [herb] lapathum. *In Dock out nettle, Clavus clavo pellitur.
A Ditch-dock with a ſharp red leaf, Oxy-lapathum.
A ſoure dock, Rumex, Oxylis.
The great dock, Hippolapathum.
The dock-bur, Bur-dock, } Lapathum acutum.
Water dock, Hydrolapathum.
Dock-creſſes, Lampſana.
The dock of a horſe, Equi uropygium, Cauda.
To Dock, Caudam amputare,
A dock for a horſes train, Vitta ad complicandam equi caudam.
Docked, Amputatus.
A Docket, Breve, or ſumma contentorum in ſcriptis.
Dockum [in Weſt-frieſland] Docum.
A Doctour, Doctor.
A Doctor of Divinity, Theologiæ Doctor or Profeſſor.
A Doctor of Phyſick, Medicus, Medicinæ doctor. *The beſt Phyſicians are Doctor diet, Doctor merryman, and Doctor quiet, Si tibi deficiant

ciant medici, medici tibi fiant, hæc tria, mens læta, requies, moderata diæta.
A Doctorſhip, *Doctoratus.*
A Doctor's act, *Actus in ſuſcipiendo gradu habitus.*
Doctrin, *Doctrina, Eruditio.*
Doctrinal, *Protrepticus.*
A document, *Documentum.*
Dodder, / Dodder-graſs, } *Caſſytha, Cuſcuta.*
To dodge, *Tergiverſor, Inficior, Sententiam ſingulis momentis mutare.*
A dodger, *Inficiator, Fruſtrator, Prævaricator.*
A dodkin, *Nummulus, Teruncius.* * Not worth a dodkin, *Aſſe carum.*
A Doe, *Dama fœmina.*
TO DO, *Ago, Facio.* * Do ſo no more, *Nequid ſimile feceris.* *How do you, *Quid agitur, ut* or *quomodo vales?* * What does he here? *Cur hic eſt?* * 'Tis but as I uſed to do, *Solens meo more fecero.* * I'll do the like for you, or I'll do you as good a turn, *Vicem reddam, reddetur opera.* * What have you to do with me? *Quid tibi res mecum eſt? Quid mecum eſt tibi?* * What have you to do here? *Quid tibi hic negotii?* * You'll do no good, *Nihil promoveris.* * It makes me that I cannot tell what to do, *Me conſilii incertum facit.* * It will do, *Bene procedit.* *It would not do this way, *Hâc non ſucceſſit.* *What have you to do with that? *Quid tua id refert?* * I'll have nothing to do with you, *Res tuas tibi habeto.* *You will have enough to do, *Sudabis ſatis.* * You may do ſomething with him, *Valebis apud hominem.* * They may do ſome ſervice, *Uſui eſſe poſſunt.* * We muſt not do as many do, *Illud committi non debet quod multi faciunt.* * I do my own mind, *Meo remigio rem gero.* * We ſhall do well enough, *Bellè erit.* * We muſt do as we may if we cannot do as we would, *Ut quimus quando ut volumus non licet.*
To do [accompliſh] *Exequor, Perago, Conficio, Præſto.* * What ſhall I do firſt? *Quid nunc primùm exequar?* * What had we beſt do now? *Nunc quid facto eſt opus?* * They have nothing to do, *Illis negotii nihil eſt.* * And if you will do it, do it, *Age ſiquid agis.*
To do amiſs, *Erro, Aberro.*
To do ones beſt, / Do ones endeavour, } *Operam dare, Navare, pro virili eniti.* * We muſt do our beſt, *Omnia adhibenda erit cura.* * I'll do my beſt endeavour, *Faciam hercle ſeduló.*
To do ones { Duty / Part } *Officio fungi, Officium colere.* * I'll do the part of a whet-ſtone, *Fungar vice cotis.*
To do ones errand, *Obſtrigillo.*
To go about to do, *Faceſſo.*
To do and undo, *Penelopes telam texere.*
To do ones utmoſt, *Omnem movere lapidem, nihil non expertiri.*
To do his worſt, *Obniti quam poſſit maximè.*
To do wrong, *Injuriam inferre.*
Much to do, *Plurimum negotii.*
A doer [actor] *Auctor, Effector.*
Doblin [in *Curland*] *Dublinum.*
Dodded, *Cornibus Mutilus.*
A Dodkin, *Triens, Teruncius.*

A Dodu, *Homo bucculentus.*
Doesburg [in *Guelderland*] *Doesburgus, Teutoburgium.*
To d'off, *Exuo.*
To d'off ones hat, *Aperire caput.*
A Dog, *Canis.* * I don't believe he has a dog left to lick a diſh, *Non illum puto in domo canem reliquiſſe.* * A bad Dog that deſerves not a cruſt, *Digna canis pabulo.* * An old Dog will learn no new trick, *Senex pſittacus negliget ferulam.* * The Dog's head in the Porridge-pot, *Aſinus incidit in paleas.* * You may as well think to tye a Dog in a chitterling, *Una opera alligem fugitivum canem agninis lactibus.*
A little Dog, *Canicula, Catulus.*
A Bind-Dog, *Canis catenarius, Moloſſus.*
A Setting-Dog, *Canis ſubſidens.*
The Dog-Star, *Sirius.*
The leſſer Dog-Star, *Procyon.*
Old Dog [at a thing] *Callentiſſimus, Peritiſſimus.*
The Dog-days, *Dies caniculares.*
A Dog's collar, *Millus, Millum.*
A Dog-kennel, / A Dog-houſe, } *Canile, is.*
A kennel of Dogs, *Canum grex.*
A Dog-fiſh, *Canis marinus.*
The whitiſh Dog-fiſh, *Canis fluviatilis.*
A Dog of Iron, *Harpago ferreus, Retinaculum, Clavus trabalis.*
A Dog [Andiron] *Andela, Cantherius focarius.*
A Dog-louſe, *Ricinus.*
The Dog-fly, *Caniſuga.*
Dog, adj. / Of or like a Dog, } *Caninus.*
To dog one *à tergo ſequi.*
Dog-berry (tree) *Cornus.*
Dog's-Cole, / Dog's-Mercury, } *Braſſica canina ſylveſtris.*
Dog's-cullions, / Dog's-ſtones, } (herb) *Teſticulus caninus, Cynoſorchis.*
Dog's-bane [herb] *Apocynum.*
Creeping Dog's-bane, *Periploca repens.*
Dog-briar, *Cynosbatos.*
Dog's-graſs, *Gramen caninum.*
The Dog's-headed-Monkey, *Cynocephalus.*
Dog's-leek, *Porrum ſylveſtre.*
Dog's-rib [herb] *Arnogloſſum.*
A Dog-trick, *Fallacia.*
Dog's tongue, *Lingua canina, Cynogloſſa.*
Dog's-tooth, *Satyrion Erythræum, dens caninus.*
Dog's-tongue [fiſh] *Cynogloſſus.*
Dogged, / Doggiſh, } *Cynicus, Stomachoſus, Moroſus, Dyſcolus.*
Dogged [followed] *A tergo ſervatus.*
Doggedly, / Doggiſhly, } *Cynicè, Moroſè.*
Doggedly dealt with, *Barbarè tractatus, Crudeliter habitus.*
A Dogger, *Navigula.*
Doggrel, *Purus putus, Qualis qualis.*
Rythm-doggrel, *Metrum ſine arte, inartificioſum.*
To ſpeak Doggrel, *Barbarè loqui.*
Dogmatical, *Dogmaticus, Confidentiloquus.*
A Dogmatiſt, *Dogmatiſta, Novæ opinionis præco.*
To dogmatize, *Novum dogma diſſeminare, Serere.*
D'Oiley [the family] *De Oileio, Oilius.*

A DOING, *Actio, confectio, executio.* * It is now a doing, *Nunc agitur.*
Great doings, *Magnus apparatus.*
Doing, *Agens, Moliens, Operoſus.* * By doing nothing we learn to do ill, *Nihil agendo malè agere diſcimus.*
To keep one doing, *Faceſſere alicui negotium.*
A Doit, *Digitus, Triens.* * Not a doit, *Ne gry quidem.*
Dol [in *Bretagne*] *Dola, Urbs Dolenſis, Neodunum, Tullium.*
Dole [in *Burgundy*] *Dolo, Didatticum, Tellium.*
A Dole, *Donativum, Congiarium, Stips, Eleemoſyna, Panis gradilis.*
A Dole, / Dool, } *Viretum inaratum in arvo.*
Doleful, *Lamentabilis, Lugubris.*
Dolefully, *Flebiliter, Lugubriter.*
Dole-bote, *Compenſatio,* or *Mulcta pro vulnere.*
A Dollar, *Thalerus.*
Dolor, / Dolour, } *Dolor, Angor.*
Dolorous, *Mæſtus, Triſtis.*
A Dolphin, *Delphin, inis; Delphinus.*
A Dolt, *Inſulſus, Stipes, Hebes, Fungus.*
Doltiſh, *Stupidus, Plumbeus.*
Doltiſhly, *Inſulsè, Stupidè.*
Doltiſhneſs, *Stupor fatuitas.*
Doly, / Dooly, } *Triſtis, Mæſtus.*
Dombes [part of *France*] *Tractus, Dombenſis.*
A Domes-man, *Judex.*
Domeſtick, / Domeſtical, } *Domeſticus,*
Domeſtically, *Domeſticè.*
Domination, *Dominium.*
To domineer, *Imperito, Dominor.*
To domineer over, *Inſulto.*
Domineered over, *Inſolenter habitus.*
The Dominical Letter, *Litera rubra* or *Dominicæ index.*
Dominion, *Dominium, imperium, jus, Principatus, ditio.*
To have Dominion, *Dominor, Rerum potior.*
Domingo [an *American* Iſland] *Dominica.*
Domitian [a man's name] *Domitianus.*
A Domino, *Capitium canonicis uſitatum, velum lugubre mulierum.*
Domitz [in *Mecklenburg*] *Domitium.*
Don [a river in *Sarmatia*] *Tanais.*
Don [a river in *Yorkſhire*] *Danus.*
A Spaniſh Don, *Dominus Hiſpanus.*
A Donation, / Donative, } *Donarium, Donum.*
Donato [a river in *Calabria*] *Iſaurus.*
Donawert [in *Germany*] *Donavertia.*
Doncaſter [in *Yorkſhire*] *Danum.*
Donchery [in *Champagne*] *Doncheriacum.*
A Dondon, *Vetula obeſa, habita.*
DONE [of Do] *Actus, Factus.* * The buſineſs is done, *Tranſigitur res.* * It ſhall be done, *Curabitur, Fiet.* * It is done like your ſelf, *Ad ingenium redis.* * Never any man before me had this honour done him, *Qui honos habitus eſt ante me nemini.* * It was kindly done of him to come to me,

Humaniter fecit quod ad me venit. * He took it as done in deſpight to him, *In ſuam contumeliam vertit.*
Done before, *Ante-actus.*
Done adviſedly, *Deliberatus.*
Done haſtily, *Tumultuarius.*
Done [diſpatched] *Perfectus, Tranſactus.* * I'll get it done againſt night, *Effectum hoc reddam ad veſperam.*
Done-hours, *Horæ canonicæ.*
A Donee, *Dono effectus, Munere donatus.*
I have done, *Feci.* * I have done nothing to day, *Nullam hodie lineam duxi.* * Well, I have done, *Hem deſino.*
A Donour, *Donator.*
Donoy [in *France*] *Dinia.*
A Doom, *Sententia, Judicium.*
Doomſday, *Dies judicii.*
A Doomſman, *Judex.*
A DOOR, *Oſtium, Janua, Fores.* * Get you in a doors quickly, *Ite intro cito.* * Open the door, ſome body, *Aperite aliquis oſtium.* * You thruſt me out of doors, *Me extruſiſti ex ædibus.* * He went juſt now out of doors, *Modo exibat foras.* * Next door to the ſchool, *In proximo ſcholæ.*
At the Door, *Ad fores, pro* or *præ foribus.* * She heard I ſtood at door, *Ante oſtium me audivit ſtare.*
A little Door, *Oſtiolum.*
A Back-door, *Poſtica, Poſticum.*
A folding Door, } *Valvæ, bifores.*
Two-leav'd Door, }
To bolt a Door, *Fores peſſulis occludere.*
To knock at the Door, *Fores pulſare.*
A Door-bar, *Vectis, Repagulum.*
A Door-bolt, *Obex, Peſſulus.*
Door-caſe, *Opus circa oſtium fabricatum* [*ex quatuor aſſulis ſeſe interſecantibus*].
Door-cheeks, } *Antes, ium.*
Door-poſts, }
A Door-keeper, *Oſtiarius, Janitor,* m. *Janitrix,* f.
A Door-ſill, *Limen, inis.*
Within Doors, *Intus.*
Out of Doors, *Foras.*
From Door to Door, *Oſtiatim.*
Dor-river [in *Herefordſhire*] *Dorus.*
Dorcas [a woman's name] *Dorcas, adis.*
A Dorce [fiſh] *Faber, Gallus marinus.*
Dorcheſter [in *Dorſetſhire*] *Dorceſtria, Dornſetta, Dunium, Durnium, Durnovaria.*
Dorcheſter, adj. } *Dorcenſis, Dorſatenſis.*
Of Dorcheſter, }
Dorcheſter [in *Oxforaſhire*] *Dorcinia, Durocaſtrum, Hydropolis.*
The { Doree, Dory, } [fiſh] *Faber.*
Dorick, *Doricus.*
A Dorman [great beam] *Tignum.*
Dormant, *Dormiens.*
Dormant [unremoved] *Immotus.*
A Dormer, *Feneſtra intra domus tectum extructa.*
A Dormitory, *Dormitorium.*
A Dormouſe, *Glis, iris.*
A place where Dormice are kept, *Glirarium.*
Dornford [in *Huntingtonſhire*] *Duralriva.*
Dornick [in *Flanders*] *Tornacum.*

Domock [in *Scotland*]] *Dunrodunum.*
Doro [a river in *Ireland*] *Oboca.*
Dorothy [a woman's name] *Dorothea.*
A Dorp, *Pagus, Viculus.*
The Dorr-hawk, *Accipiter eantharophagus.*
A Dorr, *Scarabæus arboreus.*
To Dorr, *Confundo, Obſtupefacio.*
A Dorry [fiſh] *Aurata.*
A Dorſer, *Corbis dorſuaria.*
Dorſetſhire, *Dorſettia, Dorſetania, Duria.*
Dorſetſhire, adj. } *Dorſettenſis.*
Of Dorſetſhire, }
Dorſetſhire-men, *Durotriges.*
Dort, } [in *Holland*] *Dordracum.*
Dortrecht, }
A Dort [drone] *Fucus.*
A Dorter, } *Dormitorium.*
Dorture, }
Dortmund [in *Weſtphalia*] *Tremonia, Trotmania.*
A Doſe, *Doſis, is.*
A Doſel, *Conopæum regale.*
A Doſen, *Duodecim, Duodenum, Dodecas, Aſſis, Solidus.*
A Doſſer, *Corbis doſſuaria.*
A Doſſer carrier, *Corbulo.*
To dote, *Deliro, Deſipio.*
To begin to dote, *Deſipiſco.*
Dotard, } *Delirus, Deſipiens.*
Doter, }
An old Dotard, *Senecio, Tadulus.*
A Doting, } *Deliramentum, deliratio, delirium.*
Dotage, }
Doting, *Delirans, delirus, deſipiens, Vecors.*
A Doting tree, *Arbor vetuſtatem adepta.*
Full of doting, *Delirabundus.*
Dotingly, *Aniliter.*
A Dot, *Muci globus,* or *Grumus.*
A Dottrel, *Morinellus, Avis fatua, Dilira, imitatrix.*
The Dovane, *Telonium Lugdunenſe.*
Douay [in *Flanders*] *Duacum.*
Double, *Duplex, Geminus.*
To double, *Duplico, Gemino.*
To half-double, *Semiduplico.*
To double four times, *Quadruplico.*
A double cloth, *Diploma.*
The Double, or Duplicate, *Duplum, Duplio.*
Three double, } *Triplex, Triplus.*
Three times double, }
Four double, } *Quadruplex.*
Four times double, }
Five times double, *Quintuplex.*
Ten times double, *Decuplus.*
Doubled, *Duplicatus, Geminatus.*
A Doubler, *Duplicator.*
Doubles, *Diplomata.*
A Doublet, *Diplois, Thorax.*
Doublets, *Ludus aleatorius.*
To play at Doublets, *Duplo ludere.*
A Doublet, *Gemma mangonizata, interpolata.*
A Doubling [in Heraldry] *Duplicatura.*
A Doubling, *Duplicatio, Geminatio.*
Doubling-wiſe, *Geminatim.*
The Doublings of a Hare, *Turbata leporis veſtigia, Leporis fraus.*
To run double [as a Deer when hunted] *Fruſtrari venatori.*
Double-tongue [herb] *Uvularia.*
Double-tongued, *Ambiguus, Fallax.*
Doubly, *Dupliciter.*
To deal doubly, *Prævaricor, Huc & illuc nutare, inter utramque partem fluctuare.*

A DOUBT, *Dubium, dubitatio.* * I make no doubt but, *Nullus dubito quin—.* * There was no doubt at all made of it, *De eo nunquam omnino eſt dubitatum.* * Put me out of doubt, *Me libera metu.* *Gravely, no doubt, *Severè ſanè.* * You make more doubts than there needs, *Nodum in ſcirpo quæris.*
To doubt, } *Ambigo, Hæreo, Animi pendere, Huc illuc inclinare.*
Be in doubt, }
* There is one thing yet that I doubt of, *At mihi unus ſcrupulus etiam reſtat.* * I doubt he will not live, *In dubio vita eſt.* * I doubt you are ill troubled ſometimes, *Suſpicor te interdum gravius commoveri.* * I confeſs I am very much in doubt what the matter ſhould be that, *Magnopere me hæſitare confiteor quid ſit quære.*
Without doubt, *Proculdubio, ſine controverſia.*
To keep one in doubt, *Animum alicui ſuſpendere.*
Doubted, *Dubitatus, In dubium vocatus.*
A Doubter, *Hæſitator.*
Doubtful, *Ambiguus, anceps, dubius, incertus.*
A doubtful ſpeech, *Amphibologia.*
Doubtfully, *Ambiguè, dubiè, hæſitanter, incertè.*
Somewhat doubtfully, *Subdubiè.*
Doubtfulneſs, *Ambiguitas.*
A Doubting, *Dubitatio.*
Doubtleſs, *Proculdubio, haud dubiè, Certè.*
The Doucets of a Deer, *Teſticuli cervini.*
A Doucet [Cuſtard] *Artogala.*
Dove-river in *Darbyſhire*] *Dovus.*
A Dove, *Columbus, Columba.*
A Ring-Dove, *Palumbus torquatus.*
A Stock-Dove, *Palumbus.*
A Turtle-Dove, *Turtur.*
A young Dove, *Pullus columbinus.*
Dove, adj. } *Columbinus, columbaris.*
Of or like a Dove, }
Dove-colour. }
A Dove-cote, } *Columbarium.*
A Dove-houſe, }
Dove-like, *Columbatim.*
Dove-colour, *Color columbinus.*
Doves-feet [herb] *Geranium.*
Dove-tail [in Joinery] *Impages.*
Dover [in *Kent*] *Dovoria, Doveria, Doris, Dorobrina, Dubris.*
Dough, *Maſſa.*
To kneed Dough, *Farinam ſubigere.*
Doughy bread, } *Panis malè coctus.*
Dough-bak'd bread, }
Doughty, *Fortis, Animoſus, magnanimus, Strenuus, Validus.*
To Douk, *Immergo.*
The Douker, *Mergus.*
To douk down, *Subſido.*
Doulens [in *Picardy*] *Dulendium*
The Dour [a river in *Aquitane*] *Aturrus.*
Douro [a river in *Portugal*] *Durius.*
Douſable [a woman's name] *Dulcibella.*
Douſe [a woman's name] *Dulcia.*
A Douſet, *Oogala.*
The Doux [a river in *Burgundy*] *Dubis, Aldualdubis.*
Dowager, *Dotaria, dotata.*
A Dower, *Dos, otis.*
Young Dowl, *Lanugo.*
Dowlaſs, *Linteamen craſſius, & robuſtius.*

Down [in *Ireland*] *Dunum.*
Down, *lanugo, inis.*
Down [of feathers] *vellus, eris.*
Down [of flowers] *pappus.*
Down [of thiſtles] *Pappi, orum.*
A Down [green hill] *collis.*
A Down [plain] *planities, campus.*
Down, adv. } Downward, } *Deorſum.*
DOWN [go down] *deſcendo.*
I am down [gone down] *deſcendi.*
I am down [fallen] *cecidi.*
Down the water, *amne prono, flumine ſecundo.*
Down to, *uſque ad.*
Down the wind, *ad inopiam vel egeſtatem redactus.*
Right down, *Perpendicularis.*
Right down [adv.] *deorſum, peſſum.*
A downright man, *ſimplex.*
A downright blow, *ictus ſupernè illatus.*
The giong down of a hill, *clivus.*
The going down of the Sun, *ſolis occaſus.*
With the face downward, *pronus.*
Down-weed, *coronaria, gnaphalium, centunculus.*
Downy, } Soft as Down, } *mollis, tener.*
A Dowry, *dos.*
To give a dowry to, *doto.*
Given in dowry, *dotalis.*
Having a dowry, *dotatus.*
Having no dowry, *indotatus.*
To Dowſe, *pugno, percutere.*
A dowſet [cuſtard] *oogala, ortogala.*
The dowſets of a deer, *teſticuli cervini.*
The Doxology, *doxologia.*
A Doxy, *meretrix.*
To Doze, *obſtupefacio.*
Dozed, *ſtupefactus, attonitus, vertigine laborans.*
A Dozel, [faucet] *Siplo.*
A Dozen, *dodecas, adis, aſſis, ſolidus.*
A Drab, *proſtibulum.*
A Drabbler } A Drabblet } *veli additamentum auxiliarium.*
Draff, *ſiliquæ, eſca porcina.*
Drafty, *moleſtus, tædioſus.*
A Drag, *rheda, tragula.*
To drag, *tracto.*
To drag [by the hair] *crinibus proſtratum raptare.*
A drag-horſe, *equus rhedarius* or *jugalis.*
A drag-net, *retejaculum, verriculum.*
Gum-dragant } Dragant } *gummi tragacanthinum.*
Dragged, *tractus, correptus.*
Dragges, *quicquid navi appendet & ab ea trahitur.*
Dragging, *tractabundus.*
A dragging, *tractatio, correptio.*
Draggle-tail, *veſtem trahens.*
To draggle, *pertraho, collutulo.*
A Dragon, *draco.*
A female Dragon, *dracæna.*
A little Dragon } Young Dragon } *dracunculus.*
A Sea-dragon, *draco marinus.*
Dragon's Blood, *ſanguis draconis.*
A Dragons-ſtone, *draconites, æ.*
A dragon-tree, *draco arbor.*
A dragon-fly, *libella.*
Herb-dragons } Dragon-wort } *ſerpentaria.*
Small dragon-wort, *dracunculus.*
Snap-dragon [herb] *antirrhinum.*
Dragoneia [a *Spaniſh* Iſland] *Colubraria.*

A Dragoon } Dragooner } *eques, ſclopetarius, catapultarius.*
Draguignan [in *Provence*] *draguinianum.*
A Draie, *traha. See* Dray.
To Drain, *deſicco, derivo, aquam elicere.*
Drainable, *deſiccabilis.*
Drained, *deſiccatus, derivatus.*
A draining, *deſiccatio, eliquatio.*
A Drake, *anas mas.*
A Sea Drake, *mergus major.*
A Drake [gun] *tormentum bellicum.*
Drakes root, *contrayerva, L.*
A wild drake, *anas minor paluſtris.*
Fire-drakes, *faces pyrobole.*
A Dram, *drachma.*
I drank, *bibi. See* drink.
Dramatick, *dramaticus.*
Drap de berry, *pannus Biturigum.*
Drape-ſheep, *oves rejiculæ.*
A Draper, *pannarius, panni mercator.*
A Woollen-draper, *lanarius.*
A Linnen-draper, *linteo.*
Drapery, *pannaria.*
Drapery [in carving] *voluta.*
Dravanza [a river in *Poland*] *Viſtula.*
I drave, *pepuli. See* drive.
The Drave [a German river] *Dravus.*
A Draught [firſt copy] *exemplar, initium, rudis inſtrumenti delineatio.* * I have ſent you a draught of the Will, *Exemplar teſtamenti tibi miſi.*
A draught [ſhape] *lineamentum.* * When he is able to make the draughts of the Letters, *Quum ductus literarum ſequi poterit.*
A Draught [pull] *niſus, tractus.*
A draught [in drinking] *hauſtus.*
A draught of a net, *jactus, ûs.*
A draught [privy] *latrina, forica.*
Draughts [the play] *ludus latrunculorum ſimplicior.*
Draught-cattel, *hypozygia.*
A draught-horſe, *equus jugalis.*
Drauk [herb] *gramen bromides.*
Draun [a river in *Lorrain*] *Drachonis.*
Draw [a river in *Germany*] *Dravus.*
TO DRAW, *traho, duco.* * You may draw him which way you will with a twine thread, *Paulo momento huc illuc impellitur.* * He draws trenches a-croſs the ways, *Foſſas tranſverſas viis perducit.*
To draw along, *verro.*
To draw aſunder, *diribio.*
To draw away, *abſtraho, ſubduco.*
To draw a river away, *flumen avertere.*
To draw back, *retraho, revoco.*
To draw back [refuſe] *detrecto.*
To draw blood, *ſanguinem detrahere.*
To draw a bow, *arcum ſinuare, incurvare.*
To draw breath, *anhelo, ſpiro.*
To draw cloth, *pannum polire.*
To draw cuts } To draw lots } *ſortior.*
To draw down a relation, *&c perduco, contexo.*
To draw a draught in writing, *deſcribo.*
To draw the firſt draught [as painters] *adumbro, delineo.*
To draw drink, *promo.*
To draw dry, *exhaurio, exinanio.*

To draw by fair means, *ſuadeo, induco.*
To draw forth, *extraho, exhaurio.*
To draw by force, *pertraho, rapio.*
To draw forward, *produco.* * To draw one on with hope, *ſpe producere* or *lactare.*
To draw fowls [as Cooks] *eviſcero.*
To draw with a hook, *inunco.*
To draw [as hounds] by ſcent, *inveſtigo, odoror.*
To draw in, *illicio.*
To draw in or cloſe, *contraho.*
To draw in length, *produco, protraho.*
To draw [limb] *delineo, depingo.*
To draw mony, *nummos numerare.*
To draw near } To draw nigh } *appropinquo, accedo.*
To draw off, *revoco, avoco, retraho.*
To draw over, *trajicio.*
To draw out, *exhaurio, extraho.*
To draw a ſword, *gladium ſtringere.*
To draw a ſword haſtily, *gladium vaginâ proripere.*
To draw a ſore, *exulcero.*
To draw to, *attraho.*
To draw together, *contraho.*
To draw up, *haurio, extraho.*
To draw up [an army] *ordino, diſpono, digero, in ordinem adducere.*
To draw up the army to the City, *admovere exercitum ad urbem.*
To draw water, *exantlo.*
To draw water in a ſieve, *cribro aquam haurire.*
A draw-bridge, *pontus verſatilis.*
To let down a draw-bridge, *ductarium pontem demittere, reducere, relaxare.*
A draw-latch, *latrunculus.*
A draw-net, *verriculum.*
A Drawer, *tractor.*
A Vintners drawer, *caupo.*
A drawer back, *recidivus.*
A drawer of broad-cloth, *panni polio.*
A drawer of water, *exantlator.*
A drawer [box] *ciſtella pendula, capſulator ſatilis, loculus curſor.*
Drawers [linings] *ſubligaculum.*
Having drawers on, *caligatus.*
Drawing, *ductarius.*
A drawing, *tractio.*
A drawing away, *abductio.*
A drawing back, *retractio, defectio.*
A drawing by fair means, *ſuaſio.*
A drawing forth } Drawing out } *extractio, evulſio.*
A drawing in, *inductio.*
A drawing in length, *productio.*
A drawing [limbing] *delineatio.*
A drawing nigh, *appropinquatio.*
A haſty drawing of a Sword, *gladii è vagina proreptio.* * They are at daggers drawing, *Inter ſe digladiantur.*
A drawing of water, *aquæ exantlatio.*
To drawl in ones ſpeech, *lente proferre verba, tardiloquus eſſe.*
TO BE DRAWN, *trahor, ducor.* * They are drawn by reward, *Pretio & mercede ducuntur.* * He could by no means be drawn out to fight, *Nullâ ratione ad pugnam elici potuit.* * He is drawn in, *arundo alas verberat.*
Drawn, *tractus, hauſtus.* * Drawn wells are ſeldom dry, *Puteus ſi hauriatur melior evadit.*
Drawn away, *abſtractus, abreptus.*

Drawn out, *Extractus, depromptus, Protractus.*
Drawn to, *Attractus.*
A Drawn-ſword, *Gladius diſtrictus.*
Eaſily drawn, *ductilis.*
A Dray, *Tragula, traha.*
A Dray-man, *Tragulæ auriga.*
Drazzi [in *Macedonia*] *Dyrrachium.*
Dread, *Pavor, timor.*
To Dread, *Expaveſco.*
Dreaded, *Formidatus.*
Dreadfull, *Terribilis.*
Dreadfully, *Terribiliter.*
Dreading, *Timidus.*
A Dream, *Somnium.*
A Vain Dream, *Inſomnium.*
A Dream [Idle fancy] *Phantaſma, Imaginatio mera.*
To Dream, *Somniare, Per quietem videre.* * To lye and dream of a dry ſummer, *Tibicinem expectare.*
Dreamed, *Per quietem viſus.*
A Dreamer, *Somniator.*
Troubled with Dreams, *Somnioſus, Inſomnioſus.*
Dreaming, *Somnians.*
Dreaming in ſpeech, *Tardiloquus.*
A dreaming, *Somniatio.*
A Dreaming-ſpeech, *Tardiloquentia.*
A Dreaming Fellow, *Somnium, bardus.*
Dreamingly, *Somniculoſè, Oſcitanter.*
I Dreamt, *Somniavi.*
Dree [of a way] *longus, tædium afferens.*
Dredgers, *qui oſtrea venantur.*
Dregs, *Fæx, ecis, Recrementum.*
The Dregs of oil, *Amurca.*
Dregs of Vinegar, *Oxygion.*
The Dregs of wine, *Floces, Caries,*
The Dregs of wax, *Comeſis.*
The Dregs of courſe Sugar, *Sacchari purgamenta.*
The Dregs of the people, *Sordes,* or *fæx populi, urbis ſentina.*
To clear from Dregs, *defæco.*
Clear of Dregs, *defæcatus.*
Dreggy [full of Dregs] *Faculentus.*
To Drein, *deſicco. See* drain.
Dreint, *Inundatus.*
A Drench, *Salivatum.*
To Drench } *Salivo.*
Give a Drench }
To Drench [dip in] *Immergo.*
Drenched, *Salivatus.*
Drenched, *Victus.*
Dreſlie, *Mæſtus.*
Dreſen } [in *Miſnia*] *Dreſda.*
Dreſden }
A DRESS, *Ornatus.* * He is gotten into a new dreſs, *Ornatus, In novum incedit modum.* * What mean you to go in this Dreſs, *quid ſibi hic veſtitus quærit?* * What a dreſs is he in? *qui hic ornatus eſt!*
To Dreſs ones ſelf, *Se ornare* or *colere.* * Dreſs your ſelf before you go abroad, *Quin tu te colis antequam exeas domo.* * What are you the better now for having Dreſſed your head, *Quid tibi nunc prodeſt molles coluiſſe capillos?* * They are dreſſed in print, *nihil videtur mundius nec magis elegans.*
To Dreſs again, *Recolo.*
To Dreſs anew } *Interpolo.*
To Dreſs up }
To Dreſs up a Chamber, *Cubiculum ordinare.*
TO Dreſs Cloth, *Veſtem polire.* * He hath taken cloath to dreſs, *curanda poliendaque veſtimenta accepit.*
To Dreſs curiouſly, *Exorno, concinno.*

To Dreſs a Horſe, *Equum curare.*
To Dreſs Meat, *Cibum coquere.*
*Dreſs the Fiſh *Dromo, Piſces purga Dromo.*
To Dreſs a Tree, *Arborem putare, amputare.*
To Dreſs a Vine, *Vitem colere.*
Dreſſed, *Ornatus, Paratus, Concinnatus.*
A Dreſſer, *Inſtructor.*
A Dreſſer of Leather, *Coriarius.*
A Dreſſer of Meat, *Coquus.*
A Dreſſer of old things, *Interpolator, veteramentarius.*
A Dreſſer of a Vine, *Putator.*
A Dreſſer, } *Abacus culinarius,*
Dreſſer-board, } *menſa coquinaria.*
Dreſſing, *Ornans.* * Whilſt his Wife is Dreſſing her ſelf, *Dum ſe uxor comparat.*
A Dreſſing, *Ornatio, Cultura.*
A Dreſſing of Meat, *Apparatus.*
A Dreſſing for Women, *Mitella.*
A Dreſſing-knife, *culter popinarius.*
A Dreſſing up of old things, *Interpolatio.*
To Dretch, *Somnio, mœror.*
Dreux [in *La Beauſe*] *Drocum.*
I DREW [of draw] *Traxi.* * They drew out the time with lingring, *Cunctando extraxerunt diem.* * He drew them to take his part, *In ſocietatem ſuam perduxit.*
Dribblets [ſmall ſumms] *Portiuncula.*
DRIE, *Aridus, ſiccus.* * As drie as a Kex, *Pumex non æquè eſt aridus.*
Drie [thirſty] *Siticuloſus.*
Drie Jeſts, *Facetiæ clanculum mordaces.*
To Dry, } *Sicco, Exſicco, Arefacio.*
Make Dry, }
To Dry, } *Areſco, Exareſco, Areſio.*
Grow Dry, }
To be Dry, *Areo, exareo.* * The Fountains themſelves are Dry, *ipſi jam fontes ſitiunt.*
To drie in the ſmoak, *Infumo, fumo indurare.*
To drie in the Sun, *Inſolo.*
To drie Herrings for Barrelling, *haleces deſiccare.*
To be ſomewhat drie, *Subareo.*
To drie-ſhave, *Tondere auro, exuere facultatibus, emungere.*
To be very drie, *Perareo,*
Somewhat drie, *Subaridus.*
Very dry, *Peraridus.*
The drie Land, *Arida.*
Drie [without Juice] *Exuccus,*
Drie Exchange, *Uſura* or *commutatio ſicca.*
A drie Fig, *Carica.*
Dried, *Siccatus.*
Dried up, *Exiccatus, exarefactus.*
Dried in the ſmoak, *Infumatus.*
Dried in the Sun, *Inſolatus.*
Dried to powder, *Inarefactus.*
Drily, *Siccè.*
Drieneſs, *Siccitas, Ariditas.*
Drieſen [in the Marquiſate of *Brandenburg*] *Drieſa.*
A Drying, *Siccatio, deſiccatio.*
A Drying in the Sun, *Inſolatio.*
A drying up by extream heat, *Arefactio.*
A drift, *Propoſitum, ſcopus, impetus.*
A drift of Silk, *Bombycinum infectum, bombycinum non tortile.*
A drift of Snow, *Nivium vis* or *agmen.*
The Ship is a-drift, *Navis ad arbitrium venti fertur.*
A Drill, *Terebella.*

To Drill, *terebro, perforo.*
The Drill [beaſt] *Satyrus Indicus.*
To Drill Soldiers, *milites inſtituere, diſciplina militari imbuere, tactica docere.*
DRINK, *potus.*
Good Drink, *potus generoſus.*
Small Drink, *potus tenuis.*
Gone in Drink, *vino obrutus.*
A Drink, *potio.*
To Drink, *bibo, poto* * He has a mind to drink me down, *ut me deponat vino eam affectat viam.*
To drink away care, *vino angores animi diluere.*
To Drink down, *deponere aliquem vino, cerviſia.*
To drink exceſſively, *pergræcor, græco more bibere, plenas vini amphoras ingurgitare.*
To drink and be friends, *Philoteſium craterem bibere, conciliari poculis.*
To Drink in, *imbibo.*
To Drink a little too much, *meliuſcule quam ſat eſt bibere.*
To Drink off } *ebibo, epoto, exugo,*
Drink up } *exhaurio, exinanio.*
* Drink it all off, *ad fundum uſque ebibas velim.*
To Drink often, *potito.*
To Drink a parting cup, *cum diſcedente amico unum aut alterum poculum exiccare.*
To Drink round, *bibere in ordinem, in orbem.*
To Drink by ſips, *pitiſſo.*
To Drink to or unto, *præbibo, propino.* * I drink this cup to you, *hunc Scyphum tibi propino.*
To Drink together, *compoto.*
To Drink for the Victory, *pro Ilio bibere.*
Drink, adj. } *potorius.*
Of or for Drink }
A Drinker, *potor, potator.*
A great Drinker } *bibax, temulentus.*
An exceſſive Drinker }
A great Wine-Drinker, *meri potor vinoſus.*
A Drinker of no Wine, *abſtemius.*
A Water-Drinker, *aquæ potor.*
A Drinking, *potatio.*
A continual Drinking, *perpotatio.*
Exceſſive Drinking, *temulentia.*
Great Drinking, *bibacitas.*
A Drinking to, *propinatio.*
A Drinking together, *compotatio.*
A Drinking [beaver] *merenda.*
Drinking, adj. } *Potorius.*
Of or for Drinking }
A Drinking-cup, *ampulla potoria.*
Drinking-glaſſes, *vitrea.*
Drink-lean, *potus à beneficiario paratus ad excipiendum dominum.*
To Drip, *ſtillo.*
Dripped, *ſtillatus.*
Dripping, *ſtillans.*
The Dripping, *liquamen, eliquamen, guttæ caducæ.*
A Dripping, *ſtillatio.*
A Dripping-pan, *deguttorium.*
TO DRIVE, *ago, pello.* * I know not what you drive at, *Ego quid agis nihil intelligo.* * I underſtand what you drive at, *Scio quid conare.* * He drives on a deſign for his own honour, *Honori velificat ſuo.* *We let the ſhip drive, *Dato ventis navigio ferebamur.* * The Oration drives at that, *Eò pertinet oratio.*

To drive about, *Circumago.*
To drive away, *Abigo, arceo, fugo.*
To drive away the time, *Fallere tempus, temporis tædium excutere.*
To drive back, *Repello, retroago.*
To drive Bees, *Apes ex alvo in alvum trajicere.*
To drive before him, *Obſtantes ſubmovere, fugare.*
To drive a Cart, *Aurigor.*
To drive down, *Depango.*
To drive from, *Abigo, propello.*
To drive hard, *Effundere carrum.*
To drive in, *Pango, illido, infigo.*
To drive off time, *tempus terere, moras ſerere.* * But if you drive me off till another time, *Sin autem differs me in aliud tempus.*
To drive on, *Impello.*
To drive on a deſign, *Aliquid moliri.*
To drive out, *Expello, Exigo, Extrudo.*
To drive together, *Compello, cogo.*
To drive toward, *Adigo.*
To drive under, *Subigo.*
Driven, *Actus, agitatus, pulſus.* *He is driven to change his mind, *De mentis ſtatu dejicitur.* * They ſtrake Sail and ſo were driven, *Demiſſis velis ità ferebantur.*
Driven away, *Abactus, profligatus, propulſus.*
Driven back, *Repulſus.*
Driven by force, *Coactus.*
Driven in, *Adactus.*
Driven off, *Procraſtinatus, ex die in diem dilatus.*
Driven out, *Expulſus, Excluſus.*
Driven under, *Subactus.*
A driver, *Agitator.*
A driver away, *Abactor.*
An Aſs-driver, *Agitator aſelli, agoſo.*
A Driver of a Cart, &c. *Auriga.*
An Ox-driver, *Agitator boum, bubulcus.*
A driving, *Agitatio.*
A driving away, *abactio, Propulſatio.*
A driving back, *Depulſatio.*
The driving of a Cart, &c. *Aurigatio.*
A driving of Cattle, *Minatio.*
A driving forth, } Driving out, } *Exactio, Expulſio.*
To drivel, *Sputum dimittere, ſalivo.*
Drivel, *Sputum, Saliva.*
A driveller, *Sputum demittens.*
A drivelling, *Sputi dimiſſio.*
To drizle, *Stillo, roro.*
Drizled on, *Irroratus.*
A drizling, *Stillatio.*
A drizling rain, *Sulſtillum.*
Drogheda [in *Ireland*] *Drogheda, Pontana.*
Drogiem [in *Podlaſſia*] *Drogicina.*
Drogobusk [in *Muſcovy*] *Drogobuſcum.*
A Droll, *Congerro lepidus.*
Drollery, } Drolling, } *Facetiæ, Lepores.*
A Dromedary, *Dromas, Camelus. Curſor.*
Drone [a River in *France*] *Druna.*
A Drone, *Fucus.*
An idle Drone, *Piger.*
Dronklew, *Potulentus.*
Dronteim [in *Norway*] *Nidroſia.*
To droop, *Langueo, Caput demittere.*
Drooping, *Languidus.*
A drooping, *Languor.*
Droopiſh, *Triſtis, mœſtus.*
A drop, *Gutta, ſtilla.* *Many drops make a ſhower, *Minutula pluvia imbrem parit, ex grano fit acervus.*
A little drop, *Guttula.*
A Gum-drop, *Lacbryma.*
To drop, *Stillo, Diſtillo, Gutto.*
To drop from the Houſe-eaves, *de ſuggrundiis pluere.*
To drop in, *Inſtillo.*
To drop often, *Stillito.*
To drop out, *Extillo.*
To drop with ſweat, *Sudorem guttatim mittere.*
The Drop-ſtone, *Stalactites.*
Drop by drop, *Guttatim.*
Dropped, *Stillatus, Diſtillatus.*
A dropping, *Diſtillatio.*
A dropping in, *Inſtillatio.*
A dropping of the Houſe-eaves, *Stillicidium.*
The dropping of the Noſe, *Naſi ſtiria.*
Drop-wort, *Filipendula.*
Water Drop-wort, *Oenanthe.*
The Dropſie, *Hydrops, opis; aqua intercus.*
The white Dropſie, *Leucophlegmatia.*
Having the Dropſie, *Hydropicus.*
Droſes [a River in *Ireland*] *Jernus.*
Droſs, *Scoria, fex.*
Droſs of Iron, *Ferri ſpurcities.*
Droſs of Silver, *Argyritis.*
I drove [of drive] *Pepuli.* * He drove them to eat Man's Fleſh, *Ad humanos cibos compulit.*
A drove, *Armentum, pecoris agmen.*
Drove, adj. } Of a drove, } *Armentalis.*
A Drover, *Pecoris minator.*
Drought, *Siccitas.*
TO DROWN, *Mergo, Demergo, Submergo, Aquis ſuffocare.* * He drowned himſelf in the Sea, *In mare ſe præcipitavit.* * They had drowned themſelves in pleaſure, *In voluptates ſe immerſerant.*
Drowned, *Dimerſus, Immerſus, Submerſus, Obrutus, Sepultus.*
Drowned in Debts, *Obæratus, ære alieno obrutus.*
A drowning, *Demerſio, Submerſio, Immerſio.*
Drowſy, *Somnolentus, Somniculoſus, Gravatus.*
To make drowſy, *Sopio.*
To be drowſy, *Langueo, Torpeo.*
The Drowſy evil, *Lethargia, veternus.*
A drowſy Companion, *Dormitator.*
Drowſily, *Somnolentè, Veternosè.*
Drowſineſs, *Somnolentia, torpor.*
To drub, *Fuſte cædere.*
A Drudge, *Mediaſtinus, Lixa, opera,*
A baſe Drudge, *Mancipium vile.*
To drudge, *Famulor, ingentes ſuſcipere labores; perpetuis laboribus ſe defatigare.*
Drudgery, *Famulitium, Servitus.*
To put one to Drudgery, *Servitio opprimere.*
A Drug, *Species* or *materia medica.* * It is grown a meer Drug, *In extremam vilitatem devenit.*
Druggs, } Druggery, } *Species exoticæ.*
A Drugger-man, *Interpres.*
A Druggiſt, } A Drugſter, } *Specialis, materiarius, ſeplaſiarius.*
A Drum, *Tympanum.*
To drum, } Beat a Drum, } *Tympanum pulſare.*
A Kettle drum, *Tympanum mauritanicum.*
A Child's Drum, *Tympanulum puerile.*
A Drum, } Drummer, } *Tympaniſta.*
A woman-drummer, *Tympaniſtria.*
A drumming, *Tympani pulſatio.*
Drumbourgh [in *Cumberland*] *Exploratorum caſtra.*
Drunk [of drink] *Epotus, potus, exhauſtus.*
Drunk, } Drunken, } *Ebrius, temulentus, potulentus.* *Ever drunk, ever dry, *Parthi quo plus bibunt eo plus ſitiunt.* * Drunken folks ſpeak truth, *In vino veritas.*
To be drunk, *Inebrior, vino obrui.*
To make drunk, *Inebrio, are.*
Made drunk, *Inebriatus.*
A Drunkard, *Ebrioſus, vinolentus bibax.*
Drunkenly, *Ebrioſè, temulenter.*
Drunkenneſs, *Ebrietas, temulentia, crapula.* * What Soberneſs conceals Drunkenneſs reveals. *Quod eſt in corde ſobrii eſt in ore ebrii.*
Drunk-wort, *Petunum.*
Drunſeheim [in *Alſatia*] *Concordia.*
Drury, *Modeſtia, ſobrietas.*
Dry, *Siccus.* *See* Drie.
A Dub, *Stagnum.*
To dub, *Inſtruere, Adornare.*
To dub a Knight, *Equitem ſtricto gladio creare.*
Dubbed Knight, *Eques creatus.*
A dubbing, *Equitis creatio.*
A dublet, *Diploïs.*
Dublin [in *Ireland*] *Dublinia, Dublinium, Eblana.*
Dublin County, *Comitatus Dublinienſis.*
Dubious, *Dubius.*
Ducal, *Ducalis.*
Ducape, *Sericum molliuſculum.*
The Duce at Cards, *Dyas.*
Duce take you, *Diabolus te hinc abripiat.*
A Dutcheſs, *Duciſſa.*
A Dutchy, *Ducatus.*
A duck, *Anas, tis.*
A younſt duck, } Duckling, } *Anatis pullus.*
A wild duck, *Anas ſylveſtris* or *fera.*
A young wild duck, *Anaticula.*
A Fenduck, *Fulica.*
Duck [adj.] } Of or like a duck, } *Anatinus.*
To duck, } Hunt ducks, } *Anatem paluſtrem aucupari.*
To breed young ducks, *Anates excludere, alere.*
Catching ducks, } Feeding ducks, } *Anatarius,*
A place where ducks are kept, *neſſotrophium,*
A Duck and a Drake, and a white peny Cake, and a peny to pay the Baker, *Epoſtraciſmus.*
To waddle like a Duck, *Voluto.*
To make a Duck and a Drake on the Water, *Teſtulam aut lamellam diſtringere ſuper aquæ æquor, lamella aquam quatere.*
Ducks-meat, } Duck-weed, } *Lens paluſtris.*
Duck-hill-wheat, *Triticum rubrum* or *Normannicum.*
To Duck [act.] *Submergo.*
To Duck [neut.] *Urinor, ſe inclinare*

clinare, ſubſedere.
Ducked, Submerſus.
Having Ducked, Urinatus.
A Ducker, Urinator.
A Ducking, Urinatio, ſubmerſio.
A Ducking down for fear, Declinatio, corporis inflexio.
A Ducket, Ducatus, numiſma ducale.
Ductile, Ductilis.
A dudgeon-haft Dagger, Pugio cum aptato manubrio.
To take in Dudgeon, Indignor, indignationem concipere.
Dudley [a Man's Name] Dudleius.
A Dudman, Formido.
Dulcarnon, Attonitus, mente alienatus.
DUE, Debitus, Juſtus. * He ſet upon them in due ſeaſon, Eos in tempore aggreſſus eſt. * To enterpriſe a thing without Due Reverence, Illotis manibus rem accedere.
A Due, Debitum. * To remit ſomething of his Due, de jure ſuo cedere.
To be due, Debeor. * Mony begun to be due, Pecunia cœpta deberi.
A Duel, } Monomachia, certamen
Duelling, } ſingulare.
To fight Duels, Sigillatim committi.
Dug [of dig] Foſſus.
A Dug, Mamma, uber.
A little Dug, Mamilla.
Of the Dugs, Mamillaris.
Having great Dugs, Mammoſus.
Duglas [in Scotland] Duglaſium.
Dug-tree, Mamoera.
Duisbourg [in Germany] Duisburgum.
A Duke, Dux.
A little Duke, Ducillus.
A Dukedom, Ducatus, ûs.
To Dulcifie, Edulco.
Dulcigno [in Dalmatia] Olchinium, Ulcinium.
A Dulcimer, Sambuca.
DULL, [blunt] Hebes, obtuſus. * If you be Naturally Dull, Si ſis natura tardior. * See what a Dull Fellow he was, Incredibilem ſtupiditatem hominis cognoſcite.
Dull of Apprehenſion, Stupidus, craſſus, naris obeſæ.
Dull of Hearing, Surdaſter.
Dull weather, Aer nubilus, nebuloſus.
A Dull wit, Pinguis or craſſa minerva.
A Dull Horſe, Equus piger, ſegnipes,
To Dull, } Hebeto, Tundo, Obtun-
Make Dull, } do.
To grow Dull, Hebeſco, torpeſco.
Somewhat Dull, Tardiuſculus.
A Dull-pated Man, Homo nulla cogitatione.
A Dullard, Hebes, Bardus, fungus, ingenii tardus.
A very Dullard, Mulo inſcitior.
Dulled, Hebetatus, contuſus, ſtupefactus.
A Dulling, } Hebetatio.
Making Dull, }
Dully, Obtuſè.
Dulneſs, Hebetudo, ſegnities, tarditas, torpor.
Duly, Seriò, penſiculatè.
Dumb, Mutus, tacitus. * Dumb Folks get no Land, Amyclas perdidit ſilentium.
To be dumb, Obmuteſco.
To ſtrike one dumb, Silentium indicere, Os obſtruere.
Dumbly, Mutè.

Dumfriſe [in Scotland] Corda Selgovarum.
A Dump, Stupor, torpor.
In a Dump, Meditabundus, attonitus.
To put in a Dump, Stupefacio.
To be in a Dump, Stupeo, torpeo.
To be driven into a Dump, Stupefio, obſtupeſco.
To Dun one, Aures obtundere, importune debita expoſcere.
Duna [a River in Poland] Duina.
Dunbar [in Scotland] Bara, Vara, Dumbarum.
Dunblane [in Scotland] Dumblanum.
Dunbritton [in Scotland] Britannodunum.
Duncan [a Man's Name] Duncanus.
A Dunce, Stipes, caudex, Bardus, plumbei ingenii.
Dunce-down [Herb] Typha.
Dundalk [in Ulſter] Dunkeranum.
Dundee [in Scotland] Alectum, Deidonum.
Dunebour [in Lettenland] Duneburgum.
DUNG, Stercus, fimus, oletum.
To dung, Alvum exonerare.
To dung the Ground, Stercorare.
Sheeps-dung, Pilula, ſuccerda.
Man's-dung, Merda.
Thin dung, Foria.
Dung [adj.] } Stercoreus.
Of dung, }
A Dung-fork, Bidens.
A dung-fly, Muſca ſtercoraria.
The dung-beetle, Pilularius.
A Dung cart, Benna.
A Dung-farmer, Stercorarius, foricarum exhauriendarum conductor.
Full of dung, Stercoroſus.
A dung-hill, } Sterquilinium, fi-
Heaps of Dung, } metum.
To Fight on his own dung-hill, In ſuo pulvere currere.
Dunged, Stercoratus.
A dunging, Stercoratio.
Dungal [in Ireland] Dungalia.
Dungarvan [in Ireland] Dungarvanum.
A Dungeon, Tullianum, barathrum, carcer ſubterraneus & caliginoſus.
Dun colour, color ſubfuſcus, ſubaquilus.
A dun Horſe, Equus ferrugineus.
Dun in the mire, Ad incitas redactus.
Dudghal [in Ulſter] Dungalia.
The dun-neck [Bird] Curruca.
Dunkelden [in Scotland] Duncheldinum, Caſtrum caledonium.
Dunkeren [in Ireland] Ivernis.
Dun le Roy [in France] Regiodunum.
Dunluce [in Ireland] Dunluca.
Dunovert [in Scotland] Dunovertum.
Dunquerque [in Flanders] Dunquerca.
Dunsby [in Yorkſhire] Dunum, Dunus ſinus.
Dunsby [a Promontory of Scotland] Viervedrum.
Dunſets, Monticolæ.
Dunſtable [in Bedfordſhire] Magnitum, Magiovinium.
Dunſtaburg [in Northumberland] Dunſtaburgum.
Dunſtan [a Man's Name] Dunſtanus.
Danſtaphage [in Scotland] Evonium, Stephanodunum.
Duoſe [in Lorrain] Decempagi, Duodeciacum.
A Duplicate, Diploma.
Dur River [in Ireland] Duri, Durius.

Durable, durabilis, firmus, perennis, ſtabilis.
Durableneſs, firmitas, perennitas.
Durably, perennè.
Durance [a river in France] durantius, druenſius.
Of little durance, infirmus, caducus.
To be in durance, incarceror.
Duras [in France] Duratium.
Duration, duratio.
Durazzo [in Macedonia] Dyrrhachium, Epidamnus.
TO DURE, duro, ſupereſſe. * It dured till our time, Uſque ad ætatem noſtram viguit. * Whoſe wiſdom dured till their laſt breath quorum uſque ad extremum ſpiritum provecta eſt prudentia.
Duren [in Juliers] Marcodurum.
Dureſs, durities.
Dureſme } Dunelonum, Dunelmus,
Durham } Dunelmia.
Durham, adj. } Dunelmenſis.
Of Durham }
A Durgen, nanus, pumilio.
During, durans.
During long, diuturnus.
A during, duratio.
A during long, diuturnitas.
During my ſtay, dum interſum.
Durlack [in Germany] Durlacum, Budoris.
I durſt, [of dare] auſus ſum. * He durſt not uſe a poor widow thus, Non auderet hoc facere viduæ mulieri.
Durt, lutum. See Dirt.
Dusk }
Dusky } nubilus, obſcurus, creperus.
Duskiſh }
To make dusky, infuſco, obumbro, obſcuro.
Duskily, obſcurè.
Duskiſhneſs, obſcuritas.
Dyſſeldorp [in the Dutchey of Berg] Duſſeldorpium.
DUST, pulvis, eris. * It falls to the duſt, Ad nihilum recidit.
Small duſt, pulviſculus.
A duſt [blow] colaphus.
Mill-duſt, molitura, pollen, inis.
Saw-duſt, ſcobs, obis.
File-duſt } ramentum, retrimen-
Pin-duſt } tum.
Duſt [ſweepings] quiſquiliæ.
Full of durſt, pulverulentus.
Duſt, adj. } pulvinarius.
Of or for duſt }
A duſt-box, theca pulvinaria.
To bring into duſt, in pulverem redigere.
To raiſe duſt, pulverem movere.
To duſt, pulvere conſpergo.
Duſted with a Fox-tail, peniculo abſterſus.
A duſter [of a Fox-tail] peniculus.
Duſty, pulvereus, pulverulentus.
To grow duſty, Pulvereſco, pulverem colligo.
Duſtineſs, vis pulveris.
A duſting, pulveratio.
Dutch, Belgicus.
The High Dutch, Germani.
The Low-dutch, Belga, Batavi.
Dutcheſs, Duciſſa, Dux fœmina.
A little dutcheſs, Ducilla.
A Dutchy, Ducatus, ûs.
The Dutchy-Court, Curia ducatûs Lancaſtrienſis.
DUTY, officium.
A little duty, officiolum.
It is your duty, tuum eſt.
It is our duty, in officio eſt.

I thought it my duty, *meum eſſe putavi.*
To do ones duty, *munus præſtare, officium colere, munere perfungi.*
Dutiful, *obſequens, officioſus, morigerus.*
To be dutiful to, *obſequor, morem alicui gerere.*
Dutifully, *obſequioſè, officioſè.*
Dutifulneſs, *obſequium.*
Dwale [night-ſhade] *ſolanum.*
A dwarf, *nanus, pumilio, homuncio, homunculus.*
A Woman-dwarf, *pumila, nana.*
Dwarf-cypreſs, *chamæcypariſſus.*
Dwarf-elder, *ebulus.*
A Dwarf-tree, *Arbor pumila.*
Dwas-light, *ignis fatuus.*
To Dwell, *habito, colo, commoror.* *He dwells by ill neighbours that is fain to praiſe himſelf, *laus in ore proprio ſordeſcit.*
To dwell by [near] *accolo.*
To dwell in, *incolo, inhabito.*
To dwell in the Country, *ruſticor.*
To dwell [inſiſt] upon, *inſiſto, immoror.*
Dwelled in, *habitatus.*
A dweller, *habitator, incola.*
A dweller by, *accola, vicinus.*
A dweller on land, *terricola.*
A dweller on the water, *undicola.*
A dwelling, *habitatio, commoratio, incolatus, ûs.* *'Tis ill dwelling by bad neighbours, *Aliquid mali propter vicinum malum.*
A dwelling-houſe, } *habitaculum, domicilium.*
Dwelling-place, }
A little or poor dwelling, *habitatiuncula.*
I dwelt, *habitavi.*
To be dwelt in, *habitabilis.*
Dwina [part of *Moſcovy*] *Duina.*
To dwindle, *evaneſco, tabeſco.*
Dwined, *conſumptus.*
To Dye, *morior.* See Die.
To dye colours, *tingo, inficio.* See Die.
A dye-houſe, *Officina tinctoria.*
Dyed, *tinctus, imbutus.*
Double dyed, *dibaphus.*
A dyer, *tinctor.*
Dyers-weed, *luteola.*
A Dyal, *horologium.* See Dial.
Dyffyr, dwy [a river in *Wales*] *Deva.*
Dying, *moribundus.* *He is dying, *agit animam.*
Dying a natural death, *qui naturæ conceſſit, fato ſuo defunctus.*
A dying colours, *tinctura, infectus.*
The Art of dying, *baphice.*
Of dying, *baphicus.*
Dynaſty [Government] *dynaſtia.*
Dyſcraſie, *mala corporis conſtitutio.*
Dyſnomy, *Prava legum conſtitutio.*
Dyſentery [bloody flux] *Dyſenteria.*
A Dyſury [difficulty of making water] *dyſuria.*

E A

EACH, EACH ONE } *quiſque, unuſquiſque, alteruter, ſinguli.* * Each objecteth to other, *Uterque alteri objicit.* * At each word ſhe let fall tears, *Verba inter ſingula fudit lachrymas.* *He ſets down twelve acres for each man, *Duodena in ſingulos homines jugera deſcribit.*
Each other, *Mutuò, ſe invicem.* *Taking each other by the hand, *Manibus invicem apprehenſis.*
On each ſide, *utrinque, utrobique.*
Eade [a womans name] *Ada, Auda, Ida.*
Eadgar [a mans name] *Eadgarus.*
Eadwin [a mans name] *Eadwinus.*
Eager [in taſte] *acer, acidus, acutus.*
Eager [fierce] *ferox, pugnax.* *The Tyger being eager with hunger, *extimulata fame tigris.*
An eager deſire, *ſtudium cupidum, libido vehemens.*
To be eager, *aceo.*
To grow eager, *aceſco.*
To grow eager [earneſt] *exardeſco.*
Somewhat eager, *ſubacidus.*
Eagerly, *acriter.*
Eagerly [earneſtly] *avidè.* * The Dog barks eagerly, *canis acrius elatrat.*
Eagerneſs, *acerbitas, acrimonia, acritudo.*
Eagerneſs [earneſtneſs] *ſtudium, aviditas.*
An Eagle, *aquila.*
A Sea-eagle, *oſſifraga.*
Eagle, adject. } *Aquilinus.*
Of or like an eagle, }
An eagle-ſtone, *aetites.*
The Golden Eagle, *Chryſaetos.*
The black eagle, *Melanetos.*
The Fowl-killing eagle, *Morphnos.*
An Eaglet, *Aquilæ pullus.*
Ealdred [a mans name] *Ealdredus.*
An Eam [Unkle] *avunculus.*
To ean, *agnum parere, eniti.*
Eaned, *editus.*
Having eaned, *enixus.*
An eaning, *enixus, ûs; partus.*
To ear land, *terram colere, arare, laborare, ſubigere.*
Earable land, *arvum.*
AN EAR, *auris.* * Prick up your ears, *Arrige aures.* * He is over head and ears in love, *In amore totus eſt.* *At the bottom of the ear, *In aure ima.* *Up to the ears in—, *aurium tenus immerſus.*
A little ear, *auricula.*
They go in at one ear, and out at another, *Dicta perfluunt.*
Ear, adj. } *auricularis.*
Of the ear, }
To whiſper in the ear, *in aurem dicere, tutis auribus arcanum deponere.*
To give ear, *attendo, auſculto.*
Given ear unto, *attentè auditus.*
Given ear, *attentus.*
A giving ear, *auſcultatio.*
To lend an ear, *attentum ſe adhibere.*
The ear-lap, *auricula.*
The ear-holes, *aurium meatus.*
An ear-pick, } *auriſcalpium.*
Ear-picker, }
The ear-piece of an helmet, *caſſidis orea.*
The ear of a Pot, *anſa.*
An ear-ring, *inauris.*
Ear-wax, *cerumen, aurium ſordes.*
An ear-wig, *fullo, mordella, forficula auricularia.*
A box on the ear, *alapa.*
To give one a box on the ear, *infringere alicui colaphum.*
Boxed on the ear, *colaphis caſus.*
A boxer about the ears, *colaphizator, alaparum infractor.*
An ear of Corn, *ſpica.*
To Ear, } *Spicas emittere.*
Shoot forth Ears, }
Bearing ears, *ſpicifer.*
Bears Ears [herb] *auricula urſi.*
Eared, } *auritus.*
Having ears, }
Lap-ear'd, *flaccus.*
Having an ear [handle] *anſatus.*
Eared [as corn] *ſpicatus.*
Eared land, *terra arata.*
An earing of land, *aratio, ſubactio.*
An Earl, *comes, itis.*
An Earls Wife, *comitiſſa.*
An Earldom, *comitatus, ûs.*
Early [adj.] *maturus.*
Early [adv.] *maturè, tempori.* *Very early, *Maturè admodum.* *Not as yet, 'tis very early, *Nondum, prematurum enim eſt adhuc.*
Early in the morning, *multo manè, primo diluculo, primâ luce.* *I ſent my Letters very early, *Literas benè manè dedi.*
Earn [a lake in *Ireland*] *Erno.*
To earn wages, *ſtipem mereri, lucrari.*
To earn within, *viſceribus commoveri.*
Earned, *labore quæſitus.*
An earning, *ſtipendium.*
EARNEST [vehement] *vehemens, ardens, acer.*
Earneſt [ſerious] *ſerius, attentus, ſedulus.*
An Earneſt, } *arrha, arrhabo.*
Earneſt money, }
In earneſt, } *ſeriò, extra jocum, omni joco procul, ex animo, bona fide, reverâ.*
Good earneſt, }
* I am in good earneſt, *atqui verum eſt.* *To chide in good earneſt, *Vero vultu jurgare.*
To be earneſt upon, *urgeo.*
To be very earneſt, *vehementer agere.*
To give in earneſt, *in arrham dare.*
Given in earneſt, *in anteceſſum præbitus.*
A giving of earneſt, *arrhæ donatio.*
Earneſtly, *vehementer, inſtanter, ardenter, avidè, obnixè, ſtudioſè.* *I commended you to him as earneſtly, and as diligently as I could, *Sic ei te commendavi ut graviſſimè diligentiſſimeque potui.*
So earneſtly, *tantopere.*
Exceeding earneſtly, *flagranter.*
Earneſtneſs, *vehementia, fervor, ſtudium.*
To earn, *lacti coagulum immiſcere.*
Earning, *coagulum.*
The Earth, *terra, tellus, humus, ſolum.*
A Bank of earth, *agger, eris.*
Earth caſt up, *regeſtum.*
Fullers earth, *ſmegma fullonum.*
A Ditch of Earth, *foſſa.*
Fat Earth, *uber agri.*
A Fox's earth, *vulpis antrum.*
To earth ones ſelf, *in terram ſe occludere.*
To caſt down to the earth, *ſolo adæquare, funditùs demoliri.*
To commit to the earth, *ſepelio, terræ mando.*
A Feller to the earth, *demolitor.*
A throwing down to the earth, *demolitio.*

A deſcription of the earth, *Geographia.*
An earth-apple, *Mandragora.*
Earth-bred, *terrigena.*
An earth-nut, *glans terræ, bulbocaſtanum.*
An earth-quake, *terræ motus.*
An earth-worm, *lumbricus.*
Of earth, } Earthen, } *fictilis, figlinus, terreus.*
Earthen cups or veſſels, *lutea coctilia, vaſa fictilia.*
An earthing of herbs, *pulveratio.*
Earthy, } Earthly, } *fictilis, figlinus, terreus.*
To grow earthly, *mundi deſiderio ſe nimis permittere.*
Earthlineſs, *rerum mundanarum amor, immodicum ſeculi præſentis ſtudium.*
EASE, *otium, quies, etis, requies, ei.* *He hath a writ of eaſe given him, *Rude donatus eſt.*
To eaſe, } Give eaſe, } *Levo, ſublevo, exonero.*
*You will give her ſome eaſe, *Illi animum relevabis.*
To eaſe [a ſhip] *rudentes nimis diſtentos laxare.*
At eaſe, *otioſè.* *I am well at eaſe, *Bene mecum agitur.*
To live at eaſe, } Take ones eaſe, } *otioſè agere, requieſcere.*
With eaſe, *facilè, nullo negotio.* *They might hinder it with eaſe, *quod illis prohibere erat facile.*
Little-eaſe [Priſon] *mala manſio, arca robuſta.*
At Hearts-eaſe, *fortunatè.*
Ill at eaſe, *Ægrotus.*
Eaſed, *levatus, allevatus.*
An Eaſel [in painting] *equuleus pictorius, canterius tabellæ pictoriæ.*
An eaſment } Eaſing, } *exoneratio, ſublevatio, levamen.*
An eaſment [in Law] *immunis præſcriptione per vicini fundum tranſitus.*
A Houſe of eaſment, *forica, arum.*
To do ones eaſment, *alvum levare, ventrem exonerare.*
EASY, *facilis, proclivis, promptus.* * It is very eaſie, *In promptu,* or *Proclivi eſt.* * It is not ſo eaſie to find a way out, *difficilius eſt exitum invenire.* *The meat is eaſie of concoction, *Facilis ad concoquendum cibus eſt.* * You think old age eaſie to be born, *Tolerabilis tibi videtur ſenectus.* * It is an eaſie thing to find a ſtaff to beat a dog, *Facile fuſtem invenerit qui cupit canem cædere.*
Eaſie to be ſpoken to, *affabilis, clemens.*
Eaſie of diſpenſe, *pecuniæ parcus.*
Eaſie to be pleaſed, *placabilis, mitis.*
Eaſily, *facilè, expeditè, promptè,* * He is eaſily turned, *paulo momento huc illuc pellitur.*
Eaſineſs, *facultas, facilitas, proclivitas.*
An eaſing, *allevatio.*
The Eaſt, } Eaſt part, } *oriens, ortus, ſolis exortus, cardo orientalis.*
The eaſt-wind, *eurus, ſubſolanus, apeliotes, is.*
The Eaſt-North-Eaſt Wind, *cæcias, Helleſpontias.*
The Eaſt-South-Eaſt, *altanus, vulturnus.*
Eaſt, adj. } Eaſtern } Eaſterly } *Orientalis.*

Eaſter, *paſcha, tis, dies paſchalis.*
Eaſter, adj. } Of Eaſter, } *paſchalis.*
Eaſterling [money] *ſterlingum.*
Eaſtonneſs [in *Suffolk*] *Extenſio.*
Eaſtwake [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Vicus orientalis.*
To EAT, *edo, comedo, mando, veſcor.* * You eat, and drink, and fare of the beſt, and all at anothers coſt, *Muſicè agitis ætatem.*
To eat all about, *obedo, ambedo, circumrodo.*
To eat away, *adedo.*
To eat, and drink, and make good cheer, *congræcari.*
To eat greedily, *voro, devoro.*
To eat grounds with cattel, *agros pecori ad depaſcendum præbere.*
To eat immoderately, *ingurgitare ſe cibis.*
To eat licoriſhly, *ligurio.*
To eat much, *helluor.*
To eat often, *eſito.*
To eat one out of houſe and home *aliquem exedere.*
To eat riotouſly, *commeſſor.*
To eat [as a ſore] *exedo, exulcero.*
To eat together, *conveſcor.*
To eat underneath, *ſubedo.*
To eat up all, *exedo.*
Eatable, *edulis, edulus.*
An eat-bee [bird] *apiaſter.*
Eaten, *eſus.* *Iron eaten with ruſt, *Ferrum ſcabrâ rubigine roſum.*
Eaten round about, *ambeſus.*
Eaten into, *eroſus.* * Rocks eaten into by the ſea, *Saxa peroſa ſalo.*
Eaten up, *comeſus, exeſus.*
An Eater, *edax.*
A Dainty eater, *ligurio.*
A great eater, *comedo, helluo, aldomen inſaturabile.*
A little eater, *edaculus.*
Eating, *corroſivus, edax.*
Eating-ſtuff, *eſculenta, orum.*
An eating, *comeſtio, comeſura.*
An eating away, *adeſio.*
Great eating, *ingurgitatio guloſa.*
A greedy eating, *voracitas.*
An eating of Paſtures, *paſcuorum, admorſio.*
Eton [in *Berkſhire*] *Ætona.*
The eaves of a houſe, *ſuggrundia, imbrices, colliquiæ.*
To eaves-drop. } Play the eaves-dropper. } *ſubauſculto.*
An Eaves-dropper, *ſubauſcultator, corycæus.*
The eaves-dropping, *ſtillicidium.*
Eauſe [in *France*] *Eluſa.*
An Eawe, *ovicula, ovis femella.*
Ebæda [in *Peloponneſus*] *Lacedæmon.*
To ebb [as the Sea] *recedo, reciproco, refluo.*
To be in the ebb, *decreſco, imminuor.*
The ebb, } Ebbing, } *receſſus, refluxus, ſalacia.*
Ebbing and flowing, *reciprocans.*
Ebene } Ebony } *Hebenum.*
Ebony, adj. } Of ebony, } *Hebenaceus.*
Ebriety [drunkenneſs] *ebrietas.*
Ebro [a river in *Spain*] *Iberus.*
Ebullition [boyling] } Ebulliency } *ebullitio, efferveſcentia.*
Eccentrick [out of order] *eccentricus.*

Eccleſiaſtical [of the Church] *eccleſiaſticus.*
Ech, *alteruter,* See Each.
To ech, *augeo.*
An echo, *echo, ûs, ſonus repercuſſus, imago vocis.*
To echo, *reſono, vocem reddere.*
Echoing, *reſonans.*
An echoing, *reſonantia.*
To eckie } Ettle } *deſigno, conſtituo.*
An Eclegma, *Ecligma.*
An eclipſe, *eclipſis, defectus, deliquium, labor.*
To eclipſe, *obumbro, officere luminibus.*
Eclipſed, *obſcuratus, inumbratus.*
To be in eclipſe } To be eclipſed, } *deficio, defectu laborare.*
An eclipſing, *luminis interceptio.*
The ecliptick line, *linea ecliptica.*
An eclogue, *ecloga.*
An ectype [tranſcript] *ectypum.*
An eddy, *aquæ reciprocantis vertex, euripus, aqua in ſe contorta.*
An eddy-wind, *ventus retrocedens à velo.*
An eddy-tide, *aqua contra fluxum refluа.*
Eddiſh } Eadiſh } *fœnum cordum.*
Eden [pleaſure] *eden, paradiſus.*
Eden river [in *Cumberland*] *Ituna.*
Edenborough [in *Scotland*] *Edenburgus, Edenburgum, alata caſtra.*
Edenborough-Caſtle, *caſtrum puellarum.*
Edenborough Frith, *Bodotria.*
Eder [a river in *Germany*] *Ædera, Adrana.*
Ederington [in *Suſſex*] *Adurni portus.*
Edernan [in *Thrace*] *Hadrianopolis.*
Edgar [a mans name] *Edgarus.*
The edge, or brink of a thing, *limbus, margo, orc.*
The edge of a knife, &c. *acies, ei, acumen.*
The edge of a garment, *fimbria, limbus.*
The edge or border of a place, *extremitas.*
To ſet an edge on, *acuo, exacuo.*
To edge in, *Intrudo, Inſinuo.*
A ſetter of an edge, *faber exacuens.*
To ſet the teeth on edge, *dentes hebetare,* or *ſtupefacere.*
A ſetting the teeth on edge, *dentium ſtupefactio, ſtupor, hebetatio.*
Edged, } Having an edge, } *Acutus, acie inſtructus.*
Having two edges, *anceps.*
To edge with edging lace, *prætexo.*
To edge [harrow] *occo.*
A two-edged Sword *gladius anceps.*
Having three edges, *triſulcus.*
Edgleſs, *obtuſus.*
Edgelong, *in longum porrectus.*
An edging, *fimbria, lacinia, limbus.*
Edible, *eſculentus.*
An Edict, *edictum, decretum.*
To edifie, *ædifico.*
An edifice, *ædificium.*
To edifie [inſtruct] *inſtruo, inſtituo.*
An edifier, *ædificator.*
An edifying, } Edification, } *ædificatio.*
An Edile [*Roman* Officer] *ædilis.*

Ediſh [after-math] *Gramen ſerotinum.*
Edith [a woman's name] *Editha.*
Edmund [a man's name] *Edmundus.*
An Edition, *Editio.*
To Educate, *Educo, Inſtituo.*
Educated, *Educatus, Inſtitutus.*
Education, *Educatio, Inſtitutio.*
Edward [a man's name] *Edvardus.*
Edwin [a man's name] *Edwinus.*
Eed [a woman's name] *Auda, Ada*
To Eek, *Produco, Augeo.*
Eeked, *Productus.*
An Eeking, *Productio.*
An Eel, *Anguilla.*
A little Eel, *Anguillula.*
An Eel-pout, *Barbota, Muſtela fluviatilis.*
An Eel-ſpear, *Fuſcina.*
An Eel-but, *Paſſer britannicus.*
To Eem, *Non occupari.*
The Eeves of a Holy-day, *Vigiliæ, Jejunium, Feriæ præcedaneæ.*
Effable, *Effabilis.*
To Efface, *Deleo.*
To Effaſcinate [bewitch] *Effaſcino.*
An Effect, *Effectum.* * In words to this Effect, *His aut talibus verbis.*
Effect [among Merchants] *Negotium, commercium.*
To Effect, *Efficio, Effectum dare.*
To take Effect, *Effectum ſortiri.*
Of no Effect, *Irritus, Caſſus.*
To no Effect, *Fruſtrà.*
Effected, *Effectus.*
An Effecter, *Effector.*
An Effecting, *Effectio.*
Effectleſs, *Inefficax.*
To make Effectleſs, *Irritum reddere.*
Made Effectleſs, *Irritus factus.*
An Effectrix, *Effectrix.*
Effectual, / Effective, } *Efficax, Effectivus, Præſens.*
Effectually, / Effectuouſly, } *Efficaciter, effectivè, efficienter.*
Effeminacy, *Mollities, ei.*
Effeminate, *Effœminatus, Mollis, Muliebris, Fœmineus, Enervus.*
An Effeminate youngſter, *Delicatulus.*
To Effeminate, / Make Effeminate, } *Effœmino, emaſculo, emollio, eviro.*
Somewhat Effeminate, *Molliuſculus.*
Effeminated, *Emollitus, eviratus.*
Effeminating, *Effœminativus.*
An Effeminating, *Eviratio, effœminatio.*
Effeminately, *Effœminate, Molliter, Muliebriter.*
Effete, *Sterilis.*
Efficacy, *Efficacia, efficacitas, energia, vis.*
Of much Efficacy, *Valentiſſimus.*
Efficacious, *Efficax, Effectivus.*
With Efficacy, *Efficaciter.*
Efficience, *Efficientia.*
Efficient, *Efficiens.*
An Effigies [picture] *Effigies.*
An Effluence, / Efflux, } *Effluentia.*
Effrenation, *Temeritas.*
Effrontery, *Impudentia.*
An Effort [endeavour] *Conatus, Impetus, Nixus.*
An Effuſion [pouring out] *Effuſio.*
An Eft, *Lucerta.*
Eft, *Iterum.*
An Efter, *Introitus, Ambulacrum.*

Eftſoons, *Denuò, Deintegrò, Illico, Confeſtim.*
Eger, *Acer.* See Eager.
Eger, / Egra, } [in *Bohemia*] *Egra, Menoſgada.*
Eger, / Erlaw, } [in *Hungary*] *Agria.*
Egbert [a man's name] *Egbertus.*
Egeſtuous, *Extremâ paupertate laborans.*
AN EGG, *Ovum.* * An Egg, and to bed, *Xenocratis caſeolus.* * Apples, Eggs and Nuts you may eat after Sluts, *Poma, ova atque nuces ſi det tibi ſordida guſtes.*
To ſit on Eggs, *Ovis incubare.*
To ſet a Hen with Duck-Eggs, *Anatum ova gallinæ ſuppōnere.*
A ſoft Egg, *Ovum molle.*
A New-laid Egg, *Ovum de gallinâ recens.*
A ſtale Egg, *Ovum requietum.*
A rear Egg, *Ovum edurum,* or *ſorbile.*
Paſch-Eggs, / Eggs given at Eaſter, } *Ovum paſchale croceum,* or *luteum.*
A potched Egg, *Ovum coctillatum.*
To potche Eggs, *Ova coctillare.*
To break Eggs into a ſkillet, *Ova è teſtis patellæ infundere.*
Collops and Eggs, *Ova cum lardo frixo.*
An Egg-pye, *Oogala, ĕtis.*
An hard Egg, *Ovum duriuſculum, Præcoctum,* or *duriter elixum.*
A fair large Egg, *Ovum decumanum.*
A little Egg, *Oviculum, Ovillum.*
An Egg begun to be a chick, *Ovum pulleſcens.*
A Wind-Egg, *Ovum irritum.*
An Addle-Egg, *Ovum urinum.*
A Pan-cake of Eggs, *Oologanum.*
The white of an Egg, *Albumen.*
The yolk of an Egg, *Ovi luteum, vitellus.*
An Egg with two yolks, *Ovum geminum.*
An Egg-ſhell, *Ovi putamen, Teſta.*
The ſtrain of an Egg, *Ovi umbilicus.*
Like an Egg, *Ovalis.*
An Egg-like ſhape, *Figura ovalis.*
To egg on, / Egg forward, } *Inſtigo, impello, inſtare, Laceſſere, Stimulare.*
Egged on, *Inſtigatus, Laceſſitus.*
An egger on, *Impulſor, inſtigator.*
An egging on, *Impulſus, inſtigatio.*
Egiſtments, *Jumenta in agrum Scripturarium admiſſa ob mercedem ſingulis ſeptimanis aut menſibus ſolvendam.*
Eglantine [ſweet-brier] *Cynosbatus.*
Wild Eglantine, *Rubus caninus, Roſa canina.*
Egli [a river in France] *Thelis.*
An Eglogue, *Ægloga, Idyllium.*
Egregious [excellent] *Egregius, eximius.*
Egregiouſly, *Egregiè, eximiè.*
Egregiouſneſs, *Eminentia, inſignitas.*
An Egreſs [going out] *Egreſſus.* * He has free Egreſs, *Liber patet exitus.*
An Egret [bird] *Aſterias.*
Egrimony, *Ægrimonia, egritudo.*
Egworth [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Sullonica, Sulloniacæ.*
Egypt, *Ægyptus.*
Egyptian, *Ægyptiacus, Ægyptius.*

A counterfeit Egyptian, *Impoſtor, ſæcularius.*
Ehenheim [in *Alſatia*] *Enheimum.*
An ejaculation, *Ejaculatio.*
The Eie, *Oculus.* See Eye.
To eject [caſt out] *Ejicio.*
Ejection, *Ejectio.*
Eigh [well] *Eia.*
Eight, *Octo.*
An Eight, *Octava.*
The Eight on Cards, *Ogdoas.*
Eight-a-clock, *Hora octava.*
Eighth, *Octavus.*
An Eighth in Muſick, *Ogdoas.*
Of eight, *Octonarius.*
Eight times, *Octies.*
Eight days hence, *Poſt octiduum.*
Eightfold, *Octuplex.*
Eight times as much, *Octuplus, Octuplo.*
Eighteen, *Octodecim.*
Eighteenth, *Octodecimus, Decimus octavus.*
Eighteen times, *Octodecies.*
Eighty, *Octoginta.*
Eightieth, *Octodecimus, Octuageſimus.*
Of Eighty, *Octogenarius.*
Eighty times, *Octogies.*
Eight hundred, *Octoginti, æ, a.*
Eight hundredth, *Octingenteſimus.*
Of eight hundred, *Octingenarius.*
Eight hundred times, *Octingenties.*
An eilet-hole, *Anſula.*
Eimot-river [in *Cumberland*] *Eimotus.*
Einsbury [in *Huntingtonſhire*] *Ernulphi-curia.*
A Juſtice in Eire, *Juſtitiarius Itinerans.*
Eiſel [vinegar] *Acetum.*
Eiſleben [in *Germany*] *Eiſleba.*
Either [the one or the other] *Uter, Alteruter, Utervis, Uterlibet.* * That it hurt not either way, *Ne alterutro modo lædat.* * I am weaker than either of you, *Minus habeo virium quam veſtrum utervis.* * It ſtops the blood on either ſide, *Sanguinem fluentem ex utralibet parte ſiſtet.*
EITHER [anſwering to Or] is made, by *Aut, Vel, &c.* as, They will either profit or delight, *Aut prodeſſe volunt aut delectare.* * Either two or none, *Vel duo vel nemo.* * None of your vertues is either more acceptable or more admirable than mercy, *Nulla de virtutibus tuis nec gratior, nec admirabilior miſericordia eſt.* * Nothing can be either more convenient or proper, *Nihil poteſt fieri nec commodius nec aptius.* * Nothing is either mine or any man's, that may be taken away, *Nihil neque meum eſt neque cujuſdam quod auferri poteſt.*
On either part, *Utrinque, Ultro citroque.*
Eke (alſo) *Etiam.*
To eke out, *Augeo, Adjicio.*
Ekelenfort [in *Denmark*] *Ekelenfordia.*
Ekiel, for Ezekiel.
Ela, *Climacis muſici ſummus gradus.*
Elaborate [done exactly] *Elaboratus.*
Elate [lifted up] *Elatus.*
Elapſed, *Præterlapſus.*
Elba [an Iſland in the *Tuſcan* Sea] *Ilva.*
Elbe [a river in *Germany*] *Albis.*
Elbeuf [in *France*] *Elbovium.*

Elbing [in *Pruſſia*] *Elbinga.*
Elbogen [in *Denmark*] *Malmogia.*
An elbow, *Cubitum, Cubitus, Vlna.* * It had no elbow-greaſe beſtowed on it, *Nec demorſos ſapit ungues.*
The tip end of the elbow, *Acrolenium, Cubiti ſummitas aut extremitas.*
Elbow-wiſe, *Sinuoſus.*
Elbow-room, *Spacium laxum.*
To lean on the elbow, *Cubito niti, Acclinare ſe in Cubitum.*
To jog or juſtle with the elbow, *Cubito ſummovere.*
To ſhake the elbow (play at dice) *Aſtragalizo.*
An Elboick verſe, *Carmen hypermetrum* or *redundans.*
The elbow of a bit, *Lupati prominentia.*
Elbows of land, *Terræ acroteria.*
Elburg [in *Guelderland*] *Elburgum.*
An Eldar-tree, *Sambucus.*
Eldar, adj. Of Eldar, } *Sambucinus.*
Eldar-vinegar, *Acetum ſambucinum.*
An eldar-ſtick, *Fiſtula ſambucina.*
Oil of eldars [flowers or berries] *Oleum ſambucinum.*
Water-eldar, Marſh-eldar, } *Sambucus aquatica.*
Dwarf-eldar, *Ebulus.*
Elden [fuel] *Fomes, Ignis alimentum.*
An elder [udder] *Uber.*
Elder in age, *Major natu, Senior.*
An Elder, *Presbyter.*
Our elders, *Majores, Superiores, Veteres, Proavi.*
Eldership, *Majoritas.*
An Eldership in the Church, *Presbyterium.*
Eldeſt, *Maximus, Veterrimus.*
The eldeſt ſon, *Filius natu maximus.*
Ele, *Auxilium, opis.*
Eleanor [a woman's name] *Eleanora.*
Eleazar [a man's name] *Eleazar, Eleazarus.*
Eldred [a man's name] *Eldredus.*
Elecampane, *Helentum.*
To elect (chuſe) *Eligo.*
Elect, Elected, } *Electus.*
Election, *Electio, Optio.*
Elective, *Electivus.*
An Elector, *Elector.*
An Electorſhip, Electorate, } *Electoratus.*
Electricity, *Virtus feſtucarum trahax.*
An Electuary, *Electuarium.*
Eleemoſynary, *Eleemoſynarius.*
ELEGANCY, *Elegantia, Lepor, Venuſtas, Verborum concinnitas.*
Elegancy in apparel, *Ornatus, Cultus, Munditiеs.*
Elegant, *Elegans, Diſertus.*
Elegant in apparel, *Comptus, Politus, Mundus, Nitidus.*
Very elegant, *Perelegans.*
Elegantly, *Eleganter, Comptè, Limatè, Ornatè, Venuſtè, Splendidè.*
Elegiacal, *Elegiacus.*
An Elegy [mournful verſe] *Elegia.*
Elegible, *Eligendus, Optabilis.*
An element, *Elementum.*
To element, *Inchoo, inſtituo.*
Elemental Elementary } *Elementarius.*
Elenborough [in *Cumberland*] *Olenacum.*
An Elench (proof) *Elenchus.*
Elenctical, *Elencticus.*
An elephant, *Elephas, antis; Barrus.*
A young elephant, *Elephantis pullus.*
To bray like an Elephant, *Barrio.*
The braying of an elephant, *Barritus.*
An elephant's trunck, *Proboſcis.*
Elephantine, Of or like an elephant, } *Elephantinus.*
To elevate (lift up) *Elevo.*
Elevated, *Elevatus.*
An elevating, Elevation, } *Elevatio.*
An Elevatory, *Elevatorium.*
Eleven, *Undecim.*
Of eleven, *Undenarius.*
Eleventh, *Undecimus.*
Eleven times, *Undecies*
An elf [dwarf] *Pumilio.*
Elgin (in *Scotland*) *Elgis.*
Elias (a man's name) *Elias, æ.*
Eligible, *See* Elegible.
Eliſha (a man's name) *Eliſeus, Elizeus.*
The Eliſian fields, *Campi Eliſii.*
Elixir, *Quint-eſſentia.*
Elizabeth, Eliſabeth, } (a woman's name) *Elizabetha.*
An elk, *Alce, es.*
An ell, *Ulna.*
Of an ell, *Ulnalis, Ulnaris.*
Ellenborough [in *Cumberland*] *Volantium.*
Elliptical (defective) *Ellipticus.*
An Elm-tree, *Ulmus.*
A little young elm, *Ulmus tenera.*
Mountain-elm, *Ulmus montana.*
A Witch-elm, *Ulmus folio glabro.*
An Elm Grove, *Ulmetum.*
Elm-ſeed, *Samera.*
Elm [adj.] Of Elm. } *Ulmius.*
Elmer [a man's name] *Ethelmerus.*
An El-mother, *Noverca.*
Elmſley [in *York ſhire*] *Ulmetum.*
Elna [in *Catalonia*] *Helena.*
Elocution, *Elocutio.*
An Elogy, *Elogium.*
To eloin, *Amolior, amando.*
To elope, *Recedere à marito.*
Eloquence, *Eloquentia, facundia, eloquium, dicendi facultas.*
Stately eloquence, *Grandiloquentia.*
Want of eloquence, *Infacundia.*
Of eloquence, *Rhetoricus.*
Full of eloquence, *Facundioſus.*
Without eloquence, *Infacundus, indiſertus, inelegans, jejunus.*
To ſpeak without eloquence, *Incultè & incorrectè dicere.*
Eloquent, *Eloquens, diſertus, facundus, lutulentus.*
Very eloquent, *Pereloquens, perfacundus.*
Eloquently, *Eloquenter, diſertè, facundè.*
Not eloquently, *Incultè, inornatè.*
Elſaba [an Æthiopick Iſle] *Meroe.*
Elſas [part of *Germany*] *Alſatia.*
The people of Elſas, *Tribeces.*
ELSE [that is, beſide] *Præterea.* * I feared him, and no body elſe, *Hunc unum metui præterea neminem.* * Who elſe? *Quis item?*
Elſe [that is, more] *Adhuc, amplius, porro, præterea.* * As, Unleſs perhaps you will have any thing elſe, *Niſi quid adhuc forte vultis.* * Had you any thing elſe to do with her? *Num quidnam amplius tibi cum illa fuit?* * Is there any thing elſe yet? *Etiamne eſt quid porro?* * May no man have any thing elſe? *Nihil præterea cuiquam licebit habere?*
ELSE [that is, other] *Alias.* * As, No man elſe, *Ailus nemo, non alius quiſquam.* * They intended nothing elſe but to overthrow me, *Nihil aliud egerant niſi me ut opprimerent.*
Elſe [otherwiſe] *Alioqui* [before a Conſonant,] and *alioquin* [before a Vowel,] *aliter, alias.*
Elſenore [in *Denmark*] *Elſenora, Helſingora.*
Or elſe, *Aut, vel, alias, aut ſecus.*
Elſewhere, *Alibi.*
Elſtree Eagleſtree } [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Nemus aquilinum.*
Eltham [in *Kent*] *Elteſhamum.*
An elopement, *Adulteræ cum adultero cohabitatio.*
An elucidary, *Expoſitio, explicatio.*
Elves, *Lemures.*
Elwang [in *Schwaben*] *Elvanga.*
Ely [in *Cambridgſhire*] *Helia, Inſula Anguillaria.*
Ely, adj. Of Ely, } *Elienſis, Helienſis.*
To Elucidate [clear] *Elucido.*
Elucubrate, *Elucubratus.*
To elude, *Eludo.*
Elviſh, *Moroſus.*
Em—. *See* Im—.
To emaciate [make clean] *Emacio, macero.*
Emacity, *Emacitas.*
Emanation [flowing out] *Emanatio.*
To emancipate [unſlave] *Emancipo.*
Emancipation, *Emancipatio.*
Emanuel [a man's name] *Emanuel, lis.*
To embalm, *Pollincio, condio.*
Embalmed, *Balſamo conditus.*
An embalming, *Pollinctura.*
To embark, *Navem conſcendere.*
Embargo. *See* Imbargo.
To embark in an affair, *Aliqua re ſe implicare, ſe involvere, ſe admiſcere.*
To embarraſs, *Impedio, intrico.*
An embarraſment, *Perplexitas, Remora.*
An Embaſſador, *Legatus.*
An Embaſſage, Embaſſy, } *Legatio.*
To embattel an Army, *Aciem inſtruere, explicare, copias in aciem dirigere.*
Embden [in *Germany*] *Emlda, Amaſia.*
To embelliſh, *Polio.*
Embers, *Cineres, favilla.*
Ember-week, *Unum ex quatuor temporibus.*
Of embers, *Favillaceus.*
To embezil, *Interverto.*
An emblem, *Emblema, Symbolum.*
An Emblematiſt, *Emblematum, Effector.*
Emblements, *Fructus Fundi Sati.*
To embody, *Incorporo.*
To embolden, *Animos addere, animum alicui confirmare.*
Emboly [in *Macedon*] *Amphipolis.*
To emboſs, *See* Imboſs.
To emboſs himſelf, *Sylvâ ſe condere.*
To emboſs a Deer, *Cervum in ſylvam cogere.*

Emboſt [of a deer] *Spumans.*
Emboſt-work, *Sculptura protuberans.*
Embowed, *Laqueatus.*
To embowel, *Exentero.* See imbowel.
To embrace, *Amplector, Complector.*
To embrace about, *Circumplector.*
Embraced, *amplexu exceptus.*
An embracer, *qui ſe alterius cauſæ coram judice immiſcet (& cliẏta cum non ſit) adjuvat.*
An embracing, *Complexus, Amplexus.*
An embracing about, *Circumplexus.*
To Embrew, *Tingo, Cruento, Maculo, Manus tabo inquinare.*
Embrewed, *Cruentatus, Maculatus, Perfuſus, tinctus.*
Embring-days, *Feriæ eſuriales, vigiliæ.*
An Embrion, *Embryon.*
To Embroider, *Acupingo, Intexo, Plumo.*
Embroidered, *Acupictus, Segmentatus, Vermiculatus.*
Embroidered about the edges, *Prætextus.*
An embroidered garment, *Veſtis phrygia, Acupicta.*
An Embroiderer, *Acupictor, Phrygio, Segmentarius.*
An Embroidering, *intextus, acupictio.*
An embroidering needle, *Acus babylonia, Semiramia.*
An Embryo, *aliquid informatum.*
Embroidery, *Pictura, opus plumarium.*
To Embroil, *Confundo, Perturbo.*
To Emburſe, *Pecuniam refundere* or *repræſentare.*
Emely [in *Ireland*] *Emelia, Auna.*
Emendals, *copiæ, pecuniæ domus* or *domeſticæ.*
An Emendation, *Emendatio.*
An Emerald, } *Smaragdus.*
Emerauld, }
Emergent, *Subitus,* alſo *magni momenti.*
A Emergency, *Occaſio, res nata.*
Emerald [adj.] } *Smaragdinus.*
Of or like Emerauld, }
Emerald green, }
An Emeril, } *Smyris.*
Emerod-ſtone, }
The Emroids, } *Hæmorrhois, idis; ficus.*
The Emrods, }
Emery [a mans name] *Almericus.*
Emetical, *Emeticus.*
Emew [bird] *Emeu.*
Eminence, } *Eminentia.*
Eminency, }
Eminent, *Eminens, inſignis.*
Eminently, *Eminenter, Inſigniter.*
An Emiſſary, *Emiſſarius.*
Emiſſion [ſending forth] *Emiſſio.*
Emme [a womans name] *Emma, Elgira.*
An Emmet, *formica.*
The Emmet hunter, *Jynx, torquilla.*
Emerick [in *Cleveland*] *Emmerecum.*
An Emollient, *Malagma.*
An Emotion [trouble of mind] *Emotio.*
Emolument [profit] *Emolumentum.*
To Empair, *detero, Imminuo.*
Empaired, *Comminutus, Attonſus.*
An empairing, *Imminutio.*
To Empale, *Sudibus munire.*
To Empanel a Jury, *Juratos arbitres conſcribere.*

To Emparle, *Dilationem petere.*
Emparlance, *Petitio induciaria.*
To Empeach, *prodo, criminis appellare.*
An Empeachment of Felony, *furti accuſatio* or *criminatio.*
An Emperot, *Imperator.*
Of or like an Emperour, *Imperatorius.*
An Emphaſis, *Emphaſis.*
Emphatical, *emphaticus.*
Emphatically, *emphaticè.*
Emphyteutick [let out to farm] *emphiteuticus..*
An Empire, *Imperium.*
An Emperick, *empyricus, medicaſtor.*
To emplead, *diem dicere, In jus trahere, actionem intendere.*
TO EMPLOY, *adhibeo, confero, colloco, impendo, impertio, inſumo, pono.* * I employ my time in ſtudying, *omne tempus meum in ſtudiis conſumo.* * Pray employ ſome time in thinking on this, *rogo aliquid impertias temporis huic cogitationi.* * Employ this man in it, *huic mandes.* * They ſay old age has nothing to employ it ſelf in, *in re gerenda verſari ſenectutem negant.* * He is fit to be employed about it, *dignus eſt eo munere.*
An Employ [trade] *ars.*
Employed, *Impenſus, Expenſus, Inſumptus, Collatus, Collocatus, Poſitus.*
An Employing, *Inſumptio.*
An Employment, *negotium.*
To Empoiſon, *Veneno inficere.*
An Empory, *Emporium.*
To empoveriſh [make poor] *Depaupero, Fortunas evertere, ad paupertatem redigere.*
An Empreſs, *Imperatrix.*
Emprimed, *In fugam conjectus.*
An Emprize [undertaking] *facinus.*
EMPTY, *Inanis, vacuus.* * Firſt let them draw in an empty wain, *inania primum ducant plauſtra.* * The empty leech ſucks ſore, *non miſſura cutem niſi plena cruoris hirudo.*
To empty, *evacuo, exhaurio, exinanio.* * Empty your oyl twice a day, *Oleum bis in die depleto.* * He hath emptied my purſe, *meum exenteravit marſupium,* * They were a whole night in emptying the ſhip, *nox tota in exinanienda nave conſumitur.*
To empty out of one veſſel into another, *decapulo, tranſvaſo.*
To be empty, *Vaco, intervaco.*
To grow empty, *inaneſco.*
Somewhat empty, *Subinanis.*
Emptied, *evacuatus, exhauſtus, exinanitus.*
An emptier, *Evacuator.*
Emptineſs, *Vacuitas, inanitas, inane, vacuum.*
An emptying, *evacuatio, exinanitio.*
Empyreal, *Empyrius, Empyræus.*
The Emroſe [a flower] *Anemone.*
An Emry, *Smyris.*
The Emrods. See Emerods.
Ems, } a German river, *Amaſius, Amiſius.*
Eems, }
To Emulate, *Æmulor.*
Emulated, *corrivalis.*
An Emulating, } *Æmulatio.*
Emulation, }
An Emulatour, *Æmulator.*
Emulgent, *Emulgens.*

Emulous, *Æmulus.*
An Emulſion, *Lac medicinale.*
Emunctories, *glandulæ quibus ſuperfluitates in corpore evacuantur.*
To enable one, *Alicui vires ſufficere.*
Enabled, *potens factus.*
An Enabling, *Virium ſuppeditatio.*
To Enact, *decerno, Sciſco.*
An Enacter, *Legum lator.*
Enamel, *ſmaltum.*
To enamel, *encauſto pingere, inurere.*
Enamelled, *encauſtus, inuſtus.*
An Enameller, *encauſtes, metalli inuſtor.*
An Enamelling, *encauſtice, metalli inuſtio.*
Enamoured of, *Amore accenſus.*
Fooliſhly enamoured of, *perditè amans.*
To grow enamoured of, *alicujus amore accendi.*
Enargy, *Evidentia.*
To Enavigate, *enavigo.*
To encamp, *Caſtrametari.*
To Enchain, *Catenis vincire.*
To Enchant, *incanto*
An Enchanter, *incantator, veneficus.*
An Enchanting, *incantatio, faſcinatio.*
An Enchantment, *incantamentum, Præſtigium.*
To Enchaſe, *Auro inſerere.*
An Enchaſing, } *inſertio.*
Enchaſement, }
Enchuyſen [in *Holland*] *Enchuſa.*
To Encline, *inclino.*
To encloſe, *includo, ſepio, circumſepio, circummunio, cingo.*
Encloſed, *incluſus, interſeptus, circumdatus.*
An encloſing, *circumſeptio.*
An Encloſure, *ſeptum, ſepimentum.*
To encomber, *impedio, implico, fatigo, turbo, vexo.*
Encombred, *impeditus.*
An Encombrance, *impedimentum.*
Encombrances, *Offenſiones, infortunia, res adverſæ.*
An Encomiaſt, *Encomiaſtes.*
An Encomium [commendation] *encomium.*
To Encompaſs, *Ambio, Circundo.*
Encompaſſed, *Circunditus.*
An encompaſſing, *ambitus, ûs.*
TO ENCOUNTER, *Congredior, Occurro, Confligo, Obviam habere.*
An Encounter, } *Congreſſus, Occurſus.*
Encountering, } * The ſucceſs of the Encounter was various, *vario certamine pugnatum eſt.* * He hoped to find ſome good opportunity of an encounter, *Sperabat fore aliquam dimicandi facultatem.*
To encourage, *animo, conſolor, hortor, excito, extimulo, animum addere.*
Encouraged, *animatus, incitatus, accenſus.*
An Encourager, *hortator, extimulator.*
An Encouraging, } *hortatus, incitatio, cohortatio, incitamentum.*
Encouragement, }
An Encreaſe, *incrementum, augmentum, auctus, profectus, acceſſorium.*
To encreaſe [act.] *Augeo, Adaugeo, Augmento, accumulo.*
To encreaſe [neut.] *Creſco, augeſco, Augeo, ingraveſco.*

Encreaſed, *Auctus, Cumulatus, Exaggeratus.*
More encreaſed, *Mactus.*
Encreaſed in wealth, *Ditatus, Locupletatus.*
An Encreaſer, *Auctor.*
An Encreaſing [act.] *Augmentatio, Cumulatio, Adjunctio.*
An encreaſing [neut.] *Accretio.*
To Encroach, *Irrepto, Innuo, Intrudo, ſenſim invadere.*
An Encroaching, } *Alieni innuca-*
Encroachment, } *tio.*
An Encyclopedy, *Encyclopedia, res literariæ, Eruditio.*
AN END, *Finis, terminus, Eventus, Exitus, Meta, Scopus.* * So you may but work your end, *dum efficias id quod cupis.* * They were at their wits end, *Obſtupuerunt, Attonitis hæſere animis.* * He knows no end of his means, *Ipſe neſcit quid habeat.* * Get you an end, *Moveto ocyus, propera, quid ſtas?* * I am afraid it ſhould come to ſome ill end, *vereor ne in nervum erumpat.* * I fear what will be the end of it, *Timeo quorſum evadat.* * Near his end, *Sub exitu vitæ.* * He cares not which end goes forward, *Suſque deque fert.* * He makes even at the years end, or makes both ends meet, *In diem vivit.*
The end of a thing, *Extremitas, ora.* * In the end of the Street, *In ultima platea,* * He ſpeaks what comes next to his tongues end, *quicquid in buccam venerit.* * From the beginning to the end, *à carceribus ad metam, Ab ovis ad mala,*
To end [act.] *finio, Termino, Concludo.* * He ends quarrels, *Controverſias tollit.* * Things might have been fairly ended, *Res ad otium deduci poſſit.* * They end their ſentences with numbers, *Claudunt numeris ſententias.*
To end [neut.] *Defino, Exeo, terminor, Finem facere.* * That the ſpeech may end the better, *Quo melius cadat oratio.*
To make an end, *Conficio, Perficio, Coronidem imponere, ad umbilicum ducere.* * I will not leave till I have made an end of it, *Haud deſinam donec perfecero.* * I will make an end of the old man, *Seni animam extinguam.* * Let them make an end among themſelves, *lites inter ſe componant, redimant, factionem faciant.*
An ill end, *Exitium.*
In the end, *demum, denique, tandem.*
Up an end, *Erectus.*
A growing towards an end, *Ad metam operis appropinquatio.*
To what end, *Quorſum, quatenus.*
To the ſame end, *Eodem.*
To the end that, *Eò ut, In iſtum finem, Quo.* * To the end that I might not ſpeak of, *Eo ut ne dicerem de.*
For this end, *Hujus rei causâ.* * I do not ſpeak of it for this end, *Non eò hoc dico.* * They do it for this end that, *Id agunt ob eam cauſam ut.*
To no end, *Fruſtrà.* * It is to no end in the world, *fruſtrà operam ſumis, laterem lavas.*
Moſt an end, *Plerumque, Plurimùm, ut plurimum.*

Of an End, *Finalis.*
Endable, *Terminabilis.*
To endammage, *Noceo, Obeſſe, damnum inferre.*
Endammageable, *Nocuus.*
Endammaged, *Læſus.*
To endanger, *Periclitor.*
Ended, *Finitus, Effectus.*
Not ended, *Infectus, imperfectus.*
Endleſs, *Perennis, Perpetuus, Interminatus.*
An ending, *Operis abſolutio, Exitus.*
AN ENDEAVOUR, *Conatus, Molimen, Nixus, Studium.* * By his perſwaſion and endeavour, *Illo auctore atque agente.*
To endeavour } *Conor, Enitor,*
To do ones endea- } *molior, Studeo,*
vour. } *Operam dare* or *navare.* *I endeavour it all I can, *Id ago ſedulò.* * They endeavour to raiſe themſelves, *Connituntur ut ſe erigant.* * We did our endeavour, *Conati quidem ſumus.* * They did their endeavour to hinder, *Impedire obnitebantur.*
To endeavour to get, *Conſector, Expeto.*
To endeavour earneſtly, *Contendo.*
Endeavouring, *Nitibundus.*
An endeavouring, *Conatus, Nixus.*
With great endeavours, *Enixè.*
She endoweth [of a Hawk] *digerit.*
To Endite, *dicto.*
To endite [accuſe] *Actionem intendere, Nomen indicare, accuſare.*
Endited, *dictatus.*
An Enditement, *Accuſatio.*
Endive, *Endivia, Intybum.*
Curled endive, *Endivia criſpa.*
Garden endive, *endivia hortenſis.*
Wild endive, *endivia ſylveſtris.*
To endorſe on the back ſide, *à tergo ſcribere.*
Endorſed [in *Heraldry*] *Indorſati.*
To Endow, *doto.*
Endowed, *dotatus, dote præditus.*
An endower, *dotator, patronus.*
An endowing } *dotatio.*
Endowment }
An endowment of a vicaridg, *penſio ad vicarii Suſtentationem conſtituta* (*beneficio ejus abalienato*)
Endron [in *Thrace*] *Adrianopolis.*
Endromit [in *Phrygia*] *Adramyttium.*
To endue, *doto, animum inſtruere.*
Endued, *Preditus.*
TO ENDURE, *Fero, potior, tolero.* * No man were able to endure him, *Nemo perpeti hunc poſſit.* *He endures ſore brunts, *Magnos impetus ſuſtinet.* * He cannot endure to marry, *Abhorret à nuptiis, à re uxoria.*
To endure [continue] *duro, Perduro, Supereſſe.*
Able to endure, *Patiens.*
Having endured, *Paſſus, Perpeſſus.*
Enduring, *Perpetiens, Tolerans.*
Enduring long, *diuturnus.*
An enduring, *Tolerantia.*
An enduring [continuing] *duratio.*
AN ENEMY, *Inimicus, adverſarius Hoſtis.* * They boarded their enemies ſhips, *In hoſtium naves tranſcendebant.* * He is an enemy to peace, *à pace abhorret.* * He is friends with his enemies, *Cum inimicis in gratiam rediit,* *They durſt not look the enemy in the face, *Ne aſpectum quidem hoſtis ſuſtinere voluerunt.*

Of an Enemy, *Hoſticus, hoſtilis.*
Like an enemy, *Hoſtiliter, Inimicè, Infensè.*
Energetical [forcible] *Energeticus.*
Energy, *Energia, Efficacia.*
To Enervate, *Enervo.*
Enervity, *debilitas.*
Enfamin'd, *fame enectus.*
Enervated, *Enervatus.*
To Enfeeble, *Infirmo, debilito.*
Enfeebled, *debilitatus.*
Enfeebling, *debilitativus.*
An enfeebling, *debilitatio.*
To enfeoff, *Fidei committere.*
To enflame, *Inflammo.*
To enforce, *cogo, Compello.*
To enforce [ſtrengthen] *Confirmo, Roboro.*
Enforced, *Coactus, Confirmatus.*
An enforcement } *Coactio, Compul-*
An enforcing } *ſio, confirmatio,*
To enfranchize, *Manumittere, civitate donare.*
Enfranchized, *Manumiſſus.*
An enfranchizer, *Civitatis donator, Vindex.*
An enfranchiſement } *jure civita-*
An enfranchizing } *tis donatio, vindiciæ.*
To Engage, *obligo, devincio.*
To engage [neut.] *Fide jubeo.*
To engage [in battle] *confligo, inire prælium.*
To engage himſelf in an action, *Miſcere ſe,*
Engag'd to ſome fooliſh female, *inſano mulieris amore irretitus.Cæco mulieris amore ſtolidè implicatus.*
To engage [land] *Oppignoro.*
To take the engagement, *Regimen monarchicum ejurare.*
An engagement [fight] *Prælium, pugna.*
An engagement [paſſing ones word] *fidejuſſio, Vadimonium.*
To Engender, *Genero, Gigno.*
Engendered, *Generatus.*
Engendered together, *Congenitus.*
Of or for Engendering, *Genitalis, Genitivus.*
Engern [in *Weſtphalia*] *Angria.*
Engetyn [in *Tranſylvania*] *Singidava.*
An Engine, *Machina, Machinamentum.*
An engine [device] *Artificium, Ingenium.*
Engined, *equuleo tortus.*
A ſmall engine, *Machinula.*
Engine [adj.] } *Machinalis, Machi-*
Of an engine } *narius.*
An Engineer, *Machinator, Machinarum artifex.*
England, *Anglia.*
Englecery, *jus angli.*
To englayme, *Nauſeo.*
Engliſh, *anglus, anglicus, anglicanus.*
Engliſh men, *Angli.*
Engliſh Saxons, *Anglo-Saxones.*
Engliſh-black maiden-hair, *Trichomanes.*
To Englut, *Satiare.*
To engraff, *Inſero, ere.*
Engrafted, *Inſitus.*
To engrave, *inſculpo, exculpo, incido.*
Engraved, *inſculptus, Celatus.*
An engraver, *ſculptor, Calator.*
An engraving, *Sculptura, Calatura*
An engraving Inſtrument, *Celum.*
To Ingroſs [commodities] *Coëmo, Approprio.*
To Engroſs, *In tabulas inſerre.*

Engury [in *Galatia*] *Ancyra.*
An Engyſcope, *Engyſcopium.*
To Enhance the price, *Pretium augere, amplificare.*
Enhanſed, *Pretio auctus.*
An Enhanſer, *Pretii auctor, mercis corrogator.*
An Enhanſing, *Monopolium, monopolizatio, pretii auctio.*
An Enigma [Riddle] *Ænigma.*
Enigmatical, *Ænigmaticus.*
Enigmatically, *Ænigmaticè.*
Enion [a Man's Name] *Æneas.*
To Enjoy, *Fruor, potior.*
Enjoyed, *Perceptus.*
Having Enjoyed, *Potitus.*
An Enjoyer, *Fructûs perceptor.*
An Enjoying, Enjoyment, } *Fructûs perceptio.*
To Enjoyn, *Injungo, jubeo, mandare.*
Enjoyned, *Juſſus, Mandatus.*
An Enjoyner, *Mandator.*
Eniſham [in *Oxfordſhire*] *Inſula.*
Eniſheim [in *Alſatia*] *Urunca.*
To Enlarge, *Amplifico, Amplio, dilato, diſtendo, extendo.*
To Enlarge a Law, *Legi laxamentum dare.*
To Enlarge Houſes, *Ædes grandiores & largiores facere.*
To Enlarge [ſet free] *Ex carcere* or *cuſtodia emittere, carcere laxare.*
Enlarged, *Ampliatus, Amplificatus.*
To be Enlarged, *Pateſco.*
An Enlarger, *Amplificator.*
An Enlarging, *Amplificatio, Prolatio.*
An Enlargement [out of Priſon] *Ex cuſtodia emiſſio, laxatio.*
Enlaſed, *Illaqueatus.*
To Enlighten, *Illumino.*
Enlightned, *Illuminatus.*
An Enlightening, *Illuminatio.*
Enmity, *Inimicitia.*
To Ennoble, *Nobilito.*
Ennobled, *Nobilitatus.*
An Ennobling, *Nobilitatio.*
Enoch [a Man's Name] *Enochus.*
Enodation, *Enodatio.*
Enormity, *Atrocitas, Indignitas, Enormitas, Flagitium.*
Enormous, *Enormis, Nefandus, Nefarius.*
Enormouſly, *Enormiter, Facinoroſè, Flagitioſè.*
ENOUGH, *Sat, ſatis.* * It is Enough, *Ohe, jam ſatis eſt, ſufficit.* * Is it enough that, *Parumne eſt quod?* * It is enough to do one, *Abundè eſt alterum efficere.* * Enough and Enough again, *Satis ſuperque quantum ſat eſt & plus ſatis.* * I had time enough, *Satis erat dierum.* * Imperiouſly Enough, *Satis pro imperio.* * As ſoon as you are old enough to Judge, *Ut primum per ætatem judicium facere potueris.* * I have Enough to give on, *Mihi ad largiendum ſuppetunt copiæ.* * Theſe things will be enough to Live on, *Hæc ſuppeditabunt ad victum.* * Had we enough to do withall, *Si eſſet unde id fieret.* * There are others enough, *Aliorum eſt affatim.* * And *Cæſar* knew it well enough, *Neque vero id Cæſarem fugiebat.* * Enough is as good as a Feaſt, *Illud ſatius eſt quod ſatis eſt.*
To give enough unto, *Satiare, ſaturare.*
Enpitted, *Delectatus.*

Enprize, *Mos, modus qui tenet.*
An enqueſt, *Inquiſitio.*
To enquire, *Inquiro, quæro.*
To enrage, *Furio, are; Irrito, excito, ſtimulo.*
Enraged, *Irritatus, in furorem actus.*
To be enraged, *Irritari.*
An enraging, *Irritatio.*
To enrich, *Dito, locupleto, augeo.*
Enriched, *Ditatus, Auctus.*
To enroll, *Inſcribo, in acta publica referre.*
Ens [in *Auſtria*] *Claudivium, Claudivium.*
To enſeam a Hawk, *Accipitrem repurgare, macerare, ad maciem redigere.*
An enſample, *Exemplum.*
To enſconſe, *Circumvallo, vallo circumdo.*
To enſeel Hawks, *Recens captorum accipitrum cilia filo trajicere, & eodem filo reſtro illigare.*
An Enſign, *Inſigne, Signum militare, vexillum.*
An Enſign, Enſign-bearer, } *Signifer, Vexillifer, vexillarius.*
Enſigns diſplayed, *Signa erecta.*
Enſigns folded up, *Signa ſupina.*
Enſiſheim [in *Germany*] *Enſiſhemum.*
To enſnare, *Illaqueare.*
To enſtall, *Inauguro, Inthronizo.*
Enſtalled, *Inauguratus.*
An enſtalling, Enſtalment, } *Inauguratio.*
To enſue, *Sequor, ſuccedo, poſtea contingere.*
Enſuing, *Sequens.*
To Entail, *Addico, Hæreditatem perpetuam poſteris tradere.*
To entangle, *Irretio, Impedio, intrico.*
Entangled, *Impeditus, Implicatus, Irretitus.*
To be entangled, *Implicor, Circumretior.*
An entangler, *Irretitor.*
An entangling, *Implicatio, implexus, involutio.*
Enteched, *Fœdatus.*
Entendaunce, *Servitium.*
An Entendment, *Intentio, Propoſitum, mens.*
TO ENTER, [act.] *Infero, inſero, intrudo,*
To enter [neut.] *Ingredior, intro, introeo, ſubeo.*
To enter an Action againſt one, *Alicui dicam ſcribere, litem intendere.*
To enter a young beginner, *Tyronem imbuere.*
Not to let one enter a Town, *Oppido aliquem prohibere.*
To enter in by violence, *Irrumpo.*
To enter in privily, *Irrepo, illabor.*
To enter into Bond for appearance, *Vadimonium promittere.*
To enter into a Treaty for Peace, *De conciliandà pace agere.*
To enter upon an Office, *Magiſtratum inire, adire.*
To enter upon an Eſtate, *Capeſſo, Hæreditatem adire.*
To enter into Orders, *Initiari ſacris.*
To enter [in a Book] *Deſcribo, in commentarium referre.*
To enter [one in the Univerſity] *In Academicorum numerum referre* or *cooptare.*
To enter a Caveat, *Cautionem interponere.*

Entred into, *Initus, intratus.*
To enterchange, *Alterno, commuto, reciproco.*
Enterchangeable, *Alternus.*
Enterchangeably, *Mutuò, viciſſim.*
Enterchanged, *Alternus, mutuus.*
Entercourſe, *Commercium, Converſatio mutua.*
To enterfeer, *Calces deterere, interterere, pedem pedi illidere.*
To enterfeer in matter, *Coincido.*
The enterfeering of a horſe, *Intertrigo.*
To enterlace, *Intermiſceo, interpono, Conſero, Revincio.*
Enterlaced, *Interpoſitus, intertextus, conſertus.*
An enterlacing, *Contextus, Trajectio.*
To enterline, *Lineas lineis interjicere.*
Enterlined, *Interlinearis, interſertus.*
An enterlining, *Linearum interſertio, interpoſitio.*
An enterlude, *Drama, alis; fabula.*
Merry enterludes, *Attellanæ.*
A Player of enterludes, *Hiſtrio.*
A writer of enterludes, *Comicus.*
To entermeddle, *Immiſcere ſe.*
An entermewer, *Accipiter viciſſim variis coloribus pennas mutans.*
To entermine, *Spolio, Expilo.*
To entermingle, *Intermiſceo.*
The Hawk enterpenns, *Accipiter pennas impedit,* or *intricat.*
Enterpleading, *Cognitio præjudicialis.*
An Enterprize, *Captum, molimen conatus, res geſta, facinus.*
* Fortune favours our Enterpriſes, *Indulget auſis noſtris fortuna.*
To enterprize, *Aggredior, Conor, Auſpicor, Molior, Suſcipio.* * He enterprizes above his power, *Se ſupra vires extendit.*
Enterpriſed, *Suſceptus, geſtus.*
An enterpriſer, *Inceptor, molitor, Facinoris dux, autor.*
An enterpriſing, *Molitio, ſuſceptio.*
To enterr, *Sepelio, humo condere.*
An enterrment, *Sepultura.*
To ENTERTAIN, *Excipio, complector, hoſpitor.* * I will entertain them Nobly, *Magnificè volo accipere.* * You entertain my Son at your houſe, *Meum ad te receptas filium.*
To entertain one with ſtories, *Advenienti narrare fabulas.*
To entertain [keep] *Conſervo, alo, ſuſtento.*
Entertained, *Acceptus, Exceptus.*
* I was kindly entertained, *Ego vero hilarè acceptus ſum.*
An entertainer, *Hoſpes, itis.*
Entertainment, *Hoſpitium.* * He gave me entertainment, *Me hoſpitio accipiebat.*
To give cold entertainment, *Frigidè, jejunè, parum liberaliter excipere.*
Want of entertainment, *Inhoſpitalitas.*
To enthrall, *Mancipo, in ſervitutem redigere.*
To enthrone, *in ſolio collocare.*
Enthuſiaſm, *Enthuſiaſmus.*
An Enthuſiaſt, *Enthuſiaſta, fanaticus.*
An Enthymem, *Enthymema.*
To entice, *Allicio, ſollicito.*

An Enticement, *Illecebra.*
Enticing, *Pellax.*
Entire [uncorrupt] *Syncerus, purus.*
Entire [whole] *Integer, totus.*
Entirely, *Syncerè, Integrè.*
Entirely [dearly] *Unicè, Conjunctè.*
Entirely [wholly] *In totum, in ſolidum, ex aſſe.*
An Entity [being] *Entitas, ens, res.*
Entireneſs, *Integritas.*
To Entitle, *Appello.*
To Entomb, *Tumulo, Tumulo condere.*
Entoyre [in Heraldry] *Circundatus.*
An Entrail, *Inteſtinum.*
The Entrails, *Exta, viſcera.*
An Entrance, *Ingreſſus, introitus, aditus.* * Here is no Entrance for you, *Cave canem.*
An Entrance into a Colledge, *Admiſſio.*
A forced Entrance, *Irruptio.*
To give Entrance, *Fores aperire.*
To make an entrance to a diſcourſe, *Proœmiari.*
To entrap, *illaqueo, ineſco, decipio, caſſibus irretire, comprehendere.*
Entrapped, *irretitus.*
An entrapping, *intricatura.*
TO ENTREAT, *Oro, obſecro, obteſtor.* * I entreat you of all Loves, *iterum ac ſæpius te rogo* * I earneſtly entreat you, *à te maximopere quæſo.* *I will entreat *Cæſar* for you, *Cæſari pro te ſupplicabo.*
To entreat often, *Rogito.*
To entreat [handle] *Tracto.* See Treat.
Entreated, *Rogatus, Exoratus.*
Eaſie to be entreated, *Exorabilis, tractabilis.*
Not to be entreated, *inexorabilis.*
An entreater, *Precator.*
Entreating, *Deprecabundus.*
Humbly entreating, *Supplex.*
An entreating, } *Precatio, rogatus.*
Entreaty, } * There is no entreating of him, *Nihil eſt preci loci relictum.*
A frequent entreating, *Rogitatio.*
By entreaty, *Precario.*
By eaſie entreaty, *Exorabiliter.*
Gotten by entreaty, *Precarius.*
Entred [begun] *initus.*
Entred into, *Penetratus.*
Entred in the Principles of Learning, *Literis initiatus.*
To be entred into, *Provehor.*
To entremete, *Se immiſcere.*
To entrench, *Vallum ducere.*
Entriked, *Deceptus.*
An entring, *ingreſſio.*
Entruſion, *Violenta fundi occupatio.*
To entruſt, *Fidei committere.*
An entry, *Atrium, veſtibulum.*
An entry to a place, *Aditus, ingreſſus.*
The entry of a River, *Fluminis oſtium.*
An entry [in Law] *Ingreſſus in manerium, &c.*
To give entry unto, *Admittere.*
To enucleate, *Enucleare.*
Enucleation [unfolded] *Enucleatio.*
To envelop, *Involvo.*
Enveloped [enwrapped] *Implicatus, involutus.*

To envenom, *Veneno tingere, inficere.*
Envenomed, *Venenatus.*
Envy, *Invidia, malevolentia, livor.*
To envy, *invideo, malignor.*
To envy a little, *Subinvideo.*
An Envier, *Inviſor, exoſor.*
Envyous, *invidus, lividus, malignus, malevolus.*
Somewhat envious, *Subinvidioſus.*
Enviouſly, *invidè, malignè, malevolenter.*
To environ [encloſe] *Circumdo, Circumvenio, Cingo, Circumſepio, ſtipo.*
To environ with ſtrength, *Communio, Circummunio.*
Environed, *Circundatus, Circumſeptus, Circumſeſſus, Cinctus.*
Environed with a Guard, *Stipatus.*
An environing, *Circumſeſſio, Circundatio.*
To envite, *invito.*
To enumerate [reckon up] *Enumero.*
An enumeration, *Enumeratio.*
An enunciation, *Enunciatio.*
An Envoy, *Nuncius.*
To enure, *Aſſuefacio.*
To enure [take effect] *Succedo, inoleſco, conduco.*
Enured, *Aſſuefactus.*
An enuring, *Aſſuefactio.*
Enuring [in Heraldry] *Fimbria circumdatus.*
To enwrap, *involvo.*
Enwrapped, *involutus.*
An enwrapping, *involutio.*
En-, See In-.
The Epact, *Epacta.*
Eperies [in *Hungary*] *Eperia.*
An Ephah [Hebrew Meaſure] *Epha, Modius.*
An Ephemerides, *Ephemerides, um.*
An Ephemeriſt, *Calendaris tabellæ artifex, Lunaris calandarii ſcriptor.*
Epheſus [in *Ionia*] *Epheſus.*
Of Epheſus, } *Epheſius.*
Epheſian, }
Ephialtes [the Night-mare] *Incubus, Ephialtes, is.*
An Ephod, *Ephod, is.*
Ephraim [a man's name] *Ephraim.*
The Epicene Gender, *Genus epicœnum.*
An Epick [Heroick Poet] *Poeta Epicus.*
An Epicure, *Epicureus, helluo, Voluptuarius.*
Epicuriſm, *ingluvies, gula, luxuria.*
An Epicycle, *Epicyclus.*
Epimedical, *Epimedicus.*
Epideno [a River in *Theſſaly*] *Apidanus.*
The Epigaſtrium, *Epigaſtrium.*
An Epigram, *Epigramma, atis.*
Epigrammatical, *Epigrammaticus.*
An Epigrammatiſt, *Epigrammatum ſcriptor.*
The Epilepſy [Falling-ſickneſs] *Epilepſis.*
Epileptick, *Epilepticus, Comitialis.*
An Epilogue, *Epilogus, Concluſio.*
The Epiphany [Twelfth-day] *Epiphania.*
Epiſcopacy, *Epiſcopatus.*
Epiſcopal, *Epiſcopalis.*
Epiſcopia [in *Cyprus*] *Curium.*
An Epiſtle, *Epiſtola, litera.*
A ſmall Epiſtle, *Epiſtolium.*
Epiſtolar, } *Epiſtolaris, Epiſtolicus*
Epiſtolary }

An Epitaph, *Epitaphium, ſepulchri inſcriptio.*
An Epithalamium [wedding ſong] *Epithalamium.*
An Epitheme, *Epithema.*
An Epithet, *Epitheton.*
An Epitome, *Epitome, Compendium, Breviarium.*
An Epitomiſt, *Epitomator.*
To Epitomize, *Breviare, in Compendium redigere.*
An Epoch, *Æra.*
An Epod, *Epôdos.*
Epuloſity, *ingluvies, effuſa edacitas.*
Equal, *Æqualis, par.*
TO EQUAL, } *Æquiparo, Æquo, comparo.*
MAKE EQUAL, }
Equal terms, *Conditiones æquæ.*
Equal weight, *Equilibrium.*
Equalled, *Æquatus, Æquali commiſſus.*
Equality, *Æqualitas, paritas, atis.*
To Equalize, *Adæquo.*
An Equalling, } *Æquiparatio, Adæquatio, exequatio.*
Equallizing }
Equally, *Æqualiter, pariter.*
Equally [as well one as the other] *Æquè, juxta.*
Equanimity, *Æquanimitas.*
Equation, *Æquatio.*
The Equator, *Æquator, oris.*
Equeſtrian, *Equeſtris.*
Equidiſtant, *Equidiſtans.*
Equilateral, *Æquilatus, eris.*
The Equinox, } *Æquinoctium.*
Equinoctial, }
Equinoctial [adj.] *Æquinoctialis.*
To Equip [ſtore with Furniture] *inſtruo, adorno.*
Equipage, *Phaleræ, inſignia, comitatus.*
The Equipage of a Princes Court, *Pompa.*
In full Equipage, *Copioſè inſtructus.*
To put in Equipage, *inſtruo, ordino, orno.*
Equipped, *Ornatus, inſtructus.*
Equipollency, *Æquipollentia.*
Equipollent, *Æquipollens.*
Equitable, *Æquus, Æquitate præditus.*
Equivalence, *Æquivalentia.*
Equity, *Æquitas, æquum.*
Equivalent, *Æquivalens.*
To be Equivalent, *Æquivaleo, Æpolleo.*
Equivocal, *Æquivocus.*
Equivocally, *Æquivocè.*
To Equivocate, *Terminis æquivocis ludere, calidè mentiri.*
An Equivocating, } *Æquivocatio,*
Equivocation, } *Colluſio in vocibus ambiguis.*
An Equivocatour, *Callidè mendax.*
To Eradicate [root up] *Eradico, radicitùs evellere.*
Eradicated, *Eradicatus.*
An Eradicating, } *Eradicatio.*
Eradication, }
Eraſed [in Heraldy] *Eraſus, Avulſus.*
Eraſmus [a Man's Name] *Eraſmus.*
Eraud [a River in *Languedoc*] *Rhauraris, Arauraris.*
Erchenbald [a Man's Name] *Archibaldus.*
Erding, [in *Bavaria*] *Amodunum.*
Ere, *Antequam, Priuſquam.*
Ere long, } *Modò, Brevi.*
Ere while, }
Ere now, *Ante hoc tempus.*

To Erect, *erigo, ſtatuo, molior, conſtituo.*
Erected, *erectus.*
An Erecter of Buildings, *Ædificiorum molitor.*
An Erecting, } *Molitio, erectio.*
Erection. }
Erfdort [*in Thuringe*] *Bicurgium, Erphordia.*
Ergel [in *Caria*] *Heraclea.*
Ergotiſm, *Argumentatio, altercatio, diſputatio captioſa.*
Ergow [*in Switzerland*] *Verbigenus.*
Eriſſi, [in *Lesbos*] *Ereſſus.*
Eriſſo [in *Macedonia*] *Acanthus, Andariſtus, Apollonia.*
Eriſtical, *Contentioſus.*
Erkelens [in *Gueiderland*] *Herculis caſtra.*
Erlaw [in *Hungaria*] *Agria.*
Erlaph [a River in *Auſtria*] *Arlape.*
An Ermin, *Mus ponticus.*
The fur Ermins, *Muris pontici pellicula.*
An Ermit, *Eremita.*
Eremitical, *Eremiticus.*
Erne, *Valde.*
An Erne, *Pygargus binnularia.*
Erne [a River and Lake in *Ireland*] *Ravius.*
Erneſt, *See* Earneſt.
Erneſt [a Man's Name] *Erneſtus.*
Ernful, *Moeſtus.*
Ernio [a Mountain in *Spain*] *Herminus, Vindius.*
An Errand, *Mandatum, nuncium.*
To do an Errand, *Nuncio, mandata conficio.*
To go on an Errand, *Capeſſere juſſu.*
To ſend on an Errand, *Lego, Ablego.*
To do ones Errand, *Criminari aliquem alteri.*
An Errand-goer, *Nuncius.*
Errant, *Merus. See* Arrant.
Errant [wandring] *Erraticus.*
Erratique, *erraticus,*
Erre, *Via.*
To Erre, *erro, aberro, oberro, fallor.*
Which may Erre, *errabilis.*
Erriff [part of *Africa*] *Ægyptus Inferior.*
An Erring, *Erratio.*
Erroneous, *errore imbutus, implicitus, involutus.*
Erroneouſly, *Falsò,*
An Error [fault] *erratum.*
An Error [in Opinion] *Error, allucinatio.*
In an Error, *Deceptus, à vero avius.*
To be in an Error, *Hallucinor.*
A Writ of Error, *Breve de errore corrigendo.*
Ers [bitter vetch] *Vicia valdè amara.*
Erſt [heretofore] *Antehac, Dudum.*
Erudition, *eruditio, literæ humaniores.*
Eruption, *Eruptio.*
An Ery of Hawks, *Accipitrum pullities.*
Eryngo, } *Eryngium.*
Eryngus, }
Field-Eringus, *Eryngium campeſtre.*
Erzil [in great *Armenia*] *Zurzura.*
Erzirum [in great *Armenia*] *Erzerum, Theodoſiopolis.*
Eſay [a Man's Name] *Iſaias.*

An Eſcape, *Fuga.*
TO ESCAPE, *evado, effugio, aufugio, elabor, ſubducere ſe.* * He Eſcaped the Judgment of Robbing the Treaſury, *emerſit ex judicio peculatûs.* * He is eſcaped and gone, *Abiit, exceſſit, evaſit, erupit,* * There can nothing Eſcape him, *Muſca eſt.*
To Eſcape by flight, *evolo.* * He Eſcaped by flight, *Subtraxit ſe fugâ.*
To Eſcape privily, *Subterfugio.*
To Eſcape by ſtruggling, *eluctor.*
A means to Eſcape by, *effugium.*
Eſcaped from, *ereptus,*
Having Eſcaped, *elapſus.*
An Eſcaping, *evaſio.*
The Eſcault [a River in *Flanders*] *Scaldis.*
To Eſcheat, *Ad fiſcum recidere.*
Eſcheatage, *Ad fiſcum reditus.*
An Eſcheator, *Qui refert ad ſcaccarium confiſcata.*
TO ESCHEW, *Vito, devito.* * An Oratour muſt Eſchew tediouſneſs, *Satietas audientium Oratori fugienda.*
An Eſchewing, *Devitatio.* * Eſchewing of Labour declares an idle Perſon, *Laboris fuga deſidiam coarguit.*
Eſcombrera [a *Spaniſh* Iſland] *Scombraria.*
Eſcuage, *Scutagium, ſervitium militare.*
Eſchwege, [in *Heſſen*] *Eſcuvega.*
The Eſcurial [a ſtately Monaſtery not far from *Madrid*] *Eſcuriale, Scoriale.*
Eſdron [in *Armenia*] *Theodoſiopolis.*
An Eſhin, *Situla.*
Eſilles [in *France*] *Ocelum.*
Eſino [a River in *Italy*] *Æſis fluvius.*
Eske [a River in *Scotland*] *Iſca.*
Eskedale [part of *Scotland*] *Eskia.*
Eſling [in *Germany*] *Eſlinga.*
Eſnecy [Elderſhip] *Jus primogenituræ, dignitas primogeniti.*
Eſpaliers, *Series arborum fructiferarum ramis invicem conſertis & palis ſuffultarum.*
Eſpecial, *Præcipuus.*
Eſpecially, *Præcipuè.*
Eſpernay, [in *Champagne*] *Sparnacum, aſprenciacum.*
To Eſpy, *Deſpicio, exploro, ſpeculor, obſervo, deprehendo.*
Sent out to Eſpy, *emiſſitius.*
Eſpinal [in *Lorrain*] *Spinalium.*
An Eſpier, *Speculator, explorator, Corycæus.*
Eſples, *Aceeſſiones, expleta.*
An Eſpying, *Speculatio, deprehenſio,*
An Eſpying place, *Specula.*
Eſpouſals, *Sponſalia, ium.*
To Eſpouſe, *Deſponſo, fœminam ſibi* or *fœminæ ſe deſpondere.*
To Eſpouſe ones Cauſe, *Patrocinor, tueor, ab aliquo ſtare.*
Eſpouſed, *Deſponſatus.*
An Eſpouſing, *Deſponſatio.*
An Eſquire, *Armiger, eri.*
To Eſquip, *Navigio, inſtruo.*
To Eſſart, *Interlucare, extirpare.*
An Eſſay, *Molimen, Specimen.*
To Eſſay, *Aggredior.*
To take the Eſſay of a Deer, *Pectus cervinum findere.*
The Eſſay of a Deer, *Pectus cervi occiſi.*

An Eſſayer, *Aggreſſor.*
An Eſſaying, *Molitio.*
An Eſſence [Being] *Eſſentia, natura.*
An Eſſence [Chymical Extract] *Extractio Chymica.*
Eſſential, *eſſentialis.*
Eſſentially, *eſſentialiter.*
Eſſex, *Eſſexia.*
An Eſſoin, *excuſatio, cauſa non ſiſtendi ſe.*
To Eſſoin, *Aliquem ſe excuſantem purgare.*
Eſſoined, *Cauſarius.*
To Eſtabliſh, *Stabilio, Confirmo Figo.*
Eſtabliſhed, *Stabilitus, Fundatus, Conſtitutus, Ratus.*
An Eſtabliſher, *Stabilitor, Firmator, Sancitor.*
An Eſtabliſhing, *Confirmatio, Conſtitutio.*
An Eſtabliſhment, *Stabilimentum, Firmamentum.*
Eſtampes [in *France*] *Stampæ.*
Eſtanford [in *Ireland*] *Darinum.*
Eſtaples [in *Picardy*] *Stabula, ſtapulæ.*
AN ESTATE, *Subſtantia, res familiaris, cenſus, fortuna.* * I am plotting to get an Eſtate for them, *Illis ſtudeo ut quam plurimum faciam.* * He has bettered his Eſtate, *Rem familiarem amplificavit.* * He gives more than his Eſtate will bear, *Benignior eſt quam res patitur.* * As if their own Eſtate lay at ſtake, *Quaſi ſua res agitur,* * He heard that *Dion* had a good Eſtate fallen to him, *Audivit Dioni permagnam Hereditatem veniſſe.*
Of good Eſtate, *Locuples.*
An Eſtate of Life, *Status, Conditio.* * He is grown up to Man's Eſtate, *Virilem togam ſumpſit.* * As ſoon as he came to Man's Eſtate, *Ut primum ex pueris exceſſit.*
The Eſtate of the Body, *Valetudo, habitus.*
An Eſtate [Order of Men] *Ordo.*
An Eſtate [Honour] *Amplitudo, Splendor, gradus altio.*
The higheſt Eſtate, *Primatus.*
Low Eſtate, *Abjectio, Conditio tenuis.*
A Cloth of Eſtate, *Stratum regale.*
Reſtored to his former Eſtate, *Redintegratus.*
Eſte [in the Signeury of *Venice*] *Ateſte.*
ESTEEM, *Pretium.* * It is now in no Eſteem at all, *Nullo nunc in honore eſt, nullius momenti putatur.* * He is of ſome Eſteem, *Aliquo habetur numero.* * According to the Eſteem I have of you, *pro eo quanti te facio.* * This fiſh was in great Eſteem, *Celebre nomen Piſcis hujus fuit.*
To Eſteem, *Æſtimo, Duco, Habeo, Pendo.*
To Eſteem [Judge] *exiſtimo, autumo, opinor, reputo, ſtatuo.*
To Eſteem alike, *Æqui penſo, Coæſtimo.*
To Eſteem better, *Antehabeo, antepono, Prævono.*
To eſteem greatly, *Magnifacio, Magnipendo.* * We ought to Eſteem them dear, *Chari eſſe debent.*
To Eſteem little of, *Parvi ducere, flocci facere.*

To Eſteem leſs, *Poſthabeo, poſtpono.*
To Eſteem as nothing, *nihili facere.*
To Eſteem worthy, *Dignor.*
Eſteemable, *Æſtimabilis.*
A Man of no Eſteem, *Homo nullius numeri, nec ſibi nec aliis utilis.*
To be Eſteemed, *Æſtimor, pondus habere.*
To be nothing Eſteemed, *Vileo, ſordeſco.*
To be Eſteemed as Oratours, *Tenere locum oratorium.*
Eſteemed, *Æſtimatus, Habitus, Reputatus.*
Eſteemed before others, *Antehabitus, Prælatus.*
Little Eſteemed, *Parvi penſus.*
Nothing Eſteemed, *Deſpicatus, Deſpectus.*
An Eſteemer, *Æſtimator, Exiſtimator.*
Eſtella [in *Navarre*] *Stella, Curnonium.*
Eſtepona [in *Andaluzia*] *Auſtippo.*
Eſther [a Womans Name] *Eſthera.*
To Eſtimate, *Æſtimo, pendo.*
An Eſtimate, Eſtimation, } *Æſtimatio, pretium, pondus, locus.*
Great Eſtimation, *Authoritas, Dignitas.*
Of more Eſtimation, *Pluris.*
Of no Eſtimation, *Vilis, ſordidus, inanis, frivolus.*
One of no Eſtimation, *Homo ſemiſſis.*
Of like Eſtimation, *Æquivalens.*
An Eſtimatour, *Æſtimator.*
Eſtival, *Æſtivus.*
Eſtland, [part of *Liefland*] *Eſthonia.*
Eſtopes, *impedimentum actionis.*
Eſtotiland [in *America*] *Eſtotilandia.*
Eſtovers, *Alimentum, ſuſtentatio.*
To Eſtrange, *Alieno, abalieno.*
Eſtranged, *Alienatus.*
An Eſtranging, *Alienatio.*
An Eſtreat, *Exemplum, extracta.*
Eſtrepement, *Vaſtatio ab uſufructuario in terris, &c. Proprietarii facta.*
An Eſtreie, *Jumentum in alieno fundo inventum.*
An Eſtridge, *Struthiocamelus.*
To Eſtuate, *Æſtuo.*
To Etch, *Aqua forti extundere, eradere, inſculpere ære aut ferro aſperſa aqua erodente* or *cauſtica.*
An Etching, *Aquâ forti excuſio.*
Eternal, *Æternus, Sempiternus.*
Eternally, *Æternùm.*
Eternity, *Æternitas, prennitas, perpetuitas.*
To Eternize, *Æterno.*
Ethe, *Facilis, moribus commodus.*
Ethelbert [a Man's Name] *Ethelbertus.*
Ethelred, *Ethelredus.*
Ethelred [a Womans Name] *Ethelreda.*
Ethelſtan [a Man's Name] *Ethelſtanus.*
Ethereal, *Æthereus.*
Ethick, *Ethicus.*
Ethicks, *Ethica, orum.*
Ethiopia, *Æthiopia.*
Ethiopian, *Æthiopicus.*
An Ethiopian, *Æthiops.*
An Ethnick [Heathen] *Ethnicus.*
An Etymology, *Etymologia, Etymon, i, vocis origo.*
Etymological, *Etymologicus.*
An Etymologiſt, *Etymologus.*
To Etymologize, *Etymologiam reddere.*
Eu [in *Picardy*] *Auga.*
To Evacuate [empty] *Evacuo.*
Evacuated, *Evacuatus.*
An Evacuating, Evacuation, } *Evacuatio.*
Evacuative, *Catharticus.*
To Evade, *Evado, vito.*
To evade an Argument, *eludo.*
An evading, Evaſion. } *Evaſio.*
Evan [a Man's Name] *Evanus.*
An Evangel [Goſpel] *Evangelium.*
Evangelical, *Evangelicus.*
An Evangeliſt, *Evangeliſta.*
To evaporate [breath out] *evaporo, exhalo.*
Evaporated, *evaporatus.*
An Evaporating, Evaporation, } *evaporatio.*
An Evaſion, *evaſio, effugium.*
An evaſion [ſhift] *Techna, Stropha.*
Cunning evaſions, *eluſiones.*
The euchariſt, *euchariſtia.*
Euchariſtical, *Euchariſticus, gratulatorius.*
Eve [a Womans Name] *Eva.*
An eve or eave, *Profeſtum, Vigilia, Pridiè.*
EVEN [alſo] *etiam, quoque, omnino, vel,* As, * Away with even the very leaſt ſuſpition of Covetouſneſs, *Avaritiæ pellatur etiam minima ſuſpicio.* * So filthy that it were even a ſhame to ſpeak of them, *ita obſcœna ut dictu quoque videantur turpia.* * Force and wrong and even every thing that may be a hindrance, *Vis & injuria & omnino omne quod obfuturum eſt.* * They are even no where to be found, *Omnino nuſquam reperiuntur.* * You may even ſnore again for me, *Per me vel ſtertas licet.*
EVEN AS, *Quemadmodum, ſicut, Æquè ac, perinde atque.* As, * Let every Man be ſo affected to his Friends, Even as he is towards himſelf, *Quemadmodum in ſe quiſque ſic in amicum ſit animatus.* * He reſpects and loves me Even as another Parent, *Me ſicut alterum parentem & obſervat & diligit.*
EVEN [equal, &c.] *Æquabilis, æquus, par.* As, * An Even kind of ſtile, *Æquabile dicendi genus.* * To plead upon Even terms, *Æquâ conditione cauſam dicere;* *Now therefore we are even, *jam ſumus ergo pares.* * I'le be Even with you, *Par pari,* or *parem gratiam referam.* * I ſhall come Even with that curſed Fellow, *Referam illi ſacrilego gratiam, inultum id nunquam auferet.* * To play at Even and odd, *Par impar ludere.*
To even, Make even, } *Æquo, Adæquo, exæquo.* * He made his Fortune even with his Valour, *Cum virtute fortunam adæquavit.* * He makes even at the Years end, *in diem vivit.*
To make even a Reckoning, *Debitum ſolvere* or *diſſolvere.*
To make even [ſmooth] *Complano, lævigo.*
An even piece of Ground, *Area.*
EVEN [being an expletive has nothing made for it] As, * Even that ſelf ſame Lady, *illa ipſa domina.* * Is it even ſo? *Siccine?* * It is even ſo, *Sic eſt, ſic eſt factum, id eſt profecto.* * This comes even as far as from Ethiopia, *Ex Æthiopia eſt uſque hæc.* * Even as if they had already overcome, *Perinde ac ſi jam vicerint.* * Even as the matter requires, *Prout res poſtulat.*
EVEN from, *Jam à, Jam inde à, uſque ad.* * As may be ſeem even from the beginning, *ut jam à principio videndum ſit.* * Even from the beginning of the *Roman* name, *Jam inde à principio Romani nominis.* * Even from his Youth, *inde ab ineunte ætate.* * Even after *Thales*'s time, *Uſque à Thalete.*
Even now, *Jam nunc, modo.*
Even now and never before, *Jam primum.*
Even then, *Jam tum.*
Even there, *Inibi.*
Even weight, *Æquilibrium.*
Even [to wit] *Nempe, ſcilicet:* As, To whom did you make your complaint? Even to him! *Querelam ad quem detuliſtis! nempe ad eum!*
The even, Evening, } *Veſpera.* * The Evening Crowns the day. *Dici beatus ante obitum nemo ſupremaque funera debet.*
An Evenings work, *Lucubratio.*
It is Evening, *Veſperat.*
The Evening approaches, *Adveſperaſcit.*
Evening, adj. Of the Evening, } *Veſpertinus, ſerotinus.*
In the Evening, *Veſperi.*
An Evening, Making Even, } *Æquatio.*
Evenlode [a River in *Oxfordſhire*] *Evenlodus.*
Evenly, *Æqualiter.*
Evenly in Carriage, *Conſtanter.*
Evenneſs, *Æqualitas.*
An Event, *Eventus, exitus.*
To Eventilate [ſift out] *Eventilo.*
EVER [always] *Semper, æternùm.* * Ever drunk, ever dry, *Parthi quo plus bibunt, eò plus ſitiunt.*
EVER [any] *Ecquis, ecquiſnam, nunquis.* As, * I will ſee whether there be Ever a Ship come, *Viſam ecqua advenerit navis.*
EVER [any time] *ecquando, ſiquando, unquam.* * Did you ever think of giving an account of your Actions, *ecquando te rationem factorum tuorum redditurum putaſti?* * Did we ever hear this of any Man, *ecquo de homine hoc unquam audivimus?* * Did you ever perceive, *Nuncubi ſenſiſti?* *Did you ever ſee a neater, *ecquam cultiorem vidiſtis?*
EVER ſince, *Jam inde à, jam uſque à.* As, * Ever ſince his Fathers and Anceſtors time, *Jam inde à patre atque majoribus.*
Ever after, *indè, ab illo tempore.*
Ever and anon, *Subinde, indentidem.*
Ever before, *Uſque antehac.*
For Ever, For Ever and a day, } *In æternum, perpetuum, longùm.*
Everard [a Man's Name] *Everardus.*
Everlaſting, *Æternus, Sempiternus, Immortalis.*
To make Everlaſting, *Æternitati tradere.*
Life Everlaſting [herb] *Onaphalium Americum.*

Everlaſtingly, *Perpetuò, in omne ævum.*
Everlaſtingneſs, *Æternitas, Perennitas, Perpetuitas.*
An Everſion, *Everſio.*
EVERY, *Quilibet, quiſque, quivis.* * It is free for every Citizen, *Omnibus civibus patet.* * At every word ſhe ſheds tears, *Verba inter ſingula fudit lachrymas.* * Almoſt at every other word, *Alternis pene verbis.* * Upon every occaſion I commend them, *Ex omni occaſione eos laudo.* * Every Bean hath its black, *Nam vitiis nemo ſine naſcitur.* * Every thing would fain live, *Omnes ſibi melius eſſe malunt quam alteri.*
Every { Body, Man, One, } *Unuſquiſque, ſinguli.* * Every body did what he could to put it off of himſelf, *Pro ſe quiſque id munus recuſabat.* *Every body thought, *Nemo non putarat.* * Every one as he likes, *Trahit ſua quemque voluptas.* *This is every ones fault, *Vitium commune omnium eſt.* * Every man likes his own things beſt, *Sua cuique res eſt chariſſima.* * Every man hath his humour, *Suus cuique eſt mos.* * Every man where he likes, quoth the good man when he kiſſed his Cow, *Suus cuique amor mihi meus.* * Every man's noſe will not make a Shoeinghorn, *Non cuivis homini contingit adire Corinthum.*
Every day, *Indies, quotidie.* * The Enemies grow more and more every day, *Creſcit in ſingulos dies hoſtium numerus.*
Every deal, } Every whit, } *Omnino, Prorſus.*
On every ſide, *Uſquequaque, undique.*
Every thing by it ſelf, *Sigillatim, ſingulatim.*
Every way, *Quoquoverſus.*
Every where, *Ubique gentium, ubique loci, nuſquam non, Paſſim.*
Every year, *Quotannis.* * He has every year an ill fit, *Quotannis periculoſè ægrotat.*
Eveſholm, } Eveſham, } [in *Worceſterſhire*] *Eoveſum, Eveſtamum.*
Of Eveſham, *Heoveſhamenſis.*
An Evet, *Lacerta, ſtellio.*
Eugubio [in *Italy*] *Eugubium, Iguvium.*
To evict, *Evinco.*
Evicted, *Evictus.*
Eviction, *Evictio.*
Evidence, *Evidentia.*
To give a thing in Evidence, *Pro teſtimonio quicquam dicere.*
Evidences, *Teſtimonia, Inſtrumenta, Literæ teſtantes.*
Evident, *Evidens, Liquidus, Manifeſtus.*
To be evident, *Appareo, conſto.*
It is evident, *Liquet.*
To make evident, *Illuſtro, Patefacio.*
A making evident, *Illuſtratio.*
Evidently, *Evidenter, liquido, manifeſtè.*
Evil, *Malus, pravus, nequam.*
Evil affection, *Cacozelia.*
Very evil, *Peſſimus.*
An Evil, *Malum.*
The King's Evil, *Struma, Cheras, adis; Scrophulæ, Morbus regius.*
Having the King's Evil, *Strumatiſus, Strumoſus.*
Evilly, *Malè, pravè, perperam.*
Evitable, *Evitabilis.*
To evince, *Evinco.*
An Eunuch, *Eunuchus, Semivir.*
An Eulogy, *Encomium.*
To evolve, *Evolvo.*
Evora [in *Portugal*] *Ebora.*
Eupatory [herb] *Eupatorium.*
Euphony, *Euphonia.*
Eure [a river in *France*] *Ebura, Aura.*
Europe, *Europa.*
Eureux [in *Normandy*] *Mediolanum, Eburovicum.*
Of Europe, } European, } *Europæus.*
Euſa [in *Aquitain*] *Eluſa.*
Euſebius [a man's name] *Euſebius.*
Euſt [a *Scottiſh* Iſland] *Ebuda.*
Euſtace [a man's name] *Euſtachius.*
Evulſion, *Evulſio.*
An Ew, *Agna, Ovicula, Ovis femella.*
An Ew-tree, *Taxus.*
An Ewer, *Aqualis, guttus.*
A ſmall Ewer, *Gutturnium.*
Ex [a river in *Devonſhire*] *Exa, Iſaca, Iſca.*
Exact, *Exactus, exquiſitus, accuratus, omnibus numeris abſolutus.*
To exact, *Exigo, flagito, impero.*
To exact upon one, *Opprimo.*
To exact in price, *Pretium augere.*
Exacted, *Exactus.*
An Exacter, *Exactor.*
Exaction, *Exactio.*
Grievous Exaction, *Oppreſſio.*
Exactly, *Exactè, exquiſitè, ad amuſſim, ad unguem.*
To do a thing exactly, *Examuſſito.*
Exactneſs, *Perfectio, Accurata ſubtilitas.*
Done exactly, *Amuſſitatus.*
To execute [whet] *Exacuo, ere.*
To exaggerate [heap together] *Exaggero.*
Exaggerated, *Exaggeratus.*
An Exaggerating, } Exaggeration, } *Exaggeratio, Aggravatio.*
To exagitate [vex] *Exagito.*
Exagitated, *Exagitatus.*
To exalt, *Exalto, offero, eveho.*
To exalt [praiſe] *Extollo, Deprædico.*
Exalted, *Sublatus.*
An Exalting, } Exaltation, } *Exaltatio, evectio.*
Examination, *Diſquiſitio.*
An Examination of Accounts, *Rationum diſpunctio.*
A curious Examination of Matters, *Cognitio, cribratio, inquiſitio, ventilatio, ſcrutinium.*
TO EXAMINE, *Examino, interrogo, percontor, excutio.* *Examine the Witneſſes well, *Teſtes diligenter expende.* * They examined him by torments, *Ad quæſtionem abripuerunt.*
To examine alike, *Æquipenſo.*
To examine before, *Prapondero.*
To examine preciſely, *Cognoſco, cribro, inquiro, ſerutor, ventilo.*
Examined, *Examinatus, excuſſus, penſatus.*
An Examiner, *Examinator, penſator, percontator, quæſitor.*
A diligent Examiner, *Penſiculator.*
An Examining, *Examinatio, interrogatio, percontatio, perpenſatio.*
AN EXAMPLE, *Exemplum, exemplar, aris; ſpecimen, typus.* * Set before thine Eyes the Remembrance and Example of thy Father, *Memoriam & imaginem patris tui tibi propone.*
To give an Example to write by, *Literas alicui præformare.*
To take Example by, *Imitari, in exemplum ſibi proponere.*
As for Example, *Exempli gratiâ, Verbi causâ.*
Exanguious [bloodleſs] *Exanguis.*
An Exark, *Exarchus.*
To exanimate, *Exanimo.*
To exaſperate, *Exaſpero, inceſſo, irrito.*
That which exaſperates, *Irritamentum.*
An Exaſperatour, *Exaſperator.*
Exaſperating, *Irritabundus.*
An Exaſperating, } Exaſperation, } *Irritatio.*
Excavation [making hollow] *Excavatio.*
To excecate [blind] *Excæco.*
TO EXCEED, *Excedo, tranſcendo, ſupero, vinco.* * They exceed all bounds and meaſures, *Finem & modum tranſeunt.* * Our liberality muſt not exceed our ability, *Ne major benignitas ſit quam facultates.*
Exceeding [adv.] *Valdè.* * Though he writ exceeding well, *Cum vel optimè ſcripſerit.* * He is exceeding deſirous of praiſe, *Laudis eſt avidiſſimus.*
Exceeding [exceſſive] *Nimius, immodicus.*
Exceeding [ſurpaſſing] *Tranſcendens, ſupereminens, ſuperans.*
An Exceeding, *Exceſſus.*
Exceedingly, *Admodum, ſupra modum, impendio, magnopere.*
To deſire exceedingly, *Miſerè cupere.*
TO EXCEL, *Antecello, excello, emineo, præſto, ſupero, vinco.* * It far excels other ſtudies, *Longè ceteris antecedit ſtudiis.* * Though you excel never ſo much, *Quantumvis licet excellas.*
Excelled, *Superatus, victus.*
Excellence, } Excellency, } *Excellentia, eminentia, præſtantia.*
Excellent, *Eximius, egregius, eminens, præcellens.*
Excellent, *Evax.*
Paſſing excellent, *Perinſignis, præclarus.*
The moſt excellent, *Summus, primus, præcellentiſſimus.*
Excellently, *Egregiè, eximiè, præcellenter, præclarè.*
An Excelling, *Anteceſſio, præcellentia.*
EXCEPT [unleſs] *ni, niſi.* * Except it be as I imagine, *Niſi ſi id eſt quod ſuſpicor.*
Except [ſaving] *Præter, extra, niſi.* * Except thee only, *Extra te unum, præter te ſolum.* * No one except *Cicero*, *Nemo præterquam Cicero.* * Except the Captain, and a few beſides, *Extra ducem paucoſque præterea.* * Nothing but what is ſubject to death, except the Souls of Men, *Nihil niſi mortale præter animos generi hominum datos.*
Except that, *Niſi, ſi minus.*
To except, *Excipio, eximo, demo.*
Excepted, *Exceptus, exemptus.*
An Exception, *Exceptio.*
To put in an Exception, *Caveo.*
To Excerp [cull out] *Excerpo.*
Exceſs, *Exceſſus.*

Exceſs [in meat or drink] *Luxuria, Luxuries, intemperantia.*
Exceſſive, *Immodicus, ſuperfluus.*
Exceſſively, *Immodicè, immoderatè, effuſè.*
Exceſſiveneſs, *Immoderatio, profuſio, ſuperfluitas.*
Exceſter [in *Devonſhire*] *Exonia, Iſca Danmoniorum.*
Of Exceſter, *Exonienſis.*
To exchange, *Commuto, permuto.*
An Exchange, *Permutatio.*
A juſt Exchange, *Permutatio æqua.*
The Royal Exchange, *Excambium regium, Byrſa regalis.*
Exchange [adj.] *Ad byrſam pertinens,* or *ſpectans.*
Exchanged, *Permutatus.*
An Exchanger, *Permutator, mercator, inſtitor.*
An Exchanging, *Commutatio.*
The Exchequer, *Ærarium, fiſcus.*
The Exchequer-Office, *Tabularium.*
An Exchequer-man, *Theſaurarius.*
A Clerk of the Exchequer, *Librarius.*
Exciſe, *Tributum, Cenſus.*
An Exciſe-man. *Publicanus.*
Exciſion, *Exciſio.*
To excite [ſtir up] *Excito.*
Excited, *Excitatus.*
Exciting, *Provocativus.*
An Exciting, Excitation, } *Excitatio, provocatio.*
To exclaim, Exclame, } *Exclamo, inclamo, vociferor.*
An Exclamation, *Exclamatio, vociferatio.*
Exclaimed againſt, *Rumore publico notatus, ſuffragiis populi damnatus.*
An Exclaimer, *Exclamator, vociferator.*
An Exclaiming againſt, *Oblatratio.*
To exclude, *Excludo.*
Excluded, *Excluſus.*
Excluding, Excluſive, } *Excluſivus, excipiens.*
An Excluding, Excluſion, } *Excluſio.*
Excluſively, *Excluſivè, cum exceptione, exceptione adhibita.*
To excogitate [invent] *Excogito.*
An Excogitation, *Excogitatio.*
To excommunicate, *Excommunico, Communione privare, Euchariſtiæ communione arcere.*
Excommunicate, Excommunicated, } *excommunicatus, ab Eccleſia abdicatus.*
Excommunication, *Excommunicatio, Anathema.*
To excoriat [flea] *Excorio, deglubo.*
Excoriated, *Excoriatus.*
An Excoriating, Excoriation, } *Excoriatio.*
Excreation [ſpitting] *Excreatio.*
An Excrement, *Excrementum.*
The Excrements, *Alvi purgationes.*
Excrementous, Excrementitious, } *Excrementitius.*
An Excreſcence, *Carcinoma, atis.*
To Excruciate [torment] *Excruciare.*
Excruciated, *Excruciatus.*
An Excurſion [running out] *Excurſio.*
Excuſable, *Excuſabilis.*
AN EXCUSE, *Excuſatio, cauſa, prætextus.* * 'Tis a good Excuſe, *Honeſta oratio eſt.* * What Excuſe ſhall I make? *Cauſæ quid dicam?*

* I have made my excuſe, *Habui purgationem.* * There is ſomething to be ſaid in excuſe of them, *Habent aliquid excuſationis.*
To excuſe, *Excuſo.* * Excuſe me from doing it, *Hujus rei gratiam fac mihi.* * Who are ſo much the leſs to be excuſed, *Quibus eò minùs ignoſcendum eſt.*
To excuſe a matter, *Factum elevare.*
To excuſe himſelf by accuſing others, *Culpam transferre.*
Excuſed, *Purgatus, excuſatus.*
To have or hold one excuſed, *condono, ignoſco, excuſatum habere.*
An Excuſer, *Excuſator.*
An Excuſing, *Excuſatio, purgatio.*
Execrable, *Execrabilis, dirus.*
Execrably, *Execrabiliter, dirè.*
To execrate [curſe] *Execror, devoveo.*
Execrated, *Devotus.*
An Execrating, Execration, } *Execratio, devotio, diræ, arum.*
TO EXECUTE, *Exequor, fungor, obeo.*
To execute in ones ſtead, *Vicariam alicui operam impendere.*
To execute a Malefactor, *Reum capite plectere.*
Executed, *Confectus, geſtus.*
Executed [as a Malefactor] *Capite punitus.*
An Executour, *Executor.*
An Executing, Execution, } *Executio.* * Put the Commands in execution, *Mandata confice.*
The Execution of a Malefactour, *Supplicii capitalis inflictio.* * He ſuffered Execution, *Carnificinam ſubiit.*
To do great Execution, *Ingentem hoſtium cædem facere, Horribilem edere ſtragem.*
The place of Execution, *Carnificina, Furcæ patibulum.*
A Writ of Execution, *Libellus ad Prætorem de poſſeſſore deturbando.*
An Executioner, *Carnifex, icis.*
An Executour of a Will, *Teſtamenti Executor.*
Executory, *Executorius.*
Exegetical, *Exegeticus.*
Exemplary, *Exemplum præbens, Exemplo vim perhibens, ſingularis, illuſtris.*
Exemplary, *Exemplariter, conſpicuè, inſigniter.*
To exemplifie, *Exemplifico, exſcribo, in exemplum proferre.*
An Exemplifier, *Exemplificator, exſcriptor.*
An Exemplification, *Tranſumptum, Apographum.*
To exempt [free] *Eximo, vindico, vocatione donare.*
Exempt, Exempted, } *Exemptus, immunis, ſolutus.* * We are exempted from tributes, *Tributorum ſumus expertes.*
To be exempted, *Immunitatem habere, rude donari.*
Exemptible, *Eximendus.*
An Exemption, *Exemptio, immunitas.*
Exequies, *Exequiæ, juſta.*
AN EXERCISE, *Exercitium, exercitatio, ſtudium.* * For the exerciſe of my memory, *Exercendæ memoriæ gratiâ.*
Exerciſe [recreation] *Ludus, Gymnaſma.*
Much Exerciſe, *Exercitatio crebra.*
Exerciſe in all feats of activity, *Pancratium.*

A place of Exerciſe, *Gymnaſium.*
The firſt Exerciſe, *Tyrocinium.*
Of or for Exerciſe, *Exercitorius.*
To exerciſe, *Exerceo, colo, agito, tracto.* * In theſe things I exerciſe my wit, *Hæ ſunt exercitationes ingenii.*
To exerciſe an office, *Fungi munere.*
To exerciſe ones ſelf, *Meditari ſe.*
Exerciſed, *Exercitatus, aſſuetus.*
To be exerciſed, *Verſor, aſſueſco.*
An Exerciſer, *Exercitator.*
Exerciſes, *Ludi, certamina.*
An Exerciſing, Exercitation, } *Exercitatio.*
To exert [put forth] *Exero.*
To exhale [breath out] *Exhalo.*
Exhaled, *Exhalatus.*
An Exhaling, Exhalation, } *Exhalatio.*
To exhauſt [draw out] *Exhaurio.*
Exhauſted, *Exhauſtus.*
To exheredate, *Exhæredo, abdico.*
To exhibit [yield] *Exhibeo, præſto.*
Exhibited, *Exhibitus.*
An Exhibiting, *Exhibitio.*
An Exhibition, *Stipendium in pauperes vel ſtudioſos erogatum.*
To exhilarate [cheer] *Exhilaro.*
Exhilarated, *Exhilaratus.*
To exhort, *Hortor, adhortor, cohortor, ari.*
An Exhortation, *Exhortatio, adhortatio.*
Exhortative, Exhortatory, } *Pareneticus, Suaſorius.*
Exhorted, *Monitus.*
An Exhorter, *Hortator.*
Exhorting, *Exhortatorius, ſuaſorius, pareneticus.*
An Exhorting, *Hortamentum, ſuaſio.*
An Exiccation [drying] *Exiccatio.*
An Exigence, Exigency, } *Neceſſitas, Anguſtia, ſumma difficultas.*
An Exigent [occaſion] *Occaſio.*
An Exigent [Expedient] *Commodum.*
Exigent, *Egenus.*
An Exigent [Writ] *Exigenda.*
To bring to an Exigent, *In anguſtiam adducere.*
Exigenters, *Exigendarii.*
Exile [ſlender] *Exilis, jejunus, tenuis.*
To exile [baniſh] *Relego, are.*
Exile [baniſhment] *Exilium.*
An Exile, *Exul, ulis.*
Exiled, *Relegatus.*
An Exilement, *Exilium, relegatio.*
Eximious, *Eximius.*
Exinanition, *Exinanitio.*
Exility, *Exilitas, tenuitas.*
Exiſtence, *Exiſtentia.*
To exiſt, To be Exiſtent, } *Exiſto.*
An Exit, *Exitus, periodus.*
Exodus, *Exodus, i.*
To exonerate [unload] *Exonero, deonero.*
Exonerated, *Exoneratus.*
An Exonerating, *Exoneratio.*
Exorable [to be entreated] *Exorabilis.*
Exorbitancy, *Exorbitatio.*
Exorbitant, *Exorbitans.*
To exorciſe, Exorcize, } *Exorcizo.*
An Exorciſm, *Exorciſmus.*
An Exorciſt, *Exorciſta.*
An Exordium [beginning] *Exordium, prologus.*
Exornation, *Exornatio.*

Exotick, *exoticus, externus, barbarus.*
To Expand, *Expando, Explico.*
The Expanſe of Heaven, *Expanſum.*
An Expanſion [ſpreading] *expanſio.*
To expatiate [wander] *expatior.*
To expect *expecto, ſpero, præſtolor.*
Expectant-fee, *expectativa, feudum ad heredes à corpore certæ alicujus perſonæ emanantes reſtrictum.*
Expectation }
Expectancy } *expectatio, ſpes.*
Full of expectation, *expectabundus,*
Expedient, *expediens, commodus, utilis.*
An Expedient, *ratio, modus.*
It is Expedient, *expedit, conducit.*
It is very Expedient *peropus eſt.*
To expeditate, *expedito.*
Expediently, *convenienter, commodè.*
To expedite, *expedio, maturo.*
Expedition, *feſtinatio, maturitas.*
An expedition [of Souldiers] *Profectio militaris.*
An Expedition, *expeditio.*
To expel, *expello, exigo, arceo.*
Expelled, *exactus, expulſus.*
An expeller, *exactor, expulſor.*
An expelling, *exactio, expulſio.*
Expence, *impenſa, ſumptus.*
To expend, *expendo, impendo.*
EXPERIENCE, *experientia, periculum, uſus.* * Experience is the miſtreſs of fools, *experientia ſtultorum magiſtra.*
Want of experience, *inexperientia, imperitia, inſcitia.*
Of no experience, *inexpertus, imperitus.*
To experience, *experior, periculum facere.*
Experienced, *expertus, peritus.*
An experiment, *experimentum, ſpecimen.*
To experiment, *Experimentum facere, tentare.*
To ſpeak experimentally, *Loqui expertus.*
Experimented, *compertus.*
Expert, *peritus, gnarus.*
Expertly, *gnarè, peritè.*
Expiable, *piabilis.*
Expertneſs, *peritia.*
To expiate, *expiare, luſtrare.*
Expiated, *expiatus, luſtratus.*
An expiating }
Expiation } *expiatio, piatio.*
Expiatory, *expiatorius.*
To expire, *expiro, animam exhalo.*
To expire [end] *determinor, finior, exeo.*
The time is expired, *Tempus abiit, elapſum* or *effluxum eſt.*
An expiring }
Expiration } *expiratio*
To explain }
Explicate } *explico, expono.*
Explained [explicated] *explicatus, expoſitus.*
An explaing }
Explanation } *explicatio, expoſitio.*
Explication }
Explement }
Expletion } *expletio.*
An expletive, *Particula expletiva.*
An Explicatour, *explicator.*
Explicit, *explicitus.*
Explicitly, *Disertis verbis.*
To explode, *explodo.*
Exploded, *exploſus.*
An exploit, *actum, geſtum, facinus.*

To exploit, *Exequor, Gero, Patro.*
The doer of an exploit, *Facinoris autor.*
Exploited, *Patratus, Geſtus.*
An exploiting, *Patratio.*
To explore [try] *Exploro.*
Explored, *Exploratus.*
An exploring }
Exploration } *Exploratio.*
To expoſe, *expono, objicio.*
To export, *exporto.*
An exportation, *exportatio.*
To expoſe to ſale, *Produco.*
To expoſe to ſcorn, *Traduco.*
Expoſed, *Expoſitus.*
An expoſer, *Objector.*
An Expoſition, *Expoſitio, Enarratio, Interpretatio.*
A ſhort Expoſition, *Scholium.*
An expoſition of Fables, *Mythologia.*
An Expoſitour, *Interpres, etiæ.*
To expoſtulate [reaſon the caſe with] *Expoſtulo.*
An expoſtulation, *expoſtulatio.*
To expound, *Expono, Enarro, Explico, Interpretor.*
To expound Fables, *Epimythium ſubtexere.*
Expounded, *Expoſitus, Explicatus, Enarratus.*
Not expounded, *Inenarratus.*
An Expounder, *Enarrator, Explicator, Interpres.*
An Expounder of Fables, *Mythologus.*
An expounding, *Expoſitio, Explicatio, Enarratio, Interpretatio.*
To expreſs, *Exprimo, Narro, Nuncupo.* * I cannot expreſs it in words, *Non poſſum verbis conſequi.*
Expreſs, *Diſertus.*
An expreſs [meſſenger] *Nuncius.*
Expreſſed, *Expreſſus.*
Expreſly, *Diſertè.*
An expreſſing, *Narratio.*
An expreſſion, *Dictio, Dictum, Sententia.*
To exprobrate, *Exprobro.*
Exprobrated, *Exprobratus.*
Exprobration, *Exprobratio.*
To Expugn, *Expugno.*
An expugnation, *Expugnatio.*
To expulſe, *Exigo, Expello.*
An expulſion, *Expulſio, Exactio.*
To Expunge, *Expungo, Deleo.*
Exquiſite, *Exquiſitus, exactus, accuratus, elaboratus.*
Exquiſitely, *exquiſitè, exactè, accuratè, elaboratè, Ad amuſſim.*
Nothing exquiſitely, *Vulgariter.*
To exſiccate [dry up] *Exſicco.*
Exſiccative, *Exſiccatorius.*
Extant, *Extans.*
To be extant, *extare.*
An extaſie, *Extaſis, Correptio, Mentis emotio.*
In an extaſie, *Correptus.*
To be in an extaſie, *Corripior.*
Extemporal }
Extemporary } *Extemporalis, extemporarius.*
Extemporality, *Facultas prompta, præſens.*
To EXTEND, [act.] *Extendo, porrigo, dilato, prolato.*
To extend [neut.] *Extendor, excurro, pateo, jaceo.*
To extend Land, *Poſſeſſorem ex fundo deturbare ut æs alienum diſſolvatur.*
Extended, *Extenſus, Porrectus, Projectus.*
An Extender, *Extenſor.*
An extending }
An extenſion, } *Extenſio, diſtenſio, porrectio, projectio.*

Extenſible, *ductilis.*
Extenſive, *Extenſivus.*
The extent of a Countrey, *Terræ tractus.*
An extent of Lands for debt, *Poſſeſſoris de fundo deturbatio ad æs alienum diſſolvendum.*
To extenuate [leſſen] *extenuo, elevo, detero, diminuo.*
Extenuated, *extenuatus, diminutus.*
An extenuating, }
An extenuation, } *Extenuatio, Diminutio, Meioſis.*
Exteriour, *Exterior.*
To exterminate, *relegare.*
Exterminated, *relegatus.*
An exterminating }
Extermination } *Exterminatio, relegatio.*
An Exterminatour, *exterminator.*
External, *externus.*
Externally, *externè.*
Extinct, *extinctus, defunctus.*
An extinction, *extinctio.*
To extinguiſh [put out] *extinguo, reſtinguo.*
Extinguiſhed, *extinctus.*
An Extinguiſher, *Suffocatorium.*
An extinguiſhing }
Extinguiſhment } *extinctio.*
Extinguiſhment [of rent] *Cum quiſquam ex conductore fit dominus fundi.*
To extirpate [root up] *extirpo.*
Extirpated, *extirpatus.*
An extirpation, *extirpatio.*
To extol, *Tollo, Effero, Evebo, Miris laudibus prædicare.*
To extol too highly, *Verbis exaggerare.*
Extolled, *magnificatus, evectus.*
An extolling, *elatio, evectio, Prædicatio.*
To extort, *extorqueo.*
Extorted, *extortus.*
An extorter, *extortor.*
Extortion, *expilatio, oppreſſio, injuſta fœnoris exactio.*
To take by extortion, *expilo.*
An extortioner, *expilator, direptor, immodici fœnoris exactor.*
A greedy extortioner, *milvus, milvinus pullus.*
An Extract, *Excerptum, exemplar, Ectycum.*
To extract, *extraho, ex autographo deſcribere.*
An extract [Epitomy] *Compendium, abſtractum.*
An extract [chymical] *Extractio Chymica.*
Extracted, *extractus, deſcriptus.*
An extraction, *Origo, proſapia.*
Extrajudicial, *præter juſtum.*
Extramundane, *extramundanus.*
Extraneous, *extraneus.*
Extraordinary, *extraordinarius, inſolitus, rarus.*
Extraordinarily, *rarò.*
Extraparochial Land, *Fundus indefinitus & amori relictus.*
Extravagancy, *luxuria.*
Extravagant. *Immoderatus.*
Extravagantly, *Immodicè.*
Extremadura [part of *Spain*] *Extremadura.*
EXTREME, *Extremus, Summus.* * Extreme right is extreme wrong, *Summum jus ſumma injuria.* * Neceſſity the laſt and extreme weapon, *Ultimum & maximum telum neceſſitas.* * To be in extreme pain, *Dolore angi.* * Run not out of one extreme into another, *Ita fugias ne præter caſam.*
Extremely, *ſummè, valdè, perditè.*

To deal extreamly, *ex ſummo jure agere.*
An extream cold Winter, *hyems ſæviſſima.*
An Ex-tree, *axis.*
The extremity [utmoſt part] *extremitas, extremum.*
Extremity [diſtreſs] *anguſtia.*
Extremity of Law, *ſummum jus.*
In all extremity, *rigore ſummo.*
To extricate, *extrico, expedio.*
Extrinſecal, *extrinſecus, a, um.*
Extrinſecally, *extrinſecus.*
Extruſion, *extruſio.*
Exuberance } Exuberancy } *exuberantia, redundantia, copia.*
Exuberant, *exuberans, redundans.*
To exulcerate, *exulcero, ulcero.*
Exulcerated, *exulceratus.*
An exulcerating } Exulceration } *exulceratio.*
Exulceratory, *exulcerativus, exulceratorius.*
To exult, *exulto.*
An Exultation, *exultatio, exultantia.*
Eychſtat [in *Bavaria*] *Aureatum, Quercopolis.*
Eyder [a River in *Denmark*] *Eidera, Egidora.*
AN EYE, *oculus, lumen, inis.* * I have an eye to what you do. *Quæ agis curæ ſunt mihi.* * It hath an eye to riches, *Spectat ad opes.* * A man may ſee it with half an eye, *Cuivis facile eſt noſcere.* * Two eyes ſee better than one, *Plus vident oculi quam oculus.*
An Eye [of a Plant] *oculus, gemma, germen.*
A little Eye, *ocellus.*
Eye, adj. } Of the Eye } *ocularis.* * One Eye-witneſs is better than ten Ear-witneſſes, *Pluris eſt oculatus teſtis unus quam auriti decem.*
The Eye-brow, *ſupercilium.*
Full of eyes, *oculatus.*
Having but one eye, *monoculus.*
Before the eyes, *ob oculos, coram.*
A rolling Goggle-eye, *oculus volubilis.*
A fiery ſparkling eye, *oculus torvus.*
A leering eye, *oculus limus.*
A Cat's eye, *oculus felinus.*
A quick ſharp-ſighted Eye, *oculus lynceus, milvius.*
A wall, over-white Eye, *oculus glaucus.*
A ſmall pink Eye, *ocellulus.*
A dusky dark eye, *oculus cæſius.*
A great out-ſtrutting eye, *oculus bovinus.*
A ſquint-eye, *ſtrabus, pætus.*
To eye one wiſtly, *oculis intentis cernere.*
To eye one often, *or* wantonly, *oculis venari, oculos in aliquem conjicere.*
The Eye-ball } Apple of the Eye } *oculi pupilla.*
The Eye-lids, *palpebræ.*
The corner of the Eye, *hirquus.*
The outward corner of the Eye, *canthus.*
The ſpace between the Eye-brows, *intercilium.*
Having great Eye-brows, *cilo, onis.*
An Eye [in a doublet] *ocellus.*
The Eye-teeth, *dentes genuini.*
Eye-bright [herb] *euphraſia.*
The Eye-holes, *oculorum alvei.*
The hair of the Eye-lids, *cilium.*

The white of the eye, *albugo.*
The web in the eye, *leucoma.*
A pretty caſt of the eye, *obtutus.*
A Wanton Sheep's Eye, *oculorum argutiæ.*
As one's eyes, *oculitùs.*
The Eye-ſight, *oculi acies.* * If my Eye-ſight fail me not, *ſi ſatis cerno.*
Of the Eye-ſight, *opticus, viſorius.*
A needle's Eye, *foramen acûs.*
Eye-ſalve, *collyrium.*
Eye-ſervice, *cultus perfunctorius,*
To be an Eye-ſore, *incurſare oculis.*
To Eye-bite [bewitch] *faſcino.*
An iron Eye for curtain-rods, *uncus ferreus.*
To Eye } Have an Eye to } *ſpecto, intueor, reſpicio.*
Eyed, *intentè ſpectatus.*
Eyed } Having Eyes } *oculatus.*
Bleer-eyed, *lippus.*
Squint-eyed, *ſtrabus.*
An Eye of Pheaſants, *Phaſianorum fetura.*
Eyerlandt [a *Baltick* Iſland] *Oone.*
An Eyeſs, *accipiter apotrophus.*
An Eyed } Eyght } *Inſula minima in fluento.*
An Eyre, *Judicum itinerantium curia.*
Eyſenach [in *Turene*] *Iſenachum.*
Eyſtadt [in *Bavaria*] *Eſtatum, Aureatum.*
Ezechiah [a man's name] *Ezechias, æ, m.*
Ezechiel [a man's name] *Ezechiel, elis.*
Ezeck [in *Hungary*] *Murſa, Teutoburgium.*
Ezero [in *Greece*] *Ezerus.*
Ezula [herb] *Tithymallus.*

F A

FAbian [a man's name] *Fabianus.*
A Fable, *fabula. commentum.*
A ſignificant Fable, *apologus.*
To Fable } Tell Fables } *fabulor.*
Full of Fables, *fabuloſus.*
A Fabler [teller of Fables] *fabulator.*
A moralizing of Fables] *Mythologia.*
A fabling, *fabulatio.*
Fabregas [in *Languedoc*] *Forum Domitii.*
Fabriano [in *Marcha d' Ancona*] *Fabrianum.*
To fabricate, *fabrico.*
Fabricated, *fabricatus.*
Fabrication, *fabricatio.*
A Fabrick, *fabrica, ædificium, ſtructura.*
Fabuloſity, *fabuloſitas.*
Fabulous, *fabuloſus, fictitius.*]
Fabulouſly, *fabuloſè.*
Fabulouſneſs, *fictio.*
A FACE, *facies, vultus.* * I'll lay you o'er the face, *Tibi pugnum in os impingam.* * With what face ſhall I ſpeak to my father, *Quo ore appellabo patrem?* * I muſt put on a new face, *mihi vultus eſt capiendus novus.* * I have not a face to do it, *Quâ fiducia facere audeam?* * He has a face of braſs, *Habet os.* * They threw their very children in the Soldier's faces, *Infantes ipſos in ora militum adverſa miſerunt.*
Face to face } Before one's face } *coram.* * I'll bring him to you hither face to face, *illum huc coram adducam.* * He commended him to his face, *Coram in os laudabat.* * Before their faces, *Illis præſentibus.*
To Face } Look one in the Face } *intueor, reſpicio.* * He durſt not look his father in the face, *Patris conſpectum veritus eſt.* * They durſt not look the Enemy in the face, *Ne aſpectum quidem hoſtis ſuſtinere voluerunt.* * They faced their Reer, *Seſe ad noviſſimum agmen oſtendunt.*
To ſet a good Face on it, *Frontem in periculis explicare, vultum malum diſſimulare.* * Set a good face on it, *Bene aſſimula, ſpem vultu ſimula.* * It is good to ſet a good face on a bad matter, *In re malâ animo ſi bono utare juvat.*
To Face about, *hoſti frontem obvertere, in inſtantem ab tergo hoſtem ſigna convertere.*
To Face a Garment, *Veſtis extremitates ſplendidiore panno decorare.*
To make a face, *os ringere.*
A red fiery face, *os poſtulatum.*
Red pimples in the face, *puſtulæ, vultûs rubedo.*
A wry face, *detorſio oris.*
With the face downward, *Pronus.*
With the face upward, *ſupinus.*
Faced, *aſpectus.*
Faced, *extrinſecùs ornatus.*
Plump faced, *oris pleni.*
Faced as a Garment, *panno ſplendidiore geminatus.*
Faceles [a kind of pulſe] *Phaſeolus.*
Having two faces, *bifrons.*
Facete } Facetious } *facetus, lepidus.*
Facetiouſly, *lepidè.*
Facetiouſneſs, *lepor.*
Facile, *facilis.*
Facile of belief, *credulus.*
Facile [in addreſs] *affabilis.*
To facilitate, *facilito.*
Facilitated, *facilitatus.*
Facility, *facilitas.*
With facility, *facilè.*
Facinorous, *facinoroſus.*
The Facion in horſes, *petimen.*
A Fack, *circulus unus rudentis in orbem convoluti.*
A Fact, *factum, geſtum.*
A hainous Fact, *facinus, flagitium.*
A Faction, *factio.*
A private Faction, *conſpiratio.*
Factious, *factioſus, ſeditioſus, turbulentus.*
To be factious, *partes fovere.*
Factiouſly, *factioſè.*
Factiouſneſs, *ſtudium partium.*
A Factiſt, *poeta comicus.*
Factitious, *factitius.*
A Factour, *factor, inſtitor, procurator, negotiator, negotiorum curator.*
Of Factours, *inſtitorius, procuratorius.*
Factourage } Factourſhip } *mercaturæ procuratio.*
Facture [making] *opificium.*
A Faculty, *facultas, vis naturalis.*
Faculty, [leave] *Licentia.*
To Fade, *evaneſco, flacceo, marceſco, deficio.*
Faded, *evanidus, flaccidus, marcidus.*

Fading, *Caducus, deciduus.*
A Fading, *Marcor, oris.*
To fadge, *Convenio, quadro.*
Fiddle-faddle, *Nugæ.*
A Fadom, *Orgyia, ulna.*
To fadom, *Bolide explorare.*
A Fadomer, *Fundi explorator.*
A Fadoming, *Bolidis demiſſio.*
Faenza [in *Italy*] *Faventia.*
The fag end, *Extremitas poſterior.*
A Faggot, *Faſcis.*
A little Faggot, *Faſciculus.*
To faggot up, *In faſciculos componere.*
To faggot [tye hands and feet] *Quadrupidem conſtringere.*
A Faggot-band, *Virgeum lorum, tortilis virgulti loramentum.*
A Fage, *Fabula ſeu narratio hilaris.*
Faial [an *Atlantick* Iſland] *Faialis.*
Faience [in *France*] *Faventia.*
To faign, *Fingo.* * They faign a wile among themſelves, *Fingunt quandam inter ſe fallaciam.* * I faigned my ſelf a fool, *Me ſic adſimulabam quaſi ſtolidum.*
Faigned, *Fictus.*
A Faigning, *Fictio, ſimulatio.*
Faigningly, *Fictè.*
TO FAIL [act.] *Deficio, deſtituo, deſum, relinquo.* * My memory fails me, *Me fugit memoria.* * His heart fails him, *Animo deficit.* * If my eye-ſight fail me not, *Niſi oculi mihi parum proſpiciunt.* * Be confident I will not fail you in any thing, *Me tibi nulla re defuturum eſſe confidas.* * How am I failed in my expectation? *Quanta ſpe decidi?*
To fail [neut.] *Deficio, ſuccumbo, excido.* * If you fail in never ſo ſmall a matter, *Si paululum modo quid te fugerit.* * In that word cuſtom fails, *In eo verbo labitur conſuetudo.*
To fail of duty, *Delinquo.*
To fail of, *Fruſtra eſſe.* * He fails of his word, *Non facit quod dixerit.* * He fails of his promiſe, *Fidem fallit.* * I have often failed already of this hope, *Sæpe jam me ſpes hæc fruſtrata eſt.*
To fail [break] *Conturbo.*
To fail [err] *Erro, allucinor.*
Without fail, *Planè, certè.*
Failed, *Deſtitutus.*
Failing, *Lapſus.*
A failing, *Fruſtratio, defectus, remiſſio.*
Fain [adj.] *Hilaris, lætus.*
FAIN, *Lubenter.* * I would fain, *Perlubenter vellem.* * I would fain know, *Scire pervelim.* * I would very fain you had a fling, *Fundam tibi nunc nimis vellem dari.* * I would fain know why, *Cauſam requiro.* * I would fain have a ſight of him, *Ipſum geſtio dari mihi in conſpectum.* * I would fain have it true, *Miſere hoc eſt verum cupio.* * How fain would I! *Quam velim!* * If I would never ſo fain, *Si maximè vellem.* * They were fain to dig wells, *Puteos fodere cogebantur.* * They were fain to run away for want of victuals, *Neceſſarii victus inopia coacti fugiunt.*
Faint, *Languidus, remiſſus, debilis.*
Somewhat faint, *Languidulus.*
To faint, *Langueo, animo linqui, deficere.*

To grow faint, *Langueſco.*
To make faint, *Debilito, languorem immittere.*
Faint blue [colour] *luridus.*
A faint heart, *Animus puſillus, anguſtus.* * Faint heart never won fair Lady, *Fortes fortuna adjuvat.*
Faint-hearted, *Puſillanimus, meticuloſus, timidus.*
To make faint-hearted, *Exanimo, territo, animos frangere, minuere.*
Faint-heartedly, *Puſillanimiter, timidè.*
Faint-heartedneſs, *Timiditas, animi demiſſio, abjectio.*
Faint-pleader, *Falſa & fraudulenta cauſæ diſceptatio.*
Fainting, *Feſſus, languens.*
A Fainting, *Lypothimia, animi deliquium.*
Faintly, *Languidè, remiſſè, timidè.*
Faintneſs, *Languor, laſſitudo, remiſſio.*
FAIR, *Formoſus, ſpecioſus, pulcher, venuſtus.* * He hath ſpent a fair Eſtate, *Patrimonium ſatis lautum diſſipavit.* * If fair words will not prevail, *Si nihil blandè loquendo effeceris.* * Say not but that you have fair warning, *Ne dicas tibi non prædictum.* * He makes fair as if he lov'd me hugely, *Nos ut oſtendit admodum diligit.* * That was no fair Propoſition, *Erat iniqua conditio.* * Let him drink fair, *Æquè pocula potitet.* * At fair day, *Clarâ luce.* * Fair Means is beſt, *Facilitate nihil eſt homini melius neque clementiâ.* * Fair words butter no Parſnips, *Re opitulandum non verbis.* Fair and ſoftly, *Feſtina lentè.*
To be in a fair way to loſe his reputation, *In diſcrimen exiſtimationis venire.*
To give one fair warning, *Probè monere.*
To ſpeak one fair, *Blandior.*
To be fair [bright] *Niteo.*
To make fair [clear] *Sereno.*
Fair weather, *Serenitas.*
Fair ſpeech, *Blandiloquium.*
A fair tongue, *Lingua blanda.*
Fair dealing, *Æquum & bonum.*
Fair demeanour, *Facilitas.*
A fair wind, *Aura ſecunda.*
Somewhat fair, *Pulchellus, venuſtulus.*
Fair to ſee to, *Specie præclarus.*
Fair Foreland [in *Ireland*] *Rhobogdium.*
Fairford [in *Glouceſterſhire*] *Pulchrum vadum.*
Fair Iſland [in *Germany*] *Fara, Dumna.*
A Fair, *Nundinæ, celebritas mercatûs.*
Fair, adj. } *Nundinalis.* * On the
Of a Fair, } very Fair, *Ipſo nundinarum die.*
The Fair-place, *Nundinarium, emporium.*
A Fairand-man, *Erro, Vagabundus.*
A haunter of Fairs, *Nundinator.*
A Fairing, *Xenium, ſtrena, donum nundinarium.*
Fairiſh, *Formoſulus.*
Fairly, *Pulchrè, venuſtè.* * You are even fairly cheated, *Tibi os eſt ſublitum planè & probè.*
To go fairly, *Suſpenſos pedes ponere.*
Fairneſs, *Forma, pulchritudo, venuſtas.*

A Fairy, *Empuſa, Lamia.*
Fairy Sparks, *ignis Lambens.*
Fairies of the hills, *Oreades.*
Fairies of the waters, *Naiades, Nymphæ.*
Fairies of the woods, *Dryades, fauni.*
Faith, *fides, ei.*
Faith [a woman's name] *Fides, Fida.*
The right Faith, *orthodoxia.*
Of the right Faith, *orthodoxus.*
The wrong Faith, *pſeudodoxia.*
To violate his Faith, *fidem datam violere.*
Of my Faith, *medius-fidius, mehercle.*
Faithful, *fidelis, fidus.*
Faithfully, *fideliter, fidè, ex fide, bonâ fide.*
Faithfulneſs, *fidelitas.*
Faithleſs [not believeing] *incredulus.*
Faithleſs [not to be truſted] *perfidus.*
Faithleſneſs, *perfidia, infidelitas.*
Falaiſe [in *Normandy*] *Faleſia, Promontoriola.*
A Falchion, *enſis falcatus, harpe.*
Falckenburg [in lower *Germany*] *Coriovallum.*
A Falcon, *falco.*
A Falconer, *Auceps, Accipitrarius.*
A fald ſtool, *Sedile juxta altare poſitum, ante quod genuflectunt Monarchæ Britannici cum coronentur.*
Falda, *ovile.*
A Faldiſtor, *Sedes epiſcopi elatior cancellis circundata.*
Falemouth [in *Cornwall*] *Portus Falenſis, Voluba.*
Falernian, *Falernus.*
Falkland, *Tenura per copiam rotuli curiæ.*
A FALL, *caſus, lapſus, ruina.*
The Fall or Head of the Deer, *canarium epulum de cervi capite.*
To Fall, *cado.* * If once a man fall, all will tread on him, *Vulgus ſequitur fortunam & odit damnatos.* * He falls a weeping for joy, *Homini præ gaudio cadunt lachrymæ.* * I will fall in hand with them, *Aggrediar ad ea.* * Fall to your meat now, *Nunc admovete manum patinis.*
To Fall aboard, *adorior, aggredior.*
To Fall [as leaves or hair] *defluo.*
To Fall [in price] *vileſco.*
To Fall [as wind] *conquieſco, ſileo.*
To Fall in love, *amo, ardeo.*
To Fall in paſſion, *exardeſco.*
To Fall a fighting, *prælium committere.*
To Fall a laughing, *cachinnnm tollere.*
To Fall away, *deficio, deſciſco.*
To Fall away in Fleſh, *amaceſco.*
To Fall away from his oath, *ſacramentum violare.*
To Fall away from his religion, *religioni renuntiare.*
To Fall back, *recido, relabor.*
To Fall down, *concido, decido, occido.*
To Fall down flat, *procido, procumbo, prejicere ſe.*
To Fall down together, *corruo.*
To Fall down under, *ſuccumbo.*
To Fall from a horſe, *equo excuti.*
To Fall into, *illabor, incido.*
To let Fall his ſuit, *tergiverſari.*
To fall lower, *deſido.*

To Fall off, *decido, deficio.*
To fall off [as a Ship] *declinare ventum.*
To fall off into [in War] *redire in.*
To fall on, *aggredior.* * When do we fall on? *Quam mox irruimus!*
To fall on firſt, *Prior prælio laceſſere.*
To fall out, *contingo, accido.* * It will fall out better than you expect, *Res ſuccedet opinione melius.* * I hope it will fall out ſo, *Spero ita futurum.* * We muſt beware it do not ſo fall out, *Id ne fiat ſumma eſt adhibenda cautio.*
To fall out with, *iraſcor, ſuccenſeo.*
To fall quite out with one, *Totum ſe ab alicujus amicitiâ avertere.*
To be ready to fall, *collabaſco.*
To riſe and fall with his voice, *vocem intendere & remittere.*
To fall ſick, *in morbum incidere.*
To fall to, *aggredior, incumbo.*
To fall to [happen] *contingo,* * By Law thoſe Goods fall to me, *Ea ad me lege redierunt bona.*
To fall upon, *recumbo, ſuperincido.*
To fall upon his Sword, *gladio incumbere.*
To fall under a burthen, *oneri ſuccumbere.*
To fall through weakneſs, *labare.*
Ready to fall, *caducus.*
To give a fall unto, *ſubruo, ſubverto, ſupplanto.*
The fall of a Stag, *cervi proſtratio.*
A great fall of Rain, *imbrium vis.*
The Stars fall, *meteora inſtar ſtellarum cadentium deflagrant.*
Fallen } *lapſus.* * He is fallen very ill, *Graviter ægrotare cœpit.*
Faln }
Fallen away, *transfuga.*
Fallen away from his Religion, *apoſtata.*
Fallen back, *relapſus.*
Fallen behind-hand, *ære alieno oppreſſus.*
Fallen down, *delapſus, prolapſus, præcipitatus.*
Fallen out, *quod contingit.* * It is fallen out according to your wiſh, *ut optâſti ita eſt.*
FALLEN out with, *iratus.* * They are fallen out, *inter ſe diſcordant.* * The old wife is fallen out with the girl, *Cum puella anus inimicitias ſuſcepit.* * He is quite fallen out with all manner of pleaſure, *Omnino bellum indixit voluptati.*
Falling gently, *ſenſim delabens.*
A falling, *concidentia.*
A falling away, *defectio.*
A falling down, *procidentia, prolapſio.*
A great falling down [as of earth] *labes.*
A falling down through feebleneſs, *deliquium.*
A falling of the hair, *capillorum defluvium, alopecia.*
A falling out with, *diſſidium.*
Fallings of Tides in the Sea, *cataractæ.*
The Falling-ſickneſs, *morbus comitialis.*
Troubled with the Falling-ſickneſs, *epilepticus.*
A Fallacy, *fallacia, ſophiſma, atis.*
Fallacious, *fallax.*
Fallaciouſly, *fallaciter.*

Fallible, *fallibilis.*
A Fallow }
Fallow field } *novale.*
Old Fallow ground, *vervactum.*
To Fallow, *aro, ſulco.*
To lay Fallow, *ſolum incultum derelinquere.*
Layed Fallow, *incultus, derelictus, requietus.*
Fallow Deer, *damæ fulvæ.*
Falls, *varii fororum poſitus.*
A Falouque [kind of Bark] *Phaſelus.*
FALSE, *falſus, fallax.*
Falſe accuſation, *calumnia.*
A falſe accuſer, *calumniator.*
A falſe brother, *frater ſubdolus, pſeudodelphus.*
A falſe bray [in fortification] *Lorica extra murum.*
A falſe copy, *exemplar mendoſum.*
A falſe dealer, *prævaricator.*
A falſe glaſs, *ſpeculum mendax.*
A falſe heart, *cor infidum.*
A falſe knave, *veterator.*
A falſe meaſure, *menſura adulterina.*
A falſe opinion, *opinio adumbrata.*
A falſe prophet, *pſeudopropheta.*
A falſe report, *rumor falſus.*
A falſe ſtem, *roſtrum alteri nimis plano ſuperimpoſitum.*
A falſe trick, *dolus malus.*
Falſe verſes, *carmina vitioſa.*
To play falſe, *fidem violare.*
Falſe-hearted, *formidoloſus.*
Falſhood, *perfidia, dolus.*
Full of falſhood, *perfidioſus, fraudulentus.*
Falſly, *falſò, perfidè, ſubdolè.*
To deal falſly, *perfide agere.*
Falſeneſs, *perfidia.*
Falſifiable, *adulterabilis.*
A Falſification, *ſuppoſitio, ſubjectio.*
To falſifie, *ſubjicio, ſuppono, interpolo, corrumpo.*
To falſifie by mixture, *adultero.*
Falſified, *adulteratus.*
A falſifier, *adulterator.*
A falſifier of writings, *falſarius, ſubjector.*
A falſifying, *interpolatio, ſuppoſitio.*
A falſifying of evidences, *inſtrumentorum ſubjectio.*
Falſtre [a *Daniſh* Iſland] *Falſtria.*
To falter, *hæſito, deficio, titubo.*
To falter in eſtate, *conturbo.*
Famagoſta [in *Cyprus*] *Arſinoe, Fama Auguſta.*
To famble in one's ſpeech, *In ſermone hæſitare.*
Fambles, *manus.*
Fame, *fama, nomen, celebritas.* * His fame ſhall not die, *vigebit in omne ævum.*
A little fame, *rumuſculus.*
A Fame-ſpreader, *famigerulus, famigerator.*
A ſpreading of Fame, *famigeratio.*
A Family, *familia, proſapia, genus.*
Born of a noble Family, *natalibus clarus, celebri loco natus.*
Of the ſame Family, *familiaris, domeſticus.*
Familiar, *familiaris, intimus.*
To be familiar with, *familiariter uti.*
To grow familiar with, *familiaritatem contrahere* or *inire.*
Grown familiar with, *familiaris factus.*
Familiar ſpirits, *lares.*
Very Familiar, *perfamiliaris, pernceſſarius, conjunctiſſimus.*

Familiarity, *familiaritas, ſocietas, convictus hoſpitium.* * Too much familiarity breeds contempt, *nimia familiaritas contemptum parit.*
Familiarly, *Familiariter.*
Familiarly [often] *Frequenter, aſſidue.*
A Famin, *Fames, inedia, annonæ caritas, penuria.*
To famiſh [act.] *Fame enecare.*
To famiſh [neut.] *Fame perire.*
Famiſhed, *Fame enectus.*
A Famiſhing, }
Famiſhment, } *Enectio præ fame.*
FAMOUS, *Clarus, illuſtris, inſignis, inclytus.* * So many famous men being dead, *Tot luminibus extinctis.*
To make famous, *Celebro, illuſtro.*
A making famous, *Illuſtratio.*
To be famous, *Clareo, inclareſco, emineo, eniteo.* * He is very famous, *Bene audit ab omnibus.*
Nothing famous, *incelebris, ignobilis.*
Famouſly, *Inſigniter, clarè.*
Famouſneſs, *Inſignitas, claritudo, claritas.*
A Fan, *Ventilabrum.*
A Fan for Corn, *Vannus.*
A little round Fan, *Flabellum.*
To fan, *Auras flabello colligere.*
To fan corn, *Ventilo.*
Fanagoria [in *Capadocia*] *Themiſcyra.*
Fanar [a river of *Epirus*] *Acheron.*
Fanatick, }
Fanatical, } *Fanaticus, Enthuſiaſta.*
The Fancy, *Phantaſia, vis imaginatrix.*
A Fancy unto, *Appetitus.*
To fancy, *ſtudeo, affecto, animum alicui adjicere.*
A Fancy [opinion] *Imaginatio.*
To live after his own fancy, *Genio ſuo frui, ſuo more facere, ingenio ſuo vivere.*
Fanciful, *Fantaſticus.*
Fancies, *Celebri figmenta.*
To feed on idle Fancies, *Somnia ſibi fingere.*
Fancied, *Affectatus.*
A Fane, *Triton, coronis verſatilis venti index.*
To fang, *Manu prehendere.*
Fangs, *Ungues.*
Fangion [in *Languedoc*] *Fanum Jovis.*
New Fangles, *Nova cœpta.*
Fanned, *Ventilatus.*
A Fanner, *Ventilator.*
A Fanning, *Ventilatio.*
Fano [in *Italy*] *Fanum Fortunæ.*
The Fantaſie, *Phantaſia.*
Fantaſm, }
Fantaſie, } *Phantaſma, atis.*
Fantaſtick, }
Fantaſtical, } *Fantaſticus, cerebroſus.*
To be fantaſtical, *Sibi placere.*
Fantaſtical tricks, *Mores affectati.*
Fantaſtically, *Affectanter.*
Fantaſticalneſs, }
Fantaſtickneſs, } *Affectatio.*
Fantin [a Kingdom of *Africa*] *Fantinum.*
A Fantaſme, *Phantaſma.*
Fantome [corn] *Frumentum macrum ſterile.*
FAR [being an Adjective, is made by] *Longinquus.* As, * They are come from a far Country, *è terra longinqua venerunt.*
FAR [being an Adverb, is made by] *Altè, longè, multò, multùm, peregrè,*

regrè, procul. As, *A far fetched ſpeech, Altè repetita oratio. *But you are far away, Tu autem abes longè gentium. * He went far to meet him, Longè illi obviam proceſſit. * I have a far other opinion, Longè mihi alia mens eſt. * They make War far from home, Longè à domo bellant. * He ſold for far leſs than you, Multò minore vendidit quàm tu. *Far the greateſt City of all Sicily, Civitas totius Siciliæ multo maxima. * Misfortune will not be far from me, Haud multum aberit à me infortunium. * A man travelling far, or into a far Country, Quiſpiam peregrè proficiſcens. * Far from our Country, Procul à patriâ.

Far off, longe, à longe, eminus, procul. * He foreſees future chances far off, longè proſpicit futuros caſus.

Far in, penitus.

As far forth as, in quantum, quoad.

How far, quouſque.

So far, euſque, eatenus.

So far as, quatenus.

Very far off, perlongè, de longinquo.

As far as is poſſible, quantum maximum.

To go far before } præverto.
To leave far behind }

Gone far before, cui prævertitur, longè à tergo relictus.

It is far day, diei multum jam eſt.

He is far out of the way, multum à ſcopo aberrat.

Far from Court far from fear, procul à Jove atque fulmine.

Farantly, nitidus, concinnus.

A farce, mimi.

A farce [pudding] farcimen.

A farce [hodge-podge] farrago.

Farced [ſtuffed] fartus.

The farcy in a horſe, elephantiaſis.

Having the farcies, farciminoſus.

The water-farcy, panus.

Fard [paint] fucus.

A fardingale, toga orbiculata.

A farding-deal } Quadrans ſeu
Farundel of land } quarta pars jugeri.

A fardle, ſarcina, faſciculus.

A little fardel, ſarcinula.

To make into fardels, conſarcino.

Of or for fardels, ſarcinarius.

FARE, victus.

Bad fare, victus tenuis.

Good fare, victus lautus.

How fare you, Quomodo vales?

To fare hardly, parcè or duriter vitam agere.

To fare well, lautè veſci. * You fare well by your ſelf, tibi bene eſt ſoli. * You cannot fare well but you muſt cry roaſt-meat, Sorex ſuo perit indicio.

Farewell, vale, valebis.

Fare him well, valeat.

To take one's farewell of one, alicui valedicere.

A waterman's fare, naulum, portorium, ſors nautica, pecunia trajectitia.

To pay his fare, naulum ſolvere.

Fariboo [a river in Macedonia] Pharybus, Helicon.

Farion [an Iſland in Egypt] Pharos.

Farmable, elocabilis.

A farm, fundus prædium.

A little farm, prædiolum.

To farm, redimo, prædium conducere.

To farm out } prædium elocare.
Let out to farm }

Farmed out, elocatus.

Taken to farm, conductus.

A letting to farm, elocatio.

A farmer, agricola, colonus, villicus.

A farmer's Wife, villica.

A farmer of a Benefice, decurianus.

A farmer of Privies, cloacarius, fimarius.

Farmers of the Cuſtoms, Redemptores vectigalium.

A farming, agricultura.

Farn Iſland, Farna.

Farneſs, diſtantia.

A farrier, veterinarius, hippocomus, ctenſatrus.

To farrow, porcellos parere.

A Pig farrowed, porcellus natus.

A Sow with farrow, ſus prægnans.

A farſang, triginta ſtadia, paraſanga.

To farſe out [a Sea term] extubero.

A farſet, capſa, capſula.

A fart, peditum, crepitus. * You will as ſoon get a fart of a dead man, Aquam à pumice poſtulas.

A little fart, Viſium.

To fart, crepito, pedo. * He farts frankincenſe, ſuus cuique crepitus bene olet.

To fart together, compedo.

To fart againſt, oppedo.

A farter, peditor.

To farthel a Sail, velum complicare.

Farther, porro, ulterius, longius.

Farther in, interius.

Farther out, exterius.

Farthermoſt } extremus, ultimus.
Fartheſt } * The fartheſt way about is the neareſt way home, Compendia plerumque diſpendia. Via trita via tuta.

Fartheſt [adv.] longiſſimè.

A farthing, quadrans, ſemiobolus. * I'll not give you a farthing for it, Non emam vitiosâ nuce.

To a farthing, ad aſſem.

Three farthings, ſeſquiobolus.

Farthing [adj.] } quadrantarius.
Of a farthing }

A farting, crepitatio.

To faſcinate [bewitch] faſcino.

A faſhion [form] forma, figura.

FASHION [manner] mos, modus, ratio, conſuetudo, via. * It is his Faſhion ſo to do, ſic eſt hic. * It was never his faſhion, Mos illi nunquam fuit. * This is but the faſhion of the World, More hominum venit. * It ſuits not with the faſhion of this place, Ab hujus loci more abhorret. * Though that indeed be the faſhion of old men, Quanquam eſt id quidem ſenile.

Good faſhion, honeſtas, ſpecies. * He ſeems to be a man of very good faſhion, Cum faciem videas videtur eſſe quantivis pretii.

After the French faſhion, More Gallico.

In faſhion, obtinens, in uſu poſitus.

Grown out of faſhion, deſuetus, exoletus.

To follow the faſhion of the times, ſe temporibus accommodare.

Done only for faſhion, perfunctorius.

Without faſhion, informis.

To faſhion, figuro, fingo, formo.

To faſhion alike, configuro.

To faſhion before, præformo.

Of the ſame faſhion, conformis.

Of one faſhion, uniformis, uniuſmodi.

In two faſhions, bifariàm.

In many faſhions, multifariàm.

In a diverſe faſhion, diſſimiliter.

After a certain faſhion, quodammodo, quadantenus.

After another faſhion, aliàs, aliuſmodi.

Faſhionable, honeſtus, Civilis.

Faſhionably, honeſtè, civiliter, decenter.

Of two faſhions, biformis.

Of three faſhions, triformis.

Of four faſhions, quadriformis.

Of many faſhions, multiformis.

Faſhioned, figuratus, formatus, fictus.

Faſhioned ill, deformis.

Faſhioned well, concinnus, politus, quadratus.

A faſhioner, figurator, formator.

A faſhioning, figuratio, formatio.

The faſhions of a horſe, petimen.

Faſt [bound] ſtrictus. * Be ſure you keep him faſt, Cura ad ſervandum vinctum. * He is faſt, Nequit ſe extricare.

Faſt [firm] fixus, firmus, ſtabilis, conſtans.

Faſt [wedded] maritatus.

FAST [in pace] citus, properus. * As faſt as his legs could carry him, Curſu quàm concitatiſſimo. *I ran away as faſt as I could, Ego me in pedes quantum queo conjeci. * Get you gone as faſt as you can, Tu quantum potes abi. * Get you but in as faſt as you can, Fuge modo intro. * The Conteſt was who ſhould run faſteſt, Erat in celeritate omne poſitum certamen.

To play faſt and looſe, inconſtanter agere, bovinari.

A faſt [for a Boat or Ship] prymniſium.

A hold faſt, parcus, avarus.

To make faſt, infigo, affigo.

To tye faſt, conſtringo.

A faſt, jejunium.

To faſt, jejuno. * Many diſeaſes one may faſt away, Abſtinentiâ multi curantur morbi.

Faſt aſleep, ſopore profundo merſus.

TO FASTEN, ſtringo, figo. * He faſtned his Ships to the Mole, Claſſem religavit ab aggere. * He faſtened him to a ſtake, Ad palum deligavit. * They faſten blows upon his body, Ictus infigunt corpori.

To faſten about, circumpango.

To faſten to the ground, depango.

To faſten together, configo, connecto.

To faſten under, ſubnecto.

To faſten unto, alligo, annecto, affigo.

To faſten upon, apprendo, arripio.

To faſten a horſe to a plough, aratro equum adjungere.

Faſtened, fixus, ligatus, nexus. * A Cord drew a Skiff faſtened to the Poop, Annexam puppi ſcapham funiculus trahebat.

Faſtened in the earth, depactus.

Faſtened before, præfixus.

Faſtened under, ſuffixus.

Faſtened unto, affixus, alligatus, aſtrictus.

A faſtener, *aſtrictor.*
A faſtening, *aſtrictio, colligatio.*
A faſter, *jejunator.*
Faſting, *jejunus.*
A faſting, *jejunium.*
To be ſick of faſting, *jejunio laborare.*
To keep faſting, *intemeratum retinere jejunium.*
Kept faſting, *à cibo & potu integer.*
Faſting days, *jejunia, feriæ eſuriales.*
Faſtly [ſurely] *firmè, tenaciter.*
Faſtly [ſwiftly] *celeriter.*
A faſtneſs [ſtrong hold] *agger, munimentum, vallum.*
A Faſtneſs [boggy place] *locus præ humo uliginoſa (quâ circumdatur) inacceſſibilis.*
FAT, *pinguis, craſſus, obeſus, opimus.* * Fat paunches make lean pates, *pinguis venter facit ſenſum tenuem.*
A fat conſtitution of body, *nidor.*
Fat meat, *adipatum.*
A leaf of fat, *omentum.*
The fat of a hog, *lardum.*
A fat tripe, *abdomen.*
Fat of the kidney, *perinephrus.*
Fat in trees, *alburnum.*
Fat Wine, *vinum ſpiſſum.*
Somewhat fat, *pinguior, ſubpinguis.*
Very fat, *perpinguis.*
As fat as a Pig, *glire pinguior.*
To fat } *ſagino, craſſo, incraſſo, o-*
Feed fat } *pimo, pinguefacio.*
To grow fat, *pingueſco, craſſeſco.*
A fat *or* Vat, *dolium, cadus.*
To put into a fat, *dolio condere.*
Fatal, *fatalis.*
Fatal deſtiny, *fatum.*
Fatally, *fataliter.*
Fatallity } *fatalitas.*
Fatalneſs }
Fate, *fatum.*
A FATHER, *pater, genitor.* * He reſpects him as a father, *Patris in loco eum colit.* * He is even a father to her, *Pro patre huic eſt.* * He ſhall find me a kind father to him, *Facili me utetur patre.* * Thou art thy father's own ſon, *Patriſſas.* * What I cannot do to the father, I will do to the ſon, *Qui aſinum non poteſt, ſtratum cædit.* * His father will never be dead whilſt he is alive, *Patris eſt filius.*
A little father, *paterculus.*
To father [own] *vendico.*
To father upon, *imputo.* * We father our fault upon her, *Culpam noſtram illi imputamus.* * She fathers her child upon another man, *Commenta eſt eſſe ex alio viro puerum natum.*
A father-in-law, *ſocer, marſpiter.*
A Step-father, *vitricus.*
A grand-father, *avus.*
A foſter-father, *nutricius.*
A god-father, *ſponſor, compater, ſuſceptor, parens luſtricus or myſticus.*
Fore-fathers, *patres, majores.*
A father, whoſe father is alive, *pater patrimus.*
By the father's ſide, *ex ſanguine paterno.*
Fatherleſs, *patre orbus, orphanus.*
Fatherly } *paternus.* * This is right
Fatherlike } fatherlike, *hoc patrium eſt.* * That is not like your father, *haud paternum iſthuc dedisti.*

Fatherly [adv.] *paternè.*
Fatherhood } *paternitas.*
Fatherlineſs }
A fathom, *orgyia ulna.* See Fadom.
To Fathom, *ulnâ metiri, utraque manu extenſa complecti.*
To fatigate, *fatigo.*
A fatigue, *fatigatio, defatigatio.*
Fatly, *craſſè.*
Fatneſs, *adeps, craſſities, obeſitas, pinguedo, pinguitudo.*
To fatten, *impinguo, incraſſo.*
Fatted } *impinguatus, ſaginatus,*
Fattened, } *altilis.*
A fattening, *impinguatio, ſaginatio.*
A fattening-houſe, *ſaginarium.*
Fatuity, *inſipientia.*
A faucet, *cadi cerviſiarii ſiphon, fiſtula, tubus.*
A faulchion, *enſis falcatus, harpè.*
A faulcon, *falco.*
A Barbary faulcon, *falco libycus.*
A faulcon gentil, *accipiter audaciſſimus, præſtantiſſimus.*
A Ger-faulcon, *accipiter maximus.*
A little faulcon, *falco pullus.*
A night faulcon, *nycticorax.*
A faulcon paſſenger, *accipiter peregrinus.*
A faulcon ragged, *accipiter malè pinnatus.*
A Tartary faulcon, *accipiter Scythicus.*
A faulcon [great Gun] *tormentum murale, falco machinarius.*
A faulkoner, *accipitrarius.*
Faulconry, *aucupium.*
A FAULT, *crimen, culpa, delictum, noxa, peccatum, vitium.* * It is none of my fault, *à me hæc culpa procul eſt.* * I will make ſatisfaction for that fault, *Iſtam culpam præſtabo.* * He took the fault upon himſelf, *peccatum in ſe tranſtulit.* * I have my faults as well as others, *homo ſum, humani nihil à me alienum puto.*
A ſmall fault, *culpula, mendaculum.*
A great fault, *flagitium, ſcelus.*
A fault in writing, *menda, erratum.*
To commit a fault, *delinquo, pecco, crimen admittere, delictum in ſe admittere.*
To find fault, *vitia animadvertere.* * They find fault with him for that, *hanc rem illi vitio dant.* * I have nothing to find fault with old age for, *Nihil habeo quod accuſem ſenectutem.* * It will be found fault withal, *aliquid reprehenſionis habiturum eſt.* * He cannot be well found fault with, *juſtâ reprehenſione caret.*
To be at a fault [in hunting] *errore abduci ab recta ſemita.*
To make out a fault, *regredi in non dubia fere veſtigia.*
A fault-finder, *accuſator, vitiorum animadverſor.*
A fault finding, *incuſatio, vitiorum animadverſio.*
Full of faults, *mendoſus, vitioſus.*
Without fault, *emendoſus, inculpatus.*
To faulter in ſpeech, *balbutio.*
To faulter [ſtumble] *titubo, labo.*
To faulter [as threſhers] *Frumentum ſecunda vice pertica flagellare.*
To faulter [fail] *deficio.*

A faulterer, *titubator.*
Faultering, *heſitans.*
A faultering, *heſitantia, titubatio.*
Faulty, *vitioſus, mendoſus, obnoxius.*
Faultily, *vitioſè, mendoſè.*
Faultleſs, *inculpatus, inſons, irreprehenſus.*
A faun, *hinnulus.* See Fawn.
Fauntekins, *infantuli.*
FAVOUR, *favor, amicitia, gratia, ſtudium.* * By your favour, *Pace tuâ dixerim.* * He thought we went to curry favour with him, *Gratiam nos inire apud eum arbitrabatur.*
The favour [of the countenance] *figura vultus, oris habitus.*
Sweetneſs of favour, *vultus decor, oris gratia, frontis honor.*
In great favour, *gratioſus, potens,* * That knave will be in theſe great men's favour, *erit nebulo iſte cum his dynaſtis in gratiâ.*
A favour, *beneficium.*
A favour worn, *munuſculum, amoris indicium.*
A Wedding favour, *Lemniſcus nuptialis.*
The people's favour, *aura popularis.*
To favour, *faveo, indulgeo, ſuffragor.*
To favour [reſemble] *aſſimilo, formam alicujus gerere, reddere.* * He favours you in the face, *Tu ore refert.*
A beſtowing of favours, *beneficiorum collatio.*
A ſeeking men's favour, *ambitio.*
A winning of favour, *amicitiæ conciliatio.*
Favourable, *benignus, amicus, benevolus, facilis, placidus.*
To put a favourable conſtruction upon a thing, *Mitiorem in partem interpretari.*
Favourableneſs, *benignitas, candor.*
Favourably, *benignè, candidè.*
Favoured, *charus, gratiâ ſublevatus.*
Well-favoured, *ſpecioſus, oris honeſti.*
Ill-favoured, *deformis, oris inhoneſti.*
Well-favouredly, *pulchrè.*
Ill-favouredly, *ſqualidè.*
A favourer, *fautor.*
A favourer of the people, *publicola.*
A favourer of learning, *Mecænas.*
A favouring, *venia.*
Not favouring, *averſus.*
A favourite, *gratioſus.*
To be ones principal favourite, *in ſumma apud aliquem eſſe gratia.*
A fauſen, *anguilla prægrandis.*
A fautor, *fautor.*
A fawcet, *ſiphon, onis.*
A fawchion, *harpe.*
A fawn, *hinnulus, cervi pullus.*
To fawn, *hinnulum parere.*
To fawn upon, *adulor, blandior, aſſentor.*
Fawn-bane [a dog and herb] *nebroſ bonus.*
Fawned, *hinnulus natus.*
A fawner upon, *adulator.*
Fawning on, *adulatorius.*
A fawning on, *adulatio.*
A fawning of a deer, *hinnuli enixio.*
Fay, *fides.* See Faith.
Feaberry, *Uva criſpa, groſſularia.*
To feag one, *cædere virgis, flagellare.*
Fealty, *fidelitas, fides.*

To

To ſwear Fealty, *Jurare in verba alicujus, ſacramento,* or *ſacramentum dicere alicui.*

To hold by Fealty, *Per fidem & fiduciam tenere.*

FEAR, *Metus, timor, pavor, formido.* * For fear of being yielded up, *Metu deditionis.* * For fear you ſhould not know it, I tell you, *At hoc ne neſciatis dico.* * For fear I ſhould ſee him, *Ut ne viderem.* * There is no fear of it, *Periculum haud eſt.* * It ſticks now betwixt hope and fear, *Animus in ſpe atque timore attentus eſt.*

Fear [reverence] *Reverentia.*

Great fear, *Horror, terror.*

To fear, act, } Put in fear, } *Terreo, perterreo, terrefacio, Metum alicui injicere.* * He put them in no ſmall fear, *Non minimum terroris illis incuſſit.*

To fear, neut, } Be in fear, } *Timeo, paveo, metuo.* * I am in a bodily fear, *Toto corpore atque omnibus artibus contremiſco.* * You need not fear, *Nihil eſt quod timeas.* * He ſhould not fear to put it to a battel, *Non dubitaret prælium committere.* * I fear I am troubleſome to you, *Vereor ne tibi gravis ſim.* * I fear he cannot be pacified, *Vereor ut placari poſſit.*

To ſtand in fear, *Timeo, metuo, reformido.*

To fear away, *Abſterreo.*

To fear beforehand, *Prætimeo, præmetuo.*

To begin to fear, *Prætimeſco.*

To fear exceedingly, *Horreſco, exhorreo, pertimeſco.*

To fear [reverence] *Vereor, revereor,*

To ſhake for fear, *Contremiſco.*

A ſudden madding fear, *Timor panicus.*

Without fear, *Intrepidus.*

Without fear, adv. *Intrepidè.*

Feared, *Formidatus.*

Feared, } Put in fear, } *Territus, conterritus, terrefactus.*

Fearful [timorous] *Timidus, formidoloſus, pavidus, tremebundus.*

Fearful [terrible] *Terribilis, horribilis, formidabilis, horrendus.*

Fearful to behold, *Aſpectu horridus.*

Somewhat fearful, *Timidulus, meticuloſus.*

Fearfully [timorouſly] *Timidè, formidoloſè, pavidè, trepidè.*

Fearfully [horribly] *Horridè.*

Fearfully [reverently] *Religioſè.*

Fearfulneſs [timorouſneſs] *Formido, metus.*

Fearfulneſs [terribleneſs] *Horror.*

Fearing, *Veritus.*

A fearing, *Formidatio, trepidatio.*

Fearleſs, *Impavidus, intrepidus.*

Fearleſly, *Intrepidè.*

Fearn, *Filix, icis.* *Sea* Fern.

Feaſable, } Feaſible, } *Facilis, quod fieri poteſt.*

A Feaſant, *Phaſianus.*

A Feaſant-Hen, *Phaſiana.*

To feaſe, *Flagello, virgis cadere.*

A FEAST, *Convivium, cœna, dapes.* * A Feaſt for an Emperour, *Convivium ſybariticum.* * He went not to Feaſts, *Convivia non inibat.* * He makes a Feaſt without Wine, *Cereri ſacrificat.*

To feaſt, *Epulor.*

To furniſh a feaſt, *Convivium apparare.*

To feaſt (revel) *Bacchor, comeſſor.*

To keep a feaſt, *Feſtum agere.* * He kept a feaſt upon his Birth-day every year, *Diem natalem ſuum feſtum quotannis egit.*

A Smell-feaſt, *Paraſitus.*

A ſolemn feaſt, *Epulum ſolenne.*

A ſumptuous feaſt, *Cœna genialis, cœna pontificia, apparatus perſicus.*

A dry feaſt, *Xerophagium.*

The firſt diſh at a feaſt, *Cœna proœmium.*

The chief diſh at a feaſt, *Cœna caput.*

The laſt diſh at a feaſt, *Cœna epilogus.*

A Feaſt-gueſt, *Conviva.*

Feaſts [holy-days] *Feriæ.*

The feaſts of *Bacchus, Bacchanalia.*

Feaſt, adj. } Of a feaſt, } *Epularis, convivalis.*

Having been at a feaſt, *Epulatus.*

Feaſted, *Convivio exceptus.*

A feaſter, *Epulo, onis.*

A feaſting, *Epulatio.*

Feat, *Bellus, lepidus, concinnus, elegantulus.*

Feat [odd] *Putidus, futilis.*

A feat, *Facinus, geſtum.*

Featly, *Bellè, elegantulè, ſcitè.*

Nothing featly, *Inconcinnè.*

Featneſs, *Venuſtas inſolens.*

A FEATHER, *Pluma, penna.*

A little feather, *Plumula, pennula.*

To pluck off feathers, *Deplumo, expenno.*

To begin to have feathers, *Plumeſco, penneſco.*

To feather, *Plumis ornare,* or *implere.*

To feather ones neſt, *Opes corradere.*

Abundance of feathers, *Plumoſitas.*

A plume of feathers, *Criſta, plumatum.*

Feathers, *Vellus, eris.*

Down-feathers, *Lanugo.*

Feather, adj. } Of feathers, } *Plumarius, plumeus.*

A feather-bed, *Culcitra plumea.*

Full of feathers, *Plumatilis, plumeus, plumoſus.*

A Feather-maker, *Plumarius.*

A little bunch of feathers, *Plumula.*

Bearing feathers, *Plumiger, penniger.*

Without feathers, } Featherleſs, } *Implumis.*

The feathers of an arrow, *Alæ ſagitta.*

Feather-footed, *Plumipes.*

Princes Feather [a flower] *Amaranthus.*

Feather-graſs, *Gramen plumoſum.*

Feathered, *Plumatus, pennatus.*

The feature, *Forma oris, figura.*

To feaze one, *Flagellare, Virgis cædere.*

A Fever, *Febris.*

To have a Fever, } Be ſick of a Fever, } *Febricito, Febre laboro, aſtu febris conflictari.*

A ſlight Fever, *Febricula.*

A burning Fever, *Cauſon, onis.*

A continual Fever, *Febris continua.*

Feveriſh, *Febriculoſus.*

Fever-wort, *Febrifuga.*

February, *Februarius.*

Feſeble, *for* Feaſible.

Feculent, *Feculentus.*

Fecundity [fruitfulneſs] *Fœcunditas.*

Fed [of feed] *Paſtus.*

I fed, act. *Pavi.*

I fed [neut.] *Paſtus ſum.* * He fed upon ſuch meat as was ſweeteſt, *Vtebatur eo cibo qui ſuaviſſimus eſſet.*

Fed upon, *Comeſus.*

Full fed, *Satiatus, Satur.*

A fee [reward] *Præmium, remuneratio.*

A yearly fee, *Penſio.*

A Phyſician's fee, *Soſtrum.*

A Lawyer's fee, *Honorarium.*

To be in fee with, *Penſionem præbere,* or *accipere.*

Fees, *Acceſſorium mercedi conducti ſervi, lucellum præter mercedem.*

A Fee-ſimple, *Feudum ſimplex, prædium beneficiarium, res clientelaris.*

A Fee-farm, *Prædium peculiare.*

To fee one, *Penſionem præbere.*

Fee-tail, *Feudum conditionale, feudum nobis & hæredibus noſtris aſtrictum.*

Held in Fee-farm, *Poſſeſſum ex beneficio.*

Feeble, *Debilis, languidus, invalidus.*

To make feeble, *Debilito.*

To grow feeble, *Langueo.*

Grown feeble, *Languidus.*

A growing feeble, *Languor.*

Feebleneſs, *Debilitas, infirmitas.*

Feebly, *Infirmè, languidè.*

TO FEED, [act.] *Paſco, alo, foveo.* * You feed me like an Ape, with a bit and a knock, *Dulce amarumque una nunc miſces mihi.* * He feeds him with a falſe hope, *Falſa ſpe producit.* * It was good to feed the fire, *Alendo igni aptum erat.*

To feed, [neut.] *Paſcor, Veſcor.* * They feed on Pomegranats, *e malo punico cibum carpunt.* * They go abroad to feed, *Foràs in pabulum procedunt.* * They go far to feed, *Ad paſtum longiùs prodeunt.*

To feed [young birds] *In os alicujus avicula cibum ingerere, indere, inducere.*

To feed exceſſively, *Commeſſor.*

To feed on, *Commedo.*

To feed ravenouſly, *Voro.*

To feed together, *Conveſcor.*

A feeder, *Commeſtor.*

A ravenous feeder, *Helluo, vorax.*

A feeder of cattel, *Paſtor.*

Feeding, } Feeding on, } *Edax.*

Greedily feeding, *Vorax.*

A feeding, *Commeſtio.*

A feeding, [act.] *Nutritio.* * Whatſoever was fit for feeding the fire, *Quicquid alendo igni aptum erat.*

Much feeding, *Edacitas.*

A feeding of cattle, *Paſtio, depaſtio.*

Feeding for cattle, *Paſcuum.*

TO FEEL, [act.] *Tango, tracto, contrecto, ſentio.* * You come to feel me, *Tentatum advenis.* * I thought good to feel his mind, *Viſum eſt mihi ut ejus tentarem ſententiam.* * I'll make him feel my fingers, *Faxo meas experiatur manus.*

To feel the pulſe, *Tentare venam, pulſum arteriæ perrimari, arteriæ motiones explorare.*

To feel gently, *Palpo, pertento.*

To feel the weight of the hammer, [a Smith's phraſe] *Duci, malleo tundi.*

To begin to feel, *Sentiſco.*

A feeling, *Attrectatio, tactio.*

A ſoft feeling of, *Pertentatio.*

The ſenſe of feeling, *Tactus ſenſus.*

Without feeling, *Inſenſibilis.*

To have ſome feeling, *Perſentiſco.*

Fellow-feeling, Compaſſio, ſympathia.
Feet [of foot] Pedes.
Feg, Pulcher, nitidus.
A fegary, Excurſio, vaga cogitatio.
To feige, Carpo, obtrecto.
To feign [invent] Fingo, commentor, comminiſcor.
To feign [lye] Mentior, ementior.
Feigned, Fictus, commentitius, Simulatus.
Feigned holineſs, Hypocriſis.
Feigned matter, Figmentum.
A Feigner, Fictor, ſimulator.
A feigning, Fictio, ſimulatio.
A Feild, Ager. See Field.
To feiſt, Viſio.
A feiſt, Crepitus ſurdus.
The Felanders in Hawks, Accipitrum lumbrici.
Full of the Felanders, Lumbricis laborans.
A Feldfare, Colluria.
Feldon, Campeſtris.
Felicity, Felicitas, Beatitudo.
Felicitous, Fœlix.
Felin [in Liefland] Felinum.
Fœlix [a man's name] Fœlix.
Fœlix [a woman's name] Fœlicia.
Fell [cruel] atrox, trux, truculentus.
To be fell, Sævio.
A Fell [skin] Pellis.
A Fell-monger, Pellio, pellicarius.
I FELL [of fall] Cecidi. * They fell down to the ground, as thick as hops, Tam crebri ad terram accidebant quam pyra. * He fell upon them without fear, Sine metu concurrit. * They fell upon them as they were retreating, Recedentibus inferunt ſigna. * The lot fell upon Tyrrhenus, Sors Tyrrhenum contigit. * He fell a ſpeaking of it, In eum ſermonem incidit. * He fell a weeping too, Collachrymavit. * They fell away from the Commonwealth, à republica defecerunt. * The Soldiers fell off from him in their march, Milites in itinere ab eo diſcedunt. * Never a word fell from him, Non vox ulla excidit ei. * He fell down at the Emperor's feet, Ad pedes Imperatoris procubuit. * He fell into a trance, à ſeipſo diſceſſit. * That Eſtate fell to me, Hæreditas mihi obvenit. * His Daughter had a good Eſtate fell to her by her Kinſman, Hujus filiæ à propinquo hæreditas permagna pervenit. * He fell aſleep, Somnus oppreſſit eum.
It fell out, Accidit. * As it fell out, Ut factum eſt. * As it fell out, it could not be better, è re nata melius fieri haud potuit. * It fell out ill, Diis iratis factum. * It fell out very well for me, Peropportunè mihi recidit hoc. * Theſe things fell out well for us, Evenerunt hæc nobis proſperé. * If it fell out through old age, Se id culpa ſenectutis acciderat.
To fell, Sterno, proſterno. * When he had felled him from his horſe, Quum ictum equo dejeciſſet. * You might have felled them with a fillip, Quos ſi ſufflaſſes cecidiſſent.
To fell wood, Materiam cædere.
Felled, Stratus, proſtratus.
A feller, Solo æquans.
A feller of wood, Lignator.
The Fellies of a Cart, Abſides.
A felling, Dejectio.
Felneſs, Atrocitas.
Felly, Atrociter.
A felon [ſore, Furunculus, Paronychium.
A fellon [thief] Fur.
A fellony, Furtum, Crimen quodvis majus plerumque capitale.
Fellonious, Nefarius.
Felloniouſly, Nefarié.
A FELLOW [companion] Socius, ſodalis, comes. * Theſe fellows are mad, Helleborum hiſce hominibus eſt opus. * They thought themſelves to be fine fellows, Sibi ampliſſimi eſſe videbantur. * He has a kind of covetous fellow to his father, Habet patrem quendam avidum.
A fellow [match] Par, aris.
A baſe fellow, Homuncio. * Though he were never ſo baſe a fellow Ut homo turpiſſimus eſſet.
A wrangling fellow, Homo comitialis.
A Good-fellow, Convictor, congerro, lepidus, compotor ſtrenuus, combibo hilaris.
To play the Good-fellow, Pergræcor.
A fellow in office, Collega.
A Bed-fellow, Collectaneus.
A Chamber-fellow, Contubernalis.
A young fellow, Juvenis.
An old fellow, Senex.
A pretty fellow, Bellus homo.
A fellow-feeling, Sympathia.
A Fellow-Soldier, Commilito.
A Fellow-Servant, Conſervus, conſerva.
A fell worker, Co-operarius.
A Fellow [Co-partner] Partiarius.
Fellow, adj. } Socialis.
Of a fellow, }
Fellow-like, Socialiter.
To fellow, Adæquo, par jungere. * He is not to be fellowed for a Work-man, Artifex longè citra æmulum.
Fellowſhip, Societas, ſodalitas, ſodalitium.
Fellowſhip in Service, Conſervitium.
Fit to hold fellowſhip with, Sociabilis.
To joyn in fellowſhip, Socio, Aſſocio.
Joined in fellowſhip, Conſociatus.
Having fellowſhip of, Conſors.
To hold fellowſhip with, Commercium cum aliquo habere.
Felwort [great] Gentiana major.
Felwort [dwarf] Gentianella fugax.
A Felo de ſe, Qui ſibi mortem conſciſcit.
A Felon, Fur. See Fellon.
Felt [of feel] Tactus.
Felt ſoftly, Pertentatus.
Felt, Lana coacta, ſubcoacta, orum.
A Felt, Petaſus coactilis, Galerus è lanis coactis.
A felt-ſock, Udo cilicius, impile.
To make of felt, è lana coacta conficere.
Made of felt, Subcoactilis.
A Felt-maker, Lanarum coactor.
To felter [intangle] Intrico, impedio.
Feltred, Implicatus.
Feltri [in Italy] Feltria.
A Feluca, Limbus minor, Phaſelus, actuariolum.
Female, Fœmineus, Fœmininus.
A Female, Fœmina.
A female Dragon, Dracæna.
Femeren [a Daniſh Iſland] Femera, Fimeria.
Feminine, Fœmineus.
Fen [a River in Syria] Orontes.
A fence, Vallum, lorica, ſepimentum.
To fence, } Vallo, munio.
Make a fence, }
To fence with Arms of defence, Digladior, rudibus ludere.
To fence away a ſtroak, Ictum avertere, petitionem detorquere, clypeo excipere.
Fenced, Munitus.
Fenced [incloſed] Septus.
A Fencer, Gladiator, laniſta.
A fencing, Digladiatio.
The art of fencing, Gladiatura.
A Fencing-cully [a term in Canting] Furto ablatorum receptor & occultator.
A Fencing-ſchool, Pugillatorium.
To fend, Defendo, protelo.
A fender, Pluteus.
Fender-bolts, Obices defenſorii.
A Fen-duck, Fulica, Anas paluſtris.
Fenigreek, Fœnum græcum.
A Fenn, Palus, udis.
Fen-berries, Baccæ vaccinii paluſtris.
A Fen-gnat, Culex paluſtris.
The Fen cricket, Grillo-talpa.
Full of fenns, Paludoſus.
Fennel, Fœniculum.
Fennel-giant, Ferula.
Hogs-fennel, Pucedanum.
Fennel-flower, Nigella.
Fenny, } Paludoſus.
Fenniſh, }
Fenny [mouldy] Mucidus.
A Feodary, Feudatarius.
A Feoffee, Fidejuſſor.
A Feoffee in truſt, Hæres fiduciarius.
To feoffe, Feudo donare.
A feoffer, Fidei commiſſarius.
A feoffment, Fidei commiſſio.
A feoffment in truſt, Delegatio fiduciaria.
Ferden [in Saxony] Verda.
Feracity, Feracitas, fœcunditas.
Ferdinando [a man's name] Ferdinandus.
Ferdwit, Formula juris quâ Rex homicidio in exercitu perpetrato ignovit.
The Fere [in France] Fara.
Ferentino [in Italy] Ferentinum.
A ferkin, Dolium, quadrantal.
A ferling, Quarta pars denarii.
Fermanagh County [in Ireland] Comitatus Fermanagenſis.
A Fermary, Noſocomium.
To ferment [neut.] Ferveo, reſolvor.
To ferment [act.] Fermento.
Fermentation, Fermentatio, reſolutio in partes tenuiores.
Fermented, } Fermentatus.
Fermentated, }
Fermo [in Italy] Firmium.
Fern, Filix, icis.
Oak-fern, Dryopteris.
She-fern, Thelypteris.
Wall fern, Filicula.
Fern, adj. } Filiceus.
Of Fern, }
A ferny ground, Filicetum.
Fernes [in Ireland] Ferna.
Ferrara [in Italy] Ferraria, forum Allieni.
Ferrar, [the family] De Ferraris.
A Ferret, Viverra.
To ferret, Exturbo.

To ferret every corner, Conquiro, Singulos rimari angulos.
Ferreted, Exturbatus.
A Ferreter, Conquiſitor.
Ferrete [in Germany] Ferreta.
Ferrieres [in France] Ferraria.
A Ferry, Trajectus, ûs.
A Ferry-boat, Ponto, onis.
A Horſe-ferry boat, Hippago.
A Ferry-man, Portitor.
A Ferry-woman, Portitrix.
To ferry over, Trajicio.
Ferriage, Nautum, Sors nautica.
La Fertè ſur Aube [in Champagne] Firmitas ad Albulam.
La fertè ſous Iovare [in the Brie] Firmitas Anculphi.
La Fertè Bernard [in the Main] Firmitas Bernardi.
Fertile, Fertilis, Ferax.
To be fertile, Abundo.
To make fertile, } Fœcundo.
Fertilize, }
Made fertile, Fœcunditatus.
Fertilty } Fertilitas.
Fertileneſs }
Fertilly, Fertiliter.
Fervency, Fervor, animi ardor.
Fervent, Fervidus, Ardens, Flagrans.
To be fervent, Ferveo, Ardeo.
Fervently, Fervidè, Ardenter.
Ferventneſs, Fervor.
A Ferula, Ferula, Palmitorium.
To ferulate, Ferula percutere.
An Iron-ferule, Annulus ferreus.
Feſchant [in Normandy] Fiſci campus.
A feſcu, Feſtuca.
A Feſs in Blazon, Faſcia.
Feſſed, Faſciatus.
To feſter, Putreo, Suppuro.
Feſtered, Suppuratus.
A feſtering with corruption, Suppuratio.
Feſtination, Feſtinatio,
Feſtival, Feſtivus, feſtus.
A Feſtival, Feſtum, dies feſtus.
Solemn feſtivals, Feriæ, Solennia.
Not feſtival, Profeſtus.
Feſtivity, feſtivitas.
Feſtivous [merry] Feſtivus, Lepidus.
Feſtoon [in Architecture] Ornamentum pictis aut ſculptis floribus frugibuſque textum; Corolla foliata.
Fet [of fetch] Petitus.
A fetch [cunning drift] Techna, Dolus. * It was a fetch of Davus's, Davi factum concilio.
TO FETCH, Peto Affero, Accerſo. * He fetches it out of the fire, e flamma cibum petit. * She fetch'd her ſighs from her very heart, Traxit ex imo ventre ſuſpirium. * He is fetch'd as far as beyond the Alps, Trans Alpes uſque transfertur. * They were fetch'd as far as the Streights of Sicily, Accerſebantur ab uſque freto Siculo.
To fetch again, Repeto, Revoco.
To fetch breath, Reſpiro.
To fetch out, Depromo.
To fetch ones ſeeze and leap, Ex procurſu ſalire.
To fetch in his debts, Relegare pecuniam.
To fetch a blow, Librare ictum.
To fetch in, Importo.
To fetch up [overtake] Aſſequor.
Fetched, Petitus. * A far fetched ſpeech, Altè repetita oratio. * For all it were fetch'd from a foreign place, Ut peregrè accitus erat.
Fetched up, Quem aſſequuti ſunt.
A Fetcher, Petitor, Portitor.
A fetcher in, Importator.
A fetcher of water, aquator.
Fetches, Viciæ.
Fetching, Comportans. * Whilſt he is fetching his ſtroak, Obliquos dum telum librat in ictus. * By fetching a longer compaſs they eſcaped the Guards, Longiore circuitu cuſtodias vitabant.
A fetching, Comportatio.
A fetching of water, Aquatio.
Fetid [ſtinking] Fœtidus.
Fet-locks, Cirri, Subcirri.
The fetlock-joint, Coarticulatio cruris & pedis.
Fetters, Compedes, Vincula, Pedicæ.
To fetter, Compedio, Compedes induere, Compedibus vincire.
Fettered, Compeditus, Impeditus.
A fettering, Pedum conſtrictio.
To fettle, Se accingere ad aliquid, Aggredior.
A feud, Simultas, Odium.
A Fever, febris. See feaver.
Feverfew, Matricaria, parthenium, Herba virginialis.
Feurs [in France] Forum Seguſianorum.
FEW, Pauci. * He is but for having a few, paucioribus eſt contentus. * Our men were ſo few that they could do none of thoſe things, Illarum rerum à noſtris propter paucitatem fieri nihil poterat. * A few places of the world are inhabited, Habitatur terra raris in locis. * I will ſee you within theſe few days, Propediem te videbo. * A few years after was Utica founded, Poſt paucos annos Utica condita eſt.
To grow few, Rareſco.
Very few, Perpauci.
In few words, Paucis, Brevi.
FEWEL, Fomes, itis; Eſca, Pabulum ignis. * Where no fewel is the fire goes out, Sine cerere & libero friget venus. * Add not ſewel to the fire, Ignem igni ne addas, Oleum camino ne addas.
Wood-ſewel, Cremium.
Fewer, Pauciores. * Do you think there will be any thing the fewer decrees of the Senate for my being at Naples, An minus multa ſenatus conſulta futura putas ſi ego ſim Neapoli!
Feumets, Stercus cervinum.
To few, Muto.
Fewneſs, paucitas, raritas.
To fey a thing } Penitus peragere, Laudabiliter conficere.
Feigh }
Fez [in Africa] Fezza, Volubilis.
The Kingdom of Fez, Regnum Fezzanum.
Fianone, [in Iſtria] Flanona, Flavona.
Fiant [dung of a Fox] Fimus, Stercus Vulpinum.
To fib [in the canting language] Cedo, percutio.
A fib, Mendaciolum, Fabella.
To fib, Mendacium dicere.
A fibber, Mendax.
The fibres of Muſcles, Fibra.
Fibrous } Fibroſus.
Full of fibres }
Fickle, Inconſtans, Levis.
Ficklely, Inconſtanter, leviter.
Fickleneſs, Inconſtantia, Levitas.
Fiction, figmentum, fictio.
Fictious, fictitius.
A fid, Impages ferrea ad aperiendum ſinus rudentum.
A Fiddle, fidicula, fides, cithara.
To fiddle, citharâ canere.
To fiddle [trifle] Nugor.
A fiddler, Fidicen, inis.
A fiddle-ſtick, plectrum.
To be fiddling up and down, diſcurſo.
Fidelity, fidelitas, veracitas.
To fidge, Diſcurro.
Fiduciary, Fiduciarius.
Fie, Vah.
A fief, prædium beneficiarium.
A FIELD, ager. * When that fatal field was fought, Illo fatali prælio facto.
A field [of a Scutcheon] area, ſolum.
A little field, agellus.
A plain field, campus, planities.
A common field, ager compaſcuus.
A corn-field, arvum.
A fallow-field, ager novalis.
Field, [adj.] } campeſtris. * When he ſaw it muſt come to a field battle, cum acie decernendum videret.
Of the field, }
To reſide in the fields, in agris agere.
To challenge one the field, in arenam provocare, arietem emittere.
To go into the field } in arenam deſcendere, deſcendere in locum certaminis, venire in aciem.
To take the field }
To keep the field, in loco manere.
To quit the field, loco cedere, gradum retro dare.
To win the field, vincere, ſuperior evadere. * If Turnus win the field, ſi Turno ceſſerit victoria.
A field-fare, glacium, collurio, turdus.
Field-mice, nitedulæ, mures agreſtes.
A field-piece, tormentum caſtrenſe, bombarda minor.
A field-Sow, aſellus arvenſis.
A fiend, cacodæmon.
Fierce, ferox, Sævus, vehemens.
To be fierce, ferocio, Sævio.
To grow fierce, exardeo, exardeſco.
Somewhat fierce, feroculus.
Very fierce, Perferox.
More fierce, ferocior.
Fiercely, ferociter, atrociter.
Somewhat fiercely, ferocule.
Fierceneſs, ferocitas, ferocia, ſævitia.
To feiſt, viſio, Suppedo, pedo ſine ſonitu.
A fieſt, ventris flatus.
A Fieſting-hound, canis melitæus.
A Fife, lituus.
Fife [in Scotland] Fifa.
Fifteen, Quindecim.
Fifteenth, decimus quintus.
A fifteenth, quindecima.
Of fifteen, Deniquinarius.
Fifteen times, Quindecies.
The fifth, Quintus.
Fifthly, Quinto.
Fifty, Quinquaginta.
Of fifty, Quinquagenarius.
Fiftieth, Quinquageſimus.
A fig, Ficus, ûs.
A little fig, Ficulus.
A fig-tree, ficus ficaria.
An Indian fig-tree, Caprificus.
A green-fig, Groſſus.
A ſmall green-fig, Groſſulus.
A dry fig, Coctanum.

An unſavoury fig, mariſca.
A frail of figs, Carica.
Not to care a fig for one, flocci facere, ne pili quidem æſtimare.
Fig [adj.] } ficarius.
Of a fig }
Fig-tree [adj. } Ficulneus.
Of a fig-tree }
Fig-gnat, culex ficarius.
An Orchard of fig-trees, ficetum, ficulnetum.
To fig up and down, curſito.
A fig-pecker, ficedula.
Fig-wort, ficaria.
Figalo [in Epirus] Achium.
Figeac [in Aquitane] Figeacum.
Figena [in Ionia] Phygela, Epheſus.
A FIGHT, Pugna, Prælium. * The horſe being engaged in fight, commiſſo ab eqitibus prælio. * It came to a fight, res ad manus atque pugnam veniebat.
To fight, pugno, confligo, dimico, concerto, congredior. * Being about to fight his laſt Battle, ultimum prælium initurus. * Fight Dog fight Bear, ne depugnes in alieno negotio.
A flouriſh before the fight, Præludium.
To fight againſt, Oppugno, Repugno.
To fight at ſharps, Ad certum dimicare.
To fight with the fiſts, alapizo.
To fight hand to hand, manus conſerere, certare monomachia, duello.
To fight it out, acie decertare, depugnare.
To fight with ſwords, digladiari.
A little fight, Pugnicula.
The place of fight, Pugnaculum.
A Sea-fight, Naumachia.
A ſharp deſire to fight, Pugnacitas.
Prepared for fight, Procinctus.
Of a fight, Pugnatorius.
A Fighter, Pugnator, Conſertor, digladiator.
A great fighter, Pugnax.
A fighter for another, Propugnator.
Fighting, Pugnax.
A fighting, dimicatio, digladiatio.
A fighting againſt, impugnatio.
A fighting with the fiſts, Pugillatus.
A Counterfeit fighting, Sciomachia.
A Cock-fighting, Alectryomachia.
A Figment, figmentum.
A Figure, forma.
A Figure in Speech, Schema, tropus.
A pretty figure, diagramma.
To figure, delineo.
Figured, Figuratus.
Figurative, Figurativus, tropicus.
Figuratively, Figurativè.
A figuring, Figuratio.
A figure-flinger, Genethliacus, fatidicus.
Filanders. See Felanders.
Filaments [little ſtrings] fibræ.
Full of filaments, Fibroſus.
A Fil-beard, nux avellana [major ablonga, cortice tenui.]
The Filbeard-tree, Avellana arbor, corylus.
The red Fil-beard, Avellana fructu rubro.

A Fill-beard-grove, Coryletum.
To filch, ſurripio, ſummano.
Filched, ſurreptius.
A Filcher, Fur.
Filching, furtivus.
A Filching, ſurreptio, ſubductio.
Filchingly, furtivè.
A File, Lima.
A little file, Limatula.
A ſmooth file, Planula.
To File, Limo, Delimo.
To File aſunder, Limâ perterere.
The File-fiſh, Squatina.
File-duſt, Ramentum, limatura, pulviſculus limando deraſus.
A File [in Heraldry] Ligula.
A File of pearl, Linea baccarum.
Great File-duſt, Scobs.
A File for writings, Filum quo ſcripta pendent.
A File of Soldiers, Ordo militum ſecundum profunditatem. *Double the files, Altitudinem duplica.
To march by File } Una ſerie ire,
File into a march } progredi, uno ordine provehi, continenti ſerie inire viam.
A File-leader, Præſtes.
Filech [in Hungary.] Filecum.
Filed, Limatus, Delimatus.
Somewhat Filed, Limatulus.
Filed well, Limâ politus.
A Filer, Limator.
Filial, Filialis.
A Filing, limatio, limatura.
Filippo [in Macedonia] Philippi.
Filippopoli [in Thrace) Philippopolis, Trimontium.
TO FILL, impleo. * Mourning filled all the city, Opplevit urbem luctus.
To fill as a bladder, diſtendo.
To fill up, expleo.
To fill up again, repleo.
To fill mens ears with words, hominum aures ſermonibus refercire.
To Fill with meat, ſatio, ſaturo, exaturo.
To Fill [neut.] impleor, diſtendor.
To have ones Fill, ſatiari. * I have had my fill of all, ſum omnium rerum ſatur. * I cannot have my Fill, equidem ſatiari non queo. * If they cannot have their Fill of it, niſi poteſt affatim præberi. * They have not their Fill of it, citra ſatietatem datur. * He ſays he will have his Fill of love, ſatietatem amoris ait ſe velle ſumere.
Filled, impletus, repletus.
Filled with meat, Satiatus, ſaturatus.
Filled full, expletus, oppletus, diſtentus.
To be Filled, explebilis.
Fillemot colour, Color frondis emortuæ.
The Filler [Fill-horſe] equus carro ſubjectus.
A Filler, Satiator.
A Fillet, Vitta.
A little Fillet, Tæniola.
A Fillet of Veal, Coxa vitulina arculus.
The ſquare Fillet of a pillar, alacus.
Filleted, Vittatus.
A Filly, equula, pulla.
A Filly of a year old, equula anniculа.
Filling ſtones, farctura.
A Filling, impletio, expletio.
A Filling up again, Repletio.

A filling up of what was wanting, Supplementum.
A filling of the belly, Saturatio, exaturatio.
A fillip, Talitrum.
To fillip, Talitrum impingere, talitro ferire.
A film, Membrana, cutis.
The film enwrapping the brain, Pericranium.
Filmy, Membranaceus, membranoſus.
To filter [ſtrain through a felt] Sacco.
Filtred, Saccatus.
A filtring, } Saccatio.
Filtration, }
FILTH, Sordes, ſpurcities.
The filth of any thing waſhed, Proluvies.
The filth ſwept out of a room, Purgamenta, orum.
The filth of the noſe, Mucus, myxa.
Filthy, Sordidus, ſqualidus, fœdus, * A filthy ſort of folks, Odioſum ſane genus hominum. * We think it a filthy thing, Turpe ducimus.
Filthy in ſpeech, Obſcœnus.
A filthy part, Turpe factu.
To make filthy, Conſpurco, fœdo, maculo.
A making filthy, Conſpurcatio.
Filthily, Sordidè, ſqualidè, immundè.
Filthineſs, Immunditia, turpitudo, ſqualor.
Fimble-hemp, Cannabis æſtiva, præmatura.
A fin of a fiſh, Pinna.
The Fin-footed-runner [fowl] Trochilus.
Final, finalis.
Finale [in Genoa] Finalium.
Finally, Denique, demum, ad extremum.
A Financer, Subquæſtor, rationarius fiſci.
The Finances, Reditus fiſci.
A Finch, } Fringilla.
Chaffinch, }
A Bull-finch, Rubicilla.
A Gold-finch, Aurivittis.
A Green-finch, Chloris.
A Thiſtle-finch, Carduelis.
TO FIND, Invenio, reperio, offendo. * I cannot find my Brother no where, up nor down. * Fratrem nuſquam invenio gentium. * I could find in my heart, Inceſſit mihi cupido. * I could not find any time to write, Scribendi otium non erat. * He will find ſomething to ſay againſt me, Cauſam reperit. * I find nothing at all by her, Nihil inveſtigo quicquam de illa. * He will find it afterwards, Sentiet poſterius. * You will find it, ſo e'er long, Ipſa re experiere propediem. * I will find you work, Ego exercebo te, negotium tibi faceſſam. * I ſhall find a hole to creep out at, Inveniam rimam. * You find trouble in all places, Ubique medius cœlus eſt. * Find you without an excuſe, and find a Hare without a muſe, Vias novit quibus effugit Eneates.
To find good, Æquum cenſere.
To find fault with, Incuſo, reprehendo, vitio vertere.
To find [maintain] Suſtento. * You find him with Spending-mony, In his rebus ſumptum ſuggeris, pecuniam

cunium illi ſuppeditat. * He finds all the Houſe by himſelf, *Solus omnem ſuſtentat familiam.*
To Find out, *Comperio, Adinvenio, Deprehendo.*
To find out by diligent ſearch, *inveſtigo.*
To find out by thinking, *excogito.* * I will find out ſome trick by and by, *Jam aliquid diſpiciam.*
A Finder, *Inventor, Repertor.*
A finder of fault, *Reprehenſor.*
FINE, *Elegans, Nitidus, Politus, Comptus.* *It is a fine thing, *Scitum eſt.* *It is a fine ſaying, *Illa præclara ſententia eſt.* * They thought themſelves fine Fellows, *Sibi eſſe ampliſſimi videbantur.* * Are not theſe fine things? *Nonne igitur ſunt illa feſtiva?* We think it a fine thing, *Pulchrum putamus.* *Theſe are fine things to talk of, *Illa lepida ſunt memoratu.* * You let him go over-fine, *Veſtitu nimio indulges.*
Fine [pure] *Purus, Mundus.*
Fine [thin] *Tenuis, Subtilis.*
Somewhat fine, *Eleganculus, ſolito ornatior, comptior.*
Very fine, *Prælautus,* * A Man of a very fine Wit, *Perelegantis ingenii vir.*
To make Fine, *Concinno, Orno, Polio.*
Made Fine, *Ornatus.*
A making fine, *Ornatio.*
To Fine [purifie] *Purifico, Defæco.*
To Fin a Chevin [in Carving] *Capitonem dextrè deartuare.*
Fine force, *Vis mera.*
A Fine, *Mulcta.*
To pay ones Fine, *Judicatum ſolvere.*
To take off ones Fine, *Alicui mulctam remittere.*
To Fine,
Set a Fine upon, } *Mulcto, Alicui mulctam imponere.*
To threaten to Fine one, *Alicui mulctam dicere.*
In Fine, *Denique, ad ſummum.*
Finable, *Mulctabilis, obnoxius.*
Fined, *Mulctatus.*
Fined [purified] *Purificatus, defecatus.*
Finely, *Scitè, bellè, politè, nitidè, pulchrè.*
Fineneſs, *Elegantia, nitor.*
To Fine-draw, *Ad polituram ſarcire.*
To Fine-ſet [in Joinery] *Ferramentum dolabræ paulum à ligno extans figere.*
A Finer of Metal, *Metalli purgator, Purificator.*
Finew, *Situs, Mucor.*
Finewed, *Mucidus, ſitu ſentus.*
A FINGER, *Digitus.* * I'le make him feel my fingers, *Faxo meas experiatur manus.* *I'le make you find your Fingers, *ego te emerebo.* * My fingers itch, *Geſtiunt mihi pugni.* * With a wet finger, *minimo negotio, levi brachio.* * His Fingers are Lime-twigs, *Milvinis vir eſt unguibus.* * I have it at my Fingers ends, *Scio tanquam ungues digitoſque.* * Why ſhould one put his Finger in the fire, when one can keep it out? *Prudens in flammam ne manum injicito.*

The fore-finger, *Index, digitus ſalutaris.*
The middle finger, *Verpus, digitus medius.*
To ſpread the fingers, *Digitos diſjungere, diſſipare.*
The Ring-finger, *Digitus annularis, medicus.*
The ear-finger,
The little finger, } *Digitus auricularis.*
A little finger, *Digitulus.*
To finger [handle much] *Tracto, digitis attrectare.* * How would I finger him, *Quibus illum lacerarem modis!*
To finger,
Lay his finger on } *Involvo, inunco.*
The finger of a Glove, *Digitale.*
Ladies finger, *Anthyllis leguminoſa.*
Finger-fern, *Aſplenium.*
A finger-ſtone, *Belemnites.*
Finger, adj.
Of a finger, } *Digitalis.*
Fingered, *Digitatus.*
To be light fingered, *Piceatâ eſſe manu, ungues hamatos & uncos habere.*
A fingers breadth, *Digitus, digitum tranſverſum.*
Not a Fingers breadth, *Ne latum quidem digitum.*
Four fingers breadth, *Quadrantalis.*
At the Fingers ends, *Perfectè, ad unguem.*
Finical,
Finikin, } *Molliter calamiſtratus, cincinnatus muliebriter, venuſti cultus affectator ſtudioſior, mundulus.*
A fining [amercing] *Mulctatio.*
A fining of Metal, *Purificatio.*
A fining-houſe, *Elaboratorium.*
To Finiſh, *Abſolvo, finio, perficio, ſummam manum imponere, ad exitum perducere.*
Finiſhed, *Perfectus, Finitus, Peractus, conſummatus.*
Perfectly finiſhed, *Abſolutus, exactus.*
Not Finiſhed, *Imperfectus, Inexpletus.*
A Finiſher, *Perfector, patrator.*
A finiſhing, *Abſolutio, conſummatio, peractio, perfectio, tranſactio, concluſio.*
Finite, *Finitus.*
Finkle marine [Sea-fennel] *Crithmon.*
Finland [in *Scandinavia*] *Finnia, Finnonia.*
The Finlanders, *Fenni, Phinni, Sitones.*
The fin of a Fiſh, *Pinna, ala.*
Finned,
Having Finns, } *Pinnatus.*
Fiorenzuola, [in the Dukedom of Parma] *Florentiola.*
FIRE, *Ignis.*
A fire, *Incendium.*
St. Hellens Fire, *Ignis S. Helenæ.*
Holy Fire [an Impoſtumation] *ignis ſacer.*
Wild-fire,
Fire-works, } *Ignes Phrygii.*
A Wild-fire [ſore] *Phlyctæna.*
To fire,
Set on fire, } *Incendo, Inflammo.* * He bad fire the Houſes, *Ædificia ſuccendi juſſit.*
On fire, *incenſus.* * All on fire with deſire, *Cupiditate inflammatus.*
To be on fire, *igneo, igneſco, ardeo.*

To ſtrike fire, *ignem excutere, elicere.*
To make a fire, *Lignis focum extruere.*
To mend the fire, *Focum reconcinnare.*
To fire at, *Bombardâ petere.*
Fire-drakes, *Pyroboli.*
Set on fire, *Accenſus, ignitus.*
A ſetter on fire, *incendiarius.*
A ſetting on fire, *incenſio.*
Fire-arms, *Arma ignivoma.*
A fire-ſpark, *Scintilla.*
A fire-fork, *Rutabulum.*
A Fire-lock, *Tormentum cum machina rotatili.*
A fire-pan,
A fire-ſhovel } *Batillum.*
The fire-pan of a Gun, *Conceptaculum.*
A fire-ſtone, *Pyrites.*
A fire-brand, *Torris.*
A fire-brand of contention, *Fax belli.*
A fire-brand quenched, *Titio.*
A fire-ball, *Malleolus, ignis miſſilis.*
Fire-boot, *Donatio ligni pro foco.*
Fire [adj.]
Of or for the fire, } *Focalis.*
A fire-drake [Meteor] *Draco volans.*
The fire-fly, *Pyrogonus.*
To take in fire-wood, *Lignum focale reponere.*
A Bone-fire, *Pyra triumphalis.*
A great fire to burn dead bodies, *Rogus.*
St. Anthonies fire, *Eryſipelas.*
Bred of the fire, *ignigena.*
Spitting fire, *ignivomus.*
Fired, *accenſus, inflammatus.*
Fiery, *igneus, ignitus.*
A Firer, *incenſor, incendiarius.*
Firing, *incendiarius, accendens.*
Firing, fewel, *Focale.*
A firing, *incenſio.*
To firk, *Flagellare, Frequenter ferire.*
A firkin, *Amphora, quadrantal.*
Firm, *Firmus, Stabilis, Conſtans, Certus.*
To make firm, *Firmo, confirmo.*
The firmament, *Firmamentum, Æther, Cœlum, Expanſum.*
Of the firmament, *Æthereus.*
Full-firmed, *integrè pennatus.*
Firmed [in Heraldry] *Pennatus.*
Firmly, *Firmè.*
Firmneſs, *Firmitas.*
A fir-tree, *Abies.*
Fir, adj.
Of fir, } *Abiegnus.*
A Grove of fir-trees, *Sylva abiegna.*
THE FIRST, *Primus.* * I am not the firſt that did it, nor ſhall I be the laſt, *At jam ante alii fecere idem.*
The firſt and foremoſt, *Princeps.*
The firſt but one, *à primo proximus.*
Firſt, adv.
At the firſt, } *Primo, primum.*
Firſt of all, *imprimis.*
Of the firſt, *Principalis.*
At the firſt ſight, *Primo aſpectu,* or *obtutu, primâ fronte.*
Of the firſt Age, *Primævus.*
Firſt born, *Primogenitus.*
The firſt fruits, *Primitiæ.*
A firthe, *Formido, ſpectrum.*
Fiſcal, *Fiſcalis.*

Fiſcello [a Mountain in *Italy*] *Fiſcellus.*
A fiſh, *Piſcis.* * All is fiſh that comes to the Net, *Auri bonus eſt odor ex re qualibet.*
A little fiſh, *Piſciculus.*
A ſhell-fiſh, *Concha.*
Fiſh, adj. } *Piſcatorius, Piſcarius, piſcalis.*
Of fiſh, }
Fiſh-broth, } *Alecula, Garum, Muria.*
Fiſh-pickle, }
A fiſh-garth, *Septum piſcium.*
Fiſh-gills, *Branchiæ.*
A fiſh-hook, *Hamus piſcatorius.*
The fiſh-market, *Forum piſcatorium.*
A fiſh-pond, *Piſcina.*
A fiſh-ſcale, *Squamma.*
Fiſh-ſpawn, *Piſcium ova.*
Freſh-water-fiſh, *Piſcis fluviatilis.*
Sea-fiſh, *Piſcis marinus.*
Salt-fiſh, *Salſamenta, piſces muriâ conditi.*
To fiſh, *Piſcor, Piſces venari.*
To fiſh [the maſt] *Parte materiaria affixa malum confirmare, roborare.*
To ſtore with fiſh, *Obſonor.*
Stored with fiſh, *Obſonio abundans.*
A ſtoring with fiſh, *Obſonatio.*
Full of fiſh, *Piſcoſus Piſculentus.*
A fiſh-day, *Dies piſculentus.*
A fiſh-eater, *Icthyophagus.*
Fiſhed, *Piſcibus evacuatus.*
A fiſher, } *Piſcator.*
Fiſher-man }
Fiſhermens Implements, *Arma piſcatoria.*
A fiſher-boat, *Lembus, Lembunculus.*
A King-fiſher, *Alcyon, onis.*
The Fiſherling [Bird] *Larus piſcator.*
The fiſhing-frog, *Rana piſcatrix.*
A fiſhing, *Piſcatio, Piſcatura.* * I go a fiſhing, *Abeo piſcatum.*
Fiſhing, adj. } *Piſcatorius.*
Of or for fiſhing, }
A fiſhing-rod, *Arundo, calamus.*
A fiſh-monger, *Cetarius, Piſcarius.*
A Fiſhmonger ſelling Salt-fiſh, *Salſamentarius.*
Shell-fiſhes, *Piſces teſtacei.*
To fiſk the tail, *Caudam agitare.*
To fiſk about, *Curſito.*
A fiſker [trewant] *Emanſor.*
Fiſmes [in *France*] *Fimæ, ad fines.*
A fiſſure [cleft] *Fiſſura.*
A fiſt, *Pugnus.*
To beat one with his fiſt, *Pugnis aliquem concindere.*
To fight at fiſticuffs, *Pugnis certare.*
A fiſtich-nut, *Pytacium.*
Fiſt to fiſt, *Cominus.*
A Fiſtula, *Fiſtula, Ægilops.*
FIT, *Aptus, accomodus, congruus, appoſitus, opportunus, idoneus.* * He is not fit to be ſent, *Non eſt idoneus qui mittatur.* * The Man is fit for any thing, *Omnium ſcenarum homo eſt.* * He carries more than is fit, *Plus juſto vehit.* * As fit an Opportunity as can be, *mihi occaſio nunc quaſi decidit de cælo.* * He is fit for that Employment, *Eo munere dignus eſt.* * He is fit for a Journey, *Ad iter inſtructus.* * Get all fit, *Quod parato opus eſt para.*
It is fit, *æquum eſt, par eſt.* * When it is fit they can keep a diſtance, *In loco verentur.* * What is fit ſhall be done, *Fient quæ fieri æquum eſt.* * Is this think you fit to be ſpoken? *An hoc tibi proferendum videtur?* *Given to the World more than is fit, *Attentior ad rem quàm ſat eſt.*
To fit, } *Accomodor.* * His ſhooes fit his feet, *Apti ſunt ad pedem calcei.* * This fits his Palat, *Ad genium ſapit.* * This me-thought would fit many things, *Viſum eſt hoc mihi ad multa quadrare.*
To be fit }
To fit, } *Accommodo, Adapto, Concinno.* * He can fit his Speech thereto, *Ad id poterit orationem accommodare.* * They made their Ships fit, *Naves expediunt.*
Make fit, }
To fit at all points, *Armo, inſtruo.*
A Fit, *Acceſſus, paroxyſmus.* * He has every year an ill Fit, *Quotannis periculoſè ægrotat.* *We muſt have a ſcolding fit, *Paratæ ſunt lites.* * Come now ſtrike up and give us a Fit, *Age jam infla buccas lepidam & ſuavem cantionem aliquam occipito.*
For a fit, *Ad tempus.*
By fits, *Hic & nunc.*
To fit [Match] *Socio, par adjungere.*
To fit one, *Par pari referre.*
Fitted, } *Aptatus, Concinnatus.*
Made fit, }
Fitted at all points, *Omnibus rebus inſtructus.*
A Fitter, *Accommodator, concinnator.*
Fitting, *Congruus.*
Ill-fitting, *Incongruus.*
A fitting, *Accomodatio, Adaptatio.*
Fitly, *Aptè, accommodè, congruenter, opportune.*
Fitneſs, *Aptitudo.*
Fitneſs of time, *Opportunitas.*
A Fitch, *Vicia.*
A Fitcher, } *Putorius, viverra fætida, furo.*
Fitchow, }
Croſs-fitchet, *Crux acuminata.*
A Fitter, *Segmentum.*
To cut into Fitters, *Fruſtulatim concidere, comminuo.*
Fitz Geofery [the Family] *Filius Galfredi.*
Fitz-Maurice, *Filius Mauritij, &c.*
Five, *Quinque.*
The Five, *Pentas, adis.*
Of Five, *Quinarius.*
Five times, *Quinquies.*
Five times as much, *Quintuplus.*
Five years, *Quinquennium.*
Five years old, *Quinquennis.*
Of five years, *Quinquennalis.*
The five finger, *Stella marina.*
Fivefold, *Quintuplex.*
Fivefoldly, *Quintupliciter.*
Five days ago, *Nudiuſquintus.*
Five leav'd graſs, *Quinquefolium.*
Five hundred, *Quingenti.*
Of five hundred, *Quingenarius.*
Five hundredth, *Quingenteſimus.*
Five hundred times, *Quingenties.*
Five hundred times as much, *Quingentuplus.*
Five thouſand, *Quinta millia.*
To fix, *Figo.*
To fix into the earth, *Depango.*
To fix a Gun, *Tormentum aptare.*
Fixed, *Fixus, Affixus, Obfirmatus.*
Fixedly, *Conſtanter, intentè.*
A fixer, *Defixor.*
A fixing, *Defixio.*
A fiz-gig, *Jaculum cuſpidatum quo nantæ piſces natantes tranſadigunt.*
To fizzle, *Frequenter & minutè viſire, ſuppedo.*
Flabby, *Mollis, uvidus.*
A flabel, *Flabellum.*
Flaccid, *Flaccidus.*
A flacket, *Uter formam habens doliarem.*
A Flag, *Vexillum, ſignum.*
A little Flag, *Vexillulum.*
A little taffety flag, *inſigne ſericum.*
Flag, } *Iris aquatica, Cyperus aquaticus.*
Water-flag, }
Sweet Garden flag, *Acorus.*
Corn flag, *Gladiolus Italus.*
Sword-flag, *Gladiolus aquaticus.*
Flag wild [Flower-de-luce] *Iris paluſtris.*
To flag, *Flacceſco, dependeo, laxor.*
Flaginia [part of *Aſia*] *Paphlagonia.*
A flageolet, *Fiſtula.*
Flaggy, *Lentus.*
Flaggy in taſte, *Limum ſapiens.*
To grow flaggy, *Lenteſco.*
Flagginеſs, *Lentor, mollities.*
Flagging, *flaccidus, marcidus.*
A flagging, *Dependentia.*
To hang flagging, *Dependeo.*
Hung flagging, *Demiſſus, pendulus.*
Flagitious [wicked] *flagitioſus.*
A Flaggon, *Lagena, Oenophorum.*
Flagrant, *Flagrans manifeſtus.*
A flail, *Tribula, flagellum; fuſtis verſatilis.*
A flake, *Fragmen.*
A flake of Snow, *Nivis floccus.*
A flake of Ice, *Glaciei ſolidæ fruſtum.*
Flakes that fly from hammer'd iron, *Strictura.*
A flam, } *Gerræ, Nugæ, fabula.*
Flim flam tale, }
A flam [put off] *Prætextus.*
To flam one, *Deludo, fruſtror.*
A flame, *Flamma.*
A little flame, *Flammula.*
To flame, *Flammo, flagro.*
To flame again, *Redardeſco.*
To begin to flame, *Flammeſco.*
To ſet on flame, *Inflammo.*
Flame, adj. } *Flammeus.*
Of or like flame, }
Somewhat like flame, *Flammeolus.*
Flaming, *Flagrans.*
Flamingly, *Flagranter.*
Flanders [one of the *Netherlands*] *Flandria.*
The flanks, *Clunes, Nates, latera.*
To draw the flanks ſoftly, *Anxiè anhelare, ægrè ducere Spiritum.*
To flank, *Exercitus latera protegere*
To Charge upon the flank, *Tranſverſum incurſare.*
Flanked, *à latere protectus.*
A flanker, *In cornibus locatus.*
To flanker, *Mœnia propugnaculis à latere munire.*
Flannel, *Lanula, pannus bibulus & mollis.*
A Flap, *Collare pendulum.*
A flap of the ear, *Lobus auris, auriculæ anſa.*
A fly-flap, *Muſcarium.*
A flap [clap] *Alapa, Colaphus.*
The flap of the throat, *Epiglottis.*
To flap, *Flacceſco, Decido.*
To flap [ſtrike] *Palmâ percutere.*
To flap together, *Plango.*
Flapped, *Palmâ percuſſus.*
A flapping, *Alapæ inflictio.*

To flare, *Fluctuo, Ventilor.*
To flare one in the Eyes, *Oculis inſtar lucis obverſari,*
Flaring [as a Ship] *Superimpendens.*
A flaſh [of Lightning or of light] *Fulgor.*
A flaſh of fire, *Coruſcatio.*
A flaſh of water, *Aquæ emiſſio.*
A flaſh [ſudden ſpirt] *Impetus.*
To flaſh, *Fulguro,*
To flaſh out, *Emico.*
To flaſh as water, *Aſſilio.*
A flaſher of water, *Aſperſor.*
A flaſhing of water, *Aſpergo, inis.*
The flaſhing of fire, *Coruſcatio, fulguratio, micatio.*
Flaſhy, *Mollis, limoſus, dilutus, inſipidus, fatuus.*
Flaſhy in Diſcourſe, *Inſubidus.*
Flaſhy [not laſting] *Evanidus, ſubitaneus.*
A flask [flaggon] *Lagena.*
A flask [bottle] *Ampulla vimine co-operta.*
A flask [in Heraldry] *Linea arcuata & protuberans.*
A flask of powder, *Capſa.*
A little flask, *Capſula.*
A flasket, *Ciſta, fiſcina, calathus, corbis, cophinus, ſporta.*
FLAT, *Æqualis, planus.* * He took me in a flat lye, *Me mendacii prehendit manifeſto modo.*
To flat, }
Make flat, } *Æquo, complano.*
To throw flat on the ground, *Proſterno, conſterno.* * He threw her flat on the ground, *Stravit humi pronam.*
A flat lingot of metal, *Lamina.*
Flat a-long, *Pronus, proſtratus.* * Flat on his Belly, *Pronus in ventre.*
Flat-noſed, *Simus, camurus.*
Somewhat flat-noſed, *Simulus.*
The flat part of any thing, *Planum.*
A flat or thin ſlate, *Scandula.*
A flat piece of ground, *Area.*
A flat ſtrand, *Littus planum.*
A flat [ſhelf] *Syrtis.*
Flats in the Sea, *Brevia, ium.* * Nor do they know what flats there are on thoſe Coaſts, *Neque eorum locorum vada norunt.* * He drives them among the Flats and Sands, *In brevia & ſyrtes urget.*
A flat note, *Sonus gravis.*
Flat, adv. } *Plane.* * They found
Flatly, } flat, *Graviter ſonant.*
Flatly in Language, *Diſerte.*
To deny flatly, *Præciſè negare.*
Flatneſs, *Æqualitas, planities.*
Flatted, *Æquatus, complanatus.*
TO FLATTER, *Adulor, aſſentor, blandior.* * They flatter *Varus, Auribus Vari ſerviunt.* * Think not I ſay this to flatter you, *Noli me putare hæc auribus tuis dare.*
To flatter a little, *Subblandior, ſuppalpor.*
To flatter for a Dinner, *Paraſitor.*
Flattered, *Delinitus.*
Not to be flattered, *Inadulabilis.*
A flatterer, *Adulator, Aſſentator, palpator.*
Flattery, } *Adulatio, blandimen-*
A flattering, } *tum, delinimentum.*
* Flattery now adays gets friends, *Obſequium hoc tempore amicos parit.*
Of flattery, *Adulatorius, Aſſentatorius.*

Flatering, *Blandus, blanditius.*
A flattering Knave, *Gnatho, Paraſitus.*
A flattering-tale, *Aſſentatiuncula.*
A flattering Wench, *Adulatrix.*
Flatteringly, *Aſſentatoriè, blandè.*
Flatulency [Windineſs] *Paſſio flatulenta, hypochondriaca.*
Flatulent, *Flatulentus, flatuoſus.*
Flavigny [in *Burgundy*] *Flavia Æduorum, Flaviniacum.*
A flaunch [in Heraldry] *Figura Arcualis.*
To flaunt it, *Nitidè veſtiri.*
Flaunting, *Delicatè amictus.*
Flaunting Wenches, *Molliter veſtitæ.*
A flaw, *Vitium, defectus.*
A flaw in a Blade, *Ruptura.*
To flaw, *Rimas ago, Dehiſco.*
Full of flaws, *Vitioſus.*
A flawn, *Artotyra, Galatyrum, Oogala, puls ex lacte & ovis.*
Flax, *Linum.*
Abundance of flax, *Linoſitas.*
Fine flax ready for the Diſtaff, *Stuppa.*
Flax ſet on the Diſtaff, *Penſum, flamen.*
Flax unſpun, *Linum infectum.*
A ſtrike of flax, *Lini manipulus.*
A heap of flax, *Linodium.*
To try flax, *Linum carmino.*
Bearing flax, *Liniger.*
A flax-finch, *Linipha.*
A flax-plat, *Linarium.*
A flax-comb, *Pecten ad linum carminandum.*
A flax-man, }
Seller of flax, } *Linarius, Linipola.*
A flax-woman, *Stupparia, linifex.*
Flax-weed, } *Linum ſylveſtre; oſy-*
Wild flax, } *ris.*
Flax, adj. }
Of or for flax, } *Linarius.*
Flaxen, }
Made of Flax, } *Lineus, ſtuppeus.*
A flea, *Pulex, icis.*
To look fleas, *Venari pulices.*
Full of fleas, }
Fleaiy, } *Pulicoſus.*
Flea-bitings, *Signa pulicina.* * Theſe are but flea-bitings, *Folia nunc cadunt.*
Flea-bitten [colour] *Ex albo fuſcus.*
Flea, adj. }
Of a flea, } *Pulicaris, pulicinus.*
To flea, *Excorio, deglubo, pellem detrahere.*
Fleaed, *Excoriatus.*
A fleaer, *Excoriator.*
A fleaing, *Excoriatio.*
Flea-bane, *Conyza.*
Flea-wort, *Pſyllium.*
A fleak, *Crates (Ex aſſeribus formata.)*
Fleam, *Pituita. See* Phlegm.
Flecked, *Maculatus.*
Flecked [Arch-wiſe] *Convexus.*
Fleckt, *Maculatus, interſtinctus.*
Fled, *Evaſus, profugus.*
Fled unto, *Fuga petitus.*
Fled out, *Effugus.*
Fledge, }
Fledged, } *Pennatus.*
To begin to be Fledged, *Plumeſco.*
To flee, *Volare.*
A Fleece, *Vellus, eris.*
The Golden Fleece, *Vellus Phryxeum.*
To fleece, *Tondeo, detondeo.* * He fleeced him, *Detonſit illum auro.*

Fleeced, *Detonſus.*
A fleecing, *Detonſio.*
To fleer, *Irrideo.*
A fleet, *Claſſis.* * When they had thus equipped their Fleet, *tali modo inſtructâ claſſe.*
The fleet [Priſon] *Carcer ad amnem fletam.*
The fleet, *Ripa.*
Fleet [ſwift] *Celer, velox.*
To fleet or flit, *Fluo, fluito, fluctuo.*
To fleet Milk, *Lacti cremorem adimere, deſpumare.*
Fleeting, *Fugax.*
A fleeting Diſh, *Spatha.*
Flegmatick, *Phlegmaticus.*
Flegme, *Phlegma, pituita.*
A Dot of flegm, *Pituitæ globulus.*
To ſpit out flegm, *Excreo.*
Flegmy, *Pituitoſus.*
A flegmon, *Phlegmone, es.*
A fleman, *Fugitivus.*
A Barbers-fleme, *Scalprum.*
Flemed, *Terrefactus.*
Flemene fermthe, *Fugitivi admiſſio, ſuſtentatio.*
A fleming, *Gingivæ ſecretio* or *laxatio.*
A flemming, *Flander.*
Flemmiſh, *Flandricus.*
Flensborough [in *Denmark*] *Flenſburgia.*
La fleſche [in *Anjou*] *Flexia.*
Fleſh, *Caro, nis.*
A little fleſh, *Caruncula, Caruncula.*
Fleſh colour, *Carneolus, Carneus.*
The fleſh-fly, *Muſca carnivora.*
Fleſh-meat, *Carnes, ium.*
To get fleſh, *Pingueſco.*
Amended in fleſh, *Obeſior ſolito, probè ſaginatus.*
To take fleſh from, } *Carne nu-*
To make bare of fleſh, } *dare.*
To go the way of all fleſh, *Naturæ concedere, vitâ defungi, ad plures ire.*
Living on fleſh, *Carnivorus.*
To fleſh one, *Carne imbuere.*
A fleſh-hook, *Fuſcina, Creagra.*
Fleſhy, *Carneus, Carnoſus.*
The fleſhy part of the Hand, *Callus.*
Fleſhleſs, *Macer.*
Fleſhly, *Carnalis.*
Fleſhly, adv. *Carnoſè.*
Fleſhly [given to the fleſh] *Libidinoſus, Venereus.*
Fleſhlineſs, *Carnoſitas.*
Fleſhlineſs, *Carnalitas.*
Fleſhingue [in *Zeland*] *Fleſſinga.*
A fletcher, *Sagittarum faber.*
Fletwit, } *Mulcta ex legibus & fu-*
Fledwit, } *gitivis indicta ad pacem Regis impetrandam.*
A flew, *Verriculum, tragula.*
I flew [of fly] *Volavi, fugi.* * She flew it to the Mark, *Reſidentem obſervavit.*
Flexanimous, *Eloquens, deſertus.*
Flexibility [aptneſs to bend] *flexibilitas.*
Flexible, *Flexibilis, lentus.*
Flexible [eaſie to be intreated] *Placabilis.*
Flexibleneſs, *Facilitas.*
To flicker [flutter] *Alas motitare.*
Flickering, *Vagus, jactatus.*
The flie [in *Holland*] *Flevo.*
A flie, *Muſca.*
A little flie, *Muſcula.*
An Ox flie, *Tabanus.*
A Gad-flie, *Aſilus, œſtrum.*

A Dog-flie, *Cynomya.*
A Water-flie, *Tipula.*
A fire-flie, *Pyrauſta.*
A Bliſter-flie, *Mordella.*
Flie, adj. }
Of a flie, } *Muſcarius.*
A fly-ſtap, *Muſcarium.*
Fly-blows, *Eularum ova.*
To fly-blow, *Eularum ovis inficere, implere.*
TO FLIE, *Volo, alis niti.* * He would flie but he wants feathers, *ſine pennis volare haud facilè eſt.* * It flies like an Arrow out of a Bow, *noto citius volucrique ſagittâ fugit.*
To flie abroad [as News] *Dimanare in vulgus.*
To flie about, *Circumvolito.*
To flie againſt, *Obvolvo.*
To flie back, *Refugio, Revolo.*
To flie before, *Prævolo.*
To flie beyond, }
Flie by, } *Prætervolo.*
To flie at Birds [as an ill-made Hawk] *Ad aviculas divertere.*
To flie at [as a Dog] *Impeto.*
To flie down, *Devolo.*
To flie far, *Provolo, profugio.*
As faſt as ſhe can flie, *Volatu quam perniciſſimo.*
To flie groſs [as a Hawk] *Aves grandiores impetere.*
To flie high, *In ſublime ferri.*
To flie hither and thitner, *Diffugio.*
To flie in, *Involo.* * I can hardly keep my ſelf from flying in his face, *Vix me contineo quin in capillum involem.*
To let flie at, *Peto.*
To let flie [in ſhooting] *Diſplodo.*
To flie often, *Volito.*
To flie over, *Supervolo, tranſvolo.*
To flie out, *Evolo.*
To flie out in Expences, *Immodicos ſumptus facere.*
To flie from place to place, *Tranſvolo, Transfugio.*
To flie for refuge, *Perfugio.*
To flie [run away] *fugio, aufugio.* * They were ready to flie, *Pene terga verterunt.* * He made him flie out of *Macedonia, Coegit è Macedonia profugere.*
To flie together, *Convolo, confugio.*
To flie unto, *advolo, refugio.* * They flie to the Mercy of the Commanders, *Ad Imperatorum fidem confugiunt.*
To flie up to, *Peto.*
Ready to flie, *Fugax.*
Flie-bane, *Muſcipula.*
A flie-boat, *Celox.*
A huge flie-boat, *Corbita.*
A FLIGHT, *Fuga, Volatus, effugium.*
To put to flight, *Fugo, profligo, in fugam dare,* or *vertere.* * He put them to flight, *Seſe vertere coegit, in fugam conjecit.*
Put to flight, *Fugatus, profligatus, fuſus.*
Flight [a Dog's Name] *Pterela.*
A flight unto, *Refugium.*
A flight-ſhot, *Sagitta jactus.*
Swift of flight, *Fugax, pernix.*
An inclination to flight, *Fugacitas.*
To ſave himſelf by flight, *Effugio.*
Flying, *Volans, volucer.*
The flying-fiſh, *Piſcis hirundo.*
Flying away, *Refugus.*
Flying, *Altivolus.*
Flying from light, *Lucifugus.*

A flying, *Volatus, Volatura, alarum remigium.*
A flying unto, *advolatus, refugium.*
A flying to the Enemy, *Transfugium.*
A flying at Birds, *Avium per accipitrem prædatio.*
Mighty in flying, *Pennipotens.*
Flimſie, *Flaccidus, Languidus.*
A flimſie ſpeech, *Enervata oratio.*
To flinch, *Tergiverſor, deſiſto,*
To fling, *Jacio, mitto, contorqueo.*
To fling away or out, *Ejicio, projicio, abjicio.*
To fling away (be gone) *proripere ſe.*
To fling [as a horſe] *Calcitro.*
A fling, *Jactus, ûs.*
A flinger, *Projector, Jaculator.*
Flinging or kicking, *Calcitroſus.*
A flinging horſe, *Calcitro.*
A flinging, *Projectio.*
The flinging of a horſe, *Calcitratus.*
A flint, *Silex, icis.*
Flint [adj.] }
Of flint, } *Silliceus.*
Flint [in *Flintſhire*] *Flintia.*
Flintſhire, *Comitatus Flintenſis.*
Flinty, *Siliceus.*
Flinty places, *Loca ſaxis aſpera.*
A flirt, *Scomma.*
A flirt, *Impetus.*
A flirt [Baggage] *Scortillum.*
To flirt one, *Convicior.*
A flitch of Bacon, *Succidia.*
To flit, *Meare, Migrare, Sedem mutare.*
To flite, *Altercor, rixor.*
A flittermouſe, , *Veſpertilio, mus alatus.*
Flitting, *Fugax, Fugitivus.*
A flitting, *Meatus.*
The flix, *Dyſenteria, alvi profluvium.*
The Bloody flix, *Diarrhœa, Lienteria, ſanguinis profluvium.*
An immoderate flix of Blood, *Hemorrhagia.*
Having the flix, *Dyſentericus, lientericus.*
Flix-weed. }
Flix-wort, } *Sophia.*
Flixton [in *Suffolk*] *Dunwicus, Felicis oppidum.*
To flizze, *avolo, aufugio.*
A flizzing, *Aſſula, Schidium.*
Float [among Mariners] *Lemus.*
To float, *Fluctuo, innato, ſuper aquam ferri.* See Flote.
To float [a Meadow] *Admittere rivum in pratum.*
To float [Cheeſe] *Coagulum à ſero ſecernere.*
Float-graſs, *Gramen fluviatile.*
A FLOCK, *Grex.*
A flock of People, *Turba.*
A great flock, *Exercitus.*
A flock of Geeſe, *Polabrum.*
A flock of Wild Beaſts, *Armentum.*
To flock together, *Coeo, convenio.*
Birds of a feather flock together, *Pares cum paribus facillimè congregantur.*
To ſeparate from the flock, *Segrego.*
Of the ſame flock, *Gregalis.*
In flocks, *Gregatim, confertim.*
A flock of Wool, *Floccus, tormentum.*
A little flock of Wool, *Flocculus.*
A flock-bed, *Culcitra lanea.*
A flock-bed-maker, *Culcitrarius.*
Flocked, *Confertus, Congregatus.*
A flocking, *Congregatio.*

The flook of an Anchor, *Pars anchoræ adunca quæ terræ infigitur.*
A floor, *Area.*
A boarded floor, *Tabulatum.*
A paved floor, *Pavimentum.*
A brick floor, *Pavimentum lateritium.*
To floor with boards, *Contabulo, aſſo.*
To floor with ſtones, *Pavio.*
The floor-timbers of a ſhip, *Coſtæ, arum.*
Floored with boards, *Contabulatus.*
Floored with ſtone, *&c. Pavimentatus.*
A flooring with boords, *Contabulatio, Contignatio.*
Floramour, *Amaranti flores.*
A floren, *Libra gallica.*
Florence [in *Tuſcany*] *Florentia, Fluentia.*
Of florence, *Florentinus.*
Florence [a Man's Name] *Florentius.*
Florence [a Womans Name] *Florentina.*
Florence, *Pannus florentinus.*
A florentine [made Diſh] *Torta.*
The florentines, *Florentini.*
Floret [Silk] *Metaxa.*
Florid, *Floridus.*
Florida [a Country in *America*] *Florida.*
A florin, *Florenus.*
To flote, *Fluito.*
To flote on the waves, *Super aquas ferri.*
A flote of Timber, }
Flote-boat, } *Ratis incondita, ſchedia.*
To ſet a Ship a float, *Navim remulcare, remulco trahere.*
Floting, *Fluctuans.*
A Floting, *Fluctuatio.*
The floting of water, *Inundatio.*
Flotſens, }
Flotzans, } *Merces naufragio in littus rejectæ.*
Flotten Milk, *Lac gelatum, lac ſine cremore.*
A Floud [Stream] *Flumen, fluvius, fluentum.*
A little floud, *Fluviolus.*
A Land-floud, *Torrens.*
A great floud, *Diluvium, inundatio, amnis exundatio.*
A floud-gate, *Emiſſarium, cataracta.*
A flouk, }
Flounder, } *Paſſer niger.*
To flounſe, *Demergo, Immergo.*
To flouriſh, *Floreo, Effloreo.*
To flouriſh again, *Refloreo, Revireſco.*
To begin to flouriſh, *Vireſco.*
TO FLOURISH with Weapons, *Coruſco, vibro.* * It is one thing to flouriſh, and another to fight, *aliud ventilare, aliud pugnare.*
To flouriſh in Diſcourſe, *Rhetoricor, Amplificare orationem.*
To flouriſh in Muſick, *Proludo.*
To flouriſh a Trumpet, *Clangere tuba.*
An idle flouriſh of words, *Bullæ, verborum ampullæ, jactantia thraſonica.*
A flouriſh before the matter, *Præludium.*
Flouriſhing, *Vegetus,*
A flouriſhing, *Vigor.*
A flout, *Scomma dicterium.*
To flout, *Subſanno, illudo, irrideo, ludos facere.*
Full of flouts, *Dicax.*
Flouted, *Subſannatus.*

A flouter, *Scurra, ſannio,*
Flouting, *Petulans.*
A flouting, *Cavillatio.*
Flouts, *Cavillæ, orum.*
TO FLOW, *Fluo, mano.*
To flow about, *Circumfluo.*
To flow [abound] *Affluo.*
To flow abroad, *Dimano, diffluo.*
To flow again, *Refluo.*
To flow between, *Interfluo.*
To flow by, *Præterfluo, allabor.*
To flow continually, *Fluito.*
To flow down, *Defluo.*
To flow in, *Influo.*
To flow out, *Effluo, emano.*
To flow over, *Exundo, inundo.*
To flow all over, *Permano, diffluo.*
To flow as the Sea, *Fluctuo, æſtuo.*
To flow together, *Confluo.*
To flow under, *Subterfluo.*
To flow unto, *Affluo.*
To begin to flow, *Scateſco.*
A flower, *Flos, oris.*
A little flower, *Floſculus.*
To flower, *Germino.*
A flower [fiſh] *Thymallus.*
A Flower-de-luce, *Iris, idis; radix illyrica.*
The white Flower-de-luce, *Iris flore albo.*
The yellow Flower-de-luce, *Iris lutea.*
The Water-flower-de-luce, *Iris paluſtris.*
Of a Flower-de-luce, *Irinus.*
Our Lady's flower, *Bulbi eſculenti, hyacinthi racemoſi.*
Tunis-flower, *Flos Tunetanus.*
Cuckoe-flower, *Tepidium ſylveſtre Cardamine.*
Flower-gentle, } *Amaranthus.*
Flower-amour, }
To be in the flower of ones age, *Adoleſco, pubeo.*
A flower-pot, *Hortus imaginarius, vaſculum floribus plenum.*
Flowers to deck houſes, *Verbenæ.*
Books treating of flowers, *Anthologica.*
Made of flowers, *Floreus.*
Bearing flowers, *Floriger.*
Full of flowers, *Florulentus.*
Gathering flowers, *Florilegus.*
Flower of meal, *Simula, ſimilago, pollen*
To flower meat, *Farina conſpergere.*
Flower-work [in Maſonry] Zophorus, *Encarpa, orum.*
Of fine flower, *Pollinarius.*
Made of fine flower, *Similagineus.*
Women's flowers, *Menſes, ium.*
Of women's flowers, *Menſtruatus.*
Flowry, *Floridus.*
Flowing, *Fluidus.*
Flowing about, *Circumfluus.*
Flowing over, *Superfluus.*
A flowing, *Fluxus, effluentia.*
The flowing of the Sea, *Fluxus, æſtus.*
The flowing about of waters, *Circumfluctuo.*
Flowing in ſpeech, *Volubilitas.*
Flowingly, *Volubiliter.*
Flown, *Volatu ſubductus.*
Floukwort, *Cotyledon paluſtris.*
To fluctuate, *Fluctuo.*
The flue of a Rabbet, *Cuniculi vellus.*
Fluellin, *Veronica, elatine.*
A flue-net, *Tragula, verriculum.*
Fluent, *Fluidus, volubilis.*
Fluentneſs, *Volubilitas.*

Fluid, *Fluidus.*
Fluiſh, *Aqueus, languidus.*
A fluit, *Navis, quam flutam vocant.*
Fluidneſs, *Fluor.*
A flucke [inſect] *Inſecti genus.*
Flung [of fling] *Conjectus.*
Flung away, *Projectus.*
A flurt, } *Alapa, colaphus.*
A fluret, }
A flirt [fool] *Stultus, futilis.*
To flurt, *Inſpergere, injicere.*
Fluſh [abundance] *Copia.*
Fluſh [mellow] *Mollis.*
Fluſh at Cards, *Chartæ concolores.*
Fluſh of Mony, *Pecunia affluens.*
A fluſh deck, *Tabulatum prorſus planum.*
To fluſh, *Erubeſco.*
A fluſhing, *Celer ſanguinis motus, ſanguinis ad faciem fluxus.*
Fluſtered, *Semiebrius*
A flute, *Fiſtula, tibia.*
A little flute, *Tibicula.*
To play on a flute, *Fiſtulam inflare, tibiis canere.*
To flute [channel] *Laqueare.*
A fluter, } *Auletes, is,* m.
Player on the flute, } *auletria, æ,* f.
A fluting [channelling] *Laqueatio.*
Flutings, *Columnarum canaliculi.*
To flutter, *Volito.*
A fluttering, *Volitatio.*
A flux, *Profluvium.* See Flix.
The Fly-gander [fiſh] *Milvus.*
The Fly, *Ea pars pyxidis nauticæ qua venti deſcribuntur.*
To fly, *Fugio.* See Flie.
A foal, *Pullus equinus, equulus, equus novellus.*
To foal, *Pullum parere, edere fœtum equinum, edere equulum.*
Foal [adj.] } *Pullinus.*
Of a foal, }
Foal-foot [herb] *Aſſarum, Tuſſilago.*
Foal-bit, *Herba pullis grata.*
A foaling, *Pulli in lucem editio.*
Foam, See Fome.
A fob, *Loculus minor, crumenula.*
To fob a man off, *Aliquem eludere, fruſtrari, voti caſſum reddere, repulſam dare.*
A fodder, *Vectura.*
Fodder, *Pabulum, fœnum.*
Fodder of ſtraw, *Pabulum ſtramineum.*
Fodder [adj.] } *Pabularis, pabulatorius.*
Of fodder, }
To fodder, *Pabulor, fœno paſcere.*
A fodderer, *Pabulator, fœni dator.*
A foddering, *Pabulatio, fœni præbitio.*
A foddering-place, *Preſepe.*
A foe } *Inimicus,* m. *inimica,* f.
Foe-man, }
Fog [after-graſs] *Fœnum cordum, gramen hibernum, effœtum.*
A fog [miſt] *Nebula.*
Foggy, *Nebuloſus.*
A foggy body, *Corpus obeſum, pinguidum.*
Fogue [among canters] *Petunum.*
Foh! *Phy! vah!*
A foil, *Rudis, enſis præpilatus, purus, obtuſus.*
To play at foils, *Rude ludere, batuere.*
A foil [repulſe] *Repulſa.*
To foil, *Sterno, repello.*
A foil for a diamond, *Adamantis inſecti ſubſtratum.*
The foil of a looking-glaſs, *Stannum ductile averſo illitum ſpeculo.*
To give one a foil, *In genua dejicere.*

To take a foil, *Repulſam ferre.*
Foiled, *Proſtratus, repulſus, ad genua adactus.*
A foiler, *Repulſator.*
A foiling, *Repulſa, repulſatio.*
The foiling [of a Deer] *Obſcurum cervi veſtigium in gramine.*
A foin, *Punctus.*
To foin, *Punctim ferire.*
Foined, *Punctus, lancinatus.*
Foins, *Fovinæ*
Foiningly, *Punctim.*
Foiſon, *Abundantia, copia.*
A foiſt [a little pinnace] *Liburnum.*
To foiſt, *Viſio.*
To foiſt in, *ſubdo, ſuffarcio, furtim obtrudere.*
Foiſted in, *Subditus, ſuppoſititius.*
Foiſts, *Præſtigiæ, arum.*
Foiſty, *Mucidus.*
To be foiſty, *Muceo.*
To grow foiſty, *Muceſco.*
Foix [in *Languedoc*] *Fuxium.*
Folkland, *Fundus ſine ſcripto poſſeſſus.*
A fold, *Plica, ſinus.*
To fold, *Plico.*
To fold in, *Implico, involvo.*
To fold round about, *Obvolvo.*
To fold up, *Complico, convolvo.*
To fold up [thread] *Agglomero.*
A Sheep-fold, *Caula, ſtabulum ovile.*
Folds of hurdles, *Crates, ium.*
To fold, } *Stabulare, ſtabulo*
Put into a fold, } *includere.*
Folded, *Plicatus.*
Folded together, *Complicatus.*
Folded [as Sheep] *Stabulatus, ſtabulo incluſus.*
A folder, *Plicator.*
A folding, *Plicatio, plicatura.*
Folding, *Plicatilis.*
Folding-doors, *Valvæ.*
A folding of Sheep, *Stabulatio.*
A fole, *Pullus.* See Foal.
Foliage, *Folia picta,* or *ſculpta.*
In folio, *In folio.*
Folk, *Populus, plebs, vulgus, turba.*
Folkland, *See* Falkland.
A Folk-mote, *Conventus, concio.*
TO FOLLOW, *Sequor.* * I will follow your counſel, *Conſilio veſtro utar.* * I am thinking to follow your directions, *Obtemperare cogito præceptis tuis.* * He follows his pleaſure, *In otio agit.* * Let me follow my own humour, *Sine me gerere mihi morem, meo remigio rem geram.* * They follow you in your ſtudies, *Studiorum tuorum ſunt æmuli.* * You follow your own wont, *Eandem illam rationem antiquam obtines.* * The main body followed cloſe, *Inſtabat agmen.* * He that follows truth too near the heels, ſhall have dirt thrown in his face, *Veritas odium parit.*
To follow after, *Aſſequor, conſequor, inſector.* * They followed the chaſe too eagerly, *Elati ſtudio temere inſecuti ſunt fugientes.*
To follow a trade, *Artem excolere.*
To follow his book, *Incumbere ſtudiis.*
To follow any buſineſs, *Rei operam dare.* * He follows the Law, *Juri attendit, lites ſequitur.*
To follow by courſe, *Alterno, ſubalterno*
To follow anothers pleaſure, *Obſequor, morem gerere.*
To follow diligently, *Sector, aſſector.*
To follow forthwith, *Subſequor.*

To follow hotly, *citis quadrigis properare.*
To follow [imitate] *Æmulor, imitor.*
Followed, *Comitatus, deductus.* * He is followed by many, *Multi illum ſequuntur.*
To be followed, *Imitabilis, imitandus.*
A follower, *Comes, deductor.*
A follower [purſuer] *Conſector.*
A great man's followers, *Comitatus.*
Following, *Conſectaneus, conſectarius.*
A following, *Conſequentia, conſequutio, comitatio, deductio.*
Folly, *Stultitia.*
A foman, *Inimicus.*
Fome, *Spuma.*
To fome, *Spumo.*
To begin to fome, *Spumeſco.*
To caſt out fome, *Deſpumo, exſpumo.*
To fome at the mouth, *Fremo, frendeo.*
Full of fome, *Spumoſus.*
The fome of tried Lead, *Lethargyrum.*
Fomy, *Spumeus, ſpumatus.*
To foment, *Foveo.*
A fomenting, } *Fomentatio, fotio.*
Fomentation, }
Foming, *Spumans.*
A foming, *Spumatio.*
Fomingly, *Spumoſè.*
FOND, *Indulgens.*
To be fond of, *Indulgeo.* * I am fond of nothing, *Nihil admiror.* * I was fond of nought, *Fruſtra ſum gaviſus.* * He will not be much fond of ſtrength, *Ille non magno deſiderio tenebitur virium.*
Fond tricks, *Blanditiæ.*
Fond [fooliſh] *Stultus.* * You are over-fond, *Nimium ineptus es.*
Fondery, *Fuſura.*
Fonde [in *Italy*] *Fundi.*
Fondly, *Blandè, indulgenter.*
Fondneſs, *Indulgentia.*
A font, *Baptiſterium, lavacrum ſacrum.*
Fontainebleau [in *France*] *Fonsbellaqueus.*
Fontarabia [in *Guipuſcoa*] *Fons rapidus.*
Fontanelle [in *Normandy*] *Fontanella.*
A fontanell [iſſue] *Fontanella, enema.*
Fontenai [in *Poictou*] *Fontenaum, Aunedonacum.*
Fontevrault [in *Anjou*] *Fons Ebraldi.*
Food, *Cibus, victus, alimentum.*
Of or for food, *Cibarius, alimentarius, eſcarius, eſculentus.*
A FOOL, *Stultus, fungus.* * None but a fool would run into miſchief, that may keep out, *Quod cavere poſſis ſtultum eſt admittere.* * As the fool thinks, ſo the bell clinks, *Quicquid credimus facile meminimus.*
An arrant fool, *Morio.*
A fool in a play, *Ridiculus.*
To fool, } *Deſipio.* * Let me
To play the fool, } alone, thou play-eſt the fool, *Omitte me, tu nimium laſcivis.*
To make a fool of } *Deridendum aliquem propinare, deludo.*
To fool one. }
Made a fool, *Infatuatus.*
Foolery, *Deridiculum.*
Fooleries, *Apinæ, tricæ.*

Fool-hardy, *audax, temerarius.*
Fool-hardineſs, *temeritas.*
To be fooling, *nugari, ſtultum agere.*
Fooliſh, *ſtolidus, ineptus, fatuus, inſulſus.* * If my mind had not been fooliſh, *ſi mens non læva fuiſſet.*
To make fooliſh, *infatuo.*
Fooliſh dalliance, *petulantia, procacitas.*
Fooliſh talk, *ſtultiloquium.*
Fooliſhly, *ſtultè, imprudenter, inſipienter, ineptè.*
Talking fooliſhly, *ſtultiloquus.*
To ſpeak fooliſhly, *nanior.*
Fooliſhneſs, *ſtultitia, inſipientia, fatuitas.*
A foord, *vadum.*
To foord, *vado, are.*
Foords, *brevia.*
Full of foords, *vadoſus.*
A FOOT, *Pes.* * You had not beſt ſtir a foot any whither from thence, *cave quoquam ex iſthoc exceſſis loco.* * As ſoon as ever we ſet foot on land, *ut primum terram tetigimus.* * Let it be at the foot of the Hill, *ſub radicis montè fiat.* * He has one foot in the grave, *pedem alterum in cymba Charontis habet, ſilicernium eſt.* To ſhift his feet, *Alternis pedibus inſiſtere.*
Foot [adj.] } *pedalis.* * About a
Of a foot, } foot big, *quaſi pedalis.*
A little foot, *pediolus.*
Foot [adj.] } *pedes, pedeſter.* * You
On foot } overtook him on foot, *tu pedibus es conſequutus.*
To go on foot, *pedes* or *pedibus incedere.*
To light on foot, *in pedes inſilire, in humum deſcendere.*
To foot it, *pedeſtri itinere proficiſci.*
The foot of a Table, *fulcrum.*
The foot of a pillar, *Baſis.*
A Club-foot, *loripes.*
A Splay-foot, *valgus.*
The foot of a beaſt, *ſolum, planta.*
The ſole of the foot, *planta pedis.*
The hollow of the foot, *pedis vola.*
A foot-ball, *pila pedalis.*
A foot-cloth, *ſtratum, ephippiarium inſtragulum.*
Foot-geld, *pecunia quâ canes juxta ſaltus regis redimebantur ne expeditarentur.*
A footman [ſoldier] *pedes, itis.*
A footman [lacquey] *aſſecla, à pedibus.*
A foot-ſtal, *ſcabellum.*
The foot-ſtal of a pillar, *ſtylobates.*
A foot-ſtep, *veſtigium.*
The foot-hooks }
The foot-okes } *Statumina navium.*
The foot-Stocks }
A foot-path, *Semita.*
Calves-foot, *aron, i.*
Crow-foot, *ranunculus.*
Doves-foot, *geranium.*
Foal-foot, *aſarum.*
Gooſe-foot, *pes anſerinus, atriplex major.*
Griffons-foot [a Surgeons inſtrument] *pes gryphis.*
Hares-foot, *lagopus, odis.*
Kites-foot, *pes milvinus.*
Lyons foot, *pes leoninus, Leontopodium.*
To tread under foot, *conculco.*
The foot of an Army, *peditatus.*

Of half a foot, *Semipedalis.*
Of a foot and half, *Seſquipedalis.*
Of two foot, *Bipedalis.*
Foot by foot, *Pedetentim.*
Footed, *Habens pedes.*
One-footed, *Unipes.*
Two-footed, *Bipes.*
Three-footed, *Tripes.*
Four-footed, *Quadripes.*
Many-footed, *Multipes.*
Broad footed, *Planipes.*
Cloven-footed, *Carpripes, biſulcus, fiſſipes.*
Crump-footed, *Loripes.*
Long-footed, *Compernis.*
Rough-footed, *Plumipes.*
Splay-footed, *Valgus.*
Whole-footed, *Solidipes.*
A footing [of a Deer] *Veſtigium.*
Footing it, *Pedeſter, pedibus iter terens.*
Footing-time, *Cum puerpera exurgit.*
A fop, *Nugator fatuus.*
To play the fop, *Nugor.*
Foppery, *Nugæ, arum.*
Foppiſh, *Nugax.*
Somewhat foppiſh, *Nugatorius.*
Foppiſhly, *Nugaciter.*
Foppiſhneſs, *Nugacitas.*
FOR [a Conjunction] *Enim, etenim, nam, quippe.* * For firſt by them was the Horſe routed, *Ab his enim primum equitatus eſt pulſus.* * For who is ſo quick a writer as I? *Etenim quis eſt tam in ſcribendo impiger quam ego!* * For if any miſchief be in this matter, *Nam ſi hic mali eſt quicquam.* * For in thoſe days it was ſaid, *Quippe in his ipſis temporibus dicebatur.*
FOR [being a Prepoſition] is anſwered by ſeveral Latin Prepoſitions, *videlicet.*
A, as, conſider, whether this be not all for me, *Vide ne hoc totum ſit à me.* * For me ſhe is a Maid, *à me pudica,* or *virgo eſt.*
AD, as, For a very little time, *Ad breviſſimum tempus.* * All things are created for the uſe of man, *Ad uſum hominum omnia creantur.* * Vain mortality, and witty for the deceiving it ſelf, *Vana mortalitas & ad circumſcribendam ſeipſam ingenioſa.* * For a while, *Ad quoddam tempus.* * Havens fit for a greater company of ſhips, *Ad majorem navium multitudinem apti portus.* * It is good for the ſtrengthening of the voice, *Utile eſt ad firmitudinem vocis.*
DE, as, He would not have done it, but for a great cauſe, *Id niſi gravi de cauſa non feciſſet.* * It is not for nothing that, *Non hoc de nihilo eſt quod.* * He did it for the nonce, *De induſtria fecit.* * To tranſlate word for word, *Verbum de verbo expreſſum proferre.*
EX, as, If it were for our profit, *Si ex uſu eſſet noſtro.* * He is fallen ſick for grief, *In morbum ex ægritudine conjicitur.*
IN, as, Hoſtages were deſired, for a pledge of their faithfulneſs, *In pignus fidei obſides deſiderati ſunt.* * They obtained a truce for thirty years, *Inducias in triginta annos impetrârunt.* * They are had for a double ſervice, *Habentur in duplex miniſterium.* * What puniſhment ſhall we think of for him, *quod tandem excogitabitur in eum ſupplicium*

cium. * It would be more both for our good and yours, *magis in rem & noſtram & veſtram id eſſet.* * For time to come, *in poſterum.*

OB, as, I am paid for my folly, *pretium ob ſtultitiam fero.* * They receive great gifts for holding their peace, *iſti pretia maxima ob tacendum accipiunt.*

Per, as, for ſo many ages, *tot per ſecula.* * Nor indeed could ſhe for age, *neque per ætatem etiam poterat.* * You may for me, *per me licet.*

Præ, as, I cannot ſpeak for weeping, *præ lachrymis loqui non poſſum.* * For fear, *præ metu.* * For anger, *præ ira.* * For joy, *præ gaudio.* * I dare not for my life, *præ vitæ metu non auſim.* * I dare not for my ears, *præ aurium periculo non auſim.*

Pro, as, I ſhall be puniſhed for his faults, *pro hujus peccatis ego ſupplicium ſufferam.* * I will grind for you, *ego pro te molam.* * You ſhall have this for your reward, *hoc tibi pro premio erit.* * They took up Arms for the common liberty, *arma pro communi libertate ceperunt.*

For [conſidering] our eſtate, *pro re noſtra.* * To take for granted, *pro conceſſo ſumere.* * To hold for done, *pro facto habere.* * To believe for true, *pro certo credere.*

PROPTER, as, He obeys the law for fear, *legibus propter metum paret.*

SECUNDUM, as, He ſpeaks much for our ſide, *multum ſecundum cauſam noſtram diſputavit.*

The Prepoſition is ſometimes to be underſtood, as, we are all the worſe for liberty, *deteriores omnes ſumus licentia.* * For the nonce, *deditâ operâ.* * He ſold the body for gold, *auro corpus vendebat.* * He ſays he ſold him for ſix pounds, *ait ſe vendidiſſe ſex minis.* * Ranſom your ſelf for as little as you can, *te redimas captum quam queas minimo.*

For how much, *quanti.*

For ſo much, *tanti.*

For more, *pluris.*

For leſs, *minoris.*

For, after good, fit, lawful, profitable, &c. is moſt commonly the ſign of the dative caſe, as You ſhall take that courſe which ſhall be moſt profitable for you, *quod tibi utiliſſimum erit conſilii capies.* * Without doubt it is not lawful for any man to ſin, *certe peccare licet nemini.* * It is a ſhame for them that are bred well to live baſely, *turpe eſt eis qui bene nati ſunt turpiter vivere.*

For } For the ſake of } *cauſâ, ergo, gratia, per, pro, propter,* as, * For example, *exempli cauſâ* or *gratiâ.* * We are come for his ſake, *itius ergo venimus.* * For mens ſakes are beaſts bred, *hominum gratiâ generantur beſtiæ.* * I entreat you for the ſake of God and our friendſhip, *per ego te deos oro & noſtrem amicitiam.* * For my ſake the Senate and twenty thouſand men more put on mourning, *pro me Senatus hominumque præterea viginti millia veſtem mutaverunt.* * Vertue is to be deſir'd for its own ſake, *virtus propter ſe expetenda eſt.* * Let him alone for my ſake, *mitte hunc meâ gratiâ.* * He comes never the ſooner for that, *illâ cauſâ nihilo citius venit.*

For all [although] *Etſi, Etiamſi, Quamvis, &c.* as, I can hardly yield you this for all you are his father, *Haud tibi hoc concedo etſi illi pater es.*

For all this } For all that } *Nihilominus, Tamen.* as, * He came into the Court for all that, *Venit in curiam tamen.* * And yet he would not for all that keep his ax from it, *Nec tamen idcirco ferrum illâ abſtinuit.* * For all that ever he could ſay or do, *Quantumcunque conatus eſt.*

For [as for] *De, Quod ad*; as, For what concerned the truce, *Quod ad inducias pertineret.* * For what remains, *Quod ſupereſt.*

For nothing, *Gratis.* * You ſhall not abuſe us for nothing, *Ut ne impunè in nos illuſeris.*

For that } For as much as } *cùm, propterea-quod, Siquidem, Quandoquidem, quoniam.* * Foraſmuch as he underſtood, *Quippè qui intellexerat.*

For the moſt part, *Ferè, Plerumque.*

For ſome while, *Aliquando, Aliquandiu.* * He will not be ſenſible of it for a while, *Hoſce aliquot dies non ſentiet.* * For a good pretty while they agreed well enough, *Dies compluſculos bene conveniebat inter eos.*

For what cauſe, *Quamobrem, quare.*

For that cauſe, *Ideo, propterea, eâ gratiâ.*

For ever, *in æternum.*

For ever and ever, *In ſecula ſeculorum.*

Particular Phraſes. * He was a little angry at me for making a defence, *Mihi quod defendiſſem leviter ſuccenſuit.* * I know the Gods were ſufficiently angry with me for hearkening to him, *Mihi Deos ſatis ſcio fuiſſe iratos quia auſcultaverim.* * He was a very able ſpeaker for thoſe times, *Multum ut temporibus illis valuit dicendo.* * To bring them for to be puniſhed, *Ut adducerem eos ut punirentur.* * It were a moſt ſhameful thing for me not to remember, *Me ipſum non meminiſſe turpiſſimum eſt.* * They have law for it, *Iis id ipſum per legem licebit.* * It is not for me to ſpeak againſt the authority of the Senate, *Non eſt meum contra Senatûs authoritatem dicere.* * For ought I ſee, *Quantum ego perſpicio.*

Forage, *Pabulum.* See forrage,

Foraminous, *Multicavus,*

I forbad, *Vetui.* See forbid.

To Forbear, *in perpetuum privare.*

To forbear, *Parco, Abſtineo, Patior, Omitto, Tempero.*

Forbearance, *Abſtinentia, Indulgentia, Longanimitas.* * Forbearance is no Acquittance, *Quod differtur non aufertur.*

With great forbearance, *Longanimiter.*

To forbid, *Prohibeo, Veto, Inhibeo, Nego.*

To forbid procedings, *Obnunciare.*

To forbid ſtraitly, *Interdico.*

God forbid, *Abſit, Avertat Deus, Dii meliora, prohibeant Superi.*

FORBIDDEN, *Prohibitus, interdictus, Negatus, Vetitus.* * He is forbidden the uſe of fire and water, *Illi aqua & igni interdictum eſt.* * Had you not been forbidden it you would not have been ſo mad on't, *Audax omnia perpeti, gens humana ruit per vetitum nefas.* * It is forbidden by the Law, *Lege cautum eſt.*

A forbidder, *prohibitor.*

Forbidding, *prohibitorius.*

A forbidding, *prohibitio, inhibitio, interdictio, negatio.*

To forbode, *Veto, portendo.*

I forbore, *Abſtinui.* See forbear.

Forborne, *Indulgenter habitus.*

Forcalquier [in *Provence*] *Forum Neronis.*

FORCE [ſtrength] *Vis, Impetus.*

Force [endeavour] *Conamen, Molimen.*

To force, *Cogo, Impello, Compello, Adurgeo.* * What ſhould a man do when a mad man forces him, *Nam quid agas cum te furioſus cogat!* * He forces them to take the ſame Oath, *Ipſe ad idem jusjurandum illos adigit.*

To force ones ſelf, *Molior.*

To be of like force, *Æquipolleo.*

To be of force, *Valeo.* * The Laws were of no force, *Leges nihil valebant.*

To force a woman, *Stupro, Vitio.*

To force a trade, *Quæſtum facere, Ineſcare homines.*

To force a trench, *Aggerim exſcindere, Perfodere, perrumpere.*

To force down, *Detrudo, Demergo.*

Of force } Upon force } *Neceſſario, Coactè.* * Meddle not with any wine but upon force, *caveto ne vinum tractes niſi neceſſario.*

Of great force, *Valens.*

Of ſmall force, *Levis.*

Without force, *Inefficax, Irritus.*

Of more force, *Pluris, Valentior.*

By main force, *vi & armis.*

To Aſſault by open force, *Machinis oppugnare,*

Wreſted by force, *Extortus.*

To loſe force, *Flacceſco.*

Forces, *Copiæ.*

To get forces together, *Copias contrahere.*

To muſter forces, *Delectum habere.*

Forced, *Adactus, Coactus.*

Forced Diſhoneſtly, *Violatus.*

Forceleſs, *Invalidus.*

To make forceleſs, *Enervo.*

A Forcer, *Coactor, Compulſor.*

Forcers [in Surgery] *Forfex, Odontagra, Denticum.*

Forcheim [in *Frankenland*] *Forchena.*

Forcible, *Violens, Violentus.*

Forcibly, *Violentè, Vehementer, Obnixè.*

A forcing, *Coactio, Compulſio.*

Forchiem [in *Franconia*] *Locoritum, Trutavia.*

A Ford, *Vadum.*

To fordoe, *Interimo, Derogo.*

A Fordoing, *Derogatio.*

Fordon [in *Scotland*] *Fordununis.*

Fore, adj. *Anterior.*

Fore, adv. *Antè, præ.*

To fore-appoint, *præſtituo.*

Fore-appointed, *prædeſtinatus.*

Fore-appointment, *prædeſtinatio.*

To fore-arm, *præmunio.*

Fore-armed, *præmunitus.*

A fore-bank-rower, *Ad puppim remex.*
Fore-caſt, *providentia.*
To fore-caſt, *provideo, proſpicio.*
Fore-caſt } *proviſus.*
Forecaſted }
Of great fore-caſt, *providus.*
A fore-caſting, *proviſio, proſpicientia.*
Not fore-caſting, } *Improvidus.*
Without fore-caſt }
Fore-caſtingly, *Providè, Circumſpectè, Conſultè.*
The fore-caſtle } *Prora, Roſtrum, pars navis acuminata in prora eminens.*
The fore-deck }
Fore-choſen, *prælectus.*
Fore-cloſe, *Excluſus.*
Fore-fang, *Anticipatio.*
Fore-conceived, *Præconceptus.*
The fore-door, *Antica.*
To fore-deem, *Divino.*
A fore-deeming, *Divinatio.*
Fore-fathers, *Majores, proavi, Anteceſſores.*
God fore-fend it, *Avertat* or *Prohibeat Deus.*
The fore-finger, *Index.*
The fore-foot of a Bear, *Manus.*
The fore-front, } *Pars domus anterior.*
Fore-ſide of a houſe }
To fore-gheſs, *Prædivino.*
A fore-gheſſing, *prædivinatio.*
To fore-go, *Antecedo.*
A fore-goer, *Anteceſſor.*
To forego (not meddle with) *Abſtineo.*
To fore-go (quit it) *Pro derelicto habere.*
Foregoing, *præcedens.*
A foregoing, *Anteceſſio.*
The fore-head, *Frons, ntis.* * In the fore-head and the eye, the lecture of the mind doth lye, *Index animi vultus.*
Fore-head, adj. } *Frontalis.*
Of the fore-head, }
Like a fore-head, } *Frontatus.*
Having a fore-head, }
Having a high fore-head, *fronto, frontoſus.*
Having two foreheads, *Bifrons.*
A fore-head-band, *Anadema, atis.*
The fore-head bone, *Os frontale.*
A forehead-cloth, *Frontale, is.*
To fore-imagine, *Mente præcipere.*
Fore-imagined, *Mente præceptus.*
To fore-judge, *præjudico.*
Fore-judged, *præjudicatus.*
A fore-judging, } *præjudicatio, præjudicium.*
Fore-judgment, }
Fore-judger, *qui præjudicat.*
I fore-knew, *præſcivi.*
To fore-know, *præſcio, prænoſco, præcognoſco.*
A fore-knower, *prognoſtes.*
A fore-knowing, *prænotio, præſentio.*
Fore-knowing } *præſcius.*
Having fore-knowledg }
Fore-knowledge, *præſcientia.*
Fore-known, *præſenſus.*
Foreneſs, } *promontorium.*
A fore-land, }
The Fore-locks, *Antiæ, Caprona.*
A fore-man of the queſt, *præjurator, primus.*
To fore-loine (in hunting) *feræ odorem præſentiſcere.*
The fore-maſt, *Malus anterior.*
The fore-noon, *Tempus antemeridianum.*
To fore-ordain, *prædeſtino.*
The fore-part, *Antica.*

The Fore-part of the head, *Sinciput.*
A Fore-porch, *Propylæum.*
To fore-run, *præcurro.*
A fore-runner, *præcurſor, Antecurſor, Antecedaneus, prodromus.*
The fore-runners of an Army, *Excurſores.*
Fore-running, *præcurſorius.*
A fore-running, *præcurſio.*
The fore-ſail of a ſhip, *Carbaſum.*
I fore-ſaw, *prævidi.*
To foreſay, *prædico.*
A fore-ſaying, *prædictio.*
To fore-ſee, *prævideo, proſpicio.*
A Foreſeeing, *præviſio.*
Foreſeen, *præviſus, præcautus.*
A fore-ſeer, *præviſor, proviſor.*
To foreſhew, *præmonſtro, prænarro.*
Foreſhewed, *præmonſtratus.*
A foreſhewing, *præmonſtratio.*
Fore-ſight, *providentia, proſpicientia.*
Want of foreſight, *Imprudentia.*
The fore-ſkin, *præputium.*
To fore-ſlow, *Ceſſo, Cunctor, Detrecto.*
To foreſlow (act.) *præpedio.*
To foreſpeak, *Faſcino.*
A fore-ſpeech, *prologus.*
To foreſpie, *prævideo.*
To foreſtall, *Anticipo, Intercipio, præripio.*
To foreſtall a market, *præmercor.*
Foreſtalled, *Interceptus.*
A foreſtaller of Corn, *Annonæ flagellator.*
A fore-ſtaller of the market, *Dardanarius, præemptor.*
Foreſtalling, *Interceptivus.*
A foreſtalling, } *Interceptio.*
Foreſtallment }
To foretaſt, *prægusto.*
A foretaſter, *prægustator.*
The fore-teeth, *Inciſores, Dentes Primores.*
To foretell, *prænuncio, prædico.*
A foreteller, *Ariolus, prænuncius, Fatidicus, Vates, Augur.*
A foretelling, *prædictio.*
To forethink, *Cogitatione præcipere.*
Forethought, *Cogitatione præceptus.*
To fore-token, *præſagio.*
Foretold, *prædictus.*
A fore-top, *Antiæ, arum, Caprona.*
Foreward, *Antrorſum.*
To fore-warn, *præmoneo.*
Fore-warned, *præmonitus.* * Fore-warned, fore-armed, *præmonitus præmunitus.*
Fore-welked, (dried up) *Exiccatus.*
A forewind, *Ventus ſecundus.*
A forfeit, *Pœna, Delictum, Mulcta quæ incurritur.*
To forfeit, *Mulctam incurrere, Jacturam facere.*
To ſeize upon as forfeit, *Confiſco, publico.*
To forfeit a Recognizance, *Vadimonium deſerere.*
Forfeited, *Confiſcatus.*
A forfeiture, *Confiſcatio.*
I forgave (of forgive) *Condonavi.*
TO FORGE, *Cudo, Accudo, Excudo, Fabricor.*
To forge (deviſe) *Fingo.*
To forge (counterfeit) *Falſifico, Ementior, Subjicio.*
To forge (deceit) *Dolos procudere.*

To forge a lye, *Mendacium conflare.*
A forge, *Uſtrina, Ferraria officina, Furnus fabrilis.*
Forged, *Fabricatus, Excuſus.*
Forged (counterfeited) *Adulteratus.*
Forged (feigned) *fictus.*
Forged (melted) *Conflatus.*
A forged tale, *figmentum.*
A forger, *Fabricator, Curſor.*
A forger (counterfeiter) *Adulterator.*
A forger of writings, *falſarius.*
A forgery, *figmentum.*
A forging, *fabricatio, Cuſio.*
A forging of tales, *fictio.*
TO FORGET, *Obliviſcor, Oblitero.* *Forget that by no means, *Id tibi ne defluat animo.* * He forgets what is written, *Lethæis aquis ſcripta ſunt.* * He will forget every word you ſay, *In pertuſum ingerimus dicta dolium.* * To forget a wrong is the beſt revenge, *Infirmi eſt animi exiguique voluptas ultio.*
To forget utterly, *perpetuâ oblivione obruere.*
To forget by drinking, *Ebibo.*
To forget what one has learned, *Dediſco.*
Forget me not (an herb) *Chamæpitys.*
Forgetful, *Obliviosſus.* * Renew your forgetful memory, *Intermortuam memoriam revoca.*
Forgetfulneſs, *Oblivio, Oblivium.*
A forgetter, *Immemor.*
A forgetting, *Oblivio, Prætermiſſio.*
To forgive, *Condono, Ignoſco.*
To forgive part of the mony, *Ex pecunia aliquid remittere.*
To forgive wholly, *Totum remittere.*
A forgiver, *Condonator.*
Forgiven, *Condonatus.* * A puniſhment not to be forgiven, *pœna indeprecabilis.* * I am forgiven by him, *Remiſit mihi noxam.*
Forgiveneſs, *Condonatio, Venia.*
Abſolute forgiveneſs, *Remiſſio plenaria, Amneſtia.*
A forgiving, *Remiſſio.*
To forego, *Dimitto.*
To forego ones right, *De jure ſuo cedere.*
A forgoer, *Dimiſſor.*
A forgoing, *Dimiſſio.*
I forgot } *Oblitus ſum.* * I had almoſt forgotten thy name, *Nomen tuum pene mihi exciderat.*
I have forgotten }
Forgot, } *Oblivioni traditus.* *All which was forgotten, *Totum quod effluxerat.* *He makes him forgotten, *Obruit memoriam & nomen ejus.*
Forgotten }
Clean forgotten, *Intermortuus, Sepultus.*
To be forgotten, *Obruor, Excido, In oblivionem venire.* * That ſlaughter was not yet forgotten, *Nondum iſta clades exoleverat.*
A fork, *Furca.*
A little fork, *furcula, furcilla.*
The fork-fiſh, *Paſtinaca marina.*
A Pitch-fork, *Merga.*
A Dung-fork, *Bidens.*
An Oven-fork, *Rutabulum.*
A fork for a vine, *Capreolus.*
A fork for burthens, *Ærumna, Mulus Marianus.*
A fire-fork, *furca igniaria.*
Forks for nets, *Varæ.*

To fork, *furcillo.*
Forked, *furcatus, biſurcus, bicornis.*
A forked arrow-head, *Telum biſulcum.*
Three-forked, *triſulcus.*
Forkedly, *biſide.*
Forkedneſs, *biſectio.*
A forket, *furcula.*
Forli [in *Italy*] *Forum Livii.*
Forlorn }
Forlet } *perditus, deſtitutus, derelictus.*
The forlorn hope, *emiſſarii milites, rorarii, ferentarii.*
A ſet-form, *exemplum expreſſum.*
To form, *formo.*
To form anew, *reformo, recoquo.*
A form, *forma.*
A form [bench] *ſcamnum.*
A little form, *ſcabellum.*
The form of a Hare, *leporis ſedes.*
Formal, *formalis.*
To formal }
Formel } *præcuro, procuro.*
A formaliſt, *formularum putidus affectator.*
To formalize, *formulas putidè conſectari.*
Formally, *formaliter.*
Formality, *ſolennis formula, receptus uſus.*
Formed, *formatus.*
Formedon, *breve formatum donationis.*
A former, *formator.*
Former, *prior, ſuperior.*
In former times, *olim.*
Formerly, *prius.*
Formidable, *formidabilis, terribilis.*
A forming, *formatio.*
Formoſity, *forma.*
Formoſt, *primus, præcipuus.*
A Formulary, *formula.*
Firſt and formoſt, *imprimis,*
Fornication, *fornicatio, ſcortatio,*
To commit fornication, *ſcortor, fornicor.*
A fornicator, *ſcortator, ganeo.*
Forpriſe, *exceptio.*
Forrage, *pabulum.*
To forrage, *pabulor.*
Forraged, *expilatus.*
A forrager, *expilator.*
Forragers in an Army, *pabulatores.*
A forraging, *pabulatio.*
Forreign, *externus, exterus, exoticus, peregrinus.*
A forreigner, *peregrinus, advena.*
A foreſt, *ſaltus, ſylva, nemus, denſa ferarum tecta.*
The forreſt of *Dean* [in *Glouceſterſhire*] *ſylva* Danica.
A dweller in a forreſt, *ſylvicola.*
Forreſt-like, *ſaltuoſus, ſylveſtris.*
Forreſt-work, *ſylva acupicta.*
A forreſter, *ſaltuarius, viridarius.*
To forſake one, *deſere, derelinquo.* * They forſake *Afranius, ab Afranio deſciſcunt.* * They forſake their colours, *A ſignis diſcedunt.*
Forſaken, *derelictus, deſertus, deſtitutus.*
A forſaker, *deſertor.*
A forſaking, *derelictio, deſertio, deſtitutio.*
I forſook, *reliqui.* * He forſook his ground, *Locum non tenuit.*
To forſe [clip] *accido.*
A forſet, *ciſtella, arcella.*
Forſooth, *ſanè, ſcilicet, nempè.*
Yes forſooth, *etiam ſi placet.*

Forſtraught, *mente motus.*
To forſwear, *pejero, perjuro,* [*abjuro.*
A forſwearer, *pejerator.*
A forſwearing, *pejeratio, perjurium.*
Forſwonk, *fatigatus.*
I forſwore, *pejeravi.*
Forſworn, *perjurus.*
A fort, *propugnaculum, præſidium.*
Fort *Charles* [in *Ireland*,] *Arx Carolina.*
Fort *Mardike* [in *Flanders*] *Arx Mardica.*
Fort *Naſſaw* [in *Brabant*] *Arx Naſſovia.*
Fort by fort, *Caſtellatim.*
FORTH, *foràs, foris.* * To be forth, *Foris eſſe.* * To go forth, *Foràs ire.*
To bring forth, *produco, profero.*
To bring forth young, *Pario, parturio.*
To come or go forth, *egredior, exeo, prodeo.*
To caſt forth, *foràs eijcere.*
To call forth, *evoco.*
To ſally forth, *irruptionem facere.* * They ſallied forth all on a ſudden, *Seſe ſubito proripiunt.*
To ſet forth a thing, *deſcribo.*
To ſet forth on a Journey, *proficiſcor, ad iter ſe accingere.*
To ſet forth a Book, *edo, vulgo.*
To be forth-coming, *in medio,* or *in promptu eſſe.*
Forth [go on] *perge, age, agedum.*
Forth of, *extra.*
Forth-with, *actutum, confeſtim, continuò, extemplo, illico, protenus, ſtatim.*
Forthela [a river in *Scotland*] *Boderia, Bodotria.*
To forethink, *doleo, animi diſcrucior.*
Forthy }
Forthen } *igitur.*
Forty, *quadraginta.*
Of forty, *quadragenarius.*
Fortieth, *quadrageſimus.*
Forty times, *quadragies.*
Fortifiable, *propugnabilis.*
A fortification, *munimentum, præſidium.*
To fortifie, *munio, vallo.* * Friendſhip fortifies a Kingdom, *Amicitia fulſit imperium.*
To fortifie ſtrongly, *permunio, præfulcio, corroboro.*
To fortifie firſt, *præmunio.*
Fortified, *munitus, communitus.*
Not fortified, *immunitus.*
A fortifier, *munitor.*
A fortifying, *munitio.*
Fortitude, *fortitudo.*
A fortlet, *caſtellum.*
A foretop, *crines in fronte criſpati.*
A fortreſs, *arx, præſidium, propugnaculum.*
Fortuitous [by chance] *fortuitus.*
Fortunatus [a Man's name] *Fortunatus.*
FORTUNE, *fortuna, ſors.* * Fortune's darling, *Plane fortunæ filius.* *God ſend you good fortune, *I pede fauſto.* * Fools have fortune, *Fortuna favet fatuis.*
By fortune, *forte fortuna.* * This thing by fortune I thought on, *Incidit mihi forte in mentem hæc res*
To fortune, *evenio, forte fieri.*
A fortune-teller, *aminator.*
As it fortuned, *fortè, ut fit.*
Fortunate, *fortunatus, fauſtus, fœlix.*
Somewhat fortunate, *beatulus.*

To make fortunate, *beare, fortunare.*
Fortunately, *auſpicatè, fauſtè feliciter, ſecundis auribus.*
Fortunateneſs, }
Fortunately, } *felicitas.*
FORWARD, *audax, pronus, proclivis.*
Very forward, *præceps.*
Forward, [adv.] *antrorſum, prorſum.*
Forward [ready] *promptus, alacer.*
To forward, }
Put forward, } *promoveo.*
To go forward }
Set forward, } *procedo, profectum facio, progredior.* *Go forward and grow in vertue, *macte virtute eſto.* * The work goes ſlowly forward, *Opus frigeſcit.*
To egg forward, }
Prick forward, } *concito, ſtimulo, provoco.*
To come forward in the world, *diteſcere.*
A going forward, *progreſſio.*
Forward and backward, *rurſum & prorſum, huc & illuc.*
Forwarded, *promotus.*
A forwarder, *promotor.*
Forwarding, *conducens.*
A forwarding, *promotio.*
Forwardneſs, *promptitudo.*
Full of forwardneſs, *promptus.*
In good forwardneſs, *in procinctu.*
Forewelked, *marcidus.*
Foſon [ſtore] *copia, abundantia.*
Foſſano [in *Piedmont*] *Foſſanum.*
The great foſſel, *Ulna, radius.*
The little foſſel, *Tibia, fibula.*
A foſs [ditch] *foſſa.*
The foſs-way, *via foſſana.*
A foſſet [little cheſt] *ciſtella.*
A foſſet, *dolii ſubo.*
Foſſombrone [in the Dukedom of *Urbine*] *Forum Sempronii.*
Foſtal, *veſtigium leporis, ſemita ducens ad prætorium.*
Foſtat [in *Ægypt*] *Memphis.*
Foſter [a man's name] *Vedaſtus.*
To foſter, *alo, educo, nutrio.* * No longer foſter, no longer friend, *ubi ſemel res inclinata eſt, amici de medio.*
A foſter-father, *altor, nutricius.*
A foſter-mother, *altrix, nutrix.*
A foſter-child, *alumnus.*
A foſter-brother, *collactaneus.*
Foſter-lean, *munera nuptialia.*
Foſtered, *educatus, nutritus.*
A foſtering, *educatio, nutritio.*
To fouch [among hunters] *cervum in quatuor partes diſſecare.*
Fougeres [in *Bretagne*] *Fulgeria.*
I FOUGHT [of fight] *pugnavi.* *He had fought abroad, *Peregrè depugnavit.* *He fought with various ſucceſs, *variâ fortunâ conflixit.* * They fought many Battles with good ſucceſs, *Plurima prælia ſecunda fecerunt.*
Fought, *pugnatus.*
Fought againſt, *oppugnatus.*
FOUL, *fœdus, ſordidus, ſqualidus, turpis.* * Toſſed with foul weather at Sea, *Sævitia maris jactatus.* *Leave your foul language, *Mitte malè loqui.*
Foul [ill favoured] *deformis, indecorus, teter.*
Somewhat foul, *ſordidulus, turpiculus.*
Foul [vitious] *flagitioſus.*
A foul deal, *ſatis ſuperque.*
Foul [among Sea-men] *altera nave aut*

aut ſunt impeditus, implicitus.
Foul papers, *adverſaria, orum.*
To foul } *conſpurco, fœdo, inquino.*
Make foul } *maculo, devenuſto.*
To be foul, *ſordeo, ſqualeo.*
To grow foul, *ſordeſco.*
Fouled, *fœdatus, inquinatus.*
A fouling, *inquinatio.*
Foulneſs, *turpitudo, ſqualor, ſpurcities, ſordes.*
Foulneſs [ill favouredneſs] *deformitas.*
Fouly, *ſordidè, ſqualidè, turpiter.*
Fouly [ill favouredly] *deformiter.*
A FOUND, *ſors, tis.*
I found [of find] *inveni, reperi.* * I have found a purchaſe, *reperi non quod pueri clamitant in faba ſe reperiſſe.* * Leave me as good as you found me, *reſtitue in quem me accepiſti locum.* * I found by the want of it, *carendo intellexi.* *He found a way how to preſerve the Senate, *rationem iniit qua Senatum ſervaret.*
Found, *inventus, repertus.* * He is not to be found, *nuſquam apparet.* * It will be found fault withal, *reprehenſionis aliquid habiturum eſt.* * We will not be found fault with any more, *Non accuſabimur poſthac.*
Found out, *adinventus, inveſtigatus.* * He thinks it will be found out, *Reſcitum iri credit.*
Not found, *irrepertus.*
Not to be found, *inveſtigabilis.*
To found [in building] *fundo, are, condo, erigo, conſtruo.*
To found [melt] *fundo, ere.*
A foundation, *fundamen, fundamentum.*
The making of a foundation, *ſubſtructio.*
From the very foundation, *funditus.*
Founded, *fundatus.*
To founder [a horſe] *equo vigorem pedum inducere.*
To founder [as a Ship] *diſſolvi, rimis fatiſcere, aquam admittere.*
A founder'd Ship, *diſſolutum navigium.*
A founder [of building] *fundator, conditor.*
A founder of Metal, *fuſor.*
A Bell-founder, *fuſor campanarius.*
Foundred, *pedibus claudus.*
The foundering of a horſe, *ungulæ mollities.*
A founding of a houſe, *fundatio.*
A founding of metals, *fuſio.*
Bell-founding, *campanarum fuſio.*
A foundling, *infans expoſitus.*
A fountain, *fons, origo.*
Fountain, adj. } *fontanus, fontanalis.*
Of a fountain, }
The four [in Bretagne] *Gobaum.*
A fourd, *vadum.*
FOUR, *quatuor.*
The four [at Cards] *quaternio.*
Four-ſquare, *quadratus.*
Four day sago, *nudiuſquartus.*
The ſpace of four days, *quatriduum.*
Of four, *quaternarius.*
Four times, *quater.*
Four times as much, *quadruplò quadruplicatò.*
Four-double } *quadruplex.*
Four-fold }
Fourfoldly, *quadruplicite r.*
Four-footed, *quadrupes.*

Four years, *quadriennium.*
Divided into four, *quadripartitus.*
Four hundred, *quadringenti, quadringeni.*
Of four hundred, *quadringentarius.*
The four hundredth, *quadringenteſſimus.*
Four hundred times, *quadringenties.*
Fourſcore, *octaginta.*
Four manner of ways, *quadrifariam.*
A place where four ways meet, *quadrivium.*
Fourch, *litis prorogatio.*
Fourteen, *quatuordecim.*
The fourteenth, *decimus quartus.*
Fourteen times, *quatuordecies.*
The fourth, *quartus.*
A fourth part, *quadrans.*
A fourm, *claſſis, ſedile, ſella, ſubſellium,*
A fourm for two, *biſellium.*
A fowl, *volucris,*
To fowl } *aucupor.*
Go a fowling }
A keeper of fowl, *pullarius.*
A fowler, *auceps, upis.*
Great fowl, *alites.*
Water fowl, *aves palmipedes, volucres fluminea.*
A fowling, *aucupium, aucupatus.*
Fowling, adj. } *aucupatorius.*
Of or for fowling }
A fowling piece, *tormentum aucupatorium.*
Fowls of Warren, *Volucres ſylveſtres.*
A FOX, *vulpes.* * To ſet the Fox to keep the Geeſe, *Ovem lupo committere.* * To be in a fox's ſleep, *Somnum mentiri.*
To play the fox, *vulpinor.*
Fox, adj. } *vulpinus.*
Of a fox }
Fox [a dog's name] *lampurus.*
An old fox, *panurgus, veterator.*
A young fox } *vulpecula.*
A fox-cub }
Fox-colour, *fulvus.*
Fox-glove [herb] *digitalis.*
A fox's hole, *lacunar.*
A fox-tail, *peniculus.*
Fox-tail [herb] *alopecuros.*
A fox-fiſh, *vulpecula.*
To fox, *inebriare.*
Fox in the hole, *empuſa.*
Foy-people [in *Cornwall*] *Fawenſes.*
A foy, *potatio profectitia, viatica, vinum profectitium.*
Foyterers, *errones.*
To foyl, *terram æſtivo tempore arare, ſulcare.*
The foyling of a Deer, *virgei & herbarii apicis dejectus, depreſſio, &c. ab cervina premente alvo.*
A foyn [polecat] *putorius.*
To foyſt [counterfeit] *ſuppono, ſubjicio.*
A fraction, *fractio.*
A fraction [in Arithmetick] *minutia.*
A fracture, *fractura.*
Fragil, *fragilis.*
Fragility, *fragilitas.*
A fragment, *fragmentum, ramentum, fruſtum.*
Fragments of meat, *analecta, reliquia.*
Small fragments, *minutia, arum.*
Fragrancy, *fragrantia.*
Fragrant, *fragrans, ſuavè olens.*
A fray, *concertatiuncula, pugna.*
To fraye, *territo.*
To begin the fray, *impreſſionem facere.*

To fraight a Ship, *navem onerare.*
To pay ones fraight, *naulum ſolvere.*
The fraight [burthen of a Ship] *onus.*
The fraight [wages] *naulum, vecturæ pretium.*
Fraighted, *oneratus, onuſtus.*
Frail, *fragilis, fluxus, caducus.*
A frail, *fiſcella, arca, palatha.*
A frail of figs, *ficorum fiſcina, quaſillus.*
To frail } *in fiſcellas condere.*
Put into a frail }
Frailed, *in fiſcellas conditus.*
Frailty, *fragilitas.*
Frailty [weakneſs] *imbecillitas, infirmitas.*
Frambois, *Rubus Idæus.*
TO FRAME, *compingo, formo, fabrico, conſtruo.*
To frame unto, *accommodo.*
The frame of Ordnance, *tormenti muralis rotæ.*
To frame Artillery, *machinas majores rotis imponere.*
The frame of a Table, *menſæ fulcrum, trapezophorum, ſuber menſarius.*
The frame of a Picture, *tabella cui mappa inſeritur.*
A frame for Jewels, *pegma.*
Out of frame, adj. *enormis.*
Out of frame, adv, *abruptè.*
To be out of frame, *minus commoda uti valetudine.*
Framed, *formatus, conſtructus, fictus.*
Ill-framed, *informis, malè compactus.*
A framer, *fabricator, formator, faber, minutiarius.*
A framing, *accommodatio, conſtructio, fabricatio, formatio.* *Theſe precepts belong to the framing the common kind of life, *Ea præcepta ad inſtitutionem vitæ communis ſpectant.*
France, *Francia, Gallia.*
The Peers of France, *Patricii Franciæ.*
Frances [a woman's name] *Franciſca.*
The franche Compte, *Burgundia, Regio Sequanorum.*
To franchiſe [make free] *emancipo.*
Franchiſed, *manumiſſus.*
A franchiſing, *manumiſſio, vindicta.*
Francheſs } *immunitas, libertas, privilegium.*
Franchiſe }
Francis [a man's name] *Franciſcus.*
The Franciſcans, *Fratres Franciſcani.*
Frankendal [in *Germany*] *Franchandalia.*
Franckenlandt [part of *Germany*] *Franconia.*
Franckfurt [in *Germany*] *Francofurtum, Francorum Trajectum.*
Frangible, *frangibilis.*
Frank [free] *liberalis.*
A frank [20 d.] *libra Gallica.*
A frank giver, *largificus.*
Frank-hearted, *perliberalis.*
A frank ſtroke [in fencing] *ſtrenua petitio, ſcitè impacta rudis in adverſarium.*
Frank Almain, *prædia Sacerdotibus in perpetuam eleemoſynam collata.*
Frank bank, *fundus Dotalis quem poſſidet vidua à viro ſuo virgo deſponſata.*
To frank feed, *ſagino.*

A Frank [to feed a Boar in] *ſaginarium.*
A Frape, *cœtus, turba.*
Frankly, *liberaliter, ingenuè.*
Frakincenſe, *thus, uris,*
To perſume with Frankincenſe, *adolere thus.*
A Frankincenſe-tree, *Iibanus.*
A little piece of Frankincenſe, *thuſculum.*
Bearing Frankincenſe, *thurifer.*
Selling Frankincenſe, *thurarius.*
Of frankincenſe, *thureus.*
Frantick, *inſanus, mente captus.*
To become frantick, *in dementiam prorumpere.*
Franticklly, *inſanè.*
Franticknefs, *inſania.*
Fraſcati [under the Pope] *Fraſcata.*
To fraſe, *frango, rumpo.*
Frat [a River in *Aſia*] *Eu*phrates.
A fraternity, *fraternitas, ſodalitium.*
Of a fraternity, *ſodalitius.*
To fraternize, *in ſocietatem incorporo.*
A fratricide, *fratricida.*
Fraud, *fraus, dis, dolus.*
Fraudulency, *fraudulentia.*
Fraudulent, *fraudulentus.*
Fraudulently, *fraudulenter.*
Fraught [of fraight] *oneratus, plenus.*
Fraw [the River at *Dorcheſter*] *Varia.*
Frawenburg [in *Pruſſia*] *Fravenburgum.*
A fray, *pugna.* *See* Fraie.
A Deer's fraying [of his head] *cornuaria ad arborem frictio.*
A freak, *ſubitus animi impetus, ſubitaria animi commotio.*
Freakiſh, *in agendo ſubitus & vehemens, in repentinos animi motus proclivis.*
A freckle, *lens, ntis.*
Freckled, *lentibus maculatus.*
Freckledneſs, *lentigo, inis.*
Freckly, } *lentiginoſus.*
Full of Freckles, }
Frederick [a man's name] *Fredericus.*
Fredericksborg [in *Zeland*] *Fridericoburgum.*
Frederickſtadt [in *Norway*] *Fridericoſtadium.*
FREE, *liber, immunis.* * You have free leave to ſpeak, *Licet tibi liberè quidvis loqui.* * What vice is he free from, *à quo tandem abeſt iſte vitio?* * He is not like to eſcape ſcot-free, *Inultum id nunquam auferet.*
Free of giving, *liberalis.* * Free of another man's purſe, *De alieno liberalis.*
A free Gift, *munus gratuitum.*
Free Denizen, *cives adſcripti.*
To free } *emancipo, manumitto, libertate donare.*
Make free }
* I know not how to free my ſelf of them, *Neque quomodo me indè extraham ſcio.* * Free me of this fear, *Hunc mihi timorem eripe.* * I have freed you of other cares, *Ego vos ſolvi curis cæteris.*
To free from bondage, *è vinculis eximere.*
To make one a Freeman, *civitate donarè, vindicta liberare, ad pileum vocare, è manu emittere.*
To be free, *ſui eſſe mancipii.* * They are free from one kind of injuſtice, *Altero injuſtitiæ genere vacant.*

To make free of a Company, *municipibus adſcribere.*
To free the Boat [among Sea-men] *cymbam unda evacuare.*
Free born, *ingenuus, liberalis.*
Free-hold, *poſſeſſio libera, allodium, prædium optimo jure.*
A free-holder, *fundi liberi poſſeſſor.*
A free-booter, *prado, onis.*
A free-man } *libertus, liber, manumiſſus.*
Freed man }
Freed, *liberatus, laxatus.* * He thought himſelf freed from his Oath, *jurejurando ſe ſolutum putabat.*
Freedom, *immunitas, libertas.*
A giver of freedom, *aſſertor, vindex.*
The Freedom of a City, *Civitas.*
Freedom from, *vacuitas.*
A freeing, *liberatio.*
Freelege, *immunitas.*
Freely, *liberaliter, liberè.*
Freely beſtowed, *gratuitus, gratis datus.*
A free Maſon, *Cœmentarius.*
Freeneſs, *liberalitas.*
Free-ſtone, *lapis quadratus, ſaxum arenarium durius.*
Free will, *liberum arbitrium.*
Freeſland [a Northern Iſland] *Friſlandia.*
A freeze [in Architecture] *Zophorus.*
To freeze, *gelo, congelo.*
To freeze together, *concreſco.*
Freeze cloth *pannus villoſus.*
A freezing, *gelatio, congelatio.*
Freiburg, [in *Germany*] *Friburgum.*
A freight, *navis onus.*
Freins [in *Provence*] *Forum Julium* or *Voconii.*
Frem'd, *longè remotus, quocum nulla intercedit affinitas.*
French, *Gallicus, Gallicanus.*
To ſpeak French, *Gallicè loqui.*
A French-man, *Gallus.*
A french hood, *flammeum gallicum.*
French Mallow, *Malva Gallica.*
The French Pox, *morbus gallicus, lues venerea.*
French Roſes, *Trachixia.*
French Wheat, *milium.*
Pedlars French, *loquela ex compacto.*
A friendleſs man, *exlex, aqua & igni interdictus.*
The frenzy, *phrenſis, phrenetis, idis, inſania.*
Frentick, *phreneticus, fanaticus.*
Frequency, *frequentia.*
Frequent, *frequens, creber.*
To frequent, *frequento, celebro.*
A frequenting } *frequentatio.*
Frequentation }
Frequented, *frequentatus, celebratus.*
Not frequented, *incelebris.*
Frequently, *frequenter, crebro, ſæpe, ſubinde,*
Freſcades [ſhades] *refrigeria.*
Freſco, *frigidus, gelidus.*
To paint in Freſco, *murum gypſo recens inductum pingere, in udo pingere.*
FRESH [new] *novus, recens.* * I expect ſome freſh matter, *Recens aliquid expecto.*
Freſh [luſty] *vigens, vegetus.* * Freſh men ſupplied their places, *Alii integris viribus ſuccedebant.* * A freſh hearty old man, *Aquilæ ſenectus.*
Freſh [unſalted] *inſulſus, muſteus.* * Freſh fiſh and ſtrangers ſtink in three days, *piſcis nequam eſt niſi recens.*
Freſh and faſting, *jejunus, impranſus.*
To be freſh, *vigeo, vigeſco.*
To make freſh, *polio.*
Freſh air, *aer ſerenus, auræ lenes.*
Freſh-butter, *butyrum inſulſum.*
Freſh cheeſe, *caſeus viridis.*
A freſh man } *tiro, novitius.*
Freſh water-Soldier, }
Freſh water-Soldier [herb] *militaris aizoides.*
Freſh water fiſh, *piſcis fluviatilis.*
A-freſh, *exintegro, deintegro.*
Freſhly, *recenter.*
Freſhmarſh [the family] *de Friſco Mariſco.*
Freſhneſs *novitas.*
Freſh-ſhot, *aqua maris ſalſuginis expers juxta os fluminis.*
A freſh Spell [among Sea-men] *vegeta remigum ſocietas alteri fatigatæ ſubveniens.*
TO FRET, *ſtomachor, iraſcor.* * What ſhould I fret my ſelf for? *Cur me macero?* * Give over your fretting, *Jam vero omitte tuam iſtam iracundiam.* * The Wine frets, *Vinum aceſcit.*
To fret [act] *corrodo, uro.* * It frets him, *Urit hominem.*
To fret away, *deteror, attritu diſrumpi.*
To fret [rub] *frico, tero.*
To fret [itch] *prurio.*
Wrought with frets, *ſtriatus.*
Fret-work, *ſtriatura.*
The fret of a Lute, *Citharæ interpunctio.*
Fretful, *ſtomachoſus, iracundus.*
The frets [Mouldigrubs] *Tormina.*
Fretted, *infricatus, detritus.*
Fretting [in blazon] *cancellatus.*
Fretting, *corroſivus.*
A fretting, *attritio, perfrictio.*
Frevil [the family] *de Frevilla.*
Friberg [in *Germany*] *Friberga.*
Fiburg [in *Germany*] *Friburgum.*
A Fricaſe [of Sweet-bread] *profectum.*
A fricaſſey, *minutal carnis frixæ.*
Frication } *Fricatio.*
Friction }
Fricenti [in *Naples*] *Frequentum.*
Friday, *dies veneris, feria ſexta.*
Good Friday, *paraſceve magna,*
Friderickſtadt [in *Norway*] *Fridericoſtadium.*
To Fridge, *ſubſilio, ſubſulto.*
To frie, *frigo.* *See* Fry.
The frie of fiſhes, *piſciculi.*
A FRIEND, *amicus, familiaris, neceſſarius.* * A friend is never known till one have need, *In anguſtiis amici apparent.* * It is done like a friend, *Facis amicè.* * He is a very great friend of ours, *Amicus eſt ſummus nobis.* * His great friend hath forſaken him, *vallus vitem decepit.* * They are friends, they will agree again, *Amantium iræ amoris redintegratio eſt.* * Amongſt friends all things are common, *Communia ſunt amicorum inter ſe omnia.* * Friends may meet but Mountains never, *mons cum monte non miſcetur.*
A little friend, *amiculus.*
A ſhe friend, *amica.*
To be friends with one, *in grati-*

am aliquem recipere, in gratiam cum aliquo redire.
To make men friends, *homini hominem conciliare, in gratiam redigere.* * I'll go and make them friends, *exibo ut conciliem pacem.*
My friend, *mi tu.*
A fellow friend, *coamicus.*
A belly friend } *gnatho, paraſitus.*
Trencher friend }
An aſſured friend, *amicus juratiſſimus.*
A falſe friend, *ſimulator.*
Friendleſs, *abſque amicis.*
Friendly, adj. *benevolens, amicus.*
Friendly, adv. *amicè, benevolè.*
Friendlineſs, *benevolentia, officium.*
Friends, [ſect.] *Trementes.*
Friendſhip, *amicitia, conſuetudo, neceſſitudo.* * Friendſhip ſoon cools, *Citò ſociorum olla malè fervet.*
To join in friendſhip, *conciliare.*
A frier, *frater monachus.*
A friery, *cœnobium.*
A frier's coul, *cucullus.*
Friers-coul [herb] *aviſarum.*
Friers Auſtin, *Fratres ordinis Auguſtini.*
Friers Capuchins, *Fratres conventuales, Obſervantes, Capuchini.*
Friers Carmelites, *Ordinis Carmelitani obſervantes.*
Friers Mendicants, *Mendicantes Ordinis Franciſcani.*
Friers Minors, *Fratres Ordinis Minorum.*
Friers Predicant, *Fratres Ordinis Prædicatorum.*
Friers piſs [herb] *Nardus fœtida, hirculus.*
Frieze, *Ganſape.* *See* Frize.
To frig, *maſtupro.*
A friget, *liburna, celox.*
A FRIGHT, *formido.* * The Army was in ſuch a fright, *Tantus terror incidit exercitui.* * I am in a great fright, *In metu ſum maximo.*
To fright *terreo.* * It frighted me to the very heart, *Ea res me horrore affecit, percuſſit mihi animum.*
To put one into a fright *metum alicui afferre.* * They were put into ſo great a fright, *Tantus repentè eos terror invaſit.* * They are put into a ſudden fright, *repentino periculo exterrentur.*
Frighted } *territus, exanimatus.*
In a fright }
Frightful, *terribilis.*
Frightfully, *terribiliter.*
A frighting, *territatio.*
Frigid [cold] *frigidus.*
Frigidity, *frigiditas.*
To frigifie, *frigefacio.*
The Hawk ſrilleth, *accipiter riget, tremit.*
Firm, *nitidus, habitus, vegetus.*
Firm folks, *advenæ, alienigenæ.*
A fringe, *fimbria, lacinia.*
Having a fringe } *fimbriatus, laciniatus.*
Fringed }
A fripperer, *interpolator.*
A frippery, *officina veſtium tritatum, forum interpolatorium.*
Friſe [one of the *Netherlands*] *Friſia.*
Friſſingen [in *Bavaria*] *Friſinga.*
To friſk, *alacriter ſaltitare.*
Friſk, *lætus, hilaris.*
The friſket [of a Printing preſs] *preli typici crates.*
Friſks [gamboles] *ſaltatiunculæ.*

Friſlas [in *Haſſia*] *Friſlaria, Bogadium.*
To friſle, *criſpo, uſtulo, vibro.*
To friſle over, *acu crinali torquere.*
Friſled, *criſpatus, calamiſtratus.*
A Friſler, *capillaturæ ſtructor, Ciniflo.*
A Friſling, *criſpatio.*
A friſling iron, *calamiſtrum.*
Friſlings } *annuli, cincinni.*
Friſled locks }
To friſt, *ad tempus fido, concredere.*
A frith, *æſtuarium.*
Frithesbote, *mulcta violatæ pacis.*
Fritillary [herb] *fritillaria.*
A fritter, *fricta, frictilla, frictillum.*
Friuli, [in *Romagna*] *Forum Julii.*
Frivolous, *frivolus, vanus, caſſus.*
A frivolous matter, *res nullius momenti.*
Frivolouſly, *frivolè.*
Frize, *pannus villoſus.*
Courſe frize for linings, *ſagum villoſum, craſſius.*
Frized on both ſides, *amphitapus.*
Frizeland, *Friſia.*
Frizeland, adj. } *Friſius.*
Of Frizeland }
Frize leather } *pellis friſia.*
Frizeland }
Fro, *a, ab.* *See* From.
To and fro, *ultro, citroque.*
To froath, *ſpumo.* *See* Froth.
Frobly-mobly, *ſic ſatis, utcunque, mediocriter.*
A frock, *ſagum, tunica extima bajulorum, ſuperindumentum lineum.*
A frog, *rana.*
A little frog, *ranunculus.*
A Sea-frog, *rana marina.*
A frog-fiſh, *rana piſcatrix.*
The frog [of a hoof] *rana.*
To croak like a frog, *coaxo.*
The croaking of frogs, *coaxatio.*
Green frogs, *calamitæ, ranæ virides.*
Young frogs, *ranarum fœtus.*
A place full of frogs, *calamaria, ranetum.*
Frog-bit [herb] *ranæ morſus.*
Frog-graſs, *holoſteum, gramen junctum.*
Frog-kite, *Milvus paluſtris.*
Frog-lettice, *Tribulus aquaticus.*
A froiſe, *lardum lagano infrictum.*
Frolick, *exultabundus, feſtivus.*
A frolick, *repentinus animo impetus, libido proterva.*
To be frolick, *geſtio.*
To grow frolick, *hilareſco.*
Grown frolick, *lætabundus, hilaris factus.*
Frolickly, *hilariter, lætabundè.*
Frolickſome, *Laſcivus.*
Frolickſomneſs, *Laſcivia.*
FROM, *à, ab, de, è, ex, &c.*
A, as, There was no news yet come from *Brundusium, à* Brunduſio *nulla adhuc fama venerat.* * From my youth up, *Jam à prima adoleſcentia, ab ineunte ætate.* * From three a clock there was drinking and gaming, *Ab hora tertia bibebatur, ludebatur.* * From before me, *A facie me, à conſpectu meo.* * From the very beginning of the Empire, *Jam inde ab initio hujus imperii.*
DE, as, The maid lifts up her ſelf from the ſod, *De ceſpite virgo ſe levat.* * From a high hill, *Celſo de colle.*
E, EX, as, From between his feet, *è medio pedum.* * From between his teeth, *è dentibus* * More glory comes from defending than from excuſing, *Ex defendendo quam excuſando uberior gloria comparatur.* * I will ſpeak from my heart, *Equidem dicam ex animo,* * From the fourth of *June* to the laſt of *July, Ex ante diem nonarum* Junii *uſque ad pridie* Calend. Sep. * Whom alone you had choſen from among all, *Quem unum ex cunctis delegiſſetis.* * He confided moſt in him from among the reſt of the *Gauls, Ei ex aliis* Gallis *maximam fidem habebat.* * He lives from hand to mouth, *Ex tempore vivit.* * From before a ſtone was laid, *Ex quo non impoſitus fuit lapis.* * From beneath, *Ex inferis.* * From that time, *or* from that day forward, *Ex illo tempore, ex eo, ex tunc.*
PER, as, To deliver from hand to hand, *Per manus alteri tradere.*
The Prepoſition is ſometime to be underſtood ; as, * He goes from *Capua* to *Rome,* Capuâ Romam *petit.* * From home, *Domo.* * From the Country, *Rure.* * There was ſeen a Navy of the Enemies going from *Carthage* to *Utica, Conſpecta claſſis hoſtium eſt* Uticam Carthagine *petens.*
Particular Phraſes ; as, * He kept himſelf from pleading his Cauſe, *Ne cauſam diceret ſe eripuit.* * Winter kept this thing from being done, *Hyems rem geri prohibuit.* * Your ſickneſs kept you from coming, *Te infirmitas valetudinis tuæ tenuit quo minus venires.* * I can hardly keep my ſelf from flying in his face, *Vix me contineo quin involem in capillum.* * They differ one from another, *Inter ſe diſſident.* * They ſent Ambaſſadors from one to the other, *Ultro citroque legati inter eos miſſi ſunt.* *See* To take from, Hide from, *&c.*
From above, *deſuper, ſupernè.*
From about *Rome, à* Roma, *à locis circa Romam.*
From abroad, *peregrè,*
From all places, *undique.*
From beneath, *infernè.*
From door to door, *oſtiatim.*
From hence, *hinc.*
From henceforth, *abhinc, dehinc, poſthac.*
From man to man, *viritim.*
From ſome other place, *aliunde.*
From ſtreet to ſtreet, *vicatim.*
From thence, *indè.*
From thenceforth, *exinde, ex eo, ex illo tempore.*
From time to time, *in dies ſingulos.*
From whence, *unde.*
From what place ſoever, *undecunque.*
From within, *intrinſecus,*
From without, *ab extrà, extrinſecus.*
Frome river [at *Dorcheſter*] *varia.*
Frome river [at *Briſtow*] *Fromus.*
A Front, *pars anterior, pars adverſa, frons.*
The Front of an Army, *acies.*
A Frontier, *limes, itis ; confinium.*
Frontignan [in *Languedoc*] *Frontinianum, Forum Domitii.*
A Frontiſpiece, *frontiſpicium, titulus.*
A Frontlet, *pittacium.*
The Frontſtal of a bridle, *frontale.*
Froſen [of Freeze] *gelatus, congelatus, conglaciatus, concretus.*
Froſen round about, *circumgelatus.*
A Froſt, *gelu.*

A Hoar-froſt, White-froſt, } *Pruina cana.*
A Froſt-nail, *Clavus glacialis.*
Froſt nailed, *Clavis extantibus ſuppactus.*
Froſty, *Pruinalis, pruinoſus.*
Froth, *Spuma.*
The dry froth [of the Sea] *Haloſacne.*
To froth, *Spumo.*
To froth in bubbles, *Bullio.*
To ſcum off the froth, *Deſpumo.*
Of froth, Frothy, } *Spumeus, ſpumoſus.*
Frothily, *Spumoſè.*
A frothing, *Spumatio.*
Froward, *Protervus, perverſus, moroſus.*
Somewhat froward, *Submoroſus.*
Frowardly, *Protervè, contumaciter.*
Frowardneſs, *Protervitas, contumacia, moroſitas.*
A Frower, *Ferramentum acuminatum ad findendas aſſulas.*
A Frown, *Ruga.*
To frown, *Frontem contrahere, corrugare, vultum caperare.*
The Frownce in Hawks, *Spumoſæ & albidæ ſordes circa os & palatum.*
Frowning, *Torvus.*
A frowning, *Frontis corrugatio, contractio.*
Frowningly, *Torvùm, torviter, diro vultu.*
Frowy [as Joiners ſay] *Enodis, neutiquam criſpus.*
To fructifie, *Fructum fero.*
Frugal, *Frugi, abſtinens, moderatus.*
Frugality, *Frugalitas, temperantia, abſtinentia.*
Frugally, *Frugaliter.*
A Fruggin, *Rutabulum furnarium.*
FRUIT, *Fructus.*
Fruit [profit] *Lucrum.*
The Firſt-fruits, *Primitiæ, arum.*
The Fruit of the Womb, *Liberi, orum.*
A Fruit-loft, *Oporotheca, cucumerarium, gurguſtium.*
Fruit-bearing, *Frugifer.*
A Fruiterer, Fruit-ſeller, } *Pomarius.*
Fruit-time, *Vindemia.*
A Fruit-wife, *Pomaria.*
Fruitful, *Ferax, fœcundus, fertilis.*
To be fruitful, *Abundo.*
To make fruitful, *Fœcundo.*
Made fruitful, *Fœcundatus.*
Fruitfully, *Feraciter, fertiliter, fœcundè.*
Fruitfulneſs, *Fertilitas, fœcunditas, feracitas, ubertas.*
Fruition, *Fruitio.*
Fruitleſs, *Sterilis, infœcundus.*
To grow fruitleſs, *Sterileſco.*
Grown fruitleſs, *Effœtus.*
Fruitleſly, *Steriliter, infœcundè, infructuoſè.*
Frum, *Ubertim,* or *Feliciter vernans.*
Frumneſs, *Luxuries fertilis.*
Frumenty, *Lactis & tritici decoctum.*
Barly-Frumenty, *Decoctum lactis & hordei.*
A Frump, *Sanna, ridiculum.*
To frump, *Illudo, irrideo.*
Frumped, *Illuſus.*
A Frumper, *Sannio.*
Frumpingly, *Ridiculè.*
Fruſilone [in *Italy*] *Fruſino.*
Fruſtrate, *Fruſtraneus.*
To fruſtrate, *Fruſtror.*
Fruſtrated, *Deluſus.*
A fruſtrating, Fruſtration, } *Fruſtratio.*
Fruſtrative, Fruſtratory, } *Deluſivus.*
To fry [act.] *Frigo.*
To fry [neut.] *Æſtuo.*
To fry much, *Defrigo.*
The Fry of fiſh, *Minuti piſciculi, ſperma piſcium.*
Fryed, *Frictus, frixus.*
Fryed meat, *Caro frixa, frixa, orum.*
A Fryer, *Frater.* See Frier.
A frying, *Frictio, frixura.*
A Frying-pan, *Sartago, inis.* * Out of the frying-pan, into the fire, *De fumo in flammam, incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim.*
Fryth [under-wood] *Sylva cædua, virgulta.*
Fuage, *Vectigal focarium.*
A Fudder, *Vectura.*
To fuddle [act.] *Inebrio.*
To fuddle [neut.] *Inebrior, potito, pergræcor.*
A Fuddle-cap, *Madulſa.*
Fudled, *Inebriatus.*
Fuel, *Fomes, focale.*
A Fugitive, *Fugitivus, profugus, erro.*
A Fugue [in Muſick] *Conſonantia quædam Muſica.*
Fukes, *Capilli.*
A Fulciment, *Statumen.*
Fuld [in *Germany*] *Fulda.*
To be fulgent, *Fulgeo.*
Fulgent, Fulgid, } *Fulgidus.*
Fulgency, *Fulgor.*
Fuligno [in *Italy*] *Fullinum.*
Fulk, Foulk, } [a man's name] *Fulco.*
Fuliginous, *Fuliginoſus.*
To fulfil, *Impleo, adimpleo.*
Fulfilled, *Expletus, impletus.*
A Fulfiller, *Impletor.*
A fulfilling, *Adimpletio, perfectio, peractio, complementum.*
Fulham [in *Middleſex*] *Volucrum domus.*
FULL, *Plenus, expletus, refertus, confertus.* * I can never ſet it out to the full, *Quicquid dixero minus erit.* * I think I have ſatisfied him to the full, *Puto me illi affatim ſatisfeciſſe.* * I requited him to the full, *Pari munere remuneravi.* * When it is full Sea, *Cum maris æſtus intumuerit.* * You have ſatisfied me to the full, *à te quidem cumulatè ſatisfactum eſt mihi.* * Old Age is naturally full of talk, *Senectus eſt naturâ loquacior.* * He was too full of words, *Sermonis nimius erat.* * He is a full man, *Omnium rerum affluentibus copiis ditatur.* * There was a full Senate, *Senatus frequens convenit.* * He paid the full worth of it, *Æquâ factâ æſtimatione pecuniam ſolvit.*
Full [quite] *Omnino.* * When I had been there full ten days, *Quum ibi decem ipſos fuiſſem dies.* * When he was full nineteen years of age, *Expleto anno ætatis undevigeſimo.* * He was full a hundred and ſeven years old, *Centum & ſeptem annos complevit.* * Full a hundred years, *Juſtum ſeculum.* * Full four thouſand men, *Ad quatuor hominum millia.*
Full [very] *Valde, vehementer.* * I am full glad, *Totus gaudeo.* * She is full heavy, *In mœrore eſt.* * I underſtand his meaning full well, *Ego illius ſenſum pulchrè calleo.*
Full fed, *Satur, ſatiatus.* * You will ſoon have a belly full of her, *Ne tu propediem iſtius obſaturaberis.* * You can never have your belly-full, *Nunquam expleri potes.* * He did eat a full Dinner, *Prandebat ad ſatietatem.*
Full [perfect] *Perfectus.* * You have a full year to ſtay yet, *Annus eſt integer vobis expectandus.*
Very full, *Affluens.*
To be full, *Abundo, ſcateo, ſaturio.*
To be made full, *Impleor, ſatior.*
Half full, *Semiplenus.*
The Full-Moon, *Plenilunium.*
Full grown, Of full Age, } *Adultus, adultâ ætate.*
To full cloth, *Pannos conſtipare, argutari pedibus, cogere pannum pedibus.*
Fullage, *Premium fullonium.*
Fulled, *à fullone conſtipatus.*
A Fuller, *Fullo, onis.*
Fullers, adj. Of a Fuller, } *Fullonius, fullonicus.*
A Fuller's Trade, *Ars fullonica.*
Fullers-Earth, *Creta cimolia, terra cretoſa.*
Fullers thiſtle, *Dipſacus, labrum veneris.*
The Fuller-ſcate, *Læviraia fullonica.*
Fullonical, *Fullonius.*
Fully, *Plenè.*
A fulling, *Fullatio, panni conſtipatio.*
A Fulling-mill, *Fullonia, molendinum fullonium.*
Fulminatory, *Fulmineus.*
Fulneſs, *Plenitudo, abundantia, ſatietas.*
Fulſom, *Prædulcis, præ nimiâ dulcedine ingratus.*
The fulſom favour of things burnt, *Teter & gravis nidor ex uſtulatione.*
Fulſomneſs, *Nimia dulcedo quæ nauſeam ciet.*
Fumage, *Fumagium, ſtercoratio.*
To fumble, *Inſcitè operari, rem ineptè tractare & aggredi.*
A Fume, *Exhalatio.*
To fume, *Vapores emittere.*
To fume [be angry] *Apertè ſtomachari, fremere.*
In a fume, *Iratus.*
Fumed, *Vaporatus.*
Fumets, *Fimus cervinus.*
Fumidity, *Fumiditas.*
A Fumigation, *Fumigatio.*
A fuming, *Vaporatio.*
A fuming underneath, *Suffumigatio.*
Fumingly, *Stomachoſè.*
Fumitory [herb] *Fumaria, capnon.*
A Fummer, *Putorius.*
A Function, *Functio, munus, eris.*
A Fund, *Ingens nummorum vis, pecuniæ cumulus.*
The Fundament, *Anus, ſedis.*
The falling down of the Fundament, *Sedis procidentia.*
Fundamental, *Fundamentalis.*
Fundling, *Inventitius.*
Funen [a *Daniſh* Iſland] *Fionia.*
A Funeral, *Funus, eris.*

To make a Funeral, } *Funus exequi.*
Keep a Funeral. }
Funeral, adj. } *Funereus, funeralis,*
Of a Funeral, } *funebris.*
A Funeral-Obſequy, *Officium ſupremum.*
A Funeral-dinner, } *Epulæ parentales.*
Funeral-banquet, }
Funeral-Rites, } *Juſta, inferiæ.*
Funeral-Ceremonies, }
A Funeral-ſong, *Nenia, epicedium, threnum.*
Funſkirken [in *Hungary*] *Quinque Eccleſiæ.*
Fungous, *Fungoſus.*
Funk, *Vapor ſuffocans, teter.*
A Funnel, *Infundibulum.*
To tun with a Funnel, *Per infundibulum infundere.*
The Funnel of a Chimney, *Camini nares.*
The Funnel of a Privy, *Latrinæ alveus.*
A Chirurgeon's Perfuming-Funnel, *Chirurgi cannula.*
To furbiſh, *Recudo, polio, interpolo.*
Furbiſhed, *Politus, interpolatus.*
A Furbiſher, *Polio, interpolator.*
A furbiſhing, *Recuſio, interpolatio.*
Croſs Furchee [in Heraldry] *Crux furcata.*
Where fared you? *Quò tendiſti?*
The Furies, *Furiæ, Eumenides.*
Fury, *Furor, rabies, Inſania.*
Hair-brain'd Fury, *Furor præceps, Rabies cæca.*
Full of fury, *Furibundus.*
Fury-like, *Furialis.*
Furious, *Furioſus, rabidus, inſanus.*
To be furious, *Furo, inſanio, bacchor, furore exagitari.*
To make furious, *In furorem agere.*
Furiouſly, *Furioſè, rapidè.*
To furl a Sail, *Velum contrahere, complicare.*
Furled, *Complicatus, contractus.*
A Furling, *Complicatio, contractio.*
A Furlong, *Stadium.*
Furlough [leave to be abſent from the Army] *Commeatus.*
Furmety, *Lactis & tritici decoctum, puls ex frumento cocto.*
A Furnace, *Fornax, caminus, clibanus.*
A Potter's Furnace, *Figulina.*
Furnace, adj. } *Furnaceus.*
Of a Furnace, }
Furnace-like, *Furnaceus, fornaceus.*
A flat melting Furnace, *Vas fuſorium.*
Furnes [in *Flanders*] *Furnæ.*
To furniſh, *Inſtruo, orno, adorno, ſuppedito, ſubminiſtro, ſuggero.*
Furniſhed, *Ornatus, inſtructus, ſuppeditatus.* * A houſe richly furniſhed, *Opimè & opiparè inſtructa domus.*
A Furniſher, *Inſtructor, parochus.*
A furniſhing, *Inſtructio, ſuppeditatio, ornatus.*
Furniſhment, } *Apparatus, ſuppellex.*
Furniture, }
Furr, *Pellis, vellus, eris.*
Furr worn by Canons, *Pellicium.*
A Skin of Furr, *Pellis villoſa.*
To furr, *Pelliculare, ſubducere pellibus.*
To furre [a ſhip] *Aſſerem revulſum aliis planciis affixis ſuperinducere.*
Furred, *Pellitus.*
A furred Gown, *Toga pellita, pellibus duplicata.*

A Furrier, *Pellio, pelliculator.*
A furring, *Pelliculatio.*
A Furrow, *Sulcus.*
A little Furrow, *Sulculus.*
A Water-Furrow, *Elix, icis, colliquiæ.*
The Furrow of a Pully, *Rotæ verſatilis lacuna.*
Little Furrows [running along a Deer's head] *Caudicarii canaliculi cervariorum cornuum.*
Furrow by Furrow, *Sulcatim.*
To furrow, } *Sulco.*
Make Furrows, }
Long narrow Furrows, *Foruli.*
Full of Furrows, *Sulcoſus.*
Made in Furrows, } *Sulcatus.*
Furrowed, }
A maker of Furrows, *Sulcator.*
A furrowing of timber, ſtones, *Laqueatio materiæ.*
Furrie [in *Ireland*] *Fourria.*
Furſtenfeldt [in *Stiria*] *Aquæ.*
Furſtenow [in *Germany*] *Aſcaucalis.*
FURTHER, *Longius.* * I will proceed no further, *Longius non progrediar.* * Unleſs you will have any thing further, *Niſi quid adhuc forte vultis.* * I am able to go no further, *Ultra quo progrediar non habeo.*
Further, adj. *Ulterior.* * In the further *Spain*, *In Hiſpania ulteriori.* * In the further end of your third Book, *In extremo tertio libro.* * On the further ſide of *Tyber*, *Trans Tyberim.*
To further, *Proveho, promoveo.* * I intreat you further me herein, *Te oro ut me adjuves in hac re.*
A Furtherance, *Provectio, promotio, adjumentum.*
Furthered, *Promotus, provectus.*
A Furtherer, *Adjutor, fautor.*
Furthering, *Proficuus.*
A Furthering, *Promotio.*
Furthermore, *Porro, inſuper, præterea, quinetiam, ulterius, adhæc.*
FURTHEST, *Extremus, ultimus.*
At the furtheſt, *Ad ſummum.* * To day or to morrow at furtheſt, *Hodie aut ſummum eras.* * The next night at furtheſt he will be out with his Army, *Nec longius abeſt quin proxima nocte exercitum educat.*
Fury, *Furor, inſania, rabies.*
Furz, *Geniſta ſpinoſa.*
The Fuſe of a Buck, *Cervi veſtigium.*
A Fuſe [of a Watch] *Funis primariæ rotæ.*
Fuſil, } *Fuſilis, fuſus.*
Fuſee, }
The Fuſt of a Pillar, *Columnæ ſcapus.*
Fuſtian, *Xylinum.*
Fuſtian, adj. } *Xylinus.*
Of Fuſtian, }
Fuſted Fuſtian, *Xylinum fimbriatum.*
Coloured Fuſtian, *Fuſco tinctum.*
Fuſtian language, *Sermo inflatus, ſtylus affectatus, grandiloquus.*
To ſpeak Fuſtian, *Proferre ampullas, & ſeſquipedalia verba.*
Fuſty, *Putidus, fracidus, mucoſus.*
To ſmell fuſty, } *Puteo.*
Grow fuſty, }
Fuſtilugs, *Pugil, fœmina craſſior.*
Fuſtineſs, *Putor.*
The Futtocks [in Navigation] *Statumina navium.*
Future, *Futurus.*
A Fuz-ball, *Fungus pulverulentus.*
Fuzzen, } *Alimentum.*
Fuzen, }

Fy! *Phy! vah!*
Fynlandt, *Finnigia.*
Fynlanders, *Fenni, Phinni.*
Fyrthung, *Profectio militaris.*
A Fyſt, *Viſium, peditum.*
To Fyſt, *Viſio.*
To breed a Fyſt, } *flatum ciere.*
Make one Fyſt, }
Cauſing to Fyſt, *flatulentus.*
A Fyſter, *Graveolens.*
A Fyſting-cur, *Catellus graveolens, meliteus.*

G A

TO Gab, *Garrulo, mentior.*
Gabardine, *Tunica paſtoritia craſſior, læna.*
To gabble, *Garrio, præcipitanter loqui.*
A Gabbler, *In loquendo præceps.*
Gabel, *Vectigal ex venali ſale.*
Gabin [in *Poland*] *Gabinium.*
A Gabion, *Corbis terrâ oppletus.*
To place Gabions, *Terra ſuffertis corbitis obſepire, munire.*
A Gable, *Rudens.*
The Gable end of a Houſe, *Summitas* or *frontiſpicium domus.*
Having a gable end, *faſtigitaus, pyramidalis.*
Gabriel [a Man's Name] *Gabriel, elis.*
A Gad of ſteel, *Chalybis maſſa.*
A Gad-bee, } *Æſtrum, aſilus, tabanus.*
Gad-fly, }
To gad up and down, *Vagio, Circumcurſo.*
A Gaddel [Fowl] *Anas caudacuta.*
A Gadder, *Erro, Vagus, vagabundus.*
Gadding up and down, *Erralundus, Vagabundus.*
A Gadding Goſſip, *Ambulatrix.*
A Gadding, *Vagatio.*
Gaddingly, *Vagabundè.*
Gafers [in *Iſtria*] *Juſtinopolis.*
The Gaffles of a Croſs-bow, *Chalybs baliſtæ flexor.*
Gaffles, *Plectra.*
Gafol-land, *Terra cenſualis.*
A Gag, *Epiſtomium.*
Gag-teeth, *Dentes exerti.*
To gag, *Os obſtruere.*
A GAGE, *Pignus depoſitum.*
A Gage to meaſure with, *Virga chorometrica* or *hygrometica.*
To gage, *Oppignero.*
To gage [a Cask] *Dolii capacitatem metiri, vaſa metiri.*
To Gage [a Ship] *Quanta pars navis ſit ſubter aquam explorare.*
Gaged, *Pignori datus.*
Gaged [meaſured] *Virga chorometrica probatus.*
A Gager, *Doliorum menſor.*
A Gaging, *Oppigneratio.*
A Gaging of Casks, *Menſuræ doliorum probatio, chorometria.*
A Gagle of Geys, *Polabrum.*
To Gaggle [as a Gooſe] *Glocito, gingrio, gratito.*
Gagliano [in *Sicily*] *Galerio, Galtrina.*
Gago [a Kingdom in *Africa*] *Gagum.*
Gaiazzo [in *Italy*] *Calatia, Galatia.*
Gaietta [in *Naples*] *Caieta.*
A Gail-clear, *cupa.*
A Gail-diſh, } *Infuſorium.*
Guiſe, }

Gaillon [in *Normandy*] *Gallio.*
Gaily, *nitidè.*
Gain [thing] *accommodus.*
Gain [perſon] *agilis, dexter.*
Gain [way] *compendioſus.*
Gaineſs, *nitor.*
Gainable, *acquirendus.*
Gain, *lucrum, quæſtus.* * All that reckon to be clear gains, *Id de lucro eſſe putato.* * He makes a gain of his ſkill, *Statuit arti ſuæ pretium.* * Have you counted your gains, *Enumeraſti id quod ad te rediturum putes?*
Little gains, *lucellum.*
To Gain, *lucror, lucrifacio, acquiro, commereo, demereo.* * He gains by others loſſes, *Ex incommodis alterius ſua comparat commoda.* * There is no eaſier way to gain good will, *Nulla re conciliatur facilius benevolentia.* * There ſeems to be too mnch Art to gain attention, *Nimis inſidiarum ad capiendas aures adhibendum videtur.*
To draw in gain, *quæſtum inferre.*
Diſhoneſt gain, *turpe lucrum, ſordes.*
Gainage, *jus tenendi fundos ſine ſcripto & ad libitum domini.*
Gained, *lucrifactus, acquiſitus.*
A Gainer, *lucrator.*
Gainful, *lucroſus, fructuoſus.*
Gainfully, *quæſtuoſè.*
To gain-ſay, *contradico, repugno, reſponſo, reclamo, refragor.*
To gain-ſay utterly, *pernego.*
Gainſayed, *contradictus.*
A Gainſayer, *contradictor.*
Gainſaying, *contradictorius, repugnans.*
A Gainſaying, *contradictio.*
To gainſtand, *reſiſto, repugno.*
Galades [a kind of ſhell-fiſh] *Galades.*
A Galage, *ſolea.*
Galſerat [part of *Aſia*] *India.*
Galaxy [the milky way] *Galaxias.*
Galbula [bird] *Galbula.*
Galbanum, *Galbanum.*
A Gale of wind, *flabrum, flatus, flamen, ventus incitatior.*
A gentle Gale, *aura.*
To gale, *indignor.*
A Galeas, *phaſelus.*
A Galeniſt, *Galeni ſequax, aſſecla.*
Galicia [in *Tuſcany*] *Galleſium, Faliſca.*
Galice (part of *Spain*] *Gallæcia.*
Gallingale, *cypreſſus anglicana.*
The Gall, *fell, fellis.*
As bitter as Gall, *felleus.*
The flowing of the Gall, *paſſio felliflua.*
A Gall, } *galla.*
Gall-nut. }
A Gall, *perſtrictæ cutis plaga obliſe pellis vulnus.*
To Gall, *cuticulam deſricare, ulcus inducere, interterere.*
To Gall [vex] *dicteriis proſcindo.*
Galled, *decutitus, intertritus.*
Galling, *ulcerans.*
A Galling, *cutis deſricatio.*
Gallant, *comptus, nitidus, lautus, politus, ſpecioſus, ſplendidus.*
A Gallant, *homo bellus, graphicus* or *Scitus.*
A Gallant to a Lady, *Adulter, Mœchus.*
Gallant [herb] *Anemone.*
A Gallant man, *homo egregius.*
To make gallant, *orno, adorno.*
To make himſelf gallant, *ornate ſe.*

Nothing gallant, *Inelegans, invenuſtus.*
Gallantly, *Comptè, nitidè, ſplendidè, egregiè.*
To attire gallantly, *Molliter amicire, delicatè veſtire.*
Gallantneſs, *Mganificentia, nitor, ſplendor.*
Gallantneſs of Humour, *Animi magnitudo.*
Gallantry [Gallantneſs] *Magnificentia.*
Gallantry, *Magnanimitas.*
A Gallery, *Porticus, Ambulacrum, Pergula.*
An open Gallery, *Hypæthra, ſubdiale.*
A Gallery open about a Court, *Periſtylium.*
A little Gallery, *Porticula, Ambulatiuncula.*
A Gallemawfry, *Cinnus, carnium variarum minutal.*
A maker of Gallemawfries, *Miſcellaneus.*
A Galley, *Navis actuaria* or *longa.*
A little Galley, *Actuariolum, paro, onis.*
Galley, [adj.] } *Navalis.*
Of a Galley }
A Galley-ſlave, *Ad remos damnatus, ergaſtulo nautico mancipatus.*
A Galley-foiſt, *Myoparo.*
The Sea Galley-worm, *Scolopendra Marina.*
Galliard, *Lætus, alacer.*
A Galliard [Dance] *Saltatio feſtiva.*
Galligaskins, *Braccæ laxæ.*
A Gallion, *Navis præſidiaria grandior.*
A Galliot, *Biremis.*
Gallipoli [in *Thrace*] *Gallipolis.*
A Gallon, *Congius.*
Galloon-lace, *Lacinia.*
To lace with Galloon, *Prætexo.*
Edged with Galloon, *Prætextus.*
To Gallop, *Curſu concitato ferri, equo citato volare.*
A gallop, *Curſus concitatus, citatus & effuſus greſſus.*
The Gallop-Galliard, *Saltus concitati.*
A Galloper, *Eques rapidus.*
A Galloping, *Curſus concitatus.*
Galloſhoes, *Crepidæ ligneæ, ſoleæ.*
Galloway [part of *Scotland*] *Gallovidia.*
A Galloway-Nag, *Mannus, mannulus.*
A Gallows, *Patibulum, furca.* * The Gallows groans for you, *Credo ego tibi eſſe eundum actutum extra portam.*
One for whom the gallows groans, *Suſpendioſus, trifurcifer.*
A little gallows, *Furcella, furcula.*
Hanged on a gallows, *Suſpenſus, patibulatus.*
To Gallulate, *Hirquitallio.*
A Gallow-clapper, *Furcifer.*
Gallow-graſs, *Cannabis.*
Galls [a Shrub] *Elæagnus cordi.*
A Gally-pot, *Alveolus, teſta.*
A Gally-worm, *Iulus.*
Galtres-Foreſt [in *Yorkſhire*] *Calaterium nemus.*
Galway Bay [in *Ireland*] *Anſoba, Auſoba.*
Gamaliel [a man's name] *Gamaliel, elis.*
Gambades, } *Perones.*
Gambados, }
Gambling Horſes, *Equi excurſores.*
A Gambole, *Saltus, crurum in ſublime jactatio, geſticulatio.*

To make Gamboles, *Satyros ludere.*
A maker of Gamboles, *Ludio, onis.*
The Rock-gambole, *Præcipitatio.*
A Gamboling, *Crurum in ſublime jactatio.*
A Game, *Luſus, ludus, certamen.*
Game [in Hunting, *&c.*] *Præda.*
To Game, *Luſibus invigilare.*
To get the game, *Luſione vincere, certamine ſuperior abire, luſionem auferre.*
A Game-Cock, *Gallus pugnax.*
Gameſome, *Petulans, procax, laſcivus.*
The Maſter of the Games, *Brabeutes, athlotheta.*
A Gameſter, *Aleo, luſibus addictus.*
A Cogging Gameſter, *Prævaricator.*
A Woman-gameſter, *Aleatrix.*
Gaming, *Ludibundus.*
Of or for Gaming, *Aleatorius.*
A Gaming houſe, *Taberna aleatoria.*
One that keeps a Gaming-houſe, *Exercitor ludorum* or *alearum.*
A Gammon of Bacon, *Perna, petaſo, petaſus.*
A Gammot, *Culter inciſuræ aptus.*
The Gammut in Muſick, *Scala Muſica.*
Ganache [in *Poictou*] *Ganachia.*
Ganaforda [in *Ireland*) *Ivernis.*
To Ganch, *In ſudes acutas præcipitem dare.*
Gand [in *Flanders*] *Gandavum.*
A Gander, *Anſer mas.*
A little Gander, *Anſerculus.*
Gander-goſſes, *Orchis palmata pratenſis.*
Gandia [in *Valencia*] *Gandia.*
A Gane-fiſh, *Acus.*
A Ganet [bird] *Larus cinereus major.*
To Gang, *Eo, vado.*
A Gang, *Sodalitium.*
Gang-flower, *Polygala, flos ambarvalis.*
Gang-week, *Ambarvalia, robigalia.*
Ganga [a River of *India*] *Ganges.*
Ganglion, *Tumor nervorum.*
A Gangrel, *Longurio.*
A Gangrene, *Gangræna.*
To be Gangrened, *Gangræna corripi.*
Gannock [in *Wales*] *Ganganorum.*
A Ganymede, *Ganymedes.*
Gant [in *France*] *Gantum.*
A Gantlet, } *Chirotheca ferrea, ma-*
Gauntlet, } *nica militaris.*
The Gantlope, *Supplicium militare.*
To run the Gantlope, *Curſim accipere plagas.*
A Goal, *Carcer, cuſtodia, Ergaſtulum.*
A Goaler, *Carcerarius, cuſtos, ergaſtularius, commentarienſis.*
Gap [in *France*] *Vapingum, Appencenſium Urbs.*
A Gap, *Diruptio, ruina, hiatus, intervallum, fiſſura.*
TO GAPE, *Hiſco, hio.* * He gapes for more, *Ad ſpem futuri hiat.* * How he yawns and gapes, *Ut pandiculans oſcitatur.*
To gape after, *Inhio.* * He gapes after the Title of General, *Nomen captat Imperatorium.*
To gape for breath, *Reſpiro.*
To gape for lazineſs, *Oſcito.*
To gape at one, *Os in aliquem advertere.*
To gape [chink] *Fatiſco.*
A Gaper, *Hiator, Oſcitator.*
The Gaper [fiſh] *Channe.*
A Gaper upon, *Spectator impudens.*
Gaping, *Hians, biulcus.* * He follows

lows gaping with a loud noiſe, *vociferans ſe ſequitur.*
A gaping-hoydon, *ſpectatrix impudens.*
To ſtand a gaping about, *inhiare.*
A gaping, *hiatus.*
A gaping [yawning] *oſcitatio.*
Garb [in *Heraldry*] *faſciculus frumenti, merges.*
A garb, *geſtus, ornatus, habitus.*
A garb [train] *comitatus.*
Having a good garb, *bene moratus.*
Without garbe, *inurbanus, moribus inconditus.*
Garbage, *viſcera, um, &c.*
Garbage [Refuſe] *Purgamentum.*
To garbage *eviſcero, exentero.*
To garble, *purgo, expurgo, excribro.*
To garble [cull out] *Excerpo, delectum facio.*
A garbler, *purgator.*
A garbling, *purgatio.*
A Garboil, *turba, rixa, contentio.*
A tumultuous Garboil, *tumultus, ſeditio.*
The garboard } a [Sea-term] *Aſſer*
Gardboard } *muniens.*
A gard, *ſatellitium.* * One of his age is able to be of the Emperor's Gard, *Præſtare Neronem ſecurum valet hæc ætas.*
To be upon the gard, *In ſtatione eſſe.*
I ſtood upon my gard, *Me armis defendi.*
The gard of a garment, *Fimbria, lacinia.*
A Yeoman of the gard, *ſatelles, ſtipator.*
To gard, *ſtipo, conſtipo.*
To gard [hem] *pertexo.*
To gard [protect] *Munio, protego.*
Garded, *ſtipatus, cuſtoditus.*
A garder, *ſtipator.*
Gardeleben [in the Marquiſate of *Brandenburg*] *Gardeleba.*
A garding, *ſtipatio.*
A GARDEN, *hortus.*
A little garden, *hortulus.*
To garden, } *hortum colere.*
Dreſs a garden, }
To Garden [a Hawk] *accipitrem liberioris cœli habitu afficere, exhilarare.*
A garden for Pot-herbs, *hortus olitorius.*
A garden for Sallet-herbs, *acetarium.*
A garden of flowers, *floretum.*
A garden of Roſes, *roſarium.*
A garden of pleaſure, *Paradiſus.*
A Nurſe-garden, *ſeminarium.*
Garden, adj. } *hortenſis.*
Of a garden }
Garden-fruits, *fructus hortenſes.*
A garden-door, *macellota.*
A gardener, *hortulanus, olitor.*
A gardening, *paſtinatio.*
The Art of gardening, *topiaria.*
A gardeviant [wallet] *Corycium.*
A gardian, *tutor.*
A fellow gardian, *contutor.*
Of a gardian, *tutorius, tutelaris.*
Gardianſhip, *tutela.*
A gard-manger, *cella penaria.*
The gard-fiſh, *Acus.*
Gare [courſe wool] *villus.*
A gargariſm, *gargariſmus.*
To garble, *gargarizo.*
The gargle of the throat, *gurgulio, epiglottis.*
Gargled, *gargarizatus.*

A gargling, *gargarizatio.*
Gariſh, *ſplendidè & ad pompam veſtitus.*
A garland, *ſertum, corolla.*
To make garlands, *ſerta texere.*
To wear garlands, *ſertis redimiri.*
A garland of Bay, *laurea, laureum.*
Wearing a garland, *coronatus.*
Sea-garland [herb] *opuntia marina.*
Garlick, *allium.*
Bear's Garlick, *allium urſinum.*
Great Mountain-garlick, *allium montanum.*
Wild-garlick } *allium ſylveſtre,*
Cow-garlick }
Snake's Garlick, *ophioſcorodon.*
Whole-headed garlick, *allium mas.*
Garlick-ſawce, *alliatum.*
A garlick-bed, *allectum.*
A Bunch of garlick, *reſtis.*
A clove of garlick, *allii nucleus.*
A Head of garlick, *allii bulbus* or *caput.*
A garlick-ſeller, *alliarius.*
Smelling of Garlick, *alliatus, allium olens.*
A GARMENT, *veſtis, veſtimentum, veſtitus, habitus.*
A little Garment, *amiculum.*
An old Garment, *lacerna vetus.*
A garment of ſilk, *veſtis holoſerica.*
An under garment, *Tunica.*
An upper garment, *pallium.*
A garment of hair, *ſagum cilicinum.*
A Holiday garment, *mutatorium.*
An inner garment, *inducula.*
A turned garment, *veſtis tranſlata.*
Garment [adj.] } *veſtiarius.*
Of a garment, }
A garner, *horreum, cella penuaria.*
A great garner for Salt, *ſalis repoſitorium.*
Garnſey Iſland, *Sarnia.*
A Garnet, *funis tractorius.*
A garnet ſtone, *lapis granatus, carbunculus, carchedonicus, garamanticus.*
An Oriental garnet, *granatus radians.*
A ſmall garnet, *granatulus.*
Garniſh, *Encænia, orum, carceraticum.*
To garniſh, *adorno, excolo, inſtruo, polio.*
Garniſhed, *exornatus, excultus, perpolitus.*
A garniſher, *adornator, exornator.*
A garniſhing } *adornatio, ornamentum.*
Garniſhment }
To garr [make] *facio, compello.*
Garranty, *fidejuſſio, auctoritas.*
The Garrone [a River in *France*] *Garumna.*
A garret, *cœnaculum, ſolarium ſuperius.*
To garriſon, *præſidio munire, præſidium collocare.*
A garriſon, *præſidium.*
To be in garriſon, *præſidium agitare.*
Garriſon adj. } *præſidiarius, ſtationarius.*
Of the garriſon }
Garrulity, *garrulitas.*
A garter, *periſcelis, idis, faſciola tibialis.*
To garter up } *ſubligo* or *ſuccingo caligas,*
Tye on the garter }
periſcelidem circumdare,
A Knight of the Garter, *aurate periſcelidis eques.*
A garth [yard] *area, atrium.*
Garzena [part of *Aſia*] *Albania.*
Gaſcoyne [part of *France*] *Vaſconia.*

Of Gaſcoigne, *Vaſconicus.*
The Gaſcoignes, *Vaſcones.*
A Gaſe-hound, *Agaſeus.*
A gaſh, *Vulnus, Cæſura, inciſura.*
To gaſh, } *Vulnero, lacero, ſcindo.*
Make a gaſh, }
A gaſhing, *Vulneratio.*
A gaſp, *Halitus.*
To gaſp for breath, *Reſpiro.*
At the laſt gaſp, *in extremo halitu.*
To be at laſt gaſp, *Agere animam, luctari cum morte.*
To give the laſt gaſp, *Extremum exhalare ſpiritum.*
A gaſping, *Reſpiratio.*
A gaſt-hound, *Agaſeus.*
To gaſter, *Improviſum inicere metum.*
Gaſtinois [a ſmall Province in *France*] *Vaſtinium.*
Gaſtly, adj. *Horrificus, Horridus, terribilis.*
Gaſtly, adv. *Horrificè, horridè.*
Gaſtred, *Perterrefactus.*
A GATE, *Janua, Porta.* * At the Gate, *Ante januam, pro foribus.* * He never ſtirred foot out of the gate, *Pedem portâ non extulit.*
A gate [in going] *greſſus.* * She has a ſlow gate with her, *Paſſu incedit inerti.* * Her gate ſhewed her to be a true Goddeſs, *Vera inceſſu patuit Dea.*
A gate [way] *Semita, via.*
A little gate, *Portula.*
A great gate, *Valvæ.*
A folding gate, *Valvula.*
A Poſtern-gate, *Poſticum, Janua, poſtica.*
To keep a gate, *Januam obſervare, janeæ tutelam gerere.*
A gate-keeper, *janitor.*
Gates-head [in the Biſhoprick of *Durham*] *gabroſentum, Capræ caput.*
TO GATHER, *Colligo, excipio.* * Five days after you have gathered them, *Quinto die quam ſuſtuleris.* * Whence we gather, *Ex quo intelligitur.*
To gather again, *Recolligo.*
To gather corn, *Frumentor.*
To gather to a curd, *coagulo.*
To gather Flowers, *Flores carpere, legere.*
To gather Grapes, *Vindemiare, vindemior.*
To gather out, *Excerpo, ſeligo.*
To gather together, *congrego, cogo, concilio.*
To gather together on heaps, *congero, accumulo.*
To gather together [neut.] *congregor, convenio.* * The People gather together, *Frequens coit populus.*
To gather up, *colligo.*
To gather up Mony, *Pecuniam cogere.*
To gather wealth, *Opes conquirere.*
A calves gather, *Vituli interranea.*
Gathered, *collectus, perceptus.* * Mony gathered up againſt the Common-wealth, *Pecuniæ conciliatæ adverſus rempublicam.* * A multitude gathered about, *Multitudo circumfuſa.*
Gathered together, *collectus, coactus.*
Gathered together on heaps, *congeſtus, accumulatus.*
Gathered, or drawn together, *contractus.*
Gathered [congealed] *concretus.*
Gathered [as Flower,] *carptus, decerptus, lectus.*

A Gatherer, *Collector.*
A Gatherer of fruit, *Strictor.*
A Gatherer of Grapes, *Vindemiator.*
A Gatherer of toll, *Telonarius, Publicanus.*
A Gathering } *Collectio,*
A Gathering together. } *Congeſtio, Coactio.*
Gathernig together, *Congregatio.*
A gathering of fruits, *Carptus, carptura.*
A Gathering of grapes, *Vindemiatio, Racematio.*
A Gathering round, *Conglobatio.*
A Gattle-head, *Obliviosus, Memoria infida.*
A Gaude, *Comma, bullatæ nugæ.*
A Gaudy, *Epulæ adjiciales, opiparæ.*
Gaudy, *Lautus.*
Gaudily, *Lautè.*
Gaudineſs, *Lautitia.*
Gave [a river in *Aquitane*] *Gabatus.*
I Gave [of give] *Dedi.* * He gave out himſelf to be *Philip, Se Philippum ferebat.* *He gave out in the Council that he, *Loquitur in concilio palam ſeſe.* * He gave over being Prieſt, *Sacerdotio abibat.* *He gave her not a word more, *Nec ullo mox ſermone dignatus eſt.* *He never gave any of us a word, *Nunquam cuiquam noſtrum verbum fecit* * They gave themſelves wholly to pleaſure, *Voluptati ſe toti tradiderunt.* * My mind gave me that I ſhould loſe my labour in going, *præſagiebat mihi animus fruſtra me ire.*
A Gavel, *Frumenti manipulus, Merges.*
Gavelkind, *Portio cuilibet æqualiter diſtributa.*
Gavelock, *Haſtile.*
Gavelſetter (Rent-ale) *Sextarius vectigalis.*
A Gauger, *Menſor doliarius.*
A Gaul, *Intertrigo.* Se Gall.
A Gaul, *Palanga.*
A Gaulled back, *Dorſum intertrigatum.*
Gaunlets [a river in *Durham*], *Vindugleſſus.*
Gaunt [lean] *Macer, Macilentus.*
Gaunt [the family] *de Gandavo, Gandavenſis.*
A Gauntlet, *Manica militaris,* or *ferrea.*
Wearing a Gauntlet, *Manicatus.*
A Gauntree for Casks, *Doliorum fulcrum.*
A Gawn, *Congius.*
Gay, *Comptus, Lautus, Alacer.*
To be gay, *Niteo, Splendeo.*
To make gay, *Excolo, Exorno.*
Gayety [cheerfulneſs] *Hilaritas, Feſtivitas.*
Gayly, *Nitidè, Splendidè.*
Gayneſs, *Nitor, Splendor.*
Gayter-tree, *Virgo ſanguinea.*
To Gaze, *Avidè ſpectare.*
To gaze out of a window, *Exerto capite perſpicere.*
To ſtand at a gaze, *Oculos morari.*
Gazed upon, *Avidè ſpectatus.*
A Gazel [*Arabian* deer] *Caprea Arabica.*
A Gazer, *Spectator.*
A Gazing hoydon, *Spectatrix.*
A Gazing ſtock, *Spectaculum.*
Gazing wiſtly, *Noſcitabundus.*

To ſtand gazing about, *Circumſpecto.*
A Gazett, *Nuncius publicus ſcriptus, Status literæ, rerum novarum nuncia.*
Gdansk [in *Poland*] *Gedanum.*
A geat [term in founding] *Foramen per quod metallum fuſum labitur in formam.*
Geazon, *rarus.*
Geer, *Materia, Ornamentum.*
In his geers, *In procinctu.*
Night-geer, *Mundus muliebris.*
Geer for Oxen, &c. *Armamentum.*
Geeſe [of gooſe] *Anſeres.* * A man thinks his own Geeſe Swans, *Sua cuique ſponſa, mihi mea.*
The cry of Geeſe, *Clangor.*
A feeder of Geeſe, *Anſorarius.*
Geffry, *Galfridus.*
Gehenna, *Gehenna.*
Geichon [a river of *Margiana*] *Oxus.*
A Geir, *Vultur, urix.*
Geld [a fine] *Mulcta, Compenſatio delicti & pretium rei.*
To geld, *Caſtro, Eviro.*
Gelded } *Caſtratus, Emaſculatus.*
Gelt }
A Gelded man } *Eunuchus, Spado.*
A Gelding }
A Gelder, *Caſtrator.*
A Gelder-roſe, *Sambucus roſea.*
Gelderland [in lower *Germany*] *Geldaria.*
The People of Gelderland, *Sicambri.*
A Gelding, *Caſtratio, Eviratio.*
A Gelding [nag] *Cantherius.*
Of a Gelding, *Cantherinus.*
Geliboli [in *Thrace*] *Callipolis.*
A Gellie, *Coagulum, Gelatum.*
A Gellover, *Carophyllum.*
A Gem, *Gemma.*
Gemar [in *Alſatia*] *Geamaringa.*
Gemblours [in *Brabant*] *Gemblacum.*
Barrs, Gemmels [in Heraldry] *Biga ſeu par vectium.*
Gemen [part of *Aſia*] *Arabia fœlix.*
Gemini [the ſign] *Gemini.*
O Geminy! *Proh Jupiter.*
A Gemmery, *Cimeliarchium.*
A Gemmow, *Vertinella.*
Gemote, *Curia centuriæ.*
Gemund [in *Frankenland*] *Gemunda.*
A Gender, *Genus, eris.*
To Gender, *Genero, pario.*
Gendt [in *Flanders*] *Gandavum, Ganda, Clarinea, Urbs Gordunorum.*
A Genealogy, *genealogia.*
A Geneath, *Villicus, Verna.*
General, *Generalis, Univerſus.*
A General Scholar, *Omnis Minervæ homo.*
A General Council, *Concilium Oecumenicum.*
A General vice, *Vitium commune.*
The General of an Army, *Imperator.*
To make one General, *Bellum dare alicui.*
The Generality, *Pars maxima.*
Generally, *Generatim, plerumque.*
Generalneſs, *Generalitas.*
To Generate, *Genero, Gigno.*
Generated, *Generatus, Genitus.*
A Generation, *Generatio, Genitura.*
A Generation [lineage] *Genus, proles, proſapia.*

A Generation [age] *Seculum, Gens.*
Generative, *Generativus, Genitalis, Fœtificus.*
Generical, *Genericus.*
Generous, *Liberalis, Magnificus.*
Generouſly, *Liberaliter, Magnificè.*
Generouſneſs, } *Liberalitas, Magnificentia.*
Generoſity, }
Geneſis, *Geneſis, eos.*
The Genet } *Genetta,*
Genet-cat } *Martes.*
Geneva [in *Savoy*] *Geneva.*
A Genet, *Aſturco, Equus Hiſpanicus.*
Genial, *Genialis, Lætus.*
The Genitals, *Genitalia, pudenda.*
Genitive, *Genitivus.*
A Genitor, *Genitor.*
Geniture, *Genitura, Geneſis.*
A Genius, *Genius, Ingenium.*
Gennep [in *Cleveland*] *Geneppum.*
A Genniting, *Pomum præcox,* or *præcoquum.*
Genoua [in *Italy*] *Genua, Janua.*
Genoueſe, *Genuenſis.*
Gent, *Nitidus, Concinnus.*
Gentianella blew, *Scyricus.*
Gentian [herb] *Gentiana.*
Dwarf Gentian, *Gentianella.*
A Gentil [magot] *Termes, Galla, Galbula.*
A Gentile, *Ethnicus.*
Gentile, *Honeſtus, Venuſtus, Concinnus, Lepidus, Nobilis, Magnificus.* * Is this a Gentile deed, *Hoccine eſt humanum factum?*
Gentileneſs, *Venuſtas, Concinnitas.*
Gentiliſm, *Superſtitio Ethnica.*
Gentility, *Nobilitas.*
GENTLE, [mild] *Lenis, Mitis, Manſuetus, Clemens.*
Gentle [courteous] *Humanus, Affabilis, Benignus.*
Gentle [tame] *cicur.*
To grow gentle, *miteſco, Manſueſco.*
To make gentle, *manſuefacio, delenio, domo.*
A Gentle gale, *Aura.*
Made gentle, *manſuefactus, domitus.*
Of gentile blood, *ſanguine generoſo cretus.*
A tercel gentle, *falco mas.*
A Gentleman, *Generoſus.* * Jack will never make a Gentleman, *ex quovis ligno non fit mercurius.*
An upſtart Gentleman, } *homo*
A Gentleman of the firſt head } *novus, à ſe ortus.*
A half Gentleman, *hybrida, ex altera parte ignobilis.*
A Gentleman of a Company, *evocatus.*
Gentleman [adj.] } *Liberalis.*
Gentleman-like }
A Gentlemans eſtate, *cenſus equeſtris.*
Of a Gentleman-like race, *honeſto loco natus.*
Gentleman-like, *generoſè, liberaliter.* * Brought up Gentleman like, *ingenuè educatus.*
Gentleneſs, *clementia, lenitas, humanitas, manſuetudo.*
A gentle woman, *generoſa, fœmina nobilis.*
A mean Gentlewoman, *domina de plebe ſumpta.*
Gentlewoman-like, *matronalis.*
Gently, *Leniter, Clementer, Humaniter, Candidè.* *Gently ſaid of you

benignè dicis. * He ſpeaks gently to him, illum ore placido compellat. * To term it more gently, ut leniſſimè dicam.
Gentry, nobilitas,
Gentry of the meaner ſort, nobilitas nova.
Genuflexion, genuflexio.
Genuine [natural] genuinus.
A Geographer, geographus.
Geography, geographia.
Geogrophical, geographicus.
Geomancy, geomantia.
Geometrical, geometricus.
A Geometrician, geometra, geometres.
Geometry, geometria.
George [a mans name] Georgius.
Georgia [part of Aſia] Georgia.
Georgicks, Georgica, orum.
Gerard [a mans name] Gerardus.
Geraw [part of Germany] Geravia.
In no gere, nullatenus, nequaquam.
Gergenti [in Sicily] Agrigentum.
Gerberoy [in France] Gerboredum.
Gerentia [in Calabria] Pumentum.
A Gerbe [in Heraldry] Merges.
A Gerfalcon, baliaetus, gyrofalcus.
German [a mans name] Germanus.
Germander, chamedrys.
Water Germander, ſcordium.
Germander-tree, Teucrium.
Germane, germanus.
Germany Germania.
Of Germany, Germanicus.
The Germans, Germani.
Germain [part of Aſia] Phrygia major.
To Germinate [bud] Germino.
Germination [ſhooting out] Germinatio.
Germings [young ſhoots] Germina.
Geronſlea [a River in Greece] Achelous.
Gerry [in Catalonia] Acerris.
Gers [a River in Aquitane] Egircius.
Gertruydenburg [in Holland] mons S. Gertrudis.
Gertrude [a womans name] Gertrudis.
Gervas [a mans name] Gervaſius.
A Gerund, Gerundium,
Gerzey [a Norman Iſland] Cæſarea.
Geſara [in Sarmatia] Taurica Cherſoneſus.
A Geſs, conjectura, divinatio.
By geſs, ex conjecturâ.
To geſs, divino, hariolor, conjecturam facere.
Geſſed, divinatus, conjecturâ notus.
Geſſamin, Jaſminum.
A Geſſer, conjector.
The geſſes of a hawk, accipitris titulus cruri appenſus,
A geſſing, conjectatio, divinatio.
By geſſing, conjectorie.
Geſſoir [in Picardy] Geſſoriacum.
Geſt [part of Aſia] Gedroſia.
A Geſt, conviva.
Geſtricie [part of Sweedland] Geſtricia.
Geſts [deeds] Geſta, res geſtæ.
Geſticulation, geſticulatio.
A geſture, geſtus, ſtatus.
Uncomely geſture, morum inurbanitas.
To make much geſture, geſticulor.
Of Geſture, geſticularis.
Full of Geſture, geſticuloſus.
TO GET, acquiro, adipiſcor, paro, comparo, conſequor, nanſciſcor. * He walks up and down to get him a ſtomach, famem expectat obambulans. * What thanks ſhall I get of you, ecquam abs te inibo gratiam! * As near the Enemy as he could get, quam proximè ad hoſtem poteſt. * Your diſcourſe will get abroad, emanabit ſermo tuus. * Let him not get a ſupper over night, pridie ne cœnet. * In all that time I could never get to ſee my ſweet-heart, neque licitum interea eſt meam amicam viſere. * He ſaid he would go get him a wife, dixit velle uxorem ducere. * He gets a rod for his own breech, arceſſit ſibi malum jumento ſuo,

To Get { Aſide, Away, One gone, } Abeo, ſecedo.

* I'll get me ſome whether elſe, aliò me conferam. * Let her get her hence, hæc hinc faceſſat. * She preſently gets her out of ſight, fugit è conſpectu illico, * Get you that way a little, tu concede paulum iſthac. * Get thee out of the Town, egredere ex urbe. * Get you away hence, aufer te hinc.
To get above, ſupero, vinco. * It is a fine thing to get above ones Elders, pulchrum eſt ſuperaſſe majores.
To get before, anticipo, præverto.
To get [beget] genero, gigno.
To get beyond, ſupero.
To get with child, gravido, imprægno.
To get by flattery, oblandior.
To get [gain] lucror. * He may get a great deal by her, magnum ineſt in ea lucrum. * This good I get by it, hoc inde capio commodi * You will get nothing by it, nihil agis.
To get by entreaty, exoro, impetro.
To get by labour, demereo. * She gets her living by ſpinning and carding, lanâ ac telâ victum queritat, colo vitam tolerat.
To get without book, memoriæ mando.
To get to Land, Potiri arena.
To get on horſeback, equum aſcendere, conſcendere.
To get a ſtomach, famem obſonare.
To get together, contraho, colligo. * He pray'd me to get ſome Phyſicians together, rogavit uti cogerem medicos.
To get up [riſe] ſurgo.
To get up upon, conſcendo.
To get an inkling of a thing, audire quaſi per nebulam.
A getter, Lucrator.
A getter [begetter] genitor.
A getting, lucratio, acquiſitio. * There is no getting of it again, quod periit periit.
A getting by privy Couſenage, adhamatio.
Gewgaws, crepundia, nugæ.
Ghent [in Flanders] Gandavum.
A Gherkin, cucumis minor conditus.
To gheſſe, divino. See Geſſe.
A Gheus, [begger] Mendicus.
A Ghittar, Cithara.
A Ghoſt, ſpiritus, anima.
The Holy ghoſt, ſpiritus ſanctus.
Holy Ghoſt root, ſpondylium.
To give up the Ghoſt, ſupremum ſpiritum efflare.
Ghoſt of the dead, manes, umbræ, ſpectra.
Ghoſt-like, ſpectriformis.
Ghoſtly, Spiritualis.
To Ghybe, rixor, altercor.
Gianich, [in Armenia] tricopolis.
A Gyant, gigas,
A little Gyant, gigantulus.
A Gyant [in may-games] manducus.
A Gyanteſs, mulier ſtaturâ Giganteâ.
Gianily, Giant-like, } Giganteus.
Giavarin [in Hungary] Arabo, Jaurinum.
Gib, for Gilbert.
A Gib-cat, Catus, felis mas.
A Gibbet, patibulum, Gabalus.
Gibberidge, Gibberiſh, } mendicorum & nebulonum ex compacto ſermo.
Gibboſity, extuberatio.
Gibbous, Gibboſus, protuberans.
A Gibe, dicterium.
To Gibe, dicterio petere.
A Giber, dicax, ſcurra.
Gibing, convicioſus.
A Gibing, vellicatio.
Gibble gabble, ſermo abſurdus, barbarus, ſenſu deſtitutus.
Giblet [in Phœnicia] Byblus.
Giblets, acrocolia, anſeris trunculi.
Gibralter [in Spain] Gibraltaria, Calpe.
A Gibb-ſtaff, contus.
Giddy, Giddy headed, } vertiginoſus, vertigine correptus.
Giddy, indignabundus.
Giddy [fooliſh conceited] Ineptus, Affectatus.
Giddy [wanton] inconſtans, Levis.
To be giddy, vertigine corripi.
Giddineſs, vertigo, ſcotoma, atis.
Giddeon, [a mans name] Gedeon, onis, m.
Geſſen [in Germany] Gieſſa.
A Gift, donum, munus.
A Gift beyond merit, premium.
A ſmall Gift, munuſculum.
A new-years-gift, ſtrena, xenium.
A little new-years-gift, ſtrenula.
The Gift of a Prince, congiarium.
Full of Gifts, muneroſus.
To beſtow Gifts, munera donare, muneribus cumulare.
A Gifted brother, facultatibus minime vulgaribus donatus, præditus.
A Gib, turio, inis.
Gigantick, giganteus.
The Gigg [among the canters] noſus.
To Giggle, effusè ridere, in cachinnum ſolvi.
Giggling, effusè ridens.
A Giggling, riſus effuſus.
Gigglio [an Iſland in the Tuſcan Sea] Iglium.
A Giglet, fœmina petulans.
A Gigot, tucetum.
Gihon [a River in Egypt] Nilus.
Gilbert [a mans name] Gilbertus.
To Gild, inauro.
To Gild over, deauro.
A Gild [company] ſocietas.
Gilded, auratus, inauratus.
A Gilder, inaurator, deaurator.
A Gilding, deauratio.
Giles [a mansname] Ægidius.
The Gill-hooter, ulula.
A Gill [woman] Femella, Procacula.
A Gill [ſmall meaſure] Hemina.
Gill-creep-by-the-ground, hedera terreſtris.
A Gill, Rivulus.

Gilian [a Womans name] *Juliana.*
A gill-houter, *Ulula.*
Gillet [a Womans name] *Julieta, Ægidia.*
A gilli-flower, } *Caryophillum.*
A Clove-gilli-flower }
A wall-gilli-flower } *Leucoium.*
Stock-gilli-flower }
Gills of Fiſhes, *branchia.*
Gilt, *inauratus.*
Gilt over, *deauratus.*
A gilt-head [fiſh] *aurata.*
Gilwort, *chelidonium minus.*
A gimmal, *Annulus gemellus.*
A gimmer-lamb, *agnus fœmina.*
Gimp-lace, *lacinia lanior, lævidenſa.*
A gimlet *terebellum.*
The gin-fiſh, *Channe.*
A gin, *laqueus, tendicula.*
Ginger, *gingiber, zinziber.*
Ginger-bread, *Muſtaceum.*
To tread gingerly, *pedetentim incedere.*
To gingle, *tinnio.*
To gingle [in words] *Affectare ſermonem.*
A ginnet, *hinnus, ginnus (ex equa & aſino natus.)*
A ginny-pig, *porcellus indicus, guineuſis.*
Ginny-pepper, *piper ex guinia.*
A gipe, *veſtis ſinuoſa.*
A gippo [ſhort coat] *tunicula.*
A gipſy, *Babylonius, erro nequiſſimus.*
A giraſole, *heliotropium.*
To gird, *cingo, ligo.*
To gird [twinge] *Vellico.*
To gird [taunt] *Convicior, Uro.*
A gird [taunt] *Convicium.*
To gird about, *circumcingo.*
To gird ſlack, *ſemicingo.*
To gird under, *Succingo.*
To gird unto, *accingo.*
Girded, *cinctus, præcinctus.*
A girding, *cinctura, præcinctura.*
A girdle, *cingulus, cinctorium, zona.*
A marriage-girdle, *ceſtus.*
A Sword-girdle, *balteus.*
To undo a girdle, *diſcingo.*
A little-girdle, *zonula.*
The girdle-ſtead, *cinctura.*
A girke, *ton, verberamen.*
To girk, *flagello.*
A girker, *tintinnaculus.*
A girl, *puella, pupa, virguncula.*
A little girl, *puellula.*
A waiting girl, *ancilla.*
Girliſh, *puellaris.*
To grow girliſh, *puellaſco.*
To girn, *ſubrideo.*
Girona [in *Catalonia*] *Gerunda.*
The girrock [fiſh] *Acus major.*
Girt, *cinctus, præcinctus.*
The Ship is girt, *præ rudente nimis tenſo reſluxum nequit ſulcare.*
A girth, *cingula, cinctorium.*
To girth, *cingulo ſubſtringere.*
The giſard, *ingluvies, gigeria.*
A giſe, *mos.*
Giſors [in *Normandy*] *Giſorium, Caſortium.*
Gith [herb] *nigella.*
A gittern } *cithara.*
A gitar }
A little gittern, *fidicula.*
TO GIVE, *do, largior, reddo, tribuo, attribuo, dono.* * My mind gives me there is ſome ill towards me, *neſcio quid profectò mihi animus præſagit mali.* * He will give you as much more if you take not heed, *geminabit niſi caves.* * If you give another word, *ſi verbum addideris.* * Ile give you a daſh on the Teeth, *pugnum in os impingam tibi.* * Give it him to do, *huic mandes.* * Give me thy hand, *cedo manum.* * I will give him as good as he brings, *ſi mihi pergit quæ vult dicere, ea quæ non vult audiet.* * Give an inch and take an ell, *qui ſemel guſtârit canis à corio nunquam abſterrebitur uncto.* * He gives twice that gives quickly, *bis dat qui citò dat.*
To give advice, *conſulo.*
To give alms, *erogo.*
To give amiſs, *beneficium malè collocare.*
To give anſwers, *reſpondeo.* * What anſwer do you give me, *quid mihi reſpondes?*
To give back, *reddo, retribuo.*
To give back } *Cedo, retrogredior,*
To give ground } *pedem referre.*
To give a blow, *colaphum impingere.*
To give a challenge, *in arenam provocare.*
To give credit, *credo, fido.* * I did not give credit to the man, *non credidi homini.*
To give ear, *auſculto, animum advertere.*
To give himſelf unto, *ſeſe addicere, mancipare.*
To give laws, *leges edere, ferre.* * She gives laws to him, *huic leges imponit.*
To give leave, *ſino, permitto, copiam facere.*
To give liberally, *elargior.*
To give life unto, *vivificare.*
To give like for like, *par pari referre.*
To give ones mind unto, *addicere ſe.*
To give over, *deſiſto.* * Give over your fretting, *jam vero omitte tuam iſtam iracundiam.* * Give over fighting for a while, *prælium pauliſper intermittite.*
To give over ones right, *de jure ſuo concedere.*
To give over from one to another, *tranſdare, tranſcribere.*
To give overplus, *ſuperingero.*
To give part to another, *impertire.*
To give place, *cedo, faſces ſubmittere.*
To give quarter, *in fidem recipere, vitæ parcere.*
To give [as ſtones do in moiſt weather] *ſudare.*
To give ſtrength, *vires exhibere.*
To give ſentence, *Pronuncio.*
To give thanks, *gratias habere.*
To give to underſtand, *certum* or *certiorem facere.*
To give up, *deſero.*
To give up a place, *dedo, deditione trado, urbis deditionem facere.*
To give up the Ghoſt, *animam efflare.*
To give warning, *moneo.* * I give you warning of this, *hoc te moneo.*
To give way, *cedo, concedo.* * Give way, *decedite de via.* * They are to give way to neceſſity, *neceſſitati parere coguntur.* * He gives way to his humour, *libidini indulget.*
To give [yield] *præbeo.*
Given, *datus, traditus, exhibitus.* * He is otherwiſe given, *diſſimili ſtudio eſt.* * He hath a legacy given him, *heres eſt in ima cera.*
Given to, *addictus, deditus.* * He is given to the world, *ad rem attentus eſt.* * No man was given leſs to buying than he, *nemo illo minus fuit emax.*
Given over to another, *aſſignatus.*
Given over for loſt, *deſperatus, derelictus.*
Given over [for a dead man] *Æger depoſitus, cujus ſalus deplorata eſt.*
A giver, *dator, donator, largitor.*
A giving, *donatio, largitio, exhibitio.* * He got his glory by giving, *dando gloriam adeptus eſt.*
A giving back, *receſſio.*
A giving over, *derelictio.*
A giving up, *deditio.*
Gives [fetters] *compedes, pedica.*
Giula [in *Tranſylvania*] *Julia.*
Giulich [a Mountain of *Cilicia*] *Taurus.*
Giulick [in lower *Germany*] *Juliacum.*
Giuliers [part of lower *Germany*] *Julia.*
The Gizzard, *gigeria, orum, ingluvies.*
GLAD, *lætus, hilaris, alacris, jucundus.* * I never ſaw any man more glad, *nihil vidi quicquam lætius.*
To be glad, *gaudeo, lætor,* * I am glad of it, *de iſthoc gaudeo, optimè eſt.* * I am glad to ſee you, *ut ego nunc te conſpicio libens!* I was mighty glad, *incredibili lætitiâ ſum affectus.* * I am glad to hear it, *perlibenter audeo.* * I ſhall be glad to do you any courteſie, *tibi lubens benefaxim.* * I am glad, on your behalf, *tibi gratulor.*
Very glad, *perlætus.*
To be very glad, *pergaudeo.*
To glad } *lætifico, exhilaro.* * I'le
Gladden } make him glad to take
Make glad } it, *cupidè accipiat faxo.*
* I made him glad at the heart, *ejus animum explevi gaudio.*
Gladdin } *Xyris, ſpatula fœtida.*
Gladdon }
Making glad, *lætificus.*
A gladiator, *gladiator.*
Gladly, *lætè, libenter.*
Gladneſs, *lætitia, gaudium.*
Gladſome, *lætificus.*
To make a glade in a wood, *collucο, interluco.*
Glader [word-graſs] *Aſcanion.*
Gladuſe [a womans name] *Claudia.*
To glaſſer, *palpor.*
A glaire [javelin] *framea.*
Glamorganſhire, *Glamorgania, Glamorgantia.*
A glance, *oculorum argutiæ, intuitus.*
A glance at, *perſtrictio.*
To glance, *raptim obtueor.*
To glance againſt, *perſtringo, rado, præterlabor.*
To glance at, *limis rapere.*
Glanced, *perſtrictus.*
A glancing, *Tranſultus, Tranſitus.*
A glancing of the eye, *Oculi jactus.*
Glanderes [in *Provence*] *Glandata.*
Glandiferous, *glandifer.*

The glanders of a horſe, *Glandularum in collo tumor.*
A glandule, *Carnucula, Glandula.*
Glanvil [the family] *de Glanvilla.*
To glare, *Oculos nimiâ luce perſtringere.*
Glarys [in *Switzerland*] *Glarona, Calarona*
Glas [river in *Scotland*] *Nanens.*
Glaſcow [in *Scotland*] *Glaſcua, Glaſquum.*
To glaſe [a pot] *Vitro incruſtare, Incruſtare tectorio vitreo.*
To glaſe [windows] *Vitro inſtruere.*
Glaſed, *Vitro inſtructus.*
A glas'd pot, *Olla fictilis tectorio vitreo incruſtata.*
A glaſier, *Vitrarius.*
A glaſing, *Vitri inductio.*
Glaſs, *Vitrum.*
A little glaſs, *Vitriolum.*
A drinking glaſs, *Vitreum, Calix vitreus.*
Over a glaſs of wine, *Ad vinum.*
A Looking-glaſs, *Speculum.*
A falſe glaſs, *Speculum mendax.*
Glaſs, adj. / Of glaſs, / Glaſs green — *Vitreus.*
A glaſs-houſe, *Officina vitraria.*
A glaſs-maker, *Vitri conflator.*
To make into glaſs, / To turn into glaſs, — *Vitrifico.*
Glaſs making, *Vitri conflatio.*
A glaſs-furnace, *Fornax vitraria.*
A glaſs window, *Feneſtra vitro inſtructa.*
Glaſs-work, *Vitreamina, num.*
Full of glaſs, *Vitroſus.*
Glaſs-wort, *Cali.*
Glaſſenbury [in *Somerſetſhire*] *Glaſoonia, Glaſtonia, Avallonia, Inſula vitrea.*
Glaſſenbury, adj. / Of Glaſſenbury, — *Glaſtonienſis, Glaſtingenſis.*
Glatton, *Pannus ſpongioſus è cambria.*
Glatz [in *Germany*] *Glatium.*
Glaymous, *Turbidus, Viſcidus.*
To glaver, *Blandior.*
A glave [long ſword] *Machæra.*
To glaze, *Invitreare, Vitro inſtruere.*
To glaze [brighten] *Polio.*
A glead, *Milvus.*
A gleam, *Jubar, Fulgur, Coruſcatio.*
To glean grapes, *Racemari.*
A gleaner, *Spicilegus.*
A gleaner of grapes, *Racemator.*
A gleaning, *Spicilegium, Spicarum collectio.*
A gleaning of grapes, *Racematio.*
The glear of an Egg, *Ovi albumen.*
Glebe, *Gleba.*
Glebe-land, *Prædium ſacerdotale.*
A glebe, *Milvus.*
Glee, *Gaudium.*
Glen [a River in *Lincolnſhire*] *Glenus.*
Glencar [in *Scotland*] *Carbantorigum.*
Glendelagh [in *Ireland*] *Glendelacuna.*
Glew, *Gluten.* See Glue.
The glew-fiſh, *Ichthyocolla.*
The glew-bon-ſtone, *Oſteocolla.*
Glib, *Levis, Lubricus.*
To glide, *Labor, Prolabor.*
G'idd / G ided — *Lapſus.*
A gliding, *Lapſus, ûs.*
To glie, *Diſtortis oculis conſueri.*
Glimmer (mineral) *Mica.*
To glimmer, *Sublucco.*
Glimmering, *Subluſtris.*
A glimmering / Glimpſe — *Lux dubia, Crepera, maligna.*
A glin, *Vallis.*
To gliſter, / Gliſten, — *Mico, Coruſco.*
A gliſter, *Clyſter, Enema.*
Gliſtering, *Rutilus.*
A gliſtering, *Rutilatio.*
Gliſteringly, *Rutilé.*
Glit, *Ichor, Sanies tenuis è nervis læſis extillans.*
TO GLITTER, *Coruſco.* * He glitters in purple, *Purpura fulget.* * He makes the ways glitter with his ſword, *Strictoque vias præfulſerat enſe.*
Glittering, *Coruſcus.* * Eyes ſhining with a glittering brightneſs, *tremulo fulgore micantes oculi.*
A glittering, *Coruſcatio.*
Glitteringly, *Coruſcé.*
To gloar, *Limis oculis aſpicere.*
A globard, *Cicindela.*
Globb'd, *Addictus, Deamans.*
A globe, *Globus, Sphæra.*
A little globe, *Globus, Sphærula.*
Globe-like, *Sphæroides.*
The globe fiſh, *Orbis.*
The Starry-globe-fiſh, *Orbis Stellatus.*
Globe-daiſie, *Globularia.*
Globe-thiſtle, *Carduus orbiceps.*
Globous / Globular — *Sphæricus.*
Glogaw [in *Sleſia*] *Glogavia, Lugidunum.*
Gloomy, *Caliginoſus, Obſcurus.*
Gloomy weather, *Tempeſtas nubila.*
Gloomineſs, *Obſcuritas.*
Glory, *Gloria, Splendor.*
A little glory, *Gloriola.*
Vain glory, *Oſtentatio.*
To glory, *Glorior, Superbio.*
Glorification, *Glorificatio.*
To glorifie, *Glorifico.*
Glorified, *Glorificatus.*
A glorifying, *Glorificatio.*
A glorying, *Gloriatio.*
Glorying, *Glorioſus, Ventoſus, Jactabundus.*
Glorious, *Inclytus.*
Glorioully, *Inclité, Glorioſé.*
To gloſe, *Adulor, Blandior.*
A gloſer, *Adulator.*
A gloſing, *Adulatio, Aſſentatio.*
Gloſing, *Blandus, Adulatorius.*
A gloſs [expoſition] *Commentarius.*
A gloſs [luſtre] *Fulgor, Nitor.*
The gloſs of Colours, *Colorum tonus.*
To gloſs, *Commentor.*
To ſet a gloſs upon, *Levigo, Polio.*
A gloſſary, *Gloſſarium.*
A gloſſer [expounder] *Commentator.*
A gloſſer [poliſher] *Levigator.*
A gloſſing / Setting a gloſs on — *Levigatio.*
To glote, *Limis tueri.*
Glotter'd, *Perculſus, Terrefactus.*
Glouceſter City, *Gloceſtria, Glovernia, Glorum, Claudia caſtra.*
Glouceſterſhire, *Provincia Glavornenſis,* or *Claudiana.*
A glove, *Chirotheca.*
The finger of a glove, *Digitale.*
Fox glove [herb] *Digitalis.*
A glover, *Chirothecarius.*
The glovers trade, *Chirothecaria.*
To glow, *Candeo.*
To glow (glout) *Contentis oculis aſpicere.*
A glowing coal, *Pruna.*
A glow-worm, *Cicindela, Lampyris, idis.*
Gluckſtadt [in *Denmark*] *Glucſtadium.*
Gleu, *Gluten, glutinum.*
To glue, *Glutino, Adglutino.*
To glue together, *Conglutino.*
Stone-glue, *Lithocolla.*
Water-glue, *Ichthyocolla.*
A glue-houſe, *Glutinarium.*
A gluer, *Glutinator.*
Gluie, *Glutinoſus.*
Gluineſs, *Viſcoſitas.*
Gluing, *Agglutinativus.*
A gluing, *Agglutinatio, Glutinamentum.*
A gluing together, *Conglutinatio.*
Gluiſh, *Glutinoſus.*
Glum, *Vultuoſus.*
To be glum, *Frontem* or *ſupercilium contrahere.*
A glut, *Satias, Satietas, Faſtidium.*
To glut, *Satiare, Saturare.*
Glutted, *Satiatus.*
A glutting, *Exaturatio.*
A glutton, *Guloſus Helluo, Manduco, Lurco, Epulo.*
To play the glutton, *Comeſſor, Græcor, Popinor.*
The glutton (beaſt) *Gulo.*
Gluttony, *Gula, Ingluvies, Voracitas.*
Gluttonous, *Guloſus, Ingluvioſus.*
Gluttinouſly, *Guloſé, Avidé, Voraciter.*
A glyſter, *Clyſter.*
Gmund [in *Germany*] *Gemunda.*
To gnar / Gnarle — *Hirrio, Ringo.*
To gnaſh the Teeth, *Dentibus frendere.*
Gnaſhing his teeth, *Fremens.*
A gnaſhing the teeth, *Dentium ſtridor.*
A gnat, *Culex.*
A gnat-ſnapper, *Ficedula.*
TO GNAW, *Rodo, Arrodo, Mordeo.* * I'le make him gnaw his fingers, *Faciam ut digitos peredat ſuos.* * The raw Rape-root gnaws the Belly, *Rudi rapi radix ventrem mordicat.* * A guilty mind gnaws it ſelf *Animus conſcius ſe remordet,* * Heavineſs gnaws mens minds, *Exedunt animos ægritudines.*
To gnaw about, *Corrodo, Prærodo.*
To gnaw off, *Abrodo, Erodo.*
To gnaw through, *Perrodo.*
Gnawed, *Roſus, Corroſus, Exeſus.*
Gnawed about, *Ambeſus.*
Gnawed off, *Abroſus.*
Gnawed through, *Perroſus.*
A gnawer, *Roſor, Arroſor.*
A gnawing, *Roſio.*
The gnawing of the guts, *Inteſtinorum tormina.*
Gnawn, *Roſus.*
Gneſna [in *Poland*] *Gneſna, Limioſaltum.*
To gnibble, *Admordeo.* See nibble.
Guido [in *Caria*] *Cnidus, Gnidus.*
Gnoff, *Inurbanus.*
A gnur, *Nodus.*
A goad, *Stimulus, Pertica ſtimulans.*
A goal, *Meta.*
The iron goal at pale-mall, *Annulus ferreus.*
To goam, *Complector, Animadverto.*
To goar, *Perforo, Transfigo.* See gore.
The goar of a garment, *Veſtis aſſumentum* or *fimbria.*

Goaring [as a ſail] *Obliquè ſciſſus.*
A goat, *Caper, hircus.*
A ſhe-goat, *Capra.*
A little Goat, *Capella, capreola.*
A young goat, *Hœdus.*
A wild goat, *Rupicapra.*
Goats, adj. } *Caprinus.*
Of goats, }
The goat-deer, *Tragelaphus.*
A goat-herd, *Caprarius.*
A goat's beard, *Aruncus, ſpirillum.*
Goats-beard [herb] *Barba capri, ulmaria.*
The goat-chafer, *Capricornus.*
The goat head [bird] *Ægocephalus.*
Goats-rue, *Onobrychis.*
Goats-marjoram, *Tragoriganum.*
A goat-milker [bird] *Caprimulgus.*
Goats-eye [precious ſtone] *Ægophthalmus.*
Goat-fleſh, *Caprina.*
Goats-hair, *Lana caprina.*
A ſtable for goats, *Caprile, is.*
Goat-footed, *Capripes.*
The goats-leap, *Saltus equi caprinus.*
Goats-thorn, *Tragacantha.*
Goatiſh, *Hircoſus.*
A gobbet, *Offa major, bolus, fruſtum.*
A little gobbet, *Offella, fruſtulum.*
At one gobbet, *Uno morſu.*
In gobbets, *Fruſtatim, fruſtulatim.*
Full of gobbets, *Fruſtulentus.*
A goblet, *Crater, cratera.*
A great goblet, *Patera.*
A little goblet, *Craticulus.*
To gobble up, *Deglutio.*
A Gobler, *Devorator.*
Goblins, *Larvæ, Lemures, ſpectra.*
To play the goblin, *Deludificor.*
GOD, *Deus.* * If God ſend life. *Si vita ſuppetat.* * I intreat you for God's ſake, *Per ego te Deos oro.* * I give God thanks for it, *Diis magnas merito gratias habeo atque ago.* * As God would have it, *Forte fortuna.* * God bleſs you, *Deus tibi bene faxit.* * As God ſhall bleſs me, *Ita genium meum propitium habeam.* * The Gods are ſlow, but ſure pay-maſters, *Dii pedes lanatos habent.* * When God will, all winds bring rain, *Deus undecunque juvat, modo propitius.*
God forbid, *Prohibeat Deus.*
God grant, *Utinam, faxit Deus.*
God ſave you, *Salve, ſalvus ſis.*
God ſpeed you, *Ave.*
The Godhead, *Deitas.*
Godleſs, *Atheus.*
A Goddeſs, *Dea, Diva.*
Of God, *Divinus.*
Houſhold-gods, *Lares, penates.*
A God-father, *Suſceptor, Pater luſtricus.*
A God-mother, *Suſceptrix, Mater luſtrica, Onomaſtria.*
A God-ſon, *Filius luſtricus.*
A God-daughter, *Filia luſtrica.*
God's-good, *Cerevifiæ ſpuma.*
Godfrey [a man's name] *Godfridus.*
Godlineſs, *Pietas, ſanctitas.*
Godly, *Pius, religioſus.*
Godly, } *Piè, religioſè, ſanctè.*
Godlily, }
Godmancheſter [in *Huntingtonſhire*] *Gumicaſtrum.*
Godmanham [in *Yorkſhire*] *Deigoviſia.*
Godwin [a man's name] *Godwinus.*
Godſtow [by *Oxford*] *Deilocum.*
A Godwit [bird] *Attagen, enis.*
TO GO, *Eo, vado, incedo, gradior, proficiſcor.* * He goes for a Citizen, *Civis habetur, pro cive eſt.* * How will it go now? *Quid nunc fiet?* * However things go with me, *Utut ſe mea res habent.* * Since things go ſo, *Iſta cum ita ſint.* * Things go not well with them, *Res ſunt illis minus ſecundæ.* * If ſuch wrongs as theſe go unpuniſhed, *Si hæc tanta injuria impunita diſceſſerit.* * He is ready to go, *Ad iter inſtructus eſt.* * I will go and think of them by my ſelf, *Ea nunc meditabor mecum.* * That goes far with me, *Valet illud apud me plurimum.* * We go ſtraight thither, *Eò recta contendimus via.* * If you will go to the price of it, *Si tantum des quantum volet venditor.* * You ſee how things go with me, *Quo in loco ſint res & fortuna mea vides.* * A Mare goes twelve months with Foal, *Equa ventrem fert duodecim menſes.* * He goes with the ſtream, *Vento ſecundo vehitur.* * Go hang your ſelf, *Abeas in malam rem.* * You go a Snail's gallop, *Cochleam tarditate vincitis.* * He that goes ſoftly, goes ſurely, *Melior eſt conſulta tarditas quam temeraria celeritas.*
To go about, *Circumeo, obeo.*
To go about to do, *Faceſſo.*
To go about buſineſs, *Aggredior, conor, molior.* * What does he go about? *Quid hic captat?* * He goes about to ſcare with words, *Maledictis deterrere parat.*
To go about the buſh, *Circuitione, or longis ambagibus uti.*
To go aboard, *Navem conſcendere.*
To go abroad, *Procedo.* * Such a report goes abroad, *Ea fama vagatur.*
To go aſtray, *Erro, vagor.*
To go away, *Abeo, diſcedo.* * He ſhall not go away with it ſo, *Haud impune habebit, inultum id nunquam auferet.*
To go awry, *Obliquo.*
To go aſunder, *Diſſilio.*
To go back, *Recedo, regredior, retrogredior.*
To go before, *Præcedo, prægredior.*
To go before [out-go] *Prævenio.*
To go before [in governing] *Præeſſe.*
To go beyond, *Tranſeo.*
To go beyond [over-reach] *Circumvenio.*
To go by, *Prætereo.*
To go down, *Deſcendo.* * He goes down the ſtream, *Secundo amne deſcendit, pronâ fertur aquâ.*
To go down as the Sun, *Occido.*
To go fair and ſoftly, *Lentè procedere.*
To go forth, *Exeo, prodeo.*
To go forward, *Pergo.* * Go forward and fall, go backward and marr all, *à fronte præcipitium, à tergo lupus.*
To go forward [profit] *Proficio.*
To go a foot-pace, *Pedetentim incedere.*
To go from, *Diſcedo.* * They go from the matter in hand, *à re diſcedunt.*
To go gingerly, } *Junonium incedere.*
Go nicely, }
To go to God [in Law] *Dimitti de curia.*
To go hand in hand, *Junctis manibus proferre gradum, æquis paſſibus incedere.*
To go hither and thither, *Commeare, obire.*
To go in, *Intro, introeo, ingredior.*
To go a journy, *Proficiſcor, iter facere.*
To go to meet one, *Alicui obviam procedere.*
To go often, *Itare.*
To go often unto, *Frequentare.*
To go on, *Pergo.* * I will go on with theſe kind of duties, *Hæc officiorum genera perſequar.* * The buſineſs goes bravely on, *Pulchrè procedit opus.* * The Corps goes on, *Funus procedit.*
To go on pilgrimage, *Peregrinor.*
To go over, *Tranſeo.*
To go over again, *Remetiri.*
To go out, *Exeo, prodeo.*
To go out of the way, *Excedere è via.*
To go out of the right way, *Prævaricari.*
To go quickly, *Propero, accelero.*
To go round, *Gyro.*
To go ſcot-free, *Impunè habere, abire.*
To go ſoftly, *Ambulo.*
To go ſoftly before, *Præambulo.*
To go a Snail's pace, *Repere, reptare.*
To go to ſee, *Viſo.*
To go to ſtool, *Caco.*
To go together, *Comitor, Commigro.*
To go through, *Pervado, penetro.*
To go unto, *Accedo, adeo.*
To go under, *Subeo.*
To go up, *Aſcendo.*
To go upon, *Supergredior, calco.*
To go by water, *Navicular, navigo.*
To go without, *Careo.* * As far as I hear, my Maſter is like to go without his Wife, *Herus, quantum audio, uxore excidit.*
Go to, *Age, agedum.*
A go-cart, *Ploſtellum ambulatorium, truſatile.*
A goer, *Itinerator, itor.*
A goer backward, *Retrogradator.*
A goer bare-foot, *Nudipes.*
A ſoftly goer, *Gradarius, tardigradus.*
Goes [in *Zeland*] *Goeſia.*
A goſſe, *Fœni meta, ſtrues.*
GOING, *Incedens.* * Whither are you going? *Quod tibi eſt iter?* * I was going to ſpeak of that, *Iſthuc ibam.* * I was juſt a going to give it you, *Quod jam daturus fui.* * He was a going to run away, *Ornabat fugam.* * He is now going on twenty years, *Hic annus incipit viceſimus.* * I am going on fourſcore and four, *Quartum annum ago & octogeſimum.* * The Sun is going down, *Sol inclinat.*
A going, *Inceſſus, greſſus.*
A going about, *Ambitus.*
A going about the buſh, *Ambages, circuitio.*
A going away, *Abitio, Diſceſſio.*
A going awry, *Prævaricatio.*
A going a ſlut, *Catulitio.*
A going back, *Receſſus, reditus.* * There is no going back, *Jacta eſt alea.*
A going before, *Præceſſio, prægreſſio.*
A going down, *Deſcenſus.*

The

The going down of the Sun, *Solis occaſus.* * At the going down of the Sun, *Occidente ſole, præcipitante in occaſum die.*
A going forth, *Proceſſio, exitus.*
A going forward, *Progreſſio.*
A going from, *Digreſſio.*
A going in, *Ingreſſio, introitus.*
A going out, *Egreſſus.* * What think you of going out? *Quid cogitas de exeundo.*
A going out of the way, *Aberratio.*
A going to, *Acceſſio, aditus.*
A going up, *Aſcenſus, aſcenſio.*
A goff ball, *Pila clavata.*
A goggle-eye, *Oculus eversus*, or *prominens.*
Goggle-eyed, *Exertis*, or *prominentibus oculis præditus.*
Gogmagog-hills [by *Cambridge*] *Amœniſſima montana de Balſham.*
He is a-gog for it, *Efflictim illud appetit, vehemens illum inceſſit cupido potiundi.*
GOLD, *Aurum.*
A little piece of gold, *Aureolum.*
A gold-mine, *Aurifodina.*
Gold-ore, *Balluca, Aurum ſubaratum.*
Gold-fined, *Aurum exploratum, recoctum.*
Fine gold, *Obryzum.*
Leaf-gold, *Aurum in folia extenſum.*
Venice-gold, *Aurum raſum.*
Gold in grains, *Chryſammos.*
Shangle-gold, *Aurum bracteatum.*
Gold [adj.] } *Aureus.*
Of gold, }
Full of gold, *Aurulentus.*
Baſe gold, } *Auripigmentum.*
Painters gold, }
A wedge of gold, *Palathra.*
Gold-foil, *Brattea.*
A leaf of gold, *Bratteola.*
Gold-wire, *Aurum ductile.*
Gold-foam, *Chryſitis.*
Gold-bay, *Spadiceus, inauratus.*
A gold-beater, *Bractearius.*
A gold-finch, *Vinago, aurivittis.*
A gold-finer, *Auri purificator.*
A gold-finder, *Foricarum evacuandarum conductor.*
A gold-fiſh, *Faber.*
A gold-flower, *Flos aureus, adianthum aureum.*
Gold-locks, *Caprone.*
The Devil's gold-ring, *Convolvulus.*
A Gold-ſmith, *Aurifaber, Faber aurarius, aurifex.*
A Gold-ſmith's ſhop, *Aurificina.*
The Gold-ſmith's trade, *Aurificium.*
To work Gold-ſmith's work, *Aurum conflare.*
Goldilocks, *Chryſocome, ranunculus auricomus.*
Gold of pleaſure [herb] *Myagrum.*
Gold-cliff [in *Monmouthſhire*] *Rupis aurea.*
Golden, } *Aureus.*
Gold colour, }
Golden-cup [herb] *Polyanthemon.*
Golden-eye [a fiſh] *Synagris.*
Golden-rod, *Virga aurea.*
Golden-vale [in *Herefordſhire*] *Aurea vallis.*
A gold-hammer, *Galbula avis.*
The Goldin [fiſh] *Salpa.*
A Winter-golding [apple] *Stantianum.*
A Summer-golding, *Malum ſanguineum.*
Goldingen [in *Courland*] *Goldinga.*
The golls, *Manus.*
Golnow [in *Pomren*] *Golnovia.*

Gome [black greaſe] *Unguen.*
A gomer, *Congius Hebræorum.*
A Gondola [*Venetian* wherry] *Scapha, navicula.*
GONE [of go] *Elapſus.* * I am a gone man, *Nullus ſum, perii.* * I ſhall be gone beyond, unleſs you help me, *Circumveniar niſi ſubvenitis.* * What is gone, is gone, *Quod periit, periit.* * I am gone, *Abii.* * After I was gone in, *Poſtquam introii.* * You have gone a long journy, *Viam longam confeciſti.* * The houſe is gone to decay, *Ædes vitium fecerunt.* *Things were gone ſo far, *Eo redactæ res erant.* * And if you will not be gone preſently, *Niſi actutum hinc abis.* * He is gone to the other world, *Ad plures abiit.*
To be gone at bowls, *Metam tranſcendere.*
Gone about, *Peragratus.*
Gone back, *Regreſſus.*
Gone before, *Prægreſſus.*
Gone forth, *Profectus.*
Gone out, *Egreſſus.*
GOOD, *Bonus, probus.* * This was good for others too, *Hoc aliis quoque bono fuit.* * He is as good a man as lives, *Ipſo homo melior non eſt.* * What is it good for? *Quid facit, quid valet!* * It is good advice, *Probè mones.* * He was as good as his word, *Firmavit fidem.* * Unleſs they can have good ſtore of it, *Niſi poteſt affatim præberi.* * I reckon it now as good as done, *Jam iſthuc pro facto habeo.* * He has as good as married her, *Prope jam pro uxore habet.* * You have had a good long ſpeech, *Habetis orationem bene longam.* * It is for your good, *In rem tuam eſt* * You have made a good days work of it, *Proceſſiſti hodie pulchrè.* * As good at the pen as at the ſword, *Nec in armis præſtantior quam in toga.* * For very good reaſon, *Juſtis de cauſis.* * Good ware will off, *Proba merx facile emptorem reperit.* * A good woman is beſt pleaſed with her own good man, *Suus rex reginæ placet.* * 'Tis a good horſe that never ſtumbles, *Quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus.* * Good and bad is all alike to you, *Nullus tibi delectus.* * You ſhall have as good as you bring, *Ut ſalutaris ita reſalutaberis.* * A good Jack makes a good Jill, *Bonus dux bonum reddit comitem.* * Good wine needs no buſh, *Vino vendibili hederâ ſuſpenſâ nihil eſt opus.*
To do good, *Benefacio.* * I do little good, *Parùm promoveo, nihil proficio.* * Much good do't (may it do you) *Proſit tibi.* * It does more hurt than good, *Plus nocet quàm prodeſt.*
To make good, *Compenſo.* * I will make it good, *Damnum præſtabo.*
To think good, *Statuo.* * If you ſhall think good, *Si tibi ita placuerit.* * If I thought good, *Si mihi videretur.* * As you think good, *Ut lubet utere judicio tuo.*
To be of good chear, *Bono eſſe animo.*
Good-cheap, *Vilis.*
Good-Friday, *Paraſceve magna.*
Good health, *Valetudo commoda.*
A good memory, *Exprompta memoria.*

Good-lack! *Hui!*
A good name, *Laus, fama.*
To take in good part, *Æqui bonique facere, Conſulere.*
A good Scholar, *Omni liberali doctrinâ politus.*
Good ſucceſs, *Succeſſus proſperus.*
A good cudgelling, *Argumentum bacillinum.*
A good turn, *Beneficium, meritum.*
In good time, } *Maturè, opportunè.*
At a good hour, }
In good { faith, } { *Bona fide, hercle,*
{ truth, } { *ſerio.*
Goods, *Bona, ſubſtantia, res, facultates, fortunæ.*
Goods proper to ones ſelf, *Peculium.*
Goods immoveable, *Res ſolidæ, poſſeſſiones.*
Goods coming by inheritance, *Bona hereditaria, patrimonium.*
Goodly, *Speciosus.*
Goodly [adv.] *Pulchrè, ſpecioſè.*
To make it goodly, *Os ſibi fingere.*
Goodlineſs, *Species.*
Good-liking, *Comprobatio.* * With the general good liking of all, *Magno cum aſſenſu omnium.*
Good-man, *Pater-familias.*
Goodneſs, *Bonitas, probitas.*
A good while, *Diu.* * After he had been a good while there, *Ubi illic eſt dies complures.*
A good while ago, *Dudum, jamdudum.* * It is a good while ago ſince my mind was on my meat, *Jamdudum animus eſt in patinis.*
The good wife of the houſe, *Materfamilias.*
Good will, *Beneplacitum, benevolentia.* * They do it for good will, *Benevolentiæ gratiâ faciunt.* * He wanted no good will, *Illi ſtudium non defuit.* * By my good will, *Quoad poſſem & liceret.*
With a good will, *Haud invitò, libenter.*
To bear good will, *Bene velle.*
Bearing good will, *Benevolus.*
Full of good will, *Benevolentiſſimus.*
Goodwich-Caſtle [in *Herefordſhire*] *Goderici caſtrum.*
Goodwin-ſands [in *Kent*] *Lomea.*
A Joiner's googe, *Fabri cœlum.*
A gool, *Lacuna.*
A gooſe, *Anſer.*
To cry like a gooſe, *Gingrio.*
A green-gooſe, } *Anſerculus, Anſer*
Young gooſe, } *herbilis.*
A ſtubble-gooſe, *Anſer autumnalis*, or *ſtipularis.*
Gooſe-giblets, *Acrocolia, anſeris interanea.*
A gooſe-cap, *Bardus.*
A gooſe-pen, *Cors, cavea anſerina.*
A gooſe-cry, *Clangor.*
A Taylor's gooſe, *Sartoris plumbum preſſorium.*
A Wincheſter-gooſe, *Bubo, tuber in inguine.*
Gooſe [adj.] } *Anſerinus.*
Of a gooſe, }
A gooſe-berry, *Groſſula.*
Red gooſe-berries, *Groſſula rubra*, or *cimbrica.*
A gooſe-berry-buſh, *Rubus groſſularius.*
Gooſe-graſs, *Aparine, es.*
A gor-belly, *Pantices laxi.*
Gor-bellied, *Ventricoſus.*
A gor-crow, *Corax.*
A gord of water, *Aquilegium.*
A gordion-knot, *Nodus gordianus.*
A gore, *Sinus, plica.*

To gore, *ſtruere in metas.*
Gore
Gore blood } *Cruor, tabum.*
To gore with horns, *cornu ferire.*
A Gorge [gullet] *jugulus, jugulum.*
The gorge of a Bird, *ingluvies, ventriculus.*
To gorge, *exaturo, ad nauſeam uſque implere.*
Gorgeous, *nitidus, ſplendidus, elegans, mollis, ambitioſe veſtitus.*
To be gorgeous, *niteo, reſplendeo, fulgeo.*
To make gorgeous, *exorno, perpolio.*
Gorgeouſly, *molliter, delicate, ornate, polité.*
Gorgeouſneſs, *amictûs mollities, elegantia, magnificenta, nitor.*
A Gorget, *mamillare, ſtrophium.*
A little gorget, *ſtrophiolum.*
A gorget [neck armour] *colli armatura, collare ferreum.*
A gorget of mail, *lorica.*
Gorgo [an Iſle in the *Tyrrhene* Sea] *Urgo.*
Goritz [in *Friuli*] *Goritia.*
Gorkum [in *Holland*] *Gorichemum.*
Gorlitz [in *Germany*] *Gorlitium.*
Gormancheſter [in *Huntingtonſhire*] *Durolipons,*
To Gormandize, *comeſſor, belluor.*
A Gormandizer, *helluo.*
A Gormandizing, *ingluvies, voracitas.*
Gornay [the family] *de Gornaico.*
Gorſe, *arreſta bovis.*
Goſſar [in the Dukedom of *Brunſwick*] *Goſſaria.*
Goſland, *anſerculus.*
The Goſpel, *Evangelium.*
To preach the Goſpel, *evangelizor.*
Goſpel [adj.]
Of the Goſpel } *evangelicus.*
Goſs, *geniſta ſpinoſa,*
A Goſs-hawk, *aſterias, æ; accipiter ſtellaris.* * A Goſs-hawk beats not a bunting, *aquila non captat muſcas.*
A Goſſip, *commater, cognata luſtrica.*
A drinking-goſſip, *compotrix.*
A gadding goſſip, *ambulatrix.*
A tattling goſſip, *loquutuleia.*
To goſſip, *ad puerperium coire.*
A goſſiping, *matraliacium; viciniarum convivium collatitium.*
Goſting [herb] *rubea,*
Goſtynin [in *Poland*] *Goſtinia.*
I GOT [of get] *quæſivi.* * I got me away preſently, *me illico indè corripui.* * I got thirty pieces of him, *ego minas triginta ab iſto abſtuli.* * I have got up the mony, *pecuniam confeci,* * When he had got out of the camp, *cum è caſtris exiiſſet.* * Becauſe you got a little mony, *quia paululum vobis acceſſit pecuniæ.* * He got him out of doors, *ſe ſubduxit foras.* * The fourth day he got to *Tigris*, *quarto die penetrat ad Tigrim.* * They have got their ſupper, *cœnati ſunt.* * He got the better of it at every Exerciſe, *omnis generis certaminum victor extitit.* * I got a glimpſe of it, *quaſi per caliginem vidi.* * I have gotten that I laboured for, *decidit præda in meos caſſes.* * He got up but very ſlowly, *crevit quicquid crevit tanquam favus.*
Got
Gotten } *acquiſitus, quæſitus, partus.* * He never thinks how hardly it was got, *haud exiſtimat quanto labore partum.* * He is got into a new faſhion, *ornatus in novum incedit modum.* * See that dinner be got ready, *fac paretur prandium.* * It is got in dry cock, *res eſt jam in vado ſalutis.* * They think they are got into another world, *putant ſe in alium terrarum orbem delatos.* * Ill gotten goods are ſoon ſpent, *male parta pejus dilabuntur.*
Gotten by chance, *ſortitus.*
Gotten with child, *gravida facta.*
Gotten before, *anticipans, prævertens.*
Gotten [begotten] *generatus, genitus.*
Gotten by ſtealth, *ſurreptitius.*
Gotten upon, *conſcenſus.*
The thing gotten, *quæſtus, ûs.*
A Gote, *lacuna, emiſſarium.*
Gotham [an *African* Iſland] *Egatis, Ægathes.*
Gothen [in *Thuring*] *Gotha.*
Gotland [in *Scandinavia*] *Gothia, Gothſcandia.*
Gottorp [a fort in ſouth *Juitland*] *Gottorpium.*
Gottingen [in *Germany*] *Munitium, Tulipburdum.*
Gouboings, *tomus aſelli.*
A Goudgeon, *gobius fluviatilis.*
A Gourd, *cucurbita.*
A Gourd-plat, *cucurbitarium.*
Of a gourd, *cucurbitarius.*
Like a gourd, *cucurbitinus.*
To GOVERN, *guberno, impero, tempero, rego, dominor.* * I will govern your tongue, *ego moderabor linguæ tuæ.*
To govern the commonwealth, *rempublicam gerere.*
To govern a Province, *Provinciam procurare.*
To govern [neut.] *regno.*
To govern [guide] *duco.*
Governable, *tractabilis, morigerus.*
Governance, *regimen.*
To have the Governance of, *præſideo.*
A holy governance, *hierarchia.*
A governance by one, *monarchia.*
A governance by the people, *democratia.*
A governance by the beſt, *ariſtocratia.*
Want of Governance, *anarchia.*
Governed, *gubernatus, rectus.* * Raſh youth muſt rather be governed, *regenda eſt magis fervida adoleſcentia.*
Ill governed, *licenter habitus.*
An ill governed Province, *malè adminiſtrata Provincia.*
A Governeſs, *Gubernatrix.*
Governing, *imperatorius.*
A governing, *gubernatio, adminiſtratio.*
A Government, *regnum, regimen, imperium, moderamen.*
The government of a family, *œconomia.*
The government of a woman, *gynæcocratia.*
A Governour, *gubernator, imperator, moderator.*
A Governour of a Country, *præfectus, procurator.*
A Governour in chief, *princeps.*
To be Chief Governour, *rerum potiri.*
Governours, *proceres, magiſtratus.*
A great Gourd, *pepo, onis.*
A Gormandizing, *ingluvies.*
A red Gournet [fiſh] *cuculus.*
A grey Gournet, *hirundo.*
The Gout, *morbus articularis.*
To have the Gout, *articulorum dolore laborare.*
The Gout in the hand, *chiragra.*
The gout in the hips, *ſciatica, Iſchiadicus dolor.*
The gout in the feet, *podagra.*
Gout in the knees, *gonagra.*
The gout in any Joynt, *arthritis.*
Full of the gout
Having the gout } *arthriticus.*
Gouty, *articularius.*
Goutineſs, *dolor articularis.*
A Gown, *toga, pallium.*
A little gown, *togula.*
A ſhort gown, *ſemitogium.*
A woman's gown, *palla, ſtola muliebris.*
A Sea-man's gown, *endromis.*
A Frize-gown, *toga villoſa.*
A Summer-gown, *toga raſa.*
Gowned, *togatus.*
A little Gown-man, *togatulus.*
A Gowt, *cloaca, ſentina ſubterranea.*
To Goyſter, *lætari, perfrui lætitia, tollere cachinnum.*
GRACE, *gratia.* * He grows in grace, *mactus eſt virtute.* * There is grace in him, he bluſh'd, *ſalva res eſt erubuit.*
Grace [a woman's name] *Gratiana.*
A Grace, *decor, venuſtas.* * It is a grace to them that have it, *exornat eos penes quos eſt.*
Grace at meals, *gratiarum actio, benedictio.* * He cannot ſtay till grace be ſaid, *ſacra haud immolata devorat.*
To ſay grace, *gratias agere, benedicere.*
Grace [favour] *favor, amor, benignitas.*
A Grace [priviledge) *privilegium.*
A Grace in ſpeaking, *facundia, lepor.*
With a good grace, *decorè, venuſtè.*
Without grace, *indecenter, invenuſtè.*
To Grace, *condecoro, orno.*
Graced, *condecoratus.*
Graceful, *decorus.*
A Graceful dreſſing, *exornatio.*
Graceful boldneſs, *fiducia.*
Gracefully, *decorè.*
Gracefully attired, *exornatus, excultus.*
Gracefulneſs, *venuſtas.*
Graceleſs
Paſt-grace } *impudens, impudicatus.*
Gracious, *gratioſus, gratiâ plenus, gratiæ particeps, gratiam ſpirans.*
Gracious [favourable] *benignus, comis, facilis.*
Moſt Gracious, *ſereniſſimus.*
Graciouſly, *piè, ſanctè.*
Graciouſneſs, *pietas, ſanctitas.*
A Gradation, *gradatio, climax.*
A Gradatory, *è clauſtro in eccleſiam gradus ſcanſiles, aſcenſus.*
Gradiſcha (in *Windiſchland*) *Gratiana.*
Gradual, *gradualis.*
Gradually, *gradatim.*
A Graduate, *graduatus, gradum adeptus.*
Graduated, *ad gradum admiſſus.*
A Graduates hood, *bugea, epitogium.*
A Graff, *inſitum, virgultum.*
A little graff, *calamus.*
A young graff, *ſurculus.*
To graff, *inſero.*
To graff between, *interſero.*
To graff by [approach] *Spadonia conſitione inſerere, pullariam inſitionem adhibere.*

Of a graff, *ſurcularius.*
Graffed, *inſitus, adſitus.*
A Graffer, *inſitor, ſator, conſitor.*
A graffing, *inſitio, immiſſio.*
A gray [badger] *melis, taxus.*
Gray [colour] *leucophæus.*
A dapple gray horſe, *equus niger albo diſtinctus.*
Gray hairs, *canities.*
Gray with age, } *canus.*
Gray-headed, }
To grow gray headed, *caneſco.*
Grown gray, *candidus.*
Full of gray hairs, *canis ſparſus.*
Of a dark ſpotted gray, *ſubalbicans.*
Gray-eyed, *glaucopis.*
A gray-hound, *vertraha, vertragus, canis gallicus* or *leporarius.*
Grayiſh, *candidus.*
Grayneſs, *canities.*
Grain, *granum.*
To reduce into grain, *contero.*
Reduced into grain, *contritus.*
A grain of ſalt, *ſalis mica* or *fruſtum.*
Grains of metal, *metalli ſemina.*
Grain of Paradiſe, *cardamomum, grana paradiſi.*
A little grain, *granulum.*
The grain of wood, *pecten.*
All kind of grain, *frumentum.*
Grain to dye with, *coccus.*
In grain, *coccinus, a, um.*
A grain [in weight] *granum.*
The grain of leather, *corii ruga.*
To give a grain to leather, *corium corrugare.*
Againſt the grain, *invitâ minervâ.*
Bearing grains, *granifer.*
Grained, } *granatus.*
Full of grains, }
Grained wood, *pulpa lineis tranſverſis ſecta.*
Grainy, *granoſus.*
A grainary, *granarium.*
A grak, *diamas pervenuis.*
Grame, *dolor, anguſtia, infortunium.*
A grammar-ſchool-boy, *puer grammaticalis.*
A grammarian, *grammaticus.*
A mean grammarian, *grammaticaſter.*
A young grammarian, *grammatiſta.*
Grammatical, *grammaticus.*
Grammatically, *grammaticè.*
Grammaticaſter, *grammatiſta, literator.*
A Grample, *pagurus, cancer marinus.*
The Grampus, *Delphinus.*
Gran [in *Hungary*] *Granna, Strigonium.*
Granada [part of *Spain*] *Regnum Granatenſe.*
Granada [the City] *Granata.*
A granado, *pila pyrobola.*
A granat [ſtone] *granatus.*
Grand, *grandis.*
A grand-child, } *nepos, otis.*
Grand-ſon, }
A granday, *ſolenne.*
A great grand-child, *pronepos.*
A grand father, *avus.*
A great grand-father, *proavus.*
A great grand-fathers father, *abavus.*
A grand-mother, } *avia.*
Grand-dame }
A great grand-mother, *proavia.*
A Grand-ſire, *avus.*
A grand-daughter, *neptis.*
A great grand-daughter, *proneptis.*

Grand-ſon [the Family] *De Grandiſono.*
The grand Inqueſt, *Inquiſitio major.*
A grandee, *Optimas.*
Grandmont [in the *Low Countreys*] *Gerardi mons.*
Grandmont [in *France*] *Grandimontium.*
Grandure, *pompa, ſplendor.*
A Grange, *villa, inſula.*
Grant [a River in *Cambridge-ſhire*] *Granta.*
A GRANT, *conceſſio, permiſſio.*
To grant, *concedo, permitto.* * I grant it, *Factum eſt, non nego.* * Grant this, *poſitum ſit.* * But grant it doth help, *Sed fac juvare.* *Grant there be Attoms, *Ut eſſent Atomi.* * Grant me this, *ſinite impetrare me.*
To grant by nodding, *annuere.*
Grantcheſter, *Cantabrigia, Granta.*
Granted, *conceſſus, permiſſus.* *With much ado the King had it granted him, *Id gravatè conceſſum eſt regi.*
To take for granted, *pro conceſſo ſumere.*
A granter, *conceſſor, donator.*
The grantee, *Beneficiarius.*
A granting, *conceſſio.*
Grantzbaine [a mountain in *Scotland*] *Grampius mons.*
Granville [in *Normandy*] *Magnavilla.*
A grape, *uva.*
A bunch of grapes, } *racemus.*
Cluſter of grapes }
A red grape, *rubella.*
The Sea-grape, *uva marina.*
Early grapes, *uva præcox.*
Unripe grapes, *omphaces.*
Muſcadine grapes, *uvæ apianæ.*
A grape-ſtone, *acinus vinaceus.*
Grapy, } *uvens.*
Of or like a grape, }
To gather grapes, *vindemiare.*
A grape gatherer, *vindemiator.*
Grape-gathering, *vindemiatio.*
Of grape-gathering, *vindemiatorius.*
A grape-gleaning, *racematio.*
Bearing grapes, *uvifer, racemifer.*
A Grape flower, *hyacinthus, botryoides.*
Sea-grape [ſhrub] *tragus.*
Graphical, *graphicus.*
A grapple, *Harpago, Manus ferrea.*
To grapple, *confligo, corripio.*
To grapple a ſhip, *adhamo, harpago, unco conſtringere.*
Grappled, *uncis conſtrictus.*
A grapling, *conflictus, innexatio.*
To graſe, *Paſco, Depaſco, Depaſcor.*
To graſe [as a bullet] *ſtrictim attingere, perſtringo.*
A graſier, *pecuarius.*
Graſing for cattel, *paſcua.*
A graſp, *pugillus.*
To graſp, *pugno conſtringere.*
To graſp at, *captare.*
A graſper, *arreptor.*
Graſping, *ambitioſus, avidus.*
A graſping, *arreptio, comprehenſio.*
Graſs, *gramen, herba.* * While the graſs grows, the ſteed ſtarves, *Inter caſa & porrecta.*
Small graſs, *herbula.*
Bearing graſs, *herbifer.*
Graſs, adj. } *herbaceus,*
Of graſs, } *gramineus.*

Graſſy } *graminoſus, herboſus,*
Full of Graſs } *herbidus.*
A Graſs-hopper, *cicada, locuſta.*
A Graſs-plot, *Viridarium.*
A Grate, *crates.*
A Grate with croſs bars, *clathrus.*
To Grate, *rado, abrado, derado, emendo, interrado.*
To grate the teeth, *dentibus frendere.*
To grate ſmall, *Radulâ comminuere.*
To grate [vex one] *offendo, obtundo.*
To grate with croſs bars, *clathro.*
To grate in, *infrio, intero.*
Grated, *raſus, eraſus.*
A Grater [perſon] *raſor.*
A Grater [inſtrument] *radula.*
Graty } *vectibus munitus.*
Full of grates }
Grating, *mordax.*
A grating, *raſio, eraſio, præraſio.*
A grating } *vectium* or *clathorum objectio.*
Shutting up }
with grates }
Grateful, *gratus, acceptus.*
Gratefully, *gratè.*
Gratefulneſs, *gratia.*
To gratifie, *gratificor, obſequor, morigeror.*
Gratified, *obſequio delinitus.*
A gratifying } *gratificatio.*
Gratification }
Gratious, *gratia plenus.* See Gracious.
Gratis [freely] *gratis.*
Gratitude, *gratitudo.*
Gratton, *ſtipula.*
Gratuitous, *gratuitus.*
A Gratuity, *donum, præmium.*
To gratulate, *gratulor.*
A Gratulation, *gratulatio.*
Gratulatory, *gratulatorius.*
Gratz [in *Stiria*] *Graiacum, Savaria.*
Graudentz [in *Poland*] *Graudentium.*
Grave [in *Guelderland*] *Carno.*
Grave [in *Brabant*] *Gravia.*
GRAVE, *gravis, ſeverus, conſtans.* * He has a very grave look with him, *Severitas ineſt in vultu.* * More grave than wiſe, *Tertius è Cœlo cecidit* Cato.
Grave [ancient] *grandævus.*
A Grave [old word] *foſſa, ſylva.*
A Grave, *ſepulchrum, tumulus.* * He has one foot in the grave, *Silicernium eſt.* * They wiſh me in my grave, *Mortem exoptant meam.*
To lay in a grave, *tumulare, ſepelire.*
An empty grave, *cœnotaphium.*
Of a grave, *ſepulchralis, ſepulchrarius.*
A Grave-maker, *libitinarius, tumulorum foſſor.*
A grave-ſtone, *cippus, lapis ſepulchralis.*
A Grave [Earl] *Comes.*
To grave a Ship, *navim purgare & denuo ungere.*
To Grave, *ſculpo, inſculpo.*
Gravely, *graviter, ſeverè.*
Graveling [in *Flanders*] *Geſſoriacum.*
A Graver [the man] *ſculptor.*
A Graver [the inſtrument] *cælum.*
A Graving, *ſculptio.*
Graving, *ſculptorius.*
Gravel, *ſabulum.*
Small gravel, *glarea, ſcrupulus.*

To Gravel one, *Homini ſcrupulum injicere, ad incitas redigere.*
Full of ſmall gravel, *Glareoſus, ſcrupuloſus.*
A gravel-heap, *Sabuli cumulus.*
A gravel-pit, *Sabuli fodina.*
Gravel in the Reins, *Calculus.*
The pain of the Gravel, *Nephritis.*
Gravelled, *In curſu impeditus,*
Gravelled [as a Horſe] *Scrupulatus.*
Gravelled [as a Ship] *Vadis infixus.*
To be Gravelled, *Hæſitare.*
Gravelly, *Sabuloſus.*
Graven, *Sepultus.*
Graveſend [in *Kent*] *Graveſenda, Greva, limes prætorius.*
Gravity, *Gravitas, Severitas, triſtitia.*
A Graunge, *Prædium.*
Gravy [of Meat] *Succus, Cremor, flos.*
Gray, *Canus.* See Graie.
Gray [in *Burgundy*] *Graum.*
A Grayling [Fiſh] *Thymallus.*
To Graze, *Depaſcor,* See Graſe.
Greaſe, *Adeps, ipis.*
Swines-greaſe, *Axungia.*
To Greaſe, *Ungo, inungo.* * They Greaſe the fat Sow in the Tail, *Hi qui minus habent ſemper aliquid addunt divitioribus.*
To Greaſe the fiſt, *Largitione corrumpere.*
Molten Greaſe, *Liquamen.*
Greaſed, *Unctus, linitus,*
Greaſy, *Pinguis, unctuoſus.*
Greaſy [naſty] *Squalidus, ſordidatus, unguine & adipe oblitus.*
A Greaſy Fellow, *Lixa.*
Greaſily, *Unctuosè.*
Greaſineſs, *Unctuoſitas, pinguedo.*
The Greaſineſs of Wool, *Lanarum ſuccidarum illuvies.*
A Greaſing, *Inunctio.*
GREAT, *Magnus, grandis, vaſtus.* * What Great Matter were it! *Quantum erat?* * I ſee no great reaſon for it, *nullam video gravem ſubeſſe cauſam.* * It is a Great way from the Sea, *Longè à mari eſt.* * A Man of Great ability, *Vir ſummæ facultatis.* * So little did that Great Victory ſtand him in, *Tantulo impendio ingens victoria ſtetit.* * I make no Great Matter for theſe things, *De his non ita valdè laboro.* * As Great as it is, *Quantumcunque eſt.* *Be the price never ſo great 'tis well bought, *Quanti quanti bene emitur.* * He made as great account of her as himſelf, *Quam haud minùs quam ſeipſum magni fecit.* * Great boaſt and ſmall roaſt, Great cry and little wool, *Parturiunt montes naſcetur ridiculus mus.*
A Great deal, *Vis magna.* * A Great deal more, *Haud paulo plus.* * This is a great deal the nearer way, *Hac multò propiùs ibis.*
A Great many, *Plures, Plurimi.* * You have told us of a Great many things, *Abundè multa docuiſti.*
Pretty Great, / Somewhat great, } *grandiculus, grandiuſculus.*
Great with one, *Familiaris, intimus.*
A Great Man, / Great one, } *Magnas, optimas.*
To grow Great, *Grandeſco, augeſco.*
Great with Child, / Great with young, } *Gravidus, in utero geſtans.*

Work done by the Great, *Opus redemptum.*
Exceeding Great, *Ingens, immenſus, Enormis.*
The Great Toe, *Hallux.*
A great while, *Diu, longùm.*
A great while ago, / A great while ſince, } *Jamdiu, jamdudum.*
Great Age, *Longævitas.*
Great in Number, *Numeroſus.*
How great, *Quantus.*
So great, *Tantus.*
How great ſoever, *Quantuſcunque.*
As great as may be, *Quantuſvis.*
As great as a Mountain, *Inſtar montis.*
Great and ill proportioned, *Vegrandis.*
To make Great, / To Greaten, } *Augeo, eveho.*
Made great, *Auctus.*
A making great, *Evectio.*
Greater, *Major.*
Greateſt, *Maximus.* * The greateſt barkers are not always the ſoreſt biters, *Canes timidi vehementius latrant quam mordent.*
Greateſt [Chiefeſt] *Summus, ſupremus.*
Greatly, *Valdè, magnoperè, impensè.*
Very greatly, *Maximè, plurimum.*
How greatly, *Quantoperè.*
So greatly, *Tantoperè.*
Greatneſs, *Magnitudo, amplitudo.*
Greatneſs in Perſonage, *Statura.*
Greatneſs of Honour, *Autoritas, Dignitas.*
Greaves, *Tibialia ferrea, tibiæ armatura.*
A Grecian, *Græcus, graius.*
To play the Grecian, *Græcor.*
The Cuſtom of the Grecians, *Græciſmus.*
A playing the Grecian, *Pergræcatio.*
A Grediron, *Craticula, crates ferrea.*
Gree [good liking] *Beneplacitum.*
Greedy, *Avidus, Cupidus, Rapax.*
Greedy [Dogs Name] *Harpyia.*
Greedy [Covetous] *Avarus.*
A greedy-gut, *Comedo, onis.*
A greedy-feeding, *Voracitas.*
To be greedy of, *Avidè concupiſcere.*
Greedily, *Avidè, voraciter.*
To eat greedily, *Devoro.*
Greedineſs, *Aviditas, Voracitas.*
Greece, *Græcia.*
Greef, *Dolor.* See Grief.
Greek, *Græcus, graius.*
A Greek, *Homo graius, græcus.*
A merry Greek, *Græculus feſtivus, congerro lepidus.*
To play the Greek, *Græcor.*
The Greek Tongue, *Lingua Græca.*
Vulgar Greek, *Lingua Romana.*
To ſpeak Greek, *Græcè loqui.*
To ſpeak Vulgar Greek, *Romanè loqui.*
Greekiſh, *Græculus.*
Green, *Viridis, praſinus, piſtaceus.*
To grow green, *Vireſco.*
To be green, *Vireo.*
To green, / Make green, } *Virido.*
Green-Fruit, *Fructus immaturus.*
The Green-ſickneſs, *Icteris, idis.*
A Green-bough, *Frons.*
A Green-fig, *Groſſus.*
A Green, / Green-place, } *Viretum, viridarium.*
Winter-green [Herb] *Pyrola.*
Green-weed, *Geniſtella tinctoria.*

A green wound, *Vulnus crudum.*
Green cheeſe, *Caſeus muſteus.*
A green chaffer, *Scarabæus arboreus.*
A green-finch, *Chloris, loxias.*
Green-fiſh, *Aſellus.*
A Seller of green-fiſh, *Salſamentarius.*
A green-gooſe, *Anſerculus.*
Greeniſh / Pretty green / Somewhat green } *Viridans, ſubviridis.*
Greenly, *Viriditer.*
Greenneſs, *Viriditas.*
Greenwich [in *Kent*] *Grenovicum, Grenovicus, Viridſinus.*
A grees [ſtair] *Gradus.*
Made with greeſes, *Gradatus.*
Greet, *Sabulum.*
Greety, *Sabuloſus.*
A greety place, *Arenarea, arum.*
To greet, *Saluto, ſalutem dicere.*
Greeted, *Salutatus.*
A greeter, *Salutator, m. Salutatrix, f.*
To greit / Greet } *Ploro, lamentor.*
A greeting, *Salutatio.*
To ſend greeting, *Salutem dicere.*
Gregory [a man's name] *Gregorius.*
A gregorian [a cap of Hair] *Capillamentum.*
Gregs, *caligæ, arum.*
A gremial, *Gremialis.*
Grenade [in *Spain* and *Aquitane*] *Granata.*
A Grenadier, *Ignlariarum glandium vibrator, jaculator.*
Grenoble [in *France*] *Grannopolis, Acuſio, cularo.*
I grew [of grow] *crevi.* * He grew ſomewhat more fierce, *Ferocior aliquanto factus eſt.* * He grew a very Monſter, *Totus in Monſtrum deſciverat.*
Grey, *Canus.* See Graie.
A grey-hound, *Vertragus.*
The greyling [fiſh] *Gobio non capitatus.*
A grice, *Porcellus, nefrens aper.*
A gridiron, *Craticula.*
To broil on a grid-iron, *Craticulâ torrere.*
A gridiron-maker, *Craticularius.*
GRIEF, *Dolor, mœror, languor, ægritudo, moleſtia.* * He is fallen ſick with grief, *In morbum ex ægritudine conjicitur.* * None could imagine the grief I took, *Opinione omnium majorem animo cepi dolorem.*
Grief of heart, *Cordialgia, cordolium.*
Full of grief, *Doloroſus.*
To take grief, *Offendor.*
TO GRIEVE, [act.] *Contriſto, crucio, moleſto, vexo.* * This grieves me, *hoc me male habet.*
To grieve [neut.] *Doleo, mœreo, excrucior.* * You know not how I grieve, *Neſcis quam doleam.* * She does nothing but grieve, *Nil aliud quam dolet.*
A grieve, *Præfectus.*
A grievance, *Gravamen.*
Grieved, *Contriſtatus, excruciatus.*
It grieves me, *Me piget.*
Grieving, *Offenſivus.*
A grieving, *Conflictatio.*
Grievous, *gravis, moleſtus, infeſtus.*
Somewhat grievous, *Submoleſtus.*
Very grievous, *Pergravis, permoleſtus.*

To make more grievous, *Exaggero.*
Greviouſly, *graviter, egrè, moleſtè.*
Somewhat grievouſly, *Submoleſtè.*
Very grievouſly, *Pergraviter.*
Grievouſneſs, *Gravitas, Acerbitas, atrocitas, Indignitas.*
Griff-graff, *Quo jure, qua injuria.*
A Griffin, *Gryps, yphis.*
Of a Griffin, *Vulturinus.*
A Griffens foot, *Pes gryphis.*
A Grig, *Anguilla.*
A merry Grig, *Græculus, caput lepidum, congerro feſtivus.*
Grilliade, *Caro in craticulâ toſta.*
Grils, *Piſciculorum genus.*
Grim [in Germany] *Grima.*
Grim } *Tetricus, torvus, truculentus.*
Grim-fac'd }
Grim the Collier, *Hieracium.*
To look grim } *Torvùm intueri.*
Look grimly }
A grimace, *Oris fœda & invenuſta compoſitio, oris depravatio.*
Grimly, *Auſterè, torvè.*
To grime, *Denigro.*
Grimneſs, *Auſteritas, torvitas.*
To grind Corn, *Molo, commolo, emolo, permolo.*
To grind with every wind, *Scenæ ſervire.*
To grind to powder, *In pulverem contererε.*
To grind on a Grind-ſtone, *Acuere, in cote exterere aciem, exacuere ad molam.*
To grind in a Mortar, *Contundere.*
To grind the teeth, *Frendeo.*
To grind with the Teeth, *Mandere.*
A Grinder, *Molitor.*
The Grinders [Teeth] *Molares.*
Grinding, *Molaris.*
A grinding, *Molitura.*
A grinding-mill, *Piſtrinum.*
Toll for grinding, *Emolumentum.*
A grinding on a ſtone, *Exacuatio.*
A grinding-ſtone } *Cos verſatilis, cos aquaria. gyratilis.*
Grindle-ſtone }
Of a Grind-ſtone, *Coticularis.*
A grinne [ſnare] *Laqueus, tranſenna.*
To grin, *Ringo, ringor, renideo, Subrideo.*
A grinner, *Rictuum diductor.*
A grinning, *Rictuum diductio.*
A grip } *Foſſula.*
Gripe }
A gripe, *conſtrictio.*
A gripe [handful] *Manipulus.*
A little gripe, *Pugillus.*
To gripe, *Conſtringo, mordico, pervello.*
To gripe covetouſly, *Tenaciter pecuniam inhibere.*
To gripe as the Belly, *Verminari.*
To gripe [as a Ship] *In ventos nimium incurrere, rectè contra ventum ferri.*
A gripe of the belly, *Verminatio, tormen, inis.*
Griped in the fiſt, *pugno conſtrictus.*
Griped in the Belly, *Torminibus affectus.*
A griper, *Conſtrictor.*
A griping, *Conſtrictio.*
A griping in the belly, *tormina, num.*
A griping at the Stomach, *Cardiogmus.*
A griping Uſurer, *Mercator mergus.*
Gripſwald [in upper Pomeran] *Griphiſvaldia.*
A griſe, *Gradus.*
Griſly, *Horridè.*
Griſons [a people inhabiting the Rhetian Alps] *Griſones.*
Griſſil [a woman's name] *Griſeldis.*
Griſt, *Farina.*
To bring all the Griſt to the Mill, *Quæſtum ad ſe redigere.*
A Griſt-mill, *Molendinaria.*
A griſtle, *Cartilago, inis.*
Griſtled, *Horridulus.*
Griſtly, *Cartilagineus.*
Full of griſtles, *Cartilaginoſus.*
Grit, *Arena, ſabulum, ſcobs.*
Gritty, *Arenoſus.*
Grith, *Pax.*
Grith-beach, *Pacis violatio.*
Grith ſtole [a Sanctuary] *Sedes pacis.*
Grizly, *Albicans, ſubalbidus, horridus.*
Groats, *Farina craſſior, avenæ decorticatæ.*
A groat, *Drachma.*
A Grobian [ſloven] *Sordidus, Agreſtis.*
A Grocer, *Aromatopola, ſpecialis.*
A Grocer [whole-ſale-man] *Solidarius mercium venditor.*
A Grocer's Shop, *Aromatopolium.*
Grocery-ware, *Aromata, tum, ſpecies, erum.*
A Groce [twelve dozen] *Duodecies duodecim.*
Grodno [in Poland] *Grodna.*
Groeningen [in Weſt Friezland] *Groeninga, Phileum.*
Groenland, *groenlandia, regio viridis.*
Grogram } [ſtuff] *Pannus groſſogranus.*
Grogran }
Dutch Grogram, *Groſſogranus Teutonicus.*
The Groin, *Inguen, inis.*
Groll [in Zutphen] *Grolla.*
Gromel [Flower] *Lithoſpermum, milium ſolis.*
Grommet [a Sea-term] *Annuli.*
To grone } *Gemo, ſuſpiro, ingemo, ingemiſco.*
To groan }
A groan } *Gemitus, ſuſpirium.*
Groaning }
A Groom, *Agaſo, onis.*
A Groom of a Chamber, *Cubicularius.*
A Groom of the Stable, *Stabularius.*
The Groom Porter of the King's Houſhold, *Janitor regius.*
A groop in a Stable, *Minthorium.*
A groove [in Joynery] *Stria.*
To grope, *Palpo, palpor, attrecto, contrecto, pratento.*
To grope out, *Expalpo.*
Groped, *Pretentatus.*
A groper, *Palpator.*
A groping, *Palpatio.*
A groping for, *Pretentatio.*
To go groping along, *Viam digitis pretentare.*
The groſs-beak, *Coccothrauſtes vulgaris.*
Groſs, *Craſſus, obeſus, opimus, manifeſtus, flagrans.* * He took him in a groſs lye, *Mendacii prehendit manifeſto modo.*
The groſs of, *Pars princeps* or *major.*
A groſs miſtake, *Ingens error.*
To be in a groſs errour, *In ſummo errore verſari.*
To grow groſs, *Incraſſor, pingueſco.*
To make groſs, *Incraſſo, opimo.*
A growing groſs, *Incraſſatio.*
Somewhat groſs, *Craſſulus.*
A groſs, *Duodecies duodecim.*
Groſly, *Craſsè, impolitè, rudìter.*
Groſneſs, *Craſſities, craſſitudo.*
A grote [vault] *Crypta.*
A little grote, *Speleum, ſpelunca.*
Groteſque [in Painting, &c.] *Pictura miſcellanea, ludicrum & miſcellum picturæ genus.*
Grotkaw [in Sileſia] *Grotkovia.*
A grove, *Lucus, nemus, oris.*
A young grove, *Frutetum.*
Grovie } *Nemoroſus, ſaltuoſus.*
Full of groves }
Groveling, *Pronus.*
Laid groveling, *Proſtratus.*
THE GROUND, *Terra, tellus, humus, ſolum.* * If he be above ground, *Vel ubi gentium erit.* * He overthrew the City to the ground, *Urbem funditus ſuſtulit.* * They give ground, *gradum retrò dant.* * It was not thought ſafe to keep their ground, *Neque in loco manere tutus videbatur.*
The ground of a thing, *Fundamentum, cauſa.* * Upon what ground does he think ſo? *Quâ de cauſa hoc ſentit?* * This is the ground of their enterpriſe, *hac illi ſpe hoc inceperunt.* * It may be made good upon this ground, *hoc argumento confirmari poteſt.* * It is not without ground, *non temerè eſt, non hoc de nihilo eſt.*
A plat of ground, *Fundus, ager.*
A little ground, *Agellus.*
On the ground, *Humi.* * Flat on the ground, *Pronus humi.*
To ſtick faſt on the ground, *Vadis infigi.*
Caſt on the ground, *Vadis infixus.*
To ground upon, *Nitor, innitor, fundo.*
To ground a Ship, *Subducere navim (ut concinnetur.)*
The ground-work, *Fundamentum.*
An even plot of ground, *Area.*
Under ground, *Subterraneus.*
Ground [of grind] *Molitus, contritus.*
The grounds of drink, *Sedimentum, fex.*
Grounded, *Fundatus, conſtitutus.*
The ground-fly, *Humipeta.*
Grounding, *Fundativus.*
Ground-Ivy, *Hedera terreſtris.*
Ground-pine, *Chamæpytis.*
Stinking ground-pine, *Camphorata.*
Ground, adj. } *Terreſtris.*
Of the ground, }
Groundſel [herb] *Senicio.*
The groundſel of a houſe, *Hypothyrum, limen.*
To groundſel a Houſe, *Subſtruo.*
Ground-worms, *Lumbrici, orum.*
A groundling [fiſh] *Alphys.*
The grouſe [bird] *Attagen.*
Grout, *Agriomelum.*
Grout [wort] *Condimentum cerviſiæ.*
A grout-head } [Fiſh] *Capito, onis.*
Grout-noll }
TO GROW, *Creſco, accreſco, orior, gignor.* * Your Friend grows every day more outragious, *Auget tuus amicus furorem indies.* * He grows like his Grand-fathers, *In avi mores abibit.* * He grows weary of it, *Capit eum ſatias.*
To grow again, *Recreſco, Regermino.*

To grow among, *Innaſcor.*
To begin to grow, *Adoleſco.*
To grow bigger, *Adaugeſco.*
To grow degenerate, *Degenero.*
To grow in Fleſh, *Pingueſco.*
To cauſe to grow in Fleſh, *Impinguare, incraſſare.*
To grow friends, *In gratiam redire.*
To grow in grace, *Virtute mactare.*
To grow heavy, *Ingraveſcere.*
To grow in length, *Promitto.*
To grow out of uſe, *Exoleſco.*
To grow over or upon, *Agnaſcor.*
To grow together, *Coaleſco, concreſco.*
To grow under, *Succreſco.*
To grow unto, *Accreſco.*
To grow up, *Adoleſco, Aſſurgo, Enaſcor.*
To grow up at Man's Eſtate, *Pubeſco.*
To grow in uſe, *Inveteraſco.*
It grows day, *Appetit dies*
It grows toward Evening, *Adveſperaſcit.*
I grow, *Diſcrucior animi.*
A growing, *Incrementum.*
Growing in Years, *Annis vergens.*
To growl, *Murmuro.*
TO BE GROWN, *Augeor, fio.* * He is grown up out of nothing, *De nihilo crevit.* * It is grown a Proverb, *Factum eſt jam tritum ſermone proverbium.* * They are grown proud, *Sublati ſunt animi.* * It is grown common Table-talk, *Omnium ſermone percrebuit.* * She is grown weary of all, *Jam omnium tædebat eam.* * If any be grown ſo Inſolent, *Si quis eò inſolentiæ proceſſerit.* * He is grown up to Years of Diſcretion, *Exceſſit ex ephebis.* * She is grown a Woman, *Pupas Veneri dicavit.*
Full grown, *Adultus.*
Well grown, *Provectus.*
Grown out of uſe, *Exoletus.*
Grown together, *Concretus, congulatus.*
Growth, *Incrementum.*
To growze, *Accedente paroxyſmo* or *querquero tremere, algere.*
The groyn [in *Galicia*] *Caronium.*
A grub, *Lumbricus.*
A grub [Dwarf] *Nanus.*
To grub up, *Extirpo, eradico, ſuffodiendo evellere.*
To grub up Weeds, *Averruncare, ſarrire, ſarculare.*
Grubbed up, *Averruncatus.*
A grubbing, *Averruncatio, ſarritura.*
A grubbing-ax, *Runcina, ſarculum.*
To grubble, *Fodicare, Perſcrutari.*
Grubenhagen [in the Dukedom of *Brunſwick*] *Grubenhaga.*
A grudge, *Odium, ſimultas.* * She keeps a grudge cloſe in her heart, *Premit altum corde dolorem.*
To grudge, *Fremo, Infremo, invideo, ægre ferre.* * The People grudge at theſe things, *hæc fremit plebs.*
The grudge of a Diſeaſe, *Impetus, tentatio, admonitio morbi.*
The grudge of Conſcience, *Labes Conſcientiæ.*
To keep a grudge in ones mind, *Mente dolorem premere.*
Grudge-bearing, *Exulceratus.*
A grudger, *Invidus, malignus.*
A grudging, *Invidia, livor.*
Grudgingly, *Gravate.*
Grudgings, *Reliquiæ.*
Gruel, Water-gruel, } *Frumentum.*

Barly-gruel, *Polenta hordeacea, ptiſanarium.*
To grumble, *Murmuro, muſſo, muſſito.*
A grumbler, *Murmurator.*
A grumbling, *Murmuratio.*
Grumbling in ſound, *Raucus.*
Grummel [herb] *Lithoſpermum.*
Grumous, *Globoſus.*
To grunt, *Grunnio, ſubo.*
A grunter, *Murmurator.*
The grunter [Fiſh] *Chromis.*
A grunting, *Grunnitus, Subatus.*
To make a grunting, *Perfremo.*
Gruntingly, *Raucum.*
A Gryffin, *Gryphus.*
Gryffeth [a Man's Name] *Griffithius.*
Guadacanal, [in *Andaluſia*] *Corticata.*
Guadalajara [in *Spain*] *Guadalaxara.*
Guadalquiver [a River in *Spain*] *Bætis, Tarteſſus.*
Guadalupe [in *Extremadura*] *Cæſira cælicia.*
Guadiana [a River in *Spain*] *Anas.*
Guadix [in *Granada*] *Acci.*
Guaiacum, *Lignum vitæ.*
Gualgaz [a River in *India*] *Ganges.*
Guarda [in *Portugal*] *Guardia.*
A guard, *Cuſtodia. See* Garde.
A guardian, *Tutor.*
Guardianſhip, *Curatoria.*
Gubbings, *Opſoniorum præſegmina, tomus aſelli.*
Guben [in lower *Luſace*] *Guba.*
A gudgeon, *Gobio, onis.*
Gue-gaws, *Crepundia.*
To gueld, *Caſtro. See* Geld.
Guelderland [a Province in the Low Countries] *Gueldria.*
Gueldres [in *Guelderland*] *Gueldria.*
Guerandre [in *Bretagne*] *Gueranda.*
Guerdon [Reward] *Premium, merces.*
Guerkins, *Salgama, orum.*
Gueſer [in *Babylonia*] *Seleucia.*
Gueſna [in *Poland*] *Gueſna.*
A gueſs, *Conjectura. See* Geſs.
A gueſt, *Hoſpes.*
A gueſt at a Feaſt, *Conviva.*
A daily gueſt, *Convictor.*
An unbidden gueſt, *Umbra, aſymbolus.*
An Entertainer of gueſts, *Convivator.*
To guggle, *Bilbio, ebulliendo ſtrepitare.*
To guggle one, *Blandior.*
Guiane [part of *America*] *Guiana.*
Guidage, *Præmium duci donatum.*
A guide, *Dux, ucis.* * We follow Nature the beſt guide, *Optimum ducem naturam ſequimur.*
To guide, *Duco, dirigo.* * He guides the Ship hither, *Dirigit huc puppim.*
To guide unto, *Adduco.*
A guidance, *Ductus, ûs.*
Guided, *Ductus, Rectus.*
Guided throughout, *Perductus.*
A guider, *Ductor.*
A guider all the way, *Perductor.*
A guiding, *Ductus, Ductio, Moderamen.*
A guidon [in Heraldry.] *Vexillum equeſtre.*
Guienne [part of *France*] *Aquitania.*
A guild [Company] *Societas, ſodalitium.*
Guild-hall, *Curia municipalis.*

Guile, *Dolus, fraus.*
Guilefull, *Doloſus, fraudulentus.*
A guilefull device, *Techna.*
Guilefully, *Doloſè, vafrè.*
Guilefulneſs, *Fraudulentia.*
To guill, *Perſtringor, caligo.*
The guillam [Fowl] *Jomuvia.*
Guilt, *Reatus.*
A guilt-head [Sea-bream] *Arata, Chryſos.*
Guilty, *Reus, ſons, conſcius.*
A guilty Perſon, *Obnoxius.*
To know himſelf guilty, *Sibi conſcius eſſe.*
To be guilty of Theſt, *Furti* or *de furto teneri.*
To be guilty of Treſpaſs, *Injuriæ teneri.*
Guiltily, *Conſciè.*
Guiltineſs, *Reatus.*
Guiltleſs, *Innocens, inſons.*
Guilford [in *Surrey*] *Guildeforda, Neomagus.*
A Guimad [Fiſh] *Alibant.*
Guines [in *Picardy*] *Guina.*
Guineth [in *North-wales*] *Venedotia.*
Guiny [part of *Africa*] *Guinea.*
A guiny-hen, *Gallina indica.*
A guiny-pig, *Sciurus.*
Guipuſcoa [part of *Spain*] *Guipuſcoa, Ipuſcoa.*
To guird, *Cingo. See* Gird.
A guirl, *Puella. See* Girl.
A guirth, *Cingula.*
A guiſe, *Modus, mos.*
Guiſe [in *Picardy*] *Guiſia.*
A guittern, *Fidicula.*
A gulch, *Ventricoſus.*
Gules [in Heraldry] *Color ruber* or *miniaceus.*
A GULF, *Gurges, itis.*
A gulf [Bay for Ships] *Sinus.*
The gulf of *Arabia*, *Sinus Arabicus.*
The gulf of *Bengala*, *Sinus Gangeticus.*
The gulf of *Cadiz*, *Sinus Gaditanus.*
The gulf of *Dantzick*, *Sinus Venedicus.*
The gulf of *Eno*, *Sinus Melanes.*
The gulf of *Finland*, *Sinus Finnicus.*
The gulf of *Gangi*, *Sinus Nanchinenſis.*
The gulf of *Haynam*, *Sinus Magnus.*
The gulf of *Lyons*, *Sinus Lugdunenſis, Mare gallicum.*
The gulf of *Mexico*, *Sinus Mexicanus.*
The gulf of *Negroponte*, *Sinus Euboicus, mare Euboicum.*
The gulf of *Palermo*, *Sinus Panormitanus.*
The gulf of *Perſia*, *Sinus Perſicus.*
The gulf of *Smyrna*, *Sinus Smyrnæus, mare Æolium.*
The gulf of *Tunis*, *Sinus Tunetanus* or *Carthaginenſis.*
The gulf of *Venice*, *Adria, Sinus Adriaticus, mare Venetum.*
A ſwallowing gulf, *Abyſſus, vorago.*
Gulf Iſland, *Liſia.*
With a gulf, *Profundus.*
Gules, *Ruber, Erythræus.*
Gulick [in Lower *Germany*] *Juliacum.*
To gull, *Fallo, decipio.*
A gull [one eaſily gulled] *Credulus, temerarius.*
To gull (in Navigation) *erodo, attero.*
A gull [fib] *Mendacium.*
A gull [Fiſh or Bird] *Gavia.*
Gulled, *Deceptus, illuſus.*
A guller, *Impoſtor.*
Gullery, *Impoſtura.*

An impudent Gullery, *probrum.*
Gulleries, *falulæ,*
The gullet, *gula, gurgulio, rumen.*
A gulling, *deceptio, illuſio.*
To gully in drinking, *bilbio.*
A gully gut, *belluo.*
Guloſity, *luxuria.*
A gulp, *hauſtus.*
At one Gulp, *Threicla amyſtis.*
To gulp, *Ingurgito.*
Gultwit, *compenſatio pro delicto.*
Gum, *gummi.*
A gum-drop, *arboris lachryma.*
Gum-Arabick, *gummi arabicum.*
Gum-Armoniack, *gummi armoniacum.*
Gum of the Balm-tree, *opobalſamum.*
Gum-Elemy, *gummi elemi.*
To gum / Stiffen with gum } *gummio, gummi ſublinere.*
The gums, *gingivæ.*
Gummy / Full of gum } *gummoſus.*
A gundola [*Venetian* wherry] *cymba* Veneta.
A gun, *bombarda, ſclopus, tormentum.*
A gun [ſtout Ale-pot] *amphithetum.*
A great gun, *tormentum murale.*
A Pot-gun, *ſiphunculus.*
To diſcharge a gun / Let off a Gun } *tormentum diſplodere, exonerare.*
A gunner, *bombardarius, tormentarius.*
The Maſter-gunner, *machinarum præfectus.*
Gunnery, *ars fundendi tormenta, ars rei tormentariæ.*
Gun-powder, *pulvis pyrius, bombardicus, nitroſus.*
Gun-ſhot, *teli jactus.*
Guntzberg [in *Swedeland*] *Guntia.*
Gurgions of meal, *cibarium ſecundarium.*
To gurgle, *gargarizo, ebullio.*
Gusk [in *Karnten*] *Gurcum.*
A gurnard / Gurney } [fiſh] *bycco.*
The gray gurnard, *cuculus marinus.*
A gurry, *alvus concita.*
To guſh out, *effluo, erumpo, exilio.*
A guſhing out, *eruptio, profluvium.*
The guſſet of a ſhirt, *camiſiæ interſertio ſubalaris, aſſumentum.*
A guſſet [in Heraldry] *linea tranſverſa à dextro capite ad baſim ad cathetum ducta.*
The guſt [taſt] *guſtus.*
A guſt of wind, *flatus vehementior.*
A guſtatory, *guſtatorium.*
Guſto, *ſapor germanus, genuinus.*
Guſtrow, [in *Germany*] *Guſtrovium.*
A GUT, *inteſtinum.*
The blind gut, *inteſtinum cæcum.*
The great gut, *colon.*
The hungry gut, *inteſtinum jejunum.*
The long gut / Arſe-gut } *longanum, inteſtinum longum.*
The right gut, *inteſtinum rectum.*
The Stomach gut, *inteſtinum primum.*
The ſmall guts, *ilia, lactes.*
The guts of a beaſt, *exta.*
The guts of a man, *inteſtina.* * He has guts in his brains, *Acetum habet in pectore.* * My guts chime twelve, *Jam annum eſurio.*

To gut / Draw out the guts } *exentero.*
A gut-pudding, *apexabo.*
Gut-wort [herb] *alypum.*
A gutling, *vorax, belluo.*
All guts, *piger venter, pantices laxi.*
Greedy-guts, *belluones.*
The fretting of the guts, *verminatio.*
A gutter, *canalis, cloaca.*
A gutter between two Houſes, *colliquiæ.*
A gutter [in pillars] *ſtria.*
A gutter-tile, *imbrex.*
To gutter, *lacuno.*
Gutter-work, *opus imbricatum.*
Full of gutters, *lacunoſus.*
Gut-tide [Shrovetide] *Carniſprivium.*
Guttural, *gutturalis.*
Gutkow [in *Pomeren*] *Gutkovia.*
Guy [a man's name] *Guido, onis.*
Guycliff [in *Warwickſhire*] *Guidanicus clivus.*
A guy [in Navigation] *funis retinens, remorans.*
Guzes [in Heraldry] *orbita oculi.*
To guzzle, *epoto.*
To gybe, *ſubſanno, convicior.*
A gybe, *ſanna, convicium.*
Gyen [in *France*] *Genabum.*
A gypſie, *Ægyptius, Zingarus.*
A gyronne [in Heraldry] *Pinnula ſcutaria.*
Gyves; *compedes, pedicæ.*

H A

A Haake [fiſh] *merlucius.*
Hab, *for* Herbert.
A haberdaſher of hats, *pilio, onis.*
A haberdaſher of ſmall Wares, *dardinarius, minutarius.*
Haberdupois weight, *libra unciarum ſedecim.*
Haberdine, *aſellus ſiccatus & ſalitus.*
A habergion, *lorica.*
To put on an habergion, *lorico.*
Habilement, *apparatus, veſtitus.*
Hability, *habilitas, idonea ad aliquid comparatio.*
A habit [cuſtom] *habitus, conſuetudo, mos.*
To get a habit, *aſſuefacio.*
Having gotten a habit, *aſſuefactus.*
A habit of the mind, *habitus internus.*
A habit of Apparel, *veſtimentum.*
To habit, *veſtio.*
Habitable, *habitabilis*
Not habitable, *inhabitabilis.*
A habitation, *habitaculum, domicilium.*
Habited, *veſtitus.*
Habitual, *uſu contractus.*
To habituate, *aſſuefacio, conſuefacio.*
Habituated, *aſſuefactus.*
Habitude, *habitudo.*
Hab nab, *temere, ſine conſilio.*
Habſey / Habſel } [in *Lieſtland*] *Habſela.*
A hack, *fœni conditorium* or *præſepe cancellatum.*
To hack, *cædo.*
To hack in pieces, *concido.*

Hacked, *conciſus.*
A hacking, *conciſio.*
To hackle, *minutim concido.*
A hackney, *equus conductitius, meritorius.*
A hackney man, *equorum locator.*
A hackney whore, *proſtibulum, ſcortum.* * Hackney-miſtriſs, hackney-maid, *Qualis hera talis pediſſequa.*
A hackſter, *Sicarius.*
I HAD, [of have] *habui.* * We had croſs weather, *Adverſâ tempeſtate uſi ſumus.* * If I had him but here now, *Qui nunc ſi mihi detur.* * He had like to have been loſt, *Pene periit.* * You had an ill journey of it, *Tibi hoc incommodum evenit iter.* * He ſaid he had it from his Elders, *Se à majoribus natu accepiſſe dicebat.* * Had this befallen you, *Si hoc tibi accidiſſet.* * Had I been ought but a blockhead, *Niſi eſſem lapis.* * Had it not been for him, *abſque eo eſſet.*
Had, *habitus.* * All after as fodder is to be had, *Exinde ut pabuli facultas eſt.*
Hadbote, *compenſatio ab injuriam clerico oblatam.*
A haddock, *aſellus, callarias minor.*
Hademar [in *Weteraw*] *Hademaria.*
Hadrian [a man's name] *Hadrianus.*
Haerlem [in *Holland*] *Haerlemum.*
A haft, *manubrium, capulus.*
A little haft, *manubriolum.*
To haft / Set in a haft } *capulo inſerere.*
Hafted, *manubriatus, capulo inſertus.*
A hafting, *manubrii appoſitio.*
A hag, *furia, ſaga, venefica.*
Hagenaw [in *Alſatia*] *Hagenoia.*
A hageſter, *pica.*
A haggard hawk, *accipiter immanſuetus, agreſtis.*
Hagger [lean] *macer.*
A haggeſs, *tomaculum, tucetum, venter faliſcus.*
A haggeſs-maker, *tucetarius.*
To haggle, *pretium gradatim facere, multis verbis licitari.*
A haggler, *licitator verboſus.*
It haggles, *grandinat.*
A haggling, *licitatio verboſa.*
Haghes, *mora ſentis.*
The Hague [in *Holland*] *Haga Comitis.*
The Hague [in *France*] *Haga Turonica.*
Haie, *fœnum.*
A haie [net for Conies] *indago.*
A haifer, *juvenca,*
Hail, *grando, inis.*
To hail, *grandino.*
To hail a Ship, *navem ſalutare, compellare.*
Hail-ſtone, *grando.*
Full of hail, *grandinoſus.*
Hail / All hail } *ſalve, ave.*
Hailbrun [in *Germany*] *Aliſum, fons ſalutis.*
Hailed on, *grandine percuſſus.*
Hailed [as a Ship] *ſalutatus.*
Haily, *ſanus, ſ luber, integer.*
Haimburg [in *Auſtria*] *Comagenum.*
Hainault [in the Low Countries] *Hannonia.*
Hainous, *flagitioſus, immanis, deteſtabilis.*

A hainous offence, *Flagitium, ſcelus.*
To make more hainous, *Exaggero.*
Hainouſly, *Flagitioſè, facinoroſè.*
Hainouſneſs, *Immanitas.*
THE HAIR, *Crinis, coma.* * My hair ſtood an end, *Mihi vili inhorruerunt.* * Againſt the hair, *Invitâ minervâ, averſante naturâ.*
Hair-colour, *Color capillaceus.*
A buſh of hair, *Cæſaries.*
Soft hair, *Lanugo.*
The hair of the head, *Capilli.*
The hair of the eye-lids, *Palpebræ, cilium.*
The hair of the upper lip, *Myſtax.*
The hair of the arm-pits, *Grandebalæ, arum.*
The hair of the privities, *Pubes.*
The hair of the noſtrils, *Fibriſci.*
A hair-cloth, *Cilicium.*
Gray hairs, *Cani.*
Curled hair, *Capilli retorti.*
A lock of curled hair, *Cirrhus.*
Having long hair, *Comans.*
Having buſhy hair, *Cæſariatus.*
Having curled hair, *Cirratus.*
Having golden hair, *Auricomus.*
Falſe hair, *Caliendrum.*
To pluck off hair, *Depilo.*
A plucking off hair, *Depilatio.*
A plaiſter to pull off hair, *Pſilothrum, dropax.*
Hair, adj. } *Crinalis.*
Of hair, }
Made of hair, *Cilicinus.*
A hair-lace, *Tænia, vitta.*
Maiden-hair, } *Adianthum.*
Venus-hair, }
Haired, *Crinitus.*
Red-haired, *Rufus.*
Rough-haired, *Hiſpidus.*
Shag-haired, *Villoſus.*
Thin-haired, *Raripilus.*
Hairleſs, } *Depilis, calvus.*
Without hair, }
Hairy, *Crinoſus, crinitus, capillatus.*
A hairy buſh, *Cirrhus.*
Hairy handed, *Manibus hirſutus, Hiſpidus.*
Hairy River-weed, *Conſerva.*
Hairineſs, *Hirſutia.*
A Haiward, *Agrophylax.*
To hake [gape after] *Inhio, capto.*
A hake, *Cremaſter.*
A Haketon, *Colobium.*
A Hakot [fiſh] *Lucius piſcis.*
Hal, *for* Henry.
Halar [in *Iſland*] *Hala.*
A halberd, *Bipennis.*
A Halberdier, *Bipennifer.*
Halberſtadt [in *Saxony*] *Pheugarum.*
The Halcyon, *Halcyon, onis.* * Halcyon-days, *Halcyonides, Halcyonei dies.*
A hale, *Cremaſter.*
To hele [a ſhip] *See* Hail.
To hale, *Traho.*
Haled, *Tractus.*
Haled, by the head and ſhoulders, *Obtorto collo tractus.*
Haleppo [in *Syria*] *Chalybon, Hierapolis.*
A haler, *Tractor.*
A haling, *Tractio.*
HALF, *Dimidium.* * Half this to you, *Prælibo tibi dimidium.* * He is but half way thorow, *In medio clivo laborat.* * A man may ſee with half an eye, *Cuivis facile eſt noſcere.* * They do not half thrive, *Res ſunt illis minùs ſecundæ.* * In leſs than half a day, *Minùs quàm medio die.* * Half a loaf is better than no bread, *I modo, venare leporem, nunc ityn tenes.*
Half alive, *Semivivus.*
Half armed, *Semiarmis.*
Half an acre, *Semijugerum.*
Half a Barrel, *Semicadium.*
Half a Buſhel, *Semimodius.*
Half blind, *Semicæcus.*
Half burned, *Semiuſtus.*
Half buried, *Semiſepultus.*
Half a circle, *Hemicyclus.*
Half Court-days, *Dies ex parte faſti.*
Half a cubit, *Semicubitus.*
Half a cubit long, *Semicubitalis.*
Half dead, *Semianimis.*
Half deſtroyed, *Semirutus*
Half empty, *Semiinanis.*
Half eaten, *Semeſus.*
Half finiſhed, *Semiperfectus.*
Half a foot, *Semipes.*
Half a foot long, *Semipedalis.*
Half free, *Semiliber.*
Half full, *Semiplenus.*
Half a hogſhead, *Semidolium.*
Half Holy-days, *Dies interciſi.*
Half an hour, *Semihora.*
Half a man, *Semivir.*
Half made, *Semifactus.*
A Half-moon [in Fortification] *Propugnaculum lunatum, cuneatum, lunata ſpecie munitio.*
Half naked, *Seminudus.*
Half opened, *Semiapertus.*
Half an ounce, *Semiuncia.*
Half a piece, } *Semilibra, dimidium*
Half a pound, } *mina.*
A half-penny, *Obolus.* * It is not a half-penny matter, *Plumâ haud intereſt.* * He was carrying a half-penny worth of little fiſhes for the old man's Supper, *Piſciculos minutos ferebat obolo in cœnam ſeni.*
Three-half-pence, *Triobolus.*
Of three-half-pence, } *Triobolaris.*
Three-half-penny, }
Half a pint, *Triental.*
Half raw, *Semicrudus.*
Half roaſted, *Semiaſſus.*
Half ſodden, *Semicoctus.*
Half a Verſe, *Hemiſtichion.*
Half waking, *Semiſomnis.*
Half-wild, *Semiferus.*
Half a year, *Semiannus.*
Of half a year, *Semeſtris.*
By half, *Dimidio.* * Half as much, *Dimidio tantum.*
As much and half as much, *Seſcuplum.*
A Buſhel and a half, *Seſquimedius.*
A Foot and a half, *Seſquipes.*
Of a foot and a half, *Seſquipedalis.*
An hour and half, *Seſquihora.*
A month and half, *Seſquimenſis.*
A pound and half, *Seſquilibra.*
A Halibut [fiſh] *Umbrina, paſſer Britannicus.*
Halimot, *Curia Baronis.*
Hall [in *Germany*] *Hala, Halla.*
A Hall, *Aula.*
A Town-Hall, *Forum.*
A little Hall, *Atriolum.*
The Guild-Hall, *Baſilica.*
Half days, *Dies faſti.*
A Hall-place, *Palatium.*
Hallage, *Tributum à panno venum expoſito exactum.*
Hallandt [part of *Denmark*] *Hallandia.*
Hallelujuh, *Hallelujah.*
The Halliards of the Fore-ſail, *Pes.*
Hallifax [in *Yorkſhire*] *Olicana, ſacra Sylva.*
To hallow, *Sacro, conſecro.*
To hallow [whoop] *Inclamo.*
To hallow [ſet Dogs on] *Canes clamore inſtigare.*
Hallowed, *Conſecratus, ſanctificatus.*
A hallowed place, *Sacrarium, ſanctuarium.*
A hallowing, *Conſecratio, dedicatio.*
A hallowing for, *Inclamatio.*
To hallucinate [erre] *Hallucinari.*
Halme [the ſtalk of Corn] *Culmus, ſtipula.*
Halmſtadt [in *Holland*] *Helmeſtadium.*
A Halo [a circle about the Moon] *Halo.*
A Halſer, *Helcium.*
Halsfang, *Colliſtrigium.*
A Halſier, *Helciarius.*
A Halt, *Gradus ſuppreſſus.*
To hault, *Claudico.*
To halt [make a halt] *Siſtere ſe, ſubſiſto, inceſſum ſupprimo.*
To halt before a cripple, *Vulpinari cum vulpe.*
A halter [cripple] *Claudus.*
A halter for a horſe, *Capiſtrum.*
A halter for the neck, *Laqueus.*
One halter-ſick, *Nebulo egregius.*
To halter, *Illaqueare.*
Haltered, *Illaqueatus, capiſtratus.*
To unlooſe ones halter, *Laqueo expedire.*
A haltering, *Illaqueatio.*
Halting, *Claudus, claudicans.*
A halting, *Claudicatio.*
Halting a little, *Claudiculus.*
To halve, *Divido, bipartior.*
By halves, *Imperfectè.* * To do work by halves, *Opus imperfectum relinquere.*
Ham [in *Germany*] *Hamum.*
Ham [in *Picardy*] *Hamum.*
A ham [old word] *Villa, vicus.*
Haman [in *Syria*] *Apomia, Emiſa.*
Hambourg [in *Saxony*] *Hamburgum.*
A Hamburger, *Hamburgi incola.*
The hame of a horſe-collar, *Helcium.*
Hamelen [in *Saxony*] *Hamela.*
A Hamling, *Canum expeditatio.*
To hamſtring, *Subperno.*
Hamſtringed, *Subpernatus.*
Hammar [in *Norway*] *Hammaria.*
The hamme, *Poples.*
A hammer, *Malleus, Martellus.*
A little hammer, *Malleolus.*
A door-hammer, *Cantharus, marculus, cornix, icis.*
To hammer, *Malleare.*
To hammer out, *Domo, malleis dilatare, ducere.*
To hammer [in ſpeech] *Balbutio.*
Hammer-hard [among Smiths] *Ictibus mallei iteratis induratus.*
Hammered, *Malleatus.*
Hammeren [in *Norway*] *Hammeria.*
A hammerer, *Malleator.*
A hammering, *Malleatio.*
A hamlet, *Pagus, vicus.*
A hammock, *Lectus penſilis.*
A hamper, *Corbis dorſuaria.*
A little hamper, *Quaſillus.*
A hamper of Oſiers, *Calathus.*
To hamper, *Impedio, intrico.*
Hampton, *Avondunum, Triſanton.*
Hampton-Court, *Avona, Hamptoni curia.*

Hampſhire, *Hantonia.*
Hamſoken, *Propria domus privilegium.*
A Hanaper, *Fiſcus, ſporta grandior.*
Clerk of the Hanaper, *Præfectus ſportæ.*
Hanaw [in *Germany*] *Hanovia.*
The hanch, *Coxa, nates.*
A hanch of Veniſon, *Clunis ferina.*
A little hanch, *Cluniculus.*
A HAND, *Manus.* * Bind him hand and foot, *Quadrupedem conſtringito.* * He had the chief hand in it, *Ille huic negotio præfuit.* * She is on the mending hand, *Meliuſcula eſt.* * Hands off, *Non manum abſtines.* * It is agreed on all hands, *Convenit inter omnes.* * 'Tis believed at every hand, *Creditur paſſim.* * He does what comes next to hand, *Facit quod in proclivi eſt.* * They fell into my hand, *In poteſtatem meam venerunt.* * I put all into your hands, *Et me & amorem meum & famam tibi permitto.* * I am in hand with the ſeventh book, *Septimus mihi liber eſt in manibus.* * Mind what you have in hand, *Hoc age.* * You perceived they were in hand with that, *Intellexeras illos id conſilii capere.* * That is the buſineſs now in hand, *Ea res nunc agitur ipſa.* * It lies very much in your hands to ſave him, *Hujus tibi poteſtas ſumma ſervandi datur.* * Does he think that I will come cap in hand to him? *Is ſibi me ſupplicaturum putat?* * He was in hand with the old man, *Egit cum ſene.* * They parted even hands, *Æquo prælio diſceſſum eſt.* * A bird in the hand is worth two in the buſh, *Spem pretio non emo.* * Many hands make light work, *Multorum manibus grande levatur onus.*
It was the hand of God, *Accidit divinitus.*
The Right-hand, *Dextra.*
The Left-hand, *Siniſtra, læva.*
One burnt in the hand, *Nebulo ſtigmaticus.*
To ſet ones hand to a thing, *Obſigno, ſubſcribo.*
To fight hand to hand, } Come to hand-ſtrokes, } *Manus conſerere, cominus pugnare, manum conferre.*
To hand a thing down, *Per manus tradere, demittere.*
To be nigh at hand, *Immineo, impendeo, inſto.*
To take in hand, *Aggredior, ſuſcipio.*
To go from the buſineſs in hand, *à re diſcedere, à ſcopo aberrare.*
To lay hands on, *Apprehendo.*
To lay on hands, *Manus imponere.*
A laying hands on, *Apprehenſio.*
A laying on of hands, *Manuum impoſitio.*
To live from hand to mouth, *In diem,* or *ex tempore vivere.*
To get the upper hand, *Supero.*
To give in hand, *Arrhaboni,* or *in anteceſſum dare.*
A giving in hand, *Arrhabo, anteceſſus.*
To take one in hand, *Alicui manum inferre.*
The hollow of the hand, *Palma.*
The back of the hand, *Metacarpium.*
The hand-lines, *Inciſura.*
At no hand, *Nequaquam, nullo pacto.*
Before-hand, *In anteceſſum.* * Had I known of it before-hand, *Quod ſi ego reſciſſem id prius.* * He told me of it long before-hand, *Dudum mihi prædixit.*
Before-hand in courteſie, *Officio prior.*
Under-hand [adv.] *Clanculum, clandeſtinò.*
Under-hand [adj.] *Clandeſtinus.*
The hand of a Dial, *Index, gnomon, onis.*
On the Right-hand, *à dextris, dextrorſum.*
On the Left-hand, *à ſiniſtra, à læva.*
Out of hand, *Confeſtim, extemplo, ſine mora.*
Hand to { hand, fiſt, } *Cominus.*
Hand over head, *Tumultuariò, fortuitò.*
At hand, *Præ manibus, præſto, propè, numeratò.*
Near at hand, *In propinquo, in vicinia noſtra.*
Aſſurance under hand, *Cautio chirographi.*
A hand at cards, *Sors, tis.*
In the turning of a hand, *Expeditè, facilè, udo cum digito.*
A man of his hands, *Homo ſtrenuus, impiger, manu promptus.*
Hand [adj.] } Of a hand, } *Manualis.*
A hand-basket, *Sportula.*
A hand breadth, *Palmus.*
Of a hand breadth, *Palmaris.*
A hand, } Handful, } *Manipulus.*
A hand-gun, *Sclopeta manualis.*
A hand-bell, *Tintinnabulum.*
A handkerchief, *Sudarium, muccinium.*
A Hand-maid, *Ancilla, miniſtra.*
A hand-manacle, *Manica.*
A hand-mill, *Mola truſatilis.*
A hand-ſaw, *Ferrula, lupus.*
A hand-ſpeek, *Palanga lignea.*
A hand-vice, *Cochlea.*
Handed, *Manus habens.*
Left-handed, *Scævola.*
Left and Right-handed, *Ambidexter.*
Handed down, *Per manus tradita, dotatim miſſus.*
To play at Handy-dandy, *Micare digitis.*
A Handicraft, *Ars factiva.*
Handicraft [adj.] } Of Handicraft, } *Mechanicus.*
Gotten by handicraft, *Manuarius.*
A Handicrafts-man, *Opifex, icis.*
Handy-works, *Opus, eris.*
To handle, *Tracto, attracto, contrecto.* * I have handled the matter well, *Negotium bene geſſi.*
To handle briefly, *Attingo, annoto.*
To handle cauſes, *Cauſas verſari.*
To handle gently, *Demulceo.*
To handle a matter groſly, *Aliquid pingui minervâ agere.*
To handle one ill, *Aliquem indignis modis accipere.*
To handle much, *Verſo.*
To handle often, *Pertracto.*
To handle rudely, *Aſperè tractare.*
To handle a thing well, *Satisfacere.*
The handle of a tool, *Manubrium.*
A little handle, *Manubriolum, anſa.*
The handle of a Target, *Umbo, onis.*
The handle of a cup, *Anſula.*
Having a handle, *Anſatus.*
To ſet a handle on, *Manubrium aptare.*
To ſet into a handle, *Manubrio inſerere.*
Set into the handle, *Manubrio inſertus.*
A ſetting on a handle, *Manubrii aptatio.*
Handled, *Tractatus.*
Handled ſoftly, *Attrectatus.*
Handled ſorely, *Malè tractatus.*
Handled well, *Pertractatus, accuſatus, agitatus, curatus.*
A handling, *Tractatio, tractatus.*
A handling lightly, *Attractatio.*
A handling rudely, *Tractatio aſpera.*
A handling ill, *Abuſio.*
To hurt by handling, *Contrecto.*
To be handling of a difficult matter, *In re difficili verſari.*
Handſel, *Strena.* * I have taken a handſel, *Mercimonii primitias accepi.*
Of handſel, *Strenicus.*
To handſel, *Quæſtus auſpicia præbere.*
To handſel a thing, *Primulum uſurpo, imbuo.*
Handſelled, *Imbutus.*
Handſom, *Pulcher, ſpecioſus, elegans, venuſtus.*
To make handſom, *Decoro, polio.*
Indifferent handſom, *Bellus.*
Handſomly, *Pulchre, eleganter, concinnè, venuſtè.*
Handſomneſs, *Decor, elegantia, forma, ſpecies, venuſtas.*
Hanfield [in *Monmouthſhire*] *Hanfeldia.*
TO HANG [act.] *Pendo, ſuſpendo.*
To hang [neut.] *Pendeo.*
To hang by [act.] *Appendo.*
To hang by [neut.] *Appendeo.*
To hang an arſe, } Hang back, } *Haud ſponte, gravato ſequi, haud libenter facere, detrecto.*
To hang a chamber, *Aulæis cubiculum circumdare.*
To hang down [act.] *Demitto.*
To hang his ears, *Demittere auriculas.*
To hang down [neut.] *Dependeo.*
To hang dangling, *Defluo.*
To hang down forward, *Propendeo.*
To hang to, } Hang together, } *Cohæreo.* * This tale hangs not together, *Non cohæret ſermo.*
To hang ones ſelf, *Dare ſe in laqueum.*
To hang over, *Emineo, immineo, promineo.*
To hang up [act.] *Suſpendo.*
To hang up [neut.] *Suſpendeo.*
To hang upon, *Appendeo, nitor.*
Hanged, *Suſpenſus, ſtrangulatus.*
To be HANGED, *Suſpendeo, ſuſpendor, ſuſpendio vitam finire.* * I ſhall be hanged, *Ego plectar pendens.* * Go and be hanged, *Abi in malam crucem.* * I had as good be hang'd out of the way, *Satius eſt mihi quovis exitio interire.*
Well hang'd of ears, *Auritus.*
A Hanger, *Culter venatorius.*
A Hanger [ſhort crooked Sword] *Harpe, enſis falcatus.*
Sword-hangers, *Subcingulum, balteus.*
Pot-hangers, *Anſæ, arum.*
Hanging, *Pendens, pendulus.* * You are hanging ripe, *Credo ego tibi eundem aſtutum extra portam.*
Hanging down, *Demiſſus.* * He went

went away with his head hanging down, *demiſſo capite diſceſſerat.*
Hanging looſely, *fluidus, laxus.*
Hanging over, *prominens.*
Hanging together, *cohærens.*
Hanging unto, *adhærens, inhærens.*
A hanging, *ſuſpenſio, ſuſpendium,*
A hanging together, *cohærentia.*
Hangings of Houſes, *aulæa, periſtromata.*
A Hangman, *carnifex, icis.*
The Hangman's office, *carnificium, carnificina.*
To play the hangman, *carnificior.*
Hangulſtald [in *Northumberland*] *Hanguſtaldum.*
Hangwit } *mulcta pro latrone præter*
Hankwit } *jus ſuſpenſo aut elapſo.*
A Hank, *animi propenſio, inclinatio.*
A hank of thred, *panus.*
To have a hank upon any one, *habere aliquem ſibi addictiſſimum, omnibus quæ jubet obſequentem, juſſa ſua capeſſere paratum.*
To hanker after, *anxie rem deſiderare, appeto.*
A hankering after, *appetentia.*
Hani [in *Media*] *Ecbatana.*
Hannah [a womans name] *Hanna.*
Hannibal [a mans name] *Hannibal.*
Hannower [in *Germany*] *Hannovera.*
Hanoſer [in *Saxony*] *Anxveria, Leuphana.*
Hanſe [a river in *Staffordſhire*] *Hanſus.*
A Hanſe, *mercatorum ſocietas.*
The hanſe of a door, *ſuperciliium.*
Hanſe in *Kelder*, *Infans in utero.*
The Hanſe-towns, *civitates, ſociæ* or *fœderatæ.*
A hanſel, *primus rei uſus, ſtrena.*
To hanſel, *primus uti.*
Hanſiatick, *Hanzeaticus.*
To hant, *frequento.* *See* haunt.
Hanton [the family] *de Hantona.*
Hantſhire, *Hantonia,*
Hanty, *deſultorius, intractabilis.*
Hap, *caſus, ſors, eventus.* * It is hap hazard, *incertum eſt quid caſurum ſit.* * What is every man's hap to have, that let him keep, *quod cuique obtigit, id quiſque teneat.* * I cannot but bemoan his hap, *non poſſum ejus caſum non dolere.*
Good hap, *ſors proſpera, fortunium.* * I had as good hap as could be, *nihil mihi optatius cadere potuit.* * Every man praiſed my good hap, *omnes laudabant fortunas meas.*
Ill hap, *ſors adverſa, infortunium.*
By hap, *forte, fortuitò.*
By good hap, *forte fortuna.*
To hap [catch] *cohibeo, retineo.*
To hap [cover with cloaths] *ſtragulâ coacervare.*
Hap ye, *putaſne?*
A Happarlet, *cento, matta, teges.*
TO HAP } *Accido, contingo, evenio,*
HAPPEN } *ſuccedo, fio.* * Hap what hap can, *utcunque caſura res.* * It very ſeldom happens, *quod perrarum eſt.* * Chidings happen ſometimes to be very needful, *objurgationes etiam nonnunquam incidunt neceſſariæ.* * He happened to dye, *accidit ut moreretur.* * It happened as well as could be, *melius fieri haud potuit quam factum eſt.* * A ſtrange accident happened, *caſus quidam mirificus intervenit.* * I would it had happened ſo, *velim ita fortuna tuliſſet.* * We heard not what was happened ſince, *citeriora nondum audiebamus.*
To happen unluckily, *male ſuccedere.*
Happened, *quod accidit, quod evenit.*
Hapdened lately, *nuperus, recens.*
It happens, *accidit, contingit.*
As it happens, *ut fit.*
Happening, *Accidens, Contingens, fortuitus.*
A happening, *eventus, ſucceſſus.*
Haply, *forte, fortaſſe.*
Happy, *felix, beatus.*
Happy [lucky] *fortunatus, auſpicatus.*
To make happy, *beare, felicem reddere.*
Happily, *beatè, feliciter, fauſtè, auſpicatè, proſperè.*
Happineſs, *felicitas, proſperitas.*
A hapſe [catch] *Sera.*
To hapſe, *cohibeo, retineo.*
Hapſed, *obſeratus.*
A Haque, *Scloppus.*
A Harangue, *oratio, concio.*
To Harangue, *concionor, concionem alloqui, ad concionem verba facere.*
To Haraſſe, *fatigo, vexo, vaſto.*
A Harbinger, *prodromus, procurator, manſionarius.*
The King's chief Harbinger, *menſor regius.*
Harbottle [a man's name] *Harbotellus.*
A Harbour, *diverſorium, hoſpitium.*
A Harbour for Ships, *ſtatio.*
A ſafe harbour in all weathers, *portus.*
To harbour [act] *hoſpitio excipere, abſcondere.*
To Harbour [neut.] *diverſor.*
To harbour [a Stag] *cervum cubantem ſervare.*
A harbourer, *hoſpes.*
Harbourg [in *Germany*] *Harburgum.*
Harbourleſs, *inhoſpitabilis.*
A harbouring, *exceptio.*
Harcourt [in *France*] *Harcurtium.*
HARD, *durus.* * You are too hard for me at cuffs, *pugnis plus vales.* * Set hard heart againſt hard hap, *tu ne cede malis ſed contra audentior ito.*
Hard [difficult] *difficilis, arduus.* * It is hard to ſay, *dici vix poteſt, non facile dictu eſt.* * It is no hard matter, *non difficile eſt.* It is not ſo hard a matter, *minus eſt negotii.* * It is hard to kick againſt the pricks, *ſi ſtimulos pugnis cædis manibus plus dolet.*
Hard [near] *parcus, reſtrictus.*
To be put hard to it, *ægrè ſuſtinere.* * He ſaw them hard put to it, *eos laborantes conſpexit.*
Hard-hearted, *immitis, ferreus.* * It is the part of a hard-hearted Father, *iniqui patris eſt.*
Hard-heartedneſs, *immanitas, crudelitas.*
Hard by, *preſto, in proximo, in propinquo.* * Hard by us, *in vicinia noſtra.* * He received a wound in his head hard by his ear, *vulnus accepit in capite ſecundum aurem.* * He has gardens hard by *Tiber*, *habet hortos ad Tiberim.*
Hard by [adj.] *vicinus, proximus.*
To be hard at ones heels, *inſtare veſtigiis.*
To hold a thing hard, *Rem arctè tenere.*
To drink hard, *ſtrenuè potare.*
To make hard, *Induro, Obduro.*
To be hard, *Obdureo, Indureo.*
To grow hard, *Indureſco, obdureſco.*
Hard as brawn, *Calloſus.*
To be hard as brawn, *Calleo, occalleo.*
To be too hard for, *Superare, vincere.*
To be hard bound, *durum cacare.*
To grow hard with cold, *Obrigeo.*
Hard to away with, *Intolerabilis.*
Hard to learn, *Hebes, indocilis.*
Hard of Digeſtion, *Stomacho oneroſus.*
A hard Student, *Homo in libris atque literis aſſiduus.*
Hard ſkinn'd, *duricorius.*
Hard [as drink] *præ vetuſtate acidus.*
Hard beam [tree] *Betulus, Carpinus.*
Hard of hearing, *Surdaſter.*
Hardiſh } *duriuſculum.*
Somewhat hard }
A hard-mouth'd horſe, *Tenax equus, oris contumacis.*
A hard winter, *Sæva, aeris hyems.*
To harden, *Induro, Obduro.*
To harden [neut.] *Indureſco.*
To harden [ones ſelf] *obfirmare ſe.*
To harden [grow dear] *ingraveſco.*
Hardened, *Duratus, Obduratus.*
A Hardner, *Durator.*
A Hardning, *induratio.*
Harderwick [in *Guelderland*] *Hardervicum, Hardebones.*
HARDLY, *difficulter, ægrè, vix.* * He hardly eats a bit of good meat in his houſe in a twelve months time, *bis ſex cum aceto pranſurus eſt & ſale.* * Hardly to taſt of, *digitulis duobus ſumere primoribus.*
Hardly [ſharply] *Acerbè, Auſterè.*
Hardly [ſtoutly] *Strenuè, graviter.*
Hardly [old word] *Verè, ſeriò.*
Very hardly, *Perdifficulter.*
Hardneſs, *Duritia, Durities, firmitas.*
Hardneſs [difficulty] *Difficultas.*
Hardneſs with cold, *Rigor.*
Hardneſs of Skin, *callus.*
Hardneſs [ſparing] *parcimonia.*
Hardneſs of body or mind, *Robur.*
Hardſhip, *difficultates, ardua, labor.*
Hardy, *Audax, Strenuus, fortis.*
To be hardy, *Audeo.*
To make hardy, *corroboro, animo.*
Fool-hardy, *præceps.*
Somewhat hardy, *Audaculus.*
Hardily, *Audacter, Audenter, ſtrenuè.*
Hardineſs, *Audacia, Audentia.*
Hards of tow, *Floccus linteus.*
The hard ſhrew [beaſt] *mus araneus.*
A Hare, *Lepus, oris.* * The Hare longs for Veniſon, *Tute lepus es & pulpamentum quæris.*
A young hare, *Lepuſculus.*
An old doe hare, *Lepus anus.*
A Hares form, *Leporis ſedes.*
A Sea-hare, *Lepus marinus.*
To ſtart a Hare, *Leporem exagitare.*
To kindle as a Hare, *Pario, edo.*

Hare, adj.
Of a Hare. } Leporinus.
To hare one, Perterrefacio, metu percellere.
Hare-brain'd, Temerarius, præceps, dignus qui navigat Anticyram.
Hare-brain'd-fury, Impetus præceps.
Hare's-ear, Auricula leporis.
Hare-foot, Lagopus.
Hare-hearted, Meticuloſus.
The Hare-catching Vulter, Vulturius levorarius.
A Hare-pipe, Tendicula leporina.
Hares-bells [flower] Hyacinthus anglicus.
Hares-ear [herb] Buplurum.
Hares-lettice, Sonchus levis.
Hare-ſtrong, Peucedanium.
A Hare-lip, Labrum fiſſum.
Hare-lipped, Homo labello fiſſo.
Harfleur [in Normandy] Harflevium.
Harford, Harfordia.
Hariant [in Heralary] Piſcium figura erecta.
Haricat, Phaſeolus.
A Harier [Dog] Lagon, Canis leporarius.
A Hariot, Heriotum.
Hark, Heus, eho.
To harken, Auſculto, aurem præbere. * Now harken, Pamphilus, nunc arrige aures Pamphile. * Harken to us, Attende nos.
To harken to flatterers, Aures aſſentatoribus pateſacere.
To harken privily, Subauſculto, admota aure captare.
A harkener, Auſcultator.
Harkeners after News, Rumorum aucupes.
Harkening, Attentus.
Harlingen [in Weſt-Frieſland] Harlinga.
A Harlot, Meretrix, ſcortum.
Harlotry, Meretricium.
Harlotry [adj.]
Of Harlotry, } Meretricius.
Harm, Damnum, malum. * It is no harm to try, Sed quid tentare nocebit? * You ſhall receive no harm from me, Nihil tibi à me erit periculi. * You have had no harm by me, Tibi à me nulla orta eſt injuria. * Do you ſee what harm they do? Videſne quid mali afferunt? * I am got out of harms way, Ego in portu navigo. * I'll keep here out of harms way, Hic ego ero poſt principia. * No harm, Salva res eſt. * Harm watch, harm catch, Turdus ſibi malum cacat, creat, ſibi parat malum qui alteri parat.
Great harm, Clades, calamitas, labes.
To harm, Lædo, noceo.
Harman [a man's name] Arminius.
To ſuffer harm, Incommodo affici
Harmful, Damnificus, damnoſus.
Harmfully, Damnosè.
A harming, Læſio.
Harmleſs, Innoxius.
To ſave one harmleſs, Indemnem aliquem præſtare.
Harmleſly, Innocuè, innoxiè.
Harmleſneſs, Innocentia.
Harmony, Harmonia, ſymphonia.
Harmonious, Symphoniacus, concors.
Harmoniouſly, Concorditer.
Harneſs, Habena, arma.
Harneſs for a draught, Helcium.
Harneſs for a horſe, Phalera.
To harneſs, armo, inſtruo.
To harneſs a horſe, phaleras induere.
Harneſs for the breaſt, thorax.
Harneſs for the Thighs, cruralia.
Compleat harneſs, panoplia.
Harneſſed, armatus, inſtructus.
A harneſs maker [rooper] reſtio.
A harneſs maker [armourer] armorum faber.
A harneſs cleanſer, ſamiarius.
Harns, cerebra.
Harnſtein [in lower Germany] Aliſo.
Harold [a mans name] Haroldus.
A harould, fecialis. See Herald.
A harp, lyra, cithara.
To harp [play on the harp] citharizo, lyra canere.
To harp on the ſame ſtring, eandem incudem tundere.
Harp adj.
Of a harp, } Lyricus.
A harper, Lyricen, Lyriſtes.
A woman harper, citbariſta.
A ſinging harper, citharædus.
Harpings, latitudo navis ad partem anteriorem.
Harping-irons, harpagones, um.
A harpſichord, ſpondiculi, ſambuca.
A harpy, harpyia.
A harquebuz, bombardula, tormentum peditis.
A Sea harr, tempeſtas à mari ingruens.
To harraſs
Harry } Vaſto, vexo.
Harraſſed, vaſtatus.
A harraſſing, vaſtatio, vaſtities.
A harrow, occa, pecten, dentale.
To harrow, occo, deocco.
Harrow, apage, faceſſe.
Harrowed, occatus.
A harrower, occator.
A harrower [hawk] tubetarius.
A harrowing, occatio.
Of or for harrowing, occatorius.
Harry, Henricus,
Good harry [herb] chryſolachanum.
To harry, Vexo, laceſſo.
Harſh, aſper, auſterus, ſeverus, rigidus.
A harſh ſound, cacophonia.
Harſhly, aſperè, rigidè.
To ſing harſhly, cornicor.
A ſounding harſhly, cornicatio.
Harſhneſs, aſperitas, rigor.
A hart, cor. See Heart.
Hart of Oak, pars quercûs firmiſſima & duriſſima.
A hart, [ſtag] cervus.
Of a hart, cervinus.
Hart-eaſe [herb] jacea.
Harts fodder, ophiogynes.
Harts-horn, cornu cervinum.
Harts-horn [herb] petalitis.
Harts-root, libanotis, idis.
A hart-royal, cervus à rege vel regina agitatus.
Harts-trefoil, melilotus.
Harts-tongue, phyllitis, idis.
Harts-wort, ſeſeli æthiopicum.
A hartichoack, cinara, carduus altilis, ſcolymus.
A Jeruſalem hartichoak, flos ſolis pyramidalis.
Hartlepool [in Durham] cervi inſula.
Harveſt, meſſis, frumentatio.
A little harveſt, meſſicula.
Harveſt adj.
Of harveſt } meſſorius autumnalis.
Harveſt-time, autumnus.
Hay-harveſt, fœniſecium,
A late harveſt, meſſis ſerotina.
A harveſt-man. meſſor, falcarius.
Harveſt-fruits, fruges autumnales.
A harveſt-feaſt, feriæ ob collectas fruges.
To make Harveſt,
Get in Harveſt,
Work harveſt work, } fruges colligere,
Harwich [in Eſſex] Harvicum.
Has [for hath] habet,
Haſard, periculum. See Hazard.
Haſk-wort, Trachelium.
To haſe, nimio clamore obtundere, perterrefacio.
A haſel-nut, nux avellana ſylveſtris.
A haſel-hen, gallina corylorum.
A haſel-tree, corylus.
A grove of Haſels, coryletum.
Haſel-wort, perperſa, bacchar.
A haſh, minutal.
To haſh, minutim concidere.
A haſpat, parectatus.
A haſlet pudding, apexabo.
A haſlet, tomaculum, faliſcus venter.
A haſp, fibula, crena ferrea.
To haſp, obſero, are.
A haſping, oppeſſulatio.
A haſſock [baſs] ſcirpiculum.
Thou haſt [of have] habes.
HAST, feſtinatio, celeritas, properantia. * In all haſt, omni feſtinatione, quam maximo poſſem curſu. * What in all haſt, hui tam cito? * Why in ſuch haſt, quid feſtinas? * The Letter came in Poſt haſt, præcipiti venit epiſtola penna. * There is need of haſt, properato opus eſt. * The more haſt the worſe ſpeed, quo magis properare ſtudeo eo me impedio magis. * Haſt makes waſt, qui nimis propere minus proſpere.
To { HAST,
HASTEN,
MAKE HAST, } Feſtino, propero, accelero, contendo. * Make more haſt, move vero ocyus te. * Why make you no more haſt, quid ceſſas? * He made all the haſt to ſee him, pergit eum propere videre. * Make what haſt you can back, quam primum revertere. * He made haſt to go to Rome, Romam profecturus maturavit * You make more haſt than good ſpeed, citius quam melius penſum abſolvis.
To haſt,
Haſten, } act. urgeo. * He haſtens his journey, iter maturat.
To make poſt haſt, perfeſtino.
To make too much haſt, præfeſtino, præpropero.
Haſted.
Haſtened, } Acceleratus, citatus, maturatus.
A haſtener, inſtigator.
Haſtening, feſtinus, properus, trepidus.
A haſtening, maturatio.
Haſty, feſtinus. * A haſty running, gradus præceps.
A haſty mind, fervens animi.
Haſty counſel, conſilium immaturum. * Haſty bitches bring forth blind whelps, canis feſtinans cæcos parit catulos.
Haſty [ſudden] ſubitus, ſubitaneus.
Haſty [teſty] iracundus.
A Haſty-pudding, maſſula.
Haſtily, feſtinanter, properè, celeriter.
Over haſtily, præproperè.
Haſtineſs, velocitas, præcipitantia, fervor.

Haſtineſs [teſtineſs,] *iracundia.*
Haſtings, *poma praecocia.*
Haſtings [in *Suſſex*] *Haſtinga, Othona.*
A Hat, *galerus.*
A little Hat, *galericum.*
A broad brim'd hat, *cauſia.*
A Cardinal's Hat, *pileum rubrum.*
A high crown'd Hat, *apex, pileus albanus, acuminatus.*
A Hat-band, *ſpira.*
A Hatter, Hat-maker, } *Pileo.*
Hatted, *galeratus.*
To hatch chickens, *pullos excludere.*
The hatch of a door, *antica, oſtium dimidiatum.*
To hatch Flax, *linum carminare.*
To hatch lies, *procudere dolos.*
Hatched, *excluſus.*
Birds newly hatched, *pulli ab ovo recentes.*
Hatched [as a ſword-hilt] *reticulatus.*
A Hatchel, *pecten.*
To Hatchel, *pecto, carmino.*
Hatchelled, *carminatus.*
A Hatcheller, *carminarius.*
Hatches [flood-gates] *cataracta.*
The Hatches of a Ship, *fori, orum, pergula.*
A Hatchet, *aſcia, ſecuris.*
A little Hatchet, *aſciola, dolabella.*
A Hatchet-helve, *manubrium.*
Hatchet-fetch, *securidica.*
A Hatching of Chickens, *excluſio.*
The Hatching of a Hilt, *tranſenna, capuli opus reticulatum.*
Hate, *odium, invidia.*
Full of Hate, *invidus, malignus.*
To Hate, *odiſſe, odio habere, abominor.*
To hate one like a Toad, *odiſſe æquè ac angues, cane pejus & angue.*
To Hate with diſdain, *faſtidio.*
Hated, *exoſus, peroſus, inviſus, odio habitus.* * He is hated by every one, *Terræ odium ambulat.*
A Hater, *oſor, oris.*
Hateful, *odioſus, invidioſus.*
Hatefully, *odioſè.*
Hatefulneſs, *invidia.*
Hath [of have] *habet.* * He hath the wind with him, *Secundo vento curſum tenet.*
Hather [heath] *erica.*
Hating, *exoſus, peroſus.*
A Hating, *abominatio, averſatio.*
Hatred, *odium, invidia.*
A litle Hatred, *odiolum.*
Mortal Hatred, *odium capitale.*
Private hatred, *ſimultas.*
Full of Hatred, *invidus, lividus.*
Worthy of Hatred, *odioſus.*
Hattle, *protervus, ſternax, immanſuetus.*
A Hattack, *duodecim mergites.*
Hatuan [in *Hungary*] *Hatuanum.*
TO HAVE, *habeo, teneo, potior.* *Have you your wits about you, *Ingenium in numerato habe fac apud te ſis.* * If he would have any thing with me, *Siqu'd me velit.* *What would you have, *Quid vis, quid quæris?* *What have you to do with me? *Quid mecum eſt tibi?* * I have it by me, *Eſt in manibus.* * I have him ſure, *Meus hic eſt, Hamum vorat.* * He will not let him have his daughter, *Natam ſuam non dabit.* *According to the eſteem I have of you, *Pro eo quanti te facio.* * Let him have his deſerts, *Quod ſit meritus ferat.* * He would have me let him have it as I have bought it, *Tantidem emptum poſtulat ſibi tradi.* * They can ill away with it to have Wives appointed by others, *Graviter ſibi dari uxores ferunt.* *I'll go ſee what we have to ſupper, *Ibo intro ut videam quid nobis cœnæ fiet.* * Have you any thoughts of going, *Cogitasne ire?* * They have no teeth, *Dentibus carent.* * He ſhall have a kind father of me, *Facile me utetur patre.* *We are like to have War, *Impendet nobis belli timor.* * I'll do as they would have me, *Morem illis geram.* * Have in theſe things, *Vos iſthæc intro auferte.* * Have a good heart, *animo virili, præſenti ſis.*
To have a thing cried, *ſubjicere præconi.*
To have away, *abduco.* * Make haſte to have away the Woman, *Propera mulierem abducere.*
To have the length of one's foot, *Ingenium alicujus pernoſcere, cujuſpiam ſenſum pulchrè callere.*
I have been, *fui.* * It ought to have been done long ago, *Quod jam pridem factum eſſe oportuit.*
Havelberg [in *Brandenberg*] *Havelburgum.*
A Haven, *portus, limen, oſtium.*
To arrive at the Haven, *appellere.*
An arriving at the Haven, *appulſus.*
Full of Havens, *portuoſus.*
Haver, *avena, bromos.*
Haughty, *elatus, arrogans, faſtuoſus, ſublimis, ſuperbus.*
To be Haughty, *ſuperbio.*
Haughtily, *arroganter, ſuperbè.*
Haughtineſs, *arrogantia, elatio, faſtus, ſuperbia.*
Haulm, *ſtipula.*
A Haunch, *coxa, coxendix.*
The Haunts [of a Hare] *leporinæ paſtionis locus.*
TO HAUNT, *frequento, concelebro, conſector, ventito.* * The houſe is as much haunted as ever, *domus celebratur ita ut cum maxime.*
To haunt as a Spirit, *inquieto.*
A haunt, *conſuetudo.* * I'll break you of this haunt, *Hanc tibi conſuetudinem adimam.* *He returns to his old haunt, *Rurſum ad ingenium ſuum redit, antiquum obtinet.*
A great haunt, *frequentia.*
An ordinary haunt, *conciliabulum.*
Haunted, *frequentatus.*
An haunted houſe, *Domus in qua ſpectra verſantur, Domus umbris inquietata.*
A haunter, *frequentator.*
A haunter of Taverns, *popino.*
A haunting, *frequentatio.*
Havock, *clades, ſtrages.*
To havock, Make havock, } *populor, vaſto.*
Havocked, Made havock of, } *vaſtatus.*
A havocking, Making havock of, } *vaſtatio.*
Havre de grace [in *Normandy*] *Portus Gratiæ.*
Hauriant [in Heraldry] *oriens, exoriens, emergens ex aqua.*
The hauſe or hole, *guttur.*
A hauſt, *tuſſis ſicca.*
The haut [a beaſt] *ignavus.*
A haw in the eye, *unguis.*
A haw in a horſes eye, *pterygium, glaucoma.*
A Haw [cloſe] *Agellulus juxta domum.*
A Haw of a thorn, *morum ſentis.*
The haw-finch, *coccothrauſtes vulgaris.*
A Haw-thorn, *ſpina alba, alba ſpinus.*
Cumberland Haw-thorn, *aria.*
A Hawgh, *viretum in valle.*
Hawis [a womans name] *Aviſia.*
To Hawk [ſpit] *ſcreare.*
A Hawk, *accipiter.* * He knows not a hawk from a hand-ſaw, *Ignorat quid diſtant æra lupinis.*
The Male hawk, *accipiter mas.*
An Ery of hawks, *accipitrum pullities.*
A ſeeled hawk, *accipiter oculis obvolutis.*
A ſhort wing'd hawk, *baliaotus.*
Haws bells, *Accipitris tintinnabula.*
A Hawk's hood, *capitium, accipitris cucullus.*
A hawks Tallons, *ungues unci.*
Hawks jeſſes, *pittacium cum titulo domini accipitris.*
Hawk-noſed, *aquilinus.*
To hawk, *aucupor.*
Hawked, *accipitre agitatus.*
Hawking, *aucupium.*
A hawking-pole, *aucupum perticæ.*
Hawk-weed, *hieracium, accipitrina.*
A Hawker, *dardanarius, præemptor.*
Hawkers [pedlars] trade, *Vellatura.*
Hawm, *ſtipula fabarum, piſorum, &c.*
A Hawſer, *Helcium.*
Hawſes, *foramina rotunda per quæ rudentes exeunt.*
HAY, *fœnum.*
Early hay, *fœnum præmaturum.*
Lateward hay, *fœnum chordum,* or *ſerotinum.*
Hard hay, *fœnum plauſtre.*
To make hay, *fœnum furcillis verſare, raſtellis eradere.* *It is good making hay while the ſun ſhines, *non ſemper erunt ſaturnalia.*
To dance the hay, *ad figuram ſepis choreas ducere.*
A hay-maker, *fœni verſator.*
Hayie, Full of hay } *fœnilis.*
Hay-time, Hay-harveſt, } *fœniſecium.*
Hay-boot, *jus exidendi dumos ad ruinas ſepis obſtruendas.*
A hay-cock, *fœni meta.*
A hay-loft, Hay-mow, A hay-rick, Hay-ſtack, } *fœnile, fœnilium, tabulatum pabulatorium, pyramis, meta fœni.*
A hay [net] *indago.*
A little hay, *caſſiculus.*
The haydeck [fiſh] *Saurus.*
Hayne [a river in *Hainault*] *Monius, Hagnaus.*
A hay-ſhard, *cuſtos agri.*
Hazard, *diſcrimen, periculum.*
Full of hazard, *periculoſus.*
With great hazard, *diſcrimine ancipiti.*
A hazard [at Billiards] *orca, fundula, barathrum.*
To hazard, *in barathrum depellere, adigere.*

A hazard [at tennis] _caverna, feneſtra._
The lower hazard, _feneſtra ſphæriſterii ſubter lineam._
To hazard, _periclitor,_
To hazard Battle, _aciem audere, belli fortunam experiri, prælii aleam ſubire._
Hazarded, _in diſcrimen miſſus._
A hazarder, _periclitator._
A hazarding, _periclitatio._
Hazardous, _periculoſus, anceps._
Hazardouſly, _periculoſè._
A haze [thick fog] _nebula._
To haze one, _perterrefacio._
A Hazel, _corylus. See_ Haſel.
The hazel-mouſe, _mus avellanarius._
The hazel-hen [bird] _Gallina corrylorum._
Hazy, _nebuloſus, caliginoſus._
He, Hee, } _ille, is, ipſe, iſte, hic._
Even he, _ipſe prorſus._
A heach, _pecten, See_ hatch.
A head, _caput,_ * In the head of an Army, _Primam ante aciem._ * He is over head and ears in love, _In amore totus eſt._ * You have bit the nail on the head, _Rem acu tetigiſti._ * Over head and ears in debt, _Perditus ære alieno._ * He is one of the heads of the People, _Populi princeps eſt._ * Some miſchief or another will light on their heads, _Hiſce aliquid eventurum eſt mali._ * This miſchief will light on my head, _Iſthæc in me cudetur faba._ * He ſet a fine on his head, _Mulctam irrogavit._ * They lay their heads together, _Conſilia ſua conferunt._ * It is out of my head, _non occurrit animo, me fugit._ * How came that into your head, _Qui iſthuc tibi in mentem?_ * Who put it into your head, _Quis tibi ſuggeſſit?_ * From head to foot, _Uſque ab unguiculo ad capillum ſummum._
A head of hair, _coma, cæſaries._
Of ones own head, _ſponte, ultro._
A little head, _capitulum._
A head well furniſhed, _ſagax ſolers._
A Gentleman of the firſt head, _Novus homo._
To bring a Sore to a head, _Ulcus maturare._
To bring a diſcourſe to a head, _In pauca rem conferre._
An Arrow-head, _ſpiculum, ſagittæ ferrum._
To put in ones head, _Admoneo, ſuggero._
To loſe his head, _plecti capite._
To take a head, _tumultuor._
A broad Arrow-head, _Uncinus._
The ſharp head of a Lance, _Cuſpis._
The head of a Stag, _Cervi cornua._
An addle-head, _Fatuus._
A Jolt-head, _Capito._
A light head, _Cerebroſus._
A wild head, _Fervida juventa._
To give one his head, _Laxas alicui habenas dare._
To make head, _Convenio._
To make head againſt, _Suſtineo._ * They made head againſt us for a little while, _Pauliſper noſtris reſtiterunt._
A drawing to an head, _Maturatio._
Head, adj. Of a head, } _Capitalis, Princeps, Præcipuus._
A head-band, _Capital, alis,_
The fore-part of the head, _Sinciput._
The hinder part of the head, _Occiput._
The ſwimming of the head, _Scotoma._
The Head-ach, _Cephalalgia, capitis dolor._
Having two heads, _Biceps._
Having three heads, _Triceps._
Having a hundred heads, _Centiceps._
The head-piece of a bridle, _Capiſtrum._
The head of a Lute or Viol, _citharæ jugum._
The head of a nail, _rotunda clavi ſummitas._
The head of a Spring, _origo, ſcaturigo._
To head a Cask, _dolio fundum immittere._
To head a Spear, _Ferrum haſtæ præfigere._
To head an Army, _exercitui ſe ducem præbere._
To give a Horſe the head, _Equi habenas laxare._
A head-ſtrong Horſe, _Equus duri oris._
Head by head, _capitatim._
Brought to a head, _Maturatus._
Headed, _Capitatus._
Headed with Iron, _Præpilatus._
A Head-borough, _Decurio, fidejuſſorum caput._
A Headland at Sea, _promontorium, erectior terra aut rupis frons in mare procurrens_
A headland, _porca tranſverſa._
Head-lines, _funes vela antennis affigentes._
Head-ſails, _vela ad malum anteriorem._
Heady, _Tumultuoſus, Turbulentus, factioſus._
To be heady, _Tumultuari._
Headily, _Temerariè, præcipitanter._
Headineſs, _temeritas, ſeditioſitas._
A heading, _Truncatio._
Headlong, _Præceps, pronus._
To caſt down headlong, _præcipito, præcipitem dare._
A caſting down headlong, _præcipitatio._
Head men, _Primates, proceres._
A head piece, _Caſſis,_
A Head-piece [ability] _Solertia, ſagacitas._
A head-ſtall, _Capiſtrum._
The head-ſtall of a bridle, _Frontale._
Headſtrong, _Ferox, indomitus, refractarius._
Hradſtrong obſtinacy, _Pertinacia._
TO HEAL, _Sano, medicor, medeor._
To heal thorowly, _Perſano, reſtituo._
To heal [neut.] _Sanor, Convaleſco._
Heal-day, [herb] _Alyſſum._
Heal-fang, _Colliſtrigium._
Healed, _ſanatus._
Which may be healed, _Medicabilis._
Not to be healed, _Immedicabilis._
A Healer, _Sanator._
Healing, _Salutaris._
To heal [cover] _tego, cooperio,_
A healing [coverlet] _Stragulum, inſtratum._
To heald, _Effundo._
A healing, _Sanatio, medicatio._
HEALTH, _Salus, ſanitas, valetudo._ * I wiſh you much health, _te plurimum ſalvere jubeo._ * As far as may ſtand with his health, _quod cum ſalute ejus fiat._ * She has all tokens of health, _ſigna ad ſalutem omnia huic ſunt._ * Let us drink ſix healths to Nævia, _Neviæ ſex cyathis bibatur._
To be in health, _valeo, vigeo._
To keep in health, _Soſpito._
Healthful, _Salutaris, Saluber._
To grow healthful, _convaleſco._
Healthfully, _Salubriter._
Healthfulneſs, _Salubritas._
Healthy, _Saluber, validus._
Heam, _Secunda._
A heap, _cumulus, moles._
A little heap, _Acervus._
A heap of ſtones, _&c. congeries._
To heap, _cumulo, accumulo, aggero._
To heap about, _circumaggero._
To heap to, Heap together, } _congero, congeſto, ſtruo._
To heap upon, _Superingero._
To heap evil upon one, _mala in aliquem conglomerare._
Heaped, _cumulatus, congeſtus._
A heaper, _cumulator._
A heaping, _cumulatio, congeſtio._
By heaps, _cumulatim, aggeſtim._
TO HEAR, _audio._ * Hear you, _attendeſis, animum adverte._ * I am glad to hear it, _voluptatem magnam nuncias._ * Will you hear a fools counſel? _vin' tu homini ſtulto mihi auſcultare?_ * If we will hear the truth, _ſi verum admittimus._ * Leſt they come to hear of their own faults, _maleſacta ne noſcant ſua._ *My father will hear of it, _reſciſcet rem pater._ * That my father may not hear on't by ſome means or other, _ne aliquà ad patrem hoc permanet._ *I will hear what you would ſay, _aurium operam tibi dico._ * He will not hear you ſpeak, _verba fient mortuo._ *He cannot hear on that ear, _ſurdo canis_ or _fabulam narras._ * He tells every thing he hears, _rimarum plenus eſt, hac illac perfluit._
To hear ones cauſe, _alicujus cauſam cognoſcere._
To hear deafly, _obaudio._
To hear graciouſly, _exaudio,_
To hear a little, _ſubaudio._
To hear perfectly, To hear plainly, } _inaudio, exaudio._
Heard, _auditus, cognitus._ * He was favourably heard in the Senate, _Senatus ei dabatur, ſtetit in Senatu._ * He was not heard ſpeak for himſelf, _indictâ cauſâ damnatus eſt._
I heard, _audivi._ *I never heard of this before, _nunc demum iſthæc nota oratio eſt._ * We heard it for a certain, _nos quidem pro certo habebamus._ *I heard ſomewhat of him, _de illo aliquid accepi._ * I heard the news of it, _de eo mihi renunciatum eſt._
A hearer, _auditor._
A hearing, _Auditus, Auditio._ *Come to a hearing, _ad cognitionem delatus._ * In my hearing, _me audiente._ * I commended her in the hearing of three of her ſons, _collaudavi audientibus tribus filiis ejus._
Thick of hearing, _Surdaſter._
To be thick of hearing, _obſurdeſco._
A hearing graciouſly, Hearing perfectly. } _exauditio._
By hear-ſay, _per rumorem, fando._ * He has it by hear-ſay, _auritus teſtis eſt, nihil præter auditum habet, narrat._
An Heard, _grex, armentum._

A

A Cow-heard, *bubulcus.*
A Swine-heard, *Subulcus.*
A heard-man, *armentarius, jumentarius.*
To heard, *coire in agmen.*
Of the heard, *Armentalis.*
Kept in a heard, *Armentitius.*
To hearken, *Auſculto*; ſee harken.
A hearſe, *Feretrum, Pannus libitinarius.*
A hearſe[empty tomb] *cenotaphium.*
THE HEART, *cor, pectus.* * Be of good heart, *Fac bono animo ſis.* * Yes with all my heart; *ego vero ac lubens.* * He knew my very heart, *inteſtina mea noverat.* * I wiſh you well with all my heart, *tibi bene ex animo volo.* * From the heart, *more romano.* * I'le vex all the veins in your heart, *ego te commotum reddam.* * I am vexed at the heart, *diſcrutior animi, iracundiâ ardeo.* * It grieves me to the heart, *hoc mihi vehementer dolet.* * It went to the heart of me, *perculſit mihi animum.* *My heart is ſo light to what it uſes to be, *ita animus præter ſolitum geſtit.* * My heart fell into my hoſe, *cor mihi in genua decidit.* * He was heart of Oak, *Corneus fuit.*
The heart [middle] *Medium.* * In the heart of the city, *In ſinu urbis.*
The heart [of a tree] *Medulla.*
A little heart, *Corculum.*
Full of heart, *animoſus.*
To have a heart to do, *Audeo.*
Out of heart, *exanimis, inaudax.*
Out of heart [as ground] *macer, ſterilis.* * The field by often tillage grows out of heart, *ager ex frequenti cultura ſterileſcit.*
To be in heart, *vigeo, valeo.*
To be quite out of heart, *deſpondere animum.*
Next to ones heart, *Jejunus.*
By heart, *Memoriter.*
To get by heart, *memoriæ mandare.*
To ſay by heart, *memoriter, memorare* or *recitare, ex memoria exponere.*
To lay to heart } *graviter, moleſtè,*
To take to heart } or *iniquo animo ferre.* * Never take it to heart, *nolite propterea macerare.*
To take heart, *Animum recipere, colligere.* * Taking heart, *collecto in vires animo.*
Grief of heart, *Cordolium.*
Sick at heart, *cardiacus.*
A Sweet-heart, *Amica.*
My Sweet-heart } *Lux, anima,* or
Dear-heart } *vita mea, mel meum, anime mi!*
A little Sweet-heart } *Animula.*
Young Sweet-heart }
At hearts eaſe, *fortunatè, feliciter.*
Hearts eaſe, [herb] *Herba trinitatis.*
Heart-burning, *Cardialgia.*
Stout of heart, *Animoſus, Audax, Magnanimus.*
Heart comforting, *Recreativus, conſolatorius.*
Faint hearted, *Formidoloſus, ignavus.*
Faint heartedneſs, *Animi demiſſio, deſpondentia.*
The heart-ſtrings, *Fibræ, præcordia.*
To hearten, *animo animos addere.*
Heartned, *Animatus.*
A heartening, *Animatio.*
Heartleſs, *abjectus, deſpondens.*
To grow heartleſs, *animos demittere*
Heartleſneſs, *deſpondentia.*
Hearty, *integer, ſincerus.*
Hearty [not ſick] *Sanus.*
Heartily, *ſincerè, integrè.*
Heartily [ſtoutly] *Strenuè.*
Heartineſs, *ſinceritas, integritas.*
A hearth, *focus, foculus.*
Of a hearth, *focarius.*
Hearth-mony, *tributum foculare.*
HEAT, *calor, caliditas.* * In the heat of the day, *in meridie ipſo.* * In the heat of your buſineſs, *in ſumma occupatione tua.* *The heat of youth is over, *defervet adoleſcentia.*
To heat } *calefacio, calfacio.*
Make hot }
To heat [grow hot] *Caleo, Æſtuo.*
To put one into a heat, *alicui ſtomachum facere, bilem movere.*
To heat an Oven, *infurno.*
Parching heat, *Æſtus.*
Full of heat, *Calidus.*
With great heat, *Ardenter.*
Heating, *calefactorius.*
A heating, *calefactio.*
Heath, *Erica.*
A heath, *Planities.*
Full of heath, *ericâ obſitus.*
The heath-cock, *attagen, perdrix aſclepica, ſalus.*
Heath-roſe, *Roſa Hierichuntea.*
A heathy ground, *ericetum.*
Heathen, *Paganus, infidelis.*
Heatheniſm, *Gentiliſmus.*
A heave, *Sublevatio.*
To heave [act.] *Levo, allevo.*
To heave [neut.] *Levor, Tumeo.*
To heave up, *Elevo.*
A heave Offering, *Oblatio agitata* or *Elevata.*
Heaven, *Cœlum.* * None go to heaven on a feather bed, *non eſt ad aſtra mollis è terris via.*
Of heaven } *cœleſtis, cœlicus.*
Heavenly }
Heavenly creatures, *cœlicolæ.*
Heavenly things, *cœleſtia, divina.*
Heavy [ſad] *Triſtis, mœſtus.*
Made heavy, *contriſtatus.*
Very heavy, *pertriſtis.*
Somewhat heavy, *Subtriſtis.*
Heavy [drowſie] *torpidus.* * A ſavour making the head heavy, *odor aggravans caput.*
Heavy in weight, *gravis.*
Very heavy, *ponderoſus, oneroſus.*
To make heavy, *triſto.*
A making heavy, *contriſtatio.*
To grow heavy, *ingraveſco.*
Made heavy, *contriſtatus.*
To make heavy in weight, *ingravo, pergravo.*
To be heavy, *gravito.*
Heavily, *graviter.*
Heavily [ſadly] *mœſtè.*
To take heavily, *ægrè ferre.*
A heaving up, *elevatio.*
Heavineſs, *gravitas.*
Heavineſs of mind, *Ægritudo, mœror, mœſtitia, triſtitia.*
Heavineſs of the head, *gravedo.*
To be full of heavineſs, *maceror.*
Hebbermen, *qui, cum ſalacia eſt, piſces venantur.*
An hebraiſm, *Hebraiſmus.*
Hebrew, *hebraicus, hebræus.*
In hebrew, *hebraicè.*
A hecatomb, *hecatombe.*
A hecke, *præſepe cancellatum.*
A heckle, *linibrium, linifrangium.*
Hectick, *Hecticus.*
A hectick Fever, *febris hectica.*
Sick of a hectick Fever, *ſyntecticus.*
A hector, *Gladiator, Sicarius.*
Hector [a man's name] *Hector.*
Heda, *portus.*
A hedge, *ſepes, ſepimentum,* * She lais her eggs in a hedg-bottom, *Ponit in ſepibus ova.*
A little hedge, *ſepicula.*
A Quick-ſet hedge, *ſepes viva.*
To hedge, *ſepio.*
To hedge before, *præſepio.*
To hedge in, *circumſepio.*
To hedge in a debt, *Securum præſto.*
A hedge-row, *Series ſepium.*
A hedge-prieſt, *Sacerdos treſſis.*
A hedge marriage, *Nuptiæ clandeſtinæ.*
Hedge-hyſſop, *Gratiola.*
Hedge-nettle, *Galeopſis.*
Hedge fumitory, *fumaria ſepium.*
Hedge-making, *ſeptio.*
A hedge-creeper, *Mendicus, erro.*
A hedge-hog, *erinaceus.*
Hedge-hog treſoil, *medica binata.*
The hedge-caterpiller, *eruca ſepiaria.*
The hedge-hog-globe-fiſh, *Orbis echinatus.*
Hedge-hog Liquorice, *Glycyrrhiza echinata.*
A hedge-Sparrow, *Curruca.*
Hedged, *Septus, munitus.*
Hedged about } *Circumſeptus.*
Hedged in }
A place hedged in, *conſeptum.*
A hedger } *Septor.*
Hedge-maker }
A hedging, *Septio.*
A hedging-bill, *Sarpa.*
He, *Ille, Ipſe, Is.*
HEED, *Cautela.*
To take heed, *caveo, obſervo, attendo.* * Take heed what you do, *Vide quid agas.* * If you take good heed, *Si advigilaveris.* * Let them take heed they offend none, *Animadvertant ne quos offendant.* * There muſt alſo good heed be taken, *Danda etiam opera eſt.*
To take heed to a thing, *Accuro.*
To be taken heed to, *Cavendus.*
Not to heed, *Negligo.*
Want of taking heed, *imprudentia.*
Heeded, *curatus.*
Not heeded, *neglectus.*
Heedfull } *cautus.*
Heedy }
Heedfully, *cautè, accuratè.*
Heedfullneſs, *attentio.*
A heeding, *cautela.*
Heeding, *obſervans, Satagens.*
Heedleſs, *incautus, diſſolutus.*
To be heedleſs, *negligenti animo eſſe.*
Heedleſly, *Negligenter.*
Heedleſneſs, *Incogitantia.*
THE HEEL, *Calx, Calcaneum.* * My heart was at my heels, *Cor in genua mihi concidebat.* * You tread on my heels, *Calces deteris.* * Let us take our heels and run away. *In pedes nos conjiciamus.* * He is at the heels of us with an Army, *Cum exercitu ſupra caput eſt.* * The body of the Army was at their heels, *Agmen inſtabat.*
To trip up the heels, *Supplanto.*
To ſhew a pair of heels, *Se in fugam convertere, Tergum dare.*
A horſes ſpringing out with his heels, *Calcitratio.*

The Ship heels, *Navis in latus inclinat.*
Heer, *Hic.* See Here.
A hegler, *Dardanarius, Inſtitor.*
The heft of a thing, *Pondus, Moles.*
Hegow [part of *Germany*] *Hegovia.*
Heidelburg [in *Germany*] *Heidelberga, Budoris.*
Heiden [in *Holſatia*] *Heida.*
A heifer, *Bucula, Juvenca.*
Height, *Altitudo, Summitas.*
Heilichlandt [a *German* Iſland] *Actania.*
Heinous, *Deteſtabilis.*
An heir, *Hæres, edis.*
To diſinherit an heir, *Hæredem abdicare, exhæredare.*
A Co-heir / Joint-heir } *Cohæres.*
An heir by Will, *Hæres tabularius.*
An heir in reverſion, *Hæres ſecundus.*
Heirdome, *Hæredium.*
Heirloome [goods fixed to the houſe] *Patrimonium, Supellex gravior hæredi rediens.*
A Heiſugge, *carruca.*
Helcaſter [in *Yorkſhire*] *Calatum.*
A helcotrope [flower] *Heliotropium, Solſequium.*
HELD [of hold] *Occupatus, Poſſeſſus.* * My mind all this while hath been held between hope and fear, *Animus in ſpe atque in timore uſque antehac attentus fuit.*
Held [accounted] *Æſtimatus.* * It hath been held the part of a wiſe man, *Sapientis eſt habitum.*
Held in, *Inhibitus.* * They are held in by reaſon, *à ratione retinentur.*
Held up, *Suſtentatus.*
I HELD, *Tenui.* * With much ado I held from laughing, *Nimis ægre riſum continui.* * They held that honour during life, *Dum viverent eum honorem uſurparunt.* *He held out unconquered to the laſt, *Invictus ad ultimum permanſit.* * They held their peace, *Conticuere.*
Helder, *Potius, pra.*
Helderung [in *Germany*] *Heldrunga.*
A heliotrope, *Heliotropium.*
The heliotrope [ſtone] *Heliotropius.*
Hell, *Tartarus, Infernum, Inferi.*
A hell hound, *Cerberus, Canis triceps.*
Hellebore, *Helleborum.*
Black hellebore, *Helleborus niger.*
Baſtard black hellebore, *Helleboraſter.*
Wild white hellebore, *Helleborine.*
Hellen [a woman's name] *Helena.*
Helliſh, *Infernalis, Tartareus.*
Helleniſm, *Helleniſmus.*
Helm, *Stipula integra, pertica non flagellata.*
The helm of a Ship, *Clavus, Gubernaculum.*
A helmet, *Galea, Caſſis, idis.*
The helmet-pidgeon, *Columba galeata.*
The plume of a helmet, *Criſta, Apex.*
Wearing a helmet, *Galeatus.*
Helmet flower, *Napellus.*
Helmſtadt [in *Saxony*] *Helmeſtadium.*
Heloe, / Helaw, } *Pudibundus, Verecundus.*

HELP, *Auxilium, Subſidium.* * What help ſhall I find for this? *Quod remedium inveniam huic malo?* * There is no help for it, *Actum eſt, Conclamatum eſt.*
To help, *Opitulor, Auxilior, Juvo, Opem ferre.* * I could not help it, *Precavere non potui.* * I cannot help it, *In manu non eſt mea.* * Help me in, *Fac ut admittar.* * I will help thee out with it, *Ego expediam.* * I am able to help my ſelf in this, *Egomet poſſum in hac re medicari mihi.* * We are not able to help our ſelves, *Nobis præſidii eſt nihil in noſtris rebus.* * We had not a penny to help our ſelves withal, *Nihil ad manum erat.* * It helped me well, *Fuit mihi magno uſui.* * He helped him with mony in his flight, *Ejus fugam pecunia ſublevabat.*
To help at a pinch, *Subſidio venire.*
To help forward, *Subſervio, Promoveo.*
To help together, *Coauxilior.*
To help up, *Sublevo.*
To cry out for help, *Invocare fidem.*
Without help, *Inops, opis.*
As God ſhall help me, *Ita me Dei ament.*
Helped, *Adjutus, Auxiliatus.* *Helped at a dead lift, *Inter ſacrum ſaxumque ſalvus.*
A helper, *Adjutor.*
Helpful, *Auxiliaris.*
Helping, *Opitulus, Opifer.*
A helping, *Auxiliatio.*
Helpleſs, *Inops.*
Helſingie [part of *Sweedland*] *Helſingia.*
Helter-skelter, *Confuſè, Temere, Violenter.*
A helve, *Manubrium.*
To helve, *Manubrium inſerere.*
To throw the helve after the hatchet, *Poſt omnia perdere naulum.*
Helved, *Manubrio inſertus.*
A helving, *Manubrii appoſitio.*
Hem! *Hem!*
A hem, *Fimbria, Lacinia, Limbus.*
A little hem, *Limbellus, ora.*
To hem, *Prætexo, Fimbrio.*
To hem in, *Circumſedeo, Interſepio, Obſideo.*
To hem in ſpitting, *Excreare.*
To hem [call back] *Revoco.*
The hemorrhoids, *Hemorrhois.*
A hemicycle, *Hemicyclum.*
A hemiſphere, *Hemiſpherium.*
A hemiſtich [half verſe] *Hemiſtichium.*
Hemlock, *Cicuta.*
Hemmed, *Fimbriatus.*
Hemmed in, *Obſeſſus.*
A hemming, *Prætextura.*
A hemming [ſpitting] *Creatio.*
Hemp, *Cannabis.*
Hemp-tree, *Vitex.*
Baſtard hemp, *Cannabis ſpuria.*
Wild hemp, *Hydraſtina.*
To beat hemp, *Cannabem conterere.*
Of hemp / Hempen } *Lineus, Cannabaceus.*
A hempen cord, *Tomex.*
Hemp-ſeed, *Lini ſemen.*
A hemp-yard / Hemp-plot } *Linarium, Hortus cannabaceus.*
A HEN, *Gallina.*
A Moor-hen, *Fulica.*

A Pea-hen, *Pava.*
A Sea-hen [fiſh] *Pullus marinus.*
A Pheaſant-hen, *Phaſiana.*
A Turkey-hen, *Gallina indica.*
A Game-hen, *Gallina longobardica.*
A young hen, *Gallinula.*
A good laying hen, *Gallina adriana.*
A Brood-hen, *Gallina incubans.*
Hen, adj. / Of a hen, } *Gallinaceus.*
Hen-bane, *Hyoſcyamus.*
Yellow hen-bane, *Hyoſcyamus luteus.*
Hen-bit, *Alcine foliis hederaceis.*
A hen-harm [kite] *Pygargus.*
A hen-harrower, *Rubetarius.*
A hen-houſe, / Hen-rooſt, } *Cavea, cors, gallinarum ſedes.*
Hen-peck'd, *Uxorius.*
Hen's-claw, / Hen's-foot, } *Pes gallinæ.*
Hen's feet [herb] *fumaria ſepium.*
Hence, *Hinc, ex hoc.* * Ten years hence, *Ad decem annos.* * Not many days hence, *Non poſt multos hos dies.*
Hence [be gone] *Apage te!*
From hence, *Abhinc, dehinc.*
Henceforth, / Henceforward, } *Dehinc, deinceps, porro, poſthac, quod reliquum eſt, quod ſupereſt.* * From henceforward I am reſolved to be good, *Bonus volo jam ex hoc die eſſe.*
A hench-man, *Ephebus, anteambulo.*
Henley on *Thames* [in *Oxfordſhire*] *Henlega.*
Henne [herb] *Calamagroſtis.*
Henley-hundred, *Ancalites.*
Henneberg [in *Germany*] *Henneberga.*
Hennebon [in *Bretagne*] *Hannebontum.*
Heordpeny, *Tributum foculare.*
Henry [a man's name] *Henricus.*
A hep, *Fructus cynosbati.*
Heppen, / Heply, } *Nitidus, concinnus.*
Heps [haw-thorn-berries] *Fructus ſpinæ albæ.*
A heptarchy, *Heptarchia.*
Her, adj. *Ejus, illius, ipſius.* * Here were her arms, *Hic illius arma.*
Of her [ſub.] *Ejus.* * This ſhe believed would be the end of her, *Hunc ſui finem crediderat.* * She is afraid you will forſake her, *Hoc timet ne ſe deſeras.*
She her ſelf, *Ipſa.*
Of her ſelf, *Ipſius, &c.*
Her own, *Suus.* * Her own mind infected her, *Sua mens infecerat illam.*
A Herald, *Caduceator, fœcialis.*
Heraldry, *Jus fœciale.*
A King of Heralds, *Pater-patratus.*
A Herald's Coat of Arms, *Paludamentum.*
A herb, *Herba.*
A ſmall herb, *Herbula.*
Herb-aloes, *Aloe gallica.*
Herb-bane, *Orobanche.*
Herb-bennet, *Coryophillata.*
Herb-gerard, *Podararia.*
Herb-robert, *Geranium ruperti.*
Herb-william, *Animi.*
Herb-willow, *Lyſimachia.*
Herb-chriſtopher, *Aconitum racemoſum.*
Herb-frankincenſe of *Galen*, *Libanotis Galeni.*
Herb-grace, *Ruta.*
Herb True-love, *Herba paris.*
Herb Two-pence, *Nummularius.*

Herbs for the pot, *Olera, rum.*
Herbage [paſture] *Paſcuum.*
Herbage [tythe of herbs] *Decimæ pro herbis.*
Herbage [liberty of grazing] *Jus depaſcendi.*
An herbal, *Botanographia, botanologia.*
An herbaliſt, *Botanicus.*
Full of herbs, *Herboſus.*
A herb-market, *Forum olitorium.*
A herb-bed, *Stibadium.*
A herb-ſeller, *Olitor.*
An herb-woman, *Olitoria, olitrix.*
Herbert [a man's name] *Herbertus.*
A herbinger, *Præcurſor.*
A herbour, *Stibadium, viretum.*
Hercules [a man's name] *Hercules.*
A herd, *Armentum.* See Heard.
HERE, *Hic.* * I am here, *Coram adſum.* * I have been here a good while, *Ego jamdudum hic adſum.* * Let not any thing here hinder, *Ne mea præſentia obſtet.* * If I had him but here now, *Qui nunc ſi mihi detur.* * Here's to you, *Propino tibi.*
HERE IS [behold] *En, ecce, hem.* * Here is the cauſe of the Servant's accuſing his Maſter, *En crimen, en cauſa cur dominum ſervus accuſet.* * Here is a miſerable man, *Ecce hominem miſerum.* * Here is Hony for you, *Hem tibi Mel.* * Here's *Davus* come, *Hem* Davum *tibi.* * Here's he himſelf, *Lupus in fabula.*
HERE [hither] *Huc.* * There is no coming for you here, *Huc tibi aditus patere non poteſt.* * I'll be here again by and by, *Mox ego huc revertar.*
Here and there, *Hic illic, hinc illinc, ſparſim.* * She is here and there, and every where, *Ubi non putes eſt.*
Hereabout, Hereaway, *Circiter hæc loca, in his partibus.*
Hereafter, *Deinde, olim, poſthac.*
Hereat, *Hinc, inde.*
Hereby, *Ex hac, per hoc, hac re.*
Herein, *In hoc.*
Hereof, *Hujus.*
Heretofore, *Antea, antehac, olim.*
Hereunto, *adhoc.*
Hereupon, *Hinc.*
Herebode, *Edictum regium ad cives in militiam evocandos.*
Herewith, *Hoc.* * Prove me now herewith, *Probate me jam in hoc.* * Yet thou art not ſatisfied herewith, *Sed ne hoc quidem ſatiaris.*
Hereditable, Hereditary, *Hereditarius.*
Hereditaments, *Hereditamenta.*
Herefare, *Profectio militaris.*
Hereford City, *Herefordia.*
Herefordſhire, *Herefordiæ Comitatus.*
Of Hereford, *Herefordienſis.*
Heregeld, *Tributum alendo exercitui collatum.*
Hereſie, *Hereſis.*
Heretical, *Hereticus.*
A heretick, *Hereticus.*
Turned heretick, *Abalienatus à fide, deſertor.*
A heritage, *Hereditas, patrimonium.*
A heritage by Eſcheat, *Hereditas caduca.*
Of an heritage, *Hereditarius.*

Hermanſtadt [in *Tranſſylvania*] *Cibinium, Hermanopolis.*
A hermaphrodite, *Hermaphroditus.*
A hermit, *Eremita, Anchoreta.*
Hermit-fiſh, *Cancellus.*
A hermitage, *Anachoretæ ſpelunca, ſolitudo.*
Hermodactyle [herb] *Colchium.*
A heroe, *Heros, ois.*
Heroical, *Heroicus.*
A heriot, *Heriotum, jumentum optimum Domino tempore mortis clientis tribui ſolitum.*
A hern, Heron, *Ardea.*
A young hern, *Ardeola.*
A dwarf-hern, *Ardeola candida.*
A hern-hawk, *Accipiter ardeolaris.*
Hern-like, *Ardeolaris.*
A hernery, Hernſhaw, *Ardearum habitaculum, ſaltus ardeis frequentatus.*
Herns-bill [herb] *Roſtrum ciconiæ.*
A herring, *Halec, ecis.* * Every herring muſt hang by his own neck, *Sibi quiſque peccat.*
A pickled herring, *Halec conditanea,* or *muriatica.*
A red-herring, *Halec fumo durata.*
A ſhotten herring, *Halec deſiccata.*
Hers, *Ejus, illius, ipſius.*
A herſe, *Feretrum.* See Hearſe.
Hertford Town, *Hertfordia, vadum rubrum,* or *cervinum.*
Hertfordſhire, *Hertfordiæ comitatus.*
Herty-point [in *Devonſhire*] *Herculis promontorium.*
Hertz-boſch, Hertoghen-botſch [in *Brabant*] *Sylva ducis, Boſcum ducis.*
Hervorden [in *Weſtphalia*] *Hervordia.*
Heſdin [in *Artois*] *Hedena.*
Heſiod [a man's name] *Heſiodus.*
Heſitation, *Heſitatio, cunctatio, dubitatio.*
Heſſen [part of *Germany*] *Haſſia.*
Heſter [a woman's name] *Heſtera.*
Heſts, *Mandata, præcepta.*
A hetchel, *Pecten.* See Hatchel.
Heteroclite, *Heteroclitus.*
Heterodox, *Heterodoxus.*
Heterogeneous, *Heterogeneus.*
Hethy Iſland [by *Scotland*] *Itys.*
Hetter, *Vehemens, cupidus, acutus.*
Heuerts [in Heraldry] *Globuli cærulei.*
A hew [colour] *Color.*
To hew, *Aſcio, cædo*
To hew aſunder, *Diſcindo.*
To hew in pieces, *Concido.*
To rough-hew, *Exaſcio.*
Hewed, Hewn, *Caſus.*
Hewed in pieces, *Conciſus.*
A hewer of ſtones, *Lapicida.*
A hewing, *Conciſio, dolatio.*
A hexagon, *Hexagonus, Sexengulus.*
Hexam [in *Northumberland*] *Axelodunum.*
Of Hexham, *Hunguſta'denſis.*
Heyday! *Ohe! O feſtum diem!*
A hey-net, *Indago.*
Heyrs [in husbandry] *Arbores incæduæ, reſides, proletariæ.*
A hey-ward, *Cuſtos agri.*
Hiccius-doctius, *Præſtigiæ, phraſis Circulatorum propria, quâ ſpectantes inter præſtigiandum morantur & dextrè decipiunt.*
The hickock, *Singultus.*

To have the hickock, *Singultu laborare.*
A hickwal, Hickway, *Picus martius.*
A hide, *Pellis, corium, tergus.* * I will warm your hide for you, *Ego te faciam hodie ferventem flagris.*
A raw hide, *Scortum.*
Made of hide, *Pelliceus, ſcorteus.*
Hide-bound, *Coriaginoſus, pelle rigida ſubſtrictus.*
Hide-bound [penurious] *Parcus, tenax.*
A hide of land, *Hida, manſum, terra unius aratri cultura ſufficiens.*
Hidage [a tax] *Hidagium.*
To hide, *Abſcondo, abdo, occulto, celo.*
To hide again, *Recondo.*
To hide before, *Prætego.*
To hide [cover] *Contego.*
To hide from one, *Celare aliquem.* * I have us'd him not to hide any thing from me, *Nequid me celet eum conſuefeci.*
To hide in the ground, *Defodio.*
To hide together, *Co-operio.*
To hide under, *Occulto.*
To hide [neut.] *Lateo, latito, deliteo, deliteſco.*
Hide and ſeek, *Apodidraſcinda.*
Hid, Hidden, *Abditus, celatus, conditus.*
Hid-man's blind, *Myinda.*
A hider, *Abſconſor, occultator.*
A hiding, *Abſconſio, occultatio.*
A hiding-place, *Latibulum.*
Hideous, *Horridus, perhorridus.*
Hideouſly, *Horride.*
Hideouſneſs, *Horror.*
To hie one, *Feſtino.*
A hierarchy, *Hierarchia.*
Hieroglyphicks, *Hieroglyphica.*
Hiericho [in *Paleſtine*] *Hierichus.*
Hierom [a man's name] *Hieronymus.*
Hieruſalem [in *Judea*] *Hieroſolyma, orum.*
Hig-laper [herb] *Verbaſcum.*
HIGH, *Altus, celſus, excelſus, ſublimis, ſupremus.* * They aim at high things, *Magna ſibi proponunt.* * The wind began to be high, *Sævire ventus cœpit.*
Very high, *Præaltus, præcelſus.*
On high, *In ſublime.*
High born, *Summo loco natus.*
High metalled, *Aſper, in furorem præceps.*
High-minded, *Faſtuoſus, ſuperbus, elatus.*
To drink high, *Damnoſè bibere.*
To be high-minded, High in the inſtip, *Faſtu tumere.*
A High Prieſt, *Pontifex maximus, ſummus ſacerdos.*
High in ſtature, *Procerus.*
A high place, *Locus editus.*
High-noon, *Ipſe meridies.*
High-walled, *Muris ſublimibus munitus.*
A high way-man, *Graſſator, inſidiator itinerum.*
The high-way, *Via regia, via trita.*
Higher, *Altior.* * The higher ſtanding, the lower fall, *Tolluntur in altum ut lapſu graviore ruant.*
Somewhat higher, *Altiuſculus.*
To be higher than others, *Cæteris eminere.*
Higheſt, *Summus, ſupremus.*
Highly, *Altè, excelſè, ſublimiter.*
To prize highly, *Magni æſtimare, facere*

Highneſs, *Altitudo, ſublimitas, celſitudo.*
Highneſs [talneſs] *Proceritas.*
Hight, *Appellatus, nominatus.*
To hight, *Polliceor, dezever.*
To highten, *Magis elevo, altius erigere.*
Hilary [a man's name] *Hilarius.*
Hildesheim [in *Saxony*] *Hildeſia, Brennopolis, Aſcalingium.*
A hill, *Collis, mons.*
A little hill, *Colliculus, tumulus.*
An Ant-hill, *Formicarium.*
A Mole-hill, *Verruca, terræ tumor.*
Hill, adj. } *Montanus.*
Of a hill }
A hill-foot, *Montis radix.*
A hill-ſide, *Montis dorſum, clivus.*
A hillock, *Colliculus.*
Hilly, } *Montoſus, montanus.*
Full of hills, }
The hilt of a ſword, *Capulum.*
OF HIM, *Illius, ejus, hujus.* * I ſaved him twice, *Bis à me ſervatus eſt.* * She made him look like himſelf again, *Totam illi formam ſuam reddidit.* * Him I dare be bold to diſcloſe all my Secrets to, *Apud eum expromere omnia mea occulta audeo.*
He himſelf, *Ille ipſe.* * *Jupiter* himſelf is my father, *Pater eſt mihi Jupiter ipſe.*
Of himſelf, *Sui, &c.* * He ſets too much by himſelf, *Nimium ſibi tribuit.* * *Fannius* killed himſelf, *Se Fannius ipſe peremit.* * And he threw himſelf headlong through the fire, *Seque ipſe per ignem præcipiti jecit ſaltu.*
To himple, *Claudico.*
A hind, *Cerva.*
A hind-calf, *Hinnulus.*
A Country-hind, *Verna, villicus.*
A hind hired for harveſt time, *Meſſor.*
Hind-berries, *Baccæ rubi Idæi.*
The hind-Deck of a ſhip, *Puppis.*
Hinder, *Poſterior.*
The hinder feet, *Pedes poſteriores.*
The hinder part of the head, *Occiput.*
The hinder part of the neck, *Cervix.*
TO HINDER, *Impedio, obſto.* * This hinders me, *Hoc mihi moræ eſt.* * You may hinder it if you will, *Tibi in manu eſt ne fiat.* * The winds hinder them from carrying, *Venti ferre prohibent.* * You hinder me, *Mihi impedimento eſtis.* * You have hindred me while one might have gone a mile, *Mille paſſuum commoratus es.*
To hinder [interrupt] *Interpello.* * No body went about to hinder his triumphing, *Triumphum ejus nemo interpellavit.*
A hindrance, *Impedimentum, damnum, detrimentum.*
To ones hindrance, *In alicujus damnum,* or *Incommodum.*
Hindred, *Impeditus, interpellatus, remoratus.* * You ſhall not be hindred by me, *Nolo tibi ullum commodum in me claudier.*
A hinderer, *Interpellator, mora, nodus, ſcopulus.*
A hinderer of ones gain, *Oppugnator.*
A hinderling, *Impeditio, retardatio, obſtaculum.*
Hindering, *Degener.*
Hindermoſt, } *Poſtremus.* * The
Hindmoſt, } hindmoſt dog may catch the hare, *Aquilam teſtudo vicit.*
A hinge, *Cardo, inis.*
Off the hinges, *Cardine motus.*
Hinkſey [by *Oxford*] *Hinchiſega.*
A HINT, *Submonitio, ſuggeſtio.* * We have got a hint of it, *Quaſi per nebulam ſcimus.* * He gave me a hint, *Summonuit me.* * The old wife gave me that hint, *Anus indicium id fecit mihi.* * Had he given never ſo little a hint, *Si innuiſſet modo.*
To hint, *Summoneo, ſignifico, ſuggero.* * He ſeems to have hinted thus much to me, *Hoc mihi ſignificaſſe & annuiſſe viſus eſt.*
Hinted, *Significatus, ſuggeſtus.*
A hip, *Sentis bacca.*
The hip, *Coxa, coxendix.*
The hips, *Iſchia.*
Pained in the hips, *Iſchiatus.*
The hip-gout, *Dolor iſchiadicus.*
Hip-wort, *Cotyledon, umbilicus veneris.*
Hipped, *Delumbatus.*
Hippocrace [wine] *Aromatites.*
Hipocriſie, *Hypocriſis.*
Hire, *Merces, pretium, ſalarium, ſtipendium.*
To hire, *Conduco, ſumo.*
To let to hire, } *Loco, eloco.*
Set to hire, }
The hire of a houſe, *Locatarium.*
A days hire, *Diarium.*
Of hire, *Stipendialis.*
Hired, *Conductus, conductitius.*
Hired Soldiers, *Milites ſtipendiarii.*
Wagons to be hired, *Vehicula meritoria.*
Honeſty not hired, *Gratuita probitas.*
Not to be hired, *Illocabilis.*
Often hired, *Stipendioſus.*
A hirer, *Locator, conductor.*
A hirer of land, *Redemptor.*
A hiring, *Conductio.*
A hiring out, *Locatio.*
A hireling, *Mercenarius.*
Hirſchfeld [in *Heſſen*] *Heroſelda.*
Hirſe, *Milium.*
HIS, *Ejus, illius, ipſius, hujus.* * I am a little troubled at his going away, *Nonnihil quod diſceſſerit moveor.*
His own, *Suus, proprius.* * He paid me the mony with his own hand, *Argentum ipſe mihi adnumerat ſua manu.*
Hiſpaniola [an *American* Iſland] *Hiſpaniola.*
To hiſs, *Sibilo, ſtrido.*
To hiſs againſt, *Obſibilo.*
To hiſs like a Gooſe, *Gingrio.*
To hiſs out, *Exſibilo, explodo.*
To hiſs together, *Conſibilo.*
Hiſſed at, *Exſibilatus.*
Hiſſed off the ſtage, *Exploſus.*
Hiſſing, *Sibilus.*
A hiſſing, *Sibilatio.*
Hiſſop, *Hiſſopus.*
Hiſt [ſilence] *Au! ſt!*
Hiſtereych [in *Italy*] *Hiſtria.*
A hiſtorian, *Hiſtoriographus.*
Hiſtorical, *Hiſtoricus.*
Hiſtorically, *Hiſtoricè.*
A hiſtoriographer, *Hiſtoriographus.*
Hiſtrionick, *Hiſtrionius.*
A hiſtory, *Hiſtoria.*
TO HIT [act.] *Ferio, percutio.* * You have hit the nail on the head, *Rem acu tetigiſti.* * You have hit the white, *Collimaſti probè.* * He cannot hit the door, *Aberrat à Janua.* * He hit the Pigeon flying in the air, *Nigra figit ſub nube columbam.* * He hit his toe againſt the threſhold, *Limini pollicem incuſſit.* * Hit him a daſh on the teeth, *Pugnum in os impinge.* * This way is eaſier to hit, *Hac minor eſt aberratio.* * To hit the bird in the eye, *Cornicum oculos configere.*
TO HIT [neut.] *Contingo.* * It hit pretty luckily, *Cecidit benè.* * It hit as I would have it, *Sanè ita cadebat ut vellem.* * The ſhip hits againſt the rocks, *Puppis offendit in ſcopulis.*
To hit on a thing, *In rem incidere.* * You cannot hit on it, *In mentem tibi non venit.*
To hit againſt, *Allido, illido, collido.*
To hit down, *Disjicio.*
To hit one in the teeth with a thing, *Aliquid alicui exprobrare.*
Hit, *Percuſſus.* * He was hit with an arrow, *Sagittâ ictus eſt.*
The hit of a die, *Caſus aleæ.*
A lucky hit, *Sors proſpera.*
Hit againſt, *Illiſus, colliſus.*
A hit, } *Percuſſio, ictus.*
Hitting, }
A hitting againſt, *Illiſio, colliſio.*
Hitting violently, *Affligens.*
Hitty miſſy, } *Rectè an ſecus.*
Hit or miſs, }
To hitch, *Fune vel unco arripere.*
To hitch [move farther] *Moveo, concedo paulum.*
A hitchel, *Textorum hamus, pecten texorius ferreus.*
To hitchel, *Carmino.*
A hithe, *Portus.*
Hithe [in *Kent*] *Portus hithinus.*
Hither [to this place] *Huc.* * Come hither, *Huc ades, adeſdum, ehodum ad me.*
Hither [towards this place] *Horſum.*
Hither and thither, *Huc illuc, huc & hac, nunc huc nunc illuc.*
What hither? *Huccine?*
Hither, adj. *Citerior.* * The hither *Spain*, Hiſpania *citerior.*
Hithermoſt, *Citimus.*
Hitherto, *Adhuc, uſque adhuc, huc uſque, hactenus.*
Hitherward, *Horſum.*
A hive for Bees, *Alveare, is.*
To make hives, *Alvearia condere.*
The place where hives are ſet, *Alvearium.*
Hive-droſs, *Propolis.*
Ho! *Hem! heus! ehi!*
To have no ho, *Modum tenere nullum.*
Out of all ho, *Immodicè.*
A hoan, *Coticula.*
O hoan! *Leſſus funebris apud Hibernos.*
A hoar-froſt, *Pruina.*
Hoary, *Albeſcens, canus.*
Hoary [as froſt] *Pruinoſus.*
Hoary [mouldy] *Mucidus.*
To be hoary, *Incaneo.*
To grow hoary, *Incaneſco.*
Hoary hairs, *Cani.*
To be hoary [as bread] *Muceo*
To grow hoary [as bread] *Muceſco.*
Grown hoary headed, *Canus factus.*
Hoarineſs, *Canities.*
Hoarineſs of bred, *Situs, mucor.*
Hoarſe, *Raucus.*

To be Hoarſe, *rauceo.*
To grow hoarſe, *rauceſco.*
Somewhat hoarſe, *ſubraucus.*
Hoarſely, *raucè, raucùm.*
To ſing hoarſely, *raucum canere.*
Sounding hoarſely, *rauciſonus.*
A ſpeaking hoarſely, *ravis.*
Hoarſeneſs, *raucedo, raucitas.*
An Hoaſt, *exercitus.*
A Hob, *lapis camini, lapidea ſtructura foci.*
A Hob [clown] *ruſticus.*
A hobby, *alaudarium, fringillarius.*
A hobby [little horſe] *aſturco, mannus.*
Hobby-like, *pumilius, pumilus.*
A hobby-horſe, *arundo longa.*
To hobble, *ſubſulto, ſubſilio.*
A Hobgoblin, *terriculum, ſpectrum, formido.*
Hoblers, *Velites olim in Gallia merentes.*
A Hoboy, *ſambuca.*
A Hock, *ſuffrago, poples.*
To hock, *fraceo.*
Hock [herb] *malva.*
To hockle, *ſuffragines ſuccidere.*
Hock-tide, *fugalia.*
A hocus pocus, *circulator, præſtigiator.*
A hod of mortar, *trulla.*
Hodman, *advena, alienigena.*
Hoddy, *alacris, vividis, commodis or jucundus moribus.*
Hodge, *for* Roger.
A hodge podge, *cinnus.*
Hodney river [in *Buckinghamſhire*] *Hodneius.*
A Hog, *porcus, ſus.* * You have brought your hogs to a fair market, *Tibi ad reſtim res redit.*
A hog [young weather] *vervex bimus.*
A little hog, *porcellus.*
A young hog, *nefrens.*
A Barrow-hog, *verres caſtratus.*
A meaſel'd hog, *ſus grandinoſus.*
A Bacon-hog, *porcus ſaginatus.*
A hog ſty-fed, *porcus altilis.*
Of a hog } *porcinus.*
Hog-like }
A Hog-badger, *taxus.*
Hog's greaſe, *axungia.*
Hog's fleſh, *caro ſuilla.*
A Hog-fiſh, *centrina, muſtelus ſpinax.*
Hog's fennel, *peucedanum.*
A Hoggrel, *bidens, ovis bima.*
A hog-herd, *ſubulcus.*
A hog-lowſe, *aſta.*
A hog's haſlet, *tomaculum, tucetum, iſicium, ſaliſcus venter.*
A hog's ſteer, *aper trimus.*
A hog's ſty, *Hara, ſutle.*
A hog's trough, *alveus, linter.*
A hog's-head, *dolium, cadus.*
To ſet the hogs-head an end, *capite cadum ſiſtere.*
A hedge-hog, *echinus, erinaceus.*
A Sea-hog, *turſio.*
Hogs beans, *tripolium vulgare.*
Hogs bread, *cyclaminus, cyclaminum.*
Hogs muſhrom, *fungus porcinus.*
Hogs waſh, *ſorbitio ſuilla, culinæ purgamenta.*
Hoggiſh, *deparcus, querulus, muſſita undus.*
A Hogoo, *ſapor vehemens, acris.*
A Hoidon, *virago.*
To hoiſe up, *tollo, attollo.*
To hoiſe up on high, *evebo, elevo.*

To hoiſe up ſails, *vela erigere, ventis vela dare.*
A hoiſing, *elevatio.*
A hoiſing inſtrument, *trochlea.*
To hoke, *ſcreo.*
Hokerly, *præpoſterè, ineptè.*
A hold, *latibulum, latebra.*
TO HOLD, *teneo, obtineo.* * Hold your hands, *Manus inhibete.* * He is ſo drunk he can hardly hold his eyes open, *Præ vino vix ſuſtinet palpebras.* * I can hardly hold my feet, *Pedibus inſiſtere vix queo.* * They hold them at a great rate, *Magni æſtimant.* * If you will ſtand to what you hold, *Si tibi conſtare vis.* * They could not hold from railing on him that was dead, *Non temperarunt quin mortuum lacerarent.* * He will hold his hands ſure if he be wiſe, *Ne ille continebit manus ſi ſapit.* * I know our houſe will hardly hold them, *Ædes noſtræ vix capient ſcio.* * He holds with the hounds and runs with the hare, *Duabus ſellis ſedet.* * He cannot hold a horn in his mouth but muſt blow it, *Rimarum plenus eſt, Hac illac perfluit.*
To hold [think] *puto.* * I hold it better, *Satius eſſe credo.*
To hold one a candle, *Lucere facem alicui.*
To hold [laſt] *reſto, duro.*
To hold back, *retineo.*
To hold cloſe together, *comprimo.*
To hold one's breath, *ſpiritum comprimere.*
To hold in, *coerceo, cohibeo.*
To hold in the reins, *habenas premere.*
Hold off [at Sea] *abſtrahe rudentem.*
To hold off, *prohibeo.* * Will you not hold off your hands, *Non manus abſtines?*
To hold a publick Sale, *haſtæ ſubjicere, ſub corona vendere.*
To hold one's peace } *taceo, ſileo.*
To hold one's tongue }
To hold a Senate, *Senatum habere.*
To take hold on, *comprehendo, apprehendo.*
To take hold about, *amplector, complector.*
To hold out, *perduro, perſto, conſtanter permanere.*
To hold up, *attollo, extollo, ſuſtineo.*
To hold a wager, *pignus deponere.*
A Hold } *adminiculum.*
Thing to hold by } * There is no more hold to be taken of his word than of a wet Eele by the tail, *Anguilla eſt, elabitur.* * There is no hold to be taken of a woman's words, *Mulieri ne credas ne mortuæ quidem.*
The hold of wild beaſts, *ferarum cubile.*
To take hold [as a Deer] *abdere, conjicere ſe in dumum.*
A Ship's hold, *Navis aditum or penetrale.*
A Strong Hold, *propugnaculum.*
A hold-faſt, *clavus.*
A hold-faſt [in Joynery] *Ferramentum uncatum opera dum laborantur firmiter tenens.*
A hold-faſt [pinch-penny] *reſtrictus.*
Holding faſt, *tenax, pertinax.*
A laying faſt hold on, *apprehenſio.*

To let go his hold, *dimitto.*
Holden, *comprehenſus, habitus.*
Holden back, *diſtentus, refrenatus.*
Holden faſt, *detentus.*
Holden out, *protenſus.*
To be holden, *teneor.*
A holder, *retentor.*
A holder in, *compreſſor, inhibitor.*
A holder up, *ſuſtentator.*
Holderneſs [in *Yorkſhire*] *Cava Diræ peninſula.*
Holding, *tenens.* * Holding their arms over their heads, *levatis ſuper capita armis.*
A holding, *retentio.* * There was no holding of him, *Tormento non retineri potuit ferreo.*
A holding down, *ſuppreſſio.*
A holding in, *cohibitio, inhibitio.*
A holding up, *ſuſtentatio.*
A holding one's peace } *ſilentium, taciturnitas.*
Holding ones tongue }
A Hole, *foramen, inis.* * It is an eaſie thing to pick a hole in a man's coat, *Maleſacere qui vult nuſquam non cauſam invenit.*
To make a hole through, *transfodio, penetro.*
To open a hole [among Smiths] *foramen latius facere, limando dilatare.*
A hole to lurk in, *latebra.*
A hole under ground, *ſpecus, ſpelunca.*
The Arm-holes, *alæ, axillæ.*
The Arſe hole, *ulus.*
A Cunny-hole, *cuniculus.*
A Pigeon-hole, *columbarium.*
A Touch-hole, *conceptaculum.*
An Eye-hole, *oculi concavum.*
The Hole in a priſon, *tullianum.*
A Sight-hole in a croſs-bow, *ſentula.*
The hole of a Badger, *taxi antrum.*
A Pock-hole, *adibedo.*
The hole of a man's yard, *dindymus.*
A breathing-hole, *ſpiraculum.*
The hole of a ballance, *agina.*
The hole of a hatchet, *crena.*
Wherein holes are made, *pertuſus.*
Full of holes, *multicavus, foraminoſus.* * It is as full of holes as a riddle, *Perlucet quam cribrum crebrius.*
To find a hole to creep out at, *rimam invenire.*
Holeſome, *ſaluber.*
A holeſome Ship, *Navis quæ commodè ſatis ſtat in anchoris.*
Holeſomely, *ſalubriter.*
Holeſomneſs, *ſalubritas.*
HOLY, *ſanctus, ſacer.*
A holy man, *ſanctus.*
Holy things, *ſacra.*
To make holy, *ſanctifico.*
Made holy, *ſanctificatus.*
A making holy, *ſanctificatio.*
A holy day, *dies feſtus, feriæ.*
To make holy day, *feriari.*
A half holy day, *dies interciſus.*
Holy day-Eves, *feriæ præcidaneæ, or pridie feſti.*
Set holy days, *feriæ anniverſariæ.*
Holy day [adj.] } *feſtus, feſtivus.*
Of holy day }
Holy Croſs [in *Ireland*] *Sanctæ Crucis Comitatus.*
Holy hock [herb] *althæa.*
Holy herb, *verbena.*
Holy ſeed, *Semen ſanctum.*
Holy Iſland [by *Northumberland*] *Lindisfarna.*

Holie thiſtle, *carduus benedictus.*
Holie water, *aqua benedicta.*
A holie water-ſtick, *aſpergillum.*
Court holie water, *bona verba & præterea nibil.*
Holie Writ, *ſcriptura ſacra.*
Somewhat holie, *anguſtulus.*
Holily, *ſanctè.*
Holineſs, *ſanctitas.*
Holla! *heus! heus!*
The Holly-tree, *ilex, agrifolium, aquifolium.*
Holly [adj.] } Of Holly } *iliceus.*
A Grove of Hollies, *ilicetum.*
Holly-Roſe, *Ciſtus mas.*
Holland [in the *Low Countries*] *Batavia.*
Holland [part of *Lincolnſhire*] *Hollandia, Houlandia.*
Holland [adj.] } Of Holland } *Belgicus.*
The Hollanders, *Batavi.*
The Holline tree, *huſſia.*
Hollow, *cavus, concavus.*
A hollow place, *concavum.*
To hollow } Make hollow } *cavo, excavo.*
A hollow voice, *vox fuſca.*
The hollow of the hand, *vola.*
Hollow-hearted, *Hypocriticus.*
Hollow-eyed, *Petus.*
Hollow root, *Piſtolochia, radix cava.*
Hollow [as a reed] *fiſtuloſus.*
Hollow [as a ſpunge] *ſpongioſus.*
Hollowed, *excavatus.*
A hollowing, *excavatio.*
Hollowneſs, *cavitas.*
A hollowneſs under ground, *caverna.*
Hollowneſs of the eyes, *conchos.*
Hollowneſs of the Mouth, *bucca.*
The Holme-tree, *agri folium ſpinoſum.*
The Holme Oak, *eſculus.*
Holpen [of help] *adjutus.*
Holſtein [part of *Cimbrica Cherſoneſus*] *Holſatia.*
A Holſter, *theca bombardæ minoris.*
A Holt, *ſylva, ſaltus.*
Holt [in *Denbighſhire*] *Leonis caſtrum.*
Homage, *juramentum fidelitatis, jus clientelare.*
To do homage, *cultum præſtare, obſequium exhibere.*
Homageable, *clientelari obſequio,* or *obſequentiæ obnoxius.*
A Homager, *cliens beneficiarius*
HOME, *domus.* * The Enemy is got between him and home, *Intercluditur ab hoſtibus.* * I'll get me home, *Convertam me domum* * Home is home be it never ſo homely, *Domus amica domus optima.*
At home, *domi.* * Charity begins at home, *Proximus ſum egomet mihi.*
To come home, *venire domum.* * He comes home from abroad, *Peregrè redit.* * How long is it ſince you came home, *Quamdudum advenisti domum!*
To go home, *domum redire.*
From home, *domo.*
Home-bred, *verna.*
Keeping always at home, *recondi-tus.*
Hankering after home, *domeſtica vitæ appetens.*
Home-ſpun, *domeſticus, craſſus, levidenſis.*

A home-ſtall, *domicilium, villa.*
Homely, *vulgaris, familiaris, quotidianus, impolitus, rudis.*
A homely ſtyle, *ſtylus tenuis.*
Somewhat homely, *ruſticulus.*
Very homely, *agreſtis, ruſticus, incultus.*
Homely } Homelily } *inurbanè, vulgariter.*
Homelineſs, *tenuitas, ruſticitas.*
A Homelyn [fiſh] *raia levis.*
Homer [a man's name] *Homerus.*
A Homicide [the perſon] *Homicida.*
Homicide [the Act] *Homicidium.*
A Homily, *homilia, concio.*
Homogeneal } Homogeneous } *homogeneus.*
A Homonymy, *Homonymia.*
A Hone, *cos olearia, cos cretica.*
HONEST, *probus, juſtus, honeſtus.* * He is a down right honeſt man. *Vir eſt ſine fuco ac fallaciis.* * Thou art an honeſt fellow, *Frugi homo es.* * No honeſt man will do it, *Quod homines ſancti non facient.* * She begs you will be honeſt to her, *Fidem veſtram implorat.*
Honeſt [chaſt] *pudicus.*
To honeſt a thing, *honeſto, decoro, ſpeciem honeſtam addere.*
It is not honeſt, *dedecet.*
Honeſtly, *probè, integrè.*
Honeſty, *probitas, integritas, honeſtum, rectum.*
Honeſty [flower] *viola lunaris.*
Hony, *mel, is.*
Live hony } Virgin hony } *mel purum, ſincerum.*
To make Hony, *mellifico.*
The making of hony, *mellificium.*
Making hony, *mellificus.*
To hony } Sweeten with hony } *melle condire.*
Hony [adj.] } Of Hony } *melleus.*
Sweet as hony, *mellifluus.*
A hony-man, *mellarius.*
A hony-comb, *favus.*
Hony-dew, *droſomeli, mel roſcidum.*
A hony-gnat, *mellio.*
Hony-moon [the firſt month of Marriage] *menſis melleus, feriæ hymenææ.*
Hony-ſops, *offæ ſaporatæ.*
Hony ſuckle, *hedyſarum.*
French hony-ſuckle, *hedyſarum clypeatum.*
Trefoil hony-ſuckle, *trifolium pratenſe.*
The hony tripe, *abomaſum.*
Hony-wort, *cerinthe.*
Honyed, *mellitus.*
Hony-comb'd [as a Canon] *perperam fuſus, cujus intima pars eſt aſpera & male attrita.*
Honfleur [in *Normandy*] *Honflorium, Juliobona.*
Honour, *honor, honos, ſplendor, titulus.* * He is an honour to his Neighbours, *Ornamento eſt propinquis.* * Have regard to your honour, *Æxiſtimationi tuæ conſule.* * Honours change manners, *Honores mutant mores.* * Where honour ceaſeth knowledge decreaſeth, *Honos alit artes.*
To honour, *honoro, obſervo, decoro, colo.*
Honour done to one, *cultus, reverentia.*

The honour-point [in Heraldry] *pars ſuperior ſcuti gentilitii inter faſciam & caput.*
Little Honour, *honorculus.*
Your honour, *honorificentia veſtra.*
Deſirous of honour, *ambitioſus.*
A great deſire of honour, *ambitio.*
Full of honour, *venerabundus.*
Bringing honour, *honorificus.*
Of or for honour } Honourary } *honorarius.*
HONOURABLE, *venerabilis, honeſtus, magnificus, præclarus.* * A very honourable Court, *Curia ampliſſima.* * We are born to atchieve higher and more honourable things, *Ad altiora quædam & magnificentiora nati ſumus.*
An honourable Preſent, *donum honoris gratiâ collatum.*
Right honourable, *ornatiſſimus, illuſtriſſimus.*
Leſs honourable, *inhonoratior.*
Honourably, *magnificè, ſplendidè, honorificè.*
To entertain one honourably, *magnificè aliquem tractare.*
Very honourably, *perhonorificè.*
Honoured, *honoratus, honore affectus.*
An honourer, *honorans, cultor.*
Hoo, *illa.*
A HOOD, *velum, flammeum.*
A hood for the head, *cucullus, capitium.*
A hood [of Corn] *panicula.*
A French hood, *redimiculum.*
A Graduate's hood, *bugea.*
A riding hood, *peplum, velum ſcorteum, petaſus.*
A little hood, *flammeolum.*
A mourning hood, *humerale.*
A Woman's hood, *velum.*
A Lawyer's hood } A Citizen's Livery hood } *epomis.*
A Hawk's hood, *accipitris cucullus.*
A Monk's great hood, *cappa.*
To hood, *velare, velo tegere.*
To hood [a hawk] *capitio amicire, cucullo operire.*
Hooded, *velatus, cucullatus.*
To hood-wink, *caput obvolvere.*
Hood-winked, *capite obvolutus.*
Hoodman's blind, *apodidraſcinda.*
A hoof, *unguis.*
A horſe's hoof, *ungula.*
The hollow of the Hoof, *chelidon, hirundo.*
The circle at the top of the hoof, *corona.*
Hoofed, *ungulas habens.*
A HOOK, *hamus, uncus.* * By hook or by crook, *Quo jure quave injuria.* * My Wife is quite off the hooks, *Uxor mea tota in fermento jacet.*
Hook [in husbandry] *terra reſtibilis.*
To hang upon a hook, *ad uncum appendere.*
A little hook, *hamulus.*
A Fiſh-hook, *hamus piſcatorius.*
A Sheep-hook, *pedum.*
A Fleſh-hook, *fuſcina.*
A little Fleſh-hook, *fuſcinula.*
The hook of a Claſp, *anſula.*
A Boat-hook, *hama.*
A weeding hook, *runcina.*
A Tenter-hook, *clavus uncinatus.*
A hook to cut with, *falx.*
A little cutting hook, *falcula.*
Pot-hooks, *anſæ.*
A Well-hook, *lupus, harpago.*

A Hook for a garment, *uncinulus.*
A great iron Hook, *harpago.*
The Hooks of a door, *cardines.*
Off the Hooks, *malè affectus, æger animi.*
To hook in, *hamo ducere.* * He is hooked in as ſure as can be, *Certè captus eſt.*
To hook [grapple] *harpagare, inuncare, alicui rei uncum impingere.*
To hook together, *conſibulare.*
Hooked, *hamatus.*
Hooked [crooked] *uncus, aduncus,*
To make hooked, *adunco.*
Made hooked, *curvatus, falcatus.*
Hookedneſs, *aduncitas.*
A Hooking, *adhamatio.*
A Hoop [meaſure] *quadrans modii.*
A Hoop, *vimen, circulus.*
To hoop, *vieo.*
To hoop [hallow] *inclamo.*
A Hoopoop } [bird] *upupa.*
Hooper }
A Hooper, *vietor.*
A Hoord, *acervus.*
To hoord up, *coacervo.*
A Hoord-houſe, *abditorium.*
Hoorded, *coacervatus.*
A Hoorder, *coacervator, abditor.*
A Hoording, *coacervatio.*
Hoorne [in *Holland*] *Horna,*
To hoot, *inclamo.*
Hooting, *ululabundus.*
A Hooting after, *inclamatio,*
Hootings, *ululatus.*
A Hop, *lupulus.*
A Hop-yard, *arbuſtum.*
A Hop with one leg, *ſaltus in pede unico.*
To hop, *ſaltito, ſubſulto.*
To hop as a Coach in an uneven way, *reſulto.*
To hop upon, *ſuperſilio.*
A Hope, *dorſum mentis, campus inter cacumina montium depreſſior.*
HOPE, *ſpes, fiducia.* * Hope keeps him alive, *ſpes alit.* * You put me in hope, *Reddidiſti animum.* * It puts me in great hope, *ſpem mihi ſummam affert, me in ſummam expectationem adducit.* *When they had no hope to attain, *Quum ſe aſſequi poſſe diffiderent.* * I am quite out of hope, *nullus ſum, animo deficio.* * If it were not for hope the heart would burſt, *ſpes ſervat afflictos, dum ſpiro ſpero.*
To hope } *fido, ſpero, expecto, in*
Be in hope } *ſpem venire.* * As I hope it is, *Quod ita eſſe confido.* * There is no more than I can hope for, *Nequaquam hoc eſt ſperandum mihi.* * As I hope to have my belly full of bread, *Ita ſatur pane fiam.* I am in great hope, *Eſt mihi ſpes magna, magna me ſpes tenet.*
To hang in hope, *ſpe fluitare.*
A little hope, *ſpecula.*
Paſt hope, *inſperatus, deſperatus.* * It is paſt hope, *conclamatum eſt.*
To be paſt hope, *deſpero.*
Without hope, *diſperanter, diffidenter.*
The Forelorn hope, *antecurſores.*
Hopeleſs, *expes.*
Hoped for, *ſperatus.*
To be hoped for, *ſperabilis.*
A Hoping, *confiſio, expectatio.*
A Hopper, *ſaltator.*
A Hopper [Seed-lip] *qualum ſatorium.*

The Hopper of a Mill, *infundibulum.*
Hopper-arſs'd, *cui clunes protuberant.*
Scotch-hoppers, *empuſæ ludus.*
A Hopper, *corbis, calathus.*
Hopping, *aſcoliaſtes.*
To go hopping, *altero pede ſuſpenſo incedere.*
A Hopping, *aſcoliaſmus.*
To hopple a horſe, *equi pedes fune intercipere, colligare.*
A Hoqueton, *ſagum, colobium.*
Horace [a man's name] *Horatius.*
Horary, *Horarius.*
Horburg [in *Germany*] *Argentuaria.*
Hore-hound, *marrubium.*
Black ſtinking Hore-hound, *marrubium fætidum.*
Baſe Hore-hound, *Stachys.*
Marſh Hore-hound, *marrubium aquaticum.*
Horineſs, *canities.* See Hoarineſs.
The Horizon, *horizon, ntis, circulus finitor.*
Horizontal, *Horizonti ad libellam reſpondens.*
Horne [in *Brabant*] *Horna, pagus Quartenſis.*
A Horn, *cornu, vas corneum.* * You cannot make a horn of a pig's tail, *Ex quovis ligno non fit mercurius.*
A Horn to blow, *cornu inflatile.*
To blow a Horn } *cornu in-*
Wind a Horn } *flare.*
A little Horn, *corniculum.*
A Bugle Horn, *cornu venatorium.*
A Hunter's brazen Horn, *cornu flexi æris.*
An Ink-horn, *cornugraphium.*
A Shooing-horn, *cornu calceatorium, calcei attractorium.*
A horn book, *tabula abecedaria.*
A Horn-beak } *acicula.*
Horn-fiſh }
Horn-geld, *tributum pro cornutis animalibus in Regis ſaltu paſtis pendi ſolitum.*
Horn-noſe, *Rhinoceros.*
The Horned Swine, *Sus cornutus.*
Horn-ſtone } *Saxum metallarium cæ-*
Horn-ſpat } *ruleum.*
A Horn-Owl, *otis, idis.*
Horn-Church [in *Eſſex*] *Cornutum Monaſterium.*
A Winder of a Horn, *cornicen, enis.*
Horn, adj. } *corneus.*
Of Horn }
Hard as Horn, *corneolus.*
To butt with Horns, *cornu ferire, arietare.*
Horned } *corniger, cor-*
Having Horns } *nutus.*
Half-Horned, *corniculatus, falcatus, lunulatus.*
Two-horned, *bicornis.*
Four horned, *quadricornis.*
The Horn-beam-tree, *carpinus.*
A Hornet, *crabro, onis.*
The Baſtard-Hornet, *Tenthredo.*
The Horned Catter-pillar, *ceraſtes.*
Horney, *corneus.*
The Horney Tunicle of the eye, *tunica cornea.*
A Horologe, *horologium.*
The Horoſcope, *horoſcopus.*
Horrible [terrible] *horribilis, horrificus, horridus.*
Horrible [haino *horrendus, in-*
*fandus, dirus.*us]

An horrible thing, *[illegible], facinus horrendum.*
Of a horrible ſound, *horriſonus.*
Horribleneſs, *immanitas, horror.*
Horribly, *horrendum in modum.*
Horrid, *horridus,*
Horrour, *horror, oris.*
To have in horrour, *horreo, abhorreo.*
A HORSE, *equus.* * He knows not how to ſit a horſe, *Neſcit equo rudis hærere.* *I will win the horſe or loſe the ſaddle, *Aut ter ſex aut tres teſſeræ, Aut* Cæſar *aut nullus.* * It is a good horſe that never ſtumbles, *Humanum eſt errare.* * He has taken my horſe and left me the teather, *Nucleum amiſi, reliquit pignori putamina.* * They cannot ſet their horſes together, *Diſcordant inter ſe.*
A Horſe [to ſaw wood on] *cantherius,*
A little Horſe, *equulus.*
An ambling Horſe, *aſturco, equus gradarius* or *tollutarius.*
A Barbary Horſe, *Equus Numidicus.*
A Barbed horſe, *Equus loricatus.*
A Cart-horſe, *jumentum plauſtrarium.*
Coach-horſes, *jugales.*
A double horſe, *equus bifer.*
A Hackney-horſe, *equus conductitius.*
A light-horſe, *Veredus.*
A Mill horſe, *jumentum molarium.*
A Pack-horſe, *Equus ſarcinarius* or *cliteſlarius.*
A prancing horſe, *Equus ſternax.*
A Poſt-horſe, *Equus veredarius.*
A running horſe, *Veredus.*
A Saddle-horſe, *Equus vectarius.*
A Sea-horſe, *Hippopotamus.*
A Sorrel horſe, *Spadix.*
A Stallion-horſe, *Equus admiſſarius.*
A Summer-horſe, *Sellio.*
A Sumpture-horſe, *Equus onerarius.*
A Thill-horſe, *Equus temoni proximus.*
A trotting horſe, *Succuſſor.*
A Wall-eyed horſe, *glauciolus.*
A wincing horſe, *calcitro.*
A winged horſe, *pegaſus.*
The horſe [in an Army] *equitatus.*
To Horſe [act.] *in equum mittere.*
To Horſe } *equum aſ-*
Take Horſe } *cendere, con-*
Get on horſe back } *ſcendere, ire.*
To go to Horſe [as a Mare] *Equio.*
To Horſe one, *tollo, in humeros ſuſtollo.*
To ride a Horſe, *equo vehi.*
To give a Horſe his head, *equum admittere, habenas equo laxare.*
To Horſe [as a Stallion] *ſalio.*
Horſe, adj. } *equinus, caballi-*
Of a Horſe } *nus.*
Horſe-ballet, *tripudium equinum.*
A Horſe-boat, *hippago.*
A Horſe-breaker, *equiſo, equorum domitor.*
A Horſe-courſer, *equorum mango.*
Horſe-courſing, *mangonizatio, equorum permutatio.*
A Horſe-collar, *helcium.*
A Horſe-comb, *ſtrigil.*
A Horſe-cloth, *dorſuale.*
The Horſe-crab, *maia.*
A Horſe-emet, *formica alata.*

A horſe-fly, *Aſilus, Hippoboſcus.*
Horſe-foot, *Tuſſilago,*
Horſe-heel (herb) *Helenium.*
A Horſe-keeper, *Agaſo, onis.*
A horſe that leans too hard on his bit, *contra ſua frana tenax.* Ovid.
A Horſe-leech, *Sanguiſuga, hirudo,*
A Horſe-leech, [Farrier] *Hippiatrus, Medicus veterinarius.*
A horſe-load, *Sagma, atis.*
A horſe-litter, *Lectica.*
Horſe-litter, *Stipula.*
A horſe-man, *Eques.*
Light horſe-men, *Veloces, Velites, levis armatura equites.*
Of a horſe-man, *Equeſter.*
The company of Horſe-men, *equitatus.*
The horſe marten, *apis major.*
The horſe-match (bird) *Onanthe.*
Horſe-mint, *Menthaſtrum.*
Horſe-phyſick, *Hippiatrice.*
A horſe-race, *Hippodromus.*
Horſe-radiſh, *Raphanus, ruſticanus.*
A horſe-ſhoe, *Calceus equi.*
Horſe-ſhoe, (herb) *ferrum equinum.*
A horſe-ſtealer, *Hippolegus,*
Horſe-trappings, *Phalera.*
Horſe tongue, [herb] *Hippogloſſum.*
Horſe-tail }
Horſe-willow } *Equiſetum.*
A horſe-woman, *Equitiſſa.*
Horſed, *In equo.*
Ill horſed, *Equo pravo inſidens.*
Well horſed, *Equo inſidens generoſo.*
Horſemanſhip, *Ars domandi equos, Ars equina domitura, ars equeſtris rei.*
A Hort-yard, *Pomarium.*
Hortative }
Hortatory } *Hortativus.*
Hortes [in *Aquitane*] *Benebarnum.*
Horty [in *Tuſcany*] *Hortanum.*
Hoſanna, *Hoſanna.*
A hoſe, *Tibiale, Caliga.*
A little hoſe, *caligula.*
Hoſe-garters, *Faſcia crurales.*
Hoſed }
Wearing hoſe, } *Caligatus,*
To hoſe, *In ulnis geſtare, ambabus ulnis amplexari.*
Of hoſe, *caligarius, caligaris.*
Hoſea [a mans name] *Hoſea.*
A hoſier, *Tibialium Mercator.*
Hoſpitable, *hoſpitalis.*
A hoſpital, *Hoſpitium, Xenodochium.*
A little hoſpital, *hoſpitiolum.*
A hoſpital for old folks, *Gerontocomium.*
A hoſpital for poor Children, *Ptochotrophium.*
A hoſpital for ſick Perſons, *Noſocomium.*
A hoſpital for Orphans *Orphanotrophium.*
An hoſpitaller }
The Maſter of } *noſocomii prafectus.*
an hoſpital }
Hoſpitalers, *Hoſpitalarii, Milites quidam qui hoſpitio excipiebant peregrinos.*
Hoſpitality, *hoſpitalitas, hoſpitium.*
Uſing great hoſpitality, *Perhoſpitalis.*
An hoſt [Army] *Exercitus.*
An Hoſt [Inn-keeper] *Hoſpes, Caupo.*
The hoſt in the Maſs, *Hoſtia.*
An hoſtage, *Obſes.*
To give hoſtage, *Obſides dare, hoſti cavere obſidibus.*

The hoſte, *Tuſſis ſicca.*
To hoſte, *Tuſſio.*
An hoſtel }
Hoſtelry } *Diverſorium, Hoſpitium.*
An hoſteſs, *Hoſpita.*
An hoſtler, *Famulus ſtabularis.*
An hoſtry, *Stabulum.*
Hoſtile, *hoſtilis.*
Hoſtilely, *Hoſtiliter.*
Hoſtility, *Hoſtilitas,*
HOT, *Calidus, Fervidus.* * 'Tis not ſo hot, *Frangit ſe calor.*
Very hot, *Fervidus, Ardens.*
Somewhat hot, *Subcalidus.*
Hot upon the Tongue, *Acris, Mordicans, rodens valido calore.*
The blood being up }
In hot blood } *Ira commotus, animi impotens.*
A hot houſe, *Vaporarium, Hypocauſtum.*
To be hot, *Caleo, Æſtuo.*
To be hot again, *Recaleſco.*
To be ſcalding hot, *Inferveo.*
To be ſomewhat hot, *Subferveo.*
To be hot together, *Concaleo.*
To be hot within, *Incaleo,*
To be very hot in a matter, *In cauſa incaleſcere.*
To grow hot, *Caleſco, incaleſco, excandeſco.*
To make hot, *Calefacio, Fervefacio.*
Made hot, *Calefactus, Fervefactus.*
Hot-cockles, *Chytrinda.*
Hotly, *Calidè, Fervidè,*
Hotly [vehemently] *Vehementer, Acriter.*
Hotneſs, *Calor, oris.*
To hotagoe the Tongue, *Blatero, Multa verba facere.*
Hover-ground, *Terra levis.*
A hotch-potch, *Cinnus, Farrago,*
Houdan [in *France*] *Hodanum.*
A hovel, *Tugurium, Mandra.*
Hoven, *Tumidus, Fermentatus, Turgidus.*
To hover [as a hawk] *Circumvolo, Expanſis alis circumvolare.*
To hover [float] *Fluito.*
To hover over, *Immineo.*
A hovering, *Circuitio.*
The hough, *Suffrago.*
To hough, *Suffragines ſuccidere.*
To hough land, *Occo, Glebas minuere.*
A houghing, *Suffraginum ſucciſio.*
To houl, *Vlulo.* See howl,
A houl, *Collis arboribus obſitus adibus imminens.*
A houlet, *Vlula.*
A hound, *Canis venaticus.*
The hounds [Sea-term] *Foramina quibus inſeruntur funiculi qui vela ſurſum tollunt.*
The hounds fees [in hunting] *Dapes pradacea, polluctum pradatitium.*
A blood-hound, *Melagon, ontis, canis inductor.*
A fleet-hound, *Catulus pernix.*
A grey-hound, *Vertragus.*
A hound-fiſh, *Samia, Muſtelus levis.*
A blewiſh hound-fiſh, *Galerus glaucus.*
A ſpotted hound-fiſh, *Aſterias.*
Hounds-tongue, *Cynogloſſum.*
The hound-tree, *Cornus.*
To hound a dog, *Canem animare.*
An houp, *Upupa.*
An hour, *hora.* * To the laſt hour, *Uſque ad extremum ſpiritum.* * An hour after, *Interpoſito unius hora ſpacio.*
In an ill hour, *haud auſpicatò.* * In an unlucky hour I came hither, *Haud auſpicatò huc me appuli.*
At the hour, *Tempore praſtituto.*
In a good hour, *Tempore, opportunè.*
To come at a good hour, *Tempori adeſſe, opportunè venire.*
A little hour, *Horula,*
An hour and an half, *Seſquihora.*
An hour-glaſs, *Clepſydra, Clepſammidium.*
Hourly, *In horas.*
Houſage, *Vectigal pro loco in domo occupata penſum.*
A HOUSE, *Domus, Ædes, ium; Domicilium.* * At my houſe, *domi mea.* * At his houſe, *apud illum.* * Being at his own houſe, at *Lavernium, cum eſſet apud ſe ad Lavernium.* * A mans houſe is his caſtle, *jura publica favent privato domûs.* * When your neighbour's houſe is on fire then look you to your own, *tua res agitur paries cùm proximus ardet.*
The houſe, *canatio.*
A little houſe, *adicula, domuncula.*
A Summer-houſe, *Suburbanum.*
A Prince's houſe, *regia, palatium.*
A Convocation-houſe, *Senatus.*
A Town-houſe, *Forum.*
A Store-houſe, *cella penuaria, repoſitorium.*
A Victualling-houſe, *caupona, popina.*
A Countrey-houſe, *villa, inſula.*
A work-houſe, *ergaſtulum.*
A houſe of Office, *forica.*
Of the ſame houſe, *familiaris.*
Come of a good houſe, *loco non obſcuro natus, clara familia ortus.*
Houſe, adj. }
Of a houſe } *domeſticus.*
Houſe by houſe, *domeſticatim.*
To houſe, *hoſpitio excipere.*
To houſe himſelf, *tectum ſubire.*
To keep open houſe, *expoſita uti hoſpitalitate.*
The houſe is thrown out at windows, *omnia miſcentur.*
Houſed, *hoſpitio exceptus, ſub tectum receptus.*
Houſe-bote, *tantum ligni quantum tenentis domui reparanda ſufficit.*
Houſel, *Hoſtiola.*
Houſing, *adificia.*
A houſing, *hoſpitium.*
A houſing of beaſts, *ſtabulatio.*
A houſhold, *familia.*
Houſhold, adj. }
Of a Houſhold } *familiaris.*
Houſhold-bread, *panis ſecundarius.*
Houſhold-buſineſs, *œconomica.*
Houſhold-fare, *victus quotidianus.*
Houſhold-ſtuff, *ſupellex, ilis.*
A houſholder, *pater familias.*
A houſe-keeper, *œconomus.*
A good houſe-keeper, *Vir hoſpitalis.*
Good houſe-keeping, *hoſpitalitas.*
Houſleek, *ſedum.*
Great houſleek, *ſedum majus,*
Sea houſleek, *ſedum maritimum.*
Tree-houſleek, *ſedum arboreſcens.*
Water-houſleek, *ſedum aquatile, aloe paluſtris.*
Houſe-room, *locus in domo,*
A houſe-ſnail, *limax, acis.*
A houſe-wife, *mater familias.*
A good houſewife, *prudens familia moderatrix.*

Houſewifely, *œconomicè.*
Houſewifery, *rei familiaris adminiſtratio.*
A Gill-houter, *ulula.*
A how, *raſtrum, paſtinum.*
To how, *paſtino.*
HOW, *quàm.* * How boldly? how wilfully? how impudently? *quàm audacter, quam libidinoſe, quam impudenter!* * Remember how ſhort a time you have to live, *vive memor quam ſis ævi brevis.* * How glad am I, *quam gaudeo!* * Alas you know not how I grieve, *ah neſcis quam doleam.* * How ſoon will you help me? *quam mox mihi operam das!* * How near your ſawcineſs had undone me, *quam pene tua me perdidit protervitas!* * Think how little a while he reigned, *quam non diu regnaret fac cogites.*
HOW far, *quatenus, quanto.* * It is incredible how far I paſs my maſter in wiſdom, *incredibile eſt quanto herum anteo ſapientia.* * I know not how far they are off. *Iſti quam longè abſunt neſcio.*
How great, *quantus, quam magnus.* * From how great hope am I fallen, *quantâ de ſpe decidi!*
How greatly, *Quàmvaldè.*
How long, *quam diu, quoad, quouſque.* * How long is it ſince you did eat, *quam pridem non ediſti?* * How long is it ſince you came home from the market, *quam dudum è foro adveniſti domum?* * How long is et e're you look for your old man? *quid ſenem quoad expectes veſtrum?* * How long is it ſince it was done? *quam diu id factum eſt?*
OW many? *quot, quoteni, quam multi.* * A bank of I know not how many acres, *ripa neſcio quotanorum jugerum.*
Howmany-times } *Quoties.*
How-often }
HOW [by what manner or means] *quà, qua ratione, quemadmodum, quî, quomodo, quo pacto, unde, ut, uti.* *How ſhould I come to know it, *quà reſciſcerem?* * I would have you ſtudy how to make me a Library, *velim cogites quemadmodum bibliothecam nobis conficere poſſis.* *I marvel how you could ſo eaſily perſwade him, *at hoc demiror quî tam facilè potueris perſuadere.* *There is no rule given how truth may be found out, *nullum eſt preceptum quomodo verum inveniatur.* *He could not tell how to give up his account, *non invenit quo pacto rationem redderet.* *How knoweſt thou that, *unde id ſcis?* *I think you have heard how they ſtood about me, *credo te audiſſe ut me circumſtiterint.* *And I cannot tell how to avoid it, *neque ut devitem ſcio.* * How doſt thou, *ut vales, quid agitur?* * How haſt thou done this long time, *valuiſtin' uſque?* *I asked how your ſon did, *queſivi de filii tui valetudine.*
HOW much, *quantum, quo, quantò.* * As long as it ſhall not repent you how much you profit, *quoad quantum proficias non pœnitebit.* * How much the greater a poſſeſſion is, ſo much the more it asks to defend it, *poſſeſſio quo eſt major eò plus requirit ad ſe tuendam.* * How much fairer, *quanto formoſior!* * Did you not know how much the Citizens eſteemed him, *quanti is à civibus haberetur ignorabas?* * Conſider not how much the man may be worth, *noli ſpectare quanti homo ſit.*
HOW } *quòd.*
HOW THAT }
* when he had written how he deſired that I would come to town, *cum ſcripſiſſet quòd me cuperet ad urbem venire.* * He wrote how he heard that he was diſmiſſed by the Counſel, *ſcripſit ſe audiſſe eum miſſum factum eſſe à Conſule.*
HOW to, is a ſign of the Infinitive mood: As, if a man know not how to rule his own houſe, *ſiquis proprie domui præeſſe neſcit.* *They can't tell how to be angry, *omnino iraſci neſciunt.*
HOW (what) *quid* As, How think you, *quid tibi videtur?* * How now? *quid hoc rei eſt?*
How old, *Quot annos natus.*
How then, *quid tum poſteà?*
How (why) } *quid, quare, quid eſt*
How is that } *quod, quid eſt, cur.*
*How ſo, *quid ita?* *How is it that you are ſad, *quî triſtis es?* * How is it that ye ſought me, *quid eſt quod quærebatis me?* * How is it that ye do not underſtand, *quomodo non intelligitis!* * How is it that I am ignorant of that that all men know, *quî fit ut ego quod neſciam ſciant omnes.*
How little } *quantulus, quantillus.*
How ſmall }
Howbeit } *at, tamen, attamen, nihilominus.* * Howbeit that was not firſt which is ſpiritual, *at ſpirituale non eſt prius.*
However }
HOWEVER } *quoquomodo, quomodocunque.*
HOWSOEVER }
* But howſoever the caſe be, *quoquomodo autem ſe res habet.* * However it be ſpoken it may be underſtood, *quomodocunque dicitur intelligi poteſt.* * But however things be, *ſed utcunque aderunt res.* * But however it be, mind your health, *ſed ut ut eſt indulge valetudini.*
How great ſoever, *Quantuſcunque.*
How little ſoever, *quantuluſcunque.*
How many ſoever, *quotcunque, quotquot.*
How many times ſoever } *quotieſcunque.*
How often ſoever }
How long ſoever, *quamdiu*
Howmuch ſoever, *quantumcunque quantumvis.* * How much ſoever they fly beyond or too ſhort, *quamvis ultra citrave pervolent.*
Howard [the family] *Howardus, Havertus.*
Howburn-head, [in *Scotland*] *Orcas, Tarvedrum, Tarviſium.*
Howel [a mans name] *Howelius.*
To Howl, *Ululo.*
A Howlet, *bubo.*
A madge-howlet, *ulula.*
Howling, *Ululabundus.*
A Howling, *Ululatio.*
To Howl, *clamo.*
The Houſil, *Hoſtiola.*
To Howle in the Ship [in navigation] *partem navis ſuperiorem paulatim coanguſtare, coarctare.*
To Howſel, *moribundo ſanctiſſimum Chriſti corpus impertiri, agenti animam cœleſtes epulas miniſtrare.*
A Hoy, *Celox, liburnica.*
A dutch hoy, *corbita.*
Hoye [in *Weſtphalia*] *Hoya.*
To hoze dogs, *expedito.*
Hubert [a mans name] *Hubertus.*
The huckle-bone, *talus*
Of the Huckle-bone, *talarius.*
Divination by huckle-bones, *aſtragalomantia.*
Huck-ſhoulder'd, *gibbus.*
A Huckſter, *propola, caupo, dardanarius.*
To Huckſter } *Cauponor.*
Play the Huckſter }
The Huckſters trade, *cauponaria.*
To huddle, *præpropere, temere & confuſim aliquid agere.*
To huddle together, *confundo, ſine ordine miſcere.*
In a huddle, *confuſe.*
Huddled together, *confuſaneus.*
Things hudled together, *miſcellanea.*
A Huddler together, *Rhapſodus.*
A Huddling together, *Rhapſodia.*
Hudſons-bay [in *America*] *Hudſonii ſinus.*
A Hue [colour] *Color.*
Of a decayed Hue, *Decolor.*
Hue and Cry, *Sontis inſecutio.*
To follow with Hue and Cry, *Libellis inquiſitoriis inſectari.*
Hueſca, [in *Aragon*] *Oſca.*
A Huff, *Thraſo, Glorioſus.*
TO HUFF, *Paratragœdiari, inanes minas ferocius intonare, alicui petulantius thraſonice inſultare.*
To Huff [blow] *Anhelo.* * I huff your man, *Hominem tollo, qui meum [quum licuit] non ſuſtulerit.*
A Huffing, *Thraſonicæ minæ, ferocior ac petulantior.*
Huge, *Ingens, Immanis, Vaſtus.* * Huge books, *Libri elephantini.* * There are huge waſts between, *Vaſtæ ſolitudines interjectæ ſunt.* * He is huge ſtrong in horſe, *equitatu plurimum valet.* * They are of huge force, *Nimium quantum valent.* * He is a huge rich man, *Suis fructibus exercitum alere poteſt.* * If we be not huge lovers of our ſelves, *Niſi noſmetipſos valde amabimus.*
Hugely, *Immaniter, Immodicè, Valde.*
Hugeneſs, *Immanitas, Vaſtitas.*
To Hugg, *Amplector, Complector, Maximo amore & cura proſequi.*
To Hugg himſelf, *Plaudere ſibi.*
Hugged, *Amplexu exceptus, Circundatus.*
In hugger-mugger, *Clanculum.*
A hugging, *Amplexus.*
Huge [a mans name] *Hugo.*
Huguenots, *Fidei reformatæ profeſſores, Calviniſtæ.*
Huguenotiſm, *Fides reformata.*
A Huiſſer, *Janitor.*
A Huke, *Palla, Toga.*
A Hulch in the back, *Gibbus.*
Hulch-back'd, *Gibber.*
A Hulch-like ſwelling, *Gibboſitas.*
Hulched, *Gibboſus.*
Hulchy, *Gibber.*
A Hulk [great ſhip] *Corbita.*
To Hulk [a hare] *Exentero.*
Hull river [in *Yorkſhire*] *Hullus.*
Hull town, *Hullum, Petuaria.*
The Hull of beams, &c. *Siliqua, Folliculus.*

The hull of a Ship, *Trophis, corpus navis ſine malo, velis, &c.*
To hull [as a Ship] *huc illuc vacillare.*
Hully, *Siliquatus.*
Hulſt [in the Low-countries] *Hulſtum.*
Hulver [tree] *Aquifolium.*
To hum and hah, *Verba tertiata proferre, quartato effari.*
Humane, *Humanus.*
Humanely, *Humanè.*
A Humaniſt, *Humanarum literarum ſtudioſus.*
Humanity, *Humanitas.*
Humber-River [in *Yorkſhire*] *Humber, Humbra, Abus.*
Humble River [by the Iſle of *Wight*] *Homelea.*
The humble Bee, *Bombilius.*
The humble bee-eater, [Fly] *Bombylothagus.*
Humbled-bee [herb] *Orchis, ſphecodes.*
The humbles of a Stag, *Cervi viſcera.*
Humble, *Humilis, demiſſus, Supplex.*
To humble, *Humiliare.*
Humbled, *Humiliatus.*
To humble himſelf, *Submittere ſe.*
Humbleneſs, *Humilitas.*
An humbler, *Humiliator.*
An humbling, *Humiliatio.*
And humbling ones ſelf, *Sui ſubmiſſio.*
Humbly, *Humiliter, ſubmiſsè, ſuppliciter.*
A Humectation, *Humectatio.*
Humfrey [a Mans Name] *Humfredus, Onuphrius.*
Humid, *Humidus.*
Humidity [moiſtneſs] *Humiditas.*
Humiliation, *Humiliatio.*
To appoint a day of Humiliation, *Decernere ſupplicationem.*
Humility, *Humilitas.*
To humm, *Applaudo.*
To humm and haw, *Heſito.*
To humm [as Bees] *Bombilo, murmuro.*
A hummer, *Plauſor.*
A humming, *Applauſus.*
The humming of Bees, *Bombizatio, bombus apum.*
The humming Bird, *Tominius.*
A humoriſt, *Moroſus, Affectatus.*
Humour, *Humor, ſuccus.*
The Radical humour, *Humor radicalis.*
A HUMOUR, [fancy] *Affectatio, libido.*
A humour [in the Body] *Corporei temperamenti affectus, corporeæ temperiei habitus.*
A humour [inclination] *Indoles, ingenium.* * Every Man hath his humour, *Velle ſuum cuique eſt nec voto vivitur uno.* * All Men are not of one humour, *Non omnes eadem mirantur amantque.* *A pretty humour of him, *Nimium lepidum mihi memoras facinus.* * It is for my humour, *Animi cauſâ feci.* *I underſtand his humour to a hair, *Ego illius ſenſum pulchrè calleo.*
Of a good humour, *Alacer, lepidus.*
In an humor, *Affectatè, lepidè.*
To humour, *Morigeror.* * Whilſt I ſeek to humour you, *Dum ſtudeo tibi obſequi.* * You ſhould have humoured the young Blade, *Adoleſcenti morem geſtum oportuit.*
Humourous, Humourſom, } *Moroſus, moribus affectatus.*
Humourous [pleaſant] *Facetus.*
Humourous toyes, *Facetiæ, ſales.*
Humourouſly, *Affectatè.*
Humphrey, Humfrey, } [a mans name] *Humphredus, Humfredus.*
To hunch, *Ferio, tundo.*
Hunch-back'd, *Gibboſus.*
A hundred, *Centum.*
Of a hundred, *Centenarius.*
By hundreds, *Centuriatim.*
To count by hundreds, *Centuriare.*
A Company of a hundred, *Centuria.*
A Hundred [in a Shire] *Centuria.*
The Hundred of *Bray, Bibroci.*
The Hundred of *Henley, Ancalites.*
The hundred headed Thiſtle, *Centum capita.*
One in the hundred, *Centeſima.*
A hundred times, *Centies.* * Without you be told it a hundred times over, *Niſi idem dictum eſt centies.*
The Hundred, *Centeſimus.*
A hundred-laghe, *Curia ſeu tribunal Centuriæ.*
Hundreders, *Duodecim jurati iſtius centuriæ in qua fundus jacet litigioſus, incolæ.*
I Hung [of Hang] *Pependi.* * They hung back, *Cunctati ſunt.*
Hung, *Circumvallatus.*
Well hung of Ears, *Auritus.*
Hungary, *Hungaria, Pannonia inferior.*
Hungarian, Of Hungary, } *Hungaricus.*
HUNGER, *Fames.* * Hunger is the beſt ſawce, *Optimum cibi condimentum fames, ſitis potus.* *Hunger makes hard bones ſweet beans, *Efficit fames ut crudæ etiam fabæ ſaccharum ſapiant.*
Extream Hunger, *Inedia.*
Pinched with Hunger, *Fame confectus.*
To Hunger-ſtarve, *Fame enecare.*
Hunger-ſtarved, *Fame enectus.*
A Hunger-ſtarving, *Inedia.*
Hungerford [in *Barkſhire*] *Hungerforda.*
Hungry, *Eſuriens, Famelicus.* * Hungry Dogs will eat dirty puddings, *Jejunus ſtomachus rarò vulgaria temnit.*
The Hungry Evil, *Fames boviana, bulimia.*
To be Hungry, *Eſurio, adeſurio.*
To grow Hungry, *Fameſco.*
To be as Hungry as a Hawk, *Milvinam habere appetentiam.*
As hungry as a Wolf, *Rabidus fame ceu lupus.*
Hungrily, *Jejunè.*
Hunſdon [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Hunſdona, Hunſdeſdena.*
To Hunt, *Venor, feras indagare.*
To hunt after, *Inveſtigo.*
To hunt after Riches, *Opes conſectari.*
To hunt out, *Exploro, perquiro.*
Hunt the Fox to his hole, *Empuſæ ludus, diſcoliaſmus.*
Hunted, *Agitatus.*
Hunted up and down, *Exagitatus.*
A Hunter, Huntſman, } *Venator.*
Hunter [a Dog's name] *Agre.*
A Hunting, *Venatio, indagatio.*
Of or for Hunting, *Venaticus, venatorius.*
Hunters Forks, *Vari.*
Books of hunting, *Cynegetica.*
A Hunting-pole, Hunting-ſtaff, } *Venabulum, pertica venatoria.*
To go a Hunting, *Venatum ire.*
Huntington Town, *Huntengdonia, Venantodunum.*
Huntingtonſhire, *Venantodunia, comitatus Huntingdonenſis.*
A Hurdle, *Crates, craticula.*
Hurdle, adj. Of Hurdle, } *Cratitius.*
To Hurdle, *Cratio.*
Hurdled, *Cratibus obſeptus.*
Hurds, *Stuppa.*
The hure, *Crinis.*
A Hurle, *Jactus, jaculatus.*
To Hurle, *Jacio, projicio.*
To Hurle againſt, *Impingo.*
To Hurle a Dart, *Jaculari.*
Hurled, *Projectus.*
To be Hurled, *Miſſilis.*
Hurlbats, *Ceſtus.*
A Hurler, *Jaculator.*
A Hurling, *Jaculatio.*
A Hurly-burly, *Turbo, Tumultus.*
To make a Hurly-burly, *Turbo, turbas ciere.*
To Hurry, [act.] *Adurgeo, propello.*
To Hurry [neut.] *Depropero, præcipito, trepido.*
A Hurry, *Tumultus.*
A Hurricane, *Tempeſtas Diabolica.*
Hurried, *Præcipitatus.*
A Hurrying, *Tumultuatio.*
A Hurſt [a ſet of Trees] *Arboretum, quercetum, nemus.*
Hurſt-caſtle [in *Hantſhire*] *Hurſtanum Caſtellum.*
A Hurt, *Vulnus, eris.*
HURT, [harm] *Malum, periculum, pernicies, nocumentum.* * We ſhall both of us get more hurt than good by it, *Ex ea re plus mali eſt quam commodi utrique.*
Hurt [dammage] *Damnum, Detrimentum.*
To hurt, *Lædo, noceo, obſum.* * He knows who hurt him, *Percuſſorem novit.* *He hurt his ſide grievouſly, *Latus vehementer offendit.* *I ſhall never hurt you, *Nihil tibi à me pericli eſt.*
To hurt cruelly, *Pernoceo.*
To hurt [dammage] *Incommodo.*
To hurt by handling, *Contrecto.*
To hurt ſore, *Collido, vulnero.*
To hurt [ſpoil] *Violo.*
Hurt, *Læſus,* * More afraid than hurt, *Salva res eſt, ſaltat ſenex.*
Hurt [wounded] *Sauciatus.*
Hurt [wronged] *Violatus, Offenſus.*
Hurt [ſpoiled] *Corruptus.*
A hurter, *Injuriæ illator.*
Hurtful, *Nocuus, noxius.*
Hurtful [miſchievous] *Pernicioſus.*
Hurtful [cauſing Loſs] *Diſpendioſus.*
Very hurtful, *Noxioſus.*
Hurtfully, *Nocenter, noxiè, damnosè, pernicioſè.*
Hurtfulneſs, *Noxia, noxietas.*
A Hurting, *Nocumentum, læſio.* * I would but for hurting him, *Vellem ni illi nocerem,* or *niſi quod illi nocerem.*
A Hurtle berry, *Vaccinium.*
Hurtleſs, *Innocuus, innoxius.*
Hurtleſs [not hurt] *Illæſus, inviolatus.*

Hurt-ſickle [herb] *Cyanus.*
Hurts [in Heraldry] *Rotundæ figuræ cæruleæ.*
A HUSBAND, *Maritus, vir.* * Husband, how do you do? *Quid agis tu marite?* * Your Daughter is fit for a Husband, *Matura viro filia eſt.*
A good Husband, *Vir frugi.* * I will be a good Husband, *Ego ero bonæ frugi.*
An ill Husband, *Nepos.*
To be an ill Husband, *Malè rem gerere.*
To play the bad Husband, *Rem familiarem negligere.*
To make one a good Husband, *Corrigere aliquem ad frugem.*
Like a good Husband, *Frugaliter.*
A Husband's Brother, *Levir.*
A Husband's Siſter, *Glos.*
To husband, *Bene Collocare.*
To husband [till the ground] *Colo.*
Husbanded, *Cultus.*
Well husbanded, *Bene collocatus.*
Not husbanded, *Incultus, neglectus.*
A Husbandman, *Agricola.*
A Husbandman's Wife, *Colona.*
A Husbanding, *Prudens adminiſtratio.*
Husbandry, *Agricultura.*
To practiſe Husbandry, *Ruſticor, villicor.*
Good Husbandry, *Parcimonia.*
A Huſcarl, *Mediaſtinus.*
Huſena [in South-Juitland] *Huſenum, Huſumum.*
Huſh, *Au, deſine.*
To huſh [act.] *comprimo, paco.*
To huſh, *Taceo, ſileo.*
Huſh'd, *Compreſſo clamore ſedatus.*
The huſh'd night, *Conticinium, nox intempeſta, ſilens.*
All was huſh'd, *Altum eſt ſilentium.*
A Husk [of Peaſe, &c.] *Siliqua, folliculus.*
The Husk of Corn, *Acus, gluma.*
The Husk of Seed, *Utercutus.*
The green Husk of a Walnut, *Culleola.*
Husked, *Folliculatus.*
Husky, *Siliquoſus.*
Husky [chaffy] *Aceroſus.*
The Huſtel, *Sacra ſynaxis, ſacra communio.*
Huſteling People, *Euchariſtiæ participes.*
Huſtings, *Huſtinga, orum; ſumma apud Londinenſes curia.*
A Huſwife, *Materfamilias.* See Houſewife.
A Hut, *Gurguſtium.*
A Hutch, *Arca, mactra.*
Huy, Houy, } [in Luyck-land] *Huum.*
To hurr, *Murmuro, obſtrepo.*
The Hyacinth, *Hyacinthus.*
Hyde-geld, *Mulcta ut tergo parcatur.*
Hydrography, *Hydrographia.*
Hydropical, *Hydropicus.*
To hye, *Feſtino, propero.*
Hyemal, *Hyemalis.*
A Hyena, *Hyæna.*
A Hylling, *Stragulum.*
Hymen, *Hymen, enis.*
A Hymn, *Hymnus, anticum ſacrum.*
A Singer of Hymns, *Hymnicanus.*
A Writer of Hymns, *Hymnigraphus.*
A Hyne, *Colonus.*
To hype at one, *Os diſtorquere, alicui incommodare, obeſſe, afficere.*
An Hyperbole, *Hyperbole, es.*
Hyperbolical, *Hyperbolicus, veritatem excedens.*
A Hyphen, *Hyphen.*
The Hypochonders, *Flatus hypochondriaci.*
Hypochondriack, Hypochondriacal, } *Hypochondriacus.*
Hypocriſie, *Hypocriſis.*
An Hypocrite, *Hypocrita.*
To play the Hypocrite, *Hypocriticè agere.*
Hypocritical, *Hypocriticus, ſimulatus.*
Hypocritically, *Hypocriticè, fictè.*
An Hypotheſis, *Hypotheſis.*
Hypothetick, Hypothetical, } *Hypotheticus.*
Hyrtha-Iſle, *Hyrtha.*
Hyſſop, *Hyſſopus.*
Hedge-Hyſſop, *Gratiola.*
Hyſterical, *Hyſtericus.*
Hyſteron Proteron, *Hyſteron Proteron.*
A Hythe, *Portus.*

I A

I, *Ego.* * I am as you ſee me, juſt ſo, *Ita ſum, ſic ſum ut vides.* * It is I, *Ego ſum.* * Who wrote that? I, *Quis hoc ſcripſit? Ego ſcripſi,* or *feci.* * I talk of chalk, and you talk of cheeſe, *Ego de alliis loquor, tu de cæpis reſpondes.*
I my ſelf, *Egomet, ego ipſe.*
I [yes] *Imò, maximè, etiam, ità.*
To jabber, *Garrio.*
A Jabberer, *Blatero.*
A Jabbering, *Garritus inconditus.*
Jacca [in Aragon] *Jacca.*
Jacent, *Jacens.*
The Jacinth-buſh, *Hyacinthus rubus.*
The Jacinth-flower, *Hyacinthus flos.*
The Jacinth-ſtone, *Hyacinthus gemma.*
A Jack [to drink in] *Ocrea, uter.*
A Jack [for boots] *Ocrearum detractorium.*
A Jack [Coat of Mail] *Lorica.*
A Jack [to ſaw wood on] *Cantherius.*
A Jack-file, *Lima cum marginibus tenuioribus.*
A Jack-fiſh, *Lucius.*
A Jack [in bowling] *Scopus,* or *meta in ſphæriſterio.*
A Jack [Male-Hawk] *Accipiter mas.*
The Jack of a Ship, *Apluſtre, vexillum.*
A Jack of a Spit, *Veruverſorium.*
The Jack in Virginals, *Epitonia, orum.*
JACK [Nick-name of *John*] *Johanniculus.* * Jack will never make a Gentleman, *Ex quovis ligno non fit mercurius.* * Jack Sprat would teach his Grandame, *Ante barbam doces ſenes.* * A good Jack makes a good Gill, *Bonus dux bonum reddit comitem.*
A crafty Jack, *Homo vafer, vulpes.*
A Jack of all Trades, *Omnium horarum homo.*
A Jack on both ſides, *Ambodexter.*
Jack with a Lantern, *Ignis fatuus.*
A Jackanapes, *Simia.*
A Jackanapes in a doublet, *Bos cum clitellis.*
A Jackdaw, *Monedula.*
Jack by the hedge, *Alliaria.*
A Jack-pudding, *Deliciæ populi.*
A Jackall, *Lupus aureus.*
A Jacket, *Sagum, ſagulum, tunicula.*
A little Jacket, *Tunicella.*
A ſhort Jacket, *Succinctorium.*
Wearing a Jacket, *Tunicatus.*
Jacob [a man's name] *Jacob.*
A Jacob's ſtaff, *Inſtrumentum Geometricum; verutum.*
A Jacobine Friar, *Sodalis dominicanus, divi dominici famulus.*
The Jacobin [Pigeon] *Columba cucullata.*
Jaculatory, *Jaculatorius.*
A Jade, *Equaleus.*
A Jade [paltry woman] *Mulier improba, effrons.*
A lean jade, *Equus ſtrigoſus.*
An old jade, *Equus emeritus.*
A ſtumbling jade, *Equus ceſpitator.*
Jaded, *Fatigatus, defeſſus.*
Jadiſh, *Sternax.*
A jadiſh trick, *Artificium, techna meretricia.*
Jaen [in *Andaluzia*] *Glennium, Gienna.*
A jag, *Lacinia.*
To jag, *Conſcribillo, cancello, incido.*
Jagerndorff [in *Sileſia*] *Carnovia.*
Jagged, *Laciniatus, ſerratus.*
Jags, *Inciſura.*
Full of jags, *Lacinioſus.*
A jagging, *Inciſura.*
A Jail, *Carcer, ergaſtulum.*
A Jail-bird, *Stigmatias, nebulo.*
Jail-delivery, *Univerſalis è cuſtodia emiſſio.*
A Jailer, *Ergaſtularius, commentarienſis, carcerarius.*
A Jailer's fee, *Carceratiuum, ſumptus carceris.*
A Jakes, *Forica, latrina.*
A Jakes-cleanſer, A Jakes-farmer, } *Foricarum conductor.*
Jamaica [an Iſland of *America*] *Jamaica.*
Jambeux, *Tibialia ferrea.*
Jambol [in *Bulgaria*] *Joannipolis.*
Jamboli [in *Ætolia*] *Chalcis.*
The jambs of a door, *Antæ.*
James [a man's name] *Jacobus.*
James-Town [in *America*] *Jacobipolis.*
St. James-wort, *Jacobæa.*
Jametz [in *Lorrain*] *Jameſium.*
Jane [a woman's name] *Jana.*
To jangle, *Altercor, garrio, argutor.*
A jangler, *Argutator, garrulus.*
A jangling, *Argutatio, garrulitas.*
Jangling, *Argutus, argutulus.*
Janna [part of *Greece*] *Epirus.*
The Jannizaries, *Milites prætoriani Imperatoris Ottomannici.*
A Jannock, *Panis avenaceus.*
January, *Januarius.*
Japan [an *Indian* Iſland] *Japonia, Aurea Cherſoneſus, Chryſe.*
To jape [jeſt] *Jocor, ludo.*
Jargon, *Sermo abſonus, Barbarus, Inconditus, Obſtreperus.*
Jarnac [in *France*] *Jarnacum.*
Jaroſlaw [in *Muſcovy*] *Jaroſlavia.*
Jaroſlaw [in *Ruſſia Nigra*] *Jaroſlavia.*
A-jarre, Standing a-jarre, } *Semiapertus.*
To jarre, *Diſcrepo, diſſono, altercor.*
* This ſtring jarres, *Hæc chorda diſſonat.*
A jarre [meaſure] *Teſta.*
To make a Jarre, *Diſcordo, diſconvenio.*

A-jarre, Jarring, } Diſcrepantia, diſcordia.
Jarring, Diſcrepans, diſſonus.
Jaromitz [in Bohemia] Jaromitia.
Jarſey-Iſland, Cæſarea.
A Jas-hawk, Accipiter pullus.
Jaſſy [in Moldavia] Jaſſum.
Jaſmir, Jaſminum.
Jaſon [a man's name] Jaſon.
Jaſper [a man's name] Gaſparus.
A Jaſper-ſtone, Jaſpis.
Java [an Indian Iſland] Java.
A Javelin, Haſta, lancea, jaculum, pilum.
A little Javeline, Haſtula.
A Javeline-bearer, Lancifer.
One that uſes a Javelin, Haſtatus.
The jaumbs of a door, Poſtes, ium.
The Jaundiſe, Yellow Jaundiſe, } Icterus, aurugo.
Sick of the Jaundiſe, Troubled with the Jaundiſe, } Ictericus, Auruginoſus.
To jaunt, Strenuè ambulare, vagor.
A jaunt, Diſcurſus, error.
The jaunts of a wheel, Radii.
The jaw, Jaw-bone, } Mandibula, maxilla.
Jaw, adj. Of the jaw, } Maxillaris, mandibularis.
The jaw-teeth, Dentes molares.
The jaws, Fauces, rictus.
Jawer [in Sileſia] Jauria.
A Jay, Graculus.
Jayoza [in Roſnia] Jayoza.
Ib, for Iſabel.
Icborrow [in Norfolk] Iciani, Iſtano.
Ice, Glacies, ei.
A little Ice, Glaciecula.
The Ice-bone, Membrum bovis poſticum.
Ich, Ego.
Ichnography, Ichnographia, modulus.
An Icicle, Stiria, ſtillicidium.
Icy, Glacialis.
An Idea [form in the mind] Idea.
Ideaw [in Bavaria] Idunum.
Identity, Identitas.
The Ides of a month, Idus, uum.
An Idiom, Idioma.
An Idiot, Idiota, fatuus, morio.
Idiotiſm, Fatuitas.
IDLE, Ignavus, iners, deſidioſus, otioſus, piger.
An idle fellow, Ceſſator.
An idle toy, Imago.
An idle ſtory, Fabula.
To be idle, Ceſſo, otior.
To grow idle, Torpeſco.
Grown idle, Piger redditus.
Idle diſcourſe, Sermo alienus.
Idle pranks, Nequitia.
An idle wench, Ceſſatrix.
Idleneſs, Ignavia, inertia, pigritia, ſocordia, otium.
Full of idleneſs, Otioſus.
Idlely, Otioſè, deſidioſè.
To live idlely, Vitam otioſam agitare.
To talk idlely, Deliro, aliena loqui.
An Idiom, Idiotiſm, } Ideoma, ideotiſmus.
An Idiot, Mentis inops, ad agnatos & gentiles deducendus.
Idleton [in Nottinghamſhire] Segelocum.
An Idol, Idolum, ſimulachrum.
An Idolater, Idololatra.
Idolatry, Idololatria.
To idolatrize, Cultu idola proſequi.
To idolize, Hominem Deum facere.

An offering to Idols, Idolothyſia.
Jealous, Zelotypus.
To be jealous, Zelotypiâ affici.
To make jealous, Zelotypiâ afficere.
Made jealous, Zelotypiâ affectus.
A jealous perſon, Zelotes.
Very jealous, Suſpicioſus.
Jealouſly, Zelotypia.
To live in jealouſie, Suſpicionibus angi.
Jealouſie, Suſpicioſè.
A jear, Sanna, ſcomma.
To jear, Derideo, ſubſanno.
A jear [in Navigation] Fragmentum beloii antennæ principi affixum.
A jearing, Irriſio.
Jeared, Irriſus.
Jeat, Gegates.
Jefferkin [in Paleſtine] Capernaum, Tarichea.
Jeffry [a man's name] Galfridus.
A Jeffery-cock, Scarabæus.
A Jegget [Sauſage] Tucetum.
Jehovah, Jehovah.
Jejune, Jejunus, Tenuis.
Jelly, Cydonia gelata, gelatina, jus gelatum.
Jemmy, for James.
Jempterland [part of Norway] Jemptia
Jeny [in Germany] Jena.
Jeniza [in Macedonia] Pella.
Jenkin [a man's name] Jenkinus.
Jennet [a woman's name] Jehannula.
A Jennet, Aſturco.
Jeopardy, Diſcrimen, periculum.
To be in jeopardy, Periclitor.
In jeopardy, Periclitans.
With jeopardy, Periculoſè.
A jeoparding, Periclitatio.
Jeopardous, Full of jeopardy, } Periculoſus.
Jeremy [a man's name] Jeremias.
A Jerfalkon, Halieetus.
A jerk, Verber, ictus.
To jerk, Verbero.
A jerker, Verberator.
A jerking, Verberatio.
A Jerkin, Tunicula, Colobium.
A Frieze Jerkin, Endromis.
A Jerkin [Hawk] Ardearius mas.
Jerom [a man's name] Hieronymus.
Jerry, for Jeremy.
Jerſey-Iſland, Cæſarea.
Jeſmin, Jeſminum.
Yellow Jeſſemin, Polemonium.
A Hawk's Jeſſes, Pittacium accipitrinum.
A jeſt, Jocus, dictum ridiculum.
A little jeſt, Joculus.
A nipping jeſt, Sarcaſmus.
A wanton jeſt, Jocus obſcœnus, dictum illiberale.
Merry jeſts, Sales, facetiæ.
In jeſt, Joco, jocoſè.
Spoken in jeſt, Jocularius.
Full of jeſts, Loving to jeſt, } Jocoſus.
To be full of jeſts, Facetiis fluere.
To break a jeſt, Jocum movere, Riſum joco movere.
To jeſt, Jocor, ludo.
To jeſt at, Illudo.
Jeſted at, Dictis laceſſitus.
A jeſter, Jocator, joculator.
A ſawcy jeſter, Scurra.
Jeſting, Jocoſus, ſalſus.
A jeſting, Deriſio, jocatio.
A ſawcy jeſting, Scurrilitas.
A Jeſuite, Jeſuita, è ſocietate Jeſu.
Jeſuite's powder [tree] Cortex febrifugus.
Jeſupol [in Poland] Jeſupolis.
Jeſus, Jeſus, Jeſu.

Jet, Gagates.
To jet up and down, Tollutim incedere, Vagari.
To jet [ſtrut] Magnificè incedere, Faſtuosè ſe inferre.
To jet to and fro, Volito.
Jetſon, Merces naufragæ.
A jetter, Gradarius.
A jetting, Inceſſus mollis,
Jetzeho, Itzeho, } [in Stormaria] Itzehoe.
A Jew, Judæus.
Jews-ears, Viſcum ſambucinum.
A Jews-trump, Crembalum.
A Jewel, Gemma.
A little Jewel, Gemmula.
A Counterfeit Jewel, Gemma adulterina.
A Jewel-box, Annularium.
A Jewel-houſe, Cimeliarchium.
The Maſter of the Jewel-houſe, Cimeliarchus.
A Jeweller, Gemmarius.
Jewiſh, Judaicus.
IF. Si. * If ſo be he be willing, ſi eſt ut velit. * No not if I ſhould have died for it, Non ſi me occidiſſes. * I will go ſee if he be at home, Viſam ſi domi eſt. * See I Pray if he be at home, Vide amabò num ſit domi. * If it were not for this one thing, Abſque hac una re foret.
If not, Si minus, Si non, Ni, niſi. * He ſhould have been if not puniſhed yet ſecured, Si minus ſupplicio affici at cuſtodiri oportebat * Bear the want of them if not contentedly yet couragiouſly, Eorum deſiderium ſi non æquo animo at forti feras. * If there was not that cauſe, Ni eſſet ea cauſa. * If he had not demanded a nights time to conſider of it, Niſi is noctem ſibi, ad deliberandum poſtulaſſet.
But if, Sin, Quod ſi.
But if not, Sin aliter, Sin minus, Sin ſecus. * If that fall out which we deſire, we ſhall be glad; but if not, we ſhall be content, Si illud quod volumus veniet, gaudebimus, ſin ſecus patiemur animis æquis.
If any, Siquis.
If at any time, Siquando.
Iglaw [in Moravia] Iglavia.
Ignoble, Ignobilis, Obſcurus.
Ignominy, Ignominia, Opprobrium.
Ignominious, Famoſus, Infamis.
Ignominiouſly, Contumelioſè.
Ignoramus, Non liquet.
An Ignoramus, Ignarus, Fatuus.
Ignorance, Ignorantia, inſcientia.
Ignorance of art, Inſcitia, imperitia.
Ignorant, Ignorans, ignarus, inſcius, Neſcius.
To be Ignorant, Ignoro, Neſcio. * I am not ignorant, Non me latet or fugit. * Neither are you ignorant, nec clam te eſt.
Ignorantly, Ignarè, inſciè.
Ihna [a river in Pomeren] Ihna.
A Jig, Chorea ruſtica.
A Jill, Hemina.
A Jill [woman] Fœmella.
To jilt, Spem amantis ludificari.
Jinny (of Jane) Junicula.
Jin for Joan.
To jingle, Tinnio.
To jingle (affect words) Captare or aucupari verba.
A Jippo, Tunica.
Ila [an Iſland in Scotland] Calcedonium.
An Iland, inſula.

Iſles of corn, *Ariſtæ.*

An Ilet hole, *Ocellus.*

The Iliack paſſion, *Paſſio iliaca.*

Iliſſi [in *Hungary*] *Ulmi.*

Ill [a River in *Germany*] *Illus, Hellus.*

ILL, *Malus, Pravus,* * Do you ſay you had an ill Journey of it, *Ain tu tibi hoc incommodum eveniſſe iter?* * It was as ill as a plague, *Pro peſtilentia fuit.* * It is as ill as to be a Slave, *Inſtar ſervitutis eſt.* * It is as ill as may be, *Pejore loco res eſſe non poteſt.* * Ill gotten goods ſeldom thrive, *De malè quæſitis vix gaudet tertius heres.*

Ill, adv. *Malè, perperam.* * I pray you take it not ill, *Cave obſecro in contumeliam accipias.* * He is ill ſpoken of, *Malè audit.* * It fell out ill, *Diis iratis factum eſt.* * He took it ſo ill, *Ita ægrè tulit.* * Ill gotten ill ſpent, *Malè partum malè diſperit.*

Ill at eaſe, Ill diſpoſed, } *Æger, Ægrotus.* * He is very ill, *Graviter ſe habet.* * He is ill of the ſtone, *Ex renibus laborat.* * He is fallen very ill, *Morbus eum invaſit gravis, gravi morbo affectus eſt.* * They are ſometimes well and ſometimes ill, *Variè valent.*

An ill chance, *Actus ſupinus.*

Ill-fortune, Ill-luck, } *Infortunium, infeſta fortuna.* * I had ill luck to come hither, *Haud auſpicatò huc me appuli.*

An Illation, *Illatio.*

Illaudable, *Illaudabilis.*

Ill-favoured, *Deformis.*

Ill-favouredly, *Deformiter.*

Ill-favouredneſs, *Deformitas.*

Illegal, *Illicitus.*

Illegality, *Injuſtitia.*

Illegitimate, *Non legitimus.*

Illegitimately, *Parum legitimè.*

An ill husband, *Nequam.*

Illiberal, *Illiberalis.*

Illiberality, *Illiberalitas.*

Illicit [unlawful] *Illicitus.*

Illiterate, *Rudis, Indoctus.*

An ill name, *Infamia, Ignominia.*

Ill-natured, *Malignus.*

Ill-ſtreet [in *Cheſhire*] *Mola platea.*

To illude, *Illudo.*

To illuminate, *Illumino.*

Illuminated, *Illuminatus.*

An Illumination, Illuminating, } *Illuminatio.*

An Illuminatour, *Illuminator.*

An Illuſion, *Phantaſma, Viſum.*

Illuſory, *Illuſorius.*

To Illuſtrate, *Illuſtro.*

Illuſtrated, *Illuſtratus.*

An Illuſtrating, Illuſtration, } *Illuſtratio.*

An Illuſtrator, *Illuſtrator.*

Illuſtrious, *Illuſtris.*

Ill will, *Livor, invidia, invidentia, Malignitas.*

With an ill will, *Malignè, Lividè.*

To bear one ill will, *Exulcerato in aliquem eſſe animo.*

Bearing ill-will, *Invidus, Lividus, Malignus.*

Ilza [in *Poland*] *Ilza.*

An Image, *Imago, Effigies, Figura, Species.*

A little Image, *Icuncula.*

The Image of a man, *Simulachrum, Statua.*

Antick Images of men [in ſupporting] *Atlantes, Telamones.*

Antick Images of women, *Caryatides.*

Imagery, *Opus ſcuptile* or *pictum.*

Images of women diſtilling water, *Niobe, arum.*

A molten Image, *Simulachrum fuſile.*

An Image-maker, *Statuarius, Iconoplaſtes.*

Image-making, *Statuaria.*

Of an Image, *Statuarius.*

Full of Images, *Imaginoſus.*

Imaginable, *Opinabilis.*

The greateſt imaginable, *Mirandus, quantus poteſt maximus.*

Imaginary, *Imaginarius.*

An Imagination, *Imaginatio, Phantaſia, Cogitatio.*

A cunning Imagination, *Machinatio.*

A falſe Imagination, *Phantaſma.*

Full of Imagination, *Cogitabundus.*

Imaginative, *Imaginativus.*

To imagine, *Exiſtimo, Arbitror.*

To imagine, [invent] *Fingo, Invenio.*

Imagined, *Confictus.*

An Imbargo, *Edictum navium progreſſum prohibens.*

To Imbargue, Lay an Imbargo upon, } *Edicto navium progreſſum prohibere.*

To Imbarke, *Navem conſcendere.*

An Imbarking, *Oneratio.*

To Imbaſe, *Polluo.*

To imbaſe metal, *Adultero.*

Imbaſed, *Adulteratus.*

An Imbaſing, *Pollutio.*

An imbaſing of metal, *Adulteratio.*

To Imbaulm, Imbalm, } *Pollincio.*

Imbaulmed, *Pollinctus.*

An Imbaulmer, *Pollinctor.*

An Imbaulming, *Pollinctura.*

To imbattle, *Aciem inſtruere.*

Imbecillity, *Imbecillitas.*

To imbelliſh, *Adorno.*

Imbelliſhed, *Adornatus.*

An imbelliſhing, *Adornatio.*

An imbelliſhment, *Ornamentum.*

The Imber weeks, *Quatuor tempora.*

Imbers, *Favilla, prunæ obnubilatæ, ſuppoſiti ignes cineri.*

Of Imbers, *Favillaceus.*

To Imbezil, *Decoquo.*

Imbezilled, *Decoctus.*

An Imbezilling, *Decoctio.*

To imbibe, *Imbibo.*

To imbolden, *Animo.*

To imbolden a young beginner, *Tyronem imbuere.*

Imboldened, *Animatus.*

An imboldening, *Animatio.*

Imbordering [in Heraldry] *Cum area & ejus peripheria ejuſdem ſunt metalli, Coloris.*

To Imboſſe, *Cælo, Bullis ornare.*

Imboſſed work, *Toreuma.*

An Imboſſer, *Toreutes.*

The art of imboſſing, *Toreutice.*

An Imboſſing, Imboſſment, } *Cælatura.*

To imbrace, *Amplector.*

To imbrace one another, *Se mutuò amplecti.*

Imbraced, *Amplexu exceptus.*

An imbracing, An imbracement, } *Amplexus, Amplexatio.*

To Imbroider, *Acupingo.*

Imbroidered, *Acupictus.*

An Imbroiderer, *Phrygio.*

An Imbroidering, *Acupictio.*

To Imbroil, *See* Embroil.

To Imbrew, *Imbuo.*

To imbrew in blood, *Sanguine inquinare, Funeſtare.*

Imbrewed in blood, *Tabo pollutus.*

To imburſe, *Suppedito, Pecunias refundere.*

To imitate, *Imitor, ſequor.*

To imitate with ambition, *Æmulor.*

Imitable, *Imitabilis.*

Not imitable, *Inimitabilis.*

Imitated, *Imitatione expreſſus.*

An imitating, *Imitamen, imitamentum.*

An Imitation, *Imitatio.*

A nice imitation, *Imitatio affectata.*

An Imitatour, *Imitator.*

Immaculate, *Immaculatus.*

Immanent, *Immanens.*

Immanity, *Immanitas.*

Immarceſſible, *Immarceſſibilis.*

Immaterial, *Immaterialis.*

Immature, *Immaturus.*

Immatureneſs, Immaturity, } *Immaturitas.*

Immediate, *Immediatus.*

Immediately, *Immediatè.*

Immediately [preſently] *Illico, Extemplo, Confeſtim.*

Immemorable, *Immemorabilis.*

Immenſe, *Immenſus.*

Immenſity, *Immenſitas.*

To immerſe, *Immergo.*

Immerſion, *Immerſio.*

Imminent, *Imminens.*

To be imminent, *Immineo, ingruo.*

Immoderate, *Immoderatus, immodicus.*

Immoderately, *Immoderatè, immodicè.*

Immoderation, *Exceſſus.*

Immodeſt, *Inverecundus, immodeſtus.*

Immodeſtly, *Inverecundè.*

Immodeſty, *Immodeſtia, Turpitudo.*

Immorality, *Honeſtatis inopia, fraus inhoneſta.*

Immortal, *Immortalis.*

Immortally, *Æternum.*

Immortality, *Immortalitas, Æternitas.*

To Immortalize, Make Immortal, } *Æterno, Æternitatem donare.*

Immoveable, *Immobilis, immotus.*

Immoveably, *Immobiliter.*

An Immunity, *Privilegium.*

To Immure, *Includo, intercludo, occludo.*

Immutable, *Immutabilis.*

Immutability, *Immutabilitas, conſtans.*

Immutably, *Immutabiliter.*

Imola [in *Romagna*] *Forum Cornelii.*

An Imp [graffe] *Surculus, Clabula.*

To imp new feathers, *Caulem novis plumis inſtruere.*

An Imp, *Dæmunculus, Parvus dæmon.*

An Imp [young tree] *Arbuſcula.*

To Impair, *Diminuo.*

Impaired, *Diminutus.*

Impairing, *Diminutivus.*

An impairing, *Diminutio.*

An Impairment, *Detrimentum.*

To Impale, *Sudibus munire, Palo per anum adacto reos necare.*

Impaled grounds, *Septa, orum.*

To Impanel, *Eligo.*

Imparity, *Imparitas.*

To impark, *Conſepio.*

Imparked, *Conſeptus.*

Imparlance, *Interlocutio.*

Imparſone, *Poſſeſſionem realem adeptus.*

To Impart, *Impertio, impertior.*

Imparted, *Communicatus.*

Impartial, *æquus, juſtus.*
Impartially, *æquè, juſtè.*
Impartiality, *æquitas.*
An Imparting, *communicatio.*
Impaſſable, *avius, invius, præruptus.*
Impaſſible, *impaſſibilis, nulli dolori obnoxius.*
Impaſſibility, *vel conſtitutio, conditio, ratio dolori haud obnoxia.*
Impatience, *impatientia, iracundia.*
Impatient, *impatiens, iracundus.*
To be Impatient, *furo, debacchor.*
An Impatient woman, *mænas, thyas.*
Impatiently, *impotenter, iracundè.*
To impeach, *accuſo, criminor, inſimulo, poſtulo.*
Impeaching, *accuſatorius.*
An Impeaching }
Impeachment } *Dica, accuſatio.*
Impeachment of waſte *impetitio,* or *impeditio vaſti.*
Impeccability, *Status nulli errori obnoxius.*
Imped, *inſertus.*
To Impede, *impedio, præpedio.*
An Impediment *impedimentum.*
* What impediment is there, *quid obſtat!*
To Impel, *impello.*
Impendent, *impendens.*
Impenetrable, *impenetrabilis.*
Impenitence, *impœnitentia.*
Impenitent, *impœnitens.*
Imperative, *imperativus.*
Imperceptible, *imperceptibilis.*
Imperfect, *imperfectus.*
Imperfection, *imperfectio, defectus.*
Imperial, *imperialis.*
An Imperialiſt, *Auſtriacus.*
Imperious, *imperioſus.*
Imperiouſly, *imperioſè.*
Imperiouſneſs, *dominatio, tyrannis, idis.*
Imperſonal, *imperſonalis.*
Imperſonally, *imperſonaliter.*
Impertinence }
Impertinency } *inſulſitas, ineptia.*
Impertinent [thing] *alienus, ineptus, impertinens.*
Impertinent [fellow] *ineptus, inſulſus, importunus.*
Impertinently, *ineptè, abſurdè, inſulsè.*
Impervious, *impervius.*
To Impetrate, *impetro, exoro.*
Impetuouſly, *vehementer, violentè.*
Impierment [prejudice] *incommodum, diminutio.*
Impiety, *impietas, ſcelus.*
Impious, *impius, ſceleſtus.*
Impiouſly, *impiè, ſceleſtè.*
Implacable, *implacabilis inexorabilis.*
Implacableneſs }
Implacability } *implacabilitas.*
Implacably, *implacabiliter.*
To implant, *inſero.*
Implanted, *inſitus.*
An Implanting }
Implantation } *inſitio.*
To implead, *reum agere.*
Implements, *inſtrumenta.*
Implements of a houſe, *ſupellex.*
To implicate, *implico.*
An Implication, *implicatio.*
Implicit, *implicitus.*
Implicitly, *implicitè, verbis ſubobſcuris.*
To implore, *imploro, obſecro, obteſtor.*
Implored, *obſecratus.*
An Implorer, *implorator.*
An imploring, *obſecratio, imploratio.*
To imploy, *negotio adhibere.*
Imployed, *occupatus, negotioſus.*
An imploying, *occupatio.*
An imployment, *negotium.*
To imply, *implico.*
Implyed, *implicatus.*
To impoak, *aliquid in loculos condere, in marſupium abdere.*
Impolite, *impolitus.*
Imporous, *poris vacuus.*
To import, *importo.*
To import [concern] *alicujus referre, intereſſe.*
Importance, *momentum, operæpretium.*
Of great importance, *ſummus, gravis, magni momenti.*
Of no great importance, *ſubinanis.*
Important, *momentoſus.*
Importantly, *commodè.*
Importation, *importatio.*
Importunate, *importunus, ſolicitus.*
Importunately, *importunè, ſolicitè.*
To importune, *ſolicito.*
Importunity, *ſolicitatio, importunitas.*
To impoſe, *injungo, irrogo.*
To impoſe on [cheat] *impono.*
Impoſed, *injunctus, irrogatus.*
Impoſed upon, *deluſus.*
An Impoſition, *injunctio, irrogatio.*
An Impoſtour, *impoſitor.*
An Impoſitour's Office, *impoſitura.*
Impoſſibility, *impoſſibilitas.*
Impoſſible, *impoſſibilis.*
It is impoſſible, *fieri non poteſt.*
An Impoſt, *tributum, vectigal.*
A levier of Impoſt, *publicanus.*
An Impoſtor, *impoſtor.*
Impoſts [in Architecture] *incumbæ.*
An Impoſtume, *apoſtema, abſceſſus.*
To Impoſtume }
Grow to an Impoſtume } *ulcus contrahere.*
An Impoſtume in the head, *tuber.*
An Impoſtume about the ear, *parotis.*
An Impoſtume in the lungs, *tabes.*
Impoſtumed }
Impoſtumated } *ulceratus.*
Impoſture, *impoſtura, fraus.*
Impotency, *impotentia, debilitas.*
Impotent, *impotens, debilis.*
Very impotent, *ſuperinfirmus.*
Impotently, *debiliter.*
To impouch, *in crumenam cogere.*
To impoveriſh, *paupero, ad paupertatem redigere.*
Impoveriſhed, *ad egeſtatem redactus.*
An impoveriſhment, *compilatio.*
To impound cattel, *pecus erraticum in ſeptum includere.*
Impounded, *ſepto incluſus.*
An impounding }
Impoundage } *ſecluſio, in ſeptum impactio.*
To impower, *Inſtruere poteſtate.*
To imprecate, *imprecor.*
An imprecation, *execratio.*
Impregnable, *inexpugnabilis.*
To impregnate, *impregno, gravidam reddere.*
Impregnation [in Chymiſtry] *Humoris in corpus ſiccum donec implentur pori, influxus.*
An Impreſs, *emblema ſcuti gentilitii.*
An Impreſſion, *impreſſio, character.*
Impreſt money, *auctoramentum.*
To Imprime, *inchoo, inſtituto, aggredior.*
To imprime a Deer, *cervum à cætera grege ſejungere, eum agitaturo.*
Imprimings, *præludia, tentamina.*
Imprimary [the Art of Printing] *Ars Typographica.*
To Imprint, *imprimo.*
Imprinted, *impreſſus.*
An Imprinting, *impreſſio.*
Imprinting, *impreſſivus.*
To impriſon, *incarcero.*
Impriſoned, *incarceratus, in carcerem detruſus.*
Impriſonment }
Impriſoning } *Incarceratio.*
Improbability, *improbabilitas.*
Improbable, *improbabilis.*
Improbity, *improbitas, nequitia.*
Improper, *improprius.*
Improperly, *impropriè.*
To impropriate, *approprio.*
An Impropriation, *beneficium eccleſiaſticum in laici peculio, ſacerdotium gentilitium.*
An Impropriator, *laicus donator beneficii eccleſiaſtici.*
Impropriety, *improprietas.*
Improvable, *quod utilius evadat, reditum augmentet, adaugeat.*
To improve, *promoveo, proveho.*
To improve [neut.] *proficio.*
Improved, *promotus, provectus.*
An improvement, *fructus, lucrum, quæſtus.*
An Improver, *amplificator.*
An improving, *amplificatio.*
Improvidence, *improvidentia.*
Improvident, *improvidus, incautus.*
Improvidently, *improvidè.*
Imprudence }
Imprudency } *imprudentia.*
Imprudent, *imprudens.*
Imprudently, *imprudenter.*
Impudence, *impudentia, inverecundia.*
Impudent, *impudens, effrons.*
An impudent and ſhameleſs face, *frons inverecunda & perfricta.*
A very impudent perſon, *homo infiniter impudens, duri oris.*
To be impudent, *os nullum habere.*
Impudently, *impudenter, improbè.*
Impudently to abuſe, *deludifico.*
To impugn, *impugno, adverſor.*
An impugner, *impugnator.*
An impugning, *impugnatio.*
An impulſe }
Impulſion } *impulſio, impulſus.*
Impulſive, *impulſivus.*
Impunity, *impunitas, licentia,*
Impure, *impurus, immundus.*
Impurely, *impurè, immundè.*
Impureneſs }
Impurity } *impuritas, immunditiesm ſordes.*
An Imputation, *vituperatio.*
To caſt an Imputation upon, *vitupero.*
A forged Imputation, *calumnia.*
Imputative, *alicui adſcriptus.*
To impute, *imputo, tribuo.*
Imputed, *imputatus, aſſignatus, aſſcriptus.* * Whatſoever good or ill happens, it is imputed to Fortune, *Fortunæ omnia feruntur accepta.*
An Imputer, *imputator.*
An imputing }
Imputation } *imputatio.*
IN, is variouſly rendred in Latin, ſometimes by
AD, as, When he was in the City, *Ad urbem cùm eſſet.* *What things were carried away to *Rome,* we ſee them in the Temple of Honour, Vertue, and in other parts, *Quæ aſportata ſunt* Romam, *ad ædem Honoris atque Virtutis itemque aliis*

in

in locis videmus. * In the opinion of the common people it is ſmall, Eſt ad vulgi opinionem mediocris. * In ſhort, Ad ſummam.

APUD, as, In the fiſh-market, Apud forum piſcarium. * He told me in the Market, Mihi apud forum dixit.

DE, as, Thieves riſe in the night to cut Mens throats, Ut jugulent homines ſurgunt de noƈte latrones.

EX, as, In order, Ex ordine.*Careful in mind, Ex animo ſolicitus. * To plead in his fetters, Ex vinculis cauſam dicere. * He ſpoke of it in the perſon of a Paraſite, Meminit ejus ex perſona paraſiti. * In my Mind you would do better, è meo quidem animo facias reƈtiùs.

In, as, In the Town of Antioch, In oppido Antiochiæ. * You come in the very nick of time, In tempore ipſo mihi advenis. *They ſpend all this day in making preparations, In apparando totum conſumunt diem. * The part is in the whole Ineſt pars toti. * There is gravity in his countenance, and faithfulneſs in his words, Severitas ineſt in vultu atque in verbis fides.

INTER, as, In ſo many years, Inter tot annos. * It freezes in the falling, Inter decidendum gelaſcit.

INTRA, as, In fourteen years time they never came into a houſe, Intra annos quatuordecim teƈtum non ſubierunt.

PER, as, I promiſed in jeſt, Per jocum promiſi. * In the very time of Truce, Per ipſum induciarum tempus. * In ſleep, Per ſomnum. * In the dark, Per tenebras. *In thoſe days, Per eos dies.

PRÆ, as, Give him ſome little Matter in hand, Huic aliquid paulum præ manu dederis.

PRO, as, I gave nothing in Evidence but what was known, Neque dixi quidnam pro teſtimonio niſi quod notum erat.

SECUNDUM, as, In his ſleep he thought he ſaw a Dragon, Secundum quietem viſus eſt ei draco.

SUB, as, To be in Arms, Sub armis eſſe.

TENUS, as, In Title, Titulo tenus. * In word, Verbo tenus.

The Prepoſition is ſometimes to be underſtood; as, in Lacedemon, Lacedæmone. * And that in Athens, Idque Athenis. * I keep in the houſe, Domo me contineo. *He keeps in the Country, Rure ſe continet. * In ſtead of a Father, Loco parentis. * That great Victory ſtood him in ſo little, Tantulo impendio ingens viƈtoria ſtetit. * In your judgment, Te judice.

IN [adv.] intrò. * In [go in] I intrò. * In with theſe things, Intrò hæc auferte. *Follow me in, ſequere me intrò.

In all, Omnino, &c. as, There wanted but two and thirty In all, Triginti omnino & duo deſiderati. * There were but five in all that, Quinque omnino fuerunt qui.*How many are there in all, Quanta hæc [hominum] ſumma?

In as much as, In quantum, quando, quandoquidem, quoniam, ſiquidem, quippequi, quippe cùm, utpote cùm. * In as much as I am the Apoſtle of the Gentiles, Quatenus ego quidem ſum Apoſtolus gentium.

In being, in rerum natura. * His ſpeech is yet in being, ipſius extat oratio. * They are not now in being, Jam nuſquam ſunt, nulli ſunt, in rebus humanis non ſunt. * Do not think that after I am gone from you I ſhall not be at all in being, Nolite arbitrari me cum à vobis diſceſſero nuſquam aut nullum fore.

In deed, } In very deed, } reipſa, reverà.

In compariſon of, Præ.

In the mean time, interim, inter hæc, interea, interea loci.

In all places, ubique loci.

In no place, nullibi, nuſquam.

In the ſight of all Men, palam.

In times paſt, olim, quondam.

In a trice, diƈto citius.

In truth, næ, ſanè.

In [inward] intus, internus. *You did make it out by in and home proofs, Incitis, domeſticiſque probationibus, explicabas.

In Engliſh, anglicè.

In Latine, latinè.

In Greek, græcè, or græco ſermone, &c.

In. See En--

Inability, impotentia.

Inacceſſible, inacceſſus.

Inadvertency, imprudentia.

To inammel, encauſto pingere.

Inamoured, amore captus.

Inanimate, inanimis.

Inappetency, inappetentia.

To Inaugurate, inauguror.

Inauſpicious, inauſpicatus.

Inbred, innatus.

To Incamp, caſtrametari.

Incamped, caſtris poſitis munitus.

Incantation, incantamentum.

Incapable, incapax.

Incapableneſs, incapacitas.

To incapacitate, incapacem reddere.

Incapacity, impotentia.

To Incarnate, incarno.

Incarnate } Incarnated } incarnatus.

Incarnate, [in colour] dibaphus.

An Incarnation, incarnatio.

An Incendiary, incendiarius.

Incenſe, thus, uris.

To incenſe with Inſenſe, arabico odore fumificare.

To Incenſe, exaſpero, inſtigo, irrito.

Incenſe-wort, abrotonum.

Incenſed, inſtigatus, inflammatus, irritatus.

Incenſed with incenſe, fumigatus.

An Incenſer, irritator.

An Incenſing, irritatio, inſtigatio.

An Incenſory, thuribulum.

An Incentive, incentivum, incitamentum.

An Inceptor, candidatus.

Inceſſant, aſſiduus, perpetuus.

Inceſſantly, aſſiduè, indeſinenter.

Inceſt, inceſtum.

Inceſtuous, inceſtus.

An Inceſtuous perſon, inceſtuoſus.

An Inch, uncia, pollex.

Half an Inch, ſemiuncia.

I will not go an inch from it, Ab hac regula tranſverſum digitum non diſcedam.

Inch by inch, unciatim.

Inch Keith-Iſle [by Scotland] Viƈtoria.

To inchain, cateno.

To Inchant, incanto, excanto.

Inchanted, incantatus.

An Inchanter, veneficus, magus.

An Inchanting, incantatio,

Inchantingly, magicè.

An Inchantment, carmen.

An Inchantreſs, ſaga, venefica.

To Inchaſe, inſero.

The Inchipin of a Deer, viſcus quoddam cervini.

To Inchoat [begin] incheo.

Incident, incidens.

An Incident, acceſſorium, litis appendix.

Incidentally, incidenter, obiter.

To incircle, circumſcribo.

Incircled, circumſcriptus.

An Incircling, circumſcriptio.

An inciſion, inciſio.

To make Inciſion, incido.

Inciſion-making, inciſorius.

An Inciſion of the Arteries, arteriotomia.

To Incite, incito, animo, inſtigo, ſtimulo.

Incited, incitatus, animatus.

An Inciter, incitator, ſtimulator,

An Inciting } Incitement } Incitation } incitatio.

Inciting, incitativus.

Incivil, inurbanus.

Incivility, inurbanitas.

An Inclination, propenſio.

Of ones own Inclination, ſponte ſua.

To Incline, propendeo.

To Incline [aft] propello.

To Incline downward, vergo.

To incline himſelf unto, addicere ſe.

Inclined, inclinatus, addiƈtus, proclivis.

Much inclined, propenſus.

Inclining, proclivis.

Inclining forward, acclivis.

Inclining backward, reclivis.

The day inclining toward the Evening, dies in veſperam flexus.

An Inclining forwards, acclinatio.

An inclining backwards, reclinatio.

To Incloiſter, clauſtro immittere.

TO INCLOSE, includo, circumſepio, præcingo. * The Haven is incloſed within the City, Cingitur & concluditur urbe portus.

An Incloſure, ſepimentum, ſeptum.

To break down Incloſures, ſepimenta conculcare.

To Include, includo.

Included, incluſus.

Incluſive of, comprehendens.

Incluſively, incluſivè.

Incogitancy, incogitantia, temeritas.

Incombuſtible, incombuſtibilis.

An Income, reditus, fruƈtus.

Incommenſurable, incommenſurabilis.

Incommodated, incommodatus.

To Incommode, damnum inferre.

Incommodious, incommodus.

Incommodiouſly, incommodè.

Very Incommodiouſly, perincommodè.

Incommodity, incommodum.

Incommunicable, incommunicabilis.

Incompaƈt, incompaƈtus.

Incomparable, incomparabilis.

To incompaſs, cingo, circundo.

Incompaſſed, *circundatus*, *cinctus* in vertue, *Macte virtute.*
An incompaſſing, *complexio.*
Incompaſſionate, *immitis*, *inhumanus.*
Incompatible, *ſe mutuò expellens.*
Incompatibility, *repugnantia*, *abalienatio;*
Incompetency, *juriſdictionis defectus*, *legitimi juris deſtitutio.*
Incompetent, *incompetens*, *eidem ſubjecto non competens.*
Incomprehenſible, *incomprehenſibilis.*
Incomprehenſibleneſs, *incomprehenſibilitas.*
Incongruity, *incongruitas.*
Incongruous, *incongruus.*
Inconſiderable, *vilis*, *nullius momenti.*
Inconſiderancy, *Inconſiderantia.*
Inconſiderate, *inconſideratus*, *temerarius.*
Inconſiderately, *inconſideratè*, *temere.*
Inconſiſtency, *repugnantia*, *contrarietas.*
Inconſiderateneſs, *temeritas.*
Inconſiſtent, *ſe mutuò pellens.*
Inconſonable, *inconſonabilis.*
Inconſtancy, *inconſtantia*, *levitas.*
Inconſtant, *inconſtans*, *levis.*
Inconſtantly, *inconſtanter.*
Incontinence, Incontinency, } *incontinentia.*
Incontinent, *incontinens*, *libidinoſus*, *aſotus.*
Incontinently [preſently] *confeſtim*, *ſtatim*, *illico.*
An Inconvenience, *incommodum*, *infortunium.*
Inconvenient, *incommodus*, *adverſus.*
An inconvenient time, *intempeſtas.*
Inconveniently, *incommodè*, *indecorè*, *adversè.*
Inconveniently [out of time] *inopportunè*, *intempeſtivè.*
Incording, *ramex equinus.*
To Incorporate, *incorporo.*
Incorporated, *incorporatus.*
An Incorporating, *civitatis donatio.*
Incorporeal, *incorporeus*, *corporis expers.*
Incorrect, *mendoſus.*
Incorrectly, *mendosè.*
Incorrigible, *immendabilis*, *deſperatæ correctionis.*
Incorruptible, *incorruptibilis.*
An Incounter, *congreſſus.*
A boyſterous Incounter, *conflictus.*
To Incounter, *congredior.*
Incountred, *occurſus.*
An Incountring, *occurſus*, *ûs.*
To Incourage, *animo*, *hortor.*
To Incourage one another, *ſe mutuò adhortari.*
Incouraged, *animatus.*
An Incouragement, Incouraging, } *animatio*, *adhortatio.*
To incraſſate [thicken] *incraſſo.*
Increaſe, *augmentum.*
TO INCREASE, [act.] *accumulo*, *amplifico*, *augeo*, *augmento*, *adaugeo*, *exaugeo.* * He increaſes his ſubſtance, *Rem familiarem exaggerat.* * This increaſed the matter the more, *Acceſſit ea res in cumulum.* * Theſe things may be increaſed and aſſwaged, *Hæc ipſa & intendi & leniri poſſunt.*
To Increaſe [neut.] *creſco*, *augeor.* * The opinion increaſed, *Convaluit opinio.* * His ſickneſs increaſed, *Valetudo increverat illi.* * Their courage increaſed by concord, *Concordia caluerunt animi.* * Increaſe in vertue, *Macte virtute.*
An Increaſer, *amplificator*, *auctor.*
An Increaſing, *auctus*, *augmentum.*
Incredible, *incredibilis.*
Incredibleneſs, Incredibility, } *incredibilitas.*
Incredibly, *incredibiliter.*
Incredulity, *incredulitas.*
Incredulous, *incredulus.*
Increſſant [of the Moon] *Luna increſcens.*
To Incroach upon, *fines alienos invadere.*
Incroached upon, *ſenſim invaſus.*
An Incroacher, *invaſor.*
An Incroaching upon, *irreptio.*
To inculcate, *inculco*, *itero.*
Inculcated, *inculcatus*, *iteratus.*
An Inculcating, Inculcation, } *inculcatio.*
Inculpable, *inculpabilis.*
Inculpate, *inculpatus.*
Incumbent, *incumbens.*
An Incumbent of a living, *beneficii eccleſiaſtici poſſeſſor.*
To incumber, *impedio*, *negotiis obruere.*
An Incumbrance, *impedimentum.*
Incumbred, *impeditus.*
An Incumbring, *oneratio.*
Incurable, *inſanabilis.*
To Incurr, *incurro*, *mereor.*
To incurr ones diſpleaſure, *in odium alicujus incidere.*
Incurred, *cui quis redditur obnoxius.*
A penalty incurred, *mulcta.*
An Incurſion, *incurſio*, *excurſio.*
To Indammage, *damnum inferre.*
Indammaged, *fraudatus.*
An Indammaging, Indammagement, } *fraudatio.*
To indanger, *in diſcrimen adducere.*
To Indear, *obligo.*
Indeared, *obligatus.*
An Indearment, *obligatio*, *charitas.*
TO ENDEAVOUR, *conor*, *molior.* *operam dare.* * I will endeavour with all my might to do it, *Totis viribus agam.* * Do we endeavour to move Mountains, *Num montes ſua ſede moliri paramus?* * I have endeavoured much for quietneſs, *Ego ſemper otio ſtudui.*
To Indeavour diligently, *omnem movere lapidem.*
An Indeavour, *conatus.*
To do one's Indeavour, *operam dare* or *navare.*
Indeavoured, *attentus.*
An Indeavouring, *conamen*, *tentamen.*
Indebted, *ære alieno obrutus.*
To be indebted, *in ære alieno eſſe*, *æs alienum habere.*
Indecent, *indecorus.*
Indecency, *indecorum.*
Indeclinable, *indeclinabilis.*
An Indecorum, *res indecora.*
Indeed, *certè*, *revera*, *planè.*
Indeed? *itane*, *itane vero?*
Indefatigable, *indefatigatus.*
Indefinite, *indefinitus*,
Indefinitely, *indefinitè.*
Indeleble, *indelebilis.*
To Indemnifie, *indemnem præſtare.*
Indemnified, *indemnis factus.*
Indemnity, *indemnitas.*
To Indent, *ſinuo*, *incido.*
To Indent [covenant] *paciſcor.*
Indented, *ſinuatus.*
An Indenting, *ſinuatio.*
An Indenture, *inſtrumentum par*, *ſyngrapha reciproca.*
To make Indentures [in going] *titubo*, *vacillo.*
Independency, *independentia.*
Independent, *non dependens*, *abſolutus.*
Indeterminate, *indeterminatus.*
Indeterminately, *indeterminatè*,
An Index, *index*, *ſyllabus.*
India, *India.*
Of India, Indian } *Indicus.*
An Indian, *indicus.*
An Indian mouſe, *Mus Indicus.*
Indication, *indicatio.*
Indicative, *indicativus.*
Indico blew, *indicum.*
To Indict, *nomen alicujus deferre*, *indicare.*
Indicted, *delatus*,
An Indicter, *delator.*
An Indiction, *indictio.*
An Indicting, *delatio.*
An Indictment, *libellus delatorius.*
Indifferency, *indifferentia*, *æqualitas*, *equilibrium*, *medium.*
INDIFFERENT, *medius*, *adiaphorus*, *æqualis.* * Indifferent to either part, *Neutram in partem propenſior.* * Your Servant left the mony in *Menius*'s hands as a party indifferent, *Servus tuus pecuniam ſequeſtro poſuit apud* Menium.
Indifferent [mean] *mediocris*, *tolerabilis.*
To be indifferent, *æquo animo eſſe*, *ſuſque deque habere.* * Be ye indifferent Judges, *Adeſte æquo animo.*
Indifferently, *indifferenter*, *indiſcriminatim*, *nullo diſcrimine*, *æqualiter.*
The Indies, *Indi*, *orum.*
The Eaſt-Indies, *India orientalis.*
The Weſt-Indies, *India occidentalis*, *America*, *novus Orbis.*
Indigence, *indigentia*, *egeſtas.*
Indigent, *indigus*, *egenus.*
Indigeſted, *crudus.*
Indigeſtion, *indigeſtio*, *cruditas.*
Indignation, *indignatio.*
To have Indignation, *indignor*, *ſtomachor.*
Indignity, *indignitas*, *contumelia.*
Indirect, *indirectus.*
Indirectly, *indirectè.*
Indiſcernable, *imperceptibilis.*
Indiſcreet, *imprudens.*
Indiſcretion, *imprudentia.*
Indiſpoſed, *valetudinarius.*
Indiſpotition of body, *mala corporis habitudo.*
Indiſſoluble, *indiſſolubilis.*
Indiſſolubly, *indiſſolubiliter.*
Indiſtinct, *confuſaneus.*
Indiſtinctly, *confusè.*
To Indite, *dicto.*
To Indite one, *nomen alicujus indicare.*
An Inditement, *delatio*, *libellus delatorius.*
Individual, *individuus.*
Indiviſible, *indiviſibilis.*
Indiviſibly, *indiviſibiliter.*
Indocible, Indocil } *indocilis*,
Indocility, *indocilitas.*
To Indoctrinate, *erudio*, *doceo.*
Indolency, *indolentia.*
To Indorſe, *à tergo ſcribere.*
Indorſed, *opiſthographus.*
An Indorſement, *opiſthographia.*
Indoſtan [part of *India*] *Dachinabades.*
To Indow, *doto.*
Indowed, *dotatus.*
Not Indowed, *indotatus.*
Richly indowed, *dotatiſſimus.*

Indre [a River in *France*] *Ingeris.*
Indubitably, *Indubiè.*
To induce, *Duco, induco.*
To induce by intreaty, *Exoro.*
To induce [allure] *illicio.*
To induce [perſwade] *Suadeo, perſuadeo.*
Induced, *Inductus, adductus.*
An inducer, *Perſuaſor.*
An inducement, } *Inductio, illecebra,*
Inducing, } *ſuaſio.*
Inducing, *Impulſorius, inductivus.*
An induction, *Inductio.*
To indue, *Induo, imbuo.*
To indue [as a Hawk] *Digero, Concoquo.*
Indued, *Præditus, imbutus, tinctus.*
To indulge, *Indulgeo.*
Indulgence, *Indulgentia.*
Full of indulgence, } *Indulgens,*
Indulgence, } *blandus.*
Indurable, *Ferendus.*
To indurate [harden] *Duro, obduro, obfirmo.*
Indurate, } *Induratus, Obfirmatus.*
Indurated, }
To indure [act.] *Fero, tolero.*
To induce [neut.] *Duro, permaneo.*
Induring, *Durabilis, firmus, ſtabilis.*
An induring, [act.] *Toleratio, perpeſſio.*
An induring [neut.] *Duratio.*
Induſtry, *Induſtria.*
Induſtrious, *Aſſiduus.*
Induſtriouſly, *Aſſiduè.*
To inebriate, *Inebriare.*
Ineffable, *Ineffabilis.*
Ineffectual, *Inefficax.*
Ineſtimable, *Ineſtimabilis.*
Inequality, *Inequalitas.*
Inevitable, *Inevitabilis.*
Inevitably, *Inavitabiliter.*
Inexcuſable, *Inexcuſabilis.*
Inexhauſtable, *Inexhauſtus.*
Inexorable, *Inexorabilis.*
Inexpedient, *Incommodus, ineptus.*
Inexperience, *Imperitia, inexperientia.*
Inexpiable, *Inexpiabilis.*
Inexplicable, *Inexplicabilis.*
Inextricable, *Inextricabilis.*
Infallibility, *Infallibilitas.*
Infallible, *Infallibilis, certus.*
Infallibly, *Infallibiliter.*
Infamy, *Infamia, dedecus, oris.*
To bring to infamy, *Traduco.*
Infamous, *Infamis, famoſus.*
Infamouſly, *Dedecorosè.*
Infancy, *Infantia.*
From his infancy, *Ab infantia jam uſque prima.*
Infangthief, *Privilegium domino manerii fures intra fundos ſuos deprehenſos judicandi à Rege conceſſum.*
An infant, *Infans.*
A little infant, *Infantulus.*
An infanta of *Spain*; *Princeps è ſtirpe regia Hiſpanica.*
Infantine, *Infantilis.*
Infant-killing, *Infanticida.*
The infantry, *Peditatus.*
To infatuate, *Infatuo, demento.*
TO INFECT, *Inficio, vitio.* * Serpents infect by poiſon in their bitings, *Serpentes inſpirant venenum morſibus.* * To infect young ones with Opinion, *Opinionibus teneros animos imbuere.*
Infected, *infectus, vitiatus.*
Infected with the Plague, *Peſte afflatus.*
To be infected, *Corrumpor.*

To be infected with common vices, *Labe trahi communis vitii.*
Infecting, }
Infective, } *Contagioſus, vitioſus.*
Infectious, }
An infection, *Contagium, vitium.*
To infeeble, *Debilito, infirmo.*
Infeebled, *Debilitatus, infirmatus.*
An infeebling, *Debilitatio.*
Infelicity, *infelicitas.*
To infeoffe, *Fidei committere.*
An infeoffing, } *Fidei commiſſo.*
Infeoffment, }
An inference, *illatio.*
Inferiority, *inferioritas.*
Inferiour, *inferior, minor, poſterior, ſecundus.*
Inferiour to none in Vertue, *Nulli virtute ſecundus.*
Infernal, *infernalis.*
To infer, *Infero, concludo.*
Inferred, *illatus, concluſus.*
Inferrible, *Conſectarius.*
An inferring, *illatio.*
Infertile, *infœcundus.*
Infertility, *infœcunditas.*
To infeſt, *infeſto, vexo.*
Infeſted, *Vexatus.*
An infeſting, } *infeſtatio, vexatio.*
Infeſtation, }
An infidel, *infidelis.*
Infidelity, *infidelitas.*
Infinite, *infinitus.*
Infinitely, *infinitè, ad infinitum.*
Infiniteneſs, } *infinitas.*
Infinity, }
Infinitive, *infinitivus.*
Infirm, *infirmus, languidus.*
An infirmary, *Noſocomium.*
An infirmity, *infirmitas.*
To infix, *infigo.*
Infixed, *infixus.*
To inflame, *inflammo, accendo.*
Inflamed, *inflammatus, ſuccenſus.*
Inflamed with fury, *Excandefactus, rabidus.*
To be inflamed, *Accendo, Excandeſco, excandeſio.*
To be inflamed more and more, *inardeſco.*
Inflamable, *inflammabilis.*
An inflaming, } *inflammatio.*
Inflammation, }
An inflammation in the body, *Phlegmone.*
An inflation, *inflatio.*
Inflate, *inflatus.*
Inflexibility, *Pertinacia.*
Inflexible, *inflexilis.*
Inflexibleneſs, *inflexibilitas.*
To inflict, *infligo.*
An inflicter, *inflictor.*
An infliction, *inflictio.*
Inflictive, *inflictivus.*
An influence, } *influxus.*
An influx, }
To infold, *implico.*
Infolded, *implicatus.*
An infolding, *implicatio.*
To inforce, *Compello, cogo.*
To inforce by neceſſity, *Adigo, ſubigo.*
Inforced, *Coactus, adactus.*
An inforcement, } *Coactio, Compulſio.*
Inforcing, }
To inform, *informo, inſtituo.*
To inform againſt, *Defero.*
To inform himſelf, *in veritatem rei inquirere, certiorem ſe facere.*
An information, *informatio, præceptio, diſciplina.*
Informed, *informatus, inſtitutus, doctus.*

An informer, *Quadruplator, delator.*
An informing, *inſtitutio, educatio.*
An informing againſt, *Delatio.*
Infortunate, *infortunatus.*
Infrangible, *infrangibilis.*
To infringe, *infringo, violo.*
An infringement, *Violatio, temeratio.*
An infringer, *Violator, temerator.*
To infuſe, *infundo.*
To infuſe an herb, *Elicere ſuccum virtute vini, macero,*
Infuſed, *infuſus.*
An infuſion, *infuſio.*
An Ing, *Paſcuum publicum, ager compaſcuus.*
To ingage, *Oppignero.*
To ingage himſelf in an Action, *Aggredior, ſuſcipio.*
Ingaged, *Devinctus.*
I am ingaged therein, *illud negotium ſuſcepi.*
An ingagement [Covenant] *Fœdus, pactum, ſtipulatio.*
An ingagement [promiſe] *Sponſio.*
An ingagement [Battel] *Prælium.*
An ingager, *Stipulator.*
An ingaging, *Stipulatio, ſponſio.*
An ingaging in Battel, *Congreſſio.*
Ingelheim [in *Germany*] *Ingelheimum.*
To ingeminate, *ingemino.*
To ingender, *Genero.*
Ingendered, *Generatus, genitus.*
An ingenderer, *Generator.*
An ingendering, *Generatio.*
Ingenious, *ingenioſus, ſagax, ſolers.*
Ingeniouſly, *ingenioſè, ſagaciter, acutè, argutè.*
Ingeniouſneſs, *Solertia, ſagacitas.*
Ingenuous, *ingenuus, liberalis.*
Ingenuouſly, *ingenuè, liberaliter.*
Ingenuouſneſs } *ingenuitas, liberalitas.*
Ingenuity, }
Ingeny, *ingenium.*
Ingermanland [part of *Sweedland*] *Ingria.*
Ingeſtion, *ingeſtio.*
An ingle, *Cinædus.*
Ingle [fire] *ignis, flamma.*
Inglorious, *inglorius.*
Ingolſtadt [in *Bavaria*] *Ingolſtadium.*
To ingorge, *Deglutio.*
An ingorger, *Helluo, vorax.*
An ingorging, *Devoratio.*
An ingot of Gold, *Auri maſſa.*
To ingraff, *inſero.*
Ingraffed, *inſitus.*
An ingraffing, *inſitio.*
To ingrail, *Creno, lacinio.*
Ingrailed, *Crenatus, denticulatus.*
Ingram [a Man's Name] *Engelramus.*
Ingrate, *ingratus.*
To ingratiate ones ſelf, *in favorem inſinuare, benevolentiam alicujus aucupari, venari.*
Ingratitude, *ingratitudo, ingrati animi vitium.*
To ingrave, *Sculpo, cælo.*
Ingraven, *Sculptus.*
An ingraver, *Cælator, Sculptor.*
Ingravery, } *Cælatura, Sculptura.*
Ingraving, }
Antick ingravery, *Toreuma archaicum.*
Ingrayled [in blazon] *Lunulatim fimbriatus.*
An ingrayling, *Lunulata fimbria.*
An ingredient, *Simplex ad componendum pharmacum præſcriptum.*

Ingreſs and Egreſs, *ingreſſus & egreſſus licentia.*
To ingroſs, *in tabulas inferre.*
To ingroſs a Commodity, *Mercem praemere.*
An ingroſſment, *Relatio in tabulis.*
An ingroſſer of Commodities, *Dardanarius, praemptor, flagellator.*
An ingroſſing of Commodities, *monopolium.*
Ingurgitation, *ingurgitatio, voracitas.*
To iugurgitate, *ingurgito.*
To ingulph, *Gurgito, convolvo.*
To inhabit, *Habito, incolo.*
Inhabitable, *Habitabilis.*
An inhabitant, }
An inhabiter, } *Habitator, incola.*
To deprive of inhabitants, *Vaſto, populor.*
Without Inhabitants, *Deſertus, vaſtus.*
To appoint new inhabitants, *Colonos novos aſcribo.*
Inhabited, *Habitatus.* * A City without People can neither be builded nor inhabited, *Urbs ſine hominum cœtu nec ædificari nec frequentari poſſit.*
Inhabiting, *Habitans.*
An inhabiting, *Habitatio.*
An inherence, *inhærentia.*
Inherent, *inhærens.*
To inherit, *Hæredito, hæreditario jure poſſidere.*
To inherit as Heir at Law, *Ab inteſtato ſuccedere.*
To inherit together, *Cohæredo, cohæredito.*
An inheritance, *Hereditas.*
Of inheritance, *Hæreditarius.*
An inheritour, }
Inheritrix, } *Heres.*
An inhæſion, *inhæſio.*
To inhibit [forbid] *inhibeo.*
Inhibited, *inhibitus.*
An inhibition, *inhibitio.*
Inhoſpitable, *inhoſpitalis.*
Inhumane, *inhumanus, immanis.*
Inhumanely, *inhumanè, immaniter.*
Inhumanity, *inhumanitas.*
To inhume, *Sepelio.*
To inject, *injicio.*
An injecting, }
Injection, } *injectio.*
Inifa [a Mountain in *Scythia*] *Imaus.*
Inimitable, *inimitabilis.*
To inioy, *Fruor. See* Enjoy.
To injoin, *injungo.*
An injoiner, *Mandator.*
Iniquity, *iniquitas, nefas.*
To commit iniquity, *Scelus admittere.*
To initiate, *initior.*
Initiated, *initiatus.*
Injudicious, *Naris obeſæ.*
An injunction, *injunctio, mandatum.*
To injure, *Lædo, offendo, noceo, injuriam inferre.*
Injured, *Læſus, offenſus.*
An injurer, *Violator.*
An injury, *injuria, damnum.*
Injurious, *injurius, contumelioſus, noxius.*
Injuriouſly, *Contumelioſè, injuſtè.*
Injuſtice, *injuſtitia.*
Ink, *Atramentum.*
Printers Ink, *Atramentum typographicum.*
An Ink-horn, *Cornugraphium, atramentarium.*

An ink-maker, *Atramenti temperator.*
Ink, adj. }
Of or for ink, } *Atramentarius.*
Inkineſs, *Litura.*
To inkindle, *inſtinguo.*
An inkindling, *inſtinctus.*
Inkle [tape] *Fimbria lintea.*
An inkling, *Rumuſculus, rumor crudus & ſubobſcurus.*
An inkling given, *Obſcura & imperfecta ſignificatio.*
To get an inkling, }
Have an inkling, } *Subſentio, audire quaſi per nebulam.*
Inland, *Mediterraneus.*
Inlagary, *Reſtitutio preſcripti in tutelam Regis, jura & privilegia Civis.*
To inlarge, *Amplifico.*
Inlarged, *Amplificatus.*
An inlarger, *Amplificator.*
An inlarging, }
Inlargement, } *Amplificatio.*
To inlay, *Teſſello, diſtinguo, vario.*
Inlaid, *Diſtinctus, Teſſelatus.*
Inlaid-work, }
Inlaying, } *Opus teſſellatum.*
Inlaid-work of ſtone, *Emblema vermiculatum.*
An inlet, *Feneſtra, aditus.*
To enlighten, *illumino.*
Inlightned, *illuminatus.*
An inlightening, *illuminatio.*
An inmate, *inquilinus.*
Inmoſt, *intimus.* * In the inmoſt part of that Chappel there was a Statue of Ceres, *in eo ſacrario intimo fuit ſignum Cereris.*
Inn [a River waſhing *Bavaria*] *Oenus.*
An inn, *Diverſorium.*
A little inn, *Diverſoriolum.*
To inn, }
Take up ones inn, } *Diverto, diverſor.*
To keep an inn, *Diverſorium aperire.*
To inn Corn, *Meſſes colligere, domum vehere.*
An inn-holder, }
Inn keeper, } *Caupo, hoſpes.*
An inn-keepers Wife, *Hoſpita.*
Innate, *innatus.*
Innavigable, *Haud navigabilis.*
Inner, *interior.* * In the inner part of the Houſe, *in interiore ædium parte.*
An inner-chamber, *Penetrale.*
Innerlothey [in *Scotland*] *Innerlothea.*
Innermoſt, *intimus.*
Innerne, [in *Scotland*] *Innerneſſus, innernium.*
Innocence, }
Innocency, } *innocentia, inſontia, integritas.*
Innocent, *innocens, innoxius, inſons.*
Innocently, *innocenter, innoxiè.*
An innocent, *Idiota.*
Innocents-day, *Infanticidium.*
To innovate, *innovo.*
Innovated, *Innovatus.*
Innovation, *innovatio.*
An innovatour, *innovator.*
Innoxious, *innoxius.*
Innumerable, *innumerabilis, innumerus, infinitus.*
Innumerably, *innumerabiliter.*
Innumerableneſs, *innumerabilitas.*
To inoculate, *inſero.*
Inoffenſive, *innoxius.*
Inofficious, *Parum officioſus.*
Inordinate, *inordinatus, inconditus.*
Inordinately, *inordinatè.*
Inough, *Sat, ſatis. See* Enough.

An inqueſt, *inquiſitio.*
The Grand inqueſt, *Criminum quæſitores.*
Inquinate, *inquinatus.*
Inquination, *inquinatio.*
TO INQUIRE, *Quæro, requiro, exquiro.* * Yonder is ſome to inquire of, *Quos percontemur video.* * I would have you inquire, *Velim quæras.* * He ſaid he came to inquire of him, *Dicit ſe veniſſe quæſitum ab eo.* * He inquires of the Ship-Maſter, *Rectorem ratis conſulit.*
To inquire diligently, *Inveſtigo, ſcrutor, exquiro.*
To inquire often, *Quærito.*
Inquired, *Quæſitus.*
An inquirer, *Quæſitor, conquæſitor.*
A diligent inquirer, *Scrutator.*
An inquiry, *Percontatio, quæſtio.*
To make inquiry, *Cognoſco.*
Inquiſition, *inquiſitio, examen.*
A diligent inquiſition, *inveſtigatio.*
The Spaniſh inquiſition, *inquiſitio Hiſpanica.*
To make inquiſition after, *Conquiro.*
To make inquiſition of, *Examino.*
Inquiſitive, *Noſcendi cupidus, percontans, ſciſcitans.*
An inquiſitour, *Conquiſitor.*
To inrage, *Furiare, irritare, in rabiem propellere.*
Inraged, *Furiatus, irritatus.*
Inraging, *irritatio.*
To inrich, *Dito, opulento.*
Inriched, *Ditatus.*
An inriching, }
Inrichment, } *Ditatio.*
Inrobed, *Prætextatus.*
An inrode, *incurſio, irruptio.*
To inrole, *Conſcribo, in literas publicas referre.*
Inroled, *Conſcriptus.*
A thing fit to be Inrolled, *Res memoranda novis annalibus.*
An inrolling }
Inrolment, } *Conſcriptio.*
Inſatiable, *inſatiabilis, inexplebilis, immenſus.*
Inſatiableneſs, *inſatiabilitas.*
Inſatiably, *inſatiabiliter.*
Inſatiate, *inſatiatus.*
To inſconſe, *Vallo,* or *aggere munire, emunire.*
To inſcribe, *inſcribo.*
Inſcribed, *inſcriptus.*
An inſcription, *inſcriptio, titulus, lemma, atis.*
Inſcrutable, *inſcrutabilis.*
To inſculp, *inſculpo.*
An inſect, *inſectum.*
To inſenſe, *informo.*
Inſenſible, *inſenſibilis.*
Inſenſibleneſs, *Stupor.*
Inſeparable, *inſeparabilis.*
Inſeparably, *inſeparabiliter.*
To inſert, *inſero.*
An inſertion [putting in] *inſertio.*
The inſide, *Quod intus eſt & in cute, pars interior.*
To inſidiate, *inſidiari.*
Inſidious, *inſidioſus.*
An inſight, *inſpectio, perſpectio, peritia.*
To have an inſight into, *Perſpicio.*
Having an inſight into, *Perſpicax.*
To inſinuate, *inſinuo.*
To inſinuate [flatter] *Adulor.*
An inſinuater, *inſinuator.*
An inſinuating, }
Inſinuation, } *inſinuatio.*

Inſipid, *Inſipidus.*
To inſiſt upon, *Immoror.*
To inſnare, *Illaqueare.*
Inſnared, *Illaqueatus.*
An inſnaring, *Illaqueatio.*
Inſociable, *Inſociabilis, inhumanus.*
Inſolence, } Inſolency, } *Inſolentia, arrogantia.*
Inſolent, *Inſolens, arrogans.*
Inſolently, *inſolenter, arroganter.*
Inſoluble, *Inſolubilis.*
Inſolvent, *Solvendo impar.*
Inſomuch, *Adeo ut, uſque adeo.*
To inſpect, *Inſpicio.*
An inſpection, *Inſpectio.*
An inſperſion, *Inſperſio.*
To inſpire, *Inſpiro, efflo.*
Inſpired, *Inſpiratus, efflatus, ſpiritu divino tactus.*
An inſpiring, } Inſpiration, } *Inſpiratio, afflatus.*
In ſpight of you, *Te invito.*
Inſpruck [in *Germany*] *Oenipons.*
Inſtability, *Inſtabilitas.*
Inſtable, *Inſtabilis.*
Inſtadt [in *Germany*] *Ænoſtadium.*
To inſtall, *Inauguro.*
Inſtalled, *Inauguratus.*
An inſtalling, } Inſtalment, } Inſtallation, } *Inauguratio.*
AN INSTANCE, [example] *inſtantia.* * For inſtance, *Exempli gratiâ.* * I thought him a very great inſtance of continency, *Putabam magnum exemplum continentiæ.*
To inſtance, } To give an inſtance, } *Exemplifico, teſtiſico, allegare, citare.*
Inſtance, } Inſtancy, } (earneſt requeſt) *Flagitatio, efflagitatus.* * You married her at my inſtance, *Impulſu duxiſti meo.* * He was condemned of bribery at the inſtance of the *Bithynians*, *Damnatus eſt lege repetundarum accuſantibus* Bithynis.
Inſtant [earneſt] *Importunus, vehemens.*
To be inſtant, *Inſto, urgeo.*
Inſtant [preſent] *Inſtans, præſens.*
An inſtant, *Momentum.*
At this preſent, *Hoc puncto temporis.*
At that inſtant, *Eodem tempore.*
At an inſtant, *è veſtigio, dicto citius.*
Inſtantly, *Extemplo.*
Inſtantly [vehemently] *Vehementer.*
Inſtat [at the fall of the *Inn* into the *Danow* in *Germany*] *Oenoſtadium.*
An inſtauration, *Inſtauratio.*
The Inſtep, *Tarſus, mons pedis, convexum pedis.*
The inſtep of a ſhoe, *Calcei convexum.*
High in the inſtep, *Elatus, tumidus.*
To inſtigate, *Inſtigo.*
An inſtigation, *Inſtigatio.*
An Inſtigator, *Inſtigator.*
An Inſtigatrix, *Inſtigatrix.*
To inſtill, *Inſtillo, infundo.*
An Inſtillation, *Inſtillatio.*
An Inſtinct, *Inſtinctus.*
To inſtitute, *Inſtituo.*
Inſtituted, *Inſtitutus.*
Inſtitutes, *Inſtituta.*
An Inſtitution, *Inſtitutio.*
TO INSTRUCT, *Erudio, inſtituo, imbuo, doceo.*

To inſtruct children, *Ætatem puerilem artibus informare.*
To inſtruct before-hand, *Suborno, ſuggero.*
To inſtruct perfectly, *Edoceo.*
Inſtructed, *Eruditus, inſtitutus, imbutus.*
Inſtructed throughly, *Perdoctus.*
Inſtructed before-hand, *Subornatus.*
Inſtructed in good manners, *Bene moratus.*
Eaſily inſtructed, *Docilis.*
An Inſtructer, *Inſtitutor, præceptor.*
An Inſtructer of Youth, *Pædagogus.*
Inſtructing, *Inſtitutivus, monitorius.*
An inſtructing, *Eruditio, inſtitutio, informatio.*
An inſtruction, *Documentum, diſciplina.*
The firſt inſtruction, *Elementum, rudimentum.*
To give the firſt Inſtruction, *Initiare.*
An Inſtrument, *Inſtrumentum.*
An Inſtrument in writing, *Syngrapha, formula.*
A Surgeon's Inſtrument, *Ferramentum chirurgicum.*
A player on an inſtrument, *Pſaltes, organicus.*
Inſtrumental, *Organicus, ſubſerviens.*
To inſue, *Sequor.*
Inſuing, *Conſectarius.*
Inſufficiency, *ineptitudo.*
Inſufficient, *Ineptus.*
Inſufficiently, *Inefficaciter.*
Inſular, *Inſularis.*
Inſulſe, *Inſulſus.*
To inſult over, *Inſulto, exulto.*
An inſulting, } Inſultation, } *Inſultatio.*
Inſuperable, *Inſuperabilis.*
Inſupportable, *Intolerabilis.*
An Inſurrection, *Inſurrectio, ſeditio.*
An Intail, *Libellus addictorius.*
To intail land, *Terram heredi addicere.*
Intailed, *Addictus.*
An Intailing, *Addictio.*
An Intaker, *Receptor, receptor & occultator.*
To intangle, *Intrico, præpedio, in laqueos inducere.*
To intangle himſelf with ſome luſt, *Cupiditate aliqua ſe devincire.*
To entangle a young man by the enticements of a corrupt life, *Corruptelarum illecebris adoleſcentem irretire.*
Intangled, *Præpeditus.*
An intangled buſineſs, *Res multis difficultatibus perplexa.*
Intangled in ones friendſhip, *Amicitiâ alicui illigatus.*
Intangled in Law-ſuits, *Litibus atris implicitus.*
An intangling, } Intanglement, } *Præpeditio.*
An Integer, *Numerus integer.*
Integral, *Integralis.*
Integrated, *Integer redditus.*
Integrity, *Integritas, ſinceritas.*
The Intellect, *Intellectus.*
Intellectual, *Intellectualis, intelligentiæ compos.*
Intelligence, *Intelligentia, notitia.*
To get Intelligence, *Notitiam aſſequi.*

To give Intelligence, *Certiorem facere.*
To hold Intelligence together, *Conſilia communicare.*
Having Intelligence of, *Certior factus.*
An Intelligencer, *Coryceus.*
Intelligible, *Intelligibilis, clarus.*
Intelligibly, *Clarè, diſtinctè.*
Intemperance, *Intemperantia, moderatio.*
Intemperate, *Intemperatus.*
Intemperately, *Intemperatè, immoderatè.*
TO INTEND, *Deſigno, cogito.* * I intend to do it, *Mihi eſt in animo facere.* * I would have you write me word what you intend, *Tu velim ſcribas mihi quid agas.* * But what e'er you intend to do, *Verum utut es facturus.*
To intend [wait] *Servio, obſervo.*
Intended, *Cogitatus, deſignatus.*
An Intender, *Deſignator.*
An Intendment, *Inſtitutum, intentio.*
To intenerate, *Emollio.*
Intenſe, *Intenſus.*
Intenſely, *Gradibus intenſis.*
Intenſeneſs, *Intenſio.*
Intent, *Intentus, attentus.*
An Intent, *Propoſitum, conſilium.* * I ſpake it not to that intent, *Alìorſum dixeram.* * That was their intent, *Ei rei operam dabant.* * To the intent I might ſpeak of, *Eo ut indicerem de.* * I will do it to this intent, *Id ea faciam gratiâ.* * We believe you did it with a good intent, *Credimus optimo animo te feciſſe.*
An Intention, *Finis propoſitus, intentio.*
Intentive, *Intentus, attentus.*
Intentively, *Attentè.*
Intercalation, *Intercalatio.*
To intercede, *Intercedo.*
To intercept, *Intercipio.*
Interceſſion, } Interceding, } *Interceſſio.*
To make Interceſſion, *Intercedo.*
An Interceſſor, *Interceſſor.*
To interchange, *Commuto.*
An Interchange, } Interchanging, } *Commutatio, alternatio.*
Interchangeable, *Alternus, mutuus.*
Interchangeably, *Mutuò.*
Interchangeableneſs, *Viciſſitudo.*
To intercommon, *Promiſcuè depaſci.*
An Intercourſe, *Commercium.*
Intercurrent, *Intercurrens.*
To interdict, *Interdico, prohibeo.*
Interdicted, *Interdictus.*
An Interdicting, } Interdiction, } *Interdictio, interdictum.*
Intereſted in, *Particeps.*
An Intereſt in, *Participatio.*
Intereſt [profit] *Commodum, Emolumentum.*
Intereſt-mony, *Fænus, uſura.*
To take up mony at Intereſt, *Fænore accipere.*
To interfere, *Crura interſecare.*
An interfering, *Crurum interſectio.*
An Intergatory, *Intergatorium.*
Interjacent, *Interjacens.*
An Interjection, *Interjectio.*
In the Interim, *Interim, interea temporis.*
Interior, *Interior.*
To interlace, *Interſero.*
Interlaced, *Interſertus.*
An Interlacing, *Interſertio.*

 To

To interlard, *Adivem interponere, Lardo carnes infercire.*
Interlarded, *Lardo diſtinctus.*
An Interlarding, *Lardi diſtinctio.*
To interleave, *Folio interſerere.*
To interline, *Lineas interſerere.*
Interlined, *Lineis interſertus.*
An interlining, *Linearum interſertio.*
An Interlocution, *Interloquium, dialogus.*
Interlocutory, *Interlocutorius.*
Interlopers, *Mercatores qui contra commercii regulas mercaturam exercent.*
An Interlude, *Fabula, Drama, atis.*
Intermediate, *Mediatus.*
Intermediately, *Mediatè.*
An Intermedium, *Intermedium.*
To intermeddle, *Negotiis ſe ingerere, immittere.*
Intermeddled, *Admiſſus, Interpoſitus.*
An Intermeddling, *Interpoſitio, curioſa negotiorum affectatio.*
To intermingle, *Commiſceo.*
Intermingled, *Commiſtus.*
Intermingling, *Commiſtio.*
An Intermiſſion, *Intermiſſio, interruptio.*
By Intermiſſion, *Per intercapedines.*
Without Intermiſſion, *Perpetuo.*
To intermit, *Intermitto, remitto.*
Intermitted, *Remiſſus, intermiſſus.*
To intermix, *Admiſceo.*
Intermixed, *Admixtus.*
An Intermixing, *Admixtio.*
Internal, *Internus.*
Internally, *Internè.*
Interpellation, *Interpellatio.*
Interpolation, *Interpolatio.*
To interpoſe, *Interpono.*
Interpoſed, *Interpoſitus.*
An Interpoſing, An Interpoſition, } *Interpoſitio.*
Interpoſing, *Intercalaris.*
To interpret, *Interpretor, expono.*
An Interpretation, *Interpretatio.*
A full Interpretation, *Enarratio.*
Interpreted, *Expoſitus, enarratus.*
An Interpreter, *Interpres, etis.*
Interpunction, *Interpunctio.*
To interr, *Inhumo, tumulo, terra condere.*
Interred, *Tumulatus.*
An Interreign, *Interregnum.*
An Interrer, *Inhumator.*
An Interring, Interrment, } *Sepultura.*
To interrogate, *Interrogo, percontor.*
Interrogated, *Interrogatus.*
An Interrogating, Interrogation, } *Interrogatio.*
Interrogative, *Interrogativus.*
An Interrogatory, *Interrogatio, quæſitum, quæſtio.*
To examine upon Interrogatories, *In quæſtionem adducere.*
To interrupt, *Interrumpo, interpello.* * Doſt thou ſo interrupt me? *Siccine me interloquere?*
To interrupt one in his tale, *Medium ſermonem intercipere.*
To interrupt the proceeding of, *Intercedo.*
To interrupt a matter begun, *Rem ſuſceptam dirimere.*
Interrupted, *Interruptus, interpellatus.*
An Interrupter, *Interpellator.*
An Interrupting, Interruption, } *Interpellatio, interruptio.*
Without Interruption, *Continuò.*
An Interſection, *Interſectio.*

Interſperſed, *Interſperſus.*
To intertain, *Excipio.*
Intertained, *Exceptus.*
An Intertainer, *Hoſpes.*
An Intertaining, Intertainment, } *Exceptio, convivium.*
Intertainment of paſſengers, *Hoſpitium.*
Cold Intertainment, *Victus tenuis.*
Intertaining, *Hoſpitalis.*
An Interval, *Intervallum.*
To intervene, *Intervenio.*
An Interview, *Congreſſus, colloquium, Mutuus congreſſus.*
To interweave, *Intertexo.*
Interwove, Interwoven, } *Intertextus.*
Inteſtate, *Inteſtatus.*
Inteſtine, *Inteſtinus.*
To inthral, *Mancipo.*
Inthralled, *Mancipatus.*
An Inthralling, Inthralment, } *Mancipatio.*
To inthrone, *In ſolio collocare.*
Inthroned, *In ſolio collocatus.*
An Inthroning, Inthronement, } *In ſolio collocatio.*
To intice, *Illicio, pellicio, ſolicito.*
Inticed, *Illectus, ſolicitatus.*
An Inticing, Inticement, } *Illecebra.*
Full of Inticement, *Illecebroſus.*
Inticing, *Illex.*
An inticing wench, *Pellex.*
Inticingly, *Pellaciter.*
Intimacy, *Neceſſitudo, conjunctio.*
Intimate, *Intimus.*
To intimate, *Innuo, ſignifico.*
Intimated, *Indiciis obſcuris ſignificatus.*
An Intimating, Intimation, } *Significatio obſcura.*
To intimidate, *Timidum reddo.*
Intire, *Integer, incorruptus.*
Intirely, *Integrè.*
Intireneſs, *Integritas.*
To intitle, *Inſcribo, appello.*
Intitled, *Inſcriptus.*
An Intitling, *Appellatio.*
Into, *In.* * He is gone into the City, *In urbem profectus eſt.*
Intolerable, *Intolerabilis.*
Intolerably, *Intolerabiliter.*
To intomb, *Intumulo.*
Intombed, *Tumulatus.*
An Intombing, *Tumulatio.*
To intoxicate, *Demento, mente movere, cerebrum tentare.*
Intoxicated, *Mente motus.*
Intoxicating, *Dementatio.*
Intractable, *intractabilis.*
An Intrado, *Ingreſſus, reditus, vectigal.*
The Intrals, *Interranea, inteſtina.*
To intrap, *Decipio.*
Intrapped, *Deceptus.*
An Intrapping, *Deceptio.*
To intreat, *Oro, obſecro, ſupplico.* * I intreat you of all loves, *Iterum ac ſæpius à te rogo.* * I earneſtly intreat you, *à te maximopere quæſo.*
To intreat [entertain] *Excipio, tracto.*
Intreated, *Obſecratus.*
An Intreaty, Intreating, } *Obſecratio, ſupplicatio.*
An earneſt Intreaty, *Obteſtatio.*
To prevail by Intreaty, *Exorare, orando impetrare.*
There is no intreating of him, *Nihil eſt preci loci relictum.*
To intreat [ſpeak of] *Tracto, diſſero.* * Firſt we muſt intreat of honeſty, *Primum eſt de honeſto diſſerendum.*
To intrench, *Vallo & foſſa munire.*
To intrench upon, *Jus alienum invadere.*
Intricacy, *Perplexitas.*
Intricate, *Perplexus, inexplicabilis.*
An intricate and obſcure kind of ſpeech, *Tortuoſum & obſcurum dicendi genus.*
Intricately, *Perplexè.*
An Intrigue, *Negotium perplexum, intricatum, res involuta, artes cautæ, clandeſtina conſilia.*
Intrinſecal, Intrinſick, } *Intrinſecus, inſitus.*
Intrinſically, *Intrinſecè.*
To introduce, *Introduco.*
Introduced, *Introductus.*
An Introducer, *Introductor.*
An Introducing, Introduction, } *Introductio.*
Of an Introduction, Introductory, } *Iſagogicus, introductorius.*
To intrude, *Se ingerere, immiſcere.*
Intruded, *Intruſus.*
An Intruder, *Sui ingeſtor, uſurpator.*
An Intruding, Intruſion, } *Intruſio, uſurpatio, graſſatio.*
To intruſt, *Fidei committo.*
Intuition, *Intuitus.*
Intuitive, *Intuitivus.*
To invade, *Invado, aggredior, incurſo.*
Invaded, *Incurſatus.*
An Invader, *Invaſor.*
An Invading, *Invaſio.*
Invalid, *Invalidus.*
To invalidate, *Invalido.*
Invalidity, *Imbecillitas.*
Invaſible, *Invaſibilis.*
An Invaſion, *Invaſio.*
A ſudden Invaſion, *Impreſſio.*
To make Invaſion, *Invado, exturbo.*
To inveagle, *Seduco, pellicio.*
Inveagled, *Seductus.*
An Inveagler, *Seductor.*
An Inveagling, *Seductio.*
To inveck [notch] *Creno, incido.*
An Invective, *Oratio invectiva, philippica, declamatoria.*
To inveigh againſt, *In aliquem invehi.*
To invelope, *Obvelo.*
To invenom, *Veneno inficere.*
Invenomed, *Veneno affectus.*
To invent, *Excogito.* * Logicians invented crabbed hard things, *Spinoſiora multa pepererunt dialectici.*
To invent arts, *Artes excudere.*
To invent craftily, *Machinor, Comminiſcor.*
To invent deceit, *Dolum nectere.*
To invent words, *Verba fabricare.*
Invented, *Excogitatus, inventus.*
A new invented Law, *Jus commentitium.*
An Inventer, *Inventor.* * *Jaſon* the Inventer of the firſt Ship, *Primæ ratis molitor* Jaſon.
A crafty Inventer, *Machinator.*
The firſt Inventer, *Autor.*
Inventing, *Moliens.*
An Inventing, *Inventio, excogitatio.*
An Invention, *Commentum, Machinamentum, Artificium, Techna.*
Inventive, *Ad inveniendum ſagax.*
An Inventory, *Catalogus, repertorium.*

To inventory, } *In catalogum*
Take an Inventory of, } *referre.*
Inventoried, *In catalogum relatum.*
An Inventreſs, *Repertrix.*
An Inverſion, *Inverſio.*
To invert, *Inverto.*
Inverted, *Inverſus.*
To inveſt, *Inauguro, poſſeſſionem dare.*
To inveſt [beſiege] *Obſidione cingere.*
Inveſted, *Inauguratus.*
Inveſted [beſieged] *Obſidione cinctus.*
Inveſtigation, *Inveſtigatio.*
An Inveſting, }
Inveſture, } *Inauguratio.*
Inveſtiture, }
Inveterate, *Inveteratus.*
To grow inveterate, *Inveteraſco.*
To invey, *Inveho.*
Inveyed againſt, *Inſectatus.*
An Inveying, *Invectio, inſectatio.*
Invincible, *Invictus, Inexpugnabilis.*
Invincibly, *Inſuperabiliter.*
Inviolable, *Inviolatus, ſacer.*
Inviolableneſs, *Autoritas inviolata.*
Inviolably, *Inviolabiliter.*
Inviolate, *Inviolatus, auguſtus.*
To inviron, *Ambio.*
Invironed, *Circumſcriptus.*
Invironing, *Circumſcriptivus.*
An Invironing, *Circumſcriptio.*
Inviſible, *Inviſibilis.*
To invite, *invito, voco.*
Invited, *Invitatus, vocatus.*
An Inviter, *Invitator.*
An Inviting, } *Invitatio, vocatio.*
Invitation, }
An Inundation, *Inundatio, cataclyſmus.*
To invocate, *Invoco.*
Invocated, *Invocatus.*
An Invocating, } *Invocatio.*
Invocation, }
To invoke, *Invoco.*
To involve, *Involvo.*
Involved, *Involutus.*
An Involving, *Involucrum.*
Involuntary, *Præter voluntatem.*
Involution, *Involutio.*
To inure, *Aſſuefacio.*
Inured, *Aſſuefactus.*
An Inuring, *Aſſuefactio.*
Inutility, *Inutilitas.*
Invulnerable, *Invulnerabilis.*
Inward, *Internus.*
More inward, *Interior.*
Moſt inward, *Intimus.*
Inward, adv. } *Intus, intrinſecus, in-*
Inwardly, } *trorſum.*
The Inwards of a beaſt, *Inteſtina.*
Of the Inwards, *Inteſtinus.*
Jo, *for* Joſeph.
Joan [a woman's name] *Johanna.*
Joannipoli [in *Bulgaria*] *Daraſtlababa.*
Job [a man's name] *Job.*
A Job [little work] *Negotiolum.*
A Job [knock] *Verber, plaga.*
Jobes-tears [herb] *Lachryma Jobi.*
To jobe [chide] *increpo.*
A Jobbernowl, *Capito.*
Jocelin [in *France*] *Joſſelinum.*
A Jockey, *Equiſo, equorum moderator, domitor.*
Jocoſe, *Jocoſus.*
Jocular, *Jocularis.*
Jocund, *Hilaris, alacer, lætus.*
To be jocund, *Lætor, Geſtio.*
Jocundneſs, *Hilaritas.*
A Jog, *Succuſſatio.*
To jog, } *Pello, quatio, trudo.*
Joggle, }

To jog with the elbow, *Cubito ſubmovere.*
To jog [neut.] *Contremiſco.*
To jog [as a Coach] *Subſulto.*
Jogged, *Concuſſus.*
A jogger, *Succuſſator.*
A jogging [act.] *Quaſſatio.*
A jogging [neut.] *Tremor.*
To be jogging, *Abeo, diſcedo.*
John [a man's name] *Johannes.*
John among the Maids, *Ancillariolus, amatorculus, Muliebris gratiæ captator aſſiduus.*
A John-apple, *Malum muſteum.*
Poor-John [a fiſh] *Merlucius.*
St. John's bread, *Siliqua arbor.*
St. John's graſs, } *Hypericum.*
St. John's wort, }
Joigny [in *France*] *Juniacum.*
To join unto [act.] *Adjungo.*
To join unto [neut.] *Accedo.* * Nor was it hard to draw him to join with them, *Nec fuit in arduo ſocietas.*
To join well, *Compingo.*
To join together, *Conjungo, compono.*
To join together [neut.] *Coaleſco.*
To join battel, *Prælium inire, ſigna conferre.*
To join fellowſhip, *Sociare.*
To join under, *Subnexo.*
To join joint to joint, *Articulo.*
To join iſſue [ſtand to it] *Conferre pedem.*
To join iſſue [in Law] *Litem conteſtari.*
A Joinder, *Duorum in una eademque actione contra alium combinatio.*
Joined, *Junctus, copulatus.* * When the battel was joined, *Acie commiſſâ.*
Joined to, *Adjunctus.*
Joined between, *Interjunctus.*
Joined together, *Conjunctus.*
Joined together in fellowſhip, *Sociatus, conſociatus.*
Ill joined, *Malè coherens.*
Well joined, *Compactus.*
Not to be joined, *Inſociabilis.*
A Joiner, *Adjunctor.*
A Joiner [trade] *Arcularis, Capſarius, Scriniarius.*
Of a Joiner, *Fabrilis.*
Joinery, *Fabrica lignaria elegantior, inteſtini operis ars ſubtilior & politior.*
Joining, *Contiguus.*
Joining work, *Opus inteſtinum.*
A Joining, *Junctio.*
A joining together, *Conjunctio, compoſitio.*
A handſom joining, *Compactio.*
A joining of boards, *Tabulatio.*
Joiningly, *Junctim.*
A joint, *Articulus, commiſſura, compago.*
A joint [among Joiners] *Aſſer tam exactè complanatus ut aptus ſit qui alteri adunetur.*
To joint, *Deartuo.*
To put out of joint, *Luxo.*
A putting out of joint, *Luxatio.*
Out of joint, *Luxatus.*
A joint in ſtalks, *Geniculum.*
A joint of the body, *Artus.*
A joint of meat, *Membrum.*
A joint of Mutton, *Membrum ovinum.*
A Joint-heir, *Cohæres.*
Joint-tenants, *Simul tenentes.*
From joint to Joint, *Articulatim.*
Of the joints, *Articularis.*

Having joints, *Articuloſus.*
Jointed, *Articulatus.*
Jointed as herbs, *Geniculatus.*
Jointed [as meat] *Deartuatus.*
Jointed [as boards] *Coaptatus.*
A Jointer [plain] *Dolabra ad oras aſſerum complanandas.*
Jointly, *Junctim.*
A Jointure [dowry] *Dos, otis, uſusfructus certæ partis bonorum mariti qui ſuperſtiti uxori conceditur.*
Joinville [in *Champagne*] *Janvilla.*
A joice, } *Tignum.*
Joiſt, }
To joiſt, *Tigna coarticulare.*
To joiſt horſes, *Equos alienos condicto pretio in paſcuis ſuis alere.*
A Jole of fiſh, *Piſcium fauces, caput.*
Jolly, *Lautus, feſtivus, ſcitus, mundulus.*
To be jolly, *Lætor, geſtio.*
Jollily, *Feſtivè, hilare.*
Jollineſs, } *Lætitia, feſtivitas.*
Jollity, }
To jolt, *Succutio, pulſo.* See Joult.
Jonas [a man's name] *Jonas, æ.*
Jonathan [a man's name] *Jonathan, anis.*
Jone [a woman's name] *Johanna.* * Jone is as good as my Lady in the dark, *Nocte latent mendæ.*
Jonny, *for* John.
Jorval [in *Yorkſhire*] *Urivallis.*
Joſceline [a man's name] *Joſcelinus.*
Joſeph [a man's name] *Joſephus.*
Joſeph's flowers, *Tragopogon.*
A jot, *Hilum, Apex.*
A little jot, *Punctum, punctulum.*
Not a jot, *Ne hilum quidem, Ne gry quidem.* * He has not a jot of goodneſs, *Ne pilum quidem habet boni viri.*
Every jot of it, *Totum quantumcunque.*
Jovial, *Alacer.*
A Jovialiſt, *Græculus.*
Jovially, *Alacriter, lætè.*
The Hawk jouks, *Accipiter obdormit.*
A joult, *Succuſſatio.*
To joult, *Pulſo, ſuccuſſo.*
To joult as a coach, *Subſulto.*
The joult of a coach, *Subſultatio.*
Joulted, *Succuſſatus.*
A joulter, *Succuſſator.*
A joult-head, *Capito.*
A joulting, *Succuſſatio, pulſatio.*
Jourdan [the river] *Jourdanes.*
A Jourdan, *Matula.*
A Journal, *Ephemeris, idis; Diarium.*
A Journy, *Iter, neris.*
To journy, } *Itineror, iter ingredi, in viam ſe dare.*
Take a journy, }
To provide for a journy, *Viaticor.*
A far journy, *Peregrinatio.*
Fitted for journy, *Viaticatus, ad iter inſtructus.*
Journy, adj. } *Viaticus, Itinerarius.*
Of a journy, }
Journy proviſion, *Viaticum.*
A Journy-man, *Opifex ſui juris manumiſſus qui pactâ mercede ſervitutem (in annum, &c.) ſtipulatur.*
Journy-work, *Opera diurna, labor hebdomadæ, anni ex pacta mercede.*
Journyed, *Confectus.*
Journying, *Peregrinatorius.*
A journying, *Itineratio.*

Joy, gaudium, letitia. * No joy without annoy, extrema gaudii luctus occupat.
God give you joy, Dii approbent.
To joy, gaudeo, lator.
To joy [act.] letifico.
To leap for joy, exulto, geſtio.
To clap hands for joy, plaudo,
A little joy, gaudiolum.
A leaping for joy, exultatio.
Joyce [a man's name] Jodocus.
Joyce [a womans name] Jodoca.
Joyful, letus, hilaris, jucundus.
Very joyful, perletus.
A little joyful, hilarulus.
To make joyful, exhilaro, letifico.
Joyfully, alacriter, hilarè, letè.
Joyfullneſs, hilaritas, alacritas, letitia.
Ips [in Germany] Urbium.
An iran [hawk] Accipiter mas.
Iraſcible, Iraſcibilis.
Ire, ira, iracundia.
Ireful, iracundus.
Irefully, iracundè.
Ireby [in Cumberland] Arbeia.
Ireland, Hibernia, Juverna, Ivernia.
Iriſh, Hibernicus.
To irk, tedere,
Irkſome, tedioſus, gravis.
Irkſomeneſs, tedium.
Iron, ferrum.
Iron [adj.] } ferreus.
Of iron, }
Iron-wire, ferrum netum.
Done with iron, ferratus.
Iron-colour, ferrugineus.
Iron-gray, ferreus.
Iron-work, ferramentum.
An iron-grated window, tranſenna ferrea.
Old iron, ferramenta detrita.
An iron-bar, vectis.
An iron-mine, ferri fodina.
An iron-monger, mercator ferrarius.
To be iron-ſick [as a Ship] pre clavis rubigine exeſis aquam admittere.
Iron-wort, ſideritis.
Iron [the Male Eagle] Aquila mas.
An iron-tool, ferramentum.
Small iron-ware, ferramenta, orum.
Cramp-irons, ſubſcudes.
An irony, ironia.
Ironically, ironicè.
An irradiation, irradiatio.
To irradiate, irradio.
Irrational, irrationalis.
Irreconcilable, implacabilis, inexorabilis.
Irrefragable, irrefragabilis.
Irregular, irregularis, anomalus.
Irregularity, irregularitas, anomalia.
Irregularly. irregulariter.
Irreligion, impietas.
Irreligious, impius, prophanus.
Irremiſſible, irremiſſibilis.
Irreparable, irreparabilis.
Irreparably, irreparabiliter.
Irreprehenſible, inculpatus.
Irreprehenſibly, inculpatè.
Irreſolute, inconſtans, levis.
Irreſolutely, inconſtanter, leviter.
Irreſolution, inconſtantia, levitas.
Irreverence, irreverentia.
Irreverent, reverentiæ expers, prophanus.
Irreverently, parum reverenter.
Irrevocable, irrevocabilis.
Irrevocably, irrevocabiliter.
Irriguous, irriguus
Irriſion, irriſio, irriſus.

To irritate, irrito.
Irritated, irritatus.
An irritation, irritatio.
An irruption, irruptio.
Irthing [River in Northumberland] Irthingus.
Irwel [River in Lancaſhire] Irwellus.
Is [of am] eſt. *Who is there at the door? Quis pulſat fores!
Is it ſo? itane vero?
Is it not ſo? nonne?
It is juſt ſo, ita res habet.
Iſaac [a man's name] Iſaacus.
Iſabel [a womans name] Iſabella.
Iſabella-colour, color gilvus.
Iſchia [an Italian Iſland in the Tyrrhene Sea] Iſchia.
Iſe, glacies.
Iſchury, Iſchuria.
An iſicle, ſtiria.
An iſing pudding, iſicium.
Iſelburg [in Guelderland] Aliſo.
Iſendik [in the Low Countries] Iſendicum.
Iſer [a River in Bavaria] Iſara.
Iſerbourn [in Brabant] Tungrorum fons.
The Iſere [a River in France] Iſara, Hiſare.
The Iſere [a River in Flanders] Phrudis.
Iſinglaſs, icthyocolla.
Iſla de Flores [in the Atlantick Sea] Florum inſula.
An Iſland, inſula.
Iſland, adject. } inſularis.
Of an iſland, }
Iſland [a Northern iſland] Iſlandia, Thule.
An iſlander, inſulanus.
An iſle, inſula.
The iſle [in Flanders] Inſula.
Iſleben [in the Earldom of Manſfield] Eſlebia.
The iſles of Geres [in France] Stœchades.
The iſles of Narbonne, Piplæ.
The iſles of Vannes [by Aquitane] Neſiades.
The Iſles of Aran [in Ireland] Aranææ.
L'Iſle de Capri [in the Tyrrhene Sea] Capree
The iſles of Orkney [by Scotland] Orchades.
Iſno [in Germany] Iſna, Yſna.
Iſola [in the Kingdom of Naples] Inſula.
Iſrael [a man's name] Iſrael, elis.
An iſraelite, Iſraelita.
Iſraelitiſh, Iſraeliticus.
Iſſoudun [in Berry] Errodunum.
An iſſue [going forth] exitus.
An iſſue [end] eventus.
To join iſſue, litem conteſtari, ſtatum litis dubium duodecim juratorum deciſioni committere.
To iſſue out [ſally] ſe proripere.
An iſſue [off-ſpring] progenies, ſoboles.
An iſſue [ſore] ulcus, eris.
An iſſue of blood, ſanguinis fluxio, fluxus.
An iſſue [ſpring] ſcaturigo.
To iſſue out a Warrant, cuiquam concedere auctoritatem aliquem conveniendi.
To iſſue forth, emano, elabor, emergo, exilio. * Blood iſſues forth at a thouſand holes, Sanguis emicat per mille foramina.
Iſſued, quod emanavit.
Iſſuing, emanativus.

An iſſuing, emanatio.
Iſſoire [in France] Iſſorium.
Iſſoudane [in France] Sinodorum.
An iſthm, Iſthmus.
Iſtria [part of Italy] Iſtria, Hiſtria.
It, is, ea, id. * I will try all ways to come to it, Omnes vias proſequar quibus ad id perveniam. * It is according to our wiſh, Voto res convenit. * It was death to him to lie hid, Latere ei mortis erat inſtar. * It is ten days ſince he went away, Decem ſunt dies ut abiit, Decem preteriere dies ex quo abiit, Decimus hic dies eſt poſtquam abiit. * It is I, Ego ſum. * It is nothing to me, Meâ nihil refert. * It is not by ſtrength of body that great things are done, Non viribus corporum res magnæ geruntur.
Italy, Italia, Latium.
Italian } Italicus.
Italick }
An italian, Italus.
Italiana, pannus ex Italia.
Italianated, in Italum mutatus, Italorum moribus conformis.
An itch, ſcabies.
To itch, prurio.
Itchie, ſcabioſus.
An itching, pruritus, prurigo.
Itching Powder, alumen plumeum.
An item, cautio.
To iterate, itero.
Iterated, iteratus.
An iterating } iteratio.
Iteration }
Ithancheſter [in Eſſex] ad Anſam Othona.
Itinerant, itinerans, errabundus.
An itinerary, itinerarium.
Its, ejus, illius.
It's. eſt.
It ſelf, ipſe, ſui. * The matter it ſelf will teſtifie, In medio eſt res ipſa. * Of it ſelf it likes us, Per ſe nobis placet.
Itzeho [in Denmark] Itzehoa.
Jubark [herb] ſedum majus vulgare.
Jubilation, jubilatio.
The jubile, Annus Jubileus.
A jubile, Jubilum.
Judaical, Judaicus.
Judaiſm, Judaiſmus.
To judaize, judaizo,
Judas [a man's name] Judas, æ.
Judas-tree, Arbor Judæ.
Jude [a man's name] Juda, æ.
Judenburg, [in Stiria] Judenburgum.
A judge, judex.
Judges of the Aſſizes, Duumviri.
A judge Aſſiſtant, Aſſeſſor.
A judges ſeat, Tribunal,
To judge, judico, adjudico, jus dicere. * Let others judge, aliorum ſit judicium. * Let any body judge, Cedo quemvis arbitrum.
To judge by award, arbitrum honorarium agere.
To judge before, prejudico.
To judge between, dijudico.
To judge wrongfully, perperam judicare.
Judged, judicatus.
Judged before, præjudicatus.
The matter judged, judicatum.
Judgment, judicium.
Private judgment, opinio.
A wrong judgment, judicium corruptum.

Judg-

Judgment [opinion] *arbitrium, ſententia.*
To ſit in judgment, *pro tribunali ſedere, forum agere.*
To deliver one's judgment, *ſententiam ſuam proferre.*
To give away by judgment, *abjudico.*
To give unto by judgment, *adjudico.*
A Judgment-place, } *tribunal.*
Judgment-ſeat, }
Of good Judgment, *perſpicax, cordatus.*
Judicature, *judicium.*
Judicial, *judicialis.*
Judiciary, *judiciarius.*
Judicially } *judicialiter.*
Judiciarily }
Judicious, *ſagax, limati judicii, emunctæ naris.*
Judiciouſly, *ſagaciter.*
Judith [a Womans name] *Juditha.*
Ivel river [in *Somerſetſhire*] *Ivelius.*
Ivelcheſter } *Iſchalis.*
Ilcheſter }
Ivelmouth [in *Somerſetſhire*] *Vexala, Uzella.*
Jug [of *Jone*] *Johannicula.*
A jug, *cantharus, lagena teſtacea.*
* Be jugging or jogging, *aut bibe aut abi.*
Jug, for *Joan.*
A great jug, *amphithetum.*
To juggle, *circulatorem agere, præſtigias præ ſe ferre, colludo.*
A juggler, *præſtigiator, colluſor.*
Juggler-like, *in modum præſtigiatoris.*
A jugglers box, *acetabulum.*
A jugglemear, *virago, patus pedibus infida.*
A juggling, *colluſio.*
A juggling trick, *præſtigia, arum.*
A juggling term, *amphibologia.*
Jugular, *jugularis.*
Jugon [in *France*] *Jugo.*
Juhoriki [part of *Moſcovy*] *Jugra, julira.*
Juice, *ſuccus.*
Juicy } *ſucculentus, ſuccoſus.*
Full of juice }
Juiceleſs } *exuccus.*
Without juice }
Juicineſs of body, *ſucculenta corporis habitudo.*
Ivy } *hedera.*
Ivy tree }
Climbing Ivy, *hedera corimboſa.*
Ground-Ivy, *hedera terreſtris.*
Virginian-Ivy, *hedera virginiana.*
Full of Ivy, *hederoſus.*
Ivy-bearing, *hederifer.*
Ivy [adj.] } *hederaceus.*
Of Ivy }
An Ivy-berry, *corymbus.*
Jujube [common] *Zizyphus ſatitiva.*
Jujubes [white] *Zizyphus alba.*
To juke as Birds, *ſe in pertica ad dormiendum componere, ſido* or *inſido in arboris ramo.*
A julep, *potio, julepus, Zulapium.*
Julia [a Woman's name] *Julia.*
Julian [a man's name] *Julianus.*
Juliers [in *Germany*] *Juliacum.*
Julius [a Man's name] *Julius.*
July, *Julius.*
Jumbals, *ſaccharites panis contortilis.*
To jumble, *confundo, collido, in ſe mutuo irruere.*
Jumbled, *confuſus.*
A jumbler, *confuſor.*
A jumbling, *confuſio.*
A jumbling of ſundry things together, *cinnus moretum.*
A confuſed jumble, *chaos, indigeſta rerum commixtio.*
A jument, *jumentum.*
A jump, *ſaltus, ſubſultus.*
A jump [jacket] *ſagum, chlamys, idis.*
To jump, *ſalto, ſubſulto.*
To jump firſt, *præſulto.*
To jump over, *tranſulto.*
To jump with, *eandem metam imprudenter attingere, cum altero ſentire.*
A jumper, *ſaltator.*
A jumping, *ſaltatio.*
Jumping, *ſaltabundus.*
The jumping of a Coach, *ſubſultatio.*
By jumps, *ſaltuatim.*
Junames, *ſolum eodem ſemine hoc anno quo proximo conſitum.*
A juncto } *conciliabulum, concilium*
A junto } *clandeſtinum.*
A juncture, *junctura.*
A juncture [of time] *temporis articulus.*
Juncture [of Affairs] *rerum ſtatus, conditio, concurſus.*
June, *Junius.*
Juniority, *manſio modica, non ita longa.*
Juniper, *Juniperus.*
To give one a juniper lecture, *Aceto quenpiam perfundere.*
A junk, *fragmentum detriti rudentis.*
To junket, *bellaria clanculum comedere.*
Junkets, *bellaria mattya, tragemata.*
Plenty of junkets, *veſculentia.*
Juon [a man's name] *Johann*
Ivory, *ebur, oris.*
Ivory, adj. } *eburnus, eburneus.*
Of Ivory }
Covered with Ivory, *eboratus.*
Ivory white, *eburneus.*
Jupiters diſtaff [herb] *Horminum luteum.*
A jurden, *matula.*
Juridick } *Juridicus.*
Juridical }
The Grand Jury, *Jurati luculenti viginti quatuor.*
The Petit Jury, *Jurati minimum duodecim.*
A Jury-maſt, *funes aliquot adunati rudenti ſuccedanei.*
A Jury of twelve men, *inquiſitio, duodenaria, duodecim jurati.*
A Juror, *jurator.*
The foreman of the Jury, *præjurator.*
Juriſdiction, *ditio, imperium.*
A juſſel, *minutal.*
Juſt, *juſtus, æquus, rectus.* * You ought to ſhew your ſelf juſt to me, *Te mihi equum prabere debes.*
With juſt cauſe, *meritò.* * I have juſt cauſe to hate you, *Meritò capit odium me tui.*
Juſt, adv, *Omnino.* * They were but juſt five, *Quinque omnino fuerunt.* * Juſt when we thought you were coming, *cum jam te adventare arbitraremur.* * It is juſt as you ſay, *ita res eſt.* * Juſt as I was going away, *in ipſo diſceſſu noſtro.* * Juſt in the nick of time, *In ipſo temporis articulo.* * Juſt as it ought to be, *Planè uti factum oportuit.* * Juſt now, *jam nun*
* I am but juſt got in, *Modò introii.*
Juſt ſo, *haud aliter, haud ſecus.* * 'Tis juſt ſo with me, *Eadem mihi uſu veniunt.*
A juſt } *Haſtiludium.*
Juſts }
To juſt, *Cum lanceis in equo concurrere.*
Juſtice } *Juſtitia.*
Juſtneſs }
A Juſtice } *Juſtitiarius.*
Juſticer }
A Juſtice of the Peace, *Irenarcha curator pacis.*
A Juſtice of Oyer and Terminer, *Quæſtor, Duumvir.*
A Lord Chief Juſtice, *Judicum princeps, Juſtitiarius capitalis.*
Juſtifiable, *juſtitiæ conformis, juſtus.*
To juſtifie, *Juſtifico, Abſolvo.*
To juſtifie by Witneſs, *Teſtimoniis comprobare.*
Juſtified, *Juſtificatus.*
A juſtifying } *Juſtificatio.*
Juſtification }
A juſtifying by Witneſs, *Atteſtatio*
Juſtin [a man's name] *Juſtinus.*
A juſting, *cataphractorum cum lanceis concurſus.*
Juſtinian [a man's name] *Juſtinianus.*
A juſtle, *conflictus.*
To juſtle, *confligo.*
To juſtle [act.] *Affligo, Trudo.*
To juſtle with the Elbow, *Cubito pellere, Submovere.*
Juſtly, *Juſtè, Jure, Meritò.*
Juſtneſs, *Æquitas, jus, juſtitia.*
Juter, *Fœtifica terræ ſalſigo.*
Jutland [part of *Denmark*] *Julia, Cimbria Cherſoneſus.*
To jut } out or over, *Promineo.*
To jutty }
Jutting out, *Prominens.*
A jutting } *Projectura, Manianum.*
A jutty }
Juvenal [a man's name] *Juvenalis.*
Juvenile [youthful] *Juvenilis.*
Juvenility, *Ardor Juvenilis.*
Iwimol'd, *Obvolutus.*
Ixar [in *Aragon*] *Ixarium.*

K A

KA me and I'll ka thee, *Serva me, ſervabo te*
Kakenhauſe [in *Lettenland*] *Kackenhuſia.*
Kalbe [in *Saxony*] *Calecia.*
Kale, *Vicis, Vicem.*
Kalenberg [a Mountain in *Germany*] *Cetius.*
A Kalender, *Calendarium.*
The Kalends of a Month, *Calendæ.*
Kaliſch [in *Poland*] *Caliſia.*
Kaminick [in *Poland*] *Camenecia Clepidavia.*
Kan river [in *Weſtmoreland*] *Kainus.*
Kainow [in *Poland*] *Kaniovia.*
A kanker, *Rubigo.* See Canker.
Kargapol [a Province and City of *Muſcovy*] *Cargapolia.*
A Karl-cat, *Felis mas.*
Karle-hemp, *Cannabis ſeratina.*
Karnten [a ſmall Province in *Germany*] *Corintbia.*
A kaſtrel, *Tinnunculus.*

Katharin [a woman's name] *Catharina*,
A Kath irine pear, *pirum favonianum.*
Kaufbo irn [in *Germany*] *Kaufbura.*
To Kaw, *cornicor.*
To Kaw for breath, *ægrè ſpiritum ducere.*
Kazzardly, *infirmus, caſibus obnoxius.*
A Keal, *metula luſoria, trunculus luſorius, obeliſcus luſorius.*
A pair of Keals, *luſorius trunculorum manipulus.*
To ſtrike down Keals, *metulas decutere, deturbare.*
To ſet up Keals, *decuſſos obeliſcos erigere.*
To Keckle a Cable, *anchorale funiculo (ne atteratur) circundare, circumplicare.*
A Kecks, *cremium.*
Kedge, *vegetus, vividus, alacer.*
To Kedge, *velo anteriori & poſteriori datis navem æſtui dare (cum vehimur in flumen,* or *è flumine contra ventum.)*
A Kedger, *anchora minor fluviis uſitata.*
A Keel of a Ship, *carina.*
Like a Keel, *carinatim.*
To make like a Keel, *carino.*
A Keel for drink, *labrum.*
A Keeling fiſh, *ſalpa, aſellus.*
Keen, *acutus, præacutus.* * As keen as muſtard, *Piper non homo.*
Keenk [in Navigation] *incompoſitus funis curſus in malo ligneo.*
Keenly, *acriter.*
Keenneſs, *acrimonia.*
A Keep, *piſcina.*
TO KEEP [act.] *ſervo, cuſtodio, reſervo.* * I doubt I keep you too long, *Detineo te fortaſſe.* * I will keep you doing, *Ego exercebo te.* * I keep a talking here as if I had nothing elſe to do, *Sic verba hic facio quaſi negotii nihil ſit.* * Reſtore what was given you to keep, *Redde depoſitum.* * I had a care to keep my credit, *Curavi ut mihi eſſet fides.* * Keep it to your ſelf, *Tecum habeto.* * I muſt keep all to my ſelf, *Neſcio etiam id quod ſcio.* * He lies to keep his tongue in ure, *Mentitur & conſuetudinis cauſâ.* * Keep your thanks to feed your Chickens, *Plumâ levior gratia eſt.* *I ſhall keep my tongue between my teeth, *Omnes muti prius loquentur hoc quàm ego.*
To Keep [neut.] *duro, maneo.* * It will keep to his kind, *in genere ſuo manebit.*
Keep within compaſs, *modum tene.*
To keep the Aſſiſes, *forum agere.*
To keep back, *ſiſto, detineo.*
To keep one's bed, *lecto affigi.* * It made you keep your bed, *Lecto te affixit.*
To keep cloſe, *occulto, premo.*
To keep cloſe [neut.] *lateo.*
To keep [defend] *defendo, tueor.*
To keep diligently, *aſſervo, obſervo.*
To keep down, *deprimo.*
To keep [dwell] *habitor, moror.*
To keep a Funeral, *juſta facere, juſta funebria agere, ſuprema ſolvere.*
To keep from [neut.] *abſtineo.*
To keep from [act.] *prohibeo, celo.* * You cannot keep it from your Wife, *Neque jam id celare potes uxorem tuam.* * He has nothing but the tiles to keep him from rain, *Quem tegula ſola tuetur à pluviis.* *See* Kept.
To keep in health, *ſoſpito.*
To keep Holy-day, *feriari.*
To keep his Game [as a Hound] *ejuſdem feræ veſtigiis inhæreſcere.*
To keep in, *contineo, cohibeo.* *Keep him within his bounds, *Intra limites ſuos coerce.* * He keeps himſelf within the Town, *Intra urbem ſe precludit.*
To keep low, *affligo.*
To keep [nouriſh] *alo, nutrio.* * They will not keep a ravenous fellow, *Alere nolunt hominem edacem.* * You keep a ſnake in your boſom, *Tu viperam ſub ala nutricas.*
To keep off, *depello.* * 'Tis ill done of you not to keep off your hand, *Facis indignè qui non abſtineas manum.* * Keep off, *Cave canem.*
To keep open houſe, *Aperto vivere oſtio.*
To keep out, *Diſpello.*
To keep promiſe, *Fidem liberare.*
To keep School, *Habere Scholam.*
To keep ſecret } *Sileo, Taceo.*
Keep ſilence }
To keep touch, *Facere quod dixeris.*
To keep under, *Supprimo, Compeſco.*
A Keeper, *Cuſtos, Cuſtoditor.*
An under Keeper, *Subcuſtos.*
The Lord Keeper, *Cuſtos ſigilli magni.*
Keeping, *Tenax.*
A Keeping, *Conſervatio, Cuſtodia.*
A Keeping back, *Depulſio.*
A Keeping down, *Suppreſſio.*
A Keeping in } *Cohibitio.*
A Keeping under }
A Keeping up, *Conditio.*
A Keeve, *Labrum, cupa.*
To keeve a Cart, *Percello plauſtrum.*
A Keg of Sturgeon, *Teſta ſturionis.*
A Keie, *Clavis.* *See* Key.
Keils } *Coni luſorii.*
Kettle-pins }
Keiſerluter [in the lower *Palatinate*] *Cæſarlopolis.*
Keiſerſwerd [in lower *Germany*] *Trajana Colonia.*
Keſars Lautern [in *Germany*] *Cæſariopolis.*
To Kele, *Frigefacio.*
Kele [pottage] *Juſculum.*
The Keling (fiſh) *Aſellus.*
A Kell, *clibanus.*
A Kell, *Omentum.*
Kellam [a man's name] *Kelhamus.*
He is not in Kelter, *Nondum eſt paratus* or *in procinctu.*
Kelmontz (in *Germany*) *Celiomons.*
Kelnſey [in *Yorkſhire*] *Ocellum promontorium.*
Kelp, *Sal chymicus ex alga marina.*
To Kemb, *Pecto.* *See* Comb.
Kembole, *Anſatis brachiis.*
To ſet his Arms a Kembole, *Brachia anſarum in modum lateribus applicare.*
Kempen [part of *Brabant*] *Campinia.*
Kempten [in *Germany*] *Campidona, Campodunum, Druſomagus.*
Ken river [in *Scotland*] *Jena.*
To Ken, *Cognoſco.*
Kenard, *Kenardus.*
A Ken } *Cognitio.*
Kenning }
Within Ken, *Oculorum aciem non effugiens, in conſpectu.*
Kencheſter [near *Hereford*] *Arionium.*
Kendal [in *Weſtmorland*] *Candalia.*
Kendal Barony, *concangium.*
Kened river [in *Wiltſhire*] *Kenela.*
Kenelworth Caſtle [in *Warwickſhire*] *Chineglißi caſtrum.*
Kenet river [in *Wiltſhire*] *Cunetio.*
Kenevells, [in navigation] *Aſſamenta parti navis interiori affixa cui vela & funes connectuntur.*
Kenhelm [a man's name] *Kenhelmus.*
A Kennel, *canalis, cloaca.*
Kennel-coal, *lapis ampelitis, terra ampelitis.*
A Dog-kennel, *canile.*
A Kennel of hounds, *canum grex.*
Kennets, *pannus villoſus è Wallia.*
Kenſpecked, *notâ inſignitus.*
Kent, *Cantium.*
Kentiſh } *Cantianus.*
Of Kent }
Kentiſh Saxons, *Cantuaritæ.*
To Keppen, *obnubo* or *obvolvo caput.*
I KEPT [of keep] *ſervavi, tenui.* * He kept himſelf two days without any meat, *Biduum ſe cibo abſtinuit.* * You might have kept it from being done, *potuiſti prohibere ne fieret.* * By their means he kept himſelf from pleading his cauſe, *Per eos, ne cauſam diceret ſe eripuit.*
Kept, *ſervatus, cuſtoditus.*
Not kept, *incuſtoditus.*
Kept down, *ſuppreſſus.*
Kept in, *clauſus, incluſus, intercluſus.*
Which may be kept, *conditivus.*
A Kerchief, *rica, calomica.*
An Hand-kerchief, *ſudarium.*
A little Hand-kerchief, *ſudariolum.*
An Iriſh Kern, *prædo hibernicus.*
A Kerf, *ſegmentum, inciſura.*
Kerf (company) *turba.*
A Kerle of Veal, *&c. lumbus vitulinus.*
Kermes, *grana Ilicis.*
A Kern [bumkin] *ruſticus, malè moratus.*
To Kern meat, *ſale aſpergere.*
To kernel [fortifie] *munio, ſtatumino.*
A kernel of a nut, *nucleus.*
A kernel of meat, *glandula.*
The kernel of Corn, *grana.*
To kernel as Corn, *grano.*
To have kernels, *granio.*
To take out the kernels, *enucleo.*
A little kernel, *granellum.*
Full of kernels, *granoſus.*
A great kernel, *acinus.*
Kernels in the throat, *tonſilla.*
Waxing kernels in the neck, *ſtrumæ.*
Kernel-wort, *ſcrophularia.*
Kerrey County [in *Ireland*] *Comitatus Kerrienſis.*
Kerſie, *pannus raſus.*
A Kertle, *ſupparus,*
Keſſel [in *Brabant*] *Caſtellum Menapiorum.*
Keſteven [part of *Lincolnſhire*] *Keſtevena,*
A Keſtrel, *tinnunculus.*
A Ketch, *navicula, navigiolum.*
A Ketch [ſmall Ship] *naviculæ onerariæ.*

A kettle, *Lebes, cacabus.* * The kettle calls the Pot black-Arſe, *Clodius accuſat moechos.*
A great kettle, *Caldarium.*
A little kettle, *Caldariolum.*
A kettle-maker, *Faber ærarius.*
Kew [in *Surrey*] *Cheva.*
A kex, *Cicuta.*
Kexolm [in *Swedeland*] *Kexholmia.*
A key, *Clavis.* * Such things as cannot be under Lock and key, *Quæ non poſſunt eſſe ſub clave.*
A little key, *Clavicula.*
A key-clog, *Tigillum clavi affixum.*
The key-hole, *Cavitas clavis admiſſionalis.*
A key [in Muſick] *Clavis.*
The key of a River, *Cothon, portus manu factus.*
A key-keeper, Turn-key, } *Claviger.*
Aſhen keys, *Linguæ avicula.*
The keys of Organs, &c. *Epitoniorum manubria.*
The ſmall keys of Virginals, *Epitoniorum clavicula.*
Keyage, *Portorium.*
A keynard, *Emanſor, latebricola.*
Keys [nine pins] *Acicula novem.*
Keyſerſwerd [in lower *Germany*] *Colonia Trojana.*
A kibe, *Pernio, onis.*
A little kibe, *Perniunculus.*
Troubled with kibes, *Pernionibus laborans.*
A kichel [cake] *Libum.*
To kick, *Calcitror, calco.* * Tell me or I'le kick you, *Aut dic aut accipe calcem.*
To kick back again, *Recalcitro.*
Kicked, *Calcatus.*
A kicker, *Calcator.*
A kicking, *Calcatio.*
A kicking Horſe, *Calcitro, onis.*
The kicking of a Horſe, *Calcitratio.*
Kicks [herb] *Cicuta.*
Kick-ſhaws, *Varia gulæ ſcitamenta.*
A kid, *Hædus.*
A young kid, *Hædulus.*
To kid, *Hædum parere.*
Kid, adj. Of kid, } *Hædinus.*
Kids leather, *Corium hædinum.*
Kid-skin gloves, *Hædinæ pellis chirotheca.*
A kid [faggot] *Faſcis.*
A kidcrow, *Secluſorium pro vitulo lactante.*
Kidded, *Hædus recens natus.*
A kidder, *Dardanarius.*
A kidding, *Hædorum partus.*
A kidnapper, *Plagiarius.*
A kidney, *Ren, enis.*
A kidney [diſpoſition] *Affectio, indoles, ingenium.*
A kidney-bean, *Phaſeolus.*
Kidney-vetch, *Anthyllis.*
Kidney-wort, *Cotyledon.*
Small kidneys, *Renunculi.*
Kidney, adj. Of the kidney, } *Renalis.*
Kiel [in *Holſatia*] *Chilonium.*
Kies [in *Curland*] *Vinda.*
Kiff, *Natus, familiaris.*
Kilbuck [a Dogs Name] *Theron.*
Kildare [in *Ireland*] *Kildaria.*
Of kildare, *Kildarienſis.*
Kildare Biſhoprick, *Epiſcopatus Darenſis.*
A kilderkin, *Doliolum, cadiolus.*
Kilia [in *Moldavia*] *Callatia.*
TO KILL, *Occido, trucido, neco interficio, mortem infero, animam extinguere.* * Kill this wicked Soul with the Sword, *Nefaſtum ſpiritum ferro excide.* * He kills himſelf, *Manus violentas ſibi ipſi affert.*
To begin to kill afreſh, *inſtaurare cædem.*
To kill on every ſide, *Circumfundo.*
To kill out-right, *Eneco.*
To kill ſacrifice, *Macto.*
Killed, *Occiſus, interfectus, trucidatus, mactatus.* * That Rue be not killed with weeds, *Ne herbis enecetur ruta.*
A killer, *Occiſor, necator.*
A killer of his equal, *Paricida.*
The killer of a man, *Homicida.*
A killer of his Parents, *Patricida, Parricida.*
A killing, *Occiſio, trucidatio, interfectio.* * Is there no difference between killing the Father and the Servant? *Nihilne igitur intereſt patrem quis necet an ſervum?*
A killing for Sacrifice, *Mactatio.*
An univerſal killing, *internecio.*
A kill, Kiln, } *Clibanus, fornax.*
A Brick-kiln, *Fornax lateraria.*
A Lime-kiln, *Calcaria.*
A kill-cloth, *Cilicium.*
Kile [part of *Scotland*] *Covalia.*
Kilkenny [in *Ireland*] *Kilkennia, fanum caniſi.*
Killair-Caſtle [in *Ireland*] *Lalerus.*
Killalo Biſhoprick [in *Ireland*] *Epiſcopatus Ladenſis.*
The Killegrew, *Coracias, pyrrhocorax.*
Killain [River in *Scotland*] *Celnio.*
Killigrew [the Family] *Cheligrevus.*
A killow [ſtone] *Lapis cæruleus anglicus.*
Kilmalock [in *Ireland*] *Kilmalocum.*
Kilmore [in *Ireland*] *Chilmoria.*
Kiloom [in *Ireland*] *Cluanum.*
Kimbolton-Caſtle [in *Huntingtonſhire*] *Kinebantum Caſtrum.*
Kim-kam, *Præpoſtere.*
A kimnel, Kemlin, } *Orca, cadus ſalſamentarius.*
A KIND [Sex] *Sexus.*
A kind [ſort] *Genus, forma, ſpecies.* * That rehearſal is a kind of upbraiding, *iſthæc commemoratio quaſi exprobratio eſt.* * It is a kind of ſilent ſpeech, *Sermo quidem tacitus eſt.* * There is a kind of diligent negligence, *Quædam etiam negligentia eſt diligens.*
Of what kind, *Cujuſmodi, qualis.* * You know not what a kind of a man he is, *Neſcis qui vir ſit.* * What kind of Life is that of yours? *Quæ tua eſt iſta vita?* * I ſuppoſe by this time you know what kind of a man my Father is, *Ego vos noviſſe credo jam ut ſit pater meus.*
Of this kind, *Hujuſmodi, talis.*
Of all kinds, *Omnigenus.*
Of the ſame kind, *Homogeneus.*
Of another kind, *Heterogeneus.*
Kind, *Benignus, humanus.*
Kind [grateful] *Gratus.*
A kinder, *Felium turba.*
Kindly, *Benigne, humaniter.* * As kindly as he was able, *Ut blandiſſime potuit.*
Kindly [gratefully] *Grate.*
KINDNESS, *Benignitas humanitas, beneficium.* * I will take this kindneſs of him, *Ab eo gratiam hanc inibo.* * Much kindneſs is beſtowed on him, *in eum benignitatis plurimum confertur.* * You will do me a very great kindneſs, *Pergratum mihi feceris.* * All the kindneſs you can do is not worth a Ruſh, *Si quid benefacias levior plumâ eſt gratia.*
Kindneſs (gratefulneſs] *Gratitudo.*
Kindneſs in words, *Affabilitas.*
To kindle, *Accendo, ſuccendo, inflammo, ſuſcito.*
To kindle anger, *irrito.*
To kindle [bring forth] *Pario.*
A kindle-coal, *incendiarius.*
Kindled, *Accenſus, incenſus.*
New kindled, *Cuniculus recens partus.*
A kindler, *Accenſor.*
A kindling, *Accenſio.*
Kin, Kinred, Kindred, } *Cognatio, conſanguinitas.*
Of kin, A-kin, Near of kin, } *Conſanguineus, cognatus.*
Kindred by Blood, *Conſanguinitas.*
Kindred by Marriage, *Affinitas.*
Kindred by the Father's ſide, *Agnatio, patrueles.*
A degree of kindred, *Stemma.*
Of one kindred, *Congener.*
Of honeſt kindred, *Ingenuus.*
Kinsfolk, *Neceſſarii.*
A kinſman, *Cognatus, conſanguineus.*
To acknowledge for a kinſman, *Conſanguineum agnoſcere.*
Kinſmen by the Father's ſide, *Agnati.*
A kinſwoman, *Conſanguinea.*
A KING, *Rex.* * Every Man cannot come at the King, *Non cuivis homini contingit adire Corinthum.* * A King or a Beggar, *Aut Cæſar aut nullus, Rex aut aſinus.*
A king at Arms, *Fecialis, Rex armorum.*
King by your leave [play] *Apodidraſcinda.*
The king of good Fellows, *Arbiter bibendi.*
The king's- Bench, *Bancus Regius.*
The king's houſe, *Aula Regia.*
A king-fiſher, *Halcyon, iſpida.*
The king's-evil, *Chœras, ſcrophula.*
King's-Flower, *Ranunculus.*
The king's Son, *Regulus.*
King's-ſpear, *Aſphodelus.*
The king-ſtone [fiſh] *Squatina, ſquatus.*
King-like, *Regius, auguſtus.*
Kingly, *Regie.*
A kingdom, *Regnum.*
A little kingdom, *Regniculum.*
King's-County [in *Ireland*] *Regis comitatus.*
King's-town [in *Ireland*] *Regiopolis.*
Kingſton upon *Hull* [in *Yorkſhire*] *Regiodunum Hullinum.*
Kingſton upon *Thames* [in *Surrey*] *Regiodunum Thamiſinum.*
Kinnernuts, *Bulbocaſtanum.*
Kinſale [in *Ireland*] *Kinſalia.*
A kinſal, *Centupondium.*
Kiow [in *Poland*] *Kiovia.*
Kipper-nuts, *Bulbocaſtana.*
A kirk, *Eccleſia, Templum.*
Kirkby [the Family] *Chirchebeius.*
Kirby Steven [in *Weſtmorland*] *Fanum St. Stephani.*

Kirkmote, *Synodus, conventus Eccleſiaſticus.*
Kirwal [in *Mainland*] *Carcoviaca.*
A kirtle, *Supparum.*
An upper kirtle, *Supparum exterius.*
Kirton [in *Devonſhire*] *Cridia.*
Of kirton, *Cridienſis, cridiatonenſis.*
A kiſs, *Oſculum, ſuavium, baſium.*
A little kiſs, *Baſiolum, ſuaviolum.*
To kiſs, *Oſculor, baſiare, ſuaviari.* * You muſt kiſs the Hare's foot, *Poſt feſtum veniſti.*
To kiſs the cup, *Primoribus labiis guſtare.*
Kiſſed, *Baſiatus.*
A kiſſer, *Oſculator, baſiator.*
A ſweet kiſſer, *Suaviator.*
A kiſſing, *Oſculatio, baſiatio.* * Kiſſing goes by favour, *Non cuivis homini contingit adire Corinthum.*
A kit [Milk-pail] *Mulctrale ad modum fideliæ.*
A kit [Fiddle] *Fidicula.*
Kitkays, *Nucamenta, paniculæ.*
A kitchin, *Culina, coquina.*
Kitchin, adj. } *Culinarius.*
Of the kitchin, }
A kitchin-maid, *Focaria.*
Kitchin-furniture, *Culinaria ſupellex.*
Kitchin-ſtuff, *Unguina, num.*
A kitchin-ſtuff wench, *Unguinum venditrix.*
To do kitchin-work, *Culinor.*
A kite [belly] *Venter.*
The kite-fiſh, *Milvus.*
A kite, *Milvus.*
Of a kite, *Milvinus.*
A young kite, *Pullus milvinus.*
Kite's-foot [herb] *Pes milvinus.*
Kite-colour, *Milvinus.*
Kit [for *Chriſtopher*] *Chriſtophorus.*
Kith, *Novus.*
To kitten, } [as a Cat] *Feles pa-*
To kittle, } *rere.*
A kittling, *Felis recens natus.*
A kive, *Labrum, cupa.*
A kivering, *Velamen, tegmen.*
Klauſenburg [in *Tranſylvania*] *Claudiopolis.*
Kleckow [part of *Germany*] *Eremus Helvetiorum.*
To klick up, *Celeriter corripere.*
A knack, *Artificium, dexteritas.*
Fine knacks, *Bellaria.*
To knack, *Crepo, crepito.*
A knacker, *Reſtio.*
A knacking, *Crepitus.*
A knag [in wood] *Nodus.*
The knags of Dears horns, *Rami cornuum cervinorum.*
Knaggy, *Nodoſus, ramoſus.*
The knap of a Hill, *Verruca, cacumen, jugum.*
To knap off, *Abrumpo.*
To knap aſunder, *Diffringo.*
Knapdale [part of *Scotland*] *Knapdalia.*
Knapped off, *Avulſus.*
A knapper off, *Avulſor.*
A knapping off, *Avulſio.*
Knappy, *Verrucoſus.*
Knappiſh, *Moroſus, protervus.*
Knappiſhly, *Moroſè, protervè.*
Knappiſhneſs, *Protervitas.*
To knapple, *Abrodo.*
Knap-bottle [herb] *Papaver ſpumeum.*
A knapſack, *Pera militaris* or *viatoria.*
Knap-weed, *Jacea.*
Silver-knap-weed, *Stabea.*
Knaringen [in *Germany*] *Grimario.*

A knave, *Nebulo, impoſtor.* * Knaves well met, *Aruſpex aruſpicem, Cretenſis Cretenſem.*
The knave at cards, *Miles, eques.*
A crafty knave, *Tenebrio.*
A ſawcy knave, *Effrons, improbus.*
A very knave, *Sterquilinium.*
To play the knave, *Impono.*
Knavery, *Impoſtura, ſcurrilitas.*
Idle knavery, *Joci, ludicra.*
A pack of knaves, *Flagitiorum grex.*
Knaviſh, *Impius, pravus, ſceleſtus.*
A knaviſh fellow, *Nequam, nefarius.*
Knaviſhly, *Nefariè, perditè, protervè.*
Knaviſhneſs, *Nequitia, ſcelus, eris.*
To knead, *Subigo, depſo.*
To knead often, *Pinſito.*
To knead ſoft, *Proſubigo.*
To knead together, *Condepſo.*
Kneaded, *Subactus.*
A kneader, *Subactor.*
A kneading, *Subactio.*
A kneading-trough, *Mactra.*
A KNEE, *Genu.* * Humbly entreating on his knees, *Genibus pronus, ſupplex.* * He kneels humbly on his knees, *In genua percumbit, genu replicato cadit.* * I fall humbly at your knees, *Advolvor genibus veſtris ſupplex.*
A knee [in a Plant] *Geniculum.*
A little knee, *Geniculum.*
To bow the knee, *Ingeniculor, poplitem flectere.*
A bowing the knee, *Genuflexio.*
Knee-holm [herb] *Aquifolia.*
The knee-pan, *Mola, patella.*
Knee-ſtrings, *Genualia.*
On his knees, *In genua prolapſus.*
The knees of a Ship, *Navis coſtæ.*
Kneed-graſs, *Gramen geniculatum.*
Armour for the knees, *Genuum armatura, epigonides.*
To kneel, *Ingeniculor, genuflecto.*
To kneel unto, *Adgeniculo.*
A kneeler, *Ingenicularius.*
A kneeling, *Genuflexio.*
A knell for the dead, *Pulſus campanæ lugubris.*
I KNEW, [of know] *Novi.* * I knew you foreſaw theſe miſchiefs, *Cognovi te hæc mala providentem.* * What your deſcription was I knew by your ſpeech, *Mihi quale ingenium haberes fuit indicio oratio.*
A knick with the fingers, *Digitorum crepitus.*
A knick with the Teeth, *Stridor dentium.*
A knife, *Culter.*
A little knife, *Cultellus.*
A Butcher's Chopping-knife, *Clunabulum.*
A chopping-knife, *Anſorium.*
A Shoemaker's round Cutting-knife, *Arbella.*
A Prieſt's Cutting-knife, *Seceſpita.*
A Pen-knife, *Scalpellum.*
A two-edged knife, *Culter anceps.*
A Cut purſe-knife, *Sica.*
A Dreſſing-knife, *Culter popinarius.*
A Pruning knife, *Serpa.*
A Wood-knife, *Harpe, culter venatorius.*
The back of a knife, *Ebiculum.*
Made like a knife, *Cultratus.*
Edged like a knife, *Cultellatus.*
Furniſhed with knives, *Cultellarius.*
A knight, *Eques, eques auratus, miles.*

A knight-banneret, *Equus vexillifer.*
A knight of the bath, *Eques balnei.*
A knight-errant, *Eques erraticus, fabuloſus, comicus.*
A knight of the Garter, *Eques auratæ periſcelidis.*
A knight Marſhal, *Tribunus militaris.*
Launce-knights, *Chryſoaſpides.*
A knight of the Poſt, *Halophanta.*
A knight new dubbed, *Neoptolemus.*
To knight, } *Equitem creare* or
Make a knight, } *inaugurare.*
Knighted, *Eques factus.*
Knights-ſervice, *Servitium militare.*
Knights-ſpur [herb] *Delphinium.*
Knightle, *Agilis, dexter, peritus.*
Knightly, } *Equeſter.*
Of a Knight, }
Knighthood, *Ordo equeſtris.*
TO KNIT, *Necto.*
To knit [as trees] *Floribus amiſſis fructus formam primam producere.*
To knit often, *Nexo.*
To knit [tie] *Stringo.*
To knit faſt, *Obnecto.*
To knit in, *Innecto.*
To knit under, *Subnecto.*
To knit unto, *Annecto.*
To knit together, *Connecto.*
To knit ſtockins, *Tibialia nectere.*
Knit, *Nexus.* * When the Bees are knit, they bring a Hive, *Ubi apes confederunt afferunt alvum.*
Knit faſt, *Obnexus.*
Knit together, *Connexus.*
Knit unto, *Annexus.*
The Horſe knits, *Equus collectis viribus nititur.*
Knit-back [herb] *Auricula aſini.*
A knitter, *Nexator, m. Nexatrix, f.*
A knitting, *Nexus.*
A knitting together, *Connexus.*
A knittle, *Ligula luram colligans.*
Knittlidg, *Navis ſaburra.*
A knob, *Bulla.*
A knob of wood, *Torulus.*
The knob of a Buckler, *Umbo.*
To knob, *Protubero.*
Knobbed, } *Bullatus, aſper, nodis di-*
Knobby, } *ſtinctus, toroſus.*
Knobbineſs, *Aſperitas.*
A KNOCK, *Colaphus.*
To knock, *Tundo, pulſo.*
To knock about the pate, *Caput commitigare.*
To knock againſt, *Allido, impingo.*
To knock at, *Ferio, percutio.*
To knock at the door, *Fores pulſare.*
To knock down, *Proſterno.*
To knock often, *Pulſito.*
To knock off, *Excutio.*
To knock together, *Collido.*
Knocked, *Contuſus, pulſatus.*
A knocker, *Percuſſor, pulſator.*
A knocker down, *Proſternens, malleus.*
The knocker of a door, *Cornix.*
Knockfergus [a City in *Ulſter*] *Rupes Ferguſii.*
Knockfergus-Bay [in *Ireland*] *Vinderus, Vinderius.*
A knocking, *Contuſio, pulſatio.*
A knocking together, *Colliſio.*
A knoll, *Collis.*
To knoll bells, *Campanas pulſare.*
Knolles, *Rapa.*
Knolls [the Family] *De Columbariis, Collinus.*

The Knolſter [Inſect] *Cimex ſylveſtris.*
A Knop, *Apex.*
Gold Knops [flower] *Renunculus.*
A KNOT, *Nodus.* * You ſeek a knot in a bul-ruſh, *Nodum in ſcirpo queris.*
A little Knot, *Nodulus.*
The Knot [bird] *Chalidris cinerea.*
A Knot in wood or ſtone, *Tuber.*
A Knot or joint of an herb, *Articulus, geniculum.*
A Knot in a Garden, *Schema topiarium.*
A Knot of Rogues, *Flagitiorum grex.* * There is a knot of them, *Omnes compacto rem gerunt.*
Knot-berry-buſh, *Chamæmorus.*
Knot-graſs, *Polygonum mas.*
To knot as young trees, *Nodos emittere.*
Knotted, *Nodatus.*
Knotted as hair, *Concretus, inflexus.*
All on Knots, *Connodatus.*
Tied on a Knot, *In nodum religatus.*
Without Knots, *Enodis, enodus.*
Knotty, } *Nodoſus.*
Full of Knots, }
Knottineſs, *Nodoſitas.*
The knotting of a young tree, *Geniculatio.*
TO KNOW, *Cognoſco, ſcio.* * I know him by ſight, *De facie novi.* * I know it for certain, *Mihi exploratiſſimum eſt.* * I know it full well, *Haud clam me eſt.* * I know theſe things uſed to be ſaid, *Non ſum neſcius iſta dici ſolere.* * As you know very well, *Quod te non fugit.* * They know nothing by themſelves, *Sibi nullius ſunt conſcii culpæ.* * I know him as well as the Beggar knows his diſh, *Hominem tam facilè novi quam me.* *He knows no end of his Means, *Ipſe neſcit quod habeat.* * Do you know me no better than ſo? *Sic notus Ulyſſes?* * He knows on which ſide his bread is buttered, *Non vult ſibi malè.* * I have known him low enough, *Noveram hominem olim olearium.*
Not to know, *ignoro, neſcio.* * I know not what to ſay to them, *Quid dicam hiſce incertus ſum.* * For fear you ſhould not know it, I tell you, *Ne hoc neſciatis dico.* * Who knows not that, *Inter omnes conſtat.* * I know him not, though I meet him in my diſh, *Albus an ater ſit neſcio.* * One knows not where to have him, *Verſutior eſt quàm rota figularis.* * He knows not what in the world to do, *Cui parata eſt neque gutta certi conſilii.*
To come to know, *Reſciſco.* * So came we to know it, *Inde eſt cognitio facta.*
To know again, *Recognoſco.*
To know aſunder, *Dignoſco, internoſco.*
To know before-hand, *Prænoſco.*
To know certainly, *Pernoſco.*
To know upon deliberation, *Adagnoſco.*
To know diſtinctly, *Diſcerno, dignoſco.*
To know by enquiry, *Deprehendo.*
To let one know, *Certiorem facere.* * I will let you know, *Tibi notum faciam.*

To know by ſome token, *Agnoſco.*
To know well, *Calleo.*
Knowing, *Gnarus, ſciens.*
Not knowing, *Inſcius, neſcius.*
A not knowing, *Ignoratio.*
The faculty of knowing, *Cognoſcendi facultas.*
Knowing before-hand, *Præſcius.*
To knowl bells, *Campanas pulſare.*
Knowled, *Pulſatus.*
A Knowler, *Pulſator, æditues.*
Knowledge, *Scientia, cognitio.* * Not to my knowledge, *Non quod ſciam.* * Without my knowledge, *Me neſciente.*
To come to the knowledge of a thing, *Rem deprehendere.*
To come to ones knowledge, *Permanare.* * I muſt have a care it come not to my Father's knowledge, *Ne reſciſcat pater mihi cautio eſt.*
Knowledge [Learning] *Eruditio.*
Knowledge in the Law, *Juriſprudentia.*
Knowledge before-hand, *Præſcientia.*
A ſure knowledge, *Perſpicientia.*
Having a little knowledge, *Sciolus.*
Having no knowledge, *Ignarus, expers.*
I have known, *Cognovi.*
KNOWN, *Notus, cognitus.* * The like was never known, *Quod nemo unquam meminerat.* * Known all the world over, *Per totam res eſt notiſſima terram.* * He thinks it will be known, *Reſcitum iri credit.*
To be known, *Enoteſco, innoteſco.*
To be known abroad, *Emano.*
To make known, *Publico, manifeſto, patefacio.*
Known openly, *Vulgatus.*
Well known, *Percognitus, perſpectus.*
It is well known, *Liquet, conſtat.*
Known before, *Præcognitus.*
Notoriouſly known, *Clarus, manifeſtus.*
When it was known, *Comperto.*
To knubble, *Pugnis tundere.*
The Knuckles, *Condyli.*
The out-ſwelling of the Knuckles, *Condylorum protuberantia.*
The Knuckles on the back of a book, *Bullæ.*
A Knur, } *Nodus, tuber.*
Knurl, }
Full of Knurls, *Nodoſus.*
To ſet with Knurls, *Bullis diſtinguere.*
Knurling, *Metallum extans aſperum.*
Kochersberg [in *Alſatia*] *Concordia.*
Kola [in *Muſcovy*] *Kola.*
Koldinguen [in *Denmark*] *Coldinga.*
Kolom [in *Muſcovy*] *Columna.*
Komara [in *Hungary*] *Cramerum, Comaria.*
Kongel [in *Norway*] *Congela.*
Koningsberg, } [in *Pruſſia*] *Mons regius, Regis mons.*
Konigsberg, }
Konitz [in *Poland*] *Conitia.*
Kopersberg [in *Swedeland*] *Cuprimontium.*
Koppan [in *Hungary*] *Copanum, Campona.*
Koppenhagen [in *Denmark*] *Hafnia.*
A Kornock, } *Medimnus.*
Koom, }

Korſoe [in *Denmark*] *Corſoa.*
Korſum [in *Poland*] *Korſuma.*
Kotwig [in *Germany*] *Cetium.*
Kouuno [in *Poland*] *Couuna.*
Krain [part of *Germany*] *Carniola.*
Krainburg [in *Germany*] *Carnioburgum.*
Krakow [in *Poland*] *Cracovia.*
Kreims [in *Germany*] *Cremiſa, Cremiſium.*
Kudack [in *Volhinia*] *Kudacum.*
Kuttenburg [in *Bohemia*] *Cutna.*
Kyle [part of *Scotland*] *Covalia.*

L A

A Laas [gin] *Laqueus, pedica.*
A label, *Lemniſcus.*
A label pendent, *Appendix.*
A little label, *Appendicula.*
Hung with labels, *Lemniſcatus.*
Laborious, *Laborioſus, aſſiduus, impiger, induſtrius.*
Laborious [hard] *Arduus, moleſtus, operoſus.*
Laboriouſly, *Laborioſè, operoſè.*
LABOUR, *Labor, opera, induſtria, cura.* * Not ſo much to ſave my ſelf labour, *Non tam vitandi laboris mei cauſa.* * It is worth the labour, *Operæ pretium eſt.* * My labour will be well beſtowed, *Bene erit opera poſita.* * I have loſt both my labour and my coſt, *Operam & oleum perdidi.*
To labour, *Laboro, molior, operor.*
To labour againſt, *Renitor, obnitor.*
To labour [endeavour] *Enitor, ſtudeo.*
To labour earneſtly, *Allaboro, præſudo.*
To labour extreamly, *Laborando ſe diſcruciare.*
To labour with child, } *Parturio.*
To be in labour, }
To labour for, *Ambio.*
To labour a thing, *Elaboro.*
To labour in vain, *Operam ludere,* or *fruſtra ſumere, laterem lavare, nihil agere, nihil promovere.*
Sore labour, *Labor gravis,* or *improbus.*
A labour, *Opus, provincia.*
A little labour, *Opuſculum.*
Painful labour, *Ærumna.*
A lover of labour, *Philoponus.*
Laboured, *Laboratus, elaboratus.*
Not laboured, *Illaboratus.*
A Labourer, *Colonus, agricola, foſſor.* * The Labourer is worthy of his hire, *Dignus operarius mercede ſua.*
Labouring, *Niſus, eniſus.*
A labouring, *Laboratio.*
A labouring for an Office, *Petitio, penſatio.*
Labourſome, *Laborioſus.*
A labyrinth, *Labyrinthus.*
Of a labyrinth, *Labyrintheus.*
Lac [Wax of Ants] *Lacca.*
Lacari [a River in *Ireland*] *Libnius.*
Lace, *Lacinia.*
Crown-lace, *Laciniola.*
Small Bone-lace, *Limbus tenuis.*
Galloon-lace, *Fimbria gallica.*
A Neck-lace, *Monile.*
Thin Plate-place, *Lacinia argentea vel aurea.*

A woman's lace, *Aſtrigmentum pectorale.*
To lace, *Prætexo.*
To lace, }
Faſten with a lace, } *Aſtringo, confero.*
To lace thick all over, *Limbis cooperire.*
To lace with Galloon, *Fimbriâ gallicâ prætexere.*
To lace [beat] *Cædo, verbero.*
A Lace maker, *Limbularius.*
Laced, *Vinctus, aſtrictus.*
To lacerate, *Lacero.*
Laced-Thyme [herb] *Cuſcuta.*
Lacheſs [negligence] *Pigritia.*
A Lachrymatory, *Uter cui infunduntur lachrymæ.*
A lacing, *Aſtrictio.*
A thick lacing all over, *Denſi limborum ordines.*
Lack, *Egeſtas, indigentia.*
Lack of parents or children, *Orbitas.*
Lack of cuſtom, *Deſuetudo.*
Lack of courage, *Animi deliquium.*
Lack of meat and drink, *Inedia.*
Lack [defect] *Defectus.*
Lack [ſcarcity] *Inopia.*
To lack, *Careo, egeo, indigeo.* * I lack wit, *Deficit me ingenium.* * They lacked ſtrength, *Illis defuerunt vires.*
To begin to lack, *Egeſco.*
To find lack of, *Deſidero.*
Lacker, *Scandaracha à pictoribus pro chryſocolla.*
Lacking, *Egens, egenus, orbus.*
To be lacking, *Deeſſe, deficere.*
A lacking, *Indigentia.*
Lacking but a little, *Prope, propemodum.*
Laconiſm, *Laconiſmus.*
A Lacquay, *Curſor, pediſſequus, ſervus à pedibus*, or *ad pedes.*
A lactary [dairy-houſe] *Lactarium.*
Lactation, *Lactatio.*
A lad, *Adoleſcens.*
A young lad, }
Little lad, } *Puer, adoleſcentulus.*
Ladanum [the gum] *Ladanum.*
A ladder, *Scala, arum.*
A little ladder, *Scala geſtatoria.*
A ſhip-ladder, *Pons, ntis.*
Ladder to Heaven [herb] *Polygonatum.*
The rounds of a ladder, *Gradus.*
To climb up a ladder, *Scando, ſupero.*
To lade, *Onero.*
To lade a river, *Decapulo.* * You may as well bid me lade the Sea with a Nut-ſhell, *Jubeas una opera me piſcari in aere, venari in medio mari.*
Laded, }
Laden, } *Onuſtus.*
Sore laden, *Injuſto onere oppreſſus.*
Ladenbourg [in *Germany*] *Ladenburgum.*
A Lady, *Domina, Hera, Heroina.*
To lead or hand a Lady, *Honoris ergo incedenti fœminæ navare operam, incedentem matronam manu ſuſtentare deducereque.*
Ladies-bower [herb] *Clematis.*
Ladies-laces, *Gramen laciniosum.*
Ladies-milk, *Carduus lacteus.*
Ladies-ſeal, *Bryona nigra.*
Ladies-ſlipper, *Helleborine.*
Ladies-comb, *Scandix.*
Ladies-hair, *Capillus veneris.*
Ladies-looking-glaſs, *Speculum veneris.*
Ladies-bed-ſtraw [herb] *Gallium.*

A Lady-cow, *Scarabæus punctatus, maculatus.*
Lady's-gloves [herb] *Baccharis, Pulmonaria.*
Lady's-mantle, *Alchamilla.*
Lady's-ſmock [herb] *Cardamine.*
Our Lady's-thiſtle, *Carduus Mariæ.*
A bill of lading, *Diploma propempticum.*
A lading, *Oneratio.*
A ladle, *Spatha, ligula.*
The ladles of a water-mill wheel, *Medioli, pinnæ.*
Ladoga [a Lake and City in *Muſcovy*] *Ladoga.*
Laghlyn [in *Leinſter*] *Laghlinia.*
Laghſlite, *Mulcta violatæ legis.*
Lagos [in *Algarve*] *Lacobriga.*
Lag, *Extremus.*
To lag behind, *Tardari, Tergiverſari.*
Lagwort, *Petaſites.*
Laholm [in *Holland*] *Laholmia.*
Laick, }
Laical, } *Laicus, prophanus.*
LAID [of lay] *Poſitus.* * Thou art laid in the ſame mire, *In eodem luto hæſitas.* * All my plots are laid, *Inſtructa ſunt mihi in corde conſilia omnia.* * It was laid to his charge, *Objectum eſt ei.* * It ſhall be laid out in land, *Conſumetur in agrorum emptionibus.*
Laid againſt, *Oppoſitus.*
Laid along, *Stratus.*
Laid aſide, *Sepoſitus.*
Laid between, *Interpoſitus.*
Laid by or to, *Appoſitus.*
Laid down, *Demiſſus, depoſitus.*
Laid even with the ground, *Solo æquatus.*
Laid in, *Immiſſus.*
Laid under, *Suppoſitus.*
Laid up ſafe, *Repoſitus, reconditus.*
I laid, *Poſui.* * I laid down foundations in the beginning, *Propoſui in principio fundamenta.* * I laid my ear to it, *Admovi aurem.* *He laid the town flat with the ground, *Urbem ſolo exæquavit.* * He laid all waſte where-ever he came, *Quacunque ivit omnia vaſtavit.* * He laid him in irons, *Eum compedibus coercuit.* * He ſcarce laid out ten Groats in victuals, *Vix drachmis opſonatus eſt decem.* * They laid it in his diſh, *Hoc ei quaſi deforme crimen objecerunt.*
A Lay-man, *Laicus.*
Lain, *Poſitus.*
Lain down, *Decumbens.*
Lain in wait for, *Inſidiis petitus.*
Laines [in Maſonry] *Cubilia lapidum, &c. coria.*
The laire of a Deer, *Cervi cubile, latebra.*
A laire to play at Stool-ball, *Clava pilaris.*
The Laity, *Ordo ſacris non initiatus.*
Lake [a red colour] *Lacca.*
A lake, *Lacus, palus, ſtagnum.*
The lake of *Averno* in *Italy*, *Avernus.*
The lake of *Buchiara* in *Egypt*, *Mareotis.*
The lake of *Geneſareth*, *Geneſera, Lacus Tiberiadis.*
The lake of *Geneva*, *Lemanus.*
The lake of *Narbone*, *Lacus Rubrenſis.*
The lake of *Zell* [in *Germany*] *Lacus Cellenſis.*
The lake of *Zurich* [in *Switzerland*] *Lacus Tigurinus.*

To lake, *Ludo.*
Laland [a *Daniſh* Iſland] *Lalandia.*
A lamb, *Agnus.*
A little lamb, *Agnellus.*
A ſucking lamb, *Subrumus.*
A lateward lamb, *Agnus chordus.*
Lamb, adj. }
Of lamb, } *Agninus.*
Lamb [meat] *Caro agnina.*
A lambkin, *Agnellus.*
Lamb's-lettice, *Lactuca agnina.*
Lamb's-tongue [herb] *Arnogloſſa.*
Lambach [in *Germany*] *Ovilabis.*
Lambale [in *France*] *Lamballum.*
Lambard [the Family] *Lambardus.*
Lambert [a man's name] *Lambertus.*
Lambeſe [in *France*] *Lambeſca.*
Lambeth [in *Surrey*] *Lambetha, Lamitha, Lamithis.*
Lame, *Claudus, Mutilus.*
Lame with age, *Decrepitus.*
Lame of ones hand, *Mancus.*
To lame, }
Make lame, } *Mutilo.*
To be lame, }
Become lame } *Claudico, claudeo.* *He is become lame, *Claudicat.*
Lamed, *Claudicans, claudus factus.*
Lamely, *Imperfectè.*
Lameneſs, *Claudicatio.*
Lamego [in *Portugal*] *Lameca, Lamaca.*
To lament, *Lamentor, lugeo, ploro,*
To lament with another, *Congemo, Collachrymo.*
To lament much, *Ingemo.*
To begin to lament, *Lugeſco.*
Lamentable, *Lamentabilis, lugubris, flebilis.*
Very lamentable, *Perluctuoſus.*
Lamentably, *Lugubrè, lugubriter, luctuoſe.*
A lamentation, *Planctus, nenia, threnodia.*
Of lamentation, *Elegiacus.*
Full of lamentation, *Gemebundus.*
Lamented, *Deploratus.*
Not lamented, *Indeploratus.*
A lamenter, *Plorator.*
Lamenting, *Luctificabilis.*
A lamenting, *Ejulatio, deploratio.*
A lamenting together, *Comploratio, collachrymatio.*
A lamin [thin plate] *Lamina.*
Lammas, *Calendæ ſextiles.* * At latter Lammas, *Ad Græcas calendas.*
To lamme, *Fuſtigo.*
Lammed, *Fuſtigatus.*
A lamming, *Fuſtigatio.*
A lamp, *Lampus, lucerna, lychnus.*
A little lamp, *Lampadium, lucernula.*
A lamp branch, *Lychnuchus.*
A lamp-match, *Lucernæ myxos.*
The lampern, *Lampetra fluviatilis.*
Lampoon, *carmen famoſum, Maledicum.*
A lamprey, *Muræna.*
A little lamprey, *Murænula.*
A Sea-lamprey, *Lampetra, muſtela.*
The lamprey, }
The lampaſs, } [in a horſe] *Palati tumor.*
A lampril, *Murænula.*
Lancaſhire, *Comitatus Lancaſtrenſis.*
Lancaſter Town, *Lancaſtria, alione, Longovicum.*
Of Lancaſter, *Mediolanenſis.*
A lance, *Lancea, framea.*
A little lance, *Lanceola.*
A lance with a blunt head, *Haſta pura.*
To lance, *Scarifico.*
To lance round about, *Circumſcarifico.*
A Lance-Knight, *Lancearius.*

Lanced

Lanced, Scarificatus.
Pierced with a lance, Transfixus.
A piercing with a lance, Transfixio.
A lancer }
Lanceman } Haſtatus, Haſtifer.
A Surgeons lancer, Scalper, Scalprum.
A lancing, Inciſio, inciſura.
Lancelot [a man's name] Lancelottus.
A Lanceprœſado, Decurio.
A Lancet, Scalpellum.
To lanch into the deep, Solvi.
To lanch a ſhip, Navem deducere.
Lanched, Solutus, deductus.
A lanching, Navis deductio.
Lanciano [in Abruzzo] Anxanum.
LAND, Fundus, Prædium. * A mortgaging of lands to pay debts, Mancipatio fiduciaria. * His land is mortgaged for ten pounds, Ager oppoſitus eſt pignori ob decem minas. * He took the land for ſecurity, Accepit fiduciam.
A Land, Terra, Regio. * Toſſed by Sea and Land, Terris jactatus & alto.
The Land, Tellus, Terra, ſolum. * He was ſeen upon land, Ad continentem viſus eſt. * Being ſhipwracked he was caſt upon land at Andors, Navi fracta ad Andrum ejectus eſt.
A Land [between two furrows,] Porca.
Land-leapers ſpurge, Eſula major.
To land [act] in terram exponere,
To land [neut.] Arenâ potiri.
A land-cape, Lingula.
Ley-land, Novale, Vervactum.
Land, adj. }
Of land. } Agrarius.
Landbac, Chartæ quibus prædiorum ceſſiones, elocationes, &c. continebantur.
Landcheap, Solennis mulcta oppido, in quo terra alienatur perſoluta.
Good landful [as Seamen ſay] conſpectus telluris cujuſquam computationi congruus.
Landgable, Tributum ex prædiis.
A Landgrave, Præfectus terræ or provinciæ.
Land-lock'd [in Navigation] Cum quis in nave terram circumquaque conſpicit.
A land-loper, Erro, onis.
A landlord, Patronus.
A land-lord [hoſt] Hoſpes.
A land-mark, Limes, itis.
A land-mate, Ejuſdem cum altero porcæ meſſor.
A land-pirate, Graſſator, Obſeſſor viarum.
A land-ſpaniel, Hiſpaniolus agrarius.
A land-turn [Sea-term] Auranocturna à terra orta.
Land-to [at Sea] Terra tam longè diſtans ut tantummodo ſit ſpectabilis.
Landaff [in Wales] Landava.
Landaw [in Germany] Landavia.
Landed, Appulſus, in terram expoſitus.
A landed man, Homo locuples, dives agri.
A landing, Appulſio.
A landing-place, Portus.
The landing-place of a half-pace ſtair, Scalarum cochlidum interjunctio.
Landrecy [in Hainault] Landrecium.

A Landreſs, Lotrix.
Lands-end-cape, Antiveſtæum Balerium.
Land-ſhut [in Germany] Landſhutum.
A Landskip, Chorographia, Tabula chorographica.
Landskroon [in Dacia] Corona Stephanopolis.
Landſperg [in Bavaria] Landſperga.
Landſpurg [in Sclavonia] Sigeſtica.
A Lane, Viculus.
A By-lane, Diverticulum.
A laneret [Hawk] Mas falcunculi.
A langate [rowler] Hapſus.
A langato [neck of land] Lingula.
Langdon [the family] De Langdona.
Langlandt [a Daniſh Iſland] Langelandia.
Langon [in Aquitane] Alingonis portus.
A langot, Corrigia.
A Langrel, Tormentum bellicum navibus uſitatum.
Langres [in France] Andomatunum.
Langue de beuf [herb] Lingua bovis, Bugloſſus.
Language, Lingua, Oratio, Sermo.
Fair language, Blandiloquentia.
Langued [in Heraldry] Cui lingua eſt exerta.
Languedoc [part of France] Occitania.
A Languet [as of amber] Langurium.
Languid, Languidus.
Languillade [an Iſland of Provence] Blaſcon, Matina.
To languiſh, Langueo, Tabeo.
To begin to languiſh, Langueſco, Tabeſco.
To cauſe to languiſh, Tabefacio.
Languiſhing, Languidus,
Somewhat languiſhing, Languidulus.
A languiſhing }
Languiſhment } Languor.
Languiſhingly, Languidè.
Lank, Strigoſus, Macilentus, Tenuis.
Lankly, Macilenti ſpecie.
Lankneſs, Macies.
A Lanner [hawk] Accipiter Lanarius,
Lanniers, Funiculi lignea mala trajecti qui rudentes extendunt aut laxant.
Lanſchet [in Poland] Lancicia.
Lant, Urina.
To lant, Urina miſcere.
A Lantern, Laterna.
A little lantern, Laternula.
The lantern of a ſhip, Pharos.
A dark-lantern, Laterna ſecreta, Gygis annulus.
A lantern-bearer }
Lantern-maker } Laternarius.
Lanvethern [in Montgomeryſhire] Mediolanum.
Lanzano, See Lanciano.
Laon [in Picardy] Laudunum.
Laorzalos [in Tranſylvania] Liziſis.
The Lap, Gremium.
A little lap, Gremiolum.
A lap-dog, Catulus melitæus.
The lap of a garment, Sinus.
The lap of the ear, Auricula.
To lap [leck] Lambo, Lambito, Lingo.

To lap [wrap up] Involvo, Complico.
Lap-ear'd, Flaccus.
Lapidable, Nubilis, Matura viro.
A Lapidation, Lapidatio.
A lapidary, Gemmarius.
Lapped } Complicatus. * He was
Lapt } lapped in his mothers ſmock, Planè fortunæ filius.
A lapper [licker up] Lambens.
A lappet, Lacinia, Labus.
A lapping, Lambitatio.
A lapping [folding] Involutio.
Lappiſe [opening of a dog at his game] Latratus.
Lapland, Lappenia.
A lapſe, Lapſus.
The lapſe [of a Benefice] Amiſſio patronatus ob neglectam præſentationem.
Laps'd, Prætermiſſus.
A Lapwing, Vanellus.
A Laquay, Curſor à pedibus.
The larboard of a ſhip, ſiniſtra navis.
Larceny, Latrocinium.
The larch-tree, Larix.
Lard, Lardum, Liquamen.
To lard, Lardo figere, laridi turundulis configere.
Larded, Lardo confixus.
A larder }
Lardery } Penus, promptuarium.
A larderer, Peni præfectus.
A larding-ſtick, Lardarium, Veruculum, Creacentrum.
A little ſlice of lard, Lardi lingula, habenula, turundula,
Larding-mony, Pecunia pro porcis in alicujus ſylva paſcentibus.
A lare [Turners wheel] Tornionis rhombus.
Laredo [in Biſcay] Laredum.
LARGE, Largus, Latus, Amplus, Spacioſus. * I wrote to you at large, Ad te pluribus verbis ſcripſi. * He has large commendations given him, Pleno ore laudatur. * We are very large in the moſt eaſie things, In apertiſſimis nimium longi ſumus.
Very large, Peramplus, perlatus.
Somewhat large, Largior.
To make large, Amplifico, Dilato.
To make large promiſes, Montes aureos polliceri.
A large [in Muſick] Octo ſemibreves notæ.
To go { large } [a Sea-term] Pleniſſimis velis navigare, valido vento propelli.
{ lask }
A largitional, Eleemoſynarius.
Largely, Amplè, latè, ſpacioſè.
So largely, Eouſque.
Largeneſs, Amplitudo, latitudo.
A largeſs, Largitio, munificentia, donativum.
A larix-tree, Larix.
A lark, Alauda. * A lark is better than a kite, Ineſt ſua gratia parvis.
A little lark, Alaudula.
The capped lark, Caſſita.
The Meadow lark, Galerita.
A Wood-lark, Acredula.
Larks-heel }
Larks-ſpur } Conſolida.
Larſo (in Theſſaly] Lariſſa.
A lar-ſpel, Lectio.
Latta [part of Greece] Epirus.
Laſcivious, Laſcivus, Petulans, Procax.
A laſcivious fellow, Satyrus.
A laſcivious quean, Impudica.
Laſcivious toying, Impudicitas.

Laſciviouſly, *Petulanter, procaciter.*
Laſciviouſneſs, *Petulantia, procacitas, nequitia, libido.*
Laſcar [in *Aquitain*] *Laſcura.*
To Laſe on [in Navigation] *Artemoni additamentum connectere.*
Laſerwort, *Serpe.*
A laſh [ſtripe] *Verber, Plaga.*
A laſh [mark] *Vibex.*
A laſh [thong] *Flagellum, lorum.*
A laſh [yerk] *Crepitus.*
To laſh, *Flagello, verbero.*
To laſh out waſtfully, *Prodigo.*
To Laſh (Sea term) *Aliquid lateribus navis aut malo alligare.*
Laſhers, *Funes inſtrumenta tormentaria colligantes.*
Laſhed, *flagellatus.*
A Laſher, *Verberator.*
A Laſhing, *Verberatio.*
Laſie, *Ignavus.*
A Lask, *Dyſenteria, Diarrhœa, Proluvium, Profluvium.*
To have a Lask, *Dyſenteriâ laborare.*
Having a Lask, *Dyſentericus.*
A Lask ſtopped, *Venter ſuppreſſus.*
A Lasking wind, *Venti quadrans.*
A Laſs, *Puella.*
A little Laſs, }
Young Laſs, } *Virguncula.*
Laſſitude, *Laſſitudo.*
THE LAST; adj. *Noviſſimus, Poſtremus, Ultimus.* * That I may compare the laſt with the firſt, *ut noviſſima conferam primis.* * To the laſt hour, *Uſque ad extremum ſpiritum.* * They were Ambaſſadours the laſt year, *Anno proximo legati erant.*
Laſt, adv. *Noviſſimè, proximè, poſtremùm.* * He whom I named laſt, *Is quem proximè nominavi.* * The very place where he laſt ſet his foot, *Veſtigium illud ipſum in quo poſtremum inſtitiſſet.*
The laſt ſave one, *Penultimus, proximus à poſtremo, alter ab extremo, Noviſſimus citra unum.*
The laſt but two, *Antepenultimus.*
At the laſt, }
Laſt of all, } *Denique, Noviſſimè, poſtremò.*
A Shoe-makers Laſt, *Forma, muſtricula, pes.*
A Laſt maker, *Calopodiarius.*
To ſet on the Laſt, *Calopodio extendendum imponere.*
To laſt, *Duro, permaneo, perduro.*
A laſting, *Duratio.*
Laſting all day, *Perdius.*
Laſting for ever, *Sempiternus.*
A Laſt of herrings, *decem millia.*
A Laſt of Pitch, &c. *Quatuordecim dolia.*
A Laſt of hides, *Duodecies duodecim.*
Laſtage (cuſtom) *Vectigal onuſtarum navium nomine exactum.*
Laſt }
Laſtage } *Onus, ſaburra.*
To laſt, }
Laſtage, } *Saburro,*
Laſtly, *Demùm, Denique, poſtremò.*
Lat, *Tardus.*
Lat weather, *Cœlum pluvium.*
Latching, *Contagioſus.*
A latch of a door, *Obex, icis.*
The latchet of a ſhoe, *Corrigia.*
The latchets of a ſail, *Funiculi.*
LATE, *Serus, Tardus.* * This acquaintance of ours is but very late, *Hæc inter nos nupera notitia admodum eſt.* * That ſoon will be late, *in actutum diu eſt.* * 'Tis too late to ſpare when the bottom is bare, *Sera eſt in fundo parſimonia.*
Late, adv. *Sero, Tardè.* * I came late in the night, *Multa nocte veni.* * I never came home ſo late at night, *Nunquam tam veſperi domum revertor.* * Better late than never, *Præſtat ſerò quam nunquam ſapere.*
To late, *Quæro.*
It is late, *Veſperat.* * Until it was late, *ad ſerum uſque diem.*
It grows late, *Veſperaſcit, adveſperaſcit.*
Late done, *Nuperus.*
Of late, }
Lately, } *Nuper, Modo, Paulo ante, Recens.*
But of late, *Dudum.*
Now of late, *Brevi.*
Very lately, *Nuperrimè.*
Latent, *Latens, latitans.*
Later, *Recentior.*
Lateral, *Lateralis, à latere.*
The Lateran (now the Pope's Palace) *Ædes Lateranæ, Lateranum.*
A Lath [of a County] *Portio comitatus major tres vel plures centurias continens.*
A Lath, *Aſſula.*
To lath, *Aſſulis ſubſternere.*
Lath-work, }
Lathing, } *Aſſulatio.*
A Turners lath, *Rhombus.*
A lathe, *Horreum.*
Lathe, *Requies, Ceſſatio.*
A lather, *aqua ſapone probè permiſta.*
A lathing, *Rogatus, invitatio.*
Latin, *Latinus, Romanus.*
The Latin tongue, *Lingua latina.*
In Latin, *Latinè.*
A Latin, *Dictamen.*
To make Latin, *Dictamen latinè vertere.*
A Latiniſm, *Idiotiſmus romanus.*
A Latiniſt, *Latinè doctus.*
Latitude, *Latitudo.*
Latter, *Poſterior.* * At latter Lammas, *Ad græcas calendas.*
The Latter-mathe, }
The Latter-crop, } *Fœnum cordum.*
Latin (metal) *Orichalcum, Æs coronarium.*
A Lattiſe for a window, *Tranſenna, Clathrus.*
To Lattiſe, *Cancello, clathro.*
Lattiſe-work, *Opus reticulatum.*
Lattiſe-wiſe, *Cancellatim, reticulatim.*
Lattiſe-like, *Reticulatus.*
Lattiſed, *Cancellatus, clathratus.*
Lattiſes, *Cancelli, orum.*
Laval [in the Province of *Main*] *Lavallium.*
Lavanmynd [in *Germany*] *Lavanmunda.*
A Lavatory, *Labrum, Balneum.*
Laubach [in *Krain*] *Labacum.*
Lavour [in *Languedock*] *Vaurium.*
Laud, *Laus, dis.*
To laud, *Laudo, celebro.*
Laudable, *Laudabilis.*
Laudably, *Laudabiliter.*
Laudanum, *Laudanum.*
Laudative, *Laudativus.*
Lauden [in *Franconia*] *Lauda.*
Lauden [in *Scotland*] *Laudenia, Laudonia.*
The Lave, *Reliquiæ, Reſidium.*
To lave [invite] *Invito.*
To lave, *Exhaurio.*
Laved, *Exhauſtus.*
Lavedan [in *Aquitane*] *Sontiates.*
Lavello [in *Italy*] *Lavellum, labellum.*
Lavender, *Lavendula, Nardus.*
Lavender-cotton, *abrotonum fœmina.*
Blew flowred Lavender, *Lavendula flore cæruleo.*
French lavender, *Stœchas, adis.*
Sea-lavender, *Limonium.*
A laver, *labrum.*
A ſmall laver, *Pollubrum.*
Laver (water parſley) *Laver, ſcium.*
To laver, *Obliquare curſum.*
Lauffen in the Archbiſhoprick of *Saltzburg*] *Loviacum.*
Lauffenburgh [in *Germany*] *Lauffenburgum.*
Lauffrica [in *Italy*] *Lavinium.*
TO LAUGH, *Rideo.* * He laughs in your face, and cuts your throat, *Altera manu fert lapidem, panem oſtentat altera.*
To laugh at, *Derideo, Obrideo.*
To laugh aloud, *Cachinno.*
To laugh diſdainfully, *Labra diducere.*
To laugh heartily, *Perrideo.*
To laugh in ones ſleeve, *Sub perſona ridere, in ſinu gaudere.*
To laugh a little, *ſubrideo.*
To make one laugh, *Riſum movere.*
To make himſelf laugh, *ſibi riſum excutere.*
To laugh to ſcorn, *Irrideo, irriſui habere.*
To laugh from the teeth outward, *ſardonium ridere.*
To laugh together, *Corrideo.*
To be laughed at, *Rideor.* * We are deſervedly laughed at, *Jure optimo irridemur.*
Laughed at, *Deriſorius.*
Worthy to be laughed at, *Ridiculus.*
Laughed to ſcorn, *Irriſus, Subſannatus.*
A laugher, *Riſor.*
A laugher at, *Deriſor.*
A great laugher, *Cachinno, onis.*
Laughing much, *Ridibundus.*
Never laughing, *Agelaſtus.*
A laughing, }
Laughter, } *Riſus.* * He fell a laughing, *Riſum ſuſtulit.*
A laughing at, *Irriſus.*
A laughing heartily, *Perriſio.*
Immoderate laughing, *Cachinnus.*
A laughing to ſcorn, *Deriſio.*
A laughing-ſtock, *Deriſorium, Ludibrium.* * I am your laughing-ſtock, *ſum tibi ridiculo.*
A laughing from the teeth outward, *Riſus ſardonicus.*
Laughingly, *Ridiculè.*
Laviſh, *Profuſus, Prodigus.*
To laviſh, }
Be laviſh, } *Profundo, Prodigo.*
Laviſhed away, *Profuſè conſumptus.*
A laviſher, *Nepos.*
Laviſhly, *Profuſè.*
Laviſhneſs, *Prodigalitas.*
To launce, *Scarifico.* See Lance.
To launce a ſhip, *Navem diducere.*
To Launce into the main, *Navigare in altum, Vela dare in altum.*
A laund, *Planities inculta.*
A launderer, *Lotor.*
A laundreſs, *Lotrix.*
A laundry, *Lavatrina.*
Laureate, *Laureatus.*
Laurel, *Laurus, laurea.*
Laurel of Alexandria }
Tongue-laurel, } *Laurus alexandrina.*
A laurel-grove, *Daphnon, onis.*
Spurge laurel, *Laureola.*

Laurel, adj. } Laureus.
Of laurel, }
Crowned with laurel, Laureatus.
Laurence [a man's name] Laurentius.
Lauriol [in France] Lauſanna, Lauſonium.
Lauſnitz [in Germany] Luſatia.
To law dogs, expedito, pedum ſoleas canibus exſcindere.
A LAW, lex. * I will take the law on you, Ego meum jus perſequar. * They gave laws to the Citizens, Jura civibus præſcribebant. * He hath the law in his hands, Nebulo eſt ſtigmaticus.
Law [right] jus.
The civil law, jus civile.
The canon law, jus canonicum.
The law of arms, jus militare.
Law of marque, clarigatio, lex repriſaliorium.
Law-merchant, Lex mercatorum propria.
The law of natue, jus naturale.
The law of nations, jus gentium.
To make a law, legem ferre.* They that make laws, muſt not break them, Patere legem quam ipſe tuliſti.
To publiſh a law, figere legem.
To follow the law, lites ſequi.
To go to law, in ambiguam litem deſcendere.
Ever at law, litigioſus.
Skill in the law, juriſprudentia.
Law, adj. } Juridicalis,
Of the law, } Legalis.
Law days, dies faſti.
A law-breaker, Legirupa.
A law-giver, } Legiſlator.
Law-maker. }
Lawben [in Luſate] Lauba.
Lawenburg [in Germany] Cœnænum.
Lawenburg [in Pomerania] Lawenburgum, Leoburgum.
Lawful, licitus, legitimus, juſtus.
Not lawful, illegitimus.
It is lawful, licet, fas eſt.
To make lawful, legitimo.
A making lawful, legitimatio.
Lawfully, licitè, legimitè, jurè.
Lawfulneſs, jus, juris.
Lawleſs, exlex.
Lawleſneſs, vitioſitas.
Lawn, Cindon, carbaſus.
Cobweb-lawn, ſindon criſpa.
The lawn upon the Sacramental Pix, mappula.
A lawn in a Park, ſaltus.
A lawyer, cauſidicus, juriſconſultus, juriſperitus, legiſperitus.
A young lawyer, leguleius.
A lax, dyſenteria.
A lax [fiſh] exos, eſox.
Laxative, mollis, alvum ſubducens.
Laxativeneſs, alvi proluvium.
Laxia [part of Aſia] Colchis.
A lay [ſong] cantilena, cantio.
Lay [ſecular] laicus.
A lay of land, terra inculta, novale.
A lay man, ſacris non initiatus.
A lay [courſe] ſeries.
I lay [of lye] jacui. * The ſtorm lay ſore on the ſhips, Naves afflictabat tempeſtas. * If it lay all upon me, Si in me ſolo eſſet ſitum. * As if their honour lay at ſtake, Quaſi ſuus honor agatur. * The ſhips lay at anchor, Naves ad anchoras aeligatæ erant. * He lay abroad all night, Pernoctavit in publico. * You lay lurking behind the hedge, Tu poſt carecta latebas. * As much as lay in you, Quod quidem in te fuit. * His buſineſs lay in many Provinces, in pluribus Provinciis ejus verſata res. * My way lay here, Hac iter habui.
TO LAY, pono.
To lay about, circumpono.
To lay about him, circumfuſos ſubmovere, ictus circumcirca partiri.
To lay againſt, oppono.
To lay along, proſterno, inclino, abjicio. * He layed himſelf along upon the bed, Inclinavit ſe in lectum.
To lay apart, ſepono.
To lay aſide, loco movere, mitto.
To lay a bait, ineſcor.
To lay in bank, collybo pecuniam mittere.
To lay before [repreſent] repræſento.
To lay before in ones way, objicio.
To lay between, interjicio.
To lay blame upon, vitupero. *He will lay the blame on you, Ibi culpam in te transferet. * Lay the blame on me, Me ſuaſore & impulſore id factum dicto.
To lay a branch, flexum ſua ex matrice pangere, conſerere.
To lay to ones charge, imputo.
To lay the cloath, menſam ſternere.
To lay in ones diſh, aliquid alicui ut crimen objicere.
To lay down, depono, demitto.
To lay down or along, ſterno.
To lay down arms, dare manus, arma ponere, dare ſe in adverſarii poteſtatem.
To lay down his life, mortem oppetere.
To lay an egg, ovum ponere, parere.
To lay even to the ground, ſolo æquare.
To lay exception againſt, præſcribo. * The accuſed lays exceptions againſt the accuſers, reus accuſatores præſcribit.
To lay flat, ſterno.
To lay for an excuſe, pretendo.
To lay a foundation, fundamentum jacere, ſubſtruere.
To lay hands on, manum injicere, inferre, admoliri. * All he lays his hands on is his own, Milvinis eſt ungulis.
To lay violent hands on, violare, vim inferre.
To lay on heaps, accumulo, aggero.
To lay hold on, prehendo. * He thinks no law can lay hold on him, Non legem putat tenere ſe ullam.
To lay in lavender, pignori opponere.
To lay in a ſeam, conſuo.
To lay near to, appono.
To lay on, impono. * We may lay on them what puniſhment equity permits, tantâ eos pœnâ afficiamus quanta æquitas patitur.
To lay on thick and threefold, ictus congeminare.
To lay over, obduco.
To lay over the back, tergum cædere.
To lay over a form, ſcamno inflectere.
To lay out, Erogo, expendo, inſumo.
To lay out abroad, Expono.
To lay out for, Ambio.
To lay out of the way, abſcondo, repono.
To lay at rack and manger, Ex amalthea cornu haurire.
To lay ſnares, Inſidiari, inſidias ſtruere, caſſes tendere.
To lay ſiege unto, Obſidione cingere.
To lay aſleep, Sopio.
To lay at ſtake, Pignus eſſe de quo certatur, deponi, pignerari. * If my life lay at ſtake, Si capite periclitarer.
To lay together, Confero, compono.
To lay under, Suppono, ſubjicio.
To lay unto, Applico.
To lay up, Repono, condo.
To lay a wager, Pignus deponere, ſponſionem facere.
To lay wait for, Inſidior. * It is only I that they lay wait for, Unum me petunt.
To lay a woman, Parienti fœminæ adeſſe, obſtetricis officio fungi.
Layed, Poſitus. See Laid.
A laying, Applicatio.
A laying againſt, Objectus.
A laying aſide, Remotio.
A laying aſleep, Soperatio.
A laying down, Depoſitio.
A laying hands on, Comprehenſio.
A laying in of a beam, Immiſſura.
A laying on, Impoſitio.
A laying on heaps, Accumulatio.
A laying out, Erogatio, impenſa.
A laying unto, adjectio.
A laying Hen, Gallina parturiens.
Lay-land, Terra inculta.
A layer, Propago, depoſitus ſua ex matrice ramulus.
A layer [bed where Oyſters breed] Oſtrearia.
The layre of a Deer, Luſtrum.
Lays [muſical Airs] Numeri, modi.
A layſtal, Sterquilinium.
Lazaretto, Noſocomium.
Lazarus [a man's name] Lazarus.
Lazents [in Pomerania] Laciburgium.
A lazer, Leproſus.
Lazer [the diſeaſe] Lepra.
A Lazer-houſe, Hierocomium.
Lazerol-tree, Meſpilus aronia.
Lazie, Piger, ſegnis, otioſus, ignavus, iners.
Lazy [naught] Malus, vitioſus.
A lazy fellow, Ceſſator.
A lazy vagabond, Erro.
To grow lazy, Torpeſco.
To make one lazy, Pigritiæ cauſam alicui ſubminiſtrare.
Lazily, Pigrè, otioſè, oſcitanter, ſegniter.
Lazineſs, Pigritia.
To lie lazing, Torpere, otiari.
A Lazul-ſtone, Lapis lazulus, genus marmoris ſubcœrulei.
Lea-river [in Herefordſhire] Lea.
A leach, Medicus.
A leach for Cattel, Veterinarius.
White leach, Gelatina amygdalorum.
A leacher, Caneo, onis.
To play the leacher, Libidinor.
Leacherous, Libidinoſus.
Leacherous meats, Dapes ad venerem irritantes.
A leacherous Queen, Proſtibulum.
Leacherous talk, Obſcœnitas.
Leacherouſly, Libidinoſè.

Leachery, *luxuria, obſcœnitas, libido venerea.*
Of leachery, *fornicatorius.*
Provoking to leachery, *pruriens.*
Lead, *plumbum.*
To lead, *plumbare, plumbo obducere.*
Black lead, *ſtibium.*
Red lead, *rubrica, minium.*
White lead, *ceruſſa.*
Solder of lead, *ferrumen.*
A ſoldering with lead, *plumbatio.*
A vein of lead, *molybdena.*
Lead, adj. } *plumbeus.*
Of lead, }
Lead colour, *ferrugineus.*
A lead plummet, *bolis, idis.*
Lead-ore } *plumbago, galena.*
Lead-ſtone }
A lead to boil in, *lebes plumbeus.*
The leads of a Church, *tectum plumbo obductum.*
Mixed with lead, *plumboſus.*
Lead-wort, *plumbago.*
TO LEAD, *duco.*
To lead about, *circumduco.*
To lead about often, *ductito.*
To lead againſt, *contraduco.*
To lead aſide, *ſeduco.*
To lead away, *abduco.*
To lead back, *reduco.*
To lead before, *praduco.*
To lead a Dance, *præſulto, choream ducere.*
To lead by force, *perduco.*
To lead in, *induco, introduco.*
To lead one's life, *vitam agere.*
To lead on [entice] *illicio.*
To lead over, *transduco.*
To lead out, *educo.*
To lead through, *perduco.*
To lead unto, *adduco.*
To lead up and down, *deduco, traduco.*
To lead the way, *præeo.*
Leaded, *plumbo obductus.*
Leaden, *plumbeus.*
A leaden [din] *ſtrepitus, clamor.*
A leader, *ductor, dux.*
A leader away, *abductor.*
A leader back, *reductor.*
A leader of a Dance, *præſultor.*
A leader of the way, *præmonſtrator.*
A miſ-leader, *ſeductor.*
Leading, *ducens.* * Scipio leading an Army laden with the ſpoils of many Cities, ſeizes upon *Tunis.* Scipio *gravem jam ſpoliis multarum urbium exercitum trahens, occupat Tuneta.*
A lead-horſe, *equus honorarius*
A leading, *ductus, ûs.*
A leading about, *circumductus.*
A leading away, *abductio.*
A leading back, *reductio.*
A leading in, *inductio, introductio.*
A leading unto, *adductio.*
Leading the way, *præiens, prævius.*
A leading [ſoldering] *plumbatio, plumbatura.*
A leaf, *folium.*
A little leaf, *foliolum.*
A Vine-leaf, *abeſtra.*
A Roſe-leaf, *caprifolium,*
The leaf of an herb, *coma.*
A leaf of fat, *unctum.*
Leafed, *foliatus.*
Bearing leaves, *frondifer.*
To bring forth leaves, *frondeſco.*
Full of leaves, *frondoſus.*
Leaf-Gold, *auri folium, aurum bracteatum.*
Leaf-Tin, *ſtanni folium.*

A leaguer Ambaſſador, *Legatus, Orator.*
A league [french mile] *leuca.*
A league [confederacy] *fœdus.*
In league } *Fœderatus.*
Entred into a league }
To enter into league } *fœdus ferire,*
Make a league } *fœderor.*
A league-breaker, *fœdifragus.*
A league broken, *fœdus violatum.*
A leaguer, *Caſtra.*
A leaguer [ſiege] *obſidio, circumſeſſio.*
Leah [a Womans name] *Lea.*
A leak } *Rima qua influit aqua.*
Leakage }
To leak } *Rimis fatiſcere.*
Spring a leak }
A leaking, *tranſmiſſio*
Leaky, *rimarum plenus, pertuſus.*
A leam of fire, *lampas.*
A leam of lightning, *fulgetrum.*
A leam for dogs, *numella.*
LEAN, *macer, macilentus.*
Very lean, *ſtrigoſus.* * As lean as a rake, *nudior leberide, miſera macritudine, oſſa atque pellis.*
To be lean, *maceo, macreo.*
To grow lean, *maceſco, macreſco.*
To make lean, *macero, emacio, emacro.* * Night-watchings make bodies lean, *Vigiliæ attenuant corpora.*
Made lean, *emaciatus.*
A making lean, *emaciatio.*
Lean Jades, *equi ſtrigoſi.*
To lean nothing, *nihil celo.*
To lean, *nitor.*
To lean back, *reclino.*
To lean forward, *acclino.*
To lean over, *promineo.*
To lean to, *propendeo.*
To lean to in opinion, *aſtipulor.*
To lean towards, *acclino, inclino.*
To lean upon, *innitor, recumbo, incumbo.*
Leaning, *nixus.*
Leaning back, *reclinis.*
Leaning forward, *acclinis.*
Leaning on, *incumbens, innixus.*
Leaning to, *annixus*
A leaning back, *reclinatio.*
A leaning downward, *declivitas.*
A leaning forward, *acclinatio.*
A leaning on, *innixio.*
A leaning-ſtock, *adminiculum.*
Leanly, *macilentè.*
Leanneſs, *macies, ei.*
A leap [meaſure] *Semimodius.*
A LEAP, *ſaltus.*
To leap, *ſalio, ſalto.*
To leap a little, *ſubſilio.*
To leap back, *reſilio.*
To leap down, *deſilio.*
To leap in, *inſilio.*
To leap into the fire, *in ignem ſe conjicere.*
To leap forward, *proſilio.*
To leap for joy, *geſtio.*
To leap off, *deſilio.*
To leap often, *ſaltito.*
To leap on, *inſilio.* * Kids leap on the Flowers, *Inſultant floribus hœdi.*
To leap on horſeback, *in equum inſilire.*
To leap over, *tranſilio.*
To leap up, *emico.*
To leap as the male upon the female, *ſcando.*
Leap-year, *annus biſſextilis.*
A leap for fiſh, *naſſa.*
By leaps } *ſaltim.*
Leap by leap }

Leaped into, *inſcenſus.*
A leaper, *ſaltator.*
Leaping, *ſaltabundus.*
A leaping, *ſaltatio, ſaltatus.*
A leaping back, *reſultura.*
A leaping forth, *proſultura.*
A leaping for joy, *exultatio.*
A leaping on, *inſultatio.*
Of leaping, *ſaltatorius.*
TO LEARN, *diſco, addiſco.* * Let him learn from me, *Habeat meipſum ſibi documentum.* * He had one at home to learn of, *domi habuit unde diſceret.* * I can learn nothing out of that Woman, *nihil inveſtigo quicquam de iſta muliere.* * I would have you learn that of her, *Te ex ipſa id velim reſciſcere.* * 'Tis good to learn by others tryals, *ſcitum eſt periculum ex aliis facere tibi quod ex uſu ſiet, optimum eſt aliorum frui inſania.*
To learn an Art, *artis præcepta percipere.*
To learn before, *prædiſco.*
To learn by heart, *ediſco, memoriæ mandare.*
To learn together, *condiſco.*
To learn [teach] *doceo.* * What ſhould I now learn you your letters for? *Quid nunc te literas doceam?*
Learned, *perceptus.*
Apt to learn, *docilis.*
Learned [good Scholar] *doctus, eruditus, literatus, literis imbutus, à literis non abhorrens.*
Somewhat learned, *ſemidoctus.*
Learned by heart, *memoriæ mandatus.*
Learnedly, *doctè, eruditè.*
A learner, *diſcipulus.*
A learner of the Croſs-row, *Alphabetarius,*
Learning, *diſcens, ediſcens.*
Learning [ſubſt.] *doctrina, eruditio.*
A lover of learning, *philomathes.*
Love of learning, *philomathia.*
Of learning, *literarius.*
A leaſe, *inſtrumentum fundi elocandi, codicillus locationis.*
To renew a leaſe, *reconduco.*
To leaſe [lie] *mentior.*
To leaſe out, *eloco, locito.*
To leaſe Corn, *ſpicas legere.*
Leaſed out, *elocatus.*
A leaſee, *cui aliquid locatur.*
A leaſh, *lorum.*
A little leaſh, *habenula.*
A leaſh of Hounds, *canum ternio.*
The leaſh of a Hawk, *habena pedulis aviaria, pugillare ligamen.*
A leaſing [gleaning] *Spicilegium.*
A leaſing [lying] *mendacium.*
A leaſor, *locator.*
LEAST, adj. *minimus.* * Of many evils, the evil that is the leaſt is the leaſt evil, *è malis multis malum quod minimum eſt id minimum eſt malum.* * If there could be any, the leaſt difference in the world, *Quod ſi intereſſe quippiam tantulum modo potuerit.*
Leaſt [adv.] *minimè.* * He diſpleaſeth me the leaſt, *mihi minimè diſplicebat.* * That I may ſay the leaſt, *Ut leviſſimè dicam.*
Leaſt } *ne.* * I am afraid leaſt
Leaſt that } this ſhould ſpread farther, *vereor ne hoc ſerpat longiùs.*
Leaſt any, *nequis.*
Leaſt at any time, *nequando.*
Leaſt any way, *nequa.*

At the leaſt, *minimum*, *ad minimum.*
LEASURE, *otium.*
At leaſure, *vacans, otioſus.*
At leaſure to tell, *vacuus ad narrandum.* * He will look out another at his leaſure, *aliam otioſus quæret.*
At leaſure [adv.] *otioſè.*
To be at leaſure, *vaco, otio frui.* * I am not at leaſure now, *Non hercle otium eſt nunc mihi.* *If you be at leaſure, *Si vacas, ſi vacat, ſi tibi vacat.*
To take leaſure, *otiari.*
To have leaſure enough, *otio abundare.*
Leaſurely, *lentè, cunctanter, placidè, ſenſim.*
Leath, *Ceſſatio, intermiſſio.*
Leather, *Pellis, corium.*
The leather [of a ſling] *ſcutale.*
Tawed leather, *aluta.*
A leather-dreſſer, *alutarius, coriarius.*
Leather-dreſſing, *alutaria, corii ſubactio.*
A leather-ſeller, *pellio.*
Spaniſh-leather, *pellis corduvenſis.*
Leather, adj. } Leathern, } *Coriaceus.* Of leather, }
Leather-ware, *pelles, ium.*
A leather-thong, *lorum terginum.*
A leather bag, *paſceolus.*
A leather-Jerkin, *Colobium ſcorteum.*
A great leather-bottle, *uter, ris.*
Covered with leather, *pellitus.*
LEAVE, *venia, licentia, conceſſio, libertas, copia.* * I could never have leave, *nunquam eſt mihi licitum.* * With my Maſters leave I will ſay it, *Pace magiſtri dixerim.* * By your leave, *pace tuâ.* * You have your leave to be gone, *licet, tibi facta eſt poteſtas diſcedendi.* * I have leave, *mihi licet.*
To give leave, *Permitto, concedo, copiam facere.* * Give me leave to clear my ſelf, *Sine me expurgem.* * If my Occaſions will give leave, *Si per negotia liceat.*
Leave to depart, *miſſio, dimiſſio.*
Leave to enter, *admiſſio.*
Without leave, *injuſſus, injuſſu.*
To take leave of, *valedico.*
TO LEAVE, *Relinquo, mitto, omitto, prætereo.* * Now I leave it to you to go on, *Nunc curſu lampada tibi trado.* * If you will not leave troubling me, *Si moleſtus eſſe pergis.* * I will leave ſpeaking, *Finem dicendi faciam.* * Leave your railing, *Contumelias ceſſa dicere, mitte malè loqui.* * My maſter bad me leave all and mind *Pamphilus*, *Herus me, relictis rebus, juſſit Pamphilum obſervare.* * He leaves not manners in the diſh, *Lari ſacrificat.* * He will leave him bare enough, *Tondebit illum auro uſque ad vivam cutem.* * I will leave all to wait on you, *res omnes relictas habeo, præ quod tu velis.* * Leave nothing unasked, *Percontare à terra ad Cœlum.*
To leave [forſake] *deſero, deſtituo.*
To leave off, *deſino, deſiſto, ſuperſedeo.*

To leave out, *Omitto, prætermitto.*
To leave the old wont, *deſueſco.*
To leave poſſeſſion, *Poſſeſſione decedere.*
To leave at random, *Deſtituo.*
To leave unto, *committo, mando.* * I leave all to his Diſcretion, *Ejus judicio permitto omnia.* *Leave that to me, *Me vide, ego videro, id mihi da negotii.*
To leave utterly, *penitus derelinquere.*
To leave Work, *ceſſo.*
Leaved, *foliatus.*
Leaven, *fermentum.*
A leaver, *palanga, vectis.*
I had leaver, *malo.*
A leaveret, *lepuſculus.*
Leaves [of leaf] *folia, frondes.*
To turn over the leaves of a book, *librum evolvere.*
Leavy, *frondoſus.*
A leavy branch, *termes.*
Leavineſs, *frondoſitas.*
A leaving, *derelictio, deſertio.*
A leaving off, *intermiſſio.*
A leaving out, *omiſſio, prætermiſſio.*
Lebnaw [in *Germany*] *artobriga.*
Lebuſs [in *Germany*] *lebuſſa.*
Lecce [in Terra di Otranto] *aletium.*
Leechlade [in *Glouceſterſhire*] *lechelada.*
Lechery, *luxuria. See* Leachery.
Leck [a River in *Holland*] *leccha.*
Leck [a River in *Germany*] *lechus, lachus, lycias.*
Leck on, *largius infunde.*
A lectern [Deſk] *Pluteus.*
Lectour [in *Aquitain*] *lactoracium.*
A lecture, *lectio, prælectio.*
A lecture in Schools, *profeſſio.*
A reader of lectures, *profeſſor.*
Led [of lead] *ductus.*
Led about, *circumductus.*
Led aſide, *ſeductus.*
Led away, *abductus.*
Led back, *reductus.*
Led into, *inductus.*
Led unto, *adductus.*
I led, *Duxi.* * She led her ſelf chaſtly, *pudicè vitam agebat.*
To be led to Execution, *ad mortem duci.*
A led-horſe, *equus deſultorius.*
A ledge, *projectura, aſſerculus.*
A ledger Ambaſſadour, *Regis* or *Reipublicæ orator.*
Ledung [a River in *Ireland*] *dur.*
A lee, *locus à cœli & ventorum injuria tutus.*
A-lee the Helm, *verte gubernaculum in partem à vento tutam.*
The lee, } *Navis inclinatio, vergentia.* Leeward, }
To fall to the leeward, *Ventum nimis declinare.*
Lee-fang, *Funis annulos è funiculis trajectus ad pedem veli conſtringendum.*
The lee-ſhore, *Littus vento impervium.*
A lee-ward Tide, *Ventus & fluxus eodem tendentes.*
A leech, *hirundo, ſanguiſuga.*
A leech [Farrier] *Veterinarius, hippiatrus.*
The leech of a Sail, *veli ſinus.*
The leech-Owl, *Strix.*
Leeds [in *Kent*] *Lodanum, Ledanum caſtrum.*

Leef [dear] *charus.*
A leek, *porrum.*
Dog-leek, } Wild-leek, } *Porrum vitagineum.*
Cut-leeks-blade, *porrum ſectile.*
The headed-leek, *porrum capitatum.*
Houſe-leek, *ſedum.*
A leek-bed, *porrina.*
A leek-blade, *talia.*
Leek green, *praſinus.*
Of a leek, *porraceus.*
To found a leek, *cornu dare ſignum ad redintegrationem inveſtigationis.*
The leer of a Deer [the place where he dries himſelf] *Cervi matutina apricatio, matutinus apricantis cervi decubitus.*
A leer horſe, *vacuus.*
Leer, *complexio.*
To leer, *limis intueri.*
Leering, *limus.*
Lees, *fæx.*
The lees of Oyl, *amurca, fraces.*
To leeſe, *amitto, perdo.*
A leeſing, *jactura.*
A leet, *curia.*
Leet-days, *dies faſti.*
To leet [ſhew] *oſtendo.*
The leetch of a Sail, *Externa* or *laxior pars veli.*
Leeten you, *præ te ferto.*
Leethwake, *lentus, flexilis.*
I had as leeve, *malo.* * I had as leeve dy as endure it, *mortuum me quam ut id patiar malim.*
Leevwarden [in *Weſt-Frieʒeland*] *leovardia.*
Left [forſaken] *derelictus, deſtitutus.*
I LEFT, [of leave] *reliqui.* * But if he had left it to me, *Quod ſi mihi permiſiſſet.* * He left it as he found it, *reliquit integrum.* * He left the Prieſt-hood, *Sacerdotio abibat.* * I never left urging, *nunquam deſtiti orare.* *Things are as you left them, *Res eodem eſt loci quo reliquiſti.*
Left [remaining] *reliquus.* * There is but a ſmall party of that Army left, *Perexigua pars illius exercitus ſupereſt.* * There are but a very few of them left now, *Qui pauci jam admodum reſtant.* * This is all that is left, *tantum reliquum eſt.*
Left alone, *deſolatus.*
Left deſtitute, *orbatus.*
Left off for a time, *intermiſſus.*
Left out, *prætermiſſus, omiſſus.*
The left-hand, *ſiniſtra, leva.*
On the left-hand, *à ſiniſtris.*
Toward the left, *ſiniſtrorſum.*
Left, } Of the left-hand, } *ſiniſter, levus.* * The left Wing of the Army, *Siniſtrum cornu.*
Left-handed, *ſcævola.*
A leg, *crus, tibia.*
A little leg, *cruſculum.*
A leg of mutton, *coxa ovina.*
To make a leg, *genuflecto.*
Leg, adj. } Of the leg, } *cruralis, tibialis.*
Leg-harneſs, *Ocreæ, tibialia.*
Bow-legd'd, *valgus.*
Wry leg'd, *loripes.*
A legacy, *legatum.*
Of legacies, *legativus.*
Legal, *legalis.*
Legality, *rei æquitas legibus conſentanea.*
A legate, *legatus.*

A legatee, *legatarius.*
A legatſhip, *legatio.*
A legend, *legenda, alicujus beati vita, geſta ſancti cujuſpiam.*
The golden legend, *legenda aurea.*
A leger-book, *actorum codex, primores tabulæ, ſcriptum prototypum.*
Legerdemain, *Ars præſtigiatoria.*
Legerdemain tricks, *præſtigiæ.*
Leger-geld, *Mulcta domino pendi ſolita ob famulam compreſſam.*
Legible, *legibilis.*
A legion [about five or ſix thouſand Men] *legio.*
A little legion, *legiuncula.*
Of a legion, } *legionarius.*
Legionary, }
Legiſlative, *legiſlativus.*
Legitimate, *legitimus.*
To legitimate, *legitimo.*
Legitimately, *legitimé.*
A legitimating, } *legitimatio.*
Legitimation, }
Legnago [in the Signeury of *Venice*] *liniacum.*
Legorn [in *Tuſcany*] *labro.*
Leiceſter Town, *leiceſtria, legeceſtria, legoria.*
A leigh, *paſcuum.*
Leighlin [in *Ireland*] *leehlinia.*
Leinſter [part of *Ireland*] *lagenia.*
Leiſure, *otium. See* Leaſure.
Leith [in *Scotland*] *letha.*
Leiton [in *Eſſex*] *durolitum.*
A leman, *concubina.*
A little leman, *amicula.*
A lembick, *alembicus, vas diſtillatorium.*
Lemburg [in *Ruſſia nigra*] *leopolis.*
Lemgow [in *Weſtphalia*] *lemgovia.*
The leming [Beaſt] *Mus Norwegicus.*
Lemnos [an *Egean* Iſland] *lemnos.*
Lemnian Earth, *Terra lemnia* or *ſigillata.*
A lemon, *limonium.*
A lemon-tree, *citrea.*
Lemſter [in *Herefordſhire*] *leonis monaſterium, cœnobium leonenſe* or *leovenſe.*
Lenciſia [in *Poland*] *lancicia.*
TO LEND, *commodo, mutuo, mutuum dare.* * Lend me your hand a little, *Quin mihi manum tantiſper accommoda.* * Lend me your help a little, *paululum da mihi operæ.*
To lend at intereſt, *fœnero.*
A lender, *commodator, creditor.*
Lending, *commodans.*
A lending, *commodatio, accommodatio.*
A lending at Intereſt, *fœneratio.*
Lenebam [in *Kent*] *durolenum, durolevum.*
Length, *longitudo, prolixitas.* * A Man may come within 2 Poles length of him, *jam mitis eſt.* * I have the length of his Foot to a hair, *Ego illius ſenſum pulchrè calleo.*
Length of time, *longinquitas, diuturnitas.*
At length, *tandem, denique, demum.*
Now at length, } *Aliquando, jam*
Once at length, } *tandem.*
To draw out at length, *produco.*
A drawing out at length, *productio.*
At length, } *In longum.*
In length, }
To lengthen, *produco, protraho, extendo.*
Lengthened, *productus, extentus.*
A lengthening, *productio, protractio.*
To lenify, *lenio, mollio.*
Lenity, *lenitas, clementia.*
Lenitive, *mitigatorius.*
A lenitive, *malagma, atis.*
A lennet, *carduelis, aurivittis.*
Lennox [in *Scotland*] *lennoxia. levinia, elgovia.*
Lens [in *Artoiſe*] *lentium, Nemetacum.*
LENT [of lend] *commodatus, mutuò datus.*
I lent, *accommodavi.* * He lent him mony in his need, *Huic egenti hic pecuniam credidit.*
Lent [ſubſt.] *Quadrageſima, tempus quadrageſimale.*
Lenten, } *quadrageſimalis.*
Of lent, }
A lenten fig, *caryota.*
A lentil, *lens, ntis.*
Fen-lentils, } *lens paluſtris.*
Water-lentils, }
The lentisk-tree, *lentiſcus, maſtiche.*
Lentini [in *Sicily*] *leontium.*
Lentitude, *lentitudo.*
A lenvoy, *epilogus carminis.*
Leo [one of the twelve Signs] *Leo.*
Leon [in *Spain*] *legio germanica.*
Leon, } [in *Bretagne*] *leo-*
Leondoul, } *na.*
Leon [in *Cappadocia*] *polemonium.*
Leonard [a Man's Name] *leonardus.*
A leonard [Hawk] *falcunculus.*
Leonel [a Man's Name] *leonellus.*
A leopard, *leopardus, pardus.*
A ſhe-leopard, *pardalis.*
Leopards-bane [herb] *doronicum.*
Leopold [a Man's name] *leopoldus.*
Lepanto [in *Ætolia*] *naupactus.*
A lepe, *ſaltus. See* Leap.
A leper, *leproſus.*
A white-leper, *elephantiacus.*
A ſpittle for lepers, *noſocomium leproſorum.*
The leper-fiſh, *lepras, pſorus.*
Lepid [witty] *lepidus.*
A leprie, } *lepra, ſcabies.*
Leproſie, }
The itching leproſie, *prurigo.*
The white leproſie, *elephantiaſis.*
Leproſed, } *leproſus.*
Leprous, }
Leprouſneſs, *porrigo.*
Lera [a River in *France*] *Igmanus, Sigmanus.*
Lereſſe [a River in *Sarmatia*] *Boryſthenes.*
Lerida [in *Catalonia*] *ilerda.*
Lerma [in old *Caſtile*] *lerma.*
Lerna [a Lake in *Peloponneſus*] *lerna.*
The leres [a River in *France*] *lertius.*
Lerpool [in *Lancaſhire*] *liſerpalus.*
A lerry, *lectio, penſum ad diſcendum.*
Les [a River in *France*] *telis.*
Leſch [a River in the *Low-Countries*] *letia.*
Leſina [in an Iſland of the ſame Name on the Coaſts of *Dalmatia*] *pharos.*
Leskard [in *Cornwal*] *ſebaſte, legio altera auguſta.*
Leſnow [in *Poland*] *leſnovia.*
Leſom, *licitus.*
LESS, [adj.] *minor.* * Nothing will coſt a Father leſs than a Son, *Res nulla minoris conſtabit patri quàm filius.* * Birds like Thruſhes ſomewhat leſs than Pigeons, *Aves turdorum ſpecie paulum infra columbas magnitudine.* * They are leſs than were ſaid to be, *Intra famam ſunt.* * He ſpent it in leſs than a year, *non toto vertente anno abſumpſit.*
LESS [adv.] *minus.* * Who is leſs ridiculous than he, *quis minùs illo ridiculus!* Nor is any Age leſs wearied, *neque ulla ætas minus fatigatur.* * In leſs than three hours, *Minus tribus horis.* * Nor was he ever the leſs helpful to him for all that, *neque eo ſeciùs eum juvit opibus ſuis.*
For leſs, *minoris.*
To leſſen, act. } *minuo, diminuo, ex-*
To make leſs, } *tenuo.*
To leſſen, neut. } *Decreſco, minu-*
To grow leſs, } *or.*
Leſſened, *minutus, attenuatus.*
A leſſening, *attenuatio, diminutio.*
Leſſer, *minor. See* Leſs.
The leſſes of a Wild Boar, *Suis ſylveſtris fimus.*
Leſſian diet, *diæta tenuis.*
Leſſines [in the *Low Countries*] *Leſſina.*
A leſſon, *lectio, prælectio.*
A little leſſon, *lectio, lectiuncula.*
A leſſon [inſtruction] *Documentum, præceptum.*
To leſſon, *doceo, inſtruo.*
To give a leſſon, *ſuborno.*
A Leſſor, *elocator.*
Leſt, *minimus. See* Leaſt.
Leſtal, *venalis, commodi ponderis.*
L'Eſtrange [the Family] *extraneus.*
Leſtuthiel [in *Cornwal*] *Uzella.*
A LET, *mora, impedimentum, obſtaculum, offendiculum.* * I will be no let to you, *in me nihil erit mora.*
To let [hinder] *Impedio, obſto.* * What doth let why it ſhould not be? *quid obſtat quo minus fiat?* * A certain chance did let me from doing of it, *caſus quidam me facere impedivit.*
To let alone, *mitto, omitto, miſſum facio.* * Will you let me alone or no? *Mittis me an non mittis?* * Let us let theſe things alone, *miſſa hæc facimus.* * Let me alone, *Fer me.*
To let one blood, *Sanguinem emittere, venas alicui incidere.* * He was let blood without any pain, *miſſus eſt ſanguis ſine dolore.*
To let down, *demitto.*
To let down an Inſtrument, *Remitto, laxo.*
To let fly abroad, *libero cœlo permittere.*
To let go, *demitto.*
To let looſe, *Emitto, è cuſtodia educo, eximere in libertatem vinclo.*
To let off, *diſploda, exonero.*
To let in, *admitto, intromitto.* * See you let no body into the Houſe, *Cave quenquam in ædes intromiſeris.*

To let [interrupt] *Interpello, interrumpo.*
To let out, *Emitto.*
To let out [hire out] *Loco, eloco.* * I cannot let a penny of mony to any body, *Locare argenti nemini nummum queo.* * You have a little Field here, hard by the Town, which you let out, *Agelli eſt hic, ſub urbe paulum, quod locitas forás.*
To let paſs, } *Omitto, præteteo, prætermitto.*
To let ſlip, }
To let [ſuffer] *Permitto, ſino.* * He let him ſpend as much as he would, *Quantum vellet impendere permiſit.* * I will not let you go, *Abire te non ſinam.* * If the Sea-men would have let me, *Si eſſet licitum per nautas.* * Let me dye, *Emoriar.* * Let me not live, *Ne vivam.* * Let me ſee, *Fac videam.* * Let them go home, *Domum abeant.* * Let the old man come, *Cedo ſenem.* * I will let you know, *Te certiorem faciam.* * You will not let me dye, *Mori prohibes.*
Lett, *Impeditus.*
Let alone, } *Miſſus, omiſſus.*
Let paſs, }
The Letany, *Litania.*
A letcher, *Libidinoſus, ſcortator.*
Lethal [deadly] *Lethalis.*
Lethargick, *Lethargicus.*
A lethargy, *Lethargus.*
Troubled with a lethargy, *Lethargicus.*
Letrum [in *Connaught*] *Letrumi.*
Letrum [a County in *Connaught*] *Letrumenſis comitatus.*
Letted, *Impeditus, retardatus.*
Lettenland [part of *Leifland*] *Litlandia.*
A letter [hinderer] *Obſtructor, morator, interpellator.*
A letter down *Demiſſor.*
A letter of the Alphabet, *Litera, elementum.*
A letter [Epiſtle] *Epiſtola, literæ.*
A Text-letter, *Litera uncialis.*
A letter of Attorny, *Libellus procurationis, literæ deputatoriæ, mandatariæ.*
To give a letter of Attorny, *Procuratorem literis conſtituere.*
Letters Patents, *Diploma, literæ patentes.*
Letters of Appeal, *Literæ dimiſſoriæ.*
Letters of commendation, *Literæ commendatitiæ.*
Letters of Exchange, *Teſſeræ nummariæ.*
A Letter-miſſive, *Epiſtola,*
Of letters, *Literarius, elementarius.*
Of letters miſſive, *Epiſtolaris.*
A Letter-carrier, *Tabellarius, tabellio.*
Lettered, *Literatus.*
Lettice, *Lactuca.*
A ſmall lettice, *Lactucula.*
Cabbage-lettice, *Lactuca capitata.*
Criſped lettice, *Lactuca criſpa.*
Lamb's-lettice, *Lactuca agnina.*
Wild lettice, *Lactuca ſylvatica.*
Lettice [a woman's name] *Lætitia.*
A letting, *Impeditio, impedimentum, obſtaculum.*
A letting blood, *Phlebotomia.*
A letting down, *Demiſſio.*
A letting go, *Dimiſſio.*
A letting out for Rent, *Elocatio.*
A letting paſs, *Prætermiſſio.*
A letting [ſuffering] *Permiſſio.*

A lettice [bonnet] *Redimiculum.*
A lettice-window, *Clathrus, tranſenna.*
The Levant [Eaſt] *Ortus ſolis.*
Levant and couchant, *Jumenta errabunda quæ ſurgunt & cubant in alieno agro.*
Level, *Æqualis.*
A level, *Planities,*
Level with, *Planus.*
A Carpenter's level, *Libella, perpendiculum, amuſſis.*
Level-coil, *Alternatim, ceſſim.*
To play level-coil, *Vices ludendi præbere.*
The level of a Gun, *Scopus.*
To level, } *Æquo, complano.*
Make level, }
To level at, *Ad ſcopum collimare.*
Levelled, *Ad perpendiculum jactus.*
Levelled at, *Petitus.*
A levelling, *Æquatio.*
A levelling at, *Collimatio.*
Leven, *Fermentum.*
To leven, *Fermento.*
Without leven, *Azymus.*
The laying of leven, *Fermenti conſperſio.*
Levened, *Fermentatus.*
Levened bread, *Zymites.*
A levening, *Fermentatio.*
Leveney [in *Brecknockſhire*] *Leventium.*
A Leveret, *Lepuſculus.*
Leviathan [a beaſt] *Crocodilus.*
A levy, *Cenſus.*
To levy, *Conſcribo.*
To levy mony, *Tributum imponere vel colligere, exigere.*
To levy Soldiers, *Militem ſcribere.*
Levied, *Exactus.*
A levying of mony, *Exactio, irrogatio.*
Levin-River [in *Scotland*] *Levinus.*
A Levite, *Levita, Levites.*
Levitical, } *Leviticus.*
Of a Levite, }
Levity, *Levitas, inconſtantia.*
Leukirchen [in *Germany*] *Ectodurum.*
Leutkirck [in *Germany*] *Leutkirca.*
Leutmeritz [in *Germany*] *Litomerium.*
Lew, *Opertus, à Cœli & ventorum injuria tutus.*
Lewd, *Flagitioſus, improbus, nefarius, nequam.*
Very lewd, *Nequiſſimus.*
Lewdly, *Flagitioſe, improbè, nefariè.*
Lewdneſs, *Improbitas, nequitia.*
Lewellin [a man's name] *Lionellus.*
Lewes [in *Suſſex*] *Leſva.*
Lewis-Iſland [by *Scotland*] *Leuviſſa, Ebuda ſecunda.*
Lewis [a man's name] *Ludovicus.*
A Lexicon, *Lexicon.*
Leyden [in *Holland*] *Lugdunum Batavorum.*
Leye [a River in *Flanders*] *Legia.*
I had leyſer, *Malo, malim.*
A Ley-gager, *Qui lites ſequitur.*
Leyne [a River in *Saxony*] *Lynius.*
Leypſick [in *Saxony*] *Lipſia, Luppia, Lupſuraum.*
Leyre [a River in *Germany*] *Lutis.*
The Lez [a River in *Languedoc*] *Ledum, Ledus.*
Lheydaw [part of *Bretagne*] *Letavia.*
Lheyne-Promontory [in *Caernarvonſhire*] *Langanum, Canganum Ganganum.*
Lhon [a River in *Germany*] *Lhona.*
Liable, *Obnoxius.*
A Liam, *Numella.*
Lianne [a River in the *Low-Countries*] *Liana, Elna.*
Liart, *Flexilis.*
Libanus [a Mountain in *Phœnicia*] *Libanus.*
Libaw [in *Poland*] *Liba.*
A Libbard, *Pardus.*
Libbard's-bane, *Aconitum.*
To lib [geld] *Caſtro.*
A libel, *Libellus diffamatorius, ſcriptum famoſum.*
To libel any one, *Alicujus famam lædere, ſcripto maledico diffamare.*
LIBERAL, *Benignus, munificus, liberalis.*
Very liberal, *Perbenignus.*
Too liberal, *Prodigus.*
A liberal giver, *Largitor.*
A liberal giving, *Largitio, erogatio.*
Liberality, *Liberalitas, benignitas, munificentia.*
Liberally, *Liberaliter, benignè, munificé.*
Very liberally, *Perbenignè.*
To give liberally, *Largior.*
Liberdine, *Aconitum.*
Liberty, *Libertas.*
Too much liberty, *Licentia.* * Too much liberty ſpoils all, *Omnes deteriores ſumus licentiâ.*
Liberty of will, *Liberum arbitrium.*
At liberty, *Liber.*
With full liberty, *Liberê.*
To be at liberty, *More ſuo vivere, ſui juris eſſe.* * I am not at liberty to uſe your counſel, *Mihi non eſt integrum tuo uti conſilio.*
To ſet at liberty, *Libero, relaxo, vindico.*
Set at liberty, *Liberatus, laxatus, ſalutus, rude donatus.*
A ſetting at liberty, *Liberatio, emancipatio.*
A ſetter at liberty, *Liberator, vindex.*
A Libertine, *Epicureus.*
Libertiniſm, *Epicureorum ſecta.*
Libidinoſity, *Laſcivia.*
Libidinous, *Libidinoſus,*
Liblong [herb] *Telephium, fabaria.*
Libra [one of the twelve Signs] *Libra.*
A Library, *Bibliotheca.*
A Library-keeper, *Bibliothecarius.*
Of a Library, *Bibliothecalis.*
Libration, *Libratio.*
Lice [of Louſe] *Pediculi.*
Lice-bane [herb] *Pedicularis herba.*
Licenſe, *Licentia.*
A Licenſe, *Diploma, privilegium.*
To licenſe, *Indulgeo, privilegio ſuo munire.*
Licenſed, *Permiſſus, privilegio munitus.*
A Licentiate, *Licentiatus.*
A Licentiate [in Law] *Lyta.*
Licentious, *Licentioſus.*
Licentiouſneſs, *Improbitas, nequitia.*
Licentiouſly, *Licenter.*
Litchfield [in *Staffordſhire*] *Lichfeldia.*
Of Lichfield, *Locefeldenſis.*
Lich-wale [herb] *Lithoſpermum.*
A Lich-Owl, *Bubo feralis.*
A lick, *Linctus.*
TO LICK, *Lingo, lambo.* * I will make him lick his fingers, *Ipſos ſibi*

ſibi faciam ut digitos prærodat ſuos.
To lick about, *Circumlambo.*
To lick again, *Relingo.*
To lick away, *delingo.*
To lick daintily, *Ligurio.*
To lick often, *Lambito.*
To lick up all, *Elingo.*
A lick-diſh, } *Catillo, lurco.*
Lick-ſauce, }
A Lick-ſtone [fiſh] *Muræna.*
A licker, *Linctor.*
Licked, *Linctus.*
A licking, *Illinctio, illinctus.*
Licorice, } *Glycirriza.*
Licoriſh, }
Wild Licorice, *Glaux vulgaris.*
Licoriſh, } *Delicatulus, guloſus.*
Likeriſh, }
A licoriſh companion, *Cuves, catillo.*
To make one licoriſh, *Illecebris delinire.*
A making licoriſh, *Corruptio, corruptela illecebra.*
Licoriſh dainties, *Cupediæ.*
Licoriſhneſs, *Gula, liguritio.*
A lid, *Operculum.*
A pot-lid, *Operculum ollæ.*
An eye-lid, *Palpebra.*
Lida [in *Poland*] *Lida.*
Liddeſdaale [in *Scotland*] *Liddeſdalia.*
Lidford [in *Devonſhire*] *Lideforda.*
Lidford-law, *Condemnatio poſt ſuſpendium.*
Lie [of aſhes] *Lixivium.*
Of lie, *Lixivius.*
A lie, *Mendacium, commentum, figmentum.*
A little lie, *Mendaculum.*
A loud lie, *Meræ fabulæ.*
TO LIE, } *Mentior, fingo.* * I
TELL A LIE, } tell you no lie, *Factum non fabula.* * If he told never ſo loud a lie, *Ut impudentiſſimè mentiretur.* * I would not lie for a thouſand pound, *Ut mentiar nullius patrimonium tanti facio.*
To lie manifeſtly, *Ementior.*
To lie greatly, *Dementior.*
To take one in a lie, *Mendacii aliquem prehendere.* * Take me in a lie, and hang me, *Si quidquam mentitum invenies occidito.*
To give one the lie, *Os cujuſpiam verberare dicti mendacii convicio, mendacii aliquem arguere.*
TO LIE [in a poſture] *Jaceo.* * What lies in you, *Quantum in te eſt.* * If it did lie in me, *Si mihi eſſet integrum.* * It lies him in a great deal, *Magno illi conſtat.* * My life lies on it, *Salus mea in eo vertitur.* * If my life ſhould lie on it, *Si de capite ageretur meo.* * It lies under the North Pole, *Sub ſeptentrionibus poſitum eſt.* * The memory lies at the bottom of the ear. *Eſt in aure ima memoriæ locus.* Had we but a wind, we ſhould not lie idle at *Corcyra*, *Si eſſent venti nos* Corcyræ *non ſederemus.* * I will ſhew you wherein the greateſt happineſs lies, *Oſtendam tibi ſummæ cardinem felicitatis.* * I will make that tongue of yours lie, *Ego tibi iſtam comprimam linguam.* * Do you think to lie a-bed, and have the work done? *Quid, credis dormienti tibi hæc confecturos Deos?*
To lie about, *Circumjaceo.*
To lie againſt, *Objaceo.*
To lie along, *Recumbo, recubo.*

To lie at one, *Prece aliquem fatigare.*
To lie before, *Præjaceo.*
To lie between, *Interjaceo.*
To lie by, *Accubo, accumbo.*
To lie down, *Decumbo, decubo.* * She is ready to lie down, *Partus propè inſtat, ad pariendum vicina eſt.*
To lie down to ſleep, *Diſcumbo, ſternere ſe ſomno.*
To lie in, *Ob puerperium cubare.*
To lie in the dirt, *In luto hærere.*
To lie flat, *Procumbo, ſternor.*
To lie near, *Accubo.*
To lie open, *Pateo.*
To lie ſtill, *Sileo, quieſco.*
To lie together, *Concumbo.* * They lie together, *Nuptias faciunt.*
To lie under, *Succumbo, ſubjaceo.*
To lie hid, } *Lateo.*
Lie unknown, }
To lie upon, *Incubo.*
To lie in wait for, *Inſidiari, inſidias ſtruere.*
Liege, *Fidelis, obligatus.*
Liege [in *Germany*] *Legia, Leodium.*
A Liege [Lord] *Dominus ſupremus, patronus.*
Liegeance, } *Fides, fidelitas principi debita.*
Liegeancy, }
A Liege-man, *Cliens.*
I have lien, *Jacui, &c.*
A lier, *Mendax, falſiloquus.*
A little lier, *Mendaculus.*
A lier for the whet-ſtone, *Halophanta.*
Lier-wit, *Multa adulterii.*
Liere [in *Brabant*] *Lyra, Nivoſdum.*
A forger of lies, *Aretalogus.*
Full of lies, *Fabuloſus.*
A woman that lies in, *Puerpera.*
In lieu of, *Loco.*
A Lieutenant, *Locum tenens, vicarius, optio.*
The Lieutenant of a Gally, *Celeuſtes.*
The Lieutenant of the Tower, *Capitolinus.*
Lieutenantſhip, *Præfectura.*
LIFE, *Vita, anima, ſpiritus.* * I owe my life to him, *Illius opera vivo.* * If God ſend life, *Si vita ſuppetet.* * If my life ſhould lie on't, *Si de capite ageretur meo.* * While there is life, there is hope, *Ægroto dum anima eſt, ſpes eſt.* * Life lies not in living, but in liking, *Non eſt vivere, ſed valere vita.* * In his life-time, *Dum adhuc viveret.*
To give life, *Animo, vivifico.*
The Life-guard, *Cohors prætoria.*
Life-giving, *Vivificus.*
A giving of life, *Animatio.*
Of life and death, *Capitalis.* * 'Tis a caſe of life and death, *Cauſa capitalis eſt.*
To ſit upon life and death, *De capite quærere.*
Long life, *Vivacitas, longævitas.*
To the life, *Ad vivum.*
To have life, } *Vivo, vitam agere,*
Lead a life, } *degere.* * I lived a City-life, *Vitam urbanam ſecutus ſum.*
To lay down ones life, *Mortem oppetere.*
To fly for ones life, *Fugâ ſalutem petere.*
To loſe ones life, *Capite plecti.*
Life-Everlaſting [herb] *Gnophalium.*
Loſs of life, *Ultimum ſupplicium.*
To ſell a man's life, *Sanguinem alicujus addicere.*

To come to life again, *Reviviſco.*
Coming to life again, *Redivivus.*
Having life, *Vivus, animans.*
Full of life, *Vivax, vegetus.*
Without life, } *Inanimus, exanimus.*
Lifeleſs, } * He is lifeleſs that is faultleſs, *Nemo noſtrum non peccat, homines ſumus non dii.*
Life-rent, *Penſio dum vivitur ſoluta.*
Without life, adv. *Frigidè.*
Liffland [a Country in *Poland*] *Livonia.*
Liffy-river [in *Ireland*] *Libnius.*
A lift, *Sublevatio.*
A lift [kind of ſtile] *Climax adapertilis.*
To lift, } *Levo, tollo, attollo, evebo.*
Lift up, } * He lift up his hands to heaven, *Manus ad ſidera tollit.*
To lift up again, *Relevo.*
To lift up himſelf, *Se efferre.*
To lift up on high, *In ſublime tollere.*
To lift upright, *Erigo, ſurrigo.*
Lifted up, *Levatus, allevatus, arrectus.*
A lifter up, *Evector.*
Lifting up, *Evectorius.*
A lifting up, *Elatio, elevatio.*
The lifts of a Sail, *Veli pedes, funes ad antennarum cornua libranda, elevanda aut demittenda.*
To lig [lie] *Cumbo.*
A ligament, *Ligamentum.*
A ligature, *Ligatura.*
TO LIGHT [as a bird] *Sido, deſido.* * Where they would have a ſwarm to light, *Examen ubi volunt conſiſtere.* * Little ſtones in the water, where they may light and drink, *In aqua lapilli, ubi adſidere & bibere poſſunt.*
To light [as from a Horſe] *Deſcendo, deſilio.*
To light upon, *Offendo, reperio.* * I lighted upon it by chance, *Caſu in hoc incidi.* * I have light upon my Daughter, *Filiam meam inveni.* * When you light on ſuch a Rock as that, *Ubi ſcopulum offendis ejuſmodi.* * He many times lights on things he would not, *In ea quæ non vult ſæpe incurrit.* * Your Father light on me but now, *Pater tuus modò me prehendit.* * Particular troubles have light on this Burrough, *Singulares huic municipio calamitates acciderunt.* * This miſchief will light on my head, *Iſthæc in me cudetur faba.*
Light, adj. *Levis.* * My heart is light, over what it uſes to be, *Ita animus præter ſolitum geſtit.* * As light as a feather, *Plumâ levior.* * It is a light matter, *Leve eſt.* * If you ſhall not think it a light matter, *Si non aſpernabere.*
Very light, *Perlevis.*
Light [nimble] *Agilis, expeditus.*
Light of foot, *Volucer, velox, pedibus celer.*
Light-foot [a Dog] *Labros.*
Light [inconſtant] *Inconſtans, inſtabilis, levis.* * As light as Grecians, *Homines levitate* Græci.
Light of belief, *Credulus.*
Light-fingered, *Furax.*
Light-harneſſed, *Veles.*
Light-headed, *Cerebroſus.*
A Light-horſe-man, *Levis armaturæ eques.*
Light [of no value] *Ludicer, frivolus.*

To ſet light by } contemno, revi-
To make light of } viſco, nullo loco habere, nihili facere, ſiſque deque habere.
To take a light taſte of, libare.
A light ſupper, ſportula.
Somewhat light, leviculus.
Light [Shining] lucidus. * We have ſeen the heaven all on a light fire, Vidimus cœlum ſplendeſcere flamma.
Light [ſubſt.] lux, lumen. * They know it by the light of Nature, Natura admonente cognoverunt. * He ſtands in his own light, Ipſe ſibi eſt injurius. * The Moon ſhines by another's light, luna aliena luce lucet.
To bring to light, in apertum proferre. * Time will bring it to light, In apricum proferet ætas.
To burn day-light, lucernam in ſole adhibere.
A light, lucerna, lychnus, candela, fax. * Before the lights were put out, Nondum extinctis luminaribus.
To light [ſet on fire] accendo, incendo. * He lights one candle at another, Lumen de lumine accendit.
A light-carrier [ſtone] Lapis Bononienſis.
To light one, præluceo. * You lighted him the way to, Cui tu facem prætuliſti ad---.
To be light, luceo.
It begins to be light, luceſcit.
To caſt light } illuceo, illumino, il-
To give light } luſtro.
Light-gray, leucophæus.
Twi-light, lux dubia, crepuſculum.
Lighted, accenſus.
To lighten, illumino.
To lighten } fulguro.
Caſt out lightning }
To lighten [eaſe] levo, allevo.
To be made lighter, allevor.
Lightly, leviter.
Lightly [nimbly] agiliter, velociter.
Lightly [careleſly] perfunctoriè.
Lightly [eaſily] facilè
Lightened, illuminatus, irradiatus.
Lightened [eaſed] allevatus.
It lightens, fulgurat.
Lightneſs, levitas.
Lightneſs of belief, credulitas.
Lightneſs [inconſtancy] inconſtantia, vanitas.
Lightning, fulmen, fulgur.
A lightning, fulguratio.
Lightning with blaſts, ſyderatio.
Of lightning, fulmineus.
A flaſh of lightning, fulgur, fulgetrum.
A lightning [eaſing] allevamentum.
A lightning [giving light] prætenſio lucis.
A lighter, ſcapha, rates.
A lighter-man, naviculator.
A lighting down, deſcenſus.
A ſudden lighting on, deprehenſio.
A lighting [kindling] accenſio.
The lights [lungs] pulmones.
Lightſome, lucidus, fulgidus, illuſtris.
Very lightſome, perlucidus.
Somewhat lightſome, ſubluſtris.
To make lightſome, illuſtro.
Lightſomeneſs, claritas.
Lignaloes, agallochum, lignum aloes.
To ligne [as a dog] ineo.
Lignitz [in Sileſia] Lignitia.
Ligeon [a Britiſh Iſland] Liga.
Ligorn [in Piſa] Liburnus, Labro.
A ligue, fœdus, affirmitas, neceſſitudo.

Like, adj. } ſimilis, par, æquus. * As
Like unto } like as if he were ſpit out of his mouth, Non tam ovum ovo ſimile. * Like lips like Lettice, Similes habent labra lactucas. * They both have like terms, Æqua utriſque conditio eſt. * Like will to like, Simile ſimili gaudet, Æqualis æqualem delectat. * Had there been in us the like skill that there was in him, Si par in nobis atque in illo ſcientia fuiſſet. * Give him like for like, Par pari referto. * You are always deviſing me ſuch like things, Hujuſmodi mihi res ſemper comminiſcere. * All do not ſtand in like need, Non æquè omnes egent. * Like cover like cup, Dignum patella operculum. * Like father like ſon, Mali corvi malum ovum.
Like, adv. } tanquam, velut, &c.
Like unto } * They are feared like maſters, Tanquam domini timentur. * It broke out like a Storm, Velut nimbus erupit. * It was more like a City than a Village, Non fuit vici inſtar ſed urbis. * Like hail, In modum grandinis. * They look like ſlain men, Cæſorum ſpeciem præbuerunt. * In truth you live like Fidlers, Muſice hercle agitis ætatem. * They were ſlaughtered like ſheep, Pecorum modo cecidere. * The man fell a weeping like a child, Homini illico lachrymæ cadunt quaſi puero. * To fight like the Giants againſt the Gods, Gigantum more bellare cum Diis. * You have done like your ſelf, Te dignum feciſti, ad ingenium redis. * He lives like himſelf, Pro dignitate vivit. * He carried himſelf like a Conqueror, Pro victore ſe geſſit.
Like } probabilis, veriſimilis. * Like
Likely } enough ſo, Satis probabile eſt. * It is very like you do aſk, Te credibile eſt quærere. * We are like to have war, Impendit nobis belli timor. * I am like to loſe my credit, periculum famæ mihi eſt. * You are never like to ſee me more, Hodie poſtremum me vides. * I am like to fall into their hands. Periculum eſt ne in manus eorum incidam. * The left wing had like to have been routed, Prope erat ut ſiniſtrum cornu pelleretur. * He had like to have been loſt among them, pene harum ipſiuſque operâ periit.
Like as, quemadmodum, ſicut, perinde ac.
Like a friend, amicè.
Like a Gentleman, liberaliter, ingenuè.
Like a man, viriliter.
Like to be, futurus. * There was like to be peace, In ſpe pax fuit. * I am like to be undone, Occiſa eſt hæc res. * His Camp was like to be taken, Caſtris capi imminebat.
Like to die, moribundus, fermè moriens.
In like manner, ſimiliter, pariter, itidem. * The reſt did in like manner, cæterique idem fecerunt.
TO LIKE, probo, gaudeo. * I like it well, Magnoperè probo, laudo. * If you like it, Si tibi iſthuc placet aut cordi eſt. * You will like the doing of it, Gaudebis facto. * They will ſhew they do not like the name, Oſtendent ſibi nomen diſplicere. * They were not ſuch as you like, Non tui ſtomachi fuerunt. * As you like your ſelf, Arbitratu tuo. * I like no changing, antiquum volo.
To like [pleaſe] placeo.
To be like, refero, ſimulo.
To make like, æquo, adæquo.
To be like of force, æquipolleo.
Made like, æquatus, adæquatus.
Not like, diſſimilis.
Such like, ejuſmodi, hujuſmodi.
Liked, approbatus.
Likely, probabilis, veriſimilis.
Likely, [adv.] probabiliter, veriſimiliter.
Likelihood } veriſimilitudo.
Likelineſs }
Likeneſs, ſimilitudo, æqualitas, paritas.
To liken, comparo, confero.
Likened, collatus.
A likening, comparatio.
Likewiſe, pariter.
Liking, favens.
A liking, approbatio.
To one's liking, gratus.
To get a liking, amorem concipere.
Good liking, amor, benevolentia.
The good liking of the body, valetudo, bona corporis habitudo.
In good liking, valens, validus, nitidus.
Lilach [tree] Syringa flore cæruleo.
Lilers [in Artois] Lilerium.
To lill out the Tongue, Exerere linguam.
Lille [a River in Aquitane] Illa.
Lille [in Flanders] Inſula.
Lillo [in Brabant] Lilloa.
A Lilly, lilium.
The blew lilly, iris, idis.
The day lilly, lilium non bulboſum.
The white Garden lilly, lilium album hortenſe.
The May-lilly, ephemeron.
The lilly of the Vallies, lilium convallium.
Water-lilly, Nymphea.
The wild lilly } lilium montanum.
Mountain-lilly }
The yellow lilly, Nymphæa lutea.
Lilly, adj. } liliaceus.
Of a lilly }
A lilly-bed, lilietum.
Limaigne [part of France] Limania.
Limb [in Aſtronomy] ea pars lunæ aut ſolis quæ eclipſin patitur.
A limb, membrum.
To limb } membratim diſ-
Tear limb-meal } cerpere.
A Limbeck, alembicus, turbo.
Limber, lentus, vietus, laxus.
To grow limber, lenteſco.
Somewhat limber, ſubvietus.
Limber holes, incile in imo navis (per quod ducitur aqua ad ſentinam.)
Limberneſs, lentor, lentitia.
Limbourg [in the Low Countries] Limburgum.
Limburg [in Ruſſia] Leopolis.
Lime, calx.
Quick lime, calx viva.
Lime flaked, calx uda.
A lime-kiln, fornax calcaria.
A lime-burner } Calcarius.
Lime-maker }
A Tanner's lime-pit, puteus ad ſubigendum corium.
Lime-ſtone, calx.
Lime-work, opus albarium.
Bird lime, viſcus.

To lime with Bird-lime, *viſco.*
A lime-twig, *calamus viſcatus, feſtuca viſco illita.*
Lime-wort, *viſcaria.*
To lime [as a dog] *inire.*
A lime for a hound, *lorum.*
A lime-hound, *metagon, canis admiſſarius, proletarius.*
The lime-tree, *tilea mas.*
Lime [in *Kent*] *Lemanis, Novus Portus.*
Lime-houſe [by *London*] *Limodomus.*
Limerick [in *Ireland*] *Limericum, Laberus.*
Limerick County, *Comitatus Limericenſis.*
Limfort [a Bay in the *Baltick* Sea] *Sinus Limicus.*
A liming [of a dog] *initus.*
A liming with Birdlime, *viſci illitura.*
Limie, *viſcoſus, glutinoſus.*
A limit, *limes, finis, terminus.*
To limit, *limito, termino.*
To limit [appoint] *præſcribo, præſtituo.*
Limitation, *limitatio.*
By limitation, *præfinitò.*
Limited, *terminatus, finitus.*
Limited [appointed] *præſcriptus, præſtitutus.*
Limiting, *finitivus.*
A limiting, *determinatio.*
A limitour, *mercator, indulgentarius.*
The limits, *fines, collimitia.*
A limer [mongrel] *hybris.*
To limn, *coloribus ad vivum exprimere.*
Limned, *ad vivum expreſſus.*
A limner, *miniator, pictor humani oris.*
A limning, *miniatura.*
Limoges [in *France*] *Lemovicum.*
A limon, *malum limonium.*
Limon-colour, *limoneus.*
A limon-tree, *citrea.*
Limoſin [part of *France*] *ager Lemovicenſis.*
Limoux [in *Languedoc*] *Limoſum.*
To limp, *claudico.*
A limper, *claudus.*
A limpet [fiſh] *patella.*
A limpin } [fiſh] *tellina, lepas.*
Limpet }
Limping, *claudicans, mutilus.*
A limping, *claudicatio.*
Limpingly, *mutilè.*
Limſie [the Family] *de Limeſi.*
To lin, *ceſſo, deſino.*
Lin river [in *Nottinghamſhire*] *Linus.*
A linage, *progenies, proles, propago, proſapia.*
The linch-pin of a wheel, *embolium, paxillus.*
Lincopen [in Eaſt *Gothland*] *Lincopia.*
The Linden-tree, *tilia.*
Lingen [in *Weſtphalia*] *Linga*
Linken [in *Flanders*] *Linkia.*
Lincoln City, *Lincolnia, Lindum.*
Lindaw [in *Germany*] *Landavia.*
Lindſey [part of *Lincolnſhire*] *Lindeſeia, Lindiſaia.*
A line, *funiculus.*
A line drawn, *linea.*
A little line, *lineola.*
By line, *ad amuſſim.*
A Carpenter's line, *amuſſis.*
A chalked-line, *creta.*
An oaker-line, *rubrica.*

A Plumb-line, *libella.*
Lines of the hand, *inciſuræ.*
A line [race] *proſapia.*
An Angling-line, *ſeta.*
Line [flax] *linum.*
A line-tree, *tilea.*
Line-ſeed, *lini ſemen.*
Indian line purified, *linum asbeſton.*
To line [as a dog] *inire.*
To line a garment, *duplico, ſuffulcire veſtem.*
To line with a Fortification, *munimentum ſubſtruere.*
Lineal, *linealis.*
Lineament } *Lineamentum.*
Lineature }
Lined as a Garment, *duplicatus.*
Well lined, *affluens opibus.*
Ling [fiſh] *molva major, aſinus varius.*
Ling [heath] *erica.*
A lingel, *lingula.*
Lingen [in *Weſtphalia*] *Linga.*
To linger, *cunctor, moror, moras nectere.*
To linger after, *efflictim cupere.*
Lingered, *dilatus, prolatatus.*
A lingerer, *cunctator, ceſſator.*
Lingering, *cunctabundus.*
A lingering, *cunctatio, mora.*
Lingeringly, *cunctanter, tardè.*
A linget [bird] *Articapilla.*
A linguiſt, *linguis peritus.*
Ling-wort, *angelica.*
A liniment [oyntment] *emplaſtrum.*
The lining of a Garment, *duplicatura, pannus ſubdititius, ſuffultura.*
The lining of a Bitch, *initus.*
Linings, *femoralia interiora.*
A link, *lychnus, fax reſinata.*
A little link, *facula.*
A link [chitterling] *lucanica, iſicium.*
A link of a chain, *circulus ferreus, commiſſura.*
To link, *conſero, concateno.*
To link [in friendſhip] *conſocio, adunio.*
Linked together, *concatenatus.*
Linked in, *impeditus.*
Linked in Affinity, *affinitate conjunctus.*
A linking, *connexio.*
Linne [in *Norfolk*] *Linum, Linnum Regis.*
Linnen, *linteum, lintea, orum.*
Linnen, adj. } *linteus, lineus.*
Of Linnen }
A linnen-clout, *linteolum.*
A linnen-weaver, *linteo.*
A linnen-draper, *lintearius.*
Linnen-drapery, *occupatio lintearia.*
Linnen-cloth, *veſtis lintea.*
Fine linnen, *ſindon.*
Home-ſpun linnen, *linteum domeſticum.*
Wearing linnen, *linteatus.*
A Linnet, *carduelis, linaria.*
A red linnet, *linaria rubra.*
Linoſity, *lini copia.*
Linſeed, *lini ſemen.*
Linſey Woolſey, *linoſtema, atis, pannus linoſaneus.*
Lintel, *funis igniarius ad explodendas machinas bellicas.*
Lint, *linteum, penicillus vulnerarius.*
The lintel of a door, *ſuperliminare, limen ſuperius.*
A lintel, *lens, ntis.*

Fen lintils, *lens paluſtris.*
Of lintils, *lenticularis.*
A lint-ſtock, *ſcapus cui affigitur funis igniarius.*
Lintz [in *Germany*] *Aurelianum, Lentia.*
Lintzgow [in *Germany*] *Vindelicia.*
A LION, *leo.* * Lions in Peace Foxes in War, *Domi leones foràs vulpes.* * The lion is not half ſo fierce as he is painted, *Minuunt præſentia famam.*
A Sea-lion, *leo marinus.*
A lion's whelp } *Scymnus.*
A young lion }
Lion's foot } [herb] *pes leonis, leontopodium.*
Lion's paw }
Lion's tooth [herb] *dens leonis.*
Lion [a dog's name] *Charon.*
Lion tawny [colour] *fulvus.*
A Lion-keeper, *magiſter leonum.*
A Lioneſs, *leæna, lea.*
Lioniſh }
Lion like } *Leoninus.*
Of a Lion }
Lions [in *France*] *Lugdunum.*
Lion, en Santere [in *Picardy*] *Lionium.*
A lip, *labium, labrum.*
A little lip, *labellum.*
Lip, adj. } *Labialis.*
Of a Lip }
The lip-vein, *vena labialis.*
Lip-ſalve, *unguentum labiorum.*
To daſh on the lips, *labellis ictum infligere.*
To hang the lip, *labra præ ſtomacho promittere.*
Hanging the lip, *labiis promiſſis.*
To play with the lip, *labia digitis vellicare.*
A Hare-lip, *labellum fiſſile.*
The lip of a beaſt, *rictus.*
Great-lipped, *labeo.*
Hare-lipped, *labello fiſſili.*
Lipothymy, *deliquium animæ.*
Lippa [in *Tranſylvania*] *Lippa.*
Lippe [in *Weſtphalia*] *Lippia.*
To lippen, *fido, innitor.*
To liquefie [act] *liquefacio.*
To liquefie [neut.] *liqueſio.*
Liquefied, *liquefactus.*
A liquefying } *Liquefactio.*
A liquefaction }
Liqueſcency, *Liqueſcentia.*
Liquid, *liquens, liquidus.*
To be liquid, *Liqueo.*
To grow liquid, *Liqueſco.*
To make liquid, *Liquefacio.*
To be made liquid, *Liqueſio.*
Liquor, *Liquor, humor, ſuccus.*
The liquor [broth] *decoctura.*
Full of liquor, *ſucculentus.*
Without liquor, *exuccus.*
Good liquor, *bene notæ potus.*
To liquor, *madefacio.*
To liquor Boots, *ocreas inungere.*
Liquored, *madefactus, madidus.*
Liricon fancy [a flower] *Lilium flavum*
A liripoop, *Epomis, cleropeplus.*
The Lis [a River in *Flanders*] *Legia.*
A Lizard, *lacerta.*
Lisboa } [in *Portugal*] *Ulyſſipo.*
Liſbon }
Liſieux [in *Normandy*] *Lexovium. Neomagus.*
L'Iſle en Jourdain [in *Aquitain*] *Inſula Jordani.*
To liſp, *verba dimidiare, balbutio, dentiloquor.*

A Liſper, } Bleſus.
Liſping }
A liſping, Loquela infractio.
Liſſa [an Iſland of Sclavonia] Iſſa.
A liſt of cloth, Fimbria.
A liſt [Catalogue] Catalogus, Album.
A liſt to fight in, Arena. * He enters the liſts, In arenam deſcendit.
To fight in a liſt, Certamen in ſepto committere.
From the liſts to the goal, A carceribus ad metam.
A ſmall liſt [roll] Laterculum.
To LIST Soldiers, Militem conſcribere. * He liſted himſelf amongſt them, In his nomen profitetur ſuum.
A liſt [will] Voluntas, Velle. * I have no liſt to-, Nulla me inceſſit cupido, abhorret animus à-.
To Liſt, Volo. * As you liſt, Quod libet, pro libito tuo, ut fert libido tua. * They do but what they liſt, Nihil omnino contra voluntatem faciunt. * Will you do but what you liſt? Vis tu omnia arbitratu tuo facere! * Even as I liſt my ſelf, Utcunque animo collibitum eſt meo. * It is not as you liſt, Non eſt arbitrarium tibi. * He rules as he liſts, Ad arbitrium imperat.
To liſt } Auſculto. * Liſt, Attende
Liſten } fis, Arrige aures.
A liſtener, Auſcultator.
A liſtener [ſpy] Tenebrio, Coryceus.
A liſtening, Auſcultatio.
Liſtening, Attentus.
Liſter [an Iriſh Iſland] Hedres.
Liſtleſs, Torpidus.
To be liſtleſs, torpeo.
Liſtleſneſs, Torpor, Acedia.
The Litany, Litania.
Literature, Literatura.
A lite, Pauxillum.
To lite on, Innitor.
Litten, Hortus.
Lith, Planus, æquus.
Lithargy [white lead] Lithargyrum.
Lithargy of Gold, Auriſcoria.
Lithargy of Silver, Helſcyſma, tis.
Literal, literalis.
Literature, literatura.
Litharge, lithargyrus.
To lithe the Pot, Ollæ farinam avenaceam infundere.
Lithe, lentus, languidus.
Lithneſs, lentor.
Lither, Ignavus, Flaccidus, laxus, mollis.
Litherly, Otiosè, Deſidioſè,
Litherlineſs, Ignavia, mollities, languor.
Lithquo [in Scotland] Lindum.
Lithuania [in Poland] Lithuania.
Lithy, humilis,
Litigious, Litigioſus.
A litigious Perſon, Vitilitigator.
A church-litten, Cæmeterium.
A litter, Partus, fœtura.
Litter for Beaſts, ſtramentum.
A Horſe-litter, Lectica.
A ſmall litter, Vehicula.
Of a litter, Lecticalis.
A litter-driver, Lecticarius.
The litter bars, Lecticæ ferculum.
A LITTLE, Parvus, exiguus, tenuis, modicus. * There is a little difference between us, Eſt quadam inter nos parva diſſentio. * A little way off, Exiguo intervallo. * He lives of a little, exiguo vivit. * A little matter ſerves my turn, mihi quidvis ſat eſt. * Unleſs perhaps you count your ſelf but little worth, Niſi, forte parvo te æſtimas. * In thoſe days when Farms were little worth, temporibus iis quum jacerent pretia prædiorum. * Little ſaid ſoon amended, nulli tacuiſſe nocet, nocet eſſe locutum.
LITTLE, adv. Aliquanto, aliquantum, nonnihil, parvum, paulum, paululum. * He is a little too much given to the World, Aliquanto ad rem eſt avidior. * Not a little wiſer, Non paulo ſapientior. * Let me come to my ſelf a little, Paululum ſine ad me ut redeam. * He drinks a little too much, bibit meliuſculè quam ſat eſt. * When he has drunk a little too much, Ubi adbibit plus paulo. * They are either all whole or very little hurt, Aut integra manent aut leviſſimè læſa ſunt. * It is little regarded, non admodum curæ eſt. * A little more he had been kild, Parum abfuit quin occideretur.
A little } Parumper, pauliſper.
Little while } * Get you ſomewhither out of their ſight for a little while, Concedas ab eorum ore aliquantiſper aliquò. * A little before his death, Sub exitu quidem vitæ. * A little before Sun-ſet, Sub occaſum ſolis. * A little after, Brevi poſt tempore, poſteà aliquanto. * A little after he went in again, Haud multò pòſt recepit ſe intro denuo. * He was a little after their time, Recens ab illorum ætate fuit.
Very little, minimus, minutulus, parvulus.
The little ones of any beaſt, Pulli, catuli.
To make little, attenuo.
A making little, attenuatio.
By little and little, paulatim, ſenſim, pedetentim.
A very little, pauxillulum.
How little, quantulus.
For how little, quantillo.
How little ſoever, quantuluſcunque.
So little, tantulus.
Never ſo little, Paulum modo, quantulumcunque.
Little more or leſs, præterpropter.
Lacking but little, parum abeſt.
The little finger, digitus auricularis.
Little and pretty, elegantulus, ſcitus.
Littleneſs, parvitas, exiguitas.
Littleborough, [in Nottinghamſhire] angelocum, ſegelocum.
The liturgy, liturgia.
TO LIVE, vivo. * Remember how ſhort a time you have to live, vive memor quam ſis ævi brevis. * As I live, Ita vivam. * So long as I live, Dum anima ſpirabo meâ. * It is to be feared I ſhall not live, Mea in dubio vita eſt. * Never ſo long as ſhe lives, nunquam illâ vivâ. * God ſend he live, Deum quæſo ut ſit ſuperſtes. * Would I might never live if, Ne ſim ſalvus, emoriar ſi. * You live merry lives on it, Muſicè agitis ætatem. * He has but a while to live, Pedem alterum in cymba Charontis habet. * Two the verieſt villains as ever lived, Duo ſceleratiſſimi poſt hominum memoriam latrones.
To begin to live, Viviſco.
To live again, Reviviſco.
To live by alms, Cibo mendicato paſci.
To live a Country-life, Ruri vitam agere.
To live in Exile, Exulo.
To live in gluttony, Helluo.
To live from hand to mouth, Ex tempore vivere.
To live on, Victito. * Theſe things will be enough to live on, Hæc ſuppeditabunt ad victum. * Leave the reſt for them to live on in Winter, Reliquum hyemationi relinquatur.
To live poorly, Agere parcè ac duriter, cynicè vivere, vitam inopem colere.
To live at rack and manger, Ex Amalthææ cornu haurire.
To live at what rate he liſt, Immigrare in ingenium ſuum.
To live regularly, Statis horis res ſingulas gerere.
To live together, Convivo.
To over-live, Supervivo.
Well to live, Locuples.
I lived, Vixi. * I lived a City-life, Vitam urbanam ſecutus ſum. * He always lived in a happy condition, Perpetuâ felicitate uſus eſt. * As many years as he hath lived, Tot annos quot habet. * He hath lived out threeſcore years, Annos ſexaginta confecit.
Long-liv'd, Longævus.
To grow lifeleſs, Mareſco.
Lively, Vegetus, vivus.
To be lively, Vigeo, valeo.
To grow lively, Vigeſco.
To make lively, Vegeto.
A making lively, Vegetatio.
A lively colour, Color floridus. * To repreſent in lively colours, Vivis coloribus depingere.
Lively force, Virtus ardens.
A lively youth, Juventa viridis.
Lively, adv. } Alacriter, agiliter.
Livelily, }
Livelihood, Patrimonium.
Liveline ſs, Vigor, vivacitas.
Live-long [herb] Telephium.
A liver, Vivens.
A bad liver, Homo nihili, nequam.
The liver, Jecur, inoris.
The Liver-fiſh, Hepatus.
A little liver, Jecuſculum.
The liver of a Hog, Ficatum.
The Sea-liver, Jecur marinum.
Liver, adj. } Hepaticus.
Of the liver, }
Liver-ſick, Jecinoroſus.
The liver-vein, Vena baſilica.
Liver-wort, Lichen, hepatica.
White-liver'd, Pallidus, imbellis.
A livering [pudding] Tomaculum.
A livery, Inſigne, geſtamen.
Livery and Seiſin, Traditio & poſſeſſio.
To give livery and ſeiſin, Jus transferre, emancipo.
A giving livery and ſeiſin, Juris tranſlatio.
A livery-ſtable, Stabulum conductitium, in quo equi pacta mercede ſtabulantur.
A Lieutenant, Præſes. See Lieutenant.
Livie [a man's name] Livius.
LIVING, Vivus, vivens. * Neither of them ſets more by any man living,

living, *Neuter quenquam omnium pluris facit.* * No man living is happy, *Mortalium nemo eſt fœlix.*

A living creature, *Animal.*

A little living creature, *Animalculum.*

A man's living, *patrimonium, ſubſtantia, victus.* * She gets her living by ſpinning and carding, *lanâ ac telâ victum quæritat.* * He gets his living by his bow, *Alimenta arcu expedit.*

A living together, *convictus.* *There can be no ſweet living without living together with virtue, *Non poteſt jucunde vivi, niſi cum virtute vivatur.*

Living-idly (herb) *viola tricolor.*

Livonia [part of *Sarmatia*] *Livonia.*

Livrone (in *Toſcany*) *Liburnus, Ligurnus, Labro.*

Livron (in *France*) *Libero, Lubronium.*

A lizard, *Lacerta.*

The lizard-fiſh, *Saurus.*

Lizen'd, *Gracilis, contractus.*

The Lizard-point (in *Cornwal*) *Promontorium Ocrinum* or *Danmoniorum.*

Llandaff [in *Wales*] *Landava.*

Llanes [in *Spain*] *Libunca.*

Lleyda [in *Catalonia*] *Ilerda.*

Lo, *En, ecce.*

Lo him, *Eccum.*

Lo her, *Eccam.*

Lo when, *Ecquando.*

Lo who, *Ecquis.*

A loach (fiſh) *Gobites barbatus.*

A load, *Onus, eris.*

To load, *Onero, gravo.*

To load greatly, *Opprimo.*

To load together, *coonero.*

A cart-load, *Vehes.*

A little load, *Ponduſculum.*

Loaded / Loaden } *Oneratus, onuſtus.*

A loader, *Onerator.*

The load-ſtar, *cynoſura, helica.*

A load-ſtone, *Magnes, etis.*

Of a load-ſtone, *Magneticus.*

A loads-man, *Dux viæ, perductor.*

A loading, *Aggravatio.*

Loads, *Elices.*

A loaf, *panis, collyra.*

A Houſehold loaf, *Panis ſecundarius*

Loam, *lutum, limus.*

Loan, *Mutuum.*

Loath, *Invitus, nolens.* See loth,

To loathe, *Faſtidio.*

Loathed, *Faſtiditus.*

A loather, *Faſtiditor.*

Loathing, *Pertæſus.*

Loathing / Full of loathing } *Faſtidioſus.*

A loathing, *Faſtidium, Nauſea.*

To beget a loathing, *Nauſeam creare.*

Loathingly, *Faſtidioſè.*

Loathſome, *Odioſus, ſqualidus, horridus.*

Very loathſome, *Deteſtandus.*

To make loathſome, *Odioſum reddere.*

Loathſomely, *Odioſè.*

Loathſomeneſs, *Turpitudo.*

A lob / Lob-cock } *Fatuus, Bardus, Inſubidus.*

Lob-like, *Fatuè, Ruſticè.*

A lobby, *Porticus, ædium umbraculum.*

Lob-lolly, *Grandium & ignavorum jus.*

A lobe of the lungs, *Pulmonum lobus.*

A lobſter, *Locuſta, aſtachus.*

A lobworm, *Vermis, tructæ piſcis eſca.*

Local, *localis.*

Locally, *localiter.*

A loche, *gobites fluviatilis, fundulus minor.*

Lochem [in *Zutphen*] *Lochemum.*

Loches [in *France*] *Lochia.*

Lochquaber [a Northern part of *Scotland*] *Loquabria.*

A lock, *Sera.*

To be under lock and key, *ſub clavi eſſe.*

To lock (among drivers) *Rotas anteriores huc illuc movere.*

To lock, *Sero, are.* * Lock the door on the inſide, *Obſera oſtium intus.*

To lock up, *concludo.*

A Pad-lock, *Sera penſilis.*

A Lock-ſmith, *Faber ferarius, clauſtrarius.*

A lock in a River, *Emiſſarium.*

A lock (lake) *Lacus.*

A lock of wool, *lanæ tractus, floccus.*

A lock of hair, *coma.*

Curled locks, *concinni.*

Hard curled locks, *caprona.*

Thick locks, *cæſaries.*

Locked, *Seratus.*

Locked faſt / Locked up } *Obſeratus, obſtrictus.*

A locker, *loculamentum.*

Lockers (pidgeon-holes) *cellulæ columbares.*

A locking up, *Obſeratio.*

Lockron (flower) *ranunculus globoſus* or *montanus.*

Locram, *Linteamen craſſius.*

A locuſt, *locuſta.*

The locuſt-tree, *acatia americana.*

The ſmall locuſt, *Attelabus.*

A lode, *Onus.* See load.

Lodemanage, *pretium quod navis duci penditur.*

A lode-ſhip, *Navigium piſcatorium.*

Lode-works, *Fodinæ ſtannariæ.*

A lodge, *Tugurium.*

A little lodge, *tuguriolum.*

To lodge, *diverſor, hoſpitor.*

To lodge for a night, *pernocto.*

To lodge one, *hoſpitio excipere.*

To lodge an Army, *caſtra metari.*

To lodge a Buck, *Damam cubantem ſervare.*

The lodge of a Stag, *cervi ſedes* or *cubile.*

To lodge (as a ſtick in a Tree) *Inſideo, inhæreo.*

Lodged, *hoſpitio excipere.*

Lodged (as corn) *disjectus, procumbens, ſtratus.*

Ill-lodged, *lecto malè receptus.*

To be very well lodged, *lautè diverſare.*

A lodger, *hoſpes.*

A lodging, *commoratio.*

A lodging place, *diverſorium, hoſpitium.*

A lodging-room, *cubiculum.*

To entertain and give one meat drink and lodging, *Recipere aliquem menſa, lare, tecto.*

A ſmall lodging, *diverſoriolum.*

A lodging for a Camp, *caſtra.*

Lodgings, *ædium alienarum pars conducta.*

Lodi [in the Dukedom of *Millain*] *Laus Pompeia.*

Lodowick [a man's name] *Lodovicus.*

Loe, *en, ecce.* See lo.

A loe, *colliculus rotundus, congeries lapidum.*

Loert, *Dominus, bonus vir.*

Loeven [in *Brabant*] *Lovanium.*

A loft, *cœnaculum.*

A Hay-loft, *fœni repoſitorium.*

A Corn-loft, *Granarium.*

Lofty, *ſublimis, elatus.*

LOFTY, (ſtately) *Tumidus, turgidus, ſuperbus.* * He has a lofty mind, *animus ipſi tumet.* * Of a noble and lofty courage, *Animo excelſo magnificoque vir* * A high and lofty ſtile, *alta & exaggerata oratio.*

Lofty minded, *faſtuoſus.*

To grow lofty, *Inſoleſco.*

To uſe lofty words, *magnificè loqui.*

Loftily, *ſublimiter, arroganter, Elatè.*

To carry it loftily, *Turgeo, tumeo, criſtas erigere.*

Loftineſs, *Sublimitas, celſitas, faſtus.*

A log, *caudex, ſtipes, truncus.*

A little log, *Trunculus.*

A log-line at Sea, *linea qua viam* or *curſum navis metiuntur.*

Log-wood, *Arbuſta, lignum tinctorium.*

A Logarithm, *Logarithmus.*

A Loggerhead, *capito, bardus, hebes.*

A ſleepy Logger-head, *fungus, ſomnolentus, blennus.*

Logh [in *Scotland*] *Louthea, Leutea.*

Loghor [in *South-Wales*] *Leucarum.*

A Logician, *Logicus, Dialecticus.*

Logician-like / Logically } *Logicè, Dialecticè.*

Logick, *Logica, Dialectica.*

To chop logick, *Argutias alteri exhibere.*

A lohoc, *linctus, eclegma.*

Loial, *Fidus, Fidelis.*

Loially, *fideliter.*

Loialty, *Fidelitas, fides.*

A loin, *lumbus.*

A little loin, *lumbulus.*

A breaking the loins, *lumbifragium.*

A pain in the loins, *lumbago.*

Having his loins broke, *Elumbis.*

A Sur-loin, *Lumbus bovinus.*

Weak-loin'd, *Elumbus.*

The Loing [a river in *France*] *Lupia.*

The Loir [a river in *France*] *Ledus.*

Loire [a river in *France*] *Liger.*

Loiret [a river in *France*] *Ligerula.*

To loiter, *ceſſo, moror.*

A loiterer, *ceſſator.*

Loitering, *cunctabundus.*

A loitering, *ceſſatio, mora.*

To loll (lean) *Innitor.*

To loll out the tongue, *linguam exerere.*

To loll in Bed, *lecto indulgere, nidum tepidum fovere.*

A lollard, *ignavus.*

A lolling, *cubito nixus.*

A Lombard, *Menſa Longobardica.*

A lombardeer, *Deniſta.*

Lombardy [part of *Italy*] *Longobardia, Gallia Ciſalpina.*

The Lombards, *Longobardi.*

Lombes, [in *Gaſcogne*] *Lumbarium.*

Lome, *lutum.*
A lomp [fiſh] *orbis.*
Lome [for grafting] *intrita.*
Lon [a River in *Germany*] *lana.*
Londan [in *Peloponneſus*] *lyſias.*
London [in *Middleſex*] *Londinum, Auguſta Trinobantum.*
London, adj. } *Londinenſis.*
Of london }
London-Derry [in *Ireland*] *Roboretum, Londinium novum.*
London-tuft [an herb] *Armeria.*
A lone, *mutuum fœnus.*
To lone, *mutuo.*
Loneſome, *ſolitarius.*
Loneſomeneſs, *ſolitudo.*
LONG, *longus.* * Labourers think the day long, *dies longa videtur opus debentibus.* * When they are grown four fingers long, *Quum quatuor digitos longitudine expleverint.* * If the diſeaſe be of any long continuance, *Si jam inveteravit morbus.* * This is the long and the ſhort of it, *Cujus ſumma eſt quod---.* * Whither all things are carried by *Tom Long* the Carrier, *Quò tardiſſime omnia perferuntur.* * The longeſt day muſt have an end, *longa dies noctem.*
LONG, adverb. }
A LONG TIME, } *Diu, Longùm.*
A LONG WHILE, }
* You have ſtaid me long, *diu eſtis me demorati.* * Nor ſhall you long rejoyce, *Nec longùm lætabere.* * Not long after, *Non multò poſt.* * It was not long between or after, *Haud ita multum temporis interim fuit.* * It will not be long ere-, *propè adeſt cum-.* * It is a long time ſince you went from home, *Jamdudum factum eſt quum abiiſti domo.* * I have been here a long time, *Ego hic jamdudum adſum.* * I have been long enough about this, *Satis diu hoc ſaxum volvo.*
LONG AGOE } *Jamdudum, pridem,*
LONG SINCE } *Jampridem, olim.*
* It is not long ſince he caſt his teeth, *Illi haud diu eſt cum dentes exciderunt.* * Long agoe they were under their protection, *In eorum fide antiquitùs erant.*
Long before, *multo ante.* * I knew it long before you, *multo priùs ſcivi quàm tu.* * Not long before day, *Non dudum ante lucem.*
LONG OF, is made by, *Cauſa, Culpa, &c.* As, * It was long of you that he was condemned, *Tu in cauſa damnationis fuiſti.* * It is long of you, *Tua iſthæc culpa eſt, tu in culpa es, tuâ culpâ vel tuo vitio fit.* * It is not long of me that he does this, *me impulſore hæc non facit.* * This was long of *Clodius*, *Hoc Clodii impulſu factum eſt.* * It is not long of me that you do not underſtand, *Non ſtat per me quo minùs intelligas.*
Long continuance of time, *diuturnitas.*
Very long, *perlongus, prælongus.*
Somewhat long, *ſublongus.*
Long it hither, *cedo illud mihi.*
A long gangrel, *longurio.*
Long neck'd, *colli prælongi.*
A long in muſick, *reſpiratio longa.*
Long (in pronunciation) *Productus.* * It is pronounced long, *productè dicitur.*
Long and round, *Teres.*
Ere long, *brevi.*

A long-legg'd beetle, *bupreſtis.*
Of long continuance, *Diuturnus.*
Longliv'd, *longævus.*
Long life, *vivacitas.*
A long tongue, *lingulaca futilis.*
A long Oiſter, *locuſta marina.*
Long { Sufferance } *Longanimitas.*
Long { Suffering }
Long-winded, *prolixus.*
To long after } *Appeto, Ardeo,*
To long for } *Suſpiro.*
* What moſt men greatly long for, they ſet at nought, *Quæ plerique vehementer expetunt pro nihilo ducunt.*
Longed after, *expetitus, vehementer optatus.*
Longer, *longior.*
Longer (in time) *diutiùs.* * No longer pipe no longer dance, *dum fervet olla vivit amicitia.*
Longevity, *longævitas.*
Longh [a River in *Scotland*] *longus.*
Longford [in *Ireland*] *longofordium.*
A longing after, *deſiderium.*
The longing of women, *pica prægnantium, appetitus.*
To ſet a longing after, *deſiderium excitare.*
Longiſh } *longiuſculus, lon-*
Somewhat long } *gior.*
Longitude, *longitudo.*
Longly, *in longitudinem.*
Longchamp [the family] *de longo campo.*
Longville [the family] *de longâ villâ.*
Longwy [in *Lorrain*] *longovicum.*
A looby *vegrandis, bardus.*
The loof of a ſhip, *ſummitas.*
Loof-peeces, *tormenta ad ſummitatem collocata.*
Loof up, *conſtringe navem ad ventum.*
A look, *obtutus.*
An amorous look, *Obtutus venereus.*
The look [countenance] *vultus.*
A crabbed look } *Vultus torvus, te-*
A ſoure look } *tricus.*
A proud look } *Supercilium con-*
A ſurly look } *tractum.*
A boy of an honeſt look, *puer ingenui vultûs.*
Scarce a good look, *frons nubila.*
TO LOOK, *Aſpicio.* * Look merrily on it, *exporrige frontem.* * I muſt look home a little, *eſt quod viſam domum.* * See how I look, *contemplamini vultum.* * Look not too high leſt a chip fall in your eye, *Qui quærit alta is malum videtur quærere.* * They look one way and row another, *Olera ſpectant lardum tollunt.* * Look not a gift-horſe in the mouth, *Noli dentes equi inſpicere donati.*
To look about, *circumſpicio, circumſpecto.*
To look after, *curo, quæro.* * He looks not after any thing to find fault with, *Non inquirit quod reprehendat.* * She had no body to look after her, *Nec qui eam reſpiciat quiſquam eſt.* * They look after their own buſineſs, *ſuum ipſi negotium habent.*
To look aſquint, *Oculis ſtrabis intueri.*
To look askew } *Oculis diſtortis in-*
To look awry } *tueri.*
To look back, *reſpicio.*

To look before, *prævideo.*
To look as big as Bull-beef, *Titanicum intueri.*
To look down, *deſpicio.*
To look for, *Quæro.*
To look for [expect] *exſpecto, ſpero.* * I was to look for ſuch things as theſe, *hæc adeo mihi ſperanda fuerunt.* * There is much looked for of you, *Summa es in exſpectatione.*
To look in, *inſpicio, introſpicio.*
To look in the face, *in os intentis oculis aliquem intueri.* * They durſt not ſo much as look the enemy in the face, *Ne aſpectum quidem hoſtis ſuſtinere voluerunt.* * He looks in your face and picks your pocket, *Altera manu fert lapidem, panem oſtentat altera.*
To look like, *refero.* * She made him look like himſelf again, *Totam illi formam ſuam reddidit.* * Does this look like a wedding! *Nam videntur convenire hæc nuptiis?* * It looks like the very Sea, *Faciem repræſentat veri maris.*
To look ones head, *Venari pediculos.*
To look on, *intueor.* * You look on him as a poor Scholar, *Tibi parum videtur eruditus.*
To look on all parts, *colluſtro.*
To look out at window, *de feneſtra exerto capite proſpicere.*
To look out [ſeek] *inveſtigo, quæro.*
To look ſourely, *caperata fronte intueri.*
To look thorow, *Tranſpicio.*
To look unto, *Proſpicio, curo, cuſtodio, Tueor.* * Let him look to it, *Ipſe viderit.* * I will look to one, *Ego mihi proſpiciam.* * Look to your ſelf, *Sa uis tuæ rationem habe.*
To look well to, *obſervo.*
To look towards one, *Ad aliquem reſpicere.*
To look up, *Suſpicio, Suſpecto.* * At the name of *Thisbe* he looked up, *ad nomen Thisbes oculos erexit.*
To look upon, *inſpicio, intueor.*
To look wantonly on, *Procaciter intueri.*
Look [behold] *En, ecce.* * Look where *Davus* is, *Hem Davum tibi.* * Look where *Parmeno* is, *Sed eccum Parmenonem.*
I looked } *Aſpexi.* * I look't wiſtly
I look't } upon her, *In eam intuitum defixi.* * Methought he lookt ſomewhat ſadly on it, *Subtriſtis mihi viſus eſt.* * But for him I ſhould have looked well enough to my ſelf, *Abſque eo eſſet rectè ego mihi vidiſſem.* * They looked as if they had run away, *Fugæ ſpeciem præbuerunt.* * 'Tis more than I looked for, *Præter ſpem evenit.* * He looked merrily and cheerfully on it, *erat vultu hilari atque læto.*
Looked at, *ſpectatus.*
Looked for, *exſpectatus.*
To be looked for, *exſpectandus.*
Not looked for, *improviſus.*
Looked unto, *Obſervatus.* * His manners are to be looked to, *Ejus mores ſpectandi ſunt.*
A looker on, *ſpectator.*
Soure-look'd, *tetricus, torvus.*

Looking, Aſpiciens. * Looking merrily on it, Relaxato in bilaritatem vultu. * I am even looking for you, Teipſum quæro. * Is not this he that I am looking for ? Iſne eſt quem quæro ?
Looking up, Surſum verſum ſpectans.
Looking about, ſpectabundus.
Looking often in the glaſs, ſpeculo affixus.
A looking, inſpectatio.
A looking about, circumſpectio.
A looking back, reſpectus.
A looking down, deſpectus.
A looking for, exſpectatio.
A looking on, intuitus.
A looking ſtedfaſtly, obtuitus.
A looking unto, conſervatio.
A looking upward, ſuſpectus.
A looking glaſs, ſpeculum.
A looking-glaſs-maker, ſpeculorum fuſor.
A loom, Armamentum, inſtrumentum.
A loom-gale, ventus vehemens.
A Weaver's-loom, textoris jugum.
The looming of a ſhip, Navis externa ſpecies or facies.
She looms a great ſail, Magna videtur navis.
A loop, Amentum.
A loop hole, Tranſenna, feneſtra.
A loop-hool for Ordnance, Feneſtella.
Loop-lace, Fimbria, offendix ex filis duplicatis.
Looped, Amentatus.
Looſe, laxus.
Looſe [diſſolute] Nequam. * A looſe young fellow, Adoleſcens perditus atque diſſolutus, homo ſane nequam.
To looſe } Laxo, Solvo. * A little
Let looſe } before night he looſed his Ships, Sub noctem naves ſolvit.
To looſe [neut.] Solvor. * Our ſhip looſed from the harbour, Soluta eſt noſtra navis è portu.
A growing looſe, relaxatio.
To grow looſe in manners, corrumpor.
To looſe, Perdo, amitto. See Loſe.
Looſed, Solutus, Laxatus, Remiſſus.
Eaſily looſed, ſolubilis.
Not to be looſed, indiſſolubilis.
To looſen, Laxo, relaxo.
Looſely, laxè, ſolutè.
Looſeneſs, laxitas.
Looſeneſs of the Belly, Alvi proluvium.
A looſening, relaxatio.
Looſe ſtriſe [herb] lyſimachia.
Codded looſe-ſtriſe, lyſimachia ſiliquoſa.
Hooded looſe-ſtriſe, lyſimachia galericulata.
Purple looſe-ſtriſe, lyſimachia purpurea.
Yellow looſe-ſtriſe, lyſimachia lutea.
A lop (flea) pulex.
To lop trees, Trunco, tondeo, amputo.
To lope, ſalto.
Lopped, Tonſus, truncatus.
A lopper, putator, frondator.
Lopper'd-milk, lac exolutum & vetuſtate coagulatum.
Loppe [part of Muſcovy] loppia.
A lopping, truncatio, putatio.
The loppings, ſarmenta.

Loquabre [part of Scotland] Abria, Loquabria.
Loquacity, Loquacitas, Garrulitas.
Lor [in Meſopotamia] Laodicea.
Lora [a Woman's name] Lora.
Lorraine [in the Low-countries] Lotharinga, Auſtraſia.
Lorca [in Murcia] Ilorci, Eliocrata.
A Lord, Dominus, Dynaſta. * New Lords new Laws, Novus rex nova lex.
My Lord, Mi domine!
Titular Lords, Domini honorarii.
To Lord it, Dominor.
A Lord Deputy, Proconſul.
A Lord Marſhal, Rerum capitalium præfectus.
A Lord Marſhal of the Field, Polemarchus.
A Lord Preſident, Præſes.
The Lord Preſident of the King's Council, Prytanis.
Lord High Chamberlain, Decurio cubiculariorum.
The Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Forreſts, Protoforeſtarius.
The Lord Treaſurer, Fiſci præfectus.
The Lord Major, Prætor.
The Lords of the Realm, Proceres.
Made a Lord, Ad dynaſtiæ gradum avectus.
A Lordane [lubber] Bardus.
Lordly, Faſtuoſus, Imperioſus, elatus, regius.
Lordlineſs, Majeſtas.
Lord-like, Magnificè, Imperioſè.
Lordſhip, Dominatio, Dominatus, Principatus.
A Lordſhip [manner] Ditio.
Lordes [in Aquitain] Lapurdum.
Lore, Diſciplina, Doctrina, Lex.
Lore, [herb] Daphnides.
Loreto [in Italy] Lauretum.
A Loret [clown] Ruſticus, Inſubidus.
A Lorimer } Minorum ferramentorum cuſor.
A Loriner }
A Loriot [bird] Icterus, Galgalus.
Lorn [in Scotland] Lorna.
Loſanne [by the Lake of Geneva] Lauſonium.
TO LOSE, Perdo, Amitto. * I loſe all when I play, Semper à ludo diſcedo victus & ſpoliatus. * My maſter is like to loſe his wife, Herus uxore excidit. * I am like to loſe the Principal, Etiam de ſorte venio in dubium. * I'll win all or loſe all, Aut ter-ſex aut tres teſſeræ. * He will not loſe the droppings of his noſe, Aquam plorat, cum lavat, profundere. * He loſeth his thanks who promiſeth and delayeth, Gratia ab officio quod mora tardat abeſt. * A man may loſe his debts for want of calling for, Optima nomina non appellando fiunt mala.
To loſe colour, Decoloror.
To loſe his credit, Fidem labefactare.
To loſe his labour, Operam & oleum (vel ſudorem) perdere, laterem lavare. * You loſe your labour, Nihil agis.
To loſe ones life, Capite plecti.
To loſe time, Moras trahere, tempus incaſſum terere.
To loſe utterly, Diſperdo.
Loſel } Ignavus.
Loſelly }
A loſer, Perditor.
A loſenger [flatterer] Adulator.

A loſing, Amiſſio, Perditio.
LOSS, Damnum, Detrimentum, Intertrimentum, Jactura. * Without the loſs of one ſhip, Omnibus Navibus ad unam incolumibus. * He gets by anothers loſs, Ex incommodis alterius ſua comparat commoda. * Loſs of life, Ultimum ſupplicium.
Cauſing loſs, Damnificus, Damnoſus.
Loſs River [in Scotland] Loxa.
A loſs [beaſt] Lynx, Lupus cervarius.
Loſt [of loſe] Perditus, Amiſſus,
I loſt, Perdidi. * I have loſt my longing, Me ſpes fruſtrata eſt. * Hereabouts I loſt it, Loca circiter hæc excidit mihi. * He hath loſt his pay, Ære dirutus eſt. * He loſt his life bravely, Fortiter mortem obiit. * I ſtood like one that had loſt his ſoul, Stabam tanquam mortuus. * They loſt their Carriages, Impedimentis exuti ſunt. * They loſt ſome few of their men, Paucos ex ſuis deſideraverunt.
To be loſt, Amittor. * I am loſt, Perii.
To be utterly loſt, Depereo, Diſpereo.
Loſt Goods, Res fractæ.
Loſt hope, Spes inciſa.
Having loſt, Orbus, Orbatus,
Having loſt his Parents, Orbus parentibus.
Le Lot [a River in Aquitaine] Olda.
A Lot, Sors. * It may come to be our Lot, Id nobis contingat.
To caſt lots, Sortior, ſortem mittere.
A caſting of lots, Sortitio.
Divination by lots, Sortilegium.
To chooſe Judges by lots, Dicam ſortiri.
A caſter of lots, Sortitor.
Having caſt lots } Sortitus.
Having gotten by lot }
By lot, Sortè, ſortitò.
The Lote tree, lotus, celtis.
The grey Lote, lotus fructu cano.
The red Lote, lotus fructu rubro.
Lote berries, loti baccæ.
Loth [unwilling] Piger, ægrè faciens, difficulter adductus, gravatus.
To be loth, Ægrè aliquid facere. * I am loth, Piget me. * I was loth to tell it you while he was by, Id ego præſente hoc tibi nolebam dicere.
Loth to fight, à prælio averſus.
Lotheade, Ciſtella.
Lothien [in Scotland] Laudena, Lodenetum.
Lotion [waſhing] lotio.
A Lottery, Sortitio teſſerarum.
Lovage [herb] Loviſticum.
Lombardy lovage, liguſticum.
Lovage with black leaves, Olus atrum.
Loudun [in Poictou] Juliodunum, Lodunum.
LOVE, Amor. * I am quite out of love with my ſelf, Totus diſplicee mihi. * With the love of all Mankind, Complexu totius humani generis. * Love and a Cough cannot be hid, Amor & tuſſis non celantur. * Love is blind, Quiſquis amat ranam, ranam putat eſſe Dianam. * Love and Lordſhip like no fellowſhip, Non bene conveniunt

veniunt nec in una ſede morantur Majeſtas & amor.
To love, *Amo, diligo.* * I love you moſt dearly, *Magis te quam oculos amo meos.* * He loves it better than himſelf, *Charius illi eſt quam ipſe eſt ſibi.* * They love wreſtling, *Hi palæſtra in ſtudio eſt.* * There is nothing I love better than to be alone, *Nihil eſt mihi amicius ſolitudine.* * I love him every day better than other, *Quem plus pluſque indies diligo.* * Not a word of it if you love your life, *Etiam id quod ſcis ne ſciveris.* * Love me, love my Dog, *Qui me amat, amat & canem meum.*
To love exceedingly, *Adamo, deamo.*
To love ardently, *Ardeo, flagro, depereo, perditè amare.*
Love [deſire] *Deſiderium, ſtudium.*
Love of God, *Pietas.* * For the love of God, *Per Deum, ita te Deus amet.*
Love of our Neighbour, *Charitas.*
A Love [Sweet-heart] *Amores.*
A little Love, *Corculum.*
In love, *Amans.*
Over head and ears in love, *Perditè,* or *efflictim amans.*
To be in love, *Amare, mirari.* * He is deeply in love with her, *Illam miſere amat.* * He is in love with another, *In alio occupatur amore.*
My Love, *Lux mea.*
Love, adj. } *Amatorius.*
Of love, }
Love [a flower] *Viorna.*
To be love-ſick, *Deſpereo.*
A love-knot, *Nodus Herculeus.*
A love-letter, *Epiſtola amatoria.*
A love-potion, *Philtrum.*
Love-tricks, *Blanditiæ, illecebræ.*
To make love unto, *Sollicito, ambio.*
Brotherly love, *Philadelphia.*
Self-love, *Philautia, amor ſui.*
One that loves himſelf, *Philautus.*
One that loves no Suits, *Fugitans litium.*
The God of Love, *Cupido, amor.*
The Goddeſs of Love, *Venus.*
Love [a woman's name] *Amorea.*
Love [ſilk] *Nebula, ſericum tenuiſſimum.*
Loved, *Amatus, dilectus.*
Worthy to be loved, *Amabilis.*
Lovel [the Family] *Lupellus.*
Lovely, *Decorus, venuſtus.*
Lovelily, *Amabiliter.*
Lovelineſs, *Amabilitas, decor, venuſtas.*
A Lover, *Amator, amaſius, m. amatrix, amaſia, fœm.*
A pitiful Lover, *Amatorculus.*
A lover of Goodneſs, *Philagathus.*
A lover of Learning, *Philomathes.*
A lover of Mankind, *Philanthropus.*
A lover of Mony, *Philargyrus.*
A lover of Truth, *Philalethes.*
A lover of Wiſdom, *Philoſophus.*
A lover of Wine, *Vinoſus.*
A Lover, *Fumarium, ſpiramentum.*
Lovers of the ſame things, *Rivales.*
Of all loves, *Amabò.*
A Lough, *Lacus.*
Loughborough [in *Leiceſterſhire*] *Lactodorum, Lactodurum.*
Lough Corbes [in *Ireland*] *Anſoba, Auſoba.*
Lough-Ber [in *Ireland*] *Logia.*
Lough-Erne [in *Ireland*] *Lacus Ernus.*
Lough-Longus [in *Scotland*] *Longus Fluvius.*
Lough-Neaugh [a Lake in *Ireland*] *Neaghus.*
Loving, *Humanus, amicus, propitius.*
Very loving, *Peramans, indulgentiſſimus.*
A loving, *Dilectio, amor.*
Lovingly, *Amanter, amicè, humanè.*
Very lovingly, *Peramanter.*
Lovitz [in *Poland*] *Lovitium.*
A Lounge [tall Gangrel] *Longurio.*
A Lourdan, *Bardus.*
Lourde [upon the Borders of *Aquitain*] *Lapurdum.*
Lourdy, *Socors.*
To loure, *Triſtor, nubilus obduci, frontem contrahere, caperare.*
Louring, *Torvus, tetricus, triſtis, vultuoſus.*
Louring weather, *Cœlum nubilum.*
A louring, *Torvitas, frontis contractio.*
Louringly, *Torvè, vultuoſè.*
Lourgulary, *Fluviorum infectio venenoſa.*
A Louſe, *Pediculus.* See Lowſe.
A Lout, *Sordidus, ruſticus, inſubidus.*
To lout, *Frontem caperare.*
Louth [in *Ireland*] *Lutum, Luda.*
Louth-County, *Comitatus Lugenſis.*
Loutiſh, *Bardiacus.*
Loutiſhly, *Ruſticè.*
Louvain [in *Brabant*] *Lovanium.*
Louvenborch [in *Pomerania*] *Lovvenburgum.*
Louviers [in *Normandy*] *Lupariæ.*
A Louvre, *Fumarium, ſpiramentum.*
The Louvre [at *Paris*] *Lupara.*
Low, *Humilis, dejectus, demiſſus.* * Come of a low Kindred, *Humili de ſtirpe creatus.*
Low [ſhallow] *Brevis.*
To bring } low, *Humiliare, deprimere.*
To make }
Brought low, *Humiliatus, depreſſus.*
A bringing low, *Humiliatio, depreſſio.*
To keep low, *Alas alicui præcidere.*
To ſpeak low, *Demiſſè,* or *ſubmiſſè loqui.*
Low in ſtature, *Brevis.*
A low Dwarf, *Nanus, pumilio.*
To low [as an Ox] *Mugio, boo.*
To low again, *Remugio, reboo.*
To low unto, *Admugeo.*
A Low-bell, *Campana ſonora qua utuntur aucupes in capiendis avibus.*
Lowd, *Canorus, ſonorus, clamoſus.*
A lowd voice, *Vox erecta & concitata.*
Sounding lowd, *Vocalis.*
To ſpeak lowder, *Eloqui, vocem attollere.*
Lowdly, *Canorè, ſonorè.*
Lowe, *Flamma.*
To lowe, *Flagro.*
Lower, *Inferior.*
To lower, *Demitto.*
Loweſt, } *Infimus, imus.*
Lowermoſt, }
A lowing, *Mugitus.*
To lowke, *Averrunco, exherbo.*
Lowly, *Humilis, ſubmiſſus.*
Lowly, adv. } *Humiliter, ſubmiſſè.*
Lowlily, }
Lowlineſs, *Animi demiſſio.*
Low-maſted, *Cujus malus nimium tenuis aut brevis eſt.*
To lowre, *Frontem contrahere.*
A Lowſe, *Pediculus.*
A Crab-lowſe, *Pediculus inguinalis.*
A Hog-lowſe, *Uſia.*
A Sea-lowſe, *Pediculus marinus.*
To lowſe ones ſelf, *Pediculos venari.*
Lowſe wort, *Herba pedicularis, ſtaphis agria.*
Lowſie, *Pediculoſus, pediculis ſcatens.*
The lowſie diſeaſe, *Phthiriaſis.*
Lowſily, *Pediculoſè.*
Lowſineſs, *Pediculorum vis, copia.*
Loyal, *Fidelis.* See Loial.
A Loyn, *Lumbus.* See Loin.
To loyter, *Ceſſo.* See Loiter.
A Lozel, *Piger, ignavus.*
A Lozenge, *Paſtillus, trochiſcus.*
A Lozenge-figure, *Rhombus.*
A Lubber, *Ignavus, ſegnis.*
Lubberly, *Otioſus.*
Lubberly, adv. *Otioſè.*
Lubeck [in *Saxony*] *Lubecum Marionis.*
Lublin [in *Poland*] *Lublinum.*
Lubricity, *Lubricitas.*
Lubus [in the Marquiſate of *Brandenburg*] *Lubuſia.*
The Luc [in *France*] *Lucus Auguſti.*
Lucca [a City and Commonwealth bordering upon *Tuſcany*] *Luca.*
Luce [a woman's name] *Lucia.*
Lucemburgh [in *Germany*] *Luxemburgum, Auguſta Romanduorum.*
Lucera [in *Puglia*] *Luceria.*
Lucerne [in *Switzerland*] *Lucernia.*
Lucian [a man's name] *Lucianus.*
Lucid, *Lucidus.*
Lucifer, *Lucifer, phoſphorus.*
LUCK, *Fortuna, ſucceſſus.* * He had great luck, *Fortunæ filius.* * I have no luck, *Ne ego homo ſum infelix.* * It was never my luck to, *Nunquam mihi licitum eſt.* * He had better luck than I, *Me fuit fortunatior.* * If luck ſerve, *Adſit modo dexter Apollo.* * Luck in a bag, *Montes aurei.*
Good luck, *Succeſſus boni, omen fauſtum.* * That is good luck, *O factum bene.* * God ſend good luck, *Dii vertant bene.* * With good luck, *Bonis avibus.* * It was as good luck as could be for me, *Hoc accidit mihi peropportunè.*
Ill luck, } *Infortunium, ſucceſſus mali.* * With ill luck,
Bad luck, }
Malis avibus. * What ill luck is this? *Quid hoc infelicitatis eſt?* * At firſt we had ill luck, *Primò proceſſit parum.* * I had ill luck to come hither, *Haud auſpicatò huc me appuli.*
Bringing ill luck, *Infauſtus.*
Lucky, *Fauſtus, fortunatus, ſecundus, proſper.*
Not lucky, *Ominoſus.*
Somewhat lucky, *Beatulus.*
Very lucky, *Perbeatus.*
To make lucky, *Proſpero ſecundo.*
Luckily, *Fauſtè, feliciter, proſperè.*
Luckineſs, *Felicitas.*
Lucko [in *Volhinia*] *Luccoria.*

Lucomorie [part of *Muſcovy*] *Lucomoria.*
Lucre, *Lucrum.* * For lucre ſake, *Lucri gratiâ.*
Lucrece [a woman's name] *Lucretia.*
Lucubration, *Lucubratio.*
Ludicral, } Ludicrous, } *Ludicrus.*
Ludlow [in *Shropſhire*] *Luda.*
The Luſe, *Manus laxa, non contracta.*
Lug-River [in *Herefordſhire*] *Lugus.*
A lug, *Pertica.*
To lug, *Traho.*
To lug by the Ear, *Aurem vellicare.*
The lug of the Ear, *Auris lobus, auricula infima.*
Luggage, *Sarcinæ, impedimenta.*
A lugging, *Tractio.*
Luco [in *Galecia*] *Lucus Augusti.*
Lugubrious, *Lugubris.*
Luke [a man's name] *Lucas.*
Luke warm, *Tepidus.*
To be luke-warm, *Tepeo.*
To grow luke-warm, *Tepeſco.*
Luke-warmly, *Tepidè.*
Lukewarmneſs, *Tepor.*
To lull, *Delinio, demulceo.*
To lull aſleep, *Sopio.*
Lullaby, *Lullus, nænia ſoporifera.*
Lulled aſleep, *Sopitus.*
A luller, *Soporator.*
A lulling aſleep, *Soporatio.*
Lumber, *Scruta, impedimenta.*
A Luminary, *Luminare, is.*
A lump, *Maſſa, fruſtum.*
A little lump, *Maſſula, fruſtulum.*
A lump of metal, *Balux.*
A lump of earth, *Gleba.*
A Lump-fiſh, *Lumpus.*
Lumpiſh, *Hebes, ſtupidus.*
To grow lumpiſh, *Hebeſco, ingraveſco.*
Lumpiſhly, *Tardè, ſtupidè.*
Lumpiſhneſs, *Tarditas, ſtupor.*
Lunacy, *Phreneſis.*
Lunar, *Lunaris.*
Lunary [Moon-wort] *Lunaria.*
Lunatick, *Lunaticus, phreneticus.*
To grow lunatick, *Phreneſi laborare.*
A lunchion, *Buccea.*
An Afternoons-lunchion, *Merenda.*
Lunden [in *Ditmarſh*] *Lunda.*
Lunden [in *Scandia*] *Lundis.*
A lune [of an Hawk] *Reſticula, habenula linea.*
Luneburg, } Lunenburg, } [in *Saxony*] *Luneburgum Marionis.*
Lunel [in *Languedoc*] *Lunellam.*
A Lungis, *Procerus, bardus.*
The lungs, *Pulmones.*
Lung-ſick, *Pulmonarius.*
Lung-wort, *Pulmonaria, verbaſcum.*
Lungs [perſon] *Cui vox ferrea, ſtentor, gradivus homericus.*
A lunt [match for a Gun] *Funis,* or *fomes igniarius.*
Lupine, *Lupinus.*
A lurch, *Duplex palma, facilis victoria.*
To lurch, *Subduco, ſurripio.*
To lurch [devour] *Ingurgito.*
To be left in the lurch, *Sub cultro relinqui.*
Lurched, *Duplici pignore multatus.*
A lurcher [glutton] *Lurco.*
A lurching, *Duplicis victoriæ reportatio.*

A Lurdan, *Bardus, baro, deſes.*
A Faulconer's lure, *Palpum.*
To lure, *Palpo aſſueſacere.*
A bird of the lure, *Accipiter ad illicium revolans.*
Lured, *Palpo illectus.*
To lurk, *Lateo, latito.*
To lurk in caves, *Luſtris ſe abdere.*
To lurk upon the ground, *Latibulo.*
A lurker, *Emanſor.*
A lurker in corners, *Tenebrio.*
A lurking, *Latitatio.*
A lurking-hole, *Latebra, latibulum.*
Luſace [part of *Germany*] *Luſatia.*
Luſarche [in *France*] *Uſarchia.*
A lucern, *Lupus cervarius.*
Lucernes, *Villus lupi cervarii.*
Luſh-borough, *Nummus adulteratus.*
Luſignan [in *France*] *Luſignaeum.*
Luſke [in *Volhinia*] *Luceoria.*
Luskiſh, *Socors.*
Luskiſhly, *Socorditer.*
Luskiſhneſs, *Socordia.*
Luſhious, *Prædulcis, mulſeus, inſulſus.*
Luſhiouſly, *Suaviter.*
Luſton [in *Poictou*] *Luſſonia.*
Luſt, *Appetitus, concupiſcentia, cupido, libido.* * Luſt muſt be maintained with coſt, *Sine libero & cerere friget Venus.*
The luſt of a ſhip, *Navis inclinatio.*
To luſt, *Prurio, libidine æſtuare.*
To luſt after, *Concupiſco, appeto.*
To ſtir up luſt, *Venerem concitare.*
To ſatisfie luſt, *Cupiditatem explere.*
Of luſt, *Voluptuarius.*
Luſt provoking ſtuff, *Philtra.*
Luſt-wort, *Ros ſolis.*
Luſter, *nitor, ſplendor, fulgor.*
A luſter [five years] *Luſtrum.*
Luſtful, *Libidinoſus.*
Luſtfulneſs, *Salacitas.*
Luſty, *Validus, vegetus.*
Luſty age, *Ætas integra.*
Luſty courage in War, *Virtus vivida in bello.*
To be luſty, *Vigeo.*
To have luſty ſtrong bodies, *Corporibus vigere.*
To grow luſty, *Vigeſco.* * His Courage waxeth luſty, *Virtus excaluit.*
Luſtily, *Athleticè, pancraticè.*
Luſtineſs, *Valetudinis firmæ habitus.*
Luſuc [in *Poland*] *Luceoria.*
A Lute, *Cithara, barbiton.*
The belly of a Lute, *Teſtudo.*
To lute [ſolder] *Oblino.*
A Lute-ſtring, *Fidis.*
To raiſe or let down the Lute-ſtrings, *Chelyn intendere & relaxare.*
Luteſtring-ſilk, *Vividi coloris ſericum.*
A Lute-maker, *Teſtudinarius.*
Lutenburg [in *Germany*] *Lentudum.*
Lutterworth [in *Leiceſterſhire*] *Lactodorum, Lactodurum.*
Luxation, *Luxatio.*
Luxemburg [in the *Low-Countries*] *Luxemburgum.*
The Dukedom of *Luxemburg*, *Ducatus Luxemburgenſis.*
Luxeni [in *Burgundy*] *Luxorium.*
Luxury, *Luxuria, luxus.*

Luxuriant, } Luxurious, } *luxurioſus.*
A luxurious waſter, *nepos.*
Luxuriouſly, *luxurioſè.*
Luzern, *lupi cervarii pellis.*
A luzern, *lupus cervarius.*
Lycanthropy, *lycanthropia.*
Lyche [in *Syria*] *laodicea.*
Lydie [a Womans name] *lydia.*
To lye, *mentior. See lie.*
A lyer in a ſhip, *mundator vicarius.*
Lying, *mendax.*
Lying along, *fuſus, ſtratus.*
Lying down, *reclinatus.*
Lying flat, *proſtratus.*
Lying hid, *latens.*
Lying near unto, *adjacens, conterminus, contiguus.*
Lying open, *patens.*
A lying, *fictio.*
A lying down, *decubitus.* * She is at down lying, *partus prope inſtat.*
A lying at eaſe, *recubitus.*
A lying in wait, *inſidiatio.*
The lying in of Women, *puerperium.*
Lyingly, *mendaciter.*
Lym [a River of *Bulgaria*] *moſchius.*
Lymbach [in *Pannonia*] *olimachum.*
Lymburg [in *Ireland*] *rhigia.*
Lymen [an Iſland by *Wales*] *limnos.*
Lymoges [in *France*] *lemovicum.*
A lynchet, *porca herbida, limitanea.*
The lynden-tree, *tilia.*
Of the lynden-tree, *tiliaceus.*
Lyners [Surveyors] *metatores.*
Lynx [a Beaſt] *lynx, ncis.*
A Lyon, *Leo. See* Lion.
Lyon [in *France*] *Lugdunum.*
Lyon [in *Burgundy*] *lugdunum Salinarum.*
Lyons en Foreſt [in *Normandy*] *leones.*
Lyppe [in *Weſtphalia*] *luppia, lupias.*
Lyrick, *lyricus.*
Lyſmore [in *Ireland* and *Scotland*] *liſmora.*
Lythe, *lentus.*
Lytuit [in Heraldry] *pellium albus color.*

M A

MAber [in *India*] *Chaberis.*
Mac [Son] *filius.*
Macao [in *China*] *Amacaum.*
A macaronick, *carmen conſtans ex vernaculo cum latino contaminato.*
Macaroons, *paſta ſaccharata amygdalata.*
A mace, *ſceptrum.*
A Sergeants Mace, *Baculus, faſces, geſtamen virge.*
A mace-bearer, *lictor, viator.*
Mace [the Spice] *macis, macer.*
Reed-mace [herb] *typha.*
Mace-griefs, *Qui libenter emunt & revendunt carnem furto ſurreptam.*
Macedonia [the Kingdom] *Macedonia.*
Macedonian, *Macedonicus.*
The macedonians, *macedones.*
Macerata [in Marcha & Ancona] *macerata.*

To

To macerate, *Macero.*
Macerated, *Maceratus.*
Macerating } *Maceratio.*
Maceration }
Machecou [in *Bretagne*] *Machlcolium.*
Machelin [in *Brabant*] *Machlinia.*
A machine, *Machina.*
To machinate, *Machinor.*
A machination, *Machinatio.*
A machinator, *Machinator.*
A makarel, *Scombrus.*
A makarel [Pander] *leno, lenonem agens.*
The baſtard makarel, *Colias.*
Mackl'd [in Printing] *Maculoſus, lituris vitiatus.*
To maculate, *Maculo, polluo.*
MAD, *Inſanus, demens, furioſus, rabioſus.* * Mad on fighting, *Inflammatus cupiditate pugnandi.* * He feigned himſelf mad, *Furere ſe ſimulavit.* * He tells me my Maſter was deviliſh mad at me, *Mihi Dominum iratiſſimum eſſe adfirmavit.* * It makes him run mad, *Illum de ſanitate & mente deturbat.* * As mad as a march-hare, *Fœnum habet in cornu.*
A mad [Earthworm] *Lumbricus.*
To be mad, *Inſanio, furo.* * What are you mad? *Inſanis? ſatin ſanus es?* * He was mad at it, *Moleſtè tulit.* * If he were not ſtark mad, *Si non acerrimè fureret.*
To be very mad, *Bacchor.*
To mad } *Furiare, dementare, in furorem agere.* * This
Make mad } mads him, *Hoc malè habet virum.* * You make me mad, *Adigis me ad inſaniam.*
A mad dog, *Canis rabidus.*
Very mad, *Furibundus.*
A little mad, *Rabioſulus.*
A mad Tooth, *Dens rabidus.*
Made mad, *Furiatus.*
Running mad, *Bacchatus.*
A mad-cap, *Veſanus.*
Madagaſcar, [an *African* Iſland] *Madagaſcaria, Delphina, Cerne.*
Madly, *Dementer, furioſè, inſanè.*
Madneſs, *Dementia, furor, inſania, veſania.*
The madneſs of a dog, *Rabies.*
Full of madneſs, *Furibundus.*
Madder, *Furioſior.*
Madder [to dye with] *Rubia tinctoria.*
Wild-madder, *Rubia ſylveſtris.*
Paſture-madder, *Mollugo.*
Madame, *Domina mea.*
Made [of make] *Factus, compoſitus.*
TO BE MADE, *Fio, confio.* * No Agreement could be made, *Res convenire nullo modo poterat.* * I am made if this be true, *Deus ſum ſi hoc ita eſt.* * It may be made good by this Argument, *Hoc argumento confirmari poteſt.* * Either be made or marr'd, *Aut ter ſex aut tres teſſera.*
Made ready, *Paratus, comparatus.*
Made free, *liberatus, manumiſſus.*
I MADE, *Feci.* * I have made it ſure for their coming at, *Exemi è manu manubrium.* * I never made any doubt but, *Nunquam mihi fuit dubium quin.* * I will not leave till I have made an end, *Haud deſinam donec perfecero.* * You have made a good days work on it, *Proceſſiſti hodie pulchrè.* * He made a Law, *Legem tulit.* * He made much of himſelf ſo long as he lived, *Vixit dum vixit bene.* * He made me do this, *Ad hoc me adegit.* * He made them dig the ground, *Fodere terras coegit.* * What made you riſe ſo early? *Quid te tam manè è lecto expulit?* * What a face he has made him, *Os ut ſibi diſtorſit!* * He made away himſelf, *Ipſe ſibi mortem conſcivit.* * He hath made away his Eſtate, *Patrimonium profudit.*
To madifie, *Madefacio.*
Madera [an *Atlantick* Iſland] *Madera, Junonia, Heras.*
Madge Howlet, *Noctua, ulula.*
Madre [a River in *Aſia*] *Meander.*
Madrid [in *Spain*] *Madritum, Mantua nova,*
A madrigal, *Carmen agreſte.*
Mads, *Morbus oves affligtans.*
Mæg-bote, *Mulcta pro cognato occiſo ſuperſtitibus cognatis olim pendi ſolita.*
Maes [a River in the Low-countries] *Moſa.*
Maeſtricht [in *Brabant*] *Obicum, Trajectum ſuperius.*
To maffle [ſtammer] *Balbutio.*
A maffler, *Balbus.*
A maffling, *Balbuties.*
A magatipy, *Pica.*
A magazine, *Armarium, armamentarium.*
Magdalen [a Woma's name] *Magdalena.*
Magdeburgh [in *Saxony*] *Magdeburgum, Parthenopolis.*
Magduni [in *France*] *Magdunum.*
Magellanica [in *America*] *Magellanica.*
A maggot, *Galba, eula, termes.*
A little maggot, *lendiculus.*
A maggot [in ones pate] *Moroſior animi libido, ſubitarius animi impetus,*
Maggotty } *lendoſus.*
Full of maggots }
Magick, *Magia, ars magica.*
Magical } *Magicus.*
Of magick }
A Magician, *Magus veneficus.*
Magiſterial, *Imperioſus, regius.*
Magiſtery, *Magiſterium.*
Magiſtracy, *Magiſterium.*
A Magiſtrate, *Magiſtratus, præfectus.*
Magliano [in *Naples*] *Manliana.*
Magnanimity, *Magnanimitas, animi magnitudo.*
Magnanimous, *Magnanimus.*
Magnanimouſly, *Fortiter.*
A magnete [Loadſtone] *Magnes, etis.*
Magnetick, *Magneticus.*
The Magnificat, *Magnificat, hymnus Mariæ.*
To correct the Magnificat, *Lumen ſoli mutuare.*
Magnificence, *Magnificentia.*
Magnificent, *Magnificus, auguſtus.*
Magnificently, *Magnificè, amplificè, ſumptuoſè.*
To magnifie, *Magnifico, exalto, extollo.*
Magnified, *Magnificatus, elatus.*
A magnifying, *Magnificatio, exaltatio.*
Magnitude, *Magnitudo.*
Magnus [a man's Name] *Magnus.*
Magonxa [in *Germany*] *Magontiacum.*
A mag-pie, *Pica.*
Magſtadt [in *Lorrain*] *Magetrobia.*
Magydare [herb] *Laſerpitium.*
Mahan [in *Menorca*] *Mago.*
Mahomet [a man's name] *Mahometes.*
Mahometans, *Mahometani.*
Mahometiſm } *Mahometiſmus*
Mahometaniſm }
Maid [an Iſland by *Scotland*] *Emonia.*
A maid, *Virgo, puella.*
A little maid, *Puellula, virguncula.*
An old maid, *Virgo grandis.*
A maid-ſervant, *Ancilla.*
A little maid-ſervant, *Ancillula.*
A Chamber-maid, *Ornatrix, commotrix.*
Maid-marrian, *Puer puellam mentitus, puellariter veſtitus (ad ſaltandum mauricum.)*
A Waiting-maid, *Pediſequa.*
A Maid [fiſh] *Raia (or ſquatina) minor.*
A maiden, *Puella, virgo.*
Maiden, adj. } *Virgineus.*
Of a maid }
Maiden-hair [herb] *Adianthum.*
Black maiden-hair, *Capillus Veneris.*
Engliſh black maiden-hair, *Trichomanes.*
A Maidenhead, *Virginitas.*
To take ones maidenhead } *Devirgino.*
Get ones maidenhead }
A taking ones maidenhead, *Devirginatio.*
To loſe ones maindenhead, *Corrumpor.*
Having loſt her maindenhead, *Corrupta, ſtuprata.*
Maiden-head [in *Barkſhire*] *Alaunus, Alaunodunum.*
Maiden-lip [herb] *lappago.*
Maidenly } *Puellaris.*
Maidenlike }
Maidſtone [in *Kent*] *Magus, Vagniacum.*
Maie [month] *Maius.* See May.
I maie, *Poſſum.* See may.
Majeſty, *Majeſtas.*
Majeſtick }
Majeſtical } *Auguſtus.*
Full of Majeſty }
Majeſtically } *Auguſtè, regaliter.*
With Majeſty }
Mail [coros] *Coactilia.*
A coat of mail, *lorica.*
A little coat of mail, *loricula.*
To Arm with a coat of mail, *lorico.*
Armed with a coat of mail, *loricatus.*
An Arming with a coat of mail, *loricatio.*
The mail of a Hawk's coat, *Macula.*
Mailed like a Hawk's coat, *Diſtinctus.*
Maillezais [in *Poictou*] *Malleacum.*
A maim, *Vulnus, eris.*
To maim, *Vulnero, mutilo.*
Maimed, *mancus, mutilus.*
To be maimed, *Claudico.*
A maiming, *Mutilatio.*
The Maine [part of *Champagne*] *Cenomanorum tractus.*
Main, *Magnus, primus, princeps.*
Main force, *Vis.*
With might and main, *Obnixè, impendio.*
A main-hamper, *Corbis vendemiatorius.*
By main ſtrength, *Vi, impetu.*

The

The main land, *continens.*
Mainland [the chief of the *Orcades*] *Pomona.*
Main ſworn, *pejeratus.*
The main Sea, *altum.*
The main Sail, *acatium.*
To put into the main Sea, *in altum provehi,*
Maine [a River in *Germany*] *Mœnus.*
Mainpernable, *pro quo fidejubere licet,*
Mainpernors, *vades, fidejuſſores.*
Mainport, *vectigal (è panibus loco decimarum ſolutum.)*
Main-prize, *vadimonium.*
To main-prize, *vadimonio obſtringere.*
TO MAINTAIN, *vindico, præſto, defendo, ſuſtento.* * They were not able to maintain the purſuit, *Curſum tenere non poterunt.* *If any body will maintain, *Siquis affirmabit.* * It asks the more to maintain it, *Eò plus requirit ad ſe tuendum.*
To maintain [keep] *alo, nutrio, paſco.* * This tribute maintains the Souldiery, *Hoc vectigal militem ſuſtentat.*
Maintained, *ſuppeditatus, ſuſtentatus.*
A maintainer, *ſuſtentator, fauſtor, vindex.*
A maintaining, *ſuſtentatio, converſatio.*
A maintaining [affirming] *aſſertio.*
A maintainor, *alterius litigantis adjutor.*
Maintenance, *ſumptus ad victum.*
A ſtatute of maintenance, *ſtatutum nequis alterius liti præſto ſit, in alterius cauſam navet operam.*
Maintz [in *Germany*] *Magontiacum, Moguntia.*
A major, *prætor, præfectus.*
The Lord mayor, *prætor urbanus.*
Of the major, *prætorius.*
A major of a Troop, *legatus.*
The major General, *Legatus Imperatoris.*
The major part, *pars melior.*
Majoralty, } Majordome, } *Prætura.* Majorſhip, }
The major domo, *œconomus.*
Maiz [*Indian* wheat] *frumentum Indicum.*
Maizers [in *France*] *Amagotrobia.*
The make [ſhape] *forma, figura.*
A make [match] *par.*
TO MAKE, *facio, compono, conficio.* * This makes for me, *Hoc etiam pro me eſt.* * This makes nothing againſt me, *Hoc non contra me valet.* *What make you here? *Quid hic tibi negotii eſt?* * I ſhall make an example of him, *in eum exempla futura ſunt.* * What a fool he makes of him! *Ut ludos facit!* *I make no queſtion of it, *Nullus dubito.* * I will make her angry with you, *ego illam tibi incenſam dabo.* * I will make her my Wife, *Hanc uxorem ducam.* * He knows how to make his market, or the beſt of a bad market, *Scit uti foro.* * He makes it his ſtudy, *id ſibi ſtudio habet.* *What makes you ſo merry? *Quid illud gaudii eſt?* * Make no tarrying, *in te nihil ſit moræ.* * It makes me I know not what to do, *Me conſilii incertum facit.* * I will make you know where you are, *faxo ſciatis non viduæ hanc inſulam eſſe.* * She makes him believe the moon is made of a green cheeſe, *Mero meridie ſi dixerit ille tenebras eſſe credet.* * Make a vertue of neceſſity, *Levius fit patientiâ quicquid corrigere eſt nefas.*
Make his beard, *ſubline os ei.*
To make account, *reputo.* *I make account, *fert animus.* *I make account it is a very great offence, *Graviſſimum crimen judico.*
To make account, } To make reckoning, } *æſtimo.* *That is it I make moſt account of, *Hoc mihi maximum eſt.* * He makes but little reckoning of it, *id parvi ducit.* * You make the leaſt account of your own courteſies, *Beneficiorum tuorum parciſſimus æſtimator es.*
To make his accounts, *rationes referre.*
To make his accounts even, *rationes exæquare.*
To make acquainted, *certiorem facere.* *Make him acquainted with theſe things, *Fac hæc audiat.*
To make afraid, *terreo.*
To make an Alliance, *affinitatem contrahere.*
To make aſhamed, *pudefacere.*
To make at, *peto, appeto.*
To make a bed, *lectum ſternere.*
To make blind, *excœcare.*
To make bate, *lites ciere.*
To make better, *melioro, in melius provehere.*
To make a Covenant, *paciſcor.*
To make a demure face, *vultus fingere.*
To make to be done, *procuro.*
To make an end, *deſino.*
To make an end between themſelves, *lites redimere.*
To make even, *æquo.*
To make even at the years end, *in diem vivere.*
To make a feaſt, *convivium apparare.*
To make free, *libero, manumitto, vindico, ad pileum vocare.*
To make friends, *reconcilio, in gratiam redigere.* *I will ſee if I can make them friends, *Ego exibo ut conciliem pacem.*
To make for a place, *ad locum tendere.* * I made him make for land, *Coegi ut littus peteret.*
To make fortunate, *fortuno, ſecundo.*
To make a fire, *focum extruere.*
To make a Funeral Sermon, *laudare defunctum pro roſtris.*
To make a gain of, *quæſtui habere.*
To make good [prove] *probo, confirmo.*
To make good, *reſtituo, ſuppleo, refundo.*
To make good his ground, *in iiſdem veſtigiis ſtare, gradu immoto.*
To make haſte, *feſtino, propero.* * He ſtirs apace, but makes no haſte, *Movet formicinum gradum.* * Make what haſte you can, *Remigio veloque quantum poteris feſtina & fuge.*
To make head againſt, *alicui obſiſtere, obniti.*
To make as if, *diſſimulo.* * He makes as if he were ſick, *Simulat ſe ægrotare.*
To make a King, *Regem conſtituere.*
To make known, *publico, vulgo, patefacio.*
To make a Law, *legem ferre, ſancire.*
To make a League, *fœdus ferire, inire.*
To make leſs, *minuo.*
To make mony of, *vendere.*
To make the moſt of, *vendere quam cariſſimè.*
To make a mountain of a mole-hill, *arcem ex cloaca facere.*
To make much of, *benignè tractare, indulgenter habere.*
To make much of himſelf, *genio indulgere.*
To make up his mouth, *os componere.*
To make a noiſe, *ſtrepo.*
To make nothing of, *contemno, in nihilum reputare.*
To make one, *adunare.*
To make out, *explico.*
To make out after, *inveſtigo, quæro.*
To make large promiſes, *montes aureos polliceri.*
To make ready, *apparo.*
Make ready [term in war] *præſto eſtote.*
To make a recantation, *ſtylum invertere.*
To make room, *ſummoveo, de via decedere,*
To make ſale of, *vendo.*
To make a ſhew of, *ſpeciem exhibere, præbere*
To make a ſtand, *ſiſtere ſe.*
To make a ſhout, *barritum tollere.*
To make a ſtir, *turbas excitare.* *If you make any ſtir here, *ſi quicquam hic turbæ cœperis.*
To make verſes, *carmen condere.*
To make a vow, *voveo.*
To make up a difference, *litem componere.*
To make up [finiſh] *conficio.* *How many ſhall we make up? *Quoto ludo conſtabit victoria?* We will make four up, *Quaternio ludum abſolvet.*
To make up a loſs, *damnum præſtare, reſarcire.*
To make uſe of, *utor.* * He makes uſe of any thing that comes in the way, *Quicquid arripit telum ira facit.*
To make war, *bellum gerere.*
To make war upon, *bellum inferre.*
To make water, *urinam reddere.*
To make way unto, *viam munire.*
To make a Will, *teſtamentum condere.*
To make a wonder at, *miror, admiror.*
A make-bate, *ſuſurro.*
A make-hawk, *accipiter tutor, pædagogus.*
Makeleſs, *incomparabilis.*
A maker, *effector, factor, formator.*
A making, *fabricatio.* * You are now in the making or marring, *Udum & molle lutum es.*
A making better, *provectio in melius.*
A making free, *manumiſſio, vindicatio.*
A making good, *reſtitutio.*
Making legs, *genuflectiones.*
A making much of, *indulgens tractatio.*
A making ready, *apparatus.*
Malachy [a man's name] *Malachias.*

Malaga [in *Spain*] *Malaca.*
The Maldives [*Indian* Iſlands] *Maldivæ.*
A malady, *morbus.*
The malanders a in horſe, *tuber in genu equi.*
Malapert *Petulans, procax.*
A malapert fellow, *homo ſolutâ linguâ.*
To play the malapert, *inſolenter ſe gerere.*
Malapertly, *procaciter, protervè, improbè.*
Malapertneſs, *procacitas, protervia, petulantia.*
Mala [in *Ireland*] *Macolicum.*
Maldon [in *Eſſex*] *Camalodunum, Mcaldunum.*
A male [budget] *bulga.*
A little male, *pera.*
A male horſe, *equus ſagmarius.*
The male, *mas, aris.*
Male, adj. *maſculus.*
Of the male kind, *maſculinus.*
Male-content, *æger, ægrè ferens.*
Male-contentedneſs, *æmulatio, diſplicentia, indignatio.*
Malediction, *maledictio.*
A Malefactor, *reus.*
Maleficence, *maleficentia.*
Malemort [in *Provence*] *Malemortium.*
Maletent, / Maletolte, } *malum,* or *indebitum telonium.*
Malevolence, *malevolentia.*
Malevolent, / Malevolous, } *malevolus.*
Malgues [in *Spain*] *Malaca.*
Malice, *invidia, ſimultas.*
Malice [prepenſed] *ultionis ſtudium.*
To malice, / Bear malice, } *invideo, malignor, æmulor.*
Tainted with malice, *exulceratus.*
Malicious, *malignus, invidus.*
Maliciouſly, *malignè, invidè.*
Maliciouſneſs, *invidia, livor, rancor.*
To malign, *odiſſe, odio habere.*
Malignant, *malignus.*
A Malignant, *delinquens, reus.*
Malignantly, *malignè.*
Malignity, *malignitas.*
Malines [in *Brabant*] *Machlinia.*
Malizon, *maledictio.*
A Malken, *peniculum, furnarium.*
Mall [for Mary] *Maria.*
A mall, *mallei ictus.*
To mall, *batuo, tundo.*
A mallard, *anas paluſtris mas.*
Malleable, *malleabilis.*
A mallet, *malleus, malleolus.*
To ſtrike with a mallet, *malleare.*
Stricken with a mallet, *malleatus.*
A ſtriking with a mallet, *malleatio.*
Mallorca [a *Spaniſh* Iſland in the *Mediterranean*] *Majorica.*
Mallorca [a City in *Mallorca*] *Palmo.*
Mallows, *malva.*
Marſh-mallows, *althæa.*
Tree-mallow, *malva arborea.*
Vervain-mallow, *alcea.*
Of mallows, *malvaceus.*
Mallow-flower colour, *molochinus.*
Malmedy [in *Luxemburg*] *Malmundarium.*
Malmsbury [in *Wiltſhire*] *Malmeſburium, Bloduncum, Meldunum, Cœnobium Maldunenſe.*
Malmeſbury, adj. / Of Malmeſbury } *Maldunenſis.*
Malmoe, [in *Denmark*] *Malgogia.*

Malmſey-wine, *vinum Arviſium creticum,* or *chium.*
Of Malmſey, *Monembaſites.*
Molora, [an Iſland in the *Tyrrhene* Sea] *Lamettum.*
Malpas [in *Cheſhire*] *Malus paſſus.*
Malpas [the Family] *de Malo paſſu, De mala platea.*
Malt, *braſium, byne.*
A Maltſter, *braſiator.*
Malt-making / Malting } *granificium, bynefícium.*
Malta [an *African* Iſland] *Melita.*
Malvern [in *Worceſterſhire*] *Malvernia, Malvernum.*
A Mamaluke [*Ægyptian* Horſeman] *Mamalucus.*
Mam, *Mamma.*
Mammets [Puppets] *icunculæ.*
Mammocks [fragments] *fruſtula, analecta.*
A Mammoniſt, *quæſtuoſus, theſauris inhians.*
A MAN, *homo, mortalis.* * Becauſe ſhe was born a man, *Quia homo nata eſt.* * I have made him a man, *Hominem inter homines feci.* *One man's meat is another man's poiſon, *Quot homines tot ſententiæ.* * A man may aſk what you have to do with her, *Roget quis quid tibi cum illa.* * But what ſhould a man do, *Verum quid faciat.* * A wiſe man would not do thoſe things, *Ea ſapiens non facturus eſt.* * They were all ſlain to a man, *Ad unum omnes interficiuntur.* *He is the leading man, *Familiam ducit, reſtim ductat.*
A man [not a child] *Vir.* * When I became a man, *poſtquam factus ſum vir.* * He is grown a man, *Exceſſit ex ephebis, togam virilem ſumpſit.*
A man [not a woman] *Vir, mas.* * I am a gone man, *Nullus ſum, perii.* * For where will you find a man that, *Quotus enim quiſque reperietur qui.* * A man ſhall be valued according to what he has, *Aſſem habeas, aſſem valeas.* * A man may have any thing for mony, *Quidvis nummis præſentibus opta & veniet.* * Man propoſes, God diſpoſes, *Humana conſilia divinitus gubernantur.* * A man need not look in your mouth to know your age, *Facies tua computat annos.* *A man or a mouſe, *Aut Cæſar aut nullus.*
MAN / MAN-SERVANT } *Servus, famulus.* *His man was made free, *Servo ejus libertas data eſt.* * Suppoſe maſters may uſe ſeverity towards their men, *Heris ſit ſane adhibenda ſevitia in famulos.* * Here's a man for your ſervice, *Huic mandes, ſiquid rectè curatum velis.*
EVERY MAN, *quiſque, omnis, unuſquiſque.* * That which every man will be fit for, *Ad quam quiſque rem aptus ſit futurus.* *Here every man muſt do all he can, *Hic omnia facere omnis debet.* * Let one and the ſame be the profit of every man and of all, *Eadem ſit utilitas uniuſcujuſque & univerſorum.* * Every man likes his own things beſt, *Suum cuique pulchrum.* * Every man hath his humour, *Suus cuique mos eſt.*
No man, *nemo, nullus.* * There is no man that I would now more fain ſee, *Nemo eſt quem ego magis nunc videre cuperem.* * No man almoſt did bid him to his houſe, *Domum ſuam iſtum non fere quiſquam vocabat.* * That no man hurt another, *Ne cui quis noceat.*
My own man [in my own wits] *mentis compos, apud me.*
My own man [at my own diſpoſe] *mei juris.*
Man by man / From man to man } *Viritim.* *The prey that was taken was divided man by man, *Præda quæ capta eſt viritim eſt diviſa.* *The report went from man to man, *Rumor viritim percrebuit.*
Like a man, *viriliter, humaniter.* I will ſhew you what it is to live like a man, *Teipſum docebo quia ſit humaniter vivere.*
To man, *hominibus inſtruere.* *They man their ſhips with Archers, *Naves ſagittariis complent.*
Man the Capſtan, *elevate ergatum.*
To play the man, *virum agere.* *He hath played the man, *Egit ſane ſtrenuè, Se viriliter expedit, Virum præſtitit.*
A young man, *juvenis.*
An old man, *ſenex.*
A little man *homunculus.*
A man of no account, *homo nauci.*
A man of war [ſhip] *Navis præſidiaria.*
A man at Cheſs, *calculus, latrunlus.*
Manhood, *fortitudo, virilitas.*
Manhood [in age] *ætas virilis.*
A man for all purpoſes, *omnium ſcenarum homo.*
Man's / Of man } *Humanus.* * I think nothing of man improper for me, *Humani nihil à me alienum puto.*
Man-Iſland, / The Iſle of man, } *Eubonia, Menavia, Monabia, mona ulterior.*
Manacles, *manicæ.*
To manacle, *manicis conſtringere.*
Manacled, *manicatus.*
To manage, *adminiſtro, gero.*
The manage of a horſe / Managing of a horſe } *equi regimen.*
Managed, *adminiſtratus.*
A manager, *adminiſtrator.*
A managing, / Management, / Managery, } *adminiſtratio, regimen.*
Man-boot, *compenſatio pro homicidio.*
Mancaſtle [in *Lancaſhire*] *Mancunium.*
A manch [in Heraldry] *manica.*
Mancheſter [in *Warwickſhire*] *Manduesſedum.*
Mancheſter [in *Lancaſhire*] *Mancunium, Mammucium.*
A manchet, *panis ſiligineus, collyra.*
A manch-preſent, *dorophagma.*
A manciple, *obſonator.*
A mandamus [for a degree, &c.] *Diploma regium.*
A mandatary, *mandatarius.*
A mandate, *mandatum, præceptum*
Maudane [in *Aquitane*] *minatas, Gubalus.*
Mandevil [the Family] *de Magnâ Villâ, de mandevilla.*
The mandible [jaw] *mandibulum.*
A mandilion [looſe garment] *exomis.*
Mandrag [apple] *mala canina.*
Mandragore [herb] *alitie.*
A mandrake, *mandragora.*
The mane of a horſe, *juba.*

Maned.

Maned } *jubatus.*
Having a mane }
A mane-comb, *ſtrigil ad jubam.*
Manfredonia [in *Puglia*] *Manfredonia.*
Manful, *animoſus.*
Manfully, *animoſè, fortiter, viriliter.*
Manfulneſs, *fortitudo, virtus.*
The mange, *ſcabies.*
A manger, *præſepe.*
Mangie, *ſcabioſus.*
Mangineſs, *porrigo.*
To mangle, *lacero, lanio, trunco.*
Mangled, *laceratus, truncus.*
A mangling *laceratio, truncatio.*
Mangoniſm, *interpolatio.*
Manheim [in the upper *Palatinate*] *Manhemium.*
Manhood, *fortitudo, virilitas.*
Maniack [frantick] *maniacus, inſanus.*
Manicles, *manicæ. See* manacles.
Manie, *multi. See* many.
A maniſeſt, *ſcriptum apologeticum, facti edita defenſio.*
Maniſeſt, *manifeſtus, clarus, liquidus.*
Very maniſeſt, *perinſignis.*
To maniſeſt } *manifeſto, indico, patefacio.*
Make maniſeſt }
To be made maniſeſt, *clareſco, innoteſco.* * The cheat is made maniſeſt, *fraus detecta eſt.*
It is maniſeſt, *conſtat.*
Maniſeſted, *patefactus, detectus.*
A maniſeſting } *manifeſtatio, illuſtratio,*
Maniſeſtation }
Maniſeſtly, *manifeſtò, evidenter, liquidò, apertè, perſpicuè.*
Maniſeſtneſs, *evidentia.*
A maniſeſto, *enarratio ſolennis, declaratio ſcripto conſignata.*
Manifold, *multiplex.*
How manifold, *quotuplex.*
Manifoldly, *multipliciter.*
Manifoldneſs, *multiplicitas.*
A maniple [handful] *manipulus, dragma.*
Mankind, *genus humanum.* * Mankind ruſhes through forbidden miſchief, *gens humana ruit per vetitum nefas.*
Manly } *virilis.*
Manlike }
Manly, [adv.] *viriliter.*
A manly woman, *virago.*
Manlius apples, *mala manliana.*
Manna, *manna, aeromeli, mel aereum, ros ſyriacus.*
A MANNER, *mos, modus.* * According to our uſual manner, *Ut ſolemus.* * It is my manner, *Sic ſoleo.* * After this manner, *Hoc modo.*
Manner [quality] *qualitas.* * It has no more of doubt, *nihil habet dubitationis.* * We have deſcribed what manner of man he ought to be, *Qualis eſſet deſcripſimus.* * I believe you know what manner of Father I have, *Ego vos noviſſe credo ut ſit Pater meus.* * What manner of commendation is that? *Quæ eſt iſta laudatio!*
In a manner, *quodammodo, penè.* * My life is in a manner done, *mihi quidem ætas acta fermè eſt.* * The chief and in a manner only hope, *præcipua ſpes & propemodum unica.*
Of what manner, *cujuſmodi.*
Of what manner ſoever, *utcunque.*
Of divers manners, *multimodus.*

In the like manner } *ſimiliter, pari ratione.* * The reſt did in like manner, *Cæterique idem fecerunt.*
In the ſame manner }
In ſuch a manner that, *ita ut.*
Two manner of ways, *bifariàm.*
Three manner of ways, *trifariàm.*
Four manner of ways, *quadrifariàm.*
Manners [conditions] *mores.* * He leaves not manners in the diſh, *lari ſacrificat.*
Good manners, *urbanitas,*
Ill mannered, *male moratus.*
Mannerly, *urbanus, humanus.*
A mannikin, *homunculus, pumilio.*
Manning, *manopera.*
Manniſh, *virilis.*
A Mannour [Lordſhip] *dominium, prætorium.*
Mannour in groſs, *jus curiæ baronis ſine poſſeſſione prædii.*
A mannour-houſe, *prædium, villa.*
Of a mannour, *prædiatorius.*
Mans [in *Le Main*] *Cenomanum.*
A man-ſervant, *famulus.*
Mansfield [in *Saxony*] *Mansfeldia.*
Mansfield [in *Nottinghamſhire*] *Manduesſedum.*
A Manſion-houſe, *domicilium, habitaculum.*
Man-ſlaughter, *Homicidium ſubitarium, inopinatum*
A man-ſlayer, *homicida.*
Manſpurg [in *Croatia*] *Monetium.*
Manſuete [tame] *manſuetus,*
Manta [in *France*] *Medunta.*
To mantle [as beer] *ſpumeſcere.*
A mantle, *amiculum, læna.*
A little mantle, *penula.*
An Iriſh mantle, *gauſape.*
A Fryars mantle } *penula gauſapina.*
A courſe mantle }
A ſummer mantle, *penula raſa.*
A mantlet, *muſculus, teſtudo.*
The Hawk mantles, *accipiter diſpennat* or *pandiculatur.*
A mantle-tree, *tegimen camini, ſupercilium* or *ſuperliminare camini.*
Mantoua [in *Lombardy*] *Mantua.*
Mant-wine, *vinum mantuanum.*
Manual arts, *artes factivæ.*
A manual, *manuale, enchiridion.*
A manualiſt, *artifex.*
Manuduction, *manuductio.*
Manufacture, *opificium.*
To manumiſe, *manumitto.*
Manumiſed, *manumiſſus.*
A manumiſer, *aſſertor.*
Manumiſſion, *manumiſſio.*
To manumit, *manumitto.*
To manure, *colo.*
To manure with marle, *merga letificare,*
To manure with dung, *ſtercoro.*
Manured, *cultus.*
A manurer of ground, *ruricola.*
A manuring, *cultus, lætificatio.*
A manuſcript, *manuſcriptus liber.*
Manworth, *pretium capitis, æſtimium vitæ hominis.*
MANY, *multi, plures.* * Many men many minds, *quot homines tot ſententiæ.* * Many hands make light work, *Multorum manibus grande levatur onus.* * Many a little makes a mickle, *ex grano fit acervus.*
A great many } *complures, perplures, plurimi.* * A great many *Germans* came in, *Germani frequentes ad eum venerunt.*
Very many }
How many, *quot?* * How many things ſuffered *Ulyſſes, quam multa paſſus eſt* Ulyſſes! * Tell how many there be, *numerum refer.* * How many men are there in all? *Quanta hæc hominum ſumma?* * A bank of I know not how many acres, *ripa neſcio quotenorum jugerum.*
As many as, *quot, tot, quot.* * As many years as he has lived, *tot annos quot habet.* * Twice as many as there be Servants, *duplicia quam numerus ſervorum.* * As many Souldiers as you can get together, *quodcunque militum contrahere poteris.*
A good many, *aliquam multi.* * A good many of them were ſlain *magnus eorum numerus eſt occiſus.*
Many times } *ſæpè, multoties.* * I have done it many and many a time, *Feci & quidem ſæpè.*
Many a time }
How many times, *quoties?* * How many times muſt you be told of it, *Quoties vis dictum!*
How many times ſoever, *quotieſcunque.*
How many ſoever, *quotcunque, quotquot.*
So many, *tot.*
Juſt ſo many, *totidem.*
Many ways, *multifariàm.*
A map, *Tabula Coſmographica.*
A map to waſh with, *ſcopa ex pannis vel flocco.*
A maple-tree, *acer.*
Maple, adj. } *acernus.*
Of maple }
To mar, *vitio. See* marr.
Maranatha, *Anathemate percuſſus.*
Marans [in *France*] *Marantium.*
Maravedis, *nummulus hiſpanicus.*
Marble, *marmor, oris.*
A little marble, *marmoriolum.*
Red marble, *marmor Thebanum.*
White marble, *marmor parium.*
Marble, adj. } *marmoreus.*
Of or like marble }
Marble-white }
A marble-cutter, *latomus.*
A marble-quarry, *latomia.*
To make of marble, *marmoro.*
Marbled } *marmoratus.*
Done with marble }
Marburg [in *Germany*] *Martena, Caſtra Martiana.*
Marca d' Ancona [part of *Italy*] *Machia Anconitana, Picenum.*
March [in *Scotland*] *Merchia.*
March [month] *Martius.*
A MARCH, *Iter, Profectio.* * He commanded notice to be given of a March, *Iter pronunciari juſſit.* * They were not above two days march from him, *Ab eo non longiùs bidui viâ aberant.*
To march, *Gradior, Incedo.* * He marches towards the Enemy, *contra hoſtem proficiſcitur.* * Himſelf marches thither with the Foot-forces, *ipſe eò pedeſtribus copiis contendit,* * He marches in the rear, *Agmen ſubſequitur.*
To march back } *Regredior.*
To march off }
To march forward, *Progredior.*
A Marchant, *Mercator. See* Merchant.
Marched, *Iter confectum.*
The Marche [part of *Aquitane*] *Marchia,*
Marchena [in *Andaluvia*] *Marcia.*
The marches of a Country, *Fines.*
Marchiennes [in *Haynault*] *Marchianæ.*

March

Marching, *Graſſatorius, graſſabundus.*
A marching, *Profectio, progreſſus.*
A marchaſite, *Pyrites.*
A marchioneſs, *Marchioniſſa.*
March-pane, *Panis dulciarius, Paſta regia.*
Marcionopoli [in *Bulgaria*] *Martianopolis.*
Marck [part of *Germany*] *Marcomannia.*
Marck [in *Weſtphalia*] *Marchia.*
The mark of *Brandenburg, Marchia Brandeburgica.*
Marckfelt [part of *Germany*] *Adrabæ Campi.*
Marckpurg [in *Germany*] *Marpurgum.*
A mare, *Equa.*
A mare-colt, *Equula.*
To cover a mare } *Equam inire.*
To leap a mare }
The covering of a mare, *Initus, admiſſura.*
The night-mare, *Incubus, Ephialtes.*
To cry the mare, *Finem metendi facere.*
A mare-maid, *Syren, enis.*
Of a mare-maid, *Sirenius.*
Margaret [a womans name] *Margareta.*
Margarites (herb) *Bellis.*
A margarite (ſtone) *Margarita.*
Margelline (herb) *Aſyla.*
A margent } *Margo, inis.*
A margin }
Without margent, *Achilus.*
Of a margent } *Margineus.*
Marginal }
Margery [a Womans name] *Margeria.*
A margrave, *Præfectus militum.*
Marh [a River in *Germany*] *Moravus.*
Marian [a Womans name] *Mariana.*
Marie } [a Womans name] *Maria.*
Mary }
Marienburg [in *Germany*] *Mariaburgia.*
Marienbourg [in *Hainault* and *Pruſſia*] *mariæburgum.*
Mariendal [in *Franconia*] *margenthemum.*
Maries-bath, *Balneum Mariæ.*
Maries-ſeal, *Cyclaminus.*
Marieſtadt [in *Sweedland*] *Mariæſtadium.*
Mariet (a flower) *Violæ mariana.*
Marignano [in the Dukedom of *Millain*] *melignanum.*
A marigold *Caltha.*
African marigold, *Flos Africanus.*
Corn marigold, *Cryſanthemum ſegetum.*
Marſh-marigold, *Caltha paluſtris.*
Mariage, *Conjugium.* See Marriage.
Marienburg [in *Pruſſia*] *Mariæburgum.*
To *Marinate* fiſh [in cookery] *Piſcem olizo frixum marino habitu afficere, marino effectu imbuere.*
Marine (Sea adj.) *marinus.*
A mariner, *nauta, navita, navigator.*
Of a mariner } *Nauticus.*
Mariner-like }
Mariners long ſlops, *Caligæ nautica.*
Marjoram, *Majorana.*
Goats marjoram, *Tragoriganum.*
Sweet marjoram, *majorana hortenſis.*
Wild marjoram, *Origanum.*

Of marjoram, *Sampſuchinus.*
A mariſh, *Palus, udis.*
Maritim (of the Sea) *maritimus.*
Mark (a man's name) *marcus.*
A mark of mony, *marca.*
A MARK (token) *nota, ſignum.*
A Land-mark, *limes.*
A mark (brand) *Stigma.* * He will carry this mark to his Grave, *Quamdiu vixerit habebit ſtigma, nec illud niſi orcus delebit.*
A mark to ſhoot at, *meta, ſcopus* * He is quite beſide the mark, *Longè errat.*
To hit the mark, *Collineare quo oportuit, ictum certò aptèque dirigere.*
The mark of a ſtripe, *vibex, icis.*
A mark ſet to a Writing, *Signatura.*
Of mark, *Inſignis, eximius.*
Letters of mark, *Diploma, clarigatorium.*
To mark, *ſigno, conſigno, noto.*
To mark about, *circumſigno.*
To mark before, *præſigno.*
To mark beaſts, *dignoro.*
To mark with chalk, *cretâ notare.*
To mark a deer, *Cervi ætatem & magnitudinem habere cognitam.*
To mark with a hot iron, *Stigmatizo, ferro candente inurere.*
To mark (obſerve) *obſervo.* * Mark I pray you, *Quæſo animum advertite.*
To mark under, *ſubnoto.*
Marked, *notatus, ſignatus.*
Marked black and blew, *lividus.*
Marked diligently, *obſervatus.*
Marked with chalk, *cretatus.*
Marked with a hot iron, *ſtigmatizatus.*
Marked here and there, *interpunctus.*
Fit to be marked, *Notabilis.*
A marker, *notator, cenſor.*
A marker (obſerver) *obſervator.*
A marker (at racket) *Pilaris metator.*
A market, *mercatus, forum, emporium.*
A market for cattel, *Forum boarium.*
A market for fiſh, *forum piſcatorium.*
A market for fruit, *forum pomarium.*
A market for herbs, *forum olitarium.*
A market for hogs, *forum ſuarium.*
Marked-geld, *vectigal, locarium.*
A market-man, *agoræus, nundinator.*
A market-woman, *foraria, nundinaria.*
A market-place, *forum.*
A market-houſe, *porticus, periſtylia, orum.*
A market Town, *Emporium.*
Market, adj. } *Nundinalis, Nundinarius.*
Of a market, }
A Clerk of the market, *Agoranomus.*
A marking, *notatio, ſignatio.*
A marking diligently, *Obſervatio.*
A marking iron *cauteria.*
Marking-ſtone, *rubrica.*
Marle, *marga.*
To marle ground, *Agrum marga letificare.*
Marled, *margâ lætificatus.*
Marle the ſail, *affige velum retinaculis.*

Marle [in *Picardy*] *marler.*
Marleborow [in *Wiltſhire*] *Cunetio, Merlebrigia.*
Marlin, *Ligula cannabacea pice illita ad fines funium conſtringendos.*
Marmaduke [a man's name] *marmaducus.*
Marmalade of quinces, *cydoniatum.*
A marmoſet, *circopithecus.*
A ſhe marmoſet, *Simia.*
A little marmoſet, *Simiola.*
Marmotto (a beaſt) *mus alpinus.*
Marmoutier [in *France*] *majus monaſterium.*
Marna [in *Weſt-Frizeland*] *manormanis.*
Marne [in *Scotland*] *marnia.*
Marne [a River in *France*] *matrona.*
Marocco [the City] *bocanum hemerum, marochium.*
The Kingdom of Marocco [in *Africa*] *Regnum Marocanum.*
Maros [a River in *Tranſylvania*] *mariſus.*
Marpurg [in *Germany*] *marpurgum, martiacum, amaſia.*
Letters of marque, *repræſalia.*
A marqueſs, *marchio.*
A marquiſe, *marchioniſſa.*
A marquiſate }
Marquiſdom } *marchionatus.*
Marquiſhip }
Marquetry (inlaid work) *opus lacunatum.*
TO MARR, *corrumpo, depravo, Vitio.* * I have marr'd all, *perturbavi omnia.*
To marr the faſhion of a thing, *Deformo.*
Marre [in *Scotland*] *marria.*
Marred, *corruptus, vitiatus.* * The meat is marr'd, *prandium corrumpitur.* * It is marred by ill telling, *malè narrando depravatur.*
A marrer, *corruptor, vitiator,* m. *corruptrix, vitiatrix.* f.
A marriage, *nuptiæ.* * There will be a marriage, *nuptiæ fient.*
Marriage, *conjugium, connubium.*
By way of marriage, *conjugialiter.*
A forced marriage, *thalamus coactus.*
Marriage, adj. } *Nuptialis, maritus.*
Of marriage, }
A marriage-ſong, *epithalamium.*
To deſire marriage } *Nupturio.*
Be upon marriage }
To promiſe marriage, *deſpondeo.*
To give in marriage, *nuptum dare, locare.*
Marriageable, *nubilis.*
To make marriages, *nuptias conciliare.*
A marring, *corruptio.*
A marrow (rogue) *nequam, fucifer.*
Marrow, *Medulla.*
The marrow of the back bone, *medulla ſpinalis.*
To take out the marrow, *emedullo.*
Marrowy } *Medulloſus.*
Full of marrow, }
The Gloves are not marrows, *Hæ chirothecæ non ſunt pares.*
Marry [oath] *Per mariam.* * Nay, marry, *Minimè vero.* * Yes marry do I ſay ſo, *Aio enimvero.*
Marry come up, *Si diis placet.*
TO MARRY [as the Prieſt] *Connubio jungere.*
To marry (as the man) *Uxorem ducere.*

To marry (as the Woman) *viro nubere.*
To marry [as the Parents] *Nuptum dare, locare.* * He married his Daughter to a mean man, *Filiam mediocri viro in matrimonium tradidit.*
To marry again, *nuptias ſecundas contrahere.*
Married, *conjugatus, nuptus.* * Is ſhe to be married to day? *Daturne illa hodie nuptum?* * They that have been long married think themſelves in a Priſon, *antiquus amor carcer eſt.*
A married man, *maritus.*
Once married, *unigamus.*
Twice married, *bigamus.*
Thrice married, *trigamus.*
A marrying, *nuptiæ.* * He cares not for marrying, *Abhorret à re uxoria.*
Mars, *mars, rtis.*
Of mars, *martius.*
Born under mars, *martialis.*
Mars en famine, [in Luxembourg] *Fanum martis.*
Marſal [in Lorrain] *marſalium.*
Marſala [in Sicily] *lilybæum.*
Marſeſle [in Provence] *maſſilia.*
A marſh, *palus, udis.*
Marſh [the Family] *de mariſco.*
A Salt-marſh, *Æſtuarium.*
Marſh, adj. } Of a marſh, } *Paluſtris.*
Marſh-parſley, *apium paluſtre.*
Marſhie, Marſh-like, } *Paludoſus.*
A marſhal, *deſignator, mareſchallus.*
A Lord marſhal, *præfectus rerum capitalium.*
A Knight marſhal, *Tribunus militum.*
Marſhal Law, *Jus militare.*
To marſhal [put in order] *Ordino.*
Marſhalled, *Ordinatus.*
A marſheller, *Ordinator.*
A marſhalley, Marſhal-ſhip, } *mareſcalſia.*
The marſhalley Priſon, *ergaſtulum piraticum.*
Marſico [in Lucania] *marſicum.*
A mart, *mercatus, emporium.*
Letters of mart, *repræſalia, orum, diploma clarigatorium.*
Martagon [herb] *martagon.*
Martagues [in Provence] *maritima, aſtromela, muſtramela.*
Martel [in France] *martillum.*
A marten, Martern, } [Beaſt] *martes.*
Martha [a womans Name] *martha.*
Martial [a man's Name] *martialis.*
Martial (Warlike) *Bellicus, bellicoſus, martius.*
Martial affairs, *res bellica.*
A martialiſt, *bellicoſus.*
Martin [a man's name] *martinus.*
A martin [Bird] *martes.*
A Sand-martin, *hirundo riparia.*
Martinach [in Walliſland] *Octodurum.*
A martingal for a horſe, *paſtomis.*
Martlemas, Martinmas, } *Feſtum St. Martini.*
Martlemas-beef, *bubula ſalita, ſumo durata.*
A martlet, *cypſelus, apus, odis.*
Martnets, *Funiculi ſtrictæ velorum complicationi accomodi.*
A martyr, *martyr, ris.*
The firſt martyr, *proto-martyr.*
To martyr, *Diſcrucio, excarnifico.*

Martyrdom, *martyrium.*
A martyrologie, Book of martyrs, } *martyrologium.*
A marvedy, *Nummulus hiſpanicus.*
Marveiols [in France] *marengium.*
A marvel, *admiratio.* * No marvel, *nec mirum,* * 'Tis a marvel if you be good for ought, *rem magnam præſtas (Zoile) ſi bonus es.*
To marvel, Marvel at, } *Miror, admiror.* * I marvel what the matter is, *Vereor quid ſiet.* * But I marvel at this, *At hoc demiror.* * 'Tis a poor buſineſs that you marvel at, *Rem haud difficilem miramini.*
To make one marvel, *admirationem alicui incutere.*
Marvel of Peru [flower] *mirabile Peruvianum.*
Marvelled at, *admiratione habitus.*
Marvelling, *mirabundus.*
A marvelling, *admiratio.*
Marvellous, *mirandus, ſtupendus,*
A marvellous thing, *mirandum, mirum.*
Marvellouſly, *mirabiliter, mirum in modum.*
Mary, *maria.* See Marie.
A maſcarade, *mimus, larvatorum ludicra ſaltatio.*
Maſcle [in Heraldry] *macula.*
Maſcon [in Burgundy] *matiſcona.*
Maſculine, *maſculinus, maſculus.*
A maſh [mixture] *Farrago.*
To maſh, *commiſceo.*
The maſh of a Net, *macula.*
Maſhambridge [in Yorkſhire] *maſſamenſis pons.*
Maſieres [in the Low Countries] *macerræ, maderiacum.*
A mask for Women, *larva.*
A mask [dance] *fabula, mimus.*
To mask himſelf, *perſonam induere.*
Masked, *larvatus.*
A masking, *Perſonæ inductio.*
Masking clothes, *Choragium ſcenicum.*
Maſlin, *Seges miſcellanea, commiſtio frumentorum.*
Maſlin bread, *Panis miſcellaneus.*
Maſmunſter [in Germany] *Maſonis Monaſterium.*
A Maſon, *Lapidarius, Cæmentarius.*
A Maſon's Rule, *Amuſſis.*
Maſonry Maſon's work, } *Opus cæmentarii.*
Maſovie [part of Poland] *Maſovia.*
A maſs [lump] *Moles, cumulus.*
The Maſs, *Miſſa, Synaxis.*
A ſhort Maſs, *Miſſa venatoria.*
To ſay Maſs, Sing Maſs, } *Miſſifico.*
Maſs, adj. Of the Maſs, } *Miſſalis.*
A Maſs-book, *Miſſale, is.*
Maſs-weeds, *Pontificalia, miſſificantis habitus.*
Maſſa [in Tuſcany] *Maſſa.*
A maſſacre, *Internecio.*
To maſſacre, *Trucido.*
Maſſacred, *Trucidatus.*
A Maſſacrer, *Trucidator.*
A maſſacring, *Trucidatio.*
A maſſing, *Miſſificatio.*
Maſſive, Maſſy, } *Solidus.*
Maſſiveneſs, Maſſineſs, } *Soliditas.*
The maſt of a ſhip, *Malus.*
The round top of the maſt, *Corbis, galea, carcheſium.*

The ſtep of the maſt, *Modius.*
The ſcuttle of the maſt, *Mali corbis.*
The fore-maſt, *Malus ad proram, malus anticus.*
The mizzen-maſt, *Malus puppis.*
Maſt for Swine, *Glans, balanus.*
Maſt of Beech, *Glans fagea.*
Maſt of Oak, *Glans quernea.*
A Maſt-gatherer, *Balaniſta.*
Maſt-gathering, *Glandinatio.*
Maſt, adj. Of Maſt, } *Glandarius.*
Maſt-bearing, *Glandifer.*
Full of maſt, *Glandinoſus.*
Maſtbrock [in Weſt-Frieſland] *Septem Sylvæ.*
A MASTER, *Dominus, herus.* * I am my own maſter, *Mei juris, mei potens, liber ſum.* * If the maſter ſay the Crow is white, the ſervant muſt not ſay it is black, *Indigna digna habenda ſunt quæ herus facit.* * The maſter's eye makes the Horſe fat, *Oculus magiſtri ſaginat equum.*
A Maſter of Arts, *Magiſter artium.*
To go out Maſter of Arts, *Magiſteriali laude donari, magiſteriale decus adipiſci.*
The Maſter of the Artillery, *Præfectus machinariorum.*
The Maſter of the Ceremonies, *Magiſter admiſſionum.*
Maſter of the Guards, *Satelles.*
A Maſter of Defence, *Laniſta.*
A Cock-maſter, *Laniſta gallorum.*
A Maſter of the Robes, *Veſtiarius.*
The Maſter of the Rolls, *Magiſter Scriniorum, Rotulorum, Cuſtos Archivorum.*
The Maſter of a School, *Ludimagiſter, Præceptor.*
A little Maſter, *Magiſtellus.*
Of a Maſter, *Dominicus, herilis.*
A Maſter-thief, *Autolycus.*
To make ones ſelf maſter of a place, *Urbem imperio, poteſtati ſuæ ſubjicere, urbe potiri.*
To maſter, *Dominor, comprimo, vinco.* * He can maſter his own tongue, *Linguæ ſuæ temperare poteſt.*
To maſter himſelf, *Seipſum reprimere.*
To maſter ones bold-hardineſs, *Audaciam frangere.*
Maſterleſs, *Contumax, incorrigibilis.*
Maſterly, Maſterlike, } *Imperioſus.*
Maſtery, Maſterſhip, } *Magiſtratus, dominatus.*
Maſter-wort, *Imperatoria.*
Maſtick [a Gum] *Maſtiche.*
Black Maſtick, *Maſtiche ægyptiaca.*
White Maſtick, *Maſtiche chienſis.*
Yellow and bitter Maſtick, *Maſtiche Cretenſis.*
The Maſtick-tree, *Lentiſcus.*
Maſtick, adj. Of Maſtick, } *Lentiſcinus.*
Bearing Maſtick, *Lentiſcifer.*
A maſtication [chewing] *Maſticatio, manducatio.*
Maſticatory, *Maſticatorius.*
A Maſticatory [medicine] *Maſticatorium.*
Maſtick [herb] *Marum.*
A Maſtiff, *Moloſſus.*
A Maſtruck, *Maſtruca.*
A match, *Myxus ellychnium.*
A match of brimſtone, *Sulphuratum.*
A Match-maker, *Sulphurarius.*

The match of a lamp, *Ellychnium.*
The match of a gun, *Fomes igniarius.*
Match lighted [as in marching out of a place delivered up] *Ardente fanali catapultario.*
A match [in Exerciſe] *Certamen.*
A match [bargain] *Contractus, conventio, pactum.* * A match! *Eja! Age!*
A MATCH [marriage] *Connubium.* * Do you like the match? *Tibi nuptiæ hæ ſunt cordi?* * He was afraid when he heard it would be a match, *Timuit ubi nuptias futuras eſſe audivit.* * I liked it, I made the match, *Placuit, deſpondi.*
A match [pair] *Par, compar.* * You are not ſo ſtout, but you have met with your match, *Si Lucretia es, Tarquinium inveniſti.*
To match, *Comparo, adæquo.* * He alone was able to match them all, *Univerſis ſolus par fuit.*
To go to match [of a Wolf] *Catulio.*
To match in marriage, *Nuptum dare, in matrimonium collocare.*
A match-maker, *Connubiorum conciliator, pararius.*
Matchable, *Æqualis.*
Matched, *Æquatus, comparatus.* * They are well matched, *Non compoſitus meliùs cum Bitho Bacchius.*
A matching, *Adæquatio, comparatio.*
Matchleſs, *Incomparabilis.*
A mate, *Comes, ſocius.*
A little merry mate, *Comitellus.*
A mate at Cheſs, *Concluſio regis.*
Check-mate, *Rex concluſus.*
To mate, } *Regem concludere.*
Give a mate, }
Mated, *Victus.*
Matera [in *Terra di Otranto*] *Maleola.*
Material, *Corporeus, conſtans materiâ, ex materia concretus.*
Maternal, *Maternus.*
Mat fellon, *Jacea nigra.*
A Later-math, *Fœnum cordum, ſerotinum.*
Mathematical, *Mathematicus.*
A Mathematician, *Philomathematicus.*
The Mathematicks, *Matheſis, mathematica, orum.*
Mathes [herb] *Chamæmelum ſylveſtre.*
Matthew [a man's name] *Matthæus.*
Matines, *Preces antelucanæ.*
Matraſal [in *Montgomery-ſhire*] *Mediolanum.*
The matrice, } *Matrix, uterus, loci,*
The matrix, } *orum.*
Of the matrice, *Hyſtericus.*
A matrice [in which letters are caſt] *Matrix, typus.*
A matricide, *Matricida.*
A matricular book, *Matriculum, materculum.*
To matriculate, *Conſcribo.*
Matriculated, *Conſcriptus.*
Matrimony, *Matrimonium.*
To join in matrimony, *Connubio ſociare.*
Matrimonial, *Matrimonialis.*
A matron, *Matrona.*
Matronal, } *Matronalis.*
Matron-like, }
Mats, *Peniculamenta attritui obſiſtentia.*
Matt, *for* Matthew, *Matthæus.*

A matt, *Matta, ſtorea, teges.*
A little matt, *Tegicula.*
A matt of Ruſhes, *Scirpea.*
Matted [as a bed] *Storeâ coopertus.*
Matted [as hair] *Concretus, complexus.*
A matter, } *Storearum textor.*
Matt-maker, }
Matter [corruption] *Pus, tabum.* * Matter comes out of a ſore when it begins to mend, *Pus exit ex ulcere jam ad ſanitatem ſpectante.*
To matter, } *Suppuro.*
Grow to matter, }
Cauſing matter, *Suppuratorius.*
Mattery, } *Purulentus, ſanioſus.*
Full of matter, }
A mattery ſore, *Vomica.*
The mattering of a ſore, *Purulentia, ſuppuratio.*
MATTER [ſubſtance] *Subſtantia, materia.* * The matter is minded, not words, *Res ſpectatur, non verba.* * You will find me matter to write of to you, *Dederis mihi quod ad te ſcribam.* * I want matter to write of, *Argumentum ad ſcribendum mihi deeſt.*
Matter [thing or buſineſs] *Res, opus, negotium.* * The matter goes not well, *Malè ſe res habet.* * No ſuch matter, *Minimè verò.* * He gets Judgment twice upon one matter, *De eadem cauſa bis judicium adipiſcitur.* * It is a likely matter, *Veriſimile eſt.* * It comes all to a matter, *Tantundem ineſt.* * 'Tis no great matter, *Parum eſt.* * What great matter is there in a day or two? *Quid tantum eſt in uno aut altero die?* * What is the matter with him? *Quid fecit? Quid ſibi vult?* * What is the matter you are ſo ſad? *Quid triſtes es?* * What matter is it to you? *Quid tua refert?* * It is no matter whether, *Nihil intereſt utrum.* * What is the matter? *Quid rei eſt? Quidnam eſt? Quid factum eſt?* * A matter of nothing, *Minus nihilo eſt.*
It matters much, *Multum refert, magni momenti eſt.*
To matter [regard] *Curo.* * I matter not your ſafety, *Salutem tuam nihil moror.* * I matter not my being dead, *Me eſſe mortuum nihili æſtimo.* * I do not much matter it, *Non magnopere laboro.* * The reſt made no matter of it, *Cæteri neglexerunt.*
A matter of [about] *Quaſi, circiter.* * A matter of forty pounds, *Quaſi quadraginta minæ.*
Without matter, *Immaterialis.*
Mattins, *Preces matutinæ.*
A mattock, *Marra, ligo.*
A little mattock, *Sarculum, capreolus.*
A double-tongued mattock, *Bipalium.*
A mattreſs, *Culcitra.*
A little mattreſs, *Culcitrula.*
A courſe mattreſs, *Grabatum.*
Maturation [ripening] *Maturatio.*
Maturative, *Maturationis efficax.*
Mature [ripe] *Maturus.*
To grow mature, *Matureſco.*
Maturely, *Maturè.*
Maturity, *Maturitas.*
Matweed, *Sportum.*
Maubeugh [in *Haynault*] *Malbodium.*

Maudlin [a woman's name] *Magdalena.*
Maudlinwort, *Ageratum.*
Mauge [in *France*] *Magdunum, mediolanum.*
Maugre, *Invitò, ingratiis.*
Maugre his head, *Velit, nolit.*
Maugre their teeth, *Velint nolint.*
A *Mavis* [bird] *Turdus.*
Mauleon [in *France*] *Malleo.*
A Maulkin, *Peniculum furnarium.*
Mault, *Byne.*
Mauley [the Family] *de Malo Lacu.*
A Maunch [in Heraldry] *Manica.*
A maund [basket] *Cophinus, ſporta, corbis anſatus.*
To maunder, *Murmuro, mutio.*
A maundy, *Apophoretum, ſportella.*
Maundy-Thurſday, *Dies Jovis diem paſſionis immediatè præcedens.*
A maunger, *Præſepe.*
Maurice [a man's name] *Mauritius.*
The maw, *Ventriculus.*
The five fingers at Maw, *Pentas.*
A mawmet, *Idolum, pupa.*
Mawmetry, *Idololatria.*
A mawther, *Puella, virguncula.*
Mawd [a woman's name] *Matilda, Matildis.*
A maxim, *Maxima, axioma, propoſitio.*
Maximilian [a man's name] *Maximilianus.*
I MAY, *Poſſum, queo, licet mihi.* * You may for me, *Per me licet.* * If it may be, *Si fieri poteſt.* * As faſt as may be, *Quantum poteſt.* * A people that may be numbred, *Populus numerabilis.* * That way the very Conſulſhip may be diſpraiſed, *Iſto modo vel Conſulatus vituperabilis eſt.* * Let it be diſpatched with as little trouble as may be, *Quam minima cum moleſtia res tranſigatur.* * As like as may be, *Nec lac lacti magis eſt ſimile.*
I may not, *Nequeo.* * Why may you not deſire theſe things? *Quidni hæc cupias?* * We muſt do as we may, ſince we may not do as we would, *Sicut quimus, quando ut volumus non licet.*
It may be [perhaps] *Fortaſſe.* * But it may be ſome man may ſay, *Sed fortaſſe dixerit quiſpiam.*
May [month] *Maius.*
May-games, *Floralia.*
To go a Maying, *Maio menſe ſpatiari, or apricari, vere novo recreari.*
A going a Maying, *Oblectatio menſe Maio.*
May-bloſſom, *Spinæ albæ flos.*
A May-fly, *Seticauda.*
A May-pole, *Arbor genialis, thyrſus feſtivus.*
May-weed, *Buphthalmus, cotula.*
Maydenbourg [in *Saxony*] *Magdeburgum, Parthenopolis.*
Mayenne [in *France*] *Meduana.*
To mayl Hawks, *Accipitrum alas molli corrigia vincire.*
Mayne [a River in *France*] *Meduana.*
Mayo-County [in *Ireland*] *Comitatus Maienſis.*
Mazara [in *Sicily*] *Mazara.*
A Maze, *Labyrinthus.*
A maze [aſtoniſhment] *Conſternatio, ſtupor.*
To make a maze, } *Ambages circumducere.*
Make like a maze, }
A mazer [cup] *Patera.*
Mazzards, *Ceraſa nigra*

Me, me. See mee.
Methinks, mihi videtur.
A meacock, Puſillanimus, effœminatus; uxorius, uxori nimium deditus & obnoxius.
Mead [the drink] mulſum.
A mead, Meadow, } pratum.
A meag, A meak, } falx ad piſa excindenda.
Meager, macer.
Somewhat meager, macilentus.
Meagerly, macilente.
Meagerneſs, macies.
Meal, Farina.
Bean meal, Farina fabacea.
Meal, adj. Of meal, } farinarius.
A meal-man, ſuffarraneus.
A meal-ſieve, cribrum farinarium.
Made of meal, farinaceus.
Mealy, Full of meal, } farinoſus.
Meal-mouthed, perblandus.
Meal-tree (plant) viburnum.
A meal-worm, farinaria.
A meal, refectio, paſtus, menſa.
A MEAN, MEANS, } medium, opera. *You are afraid it ſhould get abroad by our means, Vereris ne per nos emanet. *That was the only means whereby they meant to get praiſe, Ex illa una re laudem capere ſtudebant. * By this means it came to paſs, His rebus effectum eſt.
A means (helper) adjutor.
A means (mediator) mediator.
To be a means, in cauſa eſſe.
By what means, Qui, quomodo, quibus modis.
By that means, eâ viâ.
By falſe means, dolo malo.
By ſome means, quocunque modo. * My father will hear of it by ſome means, Permanabit hoc aliquâ ad patrem.
By my means, Operâ meâ, per me, me adjuvante, beneficio meo.
By no means, nequaquam, nullo modo, minimè gentium.
By one means or other, operâ bonâ aut malâ.
By all means, Quoquo pacto, quacunque ratione, quàm maximè.
Mean, mediocris, modicus, tenuis.
* No mean Orator, Non mediocris Orator. * A man of mean condition, Imi ſubſellii vir, tenuis cenſûs homo.
The mean, mediocritas.
The mean [in muſick] Pars media, tenor.
Mean while, Mean time, In the mean while, &c. } interea, interim, interbec.
TO MEAN, volo, intelligo. * What means he by that? Quid ſibi vult? * What ſhould this mean? miror quid hoc ſit! *You know whom I mean, Scis quem dicam. *What e'er you mean to do, Utut es facturus. * What do you mean to anſwer ſo? Quid tibi in mentem venit ita reſpondere? *He means to go by break of day, Prima luce parat ire. * Since man could mean, Poſt homines natos, poſt hominum memoriam.
A meander, meandrus.
Means (wealth) Subſtantia, opes, facultates.
Abundance of means, opulentia, opum affluentia.
Having good means, opulentus.
The meaner people, plebecula.
The meaneſt, infimus.
Meanly, mediocriter, tenuiter.
A MEANING, ſenſus, ſententia, ſignificatio. *In ſaying know your ſelf, his meaning is--Cum noſce te dicit, hoc dicit---- * I had another meaning in it, Aliorſum dixeram. * This is the meaning of the precept, Hinc habet vim hoc preceptum.
A bad meaning, malitia.
With a bad meaning, malitioſè.
I meant, volui, cogitavi. * What meant he to ſay? Quid illi in mentem venit dicere? * We are to conſider what he meant, Quid ſenſerit cogitandum. * And yet he did what he meant for all that, Tamen propoſitum nihilo ſecius peregit.
A mearl [Owſel] eſolo.
A meaſe of Herring, aleſtigium.
A meaſe (houſe) domus.
The meaſels, rubiolæ, arum.
Meaſels (in a hog) grando, lepra porcorum.
The meaſels in trees, patella.
Meaſelled (as a hog) grandinoſus.
A meaſh (in a net) macula.
Meaſondue, Xenodochium, ptochatrophium.
A meaſure, menſura.
A MEASURE (mean) modus. * In meaſure, intra modum. * In ſome meaſure, Aliqua ex parte. * You muſt not ſpend beyond meaſure, Ne extra modum ſumptu prodeas. *They are angry out of meaſure, Illis ira ſupra modum eſt.
To meaſure, metior, demetior.
To meaſure all over, permetior.
To meaſure diligently, remetior.
To meaſure (moderately) moderor, dirigor.
To take meaſure of, modificor.
Beyond meaſure, immodicus.
By meaſure, deſinitè, prafinitè.
To a certain meaſure, aliquatenus.
Meaſurable, moderatus.
Meaſurably, modicè, temperatè.
Meaſured, menſuratus, metatus, emenſus.
Meaſured (moderated) moderatus.
A meaſurer, menſurator, dimenſor.
A meaſurer of land, metator, geometra.
A meaſuring, menſuratio, dimenſio.
To meat (meaſure) metior.
A meat-wand, virga.
Meat, cibus, caro, eſca.
Roſt meat, caro aſſa.
Boiled meat, caro elixa.
A meat-pie, artocreas.
A diſh of meat, ferculum.
Meat and drink, victus. * It is meat and drink to me, Iſthuc mihi cibus eſt.
Dainty meats, dapes, lautitia.
Dry meats, Xerogrophagia.
Minced meats, protrimenta.
White meats, lacticinia.
To dreſs meat, coquo. * I'll dreſs a fine diſh of meat for thy father, Ego parabo cupediam patri tuo.
To provide meat, opſonor.
To ſit down to meat, epulis accumbere, diſcumbere.
I give thee the meath of the buying, Tibi optionem & plenariam poteſtatem pretii ſeu emptionis facio.
Meath (a kind of drink) defrutum hydromel.
Meath County (in Ireland) Media, midia.
Of meath, midenſis.
My meaugh, uxoris meæ frater.
Meaulx (in Champagne) Melde, Jatinum.
Meaux Abby (in Yorkſhire) Monaſterium de melſu.
To meaw, To meawl, } (as a Cat) Miaulizo.
A meawer, Meawler } Miaulizator.
The meaſels, morbilli. See meſels.
Mecca (in Arabia) Lecca, mariaba.
Mecha (in Arabia) machura.
Mechanick, Mechanical } Mechanicus.
A mechanick, faber.
Mechanicalneſs, illiberalitas.
Mechelen (in Brabant) mechlinia.
The Indian mechoacan root, Rhamni Indici radix.
Mecoacan (in new Spain) mecoacanum.
A medal, ſigillum fuſile.
Ancient medals, ſigna archetypa.
Mede (a drink) mulſum.
TO MEDDLE, ſatago, admiſcere ſe. * They meddle not, Dormiunt. * I neither meddle nor make, mihi iſthic nec ſeritur nec metitur.
To meddle with, tracto, attracto, curo, contingo. * I pray you meddle no more with the buſineſs, Ut de negotiis deſiſtas adhortor. * Do I meddle with the Romans? Num ego me interpono Romanis? * Have I meddled with any thing of yours? Tetigin' tui quidquam? * Meddle with your old ſhooes, Tuâ quod nihil refert ne cures. *I neither medled nor made with him, Nihil cum eo rationis habui. *I will neither meddle nor make with you, Res tua tibi habeto, conditione tua non utar.
A meddler, ardelio, muſca, factioſus.
Medelin (in Portugal) Metallinum, metallina caſtra.
Medelpad (part of Swedeland) Medelpadia.
Medemblick (in Holland) Medemblicum.
Mediaſtin, mediaſtinus.
To mediate, intercedo.
Mediateneſs, medietas.
A mediation, mediatio.
A mediatour, mediator, interceſſor.
A mediator between man and man, arbiter, ſequeſter.
A mediatrix, mediatrix.
A medicament, medicamentum, pharmacum.
Medicinable, medicinabilis.
Medicinal, medicus.
Medicine, medicina.
To medicine, medeor, medicor.
Medicined, medicatus.
Of medicines, medicamentarius.
Medick (fodder) Trifolium cochleatum.
The mediety, medietas.
Medina Cœli (in Spain) Methymnacelia, Mediolum, Ecleſſa.
Medina Sedonia (in Andaluſia) Aſindum.

Mediocrity, *mediocritas.*
Mediſance, *Obloquium.*
To meditate, *meditor, volvo.*
A meditating, } *meditatio, contemplatio.*
Maditation, }
A little meditation, *meditatiuncula.*
Of meditation, *meditatorius.*
Full of meditation, *meditabundus.*
The Mediterranean Sea, *Mare Mediterraneum.*
A medlar, *meſpilum.*
A medlar-tree, *meſpilus.*
TO MEDLE with, *Tracto, contingo.*
Not to medle with, *Abſtineo, vaco, parco.* * Medle not with that you have nothing to do with, *Tuâ quod nihil refert percontari deſinas.* * Do not medle with me, *Ne me attingas.* * Medle you not with them, *Ne te admiſcee.* See Meddle.
Medled with, *Tractatus, contactus.*
Medleſe, *Rixa, Jurgium.*
A Medler, *Ardelio, percontator.*
Medling, } *Factioſus.* * He is a medleſom Fellow, *Muſca eſt.*
Medleſom, }
A medling with, *Tractatio.* * 'Tis ill medling with edge Tools, *Ignem gladio ne fodito.*
A medling in all matters, *Panurgia.*
A medling [mixing] *Commixtio.*
Medling [in *Bavaria*] *Meduyum.*
A medly, *Farrago.*
A medly-colour, *Color mixtus.*
To make a medly, *Contamino, turbo.*
Medniky [in *Poland*] *Mednicia.*
Medo [part of *Aquitane*] *Medulanus.*
A Medow, *Pratum, paſcuum.*
A little medow, *Pratulum.*
Medow, adj. } *Pratenſis.*
Of a medow, }
Medow parſnep, *Sphondylium.*
Medow-ſweet [herb] *Ulmaria.*
Medrianacks, *Carbaſum.*
Medway River [in *Kent*] *Medwagus Medegnata.*
MEE [of I] *me.* * What is it to me? *Quid meâ refert?* * Would you have me do ſo? *Idne eſtis authores mihi!* * Let me perſwade you, *Sine te exorem.*
With me, *mecum.*
Meed [reward] *Præmium.*
Meedleſs, *Contumax, indomitus, immanſuetus.*
Meek, *manſuetus, mitis, lenis, candidus, placidus.*
To grow meek, *miteſco.*
To make meek, *Lenio, mulceo, placo.*
Meekly, *manſuetè, placidè, humiliter.*
Meekneſs, *manſuetudo, clementia, lenitas.*
The Meen [Countenance] *Oris ſpecies, oris habitus.*
Meenene [in *Flanders*] *Menina.*
Meer, *merus.* * Meer dreams, *hæc nihilo mihi videntur ſecius quam ſomnia.*
A meer Knave, *Purus putus nebulo.*
A Meer [Lake] *Palus, udis.*
A Meer [limet] *meta, terminus.*
A Meer-ſtone, *Lapis terminalis.*
Meerly, *merè, tantùm.*
Meet, } *menſura.*
Mete, }
Meet now, *modò, jam nunc.*
MEET, *Conveniens, commodus, opportunus.* * It ſeems meet to be conſidered, *Conſiderandum videtur.* * He thought it meet that, *Cenſuit ut---.*
Not meet, *Alienus.*
It is meet, *Convenit, expedit.* * As it was meet, *Ut par erat, ita ut æquum fuit.* * It is not meet for Princes, *Neque decorum principibus.* * Do as it is meet for you to do. *Tuis dignum factis feceris.* * We have pampered our ſelves more than was meet, *Ultra nobis quam oportebat indulſimus.*
TO MEET, *Obvio, obvenio, obviam ire.* * I ſent him word to meet me, *Scripſi ad eum ut mihi occurreret.* * You meet me as well as can be, *Optimè te mihi offers.* * If we chance to meet with a Storm, *Si vero procella invaſerit.* * I ſhall meet with him one time or other, *Referam illi gratiam, inultum id nunquam auferet.* * That one ſhall ſeldom meet withall, *Id profectò rariſſimum eſt.* * If I meet you in this Street, *Si in platea hac te offendero.*
To meet by chance, *In aliquem incurrere.*
To go to meet one, *Alicui obviam procedere.*
To meet [come together] *Convenio, congredior.* * Muſt I do nothing but meet them? *An conveniam modo!*
Meeter [rime] *Rythmus.*
Bad meeter, *Rythmus vitioſus.*
To make meeter, *Verſus pangere.*
To make bad meeter, *Verſificor.*
Made into meeter, *Compoſitus, numeris illigatus.*
Meeterly, *modeſtè, decorè, concinnè.*
Meeting, *Obvius, congreſſus.*
A meeting, *Congreſſio, comitium, frequentia, occurſus.*
A meeting by chance, *Obitus.*
A meeting together, *Congreſſus.*
The meeting of two ſtreams, *Confluxus.*
Meetly, *convenienter.*
The megrim, *Vertigo.*
Troubled with the megrim, *Vertiginoſus.*
Meignow [a *German* Iſland] *Augia minor.*
A meine, *Familia.*
To meine [mingle] *miſceo.*
Meinungen [in *Franconia*] *Meininga.*
Meiſſon [a County and City in *Germany*] *Miſnia, Luſurdum.*
Mela [an Iſland by *Scotland*] *Maleos.*
Melancholy, *melancholia, atra bilis.*
Melancholy, adj. } *Melancholicus.*
Of melancholy, }
To be melancholick, *Atra bile laborare.* * He is as melancholick as a Cat, *Sinapi victitat.*
In the melancholick mood, *Triſtis.*
Subject to melancholy, *Tetricus, ingenii parum læti.*
Troubled with a windy melancholy, *Hypochondriacus.*
Meloncholineſs, *Bilis.*
Melaſſo [in *Sicily*] *Mylæ.*
Melk [in *Germany*] *Medelicum, Claudivium.*
Meldorp [in *Ditmarſh*] *Meldorpium.*
Meld fee, *Præmium indicationis.*
Meldew, *melligo.*
Meler [a Lake in *Swethland*] *Melerus.*
Melilot [herb] *melilotus, ſertula campana.*
White melilot, *melfrugum.*
To meliorate, *meliorem reddere.*
To mell [mingle] *miſceo.*
A mellicet [fiſh] *Salpa.*
Mellifluous, *mellifluus.*
Mellitiſm, *Vinum melle commixtum.*
Mellow, *maturus, mitis.*
To mellow [grow mellow] *miteſco.*
Not mellow, *Immaturus.*
Very mellow, *Permitis.*
Mellowneſs, *maturitas.*
A Melocotoon, *malum cotoneum.*
Melody, *melodia, harmonia.*
Without melody, *Immodulatus.*
Melodious, *Canorus, harmonicus.*
Melodiouſly, *Canorè.*
A Melon [Pumpion] *melon, is; pepo, onis.*
To melt [act] *Liquefacio.*
To melt [neut.] *Liqueſco, liquefio.*
To melt as Snow, *Regelo.*
To melt away, *Tabeſco.*
To begin to melt, *Colliqueſco.*
To melt metal, *Eliquo, fundo.*
Melted, *Liquatus, liquefactus.*
Which may be melted, *Liquabilis.*
A melter, *Fuſorius.*
Of a melter, *Fuſorius.*
A melting, *liquefactio.*
A melting of metal, *Fuſio, conflatio.*
A melting-houſe, *Uſtriona.*
Melun [in *France*] *Melodunum.*
A melwel [fiſh] *Aſellus.*
A member, *membrum, artus.*
The Privy-members, *Pudenda, verenda.*
Big member'd, *Lacertoſus.*
By members, *membratim.*
A membrane, *membrana, tunica.*
Full of membranes, *membranaceus, membranoſus.*
Membred [in Heraldry] *membratus.*
Memel [in *Pruſſia*] *Memellum.*
Memers [in *France*] *Memerſium.*
Memmingen [in *Germany*] *Memminga, Druſomagus, Auguſto Druſi.*
Memoires, *Adverſaria, Commentarius.*
Memorable, *Memorabilis.*
Memorably, *memorabiliter.*
A memorandum, *Commentarius, nota in commentarios relata, nota memor.*
Memorative, *memorativus.*
A memorial, *monumentum, memoriale.*
Memories, *Exequiæ ſolennes.*
The memory, *memoria.*
A bad memory, *memoriola.*
Of bleſſed memory, *Apud poſteros ſacer, 'Ο Μακαρίτης, cujus memoria honorata erit & acerba.*
To have in memory, *meminiſſe.*
To call to memory, *Reminiſcor, recordor.*
To bring to anothers Memory, *commonefacio.*
Out of memory, *Oblivioni traditus.*
To blot out of memory, *Obliviſcor, oblivioni tradere.*
To ſlip out of memory, *Excido.*
Of the memory, *memoralis.*
Of a good memory, *memoria firme.*
MEN [of man] *Homines.* * Men are looked upon according to their Eſtates, *Habes! haberis.*
* Men

* Men uſed to worſhip the riſing Son. *Plures adorant ſolem orientem quam accidentem.*
A menace, *comminatio, minæ.*
To menace, threaten, *comminor.*
A menacer, *comminator.*
Menacing, *minax.*
A Menacing, *comminatio.*
To mend [active] *corrigo, mendo.*
To mend [neut.] *melioreſco.* * It mends as ſour ale in ſummer, *Ab equis ad aſinos.*
To mend in health, *convaleſco.*
To mend old things, *reſarcio, interpolo.*
Mendable, *corrigibilis, emendabilis.*
Mended, *emendatus.*
Mended as old things, *interpolatus.*
A mender, *corrector.*
A mender of old things, *veteramentarius, interpolator.*
Mendicant, *mendicans, mendicus.*
Mendicity, *mendicitas, egeſtas.*
A mending, *emendatio.*
Mendip hills [in *Somerſetſhire*] *minarii.*
A menever [cap] *redimiculum.*
Menial, *familiaris, domeſticus.*
A menker, *mandibula balenæ.*
Menorca [a *Spaniſh* Iſland in the *Mediterranean*] *Minorica.*
A menow [fiſh] *ploxinus, piſciculus varius* Rondeletis.
Menſeful, *venuſtus, concinnus, decorus.*
Menſtrual, Menſtruous, } *menſtruus.*
Men-ſworn, *perjurus.*
Mental, *mentalis, quoad mentem.*
Menteith [part of *Scotland*] *Menthitia.*
Mention, *mentio.*
To mention, Make mention, } *memoro, memini.*
Not to mention, *tranſeo, prætereo.*
Mentioned, *memoratus.*
Worthy to be mentioned, *memorabilis.*
A mentioning, *mentio, commemoratio.*
Mentz [in *Germany*] *Moguntia, Moguntiacum.*
A meny [family] *familia.*
Meppen [in *Weſtphalia*] *Meppa.*
Merced, *mulctatus.*
Mercenary, *mercenarius.*
A mercer, *cocio, propola.*
A London mercer, *metaxarius.*
A Country mercer, *ſpecialis pantopola.*
Mercery, *mercatura.*
Mercery ware, *ſpecies exoticta.*
Mercement, *mulcta.*
Merchandize, *mercatura.*
To practiſe merchandize, *mercor, commercor.*
Merchandize [ware] *merx.*
A merchant, *mercator, negotiator, inſtitor.*
A poor merchant, *circumforaneus, nugivendulus, pararius.*
Merchantable, *mercalis.*
Merchantly, Merchantlike, } *mercatorius.*
A merchant-man, A merchant's-ſhip, } *Navis oneraria.*
Merche [part of *Scotland*] *Marchia.*
Merchenlaeg, *Lex merciorum.*
Mercy, *miſericordia, clementia.*
To have mercy on, *miſereor, miſereſco.*
Merciful, *miſericors, clemens, propitius.*
Mercifully, *miſericorditer.*
Mercifulneſs, *clementia, indulgentia.*
Mercileſs, *immiſericors, inclemens, inhumanus.*
Mercury [a Planet] *Mercurius.*
Mercury [the herb] *Mercurialis.*
Chyling mercury, *Phyllon.*
Dog mercury, *Cynocrambe.*
Engliſh mercury, Common mercury, } *Bonus Henricus.*
French mercury, *mercurialis gallica.*
Mercury's finger [herb] *hermodactylus.*
Mercurial, Of mercury, Born under Mercury, } *Mercurialis.*
A mercurialiſt, *moroſus, multiloquus.*
To mercurialize, *laverna, ſuadelitare.*
Mercury-women, *Libellorum & nunciorum publicorum venditrices ſolidariæ.*
A mere, *Stagnum inexhauſtum, lacus, palus.*
Meretricious [whoriſh] *meretricius.*
Merhers [part of *Germany*] *moravia.*
Merick [a mans name] *mericus.*
Merida [in *Portugal*] *Emerita.*
Meridian [South] *meridionalis.*
The meridian, *meridianus.*
Meridional, *auſtralis.*
Meridionally, *ad auſtrum.*
Meridith [a man's name] *meriducus.*
Merionethſhire [in *Wales*] *Mervinia, merionithia.*
Merit, *meritum.*
To merit, *commereor, promereor.*
Merited, *commeritus.*
Meritorious, *meritorius.*
Meritot (a play) *Oſcillum, Oſcillatio.*
A merkin, *pubes mulieris.*
A merlin (hawk) *æſalon.*
A mermaid, *Siren, enis.*
A mermaid's head (fiſh) *eclinus, ſpatagus.*
The mermaid's trumpet [fiſh] *Nerites.*
Mernis [part of *Scotland*] *Mernia, marnia.*
MERRY, *Lætus, Hilaris.* * That was a merry life indeed, *Illud vivere erat.* * A merry beginning, ſad ending, *Comicum principium finis tragicus.* * Who ſo merry as he who has nothing to loſe, *Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.*
Somewhat merry, *hilarulus.*
Very merry, *perlætus.*
To make merry, *hilaro, lætifico, hilaritate conſpergo.*
To be merry, To make merry, neut. } *Læto, Geſtio.*
To grow merry, *hilareſco.*
To let on a merry pin, *in lætitiam effundi.*
Made merry, *hilaratus.*
Merry-banks, *ſerum cereviſiatum frigidum.*
A merry grig, Merry companion, } *congerro, conviva, graculus.*
Merry conceits, *facetiæ.*
Merry talk, *joci.*
The merry-thought [in birds] *furculæ.*
A merry countenance, *frons ſerena, porrecta.*
A merry prank, *Facinus lepidum.*
Merrily, *Læté, faceté, jocoſé.* * You muſt talk with me more merrily, *Porrectiori fronte mecum loquaris oportet.*
Merrineſs, *Hilaritas, hilaritudo, alacritas, lætitia.*
Mersburg [in *Miſnia*] *Merſeburgum, Mertiopolis.*
Mers [a River in *Wales*] *Morda.*
Merſpurg [in *Germany*] *Merſpurgum.*
Mervail of Peru [herb] *mirabile peruvianum.*
Meſchines [the Family] *de Micenis.*
A meſe, *Quingentæ haleces.*
Meſe [part of *Narbone*] *meſua.*
The meſentery, *meſenterium, meſareum.*
The meſh of a net, *macula.*
Meſlin, *Farrago, inis.*
A meſn, *Dominus vilior, medianus.*
Meſnagery, *prudens familiæ adminiſtratio.*
A meſs, *miſſus.*
A meſs of meat, *Ferculum.*
A meſs of Pottage, *Juris catillus.*
A meſſage, *Nuncium.*
A little meſſage, *Nunciolum.*
To tell a meſſage, *Annuncio*
To go in meſſage, *Internuncio, perferre mandatum.*
A meſſage-bringing, *Nunciatio.*
A meſſagery, *Diligens, mandati perlatio.*
A meſſel, *Leopardus.*
A meſſenger, *Nuntius.*
A little meſſenger, *Nuntiolus.*
A meſſenger [Ambaſſador] *Legatus.*
A meſſenger [Purſivant] *ſtator.*
The *Meſſias, Meſſias, Chriſtus.*
Meſſin [part of *Lorrain*] *Tractus metenſis.*
Meſſina [in *Sicily*] *Meſſana.*
A meſſuage, *Fundus & ædes.*
Metal, Mettle, } [in Gunnery] *Tormenii caudâ.*
Under-mettal, *Quando os tormenti inferius eſt cauda.*
Metal, *metallum.* See Mettle.
To caſt metal, *metallum conflare.*
A digger of Metal, *metallarius.*
Metal, adj. Of metal } *metallicus.*
To metamorphoſe, *transformo.*
A metamorphoſis, A metamorphoſing } *metamorphoſis, transformatio,*
A metaphor, *metaphora.*
Metaphorical, *metaphoricus.*
Metaphorically, *metaphoricé.*
Metaphyſical, *metaphyſicus.*
The metaphyſicks, *metaphyſica, orum.*
To mete [meaſure] *metior, menſuro.*
A mete-wand, *Virga, pertica.*
Metegavel, *Cibariorum vectigal.*
A meteor, *meteorum.*
A Diſcourſe of meteors, *meteorologia.*
Metheglin, *mulſum, melicratum.*
A method, *methodus.*
Methodical, *methodicus.*
Methodically, *methodicé.*
Methodiſts, *Galeniſtæ, Galeni Aſſeclæ.*
Methridate, *Antidotus mithridatica.*
A metonymy, *metonymia.*
A metope [in Architecture] *metopa, intervallum inter geminos triglyphos.*
Metopoſcopy, *ex inſpecta fronte ars divinandi.*

A Metropolis, *Metropolis.*
A Metropolitan, *Metropolitanus.*
The Metropolitanſhip, *Protocathedria.*
Of the Metropolitan, *Protocathedralis.*
Met (of meet) *Obviam factus.* * Well met, *Optato advenis.* * Being we are met, *Quoniam convenimus.* * He is not to be met withal, *Ille autem bonus nunquam apparet, nuſquam eſt.*
I Met, *Occurri.* * I met with many remarkable paſſages, *Multa mihi memoratu digna occurrerunt.*
Metro [a River in the Dukedome of *Urbine*] *Metaurus.*
Mettled, *Semiebrius.*
Mettle, *Metallum.*
A mettle-man, *Faber ærarius.*
Of mettle } *Metallicus.*
Full of mettle }
Mettleſome } *Animoſus, acer, vegetus.*
Full of mettle }
Metz [in *Lorrain*] *Metæ, Metis, Divodurum.*
Meulan [in *France*] *Mulanum.*
Meurs [in *Germany*] *Meurſia.*
The meurte [a river in *Lorrain*] *Murta.*
The Meuſe [a river in the Low-countries] *Moſa.*
A mew } *Gavia, larus.*
Sea-mew }
To mew [as a Cat] *Miaulizo.*
To mew [as a ſtag] *Cornua mutare, exuere.*
To mew up, *Caveâ includere.*
Mewed [as a hawk] *Repennatus, reveſtitus.*
A mewed hawk of the firſt coat, *Bimus.*
Mews [the family] *de Melſa.*
Mexica [in *America*] *Mexicana.*
Mexico [in new *Spain*] *Mexicum.*
Mevenfeldt [in *Rhætia*] *Lupinum, Naiæ Campus.*
Mezerion [a ſhrub] *Mezereon.*
Meziers [in *Campania*] *Maderiacum, Mecertæ.*
Mezieres [in *France*] *Brennacum.*
Miſe [of mouſe] *mures.*
To myche, *Tervigerſor, emaneo, deliteo.*
To begin to myche, *Deliteſco.*
Michael [a man's name] *Michael.*
Michael's mount [in *Cornwal*] *Mons Michaelis.*
Michaelmas, *Michaelis feſtum.*
To myche, *Emaneo, latebras quærere.*
Michelney [in *Somerſetſhire*] *Michelnia.*
Of michelney, *Micelnenſis, Michlanienſis.*
A baſe micher, *Tervigerſator, avarus, ſordidus.*
Miching, *Male-verecundus.*
A miching, *Tergiverſatio.*
Mickle [much] *Multus.* * Many a little makes a mickle, *Ex grano fit acervus.*
The microcoſm, *Microcoſmus.*
A microſcope, *Microſcopium.*
Mid-day, *meridies.*
Middelburg [in *Flanders*] *Middelburgum.*
Middelburg [in *Zeland*] *Metelli caſtrum.*
A midding, *Sterquilinium.*
Middle, *Medius.*
The middle, *Medium, pars media.*
* In the middle of the valley, *Mediâ in valle.*
Middle-aged, *Semiſenex.*
The middle finger, *Digitus famoſus.*
Middle England, *Mercia.*
Middle Engliſh-men, *Mercii.*
Middleham [in *Yorkſhire*] *Mediolanium.*
Middleſex, *Middleſexia.*
Middleſex-men, *Trinobantes.*
Middling, *Grandiuſculus.*
A middling horſe, *mannus.*
A midge, *Culex.*
Midnight, *nox intempeſta, concubia.*
The middriff, *Diaphragma, Septum tranſverſum.*
Midſommer, *Solſtitium æſtivum.*
Midſommer-day, *St. Johannis baptiſtæ Nativitas.*
The midſt, *medium, pars media.*
A Midwife, *obſtetrix.*
To play the Midwife, *Obſtetricor.*
MIGHT, *potentia, poteſtas, vis.* * Do it with all your might, *Summâ vi contende, Quod agas pro viribus age.* * With might and main, *Remiſque veliſque.*
Want of might, *Impotentia, invalentia.*
I might [of may] *Poſſem.* * If it might be, *Si poſſet.* * As great honour as might be, *Quantus maximus poterat honos.* * As a man might eaſily perceive, *Ut facilè cerneres.*
Mighty, *potens, valens, validus.*
Very mighty, *prævalidus, potentiſſimus.*
To be mighty, *polleo, valeo.*
To grow mighty, *valeſco.*
Mightily, *potenter, validè.*
Very mighty, *prævalidè.*
Mightineſs, *potentia, poteſtas, vis.*
A migration, *Migratio.*
Milain [in *Italy*] *Mediolanum.*
Of Milain, *Mediolanenſis.*
Milazzo [in *Sicily*] *Mylæ.*
Milch, *Lactaria.*
A milch Cow, *forda.*
Mild, *mitis, manſuetus, lenis, placidus.*
To grow mild, *miteſco.*
To make mild, *placo.*
Very mild, *prœmitis.*
Mildernix, *Cannabum nauticum.*
Mildew, *melligo, robigo, ſyderatio.*
Mildewed, *robiginoſus, ſyderatus.*
Mildly, *clementer, manſuetè, placidè.*
Mildneſs, *clementia, manſuetudo, lenitas.*
Mildred [a womans name] *Mildreda.*
A mile, *milliare, mille paſſus, lapis.*
A German mile, *raſta.*
A mile-mark, *Lapis.*
Of a mile, *Milliarius.*
Milecent [a womans name] *Milecentia.*
Mile [a mans name] *Milo.*
Milfoil [herb] *Millefolium.*
Knights milfoil, *millefolium parvum* or *flore luteo.*
Water milfoil, *millefolium aquaticum.*
Horned Water milfoil, *millefolium cornutum aquaticum.*
Milford-haven [in *Wales*] *Portus Alaunicus.*
A milion [pumpion] *Melo.*
Militant, *militans.*
Military, *militaris, bellicoſus.*
The militia, *militia, copiæ.*
Milk, *lac, tis.*
To milk, *mulgeo.*
To milk in, *immulgeo.*
Butter-milk, *lac expreſſo butyro.*
Sower milk, *lac acidum.*
Curded milk, *lac coagulatum.*
Almond milk, *lac amygdalinum.*
Milk, adj. } *Lactarius.*
Of milk, }
A milk-houſe, *lactarium.*
A Milk-maid, *lactaria.*
A Milk-man, *lactarius.*
Milk-marle [mineral] *Galactites.*
Milk-meats, *lacticinia.*
A Milk-pail } *mulctrum, mulctrale.*
Milking-pail, }
Milk-trefoil, *Cytiſus.*
Milk-vetch, *aſtragalus.*
Milk-weed, *cicerbita, lactucella, ſonchus.*
Milk-white, *lacteus.*
Milk-wort, *polygala.*
Milky } *lacteus.*
Full of milk }
The milky way, *Galaxia.*
The milking of a Cow, *Mulctio.*
A Mill } *Mola, molendinum.* * No
Miln } mill no meal, *Qui vitat molam vitat farinam.*
A little mill } *Mola manualis* or *truſatilis.*
Hand-mill }
A Fulling mill, *mola fullonia.*
A Horſe-mill, *mola aſinaria.*
An Iron mill, *mola ferro cudendo accommodata.*
An Oyl-mill, *trapetum.*
A Water-mill, *mola aquatilis, hydromola.*
A Water-mill-wheel, *tympanum.*
A Wind-mill, *mola alata, pneumatica, ventoſa.*
A Mill-dam, *caſtellum.*
A Mill-clack, *crepitaculum.*
Mill-duſt, *pollen.*
Mill-holms, *loca uliginoſa caſtellum circumjacentia.*
A Mill-hopper, *infundibulum.*
A Mill-horſe, *Equus molarius.*
A Mill-houſe, *piſtrinum.*
A Mill-leat, *Sulcus aquarius caſtello contiguus.*
Mill mountain [herb] *Chamelinum* or *linum ſylveſtre.*
A Mill-ſtone, *Lapis molaris.*
The upper mill ſtone, *Catinus.*
The neither mill-ſtone, *meta.*
Mill-adj. } *molarius.*
Of a mill }
To mill } *conſtipo.*
Thicken in a mill }
Milled, *conſtipatus.*
A Millener, *minutarius.*
A Miller, *molitor, molendinarius.*
A Miller's wife, *molitrix.*
A Miller's thumb [fiſh] *capito, cephalus fluvialis.*
The Miller [fly] *molindinaria.*
Milland [in *Aquitane*] *Millialdum.*
A Millery, *aureus valens marcam.*
Millet [herb] *milium.*
Black Millet } *Milium Turcicum.*
Turkey Millet, }
Indian millet, *Sorgum.*
A Million, *millio, centum myriades.*
Milly [in *France*] *Milliacum.*
The Milt, *Lien, enis.*
Milt-wort, *aſplenium.*
The milt of fiſhes, *Lactes, Lacteum inteſtinum.*
A Milter, *Piſcis mas.*
Milwyn, *Aſellus.*
Mimical, *mimicus.*

Mimically, *mimicè*.
A mimick, *mimus, pantomimus*.
A mimographer, *mimorum ſcriptor*.
Mimpelgard [in *Burgundy*] *Megotrobia, Epomanduodurum*.
To mince, *Concido*.
To mince it, *Junonium incedere*.
Minced meat, *minutal, intritum*.
A mincing, *conciſio*.
Mincing it, *lentos paſſus trahens*.
THE MIND, *animus, mens*. * It runs in my mind, *mihi ante oculos obverſatur*. * It will not out of my mind, *Inſidet in memoria*. * What is in your mind? *Quid cogitabas*? * So you may but have your mind, *Dum efficias id quod cupis*. * They are to your mind, *ſunt ita ut tu vis*. * Is every thing to your mind? *Satin' omnis ex ſententia*? * Our affairs are to our mind, *Negotia noſtra ſic ſe habent ut volumus*. * An evil mind, an evil meaning, *mala mens malus animus*. * My mind is upon my meat, *Animus eſt in patinis*. * Our minds riſe and fall with our fortunes, *omnibus nobis ut res dant ſeſe ita magni atque humiles ſumus*.
A MIND [opinion] *Sententia*. * I am not of your mind, *Haud tecum ſentio*. * He thought it honeſt to be of that mind, *honeſtum ſibi illa ſentire credidit*. * His mind is changed, *de ſententia deductus eſt*. * In my mind he is much miſtaken, *errat longè meo judicio*. * Let me know your mind, *me certiorem fac*. * I would you could bring him to that mind, *opto ut id illi perſuadeas*. * He acquaints them with his mind, *Oſtendit quid fieri velit*. * I have told you my mind, *Dixi*.
TO MIND, *Curo, Satago, Animadverto, Obſervo*. * This is all he minds, *Huic uni ſtudet*. * We muſt mind that too. *Id etiam agendum eſt*. * Mind what you are about, *Hoc agite*. * Mind you ſomewhat elſe, *Alia cura*. * Mind your health, *Indulge valetudini* * Mind, *Attende*.
Not to mind, *Negligo*. * He minded not any Scholar like ſtudies, *Liberalia ſtudia neglexit*.
To have a mind, *cupio, volo, lubet*. * If you have a mind to it, *ſi tibi cordi eſt facere*. * Now he has a great mind to a Wife, *nunc ſibi Uxorem expetit*. * I never had any great mind to this match, *ego ſemper fugi has nuptias*. * He had a great mind, *Inceſſit eum cupido*. * And yet I have a good mind to hear, *Aveo tamen audire*. * I had a mind to walk out abroad hither, *Prodeambulare huc libitum eſt*.
To have no mind, *Nolle*. * I have no mind he ſhould ſee me, *nolo me videat*.
To have more mind, *malle*.
To bear in mind } *In memoriâ retinere*.
Keep in mind }
To call to mind, *Reminiſcor, Recordor, memoriâ repetere*. * I call it to mind, *Commemini*.
To come to ones mind, *Occurro, in mentem venire*.
To caſt in ones mind, *cogito, ſecum reputare*.
To put in mind, *moneo*. * The very place puts me in mind, *Locus ipſe me admonet*.
Put in mind, *monitus*.
A putting in mind, *monitio*.
To put a thing out of mind, *Rei curam deponere*.
Out of mind, *Oblivioni traditus*. * Time out of mind, *Poſt hominum memoriam*.
To ſet ones mind upon, *ſtudeo*.
To be troubled in mind, *Animi diſcruciari, angi*.
Mind, adj. } *mentalis*.
Of the mind }
Of one mind, *Unanimus*.
Of ones own mind, *Ultrò, ſuâ ſponte*.
Mindbruch, *Ambitio, Honoris affectatio*.
Minded, *curatus, obſervatus, notatus*. * Matter is minded, not words, *Res ſpectatur, non verba*.
Minded [inclined] *Animatus, Affectus*. * He is otherwiſe minded, *Aliter putat*.
Stedfaſtly minded, *Obfirmatus*.
High-minded, *elatus, tumidus*.
Ill-minded, *invidus, exulceratus*.
Fully minded, *certus*. * I am fully minded, *certum eſt mihi*.
Minden [in *Germany*] *Minda*.
Mindful, *memor*.
To be very mindful of, *Recordor*.
Mindfulneſs, *cura*.
Mine, *meus*.
A mine, *Fodina*.
A mine of Gold, *Aurifodina*.
A mine of Silver, *Argentarium, argenti fodina*.
A mine (us'd in a ſiege) *cuniculus, acta in hoſtilem arcem ſubterranea foſſa*.
To ſpring a mine, *Igniarium cunilum incendere*.
The mine [countenance] *Vultus, facies*.
To mine, *fodio, cuniculis ſubruere, cuniculum agere*.
Full of mines, *Cuniculoſus*.
A miner } *cunicularius foſſor, murorum perfoſſor*.
Mineman }
A mineral, *Foſſile, minera*.
A mineraliſt, *Foſſilium peritus, gnarus*.
Miners, *metallici*.
To ming at one, *de aliquo mentionem facere, alicujus nomen uſurpare*.
The minging of a diſtemper, *morbi præluſio*.
Miniver, *Pellis albida minuto-varia*.
To mingle, *miſceo, commiſceo*.
To mingle diverſely, *Variare*.
To mingle [temper] *Diluo, tempero*.
To mingle [confuſedly] *contamino, confundo*.
A mingle-mangle, *Chaos*.
Mingled, *Miſtus, mixtus, commiſtus*.
Mingled [confuſed] *confuſus, promiſcuus, contaminatus*.
Mingled amongſt, *Intermixtus, Interpoſitus*.
A mingler, *Mixtor*.
A mingling, *mixtio, mixtura*.
A mingmater, *ſtriaturæ opifex*.
Miniature, *miniato opere pictura*.
Minim-colour, *Fulvus color*.
A minim, *minimus*.
A minion, *Deliciæ, Corculum*.
A young minion, *Animula*.
Minionly } *Scitus, Elegans, Concinnus, Comptulus*.
Minion like }
Minionly, [adv.] *Scitè, Eleganter, Lautè*.
To miniſh, *Minuo, Diminuo*.
Miniſhed, *Diminutus*.
A miniſher, *Minutor, oris*.
A miniſhing, *Imminutio*.
A Miniſter, *Paſtor, Prædicator, Clericus*.
A Miniſter [Servant] *Miniſter*.
A little Miniſter, *Miniſtellus*.
To miniſter, *Miniſtro, ſuggero*.
Miniſtration, *Miniſtratio*.
Miniſtrated, *Suppeditatus*.
A Miniſtrer, *Miniſtrator, Prædicator*.
A miniſtring, *Suppeditatio*.
The Miniſtry, *Miniſterium, Sacerdotium*.
A Minks, *Delicatula*.
Minning days, *Dies anniverſarii quibus officium pro defuncto peragi eſt ſolitum*.
A minnow, *Vermis trocta piſcis eſca*.
Minnows [fiſh] *Giruli*.
The minor of a Syllogiſm, *Propoſitio minor, Aſſumptio*.
A Minorite [fryar] *Frater ex ordine minorum*.
Minority, *Minorennium, Minoritas*.
A child in minority, *Ephebus*.
Minovery, *Machinamentum ad feras in ſaltu intercipiendas damnoſum*.
Minsko [in *Lituania*] *Minskum*.
A minſter, *Monaſterium*.
A minſtrel, *Tibicen, Fidicen*, m. *Tibicina*, f.
A company of minſtrels, *Choragium*.
Of minſtrels, *Citharædicus*.
Minſtrelſey, *Muſica*.
Mint [herb] *Mentha*.
Cat-mint, *Nepeta*.
Coloured mint, *Mentha rubra*.
Fiſh-mint } *Siſymbrium*.
Water-mint }
Horſe-mint } *Menthaſtrum*.
Wild-mint }
Spear-mint }
Garden-mint } *Mentha Romana*.
Mackrel-mint }
A mint, *Officina monetaria* or *cuſoria*.
A mint [Treaſure-houſe] *Monetarium*.
To mint at a thing, *Aliquid ſibi deſtinere, aliquo fruendi vehementi deſiderio teneri*.
The Maſter of a Mint, *Cuſorum præfectus*.
Minute, *Minutus*.
A minute, *minutum, momentum*.
Minutely, *Sigillatim*.
A minx, *Delicatula*.
A mirabulary, *Papyrus palaphatia*.
A miracle, *Miraculum*.
Miraculous, *Miraculoſus*.
Miraculouſly, *Miraculoſè*.
Miranda [in *Portugal*] *Concia*.
Miranda de douro [in *Portugal*] *Miranda Durii*.
Mire, *cœnum, lutum*.
A Quag-mire, *Gurges limoſus*.
Mirande [in *Aquitane*] *Miranda*.
Mirandola [in *Italy*] *Mirandula*.
Mirebeau [in *Poictou*] *Mirabellum*.
Mirecourt [in *Lorrain*] *Mirecurtium*.
The mire-drumble, *Ardea alba, cochlearia*.
Mirepoix [in *Languedoc*] *Mirapiſca*.

Mirie } Cœnoſus, lutoſus.
Full of mire }
Mirie } lutulentus, lutatus.
Daub'd with mire }
Mirecourt [in Lorrain] Mira curia.
A mirobalane [tree] mirobalanus.
Mirrh, myrrha.
Of mirrh, myrrheus.
A mirrh-tree, myrrhus.
A mirrour-ſtone, ſelenitis, lapis ſpecularis.
A mirrour (pattern) exemplar.
A mirrour, ſpeculum.
Mirth, lætitia, hilaritas, jucunditas.
Full of mirth, jocoſus, facetus.
Of mirth } ludicer, ludicrus.
For mirth }
A mirtle, myrtus.
Miſacception, comprehenſio vel ſiniſtra, abſurda.
Miſadventure (in Law) interfectio hominis incogitata, v. g. Projectu lapidis, &c.
Miſadventure, infortunium.
Miſadvice, conſilium perverſum.
To miſadviſe, perperam conſulere.
Miſagaſt, animi falſus.
A miſanthrophiſt, timo.
To miſapply, perperam adaptare.
It miſ-becomes, dedecet.
Miſ-becoming, indecorus, incongruus.
A miſ-becoming, incongruitas.
To miſ-behave ones ſelf, malè ſe gerere.
Miſ-behaviour, morum inurbanitas.
Miſ-belief, incredulitas.
Miſ-believing, incredulus.
To miſcall, contumelioſè appellare, ignominioſo nomine dehoneſtare.
To miſcarry of a buſineſs, malè ſuccedere. * I miſcarry through my own fault, meo vitio pereo. * They miſcarried as they went back, In redeundo offenderunt.
To miſcarry [as a woman] Abortio. * You will hear your Neice has miſcarried, Audies neptem tuam abortum feciſſe.
Miſcarried, malè geſtus.
Miſcellany, miſcellaneus.
Miſcellanies, miſcellanea.
Miſcelin, farrago.
A miſchance, infortunium, caſus infœlix.
A miſchief, exitium, malum, maleficium, pernicies. * That miſchief is behind, Id reſtat mihi mali.
A miſchief [villany] flagitium, nefas.
What the miſchief? Quid malum! * What a miſchief is this? Quid hoc infelicitatis!
A miſchief take thee, malè pereas.
To miſchief, noceo.
One delighting in miſchief, mala beſtia.
Miſchievous, noxius, ſceleſtus, nequam.
A miſchievous deed, facinus, flagitium.
A miſchievous charm, faſcinum.
Miſchievouſly, noxiè, perversè.
Miſchievouſly minded, malè faber.
Miſchievouſneſs, maleficium, pernicies.
To miſconceive, ſecus capere, tenere falſam ideam, interpretari, hallucinari.
A miſconceiving, Allucinatio.

To miſconſtrue, Perperam exponere, ſecus interpretari, in deteriorem partem rapere.
Miſconſtrued, depravatus.
Miſcontented, iniquus, anxius.
To miſcounſel, malè ſuadere.
To miſcount, malè ſubducere.
Miſcounted, malè ſubductus.
Miſcreancy, defectio à fide.
A miſcreant, infidelis, apoſtata.
To play the miſcreant, fidei nuncium remittere.
Miſcreed, defectus.
A miſdeed, delictum, peccatum, facinus, oris.
A miſdemeanour, culpa.
To miſdo, delinquo, pecco.
A miſdoer, delinquens, peccator.
A miſdoing, delictum.
To miſdoubt, ſuſpicor.
Miſdoubted, ſuſpectus.
Miſe [a tax] tributum.
Miſe [charges] Sumptus, expenſa, impenſa.
A greedy miſer, Avarus, deparcus.
Miſerable, miſer, ærumnoſus, calamitoſus.
Miſerableneſs, calamitas.
Miſerableneſs [nearneſs] Avaritia, parſimonia.
Miſerably, calamitoſè.
Miſery, miſeria, ærumna, calamitas, infelicitas.
To inflict miſeries, ærumnas infligere.
Miſerere mei [a diſeaſe] ileus, cordapſon, tormen.
To miſeſteem, vilipendere.
To miſfaſhion, deformo.
Miſfaſhioned, deformis.
Misfortune, infortunium, infelicitas. * Misfortunes ſeldom come alone, Fortuna nulli obeſſe contenta eſt ſemel.
Great misfortune, clades.
To miſgive, malè ominari.
To miſgovern, malè adminiſtrare.
Miſgoverned, malè adminiſtratus.
A miſgovernment, mala adminiſtratio.
A miſh-maſh, farrago, rerum indigeſta moles.
A miſhap, ſucceſſus malus.
To miſhappen, malè cadere.
To miſhear, Obaudio, malè accipere.
To miſinterpret, Perperam exponere.
Miſinterpreted, perperam expoſitus.
Miſkenning, ſermonis mutatio.
A miskin fro, Ancilla.
A miskin, ſtercorarium.
Miskonning, mutatio ſermonis.
To miſlead, ſeduco.
Miſled, ſeductus.
A miſleader, ſeductor.
A miſleading, ſeductio.
To miſle, irroro, ſtillo.
It miſleth, tenuem pluviam rorat.
To miſlike, Averſor, faſtidior.
To miſlike [offend] offendo, diſpliceo.
A miſlike, Averſatio.
It miſlikes, diſplicet.
A miſliker, inimicus.
Miſliking, faſtidiens.
A miſliking, Diſplicentia.
To miſname, Agnomino, famoſo nomine dehoneſtare.
A miſnomer, tranſnominatio.
Miſnia [part of Germany] miſnia, libonotria.
A miſogyniſt, miſogynus.

To miſpend, malè collocare.
A miſpender, nepos.
A miſpending, profuſio.
Miſpent, profuſus.
To miſplace, malè locare.
Miſplaced, malè locatus.
Mipriſion, negligentia.
Miſpriſion of Treaſon, proditionis deferendæ neglectus.
Miſproportioned, malè proportionatus.
To miſreckon, rationes falſo ſubducere.
A miſreckoning, falſa rationum ſubductio.
Miſs, dominella, domina junior.
TO MISS, prætermitto, deſidero. * He miſſes not a day but he comes, Nunquam unum intermittit diem (dies fere nullus eſt) quin veniat. * He miſſeth his aim, Fine excidit. * If you had not miſſed one ſyllable, Si unam peccaviſſes ſyllabam.
To miſs the mark, à ſcopo aberrare, extra ſcopum jaculari.
To miſs [neut.] Pecco. * Here you miſſe-, In hoc tu erraſti.
A miſs } Deſiderium.
Miſſing }
A miſs [in footing] greſſus infidus.
A miſſel [maſs-book] miſſale.
To miſ-ſhape, deformo.
Miſ-ſhapen, deformis.
Miſ ſhapenly, deformiter.
A miſ-ſhaping, deformatio.
Miſ-ſhapenneſs, Abnormitas.
A miſſionary, emiſſarius.
A miſſion, miſſio.
Miſsletoe } Viſcus.
Miſsledine }
A miſsle-bird, turdus, viſcivorus.
Miſt } Deſideratus. * It will not
Miſſed } be miſſed in his Eſtate, Non ſentiet patrimonium illius.
A miſſive, litera, epiſtola.
A miſt, nebula, fuligo.
To caſt a miſt before, præſtringo.
To caſt a miſt over, nebulam inducere.
A blaſting miſt, ſyderatio.
Miſty, nebuloſus, caliginoſus.
To miſtake, erro, allucinor. * If I do not miſtake my ſelf, Niſi me fallit animus.
A miſtake, error. * In this lies all the miſtake, Omnino in hoc omnis eſt error.
To miſtake one for another, Nebulam pro junone amplecti.
To miſtake in hearing, obaudio.
MISTAKEN, deceptus, falſus, lapſus. * If I be not miſtaken, Si ſatis cerno. * He is much miſtaken, vehementer errat, longè errat. * I believe he is miſtaken, ſuſpicor hunc hallucinari. * You are miſtaken in this, hoc malè judicas. * The words are miſtaken, malè intellecta ſunt verba.
A miſtaking, Allucinatio.
To miſteach, perperam inſtruere, prava doctrina imbuere.
A miſtery, myſterium.
A miſtery [trade] Artificium.
To miſ-term, inhoneſtis verbis lædere.
Miſtical, myſticus, ſecretus, Typicus.
Miſtically, typicè.
To miſ-time a thing, temporibus male dividere.
I miſtook [of miſtake] erravi.
A miſtreſs, domina, hera.

Miſtretta [in *Sicily*] *Amaſtra, Ameſtra, mutuſtrata.*
A miſtruſt, *diffidentia, ſuſpicio.*
To miſtruſt, *diffido, dubito, ſuſpicor.*
Miſtruſted, *ſuſpectus.*
Miſtruſtful, *ſuſpicax.*
Miſtruſtfully, *diffidenter.*
Miſtruſting, *diffidus.*
A miſtruſting, *diffidentia.*
Miſuſage, *Abuſio.*
To miſuſe, *Abutor.*
Miſuſed, *malè tractatus.*
A miſuſing, *Abuſio, abuſus.*
A miſwoman, *meretrix.*
A mite [inſect] *Acarus, midas, æ.*
A mite [weevel] *curculio.*
A mite [in weight] *minutum.*
A miter [in Joynery] *Duorum aſſerum coadunatio ſemiquadra.*
A mitre, *mitra, infula.*
Mitred, *mitratus, infulatus.*
Mithology, *mythologia.*
Mithridate, *Antidotus, mithrodatus.*
To mitigate, *mitigo, lenio, placo, ſedo.*
Mitigated, *mitigatus.*
Mitigating, *delenificus.*
A mitigating, } *mitigatio.*
Mitigation, }
Mittaies, } *Chirotheca dimidiata.*
Mittens, }
To handle one without Mittens, *duriter & aſpere tractare.*
Mittaw [in *Curland*] *mittavia.*
To mix, *miſceo.*
To mix [neut.] *miſceor.* * They joined and mixed one with another, *Conjuncti inter ſe & implicati ſunt.*
To mix mirth with Gravity, *Comitatem gravitati aſpergere.*
To mix filthy Jeſts in Hiſtory, *Hiſtoriæ turpes inſerere joca.*
To mix ſomething with Gold to embaſe it, *indere aliquid in aurum quo pejus fiat.*
To mix with braſs, *ſubæro.*
Mixed, *miſtus.*
Mixed with water, *dilutus.*
A mixen [Dunghill] *Sterquilinium.*
A mixer, *temperator.*
A mixture, *mixtura.*
A miz-maze, *labyrinthus.*
Mizzling rain, *pluvia tenuis.*
To mizzle, *ſtillo.*
The mizzen-maſt, *puppis malus.*
The mizzen ſail, *epidromus.*
A mizzy, *vorago, gurges lutoſus.*
Moan, *luctus.* See Mone.
A mote [in the Sun] *Atomus.*
A moath, *tinea.*
Moath-eaten, *eroſus à tinea.*
Mobility, *mobilitas.*
Mobby, *potus ex radicibus battata.*
A mock, *ſanna, cavilla.*
A little mock, *cavillula.*
TO MOCK, *eludo, deludo, ludificor, ſubſanno, rideo.* * Eigh, you mock me, *Eia delicias facis.* * Do not you mock me now? *Num tu ludis nunc me?*
To make a mock of, *Riſui habere, jocum riſumque facere.* * You ſhall not make a mock of us for nought, *Non multus in nos illuſeris.*
Mocks, *dicteria, ſcommata.*
Mocked [deceived] *deluſus, illuſus.*
Mocked [ſcoffed] *irriſus, deriſus.*
Mock-privet, *phillyrea.*
Mock-willow, *ſpiræa.*
A mocker [deceiver] *planus.*

A mocker [ſcoffer] *irriſor, ſannio, ſubſannator.*
A little mocker, *puer naſutus.*
Mockery, *derìdiculum.*
A mockery, *irriſus.*
Full of mockery, *dicax.*
Mocking, *irriſorius.*
A mocking [deceiving] *ludificatio.*
A mocking [ſcoffing] *deriſio, ſubſannatio.*
A mocking ſtock, *ludibrium.*
Full of mocking, *ridibundus.*
Mockingly, *ridiculé.*
Somewhat mockingly, *ſubridiculé.*
A modder, *puera, pupa.*
A mode, *modus.*
A model, *ſciographia.*
To model, *deformo.*
Modena [in *Lombardy*] *mutina.*
Moderate, *moderatus, temperatus.*
Moderate [not exceeding] *modicus.*
To moderate, *modero, tempero.*
Moderated, *moderatus, lenitus.*
Moderately, *modicè, temperatè.*
Moderately [mildly] *leniter.*
A moderation, *moderatio.*
Moderation in Expence, *parſimonia, frugalitas.*
Moderateneſs, *temperantia.*
A moderator, *temperator.*
Modern, *modernus.*
Modeſt, *modeſtus, verecundus.*
A modeſt woman, *pudica, penelope.*
Very modeſt, *permodeſtus.*
Modeſty, *modeſtia, verecundia.*
Modeſtly, *modeſtè, pudicè, verecundè.*
A modicum, *modicum.*
To modify, *modifico.*
A modification, *modificatio.*
A modilion, *modiolus, mitylus.*
A modulation, *modulatio, ſymphonia.*
A mod-wall [Bird] *picus.*
Moe [for More] *pluris, magis, potius.*
Moen [a *Daniſh* Iſland] *mona.*
Moeſel [a River in *Lorrain*] *moſella.*
Mogſhade, *Arborum umbra.*
Mohair, *pannus ex pilis camelinis confectus.*
Mohilow [in *Lithuania*] *mohilovia.*
A moil, *jumentum.*
To moile, *impigrè laborare.*
To moile in the dirt, *In cœno volutare.*
Moiled, *pollutus, inquinatus, luto conſperſus.*
Moiles [high-ſoal'd ſhooes] *Cothurni.*
Moiſſac [in *France*] Moiſſacum.
Moiſt, *humidus, madidus, uvidus.*
Moiſt [juicy] *ſucculentus.*
A little moiſt, *humidulus.*
To be moiſt, *madeo, humeo.*
To grow moiſt, *humeſco.*
To moiſten, } *humecto, madefacio.*
Make moiſt, }
To be moiſt, *madeſio.*
Made moiſt, } *madefactus.*
Moiſtned, }
A moiſtener, *humectator.*
A moiſtening, *humectatio.*
Moiſtneſs, } *humor, humiditas, liquor.*
Moiſture }
Without moiſture, *exuccus.*
The moiety [half] *dimidium, media pars.*
The mokes of a Net, *macula.*

Moky weather, *Tempeſtas caliginoſa.*
Mold, *Terra.* See Mould.
Moldavia [part of *Dacia*] *Moldavia.*
Moldings [in Joinery] *Opus lignarium poliptus planula fabricatum.*
Mole-river [in *Surrey*] *Molis.*
A mole, *Talpa.*
A mole-catcher, *Talparum captator.*
A mole-hill, *Grumus, grumulus.*
A mole in the body, *Nævus.*
A little mole, *Nævulus.*
A mole, } [fiſh] *Mola, phycis.*
Mole-butt, }
A mole [fence againſt the Sea] *Moles.*
A Molebat [fiſh] *Arthragoriſcus.*
To moleſt, *Moleſto, vexo, infeſto, crucio.*
To moleſt much, *Percrucio, diſcrucio.*
Moleſted, *Infeſtatus, laceſſitus.*
A moleſter, *Vexator.*
Moleſtful, *Vexabundus.*
A moleſting, } *Moleſtatio.*
Moleſtation, }
Molina [in *New-Caſtle*] *Molina.*
Molingar [in *Ireland*] *Molingaria.*
Molins [in *France*] *Gergobia, Molinum.*
Indian Molle [a tree] *Molle arbor.*
A mollification, *Emollitio.*
To mollifie, *Mollio, emollio.*
Mollifiable, *Emolliendus.*
Mollified, *Emollitus.*
A mollifier, *Pacator.*
A mollifying, *Pacatio, emollitio.*
Mollock, *Stercus.*
Moloſſes, *Sacchari ſpuma.*
Molſheim [in *Alſatia*] *Molſeimum.*
To molt [as a bird] *Plumarum defluvio laborare.*
Molten, *Fuſus.*
A molten image, *Simulachrum fuſile.*
Molter, *Emolumentum, vectigal ob molituram.*
The *Moluca's* [*Aſian* Iſlands in the *Indian* Sea] *Molucca.*
A moment, *Momentum.*
Of no moment, *Nullius ponderis.*
Momentany, } *Momentaneus.*
Momentary, }
Mompellier [in *Languedoc*] *Mons Peſſulus, Agathopolis.*
Monaco [in *Bavaria*] *Monachium.*
Monaco [on the *Liguſtick* ſhore] *Monœcus.*
Monaghan [in *Ulſter*] *Monaghanum.*
A *Monarch*, *Monarcha.*
A *Monarchy*, *Monarchia.*
A *Monaſtery*, *Monaſterium.*
A little *Monaſtery*, *Monaſteriolum.*
A chief *Monaſtery*, *Archierion.*
Monaſtical, *Monaſticus.*
Monaſtically, *Monaſticè.*
Monbelliard [in *Burgundy*] *Mons Belligardus, Magetrobia.*
Moncontour [in *France*] *Monconturium.*
Moncornet [in *France*] *Mons Corneti.*
Mondanedo [in *Galicia*] *Mindan.*
Mondego [a River in *Portugal*] *Monda.*
Monday, *Dies Lunæ.*
Mondidier [in *Picardy*] *Mons Deſiderii.*
Mone, *Luctus, planctus.*

Mone,
To make mone, } *Lugeo, ploro, queror.*
To mone together, *Condoleo.*
Moned, *Deploratus.*
Not moned, *Indeploratus.*
Moneful, *Lugubris.*
A moning, *Deploratio.*
A month, *Menſis.*
A Twelf-month, *Menſes biſſeni.*
Six months, *Spatium ſemeſtre.*
Of a month,
Monthly, } *Menſtruus.*
Monthly [adv.] *Per menſem.*
Of two months, *Bimeſtris.*
Women's months, *Menſes.*
Month's-mind, *Dies poſt alicujus obitum trigeſimus.*
MONY, *Moneta, pecunia, nummus.* * He is ſomewhat covetous to get mony, *Aliquantulum ad rem eſt avidior.* * What will not mony do? *Videte quæſo quid poteſt pecunia!* * Mony makes the Mare to go, *Pecuniæ obediunt omnia.* * Mony will make friends, *Res amicos invenit.* * 'Tis mony makes the man, *Habes? habeberis: tanti, quantum habes, ſis.*
To coin mony, *Argentum cudere.*
To hire for mony, *Mercede conducere.*
To lay out mony, *Expendo, erogo.*
To lend mony upon uſe, *Pecuniam occupare.*
To pay mony, *Numero.*
Braſs-mony, *Moneta improba.*
Currant mony,
Good mony, } *Moneta proba.*
Clipped mony, *Pecunia exciſa.*
Mony due by Bond, *Pecunia chirographaria.*
Mony borrowed, *Æs alienum.*
Mony coined, *Argentum ſignatum.*
Mony to drink, *Donativum potorium, donum epulare.*
Earneſt-mony, *Arrhabo.*
Preſt-mony, *Auctoramentum.*
Preſent mony,
Ready mony, } *Pecunia numerata, argentum præſentarium.*
To pay ready mony, *Græcâ fide agere, repræſentare.*
Mony, adj.
Of mony, } *Nummarius.*
A mony-bag, *Loculus.*
A mony-box, *Capſella fictilis.*
A mony-board, *Trapeza.*
Full of mony, *Pecunioſus.*
Fulneſs of mony, *Nummoſitas.*
Want of mony, *Difficultas nummaria.*
Mony laid out, *Impenſa.*
Mony-wort, *Nummularia.*
A mony'd man, *Dives poſitis in fœnore nummis.*
Monyers, *Monetarii.*
Monyleſs, *Emunctus.*
Monferrat [part of *Italy*] *Mons Ferratus.*
Mong-corn, *Seges miſcellanea, grana miſcella.*
Mongellino [in *Sicily*] *Magela.*
Monger, *Mercator.*
A Monger [Fiſh-man] *Navicula piſcatoria.*
Mongibello [a mountain in *Sicily*] *Ætna.*
A mongrel, *Hybris, hybrida, ligener.*
To moniſh, *Moneo, admoneo.*
Moniſhed, *Monitus.*
A moniſher, *Monitor.*
A moniſhing,
Monition, } *Monitio, monitus.*

A monitory, *Monitorium.*
A Monk, *Monachus.*
Monkery, *Monachatus.*
Of a Monk, *Monachalis.*
Monkiſh,
Monk-like, } *Monaſticus.*
A Monk's hood, *Cucullus.*
Monk's-hood [herb] *Napellus verus.*
A Monky, *Cercopithecus, ſimia caudata.*
Monluſſen [in *France*] *Monluſſonium.*
Monmedy [in *Luxemburg*] *Mons Medius.*
Monmirail [in *France*] *Monmiralium.*
Monmorency [in *France*] *Monmorenciacum.*
Monmorillon [in *Poictou*] *Mons Morillonis.*
Monmouth [in *Wales*] *Monmuthia, Monumetha.*
Monmouth, adj.
Of Monmouth, } *Monumethenſis.*
Monomachy, *Duellum.*
Monomotapa [in *Africa*] *Monomotapa.*
A monopoly, *Monopolium.*
Monopoly [in *Naples*] *Monopolis.*
To monopolize, *Monopolium exercere.*
A monopolizer,
Monopoly, } *Monopola.*
A monoſyllable, *Monoſyllabum.*
Monreale [in *Sicily*] *Mons regalis.*
Mons [in *Haynault*] *Montes.*
Monſieur! *Domine mi!*
Monſon [in *Arragon*] *Montio.*
A monſter, *Monſtrum, portentum.*
Breeding monſters, *Monſtrifer.*
Monſtreuil [in *Picardy*] *Monaſteriolum, monſtrolium.*
Monſtrous, *Monſtruoſus, portentoſus.*
Monſtrouſly, *Monſtruoſè.*
Montacute [in *Somerſetſhire*] *Mons acutus.*
Montacute [the Family] *De monte acuto.*
Montaigu [in *France*] *Mons Acutus.*
Montalto [in *Italy*] *Mons Altus.*
Montanges [in *Portugal*] *Caliabrum.*
Montargis [in *France*] *Montargium.*
Montaubon [in *Languedoc*] *Mons Albanus.*
Mont-eagle [the Family] *De Monte Aquilæ.*
Monte Pulciano [in *Tuſcany*] *Mons Politianus.*
A montero, *Pileus campeſtris,* or *venatorius.*
Montferrat [a Country in *Italy*] *Mons Ferratus.*
Montfitchet [the Family] *De Monte Fixo.*
Mont-Gerhard [in *Flanders*] *Gerardi Mons.*
Mont de Marſan [in *Aquitain*] *Mons Martiani.*
Montgomery [in *Wales*] *Mons Gomericus.*
Montgomery [the Family] *De Monte Gomerico.*
Montgomeryſhire, *Comitatus Montgomerienſis.*
A Month, *Menſis.* *See* Moneth.
Monthabur [a mountain in *Germany*] *Thabor.*

Monthermer [the Family] *De monte Mermeril.*
Montignac [in *Aquitain*] *Montiniacum.*
Montigny le Roy [in *Campania*] *Montiniacum Regium.*
Montjoy [the Family] *De Monte Jovis.*
Montlimar [in *France*] *Mons Limarii.*
Montoire [in *France*] *Montorium.*
Montpellier [in *France*] *Mons Peſſulus.*
Mont-perſon,
Mont-poſſon, } [the Family] *De monte Peſſonis.*
Montrichard [in *Tours*] *Mons Richardus.*
Mont-roſe [in *Scotland*] *Celurca, Mons Roſarum.*
A monument, *Monumentum, cenotaphium.*
A monument-keeper, *Mnemophylax.*
Monza [in the Dukedom of *Millain*] *Modœtia.*
Mood [humour] *Stomachus, mores.*
The Mood of a Verb, *Modus.*
Moody, *Moroſus.*
The Moon, *Luna.* * Tell me the Moon is made of a green Cheeſe, *Quid ſi nunc cœlum ruat?*
The new Moon, *Nova luna.*
The half Moon, *Luna falcata.*
The Moon at firſt Quarter, *Luna corniculata.*
The Moon at laſt Quarter, *Gibboſa.*
The Full Moon, *Plenilunium.*
Like the Moon, *Lunatus.*
Of the Moon, *Lunaris.*
A Moon [month] *Menſis.*
A Moon-calf, *Partus lunaris.*
Moon-ſhine, *Lunaris lampas.*
A Moon-ſtone, *Selenites.*
Moon-wort, *Lunaria.*
A Moor, *Æthiops, opis, m. Æthiopiſſa, f.*
A Tawny-moor, *Maurus.*
A Woman-moor, *Æthiopiſſa.*
Moor, *Terra ſterilis.*
A moor [marſh] *Palus.*
Of the moor,
Mooriſh, } *Paluſtris.*
Full of moors, *Paludoſus.*
A Moor-hen, *Chloropus.*
The great Moor-cock, *Phaſianus.*
Moor [the herb] *Achedota.*
To moor [a ſhip] *Navem anchoris à prora & puppi retinere, navem anchoris in fundo idoneo ſtatuere.*
To moor a proviſo, *Anchoris & retinaculis navem idoneo ſali fundo ſtatuere, firmare.*
Mooriſh,
Moor-like, } *Mauritanicus.*
To moot a caſe, *Cauſam agere umbraticam.*
Mooted up by the roots [in Heraldry] *Radicibus evulſus.*
A mooter, *Declamator.*
A mooting, *Declamatio.*
A Moot-hall, *Aula declamatorius.*
Of mooting,
For mooting, } *Declamatoria.*
To blow a moot [at the fall of a Deer] *Canere cervinum tortum, cervinum pollictum.*
A moozle, *Capiſtrum.*
To moozle, *Capiſtro fauces obfirmare.*
A mop, *Scopa ex pannis aut flocco.*
To mope, *Obſtupeſco, mutum & ignavum incedere.*
A little mopſie, *Puellula.*

Moral, *moralis, ethicus.*
Moral Philoſophy, *ethica.*
The moral } (of a fable) *affabulatio, epimythium.*
Moral ſenſe }
Morality, *morale documentum, moralis inſtitutio.*
To moralize, *mythologizo.*
Moralized, *mythologizatus.*
A moralizer, *mythologus.*
A moralizing, *mythologia.*
Morally, *moraliter, ex bonorum morum legibus, norma.*
Morano [in *Calabria*] *muranum.*
Moravia [part of *Germany*] *moravia.*
Morbegno [in the *Valteline*] *morbenium.*
Morbifical, *morbificus.*
Morbihan [in *France*] *morbianum.*
The morchuel [fiſh] *molva minor.*
Mordacity, *mordacitas, acrimonia.*
MORE [adj.] *major, plus.* * I take more care, *mihi majori eſt cura.* * A company more to ſee to than they were, *turba majorem quam pro numero ſpeciem gerens.* * He has no more wit than a ſtone, *non habet plus ſententiæ quam lapis.* * The more he drinks, the more he may, *Parthi quo plus bibunt eo plus ſitiunt.* * He asked more than was fit, *Ulterius juſto rogabat.* * There was ſlain that day more than fifteen thouſand, *Supra quindecim millia eo die caſi.* * The field is worth a great deal more now, *multo plus ineſt nunc ager.* * More than forty years old, *Annos natus magis quadraginta,* * More than a hundred Citizens, of *Rome*, *Amplius centum cives Romani.* * This is more than I looked for, *Præter ſpem evenit.* * It is needleſs to write more, *Nihil eſt opus plura [vel reliqua] ſcribere.*
More [adv.] is the ſign of the Comparative Degree, or elſe is made by *magis, plus, amplius, &c.* * Nothing in the world ſeems more clean, nothing more demeur, nothing more neat, *Nihil videtur mundius, nec magis compoſitum quicquam, nec magis elegans.* * The more learned thou art, the more humble be thou, *Quo (vel quanto) doctior, eo [vel tanto) ſis ſubmiſſior.* * There is none more for your turn, *magis ex uſu tuo nemo eſt* * The more you ſtir it, the more it will ſtink, *Plus fœtent ſtercora mota.* * Did you ask what he might have gotten more! *Quæris quid potuerit amplius aſſequi!*
particular Phraſes. * He ſaid there was one and no more, *Unum aiebat præterea neminem.* * He minded no one of theſe things much more than the reſt, *Horum ille nihil egregiè præter cætera ſtudebat.* * More than was fit, *Ultra quam oportebat.* * Moſt eloquently, ſo as nothing can be more, *Elegantiſſimè, ut nil poſſet ultra (vel ſupra.)* * More than ever one will believe, *Supra quam cuique credibile eſt.* * The more excellently any man ſpeaks, the more he fears the difficulty of ſpeaking, *Ut quiſque optimè dicit ita maximè dicendi difficultatem pertimeſcit.* * He gave her not a word more, *Nec ullo mox ſermone dignatus eſt.* * Being never to ſee him more, *Ultimum illum viſurus.* * It is more than you know, *Clam te eſt.* * I could eaſily have ſcared him from ever writing more, *Deterruiſſem facilè ne alias ſcriberet.* * More than once or twice, *Iterum & ſæpius.* * I deſired nothing more, *Nihil mihi potius fuit.* * What is there more to be done! *Quid reſtat?*
More and more, *magis ac magis, plus pluſque,*
A little more, *pluſculum.*
More or leſs, *plus minus.*
More than enough, *ſatis ſuperque, ſupervacaneus.*
To be more than enough, *ſupereſſe.*
To make more, *ampliare, exaggerare.*
More long than broad, *oblongus.*
Moreover, *præterea.*
No more, *nihil amplius.*
Morea [part of *Greece*] *Peloponneſus.*
Morel [herb] *Morella, ſolanum.*
Morel-cherries, *uva lupina, uva vulpis.*
Mores, *colles.*
Moresby [in *Cumberland*] *morbium.*
Moreske-work, *opus palmatum.*
Moret [in *France*] *moretum, lithophaum.*
A morgage, *oppignoratio.*
To morgage, *pignori opponere.*
Morgaged, *pignoratus.*
Morgan, *morganus.*
Morgingab, *Donum matutinum.*
A morglay, *Lethifer enſis.*
Morigerous, *morigerus.*
A morion, *caſſis, galea.*
A moriſco, *Tripudium mauritanicum.*
A morking, } *animal infortunio aut morbo emortuum.*
Morkin, }
Morlaix [in *Bretagne*] *Morlaeum, mons relaxus.*
Morling, } *Lana melota evulſa.*
Mortling }
The morning, *aurora.*
The morning time, *manè.*
Early in the morning, } *diluculo, multo mane.*
Betimes in the morning, }
The whole morning, *dies ſolidus.*
Morning, adject. } *matutinus.*
Of the morning, }
Morning prayer, *preces matutinæ.*
The morning-ſtar, *Lucifer, Phoſphorus.*
Moroſe, *moroſus, perverſus.*
Moroſeneſs, } *moroſitas.*
Moroſity, }
A morphew, *vitiligo.*
Morpit [in *Northumberland*] *Corſtopitum.*
Morrel [herb] *ſolanum.*
A morrice-dance, *ludus pyrrhicus, ſaltatio chironomica.*
A morrice-dancer, *geſticulator.*
A morrice-pike, *haſta, contus.*
To morrow, *cras, craſtino die.* * To morrow is a new day, *Quod non hodie eſt cras erit.* * On the morrow, *Inſequente die.* * Good morrow, *Fauſtam tibi hanc lucem opto, Precor tibi felicem diem.*
To morrow, } *craſtinus.*
Of to morrow, }
The next day after to morrow, *perendiè.*
A morſe [beaſt] *phocas.*
A morſel, *buccea, bolus.*
A little morſel, *fruſtulum.*
In little Morſels, *fruſtulatim, minutim, offatim.*
A fine morſel, *pulpamentum.*
A mort, *magna copia.*
Mortagne [in *Normandy*] *Moritonium.*
Mortaigne [in *France*] *Mauritania.*
Mortal [deadly] *capitalis, infeſtus, lethalis.*
Mortal [ſubject to death] *mortalis.*
Mortal War, *bellum internecinum.*
Mortality [deſtruction] *clades, calamitas, labes.*
Mortality [frailty] *mortalitas.*
Mortally, *lethaliter.*
A mortar, *mortarium, bolmus.*
A little mortar, *mortariolum.*
Mortara [in *Millain*] *Mortaria.*
Morter, *gypſum, calx uda.*
To make morter, *calcem macerare, terram ſubigere.*
A making of morter, *calcis maceratio.*
A maker of morter, *cementarius.*
Of morter, *luteus,*
Made of morter, *cementitius.*
Mortered, *gypſatus.*
A mortgage, *oppignoratio,* See Morgage.
Mortiferous, *mortifer, lethalis.*
Mortification, *mortificatio.*
To mortifie, *mortifico, eneco.*
Mortified, *mortificatus.*
A mortifier, *mortificator.*
A mortifying, *mortificatio.*
A mortifying by abſtinence, &c. *corporis ſubactio.*
A mortiſe, *cavum, gomphus.*
Mortimer [the Family] *De Mortuo mari.*
Mortlake [in *Surry*] *Mortuus lacus.*
Mortmain, *Latifundia Eccleſiæ collata nec ad populum nec ad dominum remeatura.*
A mortuary, *mortuarium.*
The Morvant [part of *Burgundy*] *Morundia.*
Morvedre [in *Valentia*] *Saguntum.*
Moſaick } *Moſaicus.*
Moſaical }
Moſaick work, *opus moſaicum, pavimentum vermiculatum, ſegmentatum.*
A Moſchito, *culex.*
Moſcovy, *Moſcovia.*
The Moſcovites, *Moſchi.*
Moſchow [in *Moſcovy*] *Moſcua, Moſchia.*
The Moſe [a river in the *Low Countries*] *Maſa.*
Moſelle [a river in *Lorrain*] *Moſella, Obrincus.*
Moſes [a man's name] *Moſes.*
A moſque, *Eccleſia Turcica.*
Moſs, *Muſcus.*
To be covered with moſs, *muſcor, muſco tegi.*
To clear from moſs, *emuſco.*
Moſſy, *muſcoſus.*
A Moſs-trooper, *prædo ſeptentrionalem* Angliæ *partem infeſtare ſolitus.*
Moſſie down of Quinces, *lanugo.*
MOST, adj. *plerique.* * In moſt things the mean is beſt, *In pleriſque rebus mediocritas eſt optima.* * When moſt of the night was ſpent, *Ubi plerunque noctis proceſſit.* * Which moſt young men do, *Quod plerique omnes faciunt adoleſcentuli.*
Moſt [adv.] *maximè, plurimum, præcipuè,*

cipuè, or the Superlative degree. * The moſt of any Noble-man, *Maximè omnium nobilium.* * I uſe him the moſt of any, *Hoc ego utor uno omnium plurimum.* * So as they may moſt fitly hang together, *Ita ut quam aptiſſimè cohærent.* * He uſed to ſay he had no mind that either the moſt learned or the moſt unlearned ſhould read his Writings, *Dicere ſolebat ea quæ ſcriberet neque ſe ab indoctiſſimis neque à doctiſſimis legi velle.*
Moſt of all, *maximè.*
Moſt an end } Moſtly } *fere, plerumque, plurimum.*
For the moſt part, *magna ex parte, magnam* or *maximam partem.*
At the moſt, *plurimum.*
The moſt often, *ſæpiſſimè.*
Moſt uſually } Moſt commonly } *ut plurimum, fere, vulgò.*
Moſth [in *Croatia*] *Aletha.*
A moſtick [in painting] *baculus pictoris cubitum inter pingendum ſuffulciens.*
A mote, *Atomus.* See moat.
A mote [ditch] *foſſa.*
To mote, *foſſam ducere.*
Moted about, *circumfoſſatus.*
A moting about, *circumfoſſura.*
A moth, *tinea, blatta.*
Full of moths, *tineoſus.*
Moth-eaten, *à tineâ eroſus.*
Moth-mullen [herb] *blattaria.*
A mother, *mater, parens.* * Like mother like daughter, *Colubra piſcem non parit.*
A mother-church, *templum primarium, matrix eccleſia.*
A little mother, *matercula.*
A mother-in-law, *ſocrus.*
A Step-mother, *noverca.*
A Grand-mother, *avia.*
A great Grand-mother, *proavia.*
A Grand-mother's brother, *abavunculus.*
A God-mother, *mater luſtrica.*
The mother [womb] *matrix.*
The mother [diſeaſe] *hyſterica paſſio.*
Mother of Oyl, *amurca.*
The mother of Anchovies, *trachurus.*
The mother of Wine, *fax.*
Mother of Grapes, *vinarea, orum.*
Mother of Pearl, *bacca concha, concha perſica.*
Mother, adj. } Of a mother } *maternus.*
The mother-city, *metropolis.*
The mother-tongue, *lingua vernacula.*
Mother-killing, *matricidium.*
Motherlie } Motherlike } *maternus.*
To be motherly, *matreſco.*
By the mother's ſide, *maternus.*
Motherhood, *maternitas.*
Motherwort, *cardiaca.*
A mother [girl] *puella.*
A motion, *motus, impulſus.*
A motion of the mind, *affectio.*
A motion made, *rogatio.*
To motion, } Make a motion } *rogo.*
Motioned, *rogatus.*
A motioner, *rogator.*
A motioning, *rogatio.*
A motive, *cauſa, incitamentum.*
A motly-colour, *color ex albo & nigro mixtus.*
To mouch [eat up all] *ingurgito.*
A motto, *Symbolum, emblema.*
TO MOVE, *moveo.*
To move anger, *exagito.*
To move apart, *ſemoveo.*
To move with force, *admolior.*
To move often, *agito.*
To move [perſwade] *ſuadeo.*
To move [propoſe] *propono.*
To move [provoke] *irrito, inſtigo.*
To move one to pity, *ad miſericordiam inducere.*
To move [ſhake] *concutio.*
To move [ſolicit] *ſolicito.*
To move [ſtir up] *commoveo.*
To move and ſtir up to miſchief, *miſcere & concitare mala.*
To move to, *admoveo.*
To move to anger, *irrito.*
To move to laughter, *riſum commovere.*
To move violently, *impello.*
To be moved, *moveor, commoveor.*
To be moved [angred] *ſuccenſeo, excandeſco, iraſcor.*
To be moved [affected] *afficior.*
To be moved [induced] *adducor.*
To be moved with pity, *miſereor.*
To be moved [provoked] *laceſſor.*
Moveable, *mobilis.*
Moveables } Moveable Goods } *Suppellex, ectilis.*
Moveable Feaſts, *feriæ conceptivæ.*
Moveableneſs, *mobilitas, levitas, inconſtantia.*
Moved, *motus, impulſus.* * Being moved with deſire of applauſe, *Cupidine laudis tactus.* * You know it was moved that no body at all ſhould bring the King back, *Scis interceſſum eſſe ne quis omnino regem reduceret.*
Moved [angred] *incenſus.*
Moved [diſpleaſed] *pertæſus.*
Moved forward, *incitatus.*
Moved inwardly, *inſtinctus.*
Moved [provoked] *irritatus.*
Moved [raiſed] *conflatus.*
Moved [ſhaken] *concuſſus.*
Moved [toſſed] *exagitatus.*
Moved [touched] *ictus, tactus.*
Not moved, *immotus.*
Eaſily moved, *agitabilis.*
Not to be moved, *inagitabilis.*
A mover, *motor.*
A mover [perſwader] *ſolicitator, autor.*
A mover [provoker] *inſtigator.*
Moving, *motivus.*
A moving, *motus.*
A moving reaſon, *motivum.*
A moving [perſwader] *ſolicitatio.*
A moving [paſſing] *meatus.*
A moving [provoking] *inſtigatio.*
A moving [ſhaking] *concuſſus.*
I mought [for might] *poteram.*
Mould [earth] *terra.*
A mould, *forma, matrix.*
The mould of the head, *bregma.*
To mould } Caſt in a mould } *formo.*
To mould bread, *panem ſubigere.*
Moulded, *formatus.*
Moulded [as bread] *ſubactus.*
A moulder, *formator.*
To moulder, *in pulverem reſolvi.*
Mouldy, *mucidus, rancidus.*
Somewhat mouldy, *ſubrancidus.*
To mould } Grow mouldy } *muceo, muceſco.*
The mouldigrubs, *tormina.*
Mouldineſs, *mucor.*
A moulding [forming] *formatio.*
To moult } Moulter } *plumas exuere, emittere.*
Moulten, *fuſus, fuſilis.*
A mound, *ſepimentum, ſepes.*
To mound, *ſepio, ſepe munire.*
Mounſier! *domine mi!*
A Mounſire, *Gallus.*
A mounſoon, *ventus ſtatus Indiæ orientalis.*
Mounſter [part of *Ireland*] *Momonia.*
A mount } Mountain } *mons.*
A little mount, *tumulus.*
To mount up, *aſcendo, emico.*
To ſound a mount, *claſſico ad ephippia canere.*
To mount a Canon, *tormentum librare, dirigere, obvertere in aliquem locum.*
To mount a horſe, *equum inſcendere, aſcendere.*
A mountain, *mons.*
To make a mountain of a mole-hill, *facere ex cloaca arcem.*
Mountain, adj. } Of a mountain } *montanus.*
A Mountain-Falcon, *accipiter audax.*
A little mountain, *collis.*
A mountainer } Mountain-man } *monticola.*
Mountains } Full of mountains } *montanus.*
A mountain [in building] *aroſtarium.*
A Mountebank, *agyrta.*
Mounted, *ſublatus.*
Mounted upon, *inſcenſus.*
Well mounted, *equo generoſo inſidens, forti & alacri equo vectus.*
Mountenance, *Quantitas.*
Mountfort [the family] *De Monte Forti.*
Mounting, *levis.*
A mounting up, *aſcenſus.*
TO MOURN, *lugeo, gemo, ploro.* * She mourns, *In mærore eſt.*
To mourn a long time, *prolugeo.*
To mourn no more, *elugeo.*
To mourn together, *condoleo.*
To mourn for, *lugeo, defleo.* * He put on black, and mourned for the death of his Lamprey *Murenam mortuam atratus luxit.*
Mournable, *lugibilis.*
Mourned for, *defletus.*
A mourner, *plorator.*
A mourner in black, *atratus, pullatus.*
Mournful, *lugubris, lamentabilis.*
Mournfully, *lugubriter.*
A mourning, *luctus.*
The mourning of a Dove, *gemitus.*
The mourning of the chine, *morbus equis mortiferus.*
Mourning, *triſtis, queribundus.*
Mourning-apparel, *veſtis atra* or *pulla.*
In mourning, *atratus, pullatus.*
To put on mourning, *veſtem mutare.*
To wear mourning } Go in mourning } *atratus incedere.*
A mourning hood, *epomis.*
A mourning ſong, *nænia, threnodia.*
A Mouſe, *mus, uris.* * A mouſe that hath but one hole is eaſily taken, *Mus non uni fidit antro.*

A mouſe, *mus, uris.* * A mouſe that hath but one hole is eaſily taken, *mus non uni fidit antro.*
A little mouſe, }
A young mouſe, } *muſculus.*
A Dor-mouſe, *Glis, iris.*
A Field-mouſe, *mus agreſtis, nitedula.*
A Flitter-mouſe. }
A Rear-mouſe, } *Veſpertilio.*
A Shrew-mouſe, *mus araneus.*
The Alpine-mouſe, *muſtela alpina.*
Mouſe, adj. }
Of a mouſe } *murinus.*
Mouſe-colour, *Color murinus.*
Mouſe-ear [herb] *Piloſella.*
Codded mouſe ear, *Piloſella ſiliquoſa.*
Mouſe-dung, *muſcerda.*
A mouſe-hole, *muris antrum, cavum,* or *caverna.*
Mouſe tail [herb] *myoſuros.*
A mouſe-trap, *muſcipula.*
To mouſe, *mures venari, muribus inſidiari.*
A mouſer, }
Mouſe-killer, } *muricida.*
Mouſhers [in *Tarentaiſe*] *Forum Claudii Tarantaſia.*
Mouſing, *murivorus.*
Mouſchato, *myſtax.*
Mouſon [in *Campania*] *moſomum.*
A MOUTH, *Os* * By word of mouth, *Vivâ voce.* *He died with a jeſt in his mouth, *Luſit extremo ſpiritu.* * He has but from hand to mouth, *In diem vivit.*
A little mouth, *Oſcillum.*
The mouth of a beaſt, *Faux.*
The { Mouth of a Bottle, } *Lura.*
The { Mouth of a Sack, }
The mouth of a { Haven, } *Oſtium.*
The mouth of a { River, }
The mouth of an Oven, } *Præfurnium.*
Mouth of a Furnace, }
The mouth of a Sore, } *Orificium.*
Mouth of a wound, }
The mouth of a Canon, *Os tormenti bellici.*
The mouth of the ſtomach, *Æſophagus.*
A wry mouth, *Os diſtortum.*
To make a mouth, *Os diſtorquere.*
To make mouths at, *Ore diducto ſubſannare, projectu labii quempiam deſpicere.*
Making mouths, *Os diſtorquens.*
Full mouthed, *maledicus.*
Wide-mouthed, *Homo rictu patulo, buccatus.*
A mouthful, *Buccea, offa.*
A little mouthful, *Buccella.*
Mouthleſs-beaſts, *Animalia inora.*
A mow [mock] *labrorum diductio.*
To mow, *Labra diducere, vultum & os diſtorquere.*
To mow [cut down] *meto, tondeo.* * They neither ſow nor mow for me there, *mihi iſtic nec ſeritur nec metitur.* * What you ſow, that you muſt mow, *Ut ſementem feceris ita & metes.*
A mow of hay, *Fœnile, fœni cumulus.*
To mow, }
Make a mow, } *Acervo.*
The making of a mow, *Acervatio.*
By mows, *Acervatim.*
Mowed, *meſſus, tonſus, falcatus.*
A mower, *meſſor, falcator.*
A mower of hay, *Fœniſex.*
A mowing, *Demeſſio, falcatio.*
Mowing ſeaſon, *Fœniſecium.*
Mowings [jeers] *Sannæ.*

Mown, *Demeſſus.*
Well moyder'd, *meate propemodum motus.*
A moyle, *Jumentum.*
A moyle-keeper, *mulio.*
To moyle [toyle] *Laboribus ſe diſtendere.*
To moyle [fowl] *Inquino, polluo.*
Moyled, *Inquinatus, pollutus.*
A moyling, *Inquinatio.*
A moyling [toyling] *Laboratio.*
Moyſt, *Humidus.* See moiſt.
Mſciſlaw [in *Lithuania*] *Mſciſlavia.*
MUCH, adj. *multus, plurimus.* *It is a matter of much pains, *multi ſudoris eſt.* * Much good d'you, *Proſit, ſit ſaluti, bene ſit tibi cum--* *I had much ado to keep my hands from him, *Nihil ægrius factum eſt quam ut ab illo manus abſtinerentur.* *Much ado about nothing, *Fluctus excitat in ſimpulo.* *Much matter of a wooden platter, *mora de lente.* *Much falls between the cup and the lip, *multa cadunt inter calicem ſupremaque labra.* *Much coin, much care, *creſcentem ſequitur cura pecuniam.* * Much would have more, *Creſcit indulgens ſibi dirus hydrops.*
Much, adv. *Admodum, longè, magnopere, multùm, vehementer.* *It is not much mattered, *non admodum curæ eſt.* *The weather will not ſuffer them to go much further, *Tempeſtas prodire longiùs non patitur.* * I do not much care, *Non magnopere laboro.* * I now think my ſelf to be much the happieſt man alive, *multo omnium nunc me fortunatiſſimum puto eſſe.* * I am much affraid, *Valde timeo, malè metuò.* * You had much more pleaſure, *haud paulo plus delectationis habuiſti.* * He is much a Scholar, *Vir eſt haud vulgariter doctus, non contemnendæ doctrinæ.* * He is very much a Knave, *Eſt impensè improbus.* * Much about the ſame time, *Iiſdem ferme temporibus.* * Say that I am here much againſt my will, *Dic me hic oppidò eſſe invitam.*
MUCH [in value or concernment] *magni, permagni, &c.* * They think it much concerns you, *magnâ tui intereſſe arbitrantur.* * It very much concerns us that you be at *Rome*, *Permagni noſtrâ intereſt te eſſe Romæ.* * I have deſervedly eſteemed you very much, *meritò te ſemper maximi feci.* *Mony is every where much eſteemed, *Plurimi paſſim fit pecunia.* *You ſold the Field for much, *Permagno agrum vendidiſti.* * It is of very much concernment, *Permultum intereſt, plurimum refert.*
How much, *Quantum.*
So much, *Tantum.*
Juſt ſo much, *Tantundem.*
As much again, *Alterum tantum.*
As much as may be, *Quantum maximum.*
Exceeding much, *Affatim, abundè.*
Over much, }
Too much, } *Nimis, nimium.*
A little too much, *Paulo nimis.*
Too too much, *Pernimis.*
Too much [ſubſt.] *Redundantia.*
For how much. *Quanti?*
For ſo much, *Tanti.*
Much like, *Aſſimilis.*

Much unlike, *Abſimilis.*
In as much as, } *In quantum, quandoquidem.*
For as much as, }
Much leſs, *multo minus, nedum.* *It was not ſo much as uſed, much leſs was it in any eſteem, *Ne in uſu quidem, nedum in honore ullo erat.*
Twice as much, *Duplo.*
Thrice as much, *Triplo.*
Thus much, *Hactenus.*
To make much of, *magni facio, indulgenter habere.*
Made much of, *Indulgenter habitus.*
A making much of, *Indulgentia.*
Having much to take to, *Dives, opulentus.*
So much for this time, *Atque hæc hactenus.*
Mucidan [in *Aquitain*] *Muſſidanum.*
Muck, *Fimus, ſtercus.*
Muck [moiſt] *Humidus.*
A muck-hill, *Sterquilinium.*
Muck, adj. } *Stercoreus, ſtercorarius.*
Of muck, }
Full of muck, *Stercoroſus.*
To muck, *Stercoro.*
Mucked, *Stercoroſus.*
To mucker [hoard] *Coacervo.*
A mucketer, } *muccinium, ſudarium.*
Mukender, }
Muckſon, up to the buckſon, *Condylorum tenus lutoſus, luto fœdatus.*
Mud, *Limus, Lutum.*
To mud, } *Limo polluere, collutulo.*
Daſh with mud, }
To mud the water, *Aquam turbare.*
To ſtick in the mud, *Vado hærere.*
Stuck in the mud, *Vado fixus.*
A mud-ſtone, *Saxum limoſum.*
A mud wall, *maceria, lutamentum.*
A mud-wall [Bird] *Apiaſter.*
Abundance of mud, *Limoſitas.*
Without mud, *Illimis.*
Mudded [trouble] *Turbatus.*
Mudded, } *Limo conſperſus.*
Fouled with mud }
Muddy, }
Full of mud, } *Lutoſus.*
A muddy place, *Gurges limoſus.*
A mudding, }
Fouling with mud } *Collutulatio.*
A mue for Hawks, *Ergaſtulum, tranſenna, cavea.*
To mue, *Secludo.*
To mue [moult] *Pennas amittere.*
Mued, *Secluſus.*
Muers [in lower *Germany*] *Murocincta.*
The mues, *Stabula regia.*
A muing, *Secluſio.*
A muff, *Chirotheca hyberna, manica pellita.*
To muffle, *Balbutio, muſſito.*
To muffle one up, *Faciem linteaminibus obvolvere.*
To muffle himſelf in his Cloak, *Pallio ſe cooperire.*
Muffled, *Coopertus, obvolutus.*
A muffler, *Focale, alis.*
A muffling, *Obvolutio.*
The Mufti, *Pontifex maximus, ſummus rerum ſacrarum moderator apud Turcas.*
A mug, *Abenulum, ahenum minus.*
Muggiſh, *mucorem inducens.*
Mugwet [herb] *Aſperula.*
Mugwort, *Artemiſia.*
The mul of Cantire [in *Scotland*] *Epidium, Epidiorum.*

The Mul of Galloway [in Scotland] Novantum Cherſoneſus or Promontorium.
Mula Iſland, Mula, maleos.
A Mulatto, Hybrida, ſemi-æthiops.
A Mulberry, morum.
A Mulberry-tree, morus.
A Grove of mulberry-trees, moretum,
A mulct, mulcta.
To mulct, mulcto
Muldaw [a River in Bohemia] mulda.
A mule, mulus, mula.
A young mule, Hinnulus.
Mule, adj. } mularis.
Of a mule, }
Mule fern, Hemionitis.
A mulier, } mulio.
A Mule-keeper, }
The Mulgronook [Fiſh] Pholis, piſcis gutturoſus.
Mulhauſen [in Thuringia] Mulhuſia.
Mulheim [in Saxony] Lirimiris.
Mulhuſen [in Sungow] Mulhuſia.
Mulieroſity, Venus intemperans & illicita.
Mulled Sack, Vinum hiſpanicum aromatis conditum, aduſtum & ſaccharo adulcoratum.
Mulleim [an herb] Verbaſcum.
Moth-mullein, Blattaria.
Sage-mullein, Salvia fruticoſa.
A muller } [for grinding of Colours] molaris marmoreus.
A mullet }
A mullet [pincer] Ungula.
A mullet [in Heraldry] Figura ſtellæ.
A mullet [Fiſh] mullus.
A freſh water mullet, Luciſcus.
Mullock, Lutum, rudus.
Mulſe, mulſum, medo.
Multifarious, multifarius.
Multifidous, multifidus.
Multiform, multiformis.
Multiplicable, multiplicabilis.
To multiply, multiplico, augeo.
Multiplyed, multiplicatus, auctus.
A multiplyer, multiplicator.
Multiplying, multiplicativus.
A multiplying, } multiplicatio.
Multiplication, }
Multiplicity, magna copia.
A multitude, multitudo, turba.
Multure, emolumentum.
Mum, Sile, tace, ſt! * Mum chance Ne gry.
To mumble, murmuro, muſſito.
To mumble in eating, incertum manducare.
To mumble with the teeth, laniare.
To mumble one ſoundly, pugnis aliquem ſtrenuè accipere.
Mumbled, laniatus.
A mumbler, muſſitator.
A mumbling, ſubmurmuratio.
Mumbling of meat, manducatio incerta.
The mumbling of a Prey, laniatio.
Mumblingly, adheſè.
Mumy [mineral] mumia, Piſſaſphaltos.
Mumm, Cerevifia generoſa Brunſuicenſis.
A mummer, larvatus, perſonatus.
A Company of Mummers, Chorus ſcenicus.
A Mummery, } Fabula, mimus, mimorum pompa.
Mummering, }
Mummy, mumia ſepulchrorum, cadaver piſſaſphalto conditum.

A Mumming, actio fabulæ.
Mumpers, mendici ſuperioris ordinis.
The mumps, angina.
Mumps [mows] ſanna.
Mumpings, mimi.
To munch, maſtico.
Munchen [in Bavaria] Cambodunum, Monachium.
A muncher, manduco, comedo, onis.
Mundane [Worldly] mundanus.
Munday, dies lunæ.
Mundbreach, violatio pacis.
Mundeburde, Defenſionis fidejuſſio, ſtipulatio.
To mundify, mundifico.
Mundificative, } mundificus.
Mundifying, }
Mundified, mundificatus.
A Mundifying, } mundificatio.
Mundification, }
A Mungrel, Hybrida, hybris.
Municipal, municipalis.
Munick, [in Bavaria] Monachium.
Munickedam [in Holland] Monachodamum.
Munificence, munificentia.
Munificent, munificus.
A Muniment, munimentum.
A Muniment houſe, Conclave muniţius ubi cimelia reponuntur.
Munition, Arma, apparatus bellicus.
To ſtore with munition, Armis inſtruere.
A Munk, Monachus.
A Monkey, Simia caudata.
Munkſeam [in Navigation] Firma velorum conſutura (ortis cannabis ſibi invicem ſuperimpoſitis.)
Munſter [in Weſtphalia] Monaſterium, Miningroda.
Munſter [in Ireland] Mamonia.
Munſter [in Alſatia, &c.] Monaſterium.
Munſterberg [in Sileſia] Munſterberga.
Mur, [a Town of the Griſons] Murum.
Mur [a River in Germany] Mura.
Murage, Tributum ad muros reparandos.
Mural, muralis.
Muraw [in Germany] Muravia.
Murat [in Auvergne] Muratum.
Murback [in Alſatia] Murbacum.
Murcia [in Spain] Murcia, Murgis, Vergilia.
Murcia [part of Spain] Mavitania, Murtionum regnum.
Murder, Trucidatio, ſanguis, homicidium.
To murder, trucido, interficio.
Murder of ones Father, Patricidium.
Murdered, percuſſus, trucidatus.
A murderer, percuſſor, interfector, homicida.
The murderer of his Father, Patricida.
A murderer of his Mother, matricida.
A murderer of his Brother, Fratricida.
A murderer of his Siſter, ſororicida.
Murdering, } Truculentus, Barbarus.
Murderous, }
A murdering, trucidatio.
A murdering piece, tormentum murale.
Murderouſly, atrociter, barbarè, ſævè, truculentè.
Mureck [in Germany] Murœla.
Murengers, murorum curatores.
Muret [in Aquitane] Muretum.

A muring, muri extructio.
A murion, [Head-piece] Oppugnatoria galea.
Murk, Tenebricoſus, caliginoſus.
Murk [husks of Fruit] Scapus uvæ tortivæ, &c. magna.
To murmure, murmuro, fremo.
To murmure again, remurmuro.
To murmure againſt, obmurmuro.
To murmure much, infremo.
To murmure at, adfremo.
To begin to murmure, infremeſco.
Murmured againſt, obmurmuratus.
A murmurer, murmurator.
A murmuring, murmuratio.
A little murmuring, ſubmurmuratio, ſuſurrus.
Murmuringly, cum murmuratione.
A murnival at Cards, Chartularum tetras, quaternum par.
The murr, gravedo, coryza.
A Murrie, } [Bird] Phaſcas.
Murr, }
The murrain, } Lues peſtifera.
Murren, }
Having the Murr, Gravedinoſus.
A Murry-colour, Hiberus.
Murrey [in Scotland] Moravia.
Murrey-bay [in Scotland] Verar, Veraris æſtuarium.
A murrion [Head-piece] Galea.
Armed with a Murrion, Galeatus.
A Murrh of Corn, Copia, abundantia frumenti.
A Muſard, Ceſſator.
Murther, Homicidium. See Murder.
Muſcadel, } Vinum falernum, opianum, moſchatum.
Muſcadine, }
The white muſcadine Grape, Uva apiana.
The Muſchat pear, Pyrum moſchatum.
A Muſcle, muſculus,
A Muſcle [Fiſh] Concha.
A Muſcle-man, Conchyta.
Muſculous, Lacertoſus, toroſus.
Muſculous ſubſtance, Lacertus.
A muſe, muſa.
A muſe [of a Hare] Arctus leporis per ſepes tranſitus, leporis lacuna.
The Muſes, Pierides, Camœnæ.
Affecting the Muſes, Philomuſus, muſis amicus.
To be in a deep muſe, Defixum eſſe cogitatione.
To muſe, meditor, contemplor, mente perpendere.
To muſe before-hand, Præmeditor.
Having muſed, meditatus.
A muſer, meditator, contemplator.
Muſing, meditabundus.
A mind muſing on miſchief, malis defixus animus.
A muſing, meditatio, contemplatio.
A muſhrome, Fungus.
The dainty muſhrome, Boletus.
A muſhrome-ſtone, Fungites.
Muſical, muſicus.
Muſically, muſicè.
A Muſician, muſicus,
Muſick, muſice, es; muſica, orum.
Of muſick, muſicus.
A Muſick-School, Ludus fidicinus.
A Profeſſor of Muſick, melicus, citharædus.
Muſitra, [in Peloponneſus] Sparta.
Muſk, moſchus.
Muſk [herb] Geranicum moſchatum.
Muſk-ſcabious, Scabioſa americana.
A Muſk-apple, Pomum moſchatum.
A Muſk-ball, Diapaſma, paſtilla, trochiſcus.

A musk-cat, *mus Indicus, Zibethus.*
A musk-cherry, *ceraſum moſchatum.*
A musk-roſe, *Roſa moſchata,*
Musky } *Moſchatus.*
Full of musk }
Sweet as musk }
A Musket, *Sclopeta peditis.*
Musket-proof, *Sclopo majori impenetrabilis, non forabilis,*
A musket [hawk] *niſus mas, fringillarius.*
A Musketeer, *Sclopetarius.*
A muskle, *muſculus.*
A fleſhly muskle, *Lacertus.*
The great Sea-*Muskle*, *muſculus marinus.*
A muskin, *Parus avis.*
Muſrol (for a horſe) *Camus, Capiſtrum.*
A muſs (ſcramble) *miſſile, is.*
Muſſack, *Potus Sinenſis.*
A Muſſul-man, *Orthodoxus, Fidelis apud Turcas.*
Muſt (new wine) *muſtum.*
To muſt } *Rancesco.*
Grow muſty }
I MUST, *Debeo, Oportet me, &c.* *It muſt of neceſſity have an end, *finem habeat neceſſe eſt.* * It muſt needs be ſo, *ita facto opus eſt.* * We muſt carefully turn away from them, *Ab iis eſt diligentius declinandum.* * You muſt love your Father, *tibi pater amandus eſt.* *He muſt needs come, *Abeſſe non poteſt quin veniat.* * It muſt needs be ſo, *Fieri aliter non poteſt.* * I muſt take heed I do not fall, *mihi cautio eſt ne cadam.* * If the owners agree not to ſell, what muſt be done then? *ſi conſenſerint poſſeſſores non vendere, quid futurum eſt?*
The muſtaches, *myſtax, labri ſuperi barba.*
Having a muſtacho, *homo barba alata.*
Muſtard, *Sinapi, ſinapis.*
Country muſtard [herb] *Thlaſpe.*
Tower-muſtard, *Turritis.*
Treacle-muſtard, *Chameſtna, myagrum.*
Garden muſtard, *Sinapis candida.*
Yellow Arabian muſtard, *Draba lutea.*
Muſtard, adj. } *Sinapinus.*
Of muſtard }
Muſtard-ſeed, *ſinapis.*
Wild muſtard-ſeed, *Eryſimum.*
A muſter of Peacocks, *Grex* or *coetus pavonum.*
A muſter, *Armiluſtrium.*
A Muſter-maſter, *Exercitûs luſtrator, Militum cenſor.*
A muſter-roll, *Catalogus.*
To muſter up, *Recenſeo.*
To muſter, *Exercitum luſtrare, cenſere.*
To paſs a Muſter, *Æra accipere in tranſvectione.*
Muſtered, *Conſcriptus, Cenſus.*
A muſtering, *cenſus, Armiluſtrium.*
A muſtering-place, *Diribitorium.*
Muſters [the Family] *de Monaſteriis.*
A muſtriche, *muſtricula, forma lignea.*
Muſty, *Rancidus.*
To be muſty } *Ranceo.*
Smell muſty }
To grow muſty, *Ranceſco.*
Muſtineſs, *Rancor.*
Mut [a river in *Ireland*] *Vidua.*
Mutable, *Mutabilis, mobilis, inconſtans.*
To be mutable, *Vario.*
Mutableneſs } *mutabilitas, mobilitas.*
Mutability }
A mutation, *mutatio.*
Mute [dumb] *mutus.* * They are as mute as fiſhes, *Quaſi muti ſilent.*
To mute [as a hawk] *Egero.*
Mutholoby, *mutholoɡia.*
To mutilate [maim] *mutilo.*
Mutilated, *mutilatus.*
A mutilating } *mutilatio.*
A mutilation }
Mutilous, *mutilus.*
A muting, *Egeſtio.*
A mutiny, *Seditio, tumultus.*
To mutiny } *tumultuari, ſeditionem excitare.*
Raiſe a mutiny }
A mutiner, *Turbulentus, tumultuoſus.*
Mutinous, *Seditioſus.*
A mutinous Fellow, *ſeditionis fax.*
Mutinouſly, *Seditioſè.*
A mutinying, *Seceſſio.*
To mutter, *mutio, muſſo, muſſito.*
Muttered, *Submurmuratus.*
A mutterer, *ſubmurmurator.*
Muttering, *murmurabundus.*
A muttering, *Suſurratio.*
Mutteringly, *cum murmuratione.*
Mutton, *Caro ovina, Vervecina.*
Of mutton, *Vervecinus.*
Laced mutton, *Scortum.*
A mutton-monger, *Scortator.*
Mutual, *Mutuus, Alternus, reciprocus.*
A mutual yielding, *Condeſcentia.*
Mutually, *mutuò, invicem.*
A muzrol } *Fiſcella, camus.*
A muzzle }
The muzzle of a beaſt, *Roſtrum.*
To muzzle, *Fiſcellâ conſtringere.*
A muzzle-ring, *Circulus manimus circa os tormenti.*
A muzzling, *Obſtructio, Obturatio,*
A myriade [ten thouſand] *myrias, adis.*
A myrobalane [plum] *myrobalanum.*
Myrrh [herb] *myrrhis.*
Myrrh [the tree] *myrrha.*
The beſt kind of myrrh, *myrrha ſtacte* or *ſtillatitia.*
A Myrtle-tree, *Myrtus.*
Common Myrtle, *myrtus vulgaris nigra.*
Dutch Myrtle, *myrtus Brabantica.*
Wild Myrtle, *myrtus ſylveſtris.*
The white Myrtle, *myrtus alba.*
Myrtle-ſymach, *Rhus myrtifolius.*
The Myrtle-berry, *myrtum.*
Myrtle, adj. } *myrteus, myrtinus.*
Of Myrtle }
Like Myrtle, *myrtoſus.*
Mixed with Myrtle, *myrtatus.*
A Myrtle-grove, *myrtetum.*
Myrtle-wine, *myrtytes, vinum myrtidanum.*
A myſtery, *Myſterium.*
A Teacher } of myſteries, *myſtagogus.*
Interpreter }
Myſterious } *myſticus, anagogicus.*
Myſtical }
Seeming myſtical, *Ænigmaticus.*
A myſtical ſenſe, *Anagoge.*
Myſtically } *Anagogicè, myſticè.*
In a myſtical ſenſe }
Myſtically in ſhew, *Ænigmaticè.*
Mythology, *Mythologia.*
A Mythologiſt, *Mythologus.*
The *Myzzen* ſail, *Epidromus.*

N A

NAB (a river in *Germany*) *Nabus.*
Nabel [in *Africa*] *Neapolis.*
A nacker, *Pinna piſcis.*
Nacre, *Choncha margaritifera.*
The nadir, *Nadir, punctum rectè pedibus noſtris ſuppoſitum.*
A Naff [bird] *Uria, Mergus cirrhatus.*
A Nag, *Aſturco, mannus.*
A little Nag, *mannulus, equus pumilus.*
A Hunting Nag, *Veredus.*
Nagbanya [in *Tranſylvania*] *Rivuli puellarum.*
Nagold [in *Germany*] *Nagoldia.*
Naha [a river in *Germany*] *Nova.*
Naiac [in *Aquitane*] *Naiacum.*
Naie, *non*; *ſee* nay.
A NAIL, *Clavus.* * He paid the mony down upon the nail, *Argentum adnumeravit illicò.* * He has hit the nail on the head, *rem acu tetigit.*
A great nail, *Clavus trabalis.*
A little nail, *Claviculus.*
A tack-nail, *clavus muſcarius, umbellatus.*
A Tenter-hook nail, *uncus, clavus uncinatus.*
The nail of ones { hand / foot } *Unguis.* * He labours tooth and nail, *manibus pedibuſque obnixè facit.*
A nail of Beaf, *Offulſis carnis bubalina.*
A little nail, *unguiculus.*
The white of the nail, *Exortus.*
To pare the nails, *unguiculos pracidere.*
To mark } with the nails, *ſcabo.*
Scratch }
To nail, *Figo, Affigo, Clavo figere.* * He nailed him to the ground with a ſpear, *Cuſpide adterram affixit.*
To nail again, *Iterum ſuffigere.*
To nail the Cannons, *muralia tormenta obturare, obſtruere.*
To nail to the croſs, *crucifigo.*
To nail down, *defigo.*
To nail up, *ſuffigo.*
Nailed, *Clavatus, Claviculatus.*
Nailed } *Ungues habens.*
Having nails }
Nailed to the croſs, *crucifixus.*
Nailed up, *ſuffixus.*
A Nailer, *Fixor.*
A Nailer } *Faber.*
Nail-Smith }
A nailing, *Fixio.*
Nail-wort, *Paronychia.*
Naked, *Nudus.*
Stark naked, *Nudus velut ab utero materno.*
As naked as ones nail, *Nudior ovo, leberide.*
To be naked, *Glabreo.*
To ſtrip naked, *nudo, denudo.*
Made naked, *nudatus.*
Half naked, *Seminudus.*
A naked dog, *Canis Indicus.*
A naked Sword, *gladius ſtrictus, vaginâ vacuus.*
Nakedly, *Nuditer.*
Nakedneſs, *Nuditas.*
A NAME, *Nomen,* * What is your name? *Quod eſt tibi nomen? qui vocare?* * They ſpeak of that country under the name of *Theſ-*

ſaly, *De ea regione ut Theſſalia commemorant*. * Their Names are all ſet down, *Omnes conſcribuntur*. * In my name, *verbis meis*.
A proper name, *prænomen*.
A ſur-name, *cognomen*.
A nick-name, *Ignominioſa cognominatio*.
A good name, *Fama honeſta*. * A good name is above wealth, *Bona exiſtimatio divitiis præſtat*.
An everlaſting name, *Immortalitas*.
To name, *nomino, appello, nuncupo*. * Name the Child, *Infanti nomen inde, impone*; *Infantis nomen indica*.
To name (mention) *meminiſſe, mentionem facere*.
To name again, *repeto*.
To change ones name, *tranſnomino*.
To give a Sur-name, *cognomino*.
To nick-name, *agnomino*.
To have a good name, *bene audire*.
To have a bad name, *malè audire*.
Named, *nominatus, nuncupatus*.
Name by name, *nominatim*.
A namer, *nominator*.
Nameleſs, *anonymus*.
Namely, *nominatim*.
A naming, *nominatio*.
Namptwich [in *Cheſhire*] *vicus malbanus*.
Namur [in the *Low-Countries*] *namurcum*.
The County of *Namur*, *Comitatus Namurcienſis*.
Nan } *anna mea*.
Nancy }
Nancy [in *Lorrain*] *Nancæum, naſium*.
Nantes [in *Bretagne*] *curbilum*.
The People of *Nantes*, *nannetes*.
A nap, *ſomnulus*.
To get a nap, } *Obdormeſco, ſomnum*
Take a nap, } *levem capere*. *You ſaid you would get a nap, *Te dormitare aiebas*. * I had got a little nap, *minimum velut guſtum hauſeram ſomni*.
To take a nap at noon, *meridiari*.
The nap of cloth, *villus*.
The nape of the neck, *nucha, occiput*.
Napery, *linteamina*.
Naphew (herb) *napus*.
Napht [mineral] *naptha*.
A napkin, *mappula*.
To napkin up, *Terra defoſſum habere*.
A napkin [pocket-handkerchief] *ſudarium*.
Naples [in *Italy*] *Neapolis*.
Napleſs, *tritus*.
Nappie, *villoſus*.
Nappineſs, *villoſitas*.
Napping, *dormiens*.
A napping, *dormitio, dormitatio*.
To take napping, *dormientem invadere, deprehendere, imparatum offendere*.
Nappy ale, *cerevisia generoſa, pinguis*.
Narbonne [in *Languedoc*] *narbo*.
Of narbonne, *narbonenſis*.
Narciſſus, *narciſſus*.
Narcotick, *narcoticus*.
Nard (herb) *nardum*.
Narden [in *Holland*] *nardenum*.
Nardo [in *Terra di Otranto*] *neritum*.
Narni [in *L'Ombria*] *narnia*.
Narr (nearer) *propior*.
A narration, *narratio*.
A ſhort narration, *narratiuncula*.

A narrative, *enarratio*.
A narratour, *Narrator, enarrator, explicator*.
A narrel (noſtrel) *nar, naris*.
Narrow, *Anguſtus, arctus*. * The narrow Lane is not to be paſſed, *Hoc angiportum non eſt pervium*.
A narrow arm of the Sea, *exiguum fretum*.
A narrow place, *anguſtia, arum*.
A narrow lane, *angiportum*.
To narrow } *Anguſto, arcto*.
Make narrow }
Made narrow, *Arctatus, anguſtatus*.
A narrowing, *coarctatio*.
Narrowly, *Anguſtè, arctè*.
To eſcape narrowly, *Ægrè evadere*.
Narrowneſs *Anguſtia*,
Nart (old word) *non erat*.
Narva [in *Liefland*] *Narva*.
Nas [in *Lorrain*] *Naſium*.
Naſeby [in *Northamptonſhire*] *Naveſeia*.
Naſo [in *Sicily*] *Naſida, naſis*.
Naſo [a *Man's name*] *naſo*.
Naſſaw [in *Germany*] *naſovia*.
Naſty, *ſordidus, immundus*.
Naſtily, *ſordidè, immundè, fœdè*.
Naſtineſs, *ſordes, ſpurcities*.
Nat, *for* Nathaniel.
Natal, *Natalis, nativus*.
Nathan [a *Man's name*] *Nathanis*.
Nathaniel [a man's name] *Nathaniel, elis*.
Natheleſs, *Nihilominus*.
A nation, *Natio, gens*.
A little nation, *natiuncula*.
Of a nation, *gentilis*.
Native, *Natalis, nativus*.
A native, *indigena*.
Nativity, *Nativitas, partus*.
The nativity of Chriſt, *Natalis Chriſti*.
Of a nativity, *Genethliacus, Natalitius*.
A Calculator of nativities, *Genethliacus, mathematicus*.
The aſcendent in a nativity, *Horoſcopus*.
Natolia [part of *Aſia*] *Aſia minor*.
Natural, *Naturalis, Natalis, Nativus*.
A natural diſpoſition, *Ingenium*.
A natural fool, *morio*.
Natural fruits, *Fruges ſponte naſcentes*.
Natural moiſture, *Humidum radicale*.
Natural Philoſophy, *Phyſice, es*.
A natural Philoſopher, *Phyſiologus*.
The natural power, *Virtus*.
A naturaliſt, *Phyſiologus*.
To naturalize, *Civitate donare*.
A naturalization, *Civitatis donatio*.
Naturally, *Naturâ, Naturaliter*.
Naturally [of his own accord] *Sponte*.
Naturalneſs, *Affectus naturalis, Pietas*.
Nature, *Natura*.
The nature [diſpoſition] *Indoles*. * It is his nature, *Ita fert ingenium ejus*.
The Law of nature, *Lex naturæ*.
Againſt nature, *Invita minerva*.
Beyond nature, *Supra naturæ vim*.
By nature, *Secundum naturam*.
Naval, *Navalis*.

Navareins [in the Province of *Bearn*] *Navarefium*.
Navarre [part of *Spain*] *Navarra*.
The People of *Navarre*, *Vaſcones*.
The nave of a Wheel, *Rota modiolus*.
The nave (body of a church) *Navis Eccleſiæ*.
The navel, *Umbilicus*.
Navel, adject. } *Umbilicalis*.
Of the navel, }
Like a navel, *Umbilicatus*.
Navel burſt, *exomphalus*.
Navel-wort } *Umbilicus veneris,*
Ladies navel, } *cotyledon*.
Sea-navel (herb) *Umbilicus marinus*.
Navew (herb) *Napus*.
Navew gentil, *Bunias ſativus*.
Naught, *malus, nequam, vilis*.
Naught for, *Noxius*.
Stark naught, *Peſſimus*.
To come to naught, *Pereo, Peſſum ire, ad malum exitum perduci*.
To ſet at naught, *Vilipendo*.
Naughty, *vitioſus*.
A naughty-pack, *Furcifer, Nebulo*.
Naughtily, *malè, nequiter*.
Naughtineſs, *Nequitia*.
A navy, *Claſſis*.
A little navy, *Claſſicula*.
Navy, adj. } *Claſſicus, Claſſiarius*.
Of the navy, }
Navigable, *Navigabilis, patiens navium*.
Navigation, *Nautice*.
To navigate, *Navigo*.
A navigator [ſailer] *Navigator, Nauta*.
Naulage, *Naulum*.
Naumburg [in *Saxony*] *Naumburgum*.
To nauſeate, *Nauſeare*.
Nauſeouſneſs, *Nauſea*.
Nautick, *nauticus*.
Nay, *minimè, neutiquam, imò*.
A nay, *Repulſa*.
To ſay nay, *Inficior, Nego*.
To ſay nay and take it, *malè pertinaciter inficiari, acciſſare*.
Said nay, *Negatus, repulſus*.
A ſaying nay, *negatio*.
Neal [the family] *nigellus*.
To neal Glaſs, *Vitrum ſenſim igni admovere, vel ſenſim ab illo tollere*.
Neap-tides, *Æſtus inopes* or *deficientes*.
Be-neap'd, *Præ inopia aquæ fundo inhærens*.
NEAR, adj. *Propinquus, Vicinus*. *She is near her reckoning, *ad pariendam vicina eſt, partus prope inſtat*. *The Tents are near at hand, *In propinquo ſunt caſtra*. * The Camps being ſo near together, *In tantâ propinquitate caſtrorum*. * Near is my ſhirt but nearer is my skin, *Tunica pallio propior*.
NEAR, adv. *Propè*. * I am not near ſo ſevere now as I was, *Nimio minùs ſævus jam ſum quàm fui*. * He will go near to have me decide this, *aberit non longè quin hoc à me decerni velit*. * He leads the Army as near the Enemy as he could get, *Is ducit exercitum quàm proximè ad hoſtem poteſt*. * I cannot but labour either well near or all out as much as he, *Non poſſum ego non aut proximè atque ille aut etiam æquè laborare*.

NEAR, prepoſ. *Juxta, prope, propter, ſecundum.* * It flies low near the Sea, *Humilis volat æquora juxta.* * He held the Iſles near Sicily, *Tenuit inſulas propter Siciliam.* * If I ſate near him, *Si ſecundum illum diſcumberem.* * We are now near an end of our buſineſs, *Terram jam conſpicimus.*

Near being, *Parum quin, prope ut,* As, * He was near being killed, *Parum abſuit quin occideretur, propiùs nihil eſt factum quàm ut occideretur.* * The left Wing of the Romans was now near being routed, *Jam prope erat ut ſiniſtrum cornu pelleretur Romanis.*

Near (almoſt) *Prope, propemodum, ferme.* * The Corn was now near ripe, *Seges prope jam matura erat.*

A near man, *Deparcus, Tenax, miſer & frugi.*

Near a-kin, *Proximus.*

Near at hand, *In promptu.*

Well near, *Propemodum.*

Near now, *modo, jam nunc.*

To be near unto, *Aſſideo.*

To be near at hand, *Inſto.*

To draw near, *Appropinquo.*

A drawing near, *Appropinquatio.*

Nearer, adj. *Propior.* * None is nearer you than I am, *Tibi propior me nemo eſt.* * The nearer it was to the beginning, *Quo propius aberat ab ortu.* * This is a great deal the nearer way, *Sanè hâc multo propiùs ibis.* * He took a nearer way and got before the Enemy, *Occupatus compendiis prævenit hoſtem.* * They were ſent a nearer way to the ſame place, *Breviore itinere ad eundem locum mittebantur.*

Nearer, adv. *Propiùs.* * Pray let us go nearer, *Propiùs obſecro accedamus.* * So that he came no nearer to the City, *Dum ne propiùs urbem admoveret.* * They are nearer Brunduſium than you, *è Brunduſio propiùs abſunt quàm tu.* * You will be never the nearer, *Nihil promoveris.*

Nearly, *Prope.*

Nearly [niggardly] *Tenaciter, Parcè.*

Nearneſs, *Propinquitas.*

Nearneſs [niggardlineſs] *Parſimonia.*

Nearer (for neather) *Poſterior.*

A neaſt, *nidus. See* neſt.

NEAT, *nitidus, mundus, comptus, bellus, ſcitus.* * Mighty neat, *nec quicquam magis elegans.* * He was mighty neat in his cloaths, *Fuit veſtitu ad munditiem curioſus.*

A neat fellow, *homo graphicus.*

A neat ſaying, *lepidum dictum.*

A neat ſuit, *Concinna veſtis.*

Very neat, *Permundus.*

Somewhat neat, *mundulus.*

To be neat, *niteo.*

To make neat, *compono, concinno.*

Neat (cattle) *Boves, Genus bovinum.*

Of neat, *Bovinus.*

Neat lands, *Fundi plebi elocati.*

Neats leather, *Pellis bovina.*

A neat-herd, *Bubulcus.*

Neath [in *Glamorganſhire*] *Nidum, Nidus.*

Neather, *Inferior.*

Neathermoſt, *Infimus.*

Neatly, *Eleganter, Nitidè, Concinnè, Politè.*

Very neatly, *Pereleganter, Graphicè.*

Neatneſs, *Elegantia.*

A neb, *Cuſpis, idis.*

The neb of a pen, *Acies.*

Nebulous, *nebuloſus.*

NECESSARY, *Neceſſarius.* * You better know what is neceſſary to be done, *Plus ſcis quid facto opus eſt.* * I ſpake as much to it as was neceſſary, *Ad neceſſitudinem rei ſatis dixi.* * He commanded neceſſaries to be brought, *Quæ ad eas res erant uſui comportari jubet.*

A neceſſary thing, *Operæ pretium.*

It is neceſſary, *Opus eſt.*

Neceſſarily, *Neceſſariò.*

To neceſſitate, *Adigo, Cogo, Compello, Subigo.*

Neceſſitated, *Adactus, Coactus, Compulſus.*

Neceſſity, *neceſſitas.*

Of neceſſity, *neceſſario.*

Neceſſitous *Indigus.*

THE NECK, *Collum, Cervix.* * He ſlipped his neck out of the collar, *Colla jugo eripuit.* * I took him about the neck, *Injeci cervicibus manus.* * He broke his neck down a ſteep place, *Periit per præcipitia.* * One miſchief on the neck of another, *aliud ex alio malum.* * On the neck of theſe miſchiefs this alſo comes, *Ad hæc mala hoc mihi accidit etiam.*

A little neck, *Collulum.*

A wry neck, *Collum diſtortum.*

A neck of land, *Iſthmus.*

A neck-band, *Collare.*

A neck-kerchief, } *Amictorium,*
Neck about, } *Strophium.*

A neck lace, *monile, torquis.*

Neck weed, *Cannabis.*

The neck of an inſtrument, *Jugum.*

Neck [a river in *Germany*] *Neccarus, Nicer.*

A Necromancer, *Necromantes, maleficus.*

Necromancy, *Necromantia, Umbrarum evocatio.*

Nectar [the Gods drink] *Nectar, aris.*

Of nectar, *Nectareus.*

A nectarine (tree) *Nuciperſica.*

Nederlant, *Germania inferior, Belgium.*

A neece, *neptis.*

NEED, *Egeſtas, Neceſſitas, Inedia, Inopia.* * The ſame need drives us, *Eadem nos neceſſitas impellit.* * What need ſo many words? *Quorſum hæc tam multa?* * What need you trouble your ſelf? *quid eſt quod labores?* * If you will needs do it, do it then, *Si certum eſt facere, facias.* * Need makes the old wife trot, *Durum telum neceſſitas.*

To need, } *Egeo, Indigeo, Ca-*
Have need, } *reo, Deſidero.* * All
Stand in need, } do not ſtand in like need, *Non æquè omnes egent.* * They ſtand not much in need of admonition, *Non magnopere admonitionem deſiderant.* * I need your help, *Opus eſt mihi operâ tuâ.* * You need not fear, *Non eſt quod timeas.* * It had need be done, *Facto opus eſt.* * Now he has need of two hundred more, *Nunc alteris etiam ducentis uſus eſt.* * He needed but ſmall invitation, *Illius ego vix tetigi penulam, tamen remanſit.*

I muſt needs, *Oportet me.* * I muſt needs cry out, *Non poſſum quin exclamem.* * It muſt needs be ſo, *Fieri aliter non poteſt.* * They muſt needs be equal, *Æqualia ſint oportet.*

Needful, *Opportunus, Neceſſarius, Opus.*

It is needful, *Expedit.*

Very needful, *perneceſſarius.*

Needfulneſs, *neceſſitas.*

Needy, *Egenus, Indigus, Inops.*

Needineſs, *Egeſtas, inopia.*

Needleſs, *Supervacaneus, Superfluus.* * It is needleſs to uſe words, *Non opus eſt verbis.* * It is needleſs for me to mention them, *Sunt mihi ad commemorandum non neceſſaria.* * It is needleſs for me to ſay any thing, *Nihil neceſſe eſt mihi dicere.*

A Needle, *Acus.*

A little Needle, *Acutella.*

Shepherds Needle [herb] *Geranium.*

A Needle fiſh, *Belone, acus.*

A Mariners Needle, *Acus magnete tacta, verſoria.*

Needle, adj. } *Acicularius.*
Of or like a Needle }

Needle-work, *Opus phrygium.*

To work Needle-work, *Acupingere.*

Needle-wrought, *Acupictus.*

A Garment of Needle-work, *Veſtis acupicta.*

Pricked with Needles, *Acupunctus.*

A Needle-caſe, *Aciarium.*

A Needle full of thred, *Acia.*

A Needle-maker, *Acuum faber.*

Needs, *Negotia.*

To do ones Needs, *Alvum levare.* * He is gon to do his needs, *Ivit ad requiſita naturæ.*

Neer, *propinquus. See* Near.

Ne'er [for Never] *Nunquam.* * I ne'er ſaw any man more glad, *Nil quicquam vidi lætius.*

Neers [a River in *Guelderland*] *Nabalia.*

To Neeſe, *Sternuo, Sternuto.*

A Neeſing, *Sternutatio.*

Neeſing-wort, *Helleborus albus.*

Nefarious, *Nefarius.*

A Negation, *Negatio.*

Negative, *Negativus.*

A Negative, *Repulſa.*

Negatory, *Negatorius.*

Neger, *Æthiops, maurus.*

Neglect, *Incuria, Negligentia.*

To neglect, *Negligo, Contemno.*

Neglected, *Neglectus, Omiſſus.*

A Neglecter, *Negligens, Contemptor.*

A Neglecting, *Neglectus.*

Negligence, *Negligentia, Incuria, Oſcitantia.*

Ngeligent, *Negligens, Incurioſus, Remiſſus.*

A Negligent perſon, *Dormitor.*

Negligent [overly] *Perfunctorius.*

To be Negligent, *Indormio.* * I have been long negligent in due reſpect to that man, *In iſto homine colendo tam indormivi diu.* * They have been negligent, *Ceſſatum eſt.*

Negligently, *Negligenter, Remiſſe, Segniter.*

To diſpute negligently, Lentiùs diſputare.
To hear negligently, Supinâ aure audire.
To negotiate, Negotior, tranſigo.
Negotiated, Tranſactus.
Negotiation, Negotiatio.
A Negro Æthiops.
Negro-black, Æthiopicus.
A Negromancer, Magus.
Negroponte [a Greek Iſland] Abantis, Eubœa.
Negroponte [in that Iſland] Chalcis.
A neif, Ancilla, ſerva.
To neigh, Hinnio.
To neigh after, Adhinnio.
Neighed after, Adhinnitus.
A neighing, Hinnitus.
The neighing bird, Anthus.
A neighbour, Vicinus, proximus. * A good neighbour a good morrow, Aliquid mali propter vicinum malum.
To neighbour, } In proximo habitare.
To neighbour to, }
Neighbourhood, Vicinitas, vicinia, propinquitas.
Neighbourly, adj. Familiaris, commodus.
Neighbourly, adv. Benignè, commodè.
Neiſſe [in Sleſia] Niſſa.
MEITHER, adj. Neuter. * We take neither part, à neutra parte ſtamus, neutram in partem propenſiores ſumus. * He takes neither part, Utriſque æquus eſt. * The Voices go on neither ſide, Neutro inclinantur ſententiæ. * You are truſted on neither ſide, Neque in hac neque in illa parte fidem habes. * I may have good ſtanding in neither place, Neutrobi habeam ſtabile ſtabulum.
NEITHER, [conjunct.] Nec, neque. * Neither do I now go about to reckon up all his doings, neither is it needful, nor can it any way be done, Neque ego nunc iſtius facta omnia enumerare conor, neque opus eſt nec fieri ullo modo poteſt. * What! not yet neither, An nondum etiam?
Neither way, Neutro.
A neive, } Pugnus.
Neiſſe, }
A nemony, Anemone.
Nemours [in France] Nemoſinum.
Nen [a River in Northamptonſhire] Anona.
Nenuphar [herb] Nenuphar, nymphæa, clava Herculis.
A neophyte, Neophytus.
Neoterick [modern] Neotericus.
Nep [herb] Nepeta.
A nephew, Fratris vel ſororis filius.
A nephew's wife, Pronurus.
Nepi [in St. Peter's Patrimony] Nepetum.
Neptune, Neptunus.
Neptune's Feaſt, Neptunalia.
Nerac [in Aquitain] Neracum.
Nerice [part of Swedeland] Nericia.
A nerve, Nervus.
A Neſcock, } Delicatulus, mollicellus, mammothreptus.
Neſt-cock, }
Neſh, Mollis, delicatus.
Neſle [in Picardy] Nigella.
A neſs, Promontorium.
A neſt, Nidus.
A little neſt, Nidulus.

A Waſp's neſt, Veſparium.
To build a neſt, } Nidifico, nidulor.
To make a neſt, }
A neſt of boxes [ſtone] Oſtracites.
A neſt of Rabbets, Grex cuniculórum.
A neſt-egg, Ovum in nido relictum.
A neſt-full, Partus.
To neſtle, Nidulor, ſe in omnes partes verſare.
To neſtle in bed, Componere ſe thalamis.
A neſtler, Inquietus, irrequietus.
A neſtling, Inquietudo.
A neſtling [bird] Avicula recens è nido ſublata.
Neſwiſe [in Lithuania] Neſwiſium.
A net, Rete, caſſis.
A caſt-net, Funda.
A little net, Reticulum.
A hay-net, Laqueus, obvolutorium.
A Cabbidge-net, Excipalus.
A net for Partridge, Maculæ.
A draught-net, Verriculum, tragum.
A net of wyre, Tranſenna.
To ſet a net, Tendo, intendo.
To take in a net, Irretio.
Taken in a net, Irretitus.
Net-like, Reticulatus.
A net-maſh, Macula.
A Net-man, } Retiarius.
Net-maker, }
Net-work, Opus reticulatum.
Net-wiſe, Reticulatim.
Nether, Inferior. See Neather.
The Nether-lands, Germania inferior, Belgium.
Nethermoſt, Infimus.
Netting, Opus reticulatum.
Netting [adj.] Retificus.
A Nettle, Urtica.
Blind-nettle, } Lamium, urtica labeo, or iners.
Dead-nettle, }
The ſtinking Dead-nettle, Urtica fœtida.
The ſmall ſtinging Red-nettle, Urtica urens.
The Sea-nettle, Urtica marina.
A Nettle-bed, Urticetum.
The Nettle-tree, Lotus.
Full of Nettles, Urticoſus.
To nettle, Uro.
The Nettle-worm, Eruca urticaria.
The ſtinging of a Nettle, Uredo.
Nettled, Uſtus.
A nettler, Uſtor.
A nettling, Uſtio.
Nettley [in Hantſhire] Letelega.
Neuburg [in Bavaria] Neuburgum.
NEVER [no, or none] Nullus, &c. * Never a ſhip was loſt, Ne una quidem navis amiſſa eſt. * Never a word came from him, Non vox ulla excidit ei. * He durſt ſay never a word of Cæſar, Ne verbum quidem auſus eſt facere de Cæſare. * Never a Barrel the better Herring, Similes habent labra lactucas.
NEVER [at no time] Nunquam, non unquam, ad Græcas calendas. * Can you never be ſatisfied? Nunquamne expleri potes? * I am ſo troubled as never was man, Ita ſum afflictus, ut nemo unquam. * Never ſtick at it, Ne gravere. * Shall I never be any thing but a hearer? Semper ego auditor tantum? * Never heard of till now, Ante hoc tempus inauditum. * Never take to heart, Noli te propterea macerare. * Would I might never live, Ne vivam, ne ſim ſalvus. * He had never ſeen her but once, Semel omnino eam viderat. * And never more than now, Et nunc dum maximè. * Never was ſo chearful a ſhout given, Non alius tam alacer clamor eſt redditus. * It is never too late to repent, Nunquam ſera eſt ad bonos mores via. * Never too old to learn, Nulla ætas ad perdiſcendum ſera eſt.
Never the, Nihilo. * He came never the ſooner for that, Illâ causâ nihilo citiùs venit. * Never the more, Nihilo magis. * You will be never the nearer, or never the better, Nihil promoveris.
Nevertheleſs, Nihilominus, nihilo ſeciùs. * Nevertheleſs he taught many, Nec eo ſeciùs plurimos docuit.
Never ſo, } is variouſly rendred according to theſe Examples:
Never ſuch, }
* Though never ſuch a power of Dogs and Hunters purſue him, Quamlibet magna canum & venantium urgente vi. * Though you bid me never ſo much, Si jubeas maximè. * Though he were never ſuch a baſe fellow, Ut homo turpiſſimus eſſet. * Though they be never ſo great, Etiamſi maxima ſint. * If any, though never ſo ſmall a matter be found, Si qualibet vel minima res reperiatur. * Never ſo well, Vel optimè. * Be it never ſo little, Quantulumcunque id eſt, quamlibet parum ſit. * If he ſeem never ſo little to like it, Si paucum modo oſtendat ſibi placere. * Though you be never ſo excellent, Quantumvis licet excellas. * If I would never ſo fain, Si maximè vellem. * If you do never ſo little amiſs, Si tantillum peccaſſes. * Be the price never ſo great, Quanti quanti emitur. * In never ſo great a company, In quantalibet multitudine. * Tho' the number be never ſo great, Quantuſcunque adhibeatur numerus. * Though they be never ſo little out of time, Quamvis paululum diſcrepent.
Never at all, Ne prorſus quidem.
Never a whit, Nequicquam.
Never before, Antehac nunquam, nunquam ante hunc diem, nunc primum.
Nevers [in France] Nivernum, Novidunum, Auguſto nemetum.
A Nevew, Fratris filius. See Nephew.
Neufchaſtel [in France] Novum Caſtrum.
Neufchaſtel [in Switzerland] Neocomum.
Nevil [the Family] De Nevilla, De Nova Villa.
Neury [a River in Ireland] Neorus.
Neuſtadt [in Germany] Neuſtadium, Civitas Nova.
A Neut, Stellio, lacertus.
Neuter, } Medius, partium ſtudio vacans.
Neutral, }
To ſtand Neuter, Partium ſtudio vacare.
The Neuter Gender, Genus Neutrum.
Neutrality, Immunitas à ſtudio partium.
New, Novus, recens, integer. * New tricks, new projects, Fallacia alia aliam trudit. * New Lords, new Laws, Novus Rex, nova Lex.

Pretty new, } Novellus, nuperus.
Somewhat new, }
New things, Nova, orum.
New Cheeſe, Caſeus recens, or muſteus.
A new man, Neophytus.
The New Moon, Novilunium.
New Wine, } Muſtum.
New Beer, }
The New Year, Annus initus.
New-Years-Day, Dies luſtricus, Feſtum Circumciſionis Dominicæ.
A New-years-gift, Strena.
New-fangled, Novator, novitatis affectator.
To be new-fangled, Novitatis cacozelia laborare.
To make new, Novo, inſtauro.
To make new again, Redintegro, renovo.
To grow new, Integraſco.
Made new, Novatus.
A-new, De integro.
A Newgate-bird, Trium literarum homo.
Newing [barm] Spuma, or flos cerviſiæ.
Newly, Recens, nuper.
Newmark [in Krain] Noviodunum.
Newneſs, Novitas.
NEWS, Novella, rumor. * What News? Quid novi? * What News is that? Quidnam adportas? * This is News to me, Nunc demum iſthæc nata oratio. * As ſoon as the News was known, Quâ re nunciata. * I heard the News, Renunciatum eſt mihi. * There is no News yet come, Nulla adhuc fama venerat. * The firſt News had fore-ſtalled them, Occupaverat animos prior auditus. * It is good News you tell, Rectè narras.
A News-maker, Novator.
A News-monger, Rumigerulus, ardelio.
News-telling, Rerum novarum nuncium.
A News-book, Nuncius publicus ſcriptus.
To bring News, Annuncio, renuncio.
New-England [in America] Nova Anglia.
Newark [the Family] De novo loco.
Newburg [the Family] De Novo Burgo.
Newbury [in Berkſhire] Nubiria, Spinæ.
New-caſtle [in Northumberland] Novum caſtellum.
New-caſtle [the Family] De Novo Caſtello.
Newenburg [in Alſatia] Noviomagum.
Newenburg [in Germany] Neoburgum.
Newenden [in Kent] Anderida.
Newn-ham [in Hertfordſhire] Villa Nova.
Newhauſel [in Hungary] Neoſeulium.
Newmarch [the Family] De Novo mercatu.
New-market [in Suffolk] Novus Mercatus, Novum Forum.
Newmarck [in Tranſilvania] Novomarchia.
Newport [in the Iſle of Wight] Novus Burgus, Novus Portus, Medena.
Newport-Paganel [in Buckinghamſhire] Neoportus Paganellem.
Newſal [in Hungary] Biſtricia.

New Stetin [in Pomerania] Stetinum novum.
A Newt, Stellio, lacerta.
Newy [in France] Nevidunum, Neviodunum.
Nexility [compactneſs of diſcourſe] Nexilitas, coherentia apta.
NEXT [adj.] Proximus, vicinus. * The Moon being next to the Earth, Citima terris luna. * The next Year theſe were Conſuls, Inſequens annus hos habuit Conſules. * He is accounted the next man to the King, Secundus à Rege habetur. * You ſhall be next to him, Tu es alter ab illo. * That part of Cappadocia that is next to Cilicia, Cappadociæ pars ea quæ Ciliciam attingit. * I was the next man to him, Lateri ejus adhærebam.
NEXT [adv.] Deinde, deinceps. * We are next to ſpeak of the Order of things, Deinceps de ordine rerum dicendum eſt.
Next, prep. } Juxta, ſecundum. * The
Next after, } moſt learned man next unto Varro, Homo juxta Varronem doctiſſimus. * Next you, there is nothing more ſweet to me than being alone, Secundum te nihil eſt mihi amicius ſolitudine. * I ſate next Pompey, Proximè Pompeium ſedebam. * Next after theſe, Proximè hos.
The next day, } Poſtridie, poſtero,
Next day after, } or proximo die. * Againſt the next day, In poſterum diem, in inſequentem diem. * The next day after that, Poſtridie ejus diei.
Neytracht [in Hungary] Nitria.
A Nias-hawk, Accipiter hornus.
The nib, Crena, cuſpis.
To nibble, Admordeo, carpo, morſico, rodo.
Nibbled, Admorſus.
A nibbler, Admorſor.
A nibbling, Admorſio.
Nibbling, Morſicans.
Nicaſtro [in Calabria] Nicaſtrum, Neocaſtrum.
Nice [in Macedonia and Bithynia] Nicæa.
Nice de Provence [under the Dukedom of Savoy] Nicæa.
Nice, Captioſus.
A nicety, Captio.
Nice [dainty] Delicatus, delicatulus, faſtidioſus.
A nice perſon, Seplaſiarius.
To grow nice, Remolleſco.
To make nice, Mollio, luxu frangere.
Made nice, Enervatus.
Nicely, Delicatè, effœminatè.
Niceneſs, Mollities, ei.
A Niche [in the wall] Concha, pluteus.
Nichola [a woman's name] Nichola.
Nicholas [a man's name] Nicholaus.
One of St. Nicholas's Clerks, Holophanta.
A nick, Crena, inciſura.
In the nick of time, In ipſo temporis articulo.
To nick, Incido.
To nick it, Rem ipſam attingere, rem acu tangere.
A nick-name, Nomen ignominioſum, or infame.
To nick-name, Contumelioſè appellare.

Nicked, Crenatus.
A nicking, Inciſio.
Nicodemus, Nicodemus.
Nicopen [in Swedeland] Nicopia.
Nicoping [in Denmark] Nicopia.
Nicoſia [in Sicily] Erbita, Herbita.
Nicotera [in Calabria] Nicotera.
Nicotian [herb] Nicotiana.
Nid-River [in Yorkſhire] Nidus.
Nid-River [in Scotland] Nidius, Nodius, Nobius.
Nidiſdale [part of Scotland] Nithia.
A Nide of Pheaſants, Phaſianorum pullities.
Niderling, Vilis, puſillanimus.
Nidgeries, Nugæ, ineptiæ.
A Nidget, Fatuus, morio.
Niebla in Spain] Elepla.
A Nief, Nativa, ſerva.
Niele [the Family] Nigellus.
Nienhus [in Weſtphalia] Nienhuſium.
Nienper [a River in Sarmaſia] Boryſthenes.
Nieſher [a River in Poland] Teras.
Nieumagen [in Guelderland] Noviomagum.
Nieva [a River in Swedeland] Nieva.
Nieuport [in Flanders] Novus Portus.
A Niſle, Titivilitium.
A Nigg, } Avarus, ſordidus, malig-
Niggard, } nus.
Niggardiſh, Tenaculus.
Niggardlineſs, Sordes, tenacitas, avaritia.
Niggardly, Sordidus, deparcus.
Niggardly [adv.] Sordidè, avarè, nimis parcè.
Very niggardly, Perparcus, triparcus.
Nigh [adj.] Vicinus, propinquus, proximus. See Near.
Nigh [adv.] Propè, juxta, ſecundum. * You were too nigh together, Tu nimis anguſtè ſcribis.
To be nigh, Adſum, prope accedere. * Death being nigh at hand, Ingruente fato.
To draw nigh to, Appropinquo, inſto.
To nigh a thing, Aliquid tangere, alicui rei appropinquare.
Nigher, propior. * You ſhall be never the nigher, Nihil efficies, or promoveris.
Nigheſt, Proximus.
Nighneſs, Propinquitas, proximitas.
A NIGHT, Nox. * A little before night, Sub noctem. * They riſe in the night, De nocte ſurgunt. * Let him not get a Supper over night, Pridie ne cœnet. * Thou art in my ſight day and night, Mihi ante oculos dies noctesque verſaris. * It was late at night when I came, Multa nocte veni. * The night before, Proxima nocte. * The night before the day of the murther, Ea nocte cui illuxit dies cædis.
A little night, Noctula.
It grows night, Nocteſcit, veſperaſcit.
To lodge all night, } Pernoctare.
Stay all night, }
To make night, } Solem condere.
Stay till night, }
To lie abroad all night, Pernoctare in publico.
To ſtudy by night, Elucubro.
For a whole night long, Totam noctem.
In the dead of the night, Nocte ſilenti, or profunda, meridie noctis.

By

By night, *noctu, nocte.*
Night by night }
Night after night } *in ſingulas noctes, quot noctibus.*
By night [adj.] *nocturnus.*
The ſtill of the night, *conticinium.*
Continuing all night, *pernox, pernoctium.*
Two nights, *binoctium.*
Night, adj. }
Of the night } *nocturnus.*
A night-cap, *capitium.*
A Night-crow }
Night-raven } *nycticorax.*
A night-gown, *trechedipna.*
The night-jar, *caprimulgus.*
The night-mare, *ephialtes.*
Night-ſhade [herb] *ſolanum.*
Garden night-ſhade, *ſolanum hortenſe.*
Deadly night-ſhade }
Great night-ſhade } *Solanum lethale.*
Enchanters night-ſhade, *circaea lutetiana.*
Mad night-ſhade }
Raging night-ſhade } *Solanum furioſum.*
Sleeping night-ſhade, *ſolanum ſomnificum.*
A Nightingale, *luſcinia, Philomela.*
A little Nightingale }
Young Nightingale } *Luſciniola, aedula.*
To ſing as a Nightingale, *queror.*
Nightingale-like, *philomelae aemulus.*
The river Nightingale, *Halcedo vocalis, Halcyon minor.*
A night-ſpel, *precandi formula adverſus incubum.*
Nil [the ſhadings of braſs in trying] *nil album, pompholyx, tutia.*
To Nill, *nolle.*
Nimble, *agilis, actuarius.*
Nimbleneſs, *agilitas.*
Nimblely, *agiliter.*
To Nimm [ſteal] *furor, ſurripio, ſubduco.*
Nimmed, *ſurreptus, ſubductus.*
A Nimmer, *ſurreptor.*
A nimming, *ſurreptio.*
Nimmeghen [in *Guelderland*] *Noviomagum.*
A Nincumpoop, *bardus, inſulſus, ſtupidus.*
Nine, *novem.*
Of nine, *nonarius.*
Nine-time, *novies.*
The nine at Cards, *enneas.*
Nine days, *novendium.*
Of nine days, *novendialis.*
Of nine months, *novimeſtris.*
Nine-pins. See Keals.
Nineteen, *novendecim, undeviginti.*
The Nineteenth, *decimus nonus, undevigeſimus.*
Ninety, *nonaginta.*
Of ninety, *nonagenarius.*
Ninety times, *nonagies.*
Ninetyeth, *nonageſimus.*
Ninefold, *nonuplex.*
Nine times ſo much, *nonuplus.*
Nine hundred, *nonaginti, nonageni.*
Of nine hundred, *nonagenarius.*
Nine hundred times, *nongenties.*
Nine hundreth, *nongenteſimus.*
Ninive [in *Aſſyria*] *Ninive.*
Ninove [in *Flanders*] *Ninova.*
A Ninny }
Ninny-hammer } *vaccerra.*
The ninth, *nonus, novenus, novenarius.*
Ninthly, *nono.*
Niort, [in *Poictou*] *Niortium.*
A Nip, *vellicatio, compreſſio.*
A ſore Nip, *laeſio ex vellicatione.*
To nip, *vello.*
To nip often, *vellico.*
To nip cruelly, *fodico.*
To nip with the teeth, *morſico.*
To Nip [taunt] *uro, mordeo.*
Nipped, *vellicatus.*
A nipper [mullet] *ungula.*
A pair of nippers, *forceps.*
Nippers [in Navigation] *Funiculi, ne anchorale tangat ergatum impedientes.*
A nipping, *vellicatio.*
A nipping with the teeth, *morſitatio.*
Nipping, *mordax.*
Nipping ſcoffs, *aſteria.*
Nippingly, *mordaciter.*
The Nipple, *papilla, capitulum mammarum.*
Nipple-wort, *lampſana.*
Niſmes [in *Languedoc*] *Nemauſem.*
Niſſava [in upper *Myſia*] *Naiſſum, Neſus, Neſtus.*
Niſt [old word] *neſcivi, ignoravi.*
A Nit, *lens, endis.*
Niter, *nitrum.*
Nitroſity, *nitroſitas.*
Nitrous }
Full of Nitre } *Nitroſus, Nitratus.*
The place where Nitre is found, *Nitraria.*
Nithing, *ignavus, degener.*
Nithing of his pains, *parcus operâ.*
Nitle, *manu promptus, agilis, concinnus.*
Nitty }
Full of Nits } *lendibus ſcatens.*
Nivelle [in *Brabant*] *Nivigella, Mivallis.*
Nixar [in *Cappadocia*] *Neocaeſarea.*
Nizyn [in *Poland*] *Nizynum.*
NO [adj.] *nullus, non ullus.* * You ſhall receive no denial, *Nullam patiere repulſam.* *I intreat you to ſuffer no wrong to be done them, *Hos ne quam patiare injuriam fieri à te peto.* * See that no wrong be done me, *Efficias nequid mihi fiat injuriae.* * That no one do any hurt to any, *Ne cui quis noceat.* * Seeing he ſhall come into no danger by telling, *Cum illi nihil periculi ex indicio fiet.* * There is no reaſon that ---, *Nihil eſt cur---.* * We can do the State no good, *Nihil poſſumus opitulari reipublicae.* * There was no need of contending, *Contentione nihil opus eſſet.* * No ſuch thing, *Nihil tale.* * He put them in no ſmall fear, *Non minimum terroris incuſſit illis.* * No hard matter, *Res haud difficilis.* * No doubt but, *Non dubium eſt quin.* * I think there is no honeſty at all in it, *Id verò neutiquam honeſtum eſſe arbitror.* * He is in no fault, *Omni culpâ vacat.* * I have no time now, *Non eſt mihi otium nunc.* * So that there was no withſtanding of him, *Ut ei obſiſti non poſſet.* * He wanted no good will, *Illi ſtudium non defuit.* * No pains no gains, *dii laboribus omnia vendunt.*
NO [adv.] *non, minimè.* * No leſs than any of you, *Non minus quàm veſtrum quivis.* * With no leſs eloquence than freedom, *pari eloquentiâ ac libertate.* * No nor you, *Ac ne tu, neque verò tu.* *No not in the leaſt thing, *Ne minima quidem re.* * No not he himſelf could have perſwaded me, *Ne ipſe quidem mihi perſuaſit.* * To ſay no worſe, *Ut leviſſimè dicam.* * I will ſay no worſe of him, *Nolo in illum graviùs dicere.*
No body }
No man } *nemo, nullus.*
No body but I, *ego verò ſolus.* * There was no body at home then but I, *Unus tum domi eram.*
At no hand }
By no means }
In no caſe }
In no wiſe } *nequaquam, haudquaquam, neutiquam, nullo pacto.*
By no manner of means, *minimè gentium, nihil minus.*
No more, *nihil amplius* or *ultra.* * I ſee no more hope of ſafety left, *Spem reliquam nullam video ſalutis.* * They can no more take their breath than if--, *Nihilo magis reſpirare poſſunt quam ſi----.* * There was no more but five, *Quinque omnino fuerunt.* * To ſay no more, *Ne quid ultra dicam.* * We will be found fault withal no more, *Non accuſabimur poſthac.* * I deſire no more, *Sat habeo.*
No where, *nuſquam, nullibi, nuſpiam.*
No whither, *nuſquam.*
Noah [a man's name] *Noah.*
Nobility, *nobilitas.*
Noble, *nobilis, generoſus, inſignis, magnificus.* * The nobleſt perſons are to be choſen prieſts, *Deligendi ad Sacerdotia viri ampliſſimi.*
Noble acts, *geſta baſilica.*
Noble courage, *magnitudo animi.*
Noble hearts, *pectora generoſa.*
A Noble man, *vir ampliſſimis honoribus uſus.*
Noble men, *optimates, proceres, heroes.*
Of Noble men, *heroicus.*
Of a Noble ſtock, *genere inſignis, illuſtri familiâ oriundus.*
The Noble parts of the body, *Partes corporis principes* or *vitales.*
A Noble [Coin] *aureus librae ſterlingorum triens.* * A Noble quickly brought to nine pence, *Largitio non habet fundum.*
A Roſe-noble, *aureus roſa ſignatus.*
To make noble, *nobilito.*
Noblely, *generoſè, magnificè, auguſtè.*
Nobleneſs, *nobilitas, generoſitas, ſplendor.*
Nobleneſs of courage, *magnanimitas.*
Nocera [two cities in *Italy*] *Nucera.*
A Noch }
Nock } *cerna, inciſura.*
To Nock }
Make a Nock } *denticulos incidere.*
Nocked, *inciſus, cernatus.*
Nocturnal, *nocturnus.*
A nod, *nutus.*
To nod, *nuto.*
To nod to, *annuo.*
To nod from, *renuo.*
To nod together, *connuto.*
Nodding, *nutans.*
A nodding, *nutatio, nutus.*
A Noddy, *delirus.*
To play the Noddy, *deliro.*
The Noddle, *occipitium.*
Of the noddle, *occipitalis.*
Noel [a man's name] *Noelius.*
Noeſendſtadt [in *Tranſylvania*] *Biſtricia, Nentidava.*

The nog of a mill, *bacillus, infundibuli excuſſor.*
Nogent ſur Seine [in *Campagne*] *Neomagus.*
A noggin, *lagena.*
Noghers (in *Languedoc*) *Heraclea.*
Noiance, *nocumentum.*
A NOISE, *ſonus, ſtrepitus.* * At the noiſe they came together, *Ad clamorem convenerunt.* *Let them ſee without making a noiſe, *Tacitè ſpectent.*
Noiſe [report] *fama, rumor.*
A little noiſe, *ſuſurrus.*
A ſhrill noiſe, *ſtridor.*
The noiſe of water, *murmur.*
The noiſe of thunder, *fragor.*
A pleaſant noiſe, *euphonia.*
To make a noiſe, *ſtrepo, obſtrepo, ſtrepitum edere.*
To make a great noiſe, *perſtrepo.*
To make a little noiſe, *ſubſtrepo.*
Without noiſe, *ſilens, tacitus.*
To noiſe abroad, *prædico, promulgo, divulgo.*
Noiſed abroad, *vulgatus, divulgatus.*
It is noiſed abroad, *rumor eſt, rumor incidit.*
Noiſom, *nocens, gravis, graveolens, infeſtus, moleſtus, noxius, teter.*
Noiſomly, *graviter, infeſtè, noxiè.*
Noiſomneſs, *nocentia.*
Nola [in *Italy*] *Nola.*
Noli [on the *Ligurian* ſhore] *Naulum.*
A noli me tangere in the noſe, *polypus.*
The noll, *occipitium.*
A nomarch, *nomarcha.*
Nombre de Dios [an *American* City] *Onomatheopolis.*
A nombrel [in heraldry] *umbilicus.*
A nomenclature, *nomenclatura.*
Nomeny [in *Lorrain*] *Nomenium.*
Nominally, *nomine, deſertè.*
To nominate, *nomino, appello.*
Nominated, *nominatus.*
A nominating, } *nominatio, appellatio.*
Nomination, }
The nominative caſe, *caſus nominandi, nominativus* or *rectus.*
Nonability, *impotentia.*
Nonage, *minorennium.*
For the nonce, *de induſtria, datâ* or *deditâ operâ.*
NONE, *nullus, non ullus.* * I love none but you, *Te unum diligo.* *You are none of our company, *Extra numerum es nobis, Non es noſtræ faſcis.* * I pray there may be none of this, *Ne quid ſit hujus oro.* * He is none of the beſt, *Homo non probatiſſimus.* * Such an Artiſt, as none is able to come near him, *Artifex longè citra æmulum.* * And there is none of us but--, *Neque quiſquam eſt noſtrûm quin.* * This happens to none but a wiſe man, *Soli hoc contingit ſapienti.* * There is none but knows, *Nemo eſt qui neſciat.* *None but a fool would run into miſchief, *Quod cavere poſſis ſtultum eſt admittere.* * There are none without faults, *Vitiis nemo ſine naſcitur.* * None ſo deaf as they that will not hear, *nulli ſunt pejus ſurdi quam ii qui audire nolunt.* See No.
Non-appearance, *deſertum, vadimonium.*
A non-conformiſt, *Presbyterianus, Hierarchiæ Anglicanæ infeſtus hoſtis.*
Non-performance, *inopia præſtationis.*
Non paril [in Printing] *typorum tenuiſſimi.*
The nones of a month, *nonæ.*
To non-plus, } *ad incitus redigere.*
Put to a non-plus, }
At a non-plus, *ad ſilentium redactus.*
To be at a non-plus, *obmuteſco.*
Non-reſident, *non reſidens.*
Nonſenſe, *abſurdè dictum.*
Nonſenſical, *abſurdus.*
Nonſuch [in *Surrey*] *Nulla Ejuſmodi, Nulli par* or *Secunda.*
A non-ſuit, *caſus de cauſâ.*
To ſuffer a non-ſuit, *tergiverſor.*
To be non-ſuited, *cauſâ cadere, formulâ cadere.*
Non-term, *juſtitium.*
A nook, *angulus.*
A cloſe nook, *latebra.*
The nook of the neck, *cervix, ima colli vertebra, junctura colli & ſpinæ.*
Noon, *meridies.*
Noon, adj. } *meridianus.*
Of noon, }
Before noon, *antemeridianus.*
After noon, *pomeridianus.*
The afternoon, *tempus pomeridianum.*
A nooſe, *laqueus nexilis.*
To nooſe, *illaqueo.*
A nope [bird] *rubicilla.*
Nor, *nec, neque.*
Nor I, *plus quam ego.*
Norcia [in *Ombria*] *Narſia.*
Norden [in *Weſtphalia*] *Nordenum.*
Norfolk, *Norfolcia, Nordovolca.*
Nordlingen [in *Germany*] *Ara,* or *Ala Flaviæ, Nerolinga.*
Norham [in *Northumberland*] *Nubbanforda.*
Norman [a man's name] *Normannus.*
Normandy [part of *France*] *Normannia, Neuſtria.*
Norris [the family] *Norriſius.*
The north, *ſeptentrio.*
North, adj. } *Septentrionalis, arcticus.*
Of the north, }
The north-wind, *aquilo, boreas.*
The north-eaſt, *Euro-aquilo, Cæcias.*
North north-eaſt, *Boreus Scythicus.*
The north-weſt, *caurus.*
North north-weſt, *thracius.*
North-weſterly, *caurinus.*
The north Pole, *Polus arcticus, aut boreus.*
The north ſtar, *Stella polaris.*
Northerly, } *Borealis, Septentrionalis.*
Northern, }
Northern men, *Brigantes.*
Northampton [town] *Northantonia, Antonia, Bennaventa.*
Northamptonſhire, *Comitatus Northantonienſis.*
Northauſon [in *Thuringen*] *Northuſia.*
North-hall [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Nemus boreale.*
North-foreland [in *Kent*] *Cantium, Carion.*
Northumberland, *Northumbria, Northanimbria.*
Norton-hall [in *York-ſhire*] *Nortobricum.*
Norway, *Norvagia, Nevigon, Baſilea.*
Norwich [in *Norfolk*] *Norwicus, Nordovicum, Venta Icenorum.*
A noſe, *naſus.* * Your noſe is wiped, *Tibi os eſt ſublitum planè & probè.*
A flat noſe, *naſus reſimus.*
The noſe-tip, *naſi orbiculus.*
The noſe-griſtle, *naſi cartilago.*
A noſe of wax, *lesbia regula.*
A dog of a deep noſe, *canis patulis naribus.*
To ſpeak in the noſe, *naribus velut occluſis proloqui.*
To wipe the noſe, *naſum emungere.*
To root with the noſe, *ruſpari.*
The noſe band of a bridle, *Capiſtrum.*
Noſebleed [herb] *millefolium.*
A noſe-gay, *ſervia, reticulum, nodulus, florum faſciculus.*
Noſe-ſmart, *naſturtium.*
Great-noſed, *naſo, naſutus.*
Hawk-noſed, *gryphus.*
Hook-noſed, *ſimus.*
Flat-noſed, *camurus.*
Noſtock, *viſcida materia gelatinæ ſimilis, vulgo ſtella cadens.*
The noſtrils, *nares, ium.*
Great noſtrils } *nares patulæ.*
Wide noſtrils }
NOT, is moſt commonly made by *non* or *ne,* yet often times by ſeveral other words and phraſes according to theſe examples.
NON, as. * I do not doubt but--, *Non dubito quin--.* * Thou ſhalt not kill, *Non occides.* * Are you not aſhamed of theſe things? *Non te hæc pudent?* * Not that I know of, *Non quod ſciam.* * Ought I not to have known it before-hand? *Nonne oportuit præſciſſe me antea?* * Did I not ſay it would fall out ſo? *Annon dixi hoc eſſe futurum?* * Not but that there have been ſuch, *Non quòd non tales fuerint.* * Not but that it was right, *Non quin rectum eſſet.*
NE, as. * Do not fear, *Ne metuas.* * Take heed you ſtumble not, *Cave ne titubes.* * I deſire you not to aſk that of me, *Peto à te ne id à me queras.* * Now I intreat you not to marry her, *Nunc te oro ut ne ducas.* * Did I not ſay it would prove ſo? *Dixine hoc fore?* * Not ſo much as my letters are ſtayed *Ne literæ quidem meæ impediuntur.* * That I ſay not, *Ne dicam.* * Not to be tedious, *Ne multa, ne multis.* * That I may not do any hurt, *Ut nequid obſim.*
HAUD, as. * Not long after, *haud multo poſt.*
MINUS, as. * It is not fifteen days ago, *Minus quindecim dies ſunt.*
NEC, NEQUE, as. * Not long after, *Nec ita multò poſt.* * They were not able to abide ſo much as the ſounding of the trumpet, *Nec tubam ſuſtinere potuerunt.* * For I cannot deny this, *Neque enim hoc negare poſſim.*
NE NON, as. * You are afraid it ſhould not be of any long continuance, *Ne non diuturnum ſit futurum times.*
UT, as. * I fear I cannot, *Vereor ut poſſim.*
Partic. Phraſes, as, * Do not think that I had rather, *Noli putare me maluiſſe.* * Not ſo often, as I uſed, *Rarius quam ſolebam.* * If you

you had not rather, *Niſi ſi mavis.* * Why may you not deſire theſe things? *Quid ni hec cupias!* *Not as it was before, *Contra atque antea fuerat.*

NOT AT ALL, *nullo modo, nequaquam, ne vix quidem.* * They do hardly or not at all appear, *Vix aut ne vix quidem apparent.* * I do not at all agree to that, *Nullo modo prorſus aſſentior.*

Not yet, *nondum.* * He was not yet gone over the river, *Nondum flumen tranſierat.*

Not ſo, *minimè, neutiquam.*

Not any } *nullus, ne unus quidem.*
Not one }

Not to matter whether one ſink or ſwim, *ſuſque deque ferre, habere.*

To not, *detondeo, attondeo.*

NOTABLE, *illuſtris, inſignis, ſpectabilis.* *Notable ſwiftneſs, *Eximia velocitas.* *This notable thing happened to the City, *Hoc memorandum contigit urbi.* * Let your noble vertue appear, *Virtutis tua lumen eluceat.*

Notable [very] *valde vehementer.* * A notable fine young Gentleman, *Lectiſſimus adoleſcens.*

Very notable, *perinſignis.*

To be notable, *eniteo, eniteſco.*

To make notable, *inſignio.*

Made notable, *inſignitus.*

Notably, *inſigniter, eximiè.*

A Notary, *notarius publicus.*

Done by a Notary, *in publicas tabulas illatus.*

Noration, *notatio.*

A Notch, *crena.*

Notch-weed, *atriplex olida.*

A notch in a Tally, *inciſura.*

To notch down, *inciſurâ factâ ſubnotare.*

To notch the hair, *comam inaqualiter tondere.*

Notched, *crenatus, inciſus.*

A notching, *inciſio, denticulatio.*

A Note [mark] *nota.*

A Note [Bill] *ſyngrapha.*

A Note [comment] *annotatio.*

A Note [in Muſick] *tonus, modus.*

The Note of a Fine, *formula alienatoria breve antequam in tabulas referatur.*

Note [in Faulconry] *cum accipiter humorem uropygio extrahit ad alas concinnandas.*

To Note [run at] *cornupeto, impeto, arieto.*

Confuſed notes, *adverſaria.*

Of Note, *notabilis, inſignis.*

Men of Note, *homines ſpectati & probati.*

Of little Note, *obſcurus.*

Men of no Note, *ignota capita.*

To note, *noto, ſigno, obſervo.*

To take in ſhort notes, *notis excipere.*

To note carefully, *auſculto.*

Noted, *notatus, ſignatus.*

Noted [obſerved] *annotatus, obſervatus.*

A Noter, *obſervator.*

A noting, *notatio, ſignatio.*

A noting [obſerving] *annotatio, obſervatio.*

NOTHING, *nihil, nil.* * You have nothing to do with it, *Tuâ nihil refert.* * It is nothing to me, *Nihil ad me attinet, Id meâ minimè refert.* * Little or nothing, *Non multum aut non omnino.* *He has nothing, *Omnibus rebus nudus eſt.* *He is nothing (in the earth) but skin and bones, *Oſſa atque pellis totus eſt,* * Has there been nothing elſe between you? *Nunquidnam amplius tibi cum illo fuit!* * They knew nothing by themſelves, *Sibi nullius erant conſcii culpæ,* * I have nothing to accuſe your old age of, *Non habeo quòd accuſem ſenectutem tuam.* * I will have nothing to do with you, *Res tuas tibi habeto.* * They live upon nothing but hony, *Melle ſolo vivunt.* * Nothing venture nothing have, *Jacta eſt alea, non ſit ſine periculo facimus magnum & memorabile.* *If you have nothing you will be nothing ſet by, *Aſſem habeas, aſſem valeas.* * Nothing dries up ſooner than tears, *Lachrymâ nil citius areſcit.* * There is nothing that can be ſaid now which has not been ſaid before, *Nullum eſt jam dictum quod non dictum ſit prius.*

For nothing, *gratis.* * It is not for nothing that---. *Non temere eſt quòd---* * That you ſhall not abuſe us for nothing, *Ut ne impune in nos illuſeris.*

Nothing worth } *Nequam, vilis.*
Good for nothing } * He is a fellow good for nothing, *Homo eſt ad nullam rem utilis.* * His teſtimony is reckoned nothing worth, *Cujus teſtimonium nullius momenti putatur.*

NOTICE, *cognitio.* * Having notice of *Caſar*'s coming, *Certior factus de* Cæſaris *adventu.* * Before they could have any notice of what they intended, *Priuſquam quid ageretur ſentire poſſint.*

To give notice, *notum facere.* * I will give you notice, *Te certiorem faciam,* *Dogs are kept in the Capitol to give notice when thieves come, *Canes aluntur in Capitolio ut ſignificent ſi fures venerint.*

To take notice, *obſervo.*

To take no notice of, *diſſimulo.*

A notification, *notificatio.*

To Notifie, *certiorem facere.*

Notified, *certior factus, notus factus.*

A notifying, *ſignificatio.*

A notion, *notio, notitia, ſententia.*

Noo [in *Sicily*] *Nea, Neetum.*

Notorious, *manifeſtus, notus, inſignitus.*

Notoriouſly, *manifeſtò, publicè.*

Notoriouſneſs, *certitudo notoria.*

To Nott [ſhear] *tondeo, attondeo.*

Notted, *tonſus, attonſus.*

Nottingham, *Nottinghamia.*

Nottinghamſhire, *Ager Nottinghamienſis.*

Notwithſtanding, *tamen, attamen, nihilominus.* * Notwithſtanding this, *Non obſtante hoc.*

Nova Zemla [an Iſland in the Frozen Sea] *Nova Zemla.*

Novara [in the Dukedom of *Millain.*] *Novaria.*

A Novel, *Novella.*

Novel Aſſignment [Law term] *Nova Aſſignatio (alicujus circumſtantiæ.)*

Novellara [in *Lombardy*] *Novellara.*

Novelty *res nuper edita.*

A lover of Novelties, *Novitatis avidus.*

November, *November, ris.*

NOUGHT, *nihil.* * You will make nought on it, *Nihil agis.* * You have nought to ſay againſt her, *Cui tu nihil dicas vitii.* * Nought but his Head is above water, *Extat capite ſolo ex aqua.* * Where nought is to be had the King muſt loſe his right, *Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator: Inops audacia tuta eſt.* See Nothing.

To come to nought, *in nihilum redire, peſſum ire.*

To ſet at nought, *pro nihilo ducere.* * I ſet them at nought, *Ingrata ea habui atque irrita.*

A Novice, *novitius, tyro.* * He is a very Novice, *Rudis eſt.*

The Eſtate of a Novice } *tyrocinium.*
Time of a Novice }

To play the Novice, *rerum ſe rudem exhibere.*

Novigrad, [in *Illyricum*] *Argyrutum.*

Novegrad [in *Macedonia*] *forum.*

A Noun, *Nomen.*

A Noun of no caſe, *Apteton.*

A Noun of one caſe, *Monoptoton.*

A Noun of two caſes, *Diptoton.*

A Noun of three caſes, *Triptoton.*

Novogorod [in *Muſcovy*] *Novogardia.*

Novogrodeck [in *Lithuania*] *Novogardia.*

To nouriſh, *nutrio, alo, foveo,* * You nouriſh a Viper in your breaſt, *Tu viperam ſub ala nutrias.*

Nouriſhable, *nutriendus, altilis.*

To be nouriſhed, *creſco, fruor.*

Nouriſhed, *nutritus.*

Nouriſhed together, *coalitus.*

The perſon nouriſhed, *alumnus.*

A nouriſher, *altor, nutritor.*

Nouriſhing, *nutritius.*

A nouriſhing } *nutritio, alimentum.*
Nouriſhment }

Very nouriſhing } *nutrimenti boni & multi.*
Full of nouriſhment }

Of nouriſhment } *alimentarius.*
For nouriſhment }

A Nourſe, *nutrix.* See Nurſe,

NOW, *nunc, jam.* * How now? *Quid nunc?* * Now what is that to the Prætor, *Jam quid id ad Pratorem,* * Now a certain man was ſick, *Ægrotabat autem quidam.* *We have ſaid enough of juſtice, now let us ſpeak of liberality, *De juſtitia ſatis dictum eſt, deinceps de liberalitate dicatur.* * Now or never, *Nullum erit tempus hoc amiſſo.* * They ſtand now on one foot, then on another, *Alternis pedibus inſiſtunt.*

Now a-days, *nunc dierum, hodie, hoc ævo* [in] *his temporibus, quomodò nunc fit.* * Now a-days Courtſhip carries it, *Hoc tempore obſequium amicos parit.*

Now then, *his ita præmiſſis*

Now and then, *ſubinde, nonnunquam, identidem.* * Now and then he let tears fall as they did, *Nonnunquam collachrymabat.*

Even now } *modò, jam nunc, jam jam*
Juſt now }

Well now, *age nunc.*

Now at length, *nunc demum, tandem aliquando.*

Nowed (in Herauldry) *Nodatus, Nodoſus.*

Noxious, *noxius.*

Noya (in *Galacia*) *Noela, Novinum.*

Noyon [in *Picardy*] *Noviomus, Noviodunum.*
A nozzel, *Lura.*
To nubble, *Pugnis cadere.*
Nubia [part of *Africa*] *Nubia, Neubia.*
A nude contract in Law, *Nudum pactum.*
Nudils, *Emplaſtra xylina umbilico applicanda.*
The nuel (ſpindle of a windle ſtair) *Scapus, Truncus ſcalarum cochlidum.*
Nugatory, *Nugatorius.*
A nuſance, *Nocumentum.*
The nuke, *Occipitium.*
To null, *Abrogo, Antiquo.*
Nulled, *Abrogatus.*
A nullifidian, *Homo nullius fidei.*
A nulling, *Abrogatio.*
A nullity, *Nullitas, Nihilum.*
Numagen [in *Treves*] *Neomagus, Noviomagum.*
A number, *numerus.* * There were a great number of us, *ſanè frequentes fuimus.*
To number, *Numero, Dinumero.*
To number again, *Renumero.*
A ſurd number, *Numerus ſurdus.*
A great number, *Copia grandis.*
Paſſing number, *Innumerabilis.*
In great number, *Frequentes.*
Of what number, *Quotus.*
More in number, *Numeroſior.*
By number, *Numeratim.*
Of number, *Numeralis.*
Numbered, *Numeratus, Recenſus.*
A numberer, *Numerator.*
A numbering, *Numeratio, Dinumeratio, Recenſio.*
A numbering again, *Renumeratio.*
A numbering of names, *nomenclatio, Nomenclatura.*
A numbering of people, *cenſus.*
The numbles of a Deer, *Exta ferina.*
Numerable, *Numerabilis, Computabilis.*
Numeral, *Numeralis,*
Numeration, *Numeratio.*
Numerical, *Individuus.*
A Numeriſt, *Numerarius.*
Numerous, *Numeroſus.*
Numerouſly, *Numeroſè.*
Numerouſneſs }
Numeroſity } *Numeroſitas.*
To numme, *Stupefacio.*
Numm }
Nummed } *Stupidus, Stupefactus.*
To be nummed, *Obſtupeſco.*
Numming, *Stupefactivus.*
A numming, *Stupefactio.*
Numneſs, *Stupor.*
A Nunchion, *Merenda.*
A Nuncio, *Legatus ſedis pontificiæ.*
Nuncupative, *Nuncupativus.*
Nuncupatory, *Nuncupatorius.*
A Nun, *Monialis, virgo ſacrata veſtalis, monacha.*
Of a Nun, *Veſtalis Monialis.*
Nun (a bird) *Parus minor.*
A Nunnery, *Abſterium, Monaſterium.*
Nuptial, *Nuptialis, Connubialis.*
A Nuptialiſt, *Pronubus.*
Nurnberg [in *Germany*] *Norica, Noricorum Mons, Neroberga.*
A Nurſe, *Nutrix.*
A little Nurſe, *Nutricula.*
A dry Nurſe, *Gerula, Geraria.*
A Nurſe's Husband }
Nurſing Father } *Nutritius.*
To Nurſe, *Nutrio.*
Nurſed, *Nutritus.*
A Nurſery, *Gynecium.*
A Nurſery of Plants, *Plantarium, Seminarium.*
A nurſing, *Nutritio.*
Nurſiuſluly [a flower] *Narciſſus.*
Nurture, *Educatio, inſtitutio moralis.*
To Nurture, *Educo, Inſtruo, Inſtituo.*
A Nuſance, *Nocumentum.*
To nuſtle, *Indulgeo, Foveo.*
The nut of a ſcrew, *Cochlea theca.*
A Nut }
A Nut-tree } *Nux, ucis.*
A little Nut, *Nucula.*
A Hazel-nut, *Nux avella ſylveſtris.*
A cheſs-nut, *Nux cypria, galbulus.*
The Cypreſs-nut, *Nux cypria, Galbulus.*
An Earth-nut, *Bulbocaſtanum.*
A Piſtach-nut, *Piſtacium.*
A Wall-nut, *Juglans, Nux baſilica, regia.*
Green Wall-nut ſhells, *Gulliaca.*
A Wall-nut-tree, *Corylus.*
A ſmall Nut-tree, *Corylus.*
A Nut-wood, *Nuclearium.*
An Indian-nut, *Nux indica.*
The vomitive-nut, *Nux vomica.*
A water-nut, *Tribulus, Tuber.*
A Nut-cracker, *Nucifrangibulum.*
A Nut-kernel, *Nucleus.*
A Nutmeg }
A Nutmeg-tree } *Nux moſchata, myſtica.*
A Nut-ſhell, *Nucis putamen.*
The nut of a croſs-bow, *Aſtragalus.*
The nut-hole (of a bow) *Epizygis.*
The nut of a Muſical Inſtrument, *Magas, adis.*
The nut of a Leg of Mutton, *Coxa ovinæ glans.*
A Nut-pecker }
Nut-jobber } [bird] *Sitta, caryocatactes.*
Nut-hatch }
Nutriment, *Nutrimentum.*
Nutrition, *Nutritio*
Nutritive, *Nutritivus.*
Nutritious, *Nutritius.*
Nuyz [in *Germany*] *Noveſium.*
Nuyz [in *Provense*] *Athenopolis.*
To nuzzle in the Bed, *Tepido lecto naſum indere.*
A Nyas hawk, *Accipiter nidarius* or *apotrophus.*
Nybourg [in *Denmark*] *Neoburgum.*
Nyd [a river in *Scotland*] *Novius.*
A Nye of Feaſants, *Phaſianorum grex.*
Nyenburg [in *Weſtphalia*] *Novoburgum.*
Nylandt [part of *Sweedland*] *Nylandia.*
A Nymph, *Nympha.*
Nyon [by the Lake of *Geneva*] *Neomagus.*
Nyon [in *Switzerland*] *Neviduuum.*

O A

O [adv.] *O,* or a vocative caſe, O Lord, *Domine.*
O [interj.] *O! Oh!* * O what a face is there! *O qualis facies!* * O joyful day! *O lepidum diem!* * O the times! O the manners! *O tempora! O mores!* * O wretched man that I am! *Me miſerum!* or *O me miſerum!* (or *perditum!*)
Oad [to dry cloath] *Glaſtum.*
An Oak, *Quercus, Robur.*
The bitter Oak, *Cerrus.*
Oak of Cappadocia [herb] *Ambroſia.*
Oak-fern, *Dryopteris.*
The gall-bearing Oak, *Æſculus.*
Holme-Oak, *Ilex.*
Oak of Jeruſalem, *Quercula, Botrys.*
A young Oak, *Quercus novella, Tenera.*
Oaken }
Of Oak } *Quernus, Querceus.*
An Oak-Apple, *Galla.*
An Oak-grove, *Quercetum.*
A Grove of Gall-Oaks, *Æſculetum.*
Oaker, *Ochra.* See Oker,
Oale-gavel [rent ale] *Sextarius vectigalis.*
Oar, *Metallum crudum.*
Oar of Gold, *Balluca.*
An Oar, *Remus,* * He will have an Oar in every man's Boat, *Muſca eſt.*
An Oar-handle, *Manubrium.*
The broad end of an Oar, *Zalmula.*
A pair of Oars, *Scapha biremis.*
To row with Oars, *Remigo.*
Oats, *Avena.*
Wild Oats, *Bromus ſterilis.* * He has not yet ſow'd his wild Oats, *nondum illi deferbuit adoleſcentia.*
Small Oats, *Avenula,*
Oat-meal, *Simila avenacea.*
Oat-meal (herb) *Panicum.*
Oat-meal grout, *Farina avenacea.*
An Oat-meal-man, *Avenarius.*
An Oat-field, *Avenarium.*
Oat, adj. }
Oaten } *Avenaceus, Avenarius.*
Of Oates }
Oat-bread, *Panis avenaceus.*
An Oat-cake, *Avenacea.*
Oat-gavel, *Avena vectigales.*
Oat-thiſtle, *Carduus avenarius.*
Oat-ſtraw. *Gluma avenacea.*
AN OATH, *Jusjurandum, Juramentum.* * You ſhall be put to your Oath, *Dabitur jusjurandum.* * They ſay it upon their Oath, *Jurati dicunt.* * He will take my word before your Oath, *Injurato plus credet mihi quam jurato tibi.*
A great Oath, *Dejurium,*
The Oath of Allegiance, *Juramentum fidelitatis.*
To take an Oath, *Sacramento ſe obſtringere.*
To take a ſolemn Oath, *Jurare Jovem lapidem.*
To take an Oath of, *Sacramentum dicere, Jusjurandum dare.*
To bind by an Oath, *Sacramento obſtringere.*
To deny by Oath, *Dejero.*
Denied by Oath, *Dejeratus.*
A denying by Oath, *Dejeratio.*
To put one to his Oath, *Adjuro.*
Put to his Oath, *Adjuratus.*
To require an Oath of, *Juramento provocare, quærere.*
The requiring of an Oath, *Juramenti irrogatio.*
The taking of an Oath, *Jusjurandi conceptio.*
A falſe Oath }
Breaking ones Oath } *Perjurium.*
To falſifie ones Oath, *Jusjurandum violare.*
Falſifying ones Oath }
Breaking ones Oath } *Perjurus.*

With

With an oath, *jurato.*
With a great oath, *perſanctè.*
Obadiah [a man's name] *Obadiah.*
Obdora [part of *muſcovy*] *Obdora.*
Obdurate, *Obduratus, obſtinatus.*
To obdurate, *Obduro, obſtino.*
Obduration, *Obduratio.*
To be obdurate, *Obdureo.*
To grow obdurate, *Obdureſco.*
Obedience, *Obedientia, obſequium, obtemperatio.*
Obedience, *ſubjectio.*
In obedience, *ſubjectus.*
Obedient, *Obediens, obſequens.*
Obediently, *Obedienter, obſequenter.*
To obelize, *Induco.*
An obelisk, *Obeliſcus.*
Ober-weſel [in *Germany*] *Ficella, voſavia.*
To obey, *Obedio, obſequor, obtempero, pareo, morem gerere.*
Obeyed, *Auditus.*
Obeyed [as a command] *Cuſtoditus.*
To do obeyſance, *Genuflecto.*
Obeyſance, *Genuflectio.*
To obfuſcate, *Offuſco.*
An object, *Objectum.*
To object, *Objicio, objecto.*
To object [in reproach] *Opprobro.*
Objected, *Objectus, oppoſitus.*
An objection, *Objectio.*
An obit [funeral obſequies] *Epicedium, feraliorum dies anniverſaria, anniverſaria parentalia.*
To objurgate [chide] *Objurgo.*
An objurgation, *Objurgatio.*
Objurgatory, *Objurgatorius.*
An oblation, *Oblatio.*
To oblectate [delight] *Oblecto.*
An oblectation, *Oblectatio.*
An obligation, *Obligatio.*
An obligation [bond] *Syngraphus, Syngrapha, Obligatio.*
An obligation [ſuretiſhip] *Vadimonium.*
To bind by obligation, *Obligo, obſtringo.*
Bound by obligation, *Obligatus, obſtrictus.*
Obligatory, *Obligatorius.*
To oblige, *Obligo, obſtringo, devincio.* * You will very much oblige me, *Inibis à me ſolidam & grandem gratiam.*
Obliged, *Obligatus, devinctus.*
An obligee, *Cui ſyngrapha traditur.*
An obligor, *Qui tradit ſyngrapham.*
An obliger, *Obligator.*
Oblique [crooked] *Obliquus.*
Obliquely, *Obliquè.*
Obliquity, *Obliquitas.*
To obliterate [blot out] *Oblitero.*
Obliterated, *Obliteratus.*
An obliteration, *Obliteratio.*
Oblivion [forgetting] *Oblivio, oblivium.*
An Act of oblivion, *Amneſtia.*
Oblivious, *Obliviosus.*
Oblong, *Oblongus.*
Obloquy [reproach] *Obloquium, maledictio.*
Obnoxious, *Obnoxius.*
To obnubilate [cloud] *Obnubilo.*
Obnubilated, *Obnubilatus.*
An obole [amongſt Apothecaries] *Duodecim grana.*
Obſcene, *Obſcœnus.*
Obſcenely, *Obſcœnè.*
Obſcenity, *Obſcœnitas.*
OBSCURE, *Obſcurus.*
An obſcure diſputation, *Diſputatio abſtruſior.*
An obſcure perſon, *Inglorius.*
An obſcure ſtyle, *Oratio intorta.*
Very obſcure, *Perobſcurus.*
A little obſcure, *Subobſcurus.*
To obſcure, *Obſcuro.*
To obſcure moſt famous things, *Rebus clariſſimis obducere tenebras.*
Obſcurely, *Obſcurè.*
To ſpeak obſcurely, *Contortè dicere, Ænigmatizo.*
An obſcuring, *Obſcuratio.*
Obſcurity, *Obſcuritas.*
Full of obſcurity, *Ambagioſus, enigmaticus.*
An obſecration, *Obſecratio.*
Obſequies, *Exequiæ, Pompa funebris.*
Obſequious, *Obſequens, moriger.*
To be obſequious, *morem gerere.*
Obſequiouſly, *obſequenter.*
Obſervance, *Obſervantia.*
OBSERVANT, *Obſervans.* * She was obſervant to you in all things, *Tibi morigera fuit in rebus omnibus.*
An obſervation, *Obſervatio.*
An obſervatour, *Obſervator, Monitor.*
To obſerve, *Obſervo, animadverto.*
To obſerve dutifully, *Officiosè obſervare.*
Obſerved, *Obſervatus.*
It is obſerved, *Obſervatur.*
Obſervable, *Obſervabilis.*
An obſerver, *Obſervator, Speculator.*
A dutiful obſerving, *Obſervantia.*
Obſolete [out of uſe] *Obſoletus.*
To grow obſolete, *Obſoleo.*
An obſtacle, *Impedimentum, mora.*
Obſtinacy, *Pertinacia.*
Obſtinate, *Pertinax, contumax.*
Obſtinate in opinion, *Sententiæ tenax.*
To be obſtinate, *Obfirmato eſſe animo.*
Obſtinately, *pertinaciter, præfractè.*
To hold obſtinately, *Mordicùs tenere.*
Obſtreperous, *Obſtreperus.*
To obſtruct [hinder] *Obſtruo.*
An obſtruction, *Obſtructio.*
Obſtructive, *Obſtructivus.*
To obtain, *Obtineo, Potior, Adipiſcor, conſequor.*
To obtain by chance, *Sortior.*
To obtain by deſire } *exoro, impetro.*
Obtain by requeſt } * Let me obtain this at your hands, *Sine te hoc exorem.*
To obtain by great labour, *Evinco.*
To obtain by flattery, *Eblandior.*
To obtain [effect] *Efficio.*
To obtain favour, *Gratiam inire.*
Obtainable, *Parabilis.*
Obtained, *Acquiſitus, partus.*
Obtained by requeſt, *impetratus.*
Obtained [effected] *Perfectus.*
Having obtained, *Adeptus, nactus.*
Having obtained liberty, *Libertatis compos.*
An obtainer, *Partor.*
An obtainer by requeſt, *Impetrator, Exorator.*
An obtaining, *impetratio.*
Obtemperation, *Obtemperatio.*
To obteſt, *Obteſtor, obſecro.*
An obteſting } *Obteſtatio, obſecratio.*
Obteſtation }
Obtrectation, *Obtrectatio.*
To obtrude, *Obtrudo.*
An obturation, *Obturatio, oppilatio.*
Obtuſe [dull] *Obtuſus, hebes.*
Obtuſely, *Obtusè.*
Obventions [Church-fees] *Obventiones.*
To obviate, *Obvio, reſiſto, oppugno.*
Obvious, *Obvius.*
To obumbrate [ſhadow] *Obumbro.*
Obumbrated, *Obumbratus.*
An obumbrating } *Obumbratio.*
Obumbration }
Oby [a River in *Muſcovy*] *Obius.*
OCCASION, *Occaſio, cauſa, ratio.* * There is a very good occaſion for it, *Belliſſima eſt occaſio.* * When occaſion ſerves, *in loco.* * When there ſhall be occaſion to uſe it, *Ubi uſus veniat.* * Not but upon great occaſion, *Nec niſi neceſſariò.* * As occaſion ſerves, *Pro re natâ.*
A ſmall occaſion, *Occaſiuncula.*
Occaſions [buſineſs] *Res, negotia.*
To occaſion } *Anſam dare, Præbere.*
Give occaſion }
To find occaſion } *Anſam arripere.*
Take occaſion } * He will find an occaſion, *Cauſam reperit.*
To ſeek occaſion, *immineo.*
By this occaſion, *inde, hinc.*
Occaſional, *contingens.*
Occaſionally, *pro re nata.*
Occaſioned, *natus, ortus.*
The occident [weſt] *Occidens.*
Occidental, *Occidentalis.*
Occult [ſecret] *Occultus.*
An occupant, *Poſſeſſor, qui ante occupat.*
An occupation, *Ars, cultura, negotiatio, negotium.*
A man of occupation, *Artifex, mechanicus.*
An occupative field, *Ager occupatitius.*
To occupy, *Occupo, colo.*
To occupy before, *Præoccupo.*
To occupy [uſe] *Utor.*
Occupied, *Occupatus, cultus.*
Occupied [buſied] *Verſatus, negotioſus.* * They are occupied in finding out the truth, *In veri inveſtigatione verſantur.*
To be greatly occupied, *Satago.* * He is greatly occupied, *Diſtentus eſt opera & animo.*
The occupier, *Negotiator, occupator, cultor.*
An ocupying, *Occupatio, cultus.*
To occur, *Occurro.*
An occurrence } *Caſus fortuitus.*
An occurrent }
Occurring, *Obvius.*
The ocean, *Oceanus.*
Ochſenfurt [in *Franconia*] *Ochſenfurtum, Boſphorus.*
Ock River [in *Devonſhire*] *Ockus.*
Ockham to calk ſhips, *Fartura, ferruminatio, ſtuppa.*
Ockhampton [in *Devonſhire*] *Ochamptonia.*
An octave [eight] *Octava, Ogdoas.*
The octave of a Holiday, *Octave.*
October, *October, bris.*
Ocular, *Ocularius.*
An oculiſt, *Ocularius, medicus ocularius.*
Oculus Chriſti [herb] *Horminum ſylveſtre.*
Odde, *Impar.*
An Odde man, *Homo perverſus, inſolens.*
To play at even and odde, *Ludere par impar.*
To play odde pranks, *ludum inſolentem ludere.*
Odds, *lites, inimicitiæ.*

To be at odds with one, *inimicitias cum aliquo gerere.* * They are at odds, *Inter ſe diſſident.*
To fall at odds, *diſſideo.*
To fight againſt odds, *Impari numero congredi.*
Odds [difference] *diſcrimen.* * See what odds there is between man and man, *Hem, vir viro quid præſtat!*
An Ode [a ſong] *ode, cantilena.*
A ſhort Ode, *nænia.*
Odenheim [in *Germany*] *Neomagus, Noviomagum.*
Odenſee [in *Denmark*] *Ottonium.*
Oder [a River in *Germany*] *Odera, Guttulus, Suevus, Viadrus.*
Odour [a River in *France*] *Odera.*
Odious, *odioſus, inviſus, putidus.*
Somewhat odious, *ſubodioſus.*
Odiouſly, *odioſè, invidioſè.*
Odiouſneſs, *turpitudo.*
Odoriferous, *odoriferus, odoratus.*
To make odoriferous, *odoro.*
An Odour, *odor, oris.*
Oeconomy, *œconomia.*
Oeconomick }
Oeconomical } *œconomicus.*
An Oeconomiſt, *œconomus.*
Oecumenical [general] *œcumenicus.*
Oedenburg [in *Hungary*] *Sempronium.*
Oeland [a *Swediſh* Iſland] *Oelandia.*
Oeſterick [part of *Germany*] *Auſtria.*
Oentingen [in *Bavaria*] *Oeni pons.*
OF, is moſt commonly the ſign of a Genitive Caſe, as, * The love of mony encreaſes, *Creſcit amor nummi.* * A boy of an honeſt look, *Ingenui vultûs puer.* * I cannot find a penny of mony any where, *Nummum nuſquam reperire argenti queo.* * This book of his, *Hic illius codex.* * He is skilful of Laws, Letters and Antiquity, *Juris, literarum & antiquitatum peritus eſt.* * I have ever been very deſirous of praiſe, *Laudis avidiſſimus ſemper fui.* * Mindful of humane Affairs, *Rerum humanarum memor.* * Creatures fearful of the light, *Animalia lucis timida,* * Be not greedy of another man's, *Ne ſis alieni appetens.* * A creature capable of a noble mind, *Animal altæ capax mentis.* * Which of us do you think is ignorant? *Quem noſtrûm ignorare arbitraris?* * I am afraid leſt any of you ſhould think ſo, *Vereor ne cui veſtrûm ita videatur.* * Many of theſe trees were ſet with my own hands, *Multa iſtarum arborum mea manu ſunt ſatæ.* * The elder of you, *Major veſtrûm.* * The eighth of the wiſe men, *Sapientum octavus.* * The neateſt of all the Philoſophers, *Omnium Philoſophorum elegantiſſimus.* * He accuſes another of diſhoneſty, *Alterum incuſat probri.* * He condemns him of wickedneſs, *Sceleris eum condemnat.* * Acquitted of theft, *Furti abſolutus.* * We mind the Grammarians of their duty, *Grammaticos ſui officii commonemus.* * I am aſhamed of thee, *Pudet me tui.* * It irks me of my folly, *Me piget ſtultitiæ meæ,* * We are weary of our lives, *Tædet nos vitæ.* * They repent of their follies, *Ineptiarum ſuarum eos pœnitet.* * I am now full of buſineſs, *Negotii nunc ſum plenus.* * A body void of blood and life, *Sanguinis atque animæ corpus inane.* * I will make an end of ſpeaking, *Finem dicendi faciam.* * I am deſirous of returning, *Cupidus ſum redeundi.*
OF, is ſometimes the ſign of an adjective poſſeſſive. * Trappings of ſilver, *Phaleræ argenteæ.* * He ſat in a ſeat of Gold, clad in a Gown of purple, *Sedebat amictus togâ purpureâ in ſella aurea.* * This friend of mine, *Hic meus amicus.* * This plane tree of yours, *Hæc tua platanus.* * This Poet of ours, *Hic noſter Poeta.* * That life of yours as 'tis called, is a death, *Veſtra vero quæ dicitur vita mors eſt.*
OF, is ſometimes made by the prepoſitions, *à, ab, de, è, ex, in, per, ſuper.* * He is praiſed of theſe, blamed of them, *Laudatur ab his, culpatur ab illis.* * He ſays he came to enquire of him, *Dicit ſe veniſſe quæſitum ab eo.* * *Meſſina* is void of theſe things, Meſſina *ab his rebus vacua eſt.* * Of ſet purpoſe, *De induſtria.* * I have ſpoken of friendſhip in another book, *De amicitia alio libro dictum eſt.* * Of his own head, *De ſua ſententia.* * You accuſe me of negligence, *Me accuſas de neglegentia.* * A bed of ſoft flags, *Torus de mollibus ulvis.* * A veſſel of a very great jewel, *vas è gemma prægrandi.* * One Buckler all of gold, *Clypeus unus ex auro totus.* * We were brought up together of little ones, *Unà è pueris parvuli educati ſumus.* * The elder of two Sons, *Ex duobus filius major.* * Perhaps you had heard of ſome body, *Audiſti ex aliquo fortaſſe.* * I am of that opinion, *Ego in iſta ſum ſententiâ.* * What ſhe could do, ſhe could do of her ſelf, *Quicquid potuit, potuit ipſa per ſeſe.* * I will write to you of this matter, *Super hac re ſcribam ad te.*
The Prepoſition is ſometimes underſtood, as, * Of his own accord, *Suâ ſponte.* * Of ſet purpoſe, *Deditâ operâ.* * I will accuſe him of certain crimes, *Eum certis criminibus accuſabo.* * The Laws abſolve the Conſul of ſuſpicion, *Leges Conſulem ſuſpicione abſolvunt.* * He is glad of the honour, *Honore lætus eſt* * He is proud of his mony, *Pecuniâ ſuperbus eſt.* * You have no need of a wife, *non opus eſt tibi conjuge.* * A man worthy of praiſe, *Vir laude dignus.* * You are not come of a horſe, *Non tu natus equo.* * A City full of warlike Proviſions, *Urbs apparatu bellico plena.* * A letter void of any uſeful matter, *Epiſtola inanis aliqua re utili.* * I will eaſe you of this, *Ego te hoc faſce levabo.* * He went about to rob his friend of his credit and eſtate, *Amicum famâ ac fortunis ſpoliare conatus eſt.* * It is dear of a penny, *Aſſe carum eſt.* * It is cheap of twenty pounds, *Vile eſt viginti minis.*
What kind of, }
What manner of } *qualis.* * He asks what kind of man he was, *Rogitat qui vir eſſet.*
Of late, *nuper, dudum.* * This acquaintance of ours is but of very late, *Hæc inter nos nupera notitia admodum eſt.*
Of any one elſe }
Of any body elſe } *aliunde.* * Ask of ſome body elſe, *Aliunde pete.*
Of one's own accord, *ultrò.*
Of ſet purpoſe, *cogitatò, conſultò.*
OFF, *hinc, abhinc.* * A furlong off, *Intervallo unius ſtadii.* * A little way off, *Exiguo intervallo.* * Twelve miles off, *Ad duodecimum lapidem.*
OFF and on, *inconſtans.* * You were off and on as I thought, *Parum mihi conſtans viſus es.* * They are ſo off and on, *Tantâ mobilitate ſeſe agunt.*
FAR OFF, *Procul.* * Who is that I ſee afar off? *Quis eſt illic quem procul video?* * They fought every day with ſlings afar off, *Quotidiè eminùs fundis pugnabatur.* * Places far off one from another, *Loca disjunctiſſima.*
FROM OFF, *de.* * The Maid lifts up her ſelf from off the ſod, *De ceſpite virgo ſe levat.*
To be off a bargain, *exuere pactum.*
To come off }
Go off } *diſcedo.*
* I come fairly off, *Imò verò pulchrè diſcedo & probè.*
To leave off, *deſino* * Let us in ſome time leave off ſpeaking, *Aliquando dicere deſiſtamus.*
To put off [delay] *differo.* * The Soldier's hope is put off till another day, *Spes prorogatur militi in alium diem.*
To put off }
Keep off } *propello.*
* Very ready to put off theſe things, *Paratiſſimus ad hæc propulſandum.*
To put off }
Take off } *amoveo, tollo.*
* Put off ones hat, *Aperi caput.*
* Hands off, *Manus abſtine.*
Offal }
Offals } *Purgamenta, retrimenta, reliquiæ.*
Offen [in *Hungary*] *Buda, Curia.*
Offenburg [in *Germany*] *Offenburgum.*
An Offence, *delictum, peccatum, erratum, offenſa, culpa, noxa.* * An Offence of Omiſſion is leſs than a ſin, *Delictum minus eſt quam peccatum.*
A ſmall Offence, *offenſiuncula.*
A great Offence, *flagitium.*
TO OFFEND [commit a fault] *pecco, delinquo.* * I have offended I confeſs it, *Erravi fateor.* * If ever he offend again, *Noxam ſi aliam unquam admiſerit ullam.* * If he offends in any thing 'tis againſt me. *Si quid peccat, mihi peccat.*
To offend [diſpleaſe] *diſpliceo, offendo.*
To offend [hurt] *lædo, noceo.*
To offend a little, *ſuboffendo.*
To offend the Law, *à jure diſcedere, ſanctiones violare.*
To be offended, *offendor, ſuccenſeo.*
* Pray Sir be not offended, *Quæſo ne ægrè feras domine.*
Offended [hurt] *offenſus, læſus.*
Offended with, *infenſus, iratus.*
An Offender, *delinquens, reus.*
To puniſh Offenders, *ſontes punire*

Offending, *Nocius.*
An offending, *Offenſa.*
Offenſible, *Injurioſus.*
Offenſive [as War] *Offenſivus.*
Offenſive [as words] *Ingratus.*
Offenſively, *Injurioſè.*
An offer, *Manus oblatum, optio data.*
TO OFFER, *Offero, præbeo, miniſtro.*
To offer leſs for a thing than it is worth, *Licitari mercem minoris quam valeat.*
To offer [dedicate] *Dico, dedico.*
To offer a reward, *Præmium proponere.*
To offer up requeſts, *Poſtulata edere.*
To offer abuſe to a Maiden, *Attentare pudicitiam puellæ.*
To offer to do any thing, *Paro, adorno, audeo.*
To offer himſelf to danger, *Periculis ſe opponere.*
To offer himſelf to die for another, *Cervicem pro capite alicujus præbere.*
To offer it ſelf, *Occurro.*
To offer in Sacrifice, *Immolo, libo.*
To offer wrong to one, *Injuriam alicui inferre.* * I never offered you wrong, *Tibi à me nulla orta eſt injuria.*
Offered, *Oblatus, præbitus.*
To refuſe cups offered, *Negare pocula porrecta.*
Offered in ſacrifice, *Immolatus.*
An offering, *Oblatio.*
A little offering, *Oblatiuncula.*
An offering of Sacrifice, *Immolatio.*
An offertory, *Offertorium.*
An office, *Officium, munus, magiſtratus.* * Pray be good in your office, *Bona verba quæſo.* * Methinks I may do it by virtue of my office, *Pro mea authoritate videor poſſe.*
To do ones office, *Munus obire, munere perfungi.*
To do the laſt office to one, *Alicujus ſumma celebrare officia.*
To do good offices to one, *Alicui gratiam conciliare, operam dare.*
To ſue for an office, *Magiſtratum ambire.*
To enter into office, *Magiſtratum inire.*
To go out of office, *Magiſtratu abire.*
To diſcharge one of his office, } Put out of office, } *Magiſtratu aliquem exuere, faſces abrogare.*
An office [work-houſe] *Taberna operaria.*
A houſe of office, *Latrina, ſeceſſus.*
An officer, *Magiſtratus.*
An officer [Serjeant] *Lictor.*
Chief Officers, *Magnates.*
Official, *Officialis.*
An official, *Officialis, ſurrogatus.*
To officiate, *Officium præſtare, rem divinam facere.*
Officious, *Officioſus.*
Officiouſly, *Officioſè.*
Officiouſneſs, *Officium, officioſitas, obſequium.*
Offing [in Navigation] *Altum, mare apertum.*
To offuſcate [darken] *Offuſco.*
Offuſcated, *Offuſcatus.*
An offuſcating, } Offuſcation, } *Offuſcatio.*
An off-ſpring, *Progenies, proles, propago, ſoboles.*

To the off-ward, *Verſus mare, in altum.*
Oft, } Often, } *Sæpe, frequenter.* * Oft goes the pitcher to the well, but at laſt comes broken home, *Quem ſæpe caſus tranſit aliquando invenit.*
Very often, *Sæpiſſimè, perſæpè.*
How often, *Quoties.*
How often ſoever, *Quotieſcunque.*
As often as, *Toties quoties.*
So often, *Toties.*
Not often, *Rarò, parum frequenter.* * Not ſo often as I uſed, *Rariùs quam ſolebam.*
Often times, *Sæpe, ſæpenumerò.*
Oftneſs, *Frequentia.*
An ogee, } O give, } [in Architecture] *Projectura, corona.*
Ogerſheim [in *Germany*] *Borbetomagus.*
Ogreſſes [in Heraldry] *Pilæ bellicæ.*
Oh! *Oh! ah!* See O!
Ohoe! *Itane vero!*
Oil, *Oleum.*
Oil of Almonds, *Oleum amygdalinum.*
Oil of Amber, *Oleum ſuccini.*
Oil of Balm, *Balſaminus.*
Oil of Ben, *Balanus, Oleum de Ben.*
Oil of Bays, *Oleum laurinum.*
Oil of Cedar, *Oleum cedrinum.*
Oil of Cinamon, *Storax liquida.*
Oil of Dill, *Oleum anethinum.*
Oil of Eldar, *Oleum ſambucinum.*
Holy oil, *Chriſma, atis.*
Oil of Geſſamin, *Oleum florum jaſmini.*
Oil of Lilies, *Oleum liliaceum.*
Oil of Marjoram, *Oleum amaracinum.*
Oil of Nutmegs, *Oleum balaninum.*
Oil of Roſes, *Oleum roſatum.*
Salad-oil, *Olivum.*
Oil of Spike, *Oleum nardinum, unguentum ſpicatum.*
Virgin's oil, *Oleum virginale.*
Oil of Vitriol, *Oleum vitrioli.*
Oil of Whales, *Oleum cetaceum.*
Oil, adj. } Of oil, } *Olearis, olearius.*
The Oil-beetle, } Oil-clock, } *Proſcarabæus.*
An oil-bottle, *Ampulla.*
A ſmall oil-bottle, *Lecythus.*
An oil-jar, *Teſta.*
Oil-lees, *Amurca.*
An Oil-man, *Olearius.*
An oil-mill, } Oil-preſs, } *Trapetum.*
An oil-ſhop, *Taberna olearia.*
An oil-ſtone [for Painters] *Pigmentaria tritura abacus.*
To oil, *Ungo, inungo.*
Oiled, *Inunctus, oleo delibutus.*
Oiled Paper-panes, *Cancelli.*
An oile [beard of corn] *Ariſta.*
Mixed with oil, *Oleatus.*
An oilet-hole, *Ocellus, fibularium.*
Full of oilet holes, *Ocellatus.*
Oily, } Full of oil, } *Oleaceus, oleaginus.*
Oilineſs, *Oleacitas.*
An oiling, *Inunctio.*
Ointed, *Unctus, inunctus.*
Ointment, *Unguentum.*
Ointment of Balm, *Myrobalſamum.*
Ointment, adj. } Of ointment, } *Unguentarius.*
An Ointment-maker, } An Ointment-ſeller, } *Unguentarius.*
The Oiſe [a River in *France*] *Oiſia.*
An Oiſter, *Oſtreum.*
An Oiſter-bed, *Cetarium, oſtreorum vivarium.*

Oiſter-green [herb] *fucus marinus.*
Oiſter-loit, *biſtoria.*
An oiſter-man, *Oſtrearius.*
Round leaved oiſter-weed, *Opuntia marina.*
An oke, *quercus.* See oak.
Okenyate [in *Shropſhire*] *Uſacona.*
Oker, *ocra.*
Red oker, *rubrica.*
OLD, *antiquus, vetus.* * This was an old Story, *Hæc decantata erat fabula.* * For as the old ſaying is, *Nam vetus verbum hoc quidem eſt.* * He begins the old Wars again, *Renovat priſtina bella.* * You hold your old wont, *Antiquum obtines.* * I am for the old way, *Antiquum volo.* * You are ſtill in the old tune, *Eandem cantilenam canis.* * Old friends and old Wine are beſt, *Ut amicitiam expleas multi modii ſalis edendi ſunt.*
OLD [in age] *ſenex, annoſus.* * She is too old to bear children, *Parere hæc per annos non poteſt.* * He is not ſo old but he may do it, *Per ætatem licet.* * If you had been old enough, *Si per ætatem potuiſſes.* * I can tell my ſelf how old I am, *Scio ego quid ætatis ſim.* * I am above thirty years old, *Plus annis triginta natus ſum.* * Had he lived till he had been a hundred years old, *Si ad centeſimum vixiſſet annum.* * Old birds are not caught with chaff, *Canis vetulus non aſſueſcit loro.* * He that would be old long, muſt be old betimes, *Maturè fias ſenex, ſi diu ſenex eſſe velis.* * An old dog will learn no new tricks, *Senex pſittacus negligit ferulam.*
Old land, *novale.*
AN OLD MAN, *ſenex, vetulus.* * When do you look for your old man? *Senem quoad expectatis veſtrum?* * I have often heard old men ſay, *Sæpe à majoribus natu audivi.* * Old men dote ſometimes, *Deliramus interdum ſenes.* * Old men are twice children, *bis pueri ſenes.* * Old men and travellers may lye by Authority, *Pictoribus atque poetis quidlibet audendi ſemper fuit æqua poteſtas.*
An old woman, *anus.* * The old woman had not ſought her daughter in the oven had ſhe not been there her ſelf, *Mala mens malus animus.*
Of an old woman, *anilis.*
Old wives tales, *aniles fabulæ.*
Like an old woman, *aniliter.*
An old-wife [fiſh] *turdus.*
Old age, *ſenectus, ſenecta, grandævitas, ætas ingraveſcens.* * Old age is ſickneſs enough of it ſelf, *Senectus ipſa eſt morbus.*
Of old age, *ſenilis.*
Old [out of uſe] *obſoletus.*
Old [worn] *exeſus, tritus.*
Old garments, *veteramenta.*
An old Carl, *ſilicernium, depontanus.*
An old knave, *veterator.*
An old Soldier, *miles emeritus, veteranus.*
Over old, *prægrandis.*
Somewhat old, *grandior, ſenior.*
Very old, *grandævus.*
A very old man, *ſenex capularis.*
More old } Older } *ſenior, vetuſtior.* * Older and wiſer, *Diſcipulus prioris eſt poſterior dies.*

Of old, In old time, } *Olim, apud veteres, apud majores noſtros.* * He was my Tutor of old, *Olim mihi pædagogus erat.*
To grow old, *Inveteraſco.*
To grow old [as a man] *Seneſco.*
To grow old [out of uſe] *Exoleſco.*
To grow very old, *Capularis fieri.*
Growing old, *Seneſcens.*
Grown old, Become old, } *Senex factus.*
To make old, *Antiquo.*
Old *Carliſle* [in *Cumberland*] *Caſtra exploratorum.*
Old *Perith* [in *Cumberland*] *Voreda.*
Old *Radnor* [in *Wales*] *Mage, Magi, Magnæ, Magni.*
Old Town [in *Herefordſhire*] *Bleſtium.*
Oldiſh, *Grandior.*
Oldly, *Vetuſtè, antiquè.*
Oldneſs, *Antiquitas, vetuſtas.*
Oldembourg [part of *Weſtphalia*] *Comitatus Oldemburgenſis.*
Oldembourg [in *Germany*] *Oldemburgum.*
Oldenbourg [in *Holſatia*] *Brannefia, Urbs Vetus.*
Oldeſlo [in *Holſatia*] *Oldeſlovia.*
Old-Ford [in *Eſſex*] *Durolitum.*
Oldzeel [in *Over-Yſſel*] *Oldeſalia.*
Oleron [in *Aquitain*] *Olarona, Oloreneſis urbs.*
Oleron [an Iſland of *Aquitain*] *Uliarius.*
An Olia, *Cinnus, miſcella ex pluribus eduliis.*
Oliander [a ſhrub] *Nerium.*
Olibanum [tree] *Thus.*
Oligarchy, *Oligarchia, paucorum dominatus.*
An Oliphant, *Elephas, ntis.*
Olite [in Upper *Navarre*] *Olitum.*
An Olitory [Kitchin-garden] *Hortus olitorius.*
An Olive, *Oliva, olea.*
Olive [a woman's name] *Oliva.*
Long Olives, *Radii.*
Round Olives, *Orchites, tum.*
Bitter Olives, *Pityridiæ.*
An Olive-ſtone, *Senſa.*
An Olive-tree, *Olea.*
A Wild Olive-tree, *Oleaſter.*
A little Wild Olive-tree, *Oleaſtellus.*
Olive, adj. Of an Olive, } *Olivaceus, oleaginus.*
An Olive-grove, *Olivetum.*
Olive-bearing, *Olivifer.*
Oliva [in *Navarre*] *Juliobrica.*
Olivenza [in *Portugal*] *Oliventia.*
Oliver [a man's name] *Oliverus.*
Ollet, Ellet, } *Cremium, virgulia, ligna minora, crematilia.*
Olmutz [in *Moravia*] *Olomucium, Eburum.*
Olſi [in *Sileſia*] *Olſſa.*
Olt [a River in *Dacia*] *Aluta.*
Olympia [a woman's name] *Olympia.*
An Olympiad, *Olimpias, luſtrum.*
Olympick, *Olympicus.*
Ombria [part of *Italy*] *Umbria.*
An Omelet of eggs, *Oolaganum.*
Ominous, *Ominoſus, portentoſus.*
Omiſſo [in *Dalmatia*] *Almiſſa.*
An omiſſion, *Omiſſio.*
To omit, *Omitto, intermitto.*
Omitted, *Omiſſus, relictus.*
An omitting, *Omiſſio, prætermiſſio.*
An omitting for a time, *Intermiſſio.*
Omnipotence, Omnipotency, } *Omnipotentia.*

Omnipotent, *Omnipotens.*
Omnipreſence, *Ubiquitas.*
Omniſcient, *Omniſcius.*
Omy [ground] *Mollis, putris.*
ON, is anſwered by ſeveral Latin Prepoſitions, *viz. A, ab, abs,* as, * It is on the right hand, *Eſt à dextra.* * But conſider whether this be not at all on my ſide, *Sed vide ne hoc totum ſit à me.* * We both depend on one chance, *Caſu pendemus ab uno.*
AD, as, * On this hand there is a Chapel, *Eſt ad hanc manum ſacellum.* * On the coming of the Generals, *Ad adventum imperatorum.*
CUM, as, * If it were not ſo, you would hardly be on his ſide, *Ni hæc ita eſſent, cum illo haud ſtares.* * That he might run away on horſe-back, *Ut cum equo fugeret.*
DE, E, EX, as, * On what ground? *Qua de causâ?* * On purpoſe, *De induſtria.* * It depends on you, *De,* or *te pendet.* * On a ſudden, *De,* or *ex improviſo, de repente.* * On the contrary, *è,* or *ex contrario, ex contraria parte.* * On both ſides, *Ex utraque parte.* * He begat Children on a Free-man's Daughter, *Ex libertini filia ſuſcepit liberos.* * On every occaſion I commend them, *Eos ex omni occaſione laudo.* * He fought on horſe-back, *Ex equo pugnavit.*
IN, as, * None ever ſaw her ſit on horſe-back, *Eam nemo unquam in equo ſedentem vidit.* * He fell on the body of his noble friend, *In egregii corpus amici procidit.* * You have beſtowed many kindneſſes on me, *Multitudinem beneficiorum in me contuliſti.* * Having ſpent abundance of mony on that work, *Conſumpta in id opus ingenti pecunia.* * You ſate as Judges on him, *Vos in illum Judices ſediſtis.* * Lay not the blame on me, *Ne conferas culpam in me.* * You are truſted on neither ſide, *Neque in hac neque in illa parte fidem habes.* * Hearing this, and being on my way, *Hæc cum audiſſem, etiam in itinere eſſem.* * He had a Ring on his finger, *In digito habuit annulum.* * A Bird lighted on the next Tower, *Avis in proxima turre conſedit.*
SECUNDUM, as, * I give judgment on our ſide, *Secundum te judico,* or *litem do.*
SUB, as, * On this condition, *Sub ea conditione.* * On pain of perpetual Slavery, *Sub pœna perpetuæ ſervitutis.*
SUPER, as, * He would have nothing ſet on a hillock of earth, *Super terræ tumulum noluit quid ſtatui.* * The *Romans* leaped on the very Targets, *Super ipſa Romani ſcuta ſalierunt.*
The Prepoſition is ſometimes underſtood: As, * Fenced on the right hand with Mountains, on the left with a River, *Dextra montibus lævâ amne ſeptus.* * She kept her eyes fixed on the ground, *Solo fixos oculos tenebat.* * Hanging on the black beam, *Nigro pendentia ligno.* * On theſe terms you may have her, *Iſtis legibus habeas licet.* * He is ſaid to have played excellently on a Fiddle, *Fidibus præclarè cecīniſſe dicitur.* * They are fain to live all on Honey, *melle ſolo coguntur vivere.* * On that very day at Evening he cam home, *Ea ipſa die domum ad veſperam rediit.* * I will drink on that ſide which you drink on, *qua tu biberis hoc ego parte bibam.* * On the firſt opportunity, *Primo quoque tempore.* * Came you on foot or on horſe-back? *Veniſti pedibus an equo?* * On my honeſt word, *Bona fide.* * On my word it ſhall be ſo, *Do fidem futuram.* * He would ſooner bebelieve me on my Word than you on your oath, *Injurato plus crederet mihi quàm jurato tibi.*
On the ground, *humi, humo.*
On neither ſide, *neutro.*
On this ſide, *hinc.*
On that ſide, *illinc.*
On both ſides, *utrinque, utrobique.*
On all ſides, Every ſide, } *Undique.*
On this ſide, On this ſide of, } *Cis, citra.*
On the other ſide of, On the further ſide of, } *Trans, ultra.*
On foot, *pedes.*
On horſe-back, *eques.*
On a ſudden, *improviſo, repentè.*
To call on, *invoco.*
To come on, To go on, } *Pergo, procedo.*
To do draw on, *Allicio, produco.*
To draw on Boots, *Ocreas inducere.*
To draw on [neut.] *Appropinquo.*
To fall on, *Aggredior.*
To look on, *intueor.*
To put on, To ſpur on, } *Incito.*
To put on cloths, *veſtes induere.*
To relye on, *innitor.*
To ruſh on, *irruo.*
To ſeize on, *occupo.*
To ſet on, *impono.*
To ſet on [encourage] *Animo.*
To tread on, *conculco.*
On [go on] *eja, age, progredere.*
On afore, *I præ.*
An onſet, *invaſio, impetus.*
To give the onſet, *Adorior, invado, impreſſionem facere.*
ONCE, *Semel.* * They won't be once beholding to a man for a good turn, *Hi ne obligari quidem beneficio volunt.* * No man ever went once to that Sacrifice, *Quod ſacrificium nemo unquam adiit.* * More than once or twice, *Iterum & ſæpius.* * Once a whore and ever a whore, *Qui ſemel ſcurra nunquam pater familias.* * Once a Knave and never an honeſt man, *Semel malus, ſemper malus.*
Once [in time paſt or to come] *Olim.* * There was once that Spirit in this Republick, *Fuit iſta quondam in hac republica virtus.* * If it would but once come to that, *Quod fieſſet aliquando futurum.*
At once, *Semel & ſimul.* * I could not tell you all at once, *Non poteram unâ omnia.* * I received ſeveral Letters of yours at once, *Multas uno tempore accepi Epiſtolas tuas.*
ONE, *Unus.* * All under one, *Unâ operâ.* * One a clock, *hora prima.* * There is hardly one in ten, *Vix decimus quiſque eſt.* * There was not ſomuch as one, *Neque quiſquam omnium fuit.* * It is

is all one to me, *meâ nihil refert.* * It was all one to thoſe that killed him what he ſaid, *Non interfuit occidentium quid diceret.* * One of them is alive, the other dead, *Eorum alter vivit alter eſt emortuus.* * One cannot do two things at once, *Simul flare & ſorbere haud facile factum eſt.* * He is one of that gang, *De illo grege eſt.* * How ſhall one deal with ſuch folks, ? *Quid cum illis agas ?* * He is made to pay four for one, *Actio in quadrupulum datur.* * I ſent one to pay for the Carriage, *Miſi qui pro vectura ſolveret.* * I'll ſet you at one again, *Redigam vos in gratiam.* * I make one every day at my Neighbours Feaſts, *Convivium vicinorum quotidiè compleo.* * As being one that underſtood, *quippe qui intellexerat.* * She brought her up of a little one, *Illam alnit parvam.* * To love at ones Heart, *Amare ex animo.* * To live according to ones own Nature, *Secundum naturam ſuam vivere.*

Prov. * One God no more, but Friends good ſtore, *Unus Deus ſed plures amici.* * One good turn requires another, *manus manum fricat.* * One man's meat is another man's poiſon, *non omnes eadem mirantur amantque.* * One Thief accuſes another, *Clodius accuſat Mœchos.* * One beats the Buſh and another catches the Bird, *Alii ſementem faciunt alii metunt.* * One Swallow makes not a Summer, *Una hirundo non facit ver.* * One's as good as none, *Unus vir nullus vir.* * If one will not another will, *Invenies alium te ſi hic faſtidit Alexis.* * One tale is good till another be told, *Audi utramque partem.*

The laſt but one, *Proximus à poſtremo.*

The one and twentieth, *Vigeſimus primus.* * He gave you my Letter on the one and twentieth day, *Tuas mihi literas altero & vigeſimo die reddidit.*

One another, *Alius alium, mutuò.* * They like one another well, *uterque utriqug eſt cordi.* * Boys love one another, *Pueri amant inter ſe.* * They help one another, *tradunt operas mutuas.* * They uſed to be compared one with another, *Inter ſe comparari ſolent.* * They ſent Embaſſadours from one to the other, *Ultro citroque legati inter eos miſſi ſunt.*

One for another, *Par pari.*

One with another, *Promiſcuè, temerè, prout contingerit.*

One after another, *Invicem, alternus, alii ex aliis.*

One or the other, *Alteruter.*

One thing, *Unum.* * But that one thing is wanting, *Ni unum deſit.*

To think upon one thing after another, *Aliam rem ex alia cogitare.*

Every one, *Singulus.* * Give to every one according to their deſert, *Cuique pro dignitate tribuatur.* * Let the profit of all and every one be all one, *Eadem ſit utilitas uniuſcujuſque & univerſorum.*

Such a one, *Talis.* * Had I not thought him to be ſuch a one, *Ni ita eum exiſtimaſſem.*

One by one, *Singulatim, ſigillatim.*

On the one ſide, *Hinc.*

On the one ſide and on the other ſide, *Utrinque.*

One while, *modò.*

Onely,
One onely, } *Unicus, ſolus.*

Onely [adv.] *Solùm, tantùm, duntaxat.*

In word onely, *Verbo tenus.*

Onely begotten, *Unigenitus.*

One berry, *Herba Paris, aconitum ſalutiferum.*

One blade [herb] *monophyllon.*

One-handed, *mancus.*

One-eyed, *Luſcus.*

To Onerate, *Onero.*

Oneſiphorus [a Man's name] *Oneſiphorus.*

An Onion, *Cepa, cepe.*

The wild Onion, *Cepe campeſtris.*

The Sea-Onion, *Cepe marinum.*

An Onion-bed, *Cepetum.*

The Onion-fiſh, *Blennus.*

An Onion-ſetter, *Ceparius.*

An Onſlaught, *Oppugnatio.*

Onſpach [in *Germany*] *Onſpachium, Onoldium.*

Onwards, *Porrò, in poſterum, prorſum.*

An Onyx-ſtone, *Onyx.*

Of an Onyx, *Onychius.*

Ooſteynde [in *Flanders*] *Flevum.*

Opacity, *Opacitas.*

Opacous, *Opacus.*

An Opal ſtone, *Opalum.*

Ope-land, *Solum reſtibile.*

OPEN, *Apertus, patulus, patens.* * They are forced to lay themſelves open, *Neceſſariò ſe aperiunt.*

To open [act.] *Aperio, reſero, recludo.* * Some body open the door quickly, *Aperite aliquis actutùm oſtium.* * We opened the Letter, *Linum incidimus.*

To open [neut.] *Pateſco.*

To open [as a Flower] *Diſpandere ſe.*

To open [as a Dog] *Latro.*

To open at the Root, *Ablaqueare.*

To open [diſcloſe] *Retego, revelo.*

To open [explain] *manifeſto, explico.*

To open a thing Sealed, *Reſigno.*

To open [uncover] *Patefacio.*

To be open, *Pateo, pateſio.*

To keep open Houſe, *Hoſpitalitate expoſita uti.*

Wide open, *Propatulus.*

Open [expoſed] *Expoſitus.*

Open on both ſides, *Bipatens.*

Open [evident] *manifeſtus.*

Open-handed
Open-hearted } *Liberalis, munificus.*

Open-heartedneſs, *Largitio, munificentia.*

The open Air, *Sub dio.*

An Open-arſe, *meſpilum.*

Open Weather, *Tempeſtas humida & calida.*

An open Sale, *Auctio.*

Opened, *Apertus, patefactus, recluſus.*

An Opener, *Patefactor.*

An opening, *Apertio, patefactio.*

An opening at the Root, *Ablaqueatio.*

An opening of the Earth, *Chaſma.*

Openly, *Apertè, palam.*

Openly in ſight, *Coram.*

Openly [plainly] *Perſpicuè.*

Openneſs of Weather, *Cœli temperies calida & humida.*

An Opera [kind of Play] *Comedia, quæ (dum recitatur) muſica cùm vocali tum organica eſt exornata.*

To Operate, *Operor.*

An Operation, *Operatio, vis.*

An Operator, *Operator.*

An Opiate, *Laudanum.*

To Opine, *Opinor, autumo.*

Opinative
Opiniative } *Opinioſus.*

An Opiniator, *Scepticus.*

An Opinion, *Opinio, ſententia, mens, animus.* * In my Opinion, *Ut mea fert opinio.* * I am of your Opinion, *Tecum ſentio, tibi aſſentior.* * We are of one Opinion, *Convenit inter nos.* * They were of Opinion, *Sibi perſaſum habebant.* * The Stoicks are of Opinion, *placet Stoicis.* * They are all of one Opinion, *Idem ſentiunt.* * He declared his Opinion, *Quid ſibi videretur dixit.* * I am clear of the Opinion, *Ita prorſus exiſtimo.* * I am fully of this Opinion, *In illius ſententiam manibus pedibuſque diſceſſurus ſum.*

To have an Opinion
Hold an Opinion } *Sentio.*

To be of anothers Opinion, *Conſentio.*

To be of contrary Opinion, *Diſſentio.*

To change ones Opinion, *De ſentia diſcedere.*

To make one alter his Opinion, *Aliquam de ſua ſententia deducere.*

To have a good Opinion of one, *De aliquo bene exiſtimo.* * I have ever had a very good Opinion of you, *Te ſemper manimi feci.*

To deliver ones Opinon, *Sententiam proferre.*

The delivering an Opinion, *Sententie prolatio.*

A falſe Opinion, *Error.*

To broach new Opinions, *Dogmatizo.*

A deviſer of new Opinions, *Hereſiarcha, dogmatum novorum faber.*

Opinionate
Opinionative } *Contumax, præfractus, opinioſus.*

To be Opinonate
Opinionated } *Animum in ſententia obfirmare, ſibi placere.*

Opinionatively, *Pertinaciter.*

Opinionativeneſs, *Pertinacia.*

Opium [Poppy-juice] *Opium.*

The Ople-tree, *Opulus.*

Oppaw [in *Sileſia*] *Oppavia.*

Oppeien [in *Sileſia*] *Oppolium.*

Oppenheym [in upper *Germany*] *Ruſiana, Bancona.*

An Oppidan, *Oppidanus.*

To Oppilate [ſtop] *Oppilo, obſtruo.*

Oppilated, *Oppilatus, obſtructus.*

An Oppilation, *Oppilatio, obſtructio.*

Oppilative, *Obſtructivus.*

Oppletion, *Oppletio.*

An Opponent, *Opponens.*

Opportune, *Opportunus, tempeſtivus.*

Opportunely, *Opportunè, tempeſtivè.*

Opportunity, *Opportunitas, occaſio.* * Opportunity makes Thieves, *occaſio facit furem.*

Opportunity [leiſure] *Otium.*

A ſmall Opportunity, *Occaſiuncula.*

To ſeek Opportunity, *Immineo.*

To Oppoſe, *Oppono, objicio.*

To Oppoſe ones ſelf againſt, *Authoritatem ſuam interponere, intercedo, adverſor.*
Oppoſed, *Oppoſitus, adverſis ſuffragiis agitatus.*
An oppoſer, *Oppugnator.*
Oppoſite, *Oppoſitus, adverſus.*
To be oppoſite unto, *Obnitor, reluctor, repugno.*
An oppoſing } Oppoſition, } *Oppoſitio.*
In oppoſition with, *Oppoſitus.*
To oppreſs, *Premo, opprimo, obruo, urgeo.*
To oppreſs by craft, *circumvenio.*
Oppreſſed, *Oppreſſus, obrutus.*
Oppreſſing, *Oppreſſivus.*
An oppreſſing, } Oppreſſion, } *Oppreſſio, preſſura.*
A powerful oppreſſion, *Tyrannis.*
An oppreſſour, *Oppreſſor.*
A violent oppreſſour, *Expilator, peculator, arreptor.*
Opprobry, *Opprobrium.*
Opprobrious, *Contumelioſus.*
Opprobrious ſpeech, *Contumelia.*
To oppugn [oppoſe] *Oppugno.*
An oppugnation, *Oppugnatio.*
An oppugnatour, *Oppugnator.*
Oppugned, *Oppugnatus.*
Optative, *Optativus.*
Optical, } Optick, } *Opticus.*
The optick nerve, *Nervus opticus.*
Optimacy, *Oligarchia.*
Option [choice] *Optio.*
Opulency [wealth] *Opulentia.*
Opulent *Opulentus.*
Opulently, *Opulenter, opiparè.*
OR, *an, aut, vel, &c.* * Is that your fault or ours? *Utrum ea veſtra an noſtra culpa eſt?* * Is this he I am ſeeking or no? *Iſne eſt quem quæro an non?* *Either let him drink or be gone, *Aut bibat aut abeat.* * I ask whether he could look for his part or no, *quæro potueritne partem ſuam quærere necne.* * Whether I hold my peace or ſpeak, *Sive ego taceo ſeu loquor.* *Whether you uſe a Phyſician or no, *Sive tu medicum adhibueris ſive non.* *I demand, or if it be fit I deſire thee, *Poſtulo ſive æquum eſt te oro.* * Two or three of the Kings friends are very rich, *Amici Regis duo treſve perdivites ſunt.* *A rag or two, *unus & alter pannus.*
Or elſe [anſwering to either] *aut, vel.*
Or elſe [anſwering to whether] *Sive, an.*
Or elſe [otherwiſe] *Alias, aliter.*
Or ever, *Cum nondum, antequam, priuſquam.* * Or ever thou hadſt formed the earth, *Cum nondum formaſſes terram.* *Or ever the earth was, *Antequam terra fieret.* *Or ever he came near, *Priuſquam appropinquet.*
Or [in Heraldry] *Color citrinus.*
Orach, } Orage, } [herb] *Atriplex.*
Wild orach, *Artiplex ſylveſtris.*
An oracle, *Oraculum, reſponſum.*
Oracular, } Oraculous } *Sortilegus.*
Oral, *Verbo traditus, nudi verbi teſtimonio acceptus.*
An orange, *Malum aurantium.*
An orange-tree, *Malus aurantia.*
Orange, adj. } Of an orange, } *Citreus, Citrinus.*

Orange colour, } Orange tawney, } *Color baluſtinus.*
Orange-flowr water, *Aqua florum mali aurantiæ.*
Orange [in *Provence*] *Arauſio, Auraſica.*
An oration, *oratio, concio.*
A little oration, *Oratiuncula.*
To make an oration, *Orationem habere.*
To end an oration, *Perorare.*
An oratour, *Orator.*
Oratour-like, *Oratoriè, diſertè, facundè.*
Oratory, *Rhetorica.*
An oratory [place to pray in] *adytum.*
An orb, *Orbis.*
The orb [a River in *Languedoc*] *Orbis, Orobris.*
Orbicular, *Orbicularis, Sphæricus.*
Orbicularly, *Rotundè, Sphæricè.*
Orbitell [in *Siena* under the *Spaniard*] *Orbetellum, Coſa.*
The orcades [*Scotiſh* Iſlands] *Orcades.*
Orchal, *Lapis unde tinctores cæruleum conficiunt colorem.*
An orchard, *Pomarium.*
A young orchard, *Frutectum.*
An orchard-keeper, *Pomarius.*
Orchies [in *Flanders Gallicant*] *Origiacum.*
TO ORDAIN, *Inſtituo, conſtituo aſſigno.* * He ordains thee to bring back the King, *Tibi decernit ut regem reducas.* * All are ordained to dye, *Omnibus mors decreta eſt.*
To ordain a Law, *Sancire legem.*
To ordain before, *Præordino.*
To ordain [as the Biſhop] *Quempiam initiare ſacris ordinibus.*
Ordained, *Inſtitutus, conſtitutus, deſignatus.*
It is ordained, *Comparatum eſt.*
Ordained before, *Prædeſtinatus.*
Ordained in anothers place, *Subſtitutus.*
An ordainer, *Ordinator, inſtitutor.*
An ordaining, *Ordinatio, inſtitutio.*
An ordaining of Laws, *Legum latio.*
An ordaining in anothers room, *Subſtitutio.*
Ordeal, *Ordalium, genus examinis,* or *criminis purgandi modus.*
Ordeal fire, *Ignis ſententia, judicium ferri candentis, examinatio ad vomeres ignitos.*
Ordelf, *Jus quo quis mineram in ſuo fundo inventam ſibi vendicat.*
ORDER, *Ordo, diſpoſitio, digeſtio.* * We put our men into order, *legiones, inſtruximus.*
An order [cuſtom] *Conſuetudo, mos.*
An order [Command] *mandatum, præceptum.*
An order [dependence] *Series.*
The order of words, *Conſequutio verborum.*
An order of Court, *Edictum.*
The order of the garter, *Ordo equitum auratæ periſcelidis.*
Of order, *Ordinatus.*
Of what order, *Quotus.*
By order, *Conſequenter.*
In order, *Ex ordine.*
Out of order, } Without order, } *Confuſus, incompoſitus, turbatus.*
To order, *Ordino, diſpono.* *I will ſee that things be ordered right, *Ego iſthæc rectè ut fiant videro.* * He orders his buſineſs well, *Negotia ſua bene gerit.* * All things are ordered according to the will and pleaſure of God, *nutu & arbitrio Dei omnia reguntur.*
To give order, *Jubeo.* * He gave order it ſhould be brought up, *juſſit tolli.* *I will give order to get all things ready, *Ut apparentur dicam.*
To break order, *Ordinem deturbare.*
To reduce into order, *Reprimo, intra terminos redigere.*
To ſet in order, *Compono, diſpono.*
To take order, *Curo,* * I will take order for his mother, *de matre videro.*
To take orders, *Initiari ſacris, ſacerdotium inire.*
Ordered, } Set in order } *Ordinatus, compoſitus, diſpoſitus.*
Ordered, } Governed, } *Gubernatus.*
An orderer, *Ordinator, Temperator, diſpoſitor.*
An ordering, *Ordinatio, diſpoſitio.* * Let me have the ordering of you for this day, *Da te hodie mihi.*
Orderly, *Compoſitus, bene diſpoſitus.*
Orderly [obedient] *moriger.*
Orderly, [adv.] *Compoſitè, diſpoſitè.*
Not orderly, *Incompoſitè.*
An ordinal, *Capitulare, rituale.*
Ordinal, *Ordinalis.*
An ordinance [Law] *Edictum, decretum, ſenatus conſultum.*
Ordinance for war, *Apparatus bellicus.*
Great ordinance, *Tormenta majora.*
To furniſh with ordinance, *Bombardis inſtruere.*
Ordinary, *Solens, uſitatus, vulgaris.*
Ordinary days, *Dies ſtati.*
Ones ordinary Table, *Menſa quotidiana.*
To eat at an ordinary, *Eſſe à ſymbolis.*
The ordinary of a Biſhop, *Ordinarius, Epiſcopi ſuffraganeus.*
An ordinary [among Civilians] *Sum partium judex.*
Ordinarily, *Ferè, plerumque, uſitatè.*
An ordination, *Ordinatio.*
Ordnance, *Tormenta majora, bombarda.*
Orduna [in *Biſcay*] *Ordunia.*
Ordure, *Fimus, Sordes, ſpurcitia, ſtercus, oris.*
Ore, *metallum crudum.* See Oar.
Ore [for over] *Super, ſupra, &c.*
To oretop, *Supereminco.*
Ore [River in *Suffolk*] *Orus.*
Orebra [in *Swedeland*] *Orebroa.*
Oregrund [in *Swedeland*] *Oregrunda.*
An Orenge, *malum aurantium.* See Orange.
Orenſe [in *Galitia*] *Aquæ calidæ.*
Orewood, *Alga (agros Cornubiæ mirificè fœcundans.)*
Orfgild, *Reſtitutio bonorum ſeu pecuniæ à latrone vi intercepta, ſi latrocinium diurno tempore commiſſum fuerit.*
Orgal, *Vini fæx.*
Orgament, *Onytis.*
An organ, *Orgahum.*
An organ, } A pair of organs } *Organa muſica, organum pneumaticum, pithaulicum.*
To play on the organs, *Organizo.*
The organ-keys, *Epitoniorum manubria.*

An Organ-pipe, *Fiſtula organica, Tubus pithaulicus.*
An Organ-ſtop, *Tuborum ordo.*
Organick }
Organical } *Organicus.*
Organy, *Origanum,*
Wild Organy, *Origanum ſylveſtre.*
An Organiſt, *Organiſta.*
Orgeis } [fiſh] *aſellus major.*
Organ-ling } *ſeptentrionalis.*
Organ [in *Provence*] *Urganum, Enarginum.*
Orient [the Eaſt] *Oriens.*
Orient [bright] *Rutilus.*
Orient [pearl] *Exaluminatus.*
Oriental, *Orientalis.*
Oriently, *Excitatè.*
An Orifice, *Orificium.*
An Oriflamb, *Vexillum aureum.*
Origen [a man's names] *Origenes.*
An Origin, *Origo, fons.*
Original, *originalis, primitivus*
An original writing, *Autographum, Archetypus.*
Originally, *Primitus.*
Orihuella [in *Valentia*] *Orcelis.*
Orio [in *Terra di Otranto*] *Urla.*
Orial [in *France*] *Eria.*
Oriſtagni [in *Sardinia*] *Arborea.*
Oriſons [prayers] *Preces, Orationes.*
An Orke [fiſh] *Priſtis, Orca.*
Orkney Iſland, *Orkeneia.*
Orkney Iſlands [by *Scotland*] *Orcades.*
Orlando [a man's name] *Orlandus.*
Orle [in Herauldry] *Limbus apertus, aperto ductu limbus.*
Orleans [in *France*] *Aurelia.*
The Orlop, *Media navis contabulatio.*
Ormond [in Ireland] *Ormondia.*
An Ornament, *Ornamentum, Decus, Inſigne.*
The Ornament of Mind, *Animi cultus.*
Ornaments for women, *Monilia.*
Ornateneſs, *ornatus, nitor.*
Ornay Iſle, *Ebodia.*
Orndorn, *Potatio pomeridiana.*
Orne [a River in *Normandy*] *Orna, Olido.*
Oronz [a River in *Syria*] *Orontes*
An Orphan, *Orphanus, Orbus, Pupillus.*
Orphanage, *Orbitas.*
Orpiment, *Auripigmentum.*
To colour with Orpiment, *Auripigmento illinere.*
Orpine [herb] *Telephium.*
Orpine [ever green] *Craſſula ſemper virens.*
Orpington [in *Kent*] *Dorpendunum.*
Orrage [herb] *Atriplex.*
Orſa [in *Lithuania*] *Orſo, Orſa.*
Orloy [in *Germany*] *Orſeium.*
Ortelsburg [in *Pruſſia*] *Ortelesburgum.*
Ortenburgh [in *Germany*] *Ortenburgum.*
Orthes [in *Aquitane*] *Benebarnum.*
Orthodox }
Orthodoxical } *Orthodoxus.*
Orthogonal, *Orthogonus.*
Orthography, *Orthographia.*
With Orthography, *Orthographicè.*
An Ort-yard, *Pomarium.*
Orts, *Fragmenta, menſæ reliquiæ.*
Orvieto [in S^t. *Peter's* Patrimony] *Oropitum, Herbanum.*
Oſcitation, *Oſcitatio.*

Oſel [an Iſland and Town in the *Baltick*] *Oſilia.*
Oſenburg }
Oſnaburg } *Oſnaburgum, Oſnabrucum.*
An Oſier, *Vimen, viburnum.*
An Oſier-bed, *Virgetum, Virgultum.*
Oſier, adj. }
Of Oſiers } *Viminalis.*
Oſier-cutting, *Virgindemia.*
Oſimo [in *Marcha d' Ancona*] *Auxumum.*
Oſmond [a man's name] *Oſmundus.*
An Oſpray, *Haliaetus, Aquila marina.*
To Oſſe, *Paro, adorno, Audeo.*
Oſſry [in *Ireland*] *Oſſerta, Oſſoria.*
The Oſſifrage, *Oſſifraga.*
Of oſſing comes boſſing, *Flamma furno eſt proxima.*
Oſſuna [in *Andaluvia*] *Orſona.*
An Oſt }
Ooſt } *Viminalis.*
Eeſt }
An Oſtel, *Diverſorium.*
Oſtend [in *Flanders*] *Oſtenda.*
Oſtentation, *Oſtentatio.*
An Oſtentatour, *Oſtentator.*
Oſterwick [in *Saxony*] *Oſtrovicum, Auſtervicum.*
Oſtia [in St. *Peter's* Patrimony] *Oſtia.*
Oſteoug [in *Muſcovy*] *Uliuga.*
An Oſtler *Equiſo, ſtabularius,*
An Oſtlery, *ſtabulum.*
An Oſtritch }
Oſtridg } *Struthiocamelus.*
An Oſtringer, *Falconarius.*
Oſtrogothland [part of *Swedeland*] *Oſtrogothia.*
Oſtuni [in *Terra di Otranto*] *Oſtunum.*
Otes, *avena.* *See* Oats.
Otford [in *Kent*] *Otaforda.*
OTHER } *Alius.* * I give ſa-
ANOTHER } tisfaction to all others, *Cæteris ſatisfacio omnibus.* *He is praiſed by ſome and blamed by others, *Laudatur ab his culpatur ab illis.* * The Nature of man excels ſheep and other cattel, *Natura hominis pecudibus reliquiſque beſtiis antecedit.*
The other, *alter.* * The one needs a bridle the other a ſpur, *Alter frænis eget alter calcaribus.*
An others }
Other mens } *Alienus.*
The other day, *nudiuſtertius.* *And what was he but the other day? *Et modò quod fuit?*
Other where } *Alibi.* * In o-
In other places } ther places the water was ſcarce above the knee, *Aqua alibi vix genua ſuperaret.*
Othergets, *multo melior, præſtantior.*
Other while }
At another time } *Aliàs.*
Otherwiſe, adj. *aliuſmodi.* * I have found you to be otherwiſe than I had thought, *Ego te eſſe præter noſtram opinionem comperi.*
Otherwiſe, adv. *Aliàs, Aliter, Cæteroquin, Secus.* * What is otherwiſe done is baſe, *Quod contra fit Turpe eſt.* * Otherwiſe, had it not been ſo, *Quod ni ita ſe haberet.*
Otherwhiles than, *Præterquam.*
Every other, *alternus.*
Otranto [in *Terra di Otranto*] *Hydruntum.*

Otricoli [in the Dukedom of *Spoleto*] *Ocriculum.*
Othes (a man's name) *Otho.*
Ottenwaldt [a wood in *Germany*] *Othania.*
An Otter, *Lutra.*
Otthen [in *Denmark*] *Ottonium.*
Otting [in *Germany*] *Ottinga.*
Oval, *ovalis.*
An oval, *figura ovalis.*
An Oubat, *Eruca piroſa.*
An Ouch, *Segmentum, monile.*
The Ouches a bore makes, *Ictus apri dente.*
Oudenard [in *Flanders*] *Aldenardum.*
An Oven, *Clibanus, Furnum.*
A little Oven, *Fornacula.*
A Potters oven, *Figulina.*
To bake in an oven, *Furno coquere.*
The oven-mouth, *Præfurnium.*
An oven-tender, *Clibanites, Furnarius,* m. *Furnaria,* f.
An oven-fork, *Contus furnarius.*
Oven, adj. }
Of an oven } *Furnaceus.*
To ſet into an oven, *Infurno.*
Over, prepoſition, *ſuper, ſupra, per, trans, in.* * Joy ſhall be in heaven over one ſinner that repenteth, *Gaudium erit in cœlo ſuper uno peccatore pœnitentiam agente.* * Holding their arms over their heads, *Levatis ſuper capita armis.* * A black ſhower hung over my head, *Mihi cæruleus ſupra caput adſtitit imber.* * He travelled over *Caucaſus, Iter per Caucaſum fecit.* * Let him carry her hence over the ſea to ſell, *Trans mare hinc venum aſportet.* * The father hath power over his children, *Pater habet poteſtatem in filios.* * You will bring an old houſe over your head, *Irritabis crabones.*
OVER, adv. *nimis, nimium, plus,* &c. * They rebuke our Ambaſſadors over fiercely, *Nimis ferociter legatos noſtros increpant.* * It comes by over much eaſe, *Iſthuc ex nimio otio fit.* * He was there, but not over two or three months, *Affuit ſed nonplus duobus aut tribus menſibus.* * They did not ſtand over four fingers out, *Non amplius quatuor digitis eminebant.* * It drowns the mind over deep to let it have any uſe of underſtanding, *Animum altiùs mergit quàm ut uti ullo intellectu ſinat.*
Over and above }
Over and beſide } *Adhæc, ſuper hæc, præterea, inſuper, ex abundanti.* * Over and above that he had fought, *Super quam quod pugnaverit.* * I gave three pounds for theſe two over and above the carriage, *Tres minas pro iſtis duobus dedi præter vecturam.*
Over and over again, *Iterum ac ſæpiùs, crambe bis cocta.*
Over much. *Nimis, nimiò, nimium.*
Over againſt, *Ex adverſo, è regione.* * Over againſt that place, *Ex adverſo ei loco.* * Over againſt us, *è regione nobis.* * Over againſt one of thoſe bridges, *è regione unius eorum pontium.* *Over againſt Athens, *Exadverſum Athenas.* * Over againſt that place, *Exadverſus eum locum.*

Over the way, è regione, Exadverſum.
Over night, Pridie, præcedente nocte.
To be over [allayed] Deferveſco. * Till his anger be over, Dum deferveſcat ira.
To be over } Præſum, Præſideo.
Rule over } * What free man ſhall he rule over who is not able to rule over his own luſts? cui tandem libero hic imperabit qui non poteſt cupiditatibus ſuis imperare!
Over or under, Plus minus.
All the town over, Per totum oppidum.
All is over, Tranſacta res eſt.
To give over, Deſino.
To give over unto, Dedo.
To give over (caſt off) Abjicio.
To give over an office, magiſtratum deponere, Magiſtratu abire.
To read over, Perlego.
To over-awe, Coerceo.
To over-bear with blows, Verberibus operire.
To over-bid another, Pluris licitari, pretium majus facere.
It over-blows (Sea-term) Ventus deturbat thoracia.
Over-bold, Temerarius, Improbus, Impudens,
To over-burthen, Onus juſto gravius imponere.
I overcame [of overcome] vici.
To overcaſt, Obnubilo, obduco.
To be overcaſt, Infuſcor. * The day is overcaſt with a cloud, atræ nubes obducunt cœlum.
Overcaſt, Obductus, Obnubilatus.
An overcaſt, prætextum.
I am overcaſt (at Bowls) Ultra metam jeci.
An overcaſting, Obductio,
To overcatch, Aſſequor, conſequor.
To overcharge, plus æquo onerare.
To overcharge the ſtomach, crapulari, Stomachum cibo opprimere.
An overcharge, Onus impar.
Overcharged, Oppreſſus, plus juſto oneratus.
An Overcharger, Onerator iniquus.
An overcharging, Onus injuſtum.
An overcharging of the ſtomach, Crapula, Stomachi oppreſſio.
To overcloud, Obnubilo.
Overclouded, Obnubilatus, Nubibus obductus.
To overcome, Vinco, Supero.
Overcomn, victus, evictus, ſuperatus, ſubactus.
Not to be overcome, Invincibilis inexpugnabilis.
An overcomer, Victor.
An overcoming, victoria, ſuperatio.
To over-eat, plus æquo comedere.
To overfill, ſupra modum implere.
To overflow, act. Inundo.
To overflow, neut. exundo, redundo.
Overflowed } Superfuſus.
Overflown }
An overflowing, Inundatio.
To overfly, Prætervolo.
To over-glut, ſatiare.
To overgo, Prætereo, Tranſeo,
An overgoing, Tranſitus.
To over-grow, Supercreſco.
Over-grown, Obductus.
Over-grown with Age, Superadultus.
To over-haſten, Præcipito.
[O]ver-haſtned, Præcipitatus.
O[v]er-haſty, Præproperus, Præceps,
Ov[er-p]ræcox.

Over-haſtily, Præpropere.
To over-hear, exaudio.
An over-heavy burthen, faſcis injuſtus.
To be overjoyed, immoderatâ efferri lætitiâ, immenſo perfundi gaudio.
To overlay, Opprimo, Incubando ſuffocare.
Over-layed, Oppreſſus, Eliſus.
An Overlayer, Suffocatrix,
An overlaying, Suffocatio.
Overly (ſlight) Levis, perfunctorius.
To over-live, Supervivo, ſupereſſe.
An over-liver, Superſtes.
An overload, Onus impar.
To over-load, Nimis onerare,
Over-long, Prælongus.
To over-look, Retracto, deſpicio.
To over-look (skip) prætermitto.
An over-looker, Retractor, Cenſor.
An overlooking, retractio, recognitio.
Over-maſted, cujus malus nimis ſit largus ſeu longus.
To over-maſter, Luctando ſuperare.
An over-match, impar congreſſus.
To over-match, Iniquum certamen committere.
Over-matched, Impar.
Over-meaſure, Acceſſio, additamentum, auctarium.
Overmoſt, Summus, ſupremus.
The overmoſt part, ſuperficies.
Over-much, Nimis, nimius.
To be overmuch, Redundo.
Over-old, Nimis vetuſtus.
To over-paſs, Tranſgredior, prætervehor.
To over-paſs (excel) Supero.
To over-paſs (let ſlip) omitto, prætermitto.
An over-paſſing, prætervectio, Trajectio.
An over-paſſing (out-going) Progreſſio.
Over-paſt, Præteritus, omiſſus.
To over-peer, Emineo.
An over-peering, Eminentia.
To over-perſwade, Importuna ſuaſione evincere.
An overplus, Auctarium, reliquium.
Overplus of weight, Superpondium.
To be overplus, reſtare, ſupereſſe.
To overprize, Pluris quam par eſt judicare.
An Overprizer, Æſtimator iniquus.
To over-rate, pluris quam convenit cenſere.
An over-reach (of an horſe in paceing) Gradus equi tolutaris grandior.
To over-reach, Circumvenio, impono.
To over-reach in going, Aſſequor.
Over-reached, circumventus. * He is over-reached, In foveam decidit.
An over-reacher, impoſtor.
An over-reaching, impoſtura.
To over-reckon, Rationum ſummam juſto majorem conficere.
Over-ripe, maturus nimis.
To over-rule, Vinco, moderor.
Over-ruled, Victus.
To over-run, excurro, invado, populor.
Over-run, Populationibus vaſtatus.

Over-ſea, Tranſmarinus.
To overſee, curo, inſpicio, recognoſco.
To overſee (let paſs) Prætereo, prætermitto.
An overſeeing, curatio, inſpectio.
Overſeen, curatus, recognitus.
Overſeen in drink, Ebrius.
To be overſeen (miſtaken) Erro.
An Overſeer, Curator, Inſpector, Præfectus.
The Overſeer of the King's works, Architectus regius.
An Overſeer's Office, Præfectura.
To overſeeth, Præcoquo.
To overſell, Pluris quam par eſt vendere.
To overſet (among Seamen) Everto, impingo navem, ſcapham.
To overſhadow, Obumbro.
Overſhadowed, Obumbratus.
An overſhadowing, Obumbratio.
To overſhoot, Jactu metam tranſgredi.
To overſhoot ones ſelf, Conſilio labi.
Overſhot } Tranſgreſſus.
Overſhotten }
An overſight, negligentia, incuria, Culpa, Error.
The overſight of Workmen, curatio, inſpectio.
To overſlip, Ommitto.
To overskip } Prætermitto.
To overſlip }
Overskipped } Prætermiſſus.
Overſlipped }
An Overskipping } Prætermiſſio.
An Overſlipping }
Overſodden, decoctus.
Overſold, Pluris quam par eſt venditus.
To overſpread, Obduco.
Overt (open) Apertus, Manifeſtus.
Overt (ſlight) Perfunctorius.
To Overtake, Aſſequor, Conſequor Præverto, Adipiſcor.
Overtaken, Curſu adæquatus.
Overtaken in drink, Ebrius.
An Overtaking, Aſſequutio, conſecutio.
An Overthrow, Clades.
To overthrow, Devinco, diruo, ſubverto, proſterno.
To overthrow ones Kingdom, Regnum alicujus avertere.
To overthrow Authority, Curiæ authoritatem obterere.
An Overthrower, Everſor, Victor.
An overthrowing, Everſio, ſubverſio, Devictio.
Overthrown, Dirutus, ſubverſus, profligatus, proſtratus. * I have overthrown my cart, Plauſtrum perculi.
To be overthrown at law, Cauſa cadere.
Overthwart, Tranſverſus, Obliquus,
Laid overthwart, tranſverſus poſitus.
Overthwart one another, Decuſſatus.
An Overthwart plank, Pons.
Overthwart (froward) Perverſus, Moroſus.
To Overthwart, Repugno.
To overthwart with words, Reſponſo.
To lay overthwart, Decuſſo.
To go overthwart Tranſcurro.
A going overthwart, Tranſcurſus.
Overthwartly, Decuſſatim.
To do a thing Overthwartly, Præpoſterè agere.
Overthwartly (croſly) Obliquè.

Overth [frowartly, wardly] *perverſè.*
Overthwartneſs, *perverſitas.*
Overtly, *apertè, perfunctoriè.*
To over-toil, *ſeipſum laboribus diſcruciare.*
Over-toiled, *laboribus fractus, confectus.*
I overtook [of overtake] *aſſecutus ſum.*
An overture, *apertior apertura.*
An overture of peace, *conditionum propoſitio ad pacem conciliandum.*
To make an overture unto, *conditiones proponere.*
An overturn, *everſio.*
To overturn, *everto, ſubverto.*
Overturned, *everſus, ſubverſus.*
An overturner, *everſor, ſubverſor.*
An overturning, *everſio, ſubverſio.*
An over-value, *pretium nimis carum.*
To over-value, *pluris juſto æſtimare.*
To over-wean, *ſibi nimium placere, philautiâ laborare.*
An over-weaning, *arrogantia.*
Over-weaningly, *arroganter.*
To over-weigh, *præpondero.*
Over-weight, *auctarium, additamentum.*
To over-whelm, *obruo.*
To over-whelm with earth, *terræ infodere.*
To over-whelm with water, *aquæ immergere.*
Over-whelmed, *obrutus.*
An over-whelming with earth, *infoſſio.*
Over-worn, *vietus, annis obſitus.*
Overborow [in *Lancaſhire*] *Calacum, Bremendenacum.*
Over-Yſſel [one of the Low-Countreys] *Tranſiſalana, ſallandia.*
Oveſſant [a *French* Iſland] *Uxantus.*
OUGHT [any thing] *res, quicquam,* &c. * If I had ought to do with him, *Si mihi cum illo res eſſet.* * If ought be amiſs, *Si quid delinquitur.* * Doſt thou perceive ought? *Ecquid ſentis?* * For ought I ſee, *Quantum ego perſpicio.* * Had I been ought but a block-head, *Ni eſſem lapis.*
Ought, adj. } Good for ought } *frugi.* * You will never be ought ſo long as I live, *Dum ego vivus vivam nunquam eris frugi bonæ.*
I ought [of owe] *debui.* * The one ought five hundred pence, *Unus debebat denarios quingentos.*
I ought [ſhould] *debui, oportet me,* &c. * They oftner think what he may than what he ought to do, *Sepiùs cogitant quid poſſit quàm quid debeat facere.* * We ought to be perſwaded of it, *Nobis perſuaſum eſſe debet.* * Which ought to have been done long ſince, *Quod jampridem factum eſſe oportuit.* * He thinks they ought to be put to death, *Cenſet eos morte eſſe multandos.*
Ougly, *deformis.* See Ugly.
Ovid [a man's name] *Ovidius.*
Oviedo [in *Spain*] *Ovetum.*
Ou'd, *antiquus.* See old.
Oulo [in *Scotland*] *Ula.*
Oulx [in *France*] *Occelum.*
An ounce [beaſt] *lynx.*
An ounce [weight] *uncia.*
A little ounce, *unciolum.*
Of an ounce, *uncialis.*
An ounce and half, *ſeſquiuncia.*
Two ounces [Troy-weight] *ſextans.*
Three ounces, *triens.*
Four ounces, *quadrans.*
Five ounces, *quincunx.*
Six ounces, *ſelibra, ſemiſſis.*
Seven ounces, *ſeptunx.*
Eight ounces, *bes.*
Nine ounces, *dodrans.*
Ten ounces, *dextans.*
Eleven ounces, *deunx.*
Twelve ounces, *aſſis, libra.*
Our, *noſter.* * He is on our ſide, *A nobis eſt, eſt à parte* or *causâ noſtrâ.*
Ours, *noſtri.* * Whoſe is it, ours or yours? *Cujus eſt, noſter an veſter?*
Our Country, adj. } Of our Country } *noſtras.*
Ourtez [in *Aquitane*] *ortefium.*
Ouſchez [a River in *Burgundy*] *Oſcarus.*
Ouſe River [in *Yorkſhire*] *Ouſa.*
Ouſe River [in *Buckinghamſhire*] *Uſa.*
Tanners ouſe, *cortex querceus.*
Ouſeney [near *Oxford*] *Iſidis inſula.*
An ouſle, *merula.*
Ouſter le main, *formula juris, ubi rem illud quod Regis nomine invaſum eſt, non ad regem, ſed ad ſeipſum ſpectare comprobavit.*
OUT OF, according to ſeveral ſignifications, is anſwered by ſeveral Prepoſitions in Latin, *viz.*
A, AB, as, * Get you out of their ſight, *Ab eorum oculis concede.* * Out of ſight, out of mind, *Semotus ab oculo, ſemotus ab animo.* * Out of God's bleſſing into the warm Sun, *Ab equis ad aſinos.*
DE, as, * She ſnatched a Supper out of the Funeral-pile, *Rapuit de rogo cœnam.* * Out of the frying pan, into the fire, *De fumo ad flammam; incidit in Scyllam, qui vult vitare Carybdim.*
E, EX, as, * He went out of the Camp, *è caſtris exiit.* * Out of hand, *è veſtigio.*
EXTRA, as, * Out of danger, *Extra periculum.* * Out of Gun-ſhot, *Extra teli jactum.* * Out of order, *Extra ordinem.* * Out of doubt, *Extra dubium.*
PRÆ, as, * Out of fear, *Præ metu.* * Out of love ſhe ſhut him out of doors, *Præ amore hunc excluſit foras.* * They will undergo any drudgery out of a deſire of wealth, *Cupiditate peculii nullam conditionem recuſant duriſſimæ ſervitutis.*
PRO, as, * Out of my love I ſent one to tell it him, *Miſi pro amicitia qui hoc diceret.*
PROPTER, as, * Many have fought War out of a deſire of glory, *Multi bella ſæpè quæſiverunt propter gloriæ cupiditatem.*
SUPRA, as, * They are out of meaſure angry, *Illis ira ſupra modum eſt.*
Out of doubt, *haud dubiè, procul dubio, ſine controverſia.*
Out of date, *antiquatus.*
Out of doors, *foris.* * He is gone out of doors, *Exivit foras.*
Out [be gone] *apage.*
Out of hand, *propere, ſine mora.*
Out of faſhion, *exoletus.*
Out of frame, *malè diſpoſitus.*
Out of heart, *animo fractus, effætus.*
Out of harms way, *poſt principia.*
Out of joint, *luxatus.*
Out of kind, *degener.*
Out of patience, *impatiens.*
Out of uſe, *obſoletus.*
Out upon you, *vah! apage te!*
Out of the way, *devius.* * I think it not out of the way, *Non abs re* [or *alienum*] *puto.*
Out of one's wits, *inſanus, mente alienatus.* * I am almoſt out of my Wits, *Vix ſum apud me.*
Out of tune, *abſonus, diſſonus.* * If they be never ſo little out of tune, *Quamvis paulò diſcrepent.*
Out of breath, *anhelus.*
A way out } A paſſage out } *exitus.* * They had but two ways out, *Erant omnino itinera duo quibus exire poſſent.*
To out } Caſt out } *ejicio.* * He is outed. *Ei imperium eſt abrogatum.*
To go out } Come out } *emano.* * It will be all out, *Res omnis effluet.* * It will not out of my mind, *Inſidet in memoria.*
To out with } Bring out } *profero.* * Out with it, *Profer.*
To be out, *erro.* * You are quite out, *Totâ erras viâ, non rectè accipis.* * He is out at the firſt daſh, *In portu impingit, in limine offendit, Cantherius in portâ.* * I am out of danger, *Ego in portu navigo.* * It is out of my head, *Non occurrit animo.*
To be out } Fall out } *diſſidio.* * He is out with me, *Alieno à me animo eſt.* * They are fallen out, *Iræ ſunt inter eos.*
To be out of love, *abhorreo, averſor.* * I am quite out of love with my ſelf, *ego nunc totus diſpliceo mihi.*
To be out-bid, *pluris licitari, licitatione vincere.*
Out-bidden, *licitando victus.*
To out-brave, *territo.*
An out-caſt, *abjectus, ejectitius.*
An out-chamber, *cubiculum anterius, procœtium.*
An out-cry, *exclamatio, quiritatio.*
An out-cry [publick ſale] *auctio.*
To ſell by out-cry, *auctionor, ſubhaſtare.*
To out-do, *ſupero, anteo.*
To out-face, *pertinaciſſimè adverſari, audaci impudentia refragari.*
Outfang-thief, *jus quo fundi dominus, furem licet in fundo alieno comprehenſus fuerit, tamen ad ſe revocare & in curia ſua de ipſo cognoſcere, eumque judicare poteſt.*
To out-go, *præcedo, præverto.*
An out-going, *præverſio, prægreſſio.*
Out-hoſt } Out-horn } *evocatio, ſubditorum ad militiam per edictum regis* or *per ſonum cornu.*
Outin [in *Holſtein*] *otinum.*
An out-jutting room, *menianum, tabulatum projectile.*
Outlandiſh, *externus.*
An outlandiſh man, *alienigena.*
An outlary, *tabula proſcriptoria.*
To outlaſh in expences, *ultra facultates impenſis ferri.*
To out-law, *proſcribo.*
An out-law } Out-lawed-man } *proſcriptus, exul, exlex.*
An out-lawing, *proſcriptio.*
To out-learn, *diſcendo prævertere.*
An out-let, *exitus,*
To out-live, *ſupervivo.*
Out-lived, *vivendo ſuperatus.*

An out-liver, *ſuperſtes.*
An out-living, *ſupervictio.*
The outmoſt } Outermoſt } *extremus.*
To out-number, *plures eſſe, numero ſuperare.*
Out-parters, *Fures in confiniis Scotiæ, qui bona furto ſurrepta aliis furibus ea recipientibus attulerunt.*
To out-paſs, *prætergredior.*
Out-paſſed, *præteritus.*
An out-paſſing, *prægreſſio.*
An outrage, *contumelia.*
To outrage, *violo.*
An outrager, *violator.*
An outraging, *violatio.*
Outragious, *ferox, immanis, efferus.*
To be outragious, *furo, inſanio, debacchor.*
Outragiouſly, *atrociter, furioſè, immaniter, vehementèr.*
Outragiouſneſs, *furor, immanitas, rabies, inſolentia.*
To out-reach, *circumvenio.*
Out-riders, *apparitores errabundi qui homines in curia ad vicecomitem citant.*
Out-right, *penitus, omnino.*
To out-run, *curſu præverti.*
The out-ſide, *ſuperficies.*
On the out-ſide, *extrinſecus.*
An out-ſtanding, *eminentia, projectio.*
To out-ſtrip, *præverto.*
To out-vy [at Cards] *alterum ut ludum dimittatglorioſè nimis perpellere.*
Out-wail, *funeſta threnorum materia.*
Outward, *externus, extrinſecus.*
More outward, *exterior.*
Outwardly, *exteriùs.*
To out-wit, *ingenii acumine aliquem antecedere, ſagacior, perſpicacior evadere, ſubtiliorem ſe probare.*
Out-works, *munimenta exteriora.*
Owar [in *Hungary*] *Ovaria.*
To owe, *debeo.* * I owe my life to him, *Illius operâ vivo.* * He owes much, *In ære alieno eſt.* * He owes more than he is worth, *animam debet.* * I owe God a death, *Debemur morti nos noſtráque.*
Owed } Owing } *debitus.* * He pays the mony owing, *debitas ſolvit pecunias.*
Owelty of ſervices, *Æqualitas ſervitiorum.*
An owing, *debitio, debitum.*
Owen [a man's name] *Audoenus, Ogdoenus.*
An owl, *bubo.*
The Horn-owl, *otis, noctua aurita.*
A Scriech owl, *ſtrix, igis.*
ONES OWN, *proprius, ſuus.* * He let him at liberty with his own hand, *Propriâ manu eum liberavit.* * He converts it to his own uſe, *Pro ſuo utitur.* * I loved him as my own, *Amavi pro meo.* * It is all thine own, *Totum eſt tuum.* * It is in our own choice whether we will give or no, *Demus necne in noſtra poteſtate eſt.* * I am not my own man, *non ſum apud me.* * I loved you as my own brother, *Te in germani fratris dilexi loco* * Being at his own houſe, *Cum eſſet apud ſe.*
One's own Eſtate, *peculium.*
One's own ſelf, *propria perſona.* * You ſhall be here your own ſelf, *Tute ipſe hic aderis.* * It is ſhe her own ſelf, *Ipſa eſt.* * We our own ſelves know him, *Illum ipſi cognovimus.*
Of one's own accord, *ultrò, ſponte.* * He offered himſelf of his own accord, *Se ultrò obtulit.*
Another's own, *alienus.*
To own, *aſſero, vindico.* * They will own their own, *Suos agnoſcent.* * He owns him for his ſon, *Illum prolem fatetur ſuam.*
Owned, *agnitus, vendicatus.*
An owner, *dominus, poſſeſſor.*
As an owner, *tanquam ſibi proprium.*
To be owner of, *poſſideo, potior, teneo.*
Owes, *ulva, limus in littore.*
The owre [beaſt] *urus jubatus.*
An owzel, *merula.*
A brook-owzel, *ortygometra.*
A ſmall owzel, *merula cærulea.*
An ox, *bos, ovis.*
Ox, adj. } Of an ox } *bovinus, bubalus.*
A wild ox, *urus.*
An ox-ball [ſtone] *Tophus Juvenci.*
Ox-bane [herb] *bupbonos.*
Ox-eye [herb] *buphthalmum.*
An ox-eye-creeper [bird] *certhia.*
An ox-fly, *tabanus, aſinus.*
An ox-gang of land, *terræ viginti jugera.*
Ox-heal, *hellebori nigri radix.*
An ox-houſe, *bovile.*
Ox-lips [flower] *primula veris.*
An ox-ſtall, *ſtabulum, bubile.*
Ox-tongue [herb] *bugloſſa.*
Oxen, *boves, oum.*
Oxen that work, *triones.*
Oxenford } Oxford } *Oxenforda, Oxfordia, Oxonia, Oxonium, Belloſitum, Iſidis vadum.*
Oxenford, adj. } Of oxford } *Oxonienſis.*
Oxney [Iſle in *Kent*] *Oxinega.*
An Oxter, *Axilla.*
Oxymel, *Oxymeli, tis.*
Oyer de Record, *Audire archivas, ubi ſc. actor ſive reus à judice ſupplex petit, ut regeſta curiæ inſpiciantur.*
Commiſſion of Oyer and Terminer, *Diploma Regis quo Rex judicium uni vel alteri, una cum Provinciæ Irenarchis facultatem concedit lites & crimina cognoſcendi & dirimendi.*
Oyes! *Audite! Aures arrigite!*
Oyl, *Oleum.* See Oil.
Oyntment, *Unguentum.* See Ointment.
Oyſe [a River in the *Low Countries*] *Æſia, Eſia, Iſara.*
An Oyſter, *Oſtreum.* See Oiſter.
Ozey-ground, *Solum uliginoſum, anchoris infidum.*
An Ozier, *Salix, vimen.*
An Ozier-Eight, } Ozier-ground, } *Salictum, viminetum.*
Ozier, adj, } Of Oziers, } *Salignus, vimineus.*
Ozvieczin [in *Poland*] *Ozviecinum.*

P A.

PAcca [in *Portugal*] *Pax Julia.*
A Pace [going] *Paſſus, gradus, inceſſus.*
A pace in dancing, *inceſſus numeroſus, ſtaticuli.*
An Alderman's pace, } Slow pace, } *Inceſſus junonius.*
The pace of an Horſe, *Inceſſus tolutim carptus.*
A pace of Aſſes, *Caterva aſinorum.*
The great pace [five foot] *Paſſus.*
The leſſer pace [five foot and an half] *Gradus.*
To go with a ſoft pace, *Suſpenſo gradu ire.*
To hold pace with, *Pari paſſu comitari.*
To go a main pace [at Sea] *Pleniſſimis velis navigare.*
To pace as an Horſe, *Tolutim incedere, glomerare greſſus.*
Pacing, *Tolutaris, tolutarius, gradarius.*
A pacing of an Horſe, *Inſtitutio equi ut gradarius evadat.*
Pacifick, *Pacificus.*
A pacification, *Pacificatio.*
To pacifie, *Paco, placo, mulceo, mitigo, lenio, ſedo.* * Pacifie your ſelf, *Iracundiam reprime.* * He will eaſily pacifie his Father to his own mind, *Facillimè patrem in leges conficiet ſuas.*
To pacifie again, *Remulceo.*
Pacified, *Pacatus, propitius.*
Not pacified, *Implacatus.*
Not to be pacified, *Implacabilis.*
A pacifier, *Pacator, placator.*
Pacificatory, } Pacifying, } *Pacificus.*
A pacifying, *Placatio, dilinitio.*
A pack, *Sarcina, onus, faſcis.*
A little pack, *Sarcinula.*
A pack of Wool, *Sagma lanæ.*
TO PACK AWAY, [act.] *Fugo, amoveo.* * Muſt I then be packed out of doors? *Siccine hoc fit, foras ædibus me ejici!*
To pack away [neut.] *Fugio, fugam maturare.* * Pack hence, *Fuge, te hinc amove, aufer.*
A pack of Cards, *Foliorum faſciculus.*
To pack the Cards, *Folia componere, inſtruere chartas.* * You can pack the Cards, *Artem tenes componendi folia.*
To pack a Jury, *Juratos diligere ſibi obnoxios.*
To pack up, *Conſarcino, ſuffarcino, ſarcinam conſtringere.* * Pack up your tools, *Expedite ſarcinulas.* * Pack up what you would have with you, *Compone quæ ſimul tecum ferantur.*
Pack, adj. } Of a pack. } *Sarcinarius.*
A pack [of Rogues] *Caterva, conciliabulum.*
A pack-cloth, } Packing-cloth, } *Levidenſa.*
A Pack-fork, *Ærumna, mulus marianus, uncus bajularius.*
A Pack-horſe, *Equus clitellarius.*
A Pack-needle, *Acus prælonga.*
A Pack-ſaddle, *Clitellæ, ſella doſſuaria.*
To ſaddle with a Pack-ſaddle, *Clitellas imponere.*
Saddled with a Pack-ſaddle, *Clitellis ſtratus.*
A Maker of Pack ſaddles, *Sutor clitellarius.*
A Pack-thread, *Filum teres, reſticula.*
Packed up, *Suffarcinatus.*
A Packer up, *Conſarcinator.*
A Packet, *Faſciculus.*
A packing, *Conſarcinatio, involutio.*

Be

Be packing, Get you packing, *Apage te, faceſſe hinc, aufer te hinc, res tuas tibi habe.* * You may be packing, *I licet.* * When Fortune begins to frown, Friends will be packing, *Ubi ſemel res inclinata eſt, amici de medio.*
To ſend packing, To ſet packing, *Amoveo, propello, exigo.*
Sent packing, *Exactus.*
A pact [agreement] *Pactum.*
A paction, *Pactio.*
A pad, *Ephippium breve.*
A pad of ſtraw, *Culcita ſtramentitia.*
A pad-way, *Callis ſemita, via trita.*
To pad, *Terram calcando coæquare.*
To pad [rob on the way] *Prædor, latrocinor.*
A paddle [ſtaff] *Scaphium.*
To paddle, *Frequenter lavare, aquam agitare.*
Paddled, *Frequenter lavatus.*
A Paddler, *Frequens lavator.*
A Paddling, *Frequens lavatio.*
A Paddock, *Rana pagana.*
A Paddock-ſtool, *Fungus.*
A Paddock in a Park, *Septum in quo, cervo emiſſo, certant canes de curſu; circus venatorius.*
Paddow-pipe [herb] *Polygonon.*
Padelyon [herb] *Alchimilla, pes leoninus.*
Padeborn, Paderborn, [in *Weſtphalia*] *Paderbona, Teuderium.*
Padlion [herb] *Helleboraſtum.*
A pad-lock, *Sera penſilis.*
A Pad-nag, *Equus itineri aptus.*
Padoua [in *Italy*] *Patavium.*
Padſtow [in *Cornwal*] *Paſtovia.*
Padron [in *Galicia*] *Tria Flava.*
Padventage, *Jus compaſcendi in agro compaſcuo unius aut plurium pagorum.*
A Pagan, *Paganus, ethnicus.*
Paganiſm, *Superſtitio ethnica.*
A Page, *Aſſecla, pediſſequus.*
A Soldier's Page, *Calo, caculа, lixa.*
A Page of Honour, *Aſſecla prætextatus.*
A Page of a Book, *Pagina.* * About the bottom of the page, *Quaſi in extrema pagina.*
A Pageant, *Ferculum.*
A Pagod, *Statua Dei Indici.*
I paid [of pay] *Solvi.* * I have paid all my debts, *Omnes creditores abſolvi.* * He paid his ſhot, *Symbolam dedit.* * He paid for his folly, *Dedit pœnas vecordiæ.*
Paid, *Solutus, numeratus.*
A Paigle [herb] *Paralyſis.*
A pail, *Situla, urceus.*
A pail for milk, *Mulctra.*
A ſhallow pail, *Modiolus.*
Pain, *Dolor, pœna, moleſtia.* * Upon pain of death, *Sub pœna mortis.*
To be in pain, *Doleo.* * She is in pain, *è dolore laborat.*
To pain, Put to pain, *Cruciare, pœnâ afficere.*
Pained, *Cruciatus, mulctatus.*
Painful, *Ærumnoſus, moleſtus.*
Painfully, *Moleſtè.*
PAINS [labour] *Induſtria.* * This is all I get of them for my pains, *Hoc fructûs pro labore ab illis fero.* * You may do it without any great pains, *Id nullo negotio facere potes.* * They are moved with leſs pains, *Minore conatu moventur.* * It requires great pains to do it, *Multi ſudoris eſt.* * No pains, no profit, *Qui arat olivetum rogat fructum, qui ſtercorat exorat, qui cædit cogit.*
To be at pains and charges, *Laborem & ſumptum impendere.*
To take pains, *Laboro.* * He took as much pains as any of you, *Æquè ut unuſquiſque veſtrûm laboravit.*
To take pains to no purpoſe, *Operam ludere, fruſtra conſumere.* * You take much pains to little purpoſe, *Operam & oleum perdis.*
A pains-taker, *Laborator.*
With great pains, *Ægrè & difficulter.*
Painful, *Laborioſus.*
Painfully, *Laborioſè.*
Painfulneſs, *Difficultas.*
A Painim, *Paganus, ethnicus.*
To paint, *Pingo, depingo.*
To paint again, *Repingo.*
To paint the face, *Purpuriſſo, fuco, depictito.*
To paint with Vermilion, *Miniare.*
Women's paint, *Pigmentum, fucus.*
Painted, *Pictus, depictus, fucatus.*
A Painter, *Pictor.*
A painting, *Pictio, depictio.*
The Art of painting, *Diagraphice.*
A pair (couple) *Par, aris.*
A pair of Bellows, *Follis.*
A pair of Cards, *Foliorum faſciculus.*
To pair, *Comparo.*
Paired, *Comparatus.*
A pairing, *Comparatio.*
Paiſage, *Pictura topographica, topographia ludicra pictura.*
A Palace, *Palatium, regia.*
Of a Palace, *Palatinus.*
Palace [at *Greenwich*] *Placentia.*
A Paladine, *Comes palatii.*
Palamos [in *Catalonia*] *Palamus.*
Palapuntz, *Potus Indicus (ex aqua vitæ & roſacea, citreis & ſacchare confectus.*
A Palaquin, *Sella Indica portatilis.*
A Palaſin [Court-Lady] *Miniſtra palatina.*
The Palate, *Palatum, cœlum.*
Palatable, *Gratus, ſuavis.*
A Comte Palatine, *Comes Palatinus.*
A Palatinate, County-Palatine, *Palatinatus.*
The Palatinate of *Bavaria*, *Palatinatus ſuperior.*
The Palatinate of the *Rhine*, *Palatinatus Rheni.*
Palazzuolo [in *Sicily*] *Herbeſſus.*
A pale, *Palus, ſudes.*
A Park-pale, *Roborarius.*
A Pale [in Heraldry] *Duæ lineæ per ſcutum gentilitium ad cathetum ductæ.*
To pale, *Sudibus obſepire.*
Paled, *Sudibus circumſeptus.*
A pale-fence, *Septum ex ſudibus.*
Pale of colour, *Pallidus, luridus, buxeus.*
Somewhat pale, *Pallidior, ſubpallidus.*
To grow pale, To look pale, *Palleſco.*
Grown pale, *Pallidus.*
A growing pale, Looking pale, *Impalleſcentia.*
Palely, *Pallidè.*
Paleneſs, *Pallor.*
Palenza [in *Reyno de Leon*] *Palentia.*
Palermo [in *Sicily, &c.*] *Panormus.*
Paleſtine [part of *Aſia*] *Paleſtina.*
Paleſtrina [in *Italy*] *Præneſte.*
A Palfrey, *Caballus.*
Palid, *Mucidus.*
To be palid, *Muceo.*
A Paling-man, *Mercator jure negotians, artem negotiatoriam ſecurè factitans.*
A Palinody [Recantation] *Palinodia.*
A Paliſſade, *Septum non ita firmum ex ſudibus (ambulacro ornandi ergo appoſitum.)*
A Paliſado, *Sepes ex palis vallum ſeptum.*
To defend with Paliſadoes, *Sudibus munire.*
A pall, *Palla.*
To pall, *Vapeſco.*
Pall-maille, *Pila clavaris.*
A pallat, *Grabatum, culcitra.*
A pallat [uſed by Painters] *Pugillaris abaculus pictorius, pollicaris aſſula pictoria.*
Palliardiſe, *Scortatio, impudicitia.*
To palliate, *Colorem inducere.*
Palliative, *Specioſus.*
Palliative cure, *Suppuratum cicatrice obductum.*
Pallour [fiſh] *Paloris.*
The palm of the hand, *Palma, vola.*
To ſtroke with the palm of the hand, *Demulceo.*
Palms [of Willow-buds] *Panicula, panus.*
A Palm-tree, *Palma.*
Dwarf-palm, *Palma humilis.*
Palm-fruit, *Dactylus.*
Palm-Sunday, *Oſchophoria, orum; ramalia, dies palmarum.*
Palma [a ſtrong Fort in *Friuli*] *Palma.*
Palma Chriſti, Palmatory [herb] *Cataputia major, granum regium.*
A Palmer, *Ferula.*
A Palmer [ſtranger] *Peregrinus, (Religionis ergò)*
A Palmer-worm, *Eruca, centipeda, bruchus.*
A Palmeſter, *Chiromantes.*
Palmeſtry, *Chiromantia.*
Palpable, *Manifeſtus, palpabilis.*
Palpably, *Manifeſtò, liquidò.*
Palpitation, *Palpitatio.*
The Palſey, *Paralyſis, apoplexia.*
Sick of the Palſey, *Paralyticus, clinicus.*
The Dead Palſey, *Syderatio, nervorum reſolutio.*
A Palſgrave, *Comes Palatinus.*
A palt, *Ictus.*
To palt, *Impeto.*
To palter, *Haſito, tergiverſor, reſtito.*
A Palterer, *Tergiverſator, puſillanimus, ſordidus.*
Paltry, *Vilis, ſordidus, treſſis.*
A paltry Quean, *Scortum triobolare.*
Pamiers [in *Aquitain*] *Pamiæ, Apamia, Epannum.*
Pampelune [in *Navarre*] *Pompelopolis, Pompelo.*
To pamper, *Sagino, indulgeo.*
To pamper for ſale, *Manganizo.*
To pamper ones ſelf, *Cuticulam curare.*
Pampered, *Molliter habitus.*
A pamphlet, *Libellus.*
A Pamphleteer, *Libellio.*
A pan, *Patina, diſcus.*
A little pan, *Patella.*
A Chafing-diſh-pan, *Ignitabulum.*
The pan of a Cloſe-ſtool, *Laſanum.*
The Brain-pan, *Calva, cranium.*

A great braſs Pan, *Ahenum.*
A fire-pan of a Gun, *Sclopetæ conceptaculum.*
A frying-pan, *Sartago.*
A dripping-pan, *Deguttorium.*
The knee-pan, *patella.*
A warming-pan, *thalpolectrum.*
A Panado, *Pulticula.*
A Pancake, *Laganum.*
The Panch, *Alvus, abdomen, pantices.*
Pandects (books of the Civil-Law) *Pandectæ.*
A pander, *Leno, onis.*
To play the Pander, *Lenocinor.*
A playing the Pander, *Lenocinium.*
Pandiculation, *pandiculatio.*
A Pandure, *pandura.*
A pane } *Quadra.*
Pannel }
A pane of Cloath, *panniculus.*
A pane of Glaſs, *quadra vitrea.*
A pane of Wainſcot, *quadra lignea.*
A pane of a Wall, *parietis pagina, plaga.*
A Panegyrick, *Panegyrica.*
A Panegyriſt, *Panegyriſta.*
A Panel, *Schedula virorum juratorum nomina continens.*
A Pang, *dolor.*
The pangs of Death, *Angores mortis.*
Panick fear, *timor panicus.*
Panick (the grain) *panicum.*
Petty panick, *phalaris.*
Wild panick, *panicum ſylveſtre.*
Panick graſs, *Gramen paniceum.*
Panguts, *Ventricoſus.*
A Pannade, *Equi generoſi laſcivìens & concitatior greſſus, equi curſus & ſaltus in orbem.*
Pannage (the maſt) *Arborum ſylveſtrium fructus & glandes.*
Pannage (the Liberty) *Privilegium quod cliens habet ſua animalia iſtiuſmodi fructibus in domini ſylvis paſcendi.*
Pannage (the Fee paid for it) *Tributum quod pro illo privilegio domino penditur.*
A Pannel (of a Horſe) *Dorſuale, ſella doſſuaria.*
The Pannel (of a Hawk) *Accipitris anus.*
A Pannel of Wainſcot, *Quadra lignea operis contabulati area.*
A Pannel (Names of the Jury) *Catalogus Juratorum.*
A Pannier, *Ciſta.*
A little Pannier, *Ciſtula.*
A Pannier of Oſiers, *Calathus.*
A Pannier with handles, *Corbis anſatus.*
A Panſie, *Viola tricolor.*
Pant River [in *Eſſex*] *Penta.*
To pant *Palpito, mico.*
To pant for fear, *Trepido.*
A Pantagrueliſt, *Potator ſtrenuus, quovis Batavo bibacior.*
Pantch, *Storea ex funibus, quibus vela muniunt ne atterantur.*
The Pantreſs in Hawks, *Dyſpnoea.*
A Panther, *Pardus, panthera.*
Of a Panther, } *Pantherinus.*
Like a Panther, }
To cry like a Panther, *Cacurio.*
A panting, *Palpitatio.*
A Pantler, *Promus, Panis condus.*
A Pantofle, *Crepida, ſolea.*
To ſtand on his Pantofles, *Tumeo, turgeo, altius ſe efferre.*
A Pantry, *Cella penuaria panis.*

A Pantrer, *Artocopus.*
Pap, *Pappa, bua, puls infantaria.*
A pap [dug] *Uber, mamma.*
A little Pap, *Mammilla.*
Of the Paps, *Mammillaris.*
Paplike, *Mammatus, formâ mammillari.*
Having great Paps, *Mammoſus.*
Pap-Caſtle [in *Cumberland*] *Apiacum, Epiacum.*
Papa [in *Hungary*] *Papa.*
The Papacy, *Papatus.*
Papal, *Pontificius.*
Papenheim [in *Germany*] *Papenhamum.*
Paper, *Papyrus, charta.*
Paper-royal, *Charta regia.*
Cap-paper } *Charta emporetica.*
Brown-paper }
Waſt-paper, *Schediaſma, ſegeſtria.*
Blotting-paper, *Charta bibula.*
Fine paper, *Charta auguſta.*
White paper, *Charta obraſa.*
A ſheet of paper, *Scheda.*
A Ream of paper, *Scapus.*
Paper, adj. } *Chartaceus, Chartarius.*
Of Paper, }
A Paper-book, *Charta pura liber.*
A Paper-maker, *Chartæ parator.*
A Paper-mill, *Molitrina chartaria.*
A Paper-ſeller, *Papyropola, chartopola.*
A Papileonaceous fly, *Muſca Papilionacea.*
Papinowgorod [in *Muſcovy*] *Papinograda.*
A Papiſt, *Papiſta, Papicola.*
Papiſtry, *Papiſmus.*
A Parable, *Parabola.*
A Paraclete [comfortor] *Paracletus.*
A Parade, *Pompa, copiarum luſtratio.*
Paradiſe, *Paradiſus.*
The Bird of Paradiſe, *Avis paradiſi.*
To bring one into a Fool's Paradiſe, *Spe falſa aliquem producere.*
Paradiſo [a River in *Sicily*] *Fons Dianæ.*
A Paradox, *Paradoxon, i.*
Paradoxical, *Præter opinatum evidens.*
A Paragon, *Compar.*
Without Paragon, *Incomparabilis.*
A Paragraph, *Paragraphus.*
The Parallax, *Parallaxis.*
Parallel, *Parallelus.*
To Parallel, *Inter ſe componere.*
A Parallelogram, *Paralalogramma.*
A Paralogiſm, *Paralogiſmus.*
Paralytick, *Paralyticus.*
Parament } *Cervi rubra caro internus.*
Parement }
Paramount, *Supremus.*
A Paramour, *Amaſius, m. amaſia, f.*
A little Paramour, *Amicula.*
Of a Paramour, *Amatorius.*
A Parapet, *Lorica, peribolus, propugnaculi lorica terrea.*
A Paraphraſe, *Paraphraſis.*
To Paraphraſe upon, *Paraphraſi illuſtrare.*
A Paraphraſt, *Paraphraſta, Paraphraſtes.*
Paraphraſtical, *Paraphraſticus,*
A Parraqueto, *Pſittacus minor.*
A Paraſite, *Paraſitus.*
To play the Paraſite, *Paraſitor.*
A Parathesis, *Parathesis.*
Paravaile, *Beneficiariorum infimus.*
To Parboil, *Leviter coquere, minus aquo coctillare.*
Parboil'd, *Semicoctus, ſubcrudus.*

To Parbreak, *Vomo.*
A Parbunkle [on Ship-board] *funis duplicatus quo dolia attolluntur.*
A Parcel, *particula, parvus mercium numerus.*
To parcel out, *particulatim diſtrahere.*
By parcels, *particulatim, minutatim.*
Parcel-makers, *Duo officiales in ſcaccario qui faſciculos rationum Eſcaetoriæ conficiunt.*
Parcelled out, } *Particulatim diſtractus, minutatim diſſectus.*
Made into }
Parcels, }
A Parcener [partner] *Particeps.*
To parch, *Arefacio, torreo, aduro, uſtulo.*
To parch peaſe, *Cicer frigere.*
Parched, *Arefactus, toſtus, aduſtus.*
Parched Beans, *Fabæ frictæ* or *frixæ.*
Parching, *Torridus.*
A parching, *Arefactio, ambuſtio.*
A Parchment, *Membrana, pergamena.*
A piece of Parchment, *Membranula.*
Virgin Parchment, *Membrana virgo.*
Parchment, adj. } *Membranaceus.*
Of Parchment, }
A Parchment-maker, *Membranarius.*
Parchment-making, *Membranaria.*
Parcimony, *Parſimonia.*
Parcinery, *Hæreditas, partiaria.*
Parcity, *parcitas, frugalitas.*
A Pard, *pardus.*
Pardie } *Verè.*
Pardeux }
Pardon, *Venia.* * The greateſt bait to offend is the hope of Pardon, *Maxima peccandi illecebra impunitatis ſpes.*
An abſolute Pardon, *Abſolutio.*
A general Pardon, *Amneſtia.*
A Pardon of Grace, *Remiſſio gratuita.*
A Pardon of courſe, *Remiſſio jure debita.*
The Popes Pardon, *Indulgentia.*
Letters of Pardon, *Literæ dimiſſoriæ, tabulæ condonati criminis, diploma noxæ remiſſæ.*
To Pardon, *Ignoſco, condono.*
To Pardon wholly, *Abſolvo.*
To ask Pardon, *Veniam obſecrare.*
Bulls of Pardon, *Bullæ.*
Pardonable, *Remiſſibilis, Venialis.*
Pardoned, *Condonatus, remiſſus.*
A Pardoner, *Condonator.*
A Pardon-buyer, *Indulgentarius emptor.*
A Pardon-monger, *Indulgentarius inſtitor.*
A Pardoning, *Condonatio, ignoſcentia, indulgentia.*
To Pare, *præcido, præſeco.*
To pare about, *Amputo.*
To pare away, *Abrado.*
To pare the nails, *Ungues reſecare.*
To pare off, *Diſtringo.*
Pared, *præſectus, præciſus.*
A Parent, *Parens.*
Lack of Parents, *Orbitas.*
Parents Love, *Philoſtorgia.*
Parentage, *parentela, genus, ſtirps.*
A Letter Pareil among Printers, *Typus parilis.*
A Parentheſis, *parentheſis.*
Parenzo [in *Hiſtria*] *Parentium.*
Parget, *Cementum, tectorium, opus albarium.*

To Parget, Dealbo, incruſto.
To new Patget a Wall, Tectorium parieti inducere.
Pargetted, Incruſtatus.
A Pargetter, Cæmentarius, tector.
A Pargetter's beater, Rutrum.
A Pargette-work, Tectorium.
A Pargetting, Deablatio, incruſtatio.
Parietary [herb] Helxine, perdicium, vitrearia.
A paring, præſegmen, putamen.
A paring off, Reſectio, præciſio.
A paring-ſhovel, pala, valgium.
A Farrier's Paring-knife, Inciſor.
Parings, Purgamenta.
The parings of the Nails, Unguium præſegmina.
Paris [herb] Aconitum ſalutiferum.
Paris [a Man's Name] Paris.
Paris [in France] Pariſii, Lutetia.
Paris, adj. } Pariſienſis.
Of Paris, }
Plaſter of Paris, Opus ſigninum.
A Pariſh, Parochia, paræcia.
A Pariſh-prieſt, Parochus.
Pariſh, adj. } Parochialis.
Of a pariſh, }
A Paritour, Apparitor.
Parity, Paritas.
A Park, Vivarium.
A little park, Vivariolum.
Park-bole, Immunitas à circumvallando roborarium.
Park-leaves [herb] Androſæmum vulgare.
Parked, Circumſeptus, obſeptus.
A parker, Xylophylax.
A parley, Legatio.
To parley, Conditiones proponere, colloqui.
A Parlement } Concilium, curia, ſenatus.
A Parliament }
To call a Parlement, } Generale concilium inducere.
Summon a Parlement, }
To hold a Parlement, } Comitia celebrare.
To keep a Parlement, }
To adjourn a Parlement, } Comitia deferre.
Prorogue a Parlement, }
The Speaker of Parlement, Demiurgus, prolocutor.
The Parliament-houſe, Comitium.
A Parlour, Cœnatio, cœnaculum, triclinium.
Of a parlour, Triclinians.
Parma [a River in Lumbardy] Parma.
Parma-citty, Sperma ceti [in Balænæ capite repertum] maris flos, ambar ſubalbidum.
Poor man's Parma-citty [herb] Burſa paſtoris.
Parma [in Italy] Parma.
Parmaſan Cheeſe, Caſeus parmenſis.
Parnel [a Woman's Name] Petronella.
A Parnel, Amatorcula, puella impudica.
Pratling parnel [herb] Sanicula maculoſa.
Parochial, Parochialis.
Parole, Verbum, fides.
A Will parole, Teſtamentum nuncupativum.
Releaſed upon parole, Dimiſſus fide datâ ſe rediturum.
A Paroxyſm, Paroxyſmus.
Parpiana [in Languedoc] Papirianum, Ruſcina nova.
A Parrat, Pſittacus.
Parrels, Pila circa malum.
Parrets bill [a Surgeons pincers] Forceps uncinatus.

A Parricide, Parricida.
To play the parricide, Se parricidio inquinare.
To parſe, Particulatim conſtruere, examinare.
Pariſimony, Parſimonia.
Parſity, Parcitas.
To parſle a Ship, Suturis navium ſegmentum cannabis obducere & deinde oppicare.
Parſly, Apium.
Baſtard parſley, Caucalis.
Baſtard ſtone parſly, Siſon.
Hill parſly, Oreoſelinum.
Milky parſly, Thyſelinum.
Rock parſly, Petroſelinum.
Wild parſly, Apium paluſtre.
A Parſly-bed, Apiatum.
A Parſnip, Paſtinaca.
Cow-parſnip, Sphondylium.
Water-parſnip, Sium.
Wild-parſnip, Paſtinaca ſylveſtris.
Yellow-parſnip, Siſer.
A Parſon, Eccleſiæ paſtor, eccleſiaſtes.
A Parſonage, Beneficium eccleſiaſticum.
A PART, pars, portio. * He drew a great part of Greece to take his part, Magnam partem Græciæ in ſocietatem perduxit. * In the former part of his life, In ſuperiori vita. * In the fore-part of the Play, In prima fabula. * One cannot tell toward which part it will go, Non intelligitur utrò ierit.
A PART [duty] munus, officium. * This is a fatherly part, hoc patrium eſt. * It is the part of a wiſe man, Sapientis eſt. * Thou haſt play'd thy part finely, Lautè munus adminiſtraſti tuum. * He can play any part, Omnium ſcenarum homo. * For my part, Quod ad me attinet. * I thought it my part, mihi videbatur. * It was a ſimple part, Ineptè factum eſt.
A little part, particula, portiuncula.
In part, Ex parte.
On the other part, In adverſum.
For the moſt part, plerumque, plurimùm, ut plurimum, ferè.
To part, Divido, ſeparo, partior. * Nothing but death ſhall part her from me, Hanc niſi mors mihi adimet nemo. * They would fain have parted us, Inter nos diſſidium volunt.
To part a fray, Litem componere, dirimere. * The Night parted the fray, Prælium diremit nox interventu ſuo.
To part in the midſt, Biſeco, medium ſecare.
To part aſunder of it ſelf, diſſilio.
To part [depart] digredior, diſcedo. * If ſo be that thou and I part, Si erit abs te ut diſtrahar. * They parted even hands, Æquo prælio diſceſſum eſt.
To part [diſtribute] Communico, diſtribuo.
To part with, Dimitto, cedo. * I will part with my Life firſt, Animam relinquam potiùs. * I will part with ſomething of my right, De jure meo concedam paululum.
To take part, Participo, communico.
To take ones part, à parte alicujus ſtare. * He would hardly take his part elſe, Ni hæc ita eſſent, cum illo haud ſtaret.
To take in good part, Æqui bonique facere, conſulere.

In parts, Dividuus.
In two parts, Bipartitò.
In four parts, Quadripartitò.
On all parts, Circumquaque, undique.
On both parts, Utrinque.
On what part ſoever, Quaquà.
A Partage, Partitio.
To Partake, Participo.
A Partaker, Particeps, ſocius. * As though I had been partaker of your labour and danger, Velut ipſe in parte laboris & periculi fuiſſem.
Partaking, Socius.
Parted, Diviſus, diſſectus.
Parted in two, Bipartitus.
Which may be parted, Dividuus.
Partenay [in Poictou] Parthenanum.
A Partener, Socius.
Partenerſhip, Societas.
A Parter, Partitor.
A parter of difference, Arbiter.
A Parterre, Hortus floreus; ad ſpeciem plantarum pulvinorumque elegantiam deſcriptus hortus.
Parthon [in Pomerania] Aliſus.
Parthia [part of Aſia] Parthia.
Parthian, Parthicus.
The Parthians, Parthi.
Partial, Iniquus.
Partiality, Studium partium.
To partialize it, Favore tranſverſum agi.
Partially, Iniquè.
Partible, Sectilis.
To participate, participo.
Participant, Participans.
A Participle, Participium.
Participial } Participialis.
Of a Participle }
Participially } Participialiter.
Like a Participle }
A Particle, particula.
Particular, particularis.
Particularity, Particularitas.
To Particularize, Speciatim dicere.
Particularly, Particulariter.
A Party, Pars, ſecta.
Partie-coloured, Diſcolor.
A parting of, Diviſio, partitio.
A parting from, Digreſſus, diſceſſus.
A parting in the middle, Biſectio.
A Partiſan, Particeps.
A Partiſan [Commanders Leading-ſtaff] Vitis.
A Partition, Diſſepimentum.
A Partition-wall, Paries intergerinus.
A Partizan, Framea.
A little Partizan, Sariſſa.
A Partlet, Strophium, ſudarium, amictorium.
Partly, Partim, quadantenus.
A Partner, Conſors.
The Partners in a Ship, Stamina ad calcem mali.
A Partridge, perdix, icis.
A young Partridge, Perdicula.
To jouk as a Partridge, Cacabo.
The jouk of a Partridge, Cacabatus.
A Covy of Partridges, Perdicum agmen.
A Parvis, Propylæum, porticus templi, Pronaon.
paſchal [a Man's Name] Paſchalis.
The Paſchal Lamb, Agnus paſchalis.
A mad Paſh, Cerebroſus, fœnum habens in cornu, vacerra.
To Paſh, Impingo, elido, contero.
Paſhed, Impactus, eliſus.
The Paſque flower, Pulſatilla.

A paſquil, Progtamma diffamatorium.
A paſſade, Stips mendico tranſeunti data.
Paſſaw [in Bavaria] Patavia.
Paſſ-velour, Amarantus.
TO PASS, Tranſeo.
To paſſe away, Labor, effluo.
To paſs away ones right, De jure ſuo cedere.
To paſſe back, Redeo.
To paſſe before, Prælabor.
To paſs beyond, Tranſeo.
To paſſe bounds, Excedo, tranſgredior.
To paſſe by, Prætereo, prætermitto.
To paſſe between, Intercedo.
TO PASSE [care] Moror. *I paſs not for it, Quid mea? *I paſs not for his help, Ejus operam nihil moror. *He paſſes not for himſelf, De ſeſe nihil laborat. *He paſſes not at all for it, Suſque deque habet.
TO PASSE [eſcape] Evado. *No day paſſes him, Nunquam unum intermittit diem.
TO PASSE [excel] Antecello, anteeo, ſupero. *It paſſes my skill, Davus ſum non Oedipus.
To paſſe forth, Prodeo.
To paſſe ones hand, Subſcribo.
To paſſe on, Progredior, Proficiſcor.
To paſſe over, Tranſeo.
To paſſe over [let paſſe] Prætermitto, Omitto.
To paſſe over without mention, Silentio præterire.
To paſſe over [conveigh] Transfreto, Trajicio, Tranſporto, Tranſmitto.
To paſſe from place to place, Migro, Commigro.
To paſſe ſentence, Judico, Jus dicere, Sententiam ferre.
TO PASSE [ſpend] Ago, Dego. *He has paſſed his time in pleaſure, Vitam ſuam ſemper in otio egit. *They paſſed the night in talk, Noctem ſermone trahebant. *We paſſed the reſt of the night without fear, Sine metu reliquam exegimus noctem.
To paſſe through, Permeo, Tranſeo.
To paſſe ones word, Fidem dare. *I paſſe you my word, Tibi meam aſtringo fidem.
A paſſe [ſtate] Status. *The matter was at that paſſe, Res eò recidit. *Things will not always be at one paſſe, Omnium rerum viciſſitudo.
To bring to paſſe, Efficio, Effectum dare, *I ſhall the eaſier bring my purpoſe to paſſe, Conficiam faciliùs quod volo. *The matter is brought to that paſſe, Adeo res redit.
To come to paſſe, Evenio.*It came to paſſe as I wiſhed, Evenit ex ſententia.
To let paſſe, Superſedeo, Prætermitto.
Well to paſſe, Sanus, bene ſe habens.
A paſſe [thruſt] Petitio, Impetus.
To make a paſſe at, Peto, Impeto.
A paſſe, } Diploma ſalvi conductûs
Paſs-port, } miſſio, Commeatus.
To grant a paſſe, Publicam fidem interponere.
Paſſable, Pervius.
Not paſſable, Impervius.

Paſſable [indifferent] Tolerabilis, Mediocris.
A paſſage, Tranſitus, Trajectus. *He was drowned in his paſſage over Albula, in Albulæ trajectu ſubmerſus eſt.
To cut off a paſſage, Alicui commeatum intercludere.
A paſſage of a Book, Sententia, Locus, Loci. *He uſed to take out whole paſſages, Totas periochas perſequi ſolet.
A paſſage [thing done] Actum, geſtum.
A paſſage unto, Acceſſus, Aditus.
A paſſage-boat, Navis vectoria.
Paſſage-mony, Naulum.
The paſſage of the breath, Spiramentum.
The paſſage of the throat, Larynx.
Paſſaw [in Bavaria] Patavia.
Paſſed, Præteritus, Anteactus, Exactus, Peractus, Tranſactus. *Before ten days were paſſed, Dies nondum decem intercesſerant cùm.
Paſſed over, Trajectus.
Paſſed out, Egreſſus.
I paſſed, Præterii. *He has paſſed his account, Rationem retulit.*He paſſed away by bargain, Pactione tranſmiſit. *Many words paſſed between us, Multa verba ultro citroque habita ſunt.
A paſſenger [by land] Viator.
A paſſenger [by boat] Vector.
A paſſenger-falcon, Falco peregrinus.
Paſſibility, Paſſibilitas.
Paſſing, Tranſiens. *Many words paſſing on both ſides, Multis verbis ultro citroque habitis.
Paſſing away, Tranſitorius.
Paſſing the bounds, Exudans, Limites tranſgrediens.
Paſſing lightly over, Perfunctorius.
A paſſing, progreſſio. *There is no paſſing thorow it, Non eſt pervium.
A paſſing beyond, prætervectio, prætergreſſio.
A paſſing over, Tranſitus, trajectus.
A paſſing from place to place, Migratio.
Paſſing [excellent] præſtans. *Maids of paſſing beauty, Formâ præſtante puellæ.
Paſſing [very] Valde, Vehementer. *A paſſing fair face, Vultus adeo venuſtus ut nihil ſuprà.
Paſſing valiant, præſtrenuus.
Paſſing well, perbene, per quam bene.
Paſſingly, Excellenter.
A paſſing-bell, mortinola.
Paſſion, Paſſio, perturbatio.
A little paſſion, Paſſiuncula.
Paſſion-flower, Clematis trifolia.
Paſſion week, Sabbatum magnum.
Paſſionate, Iracundus, perturbatus.
To grow paſſionate, Iracundiæ ſeſe addicere.
Paſſionately, Iracundè.
Paſſive, Paſſivus.
Paſſively, Paſſivè.
The paſſeover, Paſcha.
PAST, Tranſactus, præteritus. *Two years paſt, Duo anni elapſi ſunt. *The cold being paſt, Exacto frigore. *It is paſt hope, Conclamatum eſt. *The danger is paſt, Omnis res eſt jam in vado. *It is paſt help, Actum eſt, ilicet. *A wound paſt cure, immedicabile vulnus. *When we were paſt the ſtreights, Poſteaquam anguſtias tranſivimus. *He is paſt a Child, Exceſſit ex ephebis, nuces reliquit. *You are paſt marrying, Præteriit tua ad ducendum ætas. *She is ſo Old that ſhe is paſt Child-bearing, Parere jamdiu hæc per annos non poteſt. *All is paſt and done, Facta & tranſacta omnia.
In times paſt, Olim, Quondam.
Paſt-board, Charta denſior, charta aglutinalis pluribus compacta foliis.
Paſte [dough] meſſa.
Paſt-meat, piſtum.
To raiſe paſte, } Farinam
Make paſte-meats. } depſere.
The making of paſte-meats, Farinæ ſubactio.
Paſte [ſticking] Gluten.
To paſte, Triticeo ſucco agglutinare.
Paſted, Succo triticeo conglutinatus.
Paſtel, Tinctura Glaſti.
A paſteler, } Piſtor
A paſterer, } cruſtularius.
Paſtery, Opus piſtorium.
A paſtery, piſtrina, placentaria.
The paſtern of a horſe, Suffrago, Talus.
A paſtie, Artocrea.
Paſtime, Ludus, Oblectamentum, Facetiæ.
To give one paſtime, Oblecto.
To take his paſtime, Recreare ſe.
In paſtime, In joco, per jocum.
For paſtime, Animi causâ, Voluptatis causâ.
A paſtor, Paſtor, Miniſter.
Paſtoral, Paſtoralis.
A paſtoral, Carmen bucolicum.
Paſtoral charge, } Cura
Paſtoral office, } paſtoralis.
Paſturable, Paſcuus.
Paſturage, Pabulatio, paſtus.
A paſture, paſcuum.
Paſture, adj. } paſcuus.
For paſture, }
Paſture-ground, Ager paſcuus.
A common paſture, Ager compaſcuus.
To paſture, paſco.
To paſture together, Compeſco.
Paſtured, paſtus.
A paſturing, pabulatio, pabulum.
Pat, Appoſitus, Idoneus, Accommodus.
A pat, Ictus levior.
A patache, Navicula indica.
A patacoon, Scutum, coronatus.
Patch [a dog] Stiche.
Patch, pannus, aſſumentum.
A black patch, Aluta, ſplenium.
To patch, } pannum
Set a patch, } aſſuere,
Patched, panneſus.
Old patched ſhooes, } Scruta.
Old patched garments }
Patched on the face, ſpleniatus.
A patcher, Interpolator, polio, ſcrutarius, Veteramentarius.
A patching, Interpolatio.
THE PATE, Caput. *I'll break your pate, Diminuam tibi caput. *I ſhall pull down miſchief on my pate, Mala ultro attraham & accerſam. *How came that cratchet into your pate? Qui iſthuc in mentem tibi venit?
Patent, patens.
A patent, Inſtrumentum, Diploma.
The King's letters patents, Diploma regium.
A patentee, Regio donatus diplomate.
Paternal, Paternus, patrius.
Paternally, Affectu patrio.

Paternity,

Paternity, *paternitas.*
Paterno [in *Sicily*] *Paternum, Hybla major.*
The Pater-noſter, *Oratio dominica.*
Path [in *Hungary*] *Baſiona.*
A Path, *callis, ſemita, trames, iter.*
A Path begun, *Iter recenti limite ſignatum.*
A beaten Path, *via trita.*
Pathetick } Pathetical } *Patheticus, arduus, affectuum plenus.*
Pathetically, *pathetice, vehementer.*
A Pathologiſt, *De morbis & eorum ſymptomatibus tractator.*
Patible, *paſſioni obnoxius.*
Patibulary, *patibularis, de patibulo.*
Patience, *patientia, tolerantia.*
To hear with Patience, *Cum bona venia audire.*
To be out of Patience, *Indignor.*
Patience [herb] *Hippolapatum.*
Patience [a Womans name] *Patientia.*
Patient, *mitis, moderatus, lenis, fortis, placidus.*
Patiently, *patienter, fortiter, leniter, moderatè, placidè.*
To ſuffer patiently, *æquo animo ferre.*
The Patin of a Chalice, *Calici operculum, Patina.*
Patiſe, *Color ſubrufus.*
A Patriarch, *Patricha.*
Patriarchical, *Patriarchalis.*
A Patriarchy } Patriarchſhip } *Patriarchatus.*
Patrick [a Mans name] *Patricius.*
A Patrimony, *Patrimonium.*
Of a Patrimony, *Patrimonialis.*
St. Peter's Patrimony [part of *Italy*] *Patrimonium S. Petri.*
Patrington [in *Yorkſhire*] *Patronium.*
Patriot, *Patriæ columen civis boni publici ſtudioſus.*
Patron, *Patronus.*
Patronage, *Patronatus, Patrocinium.*
Patronal } Of a Patron } *Patronalis.*
To Patronize, *Patrocinor, tueor, defendo.*
Patronimick } Patronimical } *Patronymicus.*
To Patt, *Percutio.*
To patt ſoftly, *Levi ictu demulcere.*
A Wooden Patten, *Sculponea, Buxea.*
A Patten-maker, *Calopiſex.*
TO PATTER, [beat thick] *Liquorem pultare quoad in oleum cogatur.* * They come pattering down as faſt as hail, *Tam crebri ad terram accidunt quàm pyra.*
A Pattern, *Exemplar, præſcriptum.*
The firſt Pattern, *Archetypus, idea archetypa.*
To make by Pattern, *Adumbro.*
Patti [in *Sicily*] *Pactæ.*
A Pattin, *Calo, Calopodium.*
Pau [in *Aquitane*] *Palum, Epaunum.*
Paucity, *paucitas.*
To Pave, *Sterno, Conſterno, Pavimento.*
Paved, *ſtratus, conſtratus.*
Not Paved, *immunitus.*
A Paved mouth, *Os calidi patientiſſimum.*
A Pavement, *Pavimentum.*
A Pavement of Brick, *Pavimentum lateritium.*
A Pavement of Free-ſtone, *Lithoſtratum.*
A Pavement beater, *Erro.*
A Paver, *Pavitor.*
A Paveſade (ſhelter for the rowers) *laterum navigii ſepta, clauſtra.*
Pavia [in the Dukedom of *Millain*] *Ticinum.*
A Pavilion, *Pavilio, Conopæum, Tabernaculum, Tentorium.*
A Pavine } A Pavain } *Tripudium.*
A Paving, *Conſtratio, ſtratura.*
A Paving-beetle, *Pavicula, feſtuca.*
Paul [a man's name] *Paulus.*
Paulet [a man's name] *Pauletus.*
Paulin [a man's name] *Paulinus.*
The paulm of the hand, *palma.*
The Paulmer (crown of the Deers head) *Palmatus apex cervini cornus.*
Paulsberg [a Mountain in *France*] *Gebenna.*
To Paulter, *nugor, deludo.*
A Paulterer, *Nugator, Deluſor.*
A paultery fellow, *Nugax.*
A Paunch, *Abdomen, pantices.*
An Ox Paunch, *Echinus, Ventriculus bovis.*
A paunch-belly } Great paunch } *Ventricoſus, ventroſus, abdomen inſatiabile.*
To paunch, *eviſcero, exentero.*
Paunchy } Great paunched } *Ventricoſus.*
Paunton [in *Lincolnſhire*] *Ad Pontem.*
A Pauſe, *pauſa, interſtitium, intervallum, ſilentium.*
To pauſe, *Quieſco, ſermonem intermittere.*
To pauſe upon, *Cum ſilentio meditari.*
With many pauſes, *Sermone ſubinde interrupto.*
A pauſer on, *Meditator.*
Pauſing, *Meditabundus.*
A pauſing, *Intermiſſio.*
A pauſing on, *Contemplatio.*
A Paw, *Unguis, ungula.*
A Paw (ſcratch) *Scalptura.*
To paw, *Unguibus uncis rapere.*
Pawed (broad-footed) *Palmipes.*
A Pawl, *Ferramentum parvum in navium foris, ne retrocedat ergata, inhibens.*
A Pawn, *Pignus.*
A Pawn at Cheſs, *Pedes, miles gregarius.*
To Pawn, *Oppignero, Pignori opponere.*
Pawnage, *Oppigneratio.*
Pawned, *Pignori oppoſitus.*
A Pawner, *Oppignerator.*
A Pawning, *Oppigneratio.*
A Pawſe, *Pauſa. See* Pauſe.
Pax [of kiſſing] *Oſculum pacis.*
Pax-bread, *Panis oſculandus, Oſculatorium.*
PAY, *Stipendium.* * He hath loſt his pay, *Ære dirutus eſt.*
To pay, *Numero, ſolvo, ſatisfacio.* * I pay for my folly, *Pretium ob ſtultitiam fero.* * They pay him a great deal of mony every year, *Ingentem pecuniam ei pendunt quotannis.* * He paid for his folly, *Vecordiæ pœnas dedit.*
To pay again, *Renumero, reſolvo.*
To pay all, *Exolvo, Perſolvo.*
To pay back, *Reddo, refero.*
To pay [beat] *Cædo, percutio.*
To pay before-hand, *Repræſento.*
To pay at the day, *Ad diem reſpondere.*
To pay a debt, *Nomen diſſolvere, creditorem abſolvere.*
To pay often, *penſito.*
To pay ready mony, *denumero.*
To pay a rope, *Funi picem incutere.*
Payable, *Solvendus, numerandus.*
Payed, *Solutus, numeratus.*
Not payed, *Inſolutus.*
A payer } Paymaſter } *Penſator, diſtributor, Quæſtor.*
A paying } Payment } *Numeratio, diſſolutio, ſatisfactio.*
To take ſomething in full payment, *Inſolutum accipere.*
A Payl, *Situla. See* Pail.
Payn, *Dolor. See* Pain.
A Paynim, *Paganus.*
PEACE, *Pax, Otium, Quies.* * I have made my Peace, *Facta eſt pax.* * I prefer peace before war, *Pacem bello antefero.* * God's Peace be with him, *Illi oſſa bene quieſcant.*
To make Peace, *Pacis ſocietatem inire.*
To make Peace for others, *Pacem conciliare.*
A Peace-maker, *Pacificus.*
A Peace-making, *Pacificatio, ſocietas pacis.*
To be in Peace, *Requieſco.*
To hold ones Peace, *Sileo, taceo.* * Cannot you hold your Peace? *Potin' ut deſinas?*
Peace! be ſilent! *Tace! Pax! Au! St!*
To begin to hold ones Peace, *Sileſco.*
Holding his Peace, *Tacitus.*
A holding ones Peace, *Silentium, taciturnitas.*
Bringing Peace, *Pacifer.*
Peaceable, *Pacatus, placidus, tranquillus, ſedatus.*
A Peaceable Year, *Annus inturbidus.*
Peaceableneſs, *Concordia, tranquillitas.*
Peaceably, *Concorditer, placidè, ſedatè, tranquillè.*
To Peach, *Indico; See* Appeach.
A Peach, *Malum perſicum.*
An Almond Peach, *Perſicum amygdalinum.*
A black Peach, *Perſicum nigrum.*
The golden Peach, *Perſicum aureum.*
The Nut Peach, *Nux moluſca.*
The red Peach, *Perſicum rubrum.*
The white Peach, *Perſicum album.*
The yellow Peach } The Quince Peach } *Perſicum flavum.*
A Peach tree, *Malus perſica.*
A Peach-colour, *Color florem mali perſicæ referens, Perſicæ color, rubrum dilutius.*
The Peach bell flower, *Campanula folii perſici.*
A Peacock, *Pavo, pavus.*
A French Peacock, *Gallo-pavus.*
The ſpots in a Peacock's tail, *Oculi.*
Peacock, adj. } Of a Peacock } Peacock-like, } *Pavoninus.*
The Peacock-fiſh, *Pavo Salviani.*

To

To ſtrut proudly like a Peacock, *pennas extendere, ſeſe glorioſus oſtentare, ſpeciei ſua admiratione ſeſe ſtudioſus contueri.*
A Peahen, *pavo fœmina, pava.*
A Peak, *exuberantia, cacumen.*
A Peal of Bells, *claſſicum, campanarum conſentus.*
To Peal, *tundo.*
Peal the pot, *ollam confutato truſ,*
A Pealing, *tunſio.*
To Pearch, *penetro. See* Pierce.
A Pearch, *Pertica, ſedile aviarium.*
To Pearch } *ramo conſiſtere, inſidere arbori* or *in arbore.*
Set on a Pearch }
A Pearch [fiſh] *perca.*
A Sea-Pearch, *perca marina.*
A Pearch-ſtone, *percarum lapis.*
Pearched, *illapſus.*
A Pear, *pyrum.*
The Alabaſter Pear } *pyrum cucurbitinum.*
Bell-Pear }
St. James Pear } *pyrum cruſtuminum.*
A Catharine Pear }
The Mary pear } *pyrum Mariæ.*
The Lady's Pear }
A Musk-pear, *pyrum hordearium.*
A Pound Pear, *pyrum librale.*
A Quince Pear, *pyrum cydonium.*
A red Pear } *pyrum ſigninum* or *teſtaceum.*
Sand Pear }
A Tankard Pear, *pyrum ampullaceum.*
A Water Pear, *pyrum ſuperbum.*
A Wild Pear } *pyrum ſylveſtre.*
Choak Pear }
A Warden Pear } *pyrum volemum* or *ſementinum.*
Winter Pear }
A Pearmain, *melagium.*
A Pear-tree, *pyrus.*
A wild Pear-tree, *pyraſter, achras.*
A Pearl, *bacca, margarita.*
A Pearl in the eye, *albugo.*
A ſmall Pearl, *margarita minor.*
A fair great Pearl } *unio exaluminatus.*
Oriental Pearl }
A Pearl for the ear, *ſtalagmium.*
A ragged Pearl, *margarita aluminoſa, obſcura, triſtis.*
The Pearl fiſh } *bacca concha.*
Mother of Pearl }
Pearl colour, *margaritæ colorem referens, fulgidus, reſplendens.*
Pearl graſs, *Phalaris pratenſis.*
Pearl plant, *Litho ſpermon.*
Pearl Powder, *margaritæ pulvis.*
Pearl wort, *Saxifraga Anglicana, Alſine folia.*
Bringing forth Pearl, *margaritifer.*
A Dealer in Pearls, *margaritarim.*
Decked with Pearls, *baccatus.*
Peart, *vividus, vigetus.*
A pretty Peart boy, *puer audaculus, improbulus.*
To make Peart, *animos addere.*
A Peaſant, *ruſticus.*
Peaſe, *piſum, cicer.*
Small Peaſe, *piſum minus.*
Great Garden Peaſe } *piſum majus.*
Rouncival Peaſe }
Wood Peaſe } *aſtragalus ſylvaticus.*
Heath Peaſe }
Peaſe bolt, *piſi ſtipula.*
Peaſe pottage, *ſorbitio ex cocto cicere.*
Winged wild Peaſe, *ochrus.*
A Peaſe Cod } *concha, folliculus, ſiliqua, valvulus.*
Peaſe Shale }
Peaſe ervil, *ervilia.*
A Pebble } *calculus.*
Pebble ſtone }
Pebils [in *Twedale*] *Pebitium.*
A Peccadillo, *error levis.*

Peccant, *peccans, vitioſus.*
A Peck, *quarta pars modii.* * A peck of troubles, *Ilias malorum.* * For my peck of Malt let the kiln on fire, *Mihi iſtic nec ſeritur nec metitur.*
A Peck with a bird's bill, *roſio.*
To Peck, *excavo, roſtro impetere.*
To Peck a [Mil-ſtone] *acuere lapidem molarem, lapidis molaris ſulcos excudere, cudendo exaſperare.*
Pecked, *roſus.*
Pecked in, *incuſſus.*
A Wood Pecker, *picus martius.*
A Pecking, *roſio.*
Peckirk [in *Lincolnſhire*] *Pegolandia.*
Pectoral, *pectoralis.*
A Pectoral, *medicamentum pectorale.*
Peculiar, *pecularis, proprius.*
To make Peculiar, *appropriare.*
A Peculiar } *peculium.*
Peculiar thing }
Peculiarly, *Peculiariter, propriè.*
Peculiars, *parochiæ Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi peculiariter obnoxia.*
Pecuniary, *pecuniarius.*
Pedage, *pedagium, vectigal à viatoribus, ut locum aliquem ſecurè tranſeant ſolutum.*
A Pedagogue, *pedagogus, ludimagiſter.*
The Pedals or low Keys of Organs *Epitonia.*
A Pedant, *magiſteripedaneus, grammatiſta.*
Pedantical } *literatura oſtentator importunus.*
Pedantick }
Pedantiſm } *eruditio affectata, literatura affectatio.*
Pedantery }
To Pedantize it } *literatum oſtentare.*
Play the Pedant }
A Pedee, *calo, onis.*
A Pedeſtal, *columnæ baſis, ſtylobata.*
A Pedigree, *proſopia, ſtemma, atis.*
A Pedigree written, *genealogia.*
A Writer of Pedigrees, *genealogus.*
A Pedlar, *nugivendus, circitor, circuitor.*
To play the Pedlar, *aginor.*
Pedlar's French, *barbaries.*
To ſpeak Pedlar's French, *Barbarè loqui.*
Pedling, *circumforaneus, emptutiens*
Pedware, *legumen.*
A PEECE, *pars, portio.* It s a peece of negligence, *Negligentia eſt.* * I look upon it as a peece of his wiſdom, *Mihi videtur eſſe prudentiæ ſuæ.*
A ſmall Peece, *particula, partiuncula.*
All of a Peece, *ſolidus, perpetuus.*
A great Peece [lunchion] *buccea grandior.*
A Peece out off, *ſegmentum.*
A Peece broken off, *fragmentum.*
A Peece of bread and butter, *fruſtum panis butyro illitum.*
A Peece of ſtone, *ſcrupus, ſcrupulus.*
A Peece in mony, *aureus, mina, vigintiſolidi.* * He gave him half a peece to ſpend, *Dedit in ſumptum dimidium minæ.*
A Peece [work] *opus.* * A ſtudied peece, *Magnarum vigiliarum opus.*
A Peece to drink in, *patera, poculum.*
A Peece on a garment, *pannus.*
A Peece on a ſhooe, *calcei ſartura.*
A Peece to ſhoot in, *bombarda, tormentum.*

A Birding Peece, *tormentum aucupatorium ad aviculas.*
A Fowling Peece, *tormentum aucupatorium ad volucres majores.*
A Fire-Lock Peece *tormentum rotâ ignem extundens.*
To Peece } *pannum aſſuere, ſarcio.*
Set a Peece on }
To Peece unto, *aſſuo.* * Peece out the Lion's skin with the Fox's tail, *Si leonina pellis non ſatis eſt, aſſuenda vulpina.*
To pull in Peeces } *dilanio, diripio, divello.*
Tear in Peeces }
Pulled in Peeces, *divulſus, dilaceratus.*
Peeced, *reſartus.*
A Peecer, *veteramentarius.*
A Peecing, *interpolatio.*
Peece-meal, *fruſtatim, inciſim, minutim, particulatim.*
To tear Peece-meal, *dilacero, dilanio.*
A tearing Peece-meal, *dilaceratio.*
Peed, *cocles, uno oculus*
The Peek, *locus in penetrali navis.*
A Peel, *pala, infurnibulum.*
The Peel [paring] *cortex.*
The Peel of an Onion, *cepa tunica.*
To Peel off, *decortico;* See Pill.
Peep of day, *diluculum.*
To Peep [as birds] *pipio.*
Peep, peep, *pepitus.*
To Peep out, *per rimam ſpeculari.*
A Peeper, *ſpeculator.*
A Peeper, [chirper] *pipio, onis.*
A Peeping, *ſpeculatio, inſpectio,*
The Peeping of birds, *pipulatus.*
A Peeper by the Sea-ſide, *pharus, Cothen.*
To Peer out, *appareo, exorior.*
A Peer [equal] *par.*
A Peer [neer a road] *moles, pila.*
A Peer of the Realm, *ſatrapa, dominus, patricius.*
The Peers of the Realm, *proceres, optimates.*
Peerage } *procerum gradus, optimatus.*
Peerdom }
Peerleſs, *incomparabilis.*
Peerleſly, *incomparabiliter.*
Peeviſh, *iracundus, moroſus.*
Peeviſh [as they ſpeak in the North] *ingenioſus, argutus, naſutus.*
To be Peeviſh, *aſperis eſſe moribus, animo eſſe intractabili.*
Peeviſhly, *moroſè, protervè.*
Peeviſhneſs, *moroſitas, protervitas.*
Peg *for* Margaret.
A Peg, *paxillus.*
To peg, *paxillo figere.*
A Pegaſus [flying horſe] *equus ales, pegaſus.*
Pegged, *paxillis fixus.*
A Pegging, *fixio.*
Pegnitz [a river in *Franconia*] *Pegneſus, Radiantia.*
Pegu [in *India*] *Peguum, Triglypton.*
The Kingdom of Pegu, *Regnum Peguanum.*
Pierce [a man's name] *Peircius.*
Peiton [the family] *Peitonus, De Pavilliaco.*
A Peitrel, *Antilena, monile, pectorale.*
Peking [in *China*] *Pechinum.*
Pelf, *lucellum, ſcruta.*
Pell, a Mountain, *Serpyllum.*
A Pullet, *pipula.*
A Pellet to cram Capons, *turunda.*

A

A Pellican, *pelicanus, platea.*
Pellitory of *Spain*, *pyrethrum hiſpanicum.*
Pellitory of the Wall, *parietaria.*
Pell-mell, *confertim, confuſè, mixtim, promiſcuè.*
Pellucid, *pellucidus.*
A pelt, *tergus, pellis, melota.*
Pelt [in Hawking] *præda accipitris dilacerata.*
A Shepherd's pelt, *rheno, onis.*
A pelt-monger, *pellio, onis.*
A pelt-monger's trade, *ſubactarii ars.*
To pelt, *peto, impeto.*
Pembroke [in *Wales*] *Pembrochia.*
Pembrokeſhire, *Pembrochia comitatus.*
Penal, *pœnalis.*
A penalty, *pœna, mulcta.*
The impoſing of a penalty, *mulctæ irrogatio.*
A Penbank, *mendici cantharus.*
Pence [of penny] *denarii.* * You ſhall pay two hundred pence down upon the nail, *Numerabis præſentes denarios ducentos.*
A pencil, *penicillum.*
A pendant, *lemniſcus.*
A pendant in a ſhip, *apluſtre, apluſtrum.*
A pendant for the ear, *inauris, ſtalagmium.*
Pendennis Caſtle [in *Cornwal*] *Pendinas.*
Pendent, *pendens.*
Pendulous, *pendulus.*
The pendulum of a watch, &c. *pendulum, penſile horarii libramentum.*
Pepe [a River in *Pomerania*] *Suevus.*
Penelope [a woman's name] *penelope, es.*
Penetrable, *penetrabilis.*
To penetrate, *penetro.*
A penetrating, *penetratio.*
Penetrative, *penetrativus.*
The penguin [fowl] *Anſer magellanicus.*
Penitence, *pœnitentia.*
Penitent, *pœnitens.*
To be penitent, *reſipiſco, pœnitentiam agere.*
Penitential, *pœnitentialis, pullatus.*
Penitently, *pœnitenter*
Penkridge [in *Staffordſhire*] *Pennocrucium.*
A penn for Fowl, *cors, chenoboſcium.*
A penn [of an Iron Mill] *ſeptum aquæ ſatis profundum quâ molæ ferrariæ rota verſantur.*
Of a penn, *cortalis.*
A penn to write with, *penna, calamus, ſtylus.*
A penn and inkhorn, *calamarium.*
Penn, adv. }
Of a penn } *calamarius.*
A penn-knife, *ſcalpellum.*
A penn-man, *ſcriba.*
A penner }
Penn-caſe } *theca calamaria.*
To penn, *ſcriptum componere.*
Penned, *ſcriptus, compoſitus.*
Not well penned, *incultus, craſſus.*
A ſheep-penn, *caula, ovile.*
To penn ſheep, *oves ſtabulo includere.*
Pennance, *pœnitentia.*
The Pennant on ſhip-board, *rudens quo merces graviores in navem tolluntur.*
A penny, *denarius.* * A penny ſaved is a penny got, *Magnum vectigal parſimonia.*
An earneſt-penny, *arrha, arrhabo.*
A half-penny, *obolus.*
A penny half-penny, *dipondius, triobolum.*
A penny-worth, *denarii pretium* or *valor.*
A good penny-worth, *vili emptum.*
A penny-father, *vetulus parcior, euclio.*
Penny-graſs, *pedicularis lutea.*
Penny-rot, *cotyledon paluſtris.*
Penny-royal, *pulegium.*
Wild penny-royal, *calamintha.*
Penny-wort, *umbilicus veneris.*
A penon [in a ſhip] *apluſtre.*
A penon upon a horſe-man's ſtaff, *vexillum.*
Penryn [in *Cornwal*] *penorinum.*
A penſil, *penicillum.*
A penſion, *penſio, annuum.*
A penſioner, *mercenarius.*
The King's penſioner, *regis ſatelles honorarius.*
Penſive, *cogitabundus, triſtis, cogitanti ſimilis.*
Somewhat penſive, *triſticulus.*
To be penſive, *mœreo, alta cogitatione defigi.*
Penſively, *mœſtè, meditabundè.*
Penſiveneſs, *mœſtitia, triſtitia, ſollicitudo.*
Pen-ſtock, *emiſſaria.*
Pent up, *incluſus.* * It is pent up in a narrow room, *In exiguum anguſtum concluditur.*
A pent-houſe, *compluvium, appendix, ſuggrunda.*
A moveable pent-houſe, *teſtudo.*
The pentateuch, *pentateuchus.*
Pentecoſt, *pentecoſte, es.*
Penury [want] *inopia, penuria.*
Penurious, *avarus, parcus.*
Peony, *pionia.*
People, *populus.*
The common people }
Ignorant People } *popellus, plebs, vulgus.*
Of the people, *popularis.*
Of the common people, *vulgaris, plebeius.*
The favour of the People, *popularitas.*
Abundance of people, *populi frequentia.*
The raskally ſort of People, *fæx populi.*
A pleaſer of the people, *poplicola.*
Favoured by the people, *popularis.*
To people a Country, *Coloniam in terram deducere.*
Full of people, *populoſus, frequens.*
Peopled, *cultus, habitatus.*
Pepper, *piper.* * Pepper is black, yet it hath a good ſmack, *Vaccinia nigra leguntur.*
The pepper-plant, *piper frutex.*
Calecut pepper }
Indian pepper } *Capſicum, Indicum, Siliquatum.*
Guinny pepper }
Pepper of the Mount, *piper montanum.*
Water-pepper, *hydro-piper.*
White pepper, *piper album.*
Pepper, adj. }
Of pepper } *piperaceus.*
Wall pepper, *Illecebra minor, ſedum tertium Dioſc.*
Pepper-wort, *piperitis, dos; Lepidium.*
To take pepper in the noſe, *offenſum capere.*
To pepper }
Seaſon with pepper } *pipere condire.*
To pepper [a hawk] *molito pulvere accipitrem pulverare.*
Peppered, *piperatus, pipere conditus.*
A peppering, *piperis conditura.*
Peradventure, *forſan, forſitan, fortaſſe.*
Peragration [going about] *peragratio.*
To perambulate, *perambulo, obeo.*
Perambulation, *perambulatio.*
To perce, *penetro.* See Pierce.
Perceivable, *perceptibilis.*
To perceive, *percipio, ſentio, animadverto.* * He perceives it fall out otherwiſe, *Aliter evenire intelligit.* * If he perceives it I am undone, *Si ſenſerit perii.* * I perceived it eaſily, *Facilè id cernebam.* * When he perceived that, *Hac re animadverſâ.*
To perceive well, *perſentio.*
To perceive before-hand, *præſentio.*
To perceive a little, *ſubſentio.*
Perceived, *perceptus, perſpectus, intellectus.*
A perceiving }
Perception } *perceptio.*
Perceptible, *perceptibilis.*
A perch, *pertica.* See pearch.
A perch [Rod to meaſure the ground] *pertica.*
The perche [part of *France*] *Perticus, venatorum regio.*
A percullis, *cataracta, porta demiſſoria.*
Percuſſion, *percuſſio.*
Perdition, *perditio, pernicies, exitium.*
Perdneſs, *prima acies.*
A perdu, *hoſtilibus caſtris proximus vigil, conclamatæ ſalutis excubitor.*
Pereaſlaw [in *Valbinia*] *Pereaſlavia.*
Peregrine [foreign] *peregrinus, externus.*
Peregrination, *peregrinatio.*
A peregrine falcon, *falco peregrinus.*
Peremptory, *peremptorius, præciſus.*
Peremptorily, *diſertè, præciſè.*
Perennial, *perennis.*
Pereſlaw (in *Muſcovy*) *Pereſlavia.*
Perfect, *perfectus, abſolutus, conſummatus, exactus.* * Surely thou haſt perfect skill of their conditions, *Ne tu illorum mores quàm meditate tenes.*
Perfect [ſkilful] *peritus.*
To perfect, *perficio, abſolvo, conſummo, ad umbilicum deducere.*
To perfect a Book, *librum imperfectum ſupplere.*
To perfect a Work, *operi faſtigium imponere.*
Perfected, *perfectus, conſummatus.*
A perfecter, *conſummator.*
A perfecting, *conſummatio.*
Perfection, *perfectio.*
To bring to perfection, *abſolvo, conſummo, maturo.*
Perfectly, *perfectè, abſolutè, exactè.*
Perfectly [by heart] *memoriter, ad unguem.*
Perfidious, *perfidus.*
Perfidiouſly, *perfidè.*
Perfidiouſneſs, *perfidia.*
To perforate, *perforo.*
Perforce, *vi & armis, vi & manu.*
To perform, *perficio, præſto.*

To perform one's duty, *munere fungi, ſuſceptum munus explere.*
To perform a promiſe, *promiſſum facere.*
Performed, *perfunctus, expletus.*
Having performed, *perfunctus.*
A performing } *Præſtatio, perfectio,*
Performance } *peractio.*
Perfume, *ſuffimentum, thymiama.*
To perfume, *fumigo, ſuffimigo, fumifico.*
Perfumed, *fumigatus, ſuffitus.*
Perfumatory } *fumificus, aromati-*
Perfuming } *cus.*
A perfumer, *myropola, pigmentarius, ſeplaſiarius, unguentarius.*
A perfuming, *ſuffitus.*
A perfuming pan, *acerra, thuribulum.*
Perfunctory, *perfunctorius.*
Perfunctorily, *perfunctoriè.*
Perhaps, *forte, fortaſſe, forſan.*
The pericardium [ſkin about the heart] *pericardion.*
Of the pericardium, *pericardiacus.*
The pericranion, *pericranion.*
The perigree [of a Planet] *perigeum.*
Perigord [part of *France*] *Petricorio, Provincia Petrocorienſis.*
Perigueux [in *France*] *Pitrogoricum, veſuna.*
Peril, *periculum, diſcrimen.*
To be in peril, *periclitor.*
Perilous, *periculoſus.*
Perilous [ſhrewd] *ſagax, acutus.*
Perilous [unhappy] *petulans, dicax.*
The perilous year, *annus climactericus.*
Perilouſly, *periculoſè.*
The perinæum, *perinæum.*
A period, *periodus.*
By periods, *periodicè.*
Periodical, *periodicus.*
To periſh, *pereo, intereo.*
To periſh [as fruit] *putreſco.*
Periſhable, *periturus.*
Periſhed, *perditus.*
A periſhing, *interitus, interitio.*
Of a periſh [in *Cumberland*] *Petriana, voreda.*
The peritonæum, *peritonæum.*
To perjure one's ſelf, *perjuro, pejero.*
Perjured } *perjurus.*
A perjurer }
Perjury, *perjurium, ejeratio.*
A periwig, *calienarum, capillus aſcititius, capillamentum ſutile.*
A periwig-maker, *capillamentorum ſutor.*
Periwinkle [an herb] *clematis, idis.*
To perk up, *ſeſe erigere.*
Perkin. *See* Peter.
A perl, *margarita. See* pearl.
Permanent, *permanens, ſtabilis.*
To be permanent, *permaneo.*
Permaweliki [in Permſki] *Permia magna.*
A permiſſion, *permiſſio, indulgentia, licentia.* * By God's permiſſion, *Diis faventibus.*
To permit, *permitto, ſino.*
To permit unto, *concedo.*
Permitted, *permiſſus, conceſſus.*
Permſki [part of *Muſcovy*] *Permia.*
A permutation, *permutatio.*
Pernancy, *receptio.*
Pernaw [in *Swedeland*] *Pernavia.*
Pernicious, *pernicioſus, exitioſus, exitialis.*
Perniciouſly, *pernicioſè.*
Pernoctation, *pernoctatio.*
Perone [in *Picardy*] *Perona.*
A peroration, *peroratio.*
A perpender } *lapis frontatus.*
Perpent-ſtone }
Perpendicular, *perpendicularis, ad cathetum directus.*
A perpendicular line, *cathetus.*
Perpendicularly, *ad cathetum, ad perpendiculum, ex lege perpendiculi.*
To perpetrate, *patro, perpetro.*
Perpetual, *perpetuus, ſempiternus, indeſinens.*
Perpetually, *perpetuò, ſemper, indeſinenter.*
To perpetuate, *perpetuo, in omne ævum perducere.*
A perpetuating } *Sanctio in perpetu-*
Perpetuation } *um.*
Perpetuity, *perpetuitas, æternitas.*
Perpignan [in the County of *Rouſillon*] *Perpinianum.*
To perplex, *implico, intrico.*
To perplex [vex] *diſcrucio.*
Perplexed [as a queſtion] *perplexus, perplexabilis.*
Perplexed [as the mind] *anxius, ſcrupuloſus.*
To be perplexed, *angor.*
Perplexedly, *perplexè, anxiè.*
Perplexity } *perplexitas.*
Perplexing }
Perplexity of mind, *anxietas.*
Perquiſite, *neceſſarius.*
Perquiſites, *acceſſoria, additamenta.*
A perquiſition, *perquiſitio.*
Perry [drink of pears] *apites, vinum pyraceum.*
Perriwinkle [herb] *vinca, pervinca.*
Perriwinkle [fiſh] *cochlea marina.*
To perſecute, *perſequor, exagito, divexo.*
Perſecuted, *perſecutione oppreſſus, vexatus.*
Having perſecuted, *perſecutus.*
Perſecution, *perſecutio.*
A perſecutor, *perſecutor.*
Perſly, *opium. See* parſly.
To perſevere, *perſevero.*
To perſevere ſtubbornly, *perſevero, perſiſto.*
Perſevered in, *conſtanter ſervatus.*
Perſevering } *perſeverens, conſtans.*
Perſeverant }
A perſevering } *perſeverantia.*
Perſeverance }
Perſeveringly, *conſtanter.*
Perſhore [in *Worceſterſhire*] *Perſora, Perſcora.*
Perſia [part of *Aſia*] *Perſia, Perſis.*
Perſian, *Perſicus.*
The perſians, *Perſæ, orum.*
To perſiſt, *perſiſto.*
To perſiſt ſtubbornly in his opinion, *Præfractè præſtare in ſententia ſua.*
A head-ſtrong perſiſtance, *contumacia.*
Perſiſting ſtiffly, *obſtinatus.*
A perſon, *perſona.*
A certain perſon, *quidam.*
A riotous Perſon, *nepos.*
Perſonable, *ſpecioſus, procerus, graphicus.*
Perſonable [among Lawyers] *facultate donatus litem in curia perſequendi.*
A perſonage, *homo.*
A perſonage [ſpiritual living] *ſacerdotium.*
Perſonal, *perſonalis.*
Perſonal tithes, *decimæ ex opificiorum, mercatûs, &c. fructibus emanantes.*
A perſonal action, *actio condictitia.*
Perſonally, *in propria perſonâ, ipſe.*
Perſonally, *perſonaliter.*
To perſonate, *perſonam gerere.*
A Perſpective, *perſpectiva, dioptice.*
Perſpicacity, *perſpicacitas, ſagacitas.*
Perſpicacious, *perſpicax, ſagax.*
Perſpicuity, *perſpicuitas.*
Perſpicuous, *perſpicuus.*
Perſpicuouſly, *perſpicuè, clarè.*
A Perſpiration, *perſpiratio.*
Perſwadable, *flexilis, exorabilis.*
TO PERSWADE, *ſuadeo, perſuadeo.* * Let me perſwade you, *Sine te exorem.* * Would you perſwade me to that? *Id ne eſſis authores mihi?* Many things perſwaded them to take that courſe, *Multæ res ad hoc conſilium hortabantur.* * He has perſwaded him to be of another mind, *Illum de ſententia ſua deduxit.*
Perſwaded, *ſuaſus.* * If you be ſo perſwaded, *Si ita animam induxit.* * The King was eaſily perſwaded to it, *Facile id perſwaſum regi eſt.* * He could by no means be perſwaded to ſtay, *tormento retineri non potuit ferreo.* * I will not be perſwaded to believe, *Non adducar ut credam.*
A perſwader, *ſuaſor.*
Perſwaſible, *exorabilis.*
A perſwaſion, *ſuaſio, perſuaſio.*
A perſwaſion [opinion] *opinio, ſententia.*
Perſwaſive } *ſuaſorius.*
Perſwaſory }
Pert [dapper] *trocſulus.*
Pert [ſubtil] *argutus.*
Pert [briſk] *dexter, agilis.*
Pert [confident] *ſibi placens.*
Somewhat pert, *argutulus.*
To pertain, *pertineo, attineo ſpecto.*
Perth [in *Scotland*] *Perthia, Perthum.*
Pertinacious, *pertinax.*
Pertinacy, *pertinacia.*
Pertinent, *appoſitus, ad rem.*
To perturb, *perturbo.*
A perturbation, *perturbatio.*
A Perturber, *Perturbator.*
Peru [part of *America*] *Peruvia.*
Perverſe, *moroſus, protervus.*
Perverſion [of words] *prava interpretatio.*
Perverſion [of mind] *perverſio.*
Perverſity } *protervia, protervi-*
Perverſeneſs } *tas.*
Perverſely, *protervè.*
To pervert, *perverto, everto, corrumpo.*
Pervertible, *facilis, ſequax, cereus in vitium flecti.*
Perverted, *corruptus.*
A Perverter, *Corruptor.*
A perverting, *corruptio, corruptela.*
Perugia [in S. *Peter's* Patrimony] *Peruſia.*
Pervicacity, *pervicacia.*
To peruſe, *perlego, percurro.*
A peruſing } *perlectio.*
Peruſal }
A Perwick, *Callendrum.*
Perwinkle, *Vinca, Pervinca.*
Perwinkle [fiſh] *Cochlea marina.*
A Peaſant, *ruſticus.*
Peſaro [in the Dukedom of *Urbino*] *Piſaurum.*
A Peſſary, *Peſſus.*
The Peſt, *peſtis.*

A Peſt-houſe, *Noſocomium peſte laborantium.*
A peſtel, *Piſtillum, pila.* See Peſtle.
To peſter, *Incommodo, infeſto, inquieto, perturbo, vexo.*
Peſterable Wares, *Merces viles & nimium in nave ſpacium occupantes.*
Peſtered, *Sollicitatus, incommodatus, vexatus.*
A peſterer, *Importunus.*
A peſtering, *Importunitas, vexatio.*
Peſth [in *Hungary*] *Peſtum.*
Peſtiferous, *Peſtifer.*
The Peſtilence, *Peſtilentia, peſtis, lues.*
Peſtilence-wort, *Petaſites.*
Peſtilent, } *Peſtilens, exitialis, pe-*
Peſtilential, } *ſtilis.*
Peſtilently, *Peſtilenter.*
A peſtle, *Piſtillum, pila.*
A peſtle of Pork, *Perna, petaſo.*
A little Peſtle, *Petaſunculus.*
A pet, *Offenſio, ira, arum.*
To take pet, *Iraſcor, ſuccenſeo.*
A Petard, } *Aries, pyloclaſtrum.*
Petarre, }
To burſt open with a Petarre, *Ariete admoto pyloclaſtro fores perfringere, ſuffodere.*
To apply the Petard, *Inſitium tormentum foribus admovere.*
A Petardier, *Arietator, pyloclaſtri liberator.*
Petaw [in *Stiria*] *Petovio.*
Peter [a man's name] *Petrus.*
St. Peter's Corn, *Briza monococcos.*
St. Peter's fiſh, *Faber.*
St. Peter's Wort, *Aſcyrum.*
Peterborow [in *Northamptonſhire*] *Petriburgus, Petropolis.*
Peteril River [in *Cumberland*] *Peterillus, Peterus.*
Peterwardein [in *Hungary*] *Petrovaradinum.*
Peter-pence, *Denarius à ſingulis domibus olim ſolutus.*
A peticoat, *Theriſtrum, ſemicinctium.*
A Peticoat-maker, *Semicinctiorum ſartor.*
A petigree, *Proſapia.* See Pedigree.
Petie, } *Parvus, levis, exiguus.*
Petit, }
Petit-felony, *Latrocinium parvum.*
The Petit-jury, *Inquiſitio minor.*
Petit-treaſon, *Traditio parva.*
A Petition, *Petitio, libellus ſupplex.*
To petition, *Supplico.*
A Petitioner, *Supplex.*
Petitory, *Petitorius.*
A Petrel, *Pectorale.*
To petrifie, *Lapideſco, naturam lapidis inducere.*
Petrol, *Bituminis genus.*
A petronel, *Sclopus equeſtris.*
Pettaw [in *Germany*] *Petavium.*
A petty beginner, *Tyro, abecedarius, puer elementarius.*
A petty fellow, *Homuncio.*
A teacher of petties, *Magiſter pedaneus.*
To petty-fog, *Cauſas actitare.*
A pettifogger, *Leguleius, vitilitigator.*
Pettifogging, *Rixoſus.*
Pettiſh, *Iracundus, moroſus.*
Pettiſhneſs, *Iracundia, moroſitas.*
Pettitoes, *Porcelli pedes.*
Petty-cotty [herb] *Gnaphalium minus.*
Petty-tally, *In nave bona cibariorum copia.*
Petulancy, *Petulantia.*
Petulant, *Petulans.*
Petulantly, *Petulanter.*

Petz [in *Germany*] *Vienna, Ala Flaviana.*
Petzorke [a Province and City in *Muſcovy*] *Petzora.*
Pevenſey [in *Suſſex*] *Pevenſea.*
A pew, *Subſellium circumſeptum.*
A Pewit, *Vannellus.*
Pewter, *Stannum, plumbum ſtanneum,* or *argentarium.*
Pewter, adj. } *Stanneus.*
Of Pewter, }
A Pewterer, *Stannarius.*
Pey-mony, *Locarium.*
Pfaltz [part of *Germany*] *Palatinatus.*
Pfirt [in *Sungow*] *Ferreta.*
Pfullendorf [in *Schwaben*] *Bragodunum.*
The { phanſie, } *Phantaſia.*
{ phantaſie, }
A phanſie [conceipt] *Imaginatio, conceptio.*
Phantaſies [fables] *Fabulæ.*
A phantaſm, *Phantaſma, atis.*
Phantaſtick, } *Phantaſticus.*
Phantaſtical, }
Phantaſtical perſons, *Fanatici.*
Phantaſtical tricks, *Mores affectati.*
To be phantaſtical, *Sibi placere.*
Phantaſtically, *Affectanter.*
Phantaſticalneſs, *Affectatio.*
Pharols [Sea-lights] *Pharus.*
Phaſels [French-beans] *Phaſeoli.*
A Pheaſant, *Phaſianus.*
A Pheaſant-hen, *Phaſiana.*
Phebe [a woman's name] *Phœbe.*
The Phenicopter, *Phœnicopterus.*
A Phenix, *Phœnix.*
Pheon [in Heraldry] *Apex jaculi.*
Philadelphia, *Philadelphia.*
Philebert [a man's name] *Philebertus.*
Philemon [a man's name] *Philemon, onis.*
Philip [a man's name] *Philippus.*
Philip [a woman's name] *Philippa.*
Philippeville [in *Haynault*] *Philippopolis.*
The Philippine Iſlands, *Philippinæ.*
Philippo [in *Macedonia*] *Philippi.*
The Philippians, *Philippenſes.*
Philipsbourg [in *Germany*] *Philippoburgum.*
Philipſtadt [in *Swedeland*] *Philippopolis.*
Phillis [a woman's name] *Phillis, idis.*
A Philologer, *Philologus.*
Philology, *Philologia.*
A Philomel, *Philomela.*
A Philoſopher, *Philoſophus.*
The Philoſopher's ſtone, *Ars mutandi in aurum metallum quodlibet.*
Philoſophy, *Philoſophia.*
Moral Philoſophy, *Ethica.*
Natural Philoſophy, *Phyſica.*
Philoſophical, *Philoſophicus.*
Philoſophically, *Philoſophicè.*
To philoſophize, *Philoſophor.*
A philtre, *Philtrum.*
To phlebotomize, *Venam pertundo.*
Phlebotomy [letting blood] *Phlebotomia, venæ ſectio.*
Phlegmatick, *Pituitoſus.*
Phlegm, *Pituita.*
A Phlegmon, *Phlegmone.*
A phraſe, *Phraſis.*
A Phraſeology, } *Phraſeologia.*
Phraſe-book, }
Phrenetick, } *Phreneticus.*
Phrenetical, }
A Phrenſie, *Phreneſis.*
The Phthiſick, *Phthiſis.*
A Phylactery, *Phylacterium.*

Phyſick, *Medicina, medicamen.*
To practiſe phyſick, *Artem medicam exercere.*
Phyſick-drink, *Potio, medica potio.*
Of phyſick, } *Medicinalis.*
Phyſical, }
A Phyſician, *Medicus.* * The beſt Phyſicians are Dr. *Diet,* Dr. *Merry-man,* and Dr. *Quiet, Si tibi deficiant medici, medici tibi fiant Hæc tria, mens læta, requies, moderata diæta.*
A skilful Phyſician, *Archigenes.*
An unskilful Phyſician, *Medicaſter.*
A Phyſiognomiſt, *Phyſiognomus.*
Phyſiognomy, } *Phyſiognomia, vul-*
Phyſnomy, } *tus.*
Phyſiology, *Phyſiologia.*
Piacenza [in *Lombardy*] *Placentia.*
A Piache, } *Forum.*
Piazza, }
Piacular, *Piacularis.*
The Piannet [bird] *Picus varius.*
Pianoſa [an Iſland in the *Tyrrhene* Sea] *Planeſia.*
A pibble, *Calculus.*
Picardy [part of *France*] *Picardia.*
A pick [card] *Quadratum.*
To pick with the bill, *Roſtro fodere.*
To pick [chuſe] *Lego, eligo.* * You pick out the beſt, *Tu id quod boni eſt excerpis.*
To pick a dart, *Jaculor.*
To pick a lock, *Seram furtim emovere.*
To pick a purſe, } *Crumenâ nummos*
Pick a pocket, } *furtim ſubmanare.*
To pick a quarrel, *Rixam quærere.* * It is an eaſie thing to pick a hole in a man's coat, *Malè facere qui vult, nuſquam non cauſam invenit.*
To pick [ſteal] *Surripio, ſubduco.*
To pick [trim] *Exorno.*
To pick up, *Colligo.*
To pick up ſtrength, } *Recolligere vi-*
Pick up ones crumbs, } *res, convaleſco, meliuſculè ſe habere.*
A pick-ax, *Ligo, bama, ligonii dens.*
A little pick-ax, *Capreolus, sarculum.*
The forked pick-ax, *Bidens, bipalium.*
Pickage, *Tributum cadurcarium.*
A Maſon's pick-ax, *Scalprum.*
A pick-lock, *Serarum emotor.*
A pick-lock [inſtrument] *Uncus.*
A Pick-pocket, } *Manticularius.*
A Pick-purſe, }
Pick purſe [herb] *Burſa paſtoris.*
A pick-thank, *Paraſitus, ſycophanta, ſuſurro.*
To play the pick-thank, *Paraſitor.*
A Pickadil, *Limbus, ſegmentum.*
Picked out, *Excerptus.*
A picker out, *Selector.*
A picker of quarrels, *Balatro, vitilitigator.*
An Ear-picker, *Auriſcalpium.*
A Tooth-picker, *Dentiſcalpium.*
To pickeer, *Velitor.*
A pickeering, *Velitatio, pugnæ præludium.*
A Pickerel [fiſh] *Luciolus, lucius parvus.*
A Pickeroon, *Prædator.*
A picking out, *Selectio.*
A picking up, *Collectio.*
Pickle, *Muria, liquamen, garum.*
To pickle, *Muriâ condire.*
Pickled, *Salitus.*
Pickled fiſh, *Salſamentum.*

A Pickel'd-Herring, *Halec muriâ durata, condita ; halec conditanea, muriatica.*
A Pickled Rogue, *Cumulatiſſimus ſcelerum.*
A Pickling, *Conditura ſalſa.*
A Picle, *minutus agellus.*
A Picle, Pitle, } *Agellulus juxta domum ruſticam.*
The Picts, *Picti.*
Picts Country, *Pictavia, Pictlandia.*
Picts Wall, *murus Picticus* or *Hadriani.*
A Picture, *pictura.*
To Picture, *Depingo, adumbro, delinio.*
Pictured, *Delineatus.*
A Picture-drawer, *Delineator.*
Picture-work, *Emblema, atis.*
To Piddle [trifle] *Nugor, ineptio.*
To Piddle [in eating] *Ligurio.*
A Piddler, *Nugator.*
A Piddling buſineſs, *Nugamentum.*
A Pie, *Artocreas, cruſtum pictum.* * An Eel-pie, *Anguillæ cruſto incoctæ*
A Pie-houſe, *Artocrearium.*
A Pie [Bird] *pica.*
A Piece, *Fruſtum.* *See* Peece.
Pied, Pide, } *Verſicolor, maculoſus, pictus.*
A Pide Horſe, *Equus ſcutulatus.*
A Pide Cow, *Vacca rufa maculis albis diſtincta.*
Pide coat [a Dogs name] *Stiche.*
Piedmont [part of *Italy*] *Pedemontium, Gallia ſubalpina.*
Pienza [in *Tuſcany*] *Corfinianum.*
To Piep [as a Chick] *pipio.*
Piepouders Court, *Curia pedis pulverizati, tribunal tumultuarium quo ſine formulis legis lites in nundinis contingentes deciduntur.*
To Pierce, *penetro.*
To Pierce thorow, *Tranſadigo, transfigo, tranſverbero.*
To Pierce with Arrows, *Trajicio*
To Pierce [ſet abroach] *Relino, veruculo dolium aperire.*
Pierced, *penetratus.*
Pierced thorow, *Tranſadactus, transfixus.*
Pierced with an Arrow, *Trajectus.*
Which may be Pierced , *penetrabilis.*
A Piercer, *penetrator.*
A Piercer [Inſtrument] *Terebrum.*
Piercing, *penetraticus.*
A Piercing, *penetratio.*
Piercingly, *Acriter.*
Pierpont [the Family] *De Petra-Ponte.*
Pietra Santa [in *Piſa*] *Petra Sancta, Feronia.*
Piety, *pietas.*
A Pigeon, *Columba.*
A young Pigeon, *pullus columbinus.*
A Wild Pigeon, *Livia columba agreſtis.*
A Rock-Pigeon, *Columba ſaxatilis.*
A rough-footed Pigeon, *Columba plumipes.*
Pigeon, adj. Of a Pigeon, } *Columbinus, columbarius.*
A Pigeon-hole, *Columbarium, loculamentum.*
Pigeon-foot [an herb] *pes columbinus, geranium.*
Pigeons herb, *Verbena.*
A Pigeon houſe, *periſterotrophium.*
A Pigeon-keeper, *Columbarius.*
A flight of Pigeons , *Columbarum grex.*

To bill like Pigeons, *Oſcula columbatim conſerere collabello, columbor.*
The billing of Pigeons, *Oſculorum conſertio.*
A Pigg, *porcellus, nefrens.* * As ſubtle as a dead Pigg, *Non plus ſapit quam ſus mactata.* * As fat as a pigg, *Glire pinguior.* * Piggs play upon the Organs, *Aſinus ad lyram.*
A Barrow-pigg, *Verres,*
A Sow-pigg, *Scrophula, ſucula.*
To pigg, *porcellos parere.*
To cry like a pigg, *Grunnio.*
The Pigg-market, *Forum ſuarium.*
The Pigg-badger, *Taxus porcinus.*
Pigged, *partus, natus.*
A Piggin to Milk in, *mulctra.*
Pignerol [in *Piedmont*] *Pinarolium.*
Pigſney, *mellitum, melliculum.*
A Pike, *pilum, lancea.*
A little Pike, *Haſta, ſariſſa.*
The pike of a ſtaff, *Cuſpis.*
A Pikeman, *haſtatus, lancearius.*
A Pike [fiſh] *Lucius, labrax.*
A Sea-pike, *Lupus.*
Piked, *Acuminatus, in acutum deſinens.*
A Pickrel, *Lupellus, luciolus.*
A pilaſter [ſmall pillar] *Columella, ſtola.*
A pilch for a ſaddle, *Inſtratum.*
A Pilchard, *Sarda, acoſa minor.*
A Pilcrow, *paragraphus.*
A Pile [poſt] *Sublica.*
To pile, Faſten with piles, } *Sublicis defixis Suſtentare.*
A pile [heap] *Cumulus.*
A pile of Wood, *Lignorum ſtrues.*
A little pile, *meta.*
To pile up, *Struo.*
Piled, Set on piles, } *Sublicius.*
Piled up, *Extructus.*
A Piler up, *Extructor.*
The Piles [a Diſeaſe] *Hemorrhois, idis.*
Pilewort, *Chelidonium minus.*
Pile on coin, *Averſa nummi facies.*
Great pilewort, *Scrofularia.*
Pile [in Heraldry] *Linea duplex cuneatim efformata.*
To pilfer, *Surripio, ſuffuror, ſubmano, ſuppilo.*
Pilfered, *Subductus, ſurreptus.*
Having pilfered, *Suffuratus.*
A Pilferer, *Subductor.*
Pilfering, *Furax, rapax, ſummanus, trahax.*
A Pilfering, *Surreptio.*
Pilferingly, *Furaciter.*
A Pilgrim, *peregrinus.*
Pilgrim-ſalve, *Unguentum merdaceum.*
A Pilgrimage, *peregrinatio.*
On Pilgrimage, *peregrè.*
To go on Pilgrimage, *peregrinor.*
A Pilling, *palorum fiſtucatio.*
A Pilling up, *Extructio.*
A Pill-crow, *paragraphe.*
A Pill, *Pillula, catapotium.*
To take Pills, *Catapotia deglutire, pillulas medicas ſumere.*
A Pill [rind] *Cortex.*
A hard pill, *Cruſta.*
The pill of Hemp, *Lini ſtructuræ.*
Great pills of Wall-nuts *Culiolæ.*
To pill off, *Decortico, deglubo.*
To pill Hemp, *Linum ſtringere.*
To pill, Pillage, } *Compilo, ſpolio.*
Pillage, *Spolium.*
Pillaged, *Spoliatus.*

A Pillager, *Compilator, expilator, direptor.*
A Pillaging, *Expilatio, direptio.*
A Pillar, *Columna.*
A writhed Pillar, *Cymatium.*
Pillar by Pillar, *Columnatim.*
The body of a Pillar, *Scapus.*
Pilled, *Decorticatus.*
Pilled Barley, *Alica, hordeum deglubitum.*
Pill'd garlick, *Cui pili omnes ex morbo deſluxerunt.*
A pilling, *Decorticatio.*
A pilling [polling] *Direptio.*
A pilling [rind] *Cortex.*
A pillion, *Sella equeſtris fœminilis.*
The Pillory, *Numella, nervus, colliſtrigium, Columbar.*
To ſet on the Pillory, *Numellis collum includere.*
Set on the Pillory, *Numellis incluſus, in nervo vinctus, catamidiatus.*
A ſetting on the pillory, *Colli in columbar incluſio.*
A pillory knight, *numellis publicis inſertus, ſtigmaticus.*
A Pillow, *pulvinus, cervical.*
A Pillow-bear, *Cervicalis, integumentum.*
Piloſella [Mouſe-ear] *Piloſella.*
A Pilot, *Nauclerus, gubernator, palinurus.*
Pilotage, *Naucleri munus, officium ; res naucleriaca.*
Pilſen [in *Bohemia*] *Pilſemum.*
A Pilſer, *Muſca laminibus advolitans.*
Pilſno [in *Poland*] *Pilſna.*
A Pimp, *Leno.*
A pimping thing, *Res parva & præ parvitate contemnenda.*
Pimpinel, Pimpernel, } *Anagallis, pimpernella.*
A Pimple, *puſtula, tuberculum.*
Red pimples, *Vari, lentigo, lenticula.*
A Pin, *Acicula, ſpinula.*
A little pin, *Spinula minor.*
An Iron pin, *Clavus ferreus.*
A curling-pin, *Acus crinalis.*
A linch-pin, *Embolium.*
A rowling-pin, *Artopta.*
A wooden-pin, *paxillus, impages lignea.*
A writing-pin, *Stylus.*
A Pin in the Eye, *Cataracta, ſuffuſio.*
The pins of a Muſical Inſtrument, *Verticuli, virticilla.*
A pin-caſe, Pin-cuſhion, } *Aciarium, ſpinularium.*
Pin-duſt, *Scobs, ramentum.*
A pin-hole, *Cavitas paxilli admiſſionalis.*
A Pin-maker, *Acicularius, ſpinularius.*
A Pin-fold, *Septum.*
To pin, *Aciculâ conſerere.*
To pin with wood, *paxillo configere.*
To pin in a pin-fold, *Septo claudere.*
A Pinnace, *phaſelus.* *See* Pinnace.
A Pinnacle, *pinna, coronis.*
Pincers, *Volſellæ.*
A pinch, *preſſus, oppreſſio.*
A ſtreight pinch, *Extremitas, neceſſitas.* * Things were brought to a pinch, *Res erat ad extremum perducta caſum* or *diſcrimen.*
To pinch, *premo, opprimo.* * Thy Letter did pinch me at the heart, *Valdè me momorderunt Epiſtolæ tuæ.*
To pinch extreamly, *Comprimo.*

To Pinch in biting, *morſico.*
To pinch out of his meat, *Victu aliquem defraudare.*
Pinched, *compreſſus, vellicatus.*
A pincher, *compilator.*
Pinching, *oppreſſorius.*
A pinching, *oppreſſio.*
A pinching in the ſtomach, *morſus.*
A Pinch-{fiſt / peny} *Parcus, deparcus.*
Pinch-peny-like, *Parcé.*
Pindar (a *Man's* Name) *Pindarus.*
Pindarick, *Pindaricus.*
Pin-duſt, *ſcobs, ſcobina.*
It's Pine, *difficile eſt, haud de facili eſt.*
A Pine-apple, *Pinum, nux pinea.*
A Pine-tree, *Pinus, ûs.*
A Sea-pine, *Pinus marina.*
A Wild-pine, *Pinaſter.*
Ground-pine [herb] *chamæpitys.*
Pine, adj. / Of Pine, } *Pineus.*
A Pine-grove, *Pinetum.*
TO PINE, (act.) *fame necare.* * What ſhould I vex and pine away my ſelf for? *Cur me crucio? cur me macero?* * He pined himſelf to death, *ſeſe cibo abſtinuit, atque ita interiit.*
To Pine away (neut.) *tabeſco, contabeſco.*
To Pine to death, *Fame mori.*
Pined, *Emaciatus, marcidus.*
Pined away, *Tabeſcens.*
A pining away, *tabes, marcor.*
A Pin-fold, *Carcer pecuarius.*
A Pingle, *Agellulus domui ruſticæ adjacens, ager conſeptus.*
Pinhel [in *Portugal*] *Pinelum.*
The Pinion of a wing, *Ala extrema.*
To Pinion one, *manicis ligare brachia.*
Pinioned, *Armatus, Vinctus.*
Pink-colour, *Caryophylleus.*
A Pink, *Caryophyllum ſylveſtre.*
A Pink [ſmall ſhip] *Navicula, Navigiolum.*
The Pink [fiſh] *Gobius marinus.*
Pink-eyed, *Luciniis, Ocella.*
To pink, *Perforo.*
Pinked, *Pertuſus.*
A Pinking, *Perforatio.*
A Pink-needle, *Geranium, Acus paſtoris, Ciconiæ raſtrum.*
A Pinnace, *Phaſelus, Navicula.*
A Pinnacle, *Coronis, Pinnæ, arum.*
A Pinne, *See* Pin.
The Pinne, *Humor noxius in pede accipitris.*
Pinnenberg [in *Stormaria*] *Pinnenberga.*
A Pinner, *Acicularius.*
A pinning of houſes, *Subſtructio.*
Pinnions [fetters] *Compedes, manicæ.*
A Pinnock [bird] *Curruca.*
A Pinſer, *Forceps.*
Pinſers, *Volſellæ.*
A Surgeons Pinſers, *Cyathus, Laureolus.*
Pink [in *Poland*] *Pinſcum.*
A Pinion [pump] *calceamen.*
A Pint, *Sextarius, Octava pars congii.*
A little pint, *Pinta minor.*
A Wine-pint, *Pinta ad vinum menſurandum.*
Half a pint, *Triental.*
A Pintel, *Mentula, Pudendum virile.*
A Pintel [in gunnery] *Impages ferrea, ne tormentum reſiliat, impediens.*

Prieſts-Pintle [herb] *Aron, i.*
My heart went pintledy pantledy, *Cor meum præ timore palpitavit.*
Plombino [in *Tuſcany*] *Plumbium.*
A Pioneer, *Cunicularius foſſor.*
Piony [herb] *Pæonia,* or *Olax.*
Pious, *Pius.*
Piouſly, *Piè.*
The Pip [in birds] *Pituita.*
To have the Pip, *Pituitâ laborare.*
A Pipe, *Fiſtula, tibia.*
An Oaten Pipe, *Avena, cicuta, calamus.*
A Bag-pipe, *Tibia utricularis.*
A Conduit-pipe, *Canalis, tubus.*
The Wind-pipe, *Gula.*
A Wine-pipe, *Cadus, dolium, orca.*
Pipe-tree, *Syringa.*
A ſmall Pipe, *Syrinx.*
Clerk of the Pipe, *Clericus pipæ.*
To Pipe, *Fiſtulâ canere, calamos inflare.*
Pipe [Law term] *Rotula convoluta in ſcaccario.*
A Piper, *Tibicen, fiſtulator.*
A Piper on a reed, *Cicuticen.*
A Bag-piper, *Aſcaules.*
A Piper [fiſh] *Acus, lyra.*
Piperno [in St. *Peter's* Patrimony] *Privernum.*
A Piping, *Fiſtulatio.*
'Tis piping hot, *jam nunc fauces urit, vaporat.*
A Pipkin, *Ollula, lebeticula.*
Pipperidges, *berberis.*
A Pippin, *Malum petiſium, curtipendium.*
Piquant, *Pungens, punctorius.*
A Pique, *Simultas.*
Piracy, *Prædatio.*
A Pirate, *pirata, prædo.*
Piratical / Of a Pirate } *Piraticus, prædatorius.*
Piſa [in *Tuſcany*] *Piſæ.*
Piſcary, *Privilegium piſcandi.*
Piſh, *phy, vah.*
A Piſmire, *formica.*
A little Piſmire, *formicula.*
A Piſmire-hill, *formicetum, tumulus formicinus.*
Full of Piſmires, *formicoſus.*
Piſmire, adj. / Of piſmire, } *Formicinus.*
Piſs, *urina, lotium.*
To Piſs, *meio, mingo.*
To piſs in, *immeio.*
To piſs out, *Emingo.*
To piſs often, *micto, mictito.*
To piſs upon, *commingo, permingo.*
To deſire to piſs, *micturio.*
A Piſs-pot, *matula, matella.*
Piſs-a-bed [herb] *dens leonis, taraxacum.*
Piſſed, *Urina reddita, edita, facta.*
A Piſſer, *minctor.*
A piſſing, *mictura, mictus.*
Of piſſing, *mictitius.*
A piſſing-place, *Oletum.*
Piſtaches, *piſtacium.*
Piſtoria [in *Tuſcany*] *Piſtoria.*
A Piſtol *ſclopeta.*
A Piſtol [coin] *nummus Gallicus, valens 15 ſolidos Anglicos.*
A Pit, *puteus, lacus, lacuna.*
A little pit, *puteolus.*
A little pit to keep fiſh in, *cetarium.*
A pit to take wild beaſts, *fovea.*
Pit-coal, *Lithanthraces, lapides carbonarii, terra pharmacitis & ampelitis, foſſilia nigra.*
The pit in a Theatre, *orcheſtra*
The Arm-pit, *ala, axilla.*
A bottomleſs-pit, *abyſſus.*

A clay-pit, *argilletum.*
A ſand-pit, *Arenarium.*
Pit, adj. / Of a pit, } *Putealis.*
To go {pit a pat / pit to pat} *Celeriter palpitare.*
At a pits brink, *Capularis, decrepitus.*
The pit-man, *ſerrarius in puteo.*
Pitch, *Pix.* * Black as pitch, *pice nigrior.*
Stone Pitch, *Pix arida* or *concreta, pix navalis, zopiſſa.*
To pitch, / Cover with pitch, } *Pico.*
A pitch-tree, *pica, arbor picaria.*
The wild pitch-tree, *piceaſter.*
Pitch-wax, *piſſoceros.*
A PITCH [meaſure] *modus.* * They flie a very high pitch, *Admodum excelſè volitant.* * I would have you tell me what pitch he is of, *Velim mihi dicas quâ ſtatura fuerit.*
The pitch of a hill, *Clivus, cacumen, jugum.*
A ſmall pitch of a hill, *clivulus.*
Having a great pitch, *clivoſus.*
To pitch [throw] *jacio.*
To pitch the bar, *vibrare jactu ſudem.*
To Pitch down a thing, *in extremam partem deponere.*
To pitch tents, *caſtrametor.*
To pitch upon ones head, *in caput præcipitem agi.*
To pitch upon a time, *tempus præfinire.*
To pitch a net for a hawk, *Rete accipitri tendere.*
To pitch [alight] *deſcendo, delabor.*
Pitched with pitch, *picatus.*
Pitched [thrown] *jactus.*
Pitched as a Camp, *ſtativus.*
Pitched upon, *ſtatus, præfinitus.*
Pitched [alighted] *delapſus.*
Pitched one againſt another, *collatus.*
A pitcher, *lagena, amphora.*
A pitcher [water-pot] *Urceus hydria.* * The Pitcher goes oft to the well, but is broke at laſt, *quem ſæpe caſus tranſit, aliquando invenit.*
A Pitch-fork, *Furca dentibus ferreis præpilata.*
To pitch with a fork, *furcillo.*
Pitchy / Of pitch } *piceus, picinus.*
A pitching with pitch, *picatio.*
Piteous, *miſericors.*
A Pitfal, *fovea.*
Pith, *medulla.*
The Pith of bread, *panis mica.*
The pith of plants, *alburnum,*
Pithy, *medullæ plenus, nervoſus.*
Pithily, *nervoſè, ſucculentè.*
Pithineſs, *medulla, robur, ſuccus.*
PITIE, *miſericordia.* * He has no pitie in him, *non eſt miſericors.*
To pitie, *miſereor, miſereſco.* * I am reſolved to pitie no body becauſe no body pities me, *Nominis miſereri certum eſt, quia mei miſeret neminem*
To pitie ones caſe, *ſortem alicujus miſereri, vicem dolere.*
To take pitie upon, *miſereor.*
Pitiful, *miſerabilis, miſer.*
Pitiful [compaſſionate] *miſericors.*
Pitiful [lamentable] *luctuoſus.*
A pitiful thing to remember, *miſerum.*
In a pitiful taking, *deploratus.*

A pitiful fellow, *homo treſſis* or *ſemiſſis.*
Pitifully (compaſſionately) *miſeranter.*
Pitifully (wretchedly) *miſerabiliter, miſeré.*
Pitileſs, *immeſericors, immitis, crudelis.*
Pitileſly, *Immiſericorditer, crudeliter.*
A pitt, *puteus.* See pit.
A pittance, *modicum, demenſum.*
A ſmall pittance, *prandiculum.*
Pituitous, *Pituitoſus.*
The pyx, *pyxis, hierotheca.*
The pizzle of a beaſt, *pecoris nervus.*
A Bulls pizzle, *nervus taurinus.*
Placable, *placabilis, exorabilis.*
Placableneſs, } *Placabilitas.*
Placability, }
A placard, *Gremiolarium.*
A placard (inſcription ſet up) *programma.*
A PLACE, *Locus.* *They had no place to go to, *quò ſe reciperent non habebant.* *I will grind in your place, *Ego pro te molam.* *A place ſo wicked 'tis able to tempt a Saint to wickedneſs, *Lycurgus mihi quidem videtur poſſe hic ad nequitiam adduci.*
A little place, *Loculus.*
A hall-place, *ſedes, inſula.*
A place of beholding, *ſpectaculum.*
A place of Execution, *carnificina, locus capitalis.*
A place of Judgment, *tribunal.*
A place of refuge, *refugium.*
Due place, *Ordo.*
In place of, *vice, pro.*
In another place, *Alibi.*
In any place, *Alicubi.*
If in any place, *Sicubi.*
In ſome place, *nonnuſquam.*
In every place, } *Ubi que.*
In all places, }
In that place, *illic, eò loci, ibi loci.*
In the ſame place, *eodem loci, ibidem.*
In this place, *hic.*
In no place, *nuſquam.*
In what place, } *Ubi, Ubi gentium.*
In which place }
In what place ſoever, *Ubicunque, ubivis.*
By ſome place, *Aliquá.*
By this place, *Hac.*
By another place, *Aliò.*
By that place, *Illuc.*
By what place, *Quâ.*
By what place ſoever, *Quacunque.*
From this place, *Hinc.*
From that place, *Illinc, inde.*
From the ſame place, *Indidem.*
From ſome place, *Alicunaè.*
From ſome other place, *Aliundè.*
From what place, *Unde.*
From what place ſoever, *undecunque.*
To ſome place, *Aliquò.*
To another place, *Aliò.*
To the ſame place, *Eidem.*
To this place, *Huc.*
To that place, *Illuc, illò.*
To what place, *Quò?*
Toward what place? *Quorſum?*
Toward this place, *Horſum.*
Toward ſome other place *alicrſum, alioverſum.*
To place, *Loco, colloco, conſtituo.*
To place again, *In locum reponere.*
To place before, *Præpono.* *I Place this far before that, *hoc illi longè antepono.*
To place behind, *poſthabeo, poſtpono.*
To place fitly, *Apto, adapto.*
To place out, *Eloco.*
To give place, *Cedo, deſcedo, faſces ſubmittere.*
A giving place, *ceſſio, deceſſio.*
To come in anothers place, *Succedo.*
To put in anothers place, *ſubſtituo.*
Placed, *Collocatus, poſitus, ſitus.*
Placed againſt, *Oppoſitus.*
Placed between, *Interjectus.*
Placed anew, *Repoſitus.*
Placed fitly, *Concinnatus, Ordinatus.*
Placentia [in *Spain*] *Placentia.*
A placing, *Locatio, collocatio.*
A new placing, *Repoſitio.*
A placit, *Placitum, Opinio.*
A placket, *Sinus muliebris.*
A plagiary, *Plagiarius.*
The plague, *Peſtis, peſtilentia.*
A plague-ſore, *Carbunculus, bubo.*
A plague-ſpot, *Macula.*
TO PLAGUE, *Divexo.* *I will plague you, if I dare not meddle with him, *qui aſinum non poteſt, ſtratum cædit.*
Having the plague, *Peſte infectus, contactus.*
Plaguy, } *Peſtilens, peſtifer.*
Full of the plague }
A plaice (fiſh) *Paſſer, pſitta.*
A little plaice, *Paſſerculus.*
To plaie, *Ludo.* See play.
A plaight, *Plica, ruga, ſinus.*
To plaight, *Plico, complico.*
Plaighted, *Plicatus.*
Which may be plaighted, *Plicatilis.*
A plaiter, *Plicator.*
A plaighting, *Plicatio.*
Full of plaights, *Rugoſus, ſinuonſus.*
PLAIN, *Planus, Levis.*
Plain (manifeſt) *manifeſtus, evidens.* *'Tis very plain, *in promptu eſt.* *'Tis a plain caſe, *res ipſa indicat.* *Now the caſe is plain, *nunc verum palam eſt.*
Plain (honeſt) *apertus, ſimplex.* *A down right plain dealing man, *Vir bonus & ſimplex minimeque fallax.*
A plain declaration, *enarratio.*
To plain, } *Plano, Complano.*
Make plain, }
To make plain (manifeſt) *enarro, expono.* *I will make all ſo plain, *omnia ſic aperiam.*
To be plain, *pateo.* *Is not this plain enough? *Satin hoc diſertè?*
It is plain, *conſtat, liquet.*
A plain, *plannula, runca.*
A great plain, *dolabra.*
A little plain, *dolabella.*
A plain, } *Planities. Campus.*
Plain-field, }
Plained, *Complanatus, dedolatus.*
A plaining, *Dedolatio*
Plainly, *manifeſtè, evidenter, lucidè, planè.*
Plainly (ſimply) *Simpliciter.*
Plainly (openly) *Palam, teſiato.*
Plaineſs, *Evidentia.*
Plainneſs (ſingleneſs) *ſimplicitas.*
Plainneſs (ſmoothneſs) *Lævitas, planities.*
To plain (bewail) *Plango.*
Plaining, *Flebilis, querulus.*
A plaint. *Querela, queſtus.*
A plaint ff, *Accuſator, Actor.*
A plaiſter, *Emplaſtrum, plaſma.*
A plaiſter to pull off hair, *dropax*
To plaiſter, } *Emplaſtrum illigare.*
Lay a plaiſter }
Plaiſter-claver, *melilotus.*
Plaiſter, } *Tectorium, Gypſum.*
Plaiſtering }
To plaiſter [dawb] *gypſo, oblino.*
Plaiſtered, *Gypſatus, Loricatus.*
A plaiſterer, *Cæmentarius, cruſtarius.*
A plaiſterers-beater, *Rutrum.*
Plaiſter of paris, *Gypſum.*
A planchier, *tabulatum, contignatio.*
A plait, *plica.* See plaight.
A plane-tree, *Platanus.*
Plane, adj. } *Plataninus.*
Of plane, }
A plane-grove, *Platanetum.*
A Joiners-plane, *Dolabra, runcina.*
To plane, *Dedolo.*
A planer, *Dedolator.*
A planet, *Planeta.*
The Aſcenſion of a planet, *Anaphora.*
Planet-ſtruck, *Sideratus.*
Of a planet, } *Planetarius.*
Planetary, }
A planetary, *Genethliacus.*
A plaining, *Dedolatio.*
A little plaining ax, *Dolabella.*
A planiſphere, *Planiſpherium.*
A plank, *Aſſamentum, Aſſis, Planca, Tabula ſectilis.*
A little plank, *Lamina, Lamella.*
A floor of planks, *Solum tabulatum.*
To plank, } *Coaſſo, contabulo.*
Floor with planks, }
A planking, *coaſſatio.*
A plant, *planta.*
A young plant, *virgultum.*
Willow Plants, *talea ſaligne.*
A place to plant in, *plantarium.*
To plant, *planto, ſero.*
To plant about, *obſero.*
To plant again, *reſero.*
To plant a Canon, *tormentum alicui ſtatuere, collocare, diſponere.*
To plant between, *interſero.*
To plant together, *conſero, conſemino.*
The plant of the foot, *planta, ſolum, ima pedis.*
To water his plants, *plantas rigare.*
To water his plants (weep) *ubertim flere.*
Plantain, *plantago.*
Water plantain, *plantago aquatica, aliſma.*
The plantain tree, *muſa arbor.*
A plantation, *colonia.*
Planted, *plantatus, ſatus.*
Planted about, *obſitus.*
Planted between, *interſitus.*
Planted wirh divers plants, *conſeminens.*
Which may be planted, *ſativus.*
Not planted, *inſativus.*
Newly planted, *neophytus.*
A planter, *plantator, ſator.*
A planting } *plantatio, ſatio.*
A plantation }
A planting of young vines, *propagatio.*
A planting-ſtick, *plantarium, paſtinum.*
A plaſh, *lacus, lacuna.*
To plaſh, *aſpergo.*
To plaſh trees, *puto, amputo.*
Plaſhly, *lacunis plenus, ſtagnis frequens.*
A plaſhing, *aſperſio.*
A plaſter, *emplaſtrum.* See Plaiſter.

A plat

A plat of Ground, Agellus.
A Platform, Ichnographia, Idea.
A Platform [in Fortification] Agger, terrenus agger, machinarium caſtellum.
To plat, plecto, implico, intexo.
Platted, plexus, implexus.
A platting, intricatura.
Plate, } Argentum factum.
Silver plate, }
A plate of metal, Lamina.
A thin plate, Lamella, bractea.
A Plate trencher, Orbis.
A Plate for a Pye, Scutela.
Plate, adj. } Argenteus.
Of Plate, }
A Plate Candleſtick, Candelabrum argenteum.
Plate lace, Lacinia argentea.
Plated, ſquammatus.
The Platen [of a Printing Preſs] Torcularia tabula.
Platonick, Amor Seraphicus, à carne abſtractus.
A Platoniſt, Platonis ſequax, aſſecla.
To platt, plecto, See Plat.
A Platter, Catinus, diſcus, paropſis.
A deep Platter, Lanx, gabata.
A little Platter, Catellus, patella.
A Platter-face, Plana & lata facies.
A Platter-maker, Catinarius.
Of a Platter, Catellarius.
Stew'd between two platters, patinarius.
Plauſible, plauſibilis.
Plawe [in Mecklenburg] Plavia.
Plawen [in Veitland] Plavia.
A PLAY, Ludus, luſus. *They fear ſome falſe Play from me, à me inſidias metuunt. * He has left Boys play, Nuces reliquit.
A Stage-play, Comœdia, fabula. * Plays not worth the reading, Fabulæ non ſatis dignæ quæ legantur.
A play-maker, poeta comicus.
Play, adject. } Luſorius.
Of or for a play, }
A Play-fellow, Colluſor.
Play-day, for Children, Feriæ pueriles.
Full of play, Ludibundus.
To play, Ludo. * What ſhall we Play for ? Quid erit victori bravium ?
To play before, præludo.
To play at blind mans buffet, Andabatarum more pugnare.
To play at Bo-peep, Faciem velare & mox revelare.
To play at Bowls, Sphæris ludere.
To play the Boy, Adoleſcenturio.
To play at Cards, Chartis pictis ludere.
To play the Coward, metu trepidare, terga dare, tergiverſari.
To play the Drunkard, Debacchor.
To play at even and odd, Ludere par impar.
To play faſt and looſe, Deſultoriè agere, modò affirmare modò negare.
To play at Fence, Digladior.
To play the Fool, Ineptio, ſtultè facere.
To play at great Game, Ingenti pignore certare.
To play at ſmall Game, Levi pignore certare, * 'Tis better to play at ſmall Game than to ſtand out, Auletes ſit qui citharœdus eſſe non poteſt.

To Play the Glutton, Lari ſacrificare.
To Play on the Harp, Citharâ perſonare.
To Play the Hypocrite, pietatem ſimulare.
To Play the Knave, Improbi viri officio uti.
To Play often, Luſito.
To Play the part of, Officium præſtare.
To Play his part thorowly, Gnaviter officio fungi, virum ſe gerere.
To Play his pranks, Scelera perpetrare.
To Play { Reaks, } Dominari, omnia miſcere.
{ Rex, }
To Play at ſweep-ſtakes with one, Converrere aliquem totum cum pulviſculo.
To Play ſweetly, modulor.
To Play at Tennis, pilâ palmari ludere.
To Play together, Colludo.
To Play the Truant, Emaneo, ceſſo.
To Play the Tyrant, Sævio.
To Play upon one, Aliquem ludos facere.
To Play upon an Inſtrument, Cano.
To Play the wanton, Laſcivio. * To Play the Wanton is to Play the Beaſt, Laſcivire belluinum eſt.
Leave to Play, Licentia ludendi.
Plays, mimi, orum.
I Play'd, Luſi. * Thou haſt Play'd thy part very finely, Lautè munus adminiſtraſti tuum. * You have Plaid a ſlippery trick, muliebri feciſti fide. * He hath plaid the Man, Se virum præſtitit. * He Play'd the Thief, Furtum fecit. * What a prank he Play'd juſt now! malò quid deſignavit! * What pranks would he have Play'd me ! Quos mihi ludos redderet ! * He Play'd excellently on a Fiddle, fidibus præclarè cecinit.
Play'd on as an Inſtrument, pulſus.
A Player, Luſor.
A Stage-player, Actor, hiſtrio.
A Sword-player, Gladiator.
A Puppet-player, Geſticulator.
Of players, } Hiſtricus, hiſtrionicus.
Player-like, }
A playing place, Luſorium.
Playing cards, Chartulæ luſoriæ.
Playing hot [boyling-hot] Infervescens.
A Plea, Cauſa, color, excuſatio.
TO PLEAD, Cauſam agere. * He prays you to plead his Cauſe for him, Te ſuam rogat ut ageres cauſam.
To plead againſt one, Adverſum aliquem cauſam dicere.
To plead an Argument, Aliquid in cauſa alligare.
To plead Sickneſs for non appearance, morbum excuſare.
To Plead Ignorance, Ignorantiæ ſe excuſatione defendere. * That you may not plead Ignorance, ne ignarum fuiſſe te dicas.
To plead by covin, Colludo, prævaricor.
Pleadable, Allegabilis.
Pleaded, Actus, allegatus.
A pleader, Cauſidicus, cauſarum actor.
A pleading, Actio, litigatio.
A pleading by covin, prævaricatio.
A pleading place, Forum.
Of the pleading-place, Forenſis.

PLEASANT, Amœnus, jucundus, venuſtus.
Pleaſant in Diſcourſe, Facetus, feſtivus, lepidus.
A Pleaſant Fellow, Lepidum caput.
Pleaſant ſayings, Facetiæ.
Pleaſant meats, Deliciæ, dapes.
To be Pleaſant with, Sale conſpergere.
To grow Pleaſant, Hilareſco, frontem exporrigere.
To make Pleaſant, Exhilaro, lætifico.
Somewhat Pleaſant, Lepidulus.
Very Pleaſant, Amœnè, jucundè.
Pleaſantly in ſpeech, Feſtivè, lepidè.
Speaking Pleaſantly, Suaviloquus.
Pleaſantneſs, Amœnitas, jucunditas.
Pleaſantneſs in ſpeech, Facundia, feſtivitas, lepor.
Pleaſantneſs of Manners, Humanitas, comitas.
TO PLEASE, placeo, complaceo, arrideo. * Any thing pleaſes me, Mihi quidvis ſat eſt. * When you Pleaſe, Ubi Voles. * As you Pleaſe, for that, Tuo verò arbitratu. * That's as you Pleaſe your ſelf, Iſthuc tibi in manu eſt. * They take care to Pleaſe me, Solliciti ſunt ut me expleant. * Do not think I ſay this to Pleaſe you, noli putare me hæc auribus tuis dare? * There is no way but to Pleaſe them, Iſtis mos gerendus eſt. * Whilſt I ſeek to Pleaſe you, Dum ſtudeo tibi obſequi. * They tell them any thing to Pleaſe them, Ad voluntatem eorum ficta reſpondent. * A ſmall matter will Pleaſe him, Quicquid dederis contentus eſt. * It Pleaſed me hugely or down to the Ground, Imprimis me delectavit, cordi mihi fuit. * If it had Pleaſed you, Si tibi ea res grata fuiſſet.
To Pleaſe by Sacrifice, placo, paco, propitio.
To pleaſe greatly, perplaceo, pergratum facere.
To Pleaſe ones ſelf, Sibi plaudere.
Pleaſed, Delectatus, placatus, cui gratum ſit. * Are you not Pleaſed ? Non ſatis habes ? * I am not ill Pleaſed with it, Non moleſtè fero. * I am not over much Pleaſed with that, Illud non nimium probo.
To be well Pleaſed with one, In aliquo ſibi complacere.
Eaſie to be Pleaſed, placabilis.
Hard to be Pleaſed, Implacabilis, moroſus.
It Pleaſeth, placet, lubet.
It Pleaſeth not, Diſplicet.
Pleaſing, Gratus, jucundus.
A Pleaſing, Gratificatio. * They are for Pleaſing both Parties, utroſque parietes linunt.
PLEASURE, Voluptas, delectatio. * What Pleaſure can one take? Quæ poteſt eſſe jucunditas ? * What Pleaſure is there in them? Quid enim delectationis habent ?
Pleaſure [will] Arbitrium. * Speak your Pleaſure, Loquere quid voles. * He follows his own Pleaſure, animo obſequitur ſuo. * According as every Mans Pleaſure is, prout cujuſque libido eſt. * Your Pleaſure is performed, Factum eſt quod juſſiſti. * He deſired that he might have his Pleaſure on her, Obſecrat ut ejus copiam faciat.
A Pleaſure [good turn] meritum, gratum.

To Pleaſure } commodo, juvo, pro-
Do a Pleaſure } mereo. * You will do me a pleaſure, Gratum mihi feceris. * It may hurt him whom they deſire to pleaſure, Obſit ei cui prodeſſe velint.
To do Pleaſure for Pleaſure, gratiam referre, reddere.
To take Pleaſure in, delector.
Pleaſurable, voluptabilis.
Given wholly to Pleaſure, voluptuoſus, libidinoſus.
Doing a Pleaſure, Commodus, officioſus.
Plebeian, plebeius.
A Pledge, pignus, oris; depoſitum, hypotheca.
A Pledge [ſurety] pres, vas.
To Pledge } pignoro, oppignoro,
Lay to Pledge } pignori opponere.
To Pledge in drinking, propinanti vices reddere, ſatisfacere. * I'll pledge you, Lubens abs te accipio.
Pledged, pignori oppoſitus.
A Pledget, peniculus, panniculus.
A Pledging, oppigneratio.
Plenary, plenus, perfectus.
Plenarty, ſacerdotii ſupplementum.
A Plenepotentiary, legatus.
Plenteous, copioſus.
To be Plenteous, abundo, affluo.
To make Plenteous, fœcundo.
Plenteouſly, copioſè.
Plenteouſneſs, copia, abundantia, affluentia.
Plentiful, affluens, copioſus.
Plentifully, affluenter, copioſè, ubertim.
Plentifulneſs, affluentia, copia.
Plenty, copia.
In very great Plenty, in ſumma copia.
To have Plenty of a thing, ſummam rei facultatem habere.
To live in great Plenty, opibus & copiâ affluere.
A Pleonaſm, pleonaſmus.
Pleſkow [in Muſcovia] Pleſcovia.
A Plethory, plethora.
Plevin, ſponſio, vadimonium.
A Pleuriſy, pleuritis, idos; laterum dolor.
Sick of the Pleuriſy, pleuriticus.
Pliable } flexilis, cereus, ſequax, len-
Pliant } tus.
To be Pliant, obſequor.
To grow Pliant, lenteſco.
To make Pliant, emollio.
Pliantneſs, flexibilitas, lentor.
To Plie [bend] plico, flecto, torqueo.
To Plie [neut.] cedo.
To Plie [work] incumbo. * Plie you, Move manus, propera. * We muſt plie us, Properato opus eſt. * Plie your Oars, Validis incumbite remis. * To plie one with cups, multis urgere culullis.
The Plight of body, habitudo.
A good Plight, bona corporis valetudo.
To Plight one's troth, ſpondeo, fidem dare, aſtringere.
Plimouth [in Devonſhire] Plimuthum.
A Plinthe [ſquare bottom of a pillar] plinthis, plinthus.
Pliny [a man's name] Plinius.
Procsko [in Maſcovia] Plocum.
To Plod, negotio alicui ſeriò & inceſſanter operam dare.
Ploen [in Holſatia] Plona.
To Plomp, immergo.
Plonkets, genus panni lanei.
A PLOT, conjuratio. * I know it is a plot amongſt them, Scio rem de compacto geri. * They like the plot, ipſis commentum placet. * He ſpoiled their Plot, Conſilia oppreſſit. * You have marr'd all my plots, Conturbâſti mihi rationes omnes. * He made him privy to his plot, illum in ſocietatem conſilii aſſumpſit. * He hath a plot againſt me, Me petit. * He ſaid that he knew this man was not of the plot, Extra conjurationem hunc eſſe ſe ſcire dixit. * I underſtand your Plot, ſcio quid conere. * My wife hath ſmelt out my plot already, Subolet jam uxori quod ego machinor. * You have not laid your plots half right, Non ſat commodè diviſa ſunt temporibus tibi hæc. * The Plot takes, Arundo alas verberat. * Plot after plot, Fallacia alia aliam trudit.
A Plot of ground, area.
The Plot of a building, ichnographia.
An upright Plot, orthographia.
A ſquare Plot, quadratum.
A Plot more long than broad, area oblonga.
To Plot, conjuro, conſpiro.
To Plot Treaſon againſt one, inſidias alicui parare.
A Plot, charta marina, nautica.
Plotted, deſignatus.
A Plotting, conjuratio.
To be Plotting, machinor. * You are Plotting miſchief, Peſtem machinaris. * Things which they have been long plotting againſt the State, Quæ contra rempublicam diu cogitarunt. * I am plotting to get an Eſtate for them, Studeo illis quam plurimum relinquere.
A Plover, pardalus, pluvialis.
A gray Plover, pluvialis cinereus.
A green Plover, pluvialis viridis.
A Plough, aratrum.
A little Plough, aratellum.
A Plough [Joyner's tool] runcina ad oras aſſerum ſtriandas.
To Plough, aro, ſulco.
To Plough about, abaro.
To Plough again, reſulco.
To Plough over and over, peraro.
To Plough under, ſubaro.
A Plow-man, arator, cultor, bubſequa.
A Plough-ſhare, Cultor, vomer, dentale.
The Plough-tail } ſtiva, buris.
Plough-handle }
The Plough-holder, ſtivarius.
Plough geers, retinacula de belcio dependentia.
Plough-alms, eleemoſyna aratrales.
Plough-oxen, triones.
A Plough-ſtaff, rulla.
A Plough-land, arvum.
Ploughed, aratus, ſulcatus.
Ploughed again, recultus.
To be Ploughed, arabilis.
A Ploughing, aratio.
A Pluck, niſus.
A ſheep's pluck, ovis exta.
TO PLUCK, vello. * He plucked the door quite off the hinges, Fores toto convulſit cardine. See Pull.
To Pluck down, deſtruo.
To Pluck from eripio.
To Pluck flowers, flores carpere, legere.
To Pluck up, evello, revello. * Pluck up your ſpirits, Colligite vos, revocate animos.
To Pluck up by the roots, eradico, extirpo, radicitùs extrahere.
To Pluck up the coat from dirtying, Togam ſupra lutum levare.
To pluck aſunder } divello, differo.
Pluck in pieces }
Plucked, convulſus.
A Plucking from, avulſio, evulſio.
A Plucking up by the root, eradicatio, extirpatio.
A Plug, clavus ligneus, cuneolus.
A Plum, prunum.
A little Plum, prunum nanum.
A damask Plum } prunum damaſce-
Damſon Plum } num.
A Wheat Plum } prunum cereum or
A White Plum } cerinum.
A Horſe-plum prunum aſinarium.
A large fair Plum, prunum decumanum.
A wild Plum, prunulum, pruneolum.
How many Plums for a penny [a Play] chytrinda.
A Plum-tree, prunus.
A wild Plum-tree, ſpinus.
A place where Plum-trees grow, prunetum.
Bearing Plums, prunifer.
Plumage, ſertum plumatile.
A Plumb-rule, amuſſis, libella, perpendiculum.
To Plumb } amuſſito, opus
Work by Plumb-rule } ad libellam exigere.
To fall down Plumb, perpendiculariter ad terram cadere.
A Plume of Feathers, pluma, criſta ex plumis.
A little Plume, plumula.
To Plume, deplumo, plumas avellere.
A Plumer, deplumator.
A Pluming, deplumatio.
A Plumme, prunum. See Plum.
A Plummer, plumbarius.
A Plummet, plumbata.
A Maſon's Plummet, bulla ad libellam penſilis.
A ſounding Plummet, bolis, linea nautica, cataprorates.
A Plump, antlea. See Pump.
Plump [fat] nitidus, obeſus, corpulentus, ſucculentus, quadratus.
A Plump conſtitution, valetudo athletica, cutis bene curata.
Plumply, in modum ſucculenti.
Plumpneſs, nitor.
To Plunder, ſpolio.
To Plunder one to the bones, Convertere aliquem totum cum pulviſculo.
To Plunge, mergo, immergo.
To Plunge again, remergo.
To Plunge often, merſor.
To Plunge [dive] urinor.
To Plunge himſelf up to the ears, Aurium tenus ſe immittere.
To put one to a Plunge, aliquem ad incitas redigere. * He was put to his plunges, Ad extrema redactus eſt.
Plunged, immerſus, ſubmerſus.
A Plungeon [bird] cataracta.
A Plunger, urinator.
By Plunges, niſu intermiſſo.
Plunging, ſubmerſivus.
A Plunging, ſubmerſio.
A Plunket colour, color cæruleus.
Plural, pluralis.
Plurality, pruralitas.
Plurally, pluraliter.
Pluſh, holoſericum hiſpidum.
A Pluſher [fiſh] Galeus lævis.

Plutarch [a man's name] *Plutarchus.*
To ply, *intumbo. See* Plie.
Plyers [a Smith's inſtrument] *ferramentum tenax, conterquens.*
Plying, *flexilis.*
A plying, *flexio.*
Po [a River in *Italy*] *Padus, Eridanus.*
The poars, *pori. See* pores.
To poche an Egge, *ovum ſorbillare.*
To poche with a ſtick, *fundum explorare.*
Poched, *exploratus.*
Poched Eggs, *Ova ſorbilia, tremula.*
A pochard [bird] *boſcha.*
A pock, *phagedæna.*
The Small-Pox, *variolæ, ecthymata.*
The great pocks / French-pocks } *lues venerea, morbus gallicus.*
To get the French-pocks, *lue venerea infici.*
Pock-holes, *variolarum veſtigia.*
Full of pock-holes, *cute ſparſa.*
Fulneſs of pock-holes, *cutis conſperſio.*
Pockie / Full of the pocks } *purulentus, rubiginoſus.*
A pockie ſore, *bubo venereus.*
Pock-wood, *lignum guajacum.*
A pocket, *loculus, ſaccellus.*
A pocket-dagger, *ſicula.*
A pocket of Wool, *dimidius ſaccus.*
A pocket-handkerchief, *ſudarium.*
A pod, *valvolus, ſiliqua.*
Podge, *farrago.*
Podlaſſia [part of *Poland*] *Polocchia.*
Podolia [part of *Poland*] *Podolia.*
A poem, *poema, atis, carmen.*
A poet, *poeta.* * Poets ſeldom die rich, *amor ingenii neminem unquam divitem fecit.*
An ignorant poet, *poetaſter.*
A poeteſs, *poetria.*
A paltry poeteſs, *pica poetria.*
Poetical, *poeticus.*
Poetically, *poeticè.*
To poetize, *verſificor, poetor, metrum componere, carmen pangere.*
Poetry / Poeſie } *poetica, poeſis.*
Poictiers [in Poictou] *Pictavium, Auguſtoritum.*
Poictou [part of France] *Provincia Pictavienſis, Pictavorum Regio.*
The poictevins, *pictavi, pictones.*
A poinard, *pugiunculus.*
A POINT, *punctum.* * It is done in point of time, *Fit ad punctum temporis.* * I care not a point for it, *flocci facio.* * In the uttermoſt point of Spain, *In ultimo* Hiſpaniæ *tractu.*
A point [caſe] *cauſa, ſtatus, caput, locus.* * The matter is come to this point, *In eum locum res rediit.* * It is a point of fooliſh pride, *Deſpicientiæ arrogantiæ eſt.* * It is brought to this point, *Eò deductur.* * He is at the point of death, *Extremos ſpiritus agit æger.*
At the point of, *ſub.* * At the point of death, *Extrema jam in morte.*
In point of, *reſpectu, quod attinet ad.* * In point of bounty, conſideration ſhould be had of deſert, *In beneficentia delectus eſſet dignitatis.* * They are not much unlike in point of matter, *Non ita diſſimili ſunt argumento.*
The point of a Rock, *ſcopuli cacumen.*
The point of a Weapon, *cuſpis, acies, mucro.*
The points of the Compaſs, *diviſiones venti triginta duæ.*
Pointwiſe, *cuſpidatim.*
Point-blank, *rectà ad ſcopum, directis verbis.*
A point to tye with, *ligula, lingua.*
A little nice point, *punctulum, ſcrupulus.*
The point of a dial, *Gnomon.*
The point in the Tables, *Statio, locus.*
The Ace-point, *Monas.*
The Dewce-point, *Dyas.*
The Trey-point, *Ternio.*
The Cater-point, *quaterna.*
The Cink-point, *Pentas.*
The Size-point, *Senio.*
To point / Sharpen the point } *Acuo, cuſpido.*
To point at, *monſtro, oſtendo.*
To point with the finger, *indico, digito monſtrare.*
To point / Diſtinguiſh by points } *interpungo.*
To tye with points, *ligulas circumnectere.*
To point a Canon, *tormentum in aliquem locum dirigere, librare, deſtinere.*
Pointed, *acutus, cuſpidatus.*
Pointed at, *monſtratus.*
Pointed [as writing] *interpunctus.*
A pointing, *punctatio.*
A pointing at, *indicatio.*
To poiſe, *pondero, pondo.*
Poiſed, *ponderatus.*
A poiſer, *ponderator.*
A poiſing, *ponderatio.*
Poiſon, *venenum, virus, toxicum.*
To poiſon, *veneno tollere.*
To poiſon things without life, *Veneno inficere.*
Poiſoned, *venenatus, veneno infectus.*
A poiſoner, *Veneficus,* m. *venefica,* f.
A poiſoning, *Veneficium.*
A maker of poiſon / Seller of poiſon } *Venenarius.*
Poiſonous / Full of poiſon } *Venenoſus, viroſus.*
Poiſſy [in the Iſle of France] *Piſſiacum.*
A poitrel, *antilena, pectorale.*
A poke, *ſaccus, pera.*
A little poke, *Sacculus, ſaccellus.*
To poke up, *culeo immittere.*
To buy a pig in a poke, *catulum in culeo emere.*
To poke, *digito explorare, digitum ſeu baculum intrudere.*
Pola [in *Hiſtria*] *pola.*
Poland, *Polonia.*
Poland, adj. *polonicus.*
Polar, *polaris.*
A polcat, *martes, putorius.*
A pole, *pertica.*
A boat-pole, *contus, trudes.*
A Hunting pole, *haſtile venatorium.*
A poleax, *bipennis, ſecuris.*
A pole [in the heaven] *polus.*
The Arctick pole, *polus Arcticus.*
The Antarctick pole, *polus antarcticus.*
Poledavies, *ſegeſtre.*
The poles / Palanders } *poloni.*
Policy, *Scientia politica, reipublicæ adminiſtrandæ ratio.*
Policy [counſel] *conſilium.*
Policy of aſſurance, *ſyngrapha aſſecuratoria.*
Polignano [in *Naples*] *Polinianum.*
Poliſh [of *Poland*] *Polonicus.*
To poliſh, *polio, expolio, limo, interrado.*
To poliſh anew, *repolio, recoquo.*
Poliſhed, *politus, expolitus.*
Somewhat poliſhed, *limatulus.*
Not poliſhed, *impolitus.*
A poliſher, *polio, ſamiator fabricenſis, armorum artifex.*
A poliſher's burniſhing ſtone, *cos ſamia.*
A poliſhing, *politura, limatio.*
Polite, *politus, limatus, raſus, terſus.*
Politick / Political } *politicus, adminiſtrandæ reipublicæ ſolers.*
A polity, *politia.*
A poll, *caput.*
To poll, *tondeo, reſeco.*
A poll of Ling, *caput aſelli ſalſi.*
A poll-ax, *ceſtra, ſecuris amazonia.*
Poll-mony, *capitatio, tributum in ſingula capita.*
A pollard, *capito, cephalus fluviatilis.*
Polled, *tonſus, detonſus.*
A pollenger, *arbor ſapiùs detonſa.*
A poller, *tonſor.*
A polling, *tonſio, tonſura.*
A pollock [fiſh] *aſellus niger.*
To pollute, *polluo, contamino, inquino.*
Polluted, *contaminatus, fœdatus.*
Pollutedly, *pollutè.*
A polluting / Pollution } *inquinatio, pollutio.*
Poloczki [in *Lithuania*] *Polocska.*
A poltron, *puſillanimus.*
Poly [herb] *polium.*
Polydore [a man's name] *Polydorus.*
Polygamy, *Polygamia.*
Polypody [herb] *Polypodium.*
Polyſyllable, *polyſyllabus.*
A pomander, *paſtillus, diapaſma, atis,* n.
A pome, *pomum.*
A pome among Gardners, *inſtar pomi creſcere.*
A pome-citron, *malum citreum.*
A pome-citron-tree, *malus medica.*
A pomegranate, *malum punicum or granatum.*
A pomegranate-tree, *malus punica.*
A pomegranate-bloſſom, *cytinus.*
A wild Pomgranate-tree, *balauſtium.*
A pomewater-tree, *malus carbonaria.*
Pomerania [part of *Germany*] *Pomerania.*
To pommel, *pugno dimulcere, gladii capulo pulsare.*
The pommel of a ſword, *pomellum, gladii fungus, manubrii caput.*
Pomp, *pompa, comitatus, proſequium.*
The Printer's pompets, *tudites atramentaria.*
Pompey [a man's name] *Pompeius.*
A pompilion, *unguentum populneum.*
A pompion, *pepo maximus oblongus.*
A pompire [permain] *melagium, primallum.*

Pompous, *magnificus, regalis, ſumptuoſus.*
Pompouſly, *magnificè, ſumptuoſè.*
Pompouſneſs, *magnificentia, pompa.*
A pomroyal, *malum apionium.*
A pond, *ſtagnum, lacus.*
A fiſh-pond, *piſcina.*
A little pond to keep fiſh in, *vivarium.*
Of a fiſh-pond, *piſcinalis.*
The keeper of a fiſh-pond, *piſcinarius.*
Pond-weed, *potamogeiton.*
To ponder, *perpendo, animo verſare.*
Pondered, *cenſatus, perpenſus.*
A ponderer, *penſitator, meditator, contemplator.*
Pondering, *meditabundus.*
A pondering, *meditatio, contemplatio.*
Ponderous, *ponderoſus, gravis.*
Ponderouſly, *graviter.*
Ponderouſneſs
Ponderoſity } *gravitas, moles.*
A poniado
Poniard } *pugio.*
Pont River [in *Northumberland*] *pontus.*
Pont a Mauſon [in *Lorrain*] *Muſſipontum.*
Pont del Arche [in *Normandy*] *pons Arcuenſis.*
Pont-Eland [in *Northumberland*] *Pons-Eli.*
Pontage, *tributum ad reparandos pontes.*
Ponterlier [in *Burgundy*] *Pontarlum.*
The pontick Rat, *mus ponticus.*
Pontieu [in *Picardy*] *pontes.*
Pontificial, *pontificialis.*
Pontigny [in *France*] *pontiniacum.*
Ponterſon [in *Normandy*] *Pons Urſonis.*
In his pontificalibus, *ſplendidè veſtitus, pompatico habitu ornatus.*
Pontoiſe [in *France*] *ponteſium, pontiſara.*
A pool, *ſtagnum, lacus.*
A fiſh-pool, *piſcina.*
The pool ſnipe, *totanus.*
Pool [the family] *Polus.*
The poop of a Ship, *puppis.*
To poop, *ſubmiſſè pedere.*
He poops, *avidè haurit potum.*
POOR, *pauper, inops, egens, egenus.*
A poor ſoul
Somewhat poor } *Paupertinus, pauperculus.*
A poor woman, *paupercula.*
The poor people, *plebecula.*
Poor beggarly fellows, *hominum mendicabula.*
Poor chear, *Hecates cœna.*
Poor as Job, *Iro pauperior.*
Poor John [fiſh] *callarius.*
The poor coutrel
Poor cuttle } [fiſh] *nolipus.*
Poor folks, *bebiones.* * Poor folks have little kindred, *Cognatus pauperi nullus.*
To grow poor, *pauperaſco.*
To make poor, *erumno, depaupero.*
Made poor, *pauperatus.*
Poorly, *pauperè, tenuiter.*
Poorly clad, *pannoſus.*
Poorneſs, *paupertas, tenuitas, inopia.*
A pop with the mouth, *poppyſmus.*
To pop with the mouth, *poppyſmos edere.*
To pop in the mouth, *ori indere.*

A pop-gun, *ſcloppus.*
The Pope, *Papa, pontifex Romanus.*
The Popedom, *papatus.*
Popery, *ſuperſtitio papalis.*
Poperinghe [in *Flanders*] *Paperingbum.*
Popiſh, *papalis, pontificius.*
A popiſh pilgrim, *romipeta.*
A popinjay green, *pſittacus.*
A popinjay colour, *color pſittacens.*
A poplar-tree, *populus.*
The black poplar, *populus nigra.*
The white poplar, *populus alba, populus tremula.*
Poplar, adj.
Of poplar } *populeus, populneus.*
A poplar Grove, *populetum.*
To popp [as a hoopoop] *popiſſo, are.*
A poppet, *pupa.* See Puppet.
Poppy [herb] *papaver, eris.*
Garden-poppy, *papaver ſativum.*
Horned poppie, *papaver corniculatum.*
Spatling poppy, *papaver ſpumeum, beben album.*
White poppy, *papaver album.*
Wild poppy, *papaver rhœas.*
Poppy, adj.
Of poppy } *Papavereus.*
Poppy-coloured
Poppy-red } *Papaveratus, rubicundus.*
The tops of poppies, *codiæ.*
The juice of poppies, *meconium.*
The populace, *vulgus.*
Popular, *Popularis.*
Popularity, *Popularitas.*
Popularly, *Populariter.*
Populous, *Populoſus, frequens.*
Populouſneſs
Populoſity } *Populoſitas, frequentia.*
Porcelain diſhes, *vaſa murrhina.*
Percellane [the herb] *Portulaca.*
A porch, *Porticus.*
A Church-porch, *veſtibulum.*
An open porch to walk in, *hypethrum, ſubdiale.*
An outward porch, *Propylæum.*
A porcupike
Procupine } *hyſtrix.*
The Sea-porcupine, *hyſtrix marina.*
A pore of the body, *porus, meatus.*
To pore, *propiùs admotis oculis aſpicere.*
Pore blind, *myops, luſcoſus.*
Pory
Porous
Full of pores } *Poroſus.*
Pork, *Porcina, ſuilla.*
A porket, *Porcellus, nefrens.*
Porphyry [marble] *Porphyrites.*
The porpoiſe
Porpus
Porpes } [fiſh] *Phocæna.*
Porqueroles [an Iſland of *Provence*] *Prote.*
Porrage, *jus, uris.*
A porrage-pot, *Olla, authepſa.*
A porrenger, *ſcutella, gabata.*
A port [Haven] *Portus.*
The Warden of the Ports, *limenarcha.*
Having many ports, *Portuoſus.*
Without port, *importuoſus.*
The port, *aula magni Turcarum imperatoris.*
Port a Port [in *Portugal*] *Portus Cale.*
Portmorlay [in *Bretagne*] *Portus Saliocanus.*

Port Royal [in *Florida*] *Portus Regius.*
Port St. Mary [in *Aquitane*] *Portus S. Mariæ.*
Port Vendres [in *France*] *Portus Veneris.*
Port [behaviour] *geſtus.*
The port vein, *vena porta.*
A portal, *porticus, veſtibulum.*
Portable, *portabilis, levis.*
Portage, *Portorium.*
Portalegree [in *Portugal*] *Portus alacris.*
A portcullis, *cataracta, porta demiſſoria.*
To portend, *Portendo, præſagio, ominor.*
Portentous, *portentoſus.*
A porter, *janitor, oſtiarius.*
The Groom Porter of the King's Houſhold, *janitor regius.*
The porter's lodge, *clavicularium.*
A porter bearing, *bajulus.*
A porter's wages, *comiſtrum.*
Porteros [an Iſland of *Provence*] *Meſe, Pomponiana.*
A portglave, *enſifer.*
Port Grave, *Portûs præfectus.*
Port-holes [in a ſhip] *feneſtellæ ad tormenta, emiſſarium.*
Portland Iſle [in *Dorſetſhire*] *Portlandia, portuna.*
A Portmanteau, *hyppopera.*
A portmote, *conventus vel curia in portu habita.*
Portſale, *venditio in portu.*
Portſmouth [in *Hantſhire*] *Portus Magnus.*
A portion, *pars, ſors, portio.*
A ſmall portion, *portiuncula.*
A wife's portion, *dos.*
Having a portion, *dotata.*
Having no portion, *indotata.*
To portion
Divide in portions } *partior.*
Porto [in *Portugal*] *portus.*
Portofino [in *Liguria*] *portus delphini.*
Porto Langone [in *Tuſcany*] *Portus Langus.*
To portray, *delineo, depingo, deſcribo, exprimo.*
Portrayed, *depictus, deſcriptus.*
The Art of portraying, *graphice.*
A portrait
Portraiture } *pictura, ſimulachrum.*
The Portugueſſe, *Luſitani.*
Portugal, *portugallia, luſitania.*
Portugallo [in *Portugal*] *portus Calenſis.*
A porwinkle
Periwinkle } *cochlea.*
The poſe, *coryza, narium profluvium, gravedo.*
To poſe, *examino, oppono.*
To poſe [puzzle] *difficili quæſtione confundere.*
Poſega [in *Hungary*] *Baſiana.*
A poſy, *ſervia.*
The poſie of a ring, *ſymbolum.*
A poſing, *examinatio.*
A poſition, *poſitio, theſis.*
Poſitive, *poſitivus.*
Poſiture, *ſitus.*
Poſen
Poſnan } [in *Poland*] *Poſnania.*
A poſnet, *cacalus, authepſa.*
TO POSSESS, *poſſideo, teneo, occupo.*
To poſſeſs before, *præoccupo.*
Poſſeſſed, *poſſeſſus.*
Poſſeſſed with buſineſs, *occupatus.*

Poſſeſſed with a Spirit, *Dæmoniacus.*
Poſſeſſion, *Poſſeſſio.* * Poſſeſſion is eleven points in Law, *Occupantis ſunt derelicta.*
A ſmall Poſſeſſion, *Poſſeſſiuncula.*
Poſſeſſion by preſcription, *uſucaptio.*
Poſſeſſion in truſt, *Poſſeſſio fiduciaria.*
To take poſſeſſion of, *Occupo.*
A taking poſſeſſion of, *Occupatio.*
To give poſſeſſion, *Alieno.*
A giving poſſeſſion, *Alienatio.*
To put out of poſſeſſion, *Deturbo, de poſſeſſione dejicere.*
A putting out of poſſeſſion, *Deturbatio.*
Of poſſeſſion, } Poſſeſſory, } *Poſſeſſorius.*
In poſſeſſion of, *Penes.*
Poſſeſſive, *Poſſeſſivus.*
A Poſſeſſive, *Poſſeſſivum.*
A Poſſeſſor, *Poſſeſſor, dominus.*
A Poſſeſſoreſs, *Domina.*
A Poſſet, *Serum cereviſiatum, lac calidum coagulatum.*
Poſſibility, *Poſſibilitas.*
Poſſible, *Poſſibilis.*
How is it poſſible? *Qui poto?*
Poſſibly, *Fortean, fortaſſis.*
A Poſt, *Poſtis, paxillus.*
A Poſt [Carrier] *Veredarius.*
Poſt [a Dog's name] *Dromas.*
A Poſt [term of War] *Statio, ſtativa ſedes, ſtativus locus.*
A Poſt-horſe, *Veredus.*
A Foot-poſt, *Curſor, tabellarius pedes.*
To poſt, *Locum aliquem occupare, obtinere.*
To poſt, } Ride Poſt, } *Accelero, veredo ferri.*
In Poſt-haſte, *Feſtinus, trepidus.*
With Poſt-haſte, *Equis veliſque.*
To poſt a Book, *De libro in librum transcribere.*
Poſted, *Loco aliquo occupato.*
A Poſt-date, *Metachroniſmus.*
A Poſt-doctor, *Medicus circumforaneus, empiricus.*
A Poſt-ſcript, *Poſtſcriptum.*
Poſt term, *Poſterminum.*
To poſtpone, *Poſtpono.*
Poſtpoſed, *Poſtpoſitus.*
Poſteriour, *Poſterior.*
The Poſteriors, *Poſteriores.*
Poſterity, } Poſtery, } *Poſteritas.*
Our Poſterity, *Minores.*
A Poſtern Gate, *Janua poſtica, pſeudothyrum.*
Poſthumous, *Poſthumus.*
A Poſtil [ſhort Expoſition] *Commentariolus, ſcholium.*
A Poſtilion, } Poſt-boy, } *Dux viæ, puer veredarius, equorum præductor.*
A Poſtſcript, *Scripti additamentum, poſtſcriptum.*
Poſtulation, *Poſtulatio.*
A Poſture, *Geſtus, ſtatus.*
A Pot to drink in, *Cantharus, calix, poculum.*
A little Pot, *Cyathus, pocillum.*
A Gally-pot, *Culullus, teſta.*
A Chamber-pot, } Piſs-pot, } *Laſana, Laſanum.*
An Earthen Pot, *Fidelia, olla fictilis.*
A great Pot, *Lebes, cacabus.*
A Porridge-pot, *Authepſa, olla.*
A Water-pot, *Situlus aquarius, hydria.*
A Wine-pot, *Oenophorum.*

The brim of a Pot, *Labrum.*
Pot, adj. } Of a Pot, } *Ollaris.*
Pot-aſhes, *Optimæ notæ cineres ad ſaponem conficiendum.*
A Pot-bearer, *Ollifer.*
A Pot-Companion, *Combibo, onis.*
A Pot-gun, *Sclopus, ſyphunculus.*
Pot-herbs, *Olera, um.*
Pot-hooks, *Anſæ, antæ, arum.*
A Pot-ladle, *Rudicula, trua.*
A Pot-lid, *Operculum.*
A Pot-ſheard, *Teſta fracta.*
Potable, *Potabilis.*
Potatoes, *Battata, orum.*
To potch Eggs, *Ova coctillare.*
To pote the Clothes off, *Stragula pedibus deturbare.*
Potent, *Potens, valens.*
Potent [in Heraldry] *Scipionis claudi capitulum.*
Potentate, *Princeps, dynaſta.*
A Pothecary, *Pharmacopola.*
A Potion, *Potio, ſorbitio.*
A Love-potion, *Philtrum.*
To potion, } Give a Potion, } *Potiono.*
Potivol [in *Muſcovy*] *Potivollum.*
Pottage, *Jus, juſculum.*
Barley-Pottage, *Ptiſana.*
Beef-Pottage, *Pulmentarium.*
To make Pottage, *Jus coquere.*
Of Pottage, *Pulmentarius.*
Sodden in Pottage, *Jurulentus.*
A Potter, *Figulus.*
Potters Clay, *Argilla.*
A Potter's Shop, } A Potter's Trade, } *Figulina.*
A Potter's wheel, *Rota figularis.*
Of a Potter, *Figularis, figulinus.*
A Pottinger, *Gabata, ſcutula.*
A Pottle, *Quatuor libri liquidorum, congii anglicani dimidium.*
Potulent, *Potulentus.*
A Pouch, *Pera, marſupium.*
A little Pouch, *Perula, ſacculus.*
A leather Pouch, *Scortea.*
A Pouch-maker, *Bulgarius.*
A Pouch-mouth, *Labeo, labia præ ſtomacho exertus.*
To pouch, *Frontem contrahere, caperare.*
POUDER, *Pulvis, eris.*
Fine Pouder, *Pulviſculus.*
Gun-pouder, *Pulvis nitratus, ſulphureus, pyrius.*
Sneeſing-Pouder, *Medicamentum ſternutatorium.*
Sweet Pouder, *Pulvis damaſcenus.*
To pouder, *Pulvere conſpergere.*
To pouder, } Bring to pouder, } *Diſpulvero, in pulverem redigere.*
To pouder with many ſpots, *Maculo.*
To pouder with Salt, *Salio, ſale condire.*
To pouder [the hair] *Capillo pulverem odorarium injicere, odorato pulviſculo crinem pulverare, aſpergere.*
Poudered, *Pulvere conſperſus.*
Poudered, } Brought to Pouder, } *Pulvis factus.*
Poudered with ſpots, *Maculoſus, varius.*
Poudered with Salt, *Sale conditus.*
Poudered-Beef, *Bubula ſalita, bovina ſalſa.*
Poudering, *Pulverem excitans.*
A Poudering, *Salitura, conditura.*
A Poudering tub, *Orca, cadus ſalſamentarius.*
A Pouder-monky, *Calo, cacula.*

Poverty, *Paupertas, tenuitas, egeſtas, indigentia, inopia.*
To be in Poverty, *Egeo, indigeo.*
To poul, *Tondeo.* See Poll.
Pouldavis, *Pannus ad vela facienda idoneus.*
Pouligny [in *Burgundy*] *Polinium, Polichnium.*
To poult, *Peto, impeto.*
A Poulterer, *Avicularius, pullarius.*
A Poultis, *Cataplaſma.*
Poultney [the Family] *Poultneius.*
The Poultry, *Forum pullarium.*
Poultry, *Pullities, alites villatici.*
A Keeper of Poultry, *Pullinarius.*
A place where Poultry is kept, *Cavea, cors.*
Poultry, adj. } Of Poultry, } *Gallinaris.*
A Poump, *Antlia.* See Pump.
To pounce, *Perforo, perterebro.*
The Pounces of an Hawk, *Ungues.*
A Pound, *Libra.* See Pownd.
TO POUR, *Fundo.*
To pour about, *Circumfundo, offundo.*
To pour back, *Refundo.*
To pour down, *Defundo.*
To pour in, *Infundo.*
To pour often, *Fundito.*
To pour out, *Effundo.*
To pour out of one veſſel into another, *Transfundo, elutrio, decurlo.*
To pour upon, *Infundo, perfundo.*
To pour water on a drowned Mouſe, *Æquè eſt acſi aquas in puteum conjicias.*
Poured, *Fuſus.*
Poured back, *Refuſus.*
Poured in, } Poured on, } *Infuſus, offuſus.*
Poured out, *Effuſus.*
Poured out of one veſſel into another, *Elutriatus.*
Which may be poured, *Fuſilis.*
A Pourer, *Fuſor.*
A pouring in, *Infuſio.*
A pouring in by drops, *Inſtillatio.*
A pouring all over, *Perfuſio.*
A pouring out, *Effuſio, profuſio.*
A pouring out of one veſſel into another, *Transfuſio.*
A Pour-cuttle-fiſh, *Polypus.*
A Pourmenade, *Ambulacrum.*
To make Pourparty, *Dividere fundos in cohæredes devolutos quos antea conjunctim poſſederunt.*
Pourpreſture, *Injuria domino Regi illata.*
To pourtray, *Simulo.* See Portray.
A Pout [fiſh] *Aſellus barbatus.*
POWER, *Poteſtas, potentia, virtus, facultas.* * To the beſt of my power, *Pro viribus, pro virili parte.* * To the utmoſt of our power, *Quam maximè poſſumus.* * He knows not the power of Love, *Quid amor valet neſcit.* * They are afraid of his power, *Hujus opes metuunt.* * He exerciſed the power of Conqueror upon the Enemies, *In hoſtes jus victoris exercuit.*
Power all over, *Omnipotentia.*
A power [great number] *Vis.*
Such a power of men appeared, *Tanta vis hominum apparuit.*
In ones power, *Penes aliquem.* * It is in my power, *Me penes eſt.* * If it were in my power, *Si mihi eſſet integrum.* * It is in your power, *in manu tua eſt.* * If it be in your power, *Si modo id facere poſſis.*

* It is not in my power, Non eſt facultatis mea.
To have power, } Valeo, polleo, poſ-
Be of power, } ſe.
To give power [leave] Permitto.
To give power, Authoritate munire.
Powerful, Potens, validus.
Not powerful, Impotens.
Powerfully, Potenter.
Powis [part of Wales] Powiſa.
A Water-powk, Puſtula, papula.
Full of Powks, Puſtulatus.
A POWND, As, libra.
Half a Pownd, Selibra.
A Pownd and an half, Seſquilibra.
Two Pownd, Bilibra, dipondius.
Of two Pownd, Dipondiarius.
Three Pownd, Trilibra, tripondium.
Of three Pownd, Trilibris, tripondiarius.
Four Pownd, Quadruſſis.
Of four Pownd, Quadrilibris.
Five Pownd, Quintuſſis.
Six Pownd, Sextuſſis.
Seven Pownd, Septuſſis.
Eight Pownd, Octuſſis.
Nine Pownd, Nonuſſis.
Ten Pownd, Decuſſis.
Twenty Pownd, Viceſſis.
Thirty Pownd, Triceſſis.
Forty Pownd, Quadricuſſis.
Fifty Pownd, Semicentuſſis.
An hundred Pownd, Centuſſis.
Weighing Five hundred Pownd, Quingenarius.
A thouſand Pownd, Millepondium.
To pownd, Tundo, contundo, contero, pinſo.
A Pownd for Cattel, Septum, incluſorium, ergaſtulum pecorinum.
To pownd Cattel, Includo, inſeptum agere.
Powndage, Vectigal ex ſingulis minis, pars viceſima.
Pownded, Contuſus.
Pownded as Cattel, Incluſus.
A Pownder, Incluſor.
A Pownder [ſtamper] Piſtillum.
A Powt, } Muſtela.
Eel-Powt, }
To powt, Indignationem vultu præ ſe ferre, labella præ ſtomacho exerere.
To powt at, Labellis exertis conſpicere.
A powting fellow, Labeo, labellorum exertor.
A powting Houſe-wife, Stomachoſa, labellorum exertrix.
Powtingly, Labiis exertis, labellis promiſſis.
The Pox, Variolæ. See Pocks.
A Poy [halter] Contus funambulorum.
Poyſon, Venenum. See Poiſon.
Practick, } Practicus.
Practical, }
Practice, Exercitatio, experientia.
A ſecret Practice, Molimen, molitio.
To practiſe, Exerceo, exercito, colo.
To practiſe in, Experior.
To practiſe Hoſtility, Inimicor.
To practiſe Law, Cauſas actitare.
To practiſe to run, Ad curſum meditari.
To put in practiſe, Incepto.
Practiſed, Exercitus, exercitatus.
Not practiſed, Inexercitatus.
A Practiſer, Exercitator.
A Practiſer in Law, Pragmaticus.
A Practiſer in Phyſick, Empyricus.
Pragmatical, Pragmaticus.
Prague [in Bohemia] Praga, Bubienum, Caſurgis, Marobudum.

To praie, Oro. See Pray.
Praiſe, Laus, præconium.
Praiſe-worthy, Laudabilis.
Not praiſe-worthy, Illaudabilis.
With Praiſe, Laudabiliter.
To praiſe, Laudo, extollo, magnifico.
To praiſe [prize] Æſtimo, adæro.
Praiſed, Laudatus.
Praiſed [prized] Æſtimatus.
A Praiſer, Laudator, m. Laudatrix, f.
A Praiſer [prizer] Æſtimator.
A Praiſing, Laudatio, prædicatio.
A Praiſing [prizing] Æſtimatio.
To prance, Graſſor.
A Prancer, Equus ad pompam.
A Prane, Caris, idis.
A Prank, Ludus. * What a prank he played but juſt now, Modo deſignavit. * What pranks would he have played me? Quos mihi ludos redderet!
A wicked Prank, Flagitium indignè factum.
To play a wicked Prank, Flagitium patrare.
To prank up, Concinno.
Pranked, Concinnus, comptus.
Pranking, Exornatio, mangonizatio.
To prate, } Garrio, fabulor, blattero.
Prattle, } * They can do nought but prate and prattle, Canes timidi vehementiùs latrant quàm mordent.
To prate fooliſhly, Ineptio, nugor.
To prate pertly, Argutor.
To prate [as a Nurſe to the Child] Lallo.
Prated, } Sermonibus, jactatus.
Prattled, }
A Prater, } Garrulus, blatero.
Prattler, }
A Prater of trifles, Nugator, gerro.
A Prater to himſelf, Soliloquus.
A young Prater, } Dicaculus, loquaculus.
Prattle-basket, }
Prating, } Dicax, futilis, largiloquus, multiloquus.
Prattling, }
A prating, } Dicacitas, loquacitas, garrulitas.
Prattling, }
Vain prating, Stultiloquium.
A prating alone, Soliloquium.
The prating of Nurſes, Lallatio.
A prating Houſe-wife, Lingulaca.
A prating place, Senaculum muliebre.
Pratingly, Loquaciter.
Prato [in Tuſcany] Pratum.
Prattick, Commeatus, commercium, negotiandi libertas.
Pravity, Pravitas, nequitia.
A Praun, Caris.
To praunce, Graſſor, ſuperbè ſalire.
A Prauncing, Graſſatio.
A prauncing Horſe, Equus ſucuſſor.
TO PRAY, Oro, precor, rogo. * Why ſo, I pray? Quid ita, obſecro! * Pray, what will you do? Quid facies cedo! * How long, I pray you, will you abuſe our patience? Quouſque tandem abutere patientiâ noſtrâ! * Tell me, I pray thee, Dic ſodes, or quæſo. * I pray thee remember me, Amabo te mei memineris.
I pray God, Utinam. * I pray God it may be ſo, Utinam Deus ita faxit.
To pray to God, Deum precari.
To pray againſt, Deprecor.
To pray for others, Intercedo.
To pray together, Comprecor.
Prayed, Oratus.
A Prayer, Oratio, precatio.
A little Prayer, Precula.
Prayers, Preces.

Morning-Prayers, Preces matutinæ.
Evening-Prayers, Preces veſpertinæ.
Sooth-ſayers Prayers, Effata.
By Prayer, Precariò.
To obtain by Prayer, Exoro.
Gotten by Prayer, Precarius.
A praying, Supplicatio, rogatio.
Praying, Precabundus.
To preach, Concionor, prædico.
To preach the Goſpel, Evangelizo.
He preaches over his Cup, Verbis mucida vina facit.
A Preacher, Concionator, prædicator.
Preached, Concio habita.
A Preaching, Prædicatio.
A Preamble, Præfatio, prologus, proœmium.
To make a Preamble, Præfari.
A Preaſe, Turba. * In the thickeſt of the Preaſe, Turbâ confertiſſimâ.
To preaſe in, Intrudo.
To preaſe upon, Obtrudo.
A Prebend, Præbenda, ſacerdotium.
A little Prebend, Præbendula.
A Prebendary, Præbendarius.
Reſident Prebendaries, Cœnobitæ.
Precarious, Precarius.
A Precaution, Cautio, cautela.
To precede, præcedo, præeo.
Precedence, } Locus ſuperior, præcedentia.
Precedency, }
Precedent, præcedens.
A Precedent, exemplum.
Precedently, præcedenter.
A Precept, præceptum, mandatum.
Of a Precept, præceptivus.
A Precinct, Ditio.
Pretious, pretioſus.
A precious ſtone, Gemma.
A Seller of precious ſtones, Gemmarius.
Full of precious ſtones, Gemmoſus.
Preciouſly, pretioſè.
Preciouſneſs, pretium.
A Precipice, præcipitium.
To precipitate [caſt headlong] præcipito.
Precipitate, præceps, temerarius.
Precipitate [red powder of burnt Quick-ſilver] Mercurius præcipitatus ruber.
Precipitation, præcipitatio.
Precipitation [in Chymiſtry] Liquoris ſubſidentia (per mixturam alii liquoris.)
Preciſe, præciſus, exactus.
Preciſe in Religion, Scrupuloſus, Religioſus.
A preciſe Rule, Norma exacta.
Preciſely, præciſè.
Preciſely [in Religion] Scrupuloſè, exactè, ſollicitè.
A Preciſian, puritanus.
To precogitate, præcogito.
Precognition, præcognitio, præſcientia.
A Precontract, præcontractus.
Prediatory, prædatorius.
Preddy, paratus.
A Predeceſſor, Deceſſor, anteceſſor.
Our Predeceſſors, Majores, ſuperiores.
To predeſtinate, prædeſtino.
Predeſtinated, prædeſtinatus.
Predeſtination, prædeſtinatio.
Predial, prædiatorius.
Predicable, prædicabilis.
A Predicament, prædicamentum.
In the ſame Predicament, In eodem ſtatu.
To predicate, prædico.
The Predicate, prædicatum.
Predication, prædicatio.

A Prediction, *prædictio, vaticinium, oraculum*
Predominant, *prædominans.*
To Predominate, *prædominor.*
Preelected, *prælectus.*
Preelection, *prælectio.*
Preeminence, *præeminentia.*
Preeminence [rule] *principatus, imperium.*
Preemption, *præemptio.*
Preexiſtence, *præexiſtentia,*
A Preface, *præfatio, prologus, proœmium.*
To Preface, *præfari.*
A Prefect, *præfectus, præſes, præpoſitus.*
A Præfecture, *præfectum.*
TO PREFER, *Antefero, præfero, præopto.* * I prefer the unjuſteſt Peace before the juſteſt war, *Iniquiſſimam pacem juſtiſſimo bello antefero.* * The Author preferred this Work before that, *Hoc illi prætulit author opus.*
To prefer [honour] *Effero, eveho.*
Preferment, *promotio.*
Preferrable, *præoptabilis.*
Preferred, *præpoſitus, elatus.*
To Prefigure, *præfiguro.*
To prefix, *præfigo.*
Prefixed, *præfixus.*
A prefixing }
Prefixon } *præfixio.*
Pregnancy, *partûs appropinquatio, copia, affluentia.*
Pregnancy of Wit, *Dives ingenii, vena.*
Pregnant, *Prægnans, gravidus.*
A pregnant Wit, *Ingenium acre.*
A pregnant token, *Auſpicium liquidum.*
Pregnantly ſpoken, *appoſitè dictus.*
A Preiſt, *Sacerdos.* *See* Prieſt.
A Prejudice, *præjudicium, incommodum.*
To prejudice, *Incommodo, obeſſe, injuriâ* or *damno afficere.*
Prejudicate, *Præjudicatus.*
To Prejudicate }
Prejudge } *Præjudico.*
A Prejudication, *Præjudicatio.*
Prejudicial, *Incommodus.*
A Preke, *Polypus.*
Prelacy, *Præſulatus.*
A Prelate, *Prælatus, Præſul.*
To ſquare it like a Prelate, *Pontifico more incedere.*
Prelature }
Prelatureſhip } *Præſulatus, Pontificatus.*
A Preliminary, *Proœmium, præludium.*
A Prelude, *Præludium.*
Premature, *Prematurus, præcox.*
Prematurity, *Prematuritas.*
To premeditate, *Præmeditor, præcogito.*
A premeditating, *Præmeditatio.*
To premiſe, *Præfari, prælibo.*
Premiſlen }
Przemyſli } [in *Ruſſia nigra*] *Premiſlia.*
The Premiſes, *Præmiſſa.*
To Premoniſh, *Præmoneo.*
Premoniſhed, *Præmonitus.*
A Premoniſhing }
Premoniſſion } *Præmonitio*
A Premunire, *Bonorum confiſcatio.*
Prender [Law term] *Facultas aliquid invadendi prinſquam offeratur.*
A Prentice, *Tyro.*
A Prentiſhip, *Tyrocinium.* *See* Apprentice.
To preoccupate, *Præoccupo.*
Preoccupation, *Præoccupatio.*

To preordain, *Præordino.*
A Preordination, *Præordinatio.*
A preparation, *Præparatio.*
Preparation for a Journy, *viaticum.*
With Preparation, *Præparatè.*
A Preparative }
Preparatory } *Præparativum.*
To prepare, *Præparo, paro.*
To prepare a Banquet, *Convivium ornare, inſtruere.*
To prepare himſelf for fight, *Ad pugnam ſe accingere.*
To prepare Victuals, *Opſono.*
To prepare a way, *Viam munire.*
Prepared, *Paratus, Preparatus, inſtructus.*
Prepared [appointed] *Deſtinatus.*
Preparedneſs, *Promptitudo.*
A Preparer, *Præparator.*
Prepenſed, *Præcogitatus, præmeditatus.*
To preponderate, *Præpondero.*
A Prepoſition, *Præpoſitio.*
A Prepoſitor, *Præpoſitor.*
The Propoſitor's Office, *Præpoſitura.*
Prepoſterous, *Præpoſterus, inconditus, adverſus.*
Prepoſterouſly, *Præpoſterè.*
To place prepoſterouſly, *confundo.*
The prepuce, *Præputium.*
A Prerogative, *Prærogativa, Privilegium.*
The Prerogative Court, *Curia prærogativæ.*
Having a Prerogative above others, *Prærogativus.*
A Preſage, *Præſagium, indicium, omen.*
To preſage, *Præſagio, Portendo, ominor.*
Full of Preſages }
Full of Preſagings } *Præſagus, ſagax.*
Presburg [in *Hungary*] *Flexum, Piſonium, Poſonium.*
A Presbyter, *Presbyter.*
Presbytery, *Presbyterium.*
A Presbyterian, *Calviniſta.*
Preſcience, *Præſcientia.*
To Preſcribe, *Præſcribo, finio.*
Preſcribed, *Finitus.*
A Preſcript, *Formula.*
Preſcription, *Præſcriptio, Preſcriptum.*
Preſence, *Præſentia.*
Preſence [behaviour] *Oris ſpecies, oris habitus, corporis compoſitio, geſtus.*
Of a handſome Preſence, *Honeſtâ corporis ſpecie præditus, ingenuâ oris membrorumque compoſitione præſtans.*
The Preſence-Chamber, *Atrium auguſtum, cubile ſalutatorium.*
In preſence, *Coram, in conſpectu.*
Preſent, *præſens, præſentaneus, inſtans.*
At preſent }
At this preſent } *Impræſentiarum, hoc tempore, in præſentia.*
By theſe Preſents, *per has præſentes.*
Preſent [at hand] *præſto.*
Preſent mony, *pecunia numerata.*
TO BE PRESENT, *Adeſſe, adſtare.* * It is here preſent, *In medio eſt res.* * Thou art preſent before mine eyes, *mihi ante oculos verſaris.*
A Preſent, *Donum, munus.* * This is the Honour you get for your Preſent, *Hic pro illo munere tibi honos eſt habitus.*
To Preſent, *præſento, offero, dono, largior.* * The Souldier preſented a maid to *Thais*, *Miles Thaidi virginem dono dedit.*
To preſent himſelf before one, *Se ſiſtere, apparere.*
To preſent Battel, *Vocare ad prælium, dimicationem denunciare.*
A Preſentation }
Preſentment } *Citatio in jus, libellus accuſatorius.*
A Preſentation by a Patron, *Vocatio ad beneficium eccleſiaſticum.*
Preſented, *præſentatus, oblatus.*
A Preſentee, *Ad beneficium eccleſiaſticum vocatus.*
A Preſenting, *præſentatio, oblatio.*
Preſently, *Illico, extemplò, confeſtim, ſtatim.*
A Preſervative, *Antidotum, alexipharmacum.*
A Preſerve, *Conditura.*
To preſerve, *Tutor, conſervo.*
To preſerve from, *Eripio.*
To preſerve in health, *Soſpito.*
To preſerve Plums, *pruna ſaccharo condire.*
Preſerved, *Conſervatus.*
Preſerved in health, *Soſpes.*
A Preſerver, *Cuſtos, tutor, conſervator, defenſor, protector.*
Preſerving, *Defenſivus.*
A preſerving }
Preſervation } *Præſervatio, conſervatio, tutela.*
A Preſidency, *præfectura.*
A Preſident, *præſes, præfectus.*
A Preſident [example] *Exemplum,*
To be Preſident }
Preſide } *Præſideo præeſſe.*
Of a Preſident }
Preſidial } *præſidialis.*
Preſidially, *præſidialiter.*
A PRESS, *Torcular, torculum, prelum.*
A Preſs for Cloaths, *Armarium, ſcrinium veſtiarium, ſyntheſis.*
A Preſs for Books, *plutei librarii.*
A Printing-preſs, *prelum typographicum.*
The bank of a Printing-preſs, *Torcularius pluteus, torculus abacus.*
A Preſs of People, *Turba conferta.*
The ſide Beam of a Preſs, *Torcularium.*
To preſs, *premo, elido.*
To preſs down, *Deprimo.*
To preſs out, *Exprimo.*
To preſs Soldiers, *Militem auctorare, ſtipendio obligare, imperio comparare, cogere.*
To preſs together, *Coarcto, comprimo.*
To preſs upon, *Inſto, urgeo.* * The enemy preſſes on before, *Hoſtis ſtat à fronte.*
Preſſed, *preſſus.*
Preſſed down, *Depreſſus, oppreſſus ſuppreſſus.*
Preſſed out, *Expreſſus.*
Preſſed together, *Coarctatus, compreſſus.*
Preſſed upon, *Ingeſtus.*
A preſſer }
Preſs-man } *Opera, vectiarius.*
A Preſſing, *preſſus, preſſura.*
A preſſing down, *Depreſſio.*
A Preſſing-Iron, *Ferramentum preſſorium.*
A preſſing together, *Compreſſio.*
A light preſſing together, *Compreſſiuncula.*
Preſs-mony, *Auctoramentum.*
A great preſſure, *Angor, anguſtia.*
Preſt [ready] *paratus.*
Preſto be gone, *Faceſſe ocyùs.*

To

To preſume, *Præſumo, præfido, arrogo, audeo.*
To preſume [hope] *ſpero, confido.*
To preſume [ſuppoſe] *Reor, Credo.*
Preſumed, *Arrogatus.*
Having preſumed, *Auſus.*
Preſumption, *Arrogantia, audacia.*
Preſumption [conjecture] *Conjectura, ſuſpicio.*
Preſumptuous, *Arrogans, audax, præfidens.*
Preſumptuouſly, *Arroganter, Audacter, Fidenter.*
Preſumptuouſneſs, *Arrogantia.*
To preſuppoſe, *Præſuppono, fingo.*
A Preſuppoſal, Preſuppoſition, } *Præſuppoſitio.*
A pretence, *Prætextus, color, cauſa, ſpecies.*
TO PRETEND, *ſimulo, præ ſe ferre.* * They pretend ſhe is in labour, *Hanc ſimulant parere.* * I do not pretend to it, *Hoc mihi non ſumo.* * They pretend one thing and do another, *Olera ſpectant lardum tollunt.*
Pretended, *Simulatus.*
A thing pretended, *Color.*
A Pretender, *Simulator.*
A pretenſion, *Vendicatio, animo ac ſpe preceptum jus.*
Preterition, *Præteritio.*
To pretermit, *Prætermitto, omitto.*
A pretermitting, Pretermiſſion, } *Prætermiſſio.*
Preternatural, *Præter naturam accidens.*
A Pretext, *Prætextus, ſpecies, color.*
Pretious, *pretioſus*; See precious.
PRETTY, *Bellus, Concinnus, Scitus, ſpecioſus.* * A very pretty Girl, *Puella ſatis bella.* * In earneſt he is a pretty Fellow, *Extra jocum homo bellus eſt.*
Pretty [little] *Minutus, parvulus.*
Pretty [merry] *Lepidus, facetus.*
Pretty [ſomewhat] *Aliquantum.* * She was pretty big when ſhe went thence, *Fere grandiuſcula jam profecta eſt illinc.*
A pretty while, *Aliquandiu.* * For a pretty while they agreed well together, *Dies compluſculos bene conveniebat inter eas.*
Very pretty, *Perelegans.*
Somewhat pretty, *Scitulus.*
Nothing pretty, *Inelegans.*
To grow pretty, *Formoſus fieri.*
Prettily, *Bellè, ſcitè, venuſtè.*
Prettily [merrily] *Facetè, Lepidè.*
Very prittily, *Pereleganter.*
Nothing prettily, *Ineleganter.*
Prettineſs, *Elegantia, venuſtas.*
To prevail, *Supero, vinco.* * So far did the errour prevail, that--, *Tantum valuit error ut.*
To prevail by Entreaty, *Impetro.* * Let me prevail with you, *Sine te exorem*
Prevailed, *Evictus.*
Prevailed for, *Exoratus, Impetratus.*
Prevailing much, *Efficax.*
A prevailing, *Victoria.*
Prevalency, *Prævalentia, efficacia.*
Prevalent, *Prævalens.*
To prevaricate, *Prævaricor, colludo.*
A prevaricating, Prevarication, } *Prævaricatio, colluſio.*
A Prevaricatour, *Prævaricator.*
TO PREVENT, *Prævenio, præverto, anteverto.* * Prevent the Diſeaſe whilſt it is coming, *Venienti occurrite morbo.* * I ſhall take care to prevent it, *Ne accidat providebo.* * He prevents what he thinks may be objected, *Ante occupat quod putat opponi.* * Which to prevent, *Quod ne fiat.* * You ſhould have prevented it, *At id præcaviſſe oportuit.*
Prevented, *Interceptus, anticipatus, præoccupatus.*
Hope prevented, *ſpes inciſa.*
A Preventer, *Anticipator.*
Preventing, *Præoccupativus.*
A preventive, *Antidotus, alexipharmacon, remedium.*
A Preventing, Prevention } *Præoccupatio, Anticipatio.*
Previous, *Prævius.*
A Prey, *Præda, ſpolium.*
To Prey, Get Prey } *Prædor.*
Of Prey, *Prædaceus.*
Full of Prey, *Prædabundus.*
A Preyer, *Prædator.*
A preying on, *Prædatio.*
Priapiſm, *Priapiſmus, Satyriaſmus, Tentigo.*
A PRICE, *Pretium.* * I will give you your Price, *Quanti eſt ſumito.* * They give a mighty Price for them, *Immenſo parant pretio.* * Corn is at a high price, *annona cara eſt.* * Be the Price what it will 'tis well bought, *Quantiquanti bene emitur.*
To ſet a price, *Indico, deſtino.*
To offer a price, *Liceor, Licitor.*
To bring down the price, *Depreciare.*
To bring down the price of Corn, *Annonam levare, lanare.*
To raiſe the price, *Pretium augere, flagellare, vexare.*
To raiſe the price of Corn, *Annonam vaſtare, incendere, excandefacere.*
To be of a ſmall price, *Vileo, vileſco.*
To be of like price, *Æquivaleo.*
Brought to leſs price, *Depreciatus.*
Grown of higher Price, *Pretio auctus, carior factus.*
Of no price, *Nullus.*
Of what price, *Quanti?* * At what price does he ſet his houſe? *Quanti deſtinat ædes!*
Of ſo great a price, *Tanti.*
At that price, *Tantidem.*
At ſo little a price, *Tantulo.*
At a great price, *Magno, carè.*
For a little price, *Minimo.*
Prich, *Potus pertenuis.*
A PRICK, *Punctum, punctus.*
A Prick [which pricks] *Aculeus.*
A Prick to ſhoot at, *Meta, ſcopus.*
A Man's Prick, *Mentula.*
Prick-pride, *Satyriaſmus.*
A prick (of Conſcience) *Stimulus conſcientiæ, vermis* or *labes conſcientiæ, ſynteresis.*
To prick a Cask, *De dolio primum haurire, primore hauſtu delibare dolium.*
To prick a Horſe (in ſhooing) *Lædere ungulam equi clavo profundiùs adacto.*
To prick, *Pungo.* * The Hare pricks, *Lepus veſtigia terræ imprimit.*
To prick again, *Repungo.*
To Prick (as the King a Sheriff) *Deſigno.*
To prick often, *Pungito, repuncto.*
To prick forward, *Incito, inſtigo, ſtimulo.*
A Pricker, *Qui pungit.*
A Pricker forward, *Inſtigator, ſtimulator.*
To prick up ones ears, *Arrigere aures.*
To prick up ones ſelf, *Oſtentare ſe.*
A Pricker (among Huntſmen) *Venator, agitator equeſter.*
A Pricker (uſed by Joyners) *Subula quadrata.*
A Pricket, *Hinnulus bimus.*
Herb-pricket, Prick-Madam } *Vermicularis, illecebra.*
Pricking, *Aſper, ſtimuleus.*
A pricking, *Punctio.*
A pricking forward, *incitatio, ſtimulatio, inſtigatio.*
The pricking (of a Hare) *Leporis veſtigium luto impreſſum.*
The Prickle-fiſh, *Atherina.*
A Prickle, *Sentis.*
Prickled, Prickly } *Aculeatus, Sentioſus, Hirſutus.*
Prick-wood, Prick-timber } *Euonymus Theophraſti.*
Pride, *Superbia, arrogantia, faſtus.*
To prie, *Obſervo, ſpeculor.*
To prie into, *Rimor, ſcrutor.*
To prie into other Mens doings, *Curioſius aliena perſcrutari.*
A Prier, *Speculator.*
A Prieſt, *Sacerdos, ſacrificus.*
An Arch-Prieſt, Chief Prieſt } *Pontifex maximus.*
A little Prieſt, *Sacerdotulus.*
To make a Prieſt, *Sacerdotem conſecrare.*
To be made a Prieſt, *Sacerdotium inire.*
Prieſthood, *Sacerdotium.*
Prieſtly, Of a Prieſt } *Sacerdotalis.*
Prieſtly, *Sacerdotaliter.*
Prieſt-pintle, *Arum.*
To prig [ſteal] *Surripio.*
Prigging, *Furax.*
The Prill [Fiſh] *Rhombus.*
A primacy, *Primatus.*
Primage, *Pecunia pro nave oneranda nautis debita.*
A Primate, *Primas, atis.*
Prime, *Primus, primarius, princeps, præcipuus.*
To prime a Gun, *Pulverem pyrium conceptaculo immittere.*
In his prime, *Primævus.*
Primely, *Præcipuè.*
Primary, *Primarius.*
A priming-iron, *Terebellum tormentarium (quo charta pulvere pyrio inferta perfoditur.)*
Primgap [a term of miners] *primus hiatus, prima foſſa.*
Primier ſeiſin, *poſſeſſio prima.*
Primogeniture, *primogenitura.*
Primitive, *primitivus.*
A Primroſe, *primula veris.*
Primroſe peerleſs, *narciſſus.*
A Primmer, *pſalterium minus.*
A Prince, *princeps, dynaſta.*
Prince-like, Of a Prince, } *principalis, regalis.*
Princely, *principaliter, regiè.*
Princelineſs, *Decus principale.*
A Princedom, *principatus.*
Princes-feathers [herb] *Amaranthus.*
A Princeſs, *princeps.*
Principal, *principalis, præcipuus.*
A Principal, *præſes, princeps.*
A Principal of a Colledge, *Gymnaſiarcha.*
A principal Actor, *autor, dux.*
The Principal of mony borrowed, *Sors.*

Princi-

Principality, Principatus.
Principally, Præcipuè, potiſſimùm.
A Principle, Principium, elementum.
To principle one, Imbuere animum.
Of Principles, Elementarius.
A Princock, Salaputius.
To prink and prank, Exorno. * They are all day prinking and pranking them, Dum moliuntur, dum comuntur annus eſt.
A print, Nota, Impreſſio.
A print of the foot, Veſtigium.
To print, Imprimo, excudo.
To ſet a print on, Notam inurere.
To do a thing in print, Graphicè & exquiſitè agere.
To print deep, Affigo, inculco.
Printed, Impreſſus, excuſus, ſignatus.
A Printer, Typographus.
A Printer's balls, Tudes.
A Printer's caſe, frame, Pluteus.
Printing, Typographia.
A Printer's preſs, Prelum.
A Printing, Impreſſio.
A Printing-houſe, Typographeum.
A Prior, Prioreſs, } Prior, Antiſtes.
Priorſhip, Prioratus.
A Priory, Cœnobium.
Priority, Prioritas, antiquitas.
Priſage, Priſa.
Priſca (a womans name) Priſca.
Priſcian ((a mans name) Priſcianus.
Priſcilla (a womans name) Priſcilla.
To priſe, Æſtimo, liceor.
Priſed, Æſtimatus, licitatus.
To be priſed, Liceo.
A priſer, Æſtimator, licitator.
A priſing, Æſtimatio, licitatio.
A PRISON, Carcer, cuſtodia, ergaſtulum.
To Priſon, Caſt in Priſon } Incarcero, in carcerem conjicere, in cuſtodiam dare. * He was caſt into priſon, in vincula conjectus.
To break priſon, Vincula carceris rumpere.
Priſon baſe [a play] Diffugium.
A Priſoner, Captivus, vinctus.
To take Priſoner, Mannucapere, captivum abducere.
Priſtine, Priſtinus.
A Priſtis [huge fiſh] Priſtis.
Prittle prattle, Fabulæ, gerræ.
A pivacy, Receſſus, ſeceſſus.
A privacy [keeping of counſel] Taciturnitas.
A Privado, Amicus clancularius, alicui gratioſus, intimus, perfamiliaris, ſecretorum alicujus conſcius.
Private, Privatus, abdictus, clandeſtinus, remotus, ſecretus.
Privately, Clam, clanculùm, privatim.
Privately to inſtigate, Aquam ſubdolè ſuffundere.
A private whiſperer, Pica pulvinaris.
A Privateer, Navis auctuaria privata.
A Privation, Privatio.
Privation of ſenſes, Stupor.
Privative, Privativus.
Privet [herb] Liguſtrum.
Mock Privet, Phyllyrrhæa.
Ever-green Privet, Alaternus.
Privy, Secretus, Occultus, Clandeſtinus.
Privy to, Conſcius, Affinis, Particeps.

The Privy chamber, Conclave regium.
The Privy council, Secretum conſilium.
A Privy Counſellor, A ſecretioribus conſiliis.
A Privy matter, Arcanum.
The Privy parts, Verenda, Pudenda.
A Privy place, Latebra.
A Privy, Privies } Foricæ, cloaca.
A cleanſer of Privies, Foricarius, cloacarius.
Privily, Occultè, ſecretè, clam.
To deceive one privily, Sine ullo conſcio fallere.
A Privilege, Privilegium, immunitas, Jus peculiare.
To privilege, Privilegio munire.
Privileged, Immunis, exemptus.
A Peivileged place, Perfugium, refugium.
Privity, Conſcientia.
Without his privity, Clam illo, illo ignaro, inſciente.
The Privities, Pudenda, verenda.
A prize, Palma, præmium. * He hath won many a prize, Plurimarum palmarum homo.
Perſons hired to play prizes, Auctorati.
To carry away the prize, Palmam ferre.
To give one the prize, Primas alicui deferre.
Worthy of the prize, Palmarius.
A prize in War, Præda.
To prize, Æſtimo. See Priſe.
Probable, Probabilis, veriſimilis.
Probability, Probabilitas, veriſimilitudo.
Probably, Probabiliter, veriſimiliter.
A Probation, Probatio, argumentum. * Probation of ſuch as take degree, Examinatio.
Probat (of wills) Probatio teſtamentorum.
A Probe (Surgeons inſtrument) inſtrumentum vulnerum exploratorium.
A Problem, Problema, atis.
Problematical, Problematicus.
TO PROCEED, Procedo, progredior, pergo. * Proceed in well doing, macte virtute puer.
To proceed Doctor, Doctoris gradum ſuſcipere.
The proceed of an Eſtate, Reditus, proventus.
To proceed againſt one at Law, In jus vocare.
To proceed from, Naſcor, orior. * This Speech proceedeth from ſome, Ab aliquo fluxit oratio. * The talk proceeded from the beginning, Ab icto tractus eſt ſermo.
Proceeded, Exortus, natus.
A proceeding, Procedure, } Progreſſio.
Proceeding from, Cretus, ortus, ſatus.
Proceedings at Law, Controverſiæ judiciariæ.
A Proceſs, Proceſſus, proſecutio.
A Proceſs in Law, Actio, controverſia, lis.
To have a Proceſs againſt, Litigo.
To ſerve a Proceſs upon, Dicam impingere.
To loſe his Proceſs, Cauſâ cadere.
A proceſs [ſtanding out] Prominentia.

In Proceſs of time, Progreſſu temporis.
A proceſſion, Proceſſio, ſupplicatio.
Proceſſion-week, Ambarvalia.
Proceſſional, Supplex.
Prochita [an Iſland in the Bay of Puzzuola] Prochita.
A Proclamation, edictum.
A Proclamation of War, Clarigatio.
To proclaim, Edico, denuncio.
To proclaim War, Clarigo, bellum denunciare, indicare.
To proclaim one outlawed, aliquem proſcribere.
To proclaim the removal of a Camp, Vaſa conclamare.
Proclaimed, Edictus, denunciatus.
A proclaimer, Edictor, præco.
Proclivity, Proclivitas.
A Proconſul, Proconſul.
Of a Proconſul, Proconſular, } Proconſularis.
A Proconſulſhip, Proconſulatus.
To procraſtinate, Procraſtino.
Procraſtinated, Procraſtinatus.
Procraſtination, Procraſtinatio.
To procreate, Procreare.
A Procreation, Procreatio.
A Proctor, Procurator, Advocatus.
Of a Proctor, Procuratorius.
Procurable, Parabilis.
A procuration, Procuratio.
A Procurator, Procurator.
To procure, Acquiro, comparo, paro, conſequor.
To procure by gifts, Redimo.
To procure under hand, Suborno.
To procure war, Bellum conflare.
Procured, Acquiſitus, comparatus, affectus.
Having procured, Conſequutus.
A Procurer, Procurator.
A Procurer [bawd] Proxeneta venereus, pararius.
A procuring, Procurement } Acquiſitus, comparatio, procuratio.
Prodigal, Prodigus, profuſus.
A Prodigal Son, Acolaſtus.
A Prodigal ſpender, Nepos, otis.
Prodigality, Prodigalitas, profuſio.
Prodigally, Prodigè, profuſè.
To ſpend prodigally, Prodigo.
To prodigalize it, Play the Prodigal } Profundo, luxurior.
A prodigy, Prodigium, portentum.
Prodigious, Prodigioſus, prodigialis, portentoſus.
Prodigiouſly, Prodigioſè, prodigialiter.
Prodition, Proditio.
To produce, Produco.
To be produced, Provenio, naſcor, orior.
Produced, Natus, Ortus.
Producing, Production } Productio.
The Product, Productum.
A Proem, Proœmium, præfatio.
To make a Proem, Proœmiari.
Profane, Prophanus. See Prophane.
To profeſs, Profiteor.
A profeſſion, Profeſſio.
Profeſſion of Religion, Sanctimonium.
A Profeſſion [calling] Vocatio, vitæ genus.
A Profeſſor, Profeſſor.
A proffer, Muneris oblatio.
To proffer, Munus offerre.
To proffer [aſſay] Tento, attento, periculum facere.
Proffered, Oblatus. * Proffered ware ſtinks, Merx ultronea putet.

* Proffered ſervice ſtinks, *Ultrò delatum obſequium plerumque ingratum eſt.*
A Proficient, *Progreſſus faciens, alicujus artis peritior quotidie evadens.*
A Profile, *Proportionum omnium delineatio, deſignatio.*
Profit, *Commodum, lucrum, quæſtus, Utilitas.* * If it were for our profit, *ſi ex uſu eſſet noſtro.* * It is more profit, *Majorem refert quæſtum.* * There is more profit in keeping a Cow than an Aſs, *Fructuoſior vacca quàm aſellus.*
To profit, *proficio, promoveo, prodeſſe.*
To profit in learning, *progreſſus in ſtudiis facere.*
To bring in profit, *quæſtui eſſe.*
Profitable, *commodus, utilis, fructuoſus, lucroſus.*
It is profitable, *conducit, expedit.*
Very profitable, *perutilis.*
Profitably, *Commodè, utiliter.*
Profited, *progreſſus, provectus.*
Profiting, *profectus.*
A profiting, *progreſſus.*
Profligate, *profligatus, nequam.*
Profound, *profundus, altus.*
Profoundly, *profundè.*
Profoundneſs, } *Profunditas, altitu-*
Profoundity, } *do.*
Profuſe, *prodigus.*
A profuſe ſpender, *Nepos.*
Profuſely, *profuſè.*
Profuſeneſs, *profuſio.*
To prog, *procuro, colligo.*
A Progeny, *progenies, propago, ſoboles.*
A Progenitor, *Major, Avus.*
To Prognoſticate, *Ariolor, Prædicere.*
A Prognoſtication, *Prædictio.*
A Prognoſticator, *Ariolus, Aſtrologus.*
A Progreſs, } *Progreſſus, progreſ-*
Progreſſion, } *ſio.*
To prohibit, *prohibeo, inhibeo, interdico, Veto.*
Prohibited, *interdictus, vetitus.*
A Prohibiter, *Inhibitor.*
A Prohibition, *Inhibitio, interdictum.*
Prohibitory, *Inhibitorius.*
A Project, *molimen, molitio.*
To Project, *molior, deſigno.*
Projected, *deſignatus.*
A Projector, *Molitor, Deſignator.*
A Projecting, } *Deſignatio.*
Projection, }
She Proins [of a hawk] *Plumas comit, Concinnat.*
Prolation, *prolatio.*
To prole after, *venor.*
Prolix, *prolixus.*
Prolixly, *prolixè.*
Prolixneſs, *prolixitas.*
A Prolocutor, *Prolocutor.*
A Prologue, *Prologus, præfatio.*
To make a Prologue, *Proloquor, præfari.*
To prolong, *protraho, produco, prolato, extendo.* * Whilſt ſome prolong time on the Banks, *Alii dum cunctantur in ripis.*
To prolong from day to day, *ducere diem ex die.*
A Prolonger, *Protractor.*
A Prolonging, } *protractio, prolata-*
Prolongation, } *tio.*
A Prominence, *prominentia.*
Prominent, *prominens, extans.*
Promiſcuous, *promiſcuus, confuſus.*
Promiſcuouſly, *promiſcuè, mixtim.*

A PROMISE, *Promiſſum, Sponſio.*
A bare Promiſe, *fides tantum data.*
A Promiſe to pay mony, *ſtipulatio.*
To Promiſe, *Promitto, polliceor, fidem dare, aſtringere.*
To Promiſe one his daughter, *filiam alicui devovere.*
To Promiſe to come, *conſtituere alicui ſe venturum.*
To Promiſe to ſup and pay his ſhot, *Condicere ſymbolum ad cœnam.*
To Promiſe often, *pollicitor.*
To Promiſe openly, *profiteor.*
To Promiſe for another, *Expromitto.*
To Promiſe freely, *ſpondeo.*
To Promiſe faithfully, *ſtipulor.*
To Promiſe mutually, *compromitto.*
To promiſe again, *repromitto.*
To promiſe in marriage, *ſpondeo.*
To promiſe reward, *propono.*
To break promiſe, *fidem violare.*
To keep promiſe, *fidem ſervare, præſtare.*
A promiſe breaker, *fœdifragus.*
Promiſed, *Obligatus.*
Having promiſed, *pollicitus.*
Promiſed in Marriage, *ſponſatus, diſponſatus.*
I Promiſed, *pollicitus ſum.* * As I promiſed you when I was with you, *ut mihi coram recepiſti.* * The Maid promiſed her dowry to him, *dotem virgo deſponderat illi.*
A promiſer, *promiſſor, pollicitor, ſtipulator.*
A promiſer in marriage, *ſponſor.*
A promiſing, *promiſſio.*
A promontory, *promontorium.*
A promoter, *Delator, Inquiſitor.*
To promote, *promoveo, proveho, effero, eveho.*
To promote one to honour, *Nobilito, Dignitatem alicui imponere.*
Promoted, *promotus, provectus, evectus, auctus.*
A promoter, *promotor.*
Promoting } *Promotio, evectio, ex-*
Promotion } *altatio.*
Promotion [honour] *dignitas.*
To labour for promotion, *ambire, honoribus velificari.*
Prompt, *Promptus, Paratus, expeditus.*
To prompt, *Suggero, Dicto, Subjicio.*
A prompter, *monitor.*
A prompting, *ſuggeſtio.*
Promptly, *Promptè, Paratè, Expeditè.*
Promptneſs to anger, *iracundia.*
A promptuary, *penus, ûs.*
To promulgate, *Promulgo, Publico.*
Promulgation, *Promulgatio.*
Prone, *Pronus, Proclivis.*
Proneneſs, *Proclivitas.*
A prong, *bidens, furca, merga.*
A Pronoun, *Pronomen.*
To pronounce, *Pronuncio, Profero, effero, recito.*
Pronounceable, *Pronunciabilis, recitabilis.*
Pronounced, *Pronunciatus, recitatus.*
A pronouncing } *Pronunciatio.*
Pronunciation }
A PROOF, *Experimentum, Specimen.* * I ſhall now give good Proof to the World, *Inſigne jam documentum mortalibus dedero.* * He gave good proof of his towardlineſs, *clarum ſpecimen indolis dederat.*

A Proof [argument] *Argumentum.* * That is proof enough that there is nothing owing, *Satis eſt argumenti nihil eſſe debitum.* * You did make it out by in and home proofs, *Inſitis domeſticiſque probationibus explicabas.*
A clear proof, *Argumentum demonſtrativum.*
A plain proof, *apodixis.*
To proove, *probo.* See Prove.
A Prop, *fulcrum, anteris, adminiculum, ſuſtentaculum.*
A prop for vines, *ſudis, palus.*
To prop, *Fulcio, Suffulcio.*
To prop up a Vine, *Pedo, Palo, are.*
To propagate, *Propago.*
A Propagater, *Propagator.*
A Propagating } *Propagatio.*
Propagation }
Propenſe, *Propenſus, proclivus, pronus.*
Propenſity } *Propenſitas, Propen-*
Propenſion } *ſio.*
Proper, *Proprius.*
A proper owner, *proprietarius.*
To make proper unto, *proprieto.*
Proper [fit] *Concinnus, Idoneus.*
Properly, *propriè, aptè.*
To deſcribe properly, *ad vivum depingere.*
Proper [tall] *procerus.*
Properneſs, *Proceritas.*
Property, *proprium, proprietas.* * It is the property of theſe vertues to be afraid of nothing, *Harum virtutum proprium eſt nil extimeſcere.*
Property [diſpoſition] *ingenium.*
In Property, *Peculiariter.*
Prophane, *Prophanus.*
To prophane, *Profano, conſcelero.*
Prophaned, *Profanatus, exauguratus.*
Prophaneſs, *impietas.*
Prophanely, *Profanè.*
A Prophaning } *Profanatio.*
Prophanation }
A prophecy, *Vaticinium, Augurium, Oraculum.*
To propheſie, *Vaticinor, Ariolor.*
Propheſying, *Præſagus.*
A Prophet, *Propheta, Vates.*
A falſe prophet, *Pſeudopropheta.*
Prophetical } *Propheticus.*
Of a Prophet }
Propinquity [nearneſs] *Propinquitas.*
To propitiate, *Propitiari, reconciliare.*
Propitiation, *Propitiatio, reconciliatio.*
Propitiatory, *Propitiatorius.*
The Propitiatory, *Propitiatorium.*
A Propitiator, *Propitiator, reconciliator.*
Propitious, *Propitius, Præſens.*
Proportion, *Proportio, analogia.*
Muſical proportion, *Proportio harmonica.*
The proportion of the body, *Lineamentum.*
A due proportion, *ſymmetria.*
To proportion, *ſecundum proportionem diſtribuere.*
Proportionable } *Proportionalis, ſe-*
Proportional } *cundum proportionem diſtributus.*
Proportionably } *Proportionaliter, ſe-*
Proportionally } *cundum proportionem.*
Proportioned, *Proportionatus.*
Ill-proportioned, *Inconcinnus.*

A propoſal, *conditio.*
To propoſe, *propono*
To propoſe to himſelf, *animo deſtinare.*
Propoſed, *Propoſitus.*
A propoſer, *deliberator, percunctator.*
A propoſition, *Propoſitio.*
To propound, *Propono.*
A thing propounded, *Problema, atis.*
A propounder, *Propoſitor.*
A propp, *fulcrum.*
To propp, *fulcio.*
Propped, *fultus, ſuffultus.*
A propping, *fultura.*
A propping of Vines, *pedatio.*
A proprietary, *proprietarius.*
A propriety, *Proprietas, poſſeſſio.*
To prorogue, *Prorogo.*
Prorogued, *Prorogatus.*
A proroguing } Prorogation } *Prorogatio.*
To proſcribe, *Proſcribo.*
Proſcribed, *Proſcriptus.*
A proſcript, *Exul, proſcriptus.*
A proſcribing } Proſcription } *Proſcriptio.*
To deſire Proſcription, *Proſcripturio.*
Proſe, *oratio ſoluta.*
In proſe, *Proſaicus.*
To proſecute, *Proſequor.*
Proſecuted, *exagitatus, arceſſitus, in jus citatus.*
Having proſecuted, *Proſecutus.*
A proſecutor, *Proſequutor.*
A proſecuting } Proſecution } *Proſecutio.*
A proſelyte, *Proſelytus, neophytus.*
Proſodia, *Proſodia.*
Proſpect, *Proſpectus.*
A proſpective glaſs, *Teleſcopium.*
To proſper, *floreo, valeo, ſecundis rebus uti.*
To proſper [act.] *Secundo, felicem reddere.*
Proſpered, *Secundatus.*
Proſperity, *Proſperitas, res ſecundæ, felicitas.*
Proſperous, *proſperus, felix, fauſtus, ſecundus.*
To make proſperous, *Proſpero, fortuno, ſecundo.*
A making proſperous, *ſecundatio.*
Proſperouſly, *Proſpere, feliciter.*
Not proſperouſly, *improſperè, infeliciter.*
A proſtitute, *proſtibulum.*
To proſtitute, *proſtituo.*
Proſtituted, *proſtitutus.*
A proſtituting } Proſtitution } *Proſtitutio.*
Proſtrate, *Proſtratus, projectus.*
To proſtrate [act.] *Proſterno.*
To proſtrate [neut.] *Procido, accido.*
A proſtrating, *proſtratio.*
To protect, *protegor, tueor.*
A protection, *tutela, præſidium.*
Of protection, *tutelaris.*
To take into protection, *in clientelam recipere.*
A protector, *protector.*
A protectorſhip, *protectio.*
To proteſt, *proteſtor.*
To proteſt againſt, *intercedo.*
To proteſt openly, *clamito.*
A proteſtant, *proteſtans evangelicus, reformatæ religionis profeſſor.*
A proteſtation, *Proteſtatio, Sacramentum.*

A proteſtation againſt, *interceſſio.*
Proteſted, *cum proteſtatione affirmatus.*
A proteſtor, *proteſtator.*
A protonotary, *protonotarius, notarius principalis.*
Protoforeſter, *protoforeſtarius.*
A prototype, *prototypon.*
To protract, *protraho, intercalo.*
A protracting } Protraction } *Protractio, dilatio.*
A Protractor, *Protractor, dilator.*
Protuberant, *protuberans.*
PROUD, *ſuperbus, faſtuoſus, arrogans.*
Very proud, *Pompulentus.*
Somewhat proud, *Subarrogans.*
As proud as a peacock, *pinnoſus.*
Proud words, *ampullæ, ſeſquipedalia verba.*
To be proud, *ſuperbio, tumeo.* *He was proud of his honour mingled with burden, *Miſtoque oneri gaudebat honore.*
To grow proud, *inſoleſco, tumeſco.*
To make proud, *ſuperbiâ inflare, animos efferre.*
A proud bitch, *canis catuliens, in venerem pruriens.*
Proud fleſh, *caro tumida, inflata.*
Proudly, *Superbè, arroganter, faſtidiosè.*
Somewhat proudly } Proudiſh } *Subarroganter.*
To carry one's ſelf proudly, *inſolenter ſe gerere.*
Speaking proudly, *Superbiloquus.*
Proudneſs, *Superbia, arrogantia, inſolentia, faſtus.*
Proveable, *probabilis.*
Not proveable, *improbabilis.*
TO PROVE, *probo, confirmo.* * I can prove it thus, *Id hoc argumento confirmari poteſt.* * I can prove that opinion by very good authority, *Auctoribus ad iſtam ſententiam optimis uti poſſim.* * I will prove it by good witneſs, *Ego teſtimoniis palam faciam.*
To prove a thing true, *verifico.*
To prove a thing falſe, *refello.*
To prove [try] *experior, exigo, periculum facere.*
To prove [happen] *accido.* * Did not I tell you it would prove ſo? *Dixin hoc fore.*
To prove [become] *fio.* * Thus doth that prove true that I ſaid at firſt, *Ita fit verum illud quod initio dixi.* * He proved an excellent man, *Vir ſummus evaſit.* * You prove unthankful, *Repertus es ingratus.*
Proved, *probatus, comprobatus.*
A provedore, *œconomus, praxeneta.*
A prover, *tentator, ſpectator.*
Providential, *fatalis.*
A proving, *probatio.*
A proving by witneſs, *teſtificatio.*
Provence [a part of *France*] *Provincia.*
Provender, *Pabulum, equorum far vel legumen.*
His Provender pricks him, *præ victu lauto* or *pabulo lato exultat, inſoleſcit.*
Of provender, *Pabularius.*
A proverb, *Proverbium, adagium.*
Proverbial, *Proverbialis.*
To provide, *Paro, Præparo.* * I entreat you to provide him of ſome being, *Peto à te ut ei de habitatione accommodes.* * He provided him againſt all chances, *Ad omnes caſus ſubſidia comparabat.*
To provide before-hand, *Præcaveo.*
To provide for, *Provideo, proſpicio.* * You muſt provide for them, *Iis conſulendum eſt.*
To provide neceſſaries, *res neceſſarias parare.*
Provided, *Paratus.*
Not provided, *imparatus.*
It is provided, *comparatum eſt.*
Provided [yet] *tamen.*
Providence, *Providentia.*
Provident, *Providus.*
A provident fellow, *Proviſor, ſagax.*
Providently, *Providè.*
A provider, *Proviſor.*
A provider of Corn, *frumentarius.*
A provider of Victuals, *annonæ præfectus.*
A provider of Fodder, *Pabulator.*
A province, *Provincia.*
A province-roſe, *Roſa extraduct.*
The United Provinces, *Provinciæ fœderatæ, Belgium unitum.*
Provincial } Of a Province } *Provincialis.*
Provins [in *Champagne*] *Provincum.*
Proviſion, *Penus, commeatus.*
Proviſion for a journey, *viaticum.*
To keep for proviſion, *Penus recondere.*
A proviſion, *Præparatio, proviſio.*
A proviſion taken, *cautio.*
To make proviſion, *caveo.* * The Law has made Proviſion, *A lege cautum eſt.*
Proviſional, *ad cautelam adhibitus.*
A proviſo, *cautio, cautela inſtrumento inſerta.*
Proviſory, *Proviſorius.*
To proul [pilfer] *ſurripio, ſuffuror.*
A provocation, *irritamentum.*
Provocative, *Provocativus.*
TO PROVOKE, *Provoco, inſtigo, inſtimulo, irrito, laceſſo, urgeo.*
To provoke [allure] *allicio, illecto.* * Theſe baits provoke a thief, *Sollicitant hæc toreumata furem.*
To provoke appetite, *Saporem elaborare.*
To provoke ſweat, *Sudores elicere.*
Provoked, *Provocatus, irritatus.*
Provoked [allured] *illectus.*
A provoker, *Provocator, inſtigator.*
Provoking, *Provocatorius.*
A provoking } Provokement } *Provocatio, irritatio.*
A provoſt, *Præpoſitus, præfectus, quæſitor, latrunculator.*
A provoſt Marſhal, *rerum capitalium quæſtor bellicus.*
Of a provoſt, *Præfectianus.*
A provoſtſhip, *Præfectura.*
Having born the provoſtſhip, *Præfectorius.*
To provulgate, *Provulgo.*
The prow of a ſhip, *Prora.*
The prow-Maſt, *malus ad proram erectus.*
Proweſs, *virtus.*
Proximity, *Proximitas.*
A proxy, *vicarius.*
Prudence, *prudentia.*
Prudent, *prudens.*
Prudently, *prudenter.*
Prud-how [in *Northumberland*] *Prowlitia, Protolitia.*
A prune, *prunum.*

A dried prune, Prunum paſſum, rugoſum.
To prune, ampnto, reſeco.
To prune a Vine, Pampinor.
To prune (as birds do) concinnare plumas.
Pruned, amputatus.
Prunel [herb] Prunella.
Prunellos, Pruna brignolenſia.
A pruner, amputator, falcator.
A pruning, Putatio.
A pruning knife, falx.
Pruſſia [part of Poland] Pruſſia.
To pry into, Accuratè inſpicere, rimari.
Przepetz [a River in Sarmatia] Panticapes.
Przvpycz [a River in Poland] Pripetus.
A pſalm, Pſalmus.
A pſalmiſt, Pſalmiſta, pſaltes.
To write pſalms, Pſalmographo.
A writer of pſalms, Pſalmographus.
The writing of pſalms, Pſalmographia.
To ſing pſalms, Pſalmos canere.
A ſinging of pſalms, Pſalmorum cantio.
A pſalter } Pſalterium.
Pſalm-book }
A pſaltery, Pſalterium.
Ptiſane [barley-water] ptiſana.
Ptolemy [a man's name] Ptolemæus.
A publican, Publicanus.
A publication, publicatio.
Publick, publicus.
The publick weal, reſpublica.
Publickly, publicè, palàm.
Publickneſs, vulgaritas.
To publiſh, publico, vulgo, edo.
To publiſh abroad, in publicum propono, in proſpectum populi poduco; in medium, in apertum, in apricum, in aſpectum lucemque profero.
Publiſhed, publicatus, divulgatus.
Not publiſhed, ineditus.
A publiſher, vulgator, editor.
A publiſher of Laws, prædicator, promulgator.
A publiſhing, publicatiō, divulgatio, editio.
Pucelage, virginitas.
To pucker, convolvo, confuſim complico, corrugo.
Puckets, erucarum nidi.
A puck-fiſt, fungus pulverulentus.
A pudder, ſtrepitus, tumultus.
To pudder in, valde agere, magno conatu agere.
To make a pudder, tumultum excitare.
A puddering, diſcurſatio.
A pudding, farcimen, fartum. * You come in pudding time, Per tempus advenis.
A pudding in a Pig's belly, porcellus trojanus.
A pudding in the belly of any creature, ſaliſcus venter, ventriculus fartus.
In pudding time, ipſo temporis articulo, oppidò quàm opportune.
A haſty pudding, flos farinæ coctus.
A livering pudding, tomaculum.
A pan-pudding, minutal.
A bag-pudding, maſſula.
Pudding-graſs, pulegium.
A pudding-maſter, fartor.
Pudding-pipe, caſſia fiſtula.
A pudding-pie, offa.
A puddle } lacuna, foſſula.
Pugde }

A puddock or purrock, ſeptum non ita magnum.
Pudſey [the Family] De Puteaco.
A puet [bird] cepphus.
A puff [muſhroom] fungus, tuber.
A puff of wind, flabrum, flatus.
A puff [for want of breath] anhelitus.
A puff [through diſdain] ſufflatio.
TO PUFF, flo.
To puff off, efflo.
To puff down, difflo.
To puff [for want of breath] anhelo, reſpiro.
To puff [through diſdain] ſufflo, inſufflo.
To puff up, inflo, tumefacio.
Puffed up, inflatus, ſufflatus.
Puffed in the face, bucco, bucculentus.
To become puffed, tumeo, intumeſco.
A puffen [fiſh] paſtinaca.
A puffin [bird] mergus.
The leſſer puffin, morfex.
A puffin [apple] malum pulmonium.
Puffing, anhelus.
A puffing for want of breath, anhelitus.
A puffing at, ſufflatio.
A puffing up, inflatio.
Puffingly, cum anhelitu.
A pug, circopithecus.
Puglia Piana [part of Italy] Apulia Daunia.
Pugs, pomorum aut pirorum tortivorum ſcapus, ſcopus.
Puiſſance, potentia, poteſtas, valentia, virtus.
Puiſſant, potens, pollens, valens.
Very puiſſantly, Præpotens.
To be puiſſant, Polleo, valeo.
Puiſſantly, Potenter, fortiter.
Puke-colour, color pullus.
To puke, vomo, vomito.
She puketh [of a Hawk] degerit in alvum.
Pulchely [in Carnarvonſhire] Palus Salſa.
Pulchritude, pulchritudo.
To pule, renideo.
To pule [as young birds] pipio.
Pulick [herb] clinopodion.
Puliol mountain [herb] polium montanum.
Puliol-royal, pulegium regale.
A PULL, niſus.
To pull, vello, vellico.
To pull again, revello.
To pull at, pervello.
To pull away, avello, divello.
To pull back, retraho.
To pull down, diruo, deturbo, demolior.
To pull one down a peg, de tribu movere, de primo ſtatu convellere.
To pull by force, rapio.
To pull away by force, eripio.
To pull in, retraho, contraho. * He pulled in his neck, Collum contraxit.
To pull in his horns, navim in pulvinarium ſubducere.
To pull in the reins, habenas premere.
To pull miſchief on one's pate, malum ultro attrahere & accerſere.
To pull off, detraho, exuo.
To pull off bark, decortico, deglubo.
To pull off feathers, deplumo.
To pull off hair, deglabro.
To pull off the ſhooes, excalceare.
To pull out, evello extraho.
To pull out the eyes, oculos effodere.

To pull out the inwards, exenterare.
To pull out the teeth, edentare.
To pull out the tongue, elinguare.
To pull in pieces, diſtraho, diſcerpo.
To pull to, attraho.
To pull together, contraho, convello.
To pull up, evello, extraho.
To pull up by the roots, extirpo, eradico, radicitùs extrahere.
To pull up weeds, erunco.
To pull up their hearts and ſpirits, animos erigere, bono animo eſſe.
Pulled, vulſus.
Pulled away, revulſus.
Pulled back, retractus.
Pulled down, dirutus.
Pulled as a flower, carptus.
Pulled from, direptus.
Pulled in, retractus.
Pulled in ſunder, divulſus.
Pulled off, detractus.
Pulled out, erutus.
Pulled to, attractus.
Pulled together, contractus.
Pulled up, evulſus, revulſus.
A pulling, niſus, tractio, vellicatio.
A pulling away, revulſio, avulſio.
A pulling out, evulſio.
A pulling together } convulſio.
Pulling by violence }
A pulling up by the roots, extirpatio.
By pulls, vellicatim.
Pullain } Pullities, genus avium cortalium.
Pullen }
A pullet, pullus, gallinula.
A pulley, trochlea, rechamus.
A pulley in the top of a ſhip, carcheſium.
The chord of a pulley, funis ductorius.
The pin of a pulley, aciculus.
Pulley-pies, armatura genuum.
To pullulate, pullulo.
The pulp, pulpa.
The pulpit, pulpitum, ſuggeſtum, roſtrum.
Pulſe, puls, tis; legumen.
The pulſe of the Arteries, arteriarum pulſus.
To pulverize, pulverizo.
Pulverized, pulverizatus.
A pumice-ſtone, pumex, icis.
To ſmooth with a pumice, pumico.
Smoothed with a pumice, pumicatus.
A ſmoothing with a pumice, pumicatio.
A pump, antlia, cochlea.
The pump of a ſhip, ſentina.
To pump, exantlo, ſentino.
A pump to dance in, endromis, calceus planus.
A pumpion, pepo maximus, longus.
A pumple, puſtula.
A pun, alluſiuncula.
To Pun, contero, contudo.
To Pun [quibble] verborum conſonantiis ludere.
A Punaiſe [wall-louſe] cinex.
Punch, potus nauticus (ex vino aduſto, aqua, malis medicis & ſaccharo confectus.)
A Punch } terebrum, cavatrix.
Punchion }
A little punch, terebellum.
A Shooe-maker's Punch, pugiunculus cavatus.
To punch, terebro.
A Puncheon of wine, ducentæ ſedepintæ Pariſinæ.
A Punctilio, punctulum.

Punctual, *Exactus, precisus.*
Punctually, *Exactè, ad amuſſim.*
A Pungar [fiſh] *Pagurus.*
Pungent, *Pungens, acer.*
A Punie, *Novitius, tyro, neophytus, junior.*
A Punie [Inſect] *Cimex.*
To puniſh, *Punio, plecto, pœnâ afficere.*
To puniſh with death, *Morte mulctare, capite plectere.*
Puniſhable, *Vindicabilis.*
Puniſhed, *Punitus, mulctatus.*
To be puniſhed, *Pœnas dare.* * I hope e'er long he will be puniſhed, *Spero celeriter eum pœnas daturum.*
To be ſoundly puniſhed, *Maximas pœnas ſubire.*
A Puniſher, *Punitor, mulctator, ultor, vindex.*
A puniſhing, *Punitio, mulctatio.*
Puniſhment, *Pœna, mulcta, ſupplicium.*
Lack of Puniſhment, *Impunitas.*
Without Puniſhment, *Impunè.*
A Punk, *Lena, pellex.*
A Pupil, *Pupillus.*
Pupillary, Of a Pupil, } *Pupillaris.*
A Puppet, *Pupa, citeria.*
A Puppet-player, *Geſticulator.*
A Puppy, *Catulus, canis filioli.*
A little Puppy to play with, *Catellus melitaeus.*
Purblind, *Myops, luſcioſus.*
To be pur-blind, *Luſcos habere oculos.*
Pur-blindneſs, *Eluſcatio.*
Purcells [the Family] *De Purcellis.*
To purchaſe, *Acquiro, comparo.*
To purchaſe [buy] *Emo.*
Purchaſed, *Acquiſitus, partus.*
A Purchaſer, *Acquiſitor, emptor.*
A Purchaſe, Purchaſing, } *Acquiſitio, emptio.*
Pure, *Purus.*
Pure [unmix'd] *Merus.*
Pure [uncorrupt] *Incorruptus, immaculatus, caſtus.*
Pure [clean] *Limpidus, candidus.*
A pure Youth, *Purus putus nebulo.*
Pure [fine] *Limatus, torſus.*
To make pure, *Purifico.*
Made pure, *Purificatus.*
A making pure, *Purificatio.*
Purely, *Purè, incorruptè, caſtè.*
Pureneſs, Purity, } *Puritas, ſinceritas, caſtimonia.*
To purfle, *Aureo filo intexere.*
A Purfle, *Limbus, inſtita.*
A Purfle-maker, *Limbolarius.*
Having Purfles, *Segmentatus.*
A Border-purflew, *Fimbria acupicta.*
Purgatory, *Purgatorium, ignis purgatorius, erebus expiatorius.*
A Purgation, Purge, } *Potio purgativa.*
TO PURGE, *Purgo.*
To purge diligently, *Repurgo.*
To purge out, *Expurgo.*
To purge by Sacrifice, *Expiare.*
To purge from Chaff, *Exacerare.*
To purge liquid things, *Eliquare.*
Purged, *Purgatus, expurgatus.*
A Purger, *Purgator.*
Purging, Purgative, } *Purgativus.*
Purging by Sacrifice, *Piacularis.*
A purging, *Purgatio, expurgatio.*
A purging by Sacrifice, *Expiatio, luſtratio.*
Purging of the Sea, *Ejectamentum.*
Of purging, For purging, } *Purgatorius.*
Purification, *Purificatio.*
Purificative, *Purificativus.*
To purifie, *Purifico.*
To purifie from dregs, *Defaeco.*
Purified, *Purificatus.*
A Purifier, *Purificator.*
Purifying, *Purificativus.*
A purifying, *Purificatio.*
A Puritane, *Catharus.*
Purity, *Puritas.*
A Purl, *Limbus.*
Small Purl, *Limbulus.*
Silver-Purl, *Limbulus argenteus.*
Edged with Purl, *Limbulo pratextus.*
Purl [drink] *Potus abſynthio commiſtus.*
To purloin, *Subduco, ſubtraho, ſuffuror, clam expilare.*
Purloined, *Subductus.*
A Purloiner, *Subductor.*
A purloining, *Subductio.*
Purlue, Purlieu, } *Locus à ſeveris ſaltuum legibus exemptus.*
Purple, *Purpura.*
Purple, adj. Of Purple, } *Purpureus.*
Pale Purple, *Molochinus.*
Purple in grain, *Dibaphus.*
Purple colour, The Purple fiſh, } *Murex, oſtrum.*
Purple-royal, *Oſtrinus, tyrius, blatteus.*
To make Purple, *Purpuro.*
Cloathed in Purple, *Purpuratus.*
To grow purple, *Purpuraſco.*
The Purples, *Febris purpurea, pulicaris.*
Purpled-wort, *Trifolium Purpureum.*
Purple Velvet-flower, *Amaranthus.*
Purple-graſs, *Quadrifolium fuſcum.*
A Purport, *Argumentum.*
The Purport [meaning] *Senſus, ſenſum.*
A PURPOSE, *Propoſitum, conſtitutum.* * He acquaints them with his purpoſe, *Quid ſui conſilii ſit proponit.* * He thought it would be to good purpoſe, *Magno ſibi uſui fore arbitrabatur.* * For theſe very purpoſes, *Hæc ipſa ad munera.* * It were then indeed to ſome purpoſe, *Tum iſthuc prodeſſet.* * I will ſpeak a word or two of my purpoſe, *Pauca de inſtituto meo dicam.* * His purpoſe was, *Id voluit.* * It is to no more purpoſe than to carry water in a Riddle, *Non pluris refert quam ſi imbrem in cribrum geras.*
A full purpoſe, *Decretum.*
Beſide the purpoſe, *Obiter, abs re, preter propoſitum.*
Of ſet purpoſe, *De induſtria, dedita opera, conſultò.*
Not of ſet purpoſe, *Inconſultò.*
To the purpoſe [adj.] *Appoſitus, congruus.*
To the purpoſe [adv.] *Appoſitè, aptè, commodè.*
It is to the purpoſe, *Refert.* * This is nothing to the purpoſe, *Hoc nihil ad rem pertinet.* * It will be as much to the purpoſe, *Tantundem egero.*
To another purpoſe, *Aliò, aliorſum.*
To the ſame purpoſe, *In eandem ſententiam.*
To what purpoſe? *Quo? quorſum!*
To what purpoſe is it? *Quid valet!*
To that purpoſe, *Eò.* * When he had ſpoken much to that purpoſe, *In eam ſententiam cum multa dixiſſet.* * A Scout was ſent for that purpoſe, *Miſſus in id ſpeculator.*
To no purpoſe, *Fruſtra, futiliter, nequicquam.* * It is to no purpoſe to do it, *Conclamatum eſt, actum agis.* * All is to no purpoſe, *Nihil agis.* * It is to no purpoſe to ſcare us, *Nihil eſt quòd terreas nos.* * I tarry here to no purpoſe, *Maneo otioſus hic.* * The fore-named Remedies will be to no purpoſe, *Vana erunt prædicta remedia.* * It is to no purpoſe to talk to him, *Verba fiunt mortuo.*
To purpoſe, *Propono, conſtituo, deſtino, in animo habere.* * They purpoſed to bring it up, *Decreverunt tollere.* * He purpoſes to play you a trick, *Tragulam in te injicere adornat.*
To change ones purpoſe, *Cedere de gradu.*
To put one beſide his purpoſe, *à ſententia deducere, interpellare.*
To beat one to purpoſe, *Vehementer caſtigare.*
Purpoſely, *Cogitatò, ex induſtria.*
A Purſe, *Crumena, marſupium, loculus, ſacculus, aſcopera, mantica.*
A little Purſe, *Burſella.*
Shepherd's-purſe [herb] *Pera paſtoris.*
A Net-purſe, *Funda, marſupium reticulatum.*
A Purſe net, *Sagena, nebula, tendicula.*
A Purſe-bearer, *Præbitor, argentarius.*
A Purſe-cutter, *Crumeniſeca.*
A Purſe-maker, *Crumenarius.*
The Purſe-ſtrings, *Aſtrigmenta loculorum.*
A Purſer, *Burſarius.*
A Purſevant, *Apparitor, lictor, viator, accenſus.*
Purſie, *Obeſus, pinguis, aſthmaticus.*
To grow purſie, *Pingueſco.*
Purſineſs, *Pinguedo.*
Purſlan, *Portulaca.*
Garden-Purſlan, *Portulaca ſativa.*
Sea-Purſlan, *Portulaca marina.*
Purſlan [tree] *Holimus.*
Purſuable, *Quod quis proſequi poſſit.*
Purſuant to, *Congruenter ad, ex ratione, juxta tenorem.*
In purſuance of, *Aliquid perſequendo; ut quicquam promoveretur, effectum dare.*
To purſue, *Proſequor, inſequor.*
To purſue diligently, *Inſector.*
To purſue dammages, *Diſceptare damna.*
To purſue hard, *Veſtigia premere.*
Purſued, *Inſectatus, quod quis perſequitur.*
Having purſued, *Perſecutus.*
A Purſuer, *Inſecutor, perſecutor.*
A Purſuing, Purſuit, } *Perſecutio.*
By purſuit, *Ambitioſè.*
To purvey, *Obſonor.*
To purvey for wood, *Lignor.*
A Purveyer, *Annonæ præfectus, diſpenſator, œconomus.*
A purveying, Purveyance, } *Annonæ emptio.*
Purulent, *Purulentus.*
A Puſh, *Puſtula, papula.*
A PUSH [thruſt] *Impulſus, impetus.* * It is come to the laſt puſh, *Ad triarios ventum eſt.* * Reſerving

that

that Reſolution to the laſt puſh, *Hoc reſervato ad extremum conſilio.*
A Puſh-back, *Repulſa.*
To puſh back, *Repello.*
To puſh on, } *Impello.*
Puſh forward, }
A Puſher back, *Repulſor.*
A Puſher on, *Inſtigator.*
A puſhing back, *Repulſus.*
A puſhing on, *Impulſio.*
Puſillanimity, *Puſillanimitas.*
A Puſle, *Puella ſordida.*
A Puſs, *Felis.*
A Puſtule, *Puſtula.*
TO PUT, *Pono, colloco, ſtatuo.* * She puts all her hope in you, *Cujus ſpes ſunt in te uno omnes ſitæ.* * It puts me in great hope, *Spem mihi ſummam affert.* * You may put all you get in your eye, and ſee never the worſe, *Nunquam hinc hodie ramenta fies fortunatior.*
To put again, *Repono.*
To put againſt, *Oppono.*
To put apart, } *Depeſco, ſepono, ſeparo.*
Put aſunder, }
To put an Army in Array, *Aciem inſtruere.*
To put away, *Moveo, amoveo.*
To put away a Son, *Filium abdicare.*
To put away a Wife, *Uxorem repudiare.*
To put away by Prayer, *Deprecor.*
To put back, *Repello.*
To put before, *Præpono.*
To put between, *Interpono, interjicio.*
To put by, *Amoveo.* * I will put thee by all thy ſhifts, *Præcludam tibi omnia ſubterfugia.*
To put a Caſe to one, *Cauſam alicui exponere.* * Put the caſe he be beaten, *Pone eum victum, eſto ut vincatur.* * Put the caſe it be not ſo, *Ne ſit ſane.*
To put to death, *Morte mulctare.*
To put down, *Demolior.*
To put down in maſtery, *Supero.*
To put down a licenſed perſon, *Authoritatem abrogare.*
To put an end, *Finem dare, coronidem dare.* * Death puts an end to miſeries, *Miſeriæ finis in morte.*
To put forth, *Exero, emitto.*
To put forth himſelf, *Se venditare.*
To put forth a Book, *Scriptum dare, forâs librum edere.*
To put forward, *Concito, provoco.*
To put to flight, *Fugare.*
To put from one, *Propellere.*
To put it to an hazard, *Dare in caſum rem.*
To put an Horſe to his ſpeed, *Equum incitare.*
To put in, *Immitto, indo.*
To put in Authority, *Præficio.*
To put in fear, *Metum alicui injicere.* * In what a fear he puts them! *Quo timore illos afficit!*
To put in the ground, *Inhumo.*
To put in ones head, *Suggero.* * It was put into his head, *Inculcatum eſt illi.*
To put in heart, *Animos addere.* * You have put me in ſome heart, *Reddidiſti animum.*
To put in order, *Diſpono, digero.*
To put in place of another, *Suppono, ſubſtituo.*
To put in pledge, *Oppignero.*
To put in Surety, *Vador, ſatiſdo.*
To put in mind of, *Moneo.* * To put in mind of ancient Glories, *Veteres memorare glorias.* * We put them in mind of their duty, *Eos officii ſui commonemus.*
To put in writing, *Scriptis mandare, in tabulas referre.*
To put into, *Indo, inſero.* * She put her life into my hands, *Mihi vitam ſuam credidit.* * Put not a Sword into a mad man's hands, *Ne puero gladium commiſeris.* * He put himſelf into the Enemy's Camp, *Se hoſtium caſtris immiſcuit.*
To put one into a Mouſe-hole, *Aliquem in rutæ folium conjicere.*
To put mony to Uſe, *Pecuniam locare, fœnerare, fœnori dare.*
To put off, *Differo.*
To put off a thing till Winter, *Rem in hiemem producere.*
To put off [thruſt off] *Protelo, detrudo.*
To put off clothes, *Exuo.* * Put off your Hat, *Aperi caput.* * Put off your Shooes, *Detrahe tibi calceos de pedibus.*
To put on, *Induo.* * Put on your Cloak, *Humerum onera pallio.*
To put one into his boſom, *Aliquem in oculis ferre.*
To put over, *Transfero, tranſmitto.* * He put himſelf over until the next year, *Se in annum proximum tranſtulit.*
To put over [as an Hawk] *Penitus deglutire.*
To put out, *Ejicio, expello.*
To put one out of Authority, *Honoribus aliquem exigere.*
To put out a Candle, *&c. Extinguo.*
To put out of doors, *Forâs excludere, eliminare.*
To put out the eyes, *Exoculo.*
To put out of fear, *Metu aliquem liberare, metum alicui adimere.*
To put out of hope, *Spe orbare, dejicere.*
To put out of joint, *Diſloco.*
To put ones noſe out of joint, *Eripere alicui totum favorem.*
To put out of order, *Conturbo.*
To put out of mind, *Ex animo delere.*
To put out to work, *Eloco.*
To put to, *Appono, admoveo.* * Had you put it to me, *Quod ſi mihi permiſiſſes.* * I put all to him, *Ejus judicio permitto omnia.* * Being he puts me to it, *Quando huc me provocet.* * I ſhall not put you to that, *Non poſtulo id quidem.* * I will put you to your Oath, *Dabitur jusjurandum.*
To put to Sea, *Se in altum dare.* * The Ships put to Sea with a gentle wind, *Naves ex portu lento vento ſolverunt.*
To put to ſilence, *Os obſtruere.* * He put him to ſilence, *Ei os obturavit.*
To put to ſhame, *Confundo, pudefacio.*
To put to the Sword, *Ferro occidere.* * Him did *Oreſtes* put to the ſword, *Hunc obtruncavit* Oreſtes.
To put to the Vote, *Sententias rogare.* * He ſaid he would not put it to the Vote, *Sententias ſe rogaturum negavit.*
To put together, *Compono, confero.*
To put under, *Suppono, ſubdo.*
To put under feet, *Pedibus ſubjicere.*
To put unto, *Adjungo.*
To put up, *Levo, elevo.*
To put up an Injury, *Condono, ignoſco, injuriam accipere & muſſitare.*
To put up in hunting, *Excito.*
To put up mony for building, *Pecuniam in ædificationem ſeponere.*
To put up a Petition, *Supplico, libellos ſupplices ferre.*
To put up a Sword, *Recondo.*
To put upon, *Impono, ſuperpono.* * He put this Fellow upon us, *Hunc ſuppoſuit nobis.* * He put a notable trick upon him, *Egregiè illi impoſuit.* * I am aſhamed to have ſuch a trick put upon me, *Diſpudet mihi ſic data eſſe verba.* * Neceſſity puts us upon it, *Neceſſitas nos ad ea detruſit.* * Friends put me upon it, *Mihi auctores ſunt amici.* * He will put the fault upon you, *Culpam in te transferet*
Putt, *Poſitus.*
Putt againſt, *Oppoſitus, objectus.*
Putt away, *Depoſitus, amotus, abdicatus.*
Putt back, *Repulſus.*
Putt before, *Præpoſitus.*
Putt between, *Interpoſitus.*
Putt by, *Semotus.*
Putt from, *Dejectus.*
Putt forth, *Elocatus.*
Putt to flight, *Fugatus.*
Putt hard to it, *Ad extrema redactus.* * He ſaw them putt hard to it, *Eos laborantes conſpexit.*
Putt in order, *Digeſtus.*
Putt off, *Exutus.*
Putt out, *Extinctus.*
Putt out of joint, *Luxatus.*
Putt out of Office, *Exauctoratus.*
Putt out of Order, *Conturbatus, confuſus.*
Putt to ſhame, *Confuſus, pudefactus.*
Putt under, *Subjectus, ſubmiſſus.*
A Putter away, *Depulſor.*
A Putter back, *Repulſor.*
A putting, *Poſitio.*
A putting apart, *Separatio.*
A putting away, *Depulſio.*
A putting ones Wife away, *Repudiatio.*
A putting back, *Rejectio.*
A putting between, *Interpoſitio.*
A putting between of days, as in a Leap-year, *Intercalatio.*
A putting forth, *Editus, editio.*
A putting in, } *Immiſſio.*
Putting into, }
A putting in of a Pledge, *Oppigneratio.*
A putting off, *Propulſio.*
A putting on, *Impulſio.*
A putting out, *Deletio.*
A putting out of fire, *Extinctio.*
A putting to, *Appoſitio.*
A putting together, *Compoſitio.*
A putting together to fight, *Commiſſio.*
A putting under, *Subjectio, ſubjectus.*
Putage, *Fornicatio ex parte mulieris.*
Putney [in *Surrey*] *Putenega.*
Putte, *Pulvis quo vitrum poliunt.*
Putrifactive, *Putrefactivum.*
To putrifie [act.] *Putrifacio.*
To putrifie [neut.] *Putreſco*
Putrid, } *Putridus, putris, putrefactus.*
Putrified, }
Putrification, *Putredo, puter, putrilago.*
A Puttock, *Buteo, milvus.*
Puttocks, *Funes ab aliis malis ad mali decumani corbitam currentes.*

Putty, pulvis quo vitrum poliunt.
The Puy [in Languedock] Podium, Anicium, Rueſium.
To puzzle, Scrupulum homini injicere, difficili quæſtione confundere.
Puzzled, Cui aqua hæret.
Puzzuolo [in terra di Lavoro] Puteoli.
A Py, Cruſtulum.
A Py [bird] Pica ; See Pie.
A Pigmey, Pygmæus.
A Pikar [kind of ſhip] Navigium Picardicum.
Pypowders Court, Tribunal tumultuarium in nundinis.
A Pyramid, Pyramis.
Pyramidal } Pyramidalis, faſtigiatus, Turbinatus.
Like a Pyramid }
The Pyrenean Mountain between France and Spain, mons Pyrenæus.
Pyromancy, Pyromantia.
Pyrrhoniſm, Pyrrhoniſmus.
Pythagorical, Pythagoræus.
A Pyx, Pyxis, idis.

Q U A

QUAB [fiſh] Holothurius, Gobio capitatus.
A Quack } Agyrta, Circulator, Medicus circumforaneus.
Quackſalver }
Quackery } Intraliptice, es.
Quacking }
To quack, Intralipticen exercere.
To quack (as a duck) Tetrinire.
To quack (croak) Coaxo.
Quackſalvers-ſpurge, Eſula major Germanica.
Quadralquivierio [a river in Spain] Saduca.
A Quadrain, Tetraſtioon.
A Quadrangle, Quadrangulus, Area quadrata.
Quadrangled, Quadrangulatus.
Quadrangular, Quadrangulus, quadrangularis.
A Quadrant, quadrans.
Quadrate, Quadratus.
To quadrate, Quadro.
Quadrature, Quadratura.
Quadripartite, Quadripartitus.
Quadripartitely, Quadripartitò.
Quadruple, Quadruplus.
Quadruplication, Quadruplicatio.
To Quaff, Pergræcor, perbibo.
To quaff all out, Ebibo, Cyathiſſo.
A Quaffer, Bibax.
A quaffing, Compotatio.
A quaffing about, Circumpotatio.
A quaffing cup, Cyathus.
A Quag } Palus, vorago.
Quagmire }
Quaggy, Paludoſus.
A Quail, Coturnix.
The Captain of the Quails, Ortygometra.
To Quail [act.] Opprimo, extinguo.
To Quail [neut.] Langueo, Deſpondeo.
To quail [as milk] Coagulo.
A quailing [neut.] Languor.
A quailing [act.] Hebetatio.
Quaint Elegans, comptus, floridus.
A quaint expreſſion, Scitamentum.
A quaint fellow, Bellus homo.
A quaint wench, Elegantula.
To make quaint, Pigmentis & fuco ornare.
Quaintly, Comptè, Eleganter.
Quaintneſs, Elegantia, nitor.
To quake, Tremo, trepido.
To quake extreamly, Horreo, inhorreo.
To begin to quake, Tremiſco.
A Quaker, Tremebundus, Tremulus.
A quaking, Horror, tremor.
A quaking Pudding, Maſſula tremula.
Quaking graſs, Phalaris.
To Qualify, Dotibus augere.
To qualify [moderate] Moderor, tempero, ſedo.
A qualicfiation, Facultas.
Qualified, Sedatus.
Qualified [fitted] Idoneus.
A qualifying, Sedatio, placatio.
A Quality, Qualitas, ſtatus.
An inbred Quality, Dos inſita.
A Quality [degree] Gradus, ordo.
Of what Quality ſoever, Qualis.
Qualities, mores.
A Qualm, Levis animi defectus, deliquium minus.
A QUANDARY, Dilemma. *I am in a quandary, Inter ſacrum ſaxumque ſto, quò me vertam neſcio. *You are in a quandary, Animus tibi pendet. *I have put him into a quandary, Injeci ſcrupulum homini.
A quantity, Quantitas, magnitudo.
A poor quantity, Pauxillum, modicum, tantulum.
A Quardecue, Coronati gallici quadrans.
A Quarrel, Cauſa, lis.
A Quarrel of glaſs, Vitri rhombus.
A Quarrel of a Croſs-bow, Spiculum quadratum.
An unfeather'd Quarrel, Spiculum implume
To quarrel, Litigo, rixor, jurgor.
To undertake ones quarrel, Se partibus alicujus adjungere.
A quarrel breeder, Frico.
A Quarreller, Altercator, litigator.
A quarrelling, Contentio, litigatio.
Quarrelling } Rixoſus, iracundus, Vitilitigator.
Quarrelſome }
A quarrie, Lapidum Fodina.
A quarry [fat man] Obeſus.
The quarry of a hawk, Accipitris præda.
To quarry upon, In prædam invehi, incurrere, invadere.
A Quarry-man, Lapicida, Latomus.
A Quart, Sextarius, quarta pars congii.
A Quartan-Ague, Febris quartana.
Having a Quartan-Ague, Quartanarius.
A Quarter, Quadrans.
A QUARTER [coaſt] Regio. *They ſent Meſſengers into all Quarters, Nuncios in omnes partes dimiſerunt. * He ſtayed a few days within their Quarters, Paucos dies in eorum finibus moratus eſt. * In the ſame Quarters, In locis autem illis. * What make you in theſe Quarters ? Cur te in his conſpicor regionibus. * She came into theſe Quarters about three years ago, Abhinc triennium commigravit huic viciniæ.
A quarter of a Year, Anni tempeſtas.
A quarter of an hour, Quarta pars horæ. * Hardly half a quarter of an hour, Vix octavâ parte horæ.
A quarter of corn, Corus.
The quarters of the Moon, Lunæ phaſes.
The firſt Quarter, Luna biſecta.
The laſt Quarter, Luna gibboſa.
A quarter of Timber, Trabs quadrata.
A double Quarter-piece, Trabs craſſior.
Quarter-piece [in Heraldry] Foramen quadratum in medio crucis efformatum.
A Quarter-ſtaff, Baculus.
A quarter [ſtir] Tumultus. *What a quarter they keep in the Market ? Quid turbæ eſt apud forum ?
Quarter ! Salutem ! * They call for Quarter, Armis poſitis ad imperatorum fidem confugiunt. * He gave them quarter, In fidem eos recepit. * There was no quarter given, Ad internecionem cæſi ſunt.
Quarters of a ſhoe, Anſæ.
Souldiers Quarters, Caſtra, ſtativa, Militum hoſpitia.
Ships-quarter, A naucleri tabulato ad clavi tranſverſarium,
Winter-quarters, Hyberna.
To Quarter } Caſtra ponere, tendo. * He Quarters hard by his fathers landlord, In proximo divortitur apud hoſpitem paternum. * They had taken up their Quarters in thoſe Countries, In iis provinciis conſederant.
Take up Quarters }
To beat up the Enemies Quarters, Hoſtem ſtativis pellere, ſtatione exigere.
To Quarter [entertain] Hoſpitio excipere.
To Quarter [cut in four] Quadripartitò diſſecare.
To quarter limb-meal, Deartuare, laniare.
Quartered, Diſſectus, exartuatus.
A Quarterer, Exartuator.
A Quartering, Exartuatio, laniatus.
A Quartermaſter, Metator, diverſoriorum ſignator.
A quartern } Centenarii quadrans.
Quateron }
A Quartile aſpect, Aſpectus quartilis.
A Book in Quarto, Liber in quarto compactus.
A Quaſh [pompion] Pepo.
To Quaſh, Opprimo, ſupprimo, quaſſo.
Quater-couſins, In gratiam redacti. * They are not quater-couſins, Occultam inter ſe ſimultatem habent.
To Quaver, Cantillo, Vibriſſo.
To Quaver [as a wren] Zinzilulo, are, Zinzillo.
A Quaverer, Vibriſſator.
Quavering, Vibrans.
A Quavering, Vibratio, Vibrillatio.
A Quave mire, Palus, vorago.
A Quavier [fiſh] Araneus, Dracæna marina.
Queach [a thicket] Dumetum.
A Quean, Meretrix, ſcortum.
Queaſie, Faſtidioſus, delicatulus.
Queaſineſs, Faſtidium, nauſea.
Quedelinburg [in Saxony] Quedelinburgum.
A Queen, Regina.
Queens-gilliflowers, Heſperis, Viola matronalis.
A Queen-apple, Pomum Claudianum.

Queens-town [in *Ireland*] *Regina-polis.*
Queens-county [in *Ireland*] *Reginæ Comitatus.*
Queer, *Verſutus, aſtutus, nequam.*
A queeſt [bird] *Palumbus torquatus.*
To quell, *vinco, opprimo, ſubigo.*
Quelled, *Subactus, debellatus.*
A Queller, *Domitor, victor.*
A quelling, *Suppreſſio.*
To quench, *Extinguo.*
To quench thirſt, *Sitim ſedare.*
To quench utterly, *Perſtinguo.*
Quenchable, *Extinguibilis.*
Quenched, *Extinctus.*
A quencher, *Extinctor.*
A quenching, *Extinctio.*
A queriſter, *Choriſta.*
Full of querks, *Vafer.*
Querkned, *Suffocatus.*
A quern, *Mola truſatilis.*
A pepper quern, *Mola piperaria.*
Querulous, *querulus.*
A querry, *Stabulum principis.*
A query, *quæſtio, indagatio petitoria.*
Queſnoy [in *Heynault*] *quercetum.*
A queſt, *Examen, inquiſitio.*
A queſt-man, *quæſitor.*
To queſt [as a Spaniel] *Latro, nicto.*
A QUESTION, *quæſtio, interrogatio.* * I never made any queſtion of your love, *Nunquam mihi dubium fuit quin à te diligerer.* * They never anſwer us to the queſtion, *Nunquam nobis ad rogatum reſpondent.*
A ſlight queſtion, *quæſtiuncula, interrogatiuncula.*
A dark queſtion, *Ænigma.*
Queſtions and Anſwers [a play] *Baſilinda.*
To queſtion } *In dubium vocare.*
Call in queſtion }
To queſtion with, *Percontor.*
To bring one in queſtion } *In jus vocare.*
Call one in queſtion }
* If any man bring you into queſtion, *Si te in judicium quis adducat.*
To queſtion [examine] *Examino.*
To go from the queſtion, *A propoſito aberrare.*
To come in queſtion, *In diſquiſitionem venire.*
Queſtionable, *Dubius, incertus.*
Queſtioned, *Examinatus, in jus vocatus.*
Queſtioned [doubted] *In dubium vocatus.*
A queſtioner, *Percontator, interrogator, inquiſitor.*
A queſtioning, *Dubitatio, inquiſitio.*
By queſtioning, *Interrogativè.*
Queſtionleſs, *Proculdubio, extra controverſiam.*
A quib, *Scomma, atis.*
A quibble, *Joculus.*
To quibble, *Verborum conſonantiis ludere.*
Quick-graſs, *Gramen caninum.*
QUICK, *Agilis.* * I will be quick about it, *Expeditè facturus ſum.* * Who is ſo quick a writer as I am? *quis tam in ſcribendo impiger quam ego?* * Quick, quick! *Move te ocius.*
Quick [alive] *Vivus.* * To the quick, *Ad vivum.*
Search it to the quick, *Ad vivum reſeca.*

Quick of ſcent, *Sagax.*
Quick of wit, *Solers, Emunctæ naris.*
Quick with child, *Fœta, Pregnans.*
To be quick, *Vigeo.*
To be quick with Child, *Concipere utero.*
The quick-beam } *Ornus, Sorbus Sylveſtris alpina.*
Quicken-tree }
A quick-ſand, *Syrtis.*
Quick-ſets, *Vivæ radices.*
A quick-ſet-hedge, *Sepes ex vivis radicibus, ſepes viva.*
Quick-ſilver, *Argentum vivum, mercurius.*
Quick-ſighted [a dog] *Dorceus.*
Quick-ſighted, *Oculatus.*
To quicken, *Vivifico.*
To quicken up, *Urgeo, maturo.*
To quicken as a women with child, *Fœtum vivum geſtare.*
Quicken-tree, *Fraxinus bubala.*
Quickned, *Vivificatus.*
Quickening, *Vivificus.*
A quickning, *Vivificatio.*
A quickning up, *Maturatio.*
Quickly, *Citò, Extemplò, expeditè, Illico, Maturè, Statim.*
Somewhat quickly, *Celeriuſculè.*
More quickly, *Maturius.*
Quickly [lively] *Vivaciter.*
Quickly [ſubtilly] *Acutè.*
Quickneſs, *Agilitas, Celeritas, Feſtinatio.*
Quickneſs [livelineſs] *Vivacitas, Vigor.*
Quickneſs [of ſight] *Perſpicacia, Perſpicacitas.*
Quickneſs of wit, *Sagacitas, Solertia.*
Tis quid for quo, *Par pari eſt relatum.*
Quiddeny, *Cydoniatum.*
A quiddity, *Inauditiuncula, Spina, Captiuncula, quæſtio captioſa.*
QUIET [ſubſt.] *Quies, Otium, Pax.*
Quiet [adj.] *Quietus, Tranquillus, Placidus.* * Nor was all quiet at Sea, *Nec ab oceano quies.* * He hath always lived a quiet life, *Vitam ille ſuam ſemper egit in otio.*
Quiet [ſilent] *Tacitus.*
To be quiet [ſilent] *Taceo, Sileo.*
To be quiet [live at eaſe] *Otior, Vaco, Otium agere.*
To be quiet } *quieſco, conquieſco, acquieſco.*
Be at quiet }
* Cannot you be quiet? *Potin ut deſinas?* *The former ſtir was ſcarce quiet but--, *Vix prior tumultus conticuerat cum.*
To begin to be quiet, *Requieſco, ſileſco.*
To quiet } *Paco, Placo, Sedo.*
Make quiet }
* He will quiet all, *Seditionem in tranquillum conferet.*
At a quiet time, *Tranquillò.*
Quieted, *Pacatus, Sedatus.*
Not to be quieted, *Impacabilis.*
A quieter, *Pacator.*
A quieting, *Pacatio, Sedatio.*
Quietly, *Quietè, Pacatè, Placidè, Tranquillò.*
Quietneſs, *Requies, Securitas, Serenitas.*
A quietus eſt, *Miſſio, Rudis donatio.*
A quill, *Penna, Calamus.*
The quill of a barrel, *Dolii epiſtomium, ſiphon.*

The quill of a ſpinning-wheel, *Harpedone.*
A quill to play on a Cittern, *Plectrum.*
A brother of the quill, *Ornopola.*
They both piſs in a quill, *Intimè conjuncti ſunt.*
A quillet, *Recula, res ſrivola.*
A quilt, *Culcitra.*
To quilt, *Acupingo.*
Quilted, *Acupictus.*
Quimper } [in *France*] *Coriſopitum.*
Quimpercorentine }
Quimperlay [in *Bretagne*] *quimperleum.*
Quinborough [in *Kent*] *Regis Burgus.*
A quince, *Malum cotoneum, Cydonium.*
A yellow quince, *Chryſomelium.*
A quince-tree, *Malus cotonea* or *cydonea.*
Quingy [in *Burgundy*] *quinglum.*
A quinombrum, *Chimæra, ſubitus animi impetus.*
Quinſay [in *China*] *quinſaum.*
The quinſey, *Angina, ſynanche.*
A quintain, *ludus nuptialis equeſtris, pugil ſtatarius, telamon catadromicus.*
To run at quintain, *In ſtatarium pugilem decurrere, ad palam equeſtri ludicro decertare.*
A quintal, *Centupondium.*
A quinteſſence, *Eſſentia quinta, elixir.*
Full of quinteſſence, *Vegetus.*
To extract the quinteſſence, *Spiritum extrahere.*
Quintilian [a man's name] *quintilianus.*
Quintin [a man's name] *quintinus.*
Quintin [in *Bretagne*] *quintinum.*
A quip, *Dictum, ſcomma, atis.*
Merry quips, *Dicteria.*
To quip, *Vellico, perſtringo, ſugillo, tango, taxo.*
A quire of paper, *Papyri ſcapus.*
The quire of a church, *Odeum.*
A quire of fingers, *Chorus.*
A little quire, *Chorulus.*
A quiriſter, *Choriſta.*
A quirk, *Cavillum, captiuncula, techna, artificiolum.*
Full of quirks and quiddities, *Captioſus, vafer.*
A quirry, *Stabularius.*
QUIT, *abſolutus, impunitus.* * Now then we are quit, *Jam ſumus ergo pares.* * I will cry quit with you, *Tibi ego idem reponam.* * Now I will be quit with them, *Nunc referam gratiam.* * Do you think you ſhall be quit? *Credin te impunè habiturum?*
To quit, *diſſolvo, expungo.* * By this means you may quit your ſelf of all trouble, *Hac re te omni turbâ evolves.* * He did quit himſelf like a man, *Se virum præſtitit.* * He did by his bravery quit himſelf of *Pyrrhus*, *Se à Pyrrho virtute vindicavit.*
To quit [leave] *Relinquo, deſero.* * They did quit their ground, *Loco ceſſerunt.* * He hath quit the Town, *ex urbe egreſſus eſt.* * He was forced to quit his office, *Abdicare magiſtratu coactus eſt.*
Quit-rent, *Vectigal annuum clientelare.*
Quitch-graſs, *Gramen caninum.*

QUITE, *Omnino, penitus, planè, prorſus.* * You are quite out, *Tota erras viâ, vehementer erras.* * It is not quite finiſhed yet, *nondum recepit ultimam manum.* *You are quite too hard for me, *Me totum viciſti.* * It is quite another thing, *Totum aliud eſt.* * I am quite of another mind, *Longè mihi alia mens eſt.* * Being quite aſhamed, *Perfuſus rubore manifeſto.* * He is not quite at liberty yet, *Eſt tamen ſub alapa.* * I would run quite away before, *Aufugerem potiùs quàm.* * They are quite down the wind, *Ad egeſtatis terminos redacti ſunt.*
Quite-claim, *Juris* or *tituli ceſſio.*
A Quittance, *Apocha, acceptilatio.*
Quitted, *Abſolutus, liberatus.*
A Quitter, *Liberator.*
A Quitter of debt, *Diſſolutor æris alieni.*
A Quitter-bone, *Carcinoma ſuper ungulam equi.*
Quitter, *Stanni ſcoria.*
A Quitting, *Diſſolutio, ceſſio.*
Quiver, *Agilis.*
A Quiver, *Pharetra.* * Having opened the Quiver, *Pharetrâ ſolutâ.*
Wearing a Quiver, *Pharetratus.*
To Quiver, *Contremiſco, trepido.*
To Quiver with cold, *Præ frigore horreſco.*
To Quiver for fear, *Expaveſco.*
Quivering, *Horridus, tremulus.*
A Quivering, *Horror, tremor.*
A ſudden quivering for fear, *Terror panicus.*
Quiverly, *Agiliter.*
Quiverneſs, *Agilitas.*
A Quodling, *Pomum coctile.*
To Quoddle, *Coquo, coctillo.*
A Quoil, *Tumultus, turba.*
To keep a Quoil, *Tumultuor.*
The Quoil of a cable, *Rudentis in circulum convolutio.*
To Quoin, *Cudo nummum ferire* or *ſignare.*
Quoined, *Cuſus, ſignatus.*
A Quoiner, *Cuſor.*
A Quoining, *Numiſmatis ſignatio.*
A Quoit, *Diſcus.*
A Quoit-caſter, *Diſcobolus.*
A Quotation, *Allegatio, authoritas, teſtimonium.*
TO QUOTE, *Allego, laudo, cito.* * To quote the Poets, *Poetas ad teſtimonium citare.* * He quotes thoſe Books for his Authority, *Iſtos libros citat authores.*
Quoted, *Citatus, allegatus.*
Quoth he, *Inquit ille.*
Quoth ſhe, *Inquit illa.*
Quotidian, *Quotidianus.*
A Quotidian Ague, *Quotidiana (febris)*
A Quotient, *Quotum.*
A Quoting, *Citatio, laudatio.*
Quotted, *Saturatus, ſatur.*
A Quoyne, *Inſtrumentum erigendis machinis bellicis idoneum.*
Quunſter [in *Ireland*] *Hultonia.*

R A

RAB [in *Hungary*] *Arrabo, Jaurinum.*
To Rabate [in Falconry] *Aucupis pugnum repetere.*
A Rabbet, *Cuniculus.*
A Rabbet [ſmall Can] *Pocillum ligneum.*
A Rabbet [ſort of plane] *Runcina mollior.*
To Rabbet [in Joynery] *Oras aſſerum deruncinatas & ſibi invicem obducta adunare.*
A Rabbets top, *Cuniculorum partus, cubile parientis cuniculi.*
A Rabbin, *Rabbinus.*
Rabbinical, *Rabbinicus.*
A Rabble, *Turba, cœtus, colluvies.*
Rabone, *Raphanus.*
A Race, *Curſus, ſtadium.* *My race is almoſt run, *Prope jam decurritur ſpacium.* * From the beginning of the race to the end, *A carceribus ad metam.*
To run a race, *Stadium currere, decurrere, curſu emetiri, curriculo contendere.*
A Race [ſtock] *Progenies, proſapia.*
The Royal Race, *Stirps regia.*
A Horſe-Race, *Hyppodromus.*
A Race-Horſe, *Equus curſorius.*
A Race of Horſes for breed, *Genus equorum nobile.*
A race with a pin, *Nota.*
To race, *Noto, ſtringo.*
A race with a Pen, *Litura.*
To race out, *Expungo,*
A racing out, *Litura.*
Rachel [a Womans Name] *Rachel, elis.*
A rack, *Equuleus, fidiculæ.*
A Rack [cob-iron] *Crateuterium.*
A Cheeſe-rack, *Crates caſearia.*
A Rack for a Croſs-bow, *Harpago.*
The racks of a Waggon, *Loricæ plauſtri.*
The rack ſtaff of a Mill, *Pertica inter catinum & infundibulum ſuſpenſa.*
A Rack of Mutton, *Cervix vervecina.*
A rack-renter, *Nullius niſi quem conducit, fundi poſſeſſor, conductor nudus.*
A rack for Hay, *Preſepe, Crates.*
At rack and manger, *Satur & otioſus.*
To live at rack and manger, *Ex Amalthea cornu haurire.*
To rack, *Torqueo, in equuleum abripere.*
To rack Wine, *Vinum ſacco caſtrare, vini vires emedullare, elutriare.*
To rack ones ſelf, *Angi, ſe maccerare, diſcruciare.*
Rackelſpurg [in *Stiria*] *Ratlitanum.*
A Racker, *Tortor, extortor.*
A racker of wine, *Saccellator.*
A racket, *Reticulum, tranſenna.*
A racket-maker, *Reticularius.*
A racket [ſtir] *Strepitus, tumultus.*
To keep a racket, *Tumultuor.*
A racking, *Tortura.*
A racking of Wines, *Saccellatio.*
Racline Iſle [by *Ireland*] *Ricina, Ricluna.*
Radcot-bridge [in *Oxfordſhire*] *Rodecotanus Pons.*
Radiant, *Radians, rutilus.*
Radiant brightneſs, *Fulgor coruſcus.*
Radiation, *Radiatio.*
Radical, *Radicalis.*
The radical moiſture, *Humidum radicale* or *primigenium.*
Radically, *Radicaliter.*
To radicate, *Radico.*
A Radiſh, *Raphanus.*
Wild Radiſh, *Cheria.*
Sweet Radiſh, *Syriacum.*
Long Radiſh, *Raphanus algidenſis.*
Radiſh-ſeed, *Cortinon.*
Radiſh, [adj.] } *Raphanius.*
Of a Radiſh }
Radlings, *Murorum inflexus, volumina.*
Radnor [in *Wales*] *Radnoria.*
Old Radnor, *Mage, Magna.*
Rafort [herb] *Raphanus.*
The raff [refuſe] *Pars peſſima.*
A raft, *Ratis, ſchedia.*
A rafter, *Tignus, trabs.*
A little rafter, *Tigillum.*
To rafter, *Contigno.*
Of a rafter, *Tignarius.*
The ſpace between rafters, *Intertignium.*
A raftering, *Contignatio.*
A rafty place, *Locus ſentus ſitu.*
A rag, *Panniculus.* See Ragg.
A Ragamuffin, *Pannoſus, panniculoſus.*
RAGE, *Rabies.*
A violent rage, *Violentia, impetus.*
A rage of the Sea, *Æſtus, fremitus.*
In a rage, *Furibundus, inſanus.*
To rage, } *Furo, inſanio, ſævio.*
Be in a rage } * I am in ſuch a rage, *Ita ardeo iracundia.* * Did I rage againſt you? *Egone debacchatus ſum in te?*
To rage as the Sea, *Æſtuo.*
To rage like a drunken man, *Debacchor.*
Raging, *Furioſus, rabidus.*
A raging, *Furor.*
Ragingly, *Furioſè, rabidè.*
A ragg, *Panniculus.*
A Linnen ragg, *Linteolum.*
Full of raggs, *Pannoſus.*
To tatter to raggs, *Dilacero.*
Ragged, *Laceratus, pannoſus.*
Ragged-ſtaff, *Spongiola marina anglica.*
Raggedneſs, *Pannoſitas.*
Raglins [one of the *Ebudaes*] *Ricina.*
Ragnitz [in *Pruſſia*] *Ragnitia.*
Raguſa [in *Dalmatia*] *Epidaurus.*
Raguſi [a ſmall Territory and City in *Dalmatia*] *Raguſia.*
Ragwort *Jacobæa, orchis.*
A Raie, *Radius.*
A Raie of Gold, *Bractea.*
A Raie [fiſh] *Raia.*
A Rack-raie, *Raia clavata.*
The ſharp-ſnouted Raie, *Paſtinaca.*
A Raie [Order] *Ordo.*
In Battle Raie, *Turmatim.*
Raie [herb] *Lolium.*
To Raie [defile] *Polluo, inquino.*
Raied, *Virgatus.*
Raifort, *Raphanus.*
To Raign, *Impero, regno.*
A Rail, *Vacerra, longurius.*
A Rail [Bird] *Ortygometra.*
Rails on the ſides of a Gallery, *Lorica.*
A Rail for a Vine, *Cantherium.*
A Woman's Rail, *Rallum amiculum.*
To Rail } *Longuriis circumdare.*
Set with Rails }
TO RAIL ON, *Maledico, calumniis afficere.* * He rails on me, *Mihi convitium fecit.* * How he railed on him! *Quot ei dixit contumelias!*

To Rail on one behind his back, *Abſenti male loqui.*
To rail at, *Inclamo, inveho, inſector.*
Railed at, *Inſectatus.*
A railer, *Inſectator, convitiator, maledicus.*
Railing, *Procax, maledicus.*
Railingly, *Maledicè, contumelioſè.*
A railing, *Maledictio, calumniatio.*
Raillery, *Jocatio.*
Raiment, *Veſtis, veſtitus.*
Rain, *Pluvia.*
A little rain, *Pluviola.*
A ſudden ſhowr of Rain, *Imber, nimbus.*
Rain [adj.] } *Pluviatilis.*
Of rain, }
To rain, *Pluo.*
To rain down-right, *Depluo.*
To rain in, *Impluo.*
To rain thorow, *Perpluo.*
To rain upon, *Compluo.*
A rain-bow, *Arcus cœleſtis, Iris.*
The rain-bow-fiſh, *Julis, Jurella, Jura.*
Rainy, } *Pluvialis, pluvioſus.*
Full of rain, }
A rain-deer, *Cervus rangifer.*
A Bridle-rain, *Habena. See* Rein.
To RAISE, *Elevo.* * You raiſe a doubt where none is, *Nodum in ſcirpo quæris.*
To raiſe a Quarrel, *Rixam ciere.*
To raiſe up, *Excito, ſuſcito.*
To raiſe from ſleep, *Expergefacio.*
To raiſe the price of commodities, *Augere rerum pretia.* * They raiſed the prices of them, *Extulerunt eorum pretia.*
To raiſe Men, *Milites conſcribere.*
To raiſe Mony, *Pecuniam cogere, colligere.*
To raiſe a Siege, *Obſidione liberare.*
To raiſe a Siege [neut.] *Obſidione abſiſtere.*
To raiſe a Spirit, *Demonem evocare.*
To raiſe his Voice, *Attollere vocem.*
To raiſe War, *Bellum movere, gerere.*
Raiſed, *Exaltatus.* * The price of Victuals being Raiſed, *Intentis alimentorum pretiis.*
A raiſer, *Excitator, concitator.*
A raiſing, *Excitatio.*
The raiſing of a Bank, *Terræ aggeſtio.*
A raiſin, *Uva paſſa or exiccata.*
Rake [amongſt Miners] *Fodina.*
Rake [amongſt Sea-men] *Pars tropidis carinæ ſuperimpendens.*
A rake, *Raſtrum.*
A little rake, *Raſtellum.*
A coal-rake, *Rutabulum.*
To rake, *Raſtro corradere, ſarculare.*
To rake again, *Reſarrio.*
To rake [pudder in] *Everro.*
To rake up [the fire] *Condere ignem cineribus, obducere prunis cineres.*
A rake-hell, *Maſtigia, furcifer.*
A raker, *Sarritor.*
A raking, *Sarritio.*
Raleigh [in Eſſex] *Razantia.*
Raleigh [the Family] *De Ralega.*
Rallery, *Jocatio, jocus.*
TO RALLY, *Inſtauro, diſperſos & palantes in unum cogere.* * They gave the Enemy no time to rally, *Neque ſe colligendi hoſtibus facultatem relinquunt.* * They preſently Rallied, *Extemplo turbatos reſtituerunt ordines.*
To rally [jeſt] *Jocari, irridere.*
Rallyed, *In ordines reſtitutus.*
A rallying, *Ordinum reſtitutio, inſtauratio.*
Ralfe [a Mans Name] *Radulphus.*
A ramage Hawk, *Niſus.*
To ramage, *Graſſor, ſcrutor.*
Rambervillers [in *Lorrain*] *Rambervillerlæ.*
A ramble, *Vagatio.*
To ramble, *Vagor.*
To rame, *Pandiculor.*
Ramesbury [in *Wiltſhire*] *Rameſbury.*
A ramm, *Aries.*
The ramm with the golden fleece, *Chryſomallon.*
A ſea-ramm, *Aries marinus.*
Ramm [adj.] } *Arietinus.*
Of a ramm, }
Ram-laxative, *Spina cathartica.*
To ramm, *Fiſtuco.*
To ramm ſtones, *Pavio.*
To ramm Piles, *Depango.*
To ramm in Powder, *Infercio.*
To butt like a ramm, *Arieto, cornupeto.*
Rammed, *Fiſtucatus, pavitus.*
A rammer, *Fiſtuca, pavicula.*
A ramming, *Fiſtucator.*
A ramms-horn-ſtone, *Cornu arietis.*
Ramms-head [in *Ireland*] *Promontorium Vennionium.*
Rammiſh, *Rancidus.*
A rammiſh ſavour, *Virus.*
To ſmell rammiſh, *olere hircum.*
Somewhat rammiſh, *Subrancidus.*
Very rammiſh, *Prærancidus.*
Rammiſhly, *Rancidè.*
Rammiſhneſs, *Rancor.*
A ramp, *Graſſatrix.*
To ramp, *Degraſſor, proſilio.*
Rampant [in Heraldry] *Inſiliens.*
A ramping up, *Exaltatio.*
Rampion, *Rapunculus.*
A rampire, } *Vallum, agger, munimentum.*
Rampart, }
To rampire, *Obvallo, circumvallo.*
Rampired, *Vallatus.*
A rampiring, *Circumaggeratio, terræ aggeſtio.*
Rampion, *Rapuntium.*
Ramſey [in *Huntingtonſhire*] *Rameſia.*
Ramſey Iſland, *Limnos, Silimnus.*
Ramſons [herb] *Allium urſinum ſylveſtre.*
Ran, *Aperta rapina.*
I RAN [of Run] *Cucurri.* * I ran out of Doors, *Effugi foras.* * He Ran down from the top of the Tower, *Summâ decurrit ab arce.* * He ran the Woman thorow, *Mulierem mediam trajecit.* * She Ran her head with great force againſt the Wall, *Adverſo parieti caput ingenti impetu impegit.* * Between *Labienus* and the Enemy there Ran a River, *Erat inter Labienum & hoſtem flumen.* * They Ran away, *Terga verterunt.* * Hither Ran they as faſt as they could run, *Huc magno curſu contenderunt.*
A Rancountre, *Occurſus.*
To Rancountre, *Occurro, incido, coincido.*
Rancour, *Rancor, odium inveteratum, ſimultas gravis.*
Fraught with Rancour, *invidus, malignus.*
A rand, *Crepido, limbus, ora, margo.*
A rand of Beef, *Pars clunium bubalorum carnoſa.*
Randol [a Mans Name] *Ranulphus.*
At random, *Paſſim, temerè, ſine ullo conſilio aut ſcopo.*
A range between the Coach-horſes, *Limo.*
A range [ſieve] *Cribrum.*
To range, *Ordino.*
To run range [among Joyners] *Directò proferri, quicquid eſt anguli refugere obliquitatem penitus declinare.*
To range up and down, *Obambulo, erro, vago.*
To range meal, *Farinam cernere, cribrare.*
Ranged in Order, *Inſtructus.*
A ranger, *Luſtrator.*
A ranger [ſearcher] *Explorator.*
A ranger of the Foreſt, *Saltuaris, viridarius.*
Ranger [[a Dogs Name] *Nape.*
Range-hill [a Dog or Herb] *Oribaſus.*
A ranging, *Luſtratio.*
A ranging ſieve, *Subcerniculum.*
Rank, *Superbus, fertilis, ignavus, nimis luxurians.*
Rank in ſmell, *Olidus, rancidus.*
A rack-rogue, *Nebulo profligatiſſimus.*
Rank Cowards, *Fugæ meræ.*
A rank, *Ordo, inis.*
To rank, *Ordino.*
To keep his rank, *Intra ordinem ſe continere.*
To be rank, *Luxuriare.*
A ranker, *Ordinator.*
Rankly, *Luxurioſè.*
Rankneſs, *Luxuries.*
Rankneſs in ſmell, *Rancor, rancedo.*
To rankle, *Putreſco.*
To rankle [act.] *Putrefacio.*
To ranſack, *Diripio, expilo, excutio.*
Ranſacked, *Expilatus.*
A ranſacker, *Direptor.*
A ranſacking, *Direptio.*
A ranſom, *Redemptio, redemptionis pretium.*
To ranſom, *Redimo.*
To put the Ranſom, *Captivis redimendi ſui copiam facere.*
Ranſomed, *Redemptus.*
A ranſomer *Redemptor.*
A ranſoming, *Redemptio.*
To rant, *Debacchor, inſanio.*
To rap, *Percutio.*
To get all one can rap and run, *Quo jure, quaque injuria lucrari, quæſtui ſoli ſtudere, uni Pluto litare.*
Rapacious, *Rapax.*
Rapacity, *Rapacitas.*
A rape, *Raptus, ſtuprum violenter attentatum.*
A rape [of a Country] *Portio Comitatûs.*
To commit a rape, *Stuprum facere.*
A rape-root, *Rapum.*
The long rape, *Rapum longum.*
Rape-cole, *Caulorapum.*
Rape-ſeed, *Rapi ſemen.*
Rape-leaves, *Rapicia.*
Rape-violet, *Cyclaminos.*
Rape-wort, *Rapulum.*
Rape-apples, *Rapa orthomaſtica.*
Rapid, *Rapidus.*
A Rapier, *Verutum, enſis longus & anguſtus.*
An old ruſty Rapier, *Verutum rubigine obductum.*

Rapin [in the Marquiſate of *Brandenburg*] *Rapinum.*
Rapine, *rapina.*
To rapp, *Pulto, percutio.*
A rap over the fingers, *talitrum.*
To rap out an Oath, *Temerè proferre.*
A great rap, *colaphus.*
A rapping, *verberatio.*
A rapſody, *cento.*
A rapſodiſt, *analectarum ſcriptor.*
A rapture, *ecſtaſis.*
Rare, *rarus, non vulgaris.*
Rare [excellent] *eximius, egregius.*
Rarely, *rarò.*
Rareneſs } *raritas.*
Rarity }
To rarifie, *rarefacio.*
A raſberry-tree, *rubus idæus.*
A raſcal, *maſtigia, flagitioſus.*
A crue of raſcals, *Flagitioſorum grex.*
The raſcality, *Populi fæx & ſentina.*
Raſcally, *flagitioſus, ſceleſtus.*
To raſe, *ſtringo.*
To raſe out, *expungo, deleo.*
To raſe to the ground, *Solo æquare.*
Raſh, *Inconſideratus, inconſultus, temerarius.*
A raſh fool, *Homo præceps.*
Raſh [ſilk] *Sericum raſum, villi expers.*
A raſher on the coals, *Lardi ſegmentum carbonibus toſtum.*
Raſhly, *inconſideratè, temerè.*
Raſhneſs, *inconſiderantia, Præcipitatio, temeritas.*
Raſhneſs of belief, *credulitas.*
A raſour, *novacula.*
A raſp, *radula.*
Rough as a raſp, *mordax.*
To raſp, *rado, limo.*
A raſper [raſor] *novacula.*
A raſping, *raſura.*
Raſpis, *Baccæ rubi Idæi.*
A raſpiſh-buſh, *rubus idæus.*
A raſin, *Uva paſſa, exiccata.*
A rat, *Sorex, icis.*
The aſpine rat } *Muſtela alpina.*
The mountain rat }
The Egyptian rat, *mus Indicus, mus Pharaonis, Ichneumon.*
A Water rat, *mus aquaticus.*
Rat, adj. } *Soriceus.*
Of a rat }
A place haunted with rats, *Soricetum.*
Rats-bane, *Arſenicum.*
A rat-catcher, *muricida.*
A rat-trap, *Decipula, decipulum.*
To hunt rats, *Sorices inſectari.*
Ratably, *Pro ratâ, portionis regulâ, initâ rei proportione.*
Rateby [in *Leiceſterſhire*] *raga, raga.*
A RATE, *pretium.* * Corn is at a great rate, *Annona chara eſt.* * If corn be at this rate, *Si perſeverat hæc annona.* * They hold them at a huge rate, *Magni æſtimant.* * He ſpends at a huge rate, *Profuſis ſumptibus vivit.*
A very low rate, *pretium vile.*
A rate [proportion] *proportio, rata [portio.]*
To be at a rate with, *Pretio præſtituto vendere.*
A rate [tax] *cenſus.*
To rate [tax] *taxo.*
To rate [ſet a rate on] *Æſtimo.* * What rate ſet you on it? *Quanti pendes?*

To rate [chide] *objurgo, increpo, invehor.*
To rate one ſoundly, *aliquem virilibus inceſſere verbis.*
Rated, *cenſus, æſtimatus.*
Ratenow [in *Brandenburg*] *Ratenovia.*
A rater, *cenſor.*
Rath-fruit, *fructus præcox, prematurus.*
Rath wine, *vinum pretium* or *præligantum.*
Rather, *potiùs, magis.* * Rather than I will have your diſpleaſure, *Potiùs quàm te inimicum habeam.* * Nay rather, *imò.*
I had rather, *malo.*
Ratibor [in *Sileſia*] *ratiboria.*
A ratification, *ratificatio.*
To ratifie, *ratum facio, confirmo.*
Ratified, *ratus, ſancitus.*
A rating, *cenſus.*
A rating [chiding] *objurgatio.*
Ratiocination, *ratiocinatio.*
Rational, *rationalis.*
Ratisbone [in *Bavaria*] *ratisbona, Auguſta Tiberii.*
A rattle, *Crepitaculum, crepundia, orum.*
Yellow rattle, *criſta galli flore luteo.*
To rattle, *agito, concutio.*
To rattle [neut.] *Crepito.*
To rattle [chide] *objurgo, increpo.*
To rattle in the throat, *gargarizo.*
To rattle in the throat before death, *Buccis morte ſolutis raucùm loqui.*
A rattle-ſnake, *bokininga.*
Rattled [in the Throat] *gargarizatus.*
A rattling in the throat, *gargarizatio.*
Rattlings [in Navigation] *Scalarum nauticarum gradus.*
A ratton [beaſt] *vulpes America.*
Ratzenburg [in *Saxony*] *raceburgum.*
Ratzenow [in the Marquiſate of *Brandenburg*] *ratzenovia.*
Rava [in *Poland*] *rava.*
Ravage, *direptio, expilatio, ſpolium.*
A ravage of waters, *inundatio.*
To ravage, *diripio, populor, impetum facere, ſpoliare.*
Ravaged, *direptus, expilatus.*
A ravager, *expilator.*
A ravaging, *direptio, deprædatio.*
To rave, *deliro.*
To rave up, *exploro, immiſſâ manu explorare.*
A raver, *delirator.*
A raving, *deliratio.*
To ravel, *retexo.*
A ravelin [in fortification] *Procurrens* or *prætentum portæ propugnaculum, Deflexi procurſûs portæ munimentum.*
A raven, *corvus.*
A night-raven, *nycticorax.*
The raven-fiſh, *corax.*
A Sea-raven, *corvus marinus.*
A young raven, *corvi pullus.*
The croaking of ravens, *crocitatio.*
Raven-black, *coracinus.*
To raven } *rapio, helluor.*
Ravin }
Ravener [a Dog's name] *Pamphagus.*
A ravener, *raptor, helluo.*
Ravening } *Avidus, Vorax, Rapax.*
Ravenous }
A ravening, *raptio, rapacitas.*

Ravenouſly, *rapaciter, avidè.*
Ravenna [in *Italy*] *ravenna.*
Ravensburg [in *Weſtphalia*] *ravenſberga.*
Ravensburg [in *Schwaben*] *ravenſpurgum.*
Raveſtein [in the *Low-countries*] *raveſtinum.*
To raviſh, *Stupro, conſtupro, vi comprimere, vitiare.*
To raviſh away, *vi abripere.*
Raviſhed, *Stupratus, vitiatus.*
To be raviſhed with love, *Amore ardere.*
A raviſher, *raptor, ſtuprator.*
A raviſhing } *Raptus, ſtupratio, pudicitiæ violatio.*
Raviſhment }
A raviſhment of the mind, *Furor.*
Raw, *crudus.*
Raw [not ſodden] *incoctus.*
Very raw, *percrudus.*
Raw [in skill] *rudis, imperitus.*
To be raw, *crudeo.*
To grow raw, *crudeſco.*
To make raw, *refrico.*
Made raw, *decutitus.*
Rawly, *crudè.*
Rawly in skill, *imperitè, ruditer.*
Raw-bon'd, *Strigoſus, valdè macer.*
Rawneſs, *cruditas.*
A ray, *radius.*
A ray (fiſh) *raia, ſqualus.*
Raye, *lilium.*
Rayes, *cantilenæ.*
To ray } Corn, *Cribrum motando paleam congregare.*
Ree }
Raymund [a mans name] *Raymundus.*
To raze [a town] *deleo, exſcindo.*
To raze [the skin] *noto, ſtringo.*
To raze out, *oblitero, expungo.*
A raze, *litura.*
Razed, *deletus, exciſus.*
Razed [as the skin] *notatus, ſtrictus.*
Razed out, *obliteratus, expunctus.*
Not to be razed out, *indelebilis.*
A razing out, *litura, obliteratio.*
A razor, *novacula.*
The razors of a bore, *Apri dentes pugnatores, apri dentes acie falcata.*
A razor [fiſh] *Solen, pecten.*
Razor-bill [bird] *alca wormii.*
The Iſle of Re [in *France*] *Inſula Rea.*
TO REACH, *Prebendo, Aſſequor.* * I had much adoe to reach you *Vix adipiſcendi poteſtas modò fuit.* * They are not able to reach the ſame havens, *eoſdem portus capere non potuerunt.*
To reach out, *porrigo, exporrigo.*
To reach to, *pertineo, pertingo.* * They ſay there is a vein that reaches from rhe eye to the brain, *Venam ab oculis pertingere ad cerebrum tradunt.*
A reach (fetch) *Stropha, Conſilium.*
A reach, *ambitus, tractus.* * Within reach of gun-ſhot, *Intra tela jactum.*
A reach to vomit, *Vomendi niſus.*
A reach at ſea, *intervallum duorum promontoriorum.*
Reached, *porrectus.*
A reaching, *porrectio.*
Reachleſs, *negligens, ſupinus.*
TO READ, *Lego.* * I read Greek much, *multum græcis literis utor.* * He read his ſpeech, *De ſcripto dixit.*

To read again, relego.
To read before, prælego.
To read often, lectito.
To read over, perlego, evolvo.
To read over ſlightly, ſublego.
To read out, recito.
To read unto, prælego.
To deſire to read, lecturio.
To read [gheſs] divino.
READ, lectus. * Preſently after thoſe were your letters read, Sub eas ſtatim recitatæ ſunt tuæ literæ.
Which may be read, legibilis.
A reader, lector.
A reader in Schools, profeſſor.
A reader to Scholars, prælector.
A reading, lectio, lectura.
A reading openly, prælectio.
A reading over, evolutio.
Reading [in Barkſhire] Pontes, Readingum.
READY, Promptus, paratus, expeditus. * All's ready now, Omnia apparata jam ſunt. * He is ready to ſhoot, jamdudum arcu contenta parata tela tenet. * A ready way to honour, pronum ad honores iter. * He is ready, altè præcinctus eſt. * When you pleaſe they are ready for you, Ubi vis adſunt tibi. * Being ready to fight his laſt battle, Ultimum prælium initurus. * Ready to dye for thirſt, Siti enectus. * Miſchiefs are ready to light upon you, Impendent te mala.
Ready to pleaſe, Officioſus.
Ready (willing) libens.
Of a ready wit, Sagax, naſutus. * He is a man of a ready wit, Ingenium in numerato habet.
Ready mony, Pecunia certa, numerata, præſens.
To be ready at hand, adeſſe. * There is one ready at hand to take you up, Præſtò eſt qui excipiat.
To get ready / Make ready } Paro, apparo, expedio.
* They muſt have ſome meat got ready for them, Cibus illis præparandus eſt.
To make ready haſtily, propero, maturo.
To make ready for War, Ad ſagæ ire.
Make ready, paratus, apparatus.
A maker ready, apparator.
Readily, promptè, expeditè.
Readily (without book) Memoriter.
Readily (willingy) libenter, ſtudioſè, officioſè.
Readineſs, promptitudo.
Readineſs to pleaſe, obſequium.
In readineſs, In promptu, præſtò, præ manibus.
It is in readineſs, ſuppetit.
To ſet in readineſs, expedio, præparo, inſtruo.
Readmiſſion, readmiſſio.
To readmit, Iterum admitto.
Readmitted, Iterum admiſſus.
To play reaks, Omnia conturbare, miſcere.
Real, realis.
A Spaniſh real, regale Hiſpanicum, ſex denarii.
Really, certè.
Reality, certitudo.
A realm, regnum, regio.
A ream of Paper, Papyri ſcapus major.
To reap, meto, deſeco.
Reaped, meſſus.
Corn ready to be reaped, Seges flava.
A reaper, meſſor, falcator.
A reaping, meſſio, demeſſio. * There is neither ſowing nor reaping for me there, Mihi iſtic nec ſeritur nec metitur.
Reaping, adj. / Of reaping } Meſſorius.
A reaping-hook, falx.
A reaping-time, meſſis.
Rear, crudus.
A rear-mouſe, veſpertilio.
A rear-ſupper, epidipnis.
The rear of an Army, triarii, acies ultima, tergum exercitûs.
The Rear-Admiral [ſhip] Tertium dignitatis locum obtinens navis.
To bring up the rear, extremum agmen ducere.
The bringer up of the rear, aciei ultimæ ductor, tergiductor.
To rear, erigo, elevo, tollo.
To rear [neut.] Emico, attollere ſe.
Reared, erectus, elevatus.
To rear a bore, aprum luſtro exturbare.
Reaſie / Reaſty } reſes, deſes.
To be reaſie, reſideo, ſtupeo, torpeo.
Reaſineſs, deſidia, pigritia.
Reaſon, ratio.
A REASON, ratio, cauſa, argumentum. * There is ſome reaſon for it, Non eſt temerè. * That's the reaſon why I tarried here, eâ hic reſtiti gratiâ. * There is no reaſon why I ſhould be angry, nihil eſt quod ſuccenſeam. * No body knows the reaſon, Eſt inter arcana Cereris. * No reaſon can be given, nihil rationis dici poteſt.
Reaſon (right) Æquum, jus. * As reaſon was, ita uti par fuit. * Do I not ask reaſon? Num iniquum poſtulo? * He inclines to reaſon, animo ad æquum accedit. * It is good reaſon, conſentaneum eſt.
Reaſon (moderation) modus. * There is reaſon in roaſting of Eggs, Eſt modus in rebus.
Againſt reaſon / Without reaſon } abſurdus.
By reaſon of, ob, propter. * I cannot by reaſon of the time of the year, Propter anni tempus non poſſum. * She could not by reaſon of her age, Neque per ætatem poterat. * By reaſon of the War I ſtayed five days, Propter rationem belli quinque dies moratus ſum.
By reaſon, quum, quando. * By reaſon you have got what not many have, Propterea quòd adeptus es quod non multi.
To reaſon, diſcepto, ratiocinor.
To reaſon eagerly againſt, Oppono, oppugno.
To reaſon captiouſly, cavillor.
Reaſonable, rationalis.
Reaſonable (juſt) æquus, juſtus.
Reaſonable [in meaſure] modicus.
Reaſonably, æquè, juſtè.
Reaſonably well, ſic ſatis.
Reaſoned, diſputatus, diſceptatus.
Having reaſoned, ratiocinatus.
Which may be reaſoned, diſputabilis.
A reaſoner, ratiocinator.
A reaſoning, ratiocinatio, diſputatio, argumentatio.
Of reaſoning, ratiocinativus.
Full of reaſoning, diſſertabundus.
To reaſſemble [act.] rurſus cogere.
To reaſſemble (neut.) rurſum convenire.
A reaſſembling, inſtauratio.
Reather-hithe, ſinus nauticus.
To reave, diffindo.
To rebaptize, rebaptizo, anabaptizo.
To rebait a hawk, accipitrem reliccre, retractare.
To rebate, reprimo.
To rebate of a reckoning, ſubduco.
A rebate (in Architecture) ſtrix, ſtriatura.
To rebate / Make rebates } Striare, Strias facere.
Rebated, repreſſus.
Rebating, repreſſivus.
A rebating / Rebatement } repreſſio, ſubductio.
Rebecca [a Womans Name] rebecca.
A rebeck, Fidicula, nablium minus.
A rebel, perduellis.
To rebel, rebello.
A rebeller, rebellator, m. rebellatrix, f.
Rebellion, rebellio.
Rebellious, rebellis.
Rebellious [ſtiff-necked] Obſtinatus, contumax.
Rebellious neſs, contumacia.
Rebeck [in picture] More arabico.
A rebound, harpaſtum, reſultus, refractio.
To rebound, reſilio, reſulto, repercutior, relidor.
Rebounded / Rebounding } repercuſſus.
A rebounding, repercuſſio, reſultatio.
A rebuff, ictus poſterganeus, redargutio.
To rebuild, reædifico.
A rebuke, Objurgatio, reprehenſio.
To rebuke, Objurgo, reprehendo, arguo, redarguo.
To rebuke ſharply, increpito, invehor, ſugillo.
To rebuke deſpightfully, exprobro.
Rebuked, reprehenſus, correptus.
Rebuked ſhamefully, ſugillatus.
A rebuker, objurgator, reprehenſor, correptor.
Rebukeful / Rebukeing } Objurgatorius.
Rebukefully, criminoſè.
A rebuking, objurgatio.
Rebukingly, reprehenſivè.
A rebus, emblema.
To recall, revoco.
Recalled, revocatus.
A recalling, revocatio.
Recanati [in Marca d'Ancona] recinetum.
To recant, recanto, palinodiam canere.
A recanter, palinodicus.
A recanting / Recantation } Palinodia, recantatio.
To recapitulate, recapitulor.
A recapitulation, anacephalæoſis.
A recargaſon, ſarcina navis domum rediture.
To recede, recedo.
A Phyſitians-receipt, medici præſcriptum.
A receipt, receptio.
To receive, accipio, recipio. * You ſhall receive no denial, Nullam patiere repulſam.

To

To receive in, *Imbibo, ſorbeo.*
To receive into company, *Admitto.*
To receive a Mortgage, *Fiduciam accipere.*
To receive often, *Recepto.*
To receive ſtollen Goods, *Furtiva celare.*
Received, *Exceptus, receptus.*
Received as a cuſtom, *Comparatus.*
Received into company, *Admiſſus.*
A thing received, *Acceptum.*
A Receiver, *Receptor, receptator, acceptor.*
Receivers of the King's Demeſns, *Regis Procuratores.*
The Emperor's Receivers, *Cæſaris rationales.*
Receivers-general, *Tribuni ærarii.*
A Receiving, *Receptio, acceptio.*
A Receiving before-hand, *Anticipatio, præſumptio.*
Recent, *Recens.*
Recently, *Recenter.*
A Receptacle, Receptory, } *Receptaculum.*
A Reception, *Receptio.*
Receptive, *Capax.*
Receſs, *Receſſus,*
To rech, *Porrigo. See* Reach.
A Recheat, *Palinodia venatoris.*
Rechleſs, *Securus, negligens.*
To be rechleſs, *Negligo.*
Rechleſly, *Negligenter, ſecurè.*
Rechleſneſs, *Negligentia, ſecuritas.*
To recidivate, *Recido, relabor.*
A Recidivation, *Relapſio, relapſus.*
Reciprocal, *Reciprocus, alternus.*
Reciprocally, *Alternatim, mutuo.*
To reciprocate, *Alterno, mutuo.*
A Reciprocation, *Reciprocatio, mutatio.*
A Recital, *Recitatio.*
To recite, *Recito.*
Recited, *Recitatus.*
A Reciter, *Recitator.*
A Reciting, *Recitatio.*
TO RECKON, *Reputo, computo, ſupputo.* * If you reckon right, *Si bene calculum ponas.* * I reckon thus, *Mea ſic eſt ratio.* * I reckon it worſe, *Miſerius eſſe duco.* * That I reckon to be clear gains, *Id de lucro eſſe puto.* * When you reckon how dear theſe things be, *Quum rationem ineas hæc quam chara ſint.*
To reckon little of, *Parvi pendere.*
Not to reckon of. *Nullo loco aut numero habere, ſ-ſque deque ferre.*
To reckon together, *Connumero.*
To over-reckon, *Plus juſto computare.*
To reckon up, *Enumero, recenſeo.*
To reckon with one, *Rationes conferre.*
Reckoned, *Numeratus, recenſus.* * He may be reckoned for one of them, *In hoc numero haberi poteſt.*
To be reckoned, *Computabilis.*
Not to be reckoned, *Innumerabilis.*
A Reckoner, *Computator.*
A Reckoning, *Computatio, recenſio.* * She went to her Reckoning, *Suo tempore peperit.* * She is near her Reckoning, *Tempus appropinquat,*
A Reckoning [ſhot] *Symbolum.*
To call for a Reckoning, *Compotationem expoſtulare.*
To come to a Reckoning with one, *Cum aliquo calculum ponere.*
To make reckoning of, *Pendo, duco, habeo.* * You make ſmall reckoning what becomes of me, *Tu quid de me fiet parvi curas.* * I ſee what reckoning you make of me, *Experior quanti facias.* * She made no reckoning of him, *Quem ipſa neglexit.* * They make little reckoning of what I ſay, *Quæ dico parvi pendunt.* * Now no reckoning is made of it, *Nullo nunc in honore eſt.* * The ſame reckoning is to be made of habit, *Eadem ratio eſt habenda veſtitûs.*
A Reckoning-book, *Tabula accepti & expenſi.*
To reclaim, *Reclamo, ad bonum frugi reducere, revocare.*
To reclaim a wild thing, *Domo, manſuefacio.*
Reclaimed, *Reclamatus, revocatus.*
Reclaimed [tamed] *Manſuefactus, domitus.*
A Reclaiming, *Reclamatio.*
A Reclaiming [taming] *Manſuefactio.*
A Recluſe, *Monachus, monialis, clauſtro abditus.*
To recognize, *Recognoſco, agnoſco.*
A Recognizing, Recognizance, } *Recognitio.*
To recoil, *Reſilio.*
To recoil [give back] *Inclino, cedo, recedo.*
To make to recoil, *Retrofero.*
Not to recoil, *Subſiſto.*
A Recoil, Recoiling, } *Reſultus, receſſus.*
Recoiling, *Reſiliens.*
In recoiling, *Receſſim.*
To recollect, *Recolo.*
A Recollecting, *Reminiſcentia.*
To recommend, *Recommendo.*
Recommendable, *Recommendabilis.*
A Recommendation, *Recommendatio.*
Recommendative, Recommendatory, } *Commendatitius.*
A Recommender, *Recommendator.*
A Recompence, *Præmium.*
A little Recompence, *Penſiuncula, præmiolum.*
TO RECOMPENSE, *Remunero, rependo.* * In Wit I recompenſe the loſs of Beauty, *Ingenio formæ damna rependo meæ.*
To recompenſe ones diligence, *Fructum diligentiæ alicui referre.*
To recompenſe a fault, *Culpam præteritam redimere.*
To recompenſe joy with ſorrow, *Mœrore lætitiam penſare.*
To recompenſe one for another, *Par pari reddere.*
Recompenſed, *Remuneratus, repenſus.*
A Loſs that may be recompenſed, *Damnum revocabile.*
Not to be recompenſed, *Irremunerabilis.*
A Recompenſer, *Compenſator, remunerator.*
A Recompenſing, Recompenſation, } *Compenſatio, remuneratio, retributio.*
Without recompenſe, *Gratis, gratuito.*
To recompenſe, *Reconcinno.*
To recompt, *Recognoſco, recordor.*
To reconcile, *Concilio, reconcilio, in gratiam reducere, redigere.*
Reconciled, *Reconciliatus.*
Not to be reconciled, *Implacabilis.*
A Reconciler, *Reconciliator.*
Reconciling, Reconcilement, Reconciliation, } *Reconciliatio, conciliatura.*
To re-conduct, *Reconduco.*
A Re-conducter, *Reconductor.*
To re-confute, *Refuto.*
To re-conſign, *Rurſus conſigno.*
A RECORD, *Annales, teſtimonium.* * 'Tis upon record, *Memoriæ traditum eſt.* * Publick Records, *Archive, Commentarii publici.*
Books of Record, *Tabulæ publicæ.*
A Bill of Record, *Libellus memorialis.*
To record, *In annales referre.*
To record as Birds, *Certatim modulari, alternis canere.*
To record a Law, *Legem ferre.*
To bear record, *Teſtor, teſtimonium dare.* * You are able to bear me record of it, *Ejus rei teſtimonium mihi perhibere potes.*
To call to record, Take to record, } *Teſtor, conteſtor.*
The Office of Record, *Tabulinum.*
Recorded, *In tabulis relatus.*
A Recorder of a City, *Prætor urbanus.*
A Recorder [Fluit] *Tibia ſarrana.*
A Recording, Recordation, } *Relatio in faſtos.*
The recording of birds, *Modulatio avium alterna.*
TO RECOVER, [act.] *Recupero, recolligo, redipiſcor.* * He never recovered his complexion, *Nunquam coloris ſui fuit.*
To recover, [neut.] To recover health, } *Convaleſco.* * Let me recover a little, *Paululum ſine ad me ut redeam.* * When you are well recovered, then come to us, *Cùm te bene confirmaris ad nos venias.*
To recover ones wits, *Reſipiſco.*
To recover from death to life, *Reviviſco.*
To recover an Hare, *Cubata leporis veſtigia turbare.*
To recover an Hawk, *Accipitrem ex macilento habitiorem facere.*
Recoverable, *Recuperabilis.*
Recovered, *Recuperatus, redemptus.*
Well recovered, *Validus.*
A Recoverer, *Recuperator.*
Recovery [in Law] *Evictio.*
A Recovery, Recovering, } *Recuperatio.*
Recovery to health, *Convaleſcentia.*
Without hope of recovery, *deſperatus, perditus.*
To recount, *Reputo, narro.*
A recourſe, *Refugium, perfugium.*
To have recourſe, *Recurro, refugio.*
Having recourſe back again, *Reciprocus.*
A Recreant, *Apoſtata, infidelis.*
To recreate, *Refocillo, reficio, recreo, animum remitto.*
To recreate the Spirit with Exerciſe, *Exercitatione animum relevare, relaxare.*
It recreates, *Juvat.*
Recreated, *Refocillatus.*
Recreation, Recreating, } *Recreatio, refocillatio, relaxatio.*
Recreation of Children, *Luſus.*
For recreation, *Animi causâ.*
Recreative, *Recreativus.*
Recreatively, *Jocosè.*
Recrement, *Recrementum.*
To recriminate, *Recriminor.*
A Recrimination, *Recriminatio.*
A Recruit, *Supplementum.*

To recruit, *Suppleo, ſuccenturiare.*
A Rectangle, *Rectangulum.*
To rectifie, *Corrigo.*
To rectifie [in Chymiſtry] *Liquoris igne expreſſi partes puriores extrahere, ab aqueis ſeparare.*
Rectified, *Correctus.*
A rectifying, Rectification, } *Rectificatio, correctio.*
A Rector, *Rector, oris.*
A Rectory, Rectorſhip, } *Regimen.*
Reculver [in *Kent*] *Reculſum, Regulbium.*
Recumbency, *Fiducia.*
A Recumbentibus, *Vehemens plaga, ictus gravis.*
A Recuſant, *Pſeudocatholicus, papiſta, refugiens reformatorum ſacra.*
RED, *Ruber, rubens, rufus.*
To be red, *Rubeo.*
To be red hot, *Candeo.*
To grow red, *Rubeſco.*
To make red, *Rubefacio.*
Made red, *Rubefactus.*
To be made red, *Rubefio.*
To mark red, *Rubrica notare.*
Marked red, *Rubricatus.*
A dark red, *Puniceus, rubus, rubeus.*
A bright red, Fiery red, } *Rutilus.*
Very red, Blood-red, } *Sanguineus, ſanguinolentus.*
A light red, *Amethyſtinus, Janthinus.*
Sad-red [red with an eye of yellow] *Rufus, ruffus.*
Red-Lead, *Rubrica.*
Red-Ink, *Minium.*
Red-gum [a Diſeaſe] *Strophulus.*
A red Roſe, *Roſa mileſia.*
A Red-Deer, *Cervus.*
Red-breaſt, A Robin-read-breaſt, } *Rubecula.*
A Red-ſhank, *Hematopus.*
Red-rot, *Radix rhodia.*
A Red-ſtart, *Rubicilla.*
A Red-tail, *Phenicurus.*
Red-haired, Red-headed, } *Rufus.*
Red-weed, *Papaver rheas.*
Red-wing [Bird] *Turdus Iliacus.*
Somewhat red, Reddiſh, } *Rubidus, rubellus.*
To redden, *Rubefacio.*
To redden Herrings, *Haleces fumo indurare.*
A redding, *Rubefactio.*
Redly, *Rubicundè.*
Redneſs, *Rubor, rubedo.*
Redneſs of the eyes, *Ophthalmia, lippitudo.*
Redneſs in the skin, *Serpedo.*
Redbridge [in *Hantſhire*] *Arundinis vadum.*
Redburn [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Aqua rubra, Durocobrivæ.*
Redcliff [near *London*] *Rubus clivus.*
A Rede [advice] *Monitum.*
To redeem, *Redimo.*
To redeem a Pawn, *Repignoro.*
Redeemable, *Redimendus.*
Redeemed, *Redemptus.*
A Redeemer, *Redemptor.*
The Redeemer of a Pledge, *Repignerator.*
A redeeming, Redemption, } *Redemptio* * There is no redemption from Hell, *Ab inferis nullus reditus.*
The Redeeming of a Pledge, *Repigneratio.*
To Redeliver, *Denuò liberare.*

To re-demand, *Repeto.*
Redolent, *Redolens, fragrans.*
To be redoleat, *Redoleo.*
To re-double, *Reduplico, gemino.*
Re-doubled, *Reduplicatus, geminatus.*
A Re-doubler, *Reduplicator.*
A re-doubling, *Reduplicatio.*
A Redoubt, *Munimentum militare, prætentura, receptaculum.*
To redoubt, *Timeo, revereor.*
Redoubted, *Venerandus, tremendus, ſuſpiciendus.*
To redound, *Redundo.*
To redreſs, *Corrigo, reformo.*
A Redreſs, *Reformatio.*
Redreſſed, *Correctus, emendatus.*
A Redreſſer, *Corrector, emendator.*
A Redreſſer of Manners, *Cenſor.*
A redreſſing, *Correctio, emendatio.*
Redreſsleſs, *Inſanabilis.*
To red-ſear [among Smiths] *Crepare, diſrumpi (uti ferrum nimiſquam ignitum.)*
A Red-ſtert, Red-tail, } *Rubicilla.*
Redubbours, *Interpolatores.*
To reduce, *Reduco.*
To reduce to nothing, *Conſumo, in nihilum redigere.*
Reduced, *Reductus, redactus.*
A reducing, Reduction, } *Reductio.*
A redundancy, *Redundantia.*
Redundant, *Redundans.*
To re-duplicate, *Reduplico.*
A reed, *Arundo, canna, calamus.*
A little reed, *Cannula, cannellam.*
Reed, adj. Of a reed, } *Arundineus.*
A Reed-bed, Reed-plot, } *Cannetum, arundinetum.*
Hollowed like a reed, *Fiſtulatus.*
Full of reeds, *Arundinoſus.*
Reed bearing, *Arundifer.*
Bur-reed, Reed-graſs, } *Sparganium.*
Reed-mace [herb] *Typha.*
The Reed-Sparrow, *Paſſer arundinaceus.*
The ſweet Reed, *Calamus aromaticus.*
To re-edifie, *Readifico, reſtauro.*
Re-edified, *Reſtauratus.*
Re-edifying, *Readificatio, inſtauratio.*
A reek [fume] *Fumus, exhalatio, nidor.*
A reek [pile] *Strues, meta.*
A reek of Corn, *Manipulorum cumulus.*
A reek of Hay, *Fœnile.*
To reek, *Fumo, exhalo.*
A Reek-ſtaval, *Fabrica lignea cui imponitur ſtrues.*
Reeking, *Fumoſus, fumeus, fumidus, fumicus.*
A reeking, *Nidor, exhalatio.*
A Reel, *Girgillus, rhombus, alabrum.*
To reel, *Vacillo, titubo.*
To reel Yarn, *Filum glomerare.*
Reeled, *Glomeratus.*
A Reeler, *Alabrator.*
A reeling, *Glomeratio.*
A reeling [ſtaggering] *Vacillatio.*
To reem, *plorare, ejulare.*
The reem on trees, *Pruina.*
Covered with reem, *Pruinoſus.*
To re-enter, *Rurſus intrare.*
A Re-entry, *Iteratus introitus, poſtliminium.*
A Reer-mouſe, *Veſpertilio.*
Rees [in *Cleveland*] *Reeſium.*

To re-eſtabliſh, *Reſtituo.*
Re-eſtabliſhed, *Reſtitutus.*
A Re-eſtabliſher, *Reſtitutor.*
A re-eſtabliſhing, *Reſtitutio.*
To reeve a rope, *Foramini funem immittere, per foramen trajicere.*
To re-examin, *Ad examen revocare.*
To re-examin a Copy by the Original, *Antigraphum ad autographum revocare.*
A Re-examination, *Ad examen revocare.*
A Refection, A Refectory, } *Refectio, refectus.*
To refel, *Infringo.*
To refer, *Refero, remitto.*
Referred, *Relatus, remiſſus.*
A Referree, *Arbiter, ſequeſter.*
A referring, Reference, } *Remiſſio.*
Having reference, *Relativus.*
To refine, *Purifico, purgo, depuro.*
To refine Wines, *Defeco.*
Refined, *Purificatus.*
A Refiner, *Purificator, purgator.*
A refining, *Purgatio, depuratio.*
To re-fit, *Reficio, inſtauro, reconcinno.*
To reflect, *Reflecto, repercutio.*
To reflect upon [in the mind] *Recogito, revolvo.*
To reflect upon a thing, Have Reflexions upon it, } *Aliquid perſtringere, carptim attingere, obliquè in quidquam animadvertere.*
A reflecting, Reflexion, } *Reflexio, repercuſſio.*
Reflecting, Reflective, } *Reflexivus.*
To re-flow, *Refluo, redundo.*
A Re-flux, *Refluxus.*
To reform, *Reformo.* * To reform an Army, *Exercitum in pauciores contrahere.*
To reform [as an Hawk] *Concinnare plumas.*
A Reformado, *Evocatus.*
A Reformation, *Reformatio.*
A Reformer, *Reformator.*
Refractory, *Refractarius.*
Refractorineſs, *Pervicacia.*
To refrain, *Abſtineo, tempero, moderor.* * I cannot refrain, *Animo imperare nequeo.*
To refrain laughing, *Riſum compeſcere.*
To refrain immoderate joy, *Exultantem lætitiam comprimere.*
Refrained, *Moderatus, temperatus.*
A refraining, *Temperatio, temperantia.*
A Refrane [Proverb] *Adagium, proverbium.*
To refreſh, *Recreo, relaxo, refrigero.*
To refreſh ones body with reſt, *Membra quiete refovere.*
To refreſh the memory of a thing, *Memoriam renovare, retexere.*
Refreſhed, *Renovatus, recreatus.*
A Refreſher, *Recreator, refrigerator.*
A refreſhing, Refreſhment, } *Recreatio, refrigeratio.*
Cool Refreſhments, *Aura opaca.*
A place of Refreſhment, *Refectorium.*
A Refret [burden of a Song] *Clauſula iteratio, intercalaris verſus.*
To refrigerate, *Refrigero.*
A Refrigeration, *Refrigeratio.*
Refrigerative, *Frigifaciens.*
A Refrigeratory, *Refrigeratorium.*
A Refuge, *Refugium, perfugium.*

A Re-

A refuge of all naughtineſs, *Flagitiorum diverſorium.*
A place of refuge, *receptaculum.*
To refuge } *Confugere ad aſylum,*
Take refuge } *recipere ſe ad aram.*
To ſtop up all refuge from one, *omnem terrarum orbem alicui precludere.*
Refulgent, *refulgens, refulgidus.*
To refund, *refundo, rependo.*
The refuſe of things, *recrementum.*
The refuſe of Corn ſifted, *excretum.*
The refuſe of Metal tried, *Scoria.*
The refuſe of Wax, *Ceræ purgamentum.*
TO REFUSE, *Recuſo.* * I will refuſe you at nothing, *Veniam quocunque vocaris.* * I will refuſe no body, *Nec quenqam fugio.* * I would refuſe no pains, *Non eſt labor ullus quem detrectem.* * Cæſar refuſed not the Conditions, *Non reſpuit conditionem Cæſar.*
To refuſe abſolutely, *Precido.*
To refuſe by nodding, *renuo, abnuo.*
To refuſe utterly, *pernego.*
Refuſable, *recuſabilis, aſpernabilis.*
A refuſal, *repulſa.*
To have the refuſal of a thing, *Optionem habere.*
Refuſed, *recuſatus, repudiatus.*
A refuſer, *recuſator, detrectator.*
A refuſing, *recuſatio, detrectatio.*
To refute, *refuto.*
Refuted, *refutatus.*
A refutation, *refutatio.*
To re-gain, *redipiſcor, recupero.*
Regal, *Regalis.*
To regale one, *Munificis donis ſeu conviviis excipere.*
Regality, *Regalitas.*
Regally, *Regaliter.*
A Regalo, *Convivium adjiciale, dapes opipara.*
REGARD, *Reſpectus, cura, ratio.* * Regard is to be had to a Mans Eſtate, *Habenda eſt ratio rei familiaris.* * A regard ſhould be had of Worthineſs, *Delectus eſſet dignitatis.* * Thou haſt no regard of thy ſelf, *Non te reſpicis.* * In which regard, *Quo nomine.* * So great regard was there in making War, *Adeo ſumma erat ratio in bello movendo.*
To regard, *Æſtimo, curo, reſpicio.*
To regard [mark] *Obſervo, intueor.*
Not to regard, *Negligo, poſthabeo, ſuſque deque ferre.* * They regard not how they ſpeak, *Quemadmodum dicant ipſi non laborant.*
Little regard } *Contemptus.*
No regard }
Regardant [in Heraldry] *Reſpiciens.*
Regarded, *Obſervatus, curatus.* * Juſtice was ſo greatly regarded, *tantopere juſtitia culta eſt.*
Not regarded, *Neglectus, contemptus.*
Not to be regarded, *Sordeo, ſordeſco.*
A regarder, *Reſpiciens, obſervator.*
A diligent regarder, *Perſpicax.*
A regarding, *Reſpectus.*
Regardleſs, *Negligens.*
Regen [a River in *Germany*] *Reginus.*
Regency, *Regimen.*
To regenerate, *Regenero, regigno.*
Regenerate } *Regeneratus.*
Regenerated }
A being regenerate } *Regeneratio.*
Regeneration }
Regenſpurg [in *Bavaria*] *Ratiſpona, Auguſta Tiberii.*
A Regent [Regnator] *Moderator, Rector.*
Reggio [in *Modena*] *Regium Lepidi.*
Regiment, *Regimen, adminiſtratio, moderatio.*
A Regiment of Souldiers [conſiſting in ſix or ſeven Companies] *Militum chilias.*
Reginald [a Man's Name] *Reginaldus.*
Regio [in *Italy*] *Regium.*
A region, *regio.*
Of a region, *regionarius.*
A Regiſter, *Regiſtrum commentarii publici, Archivum.*
A Regiſter of Names, *Nomenclatura.*
A Regiſter [Officer] *Regiſtarius, actorum perſcriptor, ſcriba.*
To Regiſter, *In archivum referre, conſcribere.*
Regiſtred, *Conſcriptus, in archivum relatus.*
Fit to be Regiſtred, *Faſtis dignus.*
A Regiſtring, *Conſcriptio, in tabulas relatio.*
Regiſtry, *Regiſtarii munus.*
Riglis [in *Ireland*] *Rhigia.*
To regrate, *Mangonizo.*
A regrater, *Mango, propola.*
A regreſs, *Regreſſus.*
Regret, *Averſatio, dolor.*
Regular [according to Art] *Ad normam exactus ex artis, legibus factus.*
Regular [Prieſt] *Religioſæ vitæ lege adſtrictus.*
Regularity *regularitas.*
Regularly, *regulariter.*
To regulate, *Ordino, diſpono, moderor.*
A regulation, *Ordinatio, diſpoſitio.*
To rehearſe, *Recito, repeto, enarro.*
A rehearſal, *recitatio.*
Rehearſed, *recitatus, repetitus.*
A rehearſer, *recitator, repetitor.*
A rehearſing *recitatio, ennarratio.*
A brief rehearſing, *recapitulatio.*
To reject, *Rejicio, abdico, are.*
Rejected, *rejectus, abdicatus.*
To be rejected, *aſpernabilis.*
A rejecting } *Rejectio.*
Rejection }
A reign, *Regnum.*
To reign, *regno.*
A reigner, *Regnator.*
To reimbark, *Navem rurſus conſcendere.*
To Reimbask [as a Deer] *Luſtrum repetere, in latibulum redire.*
To reimburſe, *Pecunias expenſas reſtituere, as creditum refundere.*
A Reimburſer, *Pecuniæ reſtitutor.*
A reimburſement, *Pecuniæ expenſæ reſtitutio.*
Reims [in *Campania*] *Rhemi, Durocottorum.*
The rein of a Bridle, *Habena, retinaculum.*
A Rein-deer, *Rangifer, tarandus.*
The Reins, *Renes, num.*
Pain in the Reins, *Nephritis.*
Pained in the Reins, *Nephriticus.*
The running of the Reins, *Gonorrhæa.*
To Reinforce, *Inſtauro, reparo, vires addere.*
To Reinforce an Army, *Exercitum ſupplere.*
To Reingage, *Conflictum renovare, iterum confligere.*
To Reinſtate, *In priſtinam dignitatem, in antiquum ſtatum, in poſſeſſionem reſtituere.*
A Reinſtating, *Reſtitutio.*
To Reinſe, *Elavo.* See Rinſe
To Reinveſt, *Reſtituo.*
Reinveſted, *Reſtitutus.*
A Reinveſting }
Reinveſtment } *Reſtitutio.*
Reinveſture }
To rejourn, *Comperendino, iterum citare.*
To rejoyce, *Gaudeo, lætor, exulto.*
To rejoyce, active, *Lætifico, exhilaro.*
To rejoyce with another, *Gratulor.*
To rejoyce with himſelf, *In ſinu gaudere.*
Rejoyced, *Lætificatus.*
Having rejoyced, *Gaviſus, lætatus.*
A rejoycing, *Exultatio, gaudium.*
To rejon, *Redintegro.*
To rejoyn to a reply, *Impugnantem refellere.*
A rejoynder, *Reſponſionis elevatio.*
A Reiſter, *Eques Teuto.*
To reiterat, *Itero.*
Reiterated, *Iteratus.*
A reiteration, *Iteratio.*
To rejumble, *Calcitro, nauſeam parere.*
To reke, *Curo.*
A relapſe, *Relapſus.*
To relapſe, *Relabor.*
To relate, *Narro, refero, nuncio.*
To relate [neut.] *Affinem eſſe.*
Related, *Relatus, narratus.*
A Relater, *Relator, nuncius.*
A relation, *Relatio.*
A Relation [Kinſman] *Affinis, cognatus.*
Relation [Kindred] *Affinitas, conſanguinitas.*
Relative, *Relativus.*
A Relative, *Relativum.*
A relaxation, *Relaxatio.*
A relay, *Statio canum ſubſidiariorum.*
To relay Dogs, *Canes ordinare, in procinctu collocare quà cervum tranſiturus eſt.*
Releaſable, *Laxabilis.*
A releaſe, *Laxatio.*
To releaſe, *Laxo, ſolvo, libero.*
Releaſed, *Relaxatus, ſolutus.*
A releaſing, *Relaxatio, ſolutio.*
Religation, *Religatio.*
To relent, *Liqueſco, miteſco, remittere ſe.*
To relent [yield] *Cedo, manus do.*
To relent as Ice, *Egelido.*
Which will not relent, *Inflexibilis.*
Releated, *Fluidus, ſolutus.*
A relenting, *Remiſſio.*
Relict, *Relictus.*
A Relict, *Vidua.*
To relie, *Dependeo.*
Relief, *Solamen, ſuppetiæ, ſubſidium.*
Relief [in Law] *Relevium, tributum quod vaſſallus (cum crevit) domino feudi confert.*
The relief [of a Hare] *Paſtus veſpertinus.*
To relieve, *Relevo, ſuppetias ferre.*
To relieve a place, *Auxiliares copias in arcem ſubmittere, inferre, importere.*
Relieved, *Relevatus, ſublevatus.*
A reliever, *Opitulator.*
A relieving, *Opitulatio*
Religion, *Religio.* * He has but

little Religion in him, *Parcus deorum cultor & infrequens.*
Religious, *Religioſus, pius.*
Religious in ſhow only, *Hypocrita.*
Religiouſly, *Religioſè, piè.*
Religiouſneſs, *Pietas.*
To Relinquiſh, *Relinquo, abdicare.*
Relinquiſhed, *Abdicatus.*
A Relinquiſher, *Abdicator.*
A Relinquiſhing, *Abdicatio.*
A Reliquary, *Reliquiarum repoſitorium.*
Reliques, *Reliquiæ.*
A keeper of Reliques, *Reliquiarum ſacrarum aſſervator.*
A Reliſh, *Guſtus, ſapor.*
Of a good Reliſh, *Gratus.*
Of no Reliſh, *Fatuus.*
To Reliſh, *Sapio, guſto,*
Reliſhed, *Guſtui placens.*
Reluctance, } *Renixus, renutus, aver-*
Reluctancy, } *ſatio.*
With Reluctancy, *Gravatè, ægrè, animo invito.*
To Rely, *Acquieſco, confido.*
Relying upon, *Fretus.*
To Remain, *Remaneo, maneo, permaneo, ſuperſum.* * It Remains that I ſhift for my ſelf, *Reliquum eſt ut mihi conſulam.*
Remains, *Reliquiæ.* * I ſee there are ſome Remains of his Kindred left, *Hujus generis reliquias reſtare video.* * I gather together all the Remains of Antiquity, *Omnia antiquitatis monumenta colligo.*
A Remainder, *Reliquum.*
Remaining, *Reliquus.*
A Remaining, *Reliquium.*
To Remark, *Noto.*
A Remark, *Nota.*
Remarkable, *Notabilis.*
To Remble, *Moveo, removeo.*
A REMEDY, *Remedium, medela.* * It is paſt Remedy, *Actum eſt.* * What Remedy but I muſt become a miſerable Wretch? *Quid reſtat niſi ut porro miſer fiam?*
To Remedy, *Medicor, medeor.*
To ſeek out for a Remedy, *Malo ſalutem quærere.*
Remedileſs, } *Immedicabilis, de-*
Paſt Remedy, } *ploratus.*
A remedying, *Curatio, ſanatio.*
TO REMEMBER, *Reminiſcor, recordor, memoriâ retinere.* * I now remember, *Nunc mihi in mentem venit.* * As far as I remember, *Ut mea memoria eſt.* * Do not you remember? *Num te præterit!* * She has deſerved that you ſhould reremember her, *Merita eſt ut memor eſſes ſui.* * Remember me to Tyro, *Tyronem ſaluta noſtris verbis.*
To remember [put in mind] *moneo, in memoriam alicui revocare.*
Remembred, *Memoratus.*
Worthy to be remembred, *Memorandus, memorabilis.*
A remembrer, *Memor.*
A remembrance, *Recordatio, reminiſcentia.*
A Book of remembrance, *Commentarii.*
To call to remembrance, *Recordor.*
To come to remembrance, *In memoriam redire, in mentem venire.*
To put in remembrance, *Moneo, commoneo.*
Put in remembrance, *Commonitus.*
A putting in remembrance, *Monitio.*
A remembrancer, *Monitor, memorialis.*

Remiremont [in *Lorrain*] *Romaricus mons,*
Remiſs, *Remiſſus, negligens.*
To grow remiſs, *Pigritiæ ſe addicere.*
Remiſsly, *Negligenter.*
Remiſsneſs, *Negligentia.*
Remiſſion, *Remiſſio.*
To remit, *Remitto, detraho.*
To remit [refer] *Transfero.*
Remittable, *Remiſſibilis.*
Remitment, *Remiſſio.*
A remnant, *Reliquium, reſiduum.*
Remne river [in *Glamorganſhire*] *Remnius.*
A remonſtrance, *Declaratio, ſuaſio, admonitio.*
To remonſtrate, *Declaro, expono, oſtendo.*
Remorſe of Conſcience, *Conſcientiæ remorſus, ſtimulus, aculeus.*
Remote, *Longinquus.*
Remoteneſs, *Longinquitas.*
To remove, *Moveo, amoveo, demoveo.* * Remove if you will, *Apageſis.*
To remove far off, *Elongo, ſubmoveo.*
To remove with difficulty, *Amolior.*
To remove from place to place, *Transmoveo.*
To remove ones dwelling, *Migro, commigro.*
Removeable, *Mobilis.*
Removed, *Amotus, loco motus.*
Removed far away, *Submotus.*
Not removed, *Immotus.*
A remover, *Amotor.*
A removing, } *Amotio, remotio.*
Removal, }
A removing ones dwelling, *Migratio.*
To remunerate, *Remuneror.*
Remuneration, *Remuneratio.*
Renard, *Vulpes.*
A rencountre, *Occurſus.*
To rencountre, *Occurro.*
To rend, *Lacero.*
TO RENDER, *Reddo, reſtituo.* * I rendred even almoſt in ſo many words, *Totidem ferè verbis interpretatus ſum.*
To render [yield up] *Trado, dedo.*
To render like for like, *Par pari referre.*
To render a reaſon, *Rationem ſubjicere.*
To render thanks, *Gratias agere*, or *habere.*
Rendred, *Redditus.*
Rendred [yielded up] *Deditus.*
A rendring, *Redditio.*
A rendring up, *Deditio.*
A Rendezvous, *Comitia militaria, diribitorium.*
A renegade, *Apoſtata, defector.*
To renege, *renego, deſciſco.*
Renes [in *Bretagne*] *Redones.*
To renew, *Renovo, innovo, redintegro.*
To renew an old Cuſtom, *Morem revocare.*
To renew an old grief, *Dolorem refricare.*
To renew a Leaſe, *Formulam locationis integrare.*
A Renewal, *Integratio.*
Renewed, *Renovatus.*
To be renewed, *Integraſco.*
A renewer, *Novator, renovator.*
A renewing, *renovatio.*
Renfort, *Auxilia, ſubſidia, copiæ auxiliares.*
Renifaw [in *Scotland*] *Randavara, Randuara.*

Reniſh Wine, *Vinum Rhenenſe.*
Rennet, *Coagulum, ſcortum vitulinum.*
A renovation, *renovatio.*
To renounce, *renuncio, abdico.*
Renounced, *Abdicatus.*
A renouncing, *renunciatio, abdicatio.*
RENOWN, *Fama, gloria, celebritas, claritas.*
Of renown, } *Illuſtris.*
Of great renown, }
* Of great renown in all Mens ſight, *In luce atque oculis civium magnus.*
Of no renown, } *Inglorius, inho-*
Without renown, } *noratus.*
Renowned, *Inſignis, nobilis, clarus, inclytus.*
To be renowned, *Eniteo.* * He was more renowned than all the reſt, *Emicuit longè ante omnes.*
Renownedly, *Præclarè.*
Remborg [in *Holſtein*] *Rensburgum.*
To renſe, *Elavo. See* Rinſe.
RENT, *reditus, vectigal.*
Rent-charge, *Vectigal annuum ex terra alienata reſervatum.*
The rent of a Farm, *Proventus.*
Quit-rent, *reditus.*
Yielding rent, *Vectigalis.*
To rent [as the Landlord] *Loco, eloco,*
To rent [as a Tenant] *Conduco.*
Sitting at Yearly rent, *Penſione annuâ ædes conducens.*
Well-rented, *Bene elocatus.* * The ground was rented yearly at fifty Pound, *Fundus ſeſtertia dena meritavit.*
A rent, *Fiſſura, laceratio.*
To rent [rend] *Lacero, dilanio, diſcerpo.*
To rent a Garment, *Veſtes infringere.*
RENT [of rend] *Laceratus, laniatus, ſciſſus.* * The Sails rent with whiſtling winds, *Vela perſciſſa petulantibus auris*
A rental, *redituum catalogus.*
Rent-off, *Abſciſſus.*
A renter, *Lacerator, laniator.*
A renter, [hirer] *Conductor.*
A renting, *Laceratio, ſciſſura.*
A renting [hiring] *Conductio.*
Renty [in *Artois*] *Rentica.*
To repair, *reparo, inſtauro.*
To repair unto, *Frequento, ſe conferre.*
A place of repair, *Conciliabulum, conventiculum.*
To keep a Houſe in repair, *Ædificii ſarta tecta conſervare.*
Repairable, *reparabilis.*
Not repairable, *Irreparabilis.*
Repaired, *reparatus, inſtauratus.*
A Repairer, *reparator, inſtaurator.*
A repairing, } *reparatio, redintegra-*
Reparation, } *tio, reſtitutio.*
Reparation of Houſes, *Sartum tectum.*
A reparty, *repentina & acuta reſponſio, celeriter & argutè relata reſponſio.*
To make a reparty, *Jocantem Joco excipere.*
Repaſſable, *Quod iteratò trajicere, denuò pertranſire liceat.*
A repaſt, *refectus, refectio.*
To repay, *reddo, reſolvo.*
Repayment, *redditus, reſolutio.*
To repe, *Meto. See* reap.
To repeal, *revoco, abrogo.*
A repeal, } *Abrogatio.*
Repealing, }

To repeat, *Repeto.*
Repeated, *Repetitus.*
A Repeater, *Repetitor.*
A repeating, *repetitio.*
To repell, *repello, propello.*
Repelled, *repulſus.*
To be repelled, *Excludor, repulſum ferre.*
A Repeller, *Repulſor,*
A repelling, *repulſio.*
TO REPENT, *Pœniteo, Reſipiſco,* * I began to repent of what I had ſaid, *Pœnitentiam agere ſermonis mei cœpi.* * I do not at all Repent of it, *Haud muto factum.*
Repentance, *Pœnitentia, contritio.*
Repentant } Repenting } *Pœnitens.*
Repented of, *De quo pœnitentia agitur.*
It Repents, *Pœnitet, piget.*
Repentingly, *Contritò.*
To Repeople, *Coloniam novam inducere.*
A Repeopling, *Colonia nova inductio.*
A Repercuſſion, *Repercuſſio.*
Repercuſſive, *Repercuſſivus, Repercutiens, retundens.*
To Repeat, *Repeto.*
A Repetition, *Repetitio.*
To Repine, *Murmuro.*
A Repiner, *Murmurator.*
A Repining, *Murmuratio.*
A factious repining, *Seditio.*
Repining, *Factioſus, Seditioſus.*
Repleader, *Replacitare, cauſam iterum dicere.*
To Repleniſh, *Repleo.*
Repleniſhed, *Repletus.*
Repleniſhing, *Repletivus.*
A Repleniſhing, *Repletio.*
Replete, *Repletus.*
Replete with blood, *Plethoriticus.*
A Repletion, *Repletio.*
Repletion of blood, *Plethora.*
Repletive, *Repletivus.*
Repletively, *Repletivè.*
To replevy, *Libertati dare mediantibus fidejuſſoribus.*
To replevy a diſtreſs, *Repignoro, rem apud alium detentam cautione legitimâ interpoſitâ redimere.*
A Replevier, *Repignorator.*
A Replevying, *Repignoratio.*
A reply, *Reſponſum.*
To reply } Make reply } *Reſpondeo, refero, replico.* * I roſe up to make reply, *Ego ad reſpondendum ſurrexi.*
Replied, *Relatus.*
A replying } Replication } *Replicatio.*
A REPORT, *Fama, rumor.* * They go by reports, *Incertis rumoribus ſerviunt.* * They were willing to believe any report of the *Carthaginians, Volebant quicquid de Carthaginienſibus diceretur credere.*
A report (in Law) *Relatio, renunciatio.*
The report of a Gun, *Sclopetæ crepitus.*
An ill report, *Infamia.*
Honeſt report, *Benedictum.*
True report, *Veriloquium.*
To report, *Nuncio, renuncio, narro, prædico.* * He reported what was done in the Embaſſy, *Legationem renunciavit.* * Pliny reports, *Auctor eſt Plinius.* * They reported you ſaid ſo, *Ex te auditum aiebant.*

To have a good report, *Bene audire.*
To have a great report, *Inclareo.*
To report ill of, *Obtrecto, Diffamo.*
By report, *Fando,*
Reported, *Renunciatus, relatus.*
It is reported, *Fertur, Memoriæ traditum eſt, fama eſt.* * It is reported my Son is in love, *Meum gnatum rumor eſt amare.*
Ill reported, *Infamis, illaudatus.*
A Reporter, *Nunciator, Nuncius.*
An ill Reporter, *Criminator.*
A Reporter of ill News, *Obnunciator.*
A reporting, *Rumor.*
Repoſe, *Requies.*
To repoſe, *Requieſco.*
To repoſe [act.] *Repono.*
To repoſe [truſt] *Confido, fidem habeo.*
Repoſed, *Quietus.*
Repoſedly, *Quietè.*
A repoſing, *Quies.*
A repoſitory, *Repoſitorium.*
A repoſitory for Medicines, *Narthecium.*
To reprehend, *Reprehendo, redarguo.*
Reprehended, *Redargutus.*
A reprehender, *Reprehenſor.*
A reprehending } Reprehenſion } *Reprehenſio.*
Reprehenſive, *Elencticus.*
TO REPRESENT, *Repræſento, exhibeo, effingo, aſſimilo, adumbro.* * The Oratour's words repreſent his manners, *Oratoris mores effingit oratio.* * He repreſents the whole City, *Perſonam civitatis gerit.*
A repreſentative, *Vicem cujuſpiam gerens, perſonam alicujus exhibens.*
Repreſented, *Aſſimilatus, adumbratus.*
Repreſenting, *Aſſimilis.*
A repreſenting } Repreſentation } *Repræſentatio, aſſimilatio, expreſſio.*
To repreſs, *Reprimo, comprimo, ſupprimo.*
To repreſs fury, *Furori fræna injicere.*
To repreſs Pleaſures, *Voluptates frænare ac domare.*
To repreſs Wickedneſs, *Improbitatem reſtinguere.*
Repreſſed, *Repreſſus, ſuppreſſus.*
A Repreſſer, *Suppreſſor.*
Repriſals } Letters of } Repriſal } *Repræſalia, literæ navarchis conceſſæ ad res repetendas, clarigatio.*
To reprive, *Reum ampliare, ſententiæ de capite latæ executionem prorogare.*
Reprived, *Ampliatus.*
A repriving, *Ampliatio.*
A reproach, *Contumelia, convicium, opprobrium.*
A little reproach, *Conviciolum.*
An open reproach, *Stigma.*
To reproach, *Exprobro, contumeliis afficere.*
Reproachable, *Exprobrabilis.*
Reproaches, *Contumeliis affectus.*
Reproachful, *Contumelioſus.*
Reproachful terms, *Convitia, dicteria.*
Reproachfully, *Contumelioſè.*
A reproaching, *Exprobratio.*
A Reprobate, *Reprobus.*
Reprobation, *Reprobatio.*

To reprobate, *Reprobo.*
A reproof, *Reprehenſio, increpitatio.*
To reprove, *Reprehendo.*
To reprove ones bill, *Libello alicujus carpere.*
To reprove one ſharply, *Dictis aliquem conſcindere.*
Reproveable, *Reprehenſione dignus.*
Reproved, *Reprehenſus,*
A reprover, *Reprehenſor.*
A reproving, *Reprehenſio.*
Reptaceſter [in *Kent*] *Rutupiæ.*
Of Reptaceſter, *Rutupinus.*
Reptile, *Reptilis.*
Repton [in *Darbyſhire*] *Ripadium, Repandunum.*
A Republick, *Reſpublica.*
Repudiable, *repudiabilis.*
To repudiate, *repudiare, nuncium remittere.*
To repugn, *repugno.*
Repugnancy, *repugnantia, diſcrepantia.*
Repugnant, *repugnans, diſcors,*
A repugnant writing, *Contraſcriptum.*
To be repugnant, *repugno, diſcordo.*
Repugnantly, *repugnanter.*
A repulſe, *repulſa.*
To repulſe, *repello.*
Repulſe, *repulſus.*
To be repulſed, *repulſam ferre, pati.*
A repulſer, *repulſor.*
A repulſing } Repulſion } *repulſio.*
Repute } Reputation } *Reputatio, exiſtimatio, dignitas.*
Of good repute, *Honeſtus.*
Of bad repute, *Infamis,*
Of no repute, *Vilis.*
To be of good reputation, *Authoritate valeo.*
To be of no reputation, *Vileſco.*
To make of no reputation, *Obſcuro.*
To repute, *reputo.*
Reputed, *reputatus.*
A REQUEST, *Petitio, Supplicatio, Supplicium, Poſtulatum.* * I make this requeſt to you, *A te peto.*
To requeſt, *requiro, rogo, poſco, poſtulo.*
To requeſt earneſtly, *Efflagito.*
To obtain by requeſt, *Exoro.*
To be in requeſt, *In honore eſſe.* * Oratory even then was in requeſt, *Jam tum erat honos eloquentiæ.* * It hath not been very long in requeſt, *Non adeo antiquitùs placuit.*
By requeſt, *Prece, precariò.*
A Maſter of Requeſts, *à ſupplicibus libellis.*
Requeſted, *poſtulatus, rogatus.*
A Requeſter, *Rogator, flagitator.*
Requeſting, *Supplex.*
A requeſting, *Rogatio.*
Of requeſting, *Poſtulatorius.*
Requirable, *Exigendus.*
A requiral, *Poſtulatum.*
TO REQUIRE, *Exigo, Poſtulo, Flagito.* * If need ſo require, *Si ita opus eſt facto.* * As the caſe doth require, *Pro re natâ.* * I reſolve as time and buſineſs ſhall require, *Ex re & tempore conſtituo.*
To require a thing according to Law, *Vendico.*
To require ſatisfaction, *Res repetere.*
Required, *Poſtulatus, flagitatus.*
Requiſite, *Requiſitus.*

A Requiſition, *Requiſitio.*
A Requital, *remuneratio, retributio.*
TO REQUITE, *Retribuo.* * I will Requite your kindneſs, *Gratiam referam.* * I ſhall not be able to Requite your kindneſs to me, *Tua erga me merita, non aſſequar.*
To Requite one to the full, *Aliquem pari munere remunerare.*
Requited, *retributus, compenſatus.*
Having requited, *remuneratus.*
To rere, *Erigo, ſtatuo.*
Rered, *Erectus.*
A rerer, *ſtatutor.*
A rereing, *Erectio.*
Rereboiled, *Semicoctus.*
A reremouſe, *Veſpertilio.*
The rereward of an Army, *Exercitûs tergum, acies ultima, triarii, robur belli.*
To reſalute, *reſaluto.*
A reſalutation, *reſalutatio.*
To reſcind, *reſcindo, abrogo.*
A reſcript, *reſcriptum.*
A reſcue, *recuperatio.*
To reſcue, *recupero, protenſo.*
Reſcued, *recuperatus, protenſatus.*
To reſearch, *Scrutor, exquiro.*
A reſearch, *Scrutinium.*
Reſemblance, *Aſſimilatio, repreſentatio, ſimilitudo.*
TO RESEMBLE, *Aſſimilo, Formam gerere.* * He reſembles his father, *Imaginem patris reddit.* * He reſembles an honeſt Man, *Speciem boni præ ſe fert.*
Reſembling, *Conſimilis, Aſſimilis.* * Reſembling a maid in looks and apparel, *Virginis os habitumque gerens.*
A reſembling, *Aſſimilatio.*
To reſent, *Sentio, Senſu affici, tangi, ſenſum experiri.*
Reſented, *Senſu affectus, ſenſum expertus.*
A reſentment, *Animi ſenſus, dolor.*
A reſerve of Souldiers, *Subſidium.*
Reſervedneſs, *Taciturnitas.*
A reſervation, *reſervatio.*
With reſervation, *Diſſimulanter.*
To reſerve, *reſervo, repono.*
Reſerved, *reſervatus, repoſitus.*
Reſerved in ſpeech, *Taciturnus.*
Reſerving } Reſervative } *reſervativus.*
A reſerving, *reſervatio.*
To reſide, *Habito.*
Reſidence } Reſidency } *reſidentia, aſſiduitas.*
A place of Reſidence, *Habitaculum.*
Reſident, *reſidens, aſſiduus.*
The reſidue, *reſiduum, reliquum.*
To reſign, *reſigno, ſe munere abdicare, jus poſſeſſionemque muneris ſui alteri conſcribere.*
Reſigned, *reſignatus.*
A reſigner, *reſignator.*
A reſigning } Reſignment } Reſignation } *reſignatio, muneris alicujus abdicatio, traditio, tranſcriptio.*
Reſinaceous, (roſiny) *reſinoſus, reſinifer.*
To reſiſt, *reſiſto, obnitor, renitor.*
Reſiſted, *Impugnatus.*
A reſiſter, *Oppugnator.*
Reſiſting, *Obſiſtens.*
A reſiſting } Reſiſtance } *reluctantia, repugnantia, renixus.*
A reſolve, *Decretum, Conſilium Fixum.*
TO RESOLVE, *Decerno, Statuo.* * You muſt Reſolve before night, *Statuendum vobis ante noctem eſt.*
To Reſolve (looſe) *Solvo, reſolvo.* * Reſolve me this doubt, *Exime mihi hunc ſcrupulum.* * I prethee Reſolve me quickly, *Quæſo exolvito me extemplò.*
To reſolve into (neut.) *Aliquò redire, illuc* or *ad hoc reduci.*
Reſolved, *Decretus, Statutus.* * Having reſolved on theſe courſes, *His initis conſiliis.*
Reſolved } Reſolute } *Certus, Conſtans, Fixus, propoſiti tenax.* * He is reſolved on going, *Eundi certus eſt.* * I am reſolved on it, *Ita animum induxi meum.* * I am reſolved to pity none, *Neminis miſereri certum eſt.* * I am reſolved to dwell with you, *Decrevi apud te habitare.* * Are you reſolved on it? *Tibi iſthuc in corde certum eſt?* * From this day forward I am reſolved to be good, *Bonus volo jam ex hoc die eſſe.*
Reſolvedly } Reſolutely } *Certè, Conſtanter.*
Reſolvedneſs } Reſoluteneſs } *Conſtantia, Pertinacia.*
Reſolution of mind, *Conſtantia.*
The reſolution of a queſtion, *reſolutio, ſolutio.*
RESORT, *Frequentia, Congreſſus.*
A continual reſort of friends, *Quotidiana amicorum aſſiduitas.*
Great reſort of Men and women, *Celebritas virorum ac mulierum.*
Reſort [in law,] *Juriſdictio, imperium juridicum, ditio juridica.*
To reſort unto, *Frequento, Ventito.* * They reſort into one place, *Confluunt in unum locum.* * Whether you may reſort for houſe-room, *quò in tectum te receptes.*
To reſort together, *Convenio, Convento.*
Reſorted unto, *Frequentatus.*
A reſorting, *Congreſſus.*
A reſorting unto, *Frequentatio.*
To reſound, *reſono, aſſono.*
Reſounding, *reſonus.*
A reſounding, *reboatus.*
Reſoundingly, *ſono repercuſſo.*
RESPECT, *Reſpectus.* * In which reſpect, *quo nomine.* * For theſe reſpects, *Ob has cauſas.* * There is a reſpect to be had of kindneſſes, *Beneficiorum ſunt delectus habendi.* * I now come hither out of reſpect to you, *Nunc huc honoris veſtri venio gratiâ.*
In reſpect of, *Præ, propter.*
To reſpect, *reſpicio, colo.* * He reſpects and loves me, *Me obſervat & diligit.*
To ſend reſpect unto, *Salutem dicere, ſalutare.*
Reſpected, *Obſervatus, Cultus.*
Reſpectful, *Aliorum reverens.*
Reſpective, *relativus, proprius.*
Reſpectively, *relative.*
Reſpiration, *reſpiratio.*
A reſpirer, *reſpirator.*
To reſpire, *reſpiro.*
Reſpite, *Mora, Induciæ, Pauſa, Litis prorogatio, Intervallum.*
Reſpite of homage, *Fidelitatis à vaſſallis domino perſonaliter præſtandæ dilatio.*
To reſpite, *Prorogo.*
Reſplendeſcency, *Fulgor, Nitor.*
Reſplendent, *reſplendens, coruſcus.*
Reſponſal, *Reſponſum.*
Reſponſible, *reſponſivus, Damno reſarciendo obnoxius.*
A reſponſible man, *Locuples, par ſolvendo.*
To Reſent, *Toto ſenſu ad vivum percipere.*
Reſt, *quies, requies.*
THE REST, *reliquus, reſiduus.* * Gheſs you at the reſt, *Tu conjecito cætera.* * We will do the reſt by our ſelves, *reliqua per nos agemus.*
The reſt [ſubſtan.] *reliquiæ, reſiduum.*
A reſt in Muſick, *pauſa.*
The reſt of a Harquebuſs, *Eriſma, atis.*
The reſt of a Lance, *Haſtæ retinaculum.*
To reſt } Take reſt } *Quieſco, Aquieſco.*
To reſt [remain] *Supereſſe.*
To reſt [pauſe] *Interquieſco, pauſo.*
To reſt [ſtay] *Moror.*
To reſt upon, *Incumbo, Innitor.*
To reſt together, *Conquieſco.*
To reſt } Set at Reſt } *quieto, requieto.* * Set your heart at reſt, *Animo eſto otioſo.* * Reſt your ſelf, *refice te.* * God reſt his ſoul, *illi oſſa bene quieſcant.*
Reſted, *Reclinatus.*
Having reſted, *Moratus.*
Taking no reſt, *Irrequietus.*
Reſtful, *Otioſus, quietus.*
Reſtfully, *Otioſè, quietè.*
A reſting, *Ceſſatio, relaxatio.*
A reſting-place, *Sedes, ſedile.*
Reſtleſs, *inquietus.*
Reſtleſly, *inquietè.*
Reſt-harrow, *Anonis ſpinoſa.*
Reſty, *Piger, Lentus.*
To be reſty, *Obnitor, Frænum detrectare, reſiſto.*
To be reſty in duty, *Officium detrectare, reluctari in officio faciendo.*
To grow reſty, *Pigreſco.*
Grown reſty } Made reſty } *Otio corruptus.*
Reſtily, *Animo reluctante.*
A reſtitution, *reſtitutio.*
Reſtiveneſs, *reſtitatio, tergiverſatio.*
A Reſtorative, *Medicamentum reſtaurans exhauſtas naturæ vires.*
TO RESTORE, *reddo, reſtituo, repono, retribuo.*
To reſtore liberty, *Libertatem reducere.*
To reſtore to life, *Ad vitam revocare, fata properata retexere.*
To reſtore a decayed Province, *provinciam perditam erigere.*
To reſtore to liberty, *Libertatem vindicare.*
To reſtore to vigour, *recoquo.*
To reſtore one to his whole Eſtate, *In fortunas poſtliminio reſtituere.*
To reſtore to favour, *reconcilio.*
To reſtore perfectly, *redintegro.*
Reſtored, *reſtitutus.*
Reſtored again, *redditus.*
Reſtored to life, *Ad vitam revocatus.*
Not to be reſtored, *Irreparabilis.*
A reſtorer, *reſtitutor.* * Thou waſt a reſtorer of our liberty, *Tu extitiſti vindex libertatis noſtræ.*
A reſtoring, *reſtitutio, liberatio.*
To reſtrain, *Coerceo, cohibeo, reprimo, reſtringo.*

Reſtrained, *reſtrictus.*
Reſtrainedly, *reſtrictè.*
A reſtrainer, *inhibitor, frænator.*
A reſtraint }
Reſtraining } *reſtrictio, cohibitio.*
Reſtriction }
Reſtrictive } *reſtringens, ſtypticus.*
Reſtringent }
Reſty, *contumax.*
Reſty bacon, *lardum rancidum.*
A reſult, *exitus, effectus.*
To reſume, *reſumo.*
Reſumed, *reſumptus.*
A reſuming } *reſumptio.*
Reſumption }
Ruſurrection, *reſurrectio.*
To retail Wares, *Minutatim* or *particulatim vendere, diſtrahere.*
Retailed, *minutim diſtractus.*
A retailer, *minutiarius negotiator, cotyliſta, heminarius inſtitor, propola.*
A retailing, *diſtractio, minutiaria negotiatio.*
To retain, *retineo, detineo.*
To retain unto, *in famulitio alterius eſſe, ab aliquo pendere.*
Retained, *retentus.*
A retainer, *retentor, cliens.*
A retaining, *retentio.*
A retaining fee, *Honorarium cauſidici precedaneum.*
The retaining faculty, *facultas retentrix.*
To retaliate, *mutuam reponere gratiam, par pari referre, reddere.*
Retaliation, *talio.*
To retard, *moror.*
To retch, *extendo, diſtento.*
To retch in ſpitting, *ſcreare.*
A retching, *extenſio.*
A retching ones ſelf, *pandiculatio.*
Retchleſs, *negligens, ſupinus.*
To grow retchleſs, *ſecuritate ſe addicere.*
Retchleſly, *negligenter, ſupinè.*
Retchleſsneſs, *negligentia.*
To retein, *retineo. See* retain.
Retel [in *Champagne*] *Retelium.*
Retentive, *retentivus.*
The retentive faculty, *facultas retentiva.*
A retention, *retentio.*
A retinue, *Familia, comitatus, ſatellitium.*
A great Mans retinue, *clientela regis, agmina longa clientum, pompa comitum.*
To retire, *recedo, refugio.*
Retired, *retrogreſſus.*
A retired place, *receſſus.*
Retiredly, *ſeorſim.*
Retiredneſs, *ſeceſſus.*
A retiring } *Receſſus.*
Retiral }
Retiring, *recedens, retrocedens.*
A place of ſafe retiring, *latebra.*
Retiringly, *receſſim.*
A retire } *Seceſſus.*
Retirement }
To retort, *retorqueo.*
Retorted, *retortus, inverſus.*
A retorter, *inverſor.*
A retort } *inverſio.*
Retorting }
A Chymiſts retort, *Vaſculum vitreum collo retorto.*
To retract, *retracto, recanto.*
Retracted, *retractatus.*
A retraction, *retractatio.*
A RETREAT, *recurſus, receptus.* * They fell upon them in the retreat, *recedentibus ſigna inferunt.*
* They feigned a retreat, *reverti ſe ſimulabant.*
To retreat, *recipere ſe.** At firſt they made a ſtand, then they retreat, *Primò reſiſtunt deinde pedem referunt.*
To make a retreat, *Navim in pulvinarium reducere.*
To ſound a retreat, *Receptui canere.*
A place of retreat, *receptus.*
To retrench, *recido, reſero, amputo.*
Retrenched, *amputatus.*
A retrenchment, *imminutio.*
To retribute, *retribuo.*
Retributed, *retributus.*
A retributer, *retributor.*
A retributing } *retributio.*
Retribution }
To retrive, *recupero, inſtauro, de integro reſtituere.*
Retrograde, *retrogradus.*
A retroſpect, *retroſpectus.*
A RETURN, *reditus.* * There is no return from the Grave, *Ab inferis nullus reditus.*
Return [in law] *certificatorium.*
To return [act.] *reddo.*
To return [neut.] *redeo, recurro, regredior, revertor.*
To return Thanks, *Gratiam referre.*
To return Anſwer, *Reſpondeo.*
To return Mony by Bills of Exchange, *collybo pecuniam mittere.*
To return in Writing, *Reſcribo.*
Returned, *Reverſus, redux.*
Returned back, *Revolutus.*
A returning, *Reditus, regreſſus.*
A reve, *præfectus.*
To reveal, *Revelo, retego.*
Revealed, *Revelatus, retectus.*
To be revealed, *Pateſio.*
A revealer, *Vulgator.*
Revealing } *Revelatio.*
Revelation }
The book of the Revelations, *Apocalypſis.*
Revel [in *Lieſland*] *Rivalia.*
To revel, *Pergræcor, comeſſor, in multam lucem bibere, per totas noctes choros ducere.*
Having revelled, *Pergræcatus, comeſſatus.*
Revellers, *comeſſatores.*
Revells [routs] *Concurſus illiciti.*
The Maſter of the Revells, *Ludorum magiſter, præfectus.*
A revenue, *Reditus, proventus.*
Revenge, *vindicta.*
To revenge, *vindico, ulciſcor.*
Revenged, *vindicatus.*
Having revenged, *Ultus.*
Revengful, *Vindictâ gaudent.*
Not revenged, *Inultus.*
A revenger, *vindicator, ultor.*
To reverberate, *Reverbero.*
Reverberating, *Repercuſſivus.*
A reverberating } *reverberatio.*
Reverberation }
A reverberatory, *reverberatorium.*
To revere, *revereor.*
REVERENCE, *reverentia.* * He ſhewed much reverence to me, *Summâ me obſervantiâ colebat.* *Saving your reverence, *Sit venia data, honor auribus ſit habitus.*
To reverence, *revereor, venerari.*
To reverence greatly, *percolo.*
Want of reverence, *irreverentia.*
A Sir-reverence, *merda.*
Full of reverence, *venerabundus.*
Reverenced, *Cultus, obſervatus, reverenter habitus.*
Having reverenced, *reveritus, veneratus.*
A reverencer, *venerator, cultor.*
A reverencing, *veneratio.*
Reverend } *reverendus, venerandus.*
Reverent }
Reverential, *devotus, religioſus.*
Reverently, *reverenter, verecundè.*
The reverſe of any thing, *averſa facies, averſum latus.*
To reverſo, *inverto, perverto, ſubverto.*
To reverſe Laws, *Leges abrogare, refigere.*
Reverſed, *refixus.*
A reverſion, *Jus ſuccedendi in poſſeſſionem.*
To revert, *reverto.*
To revert to the Crown, *in fiſcum venire.*
Reveſted, *extrinſecùs munitus, Decoratus.*
To review, *recenſeo, recognoſco.*
A review, *recognitio.*
Reviewed, *recognitus, recenſitus.*
A reviewer, *recognitor.*
A reviewing, *recognitio, recenſio.*
To revile, *conviciari.*
Reviled, *convitiis laceſſitus.*
Having reviled, *conviciatus.*
A reviler, *conviciator.*
Reviling, *exprobratorius.*
A reviling, *exprobratio.*
To revile, *relego, recaſtigo.*
Reviſed, *relectus, recaſtigatus.*
A reviſer } *relectio.*
Reviſing }
A reviſer, *reviſitator.*
A reviſitation, *reviſitatio.*
To revive, *Vivifico, in vitam reducere.*
To revive [neut.] *reviviſco, ad vitam redire.*
Revived, *In vitam reductus.*
A reviver, *in vitam reductor.*
A reviving, *in vitam reductio.*
A re-union, *redintegratio.*
To re-unite, *In unum reducere.*
Revocable, *revocabilis.*
A revocation, *revocatio.*
To revoke, *revoco, reduco.*
Revoked, *revocatus.*
A revoking, *revocatio, retractatio.*
To revolt, *deficio, deſciſco.*
Revolted, *qui deficit.*
A revolter, *Apoſtata.*
A revolt, } *defectio, apoſtaſia.*
Revolting }
Revolting, *apoſtaticus.*
To revolve, *recogito, reputo, animo agitare.*
Revolved, *agitatus.*
A revolving, *reputatio, agitatio.*
A revolution, *revolutio.*
The revolution of heaven, *cœli curſus.*
Revolution of Affairs, *Publicæ rei commutatio, temporum varietas, fortunæ viciſſitudo.*
Reutlingen [in *Germany*] *Reutlinga.*
A revulſion, *revulſio.*
Revulſion [in Phyſick] *Materiæ morbificæ depulſio, aliò derivatio.*
To revy, *Pignore duplicato periclitari.*
A reward, *Præmium, merces.*
A little reward, *premiolum.*
The reward of the dogs [the bores guts] *Daps prædacea, pollactum prædatorium.*
To reward, *remuneror.* * He did nobly reward his Soldiers, *Adornatè affecit ſuos.*

To reward plentifully, abundanter retribuere.

Rewarded, retributus, donatus.

Rewarded according to his merits, Ornatus ex virtutibus.

Having rewarded, remuneratus.

A rewarder, Præmiator, remunerator.

A rewarding, remuneratio, retributio.

Rewberb, rhabarbarum.

A rhewm, catarrhus. See Rheum.

Revno de Leon [part of Spain] Regnum legionenſe.

Reynold [a mans name] Reginaldus.

Rezan [in Muſcovy] Rezana.

A rhapſody, Rhapſodia.

Rhead River [in Northumberland] Rheadus.

Rheben [in Ireland] Rheba.

Rheinberg [in Germany] Rhenoberga.

Rhein-berries, ſpina cervina.

Rheinfelden [in Germany] Rhenofelda.

Rheniſh, Rhenanus.

Rheniſh-wine, Vinum rhenenſe.

Rheſe [a mans name] Rheſus.

Rhetorical, oratorius.

Rhetorically, Facundè, diſertè, ornatè.

A rhetorician, rhetor, orator.

To play the rhetorician, rhetoricor, colores oratorios exhibere.

Rhetorick, rhetorica.

A rheum, rheuma, catarrhus.

Rheumatick, catarrho laborans.

The Rhine [a River in Germany] Rhenus.

Rhineberg [in the Biſhoprick of Colen] Rhenoberga.

A rhinocerot, Rhinoceros.

The Iſland Rhodes, Rhodus.

Rhode le Duc [in Limbourg] Rhodia ducis.

Rhy River [in Yorkſhire] Rhius.

Rhythm, rhythmus.

Rhythmical, rhythmicus.

A rial, Nummus regalis hiſpanicus, decem ſolidi.

A Rial in ſilver, Regalis argenteus, ſex denarii.

Rian River [in Scotland] Ruenus, abervanus.

A rib, coſta.

A ſmall rib, coſtula.

The ſhort ribs, coſtæ, nothæ.

The ribs of a Ship, Subligaculum, peribolus navis cinctus.

Having ribs, coſtatus.

To rib-roſt, Fuſtigo, coſtas fuſte commitigare, contundere.

A ribald
A ribauld } Nebulo, ſcelus, furcifer.

To play the ribauld, lenocinor.

Ribaldry, obſcœnitas.

Ribaldrous, obſcœnus.

Riband [in Heraldry] Octava pars tenia.

Ribaude [an Iſland in Provence] Scurium.

Ribblecheſter [in Lancaſhire] Ribodunum, caccium.

A ribbon
Riband } Vitta, tenia.

To tye with ribbon
Trim with ribbons } Vittis ornare.

A ribbon-weaver, Vittarum textor.

Ribel River [in Lancaſhire] Ribellus.

Ribel mouth [in Lancaſhire] Reliſama.

Ribble-rabble, confuſa & nugax garrulitas.

Ribwort, plantago.

Rice, oryza.

Rice [a mans name] Riceus.

A rice for yarn, alabrum.

Rice [ſhroud of trees] concædes, Sarmentoceſa.

RICH, Dives locuples, opulentus. * As rich as you are, quamlibet dives. * If it be a rich ſtock, Si fæcunda ſit alvus. * As rich as a new ſhorn ſheep, Nudior leberide.

To be rich, diteo. * You will never be rich, nunquam rem facies.

Very rich, prædives.

To be very rich, divitiis affluere.

A rich chuff, Turgens opibus.

A rich banquet, Convivium opiparum.

To grow rich, diteſco.

To make rich, dito, locupleto.

Made rich, ditatus.

Richard [a mans name] Richardus.

Riches, divitiæ, opes, um.

Richly, lautè, opiparè.

Very richly, locupletiſſimè.

Richelieu [in France] Richelaum, Riccolocus.

Richborow [in Kent] rutupiæ.

Of Richborow, rutupinus.

Richmond [in the North] Richmundia.

Richmond [in Surrey] Richmondia, Mons Dives.

A rick, ſtrues, cumulus.

Rickalus
Rickalenſes } Auricula urſi.

The rickets, rachitis.

TO RID, Libero, expedio, redimo. * I have cunningly rid my ſelf out of that danger, Ego, dolis me illo expuli periculo. * You will find a way to rid your ſelf of theſe troubles, Quî te expedias his ærumnis reperies. * He rids no ground, movet formicinum gradum.

To rid one of his mony, argento aliquem emungere.

To rid from Moſs, emuſco.

To rid from ſtones, elapido.

To get rid of, Extricare ſe, Amoliri.

Rid from, extricatus, ſolutus.

I rid [of ride] equitabam.

A riddance, amolitio.

Ridden, curſu fatigatus.

Ridding, expeditivus.

A ridding, expeditio.

A riddle, ænigma.

A putter of riddles, ænigmatiſta.

A ridder
Riddle } [ſieve] cribrum, excerniculum.

To riddle corn, excerno.

TO RIDE, equito, iter equo facere. * They ride in triumph in a Chariot of gold, aureo curru triumphatur.

A ride of hazle, &c. Coryli pulli, nepotes, ſuffragines.

To ride about
Ride up and down } Obequito. * They ride up and down every way, Per omnes partes perequitant.

To ride at anchor, In anchoris eſſe. * Ships did ride at anchor, Dente tenaci ancora fundabat naves.

To ride upon the Main, navigare mare.

To ride away, Abequito.

To ride back, in equo redire.

To ride by, prætorequito.

To ride on a hobby horſe, equitare in arundine longa.

To ride a horſe off his metal, equum defatigare, labore frangere.

To ride maſters at ſea, hoſticam claſſem de mari propellere, hoſticam claſſem triumphare.

To ride over a River, Fluvium equo tranſmittere.

To ride Poſt Curſitare diſpoſitis or commutatis equis.

To ride thorow, perequito.

To ride together, coequito.

To ride unto, adequito.

A rider, equitator, eques, itis.

A rider roll, rotulæ appendicula, additamentum, ſchedula additionalis.

The ridge of a houſe, faſtigium, ſummitas, tectum.

The ridge of a hill, cacumen, jugum.

A ridge of land, porca, lira.

A ridge tile, imbrex, icis.

The ridge bone of the back, ſpina dorſi.

Ridges in wrought ſtones, ſtriæ.

To make ridges in land, imporco.

Ridged, ſtriatus, jugoſus.

Ridge by ridge, liratim.

A ridgeling, ovis rejicula.

Ridiculous, ridiculoſus.

Ridiculouſly, ridiculè.

A riding, equitatio.

A riding cap, galericulum.

A riding rod, virga ad equum concitandum.

A riding of a ſhire, diviſio comitatus.

Rie, ſecale.

Rie [in Provence] Rhegium.

Rieti [in L' Ombria] Reate.

Rieux [in Aquitane] Rivi, Rigomagus, Rueſium.

Riſe, frequens.

Riſe [adv.] affluenter.

Riffraff, quiſquiliæ, recrementum.

To riffle, ſpolio, diripio, expilo.

To riffle at dice, ludere fritillo, ſortiri teſſeris.

Riffled, ſpoliatus, expilatus.

A riffler, direptor.

A riffling, expilatio.

A rift, rima.

To rift, ructo, eructo.

A rig, mulier impudica.

To rig a ſhip, Navem inſtruere, moliri, ornare.

Riga
Rigen } [in Livonia] Riga.

Rigged, inſtructus, ornatus.

A rigger of Ships, Navium inſtructor, ornator.

A rigging of a ſhip, Navis inſtructio.

The rigging, apparatus.

RIGHT, Juſtus, æquus. * All's not right with them, aliquid monſtri alunt. * If we have not done all things right, ſiquid eſt peccatum à nobis. * The name is not right, nomen non convenit.

Right [ſubſt.] Jus. * The right it ſelf ſhines of it ſelf, æquitas ipſa lucet per ſe. * I have as good right in the State as you, Ubi tu Caius ibi ego Caia. * You are in the right, rem tenes, rem ipſam putaſti.

Right [adv.] Æquè, planè. * This is right father like, hoc patrium eſt. * I am right enough ſerved for my folly, Pretium ob ſtultitiam fero.

Right [ſtraight] rectus, directus.

Right [true] genuinus, legitimus.

* A right Stoick, ſtoicus Germaniſſimus.

A right Friend, *Homo amico amicus.*
Right againſt, *è regione, ex adverſo.*
Right-cornered, *Rectangulus.*
Right down, *Peſſum.*
Right forth, *Porro.*
The Right-hand, *Dextra.* * He knows not his Right-hand from his Left, *Neſcit quid inter dextram & ſiniſtram.*
Right honeſt, *Sanctiſſimus.* * A downright honeſt Man, *Homo ſine fuco & fallaciis.*
Right in the nick, *In ipſo articulo.*
Right out, *Rectà.*
Right well, *Perbellè.*
To right one, *Alicui ſatisfacere.*
To make right, *Rectifico, corrigo, dirigo.*
To bring to rights [a Ship] *Vela iterum diſpandere, replicare.*
Righteous, *Æquus, juſtus.*
Righteouſly, *Juſtè.*
Righteouſneſs, *Juſtitia.*
Rightful, *Legitimus.*
Rightfully, *Legitimè, juſtè.*
Rightly, *Rectè, ritè, æquè.*
Not rightly, *Injuſtè, iniquè.*
A Riglet, *Aſſula plana & quadra.*
Rigour, *Rigor, aſperitas, ſeveritas.*
The Rigour of the Law, *Summum jus.*
Rigid, } *Rigidus, injuſtus, ſeverus.*
Rigorous }
Very rigorous, *Perſeverus.*
Rigorouſly, *Rigidè, injuſtè, ſeverè.*
Very rigorouſly, *Acerrimè.*
A Rill, *Rivulus.*
A Rim, *Margo, labrum, ora.*
The inner Rim of the Belly, *Peritonæum.*
A Rime, *Pruina.*
Rime [Meeter] *Rythmus.*
Sorry Rime, *Verſus illepidi & infaceti.*
To rime, *Numeros ſimiliter deſinentes componere.*
To rime unlearnedly, *Verſifico.*
Rimed, } *Rythmicus.*
In Rime, }
A Rimer, *Poetaſter.*
A ſorry Rimer, *Verſificator.*
Rimini [in *Romagna*] *Ariminium.*
A Rind, *Cortex.*
A thin Rind, *Tunica.*
Full of thin Rinds, *Tunicatus.*
The inner Rind of Bark, *Phylira.*
The prickly Rind of a Cheſnut, *Calyx echinatus.*
The Rine, *Omentum.*
To rine, *Tango.*
A RING, *Annulus.* * I took a Ring off from my finger, *De digito annulum detraho.*
A little Ring, *Annellus.*
An Hoop-ring, *Annulus purus.*
A Wedding-ring, *Annulus pronubus.*
To put a Ring on the finger, *Induere digito annulum.*
A Seal-ring, *Annulus ſigillaris.*
An Ear-ring, *Inauris.*
The Ring of a Door, *Cornix.*
A Ring of People, *Corona, orbis.*
Ring, [adj.] } *Annularis.*
Of a Ring, }
A Ring-thimble, *Ungulum, condylus.*
A Seller of Rings, *Annularius.*
To ring, *Annulo.*
To ring an Hog, *Roſtro ſuis ferratum annulum inſerere.*
A Ring of Bells, *Campanarum omne Inſtrumentum, tintinnabula ædis univerſa.*
To ring [wreſt] *Obtorqueo.*
To ring Bells, *Campanas pulſare, agitare.*
To ring out a Bell, *Campanam utrinque pulſare.*
To ring all in, *Pulſare extremùm.*
To ring [neut.] *Tinnio, ſono.* * My Ears ring with noiſe, *Aures tinniunt ſonitu.* * The Wood rings with barking, *Remugit nemus latratu.*
To ring about, *Circumſono.*
To ring again, *Reſono.* * The Skies ring again with their ſhouts, *Reſonat clamoribus æther.*
To ring all over, *Perſono.*
To caſt themſelves in a Ring, *Coronâ factâ circumſtare.* * They caſt themſelves into a Ring, and ſtood upon their defence, *Illi orbe facto ſe defenderunt.*
To run at the Ring, *Equeſtris curriculi præmio certare ad annulum.*
To get the Ring, *Equeſtri decurſione ad annulum palmam conſequi, reportare.*
The Ring bone in an Horſe's foot, *Paronychia.*
The Ring-finger, *Digitus annularis.*
The Devil's Gold-ring, *Convolvulus.*
A Ring-leader, *Anteſignanus.*
A Ring-dove, *Palumbus.*
A Ring-tail, *Pygargus, buteo albus.*
Ring-wood [a Dog's name] *Hylactor.*
A Ring-worm, *Impetigo.*
Ringed, *Annulatus.*
A Ringer, *Tintinnaculus.*
A Bell-ringer, *Campaniſta.*
Ringing, *Tinnulus, canorus.*
A Ringing of Bells, *Campanarum pulſatio.*
To rinſe, *Elavo, eluo, alluo.*
Rinſed, *Elutus, perlutus.*
A Rinſer, *Lotrix.*
A Rinſing, *Lotura, ablutio.*
Rion [in *Auvergne*] *Ricomagum.*
Riot, *Luxuria, luxus.*
A Riot, *Rixa, tumultus.*
To riot, *Se luxui dedere.*
A Rioter, *Helluo, nepos.*
He is a great Rioter, *Luxu diffluit.*
Riotous, *Luxurioſus, in luxum effuſus.*
Riotouſly, *Luxurioſè, profuſè.*
To eat riotouſly, *Comeſſor.*
To live riotouſly, *Luxurior, pergræcor.*
Riotouſneſs, *Luxuria, luxuries.*
To rip, *Reſuo, deſuo.*
Ripe, *Maturus, coctus, mitis.*
Ripe before the time, *Præcox.*
Ripe in Years, *Puber.*
Ripe for Marriage, *Viripotens.*
Not ripe, *Immaturus.*
Ripely, *Maturè.*
To ripen, [act.] } *Maturo.*
Make ripe, }
To ripen, [neut.] } *Matureſco.*
Grow ripe, }
Ripen [in *Denmark*] *Ripa.*
Ripened, *Maturatus.*
Ripeneſs, *Maturitas.*
Ripeneſs of age, *Pubertas.*
Ripening, *Matureſcens.*
A Ripening *Maturatio.*
Ripiers, *Riparii.*
To ripp, *Reſuo, deſuo.* * Ripp not old Sores, *Ne malorum refrices memoriam.*
Ripped, *Reſutus, diſſutus.*
A Ripper, *Reſutor, diſſutor.*
A Ripper, *Dorſuarium.*
A Ripping, *Diſſutio.*
To ripple Flax, *Pericarpia ejus detergere, abſtergere.*
Rippon [in *Yorkſhire*] *Ripodunum.*
Of Rippon, *Ripenſis.*
A Riſe, *Origo.*
TO RISE, *Orior.* * The Wind begins to riſe, *Sævire ventus cœpit.* * There are Signs going before when a Swarm will riſe, *Cum examen exiturum eſt ſolent præire ſigna.*
To riſe again, *Reſurgo.*
To riſe out, } *Exorior.*
Riſe from, }
To riſe from Bed, *Surgo.* * What made you riſe ſo early? *Quid te tam manè è lecto expulit?* * Juſt when they are going to riſe, *Cum jam evolaturi ſint.*
To riſe [mount up] *Aſcendo.*
To riſe in price, *Ingraveſco.* * Corn riſes in price, *Ingraveſcit annona.* * Land riſes of price greatly, *Plurimum agrorum pretiis acceſſit.*
To riſe [in ſinging] *Pæanem citare, vocem ſenſim excitare.*
To riſe up, *Surgo, aſſurgo.*
To riſe up againſt, *Inſurgo.*
To riſe upon, *Increſco, innaſcor.*
Riſen, *Ortus, exortus.*
Riſen up out of, *Emerſus.*
Riſen [ſwoln] *Tumidus, turgidus.*
Riſing from, *Satus, editus.*
A Riſing, *Ortus, exortus.*
A Riſing again, *Reſurrectio.*
The Riſing of an Hill, *Acclivitas.*
A Riſing [ſwelling] *Tuber, tumor.*
A Riſing [tumult] *Inſurrectio.*
A Riſing of Water, *Scatebra.*
A Riſk, *Periculum.*
To run a Riſk, *Periclitor.*
Riſingham [in *Northumberland*] *Habitancum.*
A Rite, *Ritus.*
Funeral-Rites, *Exequiæ.*
Riton upon *Dunſmore* [in *Warwickſhire*] *Ritunia, Ruitonia, Rugnitunia.*
Ritual, *Ritualis.*
A Ritual, *Codex ritualis, liber ſacrorum rituum.*
A Rival, *Rivalis.*
To rive [act.] *Diſcerpo, findo.*
To rive [neut.] *Fatiſco.*
A Rivel, *Ruga.*
To rivel, *Rugas contrahere.*
Rivelled, *Rugoſus.*
Riven, *Diſcerptus, fiſſus.*
A Riving, *Fiſſura.*
A River, *Rivus, amnis, flumen.*
A ſmall River, *Rivulus.*
The River ſide, *Ripa.*
River, [adj.] } *Fluvialis, amnicus.*
Of a River, }
River by River, *Rivatim.*
Full of Rivers, *Flumiñoſus.*
The River-horſe, *Hippopotamus.*
The River-Shrimp, [Inſect] *Squilla fluviatilis, gryllus aquaticus.*
River-weed, *Conferva.*
The River-Whale, *Glanis, glanus.*
Rivers [the Family] *De Ripariis.*
A Rivet, *Clavus.*
To rivet, *Depango.*
Riveted, *Depactus.*
A Riveting, *Depactio.*
A Rivulet, *Rivulus.*
A Rix Doller, *Thalerus imperialis.*
A Road, *Via publica.*
A Road for Ships, *Sinus, ſtatio.*
A Roader, *Navis in ſtatione.*

To Roam, *Vagor, erro.*
To Roam off, *Vagando auferre.*
Having Roamed, *Vagatus.*
A Roamer, *Vagabundus, erro, onis.*
Roaming up and down, *Vagus.*
A Roaming, *Vagatio.*
The Roan of Fiſh, *Piſcium ova.*
A Roan-horſe, *Equus fulvus, muſtelinus, ravus.*
Roan-tree, *Sorbus ſylveſtris alpina.*
TO ROAR, *Rugio, mugio, clamo, fremo.*
To Roar [as a Bear] *Trinco.*
To Roar for grief, *Ejulo.*
A Roarer, *Clamator, rugitor.*
Roaring, *Clamoſus, fremebundus,*
A Roaring, *Clamatio, fremitus, rugitus.*
To Rob, *Rapio, ſpolio, furor, latrocinor, prædor.* * It Robs almoſt of all Pleaſure, *Privat omnibus fere voluptatibus.* * That Fellow has Robb'd the Houſe, *Ille homo ædes compilavit.* * They may as ſoon Rob a Lion of his Prey, *Lupo agnum eripere poſtulant.* * They rob Peter to pay Paul, *Aliis nocent ut in alios liberales ſint, verſuras faciunt.*
To Rob privily, *Suffuror.*
Robbed, *Raptus, ſpoliatus.*
A Robber, *Latro, prædo, fur.*
A Robber of Publick Treaſures, *Expilator, direptor.*
A Church-robber, *Sacrilegus.*
A Sea-robber, *Pirata.*
Of a Robber, *Prædonius.*
A Robbery, *Latrocinium, furtum.*
A Robbery by Sea, *Piratica.*
A Robbing, *Spoliatio, expilatio.*
A Robbing of Churches, *Sacrilegium.*
Of Robbing, *Prædatorius.*
A Robe, *Palla, veſtis, attalica.*
A Robe of Honour, *Stola.*
A Robe of State, *Veſtis regia.*
A Purple Robe, *Purpura.*
A ſlight looſe Robe, *Lacerna, pallium.*
Judges Robes, *Veſtimenta forenſia.*
A Maſter of the Robes, *Veſtiarius,*
Rober [a River in *Lorrain*] *Erubris.*
Robert } [a Man's Name] *Robertus.* * Many talk of Robin Hood that never ſhot in his Bow, *Non omnes qui citharam tenent citharædi.*
Robin }
Robert [herb] *Gruina.*
Robin-good-fellow, *Satyrus, faunus.*
Robins, *Funiculi vela antennis colligantes.*
Robin Hoods Pennyworths, *Aurea pro æreis.*
A Robin-red-breaſt, *Rubecula, ſylvia.*
Wake-robin [herb] *Arum.*
Robuſtious, *Robuſtus.*
A Roc [at Cheſs] *Cyclops, turricula latrunculorum.*
A Roch, *Lentiſcus fluviatilis, piſcis rutilus.*
Roch-allom, *Alumen rupium.*
Rochelle [in *Aquitane*] *Rupella; Santonum portus.*
Roche Sur Yon [in *Pictou*] *Rupes ad Yonem.*
Rocheſter [in *Northumberland*] *Bramenium, Bremenium.*
Rocheſter [in *Kent*] *Roffa, Durobrivæ.*
Rocheſter, adj } *Roffenſis.*
Of Rocheſter }

A Rochet, *Exomis, amiculum linteum.*
A Rochet [Fiſh] *rubellio.*
A rock, *rupes, ſcopulus, petra.*
A little Rock, *Petrella.*
A rock [diſtaff] *Colus.*
Rock [herb] *Ulva.*
Rock, adj. } *ſaxatilis.*
Of a rock, }
Rock-oil, [Mineral] *Petroleum.*
A rock-pigeon, *Columba ſaxatilis.*
To rock a Cradle, *Cunas agitare.*
Rocket [herb] *Eruca.*
Rocket-gentle, } *Eryſimum, irio, onis.*
Garden-rocket, }
Sea-rocket, *Eruca marina.*
Wall-rocket, } *Eruca ſylveſtris.*
Wild-rocket, }
Water-rocket, *Eruca aquatica.*
A rocket of Wild-fire, *Ignea miſſilia.*
Rocky, *Saxeus, ſcopuloſus.*
A Rocky place, *Saxetum.*
Rockineſs, *Cautes.*
A Rocking, *Cunarum agitatio.*
Rocroy [in *Champagne*] *Rupes regia.*
A rod, *Virga.*
A little rod, *Virgula.*
A Curtain-rod, *Virga cortinaria.*
A rod to Meaſure with, *Pertica.*
A rod in Meaſure, *Sedecim pedes cum dimidio.*
Full of rods, *Virgoſus.*
Made of rods, *Virgeus, vimineus.*
A place where rods grow, *Virgetum.*
Rod-knights, *Equites beneficiarii.*
Rodaun [a river in *Poland*] *Eridanus.*
A rode, *Via equeſtris.*
A rode for Ships, *Navium ſtatio.*
A rode of Souldiers, *Militum incurſio.*
To be on road, *Equio.*
I rode [of ride] *Equitabam.* * He Rode at Anchor, *In anchoris expectavit.*
Rodez [in *Aquitane*] *Segodunum, Ruteni.*
A rodomantade, *Gloriatio inepta & Thraſonica.*
A Roe, } *Caprea, capreolus.*
A Roe-buck, }
The roe of a fiſh, *Piſcis ova.*
The ſoft-roe, *Lactes.*
Roer [a River in *Germany*] *Rura, Adrana.*
Roermond [in *Guelderland*] *Ruremunda*
Rogation-week, *Ambervalia.*
Roger [a Mans Name] *Rogerus.*
A Rogue, *Sceleſtus, ſtigmaticus.*
To Rogue about, *Oberro, aruſcor, divagor.*
Roguery, *Scelus, flagitium.*
Roguing about, *Vagabundus.*
A roguing, *Vagatio.*
Roguiſh, *Sceleſtus.*
Roguiſhly, *Sceleſte, flagitioſe.*
Rohaczow [in *Lithuania*] *Robaczobia.*
Roial, *regalis.* See Royal.
Roie [in *Picardy*] *Rodium.*
To roiſt, *Thraſonice jactare.*
A roiſter, *Thraſo.*
Roiſter, [a Dogs Name] *Alce.*
Roiſter-like, *Thraſonicus.*
Roiſter-like, [adv.] *Thraſonice.*
A roiſting, *Jactatio Thraſonica.*
A Roll, *Catalogus.*
A roll of Paper, &c. *Volumen.*
A Court-roll, *Volumen curiale.*
The rolls, *Archiva.*

A Roll, *Cruſtulum bicorne, libum oblongum.*
TO ROLL, *Volvo, voluto.*
To roll again, *revolvo.*
To roll before, *Prævolvo.*
To roll down, *Devolvo.*
To roll down [neut.] *Se devolvere.*
To roll the Eyes up and down, *Oculos contorquere.*
To roll Land, *Deocco.*
To roll towards, *Advolvo.*
To roll under, *Subvolvo.*
To roll upon, *Involvo.*
Rolled, *Volutus.*
Rolled up, *Convolutus.*
A Roller, *Palanga, cylindrus.*
A Roller of Cloth, *Hamus.*
Rolling, *Volubilis.* * A Rolling-ſtone gathers no Moſs, *Saxum volubile non obducitur muſco.*
Rolling Eyes, *Oculi arguti.*
A Rolling, *Volutatio.*
A Rolling-pin, *Magis.*
A Rolling-ſtone, *Cylindrus.*
A Rolling-preſs, *Prælum verſatile.*
Rollingly, *Volubiliter.*
Romagna [a Province of *Italy*] *Romandiola.*
Roman, *Romanus.*
A Romance, *Fabula [apud Romanos] erotica, Heroicæ fabulæ rapſodia, Heroicorum geſtorum ficta narratio.*
To Romance, *Splendide mentiri.*
A Romancer, *Magniloquus.*
A Romaniſt, *Papicola, eccleſiæ Romanæ aſſecla.*
Romantick, *Fictitius.*
Rome [in *Italy*] *Roma.*
A Romer, *Scyphus amplior.*
Romerſwall [in *Zeland*] *Romerſvallia.*
Romorantin [in *La Beauſe*] *Rotomagum.*
Roncoigne [in *Aquitane*] *Ronconia.*
Ronda [in *Granada*] *Arunda.*
A Rood of Land, *Pertica, radius geometricus.*
A Rood-loft, *Statuarium.*
The Holy Rood, *Sancta crux.*
A Roof, *tectum, culmen.*
An Arched Roof, *Camera.*
A flat Roof, *Doma, atis.*
A vaulted Roof, *Laquear.*
A Roof-tile, *Imbrex.*
The Roof of the Mouth, *Palatum.*
A Rook, *Cornix frugivora.*
A Rook at Cheſs, *Elephantus, dux.*
A Rook [Cheat] *Impoſtor planus, fraudum architectus.*
To Rook, *Impono, circumvenio, fallaciis lucrum facere.*
Room, *Locus, ſpatium.* * It takes up room to no purpoſe, *Fruſtra locum detinet.* * I will grind in your room, *Ego pro te molam.*
A Room, *Conclave.*
A Room [point in the Compaſs] *Rhombus.*
A Room to eat in, *Triclinium, cœnatio.*
A ſluttiſh room, *Lara immunda.*
To make room, *Submoveo.* * Make room, *De via decedite.*
To appoint in anothers room, *Subſtituo, ſurrogo.*
Roomy, *Spatioſus.*
Roomſcot, } *Tributum Romæ ſolutum,*
Romeſcot }
Roop, *ravis, raucedo.*
A Rooſt, *Gallinarium, petaurum.*
To Rooſt, *Quieſco, dormio.*

A Root, radix.
A ſmall root, radicula.
Holy-ghoſt-root, Spondylium.
To Root, } radicor, radices agere.
Take Root, }
To begin to take root, radiceſco.
To root as a Hog, ruſpo, roſtro verſare.
To root up, } Eradico, extirpo.
Pluck up by the root, }
Up by the root, } radicitus.
From the very root, }
To cut a Tail off by the root, Curto.
Rooted, radicatus.
Rooted out, Extirpatus.
Not to be rooted out, Inextirpabilis.
A rooting, } radicatio.
Taking root, }
A rooting out, } Eradicatio, extirpatio.
Rooting up, }
Rooty, } radicoſus.
Full of roots, }
A Rope, Funis, reſtis.
A little rope, Funiculus.
A Cable-rope, rudens.
A rope of Onions, reſtis cepis cinctus, una ceparum.
To rope, Hereo.
To make ropes, Funes torquere.
To pack up with ropes, Funibus ligare.
Rope-ripe, Nequam, furcifer.
A roper } reſtio, onis.
Rope-maker, }
A Rope-dancer, } Schœnobates.
A dancer on the ropes, }
Rope-yarns [among Sea-men] Funis retenti fila.
Ropy, Viſcoſus.
Ropy Wine, Vinum viſcidum, ad tertias coctum.
To rore, Mugio, fremo.
To rore again, remugio, reſono.
To rore like a Lion, rugio.
A rorer, rugitor, clamator.
Roring, Sonorus.
Roring as the Sea, Undiſonus.
Roring ſtreams, rauca fluenta.
A roring, Mugitus, clamatio.
The roring of a Lion, rugitus.
Full of roring, Fremebundus.
Ros ſolis [herb] ros ſolis.
Roſacleer [a Woman's Name] Roſaclera.
Roſamund [a Woman's Name] Roſamunda.
A Roſary, roſarium, corolla precatoria, corolla precatoriis nexa globulis.
A Roſary [Garden of Roſes] roſetum.
Roſas [in Catalonia] Rhoda.
Roſchild [in Denmark] Roſchildia.
Roſcomen [in Ireland] Roſcomenum.
Roſcoia [in Bretagne] Salliocanus, Staliocanus.
I ROSE [of riſe] Surrexi. * He roſe a great while before day, Multo ante lucem ſurrexit. * They are of Opinion that this roſe from you, Hoc putant ex te eſſe ortum.
A Roſe, roſa. * No Roſe without its prickle, Extrema gaudii luctus occupat.
Under the Roſe, Silentii fide ſtipulata. * Be it ſpoke under the Roſe, Quod licet inter nos dicere.
A little Roſe, Roſella.
A Damask-roſe, roſa damaſcena.
A very forward Roſe, roſa hyberna.

A Hedge-roſe, } roſa ſylveſtris.
Wild-roſe, }
A Jeruſalem-roſe, } roſa Hierichuntis.
Our Ladies-roſe, }
The Musk-roſe, roſa moſchata, coroneola.
The Province-roſe, roſa provincialis, tradux.
The red roſe, roſa rubra, mileſia.
The double red-roſe, roſa rubra multiplex.
The Velvet-roſe, roſa holoſerica.
The White-roſe, roſa alba.
The Yellow-roſe, roſa lutea.
The York and Lancaſter-roſe, roſa ſtriata.
Roſe, adj. } roſeus, roſaceus.
Of a Roſe, }
The Roſe-bay, } Laurus roſea.
Roſe-laurel, }
A Roſe-bud, Alabaſtrus.
A Roſe-cake, roſarum caput mortuum.
Roſe-colour, Color roſeus.
Roſe-elder, roſa gueldria.
Roſe-garlands, roſalia, orum.
A Roſe-leaf, Caprifolium.
A Roſe-noble, Aureus roſâ ſignatus.
A Roſe-ſtill, Alembicus roſarius.
A Roſe { Tree, } roſa frutex.
{ Bud, }
Roſe-water, Aqua roſarum.
Oil of Roſes, Oleum roſaceum.
Roſy, } roſeus.
Roſe-like, }
Roſemary, roſmarinum.
Roſemary-ſeed, Cachrys.
Roſe-witny, } Chamænerion.
Roſe-bay, }
Roſe-wood, Lignum rhodium.
Roſe-wort, radix rhodia.
Roſieme [in Poland] Roſiema.
A Roſi-crucian, Chymiſta, frater de cruce roſaceâ.
Roſieres [in Lorrain] Roſeriæ.
Roſin, reſina.
Of roſin, reſinaceus.
Full of roſin, reſinoſus.
Roſined, reſinatus.
The Roſne [a river in France] Rhodanus.
Roſs [a Northern part of Scotland] Roſſa.
Roſſano [in the upper Calabria] Roſſanum.
Roſſe [in Leinſter] Roſſa.
To Roſt, Aſſo, torreo.
To roſt Eggs, Ova ad prunas coquere.
To rule the roſt, Dominari.
Roſt, } Aſſus, aſſatus.
Roſted, }
ROST-MEAT, Caro aſſa, carnes aſſata. * You cannot fare well but you muſt cry roſt-meat, Si corvus tacuiſſet haberet plus dapis & rixæ multo minus invidiæque. * You are in your roſt-meat when others are in their ſod, Priuſquam mactaris excorias. * To give one roſt-meat and beat one with the ſpit, Capra ſcyria.
A roſting, Aduſtio.
Roſtock [in Germany] Roſtochium.
Roſtow [in Muſcovy] Roſtovia.
The Rot, Lues.
To rot [act.] Putrefacio.
To rot [neut.] Putreo, putreſco.
To rot inwardly, Tabeſco.
To rot unto Earth, In terram reſolvi.
By rote, Memoriter.
Rotenburg [in Franconia] Rotenburgum.

Roterdam [in Holland] Roterdamum.
Rotherbridge [in Suſſex] Pons Robertinus.
Rother River, Limenus.
Rotherith Pariſh, Rotheriel parochia.
Rotten, Putridus, marcidus.
Rotten as a ſore, Purulentus.
A rotten ſore, Vomica.
Soon rotten, Facile putreſcens, mollis.
To be rotten, Putreſio.
To grow rotten, Putreſco.
To make rotten, Putrefacio.
Made rotten, Putrefactus.
Rottenby [in Schonen] Rotenbium.
Rottenneſs, Putredo, putrefactio.
A rottenneſs in Wood, Caries.
Full of rottenneſs, Putrilaginoſus.
Rotting inwardly, Tabidus.
Subject to rotting, Facile putreſcens.
Rotundity, rotunditas.
To rottle, Lethaliter ſtertere.
Rotwell [in Germany] Rotevilla.
To rove, Vagor, erro.
Rouen [in Normandy] Rhotomagus.
A rover, Vagabundus.
A Sea-rover, Pirata, prædo.
At rovers, paſſim, temerè.
Rovergue [part of Aquitain] Rutenenſis provincia.
Roving, Prædabundus.
A roving, prædatio.
Rouge-croſs, Lictor rubræ crucis.
Rouge-dragon, Lictor rubri draconis.
Rough [ſubſt.] Sylva cædua, virgulta.
ROUGH, Aſper. * The Weather became rough, Agitatus inhorruit aer.
Rough anſwers, reſponſa torva.
A rough taſte, Guſtus auſterior.
A rough thing, Scabrum.
A rough place Aſpretum.
A rough Maſon, Cæmentarius.
Rough [hairy] Hirſutus, hiſpidus.
Rough [grim] Auſterus, tetricus.
Rough [homely] Impolitus, rudis.
Rough [proud] Inſolens, faſtuoſus.
A rough Sea, Mare hybernum.
A rough way, Via ſalebroſa.
Rough footed, Plumipes.
To be rough, Horreo. * The Sea is rough, Æſtu fervet pelagus.
To grow rough, Inhorreo.
A growing rough with hair, Squalor.
To make rough, Exaſpero.
Made rough, Aſperatus.
To rough-caſt, Incruſto, tectorium inducere.
Rough-caſt, Incruſtatus, arenatus.
A rough-caſting, Incruſtatio.
To rough-hew, Exaſcio.
Rough hewed, Exaſciatus.
Roughly, Aſperè, rigidè, torvè.
Roughneſs, Aſperitas, ſcabrities.
Roughneſs of hair, Hirſutia.
Rovigno [in Hiſtria] Arupinum.
Rounceval-peaſe, Grandius & ſuavius piſorum genus.
ROUND, rotundus. * They hang one by another in a round Cluſter, Aliæ ex aliis pendent conglobatæ.
Round about, Circa, circumcirca, circumquaque, uſquequaque, undique. * All places round about have revolted, Circa omnia defecerunt. * View the Countries round about, regiones circumcirca proſpice. * A place fenced round about, Locus undique (circumquaque, uſquequaque) ſeptus.

A round, Orbis.
Round, adv. } In orbem. * The
In a round, } Command went round through every one, Imperium per omnes in orbem ibat. * He turns round, Flectitur in gyrum. * They drink round, à ſummo bibunt.
A round [Song] Nenia.
Round in ſpeech, Volubilis.
A round ſum, Ingens pecunia, magna pecuniæ ſumma.
The round of a Ladder, Climacter.
A round in dancing, Chorus circularis.
Half-round, Semicircularis.
To round, } rotundo, conglobo.
Make round, }
To round by clipping, Attondeo.
To round in the Ear, in aurem dicere.
To look round, Circumſpicio.
To turn round, Circumvolvo.
A turning round, Vertigo.
To turn round in a mill, Idem ſaxum volvere.
Made round, Orbiculatus.
The round-houſe [in a Ship] Tabulatum ſupremum ad clavum.
A round-houſe, Ergaſtulum.
Gathered round, Conglobatus.
The round head of an Onion, Bulbus.
Rounded, Orbicularis.
A roundelay, Nenia, muſa ſylveſtris.
A rounding, Glomeratio.
Roundly, Orbiculatim, rotundè.
Roundly [in pace] Curſim, tolutim.
Roundly told, Simpliciter, apertè.
I took the Boy up roundly, Vehementer puerum accepi.
Roundneſs, rotunditas.
To go the rounds, Excubias noctu ordine obire.
Round and long, Teres.
A roundle, Orbis, circulus.
A roundle [Song] Nenia.
Rounds, Statuarum fragmenta.
A rounſie, } Virago.
A rounſival, }
To rouſe, Excito.
She rouſes [of a Hawk] Coruſcat.
Rouſe in the Cable, Quantum rudentis laxum eſt trabe in navem.
Rouſed, Excitatur.
Rouſillon (a Country bordering on Catalonia) Ruſcinonenſis comitatus.
Rouſing up, Excitativus.
A rouſing up, Excitatio.
A rouſing lye, Mendacium magnificum.
A rouſt, Pertica gallinaria.
A rout, Turba, caterva.
A rout [overthrow] Strages.
The rout [of a Deer] Callis, ſemita.
TO ROUT, Fundo. * The Horſe were firſt routed, Primùm equitatus eſt pulſus. * The left wing was like to have been routed, Propè erat ut ſiniſtrum cornu pelleretur.
To rout [fart] Crepo, pedo.
To rout [grunt] Grunnio.
To rout [ſnort] Sterto.
To rout in the ground, Suffodere roſtro humum, proſubigere, ſcrutari roſtro.
Routed, Pulſus, fuſus.
A routing, rhoncus.
Rouſſillon [part of France] Comitatus Ruſcinonenſis.

Row [in Poland] Eractum.
A row, Ordo, ſeries.
The Croſs-row, Alphabeti ſeries.
The row of a Fiſh, Piſcis ova.
The ſoft row, Lac piſcium.
TO ROW, remigo, remos ducere. * They row even on, recto curſu impellunt. * He rows one way, and looks another, Alterâ manu fert lapidem panem oſtentat alterâ.
Rowed, remigio actus, remis incitatus. * He rowed up the ſtream, Torſit aquas remis.
Rowen, Paſcuum ſtipula & herbis voluntariis infectum.
A rower, remex, igis.
A Maſter rower, Pauſarius.
A rowing, remigium, remigatio.
A rowl, rotella, ſtimulus.
A rowl, Volumen. See roul.
Rowland [a Mans Name] Rolandus. * There is a Rowland for your Oliver, Par pari referre.
To rowſe, Excito. See rowſe.
A rowt of Wolves, Luporum grex.
To rowt, Diſſipio. See rout.
To rowt or rawt, Mugio.
Rowton [in Shropſhire] Rutunium.
Royal, regalis, auguſtus.
Royal Authority, Imperium.
The Royal Exchange, Excambium regale.
The royal of a Stag, ramus ſecundus in cornu cervino.
A Spaniſh royal, Aureus Hiſpanicus.
A Royaliſt, regiarum partium aſſertor, propugnator.
Royally, regaliter.
Royalty, regalitas, dominatio.
Roye [in Picardy] Rhodium.
Royſton [in Cambridgeſhire] Roiſia Oppidum.
The Royſton-crow, Corvus ſemicinereus.
A rub, Impedimentum.
To rub, Frico, affrico. * This rubs him, Hoc malè habet virum.
To rub with a Clout, Diſtringo.
To rub gently, Demulceo, ſcalpo.
To rub at Bowls, Impingo.
To rub off, Defrico.
To rub hard, Perfrico.
To rub Horſes, Equos abſtergere.
To rub in pieces, Pertero.
To rub on, Vitam trahere.
To rub together, Contero.
To rub up, refrico.
Rubarb, rhabarbarum.
Monks Rubarb, Hippolapathum monachorum.
Rubbed, Frictus, defrictus.
A rubber, Mantile.
Rubbers at Bowls, Gemina in ludos ſphærarum victoria.
A rubbing, Fricatio.
Rubbiſh, rudus, eris.
Full of rubbiſh, ruderatus.
A filling with rubbiſh, ruderatio.
A ruby, Pyropus, rubinus.
Ruby red, rubini colorem cum ſplendore æmulans.
Rubble, rudus.
To lay on rubble, rudero.
To throw out rubble, Erudero.
A rubrick, rubrica.
The rudder, Clavus, gubernaculum.
The rudder-bands, Gubernaculi cardines.
Ruddy, rufus, rubidus.
Somewhat ruddy, rubicundulus.
Very ruddy, rubicundus.
To grow ruddy, Erubeſco.
Ruddineſs, rubor.

Ruddle, rubrica.
To mark with ruddle, rubricâ notare.
A ruddock, rubecula, erithacus.
Rude, rudis, inurbanus, inhumanus.
Somewhat rude, Subagreſtis.
A rude Fellow, ruſticus.
A rude Baggage, ruſtica.
The rude multitude, Vulgus, plebs, populi fæx.
Rude [unhandſome] Impolitus, incultus.
Rude [unskilful] Imperitus.
Rudely, Inurbanè, ruſticè.
Rudeneſs, ruſticitas.
Rudge-waſh'd kerſey, Pannus è lana adhuc ovis dorſo increſcente abluta confectus
A rudiment, rudimentum.
Rue, ruta.
Goats-rue, ruta caprina.
Meadow-rue, ruta pratenſis.
Rue on the wall, ruta muraria, ſalvia vitæ.
Wild rue, ruta ſylveſtris.
Of rue, rutaceus.
Made of rue, rutatus.
Rue [in Picardy] Rua.
To rue, Perlugeo.
To rue [ſift] Excerno.
The ruel-bone, Patella.
A ruff, } Capitium rugatum, rugoſum, ſtriatum, canaliculatum.
Ruff band, }
The ruff of a Garment, Sinus.
A ruff-fiſh, Porculus, porcellus.
The ruff at Cards, Charta dominatrix.
Ruff footed, Plumipes. See rough
Ruffach [in Alſatia] Rufacum, rubeacum.
A ruffian, Ganeo, leno.
To play the ruffian, Adulteror.
Ruffianly, Obſcœnè.
To ruffle, Vibro.
To ruffle [diſorder] Turbo.
To ruffle [wrinkle] Corrugo.
Ruffled, Turbatus.
A ruffling, Turbatio.
Ruft, Orbatus.
Ruful, Triſtis.
A rug, Stragulum hiſpidum, gauſape.
Rug [a Dogs Name] Lachne.
Rugen [a German Iſland] Rugia.
Rugged, Aſper, inæqualis.
Ruggedly, Aſperè, inæqualiter.
Ruggedneſs, Aſperitas, inæqualitas.
Ruin, ruina.
Ruin [ſlaughter] Clades, ſtrages.
The ruins of a Building, Veſtigia Ædificii in ruinas lapſi.
To ruin, Demolior, ad exitium perducere.
To come to ruin, Pereo, in ruinas labi.
Ruined, Collapſus, dirutus.
A ruiner, Dirutor, demolitor.
A ruining, Demolitio, exciſio.
Ruinous, ruinoſus.
To be ruinous, Collabeſco, collabaſco.
Ruinouſly, Caduciter.
RULE, Dominatio. * Commit the rule to him, Poteſtatem illi permitte.
Rule [ſtir] Tumultus. * Now I will go ſee what rule they keep, Nunc in tumultum ibo.
Chief rule, Imperium.
A rule, regula, norma.
A Carpenters rule, Amuſſis.
A rule [Law] Preceptum. * Contrary to the rule of reaſon, averſâ præſcriptione rationis.

A rule to live by, *Vivendi diſciplina.* * He gives rules to live by, *Præcepta vivendi tradit.*
To rule, *rego, impero.* * They rule as they liſt, *Ex ſua libidine moderantur.* * So comes reaſon to rule, *Ita fit ut ratio vraſit.*
To rule a line, *Lineam ducere.*
To ſwerve from the rule, *A regula aberrare.*
To do a thing by rule, *Ad amuſſim aliquid facere.*
Not to be able to rule his Paſſions, *Impotenti eſſe animo.*
According to rule, *Regulariter.*
Under rule, *Regularis.*
Out of rule, *Irregularis, enormis.*
Ruled, *Imperatus.*
A ruled caſe, *Res comperta, probata.*
To be ruled, *Regor.* * Be ruled by me, *Facite quod jubeo.* * Be ruled by him, *Ei te totum trade.* * Be ruled by a fool, *Vin' tu homini ſtulto auſcultare.* * Be ruled by your Purſe, *Meſſe tenus propria vive.* * I muſt be ruled by *Thais, Mos gerendus eſt* Thaidi. * If he would have been ruled by me, *Si mihi obtemperaſſet.*
A Ruler, *Imperator.*
Rulers, *Primates, proceres.*
A ruler to rule with, *Canon, onis.*
Ruling, *Dominans, dominus.*
A ruling, *Regulatio.*
The rumb [the way the Ship goes with the wind] *Directa linea ab quolibet principe ventorum in adverſum ventum.*
To rumble, *Tumultuor.*
To rumble as the guts, *Rugio.*
A rumbler, *Fragorem ciens.*
Rumbling, *Fragoſus, fremebundus.*
A rumbling, *Fremitus, ſtrepitus.*
A great rumbling, *Fragor.*
The rumbling of the guts, *Ventris tormina.*
To ruminate, *Rumino.*
A ruminating, *Ruminatio.*
A ruminator, *Ruminator.*
To rummage goods, *Bona removere.*
Rumney [in *Kent*] *Romanorum.*
Rumny wine, *Vinum Hiſpanienſe.*
A Rumour, *Rumor, fama.*
A little rumour, *Rumuſculus.*
A rumour-bearer, *Rumigerulus.*
The Rump, *Uropygium.*
The Rump-evil, *Mala uropygii affectio.*
To rumple, *Corrugo, replico in rugas.*
A rumple, *Ruga, plica.*
TO RUN, *Curro.* * Run, *Vola.* * He laughs till his Eyes run, *Uſque ad lachrymas ridet.* * He runs on his own head, *Suâ cupiditate pellitur.* * Whither runs he now, *Quò nunc ſe proripit ille?* * That the ſpeech may run the better, *Quo meliùs volvatur oratio.*
To run abroad, *Vagor.*
To run about, *Peragro, concurro.*
To run after, *Inſector, curſu perſequi.*
To run againſt, *Occurro.* * They run their heads one againſt another, *Adverſis concurrunt frontibus.*
To run along, *Percurro.*
To run along [as a River] *Labor.*
To run aſhore, *Impingere littus.*
To run at, *Peto.*
To run all about, *Circumcurro.*
To run away, *Fugio, aufugio, ſe in pedes conjicere.* * He was going to run away, *Ornabat fugam.*
To run about as water, *Circumfluo.*
To run back, *Recurro.*
To run back as water, *Refluo.*
To run before, *Præcurro.* * His tongue runs before his wit, *Non cogitat quid dicat.*
To run beſide, *Præterfluo.*
To run between, *Intercurro.*
To run between [as water] *Interfluo.*
To run to decay, *Collabor.*
To run in debt, *Nomina facere.*
To run Diviſion [in ſinging] *Celeriter cantare, brevibus modulis uti.*
To run down, *Decurro.*
To run down [as water] *Defluo.*
To run down [active] *Propello, ſupero.*
To run forth } *Procurro.*
Run forward }
To run from one thing to another, *Velitatim agere.*
To run haſtily, *Percurro, gradum corripere.*
To run a hazard, *Periculo ſe committere.*
To run headlong, *ruo.*
To run his head againſt the wall, *Caput parieti allidere.*
To run in } *Incurro.* * It runs in
To run into } my mind, *Mihi ante oculos obverſatur.* * Whilſt they are free from one fault they run into another, *Dum altero crimine vacant in alterum incurrunt.* * He runs not into the Book, *Græcâ fide mercatur.*
To run into as water, *Influo.*
To run mad, *Deſipio.* * It makes him run mad, *De ſanitate ac mente deturbat.*
To run off, *Curſim digredior.*
To run often, *Curſo, curſito.*
To run out, *Excurro.*
To run out as water, *Effluo.*
To run out [as a veſſel] *Perfluo.*
To run out haſtily, *Proripere ſe.*
To run out in length, *Procurro.*
To run out [ſpend] *Conſumo.*
To run out, *Procurro, procedo.*
To run on ground, *Impingo.*
To run over, *Percurro, tranſcurro.*
To run over [as water] *Superfluo, redundo.*
To run over ſlightly, *Perfunctoriè legere.*
To run over in numbring, *Enumero.*
To run over [tumble down] *Præcipito.*
To run quickly, *Volare, gradum corripere.*
To run through, *Tranſcurro.*
To run through [as water] *Perfluo.*
To run through [with a Sword] *Tranſverbero, transfigo.* * He run the Prince through the breaſt with a ſword, *Principem gladio per pectus transfigit.* * He run himſelf through, *Gladium per viſcera egit.* * He bad run him through, *Eum confodi juſſit.* * He run him through the noſe with a cuſhion, *Plumbeo jugulavit gladio.*
To run at tilt, *Cum lanceis concurrere.*
To run to, *Accurro.*
To run together, *Concurro, confluo.*
To run under, *Subterlabor.*
To run up, *Aſſurgo.*
To run up and down, *Surſum deorſum curſitare.*
To run upon, *Incurro.*
To run upon violently, *Irruo.*
To run as weeds do, *Serpo.*
To run as water, *Fluo, mano.*
To run with water, *Extillo.* * It makes ones eyes run with water, *Ut oculi extillent facit.*
A rundle, *Circulus, orbis.*
A ſmall rundle, *Circellus.*
A rundlet, *Quadrantal, orcula, cadus minor.*
A runge, *Calathus, qualus.*
The rungs, *Tigna quæ fundum navis conſtituunt.*
Runn, *Percurſus, tranſcurſus.* * His race is almoſt runn, *Prope jam decurritur ſpacium.* * Ten months are runn away, *Menſes abierunt decem.*
Runn out, *Excurſus.*
Runn out as water, *Dilapſus.*
A Runnagate } *Vagabundus, erro,*
Runnaway } *transfuga, fugitivus.*
Runnel, *Sylva cadua, ſylva tonſilis, arbor cadua.*
A Runner, *Curſor, curſitor.*
A runner forth, *Excurſor.*
A runner [among Seamen] *Funis ductarius major.*
A fore-runner, *Præcurſor.*
A runner [upper millſtone] *Catinus, catillus.*
The runner [Bird] *Erythropus, ralla aquatica.*
Runnet, *Coagulum.*
Running, *Currens.*
Running at random, *Erraticus, vagus.*
Running water, *Aqua profluens, viva.*
A running, *Curſus.*
A running againſt, *Occurſus.*
A running away, *Fuga.*
A running back, *Recurſus.*
A running forth, *Procurſio.*
A running out, *Excurſio.*
A running out of water, *Effluentia.*
A running over, *Tranſcurſus.*
A running over of a veſſel, *Redundantia.*
A running Place, *Stadium, curriculum.*
A running of the Reins, *Gonorrhæa.*
A running Sore, *Ulcus, eris.*
A running together, *Concurſus.*
Runningly, *Curſim.*
A Runt, *Juvencus, bubulus.*
An old Runt, *Vetula.*
Rupel [a River in *Brabant*] *Rupera.*
Rupelmond [in *Flanders*] *Rupelmunda.*
A Rupture } *Ruptura.*
Ruption }
A Rupture in the Cods, *Hernia, ramex, icis.*
Having a Rupture, *Herniosus.*
Rupture-wort, *Herniaria.*
Rural, *Ruralis, ruſticus.*
Ruremond [in *Guelderland*] *Ruremunda.*
Rus [a River in *Switzerland*] *Urſa.*
Ruſco [one of the *Silley* Iſlands] *Ruſcovia.*
Ruſcow [in *Muſcovy*] *Ruſcovia.*
A RUSH, *Juncus, Scirpus.* * I would not give a Ruſh, *Floccum non interdarim.* * It is not a Ruſh matter. *Plumâ haud intereſt.* * I will not value it a Ruſh, *Hujus non faciam.* * All the kindneſs you can do them is not worth a Ruſh, *Siquid benefacias levior plumâ eſt gratia.*
* He

* He will not be worth a ruſh, *Is nauci non erit.*
Flouring ruſh, *Juncus floridus.*
The ſea ruſh, *Juncus marinus.*
The ſmall candle ruſh, *Mariſcus.*
The ſweet ruſh, *Juncus odoratus, Schenanthum.*
A ruſh-bed, *Juncetum, Scirpetum.*
Ruſh, adj.
Of ruſhes } *Junceus.*
Ruſhey
Full of ruſhes } *Juncoſus.*
Ruſhen [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Valle Scirpinæ.*
To ruſh, *ruo.* * He ruſhes through wickedneſs, *Per nefas ruit.*
To ruſh in
Ruſh upon } *Irruo, irrumpo, ingruo, impetum facere.*
To ruſh out, *Proruo.*
To ruſh violently, *Corruo.*
A ruſhing in, *Irruptio.*
Ruſſet, *Subrufidus, ravus.*
A ruſſeting apple, *Malum ſubrufidum.*
Ruſſia, *Ruſſia, Muſcovia.*
Ruſt, *rubigo.*
Ruſt of Copper, *Ærugo.*
Ruſt of Iron, *Ferrugo.*
Ruſt of Bacon, *rancor.*
To ruſt, *rubiginem contrahere.*
Ruſty
Full of ruſt } *rubiginoſus.*
Ruſt-colour, adj. *Ferrugineus.*
Ruſtineſs, *rubigo, ſitus, ſqualor.*
Ruſty Bacon, *Lardum rancidum.*
Ruſtical, *ruſticus, agreſtis, inurbanus.*
Somewhat ruſtical, *ſubruſticus.*
Ruſtically, *ruſticè, inurbanè.*
Ruſticity, *ruſticitas, ruditas.*
To ruſtle, *Crepo, ſtrepo.*
A ruſtling, *ſtrepitus Crepitus.*
The ruſtling of armour, *Clangor.*
Ruſtow, [in *Muſcovy*] *Ruſtovia.*
The rut [of Deer or Boars] *rugitus.*
The rut [of a cart wheel] *rotæ veſtigium, orbita.*
Full of ruts, *Orbitis ſectus.*
To go to rut, *Catullio, ad ventrem prurire.*
He ruts it, *ſonorè vagit.*
Rutting, *Cervorum catulitio.*
Ruthful, *Miſer, Miſerabilis.*
Ruthfully, *Miſerè.*
Ruthfulneſs, *Miſeria.*
Ruthin [in *Denbighſhire*) *Ruthunia.*
Rutlandſhire, *Rutlandia.*
To ruttle, *raucum ſonare, murmurare.*
Ry, *ſecale, is.*
Ry adj.
Of Rye } *Secalicius.*
Rye-bread, *Panis ſecalicius.*
The Rye in Hawks, *Accipitrum gravedo.*
Ry, [in *Suſſex*] *Ripa.*
Rzeczick [in *Lituania*] *Rzeczyka.*

S A

SAal [a river in *Germany*] *Sala.*
Sabaoth [armies] *Exercitus.*
The Sabath, *Sabbatum.*
Sabath, adj.
Of the Sabath } *Sabbaticus.*
To keep the Sabath, *ſabbatum celebrare.*
Sabbatiſm, *ſabbatiſmus, ſabbati celebratio.*
Sabioneta [in *Lombardy*] *Sabuloneta.*
Sabina [a womans name] *Sabina.*
Sable, *Niger, Ater.*
A Sable [beaſt] *Sabellus, ſabella, mus ponticus, elurus ſabellinus, martes ſcythica.*
Sable [in the Province of *Maine*] *Sabolinum.*
Sable-skins, *Pelles ſabellinæ, ſcythicæ.*
Furred with Sables, *Scythicæ martis pellibus duplicatus.*
Sacca [in *Sicily*] *Sacca, Therma.*
Sacerdotal, *ſacerdotalis.*
A Sachel, *ſaccellus, pera.*
Sack, *Vinum Hiſpanicum.*
A ſack, *ſaccus.*
A little ſack, *ſacculus.*
A ſacks Mouth, *Lura.*
A ſack of wool, *Lanæ dupondium.*
A ſack-bearer, *ſaccarius.*
A ſack-but, *ſambuca.*
Sack-cloth, *Cilicium.*
Sack-cloth, adj.
Of Sack-cloth } *Cilicinus.*
To ſack, *Diripio, devaſto, populor.*
To ſack up, *Sacco imponere, inſerere.*
Sacked, *Direptus, Expilatus.*
A ſacker, *Direptor, Expilator.*
A ſacking, *Direptio, Expilatio.*
Sackleſs, *Innocuus, inſons.*
A ſacrament, *ſacramentum.*
The ſacrament, *Euchariſtia.*
Sacramental, *ſacramentorum peculiaris, proprius.*
Sacred, *ſacer, ſacroſanctus, conſecratus.*
To make ſacred, *ſacro, conſecro, dico, are.*
Sacredly, *ſacrè, ſanctè.*
A Sacrifice, *ſacrificium, ſacrum, hoſtia, victima.*
Sacrificatory
Of Sacrifice } *ſacrificialis.*
To ſacrifice, *ſacrifico, immolo.*
To appeaſe by ſacrifice, *Lito, Litor.*
To purge by ſacrifice, *expiare.*
Sacrificed, *Immolatus, Libatus.*
A ſacrificer *Immolator, ſacrificus.*
A ſacrificing, *Immolatio, ſacrificatio.*
Sacrilege, *ſacrilegium.*
Sacrilegious, *ſacrilegus.*
Sacrilegiouſly, *ſacrilegè.*
A ſacriſt, *Æditus, ſacrarii curator, ſacrorum cuſtos.*
SAD, *Triſtis, Mœſtus, Lugubris.* * She bewails it as a moſt ſad thing, *Illa ſicut acerbiſſimam rem mœret.* * What makes you ſo ſad, *Quid triſtis es?*
Sad of look, *Tetricus, torvus.*
Very ſad, *Pertriſtis.*
Somewhat ſad, *ſubtriſtis.*
To be ſad, *Mœreo, Triſtor.* * My brother is very ſad, *Jacet in mœrore frater meus.*
To ſad
Make ſad } *Contriſto.*
Made ſad, *Contriſtatus.*
Making ſad, *Triſtificus.*
A ſad green, *ravus.*
Saddeſt-gray, *Elbidus.*
To ſade [cloy] *ſatio.*
Saded, *ſatiatus.*
Sad bread, *Panis gravis.*
Sadly, *mœſtè, lugubriter.*
Sadneſs, *Triſtitia, Mœſtitia.*
A Saddle, *ſella, ephippium.*
A ſaddle-bow, *ſellæ arcus, anterior ephippii arculus.*
A Saddle-horſe, *Equus vectarius, Equus ephippiarius.*
A ſaddle-tree, *Lignea ſellæ forma.*
Saddle back'd, *Pandus.*
A ſaddle-cloth, *Dorſuale, inſtratum.*
A Pack-ſaddle, *Clitella.*
To ſaddle, *Equum ſternere, ephippium equo imponere.*
Saddled, *ſtratus, ephippiatus.*
A Saddler
Saddle-maker } *Ephippiopœus, ſutor vel ſtructor ephippiarius.*
Safe, *Tutus, ſalvus, incolumis.* * Now all is ſafe and well, *Omnis res eſt jam in vado.* * I am ſafe, *Ego in portu navigo.*
A Safe, *Penarium.*
A Safe conduct, *deductio cum præſidio, Diplomata propemptica.*
A ſafe keeping, *conſervatio.*
A ſafeguard, *præſidium.*
The ſafeguard, *ſatellitium.*
A womans ſafeguard, *Palla inductitia.*
Safe and ſound, *Integer, ſolidus.*
To keep ſafe and ſound, *ſartum & tectum conſervare.*
To return ſafe and ſound, *Incolumem ſe recipere.*
Safely, *Tutò, ſecurè.*
Safety, *incolumitas, ſalus.*
A place of ſafety, *refugium.*
Saffron, *Crocum, crocus.*
Baſtard ſaffron
Wild ſaffron } *Carthamus.*
Meadow ſaffron, *Colchium,*
Saffron, adj.
Of Saffron
Saffron-yellow } *Croceus, crocinus.*
Coloured with ſaffron, *Crocatus.*
Saffron Walden [in *Eſſex*] *Valdena.*
Sagacious, *ſagax.*
Sagacity, *ſagacitas.*
Sagan [in *Sileſia*] *Saganum.*
To ſag, *Propendeo.*
Sage, *ſalvia.*
Sage, royal
Common ſage } *Salvia minima.*
Broad-ſage
Great ſage, } *Salvia major.*
Wild ſage
Wood ſage } *Salvia agreſtis.*
Sage of Jeruſalem, *pulmonaria.*
Sage (wiſe) *prudens, ſapiens.*
To be ſage, *ſapio, ere.*
Very ſage, *perſapiens.*
Sagely, *prudenter, ſapienter.*
Sageneſs, *prudentia, ſapientia.*
Sagler, *Apparitor, Accenſus.*
Sagittary, *ſagittarius.*
To ſaie, *Dico.* *See* ſay.
SAID, *Dictus.* * So it was ſaid, *fama fuit.* * It is never ſaid to have been but once, *Semel unquam proditur.* * They are leſs than they are ſaid to be, *Infra famam ſunt.* * It was ſaid his troops would be here inſtantly, *jam jamque adeſſe ejus equites nunciabatur.* * That's well ſaid, *rectè mones.* * Many things are ſaid by many men, *multi multa loquuntur.*
I SAID, *Dixi.* * It is as I ſaid, *ſum verum.* * You ſaid you would not abide, *Negabas poſſe te pati.*
To be ſaid nay, *repulſam ferre.*
Saie [cloth] *Lœvidenſia.*
A ſail, *Velum, Carbaſum.*
The main-ſail, *Artemon, acatium.*
The top-ſail, *thoracium.*
The ſprit-ſail, *Dolon.*
The mizen-ſail, *Epidromus.*

To ſail, *Navigo, Velificor, Vela dare.* * I can ſail with every wind, *Utcunque eſt ventus in velum vertitur.*
To ſail beyond, *Praeternavigo.*
To ſail forward, *Provehor.*
To ſail over, *Trajicio.*
To ſail through, *Pernavigo.*
To ſail unto, *Adnavigo.*
To ſail with wind and tide, *Vento ſecundo vehi.*
To hoiſe ſail, *Vela facere.*
To ſtrike ſail, *Deducere vela, Carbaſa ſubſtringere.*
To bear a high ſail, *Nimium ſublimia petere.*
The ſail-yard, *Antenna.*
The bonnet of a ſail, *Orthiax.*
Sail, adj. } Of a ſail, } *Velaris.*
Bearing ſails, *velifer.*
Sailed, *Navigatus.*
Sailed back, *remeatus.*
Sailed through, *Pernavigatus,*
To be ſailed on, *Navigabilis.*
Not to be ſailed, *Innavigabilis.*
A ſailer, *Navigator, navita, nauta.*
The ſailer [fiſh] *Nautilus.*
A ſailing, *navigatio.*
A ſailing by, *Praeternavigatio.*
A ſailing through, *Pernavigatio.*
A ſailing to, *Adnavigatio.*
Sain, *ſebum, arvina.*
Saintes [in *Aquitane*] *Santona, Mediolanum Santonum.*
Sainfoine, *caput gallinaceum.*
A SAINT, *ſanctus.*
A ſhe-ſaint, *ſancta.*
Saintlike, *ſanctum referens.*
A Saints bell, *Nola.*
St. Alban [the family] *de Sancto Albano.*
St. Albans [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Fanum St. Albani, verulamium.*
St. Albans Woodſtreet, *Sancti Albani in vico ligneo [Parochia.]*
St. Amand [in *Haynault*] *Elno.*
St. Andres [in *Germany*] *Flavium, Lavantum.*
St. Andrew Hubbard, *St. Andreas Hubbardus.*
St. Andrew Underſhaft, *St. Andrea ſub malo cereali.*
St. Andrew Wardrobe, *St. Andrea ad Veſtiarium.*
St. Andrews [in *Scotland*] *Andreapolis, Fanum Regale.*
St. Angelo [in *Italy*] *Angelopolis,*
St. Anns Alderſgate, *S. Anna intra portam alneam.*
St. Ann Black-friers, *St. Anna nigrorum monachorum.*
St. Aſaphs [in *Wales*] *Aſaphopolis.*
Of St. Aſaphs, *Aſaphenſis.*
St. Barbara [the Family] *De Sancta Barbara.*
St. Bartholomews Exchange, *St. Bartholomaei pone Periſtylium.*
St. Bennet finch, *S. Benedictus Finchus.*
St. Bennet Grace-church, *S. Benedictus in graminoſo vico.*
St. Bennet Pauls-wharf, *S. B. ad ripam Paulinam.*
St. Bennet Sherehog, *S. B. Sherhogus.*
St. Botolph Alderſgate, *S. Botolphi Alnea porta.*
St. Botolph Aldgate, *S. Botolphi ad veterem portam.*
St. Botolph Billinſgate, *S. B, ad portam Belini.*
St. Botolph Biſhops-gate, *S. B. ad Epiſcopi portam.*
St. Chriſtophers [in *France*] *Fanum S. Chriſtophori.*
St. Clare [the Family] *de Sancta Clara.*
St. Clement Danes, *S. Clementis Danorum.*
St. Clement Eaſtcheap, *S. Cl. in foro Orientali.*
St. Davids [in *Wales*] *Menevia.*
St. Davids head [in *Pembrookſhire*] *Promontorium Octopitarum.*
Of St. Davids, *Menevenſis.*
St. Dennis [in *France*] *Dionyſiopolis.*
St. Dionis Backchurch, *S. Dionyſius Eccleſiae Backchurch.*
St. Dizier [in *France*] *Fanum Sancti Deſiderii.*
St. Domingo [in *America*] *Dominocopolis.*
St. Edmonds-bury [in *Suffolk*] *Edmundi burgus, villa Fauſtini, Villa Regia.*
St. Ethelborough, *S. Ethelbora virgo.*
St. Faiths [the Family] *de Sancta fide.*
St. Fe [in new *Spain*] *Fanum S. fidei.*
St. Flour [in *Aquitane*] *Floriopolis.*
St. Gabriel Fenchurch, *S. Gabriel in vico paluſtri.*
St. George Botolph-lane, *S. Georgius in Botolphi viculo.*
St. Georges Southwark, *S. Georgii in Auſtrali opere.*
St. Germain en Laye [in *France*] *Fanum St. Germani in Leya.*
St. Gertuydenburg [in the *Low-Countries*] *Mons St. Gertrudis.*
St. Ghiſlain [in *Haynault*] *Fanum St. Giſleni.*
St. Giles [in *Languedoc*] *Fanum St. Aegidii.*
St. Giles Cripplegate, *S. Aegidius ad portam membris captorum.*
St. Giles in the Fields, *S. Aegidii in campis.*
St. Gregories by Pauls, *S. Gregorii juxta templum Paulinum.*
St. Helens Head [in *Ireland*] *Promontorium Boraeum.*
St. James Clerkenwell, *S. Jacobus ad Clericorum fontem.*
St. James Dukes place, *S. Jacobus ad Ducis hoſpitium.*
St. James's Garlickhyth, *S. Jacobi ad montem allii.*
St. John Baptiſt Walbrook, *S. Johannes Baptiſta prope Galli torrentem.*
St. Johns Foreland [in *Ireland*] *Iſamnium, Iſanium.*
St. Johns Town [in *Scotland*] *St. Johannis Fanum, Pertha.*
St. Ives [in *Huntingtonſhire*] *Fanum Ivonis Perſe.*
St. Katherine Coleman-ſtreet, *St. Catherina Colmanni.*
St. Katherine Cree-church, *S. Catharina Chriſti Eccleſiae.*
St. Katherines Tower, *S. Catharina juxta turrim.*
St. Lantwit [in *Glamorganſhire*] *Fanum St. Iltuti,*
St. Laud [the Family] *de Sancto Laudo.*
St. Lawrance Jewrie, *S. Laurentius in Judaiſmo.*
St. Lawrence Pountney, *S. Laurentius Pountneius.*
St. Leger (the Family] *De Sancto Leodgario.*
St. Lis [the Family] *des Lizio.*
St. Lucar de Brameda [in *Andaluzia*] *Luciferi forum.*
St. Magdalen Bermondſey, *S. Magdalena de Bermondi inſulâ.*
St. Malo [in *Bretagne*] *Madoviopolis, Aaronis inſula.*
St. Margaret Moſes's, *S. Margarita Moſis.*
St. Margaret New-fiſh-ſtreet, *S. Margarita in novo foro piſcario.*
St. Margarets Pattons, *S. Margarita à Gallicarum venditione.*
St. Margarets Weſtminſter, *S. Margaritae Weſtmonaſterienſis.*
St. Mark [the Family] *De S. Marco.*
St. Martins Iron-monger-lane, *S. Martini in Ferrariorum viculo.*
St. Martins Ludgate, *S. Martini ad Luddi portam.*
St. Martins Orgars, *S. Martini Orgari.*
St. Martins Outwich, *S. Martini Outwichi.*
St. Martins Vintrey, *S. Martini in Vinariis.*
St. Mary Abchurch Pariſh, *Parochia S. Mariae Abbatis Eccleſiae.*
St. Mary Aldermanbury, *S. Maria in Aldermannorum burgo.*
St. Mary Aldermary, *S. Mariae ſenioris Mariae.*
St. Mary le-bow, *S. Maria de arcubus.*
S. Mary Bothaw, *S. M. à lintris ſtatione.*
St. Mary Hill, *S. M. in collem.*
St. Mary Iſlington, *S. M. Iſlington, ad villam inſularem.*
S. Mary Monthaw, *S. M. de monte alto.*
St. Mary Newington, *S. M. ad villam novam.*
St. Mary Savoy, *S. M. de Sabaudiâ.*
St. Mary Somerſet, *S. M. Somerſetti.*
St. Mary Whitechappel, *S. M. de albâ capellâ.*
St. Mary Woolchurch, *S. M. ad lanae trutinam.*
St. Mary Woolnoth, *S. M. Woollnothi.*
St. Maudlins Milkſtreet, *S. Magdalenae in vico lacteo.*
St. Maudlins Old-fiſh-ſtreet, *S. M. in veteri piſcario foro.*
St. Maure [the Family] *De Sancto Mauro.*
St. Maws [in *Cornwal*] *Mauditi caſtrum.*
St. Maximin [in *Provence*] *Fanum S. Maximini.*
St. Michaels Mount [in *Cornwal*] *Mons Michaelis.*
St. Michaels Cornhill, *S. Michaelis in hordeaceum collem.*
St. Michaels Crooked-lane, *S. M. in curvo viculo.*
St. Michael Queenhyth, *S. M. ad ripam Reginalem.*
St. Michael Quern, *S. M. ad Bladum.*
St. Michael Royal, *S. M. in Riola.*
St. Mildred Poultrey, *S. Mildreda in foro Gallinario.*
St. Neots [in *Huntingtonſhire*] *Fanum S. Neoti.*
St. Nicholas [in *Lorrain*] *Fanum S. Nicholai.*
St. Nicholas Acons, *St. Nicholai de Acona.*

St. Nicholas Coleabbey, S. N. *aureæ abbatiæ.*
St. Nicholas Olaves, S. N. *Olavi.*
St. Olaves Hart-ſtreet, S. *Olavi in cervina platea.*
St. Olaves Silver-ſtreet, S. O. *in argenteo vico.*
St. Omer [in *Artoiſe*] *Audomaropolis.*
St. Pancras Soper-lane, S. *Pancraſii in vico Smegmatico.*
S. Papoul [in *Languedoc*] *Papuli Fanum.*
St. Patricks Purgatory [in *Ireland*] *Regia.*
St. Paul de Leon [in *France*] *Fanum St. Pauli Leonini.*
St. Pauls Covent Garden, S. *Pauli in Conventuali horto.*
St. Peters Cheap, *S. Petri in foro.*
St. Peters Poor, *S. Petri pauperis.*
St. Quintin [in *Picardy*] *Quinctinopolis, Samarobrina.*
St. Quintin [the Family] *de St. Quintino.*
St. Remo [in *Liguria*] *Fanum St. Remigii.*
St. Salveur [in *Normandy*] *Neomagus.*
St. Saviours Southwark, S. *Mariæ Salvatoris in auſtrali opere.*
St. Sebaſtians [in *Guipuſcoa*] *Fanum St. Sebaſtiani.*
St. Sepulchres Pariſh, S. *Sepulchrorum parochia.*
St. Stephens Colemanſtreet, S. *Stephani in vico Colmanni.*
St. Tibery [in *Languedoc*] *Ceſſiero, Vindomagus.*
St. Tropez [in *France*] *Fanum St. Eutropii.*
St. Ubes [in *Portugal*] *Setobrica.*
St. Venant [in the Low-countries] *Fanum St. Venantis.*
St. Walburg [the Family] *de St. Walburga.*
Saintes [in *Aquitain*] *Santones.*
Saintoigne [in *France*] *Santonia.*
Sake, *cauſa.*
For my ſake, *Meâ cauſâ.*
For his ſake, *illius cauſâ.*
For your ſake, *tui ergô.*
A ſaker, *haliaetus.*
A ſaker (gun) *tormentum murale minus.*
Sala [a River in *Germany*] *Sala.*
Salable, *venalis.*
Salably, *vendibiliter.*
Salableneſs, *vendibilitas.*
Salacity, *ſalacitas.*
A ſalad, *Caſſis, galea.*
A ſalad of herbs, *Acetarium.*
Salamanca [in *Spain*] *Salamantica.*
A ſalamander, *ſalamandra.*
A land ſalamander, *ſalamandra terreſtris.*
A water ſalamander, *ſalamandra aquatica.*
A ſalamander [ſtone] *Amianthus.*
A ſalary, *Salarium, merces.*
Sale [a River in *Germany*] *Sala.*
A SALE, *Venditio.*
Open-ſale, } Port-ſale, } *Auctio.*
Sale by an Inch of Candle, *Indictio facta candela ad unciam delapſa.*
The ſale of *Cæſar's* goods, *Haſta Cæſaris.*
Set to ſail, *Venalis.*
Goods ſet to ſale, *Bona ſuſpenſa.*

To ſet to ſale, *Venalem habere.*
To ſet his tongue to ſale, *Nummis verba vendere.*
To publiſh a Sale, *Auctionem proſcribere.*
To be ſet to ſale, *Haſtæ ſubjici.*
A ſetter to ſale, *Auctionarius.*
Salendine, *Chelidonia.*
Salerno [in *Principatu Citra*] *Salernum.*
Saliant, *Saliens.*
Saligots, *Tribulus aquaticus.*
Saline [ſaltiſh] *Salinus.*
Salins [in *Burgundy*] *Salinæ.*
The Salick Law, *Lex Salica.*
Saliſbury [in *Wiltſhire*] *Saliſburia, Sariſburia, Severia.*
Old Saliſbury, *Sorbiodunum.*
To ſalivate, *Salivo.*
Salivation, *Salivatio.*
Sallant [part of Lower *Germany*] *Sallandia.*
A Sallet, *Condimentum, Acetarium.*
A Sallet-diſh, *Acetabulum, Oxybaphum.*
Sallet-Oil, *Olivum.*
Salligot, *Tribulus aquaticus.*
Sallow, *Pallidus, luridus.*
A Sallow-colour, *Pallor.*
To grow ſallow, *Palleſco.*
A Sallow-tree, *Salix.*
A Grove of Sallows, *Salicetum.*
Salluſt [a man's name] *Saluſtius.*
A Sally, *Eruptio, obſeſſorum vehemens in hoſtem impreſſio.*
To ſally, } Make a ſally, } *Ex obſeſſa arce infeſtis armis erumpere, Eruptionem facere in hoſtes.* * They ſallied forth all on a ſudden, *Seſe ſubitò proripiunt.* * They ſallied out, and fell on them in the Retreat, *Egreſſi portâ recedentibus inferunt ſigna.*
Salm [in *Lorrain*] *Salma.*
Salmy-Iſland [by *Milford-Haven*] *Sylimnos.*
A Salmon, *Salmo.*
A Female-Salmon, *Salmo fœmina.*
A Salmon-Peal, *Salmerinus, Salmero.*
A ſmall Salmon, } A Salmon-Trout, } *Salar, Salmoneta.*
A great Salmon-Trout, *Trocta, tructa, varius.*
Salmon-ſewſe, *Fœtura Salmonum.*
Salndy [in *Bedfordſhire*] *Salenæ, Salinæ.*
Salomon [a man's name] *Salomon.*
Salomon's Seal, *Sigillum Salomonis.*
Salon [in *Provence*] *Salona.*
Salſas [a ſtrong Fort in the County of *Rouſſillon*] *Salſula.*
SALT, *Sal.*
Bay-ſalt, *Sal niger.*
White ſalt, *Salis flos.*
Salt-Almoniack, *Sal Armoniacus.*
Salt, adj. *Salſus.*
Salt-fiſh, *Salſamenta.*
Salt-petre, *Nitrum.*
A Salt, } Salt-ſeller, } *Salinum.*
A Trencher-ſalt, *Salinum tenue.*
A Garner for ſalt, *Salis repoſitorium.*
A grain of ſalt, *Mica.*
To ſalt, } Corn with ſalt, } *Salio, ſale condire.*
Salted, *Salitus, ſale conditus.*
To be ſalt [as a Bitch] *Catulio, in venerem ruo.*
A Salter, *Salarius.*
Salt-making, *Saleria.*
Salt-meats, *Salſamenta, ſalgama.*
Salt-marches, *Æſtuaria.*

A Salt-petre-man, *Nitrarius.*
Full of Salt-petre, *Nitroſus.*
Made of Salt-petre, *Nitratus.*
Salt-pits, *Salinæ.*
Very ſalt, *Præſalſus.*
Somewhat ſalt, *Subſalſus.*
Of Salt, *Salarius, ſalinarius.*
Salt, } Saltiſh, } *Salſuginoſus.*
A Saltimbanco, *Agyrta, circulator.*
Salting, *Salſamentarius.*
A ſalting, *Salitura.*
A ſalting-tub, *Vas ſalſamentarium.*
Salt-wort, *Cali.*
Saltly, *Salsè.*
Saltneſs, *Salſugo, ſalſilago.*
Saltmarſh [the Family] *De Salſo Mariſco.*
Saltz [a River in *Bavaria*] *Juvarium.*
Saltzach [a River in *Bavaria*] *Saltza.*
Saltzberg [in *Norway*] *Saltzberga.*
Saltzburg [in *Bavaria*] *Juvavia, Salisburgum, Pœdicum.*
Salvation, *Salus, utis.*
Bringing ſalvation, *Salutifer.*
A Salve, *Unguentum, medicamentum.*
Eye-ſalve, *Collyrium.*
A green ſalve, *Cataplaſma.*
To ſalve, *Ungo, Medicor.*
To have one ſalve for every ſore, *Eodem collyrio mederi omnibus.*
Salved, *Unctus, medicatus.*
Salved [ſecured] *Cautus.*
Salving, *Medicus, inunguens.*
A ſalving, *Unctio, medicatio.*
Salving things of a ſeeming contrariety, *Reconciliator.*
A ſalving of a ſeeming contrariety, *Reconciliatio.*
A ſalvo, *Cautio, cautela.*
To ſalute, *Saluto.*
To ſalute again, *Reſaluto.*
Saluted, *Salutatus.*
A ſaluter, *Salutator.*
Saluting, *Salutatorius.*
A ſaluting, } Salutation, } *Salutatio.*
Salwarp-River [in *Worceſterſhire*] *Salwarpus.*
Saluzza [near the *Alps*] *Salinæ, Auguſta vagiennorum.*
A Samar, *Penula, veſtis mulierum, Epitogium.*
The Sambre [a River in *Hainault*] *Sabis.*
THE SAME, *Ipſe, is, idem.* * I ſhould be the ſame I am, *Non alius eſſem atque nunc ſum.* * So the things be the ſame, *Dum res maneant.* * You are the ſame man ſtill, *Antiquum obtines.* * I am of the ſame mind, *Haud aliter ſentio.* * All here ſhall have the ſame reſpect, *Omnibus hic erit unus honos.*
The very ſame, *Ipſiſſimus.* * The very ſame day, *Eo ipſo die.*
Sameneſs, *Identitas.*
Same-cloth, *Succinctium, ſuccinctorium.*
A Samlet, *Tructa Salmonata.*
Samber [a River in *Haynault*] *Saba, Sabis.*
Samogitie [part of *Poland*] *Samogitia.*
Samoura [in *India*] *Cherſoneſus aurea.*
Sampire, *Crithmum, fœniculum marinum.*
Gold-flowered Sampire, *Crithmum, chryſanthemum.*

A ſample, Sampler, } *Exemplum.*
To ſample, *Par invenire, Simile*, or *ſecundum producere.*
To ſet a ſample in writing, *Literas præformare.*
Sampſon [a man's name] *Sampſon, onis.*
Sampſon [one of the *Silley*-Iſlands] *Inſula Sampſonis.*
Samuel [a man's name] *Samuel, elis.*
San [a River in *Poland*] *Sanus.*
Sancerre [in *Berry*] *Sacrum Cereris.*
Sance [without] *Planè, ſimpliciter, abſque.*
A Sance-bell, *Nola.*
Sanctification, *Sanctificatio.*
To ſanctifie, *Sanctifico.*
Sanctified, *Sanctificatus.*
A ſanctifier, *Sanctificator.*
A ſanctifying, *Sanctificatio.*
Sanctimony, *Sanctimonia.*
Sanctity, *Sanctitas.*
A Sanction, *Sanctio, Decretum.*
To take Sanctuary, *In aram confugere.*
A Sanctuary, *Sanctuarium, aſylum.*
Sand, *Arena.*
Fine ſand, *Arenula.*
A ſand-pit, Sand-bed, } *Arenaria.*
Small ſand, *Scrupulus.*
Groſs ſand, *Sabulum.*
A ſand-ſtone, *Saxum arenarium.*
Sand, adj. Of ſand, } *Arenaceus, arenarius.*
A ſand-box, *Arenaria, theca pulvetaria, pyxidicula arenaria.*
Sand-blind, *Myops.*
To load with ſand, *Saburro.*
Ballaſted with ſand, *Saburratus.*
The ſands, *Arenæ littoris.*
Quick-ſands, *Syrtes.*
Shelves of ſand, *Brevia.*
A ſandal, *Sandalium.*
A ſandel, *Paſſer, ſolea.*
Sanders, *Santalus, ſandalus.*
Red Sanders, *Santalum rubrum,*
Yellow Sanders, *Santalum ſcytrinum.*
Sandever, *Scoria vitri, Fel vitri.*
Sandy, Like ſand, } *Arenaceus.*
Sandy, Mixed with ſand, } *Arenatus.*
Sandy, Full of ſand, } *Arenoſus.*
Sandomir [in *Poland*] *Sandomiria.*
Sandwich [in *Kent*] *Sandovicum, Sabuloricum, Portus Ammonis.*
Sandon [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Mons arenoſus.*
Sange [herb] *Elelіſphacos.*
I ſang [of ſing] *Cecini.*
Sanglant, *Sanguine rorans*, or *diffluens.*
Sangueſa [in Upper *Navarre*] *Sangoſſa.*
Sanguine, *Sanguineus.*
Sanguine [chearful] *Alacer, Hilaris.*
Sanguinary, *Sanguinareus.*
Sanguinary [herb] *Cinnaberis Indica.*
Sanguinolent, *Sanguinolentus.*
The Sanhedrim, *Synedrium.*
Sanicle [herb] *Sanicula.*
Bears-ears Sanicle, *Cortuſa.*
Great-Sanicle, *Pes leonis.*
Spotted-Sanicle, *Sanicula guttata.*
Yorkſhire-Sanicle, *Pinguicula.*
Sanity, *Sanitas.*

I ſank [of ſink] *Demerſi.*
Sanock [in *Poland*] *Sanocum.*
Santaren [in *Portugal*] *Julium præſidium.*
Santen [in *Cleveland*] *Caſtra Vetera, Sante.*
Santerre [part of *Picardy*] *Sanguiterſa.*
Saone [a River of *Campania*] *Savo.*
The Saone, Saoſne, } [a River in *France*] *Arar, Saucona.*
Sap, *Succus.*
The ſap of a tree, *Alburnum.*
Without ſap, Sapleſs, } *Exuccus.*
Sappy, Full of ſap, } *Succoſus, ſucculentus.*
To ſap a wall, *Parietem ſuffodere, muri fundamenta effodere, foſſione demoliri, ſubruere.*
Sappineſs, *Humor.*
The Saphena, *Vena Saphena.*
Sapphick, *Sapphicus.*
Sapphicks, *Carmina Sapphica.*
A Saphire, *Sapphirus.*
Saphire, adj. Of Saphire, } *Sapphirinus.*
Done with Saphire, *Sapphiratus.*
Sapience, *Sapientia.*
Sar [a River in *Lorrain*] *Sara, ſaravus.*
Saracens [herb] *Saracenica.*
A Sarabran, *Tripudium Hiſpanicum.*
Saragoſſa [in *Sicily*] *Syracuſa.*
Saragoza [in *Arragon*] *Cæſar Auguſta.*
The Sarazins, *Saraceni.*
A Sarcaſm, *Sarcaſmus.*
Sarbruck [in *Triers*] *Sarburgum.*
Sarah [a woman's name] *Sara, æ.*
The Sarcel of a Hawk, *Ala, pinnula.*
Sarcaſtical, *Sarcaſticus.*
Sarcenet, *Sericum tenuiſſimum & ſubtiliſſimum.*
Sardegna [an *Italian* Iſland] *Sardinia.*
A Sardel, Sardine, } *Sardinia, trichias.*
A Sardonyx, *Sardonyx.*
Sardani [an Iſland of *Provence*] *Planaſia.*
A Sark, *Induſium.*
Sarlat [in *Aquitain*] *Sarlatum.*
To ſarkle, *Sarrire, ſarculare.*
Sarno [in *Principato Citra*] *Sarnum.*
A Sarple, *Cannabinum integumentum, ſegeſtre.*
A Sarſe, *Cribrum.*
To ſarce, *Cribro, per cribrum trajicere.*
Sartre [a River in *France*] *Sarta.*
To ſarve a rope, *Rudentem lino munire.*
Sarſina [in *Romagna*] *Sarſina.*
Sarzana [in *Genoa*] *Serezana.*
Saſſarii [in *Sardinia*] *Saſſaris.*
Satanical, *Dæmonicus.*
Satan, *Satanus.*
A ſatchel, *Pera, ſacellus.*
I SATE [of ſit] *Sedi.* * I ſate waiting till I was called, *Expectavi ſedens quoad vocarer.* * He ſate down before the Town, *Ad oppidum conſtitit.* * You ſate Judges upon him, *Vos in illum Judices ſediſtis.* * We ſate up talking till it was late at night, *Sermonem in multam noctem produximus.*
To ſate, Satiate, } *Satiare, ſaturare.*
Sated, Satiated, } *Satiatus, ſatur.*
A ſating, Satiating, } *Saturatio.*

Satiety, *Satietas, ſatias.*
Satin, *Tramoſericum.*
Figured Satin, *Tramoſericum palmatum.*
Satiniſco, *Tramoſericum anguſtius mixtum.*
White Satin-flower, *Flores violæ lunaris.*
Satisfaction, *Satisfactio, reſtitutio.* * With good ſatisfaction, *Animo placido.*
Ill ſatisfaction, *Offenſio.*
To give ill ſatisfaction, *Offendo.*
To make ſatisfaction for, *Reſtituo.*
To give ſatisfaction for a Wrong done, *Damnum ſarcire.*
A making ſatisfaction, *Reſtitutio.*
Satisfactory, *Satisfactorius.*
To ſatisfie, *Satisfacio.*
Satisfied, *Contentus, placidus.*
Satisfied [filled] *Satiatus, ſaturatus.*
Satisfied [concerning News] *Certior factus.*
Not to be ſatisfied, *Inſatiabilis.*
To be ill ſatisfied with, *Iniquo pati animo.*
Satisfying, *Satisfactorius.*
A ſatisfying, *Satisfactio.*
Saturday, Satturday, } *Dies Saturni.*
Saturity, *Saturitas.*
Saturn, *Saturnus.*
Saturnine, Of Saturn, } *Saturninus.*
A Satyre, *Satyrus.*
A Satyre [invective] *Satyra.*
Satyrical, *Satyricus.*
Satyrically, *Satyricè.*
A Satyriſt, *Satyriſta.*
Satyrion [herb] *Satyrion.*
Savage, *Ferus, ſylveſtris, indomitus, barbarus.*
Savage [the Family] *Salvagius.*
To make ſavage, *Effero.*
Savagely, *Barbarè.*
Savageneſs, *Feritas, barbaries.*
SAUCE, *Condimentum.* * More ſauce than pig, *Lepus eſt & pulpamentum quærit.*
Sauce alone [herb] *Alliaria.*
A ſharp ſauce, *Oxygarum.*
To ſauce, *Condio.*
To dip in ſauce, *Intingo.*
Sauced, *Conditus.*
A Saucer, *Oxybaphum, acetabulum.*
Saucy, *Audax, improbus.* * I am not ſo ſaucy as to---, *Non tam inſolens ſum qui---.*
A ſaucy fellow, *Effrons.*
To grow ſaucy, *Inſoleſco.*
Saucily, *Protervè, improbè.*
Saucineſs, *Protervitas, immodeſtia.*
A Saucidge, *Iſicium, lucanica.*
A Bolonia-Saucidge, *Tucetum Bononienſe.*
A little Saucidge, *Botellus.*
A Saucidge-maker, *Botularius.*
A ſaucing, *Conditura.*
SAVE [except] *Præter, niſi.* * Condemned by all, ſave by one voice, *Omnibus ſententiis præter unam damnatus.* * There was no creature there, ſave one little old wife, *Neque extra unam aniculam quiſquam aderat.* * The laſt ſave one, *Proximus à poſtremo.* * Save only to you, *Præterquam ad te.*
TO SAVE, *Servo, conſervo.* * You may ſave his life, *Hujus tibi poteſtas ſervandi datur.* * He helped to ſave my life, *Mihi vitæ auxilium tulit.* * You have ſaved me this day, *Liberatus ſum hodie tuâ operâ.* * I will ſave one, *Ego ero poſt principia.*

To ſave from the gallows, *de lapide emere.* * Save a thief from the gallows and he will cut your throat, *Perit quod facis ingrato.*
To ſave his oath, *exolvere ſe religione juris jurandi.*
To ſave harmleſs, *Indemnem ferre, Periculum judicii præſtare.*
To ſave a hanging, *Impunè ferre, Tergum præſtare illæſum.*
To ſave till another time, *In aliud tempus reſervare.*
To ſave till winter, *In hyemem reponere.*
To ſave [ſpare] *Parco.* * I'll ſave you that labour, *Ego hunc laborem demam & diminuam tibi.*
To ſave [gain] *Lucror.* * So I can but ſave by it, *Modò damnum non ſit, modò nihil damni faciam.*
God ſave you, *Salve.*
Saved, *ſervatus, conſervatus.*
A ſaver, *Lucrator, qui lucratus eſt.*
Savigliano [in *Piemont*] *Savilianum.*
Savin, *Sabina.*
Saving, *Præter, præterquam.*
Saving that, *Niſi quod.*
A ſaving, *Conſervatio.* * Glad of the ſaving of his ſhip, *Servatam ob navem lætus.*
Savingly, *Frugaliter, parcè.*
Savingneſs, *Frugalitas, parcimonia.*
A Saviour, *Servator, Salvator.*
Saulſcot, *Animæ ſymbolum, Tributum.*
Sault, *calidus.*
A ſault-bitch, *canio in venerem ruens.*
Saul [a man's name] *Saulus.*
Saumur [in *France*] *Salmurium.*
Savoie [part of *France*] *Sabaudia.*
Savolax [part of *Finland*] *Savolaxia.*
Savona [in *Genoa*] *Savo.*
A ſavour, *ſapor, odor.*
An ill ſavour, *Graveolentia.*
To ſavour, *ſapio.*
A ſavouring, *guſtatio.*
Savourly, *ſapidè.*
Savoury, *ſapidus.*
Savoury (herb) *ſatureia, cunila, thymbra.*
Summer-ſavoury, *ſatureia æſtiva.*
Winter-ſavoury, *ſatureia hyemalis.*
Saur-pool, *Lacuna olida, Graveolens.*
Sauſe, *Condimentum.* See Sauce.
A Sauſage, *Lucanica.* See Saucidge.
I SAW (of ſee) *Vidi.* * I ſaw you thorow the chink of the door, *Ego per rimulam oſtii obſervabam te.*
A ſaw, *Serra.*
A little ſaw } *ſerrula, lupus.*
Hand-ſaw }
A whip-ſaw *runcina.*
Saw-duſt, *ſerrago, ſcobs.*
Saw-like, *ſerratus.*
An old ſaw, *vetus adagium.*
To ſaw, *ſeco, ſerrâ ſecare.*
Sawed, *ſerratus, ſerrâ ſectus.*
A Sawer } *Serrarius.*
Sawyer }
A ſawing, *ſectio, ſerratio.*
The ſaw-fiſh, *Priſtis, Monoceros Cluſii, Corpus.*
Saw-wort, *ſerratula.*
Sawarty [in *Huntingtonſhire*] *Saltria.*
Saxifrage, *Saxifraga.*
Golden Saxifrage, *Saxifraga aurata.*
White Saxifrage, *Saxifraga alba.*

Saxe, } [part of *Germany*] *Saxonia.*
Saxony, }
Saxon, *Saxonicus.*
The Saxons, *Saxones.*
Say [the family] *de Saio.*
TO SAY, *dico.* * Say you ſo? *Itane eſt?* * Yes indeed I do ſay ſo, *Aio enimvero.* * It is hard to ſay, *Dici vix poteſt.* * What ſhall I ſay to my husband? *Quid meo reſpondebo viro?* * To ſay no more, *Ut ne addam.* * You would ſay ſo then indeed, *magis id diceres.* * Do not ſay ſo, *melius loquere, bona verba quæſo.* * Say I may do it, *fac me poſſe.* * Say it be not ſo, *Ne ſit ſane.* * I have often heard old men ſay, *ſæpe à majoribus natu audivi.* * Have you any thing to ſay to me? *Nunquid me vis?* * You ſay well, *rectè mones.* * You ſhall hear what he will ſay to it, *Ejus audies verba.* * What ſays the world of me? *De me quis populi ſermo eſt.* * That is to ſay, *id eſt, hoc eſt, ſcilicet.* * Say on, *Age, Perge.*
Men } ſay, *Aiunt, ferunt, prædicant, fertur.* * They ſay my ſon is in love, *Meum natum rumor eſt amare.*
They }
To ſay again, *repeto.*
To ſay againſt, *contradico.*
To ſay before, *prædico.*
To ſay nay, } *Nego, Denego.* * In ſpight of all who ſay nay, *Invitis omnibus.*
Say no }
To ſay ay, *Aio, Affirmo.*
To ſay by heart, *Memoriter recitare.*
To ſay nothing, *taceo, ſileo.*
To ſay ill of one, *Maledico.*
To ſay well of one, *Benedico.*
To ſay ones prayers, *Precari, preces recitare.*
To ſay and unſay, *Stylum invertere.*
Say [ſtuff] *Pannus raſus.*
A ſay, *Specimen.*
Say of it, *Deliba illud, prælíba.*
To take a little ſay, *Deguſto.*
A ſaying, *Dictum, Dictio.* * It is a common ſaying, *Tritum eſt, Vulgò dicitur.* * As the ſaying is, *Quod dici ſolet.*
A ſaying again, *reiteratio, repititio.*
Sayne Iſle [near *Breſt* in *Bretagne*] *Sena, Sounos.*
A ſcab, *Scabies.*
A dry ſcab, *impetigo, lichen.*
The ſcab of ſheep, *Porrigo.*
The wild ſcab, *pſora.*
Scabwort, *Helenium.*
Scabbed, } *Scabioſus.* * One ſcabbed ſheep infects the whole flock, *Grex totus in agris unius ſcabie cadit.*
Scabby, }
To be ſcabby, *Scabie laboro.*
Scabbineſs, *Scabies.*
A ſcabbard, *vagina.*
A ſcabbard-maker, *vaginarum ſutor.*
Scabine, *ſenator, judicis aſſeſſor.*
Scabicus, *ſcabioſa.*
A ſcaffling, *Anguilla media.*
A ſcaffold, *Cataſta, pegma, atis.*
A ſcaffold [us'd by workmen] *Machina, Tabulatum.*
A ſcalado, *Aſcenſus in murum, urbis oppugnatio per ſcalas.*
TO SCALD, *Aquâ fervente calfacere, calidâ adurere.* * Scald not your lips with other folks broth, *Tuâ quod nihil refert ne cures.*
To ſcald (a pig) *Calidâ perfundere & glabrare.*
To ſcald (as the fire) *Urito.*

Scald } *Aſtus, ambuſtus.* * A ſcald horſe is good enough for a ſcabby ſquire, *Dignum patellâ operculum.*
Scalded }
Scald-pated, *ſcabioſus.*
Scalding hot, *fervidus, calidus.*
A ſcalding, *calfactus, concalefactio.*
A ſcale of a fiſh, *ſquamma.*
A little ſcale, *ſquammula.*
The ſcale of a ballance, *lanx.*
Scales in the head, *furfures.*
Scales of iron, *ſtricturæ.*
A ſcale of miles, *ſcala milliarium.*
A hard ſcale, *cruſta.*
To ſcale a fiſh, *deſquamo.*
To ſcale a bone, *Os dedolare.*
To ſcale the walls, *Muros per ſcalas aſcendere, muros ſcalis oppugnare.*
Scale-cliff [a dog's name] *Oribaſus.*
Scaled, *Diſquammatus.*
Scaly } *Squameus, ſquamoſus.*
Full of ſcales }
A ſcaler of Walls, *conſcenſor.*
A ſcaling, *conſcenſio, ſcalarum admotio ad muros.*
A ſcall, *impetigo.*
A ſcallion, *aſcalonitis.*
A ſcallop [fiſh] *Pecten.*
The hairy ſcalp, *pericranium.*
A ſcalping-iron, *ſcalprum, runcina.*
A ſcamble, *raptio promiſcua.*
To ſcamble, *certatim arripere.*
Scamblingly, *raptim.*
Scammony [herb] *ſcammonia.*
To ſcan, *examino.*
To ſcan a verſe, *Verſum ſupputatis pedibus expendere.*
A ſcandal, *ſcandalum.*
To ſcandalize, *ſcandalizo, offendo.*
Scandalous, *Flagitioſus, infamis, probroſus.*
Scanderone [in *Syria*] *Alexandria.*
Scant } *Exiguus, minor juſſo, Cui aliquid deeſt.*
Scantly }
Scant, adv. *vix, ægrè.*
Scantly, *Parcè.*
A ſcanting, *Modulus, forma, proportio, menſura.*
A ſcantling (little piece) *Fruſtulum, fragmentum, portiuncula.*
Scantineſs, *brevitas.*
A ſcape, *effugium.*
TO SCAPE, *fugio, evado.* * If I ſcape this miſchief, *Si hoc malum evito.* * He ſhall not ſcape a beating, *Non feret quin vapulet.* * He ſhall not ſcape unpuniſhed, *Inultum id nunquam à me auferet.*
To ſcape out of, *enavigo.*
To ſcape a ſcouring, *malleum prætervehi.*
Scara [in *Weſt-Gothland*] *ſcara.*
Scarce } *vix, ægrè, difficulter.* * I am ſcarce my own man, *vix ſum apud me.* * He was ſcarce come but, *Vix dum venerat cum—.* * Scarce any one, *Haud fere quiſquam.* * Which he ſcarce thought of, *quod ille minimè putabat.*
Scarcely }
Scarce [rare] *rarus, carus.* * Such Citizens are very ſcarce amongſt us, *Hujuſmodi civium magna nobis penuria eſt.*
To be ſcarce of, *Egeo.* * I am ſcarce of mony, *deficit me pecunia.*
To make ſcarce, *rarefacio.*
Scarcely (ſcantly) *Parcè, tenuiter.*
Scarcity } *Caritas, difficultas, inopia.*
Scarceneſs }
To ſcare, *Territo, conſterno, perterrefacio.* * I could eaſily have ſcared him from, *deterruiſſem facile ne—*

A Scare-crow, *Terriculamentum inane, formido avium.*
Scared, *Perterrefactus.* * Are you ſcared at theſe things, *Num te illa terrent!* * Perhaps you are ſcared at theſe things, *Hæc fortaſſe metuis.* * More ſcared than hurt, *Salva res eſt ſaltat ſenex.*
A ſcarf, *Mitella, faſcia.*
To ſcarf [Sea-term] *Compagino, coagmento, duorum aſſamentorum ſines coadunare.*
To ſcarify, *ſcarifico, ſcalpello aperio.*
A Scarifier, *ſcarificator.*
A Scarifying } *ſcarificatio.*
Scarification }
Scarlet, *Coccum, coccinum.*
Scarlet [adj.] } *Coccineus, Coccinus.*
Of Scarlet, }
Scarlet in grain, *Dibaphus.*
The Scarlet-oak, *Ilex.*
Scarpe [in Heraldry] *Faſcia minor, faſciæ dimidium.*
A Scar, *Cicatrix,*
A little Scar, *Cicatricula.*
To Scar } *Cicatricem inducere.*
Make a Scar }
A Scar [cliff] *Mons præruptus.*
Scarred } *Cicatricoſus.*
Full of Scars }
Without Scar, *Indiſtrictus.*
Scar-wort, *Lepidium, piperitis.*
Scariole, *Intubum, Sativum, Latifolium.*
Scarpe [a River in *Artoiſe*] *Scarpa.*
A Scarpe [in Heraldry] *Faſcia minor.*
Scarſe, *vix*; *See* ſcarce.
Scatches, *Grallæ.*
A goer on Scatches, *Grallator.*
A Scate-fiſh, *raia lævis.*
Scath, *Noxa, detrimentum, incommodum.*
To do Scathe unto, *Incommodo, obeſſe.*
Scateful, *Noxius, Nocivus.*
TO SCATTER, *Spargo, Diſpergo, Diſſipo.* * She ſcatters the body all over the fields, *Per agros paſſim diſpergit corpus*
Scattered, *Sparſus, Diſſipatus.* * Scattered up and down about the work, *Diſperſi in opere.* * He ſet upon them as they were ſcattered over the fields, *Vagè effuſos per agros adortus eſt.*
Which may be ſcattered, *Diſſipabilis.*
A Scattering, *ſparſio, diſperſio.*
Scatteringly, *ſparſim, paſſim, diffuſè.*
Scavage, *Vectigal pro oſtendendis mercibus venalibus, Tributum oſtenſorium.*
Scavel, *Avidus, Vorax.*
A Scavinger, *Vicorum urbis curator.*
Scauld-pated, *Porriginoſus.*
A Scedule, *ſchedula.*
A Sceleton, *Sceleton, crates oſſea, textum oſſarium, crates or compages oſſium.*
A meer Skeleton, *Monogrammus, oſſa atq; pellis totus.*
A Scene, *Scena.*
A Scepter, *Sceptrum.*
To ſway the Scepter, *Sceptrum geſtare.*
A Scepter-bearer, *Sceptrifer.*
A Sceptick, *Scepticus.*
Scepticiſm, *Pyrrhoniſmus.*
Schafhauſen [in *Switzerland*] *Probatopolis, Schafuſia.*
Schalholt [in *Iſland*] *Schalholtum.*

A Schedule, *ſchedula.*
The ſcheldt [a River in *Flanders*] *Scaldis.*
The Schelley [fiſh] *Farra.*
Schelling [an Iſland in the *Netherlands*] *Schelinga,*
A Scheme, *Schema, atis.*
Schenkenſchanns [in the *Low-countries*] *Schenkii munimentum.*
Schetland [one of the *Orcades*] *Schetlandia, Æmoda.*
Schiermong [an Iſland in the *Low countries*] *Monicoga.*
Schiſm, *Schiſma.*
Schiſmatical } *Schiſmaticus.*
Schiſmatick }
Schiſmatically, *Schiſmaticè.*
Schleſien [part of *Germany*] *Sileſia.*
Schleſtadt [in *Alſatia*] *Seleſtadium, Elſeium.*
A SCHOLAR, *Scholaris, Diſcipulus.* * You are a Scholar, *verſatus es in ſtudiis literarum.* * He hath a great many Scholars, *Frequentiſſimam habet Scholam.* * I have been a whole year *Cratippus*'s Scholar, *annum jam audivi Cratippum.* * No Scholar, of any account but knows him, *Nemini eſt paulùm modo humaniori ignotus.*
A good Scholar, *vir eruditus.* * An honeſt man and a good Scholar, *vir probiſſimus nec eruditionis aſpernandæ.*
A great Scholar, *Primarum artium princeps.*
A mean Scholar, *Literis leviter imbutus, mediocriter doctus.*
Scholarly } *Scholaſticus.*
Scholarlike }
Scholarly [adv.] *Scholaſticè.*
Scholarſhip, *Eruditio, doctrina.*
A Scholarſhip, *Exhibitio in Scholaſticum.*
Scholaſtick } *Scholaſticus, a, um.*
Scholaſtical }
Scholaſtically, *Scholaſticè.*
A Scholiaſt, *ſcholiaſtes, enarrator*
A Scholion [ſhort commentary] *Scholion.*
A Schole } *Schola, Ludus literarius.*
School }
A School-boy, *Diſcipulus.*
A School fellow, *Condiſcipulus.*
A School-maſter, *Ludimagiſter.*
A head School-maſter, *Gymnaſiarcha.*
A School-miſtreſs, *Magiſtra.*
A School-man, *Scholaſticus.*
To School, *Increpo.*
To go to School with one, *Literas apud aliquam diſcere.*
Schooling } *Minerval.*
School-hire }
Schonen [part of *Denmark*] *Scandia,*
Schonhoven [in *Holland*] *Schonhovia.*
Schowen [part of *Zeland*] *Scaldia.*
Schwaben [part of *Germany*] *Suevia.*
Schwartzwaldt } [a Mountain and Forreſt in *Germany*] *Martiana ſylva, Bacenis, Abnoba.*
Schwartzenwald }
Schweidnitz [in *Sileſia*] *Swidnia.*
Schweinfurdt [in *Frankenland*] *Suemphordia.*
Schwitzerlandt [part of *Germany*] *Helvetia.*
A Schrieght, *Turdus viſcivorus.*
To Schrike [as an Owl, *Cucubo.*

The Sciatica, *Morbus iſchiadicus, paſſio coxalis.*
Sciatica-creſſes, *Iberis cardamantica.*
A Scien, *ſurculus.*
Science, *Scientia.*
Scientifick } *ſcientificus.*
Scientifical }
A Scimitar, *Acinaces.*
Cloſe Sciney, *Viola matronalis flore duplice.*
A Scink, *Lacerta*
Scio [an *Egean* Iſland] *Chios.*
A Sciolist, *Sciolus.*
A Scion, *Inſitum.*
Full of ſcions, *Taleis conſitus.*
Sciſſers, *Forfex, icis.*
A SCOFF, *Dicterium, ſcomma, atis.*
A nipping ſcoff, *ſarcaſmus,*
To ſcoff, *rideo.*
To ſcoff at, *Irrideo.*
A ſcoffer, *ſcurra, irriſor.*
To play the ſcoffer, *ſcurror.*
A ſcoffing, *Irriſio, irriſus.*
Of ſcoffing, *ſcurrilis,*
Scoffing, *Scurrilitas.*
Scoffingly, *ſcurriliter.*
A Scold, *Jurgator,* m. *Jurgetrix,* f.
To ſcold, *Jurgo, rixor, cavillor.*
To ſcold at, *Inclamo, convicior, increpo.*
Scolding, *rixoſus, jurgioſus.*
A ſcolding, *Jurgium, rixa.*
Scoldingly, *rixoſè.*
A Scollop, *Pecten.*
A ſcollop-ſtone, *Pectinites.*
Scolopendra, *Scolopendra, multipeda.*
Scolopendra [herb] *Aſplenium, Hemionitis.*
Scone [in *Scotland*] *Scona.*
A ſconſe, *Propugnaculum, Munimentum.*
A ſconſe for a candle, *Laterna.*
A ſconſe [mulct] *Mulcta pecuniaria.*
To ſconſe, *Multo, mulctâ taxare.*
The ſconſe, *Caput.*
A ſcoop, *Hauſtrum.*
The Scooper [fowl] *Avoſetta.*
A ſcope, *ſcopus.*
Free ſcope, *Copia, Licentia.*
Scopia [in *Servia*] *Scupi.*
Scorbutick, *Scorbuticus.*
To ſcorch, *Torreo.*
To ſcorch in the Sun, *Excoquor.*
Scorched, *Uſtulatus.*
Scorched in the Sun, *Excoctus,*
Scorching, *Torridus.*
A Scorching, *Aduſtio.*
The ſcorching heat of the Sun, *Æſtus,*
Scordium [herb] *Scordium, triſſago paluſtris.*
A SCORE, *ratio.* * Put it upon my ſcore, *Mihi imputato.*
A little ſcore, *ratiuncula.*
A ſcore in number, *Numerus vicenarius.*
Threeſcore, *Sexaginta.* * You are threeſcore years old at leaſt if not more, *Sexaginta annos natus es aut plus eo.*
Threeſcore and ten, *ſeptuaginta.*
Fourſcore, *Octoginta.*
Fourſcore and ten, *Nonaginta.*
To ſcore } *Noto.*
Score up }
To ſcore upon } *Imputo.*
To put upon ones ſcore }
To clear an old ſcore, *Pecuniam jam diu debitam ſolvere.*

To engage upon the ſcore of kindneſs, beneficio aliquem adjungere.
To require a thing upon the ſcore of Friendſhip, amicitiæ nomina aliquid petere.
To go upon the ſcore, nomina facere.
To quit ſcores, par pari referre.
Scorn, contemptus, deſpectus, ludibrium.
To ſcorn, derideo, contemno, ſperno.
Scorned, contemptus, irriſus.
A ſcorner, deriſor, irriſor.
Thinking ſcorn of, dedignatus.
Scornful, faſtidioſus, dedignator.
A ſcornful dame, dedignatrix.
Scornfully, contemptim, faſtidioſè.
A ſcorning, deſpectio.
A ſcorpion, ſcorpio, ſcorpius.
A ſea-ſcorpion, } ſcorpius
Scorpion-fiſh, } marinus.
A winged-ſcorpion, preſter alatus.
Of a ſcorpion, ſcorpioninus.
Scorpion-graſs, } ſcorpiurum, ſcor-
Scorpion-wort, } picides.
Scorpions tail, heliotropium.
Scorzonera, Scorzonera Hiſpanica.
A Scot, ſymbola.
Scot and lot, tributum, cenſus, vectigal.
Scotall, compotatio emungendæ pecuniæ cauſâ vicinis adveniſque à quolibet exhibita.
Scot-free, immunis, impunis.
Scot-free [adv.] impunè.
Scotland, Scotia, Albania, Caledonia.
Scotch, } Scoticus.
Scottiſh, }
* A Scotch miſt may wet an Engliſh man to the skin, cave multos ſi ſingulos non times.
The ſcottiſh ſea, Oceanus Calidonius.
The Scotch, } Scoti.
Sotch-men, }
Scotomy, Scotoma, Vertigo.
A ſcovel, Scopula.
To ſcoul, palpebras contrahere, frontem caperare.
Scouling, torvus.
To ſcould, Objurgo; ſee ſcold.
To ſcoulk, } Latito.
Scouck, }
A ſcoulking, Latitatio.
A ſcoundrel, Nequam, Trifurcifer, nebulo impurus.
To ſcour, Purgo, Extergo.
To ſcour the ſea, Piraticam factitare, Piratam agere.
Scoured, Deterſus, Purgatus.
A ſcourer, Purgator.
A ſcouring, Purgatio, Depurgatio.
To ſcape a ſcouring, Malleum deflectere, prætervehi.
The ſcouring-ſtick of a gun, Virga ſclopetæ mundatrix.
To ſcourge, verbero, verberibus cædere.
A ſcourge, flagellum.
Scourged, Flagellatus.
Worthy to be ſcourged, verbero, onis.
A ſcourger, Verberator.
A ſcourging, verberatio.
To ſcourſe, Permuto.
A horſe-ſcourſer, Hippopola.
A ſcout, Explorator, ſubauſcultator, corycæus. *When the ſcouts had given intelligence of it, re per exploratores cognitâ.
Scout-watches, Primæ excubiæ.
To ſcout, Latito.
To ſcout up and down, Exploro, vias obſidere. * The Troops are ſcouting about all night, Circumfunditur noctu equitatus.
To ſcout a hare, leporis meandros ſpeculari, obſervare.
To ſcrabble, unguibus lacerare, literas malè pingere.
A ſcrag, corpus ſtrigoſum.
Scraggy, macilentus, ſtrigoſus, monogrammus.
Scraggily, macilenti ſpecie.
Scragginеſs, macilentia, macor.
To ſcrall, ſcriptito.
To ſcrall [ſtir] motito.
To ſcramble, certatim arripere, raptim colligere.
To ſcramble up, Manibus apprehendens aſcendere.
TO SCRAPE, rado, ſcabo, ſcalpo.
To ſcrape before, prærado.
To ſcrape off, derado.
To ſcrape [as a Hen] ruſpor.
To ſcrape out, erado.
To ſcrape round about, circumrado.
To ſcrape together, corrado.
To ſcrape [make legs] poplitem identidem inflectere, adulor.
Scraped, raſus.
Scraped out, eraſus.
Scraped together, corraſus.
A ſcraper, raſor.
A ſcraper [inſtrument] radula.
A ſcrape-good, deparcus.
A ſcraping, raſura.
A ſcraping off, } eraſio.
Scraping out, }
A ſcraping together, corraſio.
A ſcraping-iron, ſcalprum.
Scrapings, diſtrigmenta.
Scrapingneſs, parcimonia, avaritia.
Scraps, analecta, fragmenta, reliquiæ.
A ſcrat, hermaphroditus.
A ſcrat with a pin, linea acicula ducta, inciſura.
To ſcratch, ſcabo, ſcalpo. * Scratch my breech, and I'll claw your elbow, mutuò muli ſcabunt.
To ſcratch out, Ecalpo, Expungo.
To ſcratch out ones eyes, Effodere oculos.
To deſire to ſcratch, ſcalpturio.
Scratched, ſcalptus.
Scratched out, effoſſus.
A ſcratcher, ſcalptor.
The ſcratches in a horſe, cruris equini ſcabies.
A ſcratching, ſcalptura.
To ſcrawl, ſcriptito.
Scrawls, inconcinnæ & obliquæ literæ.
A ſcray (bird) Hirundo marina.
To ſcreak, ſtrido, ſtrideo.
Screaking, ſtridulus.
A ſcreaking, ſtridor.
To ſcream, vagio, ejulo.
A ſcreen, umbraculum.
To ſcreech, ululo.
A ſcreech-owl, ſtrix.
A ſcrew, cochlea.
The ſcrew-box, cochleæ folliculus.
A ſcrew-plate [Smiths tool] Lamina chalybis foraminoſa (ad cochleas formandas.)
To ſcribe [among joyners] lineâ circino, adductâ aſſeris marginem rancinare, complanare.
Scribble, ſcribendi cacoethes, vile & depreſſum ſcribendi genus.
To ſcribble, ſcriptito.
A ſcribbler, ſcriptitator.
A ſcribbling, ſcriptitatio.
A ſcribe, Scriba.
A ſcribe [publick notary] notarius.
A ſcrip, pera.
A ſhepherds ſcrip, burſa paſtoris.
The ſcripture, ſacroſancta ſcriptura.
A Scrivener, ſcriba trapezita.
A petty ſcrivener, librariolus.
A ſcriveners ſhop, trapeza.
Scrophularia [herb] Galeopſis.
A ſcroll, ſchedula, libellus, volumen.
To ſcrub, ſcalpo, ſtringo, vehementer rado.
A ſcrub [mean perſon] Homo miſellus.
An ill-favoured ſcrub, ſcopæ veteres.
Scrubbed, ſqualidus.
Scrubbing, ſcalpturiens.
A ſcrubbing, ſcalptura vehementior.
A ſcrue, cochlea.
To ſcrue, torquere cochleam, dimittere cochleam.
To ſcrue into one, Inſinuo.
To ſcrue out of one, Extorqueo.
A ſcruple, ſcrupulus, ſcriptulum.
Of a ſcruple, ſcrupularis.
Scrupulous, ſcrupuloſus, religioſus.
Over-ſcrupulous, Prætimidè dubitans.
To be over-ſcrupulous, nodum in ſcirpo quærere.
To make one ſcrupulous, animum religione perfundere.
Scrupulouſly, ſcrupuloſè, religioſè.
Scrupulouſneſs, religio.
A ſcrutiny, ſcrutinium.
To ſcrutiny, ſcrutor.
A ſcud of rain, Imber ſubitaneus.
To ſcud away, aufugio.
A ſcuffle, jurgium, pugna tumultuaria.
To ſcuffle with, concerto, colluctor.
A ſcuffling with, concertatio, congreſſus.
A ſculk of Foxes, vulpium agmen, grex.
To ſculk, lateo, latito.
The ſcull, cranium, teſta.
The ſcull-fiſh, Orbis.
A ſcull of fiſhes, piſcium agmen.
A ſcull, } Cymbula unius remi-
Scullers-boat, } gis, tonſa.
An Iron-ſcull, caſſis.
A ſculler, remex ſingularis.
Sculls to row with, Tonſæ.
The ſcullery, lavatrina.
To be ſcullion, culinaria opera facere, mediaſtinum agere.
A ſcullion, lixa, mediaſtinus, ſervulus coquinarius.
A ſcullion-wench, furnaria, ſervula ſordidula.
Sculpture, ſculptura.
The ſcumber [dung] of a Fox, fimus vulpinus.
Scumm, ſpuma, recrementum.
The ſcumm of metal, ſcoria, fæces metalli, palea æris.
A ſcumm-fellow, fæx populi.
To ſcumm, diſpumo, ſpumam deducere.
Covered with ſcumm, ſpumatus.
Full of ſcumm, ſpumoſus.
Bearing ſcumm, ſpumifer.
Scummed, cujus ſpuma deducta eſt.
A ſcummer, ſpatha, rudicula.
A little ſcummer, ſpathula.
To ſcummer, Exforio.
A ſcumming, ſpumæ deductio.
To ſcummer, caco.
A ſcupper-hole, latrina navalis.
Scurf of the head, furfur.
Scurf of the body, porrigo.
Scurf of the ground, cruſta.
Infected with ſcurf, porriginoſus.
Scurfy, furfuraceus.

Scurfineſs, ſora.
Scurrility, ſcurrilitas.
Scurrilous, ſcurrilis.
The ſcurvy, ſcorbutus.
The ſcurvy [in the legs] ſcelotyrbe.
The ſcurvy [in the mouth] Oſcedo.
Scurvy, adj. } Scorbuticus.
Of the Scurvy }
Scurvy in conditions, Pravus.
Scurvily, improbè.
Scurvineſs, improbitas.
Scurvigraſs, Cochlearia.
Scotch Scurvigraſs, Soldanella.
A ſcut, cauda.
Scutary [in Albania] Scodra.
A ſcutcher, ſcopula.
A ſcutchion, ſcutum.
A little ſcutchion, ſcutulum.
A little ſcuttle, corbis, ſportula.
A ſcuttle-carrier, corbifer.
The ſcuttles of a ſhip, Navis os, or valva
The ſcuttle of a maſt, Carcheſium.
A ſea } Sedes.
Seat }
THE SEA, Mare, Fretum.
A ſea [billow] fluctus.
Sea, adj. } Marinus.
Of the ſea }
A ſhallow ſea, Modicæ altitudinis mare.
A ſea-bank, Littus, ora.
A ſea-bat, Hirundo, piſcis.
Sea-bells } Soldanella.
Sea-bind-weed }
A ſea-calf, Phoca.
A ſea-card, } Charta marina, Tabula
Sea-map, } hydrographica.
The ſea-carp, Turdus.
The ſea-coaſt, Littus, ora or Regio maritima.
A ſea-cob } Gavia, Lorus.
Sea-gull }
Sea-coal, Carbo foſſilis.
Sea-coal [herb] Braſſica marina.
A ſea-compaſs, Pixidicula.
A ſea-coot, Cepphus.
A ſea-cormorant } Corvus marinus.
Sea-drake }
The ſea-eagle, Heliæetus.
A ſea-dragon, Araneus.
A ſea-devil, Rana piſcatrix.
A Sea-ear, Auris marina.
Sea-fan [herb] Corallina marina, reticulata.
A ſea-faring-man, Nauta.
The ſea-flea, Pulex marinus.
A ſea-frog, Rana marina.
Sea-graſs } Alva, Ulva.
Sea-weed }
Sea-girdles, Fucus phaſganoides.
Sea-green, Praſinus.
Light ſea-green, Venetus.
Deep ſea-green, Thalaſſinus.
A ſea-hog, Phocæna, turſio.
Sea-holly, Eringe, Aquilonium marinum.
A ſea-horſe, Hippocampus.
Sea-lights, Pharus.
A ſea-man, Nauta.
A ſea-mew, Lorus.
A white ſea-mew, Fulica.
Sea-moſs, Muſcus maris.
A ſea-nacre, Pina.
Sea-navel-wort, Androſace.
A ſea-onion, Scilla.
The ſea-pad, Stella marina.
The ſea-panther, Galeus ſtellaris.
A ſea-port } Oppidum mariti-
Sea-port-town } mum.
A ſea-rover, Maritimus graſſator, prædo nauticus.
The ſea-rough, Orphus.

A ſerpent [fiſh] Serpens marinus, Hydrus.
A ſea-ſhock, Decumani fluctus impreſſio.
Sea-ſick, Nauſeabundus.
To be ſea-ſick, Navigandi moleſtiâ laborare, Nauſeâ marinâ laborare.
A ſea-ſnail, Cochlea veneris.
The ſea-ſtickling, Glaucus.
Sea-urchin } Echinus.
Sea-hedgehog }
Sea-with-wind, Soldanella.
Sea-worm-wood, Seriphium, abſynthium marinum.
The main ſee, Altum, oceanus.
A narrow ſea, Fretum.
An arm of the ſea, Æſtuarium.
The ebbing and flowing of the ſea, Fluxus & refluxus maris.
A high-going ſea, æquor turbatum.
Of the ſea-ſhore, Littoralis.
Of the ſea-coaſt, } Maritimus.
Of the ſea-ſide }
Both by ſea and land, Velis equiſque.
A ſeal, ſigillum.
A ſeal-fiſh, tyrſio.
To ſeal, ſigillo, obſigno.
To ſeal faſt, reſigno.
To ſet his ſeal to, ſubſigno, ſubſcribo.
Seal, adj. } ſigillaris.
Of a ſeal }
A ſeal-ring, Annulus ſignatorius.
Sealed, ſignatus.
A ſealer, ſignator.
A ſealing, obſignatio.
The ſealing, ſignatura.
A ſeam, ſutura.
The ſeam of the ſcull, Cranii commiſſura.
To ſeam } Conſuo.
Sow a ſeam }
Seam-rent, diſſutus.
To ſeam-rent, diſſuo, reſuo.
Hogs-ſeam, axungia, arvina.
A ſeam of corn, Octo modii.
Seamed, ſutus, conſutilis.
A ſeaming, conſutio.
Seamleſs } inconſutus.
Without ſeam }
A ſeamſter, ſutrix.
A ſeamſters ſhop, ſutrina.
A ſean (fiſh-net) ſinus.
A ſearce, cribrum.
A fine ſearce, nebula linea.
To ſearce, cribro, cerno.
A ſearcer, cribrator.
A ſearcing, cribratio.
A SEARCH, Scrutinium, Exploratio.
To ſearch, ſcrutor, rimor, exploro.
To ſearch diligently, perſcrutor.
To ſearch for, quæro, inquiro.
To ſearch into [as liquor] Permadefacio.
To ſearch out, indago, diſquiro.
To ſearch (wounds) ſpecillo tentare vulnus, percontari vulnus.
A ſearching out, indago.
A ſearching, exploratio, ſcrutatio
A diligent ſearching, perſcrutatio.
With diligent ſearch, perquiſitè.
Searched, exploratus, exquiſitus.
Having ſearched, Rimatus, ſcrutatus.
Searched out, Indagatus.
A ſearcher, ſcrutator, inquiſitor.
A diligent ſearcher, explorator.
To ſear, inuro, aduro.
A ſear-cloath, ſerotam.
Seared, aduſtus.
A ſearing, uſtio, uſtilatio.
A ſearing-iron, cauterium.

A ſearing candle, cereus.
To ſear with a ſearing-candle, cereo pollincere.
Searge, Pannus raſulus.
To ſeaſe, rudentem rudenti colligare & affigere.
Seaſin, poſſeſſio.
SEASON, Tempeſtas. * At this ſeaſon, Hoc tempore.
In due ſeaſon, cùm tempeſtivum fuerit.
A fit ſeaſon, opportunitas.
Out of ſeaſon, intempeſtivus.
Out of ſeaſon, intempeſtivè.
In ſeaſon } tempeſtivus.
In good ſeaſon }
In ſeaſon, adv. tempeſtivè. * He ſet upon them in ſeaſon, Eos in tempore aggreſſus.
In very good ſeaſon, peropportunè.
In the mean ſeaſon, interea.
To ſeaſon, condio.
Seaſonable, tempeſtivus.
Seaſonably, tempeſtivè.
Seaſonableneſs, opportunitas.
Seaſoned, conditus.
Well ſeaſoned, ſapidus.
A ſeaſoner, conditor.
A ſeaſoning, conditio, conditura.
A Seat, ſedes, ſedile. * He is the higheſt Scholar in the ſeat, Claſſem ducit. * They reſolve to make Ilerda the ſeat of war, Conſtituunt bellum in Ilerdam gerere.
A little ſeat, ſedecula.
A ſeat of Earth, ceſpes.
A ſeat of Juſtice, tribunal.
A ſeat of State, ſolium.
A ſeat [ſituation] ſitus.
The ſeats in a barge to row on, Tranſtra.
To ſeat, ſede collocare. * They ſeated themſelves about Lesbos, Sedem cepere circa Lesbum.
Seated, ſede collocatus.
A ſeating, collocatio in ſede.
Seaton [in Devonſhire] Moridunum, Ridunum.
Seaven, ſeptem. See Seven.
Sebaſtian [a man's name] Sebaſtianus.
Sebenico, [in Dalmatia] Sebenicum.
Seceſſion [going aſide] ſeceſſio.
Seckington [in Warwickſhire] Secandunum.
To ſeclude, ſecludo.
Secluded, ſecluſus.
SECOND, ſecundus. * He is the ſecond man in the Kingdom, Secundus à Rege eſt. * Seventeen years after his ſecond Conſulſhip, Septem & decem annos poſt alterum conſulatum. * When Scipio and Philip were the ſecond time Conſuls, Scipione & Philippo iterum Conſulibus.
Second courſe, menſa ſecunda.
Every ſecond year, alternis vicibus.
Of the ſecond, ſecundanus.
A ſecond, ſubſidium, optio, accenſus.
To ſecond, ſubſidium ferre. * I will be here preſent to ſecond you if need be, Ego in ſubſidiis hic ero ſuccenturiatus ſi quid deficies. * He may have the people to ſecond him in it, Secundo populo facere poſſit.
Secondary, ſecondarius.
Seconded, cui ſubſidium fertur.
Secondly, ſecundo.
Secondarily, ſecundario.
The ſecondine, ſecundina.
Secrecy, receſſus.
SECRET, ſecretus, arcanus.

In

Iñ ſecret, *clam.* * It could not be ſmothered up in ſecret, *factum latere non potuit.*
A ſecret, *arcanum, ſecretum.* * It is a great ſecret, *eſt inter arcana Cereris,* * They truſt him with all their ſecrets, *illi credunt conſilia omnia, intimus eſt eorum conſiliis.*
A ſecret chamber, *conclave, penetrale.*
A ſecret place, *latebra.*
A ſecret accuſer, *delator.*
A ſecret accuſation, *delatio.*
To keep ſecret, *celo, reticeſco.* * He keeps it ſecret, *id occultè fert.* * Keep theſe things ſecret to your ſelf, *hæc tu tecum habeto.* * Is he able to keep a ſecret, *potin eſt hic tacere!* * I am not able to keep a ſecret, *plenus rimarum ſum, hac atque illac perfluo.*
Kept ſecret, *celatus.* * He hopes it will be kept ſecret, *ſperat fore clam.* * It muſt in any caſe be kept ſecret, *quoquo pacto tacito eſt opus.*
A Secretary, *amanuenſis, qui eſt à ſecretis, ſervus ad manum.*
A ſecretaryſhip, *officium ejus qui eſt ab epiſtolis.*
Secretly, *ſecretò, tacitè, privatim, furtim.*
Secretneſs, *taciturnitas.*
Secretneſs of Place, *receſſus.*
A Sect, *ſecta.*
Of the ſame ſect, *conſectaneus.*
Of what ſect, *cujas, atis.*
Of our ſect, *noſtras, atis.*
Of your ſect, *veſtras, atis.*
A Sectary, *ſectarius.*
A Section, *ſectio.*
Secular, *ſecularis.*
Secularly, *ſeculariter.*
Secularity, *ſecularitas.*
Secure, *ſecurus, negligens.*
Secure [ſafe] *ſalvus, tutus.*
To ſecure, *ſalvum præſtare.*
To ſecure [impriſon] *In carcerem impingere.*
Secured, *ſalvus redditus.*
Securly, *ſecurè, ſecurè.*
A Securing, *rei in tutum collocatio.*
Security, *ſecuritas.*
A Security [engager] *ſponſor.*
Security [engagement] *ſponſio.*
To live in ſecurity, *facilem agere vitam, procul negotiis degere.*
Sedan [*In Campagne*] *Sedanum.*
A Sedan, *ſella portatilis.*
Sedate, *placidus, pacatus.*
Sedentary, *ſedentarius, ſedulus, aſſiduus.*
Sedge, *ulva, carex.*
A Sedge-bed, *carectum.*
Sediment, *ſedimentum, fæx.*
Sedition, *ſeditio.*
Seditious, *ſeditioſus, factioſus.*
A Seditious Perſon, *ſeditionis fax.*
Seditiouſly, *ſeditioſé.*
To ſeduce *ſeduco, pellicio.*
Seduced, *ſeductus.*
A ſeducer, *ſeductor, pellex.*
A Seducing, *ſeductio.*
Sedulity, *ſedulitas, diligentia.*
Sedulous, *aſſiduus.*
Seduloufly, *ſedulò, ſtrenuè.*
See! *en, ecce!* * And ſee where he is! *atque eccum.*
TO SEE, *video, conſpicio, cerno.* * I plainly ſee them, *mihi ante oculos verſantur.* * Methinks I ſee, *mihi perſpicere videor.* I often think I ſee him complaining, *mihi ſæpe occurrit vultus ejus querentis.* * I ſee what account you make of me, *experior quanti me facias.* * I will See that you be made acquainted with all, *omnia tibi nota ſint faciam.* * I will See that they ſhall not deceive us, *ego curabo nequid verborum dent.* * See what he would have, *videas quid velit.* * But ſee I pray what followed, *ſed attende quæſo quæ ſint conſequuta.* * See what they think of this, *quid his de illo placent exquire.* * See how he comes off in this buſineſs, *expectes quemadmodum exeat ex hac cauſa.* * As far as one could See, *quà viſus erat.* * One may See by the leanneſs that it was not taken in the open Sea, *macies indicat eum non eſſe libero mari captum.* * A gallant Navy to ſee to, *præclara claſſis in ſpeciem.* * He went down into the tub to ſee if it were ſound, *deſcendit in dolium ſoliditatem ejus probaturus.* * More to ſee than they were, *turba majorem quàm pro numero ſpeciem gerens.* * You may ſee your friend by the way as you go, *à via ſalutes amicum.* * See what others do firſt, *periculum ex aliis facito.* * You cannot ſee wood for Trees, *in mari aquam quæris.*
To ſee [take heed] *video, caveo, curo.* * See that I have no wrong done me, *efficias nequid mihi fiat injuriæ.* * See that theſe things be not ſpoken of, *Hæc cura clanculum ut ſint dicta.* * See that you let no body into the houſe, *cave quenquam in ædes intromiſeris.* * See that all things be in readineſs, *fac parata ſint omnia.*
To See a far off, *proſpicio.*
To ſee clearly, *perſpicio.*
To ſee to, *curo.* * I will ſee to that, *ego iſtic videro.*
To go to See, *viſo.*
A Biſhops See, *ſedes epiſcopalis.*
Seed, *ſemen, inis.*
Seed time, *ſementis.* * It is ſeed-time, *credenda ceres arvis.*
Worm-ſeed, *ſemen lumbricorum.*
Seed adj. } *ſeminalis.*
Of ſeed }
The Seed husk, *pericarpium.*
A Seed-lip } (veſſel the Sower carries his corn in) *qualum Satorium.*
Seed-lop }
To Seed } *Semento.*
Run to Seed }
Seeded, *quod ſementavit.*
Seedy, *ſementicus, ſeminarius.*
A Seege, *obſidio,* See Siege.
A Seeing, *viſio.*
Clear ſeeing, *oculatus, perſpicax.*
Seeing } *quando, quandoquidem.*
Seeing that }
Seeing then, *quapropter, quocirca.*
TO SEEK, *quæro, conquiro, indago.* * Whilſt I ſeek to pleaſe you, *dum ſtudeo tibi obſequi.* * They ſent me to ſeek you, *ego ſum miſſus ut te requirerem* * For me you may ſeek in the bottom of the Sea, *quæras mea cauſâ vel medio in mari.* * You may as well bid me ſeek a needle in a bottle of hay, *jubeas una opera me piſcari in aere.*
To Seek for aid, *auxilium implorare.*
To Seek diligently, *quærito.*
To Seek ones death, *vitam alicujus petere.*
To ſeek out, *Exquiro.* * They ſeek out their acquaintance, *ſuos notos quærunt.*
To be to ſeek, *Deficio.*
A ſeeker, *Indagator, quæſitor.*
A ſeeking, *indagatio, inveſtigatio.*
Seelandt [a Baltick Iſland] *Selandia, Cedanonia.*
Seel } *tempus, Tempeſtas.* * What ſeal of day? *Quota hora eſt? quota pars diei eſt elapſa?*
Seal }
To ſeel a room, *Camerare, laqueare.*
To ſeel a hawk, *Accipitris oculos conſuere.*
To ſeel a ſhip, *Navem ad alterum latus inclinare.*
To ſeel up the eye-lids, *Conniveo.*
Seeled, *Cameratus, laqueatus.*
A ſeeling, *Cameratio.*
The ſeeling, *Laquear, Lacunar.*
A ſeem of glaſs, *Pondus* 120 *librarum*
To ſeem, *Appareo, videor.* * It ſeems, to me, *Mihi videtur.* * It doth not ſeem true at all to me, *Mihi quidem herclè non fit veriſimile.* * If he ſeems never ſo little to like it, *ſi paulùm modò oſtenderit ſibi placere.*
Seeming, *Apparens.*
A ſeeming, *Apparentia.*
Seemingly, *in ſpeciem, quoad ſpeciem.*
Seemly, *Decens, decorus.*
Seemly, adv. *decenter, decorè.*
It is ſeemly, *Decet, convenit.*
It is not ſeemly, *Dedecet.*
Seemlineſs, *Decor, Decorum.*
SEEN [of ſee] *Viſus, conſpectus.* * Things never either ſeen or heard, *Non inviſa ſolùm ſed inaudita.* * It is ſo little it cannot be ſeen, *Tanta eſt ejus tenuitas, ut fugiat aciem.* * 'Tis commonly ſo ſeen, *more hominum evenit.* * You cannot go out but you muſt be ſeen, *Non potes clam exire.*
Which may be ſeen, *viſibilis, conſpicuus.*
Well ſeen in, *Peritus.*
A ſeer, *propheta.*
To ſeeth [act.] *Coquo.*
To ſeeth [neut.] *Ferveo, exæſtuo.*
To ſeeth over, *ebullio.*
To make to ſeeth, *Fervefacio.*
Seething, *fervidus.*
A ſeething, *Coctio.*
A ſeething over, *Ebullitio.*
Seez [in *Normandy*] *Sagium, Urbs Sagienſis.*
Segeberg [in *Wagerland*] *Segeberga*
Seged [in *Hungary*] *Segedinum.*
Seghil, [in *Northumberland*] *Segedanum.*
Segeſwar [in *Tranſylvania*] *Segethuſa, Singidana.*
Segewaldt [in *Swedeland*] *Segevoldia.*
Seggium (herb) *Jacobæa major.*
A Segment, *ſegmentum.*
Segna [in *Croatia*] *Senia.*
Segobrigo [in *Valencia*] *Segobriga.*
Segovia [in old *Caſtile*] *Segovia.*
Seguenza [in new *Caſtile*] *Secontia, Seguntia.*
To Segregate, *ſegrego, ſeparo.*
Segregated, *ſegregatus, ſeparatus.*
A Segregating } *Segregatio, ſeparatio.*
Segregation }
Seiant (in Heraldry) *Sedens erectus.*
A Seignior, *Dominus.*

A ſeignory }
Seignourage } *Dominium, Ditio.*
To ſeignorize, *Dominor.*
The Seille [a River in *Lorrain*] *Sala, Salia.*
Seine [in *Provence*] *Sedena.*
The Seine [a River in *France*] *Sequana.*
To ſeize }
Seize on } *Arripio, occupo, manus injicere.*
To ſeize for the King, *confiſco.*
Seizin, *Poſſeſſio.*
To take ſeizin, *poſſeſſionem capere.*
A ſeizing on }
Seizure } *Occupatio.*
Seland [a *Daniſh* Iſland] *Selandia.*
Selbury [hill in *Wiltſhire*] *Selburgi tumulus.*
SELDOM, *rarus, inſolens.*
Seldom, adv. *rarò, inſolenter.* *They can ſeldom or never know, *rarò unquam poſſunt ſcire.* * I come ſeldom at Rome, *ſum Romæ infrequens.* * He came ſeldom into the Senate houſe in thoſe days, *In temporibus illis non ſæpè in Senatu fuit.* * It is a thing ſeldom ſeen, *rariſſimum eſt.* * Seldom comes a better, *contenti ſimus hoc Catone.*
Very ſeldom, *Perrarò, rariſſimè.* * Which we ſhall be very ſeldom able to do, *Cujus rariſſima eſt occaſio.*
Seldomneſs, *raritas, inſolentia.*
To ſelect, *ſeligo.*
Select }
Selected } *Selectus.*
Selery (herb) *Eleoſelinum, Paludapium.*
SELF }
SELF SAME }
SELF AND SAME } *Ipſe, idem.*
* The ſelf-ſame day that he died, *Eo ipſo die quo exceſſit è vitâ.* *Even I, the ſelf ſame man, *Idem ego ille.* * It ſeems to be the ſelf-ſame thing with that, *Unum & idem videtur eſſe atque id.* * Self do, ſelf have, *Turdus ſibi malum cacat.*
I my ſelf, *ego ipſe, egomet.* * Now I do well to be angry with my ſelf, *Meritò mihi nunc ſuccenſeo.* *I paid the mony my ſelf, *Ipſe egomet ſolvi argentum.*
Thou thy ſelf, *Tu ipſe, tute, tutemet.*
He himſelf }
His own ſelf } *Ille, ipſe.*
She herſelf, *Illa, ipſa.*
The thing it ſelf, *res ipſa.*
We our ſelves, *nos ipſi, ipſi, noſmet, noſmet ipſi.*
You your ſelves, *vos ipſi, ipſi, voſmet, voſmet ipſi.*
You your ſelf, *Tu ipſe.* * 'Tis all long of your ſelf, *Tute hoc intriſti, tibi omne eſt exedendum.*
They themſelves }
Their own ſelves } *Illi, ipſi.*
Of himſelf }
Her ſelf }
Themſelves } *Sui, ſibi, &c.*
By ones ſelf, *ſolus.* * He takes me by my ſelf with him, *Me ſolum ſeducit forâs.* * We are by our ſelves, *Hic ſoli ſumus.* * Lay the beſt hay by it ſelf, *quod optimum fœnum erit ſeorſum condito.*
Beſide himſelf, *Mente captus.*
Self-conceit, *arrogantia, ſui ipſius admiratio.*
Self-conceited, *Arrogans, nimiùm ſibi placens.*
To be ſelf-conceited, *Altum ſapere.*
Self-conceitedneſs, *Arrogantia, præſumptio.*
Self-denial, *ſui ipſius abnegatio.*
Self-heal (herb) *conſolida minor.*
Self-ended }
Selfiſh } *Philautus.*
Selfiſhneſs }
Self-love } *Philautia, amor ſui.*
Self-will, *contumacia, obſtinatio.*
Self-willed, *contumax, obſtinatus, cerebroſus.*
Self-willedneſs, *contumacia.*
A ſelion (ridge of land) *Porca, lira.*
Sell, *ipſe.*
TO SELL, *vendo.* * How ſell you? *Quanti vendis?* * He ſells cheaper than others, *Vendit minoris quam alii.*
To ſell [neut.] *veneo.* * How ſell Swine here? *quibus tuì pretiis porci veneunt?* * Let him carry her beyond Sea to ſell, *Trans mare hinc venum aſportet.*
To ſell a man's life, *ſanguinem alicujus addicere.*
To ſell often, *vendito.*
The ſellander, *ſcabies ſicca in ſuffragine poplitis poſterioris pedis equi.*
A ſeller, *venditor, venditrix, f.*
A ſeller by whole ſale, *ſolidarius.*
A ſeller of old ſtuff, *ſcrutarius.*
A ſeller of trifles, *nugivendulus.*
A ſelling, *venditio.*
Selſey [in *Suſſex* or *Kent*] *Seoluſia, vituli inſula.*
Selt, *Caſus.* * It's but a ſelt whether, *Forte fortunâ accidit.*
Seltz [in *Alſatia*] *ſaletio.*
A ſelvage, *fimbria, limbus.*
A little ſelvage, *limbulus.*
To ſelvage, *limbo obſtringere.*
A ſelvaging, *limbi inductio.*
Selves, *ipſi. See* ſelf.
Semblable, *ſimilis, Parilis.*
Very ſemblable, *Perſimilis.*
Semblably, *ſimiliter, Pariliter.*
A ſemblance, *apparentia, ſimilitudo, ſpecies.*
To ſemble the dogs (in hunting) *Canes catervatim cogere.*
Seme (in Heraldry) *Perſperſus, conſperſus.*
A ſeme of Corn, *Octo modii.*
A ſemibrief }
A ſembrief } *Nota ſemibrevis.*
A Semicircle, *ſemicirculus.*
Semicircular, *ſemicircularis.*
Semigal [part of *Curland*] *Semigallia.*
Seminal, *ſeminalis.*
A ſeminary Prieſt, *ſacerdos ſeminarius.*
Semination, *ſeminatio.*
A ſemiquaver, *nota ſemifuſa.*
A ſemitar, *acinaces.*
Sempiternal, *ſempiternus, perpetuus.*
Semur [in *Burgundy*] *Semutium.*
The Sena tree, *Sena.*
Baſtard-ſena, *Colutea.*
Senary, *Senarius.*
A Senate, *Senatus.*
A Senator, *Senator.*
The Senate houſe, *Senaculum.*
Senatorian, *patricius.*
Sence, *Senſus. See* Senſe.
TO SEND, *Mitto.* * If God ſend life, *ſi vita ſuppetat.* * God ſend he be well, *ſalvus Deum queſo ut ſiet.* * You think much to ſend me a letter, *gravare ad me literas dare.* * I will ſend you to *Bridewell*, *ad piſtrinum te dedam.*
To ſend about, *Circummitto.*
To ſend abroad, *Publico.*
To ſend away, *Amando.* * I will ſend him away, *Ego hunc amovebo.* * I muſt ſend him away hence ſome whether, *Aliquò mihi eſt hinc ablegandus.*
To ſend back, *remitto.*
To ſend before, *præmitto.*
To ſend down, *demitto.*
To ſend for, *accerſo.*
To ſend for Soldiers out of their Winter-quarters, *milites ex hybernis evocare.*
To ſend forth, *emitto.*
To ſend forth breath, *ſpiro.*
To ſend forth brightneſs, *fulgeo.*
To ſend from place to place, *Tranſmitto.*
To ſend in }
Send into } *Immitto, mando.*
To ſend into exile, *relegare.*
To ſend much (as a ſhip) *In ſpatium inter duos fluctus vacuum (ad partem anticam aut poſticam) rapidè nimis incurrere.*
To ſend out, *emitto.*
To ſend out of the way, *Ablegare.*
To ſend word, *Nunciare.* * Send me word with all care, *Fac me quàm diligentiſſimè certiorem.*
To ſend word back again, *Renunciare, reſcribere.*
Sendal, *ſericum tenuiſſimum, nebula bombycina.*
A ſending, *miſſio.*
A ſending away, *dimiſſio.*
A ſending back, *remiſſio.*
A ſending for, *citatio.* * She will come without ſending for, *Aderit ultrò.*
A ſending over, *tranſmiſſio.*
A ſending out, *emiſſio.*
A ſcene, *ſcena.*
The ſene-tree, *colutea major.*
Baſtard ſene, *colutea humilis.*
Senez [in *Provence*] *Sanage, Santium.*
A ſeneſcal, *ſeneſchallus, œconomus.*
Senſy, *Probabilitas, veriſimilitudo.*
Sengreen, *ſedum majus, ſempervivum.*
Indented ſengreen, *ſedum ſerratum.*
A Senior, *major natu.*
Senigaglia [in the Dukedom of *Urbine*] *Senigallica, Senogallia.*
Seniority, *Ætatis prærogativa.*
Senlis [in *France*] *Auguſtomagus, Silvanectum.*
A ſennight, *ſeptimana.*
Sens [in *Champagne*] *Agendicum, Senonæ.*
A ſenſe, *ſenſus.*
Senſible, *ſenſibilis.*
To be ſenſible of, *ſenſu tangi* or *commoveri.*
Senſibly, *ſenſim.*
Senſibility }
Senſibleneſs } *ſenſibilitas.*
Senſitive, *ſenſitivus.*
The ſenſitive plant, *herba viva.*
Senſeleſs, *inſenſilis exanimis.*
A ſenſeleſs ſpeech, *Dictum abſurdum.*
A ſenſeleſs fellow, *Vacerra, ſtupidus.*
Senſeleſs with cold, *Frigore ſtupefactus.*

To be ſenſeleſs with cold, frigore ſtupeſcere.
To make ſenſeleſs, exanimo, ſtupefacio.
Senſeleſly, ſtupidè.
Senſeleſsneſs, ſtupor.
Senſine, ab illo tempore, ab illo, exindè.
Senſual, voluptuarius, ventri obnoxius, ſenſuum voluptatibus deditus.
To be ſenſual, ſenſu moveri, ſuos appetitus ſequi.
Senſuality, Voluptas corporea, voluptas ſenſum movens.
A SENT, Odor. * He knows by the ſent that I am coming, De odore adeſſe me ſcit. * It hath a good ſent with it, Jucundè olet.
To ſent } Nictere, ſubolere, odoro,
To ſent out } olfacio. * They are of a very quick ſent, Olfaciunt ſagaciſſimè.
To ſent [neut.] Oleo.
SENT (of ſend) Miſſus. * Being ſent a long way about, magno circuitu miſſus.
Sent about, circummiſſus.
Sent away, ablegatus, dimiſſus.
Sent before, Præmiſſus.
Sent for, accerſitus, citatus.
Sent forth } Emiſſus.
Sent out }
Sent in, immiſſus.
Sent over, tranſmiſſus.
I ſent, miſi. * Tell him I ſent for him, voca verbis meis. * He hath ſent him a challenge, arietem emiſit.
Sented, olfactu perceptus.
Sweet ſented, aromaticus.
A ſentence, ſententia.
A little ſentence, ſententiola.
A hard ſentence, Problema, atis.
A full ſentence, Periodus.
A Judges ſentence, judicium.
To ſentence } Judico, ſententiam
Give ſentence } ferre, de homine ſtatuere.
A giving ſentence, judicatio.
Sentenced, judicatus, damnatus.
Sententious, ſententioſus, floridus, ſententiis creber & illuſtris, illuſtris ſententiarum luminibus ſcriptor.
Sententiouſly, ſententioſè.
A ſenting, olfactus, odoratus.
A ſentiment, Sententia, ſenſus.
Sentinel } Excubitor, excubiæ pri-
Sentry } mæ.
To relieve a ſentry, Vices excubias agentis ſupplere, excubiis ſuccedere.
To place the ſentinel, ſpeculatorem collocare, vigili ſuam ſtationem aſſignare.
The poſt of a ſentinel, ſpecula, vigilis cellula.
A ſentry (Watch-Tower) ſpecula.
Senvie } Sinapis.
Senvie-ſeed }
Seolſey [in Suſſex] Seleſia.
To ſeparate, ſeparo, ſejungo, disjungo.
To ſeparate himſelf, diſcedo.
To ſeparate company, diſſociare.
To ſeparate out of the flock, ſegrego.
Separate } Separatus, ſejunctus, ſe-
Separated } jugis.
Separated from company, diſſociatus.
Not ſeparated, Indiſcretus.
Which may be ſeparated, ſeparabilis.
Not to be ſeparated, inſeparabilis

Separately, Separatè, disjunctim.
A ſeparating, } Separatio, disjunctio,
Separation, } diſſidium.
Separation of man and wife, Divortium.
A Separatiſt, Sectarius.
Separatory, Separatorius.
September, September, ris.
September, adj. } Septembris.
Of September, }
Septenary, Septenarius.
Septentrional, Septentrionalis.
The Septuagint, Septuaginta interpretes.
Septuary, Septimana, hebdomas.
Septuple, Septuplex.
A ſepulchre, Sepulchrum, tumulus.
A maker of ſepulchres, Libitinarius.
Sepulchral, Sepulchralis.
Sepulture, Sepultura.
A ſequel, Sequela, conſequentia.
Sequens, Series.
Sequent, Sequens.
To ſequeſter, Confiſco, proſcribo.
Sequeſtred, Confiſcatus, proſcriptus.
A ſequeſtrating, } Confiſcatio, proſcri-
Sequeſtration, } ptio.
The Seraglio, Aula Imperatoris Turcici.
A Seraphim, Seraphinus.
Seraphical, Seraphicus.
A Serenade, Cantio veſpertina ad feneſtram vel oſtium amicæ, veſpertina carminis gratulatio, gratulantium ad alicujus januam nocturna ſymphonia.
Serene, Serenus, placidus.
Serenely, Serenè.
Serenity, Serenitas.
Serge [the ſtuff] Pannus raſulus.
Fine Serge, Raſulus ſubtilior.
A Serjant, } Lictor, Apparitor.
A Serjeant, }
A Serjeant at Arms, Stator regis.
A Serjeant of Foot, Decurio, coactor agminis.
To play the Serjeant, Lictoris officio fungi.
A Serjeantſhip, Lictoris officium.
Serjeanty [in Law] Servitium.
Serjeant-like, } Lictorius.
Of a Serjeant, }
A ſeries, Series.
Serious, Serius.
Seriouſly, Serio, remoto joco.
Seriouſneſs, Severitas, ſerietas.
A Sermon, Concio.
A little Sermon, Conciuncula.
To make a Sermon, Concionor.
A Sermon-maker, Concionator, prædicator.
Sermountain [herb] Siler montanum.
Seroſity, Seroſitas.
Serous, Seroſus.
A ſerpent, Serpens.
The horned ſerpent, Veraſtes.
The burning ſerpent, Dipſas.
The darting ſerpent, Acontias.
The Oak-ſerpent, Dryinus.
A Water-ſerpent, Hydras.
Bred of a ſerpent, Serpentigena.
A ſerpent's den, Chya.
A ſerpent's skin, Serpentis exuviæ, vernatio.
Serpent's tongue, Ophiogloſſon.
Of a ſerpent, } Serpentinus, angui-
Serpentine, } nus.
Serpentine [herb] Dracontium.
A ſerpet, Corbis ſcirpeus.
Serred together, Arctiſſimè invicem compacti.

A ſervant, Servus, famulus, miniſter.
A Maid-ſervant, } Ancilla, famu-
A Woman-ſervant, } la.
A little ſervant, Miniſterculus, ſervulus.
A ſervant [Suiter] Amaſius, procus.
An houſhold-ſervant, Verna.
TO SERVE, Servio, famulor. * Do you ſerve me ſo? Siccine agis? * I will ſerve him the ſame ſauce, Par pari referam. * I will ſerve him a trick, Aliquid in eum fallaciæ conabor. * My ſight ſcarce ſerves me, Parum proſpiciunt oculi. * Juſt as you ſerved me, Item ut tu mihi feciſti. * He ſerved a Baker, Operam piſtori locavit.
To ſerve [neut.] Sufficio. * The wind ſerves, Nacti ſunt idoneum ventum. * As the occaſion ſhall ſerve, Pro re natâ. * The mountain did well enough ſerve to maintain them, Mons abundè ſufficiebat alimentis. * The time of the year ſerves not to make war, Tempus anni ad bellum gerendum deficit. * If opportunity ſerves, Siquid uſus venerit. * Now time ſerves, Nunc jam tempus eſt. * Whilſt time ſerved, Dum tempus tulit.
To ſerve for, } Vicem præſtare, ſup-
Serve inſtead, } plere. * I ſhall ſerve for a whet-ſtone, Fungar vice cotis. * He ſhall ſerve for an example, In exemplum ibit. * It will ſerve for many medicines, Ad multa medicamenta utile erit.
To ſerve for wages, } Mereo, ſtipen-
Serve in the war, } dior. * He was ſo poor, he was fain to ſerve on foot, Stipendia pedibus propter paupertatem fecit. * He ſerved in the ſame band, In eadem legione militabat. * He ſerved out his time in the wars, Stipendia confecit, miles eſt emeritus.
To ſerve ones turn, Satisfacio. * Any thing will ſerve my turn, Mihi quidvis ſat eſt. * He has enough to ſerve his turn, Huic quod ſatis eſt contigit. * It will ſerve my turn, Ex uſu meo eſt. * This excuſe will not ſerve your turn, Ademptam hanc quoque tibi cauſam vides.
To ſerve one in his kind, Par pari referre, pro meritis retribuere.
To ſerve God, Deum colere.
To ſerve under another, Subminiſtro.
To ſerve up, Inſervio, miniſtro. * Serve up the meat to the table, Menſam cibis extruite. * He ſerved up a whole Boar to the table, Solidum aprum in epulis appoſuit.
To ſerve with, Adminiſtro, ſuppedito.
Served, Servitus, cultus, habitus. * He is ſerved as he deſerved, Ornatus eſt ex virtutibus. * I am right enough ſerved, Pretium ob ſtultitiam fero. * It is ſerved up at the ſecond courſe, Id ſecundam menſam adminiſtratur.
SERVICE, Obſequium, ſervitus, ſervitium, cultus. * If you have any ſervice to command me, Si quid per me fieri velis. * They had deſired to be put upon that ſervice, Sibi id muneris depopoſcerunt. * Here is a man for your ſervice, Hem! huic mandes ſiquid rectè curatum velis.
A ſervice at Tennis, Pilæ prior ictus.

Church-

Church-ſervice, *Liturgia.*
The firſt ſervice at table, *Prima menſa.*
To do ſervice, *Servio.* * They may do ſervice, *Uſui eſſe poſſunt.* * It did me great ſervice, *Mihi magno fuit uſui.* * Can I do you any ſervice? *Nihil eſt quod meâ operâ opus ſit tibi?* * They did him a great deal of ſervice, *Huic admodum profuerunt.*
To put ones ſelf to ſervice, *Seſe in ſervitutem dare, famulari.*
To neglect his ſervice, *Officio deeſſe.*
To ſay ſervice at Church, *In templo Liturgiari.*
A Service-berry, *Sorbum.*
A Service-tree, *Sorbus.*
Serviceable, *Officioſus, ſervitio aptus, utilis.*
Very ſerviceable, *Obſequioſus.*
Serviceably, *Officioſe, utiliter.*
Servile, *Servilis.*
Servilely, *Serviliter.*
Servility, *Servilitas.*
Serving, *Servus, famulus.*
A ſerving, *Servitium.*
A ſerving-man, } *Servus.*
Servitor, }
A little ſerving-man, *Servulus.*
Servitude, *Servitus, ſervitudo.*
Seſanne [in *France*] *Seſanna.*
Seſans [in *France*] *Cincomagus, Scingomagus.*
Seſſa [in *Campania*] *Sueſſa.*
To ſeſs [aſſeſs] *Cenſeo.*
A Seſſions, *Judicum conſeſſus.*
A Seſſions of Parliament, *Parliamenti Seſſio.*
A Seſſions-hall, *Forum.*
To keep Seſſions, *Conventus agere.*
A Seſſor, *Cenſor, æſtimator.*
A ſeſterce, *Seſtertius.*
A ſeſtian, *Hexaſtichon.*
Seſtians [apples] *Mala ſeſtiana.*
A ſet, *Plantarium, planta.*
A ſet of Cards, *Chartarum faſciculus.*
Set-Iſlands, *Siadæ.*
The ſet [at Tennis] *Victoria, palma.*
TO SET, *Pono, ſtatuo.* * He ſet men in arms at all paſſages, *Ad omnes introitus armatos apponit.* * As ſoon as ever we ſet foot on land, *Ubi primum terram tetigimus.* * I ſet a good face on it, *Spem vultu ſimulavi.*
To ſet about, *Aggredior, molior.*
To ſet abroad, *Exhibeo, expono.*
To ſet abroach, *Terebro, relino.*
To ſet a bone, *Luxatum os in articulum reſtituere.*
To ſet again, *Repono, reſtituo.*
To ſet againſt, *Oppono.* * I am ſorry you have ſet ſuch a man againſt you, *Miſeret me tui qui hunc tantum hominem facias inimicum.*
To ſet apart, } *Sepono.* * I ſet all o-
Set aſide, } ther things aſide, *Omnes poſthabui mihi res.*
To ſet in array, *Diſpono, ordino, inſtruo.*
To ſet awry, *Diſtorqueo.*
To ſet away, *Sepono.* * I'll ſet him away hence, *Ego hunc amovebo.*
To ſet [appoint] *Conſtituo.* * Set him to do it, *Huic mandes.* * Set ſome body to enquire, *Alicui des negotium qui quærat.* * Your ſelf have ſet a time when theſe things ſhall ceaſe, *Tute his rebus finem præſcripſiſti.*

To ſet before, *Præpono.* * He ſets the Cart before the Horſe, *Currus bovem trahit.*
To ſet between, *Interpono.*
To ſet by, *Appono.*
To ſet by [eſteem] *Æſtimo, habeo, facio.*
To ſet little by, *Parviſacio.*
To ſet much by, *Magnifacio.* * I ſet much by it, *In magno precio habeo.* * He ſets too much by himſelf, *Sibi nimium tribuit.* * I ſet much by your Letters, *Magni erant mihi tuæ literæ.*
To ſet a copy, *Literas præformare.*
To ſet a Dog on, *Canem immittere.*
To ſet down, *In commentarios regerere.* * He ſets down twelve acres a man, *Duodena in ſingulos homines jugera deſcribit.*
To ſet down an Hawk, *In caveam aut ergaſtulum compingere accipitrem.*
To ſet faſt, *Firmo.*
To ſet forth, *Expono, edo.*
To ſet forth [commend] *Laudo, commendo.* * The names of my Anceſtors do ſet me forth, *Me veterum commendant parentum nomina.*
To ſet forth [adorn] *Orno, inſtruo.*
To ſet forward, *Promoveo.*
To ſet forward on a journy, *Proficiſcor.*
To ſet a Fine on, *Mulcto.*
To ſet free, *Libero.*
To ſet free from bondage, *è vinculis eximere.*
To ſet ones heart at reſt, *Animo eſſe otioſo.*
To ſet ones heart on a thing, *Animum ad rem adjicere.*
To ſet himſelf againſt, *Oppugno.*
To ſet himſelf out, *cultu nimio ſe ornare.*
To ſet himſelf to ruin one, *Ad alicujus perniciem incumbere.*
To ſet ones hand to, *Subſcribo, ſubſigno.*
To ſet hands on, *Prehenſo.*
To ſet a Hen, *Ova gallinæ ſupponere.* * They commonly ſet them on nine eggs, *Ova ad incubandum ſupponunt plerumque novem.*
To ſet to hire, *Loco, eloco.*
To ſet an hone, *Coticulam acuere.*
To ſet in, *Indo, immitto.*
To ſet a land, &c. [among Sea-men] *Per terram aliquam, &c. navis propenſionem obſervare, regionis inclinationem ad aliquam pyxidis nauticæ diviſionem animadvertere.*
To ſet at liberty, } *Libero, è cuſtodia*
To ſet at large, } *emittere.*
To ſet limits, *Præfinio.*
To ſet light by, *Vilipendo, ſuſque deque ferre.*
To ſet a net, *Rete tendere.* * Men do not ſet a net for a Hawk, *Non rete accipitri tenditur.*
To ſet on, *Aggredior.*
To ſet on [act.] *Impello, inſtigo.*
To ſet one on his breech, *Aliquem ad incitas redigere.*
To ſet on foot, *Promoveo.*
To ſet on fire, *Incendo.* * He commanded the houſe to be ſet on fire, *Ædificia ſuccendi juſſit.*
To ſet at one, *Reconcilio.* * I will ſet you at one again, *Redigam vos in gratiam.*
To ſet at odds, *Lites ſerere inter---.*
To ſet off, *Commendo.* * She had nothing to ſet off her beauty withall, *Nihil erat adjumenti ad pulchritudinem.*
To ſet off [in reckoning] *Subduco.*
To ſet open, *Recludo, Proſtituo.* * They ſet open their gates, *Portas aperuerunt.* * Set open the caſement, *Feneſtram aperi.*
To ſet out, *Expono.*
To ſet out books, *Libros edere.*
To ſet out [appoint] *Aſſigno.* * Set me out ſo much of your land, *Mihi ex agro tuo tantum aſſignes.*
To ſet out of the way, *ſepono.* * I have ſet it out of their way, *Exemi è manu manubrium.*
To ſet out of order, *Turbo, Confundo.*
To ſet in order, *Compono.*
To ſet a price, *Indico, Liceo.*
To ſet packing, *Amoveo, Pello.*
To ſet Plants, *ſero, conſero.*
To ſet right, *Repono, Reſtituo.*
To ſet to ſale, *Publico, præconi, ſubjicere.*
To ſet at ſixes and ſevens, *Conditione parum certa res relinquere.*
To ſet on ſhoar, *in terram exponere.*
To ſet a ſong, *Præcino, Canticum incipere.*
To ſet to it, *Aggredior, Viribus omnibus in id incumbere.*
To ſet to, *Appono.*
To ſet together, *Compono.* * They ſet us together by the ears, *Committunt noſmet inter nos.*
To ſet together again, *Reconcinno.*
To ſet [as the Sun] *Occido.*
To ſet up, *Erigo, extruo.*
To ſet up a cry, *Clamorem tollere.*
To ſet up ſhop } *Quæſtum occipere,*
Set up trade } *aperire tabernam.*
To ſet upon, *Adorior, Aggredior, impeto.*
To ſet his wit to Children, *Committere ſe pueris, tendere adverſus pueros.*
Sett, *Poſitus, Locatus, ſitus.* * On a ſett day, *ſtato quodam die.* * Being we are ſet, *quandoquidem conſedimus.* * After we were ſet, *poſtquam conſediſſimus.*
Sett again, *Repoſitus.*
Sett againſt, *Oppoſitus.* * His mind is ſett againſt marriage, *Omnino abhorret animus hic à nuptiis.*
Sett aſide, *Remotus.*
Sett awry, *Diſtortus.*
Sett before, *Præpoſitus, propoſitus.*
Sett by, *Æſtimatus.* * Mony is every where much ſet by, *Plurimi paſſim fit pecunia.*
Sett down, *Deſcriptus.* * It is moſt ſincerely ſett down, *ſanctiſſimè perſcriptum eſt.*
Sett forth, *Editus.*
Sett forth on the way, *Egreſſus.*
Set as herbs, *ſatus, ſativus.*
Set in, *inditus, immiſſus.*
Set [limited] *Finitus, ſtatus.*
Set on, *impoſitus.* * Supper is ſet on the Table, *Cœna apponitur.*
Set on [reſolved] *Certus.* * If you be ſet on it, *Si certum eſt facere.*
Set on fighting, *pugnam intentus.*
Set upon, *Recluſus.*
Set out, *Editus, expoſitus.*
Sharp ſet, *famelicus, rabidus.*
Set-foil, *Tormentilla.*
A Set ſpeech, *Oratio meditata.*
At Sun-ſet, *Cum occidente ſole.*
Thin ſet, *Rarus.*
Set to, *Appoſitus.*
Set together, *Compoſitus.*

Set up, *Erectus, conſtitutus.*
Set upon, *Impoſitus.* * Upon whoſe Life ſo great a rate was ſet, *Cujus vita tanti æſtimata eſt.*
Set upon by violence, *Petitus.*
Well ſet together, *Compactus.*
A ſetter, *Plantator, ſeminator.*
A ſetter [accuſer] *Delator, Quadruplator.*
A ſetter to hire, *Locator.*
A ſetter forth, *Editor.*
A ſetter on, *Ductor.*
A ſetter on miſchief, *Sceleris inſtinctor.*
A ſetter upon, *Invaſor.*
A ſetter up, *Extructor.*
A ſetter up again, *Reſtitutor.*
Setter-wort, *Helleborus niger fœtidus.*
A ſetter } *Canis ſubſidens.*
Setting-dog }
A ſetting, *Poſitio, poſitura.*
A ſetting apart, *Sepoſitio.*
A ſetting before, *Præpoſitio.*
A ſetting forward, *Profectio, progreſſus.*
A ſetting in order, *Structura.*
A ſetting out to ſale, *Venditatio, oſtentatio.*
A ſetting-ſtick, *Paſtinum.*
A ſetting together, *Compactio.*
A ſetting up, *Erectio.*
A ſetting up again, *Reſtitutio.*
A ſetting upon, *Impreſſio.*
The firſt ſetting upon, *Primus congreſſus.*
The ſetting of the Sun, *Solis occaſus.*
A Settle, *Sedile, ſella, ſedes.*
A little Settle, *Sedicula.*
A Settle-bed, *Lectus plicatilis* or *ſelliformis.*
To ſettle, *Statuo, conſtituo, colloco.*
To ſettle in, *Aſſuefacio.*
To ſettle anew, *Reſtituo.*
To ſettle [neut] *Sido.*
To ſettle to the bottom, *Reſido.*
To ſettle upon, *Inſido.*
To ſettle a deck, *Foros demittere, deprimere.*
Settled, *Conſtitutus, Confirmatus.*
A ſettling, *Collocatio.*
A ſettlement. *Status fictus, immobilis, conſtitutio firma, ſtabilimen.*
A ſettling anew, *reſtitutio.*
A ſettling at the bottom, *Sedimentum, hypoſtaſis.*
Setwal, *Valeriana.*
Seven, *Septem.*
The ſeven at cards, *Heptas.*
The ſeven Stars, *Hyades, Pleiades.*
The ſeven Stars [Charles-wain] *Septentriones*
Seven years old, *ſeptennis.*
Seven ways, *ſeptifarius.*
Seven-fold, *ſeptiplex.*
Seven-fold, adv. *ſeptuplicíter.*
A ſeven-night, *ſeptimana.*
Sevenſhale [in *Northumberland*] *Huanum.*
Seventeen, *ſeptendecim.*
The ſeventeenth, *decimus ſeptimus.*
Seventeen times, *ſeptemdecies.*
The ſeventh, *ſeptimus.*
Seventhly, *ſeptimò.*
Seven times, *ſepties.*
Seven times ſo much, *ſeptuplus.*
Seventy, *ſeptuaginta.*
Of ſeventy. *Septuagenarius.*
Seventy times, *ſeptuagies.*
The ſeventieth, *ſeptuageſimus.*
Seven hundred, *ſeptingenti, a, a.*
Of ſeven hundred, *ſeptingenarius.*
Seven hundred times, *ſeptingenties.*

The ſeven hundredth, *ſeptingenteſimus.*
To ſever, *ſeparo, ſejungo.*
Several, *Diſtinctus, Disjunctus, ſinguli.*
Several tenency, *Tenura ſeparalis.*
Several tail, *Fundi in duos heredes collatio.*
Severally, *ſingulatim, ſeorſim, ſeparatim.*
Severe, *Severus, Auſterus, Tetricus.*
Severed, *ſeperatus, ſejunctus.*
Severance, *ſeparatio duorum vel plurium qui conjuncti ſunt in formula* or *brevi forenſi.*
A ſevering, *ſeparatio.*
Severity, *ſeveritas, auſteritas.*
Severn river, *Sabrina.*
The Severn Sea, *Mare Sabrinia-,num.*
Sevil [in *Spain*] *Hispalis.*
Seure } [in *Burgundy*] *Severiacum.*
Seury } *Bellogardia.*
The Seure [a river in *France*] *Separa.*
To go ſew, *Non lactans eſſe, uber geſtare lactis expers, inane.*
TO SEW, *ſuo, conſuo.*
To ſew before, *Præſuo.*
To ſew behind, *Deſuo.*
To ſew faſt, *Perſuo.*
To ſew in, *Inſuo.*
To ſew (drain) *Deſicco, Derivo.*
To ſew round about, *Circumſuo.*
To ſew through, *Tranſuo.*
To ſew under, *ſubſuo.*
To ſew unto, *Aſſuo.*
Sewantly, *Convenienter, Aptè.*
Sewed, *ſutus.*
Sewed [in Navigation] *inhærens ſicco, jacens in ſicco, aquâ deſtitutus.*
Sewed unto, *Aſſutus.*
Sewed together, *Conſutus.*
Which may be ſewed, *ſutilis.*
A ſewel (in hunting) *Formido, terriculum.*
A ſewer } *ſutor, conſutor,* m. *ſutrix,* f.
Sewſter }
A common ſewer, *Canalis, Cloaca.*
A ſewer (Officer) *ſtructor, dapifer, ferculorum anteambulo.*
To ſewer, *Fercula ſtruere, prægustare.*
Sewet, *ſebum, ſevum.*
Sewet melted, *Liquamen.*
Sweet ſewet, *Arvina.*
Sewet, adj. } *ſebaceus.*
Of ſewet, }
Mixed with ſewet, *Omentatus.*
A ſewing, *ſutura.*
A ſewing together, *conſutura.*
A ſex, *ſexus.*
Sexoli [in *Macedonia*] *Theſſalonice.*
A Sexton, *Ædituus, Æditimus.*
A ſextry, *ſacrarium.*
Sey (ſtuff) *Pannus raſus.*
Seyn [an Iſle in *Normandy*] *Sena, Siambis.*
The Seyne [a river in *France*] *Sequana.*
Sezza [in *Italy*] *Setia.*
A Shab } *Scabioſus homo, ſcabies, pannis obſitus.*
Shabby fellow }
Shackles, *Compedes, vincula.*
To ſhackle, *Compedibus vincire.*
A ſhackle-maker, *Numellarius.*
Hand-ſhackles, *Manicæ ferreæ.*
A ſhad (fiſh) *Aloſa major.*
A ſhade, *Umbra.*
A ſhade (for women) *Nimbus.*
Night-ſhade (herb) *ſolanum.*

To get into the Shade, *in opacum ſe conferre.*
Shady, *Opacus, Umbroſus.*
A Shady place, *Opaca locorum.*
Shadineſs, *Opacitas,*
A Shadow, *Umbra.*
A little Shadow, *Umbrella.*
To Shadow, *Inumbro, Obumbro.*
To be in the Shadow, *In opaco eſſe.*
To be afraid of his own Shadow, *Umbram ſuam metuere.*
Shadowed, *Adumbratus, Obumbratus.*
A Shadowing, *Obumbratio.*
A Shadowing with colours, *Adumbratio.*
Of a Shadow, *Umbraticus.*
Shadow-graſs, *Gramen ſylvaticum.*
Shadrie, *ſuboſcænus.*
A ſhafman }
Shafmet } *Menſura pugni pollice erecto.*
Shaftment }
A Shaft, *Telum, ſpiculum.*
The Shaft of a Pillar, *ſcapus.*
A Shaft in a mine, *Puteus ſcapteſularis.*
A Shaftment, *ſemipes.*
Shag, *Villus, Coma.*
Shag [a dogs name] *Lachne.*
The Shag [fowl] *Phalacrocorax.*
Shagged } *Villoſus.*
Shaggy }
TO SHAKE, *quatio, concutio, vibro.* * They ſhake the foundations of the ſtate, *Reipublicæ fundamenta labefactant.* * He ſhaked his head, *Movit ille vultum.* * She ſhaked her ſides and laughed, *Riſu latera commovit.*
To Shake for fear, *Tremo, Horreo.*
To Shake off, *Excutio.*
To Shake off the yoke of bondage, *Ab impoſito ſervitutis jugo reſilire.*
To Shake often, *Agito.*
To Shake with cold, *Horreo.*
To Shake [as a trotting Horſe] *ſuccutio.*
To Shake hands, *Dextræ dextram jungere.*
To Shake up and down, *jacto.*
To Shake the voice in ſinging, *Vibriſſo.*
To Shake [tug] *Rapio.*
A Shake, *motus.*
Shake-time, *Tempeſtas anni, qua glandes, &c. ematuræ decidunt.*
Shaken, *Concuſſus.* * The Ships were ſore Shaken with the Tempeſt, *Naves afflictabat tempeſtas.*
Shaken off, *Excuſſus.*
Shaken together, *Coagitatus.*
Shaken to ſhivers, *Lacerus, Laceratus.*
Which may be ſhaken, *Agitabilis.*
Not to be ſhaken off, *Inextricabilis.*
A Shaker, *Concuſſor.*
A Shaker with trotting, *ſuccuſſator.*
Shaking, *Trepidus, Tremebundus.*
Shaking up and down, *Tremulus, Mobilis.*
Shaking off } *Excuſſorius.*
Shaking out }
A Shaking, *Concuſſio.*
A Shaking, neut, *Tremor.*
A Shaking for cold, *Horror.*
A Shaking up and down, *Agitatio.*
A Shale, *Operculamentum, ſiliqua.*
A Nut-ſhale, *Putamen.*
The green Shale of a Wall-nut, *Cortiola.*

To

To ſhale, *Decortico.*
Shaled, *Decorticatus, Preſſus.*
Shall [a ſign of the Future tenſe] * I ſhall quite ſhame my ſelf here to day, *Ego me turpiter hodie hic dabo.*
A Shallop, *Paro, onis.*
Shallot [herb] *Aſcalonitis.*
Shallow, *Brevis.*
Shallow in wit, *Ineptus, Rudis.*
A ſhallow place, *vadum.*
Shallows in the Seas, *Brevia.*
To paſs over a ſhallow, *Vadare.*
Shallowly, *ſine profunditate.*
Shallowly for wit, *inepte, ruditer.*
A ſham, *Prævaricator.*
Shallowneſs, *Profunditatis defectus.*
Shallowneſs of wit, *Ruditas.*
Shalot, *allium luſitanicum inodorum.*
A ſhalm, *Tibia gingrina, Lituus.*
To ſham one, *Ludificor, Fruſtror.*
The ſhambles, *Macellum, laniena.*
A little ſhambles, *macellulum.*
Of the ſhambles, *Macellarius.*
SHAME, *Pudor.* * It is a ſhame for them, *Turpe eſt eis.* * If he have any ſhame in him, *Siquid in homine pudoris eſt.* * It were a ſhame even to ſpeak of them, *dictu quoque videantur turpia.* * Every body cries ſhame on't, *Clamant omnes indigniſſime factum.* * He has no ſhame in him, *Habet os.* * 'Tis no ſhame to eat ones meat, *Verecundari neminem apud menſam decet.*
To ſhame, *Pudefacio.*
Shamed, *Pudefactus, confuſus.* * Being quite ſhamed, *Perfuſus rubore manifeſto.*
Shamefaced } Shamfac't } *Verecundus, Pudibundus.*
Shamefacedly, *Verecunde, Pudenter.*
Shamefacedneſs, *Verecundia, pudor, Rubor.*
Shameful, *Probroſus.*
A ſhameful matter, *Facinus turpe.*
Shamefully, *Turpiter, Dedecoroſe.*
Shamefulneſs, *Turpitudo, probrum.*
Shameleſs, *Impudens.*
To be ſhameleſs } Paſt ſhame } *Depudeo.*
Shameleſly, *Impudenter.*
Shameleſneſs, *Impudentia.*
It ſhames, *Pudet.*
A ſhampinion, *Fungus campeſtris.*
Shamois, *Caprea, Rupicapra.*
Shan, *Pudor, Verecundia.*
The ſhank, *Tibia, crus.*
A ſmall ſhank, *Tibiola.*
The ſhank-bone, *Paraſtata.*
The ſhank of a Chimney, *Infumibulum.*
The ſhank of a Candleſtick, *Scapus.*
Shank [herb] *Bryon.*
A Shanker, *Ulcuſculum luis venereæ initiale ſymptoma.*
Shannon [River] in *Ireland, Senus, Sena, S. eis.*
Shape, *Forma, Figura.*
To ſhape, *Formo.*
Shapeleſs } Without ſhape } *Informis.*
Shaped, *Formatus.*
A ſhaping, *Formatio.*
Shapournet [in Heraldry] *Pileolus.*
A Shard, *Teſta fracta.*
A little ſhard, *Teſtula.*
Of a ſhard, *Teſtaceus.*
A ſhard [fiſh] *trutta minor.*
A ſhard [gap] *Sepis ruina.*
A ſhard [cruſt] *cruſta.*
A SHARE, *Pars, Portio, Sors.* * *Tuſcany* fell to *Scipio's* ſhare, *Scipioni Hetruria obvenit.* * Let every one have what is fallen to his ſhare, *quod cuique obtigit id quiſque teneat.*
A Plough-ſhare, *Vomer, Vomis, eris.*
A mans-ſhare, *Penis.*
The Share-bone, *Os pubis.*
To ſhare, *Partior, Sortior, Participo.*
To ſhare out, *Impertio, Divido.*
Share-wort, *Aſter ſeu inguinalis.*
Shared, *Partitus.*
Having ſhared, *Sortitus.*
A ſharer, *Partitor, Sortitor.*
A ſharing, *ſortitio.*
A Shark [fiſh] *Canis carcharias.*
A Shark [man] *Æruſcator, Paraſitus.*
SHARP [in action] *Acer.*
Sharp [in taſte] *Acidus.*
Sharp in wit, *Acutus, argutus.*
Sharp in words, *Mordax.*
Sharp [cruel] *Severus, Rigidus.*
Sharp [cold] *Frigus durum.*
Sharp [rough] *Aſper.*
Sharp-ſet, *Famelicus.*
A Sharp-ſentence, *Cenſura aſpera.*
Sharp-ſighted, *Oculatus, perſpicax.*
Sharp-witted, *Argutus, ſagax.*
Somewhat ſharp-witted, *Argutulus, Acutulus, ſubacutus.*
Very ſharp of edge, *Præacutus.*
A ſharp diſeaſe a ſharp remedy, *malo nodo malus cuneus.*
To be ſharp, *Aceo.*
To grow ſharp, *Exaceſco.*
To ſound ſharp, *Acute ſonare.*
To fight at ſharps, *Ad certum dimicare, verſis armis pugnare.*
To make ſharp war upon one, *gravi bello premere.*
To ſharpen } Make ſharp } *Acuo, Exacuo.*
To ſharpen at the end, *Cuſpido.*
To ſharpen at the top, *Cacumino.*
Sharpened, *Exacutus.*
Sharper, *Acrior.* * When his pains were ſharpeſt of all, *cum quaſi faces ei doloris admoverentur.*
A Sharper, *Acutor, Samiarius.*
A Sharpning, *acutio, exacutio.*
A Sharpning the ſight, *Aciei intentio.*
The Sharpling, *Aſper piſciculus.*
Sharply, *Acriter, acute.*
Very ſharply, *Peracute.*
Sharply [with reproach] *ſatyrice.*
Sharply [ſowerly] *Acerbe.*
Sharply [wittily] *ſagaciter, Argute.*
To ſpeak ſharply, *Argutor.*
Sharpneſs [of edge] *Acies, Acumen.*
Sharpneſs [cruelty] *Duritas, ſeveritas.*
Sharpneſs [ſowrneſs] *Acerbitas.*
Sharpneſs [of words] *Mordacitas.*
Sharpneſs of wit, *Solertia, ſagacitas.*
Sharpnore [in the Iſle of *Wight*] *Sharpenora.*
A Shaſh, *Sidaris, tiara, pileus turcicus.*
To Shatter, *Quaſſo, Comminuo, in fruſtula diffringere.*
A Shatter-pate, *futulis, Ineptus.*
To Shave, *Tondeo, rado, compilo.*
To ſhave about, *circumrado.*
To ſhave off } Shave away } *Abrado.*
Shave-graſs [herb] *Equiſetum.*
Shaved } Shaven } *Raſus, Tonſus.*
Shaven cloſe, *Deglabratus, ad vivum raſus.*
A Shaver, *Raſor, Tonſor.*
A Shaving, *Raſura.*
A Shaving fellow } A Shaver } *Thraſo.*
A Shaving-knife, *ſcalprum.*
Shavings, *Ramenta, ſcobs.*
A Shaw, *ſylva ſeptum circumcingens.*
She } Shee } *Ea, Illa, Ipſa, Iſta.*
To ſhead, *Fundo*; *ſee* Shed.
The ſhead, *capillorum diſcrimen.*
A Sheaf, *Faſcis, manipulus.*
A Sheaf of arrows, *Pharetra.*
To bind up in Sheaves, *Manipulos conſtringere.*
A binder in ſheaves, *Manipulorum conſtrictor.*
To Shear, *Tondeo, Detondeo.*
To Shear [corn] *meto, falce demeto.*
The Shear-water [fowl] *Larus Niger.*
To Shear [as a Ship] *indirectum conficere curſum, hinc illinc ferri haud dextro utens nauclero.*
Shears, *Forfex, icis.*
Small ſhears, *Forficula.*
A Shear-man, *Panni tonſor.*
A Shearer, *Tonſor.*
A Shearing, *Tonſura.*
A Sheard, *Teſta fracta.*
A Sheat [fiſh] *ſilurus glanis.*
A Sheat [rope] *Pes, Funiculus quo velum transfertur.*
A Sheat-anchor, *Ancora ſacra.*
A Sheat-cable, *Funis anchorarius.*
A Sheat-pig, *verres, porcellus.*
Sheath [a fiſh] *ſolen.*
A Sheath, *Theca, vagina.*
A little ſheath, *Vaginula.*
To ſheath, *Vagino, in vaginam recondere.*
To ſheath [a ſhip] *partem trepidis ſubmerſam pice liquida & villo veſtire, deinde laminis obtegere.*
Sheathed, *Vagina tectus.*
A Sheath-maker, *Vaginarius.*
A Shed, *Tuguritum.*
A Shed of boughs, *Tabernaculum.*
A dry and warm Shed, *Pergula.*
To ſhed, *Fundo, Effundo.*
Shed, *Effuſus, ſparſus.*
No Shed, *nulla differentia, ſimilitudo, nulla plane diverſitas.*
A Shedder, *Fuſor, Effuſor.*
A ſhedding, *Fuſio, Effuſio.*
Shee, *Ea, Illa.*
Shee her ſelf, *Ea ipſa.*
A Sheep, *Ovis.*
A little ſheep, *Ovicula.*
A Sheep well woolled, *Ovis profundo vellere.*
A Sheep-coat } Sheep-fold } *Ovile.*
A Sheeps-head, *ſtatua vervecea, bardus, inſipiens.*
A Sheep hook, *Pedum.*
The Sheeps-teek, *redivius.*
A Sheeps-pluck, *Ovis exta.*
Of Sheep, *Ovinus, Ovillus.*
Sheepiſh, *ſimplex.*
Sheepiſhneſs, *ſimplicitas.*
Sheep-ſhearing, *Ovium tonſura.*
A Sheep's ſkin, *Pellis ovina, Melota.*
Sheer, *Purus, Merus.*
To Sheer, *Tondeo.* *See* Shear.
Sheer-graſs, *gramen arundinaceum.*
Sheerers [in navigation] *funes nautici in malis lignis currentes.*
A Sheerer, *Tonſor,* m. *Tonſtrix,* f.
A Sheet, *Lodix.*
A Sheet of Paper, *Papyri folium.*

ſheet of lead, *Plumbi lamina.*
Sheld, *interſtinctus, diſcolor.*
A ſheld-apple [bird] *Fringilla, loxia.*
A ſhel-drake, *Cataracta, barle.*
A ſhelf, *pluteus, abacus.*
A ſhelf of land, *Brevia, ſyrtes.*
A ſhell, *Putamen, teſta.*
The ſhell of a fiſh, *Concha.*
The ſhell of a ſnail, *Cochlea.*
The rough ſhells of cheſtnuts, *Calyx echinatus.*
To ſhell, *Decortico, Deglubo.*
An egg-ſhell, *Putamen ovi.*
A Tortoiſe-ſhell, *Chelonium.*
Shelly }
Of ſhell } *Teſtaceus.*
Having a ſhell }
Made like a ſhell, *Turbinatus.*
A ſhelter, *Receptus, Refugium, Perfugium.*
To ſhelter, *Protego, Tueor.*
Shelving, *Declivis.*
Shelney [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Sullomacæ, Sullonica.*
Shene [in *Surrey*] *Shenum.*
Shent, *confuſus, dedecoratus.*
To ſhent, *confundo, Increpo.*
Shepey [Iſland in *Kent*] *Tollapis, inſula ovium, Counos.*
A ſhepherd, *Paſtor, Opilio.*
A little ſhepherd, *Paſtorculus.*
Shepherds bodkin } [herb] *Peranium, Vebinaſtrum.*
Shepherds needle }
Shepherds purſe [herb] *Burſa paſtoris.*
Shepherds rod [herb] *Virga paſtoris.*
A Shepherds cloak, *Rheno.*
A Sherdherds cottage, *Attegia.*
A Shepherds dog } *Fatela paſtorum canis.*
A Shepherds cur }
Shepherds hook } *Pedum paſtorale.*
Shepherds crook }
A Shepherdeſs, *Fœmina paſtoria.*
Of a Shepherd, *Paſtoralis.*
Sherbet, *Potus Turcicus.*
Sherburn [in *Dorſetſhire*] *Clarus fons, Sherburnia.*
A Sheriff, *Vicecomes.*
An Under-Sheriff, *Subvicecomes.*
A Sheriff-ſhip, *Vicecomatatus.*
A Sher-man, *Panni tonſor.*
Sherry-ſack, *Vinum Eſcuritanum.*
Sherwood foreſt [in *Nottinghamſhire*] *Limpida Sylva.*
TO SHEW, *Monſtro, Indico.* * We muſt ſhew what we have to ſay of them in theſe books, *De illis eſt nobis his libris explicandum.* * If we will ſhew our ſelves men, *Si viri eſſe volumus.* * I'll ſhew you what it is to live like a man, *Docebo profectò quid ſit humaniter vivere.* * You ought to ſhew your ſelf juſt to me, *Te mihi æquum præbere debes.* * Your ſpeech ſhewed, *Fuit indicio oratio tua.* * They ſhewed many ſigns of fear, *Multis rebus ſui timoris ſigna miſerunt.*
To ſhew abroad, *Vulgo, Publico, in apertum [lucem, medium] proferre.*
To ſhew before, *Prædico.*
To ſhew cauſe, } *Cauſas reddere.*
Shew reaſon }
To ſhew evidently, *Demonſtro.*
To ſhew with a finger, *Indigito.*
To ſhew forth, *Exhibeo.*
To ſhew a fair pair of heels, *Terga dare.*
To ſhew himſelf, *Oſtento.*
To ſhew love, *Amorem præſtare.*

To ſhew mercy, *Miſereor, Miſericordiam tribuere.*
To ſhew plainly, *Explico.*
To ſhew reſpect, *Obſervo, colo.* * I ſhewed him all manner of reſpect, *Omnibus eum officiis proſecutus ſum.*
To ſhew [ſeem] *Videor, Speciem præbere.* * He ſhewed like one that ſought a Kingdom, *Præbuit ſpeciem regnum ſibi poſcentis.*
To ſhew ſpleen upon one, *In aliquem ſævire.*
To ſhew tidings, *Nunciare.*
To ſhew [tell] *Expono, Narro.* * Shew me, *Cedo.*
A Shew, *Indicium, Species.* * Under a ſhew of help, *Sub auxilii ſpecie.* * Under a ſhew of friendſhip, *Per ſimulationem amicitiæ.* * For ſome little time there was ſome ſhew of a fight, *Exiguum temporis aliqua forma pugnæ fuit.* * Herein there is ſome ſhew of vertue, *In hoc aliqua ſignificatio virtutis apparet.*
A Shew [ſight] *Pompa, Ludus.* * People take pleaſure in brave Shews, *Populo ludorum magnificentia voluptati eſt.*
Weapons for ſhew, *Tela luſoria.*
The Lord Mayor's ſhew, *Munus ædilitium.*
To make a ſhew of, *Speciem exhibere, præbere, ſimulo.* * You uſed to make ſhew, *Præ te ferre ſoles.*
Shewed, *Commonſtratus, Exhibitus.* * So great cruelty was ſhewed even toward citizens, *Extitit etiam in cives tanta crudelitas.* * There is a reverence to be ſhewed towards men, *Adhibenda eſt quædam reverentia adverſus homines.*
Shewed abroad, *Divulgatus, Expoſitus.*
A ſhewer, *Monſtrator.*
A ſhewer of news, *Nuntius.*
A ſhewing, *Monſtratio.*
Shewn, *Monſtratus.*
A Shide, *ſegmentum, aſſula.*
Shie, *cautus.*
Shie [apt to ſtart] *Pavidus, meticuloſus, reſtitans, incurſantium umbrarum metuens.*
To be ſhie of, *Caveo,*
A Shield, *Clypeus.*
A great Shield, *Scutum.*
A little Shield, *Parma.*
Under a ſhield, *Scutatus.*
To ſhield, *Scuto protegere.*
To ſhield from danger, *à periculo defendere.*
God ſhield, *Quod Dii probibeant.*
Shielded, *Securè protectus.*
A ſhielding, *Protectio.*
A ſhier, *Comitatus, ditio.*
A SHIFT [remedy] *Remedium.* * Is there no Shift for it? *Nullone ego pacto effugere potero?*
A Shift [device] *Machina, ſtrophe, arum.* * He was put to his Shifts, *Ad inopiam conſilii tantum non redactus eſt.*
A Shift [ſhirt] *Induſium.*
To ſhift, *Evado.*
To ſhift [change] *Muto.*
To ſhift for, *Proſpicio.* * I will now go ſhift for my ſelf, *ego jam proſpiciam mihi.* * Every man ſhifted for himſelf, *Sibi quiſque conſulebat.*
To ſhift off, *Detrecto.* * A buſineſs which he can with no credit ſhift off, *Negotium quod honeſtè ſubterfugere non poteſt.*
To ſhift [remove] *Removeo.* * At ſeven daies end Shift the Oil into another veſſel, *Poſt ſeptimum diem oleum depleto.*
To Shift from place to place, *Transfero.*
To Shift from place to place [neut.] *Migro.*
To make a ſhift, *utcunque facere, operari, pergere.* * I would have made ſome ſhift to have kept me from this, *Aliquid facerem ut hoc ne facerem.* * He made a poor Shift to live, *Pauper cui opera vita erat.* * There is no other ſhift to be made, *Neque aliud poteſt haberi perfugium.* * He made as good ſhift as he could to ſupply his preſent need, *Præſentem inopiam quibus potuit ſubſidiis tutabatur.*
To ſhift wine, *Transfundo, depleo.*
Shifted, *Mutatus.*
A Shifter, *Verſutus, aſtutus, callidus.*
A cheating Shifter, *Circumſcriptor, Impoſtor, Fallax.*
A Shifting, *Permutatio.*
A Shifting [flitting] *Migratio.*
A Shifting fellow, *Æruſcator.*
A Shifting trick, *Fallacia, Dolus.*
Shiftingly, *Fallaciter, aſtutè, doloſè.*
A Shilling, *Solidus.*
To Shimper, *luceo, mico.*
A Shindering ſnow, *nix rara, interſperſa.*
TO SHINE, *Mico, ſplendeo, fulgeo, luceo, niteo.* * As ſoon as the glittering ſwords began to ſhine, *Ut micantes fulſere gladii.* * This is the unluckieſt day to me that ever ſhined, *Peſſimus hic mihi dies hodie eluxit.*
To Shine againſt, *Affulgeo.*
To Shine about, *Circumfulgeo.*
To Shine bright } *Effulgeo.*
Shine clear }
To Shine like Gold, *Rutilo.*
To Shine a little, *Subluceo.*
To Shine out, *Eniteo.*
To Shine through, *transluceo, transfulgeo.*
To Shine together, *Colluceo.*
To Shine upon, *Alluceo, Illuſtro.*
To begin to Shine, *Splendeſco.*
Shining, par. *fulgens, ſplendens.*
Shining, adj. *Fulgidus, lucidus, nitidus, ſplendidus.* * Freſh men in ſhining armour, *integri refulgentibus armis.*
Shining as Gold, *Rutilus.*
A Shining, *Fulgor, ſplendor.*
Shiningly, *Luculenter.*
The Shin } *Os tibiæ, tibia, canna major.*
Shin-bone }
A Shingle, *aſſer, ſcandula.*
A little Shingle, *aſſerculus.*
The Shingles, *Herpes, etis, zona.*
A SHIP, *Navis, Puppis.* * They fought one Ship to two, *Singulas binis navibus objiciebant.* * He had not near ſo many Ships, *Erat multo inferior numero navium.*
Ship, adj. } *Navalis.*
Of a Ship }
Ship-mony, *Tributum pro navibus conſtruendis.*
A Ship-halter [fiſh] *remora.*
To go on Ship board, *Conſcendere navem.*
A Ship-boat, *Scapha.*
A Ship-maſter, *Nauclerus.*
A Ship-man, *Nauta.*
A Ship-ladder, *Pons.*
A Ship-boy, *Meſonauta.*
A Ship-wright } *Naupegus.*
Ship-carpenter }

A Ship's-fare, *Naulum.*
A ſhip's fore-caſtle, *Navis ſuggeſtum.*
A little ſhip, *Navicula.*
A great ſhip, *Navis oneraria.*
A ſhip of War, *Navis præſidiaria.*
To ſhip away, *Navibus tranſportare.*
To take ſhip, / Take ſhipping, *Navim conſcendere.*
To govern a ſhip, *Naviculor.*
Shippen, *ſtabulum à vaccis, bubule.*
Shipwrack, *Naufragium.*
To ſuffer ſhipwrack, *Naufragium facere.*
Shipwracked, / Shipwracking, *Naufragus.*
A Shire, *Provincia, Comitatus, Ager.*
Shiremote, *Comitia comitatûs.*
A Shirk, *Paraſitus, Gnathonicus.*
To ſhirk, *Paraſitor.*
A ſhirt, *induſium, interula, camiſia.*
A little ſhirt, *camiſiola.*
A ſhirt of Male, *Lorica.*
A ſhirt-band, *Collare.*
To ſhite, *caco, alvum levare.*
To have liſt to ſhite, *cacaturio.*
Shit-breeches, *Foriolus, bracam ſtercore liquido fœdans.*
Shitten, *Cacatus.*
A ſhittle, *Radius.*
A ſhittle-cock, *ſuber verſatile, volatile.*
A ſhittle-headed fellow, *Præceps, temerarius, inconſultus.*
Shittle come ſhites, *Logi, affania.*
A ſhive, / Shiver, *Segmentum, ſchidia.*
To ſhiver in pieces, *comminuo, conſcindo.*
To ſhiver for cold, *Horreo, exhorreo.*
Shivered, *Comminutus, conſciſſus.*
Shivering, *Diffringens.*
Shivering, [neut.] *Horridus, tremulus.*
A ſhivering, *Conſciſſio.*
A ſhivering, [neut.] *Horror, trepidatio.*
In ſhivers, *Aſſulatim.*
Shoad, *Lapis, ex quo fuſo fit ſtannum.*
The ſhoar, *Littus, oris.* See ſhore.
To ſet a ſhoar, *In littus deponere, terræ reddere.*
Shoarage, *Portorium.*
A ſhock of cord, *Ariſtarum manipulus, frumenti merges.*
A ſhock in battle, *Conflictus,* * They were not able to endure the ſhock, *Impetum modo ferre non potuerunt.*
To ſhock, / Give a ſhock, *Confligo.*
Shock [Dog] *Canis Iſlandicus, friſius.*
Shocks, *Ictus, illiſus.*
Shod [as a Man] *Calceatus,*
Shod [as a Horſe] *Ferratus.*
A ſhog, *Impulſus.*
To ſhog, *Concutio, agito.*
A ſhogging, *Concuſſio.*
A ſhole of fiſhes, *Piſcium examen.*
A ſhole of ſand, *Brevia.*
I ſhone [of ſhine] *Luxi, fulſi.*
A ſhoe, *Calceus.*
A wooden ſhoe, *Calo, calopodium.*
A little ſhoe, *Calceolus.*
A high ſhoe, *Pero.*
An old ſhoe, *Veteramentum.*
To ſhoe, / Put on ſhoes, *Calceos induere, calceare ſe.*
To put off ſhoes, *Excalceare ſe.*
To ſhoe a Horſe, *Calceare equum.*
To tread a ſhoe down at heel, *Calcei talum obterere.*
To make one ſhoe ſerve for all feet, *Eundem calceum omni pedi inducere.*
A ſhoe-clout, *Peniculus, peniculum.*
A ſhoe-maker, *Sutor.* * The ſhoe-maker muſt not go beyond his Laſt, *Ne ſutor ultra crepidam.*
A ſhoe-maker's awl, *Subula.*
Shoe-maker', black, *Calchantum, atramentum ſutorium.*
A ſhoe-maker's laſt, *Modulus.*
A ſhoe-maker's ſhop, *Sutrina, officina calcearia.*
A ſhoe-maker's trade, *Ars ſutrina.*
Of a ſhoe-maker, *Sutorius.*
A ſhoe-latchet, *Obſtragulum, corrigia, ligula calceorum.*
A ſhoe-ſole, *ſolea, ſuppagmentum.*
A ſhoeing / Fitting with ſhoes, *Calceatio.*
A ſhoeing-horn, *Talaris aſſula induendis calceis, pternobolens.*
I ſhook [of ſhake] *Concuſſi.*
A SHOOT. *Jactus, diſploſio.* *They were within a Bows ſhoot of the top, *tantum aberant à ſummo quantum ſemel ire ſagitta miſſa poteſt.*
A ſhoot (young Pig] *Porcellus.*
A ſhoot [young twig] *Surculus, germen.*
Of ſhoots, *ſurcularis.*
Full of ſhoots, *ſurculoſus.*
To ſhoot, *Jaculor.*
To ſhoot in a Bow, *Arcum flectere.*
To ſhoot awry, *In obliquum à ſcopo aberrare,*
To ſhoot back, *Retorqueo.*
To ſhoot at, *Peto.*
To ſhoot quite beſide the mark, *Tota viâ,* or *toto cœlo aberrare.*
To ſhoot off a Gun, *Tormentum diſplodere.*
To ſhoot to death, *Catapultæ ictibus conficere, catapultariis glandibus plectere, multare.*
To ſhoot a Joynt [in Joynery] *Aſſeris oram exactè complanare, deruncinare, inæqualitates abradere.*
To ſhoot thorow, *Tranſadigo.*
To ſhoot thorow with an Arrow, *Transfigo.*
To ſhoot forth twigs, *Germino, pullulo, ſurculos emittere.*
To ſhoot forth tops of Corn, *ſpicas emittere.*
To ſhoot up to a blade, *Frutico, fruticeſco.*
The Stars do ſhoot, *Faces ardentes cœlo diſcurrunt.*
A ſhooter, *Jaculator, diſploſor.*
The ſhooter of a Lock, *Obex ſeræ verſatilis.*
A ſhooting, *Jaculatio.*
A ſhooting back, *Retorſio.*
A ſhooting forth, *Germinatio, pullulatio.*
A ſhooting-ſtar, *ſidus volans.*
A Shop, *Taberna, officina.*
A Shop-keeper, *Tabernarius.*
The Foreman of the ſhop, *Inſtitor.*
Shop, adj. / Of a ſhop *Tabernarius.*
A ſhore, *Littus, oris.*
A high ſhore, *Celſa erectaque ora, prærupta ripa.*
To hale a ſhore, *In littus ſubducere.*
To go on ſhore, *Arenâ potiri.*
Come to ſhore, *Terrâ potitus.*
A going on ſhore, / Coming to ſhore, *è nave exſcenſio in littus.*
A ſhore [prop] *Fulcimentum.*
A ſhore-bird, *Hirundo riparia.*
A ſhore-ladder, *Scala eriſmate fulta.*
To ſhore up, *ſuffulcio.*
Shored up, *ſuffultus.*
A ſhoring up, *ſuffultio.*
I ſhore [of ſheer] *Totondi.*
Shoreling [fell] *Melota.*
Shoreling [Sheep] *Ovis detonſa, vellere ſpoliata.*
Shorn, *Tonſus.*
Not ſhorn, *Intonſus.*
Shorn round about, *Circumtonſus.*
SHORT, *Brevis, curtus.* * Within a ſhort while after her delivery, *non multo poſt quàm peperit.* *The time is ſhort, *Tempus contractum eſt in poſterum.* * He breathes ſhort, *Creber anhelitus ora quatit.* * Where was the ſhorteſt cut, *Quà proximum erat iter.* * This is the long and the ſhort of it, *Cujus ſummi eſt quòd.*
Short in ſpeech, *Compendioſus.* * He gave a ſhort account of every thing, *Ille omnium rerum memoriam breviter complexus eſt.* I will be ſhort, *Compendio agam.* * I will be as ſhort as I can, *Agam quam breviſſimè potero.* * Short and ſweet, *In nuce Ilias.*
In ſhort, *ſummatim.* *I will only tell you in ſhort, *Tantum dicam brevi.*
Short of, *Cis, citra.* * Short of eighteen years old, *Intra decem & octo annos.* * How much ſoever they fell beyond or ſhort, *Quamvis ultra citrave pervolent.*
To be ſhort, / Come ſhort, *Deficio.* * I am far ſhort of him, *Ab eo plurimum abſum.* * He is far ſhort of it as yet, *Multum adhuc abeſt ab eo.* * In this my Friend came ſhort, *In hoc meus neceſſarius fuit inferior.* * We are come ſhort, *ſerò advenimus.* * They are come ſhort of Glory, *Deficiuntur gloriâ.* * He comes ſhort of his aim, *Fine ſuo excidit.* * He comes ſhort of none for bravery. *Splendore nemini cedit.* *They will come ſhort of the Praiſes of *Pallas, Infra Pallantis laudes jacebunt.*
To ſpeak ſhort, *Dimidiata verba tentare.*
To keep ſhort, *Coerceo, cohibeo.*
To cut ſhort, *Trunco, concido.*
Cut ſhort, *Præciſus.*
At cutting ſhort, *Conciſio.*
A ſhort Race, *Curriculum.*
The ſhort Ribs, *Hypochondria.*
Short-winded, *Anhelus, ſuſpirioſus.*
To ſhorten, *Abbreviare, decurtare, contrahere, corripere.* * Wilt thou ſhorten thy days? *Fata abrumpes tua?*
To ſhorten ones Commons, *Cibum alicui deducere.*
Shortned, *Decurtatus, contractus.*
Shortly [in words] *Breviter, ſummâ, ad ſummam.*
Shortly [in time] *Brevi, citò, propediem.*
Shortly after, *Paulò poſt.*
Shortneſs, *Brevitas.*
Shortneſs of breath, *Anhelitus, aſthma.*
A ſhortening, *Abbreviatio, contractio.*
A Shot [Reckoning] *Symbola, ſymbolum.*
A hot ſhot, *Homo nauci.*
A Shot [young Pig] *Nefrens.*

A Shot for a Gun, *Glans, andis*; *telum.* * It was within reach of Shot, *Intra teli jactum erat.*
Shot-free, *Impenetrabilis, invulnerabilis.*
Shot-free [in Reckoning] *Aſſymbolus, immunis à ſymbolis.*
I Shot [of Shoot] *Jaculatus ſum.* * He Shot an Arrow over the wall, *Murum jaculo trajecit.*
Shot, } Shotten, } *Ictus.*
Shotten Milk, *Lac vetuſtate coagulatum.*
A Shotten Herring, *Halec quæ jam ova effudit.*
A Shote [Fiſh] *Trutta minor.*
To Shove, *Impello, ago, trudo*
Shoved, *Pulſus.*
Shoved away, *Cubito ſubmotus.*
A Shovel, *Ligo.*
A little Shovel, *Rutellum.*
A Fire-ſhovel, *Batillus igniarius.*
A Paring-ſhovel, *Valgium.*
A Shoveller [Bird] *Plateola, pelicanus.*
A Shove-net, *ſagena.*
I Should, *Deberem, debui, oportet me.*
A Shoulder, *Humerus.*
A little Shoulder, *Humerculus.*
A Shoulder of Mutton, *Armus ovilius.*
Shoulder, adj. } Of a Shoulder, } *Humeralis.*
The Shoulder-blades, *ſcapulæ.*
A Shoulder-piece, *Humerale, epomis, idis.*
To Shoulder, *Humero ſubmovere.*
To Shoulder up, *ſuffulcio.*
To Shoulder a Pike, *Haſtam in humerum attollere.*
Broad-ſhouldered, *Humeroſus.*
Shouldering-pieces, *Mutuli.*
A Shout, *Clamor.*
To Shout, *Clamo, acclamo.*
To ſet up a Shout, *Clamorem tollere.* * Setting up a Shout, *Clamore ſublato.*
To make a great Shout, *Barritum tollere.*
To Shout for Joy, *Plaudo.*
A Shouter, *Acclamator.*
Shouting, *Clamoſus.*
A Shouting, *Clamatio, acclamatio.*
A Show, *Pompa.* See Shew.
A Shower, *Imber, ris.*
A great Shower, *Nimbus.*
A little Shower, *Imbriculus.* * 'Tis a Shower, and 'twill be quickly over, *Nebula eſt, & pertranſibit.*
To Shower down, *Depluo.*
Cauſing Showers, *Imbrifer.*
Showery } Full of Showers, } *Nimboſus, imbricoſus.*
Showre River [in *Ireland*] *Suirius.*
Showl, *Brevis, depreſſus.*
To Shrag, *Caſtro.*
I Shrank [of Shrink] *Contraxi me.*
A Shrape or Scrape, *Locus paleis inſtratus ad inſidiandas aves.*
A Shread of Cloth, *Pannus.*
Shreads, *Præſegmina.*
To Shread, *Præſeco, concido.*
To Shread ſmall, *Minutatim concidere.*
In Shreads, } By Shreads, } *Minutim.*
Shred, *Conciſus, tonſus.*
A Shredding, *Conciſio.*
A Shrew, *Lingulaca, mulier clamoſa, jurgioſa.*
A Shrew-mouſe, *Mugale, mus araneus.*
Shrewd, *Vafer, ſubdolus, aſtutus.*
Shrew'd [unhappy] *Pravus, malus.*
A Shrew'd turn, *Malum maleficium.*
Shrewdly, *ſubdolè, improbè, pravè.*
Shrewdneſs, *Aſtutia, vafrities.*
Shrewsbury [in *Shropſhire,*] *Salopia.*
Shrift, *Confeſſio auricularis.*
To Shrike, *Exclamo, ejulo.*
A Shrike, } Shriking, } *Ejulatio, exclamatio.*
Shrill, *Argutus, canorus, ſonorus.*
Somewhat Shrill, *Argutulus, ſubargutus.*
To make a Shrill noiſe, *Argutè ſonare.*
Shrilly, *Argutè, ſonorè.*
Shrilneſs, *ſonor, ſonoritas.*
A Shrimp, *ſquilla parva* or *fluviatilis.*
A Shrine, *Conditorium, ſcrinium ſanctum.*
To Shrink, *Contrahere ſe, tergiverſari.*
To Shrink for cold or fear, *Dirigeo.*
To Shrink in [put back] *Inclino.*
A Shrinker, *Contractor.*
A Shrinker back, *Tergiverſator.*
A Shrinking back, *Retractio.*
A Shrinking up, *Contractio.*
A Shrinking up of the Sinews, *ſpaſmus.*
To Shrive, *Confitentem abſolvere.*
To Shrivel, *Corrugo.*
Shriveled, *Rugoſus.*
Shropſhire, *Salopiæ comitatus.*
Shrove-tueſday, } Shrove-tide, } *Hilaria, bacchanalia.*
To Shroud, *Protego.*
A Shroud, *Tutela.*
A Shroud of dead Bodies, *Amiculum ferale.*
To Shroud [Trees] *Amputo, tondeo.*
The Shroud [of Trees] *Rami amputati.*
The Shrouds of a Ship, *Rudentes.*
The Shrouds of the Maſt, *Funes, nautici malo arctè ſolidèque affirmando.*
A Shrub, *Frutex, arbuſtum.*
The ſhrinking Shrub, *Herba impatiens, planta animalis.*
A Shrub-worm, *Vermis fruticarius.*
A place where Shrubs grow, *Fruticetum.*
Full of Shrubs, *Fruticoſus.*
To Shrub, *Faſtigo, faſte cedere.*
Shruff, *ſcoria, recrementum.*
To Shrug, *Tremo, algeo.*
To Shrug the ſhoulders, *ſcapulas attollere.*
Shrunk, [of ſhrink] *Contractus.*
A Shuck, *ſiliqua, folliculus.*
To Shudder, *Horreo.*
Suddering, *Horrens, algidus.*
A Shuddering, *Horror.*
To Shuffle, *Commiſceo.*
To Shuffle Cards, *Chartas miſcere.*
To Shuffle in buſineſs, *Tergiverſari, moras nectere.*
To Shuffle along, *ſuſpirare nimias celeritates.*
Shuffled, *Commiſtus.*
A Shuffling, *Commiſtio.*
A Shuffling in buſineſs, *Tergiverſatio.*
A Shuffling Fellow, *Tergiverſator.*
To Shun, *Fugio, vito.*
Go Shun [as they ſay in *Suſſex*] *Trudo, protrudo.*
Shunning, *Vitabundus, fugax.*
A Shunning, *Devitatio.*
The Shurn-bugg, *Pitularius.*
A SHUT, *Operculum.* * Open the Shut, *Aperi feneſtram.*
To Shut, *Claudo, obſero.*
To Shut faſt, *Occludo.*
To Shut in, *Includo.* * I Shut my ſelf into my Study, *Abdo me in bibliothecam.*
To Shut out, *Excludo, ſecludo.*
To Shut together, *Concludo.*
To Shut up, *Præcludo, concludo.*
To get Shut of, *Expedire ſe, eluctari.* * I have more mind to be Shut of that Match, than you to attain it, *Nuptias effugere ego iſtas malo quàm tu adipiſci.*
Shutt, *Clauſus.*
Shutt in, } Shutt up, } *Concluſus, præcluſus.*
Shutt out, *Excluſus, ſecluſus.*
A Shutter, *Clauſtrum.*
A Shutter up, *Clauſor, obfirmator.*
A Shutting up, *Concluſio in arctum.*
A Shutting out, *Excluſio.*
The Shutting in of the day, *Crepuſculum.*
A Shutting, *Clauſura.*
A Shuttle, *Radius.*
Sib'd, *Affinis, neceſſarius, conſanguineus.*
Sibberidge, } Sibbered, } *Futurarum nuptiarum præconium, futuri connubii prædicatio.*
Sibil [a Womans Name] *Sibylla.*
Sibior [part of *Muſcovy*] *Siberia.*
Siccity, *ſiccitas.*
The ſice [at dice] *ſenio.*
Sice-deuce, *Steſichorites.*
Sicily [an *Italian* Iſland] *Sicilia, Trinacria.*
Sicilian, *Siculus.*
Sick, *Ægrotus, æger.*
Sick of a lingering Diſeaſe, *Morbo corporis diutino affectus.*
Sick at ſtomach, *ſtomachicus.*
Sick in the Liver, *Jecinoroſus.*
To be ſick, *Ægroto.*
To be ſick in bed, *Cubo.*
To be ſick of a Fever, *febricito.*
To be ſick of the Cholick, *Ex inteſtinis laborare.*
To be ſick of the Gout, *Ex pedibus laborare.*
To be ſick of the ſtone, *Ex renibus laborare.*
To fall ſick, *Langueſco, in morbum cadere, morbo corripi.* * He is fallen very ſick, *Graviter ægrotare cœpit.*
Sickerly, *Certò, certè.*
Sickly, *Mollis, valetudinarius, infirmus.*
Sickly, [adv.] *Ægrè, ægrotè.*
To make ſickly, *Frango.*
Sicklineſs, *Mollities, valetudo.*
Sickneſs, *Ægritudo, morbus.*
The Green-ſickneſs, *Morbus ictericus.*
Contagious ſickneſs, *Contagio.*
A ſickle, *Falx.*
A Reaping-ſickle, *Falx meſſoria.*
Sickle-wort, *Bugula, prunella.*
A ſicle [coin] *ſiclus.*
Sicory [herb,] *Ambubia.*
A SIDE, *Latus, eris.* * From Europe ſide, *Ab Europæ parte.*
A ſide [party] *Pars.* * This is all on my ſide, *Hoc totum à me eſt.* * He is on his ſide, *Cum illo ſtat.* * I fear our ſide will have the worſt of it, *noſtræ parti timeo.* *He was on the ſame ſide that I was on,

In eadem cauſa in qua ego, fuit. * When all things run on ones ſide, *Ubi omnia quadrata currant.* * Tarry and ſee which ſide will get the better, *Eventum belli expecta.* * Now one ſide had the better, now another, *vario marte pugnatum eſt.* * I give it on your ſide, *ſecundum te litem do, judico.* * You ſpeak on my ſide, *meam cauſam agis.*
Side (adj.) *longus, dimiſſus, prolixus.*
The ſide of a leaf, *pagina.* * I am beginning on a new ſide, *altera jam pagella procedo.*
The ſide of a River, *ripa.* * He lies him down by the Rivers ſide, *Propter aquæ rivum procumbit.*
The ſide of the water, *margo.*
The ſide of the ſea, *Litus.*
The ſide of a bed, *ſponda.*
The ſide of a hill, *Clivus.*
The ſide of a wood, *Nemoris ambitus.*
The ſides of a waggon, *Plauſtri lorica.*
The ſides of a preſs, *Torculus.*
Side adj. } Of a ſide } *Lateralis.*
A ſide-beam of a ſhip, *Rates.*
A ſide-blow, *ictus inflexus.*
A ſide-gown, *toga talaris.*
Side laies [in hunting] *canes ſubſidiarii, canes feram ex inſidiis invadentes.*
A ſide-man, *Officiarius diacono aſſiſtens.*
A ſide-wind, *Ventus à latere.*
Sidelong, *Obliquus.*
A ſideling piece of ground, *Ager limine decumano ſectus.*
By the ſide of, *juxta, prope, propter.* * By the ways ſide, *ſecus viam.*
By the mothers ſide, *ortu materno, per matrem.*
Of the ſame ſide, *collateralis.*
On all ſides, *Quaquaverſus.*
On both ſides, *utrinque, utrobique, ex utraque parte.* * Many words paſſed on both ſides, *multis verbis ultro citroque habitis.* * Jack on both ſides, *ambidexter.*
On every ſide, *Undique, undiquaque, Ex omni parte.*
On the inſide, *intus.*
On the outſide, *extrinſecus.*
On neither ſide, *Neutrò.*
On the other ſide, *è contrà.*
On this ſide, *cis, citra.*
On that ſide } On the farther ſide } *Trans, ultra.*
To ſide, *faveo, partes ſequi, ab aliquo ſtare.* * He may have the people to ſide with him in it, *ſecundo id facere populo poſſit.*
To ſide one, *Æqualem cum aliquo participare ſortem, eadem frui fortunâ.*
A ſiding, *Partium ſtudium.*
Sider, *ſicera, melites.*
Sicy, *Moroſus, tetricus.*
A Siege, *Obſidium, Obſideo.*
To lay Siege unto, *Obſideo.*
Siege, adj. } Of a Siege, } *Obſidionalis.*
A Siege [draught] *Latrina, forica.*
To raiſe a Siege, *Urbem obſidione ſolvere.*
The Siel [fiſh] *Phoca minor.*
Siena [in *Tuſcany*] *Siena.*
A ſience, *inſitum, talea.*
To ſift, *Cerno, cribro.*
To ſift out, *Diſcutio.* * He hath ſifted out the Matter, *Exquiſivit rem omnem.* * Sift out every thing, *Percontare à terra ad cœlum.*
Sifted, *Excretus, cribratus.*
A ſifter, *Cribrator.*
A ſifting, *cribratio.*
A ſifting out, *Diſcuſſio.*
A ſigh, *ſuſpirium, gemitus.*
To ſigh, *Suſpiro, Gemo.*
A ſighing, *Suſpiratio.*
A ſight, *ſpectaculum, pompa.*
THE SIGHT, *Viſus, conſpectus, Obtutus.* * I know him by ſight, *De facie novi.* * He vaniſhed out of ſight, *Oculis ſubductus eſt.* * He cannot abide him out of his ſight, *illum in oculis fert.* * I was never out of their ſight, *Habitavi in oculis.* * He was aſhamed to come into your ſight, *Erubuit ora veſtra.*
At firſt ſight, *Aſpectu primo, primâ facie.*
The ſight in a croſs-bow, *ſcutula.*
The ſight of the eye, *acies.* * If my eye-ſight fail me not, *Niſi parum proſpiciunt oculi.*
Dimneſs of ſight, *Amaurosis.*
Quickneſs of ſight, *Perſpicacitas.*
Quick of ſight, *Perſpicax, Lynceus.*
Sightleſs, *Cæcus, Lumine captus.*
Sigiſmond [a man's name] *Sigiſmundus.*
A SIGN, *ſignum, indicium.* *There appeared no Sign of fear in his countenance, *Vultu interrito permanſit.* * A good Sign, *Intonuit lævum.*
A Sign in heaven, *ſidus.*
A Sign manual, *Syngrapha, chirographus.*
A Sign at the door, *Inſigne.* * At the Sign of the Lion, *Ad inſigne leonis.*
To ſign, *ſigno, noto.*
To ſign a writing, *ſubſcribo.*
To give a ſign } Make ſigns } *ſignifico.*
Signal, *Notabilis, illuſtris.*
A ſignal, *Signum, Symbolum, Teſſera.*
To give the ſignal, *Signum edere, dato indicio ſignificare.*
A ſignature, *ſignatura, ſymbolum.*
A ſigner, *Signator.*
A ſignet, *Sigillum.*
To ſignify, *Significo, Innuo, Notum facio.*
To ſignify (foretell) *Præſignifico, portendo.*
Signified, *Significatus.*
A ſignifier, *Significator.*
A Signifying } Signification } *Significatio, ſenſus.*
Signifying } Significant } *Significans.*
A ſigning, *Signatio.*
The Grand Signiour, *Turcarum Imperator.*
A ſike, *Rivulus.*
Siker, *Certus.*
Sikerly, *Verè, Certè.*
Silcheſter [in *Hantſhire*] *murivindum, Seguntium, Vindonum.*
Sile, *Sordes, Spurcities.*
To Sile down, *Deſideo.*
SILENCE, *Silentium, Taciturnitas.* * Silence gives conſent, *qui tacet conſentire videtur.* * Silence ſeldom does harm, *Non ulli tacuiſſe nocet.*
Silence, an interject. *Au, ſt!*
To keep ſilence, *Sileo.*
To put to ſilence, *Os obſtruere, Mutum reddere.*
He that ſees that ſilence be kept, *Silentiarius.*
Silent, *Taciturnus, Tacitus.*
Very ſilent, *Taciturnior Areopagitâ or Pythagoreis.*
Somewhat ſilent, *Taciturnulus.*
To be ſilent, *Taceo, Sileo.*
Silently, *Tacitè.*
Sileſia [part of *Germany*] *Sileſia.*
Siliſtrie [in *Bulgaria*] *Siliſtria.*
Silk, *Sericum, Metaxa, ſerica blatta.*
Silk, adj. } Of ſilk, } *Sericus.* * You cannot make a ſilk purſe out of a Sows ear, *Ex quovis ligno non fit mercurius.*
Cloathed in ſilk, *Sericatus.*
Dealing in ſilk } A ſilk-man } *Sericarius, Metaxarius.*
A ſilk-worm, *Bombyx.*
Silken, *Sericus, Bombycinus.*
Silken throughout, *Holoſericus.*
Silken ciſely, *Aſclepias.*
Silk-graſs, *Apocynum, Rectum ſyriacum.*
The ſill of a door, *Limen.*
A ſyllable, *Syllaba.*
Silley Iſlands, *Sillina, Silurum Inſulæ, Heſperides.*
Silley Iſle [in *Severn*] *Siluca, Silurum inſula.*
A ſillibub, *Oxygala, Ætis. n.*
Silly, *excors, Vecors.*
A ſilly fellow, *Vacerra, Aſinus, Plumbeus, Caudex.*
A ſilly part, *Ineptè factum.*
Sillily, *Ineptè.*
Sillineſs, *Vecordia, delirium.*
A Sillogiſm, *Syllogiſmus.*
Silver, *Argentum.*
Fine ſilver, *Argentum excoctum.*
Quickſilver, *Argentum vivum, Hydrargyrum.*
Silver, adj. } Of ſilver, } *Argenteus.*
Silver-foam, *Argyritis, Lithargyrium, Helciſma.*
A ſilver-mine, *Argenti fodina.*
The ſilver-ſickneſs, *Argentangina.*
A ſilver-ſmith, *Faber argentarius, Vaſcularius.*
Full of ſilver, *Argentuoſus.*
To ſilver over, *Argento obducere.*
To enchaſe in ſilver, *Argento inſerere.*
Silvered, *Argentatus.*
Silvery, *Argenteus.*
Silver-buſh, *Jovis barba.*
Silver-thiſtle, *Acanthium vulgare.*
The ſilver-fly, *Erinopteros.*
Silver-white, *Argenteus.*
Silver-weed, *Argentinum, tanacetum ſylveſtre.*
Silveſter [a mans name] *Silveſter, ris.*
Silves, otherwiſe Eſtombar [in *Algarve*] *Oſſonoba.*
Simancas [in *Reyno de Leon*] *Septimanca.*
A ſymbal, *Cymbalum.*
A player on ſymbals, *Cymbaliſta.*
Simeon [a mans name] *Simeon, onis.*
Similar, *Similaris.*
The ſimilar parts, *Partes homogeneæ.*
A Simile } Similitude } *Simile, ſimilitudo.*
A ſimitar, *Acinaces, Enſis perſicus.*
Simmeren [in the lower *Palatinate*] *Simmera.*
A ſimnel, *Cruſtulum, Collyra.*
Simon [a man's name] *Simon, onis.*

Simony, *ſimonia, nundinatio ſacrilega.*
Simoniacal }
A ſimoniſt } *Simoniacus.*
To ſimper, *ſubrideo, renideo.*
To ſimper over the fire, *Leniter bullire.*
Simple, *ſimplex.*
Simple in wits, *Craſſus, inſubidus, abderitanus.*
A ſimpleton }
A ſimple-fellow } *Stipes, bardus, bucco.*
A ſimple lover, *Amatorculus.*
A ſimple (in Phyſick) *ſimplex medicum ſeu medicinale ſimplex; ſimplex herbarium.*
To ſimple }
To go a ſimpling } *Herbis operam dare.*
Simpleneſs }
Simplicity } *Simplicitas.*
Simpleneſs in wit, *inſipientia, ruditas.*
A ſimpler }
Simpliſt } *Botanices peritus.*
Simply, *ſimpliciter.*
Simply in wit, *Ineptè.*
To deal ſimply, *Ineptio.*
Simpſon (herb) *ſenecio.*
Simulation, *Simulatio.*
Sin, *Peccatum, Delictum, Crimen.*
A little ſin, *Culpa, Error.*
To ſin, *Pecco, delinquo.*
Sinned, *Admiſſus, patratus.*
A ſinner, *Peccator.*
Sinfull, *Vitioſus.*
A ſinful deed, *Flagitium.*
Sinfulneſs, *Vitioſitas.*
SINCE [ſeeing that] *Cùm, quum, quando, quandoquidem, quia, quoniam, ſiquidem.* * Since part of thoſe things which were common by nature is become the part of one, *quia ſuum cujuſque fit eorum quæ naturâ fuerant communia.*
Since [from that time] *Cùm, quòd, poſtquam, Ut,* &c. * It is a long time ſince I went from home, *Jam dudum factum eſt cùm abivi domo.* * This is the third day ſince I heard, *Tertius hic dies eſt quòd audivi.* * It is now going on ſeven months ſince ſhe came to you, *poſtquam ad te venit menſis hic agitur jam ſeptimus.* * It is now a year ſince he was put back, *eſt jam annus ut repulſum tulit.* * It is now a hundred days ſince the death of *Clodius, ab interitu Clodii centeſima hinc hæc lux eſt.* * Since the morning, *ab aurorâ.* * Since that, *Ab iſto tempore.* * Since which time, *Ex quo.* * I call into queſtion all that thou haſt done ſince that day to this, *ex ea die ad hance diem quæ feciſti in judicium voco.* * Since the building of this city, *poſt conditam hanc urbem.* * He died two years ſince, *abhinc annos duos mortuus eſt.* * Many years ſince, *multis jam ante annis.* * I have not heard of what have happened ſince, *Citeriora nondum audiebam.* * It is not yet ten days ſince, *dies nondum decem intercesſerunt.*
Long ſince, *Dudum, jam dudum, jam diu, jam pridem.*
Not long ſince }
A while ſince } *Nuper, haud ita pridem.*
Some while ſince, *Olim.*
How long ſince, *quàm diu, quàm dudum.*
Sincere, *ſyncerus, integer, purus.*
Sincerely, *ſyncerè, haud fictè.*

Sincerity, *ſynceritas, integritas.*
Sinder, *Scoria ferri.*
Sinders, *Carbonum reliquiæ.*
Sine [in Mathematicks] *Sinus.*
A ſinew, *nervus.*
A little ſinew, *nervulus.*
Sinewy }
Full of ſinews } *Nervoſus.*
To ſinge, *Uſtulo, Amburo.*
A ſingeing, *Uſtulatio.*
TO SING, *Cano, Canto.* * A bird that can ſing and won't ſing muſt be made ſing, *peragit violenta poteſtas quod tranquilla nequit.* * Who does ſing ſo merry a note as he that cannot change a groat, *cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.*
To ſing another tune, *ſtylum invertere.*
To ſing before, *Præcino.*
To ſing between, *Intercanto.*
To ſing the baſe, *Succino.*
To ſing as a nurſe to a child, *Lallo.*
To ſing merrily }
Sing roundly } *Jubilo.*
To ſing often, *cantito.*
To ſing a part with others, *accino, concino.*
To ſing treble, *diſcino, diſcento.*
To ſing unto, *Occino, Occanto.*
A ſinger, *Cantor, cantator.*
A ſinger of the baſe, *Succentor.*
A ſinger of deſcant, *incentor.*
A ſinger of the mean, *intercentor.*
A ſinger of the tenor, *decantator.*
A ſinger of counter-tenor, *Occentor.*
A ſinger of treble, *Diſcentor.*
A great ſinger of ſongs, *Melodus.*
A ſinging, *Cantio.*
A ſweet ſinging, *Harmonia, Melodia.*
A ſinging in tune, *concentus.*
A ſinging-man, *Cantor, Pſaltes.*
A ſinging-ſchool, *ludus muſicus.*
Singing-boys, *Pueri Symphoniaci.*
A ſinging-wench, *Pſaltrix.*
Single, *Simplex, icis.*
The ſingle [tail] of a Deer, *cauda cervi.*
A ſingle card, *Charta pura.*
A ſingle combat, *certamen ſingulare, monomachia.*
A ſingle life, *Cœlibatus.*
A ſingle perſon, *Cœlebs,* m. *virgo,* f.
Singleneſs, *Simplicitas.*
Singly, *ſingulatim, ſigillatim.*
Singular, *ſingularis, unicus.*
Singular [without peer] *Egregius, Præcipuus.*
Singularity, *Inſolentia, ſingularitas.*
Singularly, *ſingulariter, unicè.*
Siniſter, *Iniquus, Lævus.*
Siniſterly }
Siniſtrouſly } *Malevolè.*
TO SINK, *Subſido.*
To ſink down, *peſſum ire.*
To ſink to the bottom, *Fundum petere.*
To ſink a ſhip, *navem demergere.* * They ſink ſhips in the havens mouth, *naves in faucibus Portûs ſuppſimunt.*
To ſink into, *Influo.* * Nothing ſinks more into my mind, *nihil in animum magis penetrat.*
To ſink a deck, *foros demittere, deprimere.*
To make to ſink under the burden of, *Opprimo, Obruo.*
To ſink through as liquor, *Permano, Permadefacio.*
To ſink as Paper, &c. *Permadeſio, Imbibo.*

To ſink a mine, *cuniculos agere.*
A ſink, *Sentina, Latrina.*
A common ſink, *Cloaca.*
A ſink-hole, *Os latrinæ.*
A ſinker, *Oppreſſor.*
A ſinking in, *Permanatio.*
A ſinking down, *Ruina.*
A Sinnet, *Funis triplex.*
Sinodun-Hill [in *Berkſhire*] *Sinnodunum.*
Sinopie }
Sinople }
Sinoper } *ſinopis, minium, cinnabaris.*
Of Sinoper, *Sinopicus.*
Sion [in *France*] *Sedunum.*
A Sip, *Sorbillum.*
To Sip, *Sorbillo, pitiſſo.*
A Sipper, *Pitiſſator,* m. *Pitiſſatrix.*
A Sippet, *Quadra panis.*
A Sipping, *Pitiſſatio.*
A Siquis, *Programma, atis.*
Sir, *Domine !*
Sir [a river in *Meſopotamia*] *Tigris.*
Sirad [in *Poland*] *Siradina.*
Siracuſe [in *Sicily*] *Siracuſæ.*
Sirck [in *Lorrain*] *Sirca.*
A Sire, *Pater, Genitor.* * Like Sire like Son, *Mali corvi malum ovum.*
Sirmiſh [in *Hungary*] *Sirmium.*
A Siren, *Siren, enis.*
A Sirname, *Cognomen.*
Sirocco, *Euronotus.*
Sirra, *heus tu !*
Sirrop }
Sirrup } *Syrupus.*
Sirrup of vinegar, *Oxyſaccharum.*
The Siſe point, *Senio.*
The Siſe [aſſiſe] *conventus.*
A Siſe [meaſure] *Menſura, modus.*
A Siſe of the body, *Magnitudo.*
To Siſe [ſear] *Inuro cerâ.*
Siſars, *Forcipes.*
A Siskin, *ligurinus, acanthis, ſpinus.*
Siſmer [a River in the *Low Countries*] *Seſmarus.*
To Siſs, *ſtrido, ſtridorem edere.*
A Siſter, *Soror, Germana.*
A little Siſter, *Sororcula.*
A Siſter-in-law, *Glos.*
A Siſters-child, *Sobrinus.*
Siſter [adj.] }
Of a Siſter } *Sororius.*
Siſteron [in *Provence*] *Seguſtero.*
A Site, *Situs.*
Sith that, *Quando.*
Sith then }
Sith thence } *Deinde, Deinceps.*
A Sithe, *Falx.*
TO SIT, *ſedeo.* * The old man was hardly able to ſit on horſeback, *vix hærere in equo ſenex poterat.* * When he perceived the Conſuls would ſit about requeſts, *cùm exploraſſet Conſules poſtulationibus vacaturos.*
To ſit at table, *Accumbo, Diſcumbo.*
To ſit beſide the Cuſhion, *Extra aleas currere.*
To ſit by, *aſſideo, accubo.*
To ſit croſs legg'd, *incoxo, coſſim inſidere.*
To ſit down, *decumbo, conſideo.*
To ſit as a hen, *incubo.*
To ſit out, *deſiſto à luſu.*
To ſit ſtill, *Quieſco.*
To ſit ſtill and pill ſtraws, *cantabundus numerare ſtellas.*
To ſit under, *Subſideo.*
To ſit up, *Seſe tollere* or *erigere.*
To ſit up [from bed] *Vigilo.* * He ſits up till day-light, *ad ipſum mane vigilat.*
To ſit upon, *Inſideo.*

To ſit upon life and death, *De capite alicujus quærere.*
A ſite, or ſcite, *Prætorium, villa principalis.*
Sithcundman, *Cuſtos Paganus, expeditionis curator.*
To ſit upon ones ſkirts, *Ultionem meditari.*
A ſit-faſt, *Gibbus dorſi equini.*
A ſitter, *Seſſor.*
A ſitter with another, *Conſeſſor.*
A ſitting, *Seſſio.*
A ſitting at table, *Accubatio.*
A ſitting by, *Aſſeſſio.*
A ſitting as an Hen, *Incubatio.*
A ſitting [as Commiſſioners] *Conſeſſio.*
Sitting, *Seſſilis.*
Sitting ill on an Horſe, *Equo hærere neſcius.*
A ſitting ill, *Inſeſſio trepida.*
A ſitting-place, *Seſſibulum.*
To ſituate, *Colloco.*
To be ſituate, *Adjaceo.*
Situate, / Situated, } *Situs, poſitus.*
A ſituation, *Situs, poſitio.*
A ſive, *Cribrum.*
A little ſive, *Cribrellum.*
An hair-ſive, *Cribrum ſetaceum.*
A fine ſive, *Nebula linea.*
Sivet, *Zibethium.*
SIX, *Sex.*
The ſix at Cards, *Senio.*
To yield ſix for one, *Sena reddere.*
Of ſix, *Senarius.*
Six-fold, *Sextuplex.*
Six-fold, [adv.] *Sextuplò.*
Six times, *Sexties.*
Six times as much, *Sextuplus.*
The ſixth, *Sextus.*
A ſixth, / Sixth part, } *Sextans.*
A ſixth in Muſick, *Sexta.*
Sixteen, *Sedecim.*
Sixteen times, *Sexdecies.*
The ſixteenth, *Decimus ſextus.*
Sixty, *Sexaginta, ſexageni.*
To yield ſixty for one, *Sexagena reddere, ſexagecuplo.*
Of ſixty, *Sexagenarius.*
Sixty times, *Sexagies.*
The ſixtieth, *Sexageſimus.*
Sixthly, *Sextò.*
Six hundred, *Sexcenti.*
Of ſix hundred, *Sexcenarius.*
Six hundred times, *Sexcenties.*
The ſixth hundredth, *Sexcenteſimus.*
Size, *Moles, magnitudo.*
Size to gild with, *Chryſocolla.*
To ſize, *Glutine illinere.*
To ſize [battle] *ex rata penſione ſumere.*
Sizars, *Forfex, icis.*
Small ſizars, *Forficula.*
A ſizer, *Serviens, batalarius.*
Sizing, *Spuma cereviſiæ.*
Skaddle, *Vorax, nefarius, nequam.*
A ſkain, *Enſis brevior.*
A ſkain of thread, *Fili volumen, glomus, ſorago.*
A ſkain of gold or ſilver-thred, *Panus auri vel argenti neti.*
To ſkare, *Terreo, territo.*
To ſkare away, *Abarceo.*
To ſkarf, *Compagino. See* Scarf.
Skatches, *Grallæ.*
A ſkate-damſel, *Squatina minor.*
A ſkate, *Squatina, raia.*
Dutch ſkates, *Calopodia ferrata* [*ad glaciem lubricè ex'candum.*]
Skathe, *damnum, incommodum, injuria.*

Skavil, *Vorax, fame extimulatus.*
An ugly ſkawp, *Deforme ſceleton, anus ſtrigoſa.*
A ſkeel, *Situla minor.*
Skeeling, *Regio ſeu pars horrei.*
Skeemiſh, *Faſtidioſus.*
A Skegger-Trout, *Trocta ſalminata.*
Skek, / Skegg, } *Pars tropidis obliqua et paululum extans.*
A Skeleton, *Sceleton, cranium.*
A ſkellet, *Ahenum minus, authepſa.*
A Skellet-maker, *Ollarius.*
Skellum, *Scelus, nebulo, furcifer.*
A ſkep, *Cumera.*
A ſkew, *Limus.*
A ſkewer, *Feſtuca.*
To ſkid a wheel, *Sufflamino.*
Skie-Iſland, *Hebuda prima, orientalior.*
The Skie, *Æther, Æthera.* * If the Skie fall, we ſhall catch Larks, *Ad eos redis qui dicunt quid ſi cœlum ruat.*
Skie, adj. / Of the Skie, } *Æthereus.*
Skie-colour, *Cæruleus.*
A Skiff, *Scapha.*
A little Skiff, *Navicula.*
Of a Skiff, *Navicularius.*
SKILL, *Ars, peritia.* * I tried my ſkill in it, *Tentavi quid in eo poſſem.* * His ſkill is alike in both, *Par eſt in utriuſque facultate.* * One that has ſkill will obſerve, *Id de ſciente animadverti ſolet.* * We have got ſkill by experience, *Uſu periti ſumus.* * Having no ſkill in this kind of fight, *Hujus omnino generis pugnæ imperiti.*
It ſkilleth, *Refert.*
Skilful, *Peritus, intelligens, gnarus, ſolers, callidus.*
Skilful in ill, *Ingenioſè nequam.*
Skilful in the Law, *Juriſperitus.*
To be ſkilful, *Calleo, intelligo.*
To be ſkilful in Courtſhip, *Ceremonias aulicas in primis callere.*
Skilfully, *Peritè, eruditè, gnarè.*
A Skillet, *Ollula, Patella.*
To ſkim, *Spumam deducere.*
To ſkim Milk, *Lactis cremorem decerpere, legere; lac cremore deflorare.*
To ſkim over a thing, *Expeditè tranſire, tranſilire.*
A SKIN, *Cutis, Pellis.* * He is nothing but ſkin and bones, *Oſſa atque pellis totus eſt.* * He is ready to leap out of his ſkin for joy, *In cœlo eſt, exultat lætitiâ.*
A little ſkin, *Pellicula.*
A ſkin of Furr, *Pellicium.*
The ſkin of a beaſt, *Corium, tergus.*
An upper ſkin, *Cuticula.*
The ſkin of fruit, *Calix.*
The fore-ſkin, *Præputium.*
A ſkin [husk] *Siliqua.*
The woody ſkin in a Walnut, *Nauci diſſepimentum.*
The ſkin about the Child in the Womb, *Amnium.*
The outward ſkin of the Brain, *Dura mater.*
To ſkin / Take off the ſkin, } *Deglubo.*
To ſkin over, *Cuticulam obducere, cicatricem inducere.*
Having a thick ſkin, *Calloſus.*
Skin, adj. / Of ſkin, } *Pellicius.*
Skink, *Jus Scoticum ex condylis & nervis bovinis confectum.*
A Skink, *Crocodilus minor terreſtris.*

To ſkink, *Pocula miniſtrare, effundere, ſtare ad cyathos.*
A Skinker, *Pincerna, à poculis.*
Skinned over, *Cui cicatrix eſt inducta.*
A Skinner, *Pellio, onis.*
A Skinner's Trade, *Coriaria, ſubabtaria.*
Skinny, *Pelliceus.*
A SKIP, *Saltus.*
A ſkip over, *Tranſultatio.*
A Skip-jack, *Pumilio.*
To ſkip, *Salto, ſalio.*
To ſkip back, *Reſilio.*
To ſkip before, *Præſulto.*
To ſkip often, *Saltito.*
To ſkip over, *Tranſilio.*
To ſkip out, *Proſilio.*
To ſkip up, *Emico.*
A Skipper, *Saltator.*
A Skip-kennel, *Canalicula.*
The Skipper [fiſh] *Acus minor.*
A Skipper, / Skip-man, } *Nauclerus.*
Skipping, *Saltabundus.*
A ſkipping, *Saltatio, ſaltatus.*
A ſkipping back, *Reſultus.*
By ſkipps, *Per ſaltus, ſaltuatim.*
A Skirmiſh, *Velitatio, Prælium.* * There were many ſkirmiſhes between them, *Crebro inter ſe præliis contendebant.*
A little Skirmiſh, *Pugnicula, Præliolum.*
To ſkirmiſh, *Velitari, Præliari.* * They ſkirmiſhed with the Forlorn Hope, *Cum antecurſoribus prælium commiſſum eſt.*
Skirmiſhed, *Depugnatus.*
A Skirmiſher, *Velitator.*
A Skirmiſhing, *Velitatio.*
The beginning of a Skirmiſh, *Prætentio.*
Of a Skirmiſh, *Velitaris.*
A Skirret, *Siſarum.*
A Skirt, *Fimbria, limbus, ora.*
The Skirts of a Country, *Confinia.*
To ſkit the Wheel, *Sufflamino.*
Skittiſh, *inſtatilis, refractarius, ſternax.*
A ſkittiſh humour, *Protervia, Protervitas.*
As ſkittiſh as an old Mule, *Mulo quovis ſene protervior.*
Skittiſhly, *Exultim.*
A Sklice, *Lingula.*
To ſklice, *Diſcindo.*
A Skrag, *Animal ſtrigoſum.*
The ſkreaking of a Saw, *Serræ ſtridor.*
To ſkream out, *Ejulo, clamo.*
A Skreen, *Umbraculum, umbella.*
Skrew, *Moroſus, vultuoſus.*
A Skreyn, *Machinamentum è metallo neto ad frumentum è pulvere, lolio, &c. diſcernendum. Aut ex oſſulis quo diſcernitur ſabulum.*
Skupper-holes, *Foramina navis in tranſtris per qua aqua effluit.*
A Skute, *Lembus, lenunculus, navigiolum.*
The Sky, *Æther, expanſum.*
A Slab [among Sawyers] *Aſſer extimus.*
A Slab, *Lacuna.*
To ſlabber, *Madefacio, conſpergo.*
Slabbered, *Madefactus, illotus.*
A Slabberer, *Madefactor.*
A Slabbering, *Madefactio.*
Slabby, *Madidus, cœnoſus, lutoſus.*
Slaboda [in *Muſcovy*] *Slaboda.*
Slack, *Laxus, remiſſus, lentus.* * He is ſlack in requital of kindneſs, *Ad referendam gratiam tardior eſt.*

* Being I have ſo long been ſlack to give that Man reſpect, *Quoniam in iſto homine colendo tam indormivi diu.*
To ſlack, } *Tardo, remitto, laxo.* * You
Slacken, } ſlack no time, *Nullum remittis tempus.* * Slacken your ſpeed, *Celeritatem retarda.*
To ſlack [neut.] *Refrigeo, elangueo.*
Slackly, *Laxè, remiſsè, lentè, perfunctoriè.*
A Slackning, *Tardatio, laxatio, remiſſio.*
Slackneſs, *Mora, tarditas.*
Slagg, *Scoria chalybis.*
The Slay of a Weaver's Loom, *Textoris pecten.*
Slain [of ſlay] *Occiſus.*
To ſlake, *Extinguo, laxo, ſedo.*
To ſlake [neut.] *Seſe remittere.*
To ſlake hunger, *Famem ſatiare.*
Slaked, *Sedatus.*
To ſlam, *Hoſtem fundere, in fugam cogere.*
A ſlam fellow, *Longus ſeu procerus & macer.*
SLANDER, *Calumnia, ignominia, macula, nota.* * Slander leaves a ſcar behind it, *Calumniare fortiter aliquid adhærebit.*
To ſlander, *Calumnior, defamo, obtrecto.*
Slandered, *Obtrectatus, infamatus.*
Having ſlandered, *Calumniatus.*
A Slanderer, *Calumniator, obtrectator.*
A Slandering, *Calumniatio, obtrectatio.*
Slanderous, *Maledicens, maledicus, ſcurrilis.*
Slanderous words, *Convitia.*
Slanderouſly, *Scurriliter, criminoſè.*
Slane-River [in *Ireland*] *Modena.*
I ſlang [of ſling] *Projeci, jaculatus ſum.*
Slank [thin] *Tenuis, gracilis.*
Slank [herb] *Alga marina.*
Slant, } *Obliquus, diſtortus.*
Slanting, }
Slantly, *Obliquè, diſtortè.*
A Slap, *Alapa, ictus.*
A Slap-ſauce, *Catillo, onis; cupes.*
To ſlap, *Colaphum impingere, fuſte cædere.*
To ſlap up, *Abligurio.*
A Slapping, *Fuſtigatio.*
A Slapping up, *Abliguritio.*
Slappel, *Portiuncula, fragmentum.*
Slapſale, *Cerviſia ſimplex.*
A Slaſh, *Cæſura.*
To ſlaſh, *Cædo.*
A Slaſher, *Cæſor, gladiator, thraſo.*
A Slaſhing, *Cæſio, digladiatio.*
To ſlat [daſh againſt] *Illido, amplius infundo.*
The Slatch of a Cable, *Pars media rudentis in aquam laxa pendentis.*
Slatch [a ſmall interval of fair weather] *Lucidum intervallum, ſudum breve, ſerenum non ita longum.*
A Slate, *Lapis ſciſſilis,* or *ſectilis, tegula, lamina, ſcandula.*
A Slate-quarry, *Tegularum fodina.*
Slated, } *Tegularis.*
Slaty, }
A Slatter, *Scandularius,*
To ſlatter, *Nec ſe nec alia curare.*
A Slattern, *Sordidus,* m. *ſordida,* f.
A Slave, *Mancipium, verna, mediaſtinus.*
A little Slave, *Vernula, ſervulus.*
To make a Slave of, *Mancipo.*
To ſlaver, *Salivo, ſalivam demittere.*

A Slavering, *Salivatio.*
Slaveringly, *Salivâ demiſsâ.*
Slavery, *Captivitas, ſervitus.*
Slaviſh, *Servilis.*
To make ſlaviſh, *Mancupere.*
Slaviſhly, *Serviliter.*
Slaviſhneſs, *Servilitas.*
Slaughter, *Cædes, clades, ſtrages.*
A general Slaughter, *Internecio, occidio, onis.*
Man-ſlaughter, *Homicidium.*
To ſlaughter, *Cædo, neco.*
To make a great Slaughter, *Ad internectionem delere, ad occidionem occidere.*
A Slaughterer, } *Trucidator.*
Slaughter-man, }
A Slaughter-houſe, *Laniena, carnarium.*
A Slaunder, *Calumnia.* *See* Slander.
To ſlay, *Occido, neco.*
To ſlay a beaſt, *Macto.*
A Weaver's Slay, *Pecten.*
A Slayer, *Homicida.*
Slaying, *Lethalis, mortifer.*
A Slaying, *Interfectio, occiſio.*
A Slaying of Men, *Homicidium.*
A Slaying of Parents, *Patricidium.*
A Slead, *Sarracum.*
To ſleak out the tongue, *Exertâ linguâ irrideo, ludibrio habeo.*
Sleave-ſilk, } *Floccus ſericus.*
Sleany, }
Sleave [fiſh] *Loligo.*
Reddiſh Sleave, *Loligo rubra.*
Sleck, *Lithanthraces minores.*
To ſleck, *Extinguo, ſedo.*
A Sled, *Treba.*
A Sledge, *Malleus ferreus.*
To ſleech, *Aquam ſitulâ haurire, aquam in urnâ ſubmerſâ tollere.*
Sleek, *Levis.*
To ſleek [make ſleek] *Levigo.*
A Sleek-ſtone, *Lapis lævigatorius.*
Sleeked, *Levigatus.*
A Sleeking, *Levigatio.*
SLEEP, *Somnus, quies.* * I have not got one wink of ſleep all this night long, *Somnum ego hac nocte oculis non vidi meis.* * He is in a ſound ſleep, *In utramvis aurem dormit.* * You get no ſleep in the night, *Vigilas tu de nocte.*
Dead Sleep, *Sopor.*
In a dead Sleep, *Somno ſepultus.*
To ſleep, *Dormio, addormio.*
To fall aſleep, *Obdormiſco.* * The Girl fell aſleep, *Somnus virginem opprimit.*
To get ſome Sleep, *Somnum capere.*
To be in a falſe Sleep, *Somnum fingere.*
To ſee ſomething in his ſleep, *Aliquid inter dormiendum,* or *per quietem videre.*
To go to ſleep, *Dormitum ſe conferre.*
To be in a faſt Sleep, *Stertere, alto ſomno obdormire.*
To ſleep in a whole ſkin, *Naufragium ex terra intueri.*
To lay to ſleep, *Sopio, ſomnum inducere.*
To lie down to ſleep, *Diſcumbo.*
To ſleep upon, *Indormio.*
To riſe from ſleep, *Deſopio.*
To digeſt by ſleep, *Edormio.*
To have ones Senſes aſleep, *Torpeo, obtorpeo.* * My hand is aſleep, *Manus obtorpuit.*
Cauſing Sleep, *Somnificus, ſoporiferus.*
Sleepy, *Somnolentus, ſomniculoſus.*

To be ſleepy, *Dormiturio.*
Sleepineſs, *Somnolentia.*
A Sleeper, *Dormitor.*
The Sleeper [fiſh] *Excatus.*
A Sleeping-place, *Dormitorium.*
A Sleeping Sickneſs, *Lethargus.*
Sleepleſs, *Inſopitus,*
To ſleer, *Limis intueri.*
Sleet, *Nix*
To ſleet, *Ningo.*
Sleety, *Nivoſus.*
A Sleeve, *Manica.*
A Stock-ſleeve, *Manica longobardica.*
Hanging-ſleeves, *Manicæ pendulæ.*
A Sleeve [fiſh] *Lolligo.*
The Sleeve between *England* and *France, Oceanus Britannicus.*
Sleeved, *Manicatus.*
Sleeveleſs, *Manicarum expers.*
A Sleevleſs Coat, *Exomis.*
A Sleevleſs Errand, *Nuncium ambiguum, malè mandatum.*
Slegah-Bay [in *Ireland*] *Liboeus.*
Slego [in *Ireland*] *Slegum.*
I ſlept [of Sleep] *Dormivi.* * I have ſlept very well, *Placidè dormivi.*
Sleſwick [in *Denmark*] *Sleſvicum.*
I ſlew [of Slay] *Occidi.*
Sleight, *Levidenſis.* *See* Slight.
A ſleight matter, *Res levis.*
A Sleight, *Dolus, aſtutia.*
To proceed by ſleight, *Aſtu agere.*
Sleightly, *Solerter, vafrè,*
Full of Sleights, *Vafer, aſtutus.*
Slender, *Gracilis, tenuis, exilis.*
Somewhat ſlender, *Tenuiculus, ſubtenuis.*
Very ſlender, *Pertenuis, pergracilis.*
Slender Proviſion, *Modicus apparatus.*
To make ſlender, *Attenuo.*
Made ſlender, *Attenuatus.*
To grow ſlender, *Gracileſco.*
One ſlender and tall, *Longurio, junceus.*
Slenderly, *Tenuiter, exiliter.* * We are ſlenderly provided for, *Æſtivè admodum viaticati ſumus.*
Slenderneſs, *Tenuitas, gracilitas.*
The Slere [fiſh] *Lolligo.*
To ſlete a Dog, *Canem immittere, inſtigare.*
A Slice, *Spatha.*
A little Slice, *Ligula.*
A Slice of any thing, *Segmen, ſegmentum.*
A Slice of Bread, *Lamella panis.*
In Slices, *Teſſellatim.*
To ſlice, *Teſſellatim concidere.*
To ſlice [mute] *Ferio.*
Sliced, *Teſſellatim conciſus.*
A Slicing, *Conciſio.*
Slick, *Levis.* *See* Sleek.
I ſlid, *Lapſus ſum.*
TO SLIDE, *Labor, lapſo.* * Let the World ſlide, *Eant res mundi ordine quo fata ferant.*
To ſlide again, *Relabor.*
To ſlide away, *Elabor, effluo.*
To ſlide by, *Præterlabor.*
To ſlide down, *Delabor.*
To ſlide forward, *Prolabor.*
To ſlide in, *Illabor.*
To ſlide over, *Tranſlabor.*
To ſlide unto, *Allabor,*
To ſlide on the Ice, *Per glaciem lubricam ferri, percurrere glaciem, per glaciem celeres divaricare pedes.*
Slidden, *Lapſus.*

A ſliding, Lapſus, ûs.
A ſliding-place, Lapſorium.
A ſliding-place for Boys, Glacies pedibus levigata.
Slie, ſubdolus, aſtutus, vafer.
A ſlie fellow, Vulpinâ calliditate homo.
Slily, ſubdolè.
Slineſs, Aſtutia, calliditas.
Slight, Levis. See Sleight.
To Slight, Parvifacio, contemno. *Do you ſlight me ſo? Itane contemnor abs te?
To ſlight works, Munimenta diruere, ſolo æquare.
Slighted, Contemptus.
Slightly, Leviter.
A ſlighting, Contemptus.
Slightly, Levidenſis, leviculus.
Slim, Verſutus, ſubdolus, nequam.
A ſlim fellow, Longurio, vir ineptè longus.
Slime, Bitumen, limus.
Slime of ſnails, Vicum.
To Slime [in Faulconry] ſtercus egerere continuum.
Slimie, Viſcoſus, viſcidus.
To be Slimie, Lenteſco.
A Slimie ſoil, Terra limoſa.
Slimineſs, Viſcoſitas.
A Sling, Funda.
A little Sling, Fundula.
A great Sling, Baliſta.
To ſling, Mitto, torqueo, fundâ petere.
A Slinger, Funditor.
A ſlinging, Conjectio.
A maker of Slings, Fundibularius.
A maker of great Slings, Baliſtarius.
A Slink, Vitulus abortivus.
To ſlink, Ejicio, abortum pati.
To ſlink away, ſubducere or ſubtrahere ſe.
A ſlinking back, ſubductio ſui.
A SLIP, Lapſus.
A Slip of yarn, Farago.
A Slip-cord, Reſticula.
The Slip of a Plant, Surculus, talea.
Full of Slips, Surculoſus.
To ſlip, Labor, lapſo.
To ſlip off, exuo. *He doth what he can to ſlip his Collar, Vincula pugnat exuere ſibi.
To ſlip away, } Elabor, furtim diffugere.
Slip out, }
To ſlip, } Dimitto. * He let his booty ſlip out of his hands, Prædam ex manibus dimiſit. * I have ſlipped my time, Occaſionem dimiſi. * If we ſlip this opportunity, ſi indormierimus huic tempori.
Let ſlip, }
To give one the ſlip, ſe ſubterducere. * He gave me the ſlip, ſe ſubterduxit mihi. * He gave the Watch-man the ſlip, Cuſtodias elapſus eſt.
To ſlip [miſtake] Erro.
The word ſlipt from me, Excidit mihi verbum.
To ſlip a Plant, Plantam diſcerpere.
To ſlip on, Induo.
Slipped, Elapſus.
A Slipper, Crepida.
A little Slipper, Crepidula.
High Slippers, Cothurni.
A wooden Slipper, Calopodium.
Ladies Slippers, Crepida dominæ, calceus mariæ.
Of Slippers, Crepidarius.
Slippery, Lubricus, incertus. * To ſtay his ſlippery going, Lapſantem greſſum firmare.
To make ſlippery, Lubrico.

A very ſlippery Youth, Anguilla eſt, elabitur.
Slipperineſs, Lubricitas.
Slipperily, Lubricè.
Slipping, Labilis.
A Slipping, Lapſio, lapſatio.
A ſlipping of leaves, Frondatio.
A Slit, Fiſſura, fiſſus.
To Slit, Findo.
To Slither, Labor. See Slide.
Slitt, Fiſſus.
Slitt in two parts, Bifidus.
Slitt in three parts, Trifidus.
Slitt in four parts, Quadrifidus.
Slitt in many parts, Multifidus.
A Slitter, Fiſſor.
A Slitting, Fiſſura.
A Slive, } Segmen.
Sliver, }
To Slive, } Findo.
Sliver, }
A ſliverly Fellow, Vir ſubdolus, veterator.
Sloath, Pigritia. See Sloth.
A Slockſter, Plagiarius.
A Sloe, Prunum ſylveſtre, ſpinolus, pruneolum.
A Sloe-tree, Prunus ſylveſtris, ſiler, eris.
A Sloe-worm, Cæcilia.
A Slop, ſubligaculum, braccæ, arum.
Wide Slops, Caligæ vaſconicæ.
Slope, Obliquus.
To Slope, Obliquo.
Slopeneſs, Obliquitas.
Sloping, Obliquus.
Sloping, adv. Tranſverſim.
A Sloping, Obliquatio.
To Slorry, Sordido.
The Slot of a Stag, Cervi fimus, veſtigium cervi, veſtigii impreſſi ſignum, nota.
To Slot a door, Januam claudere.
Sloth, Deſidia, ignavia, pigritia.
Slothful, Piger, ignavus, ſegnis.
A ſlothful luſk, Deſes, reſes.
A ſlothful dulneſs, Torpor.
To be ſlothful, Torpeo, obtorpeo.
To grow ſlothful, Deſideo, reſideo, marceſco, torpeſco.
Grown as ſlothful as a Beggar, Pigrior aſino.
Slothfully, Pigrè, lentè.
Slothfulneſs, Deſidia, inertia, pigritia, torpor.
A Sloven, Impurus, ſordidus, ſpurcus, ſqualidus.
Slovenly, Immundè, ſordidè, turpiter.
Slovenly [adj.] Immundus. * In his ſlovenly manner, ſuo more inficeto.
Slovenlineſs, } Immunditia, ſpurcitia, turpitudo,
Slovenry, }
A Slouch, Hebes, fungus, caudex.
A Slough, Lacuna.
Slough [in Hunting] Apri volutabrum.
A Slough of a Snake, Exuviæ vernatio.
A Slouth of Bears, Urſorum grex, turma.
Slow, Piger, tardus, lentus, teſtudineus, formicinus.
Slow of foot, Tardigradus.
Slow of Speech, Tardiloquus.
Somewhat Slow, Tardiuſculus.
A Slow-back, Deſes, reſes, ceſſator.
To be ſlow, Pigreo, cunctor.
To grow ſlow, Pigreſco, tardeſco.
Slowly, Tardè, lentè, pigrè.
Somewhat ſlowly, Tardiuſculè.
Slowneſs, Tarditas, pigrities
Slowneſs of Speech, Tardiloquentia.

A ſlow-worm, ſcytale.
To ſlubber, Conſpurco, oblitero,
To ſlubber over, perfunctoriè agere.
A ſlubberer over, præfeſtinus operis corruptor.
A ſlubbering, Conſpurcatio.
A ſlubbering over, præfeſtina operis corruptio, curatio perfunctoria.
A Sluce, Emiſſarium, catarracta comma, obex aquarius.
Sluck [in Lithuania] Slucum.
A Slug, Navis tarda.
To ſlug it, Torpeo, ſocordiâ marceſcere, otio deſidere.
A Slug-a-bed, } Dormitor, ignavus, piger, lentus.
Sluggard, }
Sluggiſh, Torpidus.
To grow ſluggiſh, Torpeſco.
Sluggiſhly, Otiosè, ſegniter, torpidè.
Sluggiſhneſs, Ignavia, ſocordia, torpor.
A Slumber, Quies, ſomnus ſuſpenſus.
To Slumber, Dormito.
A Slumbering, Dormitatio.
Slung [of Sling] Jactus.
I Slunk [of Slink] ſurripui me.
A Slur, Macula.
To Slur, } Maculo, contamino, inquino.
Slurry, }
A Slurrying, Inquinatio, fœdatio.
A Slut, Sordida, collutulata.
Sluttiſh, Immundus, ſqualidus.
Somewhat ſluttiſh, Immundior, impurior, ſordidulus.
To be ſluttiſh, Sordeo, ſqualeo.
To grow ſluttiſh, Sordeſco.
Sluttiſhly, Sordidè, immundè.
Sluttiſhneſs, Immunditia, immundities, ſqualor.
Sluys [in Flanders] Sluſa, Clauſula.
Sly, Vafer. See Slie.
A ſmack, Sapor.
A pretty ſmack, Sapor gratus.
A ſmack [kiſs] Baſium preſſum.
To ſmack, Guſto.
To ſmack a kiſs, Suavium oppangere.
To have a ſmack of, Subſipio.
To have a great ſmack of, Sapio.
A ſmacker, Guſtator.
Well-ſmacking, Sapidus.
Smaland [part of Eaſt-Gothland] Smalandia.
Smalkalden [in Frankenlandt] Smalcalda.
SMALL, Parvus, exilis, exiguus. * That is a ſmall matter, Id leve eſt. * He hath but a ſmall rate for teaching, Docet vili. * He put them into no ſmall fear, Non minimum terroris incuſſit. * Comb your Head firſt with the great teeth, then with the ſmall teeth, Pecte caput prius radiis, rarioribus tum denſioribus. * He needed but ſmall invitation, Illius ego vix tetigi penulam tamen remanſit.
To make ſmall, Tenuo, attenuo, diminuo.
To be of ſmall account, Vileo, viliſco. * They are of ſmall worth, Jacent eorum pretia.
Of ſmall account, Vilis, humilis.
A making ſmall, Diminutio.
Made ſmall, Attenuatus.
To cut into ſmall pieces, Minutatim concedere.
A ſmall time, Parum, paululum.
So ſmall, Tantulus. * For ſo ſmall a matter, Tam ob parvulam rem. * Any never ſo ſmall a matter, Quelibet vel minima res.
How ſmall, Quantulus.
How ſmall ſoever, quantuluſcunque

Small

Small Beer, Cervisia.
Small fiſh, Piſciculi.
Small Guts, Lactes.
The ſmall Pox, Variolæ.
Small Wares, Merces levicula, nugæ.
Small in number, Pauci.
Smallage, Eleoſelinon, paludapium.
Smaller, } Minor.
Smalliſh, }
Smalleſt, Minimus.
Smalneſs, Exiguitas, parvitas, tenuitas.
Smally, Tenuiter.
Smalt, Genus pigmenti cærulei.
Smart, Dolor, tormentum.
Smart, adj. Acer.
Smart in Diſcourſe, Argutus, acutus.
A ſmart Pleader, Satis vehemens orator.
To ſmart, Doleo, uro, pungo. * You ſhould ſmart for it, Ferres infortunium. * He hath ſmart for his folly, Pœnas dedit vecordiæ.
Smarting, Aſper, dolorificus.
A ſmarting, Cruciatus.
To ſmartle away, Diſſipo, conſumo, haurio.
Smartly, Acriter.
Smartneſs, Acrimonia.
A ſmatch, Sapor, guſtus.
The ſmatch, [Bird] Cæruleo.
To ſmatter [intermeddle] Immiſcere ſe.
A ſmatterer, Sciolus, grammaticaſter, ſemidoctus.
A ſmatterer in Philoſophy, Philoſophaſter.
To ſmear, } Illino, oblino, ungo.
Beſmear, }
To ſmear over, Superlino.
To ſmear under, Subterlino.
Smear, Unguen, inis.
A black ſmear, Denigratio.
Smeared, Linitus, oblitus.
A ſmearer, Unctor.
A ſmearing, Litura, unctio.
The Smee [Fowl] Boſcas mergens.
To ſmeetch, Fuligine denigro.
TO SMELL, Oleo, redoleo. * It ſmells of the Lamp, Lucernam olet.
To ſmell, } Odoror, olfacio. * They
Smell out, } did ſo ſmell and hunt out every thing, Ità odorabantur omnia & perveſtigabant. * My wife ſmells out my Plot, Subdolet jam uxor quod ego machinor. * I quickly ſmelt it out, Statim intellexi quid eſſet.
To ſmell rank, Olere hircum.
A ſmell, Odor, ris.
A ſweet ſmell, Fragrantia.
An ill ſmell, Fœtor.
A ſmell-feaſt, Paraſitus, cœnipeta.
A ſmell-ſmock, Mulierarius.
Smelled, Olfactus, odoratu perceptus.
A ſmeller, Odorator, ſagax.
A ſmelling, Odoratio.
A ſmelling out, Olfactus.
The ſenſe of ſmelling, Odoratus.
Smelling pleaſantly, Odorus, odorifer, ſuaveolens.
Sweet-ſmelling, Redolens.
Smelling rank, Fœtidus.
Smelt, Odoratu hauſtus.
Smelt out, Olfactus.
Which may be ſmelt, Odorabilis.
I ſmelt, Olfeci.
A Smelt [fiſh] Apua phalerica, eperlanus.
To ſmerk, Subrideo.
The Smerlin [Fiſh] Cobites oculeata.

A Smeth, Pſilothron.
To ſmile, Subrideo, renideo.
To ſmile at, Arrideo.
A ſmile, } Subriſio.
Smiling, }
Smirna [in Ionia] Smyrna.
To ſmite, Ferio, percutio.
A ſmiter, Percuſſor.
A ſmiting, Percuſſio.
A ſmith, Faber ferrarius.
Of a ſmith, Fabrilis.
Smiths cindars, Squama ferri.
A Smiths ſhop, Officina æraria.
A Gold-ſmith, Aurifex, icis.
A Black-ſmith, Faber ferrarius.
A Lock-ſmith, Faber ſerarius.
A ſmithy, Ferramentorum fabrica.
Smitten, Percuſſus.
To ſmittle, Inficio, contamino.
A ſmock, Subucula, interula, camiſia, ſupparum.
Smoke, Fumus, vapor. * No ſmoke without ſome fire, Non eſt fumus abſque igne.
To ſmoke [act.] Fumigo, vaporo.
To ſmoke [neut.] Fumo.
To ſmoke one, Malè multare, aſperè tractare.
To begin to ſmoke, Fumeſco.
To dry in the ſmoke, Infumo.
Cauſing ſmoke, Fumificus.
Smoked, Fumatus, infumatus.
To be ſmoked, ſapere fumum.
Smoky, } Fumeus, fumidus, fumoſus.
Of ſmoke, }
A ſmoky place, Fumarium.
Smoke-ſilver-peny, Denarius ſingulis domibus miniſtris ſolutus.
Smokily, Fumoſè.
A ſmoking, Fumigatio, vaporatio.
A ſmoking under, ſuffitus.
A ſmoking-ſtick, Torris, fumificus.
Smolensko [in Lithuania] Smolencum.
Smooth, Levis, lenis, æquus, planus.
To ſmooth, } Lævigo, polio.
Make ſmooth, }
Smoothed, Lævigatus, politus.
A ſmoother, Lævigator.
A ſmoothing, Lævigatio, æquatio.
Smoothly, Planè.
Smoothneſs, Levitas, levor.
Smoothneſs of Behaviour, Urbanitas, humanitas, comitas.
Smopple, Artocreatis murus farinarius.
To ſmother, Suffoco, perfoco, ſtrangulo.
Smothered, Suffocatus, ſtrangulatus.
A ſmothering, Suffocatio, ſtrangulatio.
I ſmote [of ſmite] Percuſſi.
To ſmuckle Goods, Merces furtim invehere, quo vectigalium immunes ſint.
Smug, ſcitus, comptus, elegans, excultus, mundulus.
To ſmug up, Orno.
Smugly, Eleganter, lautè, ſcitè.
Smugneſs, Elegantia, lautitia, munditia.
To ſmut, } Maculo, fuligine denigro.
Smutch, }
A ſmutch, } Denigratio.
Smutching, }
Smutty, Denigratus.
Smutty [in ſpeech] ſubobſcœnus.
Smuttily, ſubobſcœnè.
Smy-fiſh, Apua phalerica.
Smylax [herb] Diſtichos.
A ſnack, Pars, portio.
To put in for a ſnack, Portionem ſibi aſſerere.

The ſnatchet of a Caſement, Feneſtræ apertilis obex.
A Snacot [Fiſh] Acus.
A ſnaffle, Camus, lupus.
Snag-tree, Prunus ſylveſtris.
Snagge, } Dento, dentatus.
Snaggle-tooth, }
A Snail, Teſtudo, cochlea.
A Houſe-ſnail, Limax.
A Sea-ſnail, Matriculus.
Snail, adj. } Teſtudineus.
Of a Snail, }
A Snail's gallop, Gradus teſtudineus.
Snail claver, Medica ſeu trifolium cochleatum.
Snail-trefoil, Medica cochleata.
A Snake, Anguis, coluber.
A little Snake, Anguiculus.
A poor Snake, Irus.
A Water-ſnake, Hydrus, natrix.
Snake, adj. } Anguinus.
Of a Snake, }
A ſnake ſtone, Sceleton ſerpentis.
A ſnake's ſkin, Vernatio exuvia.
Snake-weed, Biſtorta.
Rattle Snake-weed, Polyrrhizos Virginiana.
Snake-wood, Lignum colubrinum.
A SNAP, Fruſtulum. * They leave not a Snap in the Diſh, Lori ſacrificant.
A ſnap with the fingers, Digitorum crepitus.
A ſnap with the teeth, Morſus.
To ſnap, Rapto, corripio. * He was ſnapped by Cæſar's Horſe, Ab equitatu Cæſaris exceptus eſt. * He is ſnapped, Arundo alas verberat.
To ſnap, morſu captare.
A Barbers ſnap, Dentarpa, Odontagra.
A merry ſnap, Congerro lepidus.
To ſnap in two, Diffringo.
Snap-dragon, Antirrhinum.
A Snaphance, } Tormentum bellicum
Snaphaunce, } cum igniario.
A Snap-ſack, Pera militaris.
Snappiſh, Capitoſus, Ferox.
A ſnare, Laqueus, Decipulum.
To ſnare, Illaqueare, Irretire.
Scared, Laqueatus, irretitus.
A ſnaring, Illaqueatio.
To ſnarle, Hirrio.
To ſnarle at, Obloquor, obmurmuro.
Snarled, Intricatus.
A ſnarling, Hirritus.
A ſnarling Curr, Hirritor.
A ſnarling Bitch, Hirritrix.
Snatch [a Dog's Name] Harpagus.
A ſnatch, Raptus.
A little ſnatch, Morſiuncula.
A ſnatch and away, Præproperè.
A ſnatch-paſty, Rapax.
To ſnatch, Rapio.
To ſnatch away, Abripio, ſurripio.
To ſnatch unto, Arripio.
Snatched, Raptus, abreptus.
A ſnatcher, Raptor.
Snatching, Rapidus, rapax.
A ſnatching, Raptio, rapacitas.
Snatchingly, Rapidè.
A ſnead, Falcis meſſoriæ manubrium.
To ſneak, Vereundor, vultum demittere.
To ſneak into corners, Latito.
To ſneak away, Clanculum ſe proripere.
A Sneak, } Immodico & vitioſo pudo-
Sneak-by } re affectus.
Sneakingneſs, Abjectio animi, malus & ruſticus pudor.
Sneck [in Weſt Frieſland] Sneca.

The

The Sneck } (of a door) *Ligula*
Snecket } *vectis.*
A ſneever-ſpawt, *veſticeps gracilis.*
A ſneezing companion, *Arriſor, Aſtutus, ſimulator.*
To ſneeze, *ſternno, ſternuto.*
A ſneezing, *Sternutatio.*
Sneezing-powder, *Errhinum, ſternutatorium medicamentum,*
Sneeze-wort, *Ptarmica, Elleborus albus.*
Auſtrean-ſneeze-wort, *ptarmica auſtriaca.*
It ſnew [of ſnow] *Ningebat.*
To ſnib, *Increpo.*
To Snie } *Scateo.*
Snee }
To ſniſt, *mucum reſorbere.*
A ſnip, *Segmen, ſectio.*
A ſnip ſnap, *Crotalum.*
To go ſnips, *portionem ſibi aſſerere.*
Full of ſnips, *Pannoſus.*
To ſnip off, *Præcido, Amputo.*
Snipped off, *Præciſus, Præſectus.*
A pair of ſnippers, *pellicrepus.*
Snipping, *Putatorius.*
A ſnipping, *Præciſio, præſectio.*
Snippings, *Præſegmina, ſegmenta.*
The ſnipe fiſh, *Scolopax.*
A ſnipe } *Sneppa, Gallinago, ſcolopax.*
Snite }
To ſnite the noſe, *nares emungere.*
The ſniting [of a hawk] *roſtrum tergit,*
A ſnithe-wind, *Ventus valde frigidus & penetrabilis.*
Snivel, *Mucus.*
To ſnivel, *Mucum reſorbere.*
The ſnivel hanging at the noſe, *Stiria.*
Snivelly } *Mucoſus, Muculentus.*
Full of Snivel }
Snock the door, *obde forem vecte.*
To Snore } *ſterto, ronchiſſo, proſtare ſomnum alto pectore.*
Snort }
A ſnorer, } *Rhonchiſſator.*
Snorter, }
A Snoring, } *Rhoncus.*
Snorting, }
Snot, *Mucus, pituita naſi.*
The ſnot-fiſh, *Muco.*
To ſnot the noſe, *Emungor.*
Snotty *Mucidus.*
Snotty humours, *Pituita craſſior.*
To be ſnotty, *Muco ſtillare.*
A ſnout, *Roſtrum, naſus.*
A little ſnout, *Roſtellum.*
An Elephants ſnout, *Proboſcis, promuſcis.*
To tye up the ſnout, *Fiſcellâ os obſtruere.*
Snow, *Nix, ivis.* * Snow is white yet it lies in the dike, *alba liguſtra cadunt.*
To Snow, *Ningo.* * Tell me it Snows, *piſcem natare doces.*
Snowy } *Niveus.*
White as ſnow }
Of Snow, *Nivalis.*
Full of ſnow, *Nivoſus.*
A ſnow fly, *OrIpa.*
Snowing, *Ninguidus, Ningidus.*
A ſnow-ball, *Nivatus.*
Snow-drop [herb] *Viola bulboſa.*
Snow white, *Niveus.*
Snowden hills [in *Caernarvonſhire*] *Nivicollia.*
Snowden foreſt [in *Caernarvonſhire*] *Snaudonia.*
To ſnub, *increpo, terrefacio, interminor.*
To ſnub [ſob] *Singultio.*
To ſnudge, *ſubterfugio.*
A meer ſnudge, *Triparcus.*

A ſnuff, *Myxa, Ellychnium.*
Snuffs of drink, *Reliquiæ.*
To ſnuff, *Inſufflo.*
To ſnuff with diſdain, *Rhonciſſo.*
To take in ſnuff, *in nequiorem partem accipere.*
To ſnuff a candle, *candelam emungere.*
Snuffed, *Emunctus.*
A ſnuffer, *Emunctor.*
Snuffers, *Emunctorium.*
A Snuffing, *Emunctio.*
A ſnuff kin, *Chirotheca hiberna.*
To ſnuffle, *Follico, ſingultio, ſpiritum reciprocare.*
A ſnuff of a ſmoaky paper, *charta fumida, narium, offendiculum.*
Snuſh, *pulvis ptarmicus.*
To ſnug cloſe, *perprimere cubilia, involvere ſe ſtragulis.*
A ſnurle, *coryza,*
Snut-noſed, *Simus, ſimulus.*
To ſnyte the noſe, *Emungor.*
Snyted, *Emunctus.*
A Snyter, *Emunctor.*
A ſnyting, *Emunctio.*
SO, *Ita, Sic.* * Grant it be ſo, *fac ita eſſe.* * As you wiſhed ſo it is fallen out, *Ut optâſti ita eſt.* * As that was painful ſo this is pleaſant, *Ut illud erat moleſtum ſic hoc eſt jucundum.* * Do you deal ſo! *Siccine agis!* * No body thinks ſo beſide my ſelf, *hoc nemini præter me videtur.* * No body ſaid ſo but Cicero, *Nemo id dixit præterquam Cicero.* * He thinks he may do ſo, *Idem ſibi arbitratur licere.* * If ſo be that, *Si eſt ut.* * That is not ſo, *id ſecùs eſt.* * It is even ſo in truth, *id eſt profectò.* * Others perhaps do not think ſo, *aliis fortaſſe non item videtur.* * Why ſo I pray? *Quamobrem tandem?* * So came we to know it, *Inde eſt cognitio facti.* * So comes *Ligarius* to be in fault, *hinc in* Ligarium *crimen oritur.* * So be it, *fiat.*
So [ſo much] *Adeo, Ita, Perinde, tam,* &c. * Did you think me ſo unjuſt as to be angry with you! *adeone me injuſtum eſſe exiſtimâſti ut tibi iraſcerer!* * I am ſo afflicted as never was man, *Ita ſum afflictus ut nemo unquam.* * I did ſo maintain it as if I had made uſe of it, *quod ego perinde tuebar acſi uſus eſſem.* * I ſhould not be ſo uncivil, *non eſſem tam inurbanus.* * So unable was he to be without rule, *uſque eo imperio carere non potuit.* * I am not ſo ſtrong as either of you, *minus habeo virium quam veſtrûm utervis.* Nor are you ſo ſtrong as Pontius, *nec vos* Pontii *vires habetis.* * I was ſo vexed I could not think of danger, *pejùs vexabar quàm ut periculum mihi ſuccurrerit.* * If any be grown ſo inſolent, *ſiquis eò inſolentia proceſſerit.* * If it had been done (ſo courteous are you) you would have written it, *& ſi eſſet factum (quæ tua eſt humanitas) aſcripſiſſes.* * They are ſo fat they ſwim on the top of the water, *in ſumma aqua præ pinguitudine fluitant.*
SO } *Dum, Dummodo, Modò, Ita ſi, ſi tamen.*
SO THAT }
* So the things be the ſame, *dum res maneant.* * So there be but a wall between us, *dummodo inter me atque te murus interſit.* * I am ſure he will, ſo ſhe be but a Citizen, *Volet certò ſcio civis modò hæc ſit.* * A Book is ſometimes read, though friends be by, ſo that they be not againſt it, *Liber legitur interdum etiam præſentibus amicis ſi tamen illi non gravantur.* * If I could prevail with you to quit *Milo* ſo *Clodius* were alive again, *Si poſſem efficere ut Milonem abſolvatis, ſed ita ſi* Clodius *revixerit.* * I will do what I can yet, ſo that I be not undutiful to my Father, *Quod potero faciam tamen ut pietatem colam.* * So it be no trouble to you, *Quod commodo tuo facere poteris, ſine moleſtia tua fiat.*
SO } *Quamobrem, quapropter, quare, quocirca.*
SO THEN }
* So then ſince I have no argument left me to write on, *Quamobrem quoniam mihi nullum ſcribendi argumentum relictum eſt,* * So when this was done, *Hoc igitur facto.*
SO FAR, *Eò, eòuſque,* &c. * Things were gone ſo far, *Eò reducta res erant.* * If he proceed ſo far, *Si eatenus progreditur.* * Whom wildneſs it ſelf had ſo far ſubmitted unto, *cui in tantum ceſſiſſet etiam feritas.* * So far as I know he did not come, *Non venerat quòd ſciam.*
SO FAR FROM, *Adeo non ut, Ita non ut, tantum abeſt ut,* &c. * He was ſo far from offering violence to them himſelf, that--- *Adeo ipſe non violavit, ut---* * You are ſo far from loving that--- *Ita non amas, ut, ne---* * I am ſo far from hindering it, that on the other ſide I adviſe you, *Cui ego rei tantum abeſt ut impedimento ſim, ut contra te adhorter.* * So far is death from being an evil, *Tantum abeſt ab eo ut malum mors ſit.* * So far was he from being covetous of mony, *Tantum abfuit à cupiditate pecuniæ.* * So far is my grief from being leſſened that it is increaſed, *Dolor meus non modò non minuitur, ſed etiam augetur.* * He is ſo far from being able to endure the free ſpeech, that he is not able to abide the free look of any one, *Non modò vocem ſed ne vultum quidem liberum poteſt ferre cujuſquam.* * Grammar was once ſo far from being in any eſteem at *Rome* that it was not ſo much as in uſe, *Grammatica olim* Romæ *ne in uſu quidem, nedum in honore ullo erat.*
So far off, *Tam procul.*
So great, *Tantus.*
So LITTLE, *Tantulus.* * Do you ſet ſo little by me! *Itane abs te contemnor?*
So long, *Tam diu.* * I had rather not to be old ſo long, *ego me minùs diu ſenem eſſe mallem.* * If he had not run away ſo long before, *ſi non tanto ante fugiſſet.* * You ſhould bear with him ſo long till, *Eum ferres eatenus quoad ---* I never left urging her ſo long till, *Non deſiiti inſtare uſque adeo donec.* * The beaſt is chaſed up and down ſo long till it pant again, *Concitatè agitur pecus eo uſque dum anhelet.* * They are now after ſo long a time with all ſpeed to be diſpatched, *Nunc denique quamprimùm exequenda ſunt.*

SO LONG AS, *donec, dum, dummodo, uſque dum, tantiſper dum, tandiu dum, quam diu, tam diu quam diu, quoad.* * So long as I ſhall live, *dum animus ſpirabo mea.* * So long as he ſhall live in poverty, *uſque dum ille vitam colet inopem.* * You ſhall be mine ſo long as you behave your ſelf well, *ego te meum eſſe tantiſper dici volo dum quod te dignum eſt facis.* * I am at reſt ſo long as I am writing to you, *tam diu requieſco quam diu ad te ſcribo.*
So much, *tantum.*
So much [adv.] *Tam.* * I dare not tell you, no not ſo much as in a letter, *Ne epiſtolâ quidem narrare audeo tibi.* * Not ſo much to ſave themſelves, *non tam ſui conſervandi causâ.* * He was not ſo much moved with any thing, *nullâ perinde re commotus eſt.* * Theſe Things are not ſo much to be feared as the common people think, *Hæc nequaquam pro opinione vulgi extimeſcenda ſunt.*
So many, *Tot.*
Juſt as many, *Totidem.*
So often, *toties.* * Not ſo often as he could have wiſhed, *Minùs ſæpè quàm vellet.*
So ſo, *Utcunque, Mediocriter.*
And ſo forth, *& cætera.*
To ſoak in water, *Macero.*
To ſoak as water, *permano, inſideo.*
A ſoaker, *Macerator.*
An old ſoaker, *Meduſa.*
A ſoaking, *Maceratio.*
To ſoak up, *Ebibo, epoto.*
Soana, [in *Tuſcany*] *Suana.*
To ſoar aloft, *Altum volatu petere.*
To ſob, *ſingultio.*
To ſob to one, *Contundo, perterrefacio.*
A ſob / Sobbing } *Singultus.*
Sober, *ſobrius, abſtemius, temperatus.* * In ſober ſadneſs, *Seriò.* * In ſober ſadneſs 'tis very true, *Factum non fabula.*
Soberly, *ſobriè, temperatè.*
Sobrarbe (part of *Aragon*) *Sobrarbia.*
Soberneſs / Sobriety } *Abſtinentia, Sobrietas.* * What ſoberneſs conceals, drunkenneſs reveals, *quod eſt in corde ſobrii eſt in ore ebrii.*
A ſobreſſault, *ſaltus reſupinus.*
Soccage, *ſoccagium.*
Socc-man *Tenens in ſoccagio.*
Soccage tenure, *Clientela domino exhibens aratri officia.*
Sociable, *ſocialis.*
Not ſociable, *Inſociabilis.*
Society, *ſocietas, communitas, Conſortium.*
A ſock, *ſoccus, Udo.*
A little ſock, *ſocculus.*
A linnen ſock, *calceus linteus.*
A woollen ſock, *ſculponea, pedule.*
Wearing ſocks, *Soccatus.*
The ſocket of a candleſtick, *candelabri ſcapus, candelæ tubulus.*
The ſockets of the Teeth, *Dentium acetabula* or *loculamenta.*
Socratick, *ſocraticus.*
Soczow [in *Poland*] *Soeſavia.*
Sod, *Lixatus, coctus.*
Half ſod, *Semicoctus.*
A ſod, *ceſpes.*
A green ſod, *Ceſpes vivus.*
A little ſod, *Gleba.*
Soddie / Full of ſod } *Ceſpetilis.*

Sodain, *ſubitus, ſubitaneus, improviſus.*
Sodainly / Of a Sodain } *Repentè, Derepentè, Ex improviſo.*
Sodainneſs, *Rapiditas, Subitaneus eventus.*
Soder, *Ferrumen*; See Solder.
A glaſiers ſodring iron, *glans ferruminatrix.*
Sodom [in *Paleſtine*] *Sodoma, orum.*
Sodomy, *Sodomia, pæderaſtia, peccatum ſodomiticum.*
A Sodomite, *Sodomita, Pæderaſtes.*
Soeſt [in *Weſtphalia*] *Suſatum.*
Soeſt [in the Earldom of *March*] *Suſatum.*
SOFT, *Mollis, Tener, Lentus.* * Soft wax will take any impreſſion, *argillâ quidvis imitaberis udâ.* * Soft fire makes ſweet malt, *ſat citò ſi ſat bene.* * Soft I pray, *Bona verba quæſo.* * Soft and fair goes far, *Romanus cedendo vicit.*
Soft [ſimple] *Ineptus, ſtupidus.*
Very ſoft, *permollis.*
Somewhat ſoft, *molliculus, Mollicellus, molliuſculus.*
To make ſoft / Soften } *Mollio, Emollio, Præmollio.*
Made ſoft / Softened } *Mollitus, Emollitus.*
A ſoftener, *Mollitor.*
A Softening, *Mollitio.*
Softly, *Molliter.*
SOFTLY [ſlowly,] *Lentè, Gradatim, Tacito Pede.* * Go as ſoftly as foot can fall, *ſuſpenſo gradu ito.* * He that goes ſoftly, goes ſafely, *melior eſt conſulta tarditas quam temeraria celeritas.* * Fair and ſoftly, *Feſtina lentè.*
Softneſs, *Mollities, Lenitas.*
So-ho, *Eva!*
Soigny, [in *Haynault*] *Sogniacum.*
Soil, *ſolum.*
Soil [filth] *Sordes.*
The Soil [fiſh] *Phoca Major.*
Of ſoil, *Terrenus.*
The Lord of the ſoil, *patronus.*
The ſoil of a wild boar, *Volutabrum ſuis ſylveſtris.*
To ſoil, *Inquino, commaculo, Conſpurco.*
To ſoil milk (North-countrey phraſe) *mel percolo.*
To ſoil a doubt, *Quæſtionem ſolvere, dubium reſolvere.*
The deer takes ſoil, *cervus aquas Pетit.*
Soiled, *Inquinatus, maculoſus.*
A ſoiling, *Inquinatio.*
The ſoiling of a queſtion, *ſolutio, reſolutio.*
To ſojourn, *Diverſor, Hoſpitor, Peregrinor.*
A ſojourner, *Peregrinus, Inquilinus.*
A ſojourning, *Incolatus, hoſpitium.*
Soiſſons [in *France*] *Sueſſiones, Auguſta Sueſſionum.*
To ſoke, *Humecto.* See ſoak.
Solace, *Solamen, ſolatium.*
Great ſolace, *levamen.*
To ſolace himſelf, *Solor, Conſolor.*
To ſolace himſelf in the ſun, *apricor.*
A ſoland gooſe, *Onocrotalos, anſer baſſanus.*
Solane [a river in *Aquitain*] *Solana.*
Solar, *ſolaris.*
A ſolar, *Hypogæum, cella.*
Sold [of ſell] *Venditus, mancipatus.*

To be ſold, *Veneo.*
I ſold, *Vendidi.* * He ſold them for ſlaves, *Illos ſub corona vendidit.* * He might have ſold it if, *Vendidiſſet ſi.*
A Soldan, *Sultanus, Rex.*
Solder, *Ferrumen, inis.*
To ſolder, *Ferrumino.*
A ſoldering, *Ferruminatio.*
A ſoldier, *miles*; ſee ſouldier.
Sole, *ſolus, ſolitarius.*
The ſole of the foot, *ſolum plantæ.*
To ſole a ſhoe, *ſolum inducere, calceos ſuppingere.*
The ſole [underſide] of a plain, *planulæ ſolum.*
Double-ſoled ſhoes, *calcei cute geminâ ſuffulti.*
A ſole [fiſh] *ſolea, lingulaca, ſandalium.*
A ſole to tye beaſts, *Reſtis.*
To ſole ones ears, *Aures vellere.*
To ſole a bowl, *Probè & ritè emittere globum.*
A ſolecìſm, *Solæciſmus.*
Solely, *Solùm.*
Solemn, *Solemnis, Anniverſarius.*
Solemn [ſad] *Tetricus.*
Solemnity, *Solennitas, apparatus.*
To ſolemnize, *Celebro.*
Solemnized, *Celebratus.*
A ſolemnizing / Solemnization } *Solemnizatio.*
Solemnly, *ſolenniter.*
Very ſolemnly, *perſanctè.*
To ſoilicit, *ſolicito.*
To ſollicit for another, *Procuro.*
A ſolliciting / Sollicitation } *Sollicitatio.*
A ſollicitour, *Sollicitator.*
A ſollicitor [Lawyer] *Advocatus, Procurator.*
Sollicitous, *Solicitus, anxius, Scrupuloſus.*
Solicitude, *ſolicitudo, anxietas.*
Solid, *Solidus.*
To make ſolid, *Solido.*
Solidity, *Soliditas.*
Solidly, *ſolidè, ſolidùm.*
A Soliloquy, *ſoliloquium.*
Solitary, *ſolitarius, ſolus.*
Solitary [melancholick] *Triſtis.*
A ſolitary perſon, *Monachus.*
A ſolitary place, *ſolitudo, eremus.*
Solitarily, *ſolitariè.*
Solitarineſs / Solitude } *Solitudo.*
Sollowed, *Deturpatus.*
A Sollor, *Cœnaculum, ſolarium.*
Solms [a fort in *Weteraw*] *Selma.*
Sologne [part of *France*] *Solonia.*
Solomon [a man's name] *Solomon, onis.*
Solothurn [in *Switzerland*] *Salodorum.*
Solſona [in *Catalonia*] *Celſona.*
The Solſtice, *ſolſtitium.*
Of the ſolſtice, *ſolſtitialis,*
Soltwedel [in *Brandeburg*] *Heliopolis, Solis Urbs.*
To ſolve a doubt, *Quæſtionem ſolvere.*
Soluble, *ſolubilis.*
Soluble in body, *Alvi cita.*
A Solution / Solving } *Solutio.*
Solutive, *Laxus, Mollis, Alvum ſubducens.*
Solway Frith [in *Scotland*] *Solvathianum æſtuarium.*
SOME, *Quidam, Aliquis, Nonnullus.* * There is ſome reaſon for it, *non ſine cauſa.* * Some years before *ſuperioribus annis.* * There was

ſome ſtriving alſo with the Senate, *cum Senatu quoque certatum eſt.* * I entreat you to provide him of ſome Being, *peto à te ut ei de habitatione accommodes.* * It will ſtand you in ſome ſtead, *in rem tuam erit.* * It is ſome comfort to me, *nonnihil me conſolatur.* *From ſome ſuch like thing, *Ex hujuſmodi re quapiam.* * Some think one thing beſt, ſome another, *Aliud aliis videtur optimum.* * Having gotten ſome thirty horſe, *Nactus equites circiter triginta.* * I will forego ſome of my right, *Paulum de jure meo diſcedam.*

Some body } *Aliquiſpiam.* * Make
Some man } ſome body of me, *Me velis eſſe aliquem.* *Some body I know not who whiſpered me in the ear, *Mihi neſcio quis in aurem inſuſurravit.* * Without a man had ſome body to rejoyce at it, *niſi haberet quis qui illis gauderet.*

Some one, *Unuſquiſpiam.*

Something } *Aliquid.* * We ſhall
Somewhat } find ſomewhat to eat, *inveniemus quod manducemus.* * There is ſomething in it, *non temere eſt, Non hoc de nihilo eſt.* *Something or nothing, *Cæſar aut nullus.*

Somewhat elſe, *aliud.* * I muſt talk of ſomewhat elſe, *Oratio aliò demutanda eſt mea.*

Somewhat [adv.] *aliquantò nonnihil.* * Some perhaps will think it ſomewhat hard, *Hæc videbitur fortaſſe cuipiam durius.*

Sometime } *Aliquando, quandoque,*
Sometimes } *interdum.*

Somewhile, *aliquandiu.*

Somewhere } *alicubi.*
Somewhither }

* Somewhere thereabout, *in iſtis locis uſpiam.*

Somewhither elſe, *aliò.* * I will get me ſomewhither elſe, *aliò me conferam.*

At ſome other time, *alias.*

In ſome meaſure, *quadantenus.*

In ſome ſort, *quodammodo.*

Somerſet } *Somerſeta, comita-*
Somerſetſhire } *tus Somerſettenſis.*

Somerton [in *Lincolnſhire*] *Somaridunum.*

Somme [a River in *Picardy*] *Somona, Phrudis.*

Sommer, *Æſtas.*

Sommer adj. } *Æſtivus.*
Of ſommer }

A ſommer-apple, *Præcoquum.*

Sommer-goldens, *Mala ſanguinea, rubella.*

A Sommer-houſe, *ſolarium, cœnaculum, dieta.*

To Summer, *Æſtivo.*

A Summering, *Æſtivatio.*

Sommieres [in *Languedoc*] *Summerie.*

A Son, *Filius, Natus.*

A little ſon, *Filiolus.*

A ſon-in-law, *Gener.*

My wives ſon, *Privignus, Filiaſter.*

A ſon's wife, *Nurus.*

Sons and Daughters, *Liberi.*

Son-like } *Filialis.*
Of a Son }

Sonday, *dies dominicus.*

Sondry, *Multifarius.*

Sondrineſs, *Diverſitas.*

Sondrio [in the *Valteline*] *Sondrium.*

A ſong, *Cantilena, Canticum.*

A Countrey ſong, *Nænia ruſtica, carmen bucolicum.*

A little ſong, *cantiuncula.*

A marriage-ſong, *Epithalamium.*

A mourning-ſong, *Elegia.*

A Nurſes-ſong, *Lallatio.*

A compoſer of ſongs, *Muſurgus.*

The compaſs of a ſong, *ſyſtema.*

A ſonnet, *Oda, Ode.*

Sonorous, *ſonorus, canorus.*

Sontage, *Vectigal.*

Sontick, *ſontitus.*

Sool } *quicquid cum pane comedi-*
Sowle } *tur.*

SOON, *Citò, ſtatim, confeſtim, Actutùm, repentè.* * I'le ſoon be here again, *Redibo actutùm.* * He makes no doubt but *Troy* would ſoon be at an end, *Non dubitat quin Troja brevi ſit peritura.* *A peoples good will is ſoon got, *conciliatur facilè benevolentia multitudinis.* * Whilſt I look how ſoon he may come, *dum expecto quàm mox veniat.* *I never go out ſo ſoon in a morning, *nunquam tam manè egredior.* * Soon ripe ſoon rotten, *Odi puerum præcoci ingenio.*

Soon after, *Paulo poſt.*

Soon at night, *Veſperi.*

Very ſoon, *extemplò, opinione citior.*

Too ſoon, *Præmaturè, nimis maturè.* * You are come too ſoon, *Nimium adveniſti citò.*

As ſoon as, *quamprimum, ſimul ac, ſimul atque.* * As ſoon as may be, *quantum poteſt.* * As ſoon as ſhe came, *Ut venit.* * Let it be done, as ſoon as it can be, *Effice id primo quoque tempore.*

As ſoon as ever, *cum primum.*

Sooner, *citius.* * Sooner than they have intended, *maturius quàm conſtiterant.* * He will have him have her ſo much the ſooner, *tanto magis dabit.*

A ſoop, *hauſtus.*

To ſoop up, *haurio, ſorbeo.*

Soot, *fuligo.*

Soot adj. } *Fuliginens.*
Of ſoot }

A light ſoot-colour, *Leucophæum.*

Sooty, *Fuliginoſus.*

Sooty black, *Fuligineus.*

Sooth, *Verum.*

In ſooth, *Verè, certò.*

To ſooth, *Blandior, aſſentor, adulor.*

A ſoother, *Aſſentator, adulator.*

Soothfaſt, *Verax.*

Soothneſs, *Veritas.*

Soothing, *Blandus.*

A ſoothing, *Adulatio, aſſentatio.*

To ſooth-ſay, *Auguror, ominor.*

A ſooth-ſayer, *Aruſpex, augur, divinus.*

A ſooth-ſaying, *Augurium.*

A ſop, *Offa.*

A little ſop, *Offula.*

To ſop, *Intingo.*

Sope, *ſapo, ſmegma.*

Sope, adj. } *Smegmaticus.*
Of ſope }

Sope-balls, *Pila mattiaca.*

Sope-weed } *Saponaria.*
Sope-wort }

A ſope-boiler, *Smegmatopœus.*

To ſope, *Smegmate oblinere, ſapone ungere.*

Soped, *Smegmate oblitus.*

The Sophy of Perſia, *Sultanus Perſicus.*

Sophia [a Womans name] *Sophia.*

Sophia [in *Bulgaria*] *Tiliſca, Sophia.*

A ſophiſm, *Sophiſma, atis.*

A ſophiſter, *Sophiſta.*

To play the Sophiſter, *Sophiſticum agere.*

Sophiſtical, *Sophiſticus.*

To ſophiſticate, *Adultero.*

A ſophiſticating } *Adulteratio.*
Sophiſtication }

Sophiſtry, *Sophiſtica.*

Soporiferous, *Soporifer, ſoporus.*

A ſopp, *Offa.*

To ſopp, *Intingo.*

Sopped, *Intinctus.*

A ſopper, *Intinctor.*

Sopron [in *Hungary*] *Sopronium.*

Soratof [in *Muſcovy*] *Sorotovia.*

Sora [in *Seland*] *Sora.*

Sorawe [in *Luſace*] *Zdietum, Sorava.*

A ſorb-apple, *Sorbum.*

A ſorb apple-tree, *Sorbus.*

A ſorcerer, *Veneficus.*

A ſorcereſs, *Venefica, ſaga.*

Sorcery, *Veneficium.*

A ſordet } *Fiſtula tubæ immiſſa,*
Sordine } *tubæ Lingua.*

Sordid, *Sordidus.*

Sordid in ſpending, *Deparcus.*

Sordidly, *ſordidè, tenaciter.*

Sordidneſs, *Parſimonia.*

SORE, *Aſper, gravis, moleſtus, vehemens.* * He endures ſore brunts, *magnos impetus ſuſtinet.* * I have had many a ſore bout, *Magnum ſæpe certamen certavi.* * Being in a ſore fright, *Perterritus.*

Sore as fleſh, *Tener.* * 'Tis a ſore place, *Ulcus eſt.*

A ſore, *Ulcus, eris.* * The ſore grows to a head, *Ulcus or abſceſſus caput facit.*

A little ſore, *Ulcuſculum.*

A Plague ſore, *Carbunculus.*

A ſore enemy, *Hoſtis capitalis.*

A ſore charge, *Provincia dura.*

A ſore war, *Bellum atrox.*

A ſore hawk, *Hornotinus.*

To ſore, *Subvolo.*

To rub ones ſores, *Ulcus tangere.*

To make ſore, *Exulcero.*

Made ſore, *Exulceratus.*

Sore } *Graviter, Vehementer.*
Sorely }

* Sore wounded, *Compluribus confectus vulneribus.* * I was ſore afraid you had been gone, *nimis metuebam malè ne abiiſſes.* * They lay ſore upon them, *graviter ab iis premebantur.* * The ſtorm lay ſore upon the Ships, *Naves affligebat tempeſtas.* * They were ſore put to it, *res ad triarios rediit.*

Soreneſs, *Exulceratio.*

A ſore [ſtag] *quadrimus.*

A ſorel, *Trimus.*

Sorgh-graſs, *granum paniciforme.*

The Sorgue [a River in *Provence*] *Sorga, ſulgas.*

Soria [in old *Caſtile*] *Soria, Numantia nova.*

The Sorlings, *Acmodæ, ſilurum inſulæ.*

Sorrel [herb] *Acetoſa.*

Roman ſorrel, *Acetoſa franca.*

Petty ſallet ſorrel, *Ocellis.*

Small ſheep ſorrel, *Acetoſa canceolata.*

Wood-ſorrel, *Lujula.*

Sorrel colour, *Helvius, helvolus.*

A ſorrel horſe, *Spadix.*

A burnt-ſorrel, *Muſtelenus.*

Sorrento [in *Terra di Livora*] *Surrentum.*

Sorrow, *Dolor, mœror, mœſtitia, triſtitia.* * Sorrow will wear away

in time, *Dies adimit ægritudinem hominibus.*
Sorrily, *Miſerè, tenuiter, perfunctoriè.*
Sorrow diſſembled, *triſtitia affectata, vultûs deformatio.*
Sorrow come to thee! *Væ tibi!*
To ſorrow, *Contriſtor, mœreo.*
To ceaſe from ſorrow, *Dedoleo.*
Sorrowful, *Triſtis, mæſtus, æger.*
Somewhat ſorrowful, *Subtriſtis.*
Very ſorrowful, *Subluctuoſus.*
Sorrowfully, *Ægrè, anxiè, mœſtè.*
Sorry, *Triſtis, mœſtus.*
Sorry [vile] *Vilis, parum utilis.*
A ſorry fellow, *Homo nauci non eſt.*
TO BE SORRY, *doleo, mœreo.* * I am ſorry that I did it, *Piget me feciſſe.* * I am ſorry to hear it, *Malè herclè narras.*
To be very ſorry, *Perdoleo.*
To be ſorry for, *doleo, miſereor.* * I am ſorry for him, *Dolet me illius vicem.* * I am ſorry for it, *Id me ægrè habet, nollem factum.* * I am ſorry for you, *Miſeret me tui, doleo vicem tuam.*
Sorrily, *Malè, Perperam, ſine laude.*
A SORT [manner] *Mos, modus.*
A ſort [kind] *Genus.* * Our caſe was not equal in any ſort, *Nullo genere par erat cauſa noſtra.* * My Miſtreſs is one of this ſort, *Ex hac nota domina eſt mea.* * All of the elder ſort, *Omnes etiam gravioris ætatis.* * He ſtored them with all ſorts, *Omne genus neceſſariis inſtruxit.*
A ſort [ſuit]] *Par, aris.*
The common ſort, *Plebs, plebecula.* * We ſpeak hear as the common ſort do, *Ut vulgus ita nos hoc loco loquimur.*
A great ſort, *Magna vis, plerique.* * A great ſort of Ships came from all parts, *Magnus undique navium numerus conveniebat.* * In earneſt we were a good ſort, *Sanè frequentes fuimus.*
After a ſort, *Quodammodo.*
After a new ſort, *Novo modo.*
After this ſort, *Hujuſmodi.*
After that ſort, *Ejuſmodi, iſto pacto.*
After the ſame ſort, *Itidem.*
After what ſort, *Quomodo, quo pacto.*
After what ſort ſoever, *Quomodocunque.*
After one ſort, *Simpliciter.*
After two ſorts, *Dupliciter.*
After many ſorts, *Multipliciter.*
In like ſort, *Pari ratione, pariter.*
In ſuch ſort, *Uſque adeo.*
Of the firſt ſort, *Primarius.*
Of the ſecond ſort, *Secundarius.*
Of what ſort, *Cujuſmodi, qualis.*
Of which ſort, *Qualis.*
Of what ſort ſoever, *qualiſcunque.*
Of this ſort, *hujuſmodi.*
Of that ſort, *ejuſmodi.*
Of the ſame ſort, *Iſtiuſmodi.*
Of one ſort, *Simplex, unimodus.*
Of two ſorts, *duplex.*
Of divers ſorts, } Many ſorts, } *Multiplex, multimodus.*
Of all ſorts, *Omnigenus, omnimodus.*
To ſort, *Comparo.*
To ſort handſomely together, *Commodè diſtribuere.*
To ſort together, *Convenio, congrego.*
Sortable, *Comparabilis.*
Sortably, *Comparabiliter.*
Sorted, *Comparatus, diſtributus.*

A ſorting, *Comparatio, diſtributio.*
A ſot, *Aſotus, biboſus, ebrioſus.*
A ſot fool, *Excors.*
To play the ſot, *Cum vino ſimul ingenium ſuum ebibere.*
To ſot, } Make ſottiſh, } *Infatuo.*
Sottiſh, *ſtupidus, fatuus.*
A ſottiſh part, *Abſurdè factum.*
Sottiſhly, *ſtupidè.*
Sottiſhneſs, *ſtupiditas, ſtupor.*
To ſouce, *Macero.*
Souced, *Conditaneus.*
Soveraign, *Supremus.*
A ſoveraign, *Dominus.*
A Soveraign Medicine, *Res medicatiſſima.*
Soveraignly, *Supremò jure.*
Soveraignty, *Dominatio ſuprema.*
To have Soveraignty, *Supremo jure dominari.*
Sought [of ſeek] *quæſitus.*
Sought for, *Requiſitus.*
Worthy to be ſought, *appetendus.*
I ſought, *quæſivi.*
The ſoul, *Anima, animus.*
A little pretty ſoul, *Animula.*
The ſouls of the dead, *Manes.*
All-Souls day, *Feralia februa.*
A ſouldan, *Sultanus.*
Soulder, *Ferrumen.*
To ſoulder, *Ferrumino, applumbo.*
A ſoulderer, *Ferruminator.*
A ſouldering, *Ferruminatio.*
A ſouldier, *Miles.*
A fellow ſouldier, *Commiles.*
A freſh ſouldier, } Freſh-water-ſouldier, } *Tyro.*
An old ſouldier, } Old beaten ſouldier, } *Veteranus.*
A trained Souldier, *Miles exercitatus.*
Old maimed ſouldiers, *Milites ſauciati, emeriti.*
A ſouldiers boy, *Lixa, calo, cnis.*
Souldiers pay, *Opſonium, ſtipendium.*
To be a ſouldier, } Go for a ſouldier, } *Milito.*
To muſter ſouldiers, *Milites conſcribere.*
To give pay to ſouldiers, *Milites conducere.*
Souldier-like, } Of a ſouldier, } *Militaris.*
Souldierly, *Militariter.*
The ſouldiery, *Militia.*
SOUND, *Syncerus, ſanus, ſolidus, integer.* * As ſound as a Fiſh, *ſanior piſce.*
Sound and ſafe, *Incolumis, ſalvus atque validus.*
To deliver ſafe and ſound, *ſartum tectum conſervare.*
Sound of mind, *Compos animi* or *mentis.*
A ſound, *Sonus, ſonitus.*
A ſound [fiſh] *ſepia.*
A great ſound, *ſonor, ſtrepitus.*
A rattling ſound, *crepor, fragor.*
The ſound of a trumpet, *clangor.*
A ſound ſcholar, *abſolutè doctus.*
A ſound ſleep, *ſomnus arctus.* * He is in a ſound ſleep, *altum dormit.*
The ſound [an Eaſtern Sea] *Fretum Codanum.*
The ſound, *Folliculus aſelli glutinoſus.*
To ſound, *ſono.* * The Trumpets ſound, *Litui ſtrepunt.*
To ſound a trumpet, *clango.*
To ſound an alarm, *claſſicum canere.*

To ſound a March, *Tympano profectionem canere, indicere.*
To ſound a Retreat, *Receptui ſignum dare.*
To ſound to Horſe, *Ad equos canere.*
To ſound with a plummet, *Bolide explorare.*
To ſound ones mind, *Alicujus periclitari animum, ſcrutari, expiſcari.*
To ſound back, } Sound again } *Reſono, reboo.*
To ſound ill, *Diſſono.*
To ſound variouſly, *diſcrepo.*
The ſound-board of an Inſtrument, *Chelys, pinax.*
The ſound-hole of a Viol, *Chelyos rima, echea, echia; orum.*
To make ſound, *ſolido, conſolido.*
To grow ſound, *ſolideſco.*
To keep ſound, *ſoſpito.*
To be ſound of body, *Valeo, vigeo.*
To grow ſound in Body, *Convaleſco.*
Sounded, *Inflatus.* * The Charge was juſt a going to be ſounded, *Jam lituus pugnæ ſigna daturus erat.*
Soundly, *ſolidè, ſincerè.*
Soundly in Body, *ſanè.*
To beat ſoundly, *Acriter pulſare.*
To ſleep ſoundly, *Altum dormire, in utramvis aurem dormire.*
Sounding, *Reſonans.*
Sounding ill, *Diſſonus.*
Sounding like a lye, *Fidei abſonum.*
Sounding ſhrill, *Sonorus.*
Sounding ſweetly, *Dulciſonus.*
A ſounding, *Clangor.*
A ſounding-lead, *Bolis, idis.*
Soundneſs, *Soliditas.*
Soundneſs of Body, *Sanitas, valetudo.*
To ſouple, *Lenio, macero.*
Sour [a River in *Luxemburg*] *Sura.*
A ſource, *Origo, ſcaturigo, fons.*
A ſourdet, *Buccinæ lingua.*
Soure, *Acidus, auſterus, immitis.*
Somewhat ſoure, *ſubacidus.*
Very ſoure, *Peracidus.*
Soure bread [herb] *Artamita.*
A ſoure fellow, *Torvus, tetricus.*
A ſoure look, } Soure looking, } *Torvitas.*
With a ſoure look, *Torvùm, tetricè.*
A ſoure-looking houſwife, *Fœmina torva.*
The ſoure dock, *Lapathum.*
To be ſoure, *Aceo.*
To ſoure, } Grow ſoure, } *Aceſco.*
To ſoure, } Make ſoure, } *Acido.*
Sourly, *Acerbè, acriter.*
Sourly in look, *Torvè, tetricè.*
Sourneſs, *Acerbitas, acor.*
Sourneſs in look, *Torvitas, tetricitas.*
A ſouſe, *ſolidus Gallicus.*
Soutage, *Pannus levidenſior ex quo ſucci ſunt confuti.*
The ſouth, *Meridies.*
South, adj. } Of the ſouth, } *Meridionalis.*
The ſouth wind, *Auſter, notus.*
The ſouth-eaſt wind, *Euronotus, vulturnus.*
South-ſouth-eaſt, *Carbas.*
The ſouth-weſt, *Libs, notozephyrus.*
South-ſouth-weſt, *Libonotus.*
Southern, } Southernly, } *Auſtralis.*

South-

Southernwod, *Abrotonum*,
Southampton [in *Hantſhire*] *Southamptonia, Avodunum, Clauſentum, Triſanton, Hamptuna.*
Southerland [in *Scotland*] *Southerlandia.*
Southeske-River [in *Scotland*] *Tavus.*
To ſouthſay, *Auguror, auſpicor.*
A Southſayer, *Aruſpex, augur.*
A ſouthſaying, *Augurium.*
Southwark [in *Surrey*] *Sudoverca.*
Southwell [in *Nottinghamſhire*] *Southwella.*
A Sow, *Sus, ſus.* * A Sow to a Fiddle, *Aſinus ad lyram.*
A Sow with Pig, *Sus prægnans.*
A little Sow, *Porcula.*
A wild Sow, *Sus ſylveſtris.*
A Sow-pig, *Suilla.*
A Sow of Lead, *Plumbi charta*, or *lamina.*
Sow, adj. } *Suinus, ſuillus.*
Of a Sow, }
Sow-bread, *Cyclamen.*
A Sow-thiſtle, *Sonchius.*
Sow-like, *Suatim.*
A Sow [Inſect] *Millepeda, aſellus, porcellio.*
TO SOW ſeed, *Sero, ſemino.* * They neither ſow nor mow for me there, *Mihi iſthic nec ſeritur nec metitur.* * What a man ſows, that ſhall he alſo reap, *Ut ſementem feceris ita & metes.*
To ſow between, *Interſero.*
To ſow a field with Beans, *Agrum fabâ conſerere.*
To ſow here and there, *Diſſemino.*
To ſow abroad, *Pervulgo, ſpargo.*
To ſow with a Needle, *Suo. See* Sew.
Sowed, *Satus, conſitus.*
A Sower, *Sator, ſeminator.*
A ſowing, *Satio, ſeminatio.*
Of ſowing, *Seminalis.*
Sowing time, *Sementis.*
Sown, *Seminatus, ſatus.* * His wild Oats are ſown, *Deferbuit adoleſcentia.*
To ſown, *Deficio, deliquium pati. See* Swoun.
To ſowl by the ears, *Aures ſummâ vi vellere.*
Sowſe, *Muria, ſalſugo.*
To ſowſe, *Muriâ condire.*
Sowſe, } *Caro muriâ condita.*
Sowſed meat, }
Sowt, *Fuligo. See* Soot.
A Sowter, *Sutor, cerdo.*
A Soyl, *Tellus, fundum.*
Soyl for ground, *Stercus, lætamen.*
To ſoyl, *Sordido.*
The Soyl [of a Boar] *Volutabrum, apri luſtrum, latibulum.*
To ſoyl [as a Deer] *Tranare fluvium.*
Spa [in the Biſhoprick of *Liege*] *Tungrorum fons.*
A SPACE, *Spatium, locus.* * By the ſpace of twenty years, *Per viginti annos.* * By the ſpace of two years he fought with variable ſucceſs, *Biennio variâ fortunâ conflixit.* * This is the firſt time, after a long ſpace, that I ſaw you a little chearful, *Longo intervallo modò primum te paulo hilariorem video.*
Space between, *Intercapedo, interſtitium, intervallum, diſtantia.*
The ſpace of life, *Curriculum.*
A ſpace of land, *Tractus.*
In the mean ſpace, *Interim, interea loci.*
Spacious, *Spacioſus.*
Spaciouſly, *Spacioſè.*
Spack'd, *Docilis, literaturæ aptus.*
A Spade, *Capreolus trimus.*
A Spade, *Ligo, onis.*
A Spade [at Cards] *Vomerculus.*
Spadiers, *Foſſores in ſcaptenſulis ſtanneis.*
Spain, *Hiſpania.*
Of Spain, *Hiſpanicus.*
I ſpake [of ſpeak] *Dixi, verba feci, locutus ſum.* * He whom even now I ſpake of, *Is quem modò dixi.* * He ſpake much for our ſide, *Multa ſecundum cauſam noſtram diſputavit.*
Spalato [in *Dalmatia*] *Spalatrum, Salo, Palatium Diocleſiani.*
A ſpan, *Spithama, palmus major.*
Of a ſpan, *Spithameus.*
A Spannel, *Vinculum ſparteum quo poſteriora vaccæ crura ligantur.*
Spandaw [in *Brandenburg*] *Spandaria.*
To ſpane a child, *Infantem oblactare.*
To ſpang horſes, *Equos ad currum jungere, equos inſtrumento helciario induere.*
A Spangle, *Bractea, bracteola.*
A Spangle-maker, *Bractearius, bracteator.*
Spangle gold, } *Aurum bracteari-*
Spangled-gold, } *um.*
A ſpangling, *Bracteatio.*
A Spaniard, *Hiſpanus.*
A Spaniel, *Canis accipitrarius, hiſpaniolus.*
A Land-ſpaniel, *Hiſpaniolus agrarius.*
A Water-ſpaniel, *Canis anatinus.* * A Spaniel, Woman and Walnut-tree, the more they are beaten, the better they be, *Nux, aſinus, mulier ſimili ſunt lege ligati, hæc tria nil rectè faciunt ſi verbera ceſſant.*
Spaniſh, *Hiſpanicus.*
Spaniſh-brown, *Bœticus.*
The Spaniſh-fly, *Cantharis.*
Spaniſh-paint, *Bianca.*
Spaniſh Pick-tooth [herb] *Gingidium.*
Spaniſh-red, *Purpuriſſum.*
A Spar, *Obex, vectis.*
A little Spar, *Vectulus.*
A Spar of a Gate, *Aſſula inſpicata, in acumen tenuata.*
The Spar [bird] *Junco.*
Spar [*Muſcovia*-Glaſs] *Selenites lapis.*
The Spar of Metal, *Cortex metalli rudis.*
To ſpar, *Obdo, claudo, vecte munire.*
A Sparable, *Clavulus, pinnula ferrea.*
Spare, *Gracilis, macilentus.* * He was a man of a ſpare diet, *Cibi erat minimi & ferè vulgaris.*
Spare of mony, *Parcus.*
A Spare-horſe, *Equus deſultorius.*
Spare-time, *Horæ ſubſecivæ.* * I had no ſpare time, *Vacui temporis nihil habebam.*
The Spare-ribs, *Coſtæ porcinæ.*
TO SPARE, *Parco, comparco.* * And if God ſpare my life, *Quod ſi vita ſuppeditet.* * I cannot ſpare her, *Ego illa carere non poſſum.* * All the time I had to ſpare I ſpent it in that, *Quod datum eſt temporis mihi in eo conſumpſi.*
* Spare to ſpeak, and ſpare to ſpeed, *Timidi nunquam ſtatuere trophæum.* * 'Tis too late to ſpare when all is ſpent, *Sera eſt in fundo parcimonia.*
To ſpare [forgive] *Condono.*
Enough and to ſpare, *Satis, ſuperque.* * They had bread enough, and to ſpare, *Redundant panibus.*
Spare [ſubſt.] *Parcimonia.* * He made no ſpare, *Nil pepercit.*
Sparing, *Parcus, tenax.*
Very ſparing, *Perparcus, triparcus.*
A ſparing, *Reſervatio.*
Sparingly, *Parcè.*
Sparingneſs, *Parcimonia.*
A Spark, } *Scintilla.*
Sparkle, }
A Spark [Gallant] *Homo bellus.*
Spark'ſh, *Nitidè veſtitus, ſplendidè ornatus.*
To ſparkle, *Scintillo.*
To ſparkle, *Subſilio.*
A ſparkling, *Scintillatio.*
A ſparkling of the eyes, *Oculorum flagrantia.*
Sparkling, *Coruſcus.*
Sparrables, *Clavi ferrei minores.*
To ſparre, } *Percontor, quæro, anqui-*
Speir, } *ro, publico, voce præco-*
Spurre, } *nii promulgare.*
A Sparrow, *Paſſer.*
An Hedge-ſparrow, *Curruca.*
An Hen-ſparrow, *Paſſer fœmina.*
A little Sparrow, *Paſſerculus.*
A Mountain-ſparrow, *Paſſer montanus.*
A Reed-ſparrow, *Junco, onis.*
A Sparrow-hawk, } *Fringillarius, me-*
Spar-hawk, } *rularius.*
Sparrow-mouth'd, *Rictu immodico præditus.*
Spars [ſtones] *Fluores.*
Spat [mineral] *Statum.*
Spat [of Oyſters] *Oſtreorum ova.*
I ſpat [of ſpit] *Conſpui.*
Spacious, *Spatioſus, largus, amplus.*
Spattling-poppy, *Papaver ſpumeum, Behen album.*
Spatter-daſhes, *Perones.*
A Spattle, *Spatula, ſpathula.*
The Spavin, *Suffragines, num.*
Spavined, *Suffraginſus.*
To ſpawl, *Spuo, conſpuo.*
The Spawn of fiſh, *Piſcium ova, ſemina.*
The Spawn of Sturgeon, *Ova taricha.*
A Spawner, *Piſcis fœmina.*
To ſpay, *Fœminam caſtrare.*
Speach, *Sermo. See* Speech.
TO SPEAK, *Loquor, dico.* * I was not able to ſpeak a word, *Nullum potui verbum emittere.* * He is condemned without being heard ſpeak, *Indictâ cauſâ damnatur.* * You ſpeak on my ſide, *Meam cauſam agis.* * He ſpeaks Latin very well, *Optimè utitur linguâ latinâ.* * If you ſpeak another word, *Verbum ſi addideris.* * You ſpeak too late, *Mortuâ re verba nunc facis.* * He that ſpeaks laviſhly, ſhall hear as knaviſhly, *Si mihi pergit quæ vult dicere, ea quæ non vult audiet.* * Speak when you are ſpoken to, *Interrogatus reſpondè, ad conſilium ne acceſſeris antequam voceris.*
To ſpeak aloud, *Eloquor, vocem tollere.*
To ſpeak againſt, *Contradico, obloquor.*

To ſpeak at all adventure, *Effutio.*
To ſpeak before, *Proloquor.*
To ſpeak briefly, *Perſtringo.*
To ſpeak evil of one, *Maledico.*
To ſpeak face to face, *Coram loqui.*
To ſpeak faſt, *Toòutim loqui.*
To ſpeak for, *Intercedo.* * I muſt go get ſome body to ſpeak for me, *Ad precatorem adeam credo qui mibi oret* * If ever he do ſo again I will never ſpeak for him more, *Cæterum poſthac ſi quicquam nihil precor.*
To ſpeak hard words, *Lapides loqui.*
To ſpeak ill of, *Calumnior.*
To ſpeak merrily, *Jocor, facetè dicere.*
To ſpeak ones mind freely, *Senſa animi libere proferre.*
To ſpeak nothing, *Taceo.*
To ſpeak of, *Tracto, memoro.* * It were a ſhame to ſpeak of them, *Dictu quoque videntur turpia.* * There was nothing to ſpeak of done, *Nihil dictu ſatis dignum.* * What ſhould I ſpeak of firſt? *Quid commemorem primum?* *What ſaith ſhe, when you ſpeak of me? *Quid ait ubi me nominas?*
To ſpeak of before, *Prædico.*
To ſpeak often, *Dictito.*
To ſpeak out, *Eloquor, clarè dicere.*
To ſpeak out to the end, *Perloquor.*
To ſpeak to the purpoſe, *Appoſitè loqui.*
To ſpeak to, *Alloquor, appello.* * I may ſpeak to you in verſes, *Licet verſibus mibi effari te.*
To ſpeak together, *Colloquor.*
To ſpeak through the noſe, *Pronunciatione naſi ſermonem frangere, per nares imperfectè loqui.*
To ſpeak with, *Colloquor, convenio.* * Tell him I would ſpeak with him, *Voca verbis meis.* * If you can come to ſpeak with him himſelf, *Si ipſe coram congredi potueris.* * He has a mind to ſpeak with me, *Me conventum eſſe expetit.* * Who would ſpeak with me? *Quis me vult?*
To begin to ſpeak, *In ſermonem incidere.*
To be about to ſpeak, *Dicturio.*
Not to be able to ſpeak, *Obmuteſco.*
A Speaker, *Locutor, Prolocutor, Orator.*
Speaking, *Loquens, loquax.* * Whilſt you are ſpeaking, *Dum loqueris.* * 'Tis he I was ſpeaking of, *Ipſe eſt de quo agebam.* * He fell a ſpeaking of it, *In eum ſermonem incidit.*
A ſpeaking, *Locutio, dictio.*
A ſpeaking of, *Mentio.*
A ſpeaking out, *Pronunciatio.*
A ſpeaking together, } *Colloquium.*
Speaking with another, }
Evil-ſpeaking, *Maledictum, convitium.*
A Spear, *Haſta, lancea.*
A ſhort Spear, *Framea.*
A little Spear, *Haſtula.*
A Boar-ſpear, *Venabulum, excipulum.*
An Eel-ſpear, *Fuſcina, tridens.*
An Horſe-man's Spear, *Haſta velitaris.*
A Spearman, *Lancearius, haſtatus.*
A Spear-ſtaff, *Haſtile.*
King's-ſpear [herb] *Aſphodelus.*
Spear-mint, *Mintha romana.*
Spear-wort, *Ranunculus flammeus.*
A ſpecht, *Picus martini.*
Special, *Præcipuus, peculiaris.*
Specially, *Præcipuè.*
A Specialty, *Specialitas, proprietas.*
Specialty [Bond] *Syngrapha, inſtrumentum, obligatio.*
To ſpecifie, *Deſigno, denoto, ſpeciatim dicere.*
Specifick, } *Specificus.*
Specifical, }
Specious, *Specioſus, plauſibilis.*
A ſpeck, } *Labes, lentigo, macula.*
Speckle, }
To ſpeckle, *Variego, maculis diſtinguere in modum guttarum.*
Full of ſpeckles, } *Maculatus, maculoſus.*
Speckled, }
A ſpeckling, *Maculatio.*
A Spectacle, *Spectaculum.*
A pair of Spectacles, *Conſpicillum.*
A Spectacle-maker, *Conſpicillorum factor.*
A Spectator, *Spectator.*
To ſpeculate, *Speculor.*
A ſpeculation, *Speculatio, notio.*
Speculative, *Ad cognitionem duntaxat ſpectans, praxeos alienus.*
I ſped [of Speed] *Mihi ſucceſſit.* * It hath ſped well, *Hoc bene ſucceſſit.*
The Speech, *Sermo.*
A Speech made, *Oratio, concio.*
A ſet Speech, *Oratio compoſita.*
A ſhort Speech, *Oratiuncula.*
A far-fetch'd Speech, *Altè repetita oratio.*
To make a Speech to the People, *Agere apud populum.* * He makes a Speech to the Soldiers, *Apud milites concionatur.*
Fair Speech, *Blandiloquentia.*
Ill Speech, *Infamia.*
Lofty Speech, *Superbiloquentia.*
Opprobrious Speech, *Contumelia.*
Rudeneſs of Speech, *Sermonis ruſticitas.*
Speechleſs, *Mutus.*
SPEED, *Expeditio, feſtinatio.* * Away with all ſpeed, *Tu quantum potes abi.* * He will come with all ſpeed to their relief, *Subſidio celeriter venturus eſt.* * They run with their full ſpeed into the Valley, *Incitato curſu ſeſe in vallem demittunt.* * With all ſpeed, *Velis equiſque quam ocyſſime.* * With what ſpeed he could, *Cùm primùm poſſit.* * He put his Horſe to the full ſpeed, *Equum incitavit.* * He ſtops his Horſe upon full ſpeed, *Incitatum equum ſuſtinet.*
Great ſpeed, *Velocitas, celeritas.*
To ſpeed, } *Feſtino, propero.* * Hither they made what ſpeed they could, *Huc magno curſu contenderunt.* * You ſhould have made the greater ſpeed, *Eo tibi celeriùs agendum erat.*
Make ſpeed, }
To ſpeed [haſten] *Maturo, accelero.*
Speed [ſucceſs] *Succeſſus.*
To ſpeed well, *Properis ſucceſſibus uti, ad optatos exitus provehi.* * We ſhall ſpeed well, *Intonuit lævum.* * This buſineſs ſpeeds well under our hands, *Lapide hoc ſuccedit ſub manibus negotium.*
To ſpeed [act.] *Fortuno, proſpero.* * God ſpeed you, *Proſperos tibi ſucceſſus largiatur Deus, bene ſit tibi.* * God ſpeed him well, *Eat, valeat.*
Done with ſpeed, *Feſtinatus, properatus.*
A Speeder, *Feſtinator, maturator, accellerator.*
Speedy, *Expeditus, feſtinus, celer, velox.*
Very ſpeedy, *Præproperus.*
Speedily, *Maturò, celeriter, feſtinanter.*
Speedineſs, *Celeritudo, agilitas, pernicitas.*
Speed-well [herb] *Veronica.*
Female Speed-well, *Elatine.*
A ſpeek, *Clavus ferreus.*
Speek the Miſſen [among Sailers] *Antennam deprime vel tolle propè malum.*
A Speight [bird] *Picus martius.*
A Spell, *Carmen magicum.*
A Spell, } *Aſſula, ſchidium.*
Speal, }
To ſpell, *Ordinare ſyllabarum literas, coagmentare ſyllabas.*
To give one a ſpell, *Vices laborandi præbere.*
Spelled, *In ſyllabas collectus,* or *diviſus.*
A Speller, *Syllabarius.*
Spelt, *Ador, zea.*
Spelter, *Metalli imperfecti genus.*
A Spence, *Penuarium promptuarium.*
A little Spence, *Cellula.*
Spencer [the Family] *Diſpenſator.*
TO SPEND, *Conſumo, inſumo, expendo.* * Let us ſpend this day merrily, *Hilarem hunc ſumamus diem.* * They ſpend their time in that, *In eo occupati ſunt.* * If I ſhould ſpend my life, *Si vitam profundam.* * Do not ſpend your Forces on me, *Parce tuas in me perdere opes.* * Spend ſome time in thinking of this too, *Aliquid impertias temporis huic quoque cogitationi.*
To ſpend [neut.] *Conſumor, abeo, pereo.* * The day ſpends, *It dies.*
To ſpend pains on a thing, *Operam in rem conferre.*
To ſpend a day in ſipping, *Sorbillando diem producere.*
To ſpend ones time in ſtudy, *Ætatem in rebus diſcendis terere.*
To ſpend labour in vain, *Operam ludere, fruſtrà conterere.*
To ſpend his mouth [as an Hound] *Nicto, elatro.*
To allow one wherewithal to ſpend, *Alicui ſumptum ſuggerere.*
To ſpend as if it would never be done, *Ex amalthea cornu haurire.*
To ſpend [as a Maſt] *Fœdâ tempeſtate confringi.*
A Spender, *Inſumptor, expenſor.*
Spending, *Conſumptivus.*
A ſpending, *Conſumptio, inſumptio.*
Exceſſive ſpending, } *Prodigalitas, effuſio.*
Waſteful ſpending, }
A Spendthrift, *Prodigus, nepos, otis.*
Spene [in *Berkſhire*] *Spina.*
SPENT, *Conſumptus, inſumptus.* * When his honour was well ſpent, *Honore affecto.* * Three days were ſpent in debates, *Triduum diſputationibus diſtrahitur.* * Summer was almoſt ſpent, *Exigua pars æſtatis reliqua erat.* * The greateſt part of the day was ſpent, *Dies magna ex parte conſumptus eſt.* * Ill got, ill ſpent, *Malè parta, malè dilabuntur.*
Far ſpent, *Provectus.* * When night

was far ſpent, *Ubi plerumque noctis proceſſit.*
I ſpent, *Conſumpſi, Impendi.* * He ſpent his time in Idleneſs, *Vitam egit in otio.* * He hath ſpent our thirty pound, *Dilapidavit noſtras triginta minas.*
Sperage [herb] *Aſparagus.*
Sperm, *Sperma, atis.*
Spermatical, *ſpermaticus.*
To ſpet, *ſpuo*; *ſee* ſpit.
To ſpew, *vomo.*
To make one ready to ſpew, *Nauſeam ciere.*
A ſpewing, *Vomitus.*
Spey river [in *Scotland*] *Spea.*
A ſphere, *ſphæra, Globus.*
Spherical, *ſphericus, globoſus.*
The ſphinx, *ſphinx, gis.*
Spice, *ſpecies aromaticæ.*
Spices } *Aromata, tum.*
Spicery }
A ſpice of a Diſeaſe, *Morbi impetus.*
To ſpice, *Aromatibus condire.*
Spiced, *Conditus.*
Spiced ſauce, *Conditura.*
Savouring of ſpice, *Aromaticus.*
A ſeller of ſpice, *Aromatopola.*
Spick and ſpan new, *Novus novitius,*
Spicknel } [herb] *Meum.*
Spacknel }
A ſpider, *Aranea.*
A little ſpider, *Araneolus.*
A ſea-ſpider, *Aranea marina.*
A water-ſpider, *Tipula.*
Full of ſpiders, *Araneoſus.*
Spider-wort, *Phalangium.*
The ſpider-catcher [bird] *picus murarius.*
Spidery, *Araneans.*
A SPIE, *ſpeculator. emiſſarius.*
To ſpie, *ſpeculor, Obſervo.* * You can ſpie a mote in another bodies eye and cannot ſee a beam in your own, *In alio pediculum vides in te ricinum non vides.*
To ſpie a far off, *Proſpicio.*
Spial [a dog's name] *Dorceus.*
A ſpie-boat } *Cataſcopium.*
Spial }
A ſpier, *Inſpectator.*
A ſpying, *Inſpectio, ſpeculatus.*
Spight, *Invidentia.*
To ſpight, *Invideo.*
In ſpight of, *Ingratiis.*
In ſpight of your teeth, *Te invito.*
Spignel [herb] *Meum.*
A ſpigot, *Epiſtomium, ſiphonis obturaculum.*
To ſpike, *Inſpicio.*
Spike [herb] *Lavandula, ſpica.*
Roman-ſpike, *Nardus romana.*
Oyl of ſpike, *Nardum.*
Spikenard, *Spica nardi, Ozenilis.*
French ſpikenard, *Nardus celtica.*
Wild ſpikenard, *Nardus ſylveſtris.*
A ſpike, *Clavus ferreus major, clavus in modum ſpicæ acutus.*
To ſpill, *Fundo, Effundo.*
To ſpill [mar] *Depravo, vitio.*
A ſpil [ſprint] *Aſſula.*
A ſpill [of mony] *Nummulus.*
Spilled, *Fuſus, Effuſus.*
Spilled [marred] *Corruptus.*
A ſpiller, *Fuſor.*
A ſpilling, *Fuſio.*
Spilt, *Fuſus.*
The ſpilters (of a Deer's head) *In cervi cornuarlo apice ſtantes fuſi, dactyli, ſurculi.*
To SPIN, *Neo, Torqueo.*
To ſpin as a top, *In gyrum verſor.*
To ſpin our, *Protrabo.* * He bid them ſpin out the buſineſs till his coming, *Extrabi rem in ſuum adventum juſſit.*
To ſpin out [neut.] *Profilio.*
Spinage, *Spinochia, blitum aculeatum* or *ſpinatum.*
Spinal, *ſpinalis.*
A ſpindle, *Fuſus.*
A ſpindle full, *Penſum.*
A ſpindle-maker, *Fuſarius.*
Spindle ſhank'd, *Myſcelus.*
A ſpindle-tree, *Euonymus.*
The ſpindle of a winding ſtair, *Cochlidum ſcalarum ſcapus.*
The ſpinel-ruby, *Rubinus ſpinellus.*
A ſpinkt, *Frigilla, Fringilla.*
To ſpin, *Neo.*
A ſpinner, *Netor, Lanificus,*
A ſpinner [little ſpider] *Araneolus.*
A ſpinning, *Netio.*
A ſpinning wheel, *Girgillus, rhombus.*
A ſpinſter, *Netrix, lanifica,*
Spinſter [in Law] *Fœmina mariti expers, vidua.*
A ſpire, *Pyramis.*
A ſpire of Graſs, *Spica.*
A ſpire-ſteeple, *Baſilica, turris faſtigiata.*
To ſpire as corn, *Spico.*
Spirewort, *Lonchitis.*
Spiral, *Spiralis.*
A Spirit, *Spiritus.*
A Spirit [Goblin] *Larva, Umbra.*
Spirit [courage] *Animus.*
Full of Spirit, *Animoſus.*
To give up the Spirit, *Exbalo.*
To gather up his Spirits, *Colligere & recreare ſe.*
A good Spirit, *Bonus genius.*
An evil Spirit, *Cacodæmon.*
A Spirit that ſteals children, *Plagiarius.*
To put ſpirit into one, *Animo, are*; *animos addere.*
Spiritual, *Spiritualis.*
A ſpiritual living, *Sacerdotium.*
Spiritualities, *Reditus ex epiſcopatu ſolo.*
Spiritually, *Spiritualiter.*
Spirituous, *Spirituoſus.*
The Spirling [fiſh] *Apua.*
To ſpirt, *Projicio. See* ſpurt.
A ſpit, *Obelus, veru.*
To ſpit meat, *Carne obelo infigere.*
A turn-ſpit, *Veruverſorium.*
A ſpit [fiſh] *ſudus, ſphyræna.*
The ſpit-noſe [fiſh] *Oxyrinchus.*
Spitch-cock, *anguilla major*, or *decumana.*
SPITE, *Iracundia, Odium, Livor.* * Spite of their hearts, *Velint nolint.* * In ſpite of both your teeths, *vobis invitis atque amborum ingratiis.* * If this be not ſpite I know not what is, *quid eſt ſi hæc non contumelia eſt?*
To ſpite, *Invideo.*
Spiteful, *invidus, malevolus, malignus.*
Spitefully, *malignè, contemptim.*
To ſpit, *ſpuo.*
To ſpit down, *diſpuo.*
To ſpit often, *ſputo.*
To ſpit out, *Expuo.*
To ſpit at } *Conſpuo, Deſpuo.*
Spit upon }
To ſpit with retching, *ſcreare.*
Spitt } *Conſputus.*
Spitted }
A ſpitter, *conſputator, ſcreator.*
A Spitter [young deer] *ſubulo, cervus bimus.*
A ſpitting, *ſputatio, ſcreatus.*
Spittle, *ſaliva, ſputum, oris excrementum.*
To be full of ſpittle, *ſalivâ abundare.*
Spittle } *Salivoſus.*
Full of Spittle }
To rob the Spittle, *nudo veſtimenta detrahere.*
A Spittle } *Noſocomium.*
Spittle-houſe }
A ſpittle-beggar, *Valetudinarius è noſocomio.*
A ſplatch of dirt, *Latius luti tectorium.*
A ſplay-foot, *pes diſtortus.*
Splay footed, *Valgus, plautus.*
Splayting, *armi equini luxatio.*
The ſpleen, *ſplen, lien.*
Splenetick } *ſpleneticus, lienicus.*
Troubled with the ſpleen }
Spleen, adj. } *Splenicus*
Of the ſpleen }
The ſpeen vein, *Vena ſplenica.*
To take a ſpleen againſt any one, *Odio aliquem habere, cum quoquam ſimultatem gerere.*
Spleen-wort, *Aſplenium.*
To ſpleet a fiſh, *Piſcem exdorſuare.*
Splendent, *Splendens.*
Splendid, *Splendidus.*
Splendidly, *Splendidé.*
Splendour, *Splendor.*
To ſplent, *faſciare ferulis* or *tabulis.*
A ſplent } *Aſſula, ferula, faſcia, lamina.*
Splint }
To ſplice cables, *Rudentum partes extremas ſine nodo conjungere, intertexere.*
A ſplint in a Horſes leg, *Spinula.*
Little ſplints of broken bones, *Oſſiculorum fragmina.*
Splints for broken legs, *Serparaſtra.*
A ſplinter, *Aſſula, ſchidium.*
To ſplinter, *In aſſulas ſecare.*
To ſplit aſunder, *Diffindo.*
To ſplit aſunder [neut.] *Diſſilio.*
To ſplit upon a rock, *In ſcopulum impingere.*
Split } *Diffiſſus.*
Splitted }
Spoil, *Spolium, præda.*
Spoils, *Manubiæ.*
To ſpoil, *Corrumpo, Vitio.* *Why do you ſpoil my young man? *Cur perdis adoleſcentem nobis!*
To ſpoil [rifle] *Expilo, compilo, ſpolio, diripio.*
To ſpoil the fields, *Agros vaſtare, populari.*
Spoiled, *Corruptus, vitiatus.* * Dinner is ſpoiled, *Prandium corrumpitur.*
Spoiled [rifled] *Expilatus, ſpoliatus.*
Having ſpoiled, *Populatus.*
A ſpoiler, *Corruptor, vitiator.*
A ſpoiler [rifler] *Expilator, direptor, populator, prædo.*
A ſpoiling, *Corruptio, vitiatio.*
A ſpoiling [rifling] *Expilatio, direptio, ſpoliatio.*
A ſpoke of a wheel, *Radius.* *You have put a ſpoke in my cart, *ſcrupulum injeciſti mihi.*
A weaver's ſpoke, *Panus, jugum.*
I SPOKE [of ſpeak] *Dixi.* *Scarce had he thus ſpoke, but-- *Vix ea fatus erat cùm--* * You have ſpoke the word, *rem ipſam putâſti.*
Spoken, *Dictus.* *Before there was ever

ever a word ſpoken of it, *antequam omnino mentio ulla de ea re eſt facta.* * It needs not be ſpoken of, *non eſt opus prolato hoc.*
Having ſpoken, *Locutus, fatus.*
Ill ſpoken of, *Maledictus.*
To be ill ſpoken of, *Malè audire.*
Which may be ſpoken, *Effabilis, Enarrabilis.*
Well ſpoken, *Facundus.*
A ſpokes man, *Orator, Prolocutor.*
Spoleto (in the dukedom of that name) *Spoletum.*
A ſpondee, *ſpondæus.*
A ſpondil [fiſh] *Spondilus.*
A ſponge, *ſpongia* ; See ſpunge.
Sponk [touch-wood] *fomes.*
A ſpontion, *ſponſio.*
Spontaneous, *ſpontaneus.*
A ſpool, *Fuſus.*
A ſpoonful, *penſum.*
The ſpooling wheel, *Rhombus.*
A ſpoon } *Cochlear, Cochleare.*
Spoonful }
To ſpoon [in navigation] *dejectis velis remigrare, aſſis remis navigare.*
The ſpoon-bill'd duck, *anas platyrinchos* Geſneri.
Spoon-bill [bird] *Platea.*
SPORT, *Ludus, Luſus, Jocus.* * This is our conſtant ſport, *hunc continuum ludum ludimus.* * What ſport would he have made me ! *quos ludos mihi redderet.* !
To entertain with variety of ſport, *ſpectaculis varii generis delectare.*
To make ſport unto, *ludibrio eſſe, pro delectamento haberi.*
To ſport, *ludo, Jocor.*
To ſport himſelf in the ſun, *Apricor.*
In ſport, *Joco, Jocosè, per jocum.*
Having ſported, *Jocatus.*
A ſporter, *Ludio, Ludius.*
Sportful }
Sporting } *Ludicrus, Jocoſus.*
Sportive }
Sporting wantonly, *Laſciviens.*
Sportfully }
Sportingly } *Jocosè, Feſtive.*
A ſporting, *Jocatio.*
A SPOT, *Macula, Labes.*
A little ſpot, *Labecula.*
A ſpot of ground, *Area.* * He payed the mony down upon the ſpot, *Argentum adnumeravit illicò.*
To ſpot, *commaculo.*
To take out a ſpot, *Maculam eluere.*
To drop a ſpot upon one, *Alicui labem aſpergere.*
Without ſpot, *Immaculatus.*
Spotted, *Maculoſus.*
A ſpotter, *commaculator.*
A ſpotting, *commaculatio.*
Spotty }
Full of ſpots } *Maculoſus.*
Spotleſs, *Immaculatus.*
Spouſage, *ſponſalia.*
A ſpouſe, *ſponſa.*
To ſpout, up, *Ejicio, Ejecto.*
To ſpout up [neut.] *proſilio, exilio.*
A ſpout, *Epiſtomium, ſiphon.*
A ſpout [at ſea,] *cataracta è nube, rapidus ex aere nimbus.*
A ſpout (at the top of a houſe) *colliquia.*
The mouth of a ſpout, *ſiphonis oſtium.*
Spouting out, *Exiliens, ſalax.*
A ſpouting out, *Eruptio.*
The ſpouting-whale, *phyſeter.*
A ſpouting out act, *Ejectio.*
A ſprain, *Nervi contentio, luxatio.*

Spraints, *lutræ fimus.*
I ſprang [of ſpring] *Ortus ſum.*
A ſprat, *ſarda.*
Sprack, *Vegetus, vividus, agilis.*
To ſpraul, *Repo, in terra volutari.*
Spray, *Cremium, ramulus.*
TO SPREAD, *pando, expando, extendo.*
To ſpread [neut.] *Diſcurro, ſerpo.* * This report ſpread abroad, *ſerpit hic rumor.* * The miſchief ſpread further, *Emanabat latiùs malum.*
To ſpread abroad, *diſpando, diffundo.*
To ſpread a rumour abroad, *Rumorem vulgare, publicare.*
To ſpread abroad [neut.] *increbreſco, ſerpo.*
To ſpread ſail, *Carbaſa diducere.*
To ſpread under, *ſubſterno.*
To ſpread upon, *Inſterno.*
To ſpread upon as a plaiſter, *Illino.*
Spread, *paſſus, ſparſus.* * Carried with ſails wide ſpread, *paſſis velis pervectus.*
Spread abroad, [as a report] *Vulgatus, Publicatus.* * *Pompey*'s praiſe is ſpread abroad far and wide, Pompeii *longè latèque diffuſa laus eſt.*
Spread [as a table] *ſtratus, Inſtratus.*
Spread far and wide, *Longè latèque fuſus.*
A ſpreading, *Expanſio, Diſtenſio, porrectio.*
The ſpreading of a report, *Vulgatio, publicatio.*
The ſpreading of a ſore, *Contagio.*
Spree [a river in *Germany*] *Suevus.*
Sprehe [a river in *Germany*] *Spreha.*
A ſprig, *Ramulus, ſurculus.*
Small ſprigs, *Taleolæ.*
Spriggy }
Full of ſprigs } *Surculoſus.*
To grow ſpriggy, *ſtirpeſco.*
A ſpright, *Larva.*
Sprightful } *Alacer, Vegetus, Agilis,*
Sprightly } *Erectus, impiger.*
Sprightlineſs, *Alacritas, Ardor.*
A ſpring, *Fons, Origo, Scaturigo.*
A little ſpring, *Fonticulus.*
Spring, adj. }
Of a ſpring } *Fontalis, Fontanus.*
A ſpring-tide, *Eluvies, Fluctus æſtuarius.*
The ſpring } *Ver, eris* ; *tempus ver-*
Spring-tide } *num.*
Spring, adj. }
Of the ſpring } *Vernus, Vernalis.*
Spring [a dogs name] *Ptrela.*
The ſpring of the day, *Diluculum.*
The ſpring of a lock, *lamina ferrea impreſſio.*
To ſpring, *Orior, Naſcor.*
To ſpring out [as water] *Emico, Erumpo, Mano, Scaturio.*
To ſpring out [as trees] *Germino, Pullulo.*
To ſpring again, *Reviveſco.*
To begin to ſpring, *Germinaſco.*
To ſpring as a child in the womb, *Salio.*
To Spring a leak, *aquam trahere, per rimas aquam admittere.*
To ſpring [a maſt] *malum findere, diffindere.*
To ſpring a mine, *Cuniculos diſplodere, cuniculo ignem applicare, admovere.*

To ſpring Partridges, *Perdices excitare.*
A ſpringing, *Ortus.*
A ſpringing of water, *Emanatio.*
The ſpringing of trees *Germinatio.*
A ſpringing again, *regerminatio.*
A ſpringing of a child in the Womb, *Saltus.*
A ſpringal, *Adoleſcens, Juvenis.*
A ſpring, *Laqueus, tendicula.*
To ſprinkle, *ſpargo, conſpergo, aſpergo.*
To ſprinkle abroad, *Diſpergo.*
A holy-water-ſprinkle, *Aſpergillum.*
Sprinkled, *ſparſus, conſperſus.*
A ſprinkler, *inſperſor.*
A ſprinkling, *Inſperſio, Conſperſio, Aſperſio.*
The ſprit-ſail, *velum declive, proclinati mali velum.*
To ſprout, *Germino, pullulo.*
A ſprout, *ſurculus, Germen.*
A ſprout [of herbs] *cyma, prototomus.*
Sprouting, *Germinatus.*
A ſprouting out, *Germinatio.*
Spruce, *Cultus, Elegans, Terſus.*
A ſpruce-fellow, *Homo graphicus, Comptulus, bellus.*
Spruce-leather, *Corium pumicatum.*
To be ſpruce, *Eleganter ornari, munditer veſtiri.*
To ſpruce it, *Fulgeo, Niteo, Excolor, Exauror.*
Sprucely, *Bellè, Cultè, Eleganter.*
Spruceneſs, *Munditiæ, Elegantia*
Sprung, [of ſpring] *Ortus, Exortus, Natus.*
I ſprung, *Ortus ſum.*
A ſpud, *ſarculum.*
To ſpue, *Vomo* ; See ſpew.
Spullers of yarn, *qui lanam periclitantur, lanæ netæ faciunt periculum.*
Spume, *ſpuma.*
Spume of lead, *Molybditis.*
Spume of ſilver, *Argyritis, Holcyſma.*
Spun [of ſpin] *Netus.*
I SPUN, *Nevi.* * I ſpun it with my own hands, *quod noſtræ nevere manus.* * They ſpun out the time with lingring, *Cunctando extrexere diem.*
A Spunge, *Spongia.*
A thick ſpunge, *Tragos.*
To ſpunge, *ſpongiâ extergere.*
To ſpunge [in company] *Alieno ſumptu potare.*
Spungy, *ſpongioſus.*
Spungineſs, *Raritas.*
Spunck [excreſcence] *agnatum arbori membrum, ſuperflua arboris apophyas.*
Spunk [a kind of tinder or daddock] *fomes, ſuſcitabulum.*
A ſpur, *Calcar.*
The ſpur of a ſhip, *roſtrum navis, proræ armamentum.*
To ſpur on, *Incito.* * To ſpur on thoſe that are forwards enough of themſelves, *Præcipitantes impellere.*
To ſpur a free horſe, *Currentem incitare.*
To be upon the ſpur, *Omnibus modis feſtinare.*
To ſpur-gall, *Calcaribus ſauciare.*
A Cock's-ſpur, *Telum galli agnatum.*
Spurred }
Having ſpurs } *Calcaribus indutus.*

Spurred } *Stimulatus.*
Spurred on }
A Spurrer, *Stimulator.*
Spurrie wood-roof [herb] *Spergula, aſperula.*
A Spurrier, *Calcarius.*
A Spurring, *Stimulatio.*
Spurge [herb] *Tithymallus.*
Spurge olive [ſhrub] *Thymalea.*
Spurge-laurel, *Laureola.*
Spurge-wort, *Xiphion.*
To ſpurge, *Spumo.*
Spurious, *Spurius.*
Spurkets [in Navigation,] *Inter navium ſtatumina ad coſtas Intervilla.*
To ſpurn, *Calcitro, calce ferio.*
A ſpurner, *Calcitro, onis.*
A ſpurning, *Calcitratus, ûs.*
Spurry [herb] *Spergula.*
A ſpurt, *Impetus brevis.*
To ſpurt out, *Ejicio, ejecto.*
To ſpurt out [neut.] *Proſilio, emico, erumpo.*
A ſpurting out, *Ejectio.*
A ſpurting out [neut.] *Eruptio.*
To ſputter, *Sparſim expuere.*
A Spy, *Speculator.*
To ſpy, *Speculor.*
A ſpying, *Conſpectus.*
A ſpying from on high, *Proſpectus.*
Soon ſpying, *Oculatus.*
Squab, *Pinguiculus.*
A ſquab, [pigeon] *Pipio.*
To ſquab [ſquelch] *Collido.*
To ſquabble, *Turbas ciere.*
A ſquabble } *Turba, tumultus.*
Squabbling }
Squabbling, *Turbulentus.*
A ſquadron, *Agmen quadratum.*
A ſquadron of Horſe (32) *Equitum turma.*
To ſquall, *exclamo.*
Squallid, *Squalidus.*
To ſquander away. *Profundo, prodigo, dilapido, diſſipo.*
A Squanderer, *Profuſus, prodigus, diſſolutus, nepos, otis.*
A ſquandering, *Profuſio, effuſio.*
SQUARE, *Quadratus.* * They are wrought up ſquare, *Dolantur in quadrum.* * Foot-ſquare beams, *Pedalia ligna.*
A ſquare, *Quadratum, quadrum.*
A Carpenser's ſquare, *Norma.*
A little ſquare in a Cheſs-board, *Teſſera.*
A ſquare in the bottom of a Pillar, *Abacus.*
A ſquare-court, *Impluvium.*
Square-dealing, *Æquitas.*
A ſquare-tile, *Teſſera.*
Squares, *res.* * How go the ſquares, *Quid fit, quid agitur!* * Underſtanding by him how the ſquares went, *Ab eo certior factus quæ res gererentur.*
To ſquare } *Quadro.*
Make ſquare }
To ſquare it out, *Satis pro amplitudine.*
To ſquare with, *Congruo, convenio.* * My Brother and I ſquare not about theſe things, *Hæc fratri mecum non conveniunt.*
To pave with ſquare tiles, *Teſſello.*
A paving with ſquare tiles, *Teſſellatio.*
Out of ſquare, *Enormis.*
Squared, *Quadratus.*
A ſquaring, *Quadratura.*
To ſquaſh down, *Elido.*
A ſquaſher, *Eliſor.*
A ſquaſhing, *Eliſio.*

Squat, *Humilior* [*ſed robuſtus & bene compactus.*]
A ſquat, *Contuſio ex lapſu.*
To ſquat, *Succumbo.*
To ſquat as a Hare, *Sedendo requieſcere, appreſſis clunibus humi incubare.*
To ſquat againſt the ground, *Allido, contundo.*
A-ſquat, *In genua prolapſus.*
To take a Hare ſquatting, *Excipere leporem in cubili.*
A ſquatting, *Prolapſio in genua.*
A ſquawp, *Sordidus vel rixoſus infans.*
To ſqueak } *Vagio, ejulo.*
Squeal }
Squeaking } *Canorus.*
Squealing }
A ſqueaking } *Ejulatus.*
Squealing }
To ſqueak [as a rat] *Diſtico.*
To ſqueak [like a mouſe] *Dintrio.*
Squeakingly, *Canorè.*
Squeamiſh, *Delicatulus, Faſtidioſus.*
A ſqueamiſh dame, *Delicatula.*
To be ſqueamiſh, *Faſtidio.*
Squeamiſhly, *Faſtidioſè.*
Squeamiſhneſs, *Faſtidium.*
To ſqueeſe, *Premo, comprimo.*
To ſqueeſe out, *Exprimo.*
To ſqueeſe hard, *Perſtringo.*
To ſqueeſe together, *Collido.*
Squeeſed, *Preſſus.*
A ſqueeſing, *Preſſus, ûs; preſſura.*
A ſqueaſing out, *Expreſſio.*
A ſqueaſing together, *Colliſio.*
A Squib, *Pyrobolus, ignis miſſilis.*
A ſquill [Sea-onion] *Scilla.*
The ſquinſie } *Angina, ſynanche.*
Squinancy }
Squint-eyed, *Strabus.*
A ſquint-look, *Aſpectus diſtortus.*
To ſquint, *Limis intueri.*
Squinting, *Limus.*
A ſquinting, *Oculorum diſtorſio.*
Squitingly, *Diſtortè.*
A Squire, *Armiger.*
A Maſons-ſquire, *Norma.*
An Apple-ſquire, *Renuncius.*
A Squirrel, *Sciurus.*
A Squirt, *Ænea fiſtula.*
The ſquirt, *Profluvium, diarrhea.*
To ſquirt, *Injecto, humorem emittere.*
To ſquirt } *Alvi profluvio laborare.*
Have the ſquirt }
Squirting, *Lientericus.*
A ſquirting with a ſquirt, *Injectio.*
A ſquirting [looſeneſs] *Proluvies.*
To ſquitter, *Forio, foria confertim dijicere.*
A Squob to ſit on, *Pulvinus mollicellus.*
To ſquoble [among Printers] *Literas compoſitas confundere, incompoſitas reddere, linearum ordines perturbare.*
St! [be ſilent] *Au!*
To ſtab, *Confodio.*
A ſtab, *Confoſſio.*
Stabbed, *Confoſſus, ſica confectus.*
A ſtabber, *Sicarius.*
Stability, *Stabilitas, conſtantia.*
Stable, *Stabilitas, conſtans.*
Stable ſtand [a term us'd in Foreſt-laws) *In abdito ſaltûs loco cum cane aut arcu conſiſtens & ibidem apprehenſus.*
A Stable, *Stabulum, equile.*
To ſtable } *Stabulo claudere.*
Put into a ſtable }
Stableneſs, *Stabilitas.*

Stabling for Horſes, *Stabulandi locus.*
To ſtabliſh, *Confirmo, ratum facere.*
A ſtack of corn, *Meta, ſpicarum cumulus.*
A ſtack of wood, *Lignorum ſtrues.*
A ſtack of hay, *Fœni cumulus.*
Staddles, *Arbores incidua, Arbores proletaria.*
A ſtaff, *Baculus, clava.*
A ſmall ſtaff, *Bacillus.*
A Plough-ſtaff, *Rulla.*
The ſtaff of a Spear, *Haſtile.*
A ſtaff of eight verſes, *Strophe octaſtichos.*
A ſtaff-bearer, *Claviger.*
Staffenger [in *Norway*] *Stafangria, Stavangria.*
Stafford, *Staffordia.*
Staffordſhire, *Stafordiæ comitatus.*
A Stag, *Cervus.*
A Stag-beetle } *Lucanus, Cervus volans.*
A Stag-fly }
The Stag-ſnake, *Elaps.*
A Stage, *Scena, Theatrum.*
A Stage-play, *Fabula.*
A Stage-player, *Actor, Hiſtrio,*
Like Stage-players, *Scenicè.*
Stage-playing, *Hiſtrionia.*
Of Stage-playing, *Scenicus, Hiſtrionicus.*
A Stage [Country] *Statio, Commoratio.* * The Horſe muſt be driven beyond his ordinary Stage, *Diverſoria nota prateragendus equus.*
A Stage-coach, *Eſſedum itinerarium, Viatorium, ſtationarium.*
A Staggard, *Capreolus* or *cervus quadrimus.*
To ſtagger, *Vacillo, Titubo.*
To ſtagger in Judgment, *Heſito.*
Staggered, *Heſitabundus.*
Having ſtaggered, *Titubatus.*
A Staggerer, *Titubator.*
A ſtaggering, *Vacillatio.*
A ſtaggering in Opinion, *Heſitatio.*
A Horſe having the Staggers, *Appiſum jumentum.*
Stagger-wort, *Jacobea.*
Stagno [in *Dalmatia*] *Stagnum.*
Staie, *Mora*; *See* ſtay,
Stail, *Ferramenti manubrium.*
A ſtain, *Macula, Labes.*
To ſtain, *Inficio, maculo*
To ſtain in colour, *Decoloro.*
To ſtain ones credit, *Defamo.*
Stainard colours [in heraldry] *Colores fulvi.*
Stained, *Infectus, maculatus, contaminatus.*
Stained in colour, *Decoloratus.*
Stained in credit, *Defamatus.*
Not ſtained, *Impollutus.*
A ſtainer, *Infector.*
A ſtaining, *Infectio, maculatio.*
A ſtaining in colour, *Decoloratio.*
A ſtair, *Scala, gradus.*
A winding ſtair, *Scalæ, cochlides.*
A pair of ſtairs, *Scalæ, anabathra, orum.*
A ſtake, *Sudes, palus.*
A ſtake to tye cattle to, *Vacerra.*
A ſtake at play, *Depoſitum, pignus.* * As if their honour lay at ſtake, *quaſi ſuus honor agatur.*
To ſtake, *Depono, pignoro, oppignoro.* * I ſtake my cloak he ſtak'd his ring againſt it. *Pono pallium ille ſuum annulum oppoſuit.*
Staked, *Palatus, vallatus.*

Staked down, Depoſitus, Oppignoratus.
STALE, Vetus, Vetuſtus.
Stale [piſs] Urina, Lotium.
Stale ale, Cerviſia vetula.
A Stale [in fowling] Illecebra.
To grow Stale, Obſoleſco, veteraſco. * The buſineſs is grown ſtale, refrixit res. * Your Letters are grown ſtale, Tuæ literæ jam nimis veteres ſunt.
A growing Stale, Senium.
Grown ſtale, Obſoletus.
Staleneſs, Vetuſtas.
To Stale, Mingo, urinam projicere, mittere.
A Stalk, Caulis, ſcapus.
The ſtalk of Fruit, Petiolus, pediculus.
The Stalk of Corn, Culmus, ſtipula.
To Stalk, Pedetentim ire, graſſari.
A Stall, Taberna, cataſta.
A Taylors Stall, Sartoris ſella.
A Stall for Cattle, Stabulum.
An Ox-ſtall, Bovile.
A Butchers-ſtall Macera,
The head-ſtall of a Bridle, Aurea.
To Stall, } Stabulo.
Put into a Stall, }
To Stall [glut] Exaturo, ſatio.
Stallage, } Vectigal pro pergula,
Stall-mony, } locarium.
A Stall-net, Semiplagium.
Stalled, Satiatus, altilis. * I can never be Stalled, Satiari non poſſum. * He is Stalled, Satietate defeſſus eſt.
A Stalling, Stabulatio.
A Stallion, Equus admiſſarius.
Stammel-colour, Spadex, Spadiceus.
To Stammer, Balbutio.
To Stammer at, Heſito.
A Stammerer, Balbus, bamballo.
A Stammerer in reading, Offenſator.
Stammering, Balbus.
A Stammering, Balbuties.
A Stammering at, Heſitatio.
Stammeringly, Balbè, heſitanter.
To ſtamp, Contundo, elido.
To ſtamp down, Conculco.
To ſtamp under foot, Proculco.
To ſtamp [coin] Excudo, imprimo, inſigno.
A ſtamp [Character] Typus, impreſſio.
Stamped, Impreſſus.
A Stamper, Tunſor.
A Stamper with the feet, Conculcator.
A Stamper [Printer] Impreſſor.
A Stamping to pieces, Molitura.
A Stamping with the feet, Conculcatio.
Stanch, Firmus, ſolidus, ſiccus & ſobrius.
Stanch [as a Hound] Odorus, rei venaticæ expertus, venatui perquam accommodus.
To Stanch, Siſto, inhibeo, reſtinguo.
Stanch blood [herb] Carcinetron.
Stanched, Inhibitus, reſtinctus.
A Stancher, Inhibitor.
A Stanching, Inhibitio.
A Stanchion, Fulcrum.
Stanchneſs, Siccitas, auſteritas, ſeveritas.
Stand-crop [herb] Vermicularis.
A STAND, Statio. * They take their ſtand, Locum capiunt.
A ſtand for Beer, Fulcrum, talea.
To ſtand, Sto, conſiſto. * How ſtands your mind to it? Ut ſeſe habet ad id animus tuus? * Which way ſoever your minds ſtand, quocunque veſtræ mentes inclinant. * He ſtands in his own light, Ipſe ſibi eſt injurius. * The tears ſtand in his Eyes, Oculi fletibus undant. * They were not able to ſtand a Charge, Impetum modò ferrè non potuerunt. * As I perceive the Caſe to ſtand, Ut rem hanc natam eſſe intelligo. * According as the Wind ſtands, Ucunque eſt ventus. * So far as it may ſtand with your convenience, Quod ſine tua moleſtia fiat.
To ſtand about, Circumſto.
To ſtand affected, Afficior. * How ſtand you affected towards him? Qua es in illum voluntate. * You ought to ſtand thus affected towards us, Hoc animo in nos eſſe debetis.
To ſtand againſt, Reſiſto, obſiſto.
To ſtand aſunder, Diſto.
To ſtand by, Aſto, aſſiſto. * The Girl ſtands by her Father, Juxta genitorem aſtat virgo. * Stand here by him, Hic propter hunc aſſiſte.
To ſtand down, Deſcendo.
To ſtand his ground, Gradum ſiſtere, locum retinere.
To ſtand hard in buying, Multis verbis licitari.
To ſtand to be hired, Proſto.
To ſtand in, Perſiſto, obfirmare ſe.
To ſtand in a thing to the death, Immorior.
To ſtand one in, Conſto. * It ſtands me in ſo much, Tanti mihi conſtat.
To ſtand in fear, Timeo, in metu eſſe.
To ſtand in danger, Periclitor, in periculo verſari.
To ſtand in need, Egeo, indigeo. * I will ſay that you ſtand in need of it, Tibi opus eſſe dixero.
To ſtand in aw, Revereor.
To ſtand in doubt, Dubito, heſito.
To ſtand in ſtead, Vice fungi.
To ſtand one in ſtead, Uſui eſſe. * It will ſtand you in ſome ſtead, In rem tuam erit.
To ſtand in the way, Obſto, occurro.
To ſtand for one, Ab aliquo eſſe.
To ſtand for a place, Ambio. * He ſtands for the Conſulſhip, Conſulatum petit, conſulatûs eſt candidatus.
To ſtand for [inſtead] Locum ſupplere, vice fungi. * It ſtands for your true Name, Veri nominis loco eſt.
To ſtand for both Parties, In commune conſulere.
To ſtand out, Exto, emineo. * They did not ſtand out above four fingers, Non ampliùs quatuor digitis eminuerunt.
To ſtand it out, Perſto, perſiſto.
To ſtand ſtill, Conquieſco.
To ſtand ſure, Conſto.
To ſtand to, Adſto, fidenter aſſevero. * If you will ſtand to what you hold, Si tibi conſtare vis. * I fear he will not be able to ſtand to him, Metuo ut ſubſtet. * He will ſtand to his Promiſe, Dictis manebit. * He ſtands to his tackling, Non deſerit ſe. * To ſtand to ones bargain, Stare conventis, conditione atque pacto manere. * To ſtand to the Verdict of the Court, Rem ratam habere.
To ſtand together, Convenio, conſto.
To ſtand on, } Inſiſto. * They ſtand
Stand upon } now on one foot now on another, Alternis pedibus inſiſtunt. * Why ſtand I upon many things? Quid multis moror? * Do not ſtand upon it, Ne gravere.
To ſtand upright, Erectus ſtare.
To ſtand with, Convenio. * It ſtands not with his Dignity to---- Ejus non patitur dignitas ut--* I'le not ſtand with you, Non obfirmabo me, concedo.
To be at a ſtand, Hæreo, heſito. * He was a great while at a ſtand, Diu ſecum multùmque dubitavit.
To make a ſtand, Gradum ſiſtere.
A Standard, Inſigne, vexillum.
A Standard [meaſure] Menſura publica, menſurarum exemplar, norma.
A Standard-bearer, Signifer, vexillifer.
A ſtander by, Aſtans. * Standers by ſee more than Gameſters, Plus in alieno quàm in ſuo negotio vident homines.
Stander-graſs, Orchis, Satyrion.
Standers, } [trees left for encreaſe]
Standils, } Arbores incidua, arbores proletaria, arbores materiaria, reſidua ex cæſione arbores.
Standing, Stabilis, ſtationarius.
Standing out, Eminens.
Standing ſtiff, Obſtinatus.
Standing up, Arrectus.
Standing corn, Seges.
A ſtanding, Statio, ſtatus.
A ſtanding out, Prominentia.
A ſtanding to it, Aſſeveratio.
A ſtanding water, Stagnum.
A ſtanding weight, Libramen, æquipondium.
A ſtandiſh, Atramentum ſeſſile.
Standrope [in Durham] Vicus Saxeus.
Standford [in Lincolnſhire] Standfordia.
A ſtang, Pertica, ligneus vectis.
To ſtang, Equitare, in pertica compellere.
A ſtank [of ſtink, Fœtebam.
A Stannel [Bird] Tinnunculus.
A Stannery, Stannaria.
Stantz [in Underwald] Stantia.
A ſtanza, Series, ordo, ſtrophe.
A ſtanza of eight Verſes, Ogdoaſtichon.
A ſtaple, Emporium.
Staple commodities, Merces ſtatariæ, primariæ.
The ſtaple of a Door, Cavum in quo peſſulus intruditur.
A Star, Stella, ſidus, eris.
The day-ſtar, Phoſphorus, Venus.
A Blazing-ſtar, Cometa.
The Dog-ſtar, Sirius, canicula.
A wandering ſtar, Planeta.
Star of Bethlehem, Ornithogalum.
A ſhooting-ſtar, Sidus volans.
The Seven Stars, Pleiades, Virgiliæ.
A Star in Printing, Aſteriſcus.
Set thick with Stars, Stellatus.
To ſet with Stars, Stellis pingere.
The Starboard, Dextera navigii, locus naucleri.
The Star-Chamber, Camera ſtellata.
Star-board, Dextrorſum.
A Star-fiſh, Stella piſcis.
The Star-hawk, Aſterias, Aſtur.
Star-light, Sublustris, ſideribus illuſtris.
Star-wart, Aſter, ris.
Sea-ſtarwort, Tripolium.

Stargard

Stargard [in *Holſatia*] *Urbs vetus.*
Stargart [in *Pomerania*] *Stargardia.*
Starch, *Amylum.*
To ſtarch, *amylo contendere, firmare, durare amylino glutine.*
Starch'd, *Bellus, mundulus, nitidulus.*
A ſtare, *ſturnus.*
To ſtare, *Contueri fixo obtutu, obtutu herere, aſpectare, hiantibus oculis videre.*
To ſtare as hair, *horreo, ſto.*
To make the hair ſtare, *Comas metu arrigere.*
Whoſe hair ſtares, *Horricomis.*
Stargard [in *Pomeren*] *Stargardia.*
Staring, *horridus.*
A ſtaring of the eyes, *oculorum prominentia.* * There is difference betwen ſtaring and ſtark mad, *Eſt inter Tanaim medium ſocerumque Vitelli.*
A ſtaring of the hair, *horror, horripilatio.*
Stark, *Rigidus, durus.* * He is a ſtark Scycophant, *Purus putus hic Sycophanta eſt.*
Stark with cold, *rigens gelu.*
To grow ſtark, *rigeo.*
Stark-blind, *Talpâ cæcior.*
Stark-beggars, *Hominum mendicabula.*
Stark-naught, *Deterrimus, nequiſſimus.*
Stark-mad, *amentiſſimus,* * If he were not ſtark mad, *Si non acerrime fureret.*
A Stark [bird] *Phœnicuris.*
A Starling, *Sturnus.*
Starry, *Sydereus.*
A Start, *Micatio.*
A ſtart [handle] *Capulum longum, cauda.*
TO START, *Mico, trepido, expaveſco, ſalio.* * He will ſtart at a Feather, *Ad lunam mota trepidabit arundinis umbrâ.*
To ſtart back, *reſilio.* * The Horſe ſtarted, *Equus præ pavore reſiliit.*
To get the ſtart, *Prior exilire.*
To ſtart a hare, *Leporem excitare.*
To ſtart a queſtion, *quæſtionem* or *problema proponere.*
To ſtart up, *exilio.*
A ſtarter, } *Pavidus, trepidus.*
Starting, }
A ſtarter aſide, *Erro.*
A Starter [Dog] *Ichnobates, canis ſagax, odoriſequus.*
A ſtarting, *emicatio.*
A ſtarting-hole, *Subterfugium.*
A ſtarting-place, *Carceres, rum; repagula, orum.*
To ſtartle, *expaveſco.* See ſtart.
Startups, *Perones, num.*
Having ſtartups on, *peronatus.*
To ſtarve, *fame enecare.*
To ſtarve [neut.] *fame confici.*
To ſtarve with cold, *frigore enecare.*
To ſtarve [neut.] *frigore confici.*
To ſtarve in a Cook's Shop, *Inter aquas ſitire, inops præ copia fieri.*
Starved with hunger, *Fame enectus.*
Starved with cold, *Frigore confectus.*
A ſtarving, *interitus ex fame.*
A ſtarveling, *veſculus ſtrigoſus, oſſa atque pellis totus, vix oſſibus herens.*
A STATE, *ſtatus, conditio.* * In the ſame ſtate, *In eodem loci.*
A ſtate[means] *Res familiaris.*
The State, *reſpublica.* * It is an honour to the State, *Reipublicæ eſt ornamento.* * The ſafety of the State is concerned in it, *Salutis communis intereſt.*
State [bravery] *Pompa, ſplendor,*
States, *Primores, proceres.* * Ambaſſadours came to him from the States, *à Civitatibus ad eum Legati veniunt.*
The States of the Low-Countries, *Ordines Provinciarum fœderatarum.*
A States-man, *Callidus temporum.*
To ſtate, *definio, circumſcribo, quæſtionis ſenſum aperire, problematis mentem illuſtrare, quæſtioni cancellos circumdare.*
State-craft, *ars politica.*
To take State upon him, *Faſtidio, tumeo, inflari, criſtas attollere.*
Stately, *ſublimis, elatus, tumidus.*
To become ſtately, *intumeſco, turgeſco, efferre ſe.*
Stately, *magnificè.*
Stately, *arroganter, elatè, ſuperbè, tumidè.*
Statelineſs, *Elatio, faſtus, ſuperbia, grande ſupercilium.*
Staticks, *Stathica, ars tractans de ponderibus.*
A Station, *Statio.*
Stationary, *Stationarius.*
A Stationer, *Bibliopola, chartapola.*
A Stationer's ſhop, *Bibliopolium.*
A Statuary, *Statuarius.*
A Statue, *Statua, ſignum, ſigillum.*
A Stature, *Statura.*
Of low ſtature, *brevis.*
Of tall Stature, *procerus.*
A Statute, *Statutum, decretum, præſcriptum.*
Statute of Parliament, *Senatuſconſultum.*
To ſtave off, *Propello.*
To ſtave to pieces, *diffringo.*
Staved into pieces, *Vi fluctuum diffractus, alliſus.*
A ſtave in a Hogſhead, *Secamentum.*
Staveren [in *Weſt-Frieſland*] *Stavera.*
Staves, *haſtilia.*
Staves-acre [herb] *Herba pedicularis.*
A ſtaulk, *caulis.* *See* ſtalk.
To ſtaulk, *Graſſor, grallatorio gradu ire, proceros paſſus proferre.*
To ſtaunch, *Siſto.* *See* ſtanch.
Staw'd, *Poſitus, ſitus.*
A STAY, *Mora, impedimentum.* *Without ſtop or ſtay, *Nullo inhibente, nulla interpoſita mora.*
A ſtay [prop.] *Fulcrum, retinaculum.* * You are the ſtay of our Houſe, *Noſtræ es columen familiæ.* * The State was brought to a weak ſtay, *reſpublica erat ad tenue deducta.* * He was our onely ſtay, *In eo noſtra ſpes opeſque omnes ſitæ erant.*
To be at a ſtay, } *Hereo, dubito.*
Stand at a ſtay, } * You are at the ſame ſtay, *In eodem luto heſitas.* * He ſtood at a ſtay, *Diu ſecum multùmque dubitavit.*
To ſtay [act.] *Cohibeo, detineo, impedio, tardo.* * They ſtay Travellers by force whether they will or no, *viatores etiam invitos conſiſtere cogunt.* *They ſtay the Enemy from flying, *Hoſtium fugam reprimunt.*
To ſtay [neut.] *Maneo, moror, commoror, moras trahere.* * What ſtay you for? *quid ceſſas?* * Thinking it was no time to ſtay, *Nihil cunctandum ratus.* * He cannot ſtay till Grace be ſaid, *Sacra haud immolata devòrat.*
To ſtay againſt, *innitor.*
To ſtay back, *Moror, remoror.*
To ſtay for, *Præſtolor, opperior, expecto.* * Whom ſtay you for here? *quem præſtolare hic?* * He left one to deſire us to ſtay for him, *Nos ut expectaremus ſe reliquit qui rogaret.*
To ſtay [to ſlack in doing] *intermitto, ſpiritum ſuſpendere.*
To ſtay up, *ſuffulcio, ſuſtento.*
Stayed, *tardatus, impeditus.* * Not ſo much as my Letters are ſtayed, *Ne literæ quidem meæ impediuntur.* * His Stomach is ſtayed, *Exempta fames & amor eſt compreſſus edendi.* * He commanded the Blood to be ſtaid, *Sanguinem ſupprimi juſſit.*
Staid up, *Suffultus.*
Staid for, *expectatus.*
Staid, } *Conſtans, temperatus, gravis.*
Of a ſtaid behaviour, }
I ſtaid, *moratus ſum.* * He ſtaid till nine a clock, *Ad horam nonam expectavit.* * They ſtaid with him of their own mind, *Sua voluntate apud eum remanſerunt.* *You have ſtaid me a great while, *Diu me eſtis demorati.* * After I had ſtaid my weeping I began to ſpeak, *Fleto repreſſo cœpi loqui.*
Staiedly, *Graviter, temperatè.*
Staiedneſs, } *temperantia, morum gravitas.*
Staied behaviour, }
A ſtaier, *expectans.* * Forſooth I was ſtaying for you, *Te ecaſtor præſtolabar.*
A ſtaying, *mora, impedimentum, remoratio.* * She is mad at me for ſtaying ſo long, *Furit ob moram meam.* * There is no ſtaying any longer, *expectari diutius non oportet.*
A ſtaying for, *expectatio, præſtolatio.*
A ſtaying up, *Suſtentatio, ſuſtentaculum, adminiculum.*
Stead, *Locus.*
INSTEAD OF, *Loco, vice.* * I will grind in your ſtead, *Ego pro te molam.* * Let them ſet young Trees in the ſtead thereof, *In vicem novellam ſobolem ſubſtituant.*
To ſtand one in ſtead, *Uſui eſſe.* * It will ſtand you in ſome ſtead, *In rem tuam erit.* * That ſtood our Men in good ſtead, *Ea res magno uſui noſtris fuerit.*
Steadfaſt, *Stabilis.*
Steady, *Certus, firmus, ſtabilis.*
Steadily, *certè, certò.*
To look ſteadily, *Oculis immotis intueri.*
Steadineſs, *certitudo.*
A ſteak, *offella, offula.*
To ſteak, } the door, *Oſtium claudere, obſerare, occludere.*
Steick, }
Steke, }
A ſteal, *manubrium.*
To ſteal, *Furor, ſubduco, ſubſcribo furtum facere.*
To ſteal a horſe, *equum abigere.*
To ſteal a gooſe and ſtick down a feather, *rem auferre, ventum relinquere pignori.*
To ſteal away, *ſurripio.*
To ſteal away [neut.] *ſubducere ſe.*
To ſteal into, *irrepo.*
To ſteal upon, *obrepo.*
A ſtealer, *fur.*

A ſtealer of cattle, *Abactor.*
A ſtealer of children, *Plagiarius.*
Stealing, *furax.*
A ſtealing, *latrocinatio.*
Stealth, *furtum.*
By ſtealth, *furtim.*
A ſteam, *Vapor, halitus.*
To ſteam, *calorem emittere.*
A ſtear, *juvencus, buculus.*
Stearn, *Auſterus, tetricus.*
The ſtearn of a ſhip, *gubrnaculum, clavus.*
Stedfaſt, *Stabilis, conſtans, firmus, fixus.*
Not ſtedfaſt, *Incertus, infirmus.*
To make ſtedfaſt, *Stabilio, firmo.*
Stedfaſtly, *Stabiliter, conſtanter.*
To hold on ſtedfaſtly, *perſevero.*
Stedfaſtneſs, *Stabilitas, conſtantia.*
A ſtee, *ſcala.*
A ſteed, *ſonipes. equus admiſſarius.* * When the Steed is ſtolen ſhut the ſtable door, *Accepto claudenda eſt janua damno.*
A ſteel [for clothes] *Ferrum levigatorium.*
To Steel, *ferro levigatorio polire, nitidum reddere.*
Steel, *chalybs, ferri nucleus, ferrum excoctum.*
A ſteel to ſtrike fire with, *Ignitabulum.*
A Butchers ſteel, *ſtomoma, atis.*
The ſteel of a looking-glaſs, *ſtanni folium.*
To ſteel, *chalybe temperare, indurare chalybe, aciem ferri adhibendo chalybe ſolidare.*
Steeled, *Chalybe temperatus.*
A ſteeletto, *Sica.*
To ſteem, *mandare faciendum.*
Steen, *Vacca uber.*
Steenberg [in *Brabant*] *Steneberga.*
Steenwick [in the *Low-Countries*] *Stenovicum.*
Steep, *Praceps, proclivis.*
A ſteep place, *pracipitium.*
To ſteep, *macero.*
Steeped, *maceratus.*
A ſteeping, *maceratio.*
A ſteeple, *baſilica, pyramis, turris faſtigiata.*
Steeply, *praruptè.*
Steepneſs, *declivitas.*
A ſteer, *juvencus.*
To ſteer a ſhip, *navem gubernare.*
Steerage, *Gubernatio, naucleri ſtatio.*
A ſteerſ-man, *gubernator, nauclerus.*
Stefanſwert [in *Guelderland*] *Stephanoverda.*
To ſteeve, *Stipo.*
To ſtein, *mandare faciendum.*
A ſteletto, *Accipiter ab Hiſpania advectus.*
A ſtellion, *ſtellio.*
The ſtem of a tree, *ſtirps, Truncus.*
The ſtem of an herb, *caulis, ſcapus.*
The ſtem of corn, *culmus, calamus.*
A ſtem of parentage, *ſtemma.*
The ſtem of a ſhip, *roſtrum.*
Stem for ſtem [Sea term] *adverſis roſtris.*
To ſtem, *Prorâ fluctus ſecare.*
To grow to a ſtem, *cauleſco.*
Stenay [in *Lorrain*] *ſtenaum.*
A ſtench, *fætor.*
The ſtench of a thing burnt or broyl'd, *nidor.*
To ſtench, *inbibeo. See* ſtanch.
Stendel [in the Marquiſate of *Brandenburg*] *Stendalia.*
Stene [in *Northamptonſhire*] *Stenum.*
A STEP, *Gradus, greſſus.*
A little ſtep, *Greſſus, Spiſſus.* * He is not gone a ſtep forward, *Ille cubitum nullum proceſſit.* * I have an intention to make a ſtep out thither, *deſtino enim excurrere iſtò.* *We have traced your ſteps, *veſtigiis odorantes ingreſſus tuos perſecuti ſumus.*
The ſtep of a ladder, *climacter.*
To ſtep of a maſt, *modius.*
The broad ſtep of a half paced ſtair, *Gradus intercalaris.*
Step by ſtep } *Gradatim, pedetentim.*
Step after ſtep }
To ſtep, *Gradior.*
To ſtep away, *Effugio.*
To ſtep awry, *aberro.*
To ſtep back, *Reſilio, regredior, retrogredior.* * I ſtept back, *reduxi gradum.*
To ſtep forth } *Procedo, progredior.*
Step forward }
To ſtep in, *ingredior.*
To ſtep in unlooked for, *Supervenio.*
A foot-ſtep, *veſtigium.*
Made with ſteps, *Gradatus.*
Stepped, *Gradus factus.*
Stepping, *Gradarius.*
A ſtepping, *Gradatio, inceſſus.*
A ſtepping awry, *Aberratio.*
A ſtepping aſide, *receſſus.*
A ſtepping in, *ingreſſus.*
A ſtepping in unlooked for, *Adventus inopinatus.*
A ſtep-daughter, *privigna.*
A ſtep-father, *vitricus.*
A ſtep-mother, *noverca.*
Of a ſtep-mother, *novercalis.*
A ſtep-ſon, *privignus.*
Stephen [a man's name] *Stephanus.*
Stepney-Pariſh, *Parochia Stephani.*
Steril, *Sterilis, infæcundus.*
Sterility, *Sterilitas.*
Sterling [in *Scotland*] *Sterlinga, Strevelinum, ſtrivillina.*
Sterling-mony, *ſterlingum.*
Stern, *Torvus, tetricus, ſeverus, auſterus.*
A ſtern man, *Tertius Cato.*
The ſtern of a ſhip, *clavus, gubernaculum.*
Stern-faſt, *funis clavum tenens fixum & immotum.*
The ſtern [tail] of an Otter, *cauda lutræ.*
Sternly, *Severè, torvè.*
Sternneſs, *Severitas, torvitas.*
Stetin [in *Pomerania*] *Stetinum.*
Steeves [as Sea-men ſay] *extremitas proræ nimis eſt erecta.*
A Stew [fiſh-pond] *Piſcina.*
A Stew [hot-houſe] *Hypocauſtum, calidarium.*
The maſter of a Stew, *Balneator.*
The Stews, *Lupanar.*
A haunter of Stews, *Ganeo, ſcortator.*
Whores of the Stews, *Meretrices ſummanianæ.*
To ſtew meat, *vaporo, tepido, coquere in olla operta, fovere foculo fovente.*
A Stew-pan, *teſtu, teſtum.*
Stewed in broth, *jurulentus.*
Stewed meat minced, *minutal.*
A Steward, *Diſpenſator, opſonator, œconomus.*
The Lord Steward of the King's houſe, *Prætor comitatûs auguſti.*
The Stewardſhip of a Family, *Diſpenſatio, œconomia.*
A ſtich, *punctum. See* ſtitch.
Sticados [herb] *ſtœchas.*
A STICK, *baculus.*
A ſtick to walk with, *Scipio.*
A Stick of a bavin, *virgultum.*
A Stick of Liquoriſh, *Glycyrrhizæ radix.*
To ſtick, *configo, præfigo.*
To ſtick in, *infigo.*
To ſtick before, *præfigo.*
To ſtick upon, *affigo.*
To ſtick [neut.] *Hæreo.* * He did not ſtick to ſay, *Non dubitavit dicere.* * You ſtick in the ſame mire, *In eodem luto hæſitas.* * My mind ſticks between hope and fear, *Animus in ſpe atque timore attentus eſt.*
To ſtick at, *hæſito.* * Never ſtick at it, *Ne gravere.* * He did not ſtick at any danger for my ſake, *nullum periculum pro me adire dubitavit.*
To ſtick in, *Inhæreo.*
To ſtick in the bryars, *in luto hærere.*
To ſtick a hand, *Ægrè diſtrahi, rarò præſtinari.*
To ſtick in the midway, *In medio clivo laborare.*
To ſtick unto, *adhæreo.* * He will ſtick to Juſtice and Honeſty, *juſtitiæ honeſtatique adhæreſcet.*
Sticked, *Fixus, confixus.*
Sticked thorow, *perfixus, transfixus.*
A ſticker, *perfoſſor.*
A ſticking, *infixio.*
A ſticking unto, *adhæſio.*
To ſtickle, *Satago.*
A ſtickler, *ambitioſus, ardelio.*
Stickling, *ambitioſus, factioſus.*
A ſtickling, *factio.*
A ſtickle-back, *pungitius.*
A ſtie for hogs, *hara.*
A ſtiſe quean, *ſcraptia robuſta, toroſa.*
STIFF, *Rigidus, rigens.*
A ſtiff gale, *ventus validus.*
Stiff in his purpoſe, *tenax, obſtinatus.*
To grow ſtiff, *Dirigeo, obrigeo, obtorpeſco.*
Stiffly, *Rigidè, pertinaciter.* * None ſtood more ſtiffly for the Senate againſt the wicked Commons, *Nemo contra perditos Cives à Senatu ſtetit conſtantius.*
To be ſtiffly bent, *Animum obfirmare.*
To ſtiffen, *duro.*
Stifneſs, *rigor.*
Stiffneſs, *obſtinatio, pertinacia.*
A ſtiffning, *roboratio.*
To ſtiffle, *Suffoco, præfoco, fauces obdere.*
To ſtiffle in the water, *ſubmergo.*
Stiff nicked, *contumax, refractarius.*
Stiffled, *ſuffocatus.*
Stiffled in the Water, *ſubmerſus.*
A ſtiffling, *ſuffocatio, præfocatio.*
Stigmatical, *ſtigmaticus.*
To ſtigmatize, *ſtigmatizo, cauterizo.*
A Stile, *climax, ſcala agreſtis.*
A ſtile [in writing] *ſtylus.*
To ſtile, *appello, denomino.*
A ſtiletto, *pugio, enchiridion.*
A ſtiling, *appellatio, denominatio.*
STILL, *Adhuc, aſſiduè.* * Are you ſtanding here ſtill, *Etiam nunc hic ſtas?* * Are you of the ſame mind ſtill? *maneſne in ſententia?* * They ſtill deſire more, *plus ſemper appetunt.* * Still he thought this nothing grievous to him, *uſque illud viſum eſt illi neutiquam grave.* *Still they enquire, *Quæritur etiamnum.* * Do you prate ſtill? *pergin' argutarier?* * Nevertheleſs do you go

on

on ſtill to do as you do, Tu tamen idem perge facere ut facis.
Still [quiet] Tranquillus, quietus, ſedatus, tacitus.
To be ſtill, Quieſco. * When his Partner ſtood ſtill, he withſtood Flaminius, Collegâ quieſcente Flaminio reſtitit.
To be ſtill, Sileo, taceo.
To ſit ſtill, and do nothing, Nihil agere.
To ſtand ſtill, Siſto.
To ſtill, Placo, paco, ſedo. * I will ſtill your din, Ego tibi iſtam comprimam linguam.
Still-born, Puer abortivus.
A Still, } Stillatorium, Alembicus.
Stillatory, }
To ſtill, Alembico liquefacere, extrahere.
Stilled, Liquefactus, extractus.
Stilled [quieted] Pacatus, ſedatus.
A Stilling for Cask, Subex, icis.
Stilly, Tranquillè, pacatè, ſedatè.
Stilneſs, Tranquillitas, quies, pax.
Stilts, Grallæ, arum.
A Goer on Stilts, Grallator.
To ſtimulate, Stimulo.
A Sting, Stimulus, Aculeus, Spiculum.
A little Sting, Aculeolus.
To ſting, Pungo.
Stinged, Punctus.
A Stinger, Punctor, ſtimulator.
The Sting of Conſcience, Synterefis, Conſcientiæ remorſus.
Having a Sting, Aculeatus.
Stinging, Stimuleus.
A ſtinging, Punctio, ſpeculi-infectio.
Stingy, Sordidè parcus, illiberaliter tenax, ſordidæ parcimoniæ homo.
A ſtink, Fœtor, putor, gravis halitus.
To ſtink, Fœteo, puteo.
To ſtink like a Goat, Hircum olere.
To ſtink very much, Peroleo.
To fill with ſtink, Odore tetro inficere.
Stinking, Fœtidus, putidus, rancidus, olidus, graveolens.
Somewhat ſtinking, Putidulus.
A ſtinking Knave, Sterquilinium.
Stinkingly, Fœtidè, putidè, graviter.
Stinking Weed, Acorus.
A Stinkard, Homo fœtidus.
A STINT, Limitatio, modus.
The Stint [bird] Junco.
To ſtint, Reſtringuo, comprimo, limito, finio. * We muſt ſtint our ſelves in our Play, Ludendi etiam eſt quidam modus retinendus. * You ſtinted me to a price, Præfiniſti quo ne pluris emerem.
To ſet a ſtint to a thing, Rei alicujus modum definire.
To go beyond his ſtint, Extra numerum modumque facere.
To ſtint [neut.] Ceſſo, deſino. * Weeping ſtinteth, Areſcit lachryma.
Stinted, Reſtinctus, extinctus. * The fire is ſtinted, Ignis conſedit.
Stinting, Limitatione.
A ſtinting, Limitatio, reſtinctio.
Stiony [a diſeaſe] Sycoſis.
A ſtipend, Stipendium, penſio, ſalarium.
To give a ſtipend, Penſionem numerare, præbere.
A Stipendiary, Stipendiarius, penſionarius.
Stiptick, Stipticus, aſtrictorius.

A Stiptick, Medicamen aſtrictorium, durans ventrem.
To ſtipulate, Stipulor, paciſcor.
A Stipulation, Stipulatio.
Having ſtipulated, Stipulatus.
A Stipulator, Stipulator.
A STIR, Turba, tumultus. * This ſtir was kept about you, Turba hæc propter te eſt facta. * He will end the ſtir, Seditionem in tranquillum conferet. * All the ſtir was about this, Hoc ſolum litem faciebat. * A great deal of ſtir about nothing, Mira de lente.
To ſtir [act.] Moveo, concito, excito.
To ſtir [neut.] Gradior, gradum facio, Moveor. * He ſtirs a-pace, but rids no ground, Movet formidinum gradum. * They were not able to ſtir from their place, Se loco movere non poterant. * They ſtir not, Dormiunt. * They ſtir not a foot, Eodem remanent veſtigio. * He ſtirs not a foot from her, Ab iſta non pedem diſcedit. * We have not ſtirred a foot out of the Village yet, Pedem è villa adhuc egreſſi non ſumus.
To ſtir to anger, Exacerbo, provoco.
To ſtir out of order, Turbo.
To ſtir an Horſe in the Stable, Incito.
To ſtir a ſtinking puddle, Camerinam movere * The more you ſtir, the more it will ſtink, Plus fœtent ſtercora mota.
To ſtir ſeditiouſly, Secedo, Tumultuor.
To ſtir vehemently, Concutio.
To ſtir up, Excito, ſuſcito. * My Books have ſtirred up many to write, Libri noſtri complures ad ſcribendi ſtudium excitaverunt.
To ſtir up and down, De loco in locum moveri.
To ſtir up and down [act.] Agito.
To ſtir up the fire. Adjuvare ignem.
To make a ſtir, } Tumultuor, turbas
Keep a ſtir, } ciere. * If you make any ſtir here, Si quidnam hodie hic turbæ cœperis. * He makes a huge ſtir, Tragediam excitat. * He is ſaid to have made a great ſtir in the Camp, Maximas in caſtris turbas feciſſe dicitur. * He makes a great ſtir to no purpoſe, Magno conatu magnas nugas agit.
A Beginner of Stirs, Novarum rerum molitor.
With much ſtir, Tumultuosè.
Stiria [part of Germany] Stiria.
Stirone [a River in Lombardy] Siſterio.
Stirred, Motus.
Stirred [provoked] Exacerbatus, incitatus. * He is not ſtirred a whit, Ne iratus quidem eſt.
Stirred up, Excitatus. * They were ſtirred up to hope for new Booties, Ad ſpem novarum prædarum Incitabantur.
Which may be ſtirred, Agitabilis.
A Stirrer, Concitator.
A Stirring, Concitatio.
A Stirring [neut.] Motus.
A turbulent Stirring, Seditio.
A violent Stirring, Concuſſio.
A Stirring up, Incitatio.
Stirring, Mobilis.
A Stirrup, Stapes, edis; Subex pedaneus, ſcandula, equitis pedariaſmora.

A Stirrup-leather, Lorum ſcandularium.
A Woman's Stirrup, Scabellum.
A Shooe-maker's Stirrup, Struppus, lorum, faſcia ſutoria.
A laſh with a Stirrup-leather, Flagrum ſcuticæ.
To give one ſome Stirrup-oil, Aliquem faſtigare, alicujus latera contundere.
The Yeoman of the Stirrup, Strator.
A Stitch [in Sewing] Punctura.
A Stitch in the ſide, Pleuritis, dis, lagonopus.
To ſtitch, Conſuo.
To ſtitch double, Reſuo.
To ſtitch round, Circumſuo.
Thorow-ſtitch, Penitus.
To go thorow-ſtitch with the work, Opus peragere.
Stitch-wort, Agreſtis.
Stith, Robuſtus, rigidus.
A Stithy, Incus, udis.
The Stithy in Beaſts, Coriago, Inis.
A Stittle-back, } Cobitis aculeata.
Stittle-bag, }
A Stiver, Seſtertius ordinarius Belgicus.
Stoaked [as a Ship-pump] Obſtructus.
A Stoat, Equus admiſſarius.
A Stoccado, Punctim facta petitio.
To draw a Stoccado [in Fencing] Punctim cædere, impetere.
A Stock, Truncus, caudex.
A little Stock, Trunculus.
A Stock [Kindred] Cognatio, ſtemma, origo, Proſapia.
A Stock [Eſtate] Subſtantia, res bona.
A Stock [for an Anvil to ſtand on] Acmotheta.
A Stock [to graff on] Taleo.
A Leaning-ſtock, Fulcrum.
A Stock of Cards, Sponſio.
A Stock [of Mony] Sors.
The Stock [of a Gun] Ligneum catapultæ ornamentum, catapultæ ſcapus ligneus.
A Laughing-ſtock, Ludibrium. * We are made a Laughing-ſtock, Fabulæ ſumus
A very Stock, Mulo inſcitior.
A Stock of Bees, Alveus.
A Stock-dove, Palumbes, vinago.
A Stock-fiſh, Salpa, aſellus.
A Stock-gilliflower, Viola luteola.
Stockholm [in Swedeland] Holmia.
Stockins, Tibialia.
Stirrup-Stockins, Tibialia ocrealia pedibus defecta.
Stocks, Poſtes cunarum in modum conſtructi ad fabricam navis, &c.
A pair of Stocks, Cippus, numella.
To ſtock a tree, In orbem putare.
To ſtock [ſtore] Repleo, dito.
To ſtock up, Eradico.
Stode [in Bremen] Stada, Stadium.
A Stoick, } Stoicus.
Stoical, }
Stoick-like, } Stoicè.
Stoically, }
Stoiciſm, Stoiciſmus.
A Stole, Stola, palla.
I STOLE [of Steal] Furatus ſum. * He ſtole to the door, Furtim ſe foribus admovit. * He ſtole away from me, Se ſubterduxit mihi. * They ſtole out of the Camp, Paulatim ex caſtris diſcedebant. * He ſtole away my Book, Librum clanculum ſurripuit.

Stollen, } *Subductus, ſurreptus.*
Stoln, }
Stollen privily, *Surreptitius.*
Stollen hours, *Horæ ſubſecivæ.*
Having ſtollen, *Furatus.*
A Stoly-houſe, *Domus ſordidata, quovis ſterquilinio fœdior, hara.*
Stomachal, *Ad ſtomachum faciens.*
A Stomacher, *Pectorale.*
The Stomach, *Stomachus.*
A Stomach to Meat, *Orexis, appetitus.* * He has a Stomach like an Horſe, *Milvinam habet appetentiam.* * He walks to get him a Stomach, *Famem ambulando opſonat.*
Stomach [anger] *Bilis, animi, orum.*
Stomach [courage] *Animus, ſpiritus.*
Stomach, adj. } *Stomachicus.*
Of the Stomach, }
Againſt the Stomach, *Nauſeam ciens.*
Of a great Stomach, *Eſuritor egregius.*
The mouth of the Stomach, *Œſophagus.*
To ſtomach, *Stomachor.*
Stomachful, *Stomachoſus, animoſus.*
A Stone, *Lapis.*
A little Stone, *Lapillus.*
A ſharp Stone, *Scrupulus.*
A great Stone, *Saxum.*
A precious Stone, *Gemma.*
An Oriental Stone, *Gemma rutula.*
A Touch-ſtone, *Index, lapis Lydius.*
A Flint-ſtone, *Silex.*
A Load-ſtone, *Magnes, etis.*
A Blood-ſtone, *Hæmatites.*
A Thunder-ſtone, *Pyrites.*
Ragged Stones, *Cautes.*
Broken pieces of Stones, *Aſſulæ.*
To ſtone, *Lapido, Lapidibus obruo, opprimo.*
To build of Stone, *Lapide quadrato ſtruere.*
To grow hard as a Stone, *Lapideſco.*
A Stone of Wool, *Libra quatuordecim.*
A Stone of Meat [at *London*] *Octo libræ.*
The Stone, *Lithiaſis, calculus.*
The Stones, *Teſtes, teſticuli.*
Stones of Cherries, *&c. Sanſa, Officula.*
Stone, adj. } *Lapideus.*
Of Stone, }
A Stone-bow, *Baliſta.*
Stone-break [herb] *Saxifraga Anglicana.*
Stone-coal, *Lithanthraces.*
The Stonecray [in Hawks] *Calculus.*
Stone-crop [herb] *Sedum minus.*
The Stone-chatter [bird] *Rubetra.*
The Stone [fiſh] *Alpheſtes.*
Stone-dead, *Emortuus.*
A Stone-cutter, *Lapicida.*
Stone-Fern, *Scolopendrium.*
The Stone-Fly, *Seticauda.*
The Stone-Hawk, *Lithofalcus.*
The Stone-Plover, *Pluvialis cinerea.*
Stone-Pitch, *Pix arida, concreta.*
A Stone-Pot, *Olla fictilis.*
A Stone-Quarry, *Lapicidina, latomia.*
A Stone-Smickle [bird] *Muſcicapa tertia Aldrovandi.*
A Stone-wall, *Maceria.*
Stony, } *Lapidoſus, Petroſus.*
Full of Stones, }
Stony places, *Treſqua, orum.*
A Stoning, *Lapidatio.*
Stony-Stratford [in *Buckinghamſhire*] *Lactodurum, Stratforda Stonica, Iſannavaria.*
Stoneham [in *Hantſhire*] *ad Lapidem.*
Stonor [in the Iſle of *Tennet*] *Lapis tituli.*
I STOOD [of ſtand] *Steti.* * I think you have heard how they ſtood about me, *Credo te audiviſſe ut me circumſteterunt.* * As times then ſtood, *Ut tum erant tempora.* * In that War he ſtood Neuter, *In eo bello medius fuit animo.* * Both ſtood ſtoutly to it, *Pugnatum eſt ab utriſque acriter.* * Whilſt things ſtood well, *Re integrâ.* * They both ſtood to his award, *Eo utrique quod ſtatuit contenti fuerunt.* * They ſtood Sentinel, *Erant in ſtatione.* * When he knew how the Soldiers ſtood affected, *Cognitâ militum voluntate.* * They ſtood the ſhock of our Men, *Noſtrorum impetum ſuſtinebant.* * She ſtood to it that ſhe had heard nothing, *Nihil ſe audiviſſe adſeveravit.*
A Stook of Corn, *Duodecim mergites.*
A Stool, *Scamnum, lectus.*
A low Stool, *Scabellum.*
A Foot-ſtool, *Suppedaneum.*
A Cloſe-ſtool, *Sella familiaris.*
A Three-footed-ſtool, *Tripos, odis.*
A Folding-ſtool, *Sella plicatilis.*
To go to ſtool, *Ire ſeceſſum,* or *ad forices.*
To liſt to go to ſtool, *Cacaturio.*
A Stool, } *Alvus, dejectio, alvi levatio.* * This potion will give you a Stool or two, *Illud pharmacum tibi unam aut alteram dejectionem ciebit.*
Going to ſtool, }
To give one a Stool, *Alvum ciere.*
To ſtoom Wine, *Sacculos herbarum plenos in vino macerare, liquorem alienum vino infundere, vinum nativo ſapore comminutione aliqua ſpoliare.*
To ſtoop [act.] *Inclino, pando.*
To ſtoop [neut.] *Inclinare ſe, flectere.*
To ſtoop upon [in Hawking] *Pronum ruere, præcipitem rapi in prædam ſubjectam.*
To ſtoop forward, *Proclino.*
Stooped, *Inclinatus.*
Stooping, *Pronus.*
A Stooping, *Inclinatio.*
A STOP, *Mora, impedimentum, obſtaculum.* * Without ſtop or ſtay, *nullo inhibente.*
A Stop in ſpeaking, *Reſpiratio.*
A Stop in Muſick, *Pauſa.*
To give a ſtop to, *Obſto, ſupprimo.*
To ſtop [act.] *Prohibeo, impedio, coerceo.* * It ſtops blood, *Sanguinem fluentem ſiſtit.* * They ſtop their march, *Iter ſupprimunt.* * All theſe did the Rivers ſtop, *Hos omnes flumina continebant.* * He had ſtopped the Enemy from getting any Forage, *Re frumentaria adverſarios intercluſiſſet.*
To ſtop ones journey, *Iter alicui claudere.*
To ſtop two gaps with one buſh, *Unica fiſſa duos parare generos.*
To ſtop two mouths with one morſel, *Duos parietes eadem dealbare fideliâ.*
To ſtop an Horſe in his career, *Incitatum equum ſuſtinere.*
To ſtop chinks, *Stipo, obſtipo.*
To ſtop [ſtuff] *Impleo, oppleo.*
To ſtop at a place, *Diverto, interjungo.*
To ſtop up, *Obſtruo, obturo, oppilo.*
To ſtop [neut.] *Remoror.*
A Stop [point] *Punctum.*
To ſtop with Points, *Punctis diſtinguere.*
Stopped with Points, *Punctis diſtinctus.*
Stopped [hindered] *Impeditus, obſtructus.*
Stopped [aſſwaged] *Repreſſus.*
A Stopper, } *Obturamen, Obturaculum.*
Stopple, }
Stopping, *Obſtructivus.*
A Stopping, *Obſtructio, remoratio.*
A Stopping up, *Obturatio.*
A Stopping of the breath, *Suffocatio.*
Storax, *Myrrha, ſtacte.*
STORE, *Abundantia, copia.* * They lay in ſtore of Proviſions into the good Towns, *Frumenta ex agris in oppida comportant.*
Good ſtore, } *Numerus, vis.* * There is ſo great ſtore of all other things, *Omnia alia ſic abundè adſunt.* * You have good ſtore of Servants, *Servos habes complures.* * They have good ſtore of theſe things, *His rebus circumfluunt.* * If they cannot have good ſtore, *Niſi poteſt affatim præberi.*
Great ſtore, }
Store [proviſion] *Penum, penus.*
Small Store, *copiola.*
To ſtore, *Repleo, dito, augeo.*
To have ſtore, *Abundo, affluo.*
To lay up in ſtore, *Servo, repono.*
Laid up in ſtore, *Repoſitus.*
A keeping in ſtore, *Reſervatio.*
Stored, *Refertus.*
To be well ſtored, *Abundo, affluo.*
A Store-houſe, *Repoſitorium.*
A Store-houſe for Victuals, *Promptuarium.*
A Store-houſe for Armour, *Armarium, armamentarium.*
A Storer, *Condus.*
A Story, *Hiſtoria, fabula.*
To tell a Story, *Narrare hiſtoriam.*
To tell Stories, *Fabulor.*
The writing of Stories, *Hiſtoriographia.*
A Story in Building, *Stega.*
A Stork, *Ciconia.*
Stork-bill, *Geranium, gruinaris.*
A STORM, *Procella, tempeſtas.* * When the Storm was over, *Ubi deferbuit mare & ardor ille periculi deflagravit.* * After a Storm, comes a Calm, *Poſt nubila Phœbus.*
To riſe as a Storm, *Suborior.*
To ſettle as a Storm, *Reſido.*
To lay a Storm, *Tempeſtatem ſedare.*
A Storm [in War] *Oppugnatio.*
To ſtorm a Town, *Oppugno.*
To take [by Storm] *Expugno, vi capio, occupo.*
To ſtorm with anger, *Succenſeo.* * Have I ſtormed at you, and not you rather againſt me? *Egone debacchatus ſum autem, an tu in me?*
Stormed, } *Oppugnatus.* * The Town was taken by Storm, *Vi & virtute militum victum atque expugnatum oppidum eſt.*
Taken by Storm, }
Stormy, *Procelloſus.*
A Story in Building, *Contignatio.*
A Stot, *Juvencus.*
A Stote, *Putorius, Viverra fœtida.*
A Stove, *Hypocauſtum, ſudatorium, vaporarium.*

Stover,

Stover, *Pabulum.*
A Stound, *Cupa pro tenui cereviſia.*
A Stound, *paululum temporis, pauliſper.*
A Stound } Stour } *Impetus, conflictus.*
To Stound one, *Exanimo, Obtundo, orbare ſenſibus.*
Stour river [in *Darbiſhire*] *Sturus.*
Stour river [in *Dorſetſhire*] *Sturus, Durus.*
Stourmouth [in *Kent*] *Oſtium Sturæ.*
Stourton [in *Dorſetſhire*] *Sturodunum.*
STOUT, *Audax, animoſus, pertinax.* * You are not ſo Stout but I am as Stout as you, *Si Lucretia es Tarquinium inveniſti.*
Stout [proud] *Arrogans, ſuperbus.*
Stout-hearted, *Magnanimus.*
Stout words, *Seſquipedalia verba.*
Stout [a Dog's Name] *Alce.*
To grow Stout, *Superbio.*
Stoutly, *pertinaciter, ſtrenuè.*
Stoutly [proudly] *Superbè, faſtidioſè.*
Stoutneſs, *pertinacia, arrogantia.*
Stoutneſs of heart, *Magnanimitas.*
To Stow, *Loco, colloco, cogo.*
To Stow [among Merchants] *Merces aut cibaria in penetrale navis recondere.*
Stowage, *Locarium.*
A Stow-ball, *Pila clavata.*
A Stowk, *Situla anſa.*
A Stowre, *Climacter.*
A Stowre [Hedge-ſtake] *Sudes.*
A Stowt, *Tabanus, aſilus.*
To Straddle, *Divaricor.*
Straddling, *Varicus.*
Set ſtraddling } Stradled } *Divaricatus.*
A Straddling, *Divaricatio.*
Straelſundt [in *Pomerania*] *Sundis, Straelſunda.*
To Straggle, *Palor, vagor.*
A Straggler, *Erro, vagus.*
To Straie, *Erro. See* Stray.
STRAIGHT, *Rectus, directus.* * Stand up ſtraight now, *Sta jam rectus.*
Straight [adv.] *Rectà.* * He goes ſtraight to the Old Wife, *Ad anum rectà pergit.* * It is carried ſtraight down, *Directò deorſum fertur.*
Straight on, *Rectà.* * Go ſtraight on, *Tenere viam quam inſtituiſti, perge.* * They row ſtraight on, *Recto curſu impellunt.*
Straight [narrow] *Anguſtus, arctus.*
The Straights, *Fretum.*
To Straighten, *Corrigo.*
A Straightner, *Corrector.*
Straightway, *Actutùm, illicò.*
A STRAIN, *Indoles.*
A Strain [in ſpeech] *Stylus, tenor.* * He talks in a high ſtrain, *Omnia magna loquitur.*
A Strain of the ſinews, *Nervi contentio.*
To Strain, *Premo, comprimo.*
To ſtrain [take a diſtreſs] *Pignerari.*
To ſtrain Liquor, *Colo.*
To ſtrain through a Cloth, *percolo.*
To ſtrain with force, *Nitor.*
To Strain a Man's Goods, *pignora cædere, concidere.*

To ſtrain hard, *Stringo.*
To ſtrain hard together, *Connitor.*
To ſtrain a Joynt, *Contendo.* * He hath ſtrained his Leg, *Sibi crus diſtorſit.*
To ſtrain out, *Exprimo.*
To ſtrain the ſtrings, *chordas intendere.*
To ſtrain the Voice, *Vocem intendere.*
To Strain [as a Hawk] *Arripio, avidè roſtro impetere.*
Strained, *preſſus, conſtrictus.*
Strained as Liquor, *Percolatus, ſaccatus.*
A Strainer, *Saccus, colum.*
Straining, *Obnixus, urgens.*
A Straining, *preſſus, preſſura.*
A Straining of Liquor, *Saccatio.*
The ſtraining of a Sinew, *Nervi contentio.*
A Straining out, *Expreſſio.*
A Straining of the Voice, *Vocis contentio.*
Strait, *Anguſtus, arctus. See* ſtraight.
A STRAIT, *Difficultas.* * They are brought into a ſtrait, *In anguſtum coguntur, ad incitas rediguntur.* * They were driven to thoſe Straits that, *Eò neceſſitatum compulſi ut*
The Straits, *Fretum Gaditanum.*
To hold Straight, *Cohibeo.*
To make ſtrait, *Coarcto.*
Made Strait, *Coarctatus.*
To Straiten, *Coarcto.* * He began to ſtraiten the Port, *Exitus adminiſtrationeſque portus impedire inſtituit.* * He ſtraitened them with Famine, *Sterilitate frugum compulit.*
To be Straitned [in a Siege] *Commeatu indigere, difficultate pabuli laborare.*
Straitly, *Anguſtè, arctè.*
Very ſtraitly, *peranguſtè.*
To charge one ſtraitly, *Vehementer or graviter interminari.*
Straitneſs, *Anguſtia.*
The Strake of a wheel, *Rotæ canthus.*
Stralen [in *Guelderland*] *Stralenum.*
A Strand [high-ſhoar] *Acta.*
To Strand a Ship, *Navem vadis infigere.*
A Strand [twiſt of a Line] *Funiculi filum*
Stranded, *Vadis infixus.*
Strandt [a *German* Iſland] *Gleſſaria.*
STRANGE, *peregrinus, externus.*
Strange [wonderful] *Mirus, novus, inauditus.* * It was ſo ſtrange a thing that, *Adeo res miraculo fuit ut.* * What ſtrange thing is this? *Quid hoc monſtri eſt!* It is not Strange at all, *Minimè mirum eſt.*
A Strange thing, *Miraculum, portentum, aſinus in tegulis.*
Strange [far fet] *Aſcititius.*
Strange [ſhy] *Averſus, alienus.*
O Strange, ! *papæ!*
To Strange, *Alieno, averto.*
To Strange [wonder] *Miror.* * I ſtrange at it, *Nimis miror, permirum mihi videtur.*
Strangely, *Mirum in modum.*
Strangely [ſhily] *Averſè.*
Strangeneſs, *Inſolentia, raritas.*
Strangeneſs of Affection, *Alienatio.*
A Stranger, *Advena, hoſpes, peregrinus.* * You are a Stranger to me, *Neque te quis ſis homo ſcio.* * Freſh Fiſh and Strangers ſtink in three days, *Piſcis nequam eſt niſi recens.*
To Strangle, *Strangulo, ſuffoco.*
Strangle-tare, *Vicia ſylveſtris vulgaris.*
The Strangles in a Horſe, *Pituita narium equinarium.*
A Strangling, *Strangulatio, ſuffocatio.*
The Strangury } Strangullion } *Stranguria, dyſuria, ſtillicidium urinæ.*
A Strap of Leather, *Lorum, ſtrupus.*
To Strap, *Loris cædere.*
The Strappado, *Equuleus, trochlea.*
A Strapping Laſs, *Ancilla robuſta & animoſa.*
Strasburg [in *Alſatia*] *Argentoratum, Argentina.*
Strasburg [in *Pruſſia*] *Strasburgum.*
A Stratagem, *Stratagema.*
Full of Stratagems, *Doloſus, vafer.*
Stratflower [in *Cardiganſhire*] *Strata Florida.*
Strathern [part of *Scotland*] *Strathernia.*
Stratton [the Family] *De Strattone.*
Straubing } Straubingen } [in *Bavaria*] *Auguſta Acilia, Serviodurum, Straubinga.*
Straw, *ſtramen.*
A Straw, *Feſtuca.*
A bundle of Straw, *Stramentum.*
Straw [adj.] } Of Straw, } *Stramentitius.*
I care not a Straw, *flocci facio.*
A Straw-bed, *Culcitra ſtramine infulta.*
A Straw-colour, *Color melinus, paleus.*
A Straw-hat, *Umbella, petaſus, galerus ſtramineus.*
A Straw-rick, *Straminis meta.*
To Straw, *ſterno, ſpargo.*
To Straw abroad, *proſterno.*
To Straw under, *ſubſterno.*
To throw Straws againſt the Wind, *Cum ventis litigare.*
Strawed, *ſtratus, ſparſus.*
Strawy, *ſtramineus.*
A Straw-berry, *Fragum.*
A Straw-berry-leaf, *Fragaria.*
A Straw-berry-tree, *Arbutus.*
A Straw-worm, *Phryganeum.*
A Stray, *Beſtia erratica.*
To Stray, *Erro, aberro, vagor.*
Having Strayed, *Vagatus, palatus.*
A Strayer } Straying } *Erraticus, vagus.*
A Straying, *Aberratio.*
To Strayn, *ſtringo. See* Strain.
A Streak, *Radius, linea.*
The Streak of a Cart, *Canthus.*
To Streak, *Diſtinguo.*
Streaked, *Diſtinctus, radiatus, ſcutulatus.*
A Streaking, *Diſtinctio.*
A STREAM, *Fluentum, flumen.* * He goes down the Stream, *Secundo defluit amni.* * There ran Streams of Milk and Hony, *Flumina jam lactis jam flumina nectaris ibant.*
To Stream, *profluo.*
To ſwim againſt the Stream, *Adverſum flumen navigare.*
To be carried away with the Stream, *Vi fluminis abripi.* * He is carried down the Stream, *Pronâ fertur aquâ.*

A Streamer, Vexillum.
A Streamer in a Ship, Aplustre.
Streaming out, Profuſus.
Streamingly, Profluenter.
A STREET, Platea, vicus. * I'le tumble you into the midſt of the Street, Ego hunc mediam in viam provolvam. * She call'd from the Street to thoſe within, Illis quæ ſunt intus clamat de via.
A little Street, Viculus, angiportus.
Street by Street, Plateatim, vicatim.
A place where four Streets meet, Quadrivium.
Streight, Rectus, directus. * He ſaid he was ſetting Streight his Accounts, Rationem ſe purgare dicebat.
Streight, adv, Rectà, directò.
Streight [narrow] Anguſtus, ſtrictus.
Streight up, Arrectus.
Streight againſt, è regione.
Streight out, Porrectè, rectà.
Streight by line, Ad amuſſim.
Streight-way, Actutum, illicò, ſtatim, protenus.
A Streight, Anguſtia.
A Streight [Sea] Fretum, euripus, æſtuarium.
The Streights-mouth, Fretum Gaditanum.
The Streights of Calice, Fretum Britannicum Gallicum or morinorum.
To Streighten, Corrigo, dirigo.
To Streighten [make narrow] Coarcto, Anguſto.
A Streightner, Corrector.
Streightly, Rectè, directè.
To Strein, Stringo. See Strain.
Strengnes [in Sweden] Strengneſia.
Strength, Robur, vires.
Strength [Power] Potentia, Poteſtas.
Strength [force] Vis, Efficacia.
Strength of Body, Vivacitas, vigor.
Full of Strength, Robuſtus, vividus.
Of great Strength, Efficax.
To be of Strength, Valeo.
To gather Strength, Convaleſco.
To ſtrengthen, Roboro, corroboro, confirmo.
To Strengthen again, Inſtauro.
To ſtrengthen a place, Munio, communio.
Strengthened, Confirmatus, munitus.
A Strengthening, Confirmatio, corroboratio.
Strenuous, Strenuus.
A Streſs, Anguſtia.
Streſs, Nixus, conatus.
The Streſs of the buſineſs, Rei momentum, cardo controverſiæ.
To lay Streſs upon, Nitor.
To Stretch, Tendo.
To Stretch abroad, Protendo, expando.
To Stretch forth, } Extendo.
Stretch out, }
To Stretch out [neut.] Procurro, protendor.
To Stretch with yawning, Pandiculor.
Stretched, Tenſus, intenſus.
Stretched abroad, Expanſus, dilatatus.
Stretched out, Extenſus.
Stretching as cloth, Productilis.
Stretching of cloth, Extenſivus.
A Stretching, Extenſio.
A Stretching ones ſelf, Pandiculatio.
To Strew, Sterno. See Straw.
Striated, Striatus.
Stricken [of Strike] Percuſſus, perculſus.
Stricken again, Repercuſſus.
Stricken againſt, Alliſus.
Stricken down, Afflictus.
Stricken in Age, } Ætate provectus
Stricken in Years, }
Stricken in Love, Amore captus.
Stricken out, Eliſus, extritus.
Stricken with amazement, Attonitus.
A Strickle, Radius, hoſtorium.
Strict, Exactus, ſeverus.
Strictly, Exactè, ſeverè.
Strictneſs, Severitas.
A Stricture, Strictura.
A Stride, Baſis, paſſus, greſſus. * What Strides you take! Ut tu is gradibus grandibus!
A long Stride, Gradus grallatorius.
To Stride, Divaricor.
I Strid, Divaricabar.
Having Stridden, Divaricatus.
A Striding over, Intereeptio paſſus cruribus facta.
Stridingly, Varicitis.
Stridon [in Hungary] Stridona, Stridon.
Strife, Contentio, diſſidium, lis, itis.
Strife againſt, Repugnantia.
Full of Strife, Litigioſus, rixoſus, pugnax.
To fall at Strife, Diſſideo.
Looſe-ſtrife [herb] Lyſimachia.
The Strig [foot-ſtalk of Fruit] Petiolus.
A Strike, Modius.
A Strike of Flax, Linipulus.
To Strike, Ferio, percutio, tundo, verbero. Strike or give me the Bill, Hoc age.
To ſtrike back again, Repercutio, referio, reverbero.
To ſtrike at, Peto, impeto.
To Strike as a Horſe, Calcitro.
To Strike a bargain, Paciſcor, pactum inire.
To ſtrike blind, Occæco.
To ſtrike Corn, Radio æquare.
To Strike down, Affligo, dejicio.
To Strike fire, Ignem excutere.
To ſtrike in pieces, Effringo, diffringo.
To Strike off, Abſcindo, præcido.
To Strike off ones head, Decollo.
To Strike out, Elido, elicio.
To Strike out with the Pen, Deleo, oblitero
To ſtrike Sail, Vela deducere, legere, contrahere, carbaſa ſubſtringere.
To Strike ſoftly, Demulceo.
To Strike through, Trajicio, tranſadigo, tranſverbero.
To Strike up, Incipio, aggredior.
To Strike up ones heels, Supplanto.
A Striker, Plagoſus, pulſator.
A Striker with the heels, Calcitro, onis.
A Striking, Percuſſio.
A Striking back, Repercuſſio, reverberatio.
A String, Strigmentum, ligula, ligamen. * He hath the World in a String, Huic omnia quadrata currunt.
A leather String, Corrigia, lorum.
The String of a Trumpet, Amentum.
A Bow ſtring, Chorda, nervus. * 'Tis good to have two ſtrings to a Bow, Ætatem uni cubili mus nunquam committit ſuam.
A little String, Chordula.
Stringy, Fibroſus.
The Strings of Roots, Fibræ.
The Strings of a Purſe, &c. Pendigo, inis.
The heart-ſtrings, Fibræ, præcordia.
Lute-ſtrings, Fides, fidiculæ.
The Baſe-ſtring, Hypate.
The ſecond String, Parhypate.
The third String, Lichanos.
The middle String, Meſe.
The fifth String, Parameſe.
The ſixth String, Paranete.
The ſeventh String, Nete.
To String a Lute, Barbiton fidibus contendere.
A String [of Pearl] Linea.
To String Pearl, Gemmas filo conſerere.
To String ſhoes, Corrigia calceos inſtruere.
To String any hanging thing, Pendigine inſtruere.
To Strip, Spolio, nudo.
To Strip hemp, Cannabem decorticare, diripere cutem cannabi, diſtringere cannabinas philyras.
A Stripe, Plaga, ictus.
The mark of a Stripe, Vibex.
Full of Stripes, Plagoſus.
Worthy of Stripes, Verberalis, verbero.
To Stripe, Striare, lineis diſtinguere.
Striped, Virgis or lineis diſtinctus.
Stripped, } Spoliatus, exutus, orbatus.
Stript, }
A Stripper, Spoliator.
A Stripping, Spoliatio.
A Stripling, Adoleſcens, ephebus.
TO STRIVE, Contendo, nitor. * They Strive for Life, Pro ſe quiſque viri nituntur. * I will Strive to pleaſe you, Tibi obſequi ſtudebo.
To ſtrive againſt, Obnitor, renitor, obſto, obſiſto, reſiſto.
To ſtrive againſt the Stream, Contra torrentem brachia dirigere.
To Strive hard, Pro virili parte anniti.
To Strive together, Concerto, confligo, litigo, altercor.
Having Striven, Obnixus.
Striven againſt, Impugnatus.
A Striver, Vitilitigator, litigator.
A Striving, Concertatio. * There was ſome Striving with the Senate, Cum Senatu quoque certatum eſt.
Strivingly, Certatim.
A Stroak, } Ictus, petitio.
A Stroke, }
A Stroke on the Ear, Colaphus.
A back-ſtroke, Ictus in baculi reductione.
A Stroke with a Pen, &c. Linea, tractus, ductus.
To Stroke, Mulceo, demulceo, attrecto.
To Stroke [milk] Mulgeo.
To bear Stroke [Rule] Dominor, Dominium exercere.
To bear a great Stroke, Multum poſſe.
Stroked, Attrectatus.
A Stroking, Attrectatio.
Strokings of Milk, Coloſtrum.
A Strom, ptiſanarii operculum.
Stromboli [an Iſland of Sicily] Strongyle, Euonymus.
A Strond, Tractus, littus.
A ſandy Strond, Acta.
Strong, Fortis, robuſtus, validus. * They Fortified the Hill with

Strong

ſtrong works, *Tumulum magnis operibus munierunt.*
Strong [maſſy] *Solidus.*
Somewhat ſtrong, *Robuſtior.*
A ſtrong guard, *Præſidium firmum.*
A ſtrong hold, *Propugnaculum, munimentum.*
A ſtrong ſmell, *Graveolentia, odor teter.*
Strong Ale } *Cerevifia primaria.*
Strong Beer }
To be ſtrong, *Valeo, polleo, bonis viribus eſſe.* * I am not ſo ſtrong as you, *Minus habeo virium quàm vos.*
To be ſtrong in Shiping, *Plurimum navibus poſſe.*
To grow ſtrong, *Valeſco, convaleſco.*
To make ſtrong, *Confirmo, corroboro.*
Strongly, *Fortiter, validè, robuſtè.*
To fortifie ſtrongly, *Præmunio.*
I ſtrook [of ſtrike] *Percuſſi.*
I ſtrove [of ſtrive] *Luctatus ſum.*
To ſtrow, *Sterno*; ſee Straw.
A ſtrower, *Strator, conſperſor.*
A ſtrowing, *Conſperſio.*
To ſtrout it, *Graſſor.*
To ſtrout out, *Turgeo, tumeo.*
A ſtrouting out, *Graſſatio, prominentia.*
Strouting out, *Turgidus, tumidus.*
Stroutingly, *Tumidè, turgidè.*
To ſtroy, *Perdo*; ſee deſtroy.
I ſtruck [of ſtrike] *Percuſſi.* * It ſtruck me to the heart, *Percuſſit mihi animum.*
A ſtructure, *Ædificium.*
A ſtately ſtructure, *Moles regia.*
To ſtruggle, *Contendo, luctor.*
To ſtruggle together, *Colluctor.*
Having ſtruggled, *Luctatus.*
A ſtruggling, *Lucta.*
A Strumpet, *Proſtibulum, Scortum.*
I ſtrung [of ſtring] *Pendigine inſtruxi.*
A ſtrunt, *Cauda.*
Struſhins, *Alicujus rei reliquiæ, fragmenta, Analecta.*
To ſtrut, *Turgeo*; ſee Strout.
A ſtub, *Stipes.*
To ſtub up, *Eradico, extirpo.*
A ſtub-nail, *Clavus detritus.*
A ſtubbed Fellow, *Homunculus bene compactus.*
Stubble, *Stipula.*
A Stubble-gooſe, *Anſer in ſtipula ſaginatus.*
Stubborn, *Pervicax, obſtinatus, refractarius.*
Very ſtubborn, *Percontumax.*
A ſtubborn ſaucy Knave, *Improbus, vir duri oris.*
A ſtubborn Quean, *Improba, nullius frontis fœmina.*
To be ſtubborn, *Obſtinato eſſe animo, ſe præfractè gerere.*
To grow ſtubborn, *Pervdureſco, ſe obfirmare.*
Stubbornly, *Contumaciter, pertinaciter, diſtrictim, enixim.*
Stubbornneſs, *Contumacia, pertinacia, pervicacia.*
I ſtuck, *Hæſi*; ſee Stick.
A ſtuckle of corn, *Mergitum ſtrues.*
A ſtuckling, *ſcriblita, placenta pomaria.*
A Stud, *Bulla, Extuſelavus.*
A little Stud, *Bullula.*
A Stud of Horſes, *Equaria, arum.*
The Studs of a Buckler, *Militares claviculi.*
A Stud-maker, *Bullarius.*
Studded, *Claviculatus, bullatus.*

A Student, *Studioſus, Scholaſticus, literis deditus.*
STUDY, *Studium, meditatio.* *This is their chief ſtudy, *Nihil prius meditantur.* * You are in a brown ſtudy, *Vigilans ſomnias.*
Study [care] *Cura, Diligentia.*
A Study, *Muſæum.*
A little Study, *Muſæolum.*
A Study of Books, *Bibliotheca.*
To Study, *Studeo, meditor, in ſtudia incumbere, Literis operam dare.* * He ſtudies as he goes his Journey, *In itinere ſecum ipſe meditatur.* * He ſtudies Oratory, *Eloquentiæ dat operam.* * I would have you ſtudy how to requite him, *Velim cogites quamadmodum gratiam referas.* * You ſtudy miſchief, *Peſtem machinaris.*
In a ſtudy, *Meditabundus.*
As in a ſtudy, *Meditabundè.*
Studied, *Elaboratus.*
Having ſtudied, *Meditatus.*
Studious, *Studioſus, aſſiduus, diligens.*
Very ſtudious, *Perſtudioſus.*
Studiouſly, *Studioſè, aſſiduè, accuratè, diligenter.*
Studiouſly done, *Accuratus.*
Studying, *Maditabundus.*
A ſtudying, *Meditatio.*
A Stue, *Ganea*; ſee Stew.
A Stue for fiſh, *Vivarium.*
Stuff, *Materia, ſubſtantia.*
Stuff [baggage] *Sarcinæ, arum*; *Impedimenta.*
Stuff to wear, *Pannus raſus.*
Houſhold Stuff, *Suppellex, ctilis.*
To ſtuff, *Farcio, refercio, infercio.*
Made of bad ſtuff, *Malè materiatus.*
Stuffed, *Fartus, refertus.*
Stuffed cloſe, *Confertus, conſtipatus.*
Stuffie, *Denſus.*
A ſtuffing, *Fartura.*
Stugarr [in *Germany*] *Stugardia.*
Stulweiſſenburg [in *Hungary*] *Alba Regalis.*
Stum, *Muſtum validiſſimo doli ferreis circulis munito infartum.*
To ſtum wine, *Vino evanido novum vigorem & ſpiritum muſto concitare.*
To Stumble, *Titubo, ceſpito.*
To ſtumble at a ſtone, *Offendo, Impingo.*
To ſtumble [doubt] *Hæſito.*
Stumbling, *Hæſitabundus.*
Having ſtumbled, *Titubatus, prolapſus.*
A Stumbler, *Ceſpitator.*
A ſtumbling, *Ceſpitatio, Offenſio.*
A Stumbling-block, *Offendiculum, ſcandalum.*
A Stump, *Caudex, truncus.* * Stir you ſtumps, *Move te quantum potes.*
A little Stump, *Trunculus.*
To ſtump, *Trunco, ad ſtirpem præcidere.*
A Stump-foot, *Loripes, edis.*
To Stun, *Obſtupefacio.*
I Stunk [of Stink] *Fœtebam.*
Stunt, *Ferox, iracundus, contumax.*
Stupid, *Stupidus, plumbeus.*
Stupidity, *Stupiditas, ſtupor.*
Stupidly, *Stupidè.*
Stupifactive, *Narcoticus.*
To Stupifie, *Stupefacio.*
Stupified, *Stupefactus.*
A Stupifying } *Stupefactio.*
Stupifaction }
To Stuprate, *Stupror.*
Sturdy, *Præfractus, arrogans, audax viribus, ferox.*

Sturdy in looks, *Torvus, tetricus.*
Sturdily, *Præfractè, audacter, robuſtè.*
Sturdineſs, *Audacia, contumacia, robur.*
Sturgeon, *Sturio, onis.*
Sturgeons ſpawn, *Ova garica.*
To ſtur, *Moveo*; ſee Stir.
A Sturk, *Buculus, juvencus.*
A Stuſnet, *Cacabus.*
A Stull, *Fruſtum, buccea.*
A Stut, *Culex*
To Stutter, *Balbutio.*
A Stutterer, *Bambalio, traulus.*
A Stuttering *Titubantia.*
A Stye, *Hara, ſuile.*
A Stye [diſeaſe] *Tumor palpebræ, phlegmone.*
A Style, *Scala agreſtis.*
A Style [in writing] *Stylus, character.* * They differ much in their Style, *Diſſimili ſunt ſtylo.*
An even kind of Style, *Æquabile dicendi genus.*
A lofty Style, *Magniloquentia, Veſica.*
A tragical Style, *Cothurnus.*
A lofty tragical Style, *Sophoclæo digna cothurno.*
The Style of a Court, *Ordo, forma.*
The Style of Proceſs, *Contextus.*
To Style, *Appello, Denomino.*
A Styling, *Appellatio, denominatio.*
Styptick, *Stypticus, Aſtrictorius.*
A Styptick plaiſter, *Aſtrictorium.*
Suaſory, *Suaſorius.*
Suavity, *Suavitas, dulcedo.*
Subaltern, *Subalternus.*
A Subchanter, *Succentor.*
A Subdeacon, *Subdiaconus.*
To ſubdelegate, *Vicarium ſupponere. ſuccenturiare.*
To Subdivide, *Subdivido.*
A Subdividing } *Subdiviſio.*
Subdiviſion }
Subduable, *Subjugabilis, ſuperabilis.*
To ſubdue, *Subdo, ſubjugo, Domo, Vinco.*
Subdued, *Subactus, ſuperatus, domitus, victus.*
To be ſubdued, *Succumbo.*
A ſubduer, *Subjugator, domitor.*
A ſubduing, *Subactio, ſubjugatio.*
Subjacent, *Subjacens, ſuppoſitus.*
Subject, *Subjectus.*
Subject [bound to another] *Emancipatus, obſtrictus.*
A ſubject, *Subditus, privatus.*
A ſubject [of diſcourſe] *Materia ſubjecta, argumentum.*
Subject to danger, *Periculo obnoxius.*
To Subject } *Subjicio, ſubjugo.*
Make Subject }
To be ſubject unto, *Obedio, pareo, etc.*
To be ſubject [liable] *Subjicior, Teneor.*
Made ſubject, *Subjectus, ſubditus.*
Subjection, *Servitus, jugum.*
A ſubjection } *Subjectio.*
Subjecting }
To ſubjoyn, *Subjungo.*
Subjunctive, *Subjunctivus.*
To Sublimate, *Sublimo.*
A Sublimating, *Sublimatio.*
Sublimum } *Mercurius ſublimatus, Leo ruber.*
Sublimie }
A Sublimatory, *Sublimatorium.*
Sublime, *Sublimis, excelſus, elatus, editus.*
Sublimity, *Sublimitas, Faſtigium.*
Submiſs, *Submiſſus, humilis.*
Submiſly } *Submiſsè, humiliter.*
Submiſſively }

To

To ſubmit, *ſubmitto, dare manus, dedo, Herbam porrigere.*
To ſubmit to anothers judgment, *ſe judicio alterius permittere.*
Submitted, *ſubmiſſus, ſubditus.*
Subordinate, *ſubſtitutus, inferior.*
To ſuborn, *ſuborno, ſuppono.*
Subornation, } *Subornatio.*
Suborning }
Suborned, *ſubornatus, ſuppoſitus.*
A ſuborned accuſer, *Immiſſarius.*
A ſuborner, *ſubornator*
A ſub-pœna, *Citatio in curiam.*
To Sub-pœna, } *teſtimonium alicui*
Serve with a Sub-pœna, } *dictâ pœnâ ſeu mulctâ denunciare, citare in curiam.*
Subreptitious, *ſurreptitius.*
Subreptitiouſly, *clanculim.*
Subreption, *ſurreptio.*
To ſubrogate, *ſurrogare.*
A ſubrogation, *ſurrogatio.*
To ſubſcribe, *ſubſcribo, ſubſigno.*
Subſcribed, *aſcriptus.*
A ſubſcriber, *ſubſcriptor, ſubſignator, ſubnotator.*
A ſubſcribing } *Subſcriptio, ſubſignatio, ſubnotatio.*
Subſcription }
Subſecutive, *ſubſecutivus.*
Subſervient, *ſubſerviens, auxiliaris.*
Subſidiary, *ſubſidiarius, auxiliarius.*
Subſidiarily, *auxiliariter.*
A Subſidy, *ſubſidium, Tributum, ſubſidiarium tributum.*
To lay Subſidies on, *tributum imponere, deſcribere.*
The laying a ſubſidy, *Taxatio.*
To ſubſign, *ſubſigno.*
To ſubſiſt, *ſubſiſto.*
A ſubſiſtence, *ſubſiſtentia.*
Subſtance, *ſubſtantia.*
Subſtance [eſtate] *Cenſus, Fortunæ, pecuniæ.*
A little ſubſtance, *peculiolum.*
Of the ſame ſubſtance, *conſubſtantialis.*
To fill with ſubſtance, *Opulento.*
Subſtancion [in *Languedoc*] *Mons peſſulus.*
Subſtantial, *ſolidus.*
Subſtantial [wealthy [*Locuples.*
Subſtantially, *ſolidè, graviter.*
Subſtantive, *ſubſtantivus.*
A ſubſtantive, *ſubſtantivum.*
A ſubſtitute, *Vicarius.*
To ſubſtitute, *ſurrogo, ſubſtituo, ſuccenturiare.*
Subſtituted, *ſubſtitutus, ſuccenturiatus.*
A Subſtituting, } *Subſtitutio, ſuccenturiatio, Surrogatio.*
Subſtitution }
To Subſtract, *ſubtraho, ſubduco.*
Subſtracted, *ſubtractus, ſubductus.*
Subſtracting, *ſubtractivus.*
A Subſtracting, } *Subtractio, ſubductio.*
Subſtraction }
A ſubſtruction, *ſubſtructio.*
A ſubterfuge, *ſubterfugium.*
Subterraneous, *Subterraneus.*
SUBTILE, *ſubtilis, tenuis.*
Subtile [cunning] *Acutus, Argutus, Callidus.* I had need be as ſubtile as a woman, *Muliebris adhibenda mihi malitia nunc eſt.* * He is as ſubtile as a dead Pig, *non plus ſapit quàm ſus mactata.*
Somewhat ſubtile, *Argutulus.*
Very ſubtile, *Perargutus.*
More ſubtile, *Sagacior*
A ſubtile fellow, *Vafer, Verſutus, ſubdolus.*
A ſubtile prank, *Aſtutia, Verſutia.*
Subtilly, *Subtiliter.*

Subtilly [craftily] *Malitioſè, captioſè.*
Very ſubtily, *Peraſtutè.*
Subtility } *Subtilitas, tenuitas.*
Subtileneſs }
Subtlety } *Argutia, Aſtutia, malitia, Vafrities.*
Subtleneſs }
A Subverſion, *Subverſio, Everſio, demolitio, Excidium.*
To ſubvert, *Subverto, perverto, Everto.*
Subverted, *Subverſus, Everſus.*
A ſubverter, *ſubverſor, Everſor.*
A ſubverting, *ſubverſio, everſio.*
The Suburbs of a City, *Suburbia, orum.*
Of the Suburbs, *ſuburbanus.*
Succedaneous, *Succedaneus.*
To ſucceed, *Succedo, Excipio, in locum ſubire.*
To ſucceed well, *Bene procedere.*
To ſucceed ill, *Malè cedere* or *vertere.*
A ſucceeder, *ſucceſſor.*
Succeeding, *Succedaneus.*
Succeeding Generations, *Ætates poſt futuræ.*
A ſucceeding, *Succeſſio.*
Succeſs, *Eventus, Exitus.*
Good ſucceſs, *Exitus fœlix.*
Bad ſucceſs, *Adverſa fortuna, Sors atrox.*
To give ſucceſs unto, *Proſpero, Fortuno.*
Succeſsful, *Fauſtus, fœlix.*
Succeſsfully, *Fœliciter.*
Succeſſion, *ſucceſſio, conſequentia.*
Succeſſion in blood, *progenies, Soboles.*
Succeſſive, *conſectarius.*
Succeſſively, *Conſequenter.*
Succeſsleſs, *Adverſus, Infœlix, Infauſtus.*
A ſucceſſour, *ſucceſſor.*
Our ſucceſſors, *Poſteri noſtri.*
Succinct, *Succinctus, Compendiarius, preſſus.*
Succinctly, *ſuccinctè, preſſè.*
Succinctneſs, *Brevitas, compendium.*
Succorie, *Cichoreum.*
Swines-ſuccorie, *Hypochæris porcellina.*
White-ſuccory } *Cichoreum Sativum flore albo.*
Garden-ſuccory }
Wild-ſuccory, } *Cichoreum ſylveſtre.*
Field-ſuccory }
Gum ſuccory, *Chondrilla.*
Succour, *Auxilium, ſubſidium.*
A ſuccour, [ſtay] *Columen.*
A place of ſuccour, *Refugium.*
By way of ſuccour, *In ſubſidium.*
To ſuccour, *Succurro, Subvenio, Opitulor.*
To ſuccour a place [beſieg'd] *Urbi laboranti auxilia & commeatus ſufficere, ſuppeditare.*
Succoured, *Adjutus, Auxilio ſublevatus.*
Having ſuccoured, *Opitulatus.*
A ſuccourer, *Auxiliarius.*
A ſuccourer of learned Men, *Mecænas.*
Succouring, *Auxiliaris, ſubſidialis.*
A ſuccouring, *Opitulatio, Subventio.*
Succourleſs, *Deſertus, Miſer.*
To leave ſuccourleſs, *Relinquo, Deſero.*
Succulent, *Succulentus.*
SUCH, *Talis, Ejuſmodi, Iſtiuſmodi.* We have great ſcarcity of ſuch citizens, *Iſtjuſmodi civium magna nobis eſt penuria.* * We muſt be careful to uſe ſuch liberality, as may profit friends, hurt no body; *Videndum eſt ut ea liberalitate utamur, quæ proſit amicis, noceat nemini.* * Such honour is to be given to old friendſhip, *Hic honos veteri amicitiæ tribuendus eſt.* * They would have no ſuch be amongſt the maids, *Voluerunt nihil horum ſimile eſſe apud virgines.* * But if you had put it to me, Such is my love to you, I had made an end with the heirs; *quod ſi mihi permiſiſſes, qui meus amor in te eſt, confeciſſem cum coheredibus.* * Such is his madneſs, *ut eſt dementia.* † Such is my diſpoſition, *Ita eſt Ingenium meum, ſic ſum.* * I who have ſuch a one as you to my brother, *Ego qui te fratrem habeam.*
SUCH, *Adeo, Tam.* * Such a modeſt and comely countenance as paſſed. **Vultus adeo modeſtus adeo venuſtus ut nihil ſuprà.* * Are you ſuch a ſtranger in the city? *Adeone es hoſpes hujuſce urbis!* * For ſuch a ſmall matter, *Tam ob parvulam rem.* * Nor am I ſuch a fool as to-- *Nec tam ſum ſtultus ut.*
SUCH As, *Qualis, Cujuſmodi.* * In a commonwealth ſuch as the Princes are ſuch are the reſt of the People wont to be, *Quales in Republica Principes ſunt, tales reliqui ſolent eſſe cives.* * Such as it is, *Qualis eſt.* * Such as we can get, *Quorum erit facultas.* * If we be ſuch as we ought to be, *Si nos ii ſumus qui eſſe debemus.* * They were not ſuch as you like, *Non tui ſtomachi fuerunt.*
In ſuch ſort } *Pariter, ſimiliter.*
In ſuch wiſe }
To ſuck, *ſugo.*
To ſuck a bull, *mulgerè hircum.*
To ſuck gently, *ſucto.*
To ſuck up, *Abſorbeo.*
To ſuck a dug, *Mammam inſugere.*
To give ſuck, *Lacto, nutrico.*
Sucked } *Exuctus.*
Suck'd up }
Suckers of trees, *Stolones, Soboles, ſurculi teneri.*
The ſucker of a pump, *Antlia.*
Suckets, *Tragemata, ſaccharo conditanea.*
A ſucking, *ſuctus.*
A ſucking up, *Abſorptio.*
Sucking, *Lactens.*
A ſucking bottle, *Poculum mammiforme, Alifanus, Combytius,*
A ſucking-lamb, *Subrumus.*
A ſucking-pig, *porcellus lactens, orthragoniſcus.*
To ſuckle, *Lacto.*
Suckled, *Lactatus.*
Suckling, *Lactarius.*
A ſuckling, *Lactens.*
A ſuck-ſpigot, *Ebrioſus.*
A ſuck-ſtone, [fiſh] *Lampetra.*
Suction, *ſuctus, ûs.*
Sudatory, *ſudatorium.*
Sudbury, [the family] *de Sudburia.*
SUDDEN } *Subitus, Subitaneus, Repentinus, Extemporalis.* * Terrified with our ſudden arrival, *perterriti celeritate adventûs noſtri.*
SUDDAIN }
On a ſudden, } *derepente, Improviſò.* * Why is there mention made of peace ſo all on a ſudden? *cur tam repente pacis eſt facta mentio!*
All on a ſudden }
On the ſudden, *è re nata, ex tempore.*

†

Sud-

Suddenly, *ſubitò, repentè.*
Suddenneſs, *ſubitaneus eventus.*
Sudermanland [part of *Sweeden*] *Sudermannia.*
Sudorifick, *Medicamentum ſudorificum,* or *diaphoreticum.*
Suds,
Soap-ſuds, } *Spumæ ſaponis decocti.*
To leave in the ſuds, *ſub cultro relinquere.*
TO SUE, *litem intendere, In jus vocare, poſtulare.* * He ſued him in an Action of treſpaſs, *Cum eo egit injuriam, de injuriis diem dixit.* * Sue a beggar and catch a lowſe, *Rete non tenditur accipitri neque milvio.*
To ſue a bond, *Ex ſyngraphâ cum aliquo agere.*
To ſue for, *ambio, prehenſo.* * He ſues for the Conſulſhip, *Conſulatum petit.*
To ſue for payment, *Nomina exigere.*
To ſue unto, *ſollicito.*
To ſue one another, *litigare.*
Sued, *poſtulatus.*
To be ſued, *convenior, reus agi.*
Sueden, *ſuecia. See* Sweden.
Suerbury [in *Yorkſhire*] *ſinus ſalutaris. gabrantonicorum portus.*
Suet, *ſebum.*
Sweet ſuet, *arvina.*
Deer-ſuet, *adeps cervina.*
Melted ſuet, *liquamen.*
She ſueth her beak [of a Hawk] *roſtrum tergit.*
TO SUFFER, *Patior, tolero, ſuffero.* * Let them not ſuffer for that, *Iis ne ea res fraudi ſit.* * May I ſuffer if, *Malè mihi ſit ſi.* * I ſuffer for my raſhneſs, *Do pœnas temeritatis meæ.* * Muſt I ſuffer for your Rogueries? *Meum tergum ſtultitiæ tuæ ſubdet ſuccedaneum?*
To ſuffer a diſgrace, *dedecus admittere*
To ſuffer ſome hurt, *aliquo affici incommodo.*
To ſuffer together, *compatior.*
To ſuffer ſhipwrack, *naufragium facere.*
To ſuffer [give leave] *Permitto, ſino.* * Suffer no wrong to be done them, *His ne quam patiere injuriam fieri.* * As ſoon as the time of the year would ſuffer him, *cum primùm per anni tempus potuit.* * We were not ſuffered to come into the Province, *Recepti in Provinciam non ſumus.* * I ſuffered him to take his Pleaſure, *ſivi animum ut expleret ſuum.* * They are not ſuffered to vote freely, *Illis liberè decernendi poteſtas eripitur.* * He muſt be ſuffered to drink but a very little water, *Nec poteſtas aquæ niſi quàm parciſſimè facienda eſt.*
Sufferable, *tolerabilis.*
Sufferance, *tolerantia, patientia.*
Sufferance [permiſſion] *Indulgentia, permiſſio.*
Long ſufferance, *longanimitas.*
Suffered, *toleratus.*
Suffered [permitted] *permiſſus.*
Having ſuffered, *paſſus.*
I ſuffered, *Paſſus ſum.* * I ſuffered a great loſs, *Damnum maximum feci.*
A ſufferer, *patiens, paſſus.*
A ſuffering, *paſſio, perpeſſio.*
Uſed to ſuffering, *perpeſſitius.*
Long-ſuffering, *longanimitas.*
Long-ſuffering [adj.] *longanimus.*

To ſuffice, *ſufficio.*
It ſufficeth, *ſufficit.*
Sufficiency, *ſufficientia.*
Sufficient, *ſufficiens, idoneus.*
Sufficient in Eſtate, *dives, locuples.*
Not ſufficient, *impar.*
To be ſufficient, *ſufficio.*
Sufficiently, *ſufficienter, ſatis, competenter, abundè.*
To give ſufficiently, *ſuppedito.*
To ſuffocate, *ſuffoco, præfoco.*
A ſuffocation, *ſuffocatio, ſtrangulatus.*
The ſuffocation of the Matrix, *Matricis præfocatio, paſſio hyſterica.*
Suffolk, *Suffolcia, Sudovolca.*
A ſuffragan, *ſuffraganeus.*
A ſuffrage, *ſuffragium, calculus.*
To give ones ſuffrage, *ſuffragor.*
To deny ones ſuffrage, *refragor.*
Suffumigation, *ſuffumigatio.*
A ſuffuſion, *ſuffuſio.*
Sugar, *ſaccharum.*
Pouder-ſugar, *ſaccharum pulveratum.*
Sugar-bread, *panis ſaccharites.*
Refined ſugar, *ſaccharum purgatiſſimum.*
Of ſugar,
Sweet as ſugar, } *Saccharinus.*
The ſugar-cane, *Arundo indica, canna mellifera.*
Sugared,
Sugary, } *Saccharatus.*
A ſugg [Sea flea] *pulex marinus.*
To ſuggeſt, *ſuggero, dicto.*
Suggeſted, *ſuggeſtus, dictatus.*
A ſuggeſter, *admonitor.*
A ſuggeſting,
Suggeſtion, } *Suggeſtio, dictamen.*
The Suiſſes, *Helvetii. See* Switzer.
A ſuit [requeſt] *Poſtulatus, ſupplicatio.*
A ſuit in Law, *actio.*
A ſuit of apparel, *veſtimentum.*
An endleſs ſuit, *Res indeciſa, controverſia indiſſolubilis.*
To make ſuit unto, *ſollicito.*
To make ſuit for, *ambio, peto.*
To make earneſt ſuit, *magnoperè orare.*
To be in ſuit, *lites ſequi.*
To go to ſuit,
Commence a ſuit, } *Dicam ſcribere, in jus ire.* * A Suit is commenced againſt him, *In jus vocatus eſt.*
To be caſt in ones ſuit, *lite* or *causâ cadere.*
To let his ſuit fall, *tergiverſari.*
To ſuit, *comparo, adapto.*
To ſuit with, *convenio.* * It doth not ſuit with the Faſhion of this place, *Ab hujus loci more abhorret.* * They ſuit not with our temper, *Ingenii noſtri non ſunt.*
Suited unto, *accommodatus.*
A ſuiter, *petens, ſupplex.*
A ſuiter for an Office, *candidatus.*
A ſuiter [wooer] *procus.*
To be a ſuiter, *ſupplico.*
To be a ſuiter [wooer] *ambio.*
A ſuiting unto, *accommodatio.*
A ſul, *aratrum.*
A ſul-paddle, *rulla.*
Sullen, *averſus, ſtomachoſus, mæſtus.*
To be ſullen, *frontem caperare.*
A ſullen fellow, *vultuoſus.*
Sullenly, *vultuosè.*
Sullenneſs, *Acerbitas, ſtomachus, mœſtitia.*
Sully [in *France*] *ſullium, ſulliacum.*
To ſully, *conſpurco, commaculo.*
Sullied, *conſpurcatus.*
A ſullying, *conſpurcatio.*

Sulphur, *ſulphur.*
Sulphury, *ſulphureus.*
Sulphury waters, *albulæ.*
Sulphur-colour, *color ſulphureus.*
A ſulphur-pit, *ſulphuraria.*
Sulphur-wort, *Peucedanum, pinaſtellum.*
A Sultan, *Imperator Perſicus.*
A Sultaneſs, *Regina Perſica.*
Sultans-flower, *cyanus orientalis.*
Sultry-weather, *cœlum æſtuoſum, æſtu ſtipatum.*
A ſum, *ſumma.*
A little ſum, *ſummula.*
The total ſum, *conſummatio.*
To ſum up, *ſummam colligere, rationem ſubducere.*
To ſum up a matter in diſcourſe, *recapitulor.*
The ſum of a diſcourſe, *argumentum, caput.*
Sumach [tree] *rhus.*
Carriers ſumach, *rhus coriaria.*
Sumach-myrtle-leaves, *rhus myrtifolia.*
Red ſumach, *coccigrea.*
Sumatra [an *Indian* Iſland] *Sumatra.*
A ſummary, *breviarium.*
A ſummary [concluſion] *Anacephalæoſis.*
A ſummary [contents] *argumentum.*
Summarily, *ſummatim, breviter.*
A ſumme, *ſumma. See* ſum.
Summed up, *ſupputatus, ſubductus, collectus.*
A hawk full ſummed, *accipiter cui omnes pennæ jam ſuccreverunt.*
A ſummer, *ſupputator.*
A ſummer [great beam] *tranſtrum.*
Summer, *Æſtas.*
Summer [adj.]
Of ſummer } *Æſtivus.*
Summer corn, *hordeum.*
Summerſault, *ſaltus petauricus.*
To ſummer-ſtir, *æſtate ſulcare.*
The ſummer-teal, *querquedula criſtata.*
A ſumming up, *ſupputatio.*
To ſummon, *arceſſo, cito, evoco.*
Summoned, *citatus, evocatus.*
A ſummoner, *Apparitor, viator, lictor.*
A ſummoning
Summons } *Citatio.*
A ſumpter-horſe, *Jumentum clitellarium, equus ſarcinarius* or *ſagmarius.*
A ſumpter-ſaddle, *ſagma, æ,* or *atis.*
Sumptuary, *ſumptuarius.*
Sumptuous, *ſumptuoſus, magnificus, lautus.*
Too ſumptuous, *profuſus.*
Sumptuouſly, *ſumptuosè, magnificè.*
Sumptuouſneſs, *magnificentia.*
The Sun, *Sol, olis.*
A falſe ſun, *parelius.*
Sun adj
Of the Sun } *Solaris.*
The Sun-beams, *radii.*
Sun-dew, *ros ſolis.*
A Sun-dial, *ſolarium, horologium ſciatericum.*
The ſun-fiſh, *mola.*
Sun-ſhine, *apricitas.*
Sun-riſing, *ſolis exortus.*
Sun-ſet, *occaſus.*
Sun-ſpurge, *tithymallus helioſcopius.*
At ſun-ſet, *cum ſole occidente.*
Sun and Moon [a play] *dielcyſtinda.*
Sun
Set in the Sun } *Inſolare, ſoli exponere.*

To lye in the ſun, *Apricationem captare.*
To ſun-burn, *ſole encoquere.*
Sun-burned, *ſole encoctus.*
Sun-burning, *nigredinis ex ſole contractio.*
SUNDAY, *Dies Dominica.* * When two Sundays come together, *Ubi luſciniolæ defuerit cantio, ad calendas græcas.*
A Sunday's Garment, *veſtis feſta, cultus feſtus.*
Palm-ſunday, *oſchophoria, orum.*
Rogation-ſunday, *Dies rogationis.*
To ſunder, *divido, ſeparo.*
A ſundering, *diviſio.*
Sundry, *diverſus, varius.*
Sundry ways, *plurifariam.*
Sundrily, *diviſim.*
I ſung [of ſing] *cecini.*
Sungow [a ſmall Province in Lower *Germany*] *Sungovia.*
I SUNK [of ſink] *ſubſedi.* * The ground ſunk in mighty holes, *terra ingentibus cavernis conſedit.* * When the Earth had ſunk a mighty depth, *Cùm ad infinitam altitudinem terra deſediſſet.*
Sunk deep in debt, *Demerſus ære alieno.*
The Sunne, *Sol.* *See* Sun.
Sunned, *ſolatus, inſolatus.*
Sunneburg [in the Iſland *Oſel*] *Sunneburgum.*
Sunny, *apricus.*
A ſunning, *apricatio.*
To ſit a ſunning, *apricor.*
Sunning [near *Reading*] *Sunningum.*
A ſup, *ſorbitio.*
TO SUP, *ſorbeo.* * 'Tis hard to ſup and blow both with one wind, *Simul flare ſorbereque haud facile factu eſt.*
To ſup a little, *ſorbillo, pitiſſo.*
To ſup [eat a ſupper] *cœno.*
Having ſupped, *cœnatus.*
Supped up, *abſorptus.*
A ſupper, *cœna.*
To ſuperabound, *ſuperabundo, exubero, redundo.*
Superabounding, Superabundance, } *Superabundantia, exuberantia, redundantia.*
Superannuated, *Legitimum tempus prætergreſſus, exoletus, obſoletus.*
Supercilious, *ſuperciliòſus.*
Superciliouſneſs, *ſupercilium.*
Supereminency, *ſupereminentia.*
To ſupererogate, *ſupererogo.*
Supererogating, *gratuitus, ultro tributus, voluntarius.*
Supererogation, *ſupererogatio, opera gratuita, ultro tributa, voluntaria.*
Superexcellent, *ſupereminens.*
Superfetation, *ſuperfœtatio.*
Superficial, *ſuperficialis, ſuperficiarius.*
To ſuperficialize, *perfunctoriè quicquam peragere, dicis cauſa exequi.*
Superficially, *ſuperficialiter, perfunctoriè, leviter, tenuiter.*
The ſuperficies, *ſuperficies, extima facies.*
Superfine, *ſubtiliſſimus.*
Superfine thred of gold, *ſubtiliſſimè netum aurum.*
Superfluity, *ſuperfluitas, redundantia, immodica ubertas.*
Superfluous, *ſuperfluus, ſupervacaneus.*
Superfluous ſpending, *profuſio.*
To be ſuperfluous, *redundo.*
Superfluouſly, *ſuperfluè.*

To Superinduce, *ſuperinduco.*
Superintendency, *ſupremæ juriſdictionis præfectura.*
A ſuperintendent, *ſummo jure præfectus.*
Superiority, *poteſtas, magiſterium, juriſdictio.*
A ſuperiour, *ſuperior.*
Superlative, *ſuperlativus.*
Superlatively, *ſuperlativè, excellenter.*
Supernal, *ſupernus.*
Supernally, *ſupernè.*
Supernatural, *ſupernaturalis, ſupra naturæ legem, vires.*
Supernatural things, *metaphyſica.*
Supernaturally, *ſupernaturaliter.*
Supernumerary, *ſupra juſtum numerum, juſtum numerum excedens.*
To ſuperſcribe, *ſuperſcribo.*
A ſuperſcription, *ſuperſcriptio, inſcriptio.*
To ſuperſede, *ſuperſedeo.*
A ſuperſedeas, *exauctoramentum.*
Superſtition, *ſuperſtitio, religio.*
Superſtitious, *ſuperſtitioſus, religioſus.*
To make ſuperſtitious, *Falsâ religione obſtringere.*
Superſtitiouſly, *ſuperſtitioſè.*
A ſuperſtructure, *ædificium.*
To ſupervene, *ſupervenio.*
Supine, *ſupinus, ſecurus.*
A ſupine, *ſupinum.*
Supinely, *ſupinè, ſecurè.*
Supinity, *ſupinitas.*
To ſupp, *ſorbeo.* *See* Sup.
A ſupper, *cœna.*
A little ſupper, *cœnula.*
The Lord's Supper, *cœna dominica, Euchariſtia.*
A rear ſupper, *epidipnis.*
To make a rear Supper, *epidipnidem apparare.*
A ſupper up, *abſorptor.*
The ſupper of a Pump, *antlia.*
Supperleſs, *incœnatus.*
To go ſupperleſs, *incœno.*
A ſupping, *ſorbitio.*
A little ſupping, *ſorbitiuncula.*
A ſupping [broth] *ſorbillum.*
A ſupping up, *abſorptio.*
A ſupping, Eating ſupper, } *Cœnatio.*
To ſupplant, *ſupplanto.*
Supple, *lentus, mollis, tener.*
Somewhat ſupple, *Mollicellus, tenellus.*
To ſupple, *mollio, emollio.*
Supplely, *lentè, molliter.*
Suppleneſs, *mollities.*
A ſuppler, *emollitor.*
A ſuppling, *emolitio.*
A ſupplement, *ſupplementum.*
Suppliant, *ſupplex, icis.*
To ſupplicate, Make ſupplication, } *Supplico.*
A ſupplication, *ſupplicatio, poſtulatio.*
Bills of ſupplication, *libelli ſupplices.*
To ſupply, *ſuppedito, ſufficio.*
To ſupply ones room, *Vicem præſtare.*
To ſupply wants, *ſubvenio, relevo.*
A ſupply of ſoldiers, *fractarum copiarum inſtauratio.*
A ſupplier, *ſuppeditator.*
A ſupplying, *ſuppeditatio.*
A ſupport, *ſuſtentaculum, adminiculum.*
To ſupport, *ſuſtento, ſuſtineo.*
To ſupport [maintain] *Faveo, patrocinor.*
Supportable, *tolerabilis.*

Supportation, *ſuſtentatio.*
Supported, *ſuſtentatus.*
Ill ſupported, *malè nixus.*
A ſupporter, *ſuſtentator.*
Supporters in building, *telamones.*
A ſupporting, *ſuſtentatio, aſſertio.*
A ſuppoſe, Suppoſal, } *Suppoſitio, exiſtimatio, opinio.*
TO SUPPOSE, *ſuppono.* * Suppoſe the Soul to dye, *Fac animum interire.* * But ſuppoſe they know, *ſed ut norint.*
To ſuppoſe [think] *Arbitror, opinor.* * As he ſuppoſes, *Ut ſibi videtur.* * Sooner than you ſuppoſe, *Opinione celeriùs.* * I ſuppoſed it to be a Feaſt, *ſum ratus eſſe feriam.*
Suppoſed, *poſitus.*
Having ſuppoſed, *arbitratus.*
A ſuppos'd Child, *infans ſuppoſititius.*
Suppoſing, *opinans.* * Suppoſing what the matter was, *Id quod erat ſuſpicatus.*
A ſuppoſing, Suppoſition, } *Suppoſitio.*
A Suppoſition [thought] *opinio.*
Suppoſititious, *ſuppoſititius.*
A ſuppoſitory, *ſuppoſitorium, glans, dis, ſubducendæ alvo balanus.*
To ſuppreſs, *ſupprimo, comprimo.*
Suppreſſed, *ſuppreſſus, extinctus.*
A ſuppreſſer, *ſuppreſſor.*
A ſuppreſſing, Suppreſſion, } *Suppreſſio.*
To ſuppure, Suppurate, } *Suppuro.*
Suppuration, *ſuppuratio.*
Suppuring, Suppurative, } *Suppurativus.*
A ſupputation, *ſupputatio.*
Supremacy, *ſupremātus, primatus.*
Supreme, *ſupremus, ſummus.*
A Sur-baſe [among Joiners] *Baſis ſuperior.*
A ſurbate, Surbating, } *Ungulæ teneritudo.*
To ſurbeat, To be ſurbeaten, } *Pedes ad inflammationem contundere.*
To ſurceaſe, *ſuperſedeo, omitto, ceſſo.*
Surceaſed, *miſſus, omiſſus.*
A ſurceaſing, *ceſſatio.*
A ſurcharge, *onus injuſtum, novum onus, oneris acceſſio.*
To ſurcharge, *plus ſatis onerare alicui juſto gravius imponere, graviore onere premere, obruere.*
Surchaged, *injuſto onere oppreſſus.*
A ſurcharging, *oppreſſio.*
A ſurcingle, *cingula, perizomium.*
A ſurcoat, *tunica exterior.*
A ſurd number, *numerus ſurdus.*
Sure, *Certus.* * Nothing ſo ſure, *certa res eſt.*
Sure [ſtable] *Stabilis, firmus.*
Sure [ſafe] *tutus, ſecurus.* * I have him ſure, *Meus hic eſt, hamum vorat.*
Sure [faithful] *fidus, fidelis.*
Sure-holding, *tenax.*
A ſure-holding, *tenacitas.*
SURE [adv.] *certè.* * He will hold his hands ſure hereafter if he be wiſe, *Næ ille continebit poſthac, ſi ſapiat, manus.*
To be ſure, *confido.* * I am ſure, *Mihi liquet, perſuaſum eſt mihi, ſat ſcio.* * Who is ſure of it? *Quis eſt cui exploratum ſit?* * Are you ſure on it! *Satin' hoc certum?* * Be ſure you get it done againſt this Night, *Ante iſtam veſpe-*

veſperam opus expeditum approbato. * He is ſure to be whipped, Non feret quin vapulet. * He will be ſure to be laughed at, Non aberit quin rideatur.
To be ſure, [adv.] Certè.
Surely, Certò, Exploratè.
Surely [faſt] Tenaciter.
Surely [ſafely] Tutò.
Surely [ſtedfaſtly] Conſtanter, firmè.
Surenels, Certitudo, ſtabilitas.
Surety, Vadimonium.
A Surety, Præs, fidejuſſor, ſponſor, vas, ades.
To be Surety, Spondeo, fidejubeo.
To put in Surety, Vaderi, ſatisdare.
To take Surety, Satiſaccipio.
A taking of Sureties, Satiſacceptio.
A putting in of Sureties, Reſtipulatio, ſatiſdatio.
Surety with another, Conſponſor.
Suretiſhip, Sponſio, fidejuſſio.
The Surface, Superficies, extima facies.
A Surfet, Crapula.
A Surfet of Meat, Cibi ingurgitatio.
To ſurfet, Helluari, crapulam contrahere, ſe vino ingurgitare.
Surfeting, Crapulam afferens.
A Surfeting, Crapulæ contractio.
A Surge, Unda elatior, fluctus decumanus, aquarum mons.
To ſurge, Æſtuo, fluctuor.
To make great Surges, Exæſtuo.
Full of Surges, Fluctuoſus.
Surging, Tumultuoſus.
A ſurging, Undarum tumultus.
A Surgeon, Chirurgus.
Surgery, Chirurgica.
Of Surgery, Chirurgicus.
A Surjoinder, Triplicatio.
Surly, Contumax, petulans, moroſus.
To be ſurly, Arrago, ferocio, ſuperbio.
To grow ſurly, Intumeſco, turgeſco.
Surlily, Arroganter, ferociter, inſolenter.
Surlineſs, Arrogantia, contumacia, faſtus.
A Surmiſe, Opinio.
A falſe Surmiſe, Figmentum.
To ſurmiſe, Opinor, auguror.
To ſurmount, Supero, vinco.
Surmounted, Superatus.
A ſurmounting, Superatio.
The Surmullet, Mullus barbatus.
A Surname, Cognomen.
To ſurname, Cognomino.
Surnamed, Cognominatus.
To ſurpaſs, Antecello, ſupero, præſto.
Surpaſſable, Superabilis.
Surpaſſed, Victus.
Surpaſſing, Præcellens.
A ſurpaſſing, Præſtantia.
Surpaſſing, Præſtanter, egregiè.
A Surpliſs, Superpellicium, alba, tunica linea.
In a Surpliſs, Linteatus.
A Surplus, } Reliquiæ, additamentum,
Surpluſage, } auctarium.
A Surpriſe, } Superventio inopinata,
Surpriſal, } interceptio, oppreſſio.
To ſurpriſe, Deprehendo, opprimo, inopinatò invadere.
Surpriſed, Deprehenſus, oppreſſus.
A Surpriſer, Deprehenſor, oppreſſor, inopinatus.
A ſorpriſing, Deprehenſio.
Surquedry, Arrogantia.
A Surrender, Deditio.
To ſurrender, Dedo, reſigno, reddo.
To ſurrender up an Office, Exauctorare ſe, abdicare ſe magiſtratu.
Surrendered, Deditus, redditus.
A Surrendering, Deditio, reſignatio.
Surreptitious, Surreptitius.
Surrey, Surria, Southeria.
Surrey, adj. } Southerienſis, Sudrien-
Of Surrey, } ſis.
A Surrogate, Subſtitutus.
To ſurrogate, Subſtituo, ſurrogo, ſufficio.
A ſurrogating, } Surrogatio, ſubſtitu-
Surrogation, } tio, ſuffectio.
To ſurround, Circundo, circumſto.
Surrounded, Circundatus.
A ſurrounding, Circundatio.
To ſurvey, Luſtro, obeo.
To ſurvey [meaſure] Metior, metor.
A Surveyer, Supervisor.
A Surveyer [Meaſurer] Metator, finitor, decempedator.
A Surveyer of the King's Works, Operum publicorum curator.
A Surveyer's Office, Curatoria.
To ſurvive, Supervivo, ſupereſſe.
A ſurviving, Superviſtio.
Surviving, }
A Surviver, } Superſtes.
Suſan, } [a Woman's name] Su-
Suſanna, } ſanna.
Suſceptible, Ad ſuſceptionem facilis.
To ſuſcitate, Suſcito.
A Suſcitation, Suſcitatio.
Suſdal [under the Muſcovites] Suſdalia.
TO SUSPECT, Suſpicor, ſuſpicio. * If it be not as I ſuſpect, Niſi ſi id eſt quod ſuſpicor. * How came you to ſuſpect any ſuch thing? Qui tibi iſthæc incidit ſuſpicio? * He makes the Enemy ſuſpect him to be afraid, Hoſtibus timoris dat ſuſpicionem.
Suſpectable, In quem cadit ſuſpicio, culpæ affinis.
Suſpected, Suſpectus, in ſuſpicionem vocatus.
Unjuſtly ſuſpected, Suſpitione violatus.
Suſpecting, Suſpicax.
A ſuſpecting, Suſpicio.
In ſuſpence, Anceps, dubius.
To be in ſuſpence, Dubito, hæreo, animi pendere.
To be left in ſuſpence, In ſuſpenſo relinqui.
To keep in ſuſpence, Suſpendo, ſuſpenſum tenere.
To ſuſpend [ones judgment] Judicium, aſſenſum ſuſtinere, inhibere, ſuſpendere, Ἐπέχω.
To ſuſpend [one in an Office] Aliquem ad certum temporis ſpatium Magiſtratu multare, minuere. Ab adminiſtratione ſui muneris removere, alicui ad tempus magiſtratum abrogare.
To be ſuſpended, Abdicari, munere dejici, depelli.
A Church ſuſpended, Templum profanatum.
Suſpending, Promovens, remittens.
A Suſpenſion, Excommunicatio minor, ſacri muneris adminiſtrandi interdictio.
A Suſpicion, Suſpicio.
Suſpicious, Suſpicioſus, ſuſpicax, timidus.
Suſpicious [paſſive] Suſpectus, culpæ affinis.
Suſpiciouſly, Suſpicioſè, timidè. * It looks ſuſpiciouſly, In ſuſpicionem cadit.
A Suſpiral, Fiſtula ſubterranea.
Suſſex, Suſſexia, Southſexia.
To ſuſtain, Suſtineo, ſuſtento, fulcio.
To ſuſtain [ſuffer] Fero, patior, tolero.
To ſuſtain valiantly, Pertolero.
Suſtainable, Suſtentabilis.
Suſtained, Suſtentatus, fultus.
To be ſuſtained, Subnitor.
Having ſuſtained, Perpeſſus.
Suſtaining, Alibilis, altilis.
A ſuſtaining, Suſtentatio, nutritio.
Suſtenance, } Alimentum, alimo-
Suſtentation, } nium, victus.
Sutable, Conveniens, congruus.
Sutably, Congruè, aptè.
To ſute, Comparo, accommodo, adapto.
To ſute with [neut.] Convenio, congruo.
A Sute, Supplicatio, poſtulatio.
A Sute of Hangings, Aulæorum ſyntheſis.
A Sute of Apparel, Syntheſis.
A Sute at Cards, Familia, genus.
A Sute at Law, Actio. See Suit.
Suted, Comparatus.
Well ſuting, Congruus.
Ill ſuting, Incongruus.
Sutherland [part of Scotland] Sutherlandia.
A Sutteler, Caupo, or inſtitor caſtrenſis, frumentator, ſuffarraneus.
Sutri [in St. Peter's Patrimony] Sutrium.
A Suture [ſeam] Sutura.
A Swab, Siliqua, folliculus.
A Swabber, Navis mundator, meſonauta.
Swabby, Siliquis abundans.
To ſwaddle, Faſciare, faſciis volvere.
To ſwaddle [cudgel] Verbero, obverbero.
A Swaddle, Faſcia.
Swaddled, Faſciatus.
Swaddled [cudgelled] Fuſtigatus.
A Swaddling, Faſciis involutio.
A Swaddling-band, Faſcia.
A Swadling with a Cudgel, Flagellatio.
Swads of Peaſe, Piſorum cortices, folliculi.
A Swad [of a Woman] Obeſula.
To ſwag, Propendeo.
A Swag-belly, Ventroſus, ventricoſus.
To ſwage, Lenio. See Aſſwage.
To ſwagger, Gloriari.
A Swaggerer, Thraſo.
A Swaggering, Jactatio thraſonica.
A ſwagging, Præponderatio.
Swaie, Dominium, imperium.
To ſwaie, Dominor, impero.
To bear ſwaie, Poteſtatem exercere.
A Swain, Colonus, ruſticus.
A Swain-mot, Curia ruſtica, Curia ſaltuaria.
Swale, Venteſus, frigidus, algidus.
Swale-River [in Richmondſhire] Sualva, Swala, Cataracta.
A Swallow, Hirundo. * One Swallow makes no Summer, Una hirundo non facit ver.
A Sea-Swallow, Hirundo marina.
A Water-Swallow, Motacilla.
A Swallow-fiſh, Hirundo piſcis.
The Swallow-fly, Chelidon.
A Swallow [Gulf] Abſorptio, hauſtus.

A Swallow-ſtone, Chelidonius.
To ſwallow, Haurio, ſorbeo.
To ſwallow down, Deglutio.
To ſwallow in, Swallow up, } Ingurgito, convolvo.
To ſwallow a Spider, Creditoribus decoquere, cedere ſero.
To ſwallow ones words, Dicta ſua revocare, ſeipſum retexere.
Swallowed, Hauſtus, devoratus.
A ſwallowing in, Ingurgitatio.
Swallow-tail, ſubſcus, ûdis, ſecuricula.
Swallow-wort, Aſclepias, iadis.
I ſwam [of ſwim] Nabam.
A Swan, Cygnus, olor.
A wild Swan, Onocrotalus.
Swan-like, Of a Swan, } Cygneus.
A Swan-keeper, Cygnarius.
I ſwang [of ſwing] Rotabam.
To ſwap, Commuto, permuto.
The Sward of Bacon, Pellicula, cutis lardi.
The Sward of Earth, Terræ cutis, ſuperficies.
A Swarm of Bees, Examen apum.
To ſwarm, Examino, verno, novis fœtibus exundare, ſcatere.
Swarming together, Glomeroſus.
By Swarms, Agminatim.
Swart, Fuſcus, nigellus, furvus.
To grow ſwart, Nigreſco, infuſcor.
A Swarth, Moribundi umbra.
Swarty, Obniger, ſubniger.
Swartineſs, Nigror, nigredo.
To ſwarve, Aberro, declino, deflecto, exorbito.
A ſwarving, Declinatio, deflexio.
To ſwaſh, Clango, gladiis concrepo.
A Swaſh-buckler, Thraſo, pyrgopolinices.
A great ſwaſh of water, Magnus aquarum torrens.
A Swath, Swath-band, } Faſciæ, incunabula.
A Swath of Graſs, Striga, ordo fœni demeſſi
The Swath-fiſh, Tænia.
Swathe, Mitis, ſedatus.
To ſwathe, Faſciis involvere.
Swars [in Germany] Aſcaulis.
TO SWAY, Guberno, impero. * He ſways the Royal Scepter, Sceptrum regale tenet.
To ſway in a Ballance, Præpondero.
To ſway with one, Prævaleo, pondus habere. * Nor is there any thing that ſways more with him, Nec eſt ulla quæ plus apud eum polleat. * Reaſon ſhall ſway with me more than the Opinion of the Vulgar, Plus apud me ratio valebit quàm vulgi opinio.
Sway, Dominio. * If there be any God that bears any ſway in the World, Si mundo Deus ineſt aliquis qui regat.
To ſweal, Torreo, uſtulo.
To ſweal away, Eliqueſcere inſtar candelæ.
A ſweam, Ægrotatio ſubita.
Sweamiſh, Modeſtus, verecundus.
A Sweap, Tollen̄o.
To ſwear, Juro, ſacramentum dicere, jurejurando ſe obſtringere.
To ſwear falſly, Pejero.
To ſwear terribly, Dejero.
To ſwear one, Ad Sacramentum adigere.
To ſwear one to an Office, Auctoro.
A Swearer, Jurator.
A ſolemn Swearer, Dejurus.
A falſe Swearer, Perjurus.
A ſwearing, Juratio, juramentum.
A deep ſwearing, Dejurium.
Sweat, Sudor.
To ſweat, Sudo.
To ſweat all over, Circumſudo.
To ſweat much, Conſudaſco.
To ſweat out, Exudo.
To be in a Sweat, Sudore manare.
To be in a great Sweat, Perſudo.
Cauſing Sweat, Sudorificus.
Sweated, Sudando encoctus.
Sweated out, Exudatus.
A Sweater, Sudator.
A ſweating, Sudatio.
Sweating, Sudabundus.
The Sweating Sickneſs, Sudoris proluvium, morbus ſolſtitialis, ſiriaſis.
Sweatings, Sudatoria.
Of ſweating, For ſweating, } Sudatorius.
To ſweb, Deliquium pati.
Sweden, Swedland, } Suecia, Suedia.
The Swedes, Sueci, Suedi.
Swediſh, Suecicus.
To ſweep, Verro, everro.
The Hawk ſweeps, Abſtergit roſtrum.
A Sweeper, Verſor.
A ſweeping Purgatio ſcopis facta.
Sweepings, Purgamenta
A Sweep-ſtake, Panager, ri.
SWEET, Dulcis, ſuavis. * A ſweet Child, Scitus puer. * A ſweet conditioned old Man, Erat in illo comitate condita gravitas. * No Sweet without Sweat, Qui è nuce nucleum eſſe vult frangat nucem. * After ſweet Meat comes ſowre Sawce, Poſt gaudia luctus. *Drawn Wells have the ſweeteſt Water, Puteus ſi hauriatur melior evadit. * The ſweeteſt Wine makes the ſharpeſt Vinegar, Corruptio optimi eſt peſſima.
Very ſweet, Prædulcis.
Somewhat ſweet Dulciculus.
Sweet as Honey, Melleus, mulſeus.
The Sweet-bread, Pancreas.
A Sweet-ball, Paſtillus.
Sweet-broom, Erica.
Sweet-William, Armerius.
Sweet-ruſh, Schenanthus.
A Sweet-heart, Amaſius, m. amaſia, amica, f.
A Sweet-lips, Catillo, onis.
Sweet-meats, Tragemata, bellaria.
A ſweet Perfume, Thymiama.
A ſweet Speaker, Suaviloquus.
To grow ſweet, Dulceſco.
To ſweeten [make ſweet] Edulco.
A ſweetning, Edulcatio.
A ſweeting, Melimelum.
Sweetly, Suaviter, ſuave, dulcè.
Sweetneſs, Dulcedo, ſuavitas.
Sweetneſs of ſpeech, Facundia, lepor, ſuaviloquentia.
Sweltz [in Switzerland] Suecia, Suedia.
To ſwell, Tumeo, turgeo. * She ſwells like a Toad, Inflat ſe tanquam rana.
To ſwell [bump up] Protubero.
To ſwell, act. Make to ſwell, } Inflo, tumefacio.
To begin to ſwell, Tumeſco, turgeſco.
Swelled, Inflatus, tumidus.
A Swelling, Inflatio, tumor.
A Swelling of the Throat, Struma.
A ſwelling with Billows, Æquoris aſperitas.
To ſwelter, Calore ſuffoco.
Swept [of Sweep] Verſus.
Swering [in Germany] Suerinum.
To ſwerve from, Aberro, diſcedo, migro.
To ſwerve from the Truth, Prævaricor.
Swerving from, Devius.
A Swerving, Declinatio, deflexio.
A Sweven [Dream] Somnium.
Swift, Celer, velox, agilis, pernix.
As ſwift as an Arrow out of a Bow, Volucri ſagittâ citius.
A Swift [Bird] Apus, odis.
Swift [a Dog's name] Argus, Aello.
Very ſwift, Perceler, pervelox.
Somewhat ſwift, Celeriuſculus.
Swift of foot, Alipes, levipes.
Swift-foot [a Dog's name] Podargus.
To go a ſwift pace, Celeri gradu ire.
To be very ſwift in the peruſal of a thing, Aliquid oculo veloci percurrere.
To ſwift a Maſt, Malum funibus confirmare, conſtabilire.
Swift-River [in Leiceſterſhire] Swiftus.
Swifter, Ocyor.
Swiftly, Celeriter, velociter.
Swiftneſs, Celeritas, velocitas.
Swill, Umbra, umbraculum, opacitas.
A Swill [to waſh in] Labrum.
To ſwill, ebibo, ingurgito, deglutio, helluor.
A Swiller, Swill-pot, } Ebrioſus, bibax.
Swill, Swillings, } Colluvies.
Swilling, Crapuloſus.
A ſwilling, Crapula, temulentia, potatus.
Swilley-Lake [in Ireland] Argita.
TO SWIM, No, nato. * I matter not whether he ſink or ſwim, Suſque deque habeo. * He ſwims with the Tide, Pronâ fertur aquâ.
To ſwim againſt, Obnato.
To ſwim aloft, Supernato.
To ſwim away, Abnato.
To ſwim back, Renato.
To ſwim before, Pranato.
To ſwim in, Inno, innato.
To ſwim out, Eno, enato.
To ſwim often, Natito.
To ſwim over, Tranſno.
To ſwim to, Adno, adnato.
To ſwim together, Connato.
To ſwim through, Pernato.
To ſwim upon, Supernato.
To ſwim under water, Subnato.
A Swimmer, Natator.
Swimming, Natatilis, natatorius.
Swimming about, Circumfluus.
A ſwimming, Natatio. * Legs fit for ſwimming, Apta natando crura.
A ſwimming-place, Natatorium.
The Swimming of the head, Scotoma, atis.
To ſcape by ſwimming, Enato.
A Swindge, Flagrum.
To ſwindge, Flagello, verbero.
A Swindger, Flagellator.
Swindging, Immanis.
A ſwindging, Flagellatio.
A Swine, Porcus, ſus.
A little Swine, Porculus.
Wild Swine, Sues ſylveſtres.
Swine, adj. Of ſwine, } Suinus, ſuillus.
A Swine-herd, Porcarius, ſubulcus.
A Swine-fly, Ara, ſuile.
Swine's Greaſe, Axungia.
Swine's Dung, Succerda.

Swines-

Swines-bread [herb] *Cyclaminus, orbicularis, tuber terræ, rapum porcinum.*
Swine-creſſes, *Coronopus.*
Swines-graſs, *Centinodia, polygonum*
A Swine hull,
Swine-crue, } *Hara.*
Swine-pipe [bird] *Turdus iliacus*
The Swine-pocks, *B a.*
Swine-like, *ſuatim.*
A Swing, *Libra.* * Let him take his ſwing, *Animum expleat ſuum.*
To ſwing [act.] *Roto.*
To ſwing [neut.] *Librare.*
To ſwing about, *Circumagor, circumrotor, gyro.*
To Swing one about like a ſling, *More fundæ aliquem rotare.*
To Swing up and down, *Trepido.*
To Swinge [whip] *Flagello, verbero.*
Swinged about, *Rotatus.*
A Swinger. *Librator.*
Swinging, *Trepidus, pendulus.*
A Swinging, *Libratio.*
A Swinging about, *Rotatio.*
A Swingle-ſtaff, *ſcutula*
A Swingle-head, *Excudia.*
A Swingle-foot, *Excudipes.*
A Swingle-tree, *Projectorium.*
Swink [labour] *Labor.*
A Swinker, *Operarius.*
A Swipe, *Tollo, tolleno.*
Swipper, *Agilis.*
A Swiſs,
Swiſſer, } *Helvetius.*
A Switch, *Flagellum.*
To Switch, *Flagello.*
Swithin [a Man's Name] *Swithinus.*
Switz [one of the 13 Cantons] *Suitienſis pagus.*
Switz [the Chief place in that Canton] *Suitium*
Switzerland, *Helvetia.*
The Switzers, *Helvetii.*
A Swivel, *Verriculum.*
Swol [in *Over-Yſſel*] *Navalla.*
Swoln, *Tumidus, turgidus.*
Somewhat Swoln. *Turgidulus.*
To Swoon, *Deliquium pati, animo deficere.*
In a Swoon, *Sopitus.*
A Swoon,
Swooning, } *Deliquium.*
A frequent Swooning, *Syncopizatio.*
To Swop, *Permuto.*
A SWORD, *Enſis, gladius.* * As good at the Pen as the Sword, *nec in Armis præſtantior quam in toga.* * He fell upon his Sword, *Incubuit ferro.* * He was beholding to his Sword for not being taken alive, *Ne veniret in poteſtatem à gladio ſuo Impetravit.*
A naked Sword,
Drawn Sword, } *Gladius diſtrictus.* * They charged up the Hill with their Swords drawn, *Montem diſtrictis gladiis aſcenderunt.*
A little Sword, *Gladiolus.*
A ſhort Sword, *ſica.*
An Executioners ſhort Sword, *Clunabulum.*
To draw the Sword, *Enſem vaginâ eripere, enſem diſtringere.*
To put to the Sword, *Occido.* * The Soldiers had the word given them to put them all to the Sword, *Datum militibus ſignum cædis.*
To put all to the Sword, *Ad internecionem cædere, occiſione occidere, ad unum omnes perdere, delere, extinguere.*
A two-edged Sword, *Framea.*
A two-handed Sword, *ſpatha.*
An Arming Sword, *Romphea, xiphomachæra.*
A Sword-bearer, *Enſifer.*
A Sword-player, *Gladiator.*
A Sword-fiſh, *Gladius, xiphias, æ.*
Sword-graſs, *Gladiolus.*
The Sword of Bacon, *Cutis porcina.*
The green Sword, *Ceſpes.*
I Swore [of ſwear] *Juravi.*
To Sworle, *Hirrio.*
Sworn, *Juratus, adjuratus.*
Sworn Brothers, *Convoti.*
I Swum [of ſwim] *Nabam.*
I Swung [of Swing] *Rotabam.*
To Sy down, *Deſido.*
Syb [kindred] *Cognatio.*
A Sycamore-tree, *Acer majus latifolium.*
A Sycophant, *ſycophanta.*
To play the Sycophant, *ſycophantor.*
Syder, *Melites, is.*
A Syllabary, *Tractatus de ſyllabis.*
A Syllable, *ſyllaba.*
Of one Syllable, *Monoſyllabus.*
Of two Syllables, *Diſſyllabus.*
Of more than two Syllables, *Hyperdiſſyllabus.*
Of three Syllables, *Triſſyllabus.*
Of four Syllables, *Tetraſyllabus.*
A Syllogiſm, *ſyllogiſmus; tripartita ratiocinatio.*
A Sylvan, *Sylvanus.*
A Symbole, *Symbolum.*
Symbolical, *ſymbolicus; teſſerarius.*
To Symbolize, *Conſentio, congruo, quadro.*
Symbolizing, *Conſentiens.*
A Symbolizing, *Conſentio.*
Symmetry, *ſymmetria, menſuræ mutua proportio.*
In juſt Symmetry, *Cum debita partium configuratione, ex ſymmetriæ legibus.*
Symony, *Simonia, ſimoniaca nundinatio, rerum ſacrarum nundinatio.*
Sympathetick, *ſympatheticus, ſympatheticus.*
Sympathy, *ſympathia, naturalis conſenſus, naturæ cognatio*
To Sympathize, *Compatior.*
Sympathizing, *Affectibus concors.*
Symphony, *ſymphonia.*
A Symptom, *ſymptoma, atis, acceſſio morbi ex morbo.*
A Synagogue, *Synagoga.*
Synchroniſm, *ſynchroniſmus.*
A Syncope, *ſyncope, es.*
A Syndick [cenſor] *ſyndicus.*
A Synod, *ſynodus.*
Synodal,
Synodical,
Of a Synod, } *Synodicus.*
A Synonymy, *ſynonymia.*
A Synonyma, *Vox ſynonyma.*
Synonymous, *ſynonymus.*
Synople,
Synoper, } *Synopis.*
A Synopſis, *Synopſis.*
A Syntax, *Syntaxis.*
Synteresy, *Syntereſis.*
Syr, *Domine.*
A Syre, *Pater.*
A Syren, *Syren.*
A Syringe, *ſyrinx, ænea fiſtula.*
To Syringe, *Per ſyringem injicere.*
A Syringing, *Per ſyringem injectio.*
A Syrop, *ſyrupus.*
A Syſteme, *Syſtema, atis.*
A Syth, *Falx.* See Sith.
The Sythe-billed-Heron, *Falcinellus.*
Syze, *Ferrumen.*
Sziget [in *Hungary*] *Sigetum.*
Szombatel [in *Hungary*] *Sabaria.*

T A

TA [a River in *China*] *Ta.*
The Tab of a ſhoe, *Corrigia.*
Tabacco, *Petas. Nicotiana.*
Tabacco of Peru, *Nicotiana peruviana.*
A Tabacco-box, *Pyxidicula.*
A Tabacco-pipe, *Tubus, tubulus.*
A Tabacco-ſtopper, *Paxillus.*
Tabago [an Iſland of *America*] *Tabaci Inſula.*
Tabby, *Textum ſericum undulatum.*
A Tabby-Cat, *Felis variegata, maculoſa.*
To play on the Taber, *Tympanizo, tympanum pulſare.*
A Taberer, *Tympaniſta.*
A Taberd, *Exomis.*
A Tabern, *Cella.*
A Tabernacle, *Tabernaculum.*
Tabid, *Tabidus.*
Tabitha [a Woman's Name] *Tabitha.*
A little Table, *Menſula.*
A long ſide Table, *Menſa perpetua.*
A Kneading-table, *Mactra, magis, idis.*
A round Table, *Cibilla.*
A folding-table, *Caudex.*
A Writing-table, *Abacus.*
Writing-tables *Pugillares.*
A well furniſhed Table, *Cœna recta or dubia.*
A ſlender Table, *Cœna ambulatoria.*
To lay the Table, *Menſam ſternere.*
To ſit at Table, *Diſcumbo.*
To furniſh the Table, *Menſas epulis onerare.*
To wait at Table, *Menſæ adſtare.*
To keep a good Table, *Expoſita hoſpitalitatis eſſe.*
To Table one, *In convictum pactâ ſtipe admittere.*
To Table [neut.] *In convictum admitti.*
Table, adj.
Of a Table, } *Tabularis.*
Table beer, *Cervisia cibaria, tenuis.*
A Table-cloth, *Mappa.*
A large Table-cloth, *Toral.*
A little Table-cloth, *Mappella.*
Table-wine, *Vinellum.*
A Table in a Book, *Index, ſyllabus.*
Tables to play in, *Alveolus luſorius.*
A Table-man, *Latro, latrunculus, calculus.*
To play at Tables, *ſcrupis ludere.*
A Tabler, *Convictor.*
A Tablet, *Monile, bulla aurea.*
A little Tablet, *Bullula.*
A Tabling, *convictus.*
Taber [in *Bohemia*] *Taborum.*
A Tabor, *Tympanum.*
To play on the Tabor, *Tympanizo, tympanum pulſare*
A Tabourer, *Tympaniſta, tympaniſtria, f.*
A Tabret, *Tympanum.*
A Tabulary, *Tabularium, chartophylacium*
Tace, *Femorum armatura, ligule.*
A Tach,
Tack, } *Spinter, fibula, clavus.*
Tachygraphy, *Tachygraphis.*

Tacit, *Tacitus.*
Tacitly, *Tacitè.*
Taciturnity, *Taciturnitas.*
The tack of a ſhip, *tota navis que ſubter aquam eſt.*
To tack, *Affigo.*
To hold tack, *Plurimum negotii faceſſere.*
To tack about, *obliquare ſinus in ventum, obliquare curſum, obliquis curſibus ventos in mari captare.*
He ſtands to his tackling, *non deſerit ſeſe.*
Tacked, *Affixus.*
A Tacke / Tacket } *Clavulus, Claviculus.*
Ship-tackle / Tackling } *Navis armamenta, Inſtrumenta.*
The great tackle, *Rudentes.*
The ground tackle, *Funis anchoralis.*
Tacktick, *Tacticus.*
Tactil, *Tactilis.*
Tadcaſter [in *Yorkſhire*] *Calatum, Galatum.*
A tadpole, *Gyrinus.*
Tafalla [in *Navarre*] *Taballa.*
Taff, *See* Theophilus.
Taff river [in *Glamorganſhire*] *Taffius, Rhatoſtathybius.*
Taffeta / Taffetie } *Multitia.*
Tuff-taffetie, *Multitia villoſa.*
Striped taffetie, *Multitia ſcutulata.*
The tag of a point, *Ligula bracteola.*
Tag and rag, *Migratio elivi aricini. ſarcinarum pompa conveniens ponti.*
A tagge, *ovis annicula, horna.*
Tagit lake [in *Merionithſhire*] *Tegeus lacus.*
Tagliamenta [in *Italy*] *Tilaventum majus.*
Taie-borough [in *Norfolk*] *ad Taum.*
A tail, *Cauda.*
To wag the tail, *Cevere.*
The plough tail, *Bura, buris.*
Tailage, *tributum viritim exactum.*
Tailed, *Caudatus.*
A tailor, *ſartor, ſutor, Veſtiarius.*
A Taint, *Putredo incboata.*
Taint [in judgment] *Convictus, evictio.*
To taint, *Inficio, corrumpo.*
To taint [neut.] *Putreſco.*
Tainted, *infectus.*
Taio [a river in *Spain*] *Tagus.*
Taint of blood, *ob crimen atrocius admiſſum dehoneſtatus.*
TO TAKE, *Capio, Accipio, Sumo, recipio.* * Do you take him at his word? *Cre' is huic quod dicat?* What courſe ſhall I take now, *quid nunc conſilii capiam?* * We take wrong courſes, *prepoſteris utimur conſiliis.* * He takes bad courſes. *In flagitia ſe ingurgitat.* * What will you take for it? *Quanti vendis?* * What way ſhall I take? *Quam viam inſiſtam?* * I take it to be very profitable, *Id arbitror apprimè eſſe utile.* * Take time to conſider things, *Tempus ad res conſiderandas ebbibe.* * I may Take my time, *meo remigio rem rego.* * Take time while time ſerves, *Æſtas non ſemper fuerit, componite nidos.*
To take about, *Amplector.* * He takes her about the middle, *Mediam mulierem complectitur.*
To take account, *Rationem exigere.*
To take advice, *Conſulo.*
To take after, *Imitor.*
To Take after ones father, *Patriſſare.*
To take the air, *Auram captare.*
To Take aſide, *Seduco.* * I will Take him aſide, *prehendam hominem ſolum.*
To Take away, *Tollo.*
To take away by force, *Abripio.*
To take away ſlily, *Surripio.*
To take back again, *Reſumo, Repeto.*
To take before, *Preſumo, Anticipo.*
To take one a box on the ear, *Colaphum alicui infligere.*
To take breath, *Reſpiro.*
To take care, *Curo, ſtudeo.*
To take care for poſterity, *poſteritatis rationem habere.*
To take ones chance, *Sortem ferre.*
To take ones choice, *Eligo.* * Take your choice, *Optio ſit tua.*
To take cognisance of, *Cognoſco.*
To take counſel, *Conſulo.* * *I* will take your counſel, *Faciam ut mones.*
To take courage, *Bono aut forti animo eſſe.*
To take ones courſe, *Jus ſuum perſequi.*
To take a diſtreſs, *pignoror.*
To take down, *Detraho, Dejicio.*
To take down [tame] *Domo.*
To take exceptions, *In Deteriorem partem accipere.*
To take fire, *Ignem concipere.*
To take for, *Habeo.* * Let him take this for an anſwer, *Is ſibi reſponſum hoc habeat.* * Whom do you take me for? *quis videor?* * Unleſs you take me for one of thoſe, *niſi in illo me credidiſſi hominum numero.* * If you Take this for granted, *Si tibi hoc ſumis.* * Taking them for enemies, *Hoſtes rati.*
To take from, *Aufero, Abripio.* * My enemies have taken away from me my things, not my ſelf, *Inimici mei mea mihi, non meipſum ademerunt.*
To take ones ſword from him, *arma è manibus extorquere.*
To take grievouſly / To take hainouſly } *Ægrè ferre, iniquo animo ferre.*
To take the upper hand of one, *Dextrum alicui latus claudere.*
To take in hand, *Suſcipio.*
To take head, *Obfirmare ſe, Invaleſco, increbreſco.*
To take heart, *bono eſſe animo*
To take to heart, *Ægrè ferre.* * Never take it to heart, *Nolite propterea macerare.*
To take heed, *Caveo.*
To take his heels, *Se in pedes conjicere, fugio.*
To take the height, *Altitudinem obſervare.*
To take by the hair, *Concipilo.*
To take hold of, *Prehendo.*
To take horſe, *Equum conſcendere.*
To take in, *Admitto.* * They take in others to them, *Alios ſibi adſciſcunt.*
To take in a net, *Irretio.*
To take a journey, *dare ſe in viam, committere ſe viæ.*
To take leave of, *Valedico.*
To take napping, *Incautum* or *dormientem opprimere.*
To take notice, *Animadverto.*
To Take off, *Tollo.* * He endeavours to take me off, *Operam dat ut me abſtrahat.* * You take my cares off my hands, *Me curâ levatis.*
To take often, *Capto.*
To take an oath, *Jurejurando affirmare.*
To take on, *Doleo, Ægrè ferre.* * They take on becauſe they have not what they love, *Illis, quia deſit quod amant, Ægrè eſt.*
To take out, *Eripio, Deſumo.*
To take pains, *Laboro.* * He is not able to take pains, *impatiens laboris eſt.*
To take ones part, *Ab aliquo eſſe.* * He takes the Senates part, *à ſenatu ſtat.*
To take in good part, *Æqui bonique facio, conſulo.*
To take part with, *Participo.*
To take patiently, *Æquo animo ferre.*
To take place, *Præcedo.*
To take a pride in, *Glorior.*
To take priſoner, *Manu capere, captivum ducere.*
To take pleaſure, *Delector, Oblectare ſe.*
To take ones pleaſure, *In otio degere.* * He takes his pleaſure, *animo ſuo morem gerit.*
To take into ones protection, *In fidem recipere.*
To take a purſe, *Manticulor.*
To take reſt, *Quieſco.* * You would Take no reſt till all was done, *Tu niſi perfectâ re non conquieſti.*
To take root, *Radicem agere.* * It takes deep root, *altas radices agit.*
To take ſanctuary, *ad aram* or *aſylum confugere.*
To take ſhip / Take ſhipping } *In navem conſcendere.*
To take very ſparingly, *Digitulis duobus ſumere primoribus.*
To take his ſwing, *Animum explere ſuum.*
To take tardy, *Deprehendo.* * I ſhall take you tardy, *Te imparatum offendam.*
To take to, *Faveo, Studeo.* * He takes to him again, *In gratiam cum eo redit.*
To take thought, *Curo.* * They never take thought, *Nihil morantur.*
To take a view of, *Perſpicio, Luſtro.*
To take up, *Tollo, Attollo.* * They are forced to take up arms, *Inviti ſacramento coguntur.*
To take up an ill report at any hand, *Arripere maledictum ex trivio.*
To take up room, *Locum occupare.* * It takes up room to no purpoſe, *Fruſtra locum detinet.*
To take up by the way, *Intercipio.*
To take up [reprove] *Reprehendo, redarguo, Increpo.*
To take upon him, *Sibi ſumere, aſſumere.* * He takes upon him to be a Philoſopher, *Philoſophum ſe dicit.*
To take unawares, *Deprehendo.*
To take unto him, *Sibi adſciſcere.*
To take warning, *Monitis auſcultare.*
To take water, *Perfluo.*
To take well, *Boni conſulere.* * He takes it not very well, *vix humanè patitur.*
To take a wife, *Uxorem ducere.*

To take with, *Arrideo, oblecto.* * Theſe things take with the people, *Laudantur, probantur in vulgus.*
To take ones word, *Alicui credere.*
To take work at great, *Opus faciendum.*
TAKEN, *Captus, acceptus, ſumptus.* * There is care enough taken, *Satis proviſum eſt.* * I ſhould have been taken for a very proud man, *Summam mihi ſuperbiæ famam inuiſſet.* * The number of the ſlain could hardly be taken, *Numerus interfectorum haud iniri potuit.* * That's the ſafeſt courſe that can be taken, *Id tutiſſimum eſt.* * She might have been taken for *Latonia. Credi poſſit* Latonia. * You will be taken with the novelty of it, *Novitate movebere facti.* * His word may be taken, *In verbis ineſt fides.* * That is it they are taken up withal, *In eo occupati ſunt.* * He was twice taken by *Cæſar, Bis in poteſtatem* Cæſaris *pervenit.* * They are taken up with the ſearch of truth, *In veri inveſtigatione verſantur.* * They were taken with a ſuddain ſhowre, *Subito imbre oppreſſi ſunt.* * I am mightily taken with them, *In ego incredibiliter delector.* * Care muſt be taken of them, *Iis conſulendum eſt.*
Taken away, *Demptus, direptus.* * The cloth is taken away, *Sublatum eſt convivium.*
Taken in a ſnare, *Irretitus.*
Taken tardy, *Deprehenſus.*
Taken unto, *Aſſumptus, aſcititius.*
I have taken, *Cepi, ſumpſi.* * They call to mind what towns they had taken, *Urbium expugnationes recordantur.* * He hath taken up that trade, *Eum quæſtum occepit.* * He hath taken the fault upon himſelf *Peccatum in ſe tranſtulit.* * He had taken upon him the name of *Cæſar,* Cæſaris *nomen ſibi induerat.*
A taker, *Acceptor, comprehenſor.*
A taker of Advice, *Deliberator.*
A taker away, *Raptor.*
A taker in hand, *Aggreſſor.*
A taker up, *Sublator.*
A taking, *Acceptio, aſſumptio.* * I am in an ill taking, *Male mihi eſt.*
A taking advice, *Deliberatio.*
A taking away, *Direptio.*
A taking back again, *Reſumptio.*
A taking before, *Anticipatio.*
A taking in hand, *Aggreſſio, ſuſceptio.*
A taking heed of, *Cautio.*
A taking hold of, *Apprehenſio.*
A taking napping, *Incautio, oppreſſio.*
A taking privily, *Surreptio.*
A taking to, *Aſſumptio.*
A taking up, *Sublatio.* * It is not worth taking up in the ſtreet, *Tanti eſt quanti eſt fungus putidus.*
A taking work by the great, *Redemptio.*
Talamone [in *Siena* under the *Spaniards*] *Telamon.*
Talavera la Reyna (in *Toledo*) *Talavera.*
A Talbot, *Canis caudâ reflexâ præditus.*
Tale, *Recenſio, numerus.* * Yet ſhall you fulfil the tale of bricks, *Summam tamen laterum datote.* * They gave them in full tale to the King, *Plenè exhibuerunt ea regi.*
A tale, *Fabula.* * They are not all in a tale, *Non cohærent.* * Ones tale is good while another be told, *Audi utramque partem.*
A falſe-tale } Very tale } *Figmentum.* * It is a very tale, *Hæc ſunt ficta.*
A flattering tale, *Aſſentatiuncula.*
A tale of a Tub, *Aniles fabula, aliquid de lana caprina.*
To tell a tale } To tell tales } *Rumigero.*
A Tale-bearer } Tell-tale } *Rumigerulus, ſuſurro.*
A teller of merry tales, *Congerro, onis.*
The invention of tales, *Fictio.*
Full of Tales, *Fabuloſus.*
Of a tale, *Fabularis.*
A Talent, *Talentum.*
A Taliſman, *Imaguncula ſub ſydere magica.*
Talk [mineral] *Talcum, ſtella terræ.*
TALK, *Rumor, Sermo, Colloquium.* * It is the common town-talk, *In ore eſt omni populo.* * Talk is but talk, but mony buys land, *Verba importat Hermodorus.*
To talk, *Colloquor, confabulor, Verba facere.* * You may as well talk to the wall, *Verba fiunt mortuo.* * We talk to one that matters not what we ſay, *In pertuſum ingerimus dicta dolium.* * I talk not of former things, *Quæ antehac facta ſunt omitto.* * You talk like a fool, *Ineptis.* * I talk of chalk and you of cheeſe, *Ego de alliis loquor tu de cæpis reſpondes.* * Many talk of Robin Hood that never ſhot in his bow, *Non omnes qui citharam tenent ſunt citharœdi.*
To talk abroad, *Divulgo.*
To talk idlely, *Deliro.*
To talk ſoftly, *Muſſito, ſuſurro*
To talk with } Have talk with } *Colloquor.* * I have a mind to have a little talk with you, *Lubet mihi tecum confabulari.* * Shall I be by whilſt you talk with her? *Vin' adeſſe me unà dum iſtam convenis?*
To talk to no purpoſe, *Cum ventis litigare.*
To break into talk, *Ebullio.*
To fall in talk of, *Incidere in narrationem.*
One that loves to hear himſelf talk, *Cui ſermo in ore non in pectore naſcitur.*
Talkative, *Loquax.*
A talkative fellow, *Locutuleius, loquaculus, æs dodonæum.*
Talked, *Dictus, vulgatus.* * It was commonly talked of, *In fabulis fuit.* * They are by no means to be talked of abroad, *Hæc nullo pacto divulganda ſunt.* * I hear 'tis talked under hand, *Suſurrari audio.* * 'Tis generally talked abroad, *Omnium ſermone celebratum eſt.* * 'Tis talked all the Town over, *Per urbem ſolus ſermo eſt omnibus.*
Having talked, *Locutus, confabulatus.*
A talker, *Locutor.*
A great talker, *Multiloquus, verboſus, Dicaculus.* * The greateſt talkers are always the leaſt doers, *Non verbis ſed factis opus eſt.*
A talker of trifles, *Gerro.*
A talker to himſelf, *Soliloquus.*
Talking, *Loquax, garrulus.* * We ſate up talking till it was late, *Sermonem in multam noctem produximus.*
A talking, *Confabulatio, Colloquium.* * Having gotten an opportunity of talking together, *Nacti colloquiorum facultatem.* * What a talking ſhe kept! *Ut multa verba facit!*
A talking of, *Mentio.*
A talking much, *Garrulitas.*
A talking to ones ſelf, *Soliloquium.*
Tall, *Procerus, celſus, altus.*
Not tall, *Improcerus.*
Tallage, *Vectigal.*
A tall fellow, *Longurio.*
Tallneſs, *Proceritas.*
Tall-wood, *Ligna cæſa, ſchidiæ.*
Tally, *Procerè.*
A Tally, *Teſſera.*
A little Tally, *Teſſerula.*
A Tally-man, *Alicujus è duodecim viris juratis abſentis ſuccedaneus.*
A Tally-notch, *Crena.*
Tallow, *Sebum, ſevum.*
The Tallow of a Hog, *Adeps, ipis.*
To Tallow } Dip in Tallow } *Sebo, ſevo.*
Tallow [adj.] } Of Tallow } *Sebaceus.*
Tallowiſh } Full of tallow } *Seboſus, ſevoſus.*
Talley or the ſheal, *Vela trabe à puppi.*
Talmond [in *Poictou*] *Talmontium.*
A Talon, *Unguis.*
A little Talon, *Unguiculus.*
Taloned, *Unguibus aduncis.*
Tamar River [in *Cornwall*] *Tamara, Tamarus.*
Tamariſk, *Tamariſcus, Myrica.*
Tamarind [tree] *Tamarindus.*
Tamarton [in *Cornwall*] *Tamarus.*
Tame [in *Oxfordſhire*] *Tama.*
Tame [the River] *Tameſis.*
Tame, *Manſuetus, mitis.*
To tame, *Manſuefacio, domo, ſubjugo.*
To tame [tap] *Dolium relinere.*
To tame a bottle of wine, *Utrem vini guſtu explorare.*
To grow tame, *Manſueſco, miteſco.*
To be made tame } Be tamed } *Manſueſio.*
Tamed } Made tame } *Manſuefactus, domitus.*
Tameable, *Domabilis.*
Tamely, *Manſuetè.*
Tameneſs, *Manſuetudo.*
A Tamer, *Domitor.*
Tameſin [a woman's name] *Thomaſina.*
A taming, *Domitatio.*
A taming of the body, *Corporis ſubactio.*
A Tamkin, *Obturaculum machinæ bellicæ.*
To tamper with, *Variis remediorum generibus curam morbi tentare.*
Tamworth [in *Staffordſhire*] *Tanawordina.*
Tanacles, *Forcipes igniti ad quæſtionem adhibiti.*
Tanfield [in *Yorkſhire*] *Tanfelda.*
A Tang, *Sapor, Guſtus.*
Tangible, *Tangibilis.*
Tangermund [in *Germany*] *Tangermunda.*
Tangier [in *Barbary*] *Tingi.*
To tangle, *Implico.*
Tangled, *Implicatus.*
Tangled locks, *Comæ impexæ.*
Tank, *Stagnum minus.*
A Tankard, *Cantharus.*

A great tankard, *Ciſta.*
A rankard-bearer, *Ciſtifer.*
To tan leather, *Pellem ſubigere.*
A tanner, *Coriarius.*
A tan-houſe, *Officina ſubactaria.*
A tan-vat } *Fovea ad ſubigendas*
Tan-pit } *pelles.*
Tanning } *Coriaria, ſu-*
The art of Tanning } *bactaria.*
Tanſie, *Tanacetum, Athanaſia.*
Maundling tanſie, *Ageratum.*
Wild tanſie, *Tanacetum ſylveſtre.*
To tantalize, *offâ ori admotâ deludere, ludificari, vanâ fruſtì oſtenſi ſeu porrecti ſpe lactare, re deſiderata quæ fere penes aliquem eſt ſpoliare.*
Tantamount, *Æquivalens.*
Tantivy, *Velociter, Fræno laxato.*
Taormina, [in *Sicily*] *Taurominium.*
A Tap, *Epiſtomium, Fiſtula.*
A taps-end, *Siphonis obturaculum.*
To tap a veſſel, *Dolium relinere.*
A tap-houſe, *Caupona.*
A tap [blow] *Ictus levis.*
To tap } *Leviter percutere.*
Give a tap }
To tap [as a cony] *clamorem edere cuniculi ſimilem.*
A tapſter, *Caupo, onis.*
Tape, *Ligatorium, Fimbria lintea.*
A taper, *Cereus.*
A taper bearer, *Ceropherarius.*
Taper } *Pyramidatus.*
Taper-wiſe }
Tapiſtry, *Tapetia, ium; Aulæa, orum.*
To hang with Tapiſtry, *Aulæis adornare.*
A hanging with Tapiſtry, *Aulæis adornatio.*
Hangings of Tapiſtry, *Periſtromata.*
A Tapiſtry maker, *Phrygio, onis.*
To tappy, [as a Deer] *Delitesco, ſe abſcondere.*
Tar, *Pix liquida.*
Taranto [in *Italy*] *Tarentum.*
Taraſcon [in *Provence*] *Taraſcon.*
Taraſona [in *Arogon*] *Turiaſo.*
Tarburth [in *Scotland*] *Littus altum, ripa alta.*
Tarantaiſe, [a Province of *Savoy*] *Tarantaſia.*
Tarbe [in *Aquitain*] *Tarba.*
Tardy, *Tardus, Lentus.*
To take tardy, *Deprehendo.*
Taken tardy, *Deprehenſus.*
A taking tardy, *Deprehenſio.*
Tardily, *Tarde.*
Tardineſs } *Tarditas.*
Tardity }
Tare of flax, *ſtuppa ſubtilior.*
Tare, *Detrimenti compenſatio.*
To tare, *Subtrahere è pretio pro illo quod in mercibus deperiit.*
Tares, *Lolium, Zizania.*
A target, *Scutum, Clypeus.*
A round target, *Parma.*
A ſhort target, *Ancile.*
A targeter, *Scutatus.*
Target [adj.] } *Scutarius.*
Of a target }
A target fence, *Teſtudo.*
A target-maker, *Scutarius.*
Targia [in *Sicily*] *Tragilus.*
Very tarky, *valde tenebroſum eſt, nox illunis.*
Tariffa [in *Andaluzia*] *Tarceſſus.*
Tarpawling, *Pannus cannabinus pice liquida illitus,*
Tarracon [in *Catalonia*] *Tarraco.*
A tarn, *lacus, ſtagnum in palude.*

A Tarras walk, *Ambulacrum cementitium.*
A tarras, *Rudentes contorti ad eludendam vim tormentorum.*
TO TARRY, *Maneo, Moror, commoror.* * He tarries filthily, *Odioſè ceſſat.* * Tarry and ſee which ſide will get the better, *Eventum belli expecta.*
To tarry for, *Expecto, Opperior.* * That's it he tarries here for, *eâ hic reſiſtit gratiâ.* * Let us not tarry for you, *In te nihil ſit mora.*
To tarry all night, *Pernocto.*
To tarry behind, *Remaneo.*
To tarry out, *Emaneo.*
To make to tarry, *Siſto, Tundo.*
Having tarried, *Moratus.*
Tarried for, *Expectatus.*
A tarrier, *Morator.*
A Tarrying, *Mora, Cunctatio.*
A Tarrying for, *Expectatio, præſtolatio.*
A great tarrying, *Diuturna & lenta mora.*
Tarrying all night, *Pernox.*
Tarſu [in *Sicily*] *Zyphyrium.*
Tart, *Acidus.*
To grow tart, *Acidum reddere.*
Somewhat tart, *Acidulus.*
A tart, *Scriblita.*
A tart-pan, *coquula, placentaria ſcutra.*
A tart-maker, *Scriblitarius.*
Tartar, *Tartarium, Vini fex, lapidoſa concretio ex vino in doliis.*
The Tartars, *Tartari, Scythæ.*
Tartary, *Tartaria.*
A tartary faulchion, *Acinaces.*
Tartas [in *Gaſcoigne*] *Tartaſſum.*
Tartly, *Acidè.*
Tartneſs, *Acor, Acritudo.*
A taſh, *Ligula cuſpis.*
A TASK, *Penſum.* * Thou haſt undertaken a hard task, *provinciam cepiſti duram.* * 'Tis a very hard task, *Laborioſius eſt quàm Sibyllæ folia colligere.*
To task, *Penſum alicui injungere.* * Task me how you pleaſe, *Quidvis oneris impone.*
A Tasking, *Penſi injunctio.*
A tasking-maſter, *Exactor operis.*
Taſſel [herb] *Dipſacus.*
A taſſel, *Apex, icis.*
A taſſel-hawk, *Sertilus.*
A taſſel of a Sparrow hawk, *Niſus mas.*
Taſſes, *Armatura femorum.*
Taſſing [a *Daniſh* Iſland] *Taſſinga.*
The TAST, *Guſtus.* * I'le have a taſt of every thing that's good, *Unumquodque quod quidem erit belliſſimum carpam.*
Having a taſt, *Sapidus.*
A taſt [in things] *ſapor.* * It has a very pleaſant taſt, *ſapit jucundiſſimè.*
Without taſt, *Inſipidus.*
To take a light taſt of, *Libare, primoribus labiis attingere.*
To taſt [as they ſpeak in the north] *Odoror.*
To taſt [act.] *Libo, Guſto.*
To taſt again, *Relibo.*
To taſt before, *Prælibo, Prægusto.*
To taſt by a little, *Pitiſſo.*
To taſt [neut.] *Sapio.*
To taſt of the barrel, &c. *ſapere vas.*
Taſted, *Guſtatus, Libatus.*
An excellent well taſted fiſh, *Piſcis egregii ſaporis.*
Taſted before, *Prægustatus.*

A taſter, *Guſtatorium.*
Taſtful } *Sapidus.*
Taſting }
Taſtfully, *Sapidè.*
A taſting, *Guſtatio, Delibatio.*
A taſting before, *Prælibatio.*
Taſtleſs, *Inſipidus, inſulſus.*
A Tatch, *Spinther, ligula.*
A tatter, *Pannus, Panniculus.*
Full of tatters, *Pannoſus.*
To tatter, *Lacero.*
Tattered, *Lacerus, Laceratus.*
A tattered clout, *Panniculus.*
A tattered houſe-wife, *Pannucia.*
Tattle, *Fabulæ, Nugæ.*
Tittle-tattle, *Gerræ, Logi.*
A tattle-basket, *Lecutuleius.*
A tattling goſſip, *Linguilaca.*
A tatterdimallion, *pannoſus, panniculoſus.*
To tattle, *Balbutio, garrio.*
Tattled, *Deblateratus.*
A tatler, *Nugetor, Garrulus.*
A tattling, *Deblateratio.*
Tavaſthus, [part of *Finland,*] *Tavaſthia.*
To tave, *Sævio, furo, rabio.*
A tavern, *Taberna, œnopolium.*
To go into a tavern, *Diverto.*
A tavern-haunter, *Cauponarum habitator.*
A tavern-haunting, *Popinatio.*
A taverner, *Tabernarius, œnopola.*
Of a tavern, *Popinalis.*
Taveſtoke [in *Devon*] *Taviſtokia.*
Taught, *Tenſus, extenſus.*
To ſet taught, *fortiter extendo, diſpando.*
Taught [of teach] *Doctus.*
I taught, *Docebam.*
Tavira [in *Algarve*] *Tavira, Taulpini, Lupini.*
A taunt, *Convitium, Dicterium.*
A bitter taunt, *Sarcaſmus.*
A defamatory taunt, *Calumnia.*
To taunt, *Convitior, Calumnior.*
To taunt deſpitefully, *Dicteriis inceſſere.*
Taunted, *Objurgatus, Convitiis laceſſitus.*
Having taunted, *Convitiatus.*
A taunter, *Convitiator, Calumniator.*
Taunting, *Mordax.*
A Taunting, *Convitiatio.*
A ſharp taunting, *Exprobratio.*
Tauntingly, *Dicaciter.*
A taunt-maſt, *Malus, pro magnitudine navis nimis altus.*
Taunton [in *Somerſetſhire*] *Thonodunum.*
Tautology, *Tautologia.*
Taw river [in *Devon*] *Tawus.*
Taurus [the ſign] *Taurus.*
To taw leather, *Coria ſubigere, depſere.*
Tawed, *Subactus.*
A Tawer, *Coriarius.*
The tawing of Leather, *Corii ſubactio.*
Tawings, *Corii ſubacti praſegmina.*
Tawdry-lace, *Fimbriæ nundinis ſanctæ Etheldredæ emptæ.*
To tawn, *Deliquium pati.*
Tawny, *Fulvus, Muſtelinus.*
As tawny as a Moor, *Atrior quàm Ægypti.*
To dye tawny, *Fulvo inficere.*
To grow tawny, *Flaveſco.*
A tax, *tributum, vectigal.*
To tax, *Taxo, Deſcribo.*
To tax the coſt and charges of the ſuit, *Litem æſtimare.*

To

To tax [accuſe] *incuſo, inſimulo, criminor.*
Taxable, *vectigallitius.*
A taxation, *taxatio.*
A grievous taxation, *tributum juſto gravius.*
Taxed, *taxatus.* * They are taxed, *pecunia ab iis exiguntur.*
A taxer, *taxator.*
A taxer of prices, *agoranomus.*
A taxing, *taxatio.*
A tax gatherer, *exactor.*
The Tay [a River in *Scotland*] *Tava, Tabus.*
A tazel, *dipſacus.* See Teaſel.
TO TEACH, *Doceo.* * They do not teach amiſs, *Non malè precipiunt.* * He had one at home to teach him, *Domi habuit unde diſceret.* * I'le teach you what it is to deceive your Maſter, *tibi oſtendam herum quod ſit pericli fallere.* * Teach your Grandame to ſuck, *ſus minervam.*
Teachable, *docilis.*
To make teachable, *docilem reddere.*
Made teachable, *docilis redditus.*
A teacher, *doctor.*
Teaching, *didacticus.*
A teaching, *diſciplina.*
A teal, *querquedula, boſcas minor.*
A team, *Protelum.*
A team of four, *quadriga.*
To team, *dextro, adjugo.*
A team of Ducks, *Anatum pullities.*
A tear, *lachryma.* * The tears ſtands in his eyes, *oborluntur illi lacrymæ.*
A ſmall tear, *gutta.*
Tears trickling down, *lachrymæ effuſe, manentes.*
Worthy of tears, *lachrymabilis, deflendus.*
Full of tears, *lachrymoſus.*
As many tears as Millſtones, *Pumiceos oculos habeo.*
To ſhed tears, *lacrhymo.*
A ſhedding of tears, *lachrymatio.*
A tear [rent] *ſciſſura.*
To tear, *lacero.*
To tear another, *ſe mutuo laniare.*
To tear the fleſh with pincers, *Carnem ungulâ verrere.*
To tear and roar, *intentiori voce clamare, tumultuari.*
A tearer, *lacerator.*
A tearing, *laceratio.*
A tearing voice, *Vox ſtentora vincens.*
A tearm, *terminus.* See term.
To teaſe, *carpo, vello.*
To teaſe [vex] *macero, diſcrucio, ango.*
A teaſter of a Bed, *pluteus.*
The teaſter of a Cloth of State, *Papilio.*
A round teaſter, *conopeum.*
Teaſty, *moroſus.*
A teat, *mamilla.*
A little teat, *mamillula.*
To ſuck the teat, *mammam premere.*
Teave River [in *Devonſhire*] *teavus.*
Teazel, *Dipſacus.*
Tee [a River in *Languedoc*] *Tictus, Thiſis.*
Technical, *Technicus.*
Teckelenborch [in *Weſtphalia*] *Tevelia.*
To ted, *furcillis agitare.*
A tedder, *equi retinaculum.*
Teddy, See Edward.

TEDIOUS, *faſtidioſus, putidus.* * Not to be tedious, *Ne longum faciam.* * It were tedious to reckon up all, *Longum foret ſi commemorem omnia.* * Should I reckon up the reſt I ſhould be tedious, *ſi alia memorem mora eſt.*
Somewhat tedious, *longiuſculus.*
Tediouſly, *faſtidiosè, prolixè.*
Tediouſneſs, *faſtidium, prolixitas.*
To teem, *in utero geſtare*
To teem out, *effundo, depleo, decapulo.*
Teem-ful, *ad marginem expletus.*
Teeming, *gravida, fœcunda.*
Teen, *iracundus.*
Tees [River in *Durham*] *Teſa, Teſis, Albeſis.*
Teeth [of tooth] *dentes.*
The Cheek-teeth, *dentes molares, maxillares.*
The teeth of a wheel, *denticuli.*
The fore-teeth, *dentes inciſores.*
Gag-teeth, *dentes exerti.*
To breed teeth, *dentio.*
Breeding teeth, *dentiens.*
A breeding of teeth, *dentitio.*
To daſh out the teeth, *edento.*
Like teeth, *dentatim.*
Teine, *Aſtma, morbus infeſtans accipitres.*
Teinland, *terra libera, hereditaria.*
Telgen [in *Sweedland*] *Telga.*
Telgo [in *Sweedland*] *Telgoa.*
TO TELL, *Dico, enarro, nuncio.* * I'le tell him of all, *Nihil reticebo.* * She hath got ſomewhat to tell him of, *Habet quod ei obganniat.* * Tell it if thou canſt in a word, *id ſi potes verbo expedi.* * He tells her Father of the Adultery, *adulterium parenti indicat.* * If you promiſe me not to tell I will tell you, *ſi mihi fidem das te taciturum dicam.* * Tell me that I know not, *doctum doces.* * Tell me it ſnows, *quid opus notâ noſcere.* * He tells every thing he hears, *rimarum plenus eſt, hac illac perpluit.* * Tell me with whom thou goeſt, and I'le tell thee what thou doeſt, *Noſcitur ex ſocio qui non cognoſcitur ex ſe.*
To tell again, *renarro.*
To tell a thing abroad, *rem proferre, vulgare*
To tell before, *Prædico.*
I can tell, *ſcio.* * How can you tell except you try? *Qui ſcio ergo iſthuc niſi periculum feceris?* Nor can I tell that ever I dreamt, *Nec ſomniaſſe memini.* * They can tell when to take out the hony-combs by-- *Eximendorum favorum ſignum ſumunt ex--* * You your ſelf can beſt tell, *Tu es optimus teſtis.* * No body could tell, *In incerto fuit.* * He could tell the Names of all the Citizens, *Omnium civium nomina perceperat.* * I could tell him what to ſay to that well enough, *Habeo pro illa re illum quod moneam probè.*
I cannot tell, *ignoro, neſcio.* * One cannot tell whether way 'twill go, *Non intelligitur utrò ierit.* * He cannot tell which is which, *Uter ſit non quit diſcernere.* * He could not tell how to give up his Account, *Non invenit quo pacto rationem redderet.*
To tell a lye, *mentior.*
To tell [number] *numero.*
To tell what to ſay, *ſuggero.*

To tell what to write, *dicto.*
To tell tales, *fabulor, rumigero.*
Tell on, *Perge, age.*
A teller, *narrator.*
A telling, *narratio.* * He was an hour a telling, *dum hæc dicit, abiit hora.* * Being he ſhall come to no danger by telling, *Cùm illi nihil pericli ex indicio fiet.* * I remember it without your telling, *Memini tametſi nullus moneas.*
A teller of tales, *Fabulator, nugator.*
A teller [reckoner] *numerator.*
A telling [reckoning] *numeratio.* * As the mony was a telling, *Ut numerabatur argentum.*
Temde River [in *Shropſhire*] *Temdus.*
Temerity, *temeritas.*
Temeſwar [in *Hungary*] *Temeſvaria.*
Temper, *temperatura, temperies.*
Of a good temper, *facilis, placidus.*
To temper, *tempero, moderor.*
To temper [mingle] *miſceo.*
To temper with, *ſe immiſcere.*
To be out of temper, *Male ſe habere.*
A temperament, *temperamentum.*
Temperance, *temperantia, moderatio.*
Temperate, *abſtinens, modeſtus.*
Temperate [calm] *mitis, ſerenus.*
Temperately, *temperatè, moderatè.*
Temperateneſs of weather, *ſerenitas.*
Temperature, *temperatura.*
Tempered, *temperatus, miſtus.*
A Temperer, *compoſitor.*
A tempering, *Compoſitio, commixtio.*
A tempeſt, *tempeſtas, procella.*
Tempeſt [a Dog's Name] *Aello, lalaps.*
Tempeſtuous, *tempeſtuoſus, turbidus, procelloſus.*
A temple, *templum, delubrum.*
A temple among the Turks, *moſcha.*
The temple [in *London*] *templum pacis* or *concordiæ.*
Templers, *equites templi, templarii.*
The temples of the Head, *tempora, um.*
Temporal, *temporalis.*
Temporalities of Biſhops, *Epiſcoporum temporalia.*
Temporary, *temporaneus.*
To temporiſe, *ſcenæ ſervire, foro uti.*
A temporiſer, *Poplicola.*
A temporiſing, *Popularitas.*
To tempt, *tento.*
Tempted, *tentatus.*
A tempter, *tentator, m. tentatrix, icis, f.*
Tempting, *pellex.*
A tempting, *tentatio.*
A temſer, *incerniculum, farinarium.*
Tems'd bread, *Panis è farina ſuccreta.*
Ten, *decem.*
Of ten, *denarius, a, um.*
Ten times, *decies.*
The ten Commandments, *decalogus.*
The ten at Cards, *decas, adis.*
Tenable, [place] *quod defendi, propugnari poteſt.*
Tenfold, *decemplex, decuplex.*
The tenth, *decimus.*
Tenacious, *tenax, obſtinatus.*
Tenacity, *tenacitas.*

A tenant, *tenens, inquilinus.*
A tenant for Liſe, *cliens per integram vitam.*
An under-tenant, *cliens à cliente tenens.*
A tench, *tinca.*
A Sea-tench, *tinca marina.*
To tend, *curo.*
To tend unto, *tendo, ſpecto.* *Where-to tend all theſe things? *Quònam hæc omnia pertinent?*
Tended, *curatus.*
Little tended, *malè curatus.*
A tendency, *inclinatio, proclivitas, propenſio.*
Tender, *tener, mollis.*
Somewhat tender, *mollicellus.*
A tender fellow, *delicatulus.*
Tender hearted, *miſericors.*
Tender heartedneſs, *miſericordia.*
To make tender, *mollio, mollifico.*
Made tender, *mollitus.*
A making tender, *mollifactio.*
To tender [offer] *offero, porrigo.*
To tender mony at a day, *tempore & loco præſtituto pecuniam offerre.*
A tender of mony, *Pecuniæ oblatio.*
To tender [regard] *Curo, indulgeo*
Tender uſage, *tractatio mollis, indulgentia.*
Tendered, *oblatus, porrectus.*
To be tendered, *cordi eſſe.*
A tenderling [in Hunting] *ſubula tener apex.*
Tenderly, *molliter.*
To uſe tenderly, *molliter tractare, indulgenter habere.*
Tenderneſs, *mollities.*
Tenderneſs, *Indulgentia.*
Tending, *ſpectans.*
A tending, *curatio.*
A tendon, *tendo, inis.*
Full of tendons, *fibroſus.*
A tendrel, *virgultum.*
The tendrels of a Vine, *capreolus.*
Tendrels [griſtles] *cartilagines minores.*
Full of tendrels, *cartilaginoſus.*
Tene [grief] *dolor.*
Tenedo [an Ægean Iſland] *Tenedos.*
A tenement, *domus locata, ædes à domino conductæ.*
A little tenement, *tugurium conductum.*
A tenent, } *Dogma, atis.*
Tenet, }
Teneriffe [in *America*] *Teneriffa.*
Tenet Iſland, *Tanetos, Thanetos.*
Tenne [in Heraldry] *color ravus.*
A tennant [among Joiners] *cardo, immiſſitius cardo.*
A tennis-ball, *pila palmaris.*
To play at tennis, *Pilâ palmari ludere.*
Tennis-play, *pilæ luſoriæ certamen.*
Toſſed at tennis, *reticulo miſſus.*
A tennis Court, *ſphæriſterium.*
A tennis Court keeper, *ſphæriſterii cuſtos.*
A tennis Court keepers Boy, *Puer ſphæriſterii mutator, factor.*
A tenon, *cardo, impages.*
Having a tenon, *lingulatus.*
The tenor of a matter, *Tenor, ſeries, ordo.*
The tenor in Muſick, *tenor.*
Tent, *vinum tinctum è Gallæcia advectum.*
To tent [look to] *curo, ſervo.*
A tent, *tentorium, velabrum.*
A Soldiers tent, *caſtra.*

A little tent, *tentoriolum.*
Tent, adj. } *Tentorius.*
Of a tent, }
A tent-keeper, } *Scenita.*
Tent-dweller, }
Tent-making, *ſcenifactoria.*
To pitch tents, *tabernacula ſtatuere.* * I pitched my tents by the very Wall, *ad murum caſtra poſui.*
A tent for a wound, *penicillum, turunda, linamentum, pannus.*
To tent a wound, *dare linteamentum in plagam.*
A tenter, *inſtrumentum tentorium, extenſorium.*
A tenter-hook, *uncus.*
The tenth, *decimus.*
The tenth time, *decimùm.*
Tenthly, *decimò.*
Tenths [tiths] *decimæ.*
To take the tenths, *decimo.*
Tent-work, *adlenthum album.*
Tenuious, *tenuis.*
Tenuity, *tenuitas.*
A tenure, *tenura, jus tenendi* or *incolatûs.*
Tepid [luke-warm] *tepidus.*
Tepidity, *tepiditas, tepor.*
A terce, *triens, ntis.*
The tercel of a goſſ-hawk, *Phaſianophoni mas.*
A tercel gentle, *falco mas.*
Tercera [the chief of the *Azores* in the *Atlantick*] *Tertiaria.*
Terence [a Man's name] *Terentius.*
A tergiverſation, *tergiverſatio.*
A term, *verbum, dictum.* * In the ſame terms, *iiſdem verbis.*
A term [of time] *terminus.*
To appoint a term, *terminum præſtituere.*
Termagant, *permagnus, perilluſtris, dius.*
TERMS [Conditions] *Conditiones.* * Upon theſe terms you may have her, *iſtis legibus habeas licet.* *Upon theſe terms I will not refuſe, *Ita ſum non recuſaturus.* * Let us fight upon equal terms, *Æquemus pugnas.*
A termination, *terminatio.*
To terminate, *termino, finio.*
Ternary, *ternarius.*
Terne a River [in *Shropſhire*] *Terna.*
Ternova [in *Bulgaria*] *Ternobum.*
Terracina [a Maritim Town under the Pope] *Tarracina, anxur.*
Terra di Lavoro [part of *Naples*] *Campania fœlix.*
Terra di Otranto [part of *Naples*] *Hydruntina terra.*
A terraſſe, *agger, via aggeſta.*
To raiſe a terraſſe, *Aggerare ſpatium.*
Terraſſon [in *Aquitane*] *terraſſonium.*
Terrene, *terrenus.*
Terreſtrial, *terreſtris.*
Terrible, *terribilis, truculentus, immanis, atrox.*
Verry terrible, *perhorridus.*
Terrible in looks, *torvus.*
The herb terrible, *alypum.*
To make a terrible ſhew, *terrorem præ ſe ferre.*
Terribleneſs, *terror.*
Terribly, *terribiliter.*
A terrier [augar] *terrebellum.*
A terrier [dog] *canis autra vulpium vel melium ſubiens.*
A terrier of Land, *Terrarium, commentarius fundorum.*
To terrifie, *terrefacio.*

Terrified, *terrefactus.*
A terrifying, *terrefactio.*
A territory, *territorium, regio, ditio.*
Terrour, *terror.*
A terſe, *triens.*
Terſe [neut.] *terſus, politus.*
A tertian, } *Febris tertiana.*
Tertian Ague, }
Tertullian [a mans Name] *Tertullianus.*
Teruel [in *Aragon*] *Terulum.*
Terwin [in *Artois*] *Tervanna, Tarvanna.*
Terwiſch [in *Valachia*] *Tergoriſcus.*
Teſſannerloo [in *Brabant*] *Taxandrum.*
A teſt, *fornax ad probandum aurum.*
The teſt of ſilver, *argenti purgatio.*
A teſt [trial] *Examen.*
To bring one to the teſt, *ad examen vocare.*
Teſtaceous, *teſtaceus.*
A teſtament, *teſtamentum.*
A teſtament by word of mouth, *teſtamentum nuncupativum.*
Teſtamentary, } *Teſtamentarius.*
Of a teſtament, }
Dying without a teſtament, *inteſtatus.*
A teſtatour, *teſtator.*
A teſtour, *Semiſolidus, ſex denarii.*
A teſter } of a bed, *Lecti ſummitas.*
Teſtern }
Teſty, *moroſus, tetricus.*
The teſticles, *teſticuli.*
A teſtification, *teſtificatio.*
To teſtifie, *teſtifico.*
A teſtifier, *teſtificator.*
A teſtimonial, *teſtificatio, litteræ teſtimoniales.*
A teſtimony, *teſtimonium.*
Teſtineſs, *moroſitas.*
Tetbury [in *Glouceſterſhire*] *Tetocuria.*
A tether, *jumenti retinaculum.*
To keep within his tether, *intra terminos ſubſiſtere.*
A tetrarch, *Tetrarcha.*
A tetter, *impetigo.*
Tetter-berry, *bacca bryoniæ albæ.*
Tetter-wort, *chelidonium majus.*
Tetuan [in the Kingdom of *Fez*] *Tetuanum.*
Teuteburg [in *Weſtphalia*] *Saltus Teutoburgenſis.*
A tew, *catena ferrea.*
To tew, *pulſo, ſubigo.*
A tewel, } [among Smiths] *Tabulus laminâ ferreâ tectus inter uſtrinam & folles.*
Tewl-iron, }
Tewksbury [in *Glouceſterſhire*] *Theoci Curia, Theokesburia.*
Tewm, *vacuus, inanis.*
The Texel [in *Holland*] *Texelia.*
A text, *textus, thema.*
Text-letters, *literæ unciales.*
Textual, } *Textualis.*
Of the text, }
A textuary, *textuarius.*
A texture, *textura.*
Thack, *Culmus.* See thatch.
A thack-tile, *platus, later.*
Thain [in the *Dolphinate*] *Tinum.*
Thames-River *Thameſis.*
Thames-mouth, *Thameſæ æſtuarium.*
THAN. *Ac, atque, et, quàm,* and an Ablative caſe. * Nor could ſhe complain in other Language than the thing it ſelf prompted her to, *Neque voce aliâ ac res monebat ipſa poterat conqueri.* * There is nothing that you think otherwiſe of than I do, *Nihil eſt de quo aliter tu ſentias*

ſentias atque ego. * The light of the Sun is far other than that of Candles, Lux denique longè alia eſt ſolis & lychnorum. * Let him not praiſe my wit otherwiſe than I would have him, Ne aliter quam ego velim meum laudet ingenium. * Nothing is harder than to ſee what may be becoming, Nihil eſt difficilius quàm quid deceat videre. * I found it more by wanting than enjoying, Carendo magis intellexi quam fruendo. * There is nothing to be wiſhed for more than proſperity, Nihil eſt magis optandum quam proſpera fortuna, * They are dearer to me than my own Life, Mihi vitâ meâ ſunt chariores.

A Thane, Satrapa.

Thanet-Iſland, Thanetos, Tanathos, Toliapis.

To thank, Give thanks, } Gratias habere, agere, referre. * He thanks me with Letters upon Letters, Gratias aliis ſuper aliis Epiſtolis agit. * He may thank his Ring for being King of Lidya, Annuli beneficio Rex exortus eſt Lydiæ. * Your Servant, Sir; I thank you, Benignè.

Thanks, Gratiæ, arum.

Thanked, Cui gratiæ aguntur. * God be thanked, Deo gratias.

Thankful, Gratus.

Thankfully, Gratè, animo grato.

Thankfulneſs, Gratitudo.

A Thanking, Thankſgiving, } Gratiarum actio.

Tharm, Inteſtina mundata & inflata ad botulos parandos.

THAT (a Pronoun Demonſtrative) Ille, is, iſte. * I was muſing whether I could cut that Whet-ſtone with a Razor, Hoc agitabam an cotem illam ſecare novacula poſſem. * We are now of that Age that, Id ætatis jam ſumus ut. * The matter was at that paſs, Res eo recidit, or eò loci erat. * That is to ſay, Id eſt, nimirum, videlicet.

THAT [a Pronoun Relative] Qui. * When I ſaw a Man that had been on the ſame ſide that I had been, Cùm viderem virum qui in eadem cauſa in qua ego fuiſſem. *The Peripateticks were once the ſame as the Academicks, Peripatetici quondam iidem erant qui Academici. * Her mind is the ſame that it was, Animus ejus idem eſt ac fuit. * They ſay Diana is the ſame that the Moon is, Dianam & Lunam eandem eſſe dicunt. * You tell me that I know, Quod ſcio narras. * The ſame day that I departed, Eodem die quo diſceſſi. * He came not that I know of, Non venerat quòd ſcio. * She it is that troubles us, Ea nos perturbat.

THAT [a Conjunction] Ut, ne, quò, quòd. * I will ſee that you be made acquainted with all, Omnia tibi ut nota ſint faciam * It is poſſible that I may be deceived, Poteſt fieri ut fallar. * Are you ſuch a Fool that you know not theſe things? Adeone es ignarus ut hæc neſcias? * I intreat you that you would not believe it, Obſecro ut ne hoc credas. * See that you be courageous, Fac animo bono ſis. * See that you do not defend me, Tu cave defendas. * I am afraid that the Stranger will not be able to ſtand to him, Metuo ut ſubſtet hoſpes. * I feared that thoſe things which have happened would fall out, Timebam ne evenirent ea quæ acciderunt. * We muſt take heed that our bounty do not hurt them, Videndum eſt ne iis obſit benignitas. * They ſhortned the names, that they might be the fitter, Nomina contrahebant quo eſſent aptiora. * The oftner that I ſee you, the more I love you, Quo te ſæpius video eo magis amo. * It was long of you that he came not, Per te factum eſt quo minus veniret. * Thence it is that they ride in Triumph, in a Chariot of Gold, with four Horſes, Inde eſt quòd aureo curru quatuor equis triumphatur. * I know now that my Son is in love, Scio jam quod filius amet meus. * You complained that I forbad them to gather Tribute, Querebare quòd eos tributa exigere vetarem. * Wo is me that Love is to be cured with no Herbs, Hei mihi quod nullis amor eſt medicabilis herbis.

N. B. Quòd for the moſt part is better omitted, the following Verb being put into the Infinitive Mood, and its Nominative Caſe into the Accuſative: As, * I confeſs that I ſent you no Letter, Fateor me nullas ad te dediſſe literas [for quòd ego dederim.] * I am very glad that you have bought a Farm, Emiſſe te prædium vehementer gaudeo [for quòd tu emeris.]

That [for ſeeing, or being that] cùm, quoniam, quandoquidem. * Now that I know your price, Nunc quando tuum pretium novi.

So that, Dum, dummodo, modò.

That way, Illà, illac.

Thatch, Culmus, ſtipula.

To thatch, Intego.

Thatched, Intectus.

A Thatcher, Tector.

A Thatching, Intectus, tectura.

The Thoughts, Remigum ſedes.

A Thaw, Glaciei reſolutio.

To thaw, Regelo, degelo.

Thawed, Regelatus.

THE, is the definite Article, and hath ſeldom any Latin for it, but what is included in the word which it belongs to: As, * The Fear of the Lord is the beginning of Wiſdom, Timor domini eſt initium ſapientiæ.

THE, hath ſometimes an Emphaſis upon it, and is anſwered in Latin by Ille: As, * Alexander the Great, Alexander ille Magnus.

THE, before a Comparative Degree, doth often include in it [by how] [by ſo much] and is to be made accordingly: As, * The higher we are, the lowlier let us behave our ſelves, Quantò ſuperiores ſimus, tanto nos ſubmiſſius geramus. * The greater an Eſtate is, the more is required to maintain it, Poſſeſſio quo eſt major eò plus requirit ad ſe tuendam. * He did the eaſilier perſuade them to it, Id hoc facilius eis perſuaſit.

A Theam, Thema, atis.

A Theatre, Theatrum.

A little Theatre, Theatridium.

Theatral, Of a Theatre, } Theatralis.

A Theave, Ovis famella annicula, horna.

Theban, Thebanus.

Thebes [in Bœotia] Thebæ.

Thee, Te. * Of thee, Tui. * To thee, Tibi.

A Theef, Fur, latro. See Thief.

Theft, Furtum, latrocinium.

Theft-bote, Compenſatio furti.

Their, Theirs, } Eorum, illorum. * I preferred their Play before my own Buſineſs, Poſtpoſui tamen illorum mea ſeria ludo.

Their own, Ipſorum, ſuus. * They will own their own, Suos agnoſcent.

Them, Illos.

Of them, Illorum, &c.

Themſelves, Se, ſeſe, ſemet, ſeipſos, ſemetipſos.

Of themſelves, Sui, &c. * Not ſo much to ſave themſelves, Non tam ſui conſervandi cauſâ.

They themſelves, Illi ipſi.

Then [at that time] Tum, tunc, ibi.

Then [after that] Tum, inde, poſtea.

Then [therefore] Ergo, igitur.

Then [for than] Quam. See Than.

Thence, From thence, } Illinc, inde, iſthinc.

Thence [thereupon] Eo, exeo, inde, exinde.

From thenceforth, Thenceforward, } Deinceps, exinde, ex eo, ex illo tempore.

Theobald [a Man's name] Theobaldus.

Theobalds [in Hertfordſhire] Theobaldenſes ædes.

Theodore [a Man's name] Theodorus.

Theodorick [a Man's name] Theodoricus.

Theological, Theologicus.

Theologically, Theologicè.

Theology, Theologia.

A Theologian, Theologus.

Theophilus [a Man's name] Theophilus.

A Theorbo, Teſtudo.

A Theorem, Theorema, pronunciatum.

Theorematical, Theorematicus.

The Theory, Theoria.

Theorick, Theoricus.

THERE [in that place] Ibi, illic, iſtic. * Though the Captains were not there then, Quamvis Duces non eſſent tum præſentes. * I think nothing better for you than to ſtay there, Nihil puto tibi eſſe utilius quam ibidem opperiri.

There [to that place] Illo, illac, illuc.

There, hath ſometimes no Latin, but only ſhews that the Nominative Caſe follows the Verb: As, * There is on this hand a Chapel, Ad hanc manum ſacellum eſt. * There uſed to be many Cauſes, Plures ſolent eſſe cauſæ.

Thereabout [about that] De eo. * As they were much perplexed thereabout, Dum conſternati in ea re hæſitarent.

Thereabout, Thereabouts, } Eo, circiter. * Either at Dyrrhachium, or ſomewhere thereabouts, Aut Dyrrhachii, aut in iſtis locis uſpiam.

Thereafter, Secundum illud. * According as the Wind ſtands, thereafter is the Sail ſet, Utcunque eſt ventus exin velum vertitur.

Thereat, Apud illud. * They waſhed their Hands and Feet thereat, Laverunt ex eo manus & pedes ſuos. * Many there be which go in

 thereat,

thereat, *Multi ſunt qui introeant per eam.*
Thereby, *Eo, inde.*
Therefore, *Idcirco, propterea, ea re, ob eam rem, ergo, igitur, itaque, perinde.*
Therefrom, *Ab eo.*
Therein, *In eo, in iis.*
Thereinto, *In idem, in eodem.*
Thereof, *Ejus, illius, eorum, &c.*
Thereon, *Super eo, ſuper iis.*
Thereout, *Ex eo, ex iis.*
Thereto }
Thereunto } *Ad id, eò.*
Thereupon, *Eo, ex eo, inde, ibi, tum.*
Therewith, *Eodem, cum illo*
Therewith }
Therewithal } *Simul, eâdem operâ.*
Theſe [of this] *Hi, iſti.*
A Theſis, *Theſis.*
Theſſaly [in *Greece*] *Theſſalia.*
The *Theſſalians*, *Theſſali.*
Thetford [in *Norfolk*] *Sitomagus, Thetfordia.*
Of Thetford, *Thetfordienſis.*
Theves [in *Ægypt*] *Thebæ.*
Thew'd, *Docilis, bonæ indolis.*
They, *Ii, illi.* * They who cannot do as they will muſt will to do as they may, *Quoniam non poteſt fieri quod velis, velis quod poſſit.*
A Thible. *Spatha, trua.*
THICK, *Denſus, ſpiſſus.* * He trudges thorow thick and thin to Rome, *Imbre lutoque aſperſus Romam petit.*
Thick and ſhort, *Brevis & obeſus.*
Thick and dark, *Opacus.*
Thick darkneſs, *Caligo ſpiſſa.*
Thick together, *Frequens, confertus.* * Standing thick they were not able to ſhun the Darts, *Neque tela conferti vitare poterant.* * Now ſhe knocks them down as thick as hops, *Jamque catervatim dat ſtragem.* * As thick as hail, *In modum grandinis.*
Thick and three-fold, *Turmatim, catervatim.*
Thick-skinned, *Calloſus.*
Thick of hearing, *Surdus, ſurdaſter.*
To go thick, *Spiſſigradior.*
To thicken }
To grow thick } *Spiſſeſco.*
To thicken }
Make thick } *Condenſo, conſtipo, ſpiſſo.* * The Winter makes Hony thick, *Frigore mella cogit hiems.*
Thickened, *Condenſatus.*
A thickening, *Conſtipatio, denſatio, concretio.*
Thickeſt, *Confertiſſimus.* * He gets him into the thickeſt of the throng, *Se in confertiſſimam turbam recepit.*
A Thicket, *Lucus, fruticetum, dumetum.*
Full of Thickets, *Fruticetis horridus.*
Thickly, *Denſè, ſpiſſè.*
Thickneſs, *Denſitas, craſſities, ſpiſſitudo.*
Thickneſs of hearing, *Auditûs gravitas.*
A THIEF, *Fur, latro, prædo.* * I have been a Thief to my own belly, *Egomet me defraudavi genïumque meum.* * Save a Thief from hanging and he will cut your throat, *Perit quod facis ingrato.* * One Thief accuſes another, *Clodius accuſat mœchos.*

A little Thief }
Petty Thief } *Furunculus, latrunculus.*
A very thief, *Fur inſignis, triſur.*
Thievery, *Furtum.*
A Den of Thieves, *Latronum ſpelunca.*
Thieviſh, *Furax, rapax.*
Thieviſhly, *Rapaciter, furaciter.*
Thienen [in *Brabant*] *Legio Athenienſis.*
The Thigh, *Coxa, femur, oris.*
The thill of a Cart, *Temo.*
The thiller, *Veredus, equus ad temonem.*
To faſten to the thill, *Temoni adjungere.*
A Thimble, *Digitale, digitabulum.*
Thin, *Rarus, tenuis.*
A thin Houſe, *Senatus infrequens.*
A thin Table, *Cœna ambulatoria.*
Thin [lean] *Macilentus.*
Very thin, *Pertenuis.*
To grow thin, *Rareſco.* * He muſt have a care it grow not thin by the dying of Trees, *Operam dabit ne emortuis arboribus rareſcat.*
Somewhat thin, *Tenuiculus.*
To make thin, *Attenuo, rarefacio.*
Made thin, *Rarefactus.*
To be made thin, *Rarefio.*
A making thin, *Rarefactio.*
Thine, *Tuus.*
A THING, *Res, negotium.* * 'Tis a ſhameful thing, *Facinus indignum.* * It is an uſual thing with me, *Solens meo more fecero.* * It comes all to a thing, *Eodem recidit.* * Theſe things are not worth ſpeaking of, *Folia nunc cadunt.* * Things will not be always at one paſs, *Omnium rerum viciſſitudo.*
Above all things, *Imprimis.*
Any thing, *Quidquam, quippiam.* * Is there any thing elſe yet? *Etiamne eſt quid porro?* * There be ſome that will ſuffer any thing, *Sunt qui quidvis perpetiantur.* * Shall it be lawful for no man to have any thing elſe? *Nihil præterea cuiquam licebit habere!* * Had you ever any thing elſe to do with her? *Num quidnam amplius tibi cum illa fuit?* * Was he any thing the wealthier? *Numquid copioſior erat?* * In any thing rather than in this, *Ubivis facilius quam in hac re.*
Something, *Aliquid.*
An unlawful thing, *Nefas.*
Things of no value, *Quiſquiliæ.*
TO THINK, *Puto, cogito, exiſtimo.* * Think with your ſelf, *Cum animo cogites.* * What think you? *Quid tibi videtur?* * It will fall out better than you think, *Res ſuccedet opinione melius.* * No body thinks ſo but I, *Hoc nemini præter me videtur.* * I think it a more miſerable thing, *Miſerius eſſe duco.* * So I think, *Sic opinor, mihi videtur.* * I am troubled to think what will become of it, *Curæ ſanè eſt quorſum eventurum hoc ſiet.* * I cannot think. *Animum nequeo ad cogitandum inſtituere, non poſſum adduci qui credam.*
To think again, *Recogito, repeto.*
To think much, *Gravor.* * You are a fine man to think much to ſend me a Letter, *Jam lautus es qui gravere ad me literas dare.*
To think good, *Bonum videri.* * If you think good, *Si tibi videtur.* * As you think good your ſelf, *Tuo verò arbitratu.*

To think of, }
Think on, } *Meditor.* * I was too much troubled to think of danger, *Pejus vexabar, quam ut periculum mihi ſuccurreret.* * He ſaid he would think of it, *Deliberaturum ſe dixit.* * I weep to think of it, *Lachrymo cum in mentem venit.* * I cannot at preſent think of his name, *Cujus nunc mihi nomen non ſuppetit.* * I cannot think of it, *Non occurit mihi* [or *animo.*]
To think on before-hand, *Præmeditor*
To think light of, *Parvi facere.* * If you ſhall not think light of it, *Si non aſpernabere.*
To think otherwiſe, *Diſſentio.* * Without you think otherwiſe, *Niſi quod diſſentitis.*
To think upon, *Meditor.*
To think well of, *Probo.* * I like it, and think very well of it, *Et laudo vehementer & probo.*
To think too well of ones ſelf, *Altum ſapere, ſibi nimium placere.*
To think worthy, *Dignor.* * I do not think my ſelf worthy of ſuch Honour, *Haud equidem tali me dignor honore.*
To think ſcorn, *Dedignor, indignor.*
Me thinks, }
My thinks, } *Mihi videtur.* * Me-thinks they are ſtately ones, *Mihi videntur magnifica.*
Thinking, *Cogitabundus.* * I was thinking, *Cogitabam.*
A thinking, *Cogitatio.*
A thinking upon, *Meditatio.*
A thinking upon before hand, *præmeditatio.*
Thinly, *Tenuiter, rarò.*
Thinneſs, *Raritas, raritudo.*
Thionville [in *Luxemberg*] *Theodonis villa, Divodurum.*
The third, *Tertius.*
A third, }
Third part, } *Triens.*
Of the third, *tertianus, tertiarius.*
Thirdly, *tertiò.*
To thirl, *Penetro, perfero,*
Thirſt, *Sitis.*
To thirſt, }
Be athirſt, } *Sitio.*
To quench ones thirſt, *Sitim reſtinguere.*
Thirſty, *Sitibundus.*
Very thirſty, *Siticuloſus.*
Blood-thirſty, *Sanguinarius.*
To be thirſty, *Sitio.*
To grow thirſty, *Sitim contrahere.*
Thirſtily, *Sitienter.*
Thirteen, *Tredecim.*
The thirteenth, *Decimus tertius.*
Thirteen times, *ter & decies.*
Thirty, *triginta, triceni.*
Of thirty, *tricenarius.*
Thirty times, *tricies.*
The thirtieth, *triceſſimus.*
THIS, *Hic, iſte.* * Is this he? *Hiccine eſt?* * While you can ſay this, *Dictum factum, Dicto Citius.*
This man, *Hic.*
This ſame man, *Idem.*
To this place, *Huc, hucuſque.*
In this place, *Hîc.*
From this place, *Hinc.*
By this place, }
This way, } *Hâc.*
* This way is not ſo far about by a good deal, *Sanè hâc multò propius ibis.*

A thiſtle, *Carduus.*
Gum-thiſtle } *Spina alba* or *regia.*
Oat-thiſtle }
Bleſſed thiſtle, *Carduus benedictus atractylis hirſuta.*
Fullers-thiſtle, *dipſacus, labrum veneris.*
Globe-thiſtle, *Carduus globoſus.*
The hundred-headed-thiſtle, *Eryngium.*
St. Mary thiſtle, *Leucacantha.*
The Star thiſtle, *Aculeoſa.*
Sow thiſtle, *Sonchus, Lactucella.*
Thiſtle down, *Pappus.*
A Plat of thiſtles, *Spinetum.*
Fields full of thiſtles, *Agri hiſpidi.*
Thither, *Eò, illuc, iſtuc.*
Hither and thither, *Huc, illuc, ultrò citróque.*
Thitherto, *Eatenus.*
Thitherward, *Illorſum, iſtorſum.*
A thivel, *Spatha, trua.*
Thomas [a man's name] *Thomas.*
Thomaſin [a woman's name] *Thomaſina.*
To thole, *Fero, patior.* * Thole a while, *Attende pauliſper.*
Thone River [in *Somerſetſhire*] *Thonus.*
Thong-caſtle [in *Lincolnſhire*] *Thongum.*
Thone, *Subhumidus, uvidus.*
A thong, *Lorum, corrigia.*
A great thong, *Loramentum.*
Of a thong, *Loreus.*
Thonged, *Corrigiatus.*
Thorley } [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Terra*
Thornley } *ſpinoſa.*
Thorn [in *Pruſſia*] *Torunia, Torunum.*
A thorn, *Spina.*
Black-thorn, *Prunus ſylveſtris.*
White-thorn, *Oxyacantha.*
Box thorn, *Lycium.*
Bucks-thorn, *Rhamnus.*
Chriſts-thorn, *Paliurus.*
Purging-thorn, *Rhamnus catharticus.*
Ever-green thorn, *Pyracantha.*
Goats-thorn, *Tragacantha.*
Thorn-apple [herb] *Strammonium.*
Thorny } *Spineus.*
Made of thorns }
Thorny } *Spinoſus.*
Full of thorns }
A thorny-plat, *Sentícetum.*
A Thornback, *Raia, Clavata.*
Thorn-back [dog-fiſh] *Galeus ſpinax.*
The thorn-but, *Rhombus aculeatus.*
Thorney [*Weſtminſter*] *Thornega, ſpinoram inſula.*
Thorney [in *Cambridge*] *Thorneia.*
Thorow, *per*; *ſee* through. * One may ſee thorow him, *Ita ſe pellucet quaſi laterna punica.*
A thorp, *Oppidulum, villa.*
Thoſe [of that] *Illi, iſti.*
Thou, *Tu, ipſe.*
To thou one, *Tuiſſo, vernaculo tu appellare, compellare.*
Thouars [in *France*] *Duracium.*
THOUGH, *Etſi, licèt, quamvis.* * Nor did the horſemen though few want courage, *Neque equitibus ut paucis virtus deerat.* * Though it be ſo, *Fac ita eſſe.*
Though [never the leſs] *Nihilominus, tamen.*
As though, *Quaſi, perinde quaſi, tanquam, tanquam ſi, ut ſi, velut, veluti.* * He makes as though he had not been willing, *Diſſimulat ſe voluiſſe.*
A THOUGHT, *Cogitatio, meditatio.* * I had never any ſuch thought, *Quod nunquam opinatus fui.* * I will ſpeak my thoughts, *dicam quod ſentio.* * But I have theſe thoughts, *Sed ego hoc hariolor.* * But if he have not the ſame thoughts, *Sin aliter ejus ſententia eſt.*
A giddy thought, *Chimæra.*
The thoughts (in a gally) *Juga, remigum ſedilia, tranſtra.*
A thought [ſmall quantity of any thing] *Paululum alicujus rei, tantillum, pauxillum.*
Idle thoughts, *Nugæ.*
To take thought, *Anxius eſſe, curâ cruciari, ſolicitudine diſtringi.* * They ne'er take thought about it, *Nihil morantur.*
Thought [of think] *Cogitatus.* * He was never thought to be an Orator, *Nunquam eſt numeratus orator.* * He ought not to be thought liberal, *Non debet liberalis videri.*
I thought, *Exiſtimavi, credidi.* * It fell out better than I thought it would have done, *Succeſſit meliùs quam arbitrabar.* * He thought this to be his beſt way, *Hanc ſibi commodiſſimam rationem judicavit.* * He thought none ſo good as himſelf, *Neminem dignitate ſecum exæquari volebat.* * I thought it a very hard caſe, *Durum admodum mihi videbatur.* * I had thought to have ſent, *Nobis erat in animo mittere.* * Such as we never thought, *Quas eſſe nunquam ſuſpicati ſumus.* * I had thought only to have written of this, *Hoc ſolum ſcribere deſtinâſſem.* * I never thought on it, *Me fugerat.* * If I thought good, *Si mihi videretur.* * No body thought well of it, *Ea res omnium judicio reprehendebatur.* * He thought long till he ſaw that mony, *Nihil ei longius videbatur, quàm dum illud videret argentum.* * He thought it enought for the preſent, *Satis habebat in præſentia.*
Thoughtful, *Anxius, ſolicitus.*
Thoughtfully, *Anxiè.*
Thoughtfulneſs, *Anxietas.*
A thouſand, *Mille.*
Thouſands, *Millia, chilias.*
Ten thouſands, *Myrias.*
Of a thouſand, *Millenarius.*
A thouſand times, *Millies.*
The thouſandth, *Milleſimus.*
The thowls, *Scalmi* [*remorum*]
A thrall, *Servus, captivus, mancipium.*
Thraldom, *Captivitas, ſervitium, ſervitus.*
To thraſh, *Trituro, flagello.*
A thraſher, *Triturator, areator.*
A thraſhing, *Trituratio.*
Thraſo [a mans name] *Thraſo.*
Thraſonical, *Thraſonicus.*
A thrave, *Struès frumenti ex viginti quatuor mergitibus conſiſtens.*
To thrave, *Urgeo, inſto, extimulo.*
A half thrave of corn, *Manipulorum ſenio.*
Thread, *Filum.*
Thread for weaving, *Linum, ſtamen.*
Silk thread, *Licium.*
A ſkain of thread, *Glomus.*
To thread a needle, *Acum filo trajicere, filum inſerere in foramen acûs.*
Thread by thread, *Filatim.*
Thread-bare, *Tritus, detritus.*
Thready, *Stamineus.*
To threap } *Redarguo, reprehendo, objurgo.*
Threapen }
A threat, *Minæ.*
TO THREATEN, *Mino.* * It is to no purpoſe to threaten us, *Nihil eſt quod terreas nos.* * All things threaten them with death, *Minis intentant omnia mortem.*
To threaten war, *Bellum denunciare.*
Threatned, *Minis territus.* * Threatned men live long, *Minarum ſtrepitus aſinorum crepitus.*
A Threatner, *Minator.*
Threatning, *Minax.*
A threatning, *Minatio.*
Threatnings, *Minæ.*
Threatningly, *Minanter, minaciter.*
THREE, *Tres, trium.*
The three at cards, *Trias.*
Of three, *Trinus, ternarius.*
Of three ſyllables, *Triſyllabus.*
Three-fold, *Triplex.*
To make threefold, *Triplico.*
Made threefold, *Triplicatus.*
Threefoldly, *Tripliciter.*
Threefoldneſs, *Triplicitas.*
Three-foot long, *Tripedalis.*
Three-cornered, *Triquetrus.*
Three-days ſpace, *Triduum.*
Three faces-in-a-hood, *Viola tricolor.*
Three nights ſpace, *Trinoctium.*
Three years ſpace, *Triennium.*
Three years old, *Trimus.*
Three-leaved graſs, *Trifolium pratenſe.*
Three-leaved liverwort, *Hepatica nobilis.*
Three manner of ways, *Trifariam.*
A three forked inſtrument, *Tridens.*
Threeſcore, *Sexaginta.*
Of threeſcore, *Sexagenarius.*
Threeſcore times, *Sexagies.*
Threeſcore and ten, *Septuaginta.*
Three hundred, *Trecenti, tercenteni.*
Of three hundred, *Trecenarius.*
Three hundred times, *Trecenties.*
Three hundred fold, *Tricentuplus.*
The three hundredth, *Trecenteſimus.*
Threed, *Filum.* *See* thread.
To threed the wood [ruſh into it a hunting] *per ſylvas palari, per avia deviaque camporum vagari.*
To threſh, *Trituro.* *See* thraſh.
A threſhold, *Limen.*
I threw [of throw] *Jeci.*
Thrice, *Ter.*
Thrice as much, *Triplò, triplus.*
Thrift, *Parcimonia, frugalitas.*
Thrift [kind of herb] *Caryophyllus marinus.*
Thrifty, *Frugalis, parcus.*
A thrifty fellow, *Triparcus.*
To be thrifty, *Parco, bonæ frugi eſſe.*
To grow thrifty, *Ad frugalitatem ſe convertere.*
Thriftily, *Frugaliter.*
To uſe thriftily, *Parcè adhibere.*
Thriftineſs, *Parcimonia.*
To thrill [bore] *Perforo.*
I'll thrippa thee, *Te fuſtigabo, humeros tuos fuſte commitigabo.*
To thrive, *Diteſco, vigeo.*
To thrive in fleſh, *Pingueſco, incraſſor.*
Thriven, *Ditatus, auctus.*
A thriving, *auctus, progreſſus, ûs.*
The throat, *Guttur, gula.* * Up to the throat, *Collo tenus.*

Throat, adj. } *Gutturalis.*
Of the throat }
The throat-ball, *jugulum.*
The throat-pipe, *arteria aſpera.*
The throat-piece of a hog, *jugulum porcinum.*
The throat-band of a bridle, *lorum jugulare.*
Throat-wort, *Digitalis, campanula ſylveſtris.*
Having a great throat, *gutturoſus.*
To cut ones throat, *Jugulo, jugulum alicui exſcindere.*
Having his throat cut, *Jugulatus.*
To throb, *ſingultio, ſpiritum reciprocare.*
To throb [pant] *palpito.*
A throbbing, *Palpitatio.*
A throne, *thronus. ſolium.*
A throng, *Turba, Caterva.*
To throng, *premo, ſe ad invicem trudere.*
To throng to a place, *ad locum confluere.*
The thropple, *aſpera arteria.*
To thropple, *ſuffoco, ſtrangulo, elidere fauces.*
Thronged, *preſſus.*
A throſtle, *turdus.*
The throte, *guttur.*
To throttle, *ſtrangulo, gulam frangere.*
Throttled, *ſtrangulatus, jugulatus.*
A throttling, *ſtrangulatio, jugulatio.*
I throve [of thrive] *auctus ſum.*
THROUGH, *a, ex, per, propter.* * There is nothing more mighty through which he might be brought to die, *nihil valentius a quo intereat.* * Through your letters I am filled with expectation, *ex tuis literis plenus ſum expectatione.* * The thing is commonly known through all *Lesbos, per totam res eſt notiſſima* Lesbon. * If an Offender ſin unawares through heedleſneſs or through careleſneſs it is a failing, *ſi peccator peccat imprudens ex incogitantia aut per incuriam delictum eſt* * He run the Prince through the breaſt with a ſword, *Principem gladio per pectus transfigit.* * Through ſuch kind of men live I in miſery, *ego propter ejuſmodi viros vivo miſer.*
The Prepoſition is ſometimes underſtood, as, Through the ignorance of time, *inſcitia temporis.* * Almoſt all the year through, *anno prope toto.*
Through thee, *impulſu tuo.*
Through me, *Opera mea.*
Through and through, *Penitiſſime.*
Quite through, *penitus.* * It is quite through, *ad alteram partem prorſus penetravit.*
A through-fare, *Via pervia.*
Throughly } *Penitus, prorſus, perfecte.*
Through-ſtitch }
Throughout, *per omnes partes.*
Through-wax, *perfoliata.*
Codded through-wax, *perfoliata ſiliquoſa.*
A THROW, *Jactus.*
An unlucky throw, *jactus ſupinus.*
To throw [as Turners] *torno.*
To throw, *jacio, jacto.*
To throw againſt, *Objicio, Allido.*
To throw along, *Abjicio proſterno.* * He threw himſelf along upon the graſs, *abjecit ſe in herbam.*
To throw [a dart] *telum torquere.*
To throw down, *Dejicio, affligo, diruo.*
To throw forth, *projicio.*
To throw headlong, *Præcipitem dare.*
To throw the helve after the hatchet, *poſt omnia perdere naulum.*
To throw the houſe out at windows, *cœlum terræ, terram cœlo miſcere.*
To throw in } *Injicio.*
To throw into }
* He throws us in the teeth with *Cæſars* death, *nobis de morte Cæſaris objicit.* * 'Tis all one as to throw water into the ſea, *æque eſt ac ſi aquam in puteum conjicias.*
To throw out, *ejicio.*
To throw over, *tranſmitto, trajicio.*
To throw together, *conjicio.*
To throw unto, *Adjicio.*
To throw upon, *Superjicio.*
To throw [turn] *Torno.*
A thrower, *Jaculator.*
A throwing, *Jactus.*
A throwing afar off, *Projectus.*
A throwing down, *Demolitio.*
A throwing out, *Ejectio.*
Thrown, *Jactus, Miſſus.* * I am thrown upon a wedding by you, *me conjeciſti in nuptias.*
Thrown againſt, *Objectus.*
Thrown afar off, *Projectus.*
Thrown down, *Afflictus, dirutus.*
Throws of women, *labores puerperæ, nixus.*
Thrown out, *Ejectus.*
A Throwſter, *qui ſericum ad opus reddit excultum, qui bombycem tundem net & contorquet.*
To thrumble, *Frio.*
Thrums, *villi, ſubtegminis extremitates.*
A thrummed hat, *Bardocucullus.*
A Thruſh, *Turdus.*
A ſea-thruſh, *Turdus marinus.*
A thruſh [diſeaſe] *aphtha, oſcedo, ulcuſcula quibus infantium ora ulcerantur.*
A THRUST, *Petitio, Impetus, nixus.*
Two thruſts together [in fencing] *petitio diſſimulata.*
To thruſt, *Trudo, Premo.*
To thruſt againſt, *Obdo.*
To thruſt back, *Repello.*
To thruſt down, *Obtrudo, Detrudo.*
To thruſt in, *Illido, Impingo.*
To thruſt himſelf in, *Inferre ſe.*
To thruſt into, *Intrudo, ingero.*
To thruſt out, *Pello, Expello.*
To thruſt out of doors, *Foras pellere.*
To thruſt through, *transfigo, tranſadigo.*
To thruſt together, *Comprimo, coangusto.*
To thruſt upon, *Obtrudo.* * Becauſe there is no body that they can thruſt her upon, *ea quoniam nemini obtrudi poteſt.*
To thruſt [neut.] *Nitor.*
To thruſt againſt, *Renitor.*
Thruſt, *Pulſatus, pulſus.*
Thruſt againſt, *Repulſus.*
Thruſt down, *Obtruſus, Deturbatus.*
Thruſt forward, *Impulſus.*
Thruſt hard together, *Coarctatus.*
Thruſt into, *Injectus, Ingeſtus.*
Thruſt out, *Excluſus.*
A thruſter back, *Repulſor.*
A thruſting, *Pulſatio.*
A thruſting againſt, *Impulſus.*
A thruſting back, *Repulſus, ûs.*
A thruſting together, *Compreſſio.*
A thruſting through, *Transfixio.*
Thule Iſland, *Thule, es.*
Thruſting, *Nitens.*
Thrutch, *pulſo.*
A Thumb, *Pollex.*
Of a thumb, *Pollicaris.*
A thumb breadth, *Pollex latus.*
To thumb, *pollice tero.*
A thumb, *Item validus & ſonorus.*
To thump, *tundo.*
To thump at, *Pulſo.*
A Thumper, *Tunſor.*
A thumping, *Tunſio, contuſio, pulſatio.*
Thunder, *tonitru, Tonitrus, tonitrum.*
To thunder, *tono, intono.*
To thunder down upon, *ſuperintono.*
To thunder round about, *circumtono.*
A thunder-clap, *Fragor, cœli murmur.*
A Thunderbolt } *Ceraunias, belemnites, brontias.*
Thunder-ſtone }
Full of thunder, *Fulmineus.*
A thundering, *Fulguratio, tonatio.*
Thundering from above, *Altitonans.*
Thuny colour, *Baius.*
Thuringer [part of *Germany*] *Thuringia.*
Thurſday, *dies Jovis, feria quinta.*
Holy Thurſday, *Dies Aſcenſionis.*
Thur-ſe-lice, *Millepedes, aſelli.*
THUS, *ſic, hoc modo.* * Am I thus ſerved? *ſiccine mecum agitur?* * Do you thus requite me? *hanccine mihi gratiam rependis?*
Thus and thus, *hoc modo & illo modo.* * Thus and thus have I done, *hoc & illud commiſi.* * Thus and thus he adviſed, *iſta & talia conſuluit.* * Thus and thus he did to me, *hæc & talia fecit mihi.* * Thus and thus ſhalt thou ſay unto her, *his & talibus alloquitor eam.*
Thus far, *Hactenus.* * Thus far both their words agree, *conveniunt adhuc utriuſque verba.* * Thus far he led his army, *huc uſque exercitum duxit.* * Thus far of theſe things, *hæc hactenus.*
Thus much, *tantum.* * I value you not thus much, *non hujus te facio.* * Thus much he is worth, *tanti valet.* * But thus much for this time, *ſed hæc hactenus, tantum eſt.*
To thwack, *Fuſtigo, verbero.*
A thwack, *Verber, eris.*
Thwick, thwack! *tac! tax!*
To lay on thwick thwack, *Denſare ictus.*
Thwacking, *Fuſtigatio, verberatio.*
Thwart, *tranſverſus.*
To thwart, *Adverſor.*
Thwarted, *Contradictus.*
Having thwarted, *Adverſatus.*
Thwarting, *adverſus, contrarius, oppoſitus.*
A Thwarting, *Contradictio.*
Thwartly, *Adverſe.*
Thwart-ſhips, *tranſverſus navi.*
To thwite, *ſcindo.*
Thy, *tuus, a, um.*
Thyme, *thymus, thymum.*
Wild thyme, *ſerpyllum, epithymum.*
Tibbalds, *See* Theobalds.
A tib, *mulier ſordida.* * He ſtruck at tib, and down fell tom, *faber cadit cum ſerias fallonem.*

To tice, *Illicio.* *See* entice.
Tich e, *moroſus, impatiens.*
Tiching, *Ceſpitum bituminoſorum erectio ut inſulentur.*
A tick, *Ricinus.*
A little tick, *Ricinulus.*
A tick for a Bed, *Culcita, culcitra.*
A ticket, *Teſtimonium, teſſera.*
To ticket }
Appoint by ticket } *Teſſerulâ attribuere.*
Ticketted, *Teſſerulâ attributus.*
To tickle, [act.] *Titillo.*
To tickle [neut.] *Prurio.*
A tickling, *Titillatio.*
A tickling of luſt, *Prurigo.*
Tickliſh, *Titillationis impatiens.*
Tick-tack, *Scruporum & teſſerarum miſſus ludus.*
To play at tick-tack, *Latrunculus ludere.*
Ticquet, *Vermis alatus raporum aroſor.*
Tid. *See* Theodore.
Tid, *Delicatus.*
Tid-bits, *Lautia, ablegmina.*
To tiddle one, *Indulgeo, indulgenter habere.*
The tide, *Fluxus, acceſſus maris, æſtus marinus, venilia.*
Tide-gate, *Fluxus rapidiſſimus.*
A ſpring-tide, *Æſtus martius, ælina.*
With the tide, *Secundo flumine.*
A Wind-ward tide, *Fluxus vento adverſus.*
A Tide-man, *Scullator.*
Tider }
Tidder } *Maturius, temporius.*
Tidy [dapper] *Habilis, agilis.*
Tidy, *Cereus.*
Tiding }
Tidings } *Nuncium.*
To bring tidings, *Nuncio.*
A bringer of tidings, *Nunciator, nuncius.*
A bringing of tidings, *Nunciatio.*
Glad tidings }
Good tidings } *Nuncium fœlix, evangelium.*
To tie, *Ligo, vincio.*
To tie hard, *Revincio.*
To tie together, *Connecto, copulo.*
To tie to, *Adſtringo.*
To tie up, *Cohibeo.*
To tie under, *Subnecto.*
A tie, *Nodus, nexus.*
The tie of a Ship, *Funis ductorius.*
Tied, *Ligatus, vinctus.*
Tied unto, *Annexus.*
Tied up, *Præligatus.*
Tied together, *Conjunctus, conjugatus.*
Tiel, [in *Guelderland*] *Tiela.*
Tieraſche [part of *Picardy*] *Tiraſcia.*
A tierſe, *Tertiarium, triens ripa.*
The tierſel of a hawk, *Niſus mas.*
Tiffany, *Ventus textilis, tela arachnes.*
A tiger, *Tigris.*
A young tiger, *Tygridis catulus.*
Of a tiger }
Tiger-like } *Tigrinus.*
A tigreſs, *Tigris fœmina.*
To tighie, *Effusè ridere.*
Tight, *Sartus, tectus.*
Tighying, *Effusè ridens.*
A Tighying, *Effuſus riſus.*
A Tike, *Ricinus, pediculus caninus.*
A Tike [ſmall Bullock] *Buculus, bucula.*
Tikaczin [in *Podloſſia*] *Tikaczinum.*
A tile, *Tigula, later.*
A gutter-tile, *Imbrex.*
A little tile, *Laterculus.*
A tile-ſtone, *Saxum fiſſile.*
A tile of wood, *Scandula.*
Full of tiles, *Teguloſus.*
A tile kiln, *Fornax tegularis.*
A Tiler, *Imbricarius.*
To tile }
Cover with tiles } *Tego, Imbrico.*
A paving tile, *Teſſera.*
A Ridge-tile }
Roof-tile } *Imbrex.*
Tilers-houſe, *Aſellus, millepes.*
Till [river in *Northumberland*] *Tillus.*
TILL, *Antequam, donec, dum, quòd.* * He ordered them not to ſtir from thence till he came to them, *Præcepit eis ne ſe ex eo loco ante moverent quàm ipſe ad eos veniſſet.* * They did not dare to begin the War till the Ambaſſadors were come back from *Rome*, *Non antea auſi capeſſere bellum quam ab Roma revertiſſent legati.* * He ſaid he would not make any report to the Senate till he had firſt anſwered him, *dixit ſe non antea renunciaturum Senatui niſi prius ſibi reſpondiſſet.* * I will not leave till I have made an end, *Haud deſinam donec perfecero.* * Do not ſtay till I give you thanks, *Noli expectare dum tibi gratias agam.* * Till the reſt of the company be come up, *Quoad reliqua multitudo advenerit.* * You took no reſt till all was done, *Tu niſi perfectâ re non conquieſti.* * They had not been uſed to receive any till they were eleven Years old, *Non niſi ab undecimo ætatis anno accipere conſueverant.* * We never underſtand our own good, till we have loſt what we had, *Tum denique noſtra intelligimus bona cum quæ habuimus ea amiſimus.*
TILL, [prepoſition] *Ad, ante, in, uſque ad.* * He ſtaid till nine a clock, *Ad horam nonam expectavit.* * A new crime and never heard of till this day, *Novum crimen & ante hanc diem inauditum.* * Till *Jupiters* time, *ante Jovem.* * He always drank till day-light, *In lucem ſemper bibit.* * Should I tarry till the evening, *Maneamne uſque ad veſperam?*
Till now, *Adhuc, uſque adhuc, nunc primum.* * I never after heard what became of him till now, *Poſt illa nunc primùm audio qui factum ſit.*
Till ſuch time as, *Quod, donec.*
Till then, *Ante, antea.* * I had never ſeen him any where till then, *Neque enim antè uſquam conſpexi prius.* * I was ſo earneſt in the conteſt as till then I had never been in any caſe, *Tantâ contentione decertavi quantâ nunquam antea in ulla cauſa.*
Till a while ago, *Nuper, niſi nuper.*
A Till, *Loculus.*
To till on, *Illicio, vana ſpectare.* * But that you did till me on, *Niſi me lactaſſes.*
To till the ground, *Terram colere, moliri.* * Not all the lands you till will be fruitful, *Agri non omnes frugiferi ſunt qui coluntur.*
Tillage, *Agricultura.*
Tilled, *Aratus, cultus.*
Tilled on, *Illectus, Lactatus.*
Tillemont [in *Brabant*] *Tena.*
A Tiller, *Cultor.*
A Tilling }
Tilth } *Aratio, cultus, cultura.*
A tiller of a bow, *Arcûs cornu.*
The tiller of a Boat, *Cymbæ gubernaculum.*
A tilt-cloath, *Tentorium.*
To Tilt }
Run at Tilt } *Haſtis adverſis concurrere.*
To tilt a barrel, *Cadum inclinare.*
The beer runs a tilt, *Ad fundum cadi perventum eſt.*
A tilting, *Concurſus, haſtiludium.*
A tilting-ſtaff, *Lancea.*
The tilting of a barrel, *Cadi inclinatio.*
A tilt-yard, *Catadromus.*
Tim. *See* Timothy.
Timber, *Lignum, materia.*
Belly-timber, *Edule, edulium.*
Square timber, *Aſſer.*
Timber, adj. }
Of Timber } *Materiatus.*
To Timber [as a hawk doth] *Nidifico.*
Timber-trees, *Arbores in uſum ædificiorum.*
The timber-worm, *Coſſus.*
Timbers of Ermin, *Syntheſes pellium armelinarum.*
Timbred, *Nidificatus.*
Well-timber'd, *Bene compoſitus* or *ſtructus.*
A timbring, *Materiatio.*
A Timbrel, *Tympanum.*
A braſen timbrel, *Tympanum aneum.*
To play on a timbrel, *Tympanum pulſare.*
A Timbrel-player, *Tympani pulſator, tympaniſtes, m. tympaniſtria, f.*
Time [herb] *Thymum.*
Wild time, *Epithymum, thymum ſylveſtre.*
TIME, *Tempus, ætas.* * Being in Bed till that time of the day, *Cùm etiam tum in lecto eſſet.* * Time will prove it, *Exitus acta probat.* * You knew how to make uſe of your time, *Sciſti foro uti.* * She was near her time, *Partus inſtabat prope.* * He hath ſerved out his time, *Stipendia confecit.* * Ever ſince his Fathers and Anceſtors times, *Jam inde è patre atque majoribus.* * He was after *Lycurgus's* time, *Infra Lycurgum fuit.* * You come in pudding-time, *Per tempus venis.* * You have ſet a time when theſe things ſhall be, *Tute his rebus finem præſcripſiſti.* * There was time enough for it, *Satis erat dierum.* * Time fleeth away without delay, *Cito pede præterit ætas.* * 'Tis time to have done, *manum de tabula.*
Time [leiſure] *Otium.* * I have no time to tell thee now, *Nunc non eſt narrandi locus.* * I ſhall find a time to be revenged on you, *Eſt ubi vos ulciſcar.*
Long ſpace of time, *Diuturnitas.*
A long time, *Diu, Ætatem, jamdudum.* * How haſt thou done this long time? *Valuſtin' uſque?*
Diſtance of time, *Intervallum.*
A ſeaſonable time, *Tempeſtas, opportunitas.*
A little time }
A ſhort time } *Tempuſculum.* * Remember how ſhort a time you have to live, *Vive memor quam ſis brevis ævi.* * Had he had but never ſo little time, *Si tantulum moræ fuiſſet.*
Time in Muſick, *Melos.*
Due time, *Opportunitas*

Done in due Time, *Tempeſtivus.*
Time out of mind, *multis antè ſeculis.* * Things done time out of mind, *res ab noſtrâ memoriâ propter vetuſtatem remota.*
About this Time, *hoc ipſo tempore.*
Another Time } *Alias.* * Once by
At another Time } himſelf, another Time together with others, *ſeparatim ſemel iterum cum univerſis.*
At this time, *hoc tempore.*
At this Time preſent, *impræſentiarum, nunc.*
At that time, *Tunc.*
At any Time, *Unquam.* * It may be done at any Time, *ubi voles fiat.*
If at any Time, *Siquando.*
At no Time, *Nunquam.*
At what Time, *Quando.*
At what time ſoever, *Quandocunque.*
At the Time that, *Quo tempore.*
At the very ſame time, *per id tempus.*
At the ſet Time, *Tempore propoſito.*
At no time or tide, *nullo unquam tempore.*
For a time, *Temporariè.*
But for a time, *Ad tempus.*
From this time forth, *Dehinc.*
In time, *Tempore, maturè.*
In tract of time, *Progreſſu temporis.*
In very good time, *Peropportunè.*
In a little time, *Brevi.* * Things very ſtrangely altered in a little time, *magna celeriter fit commutatio rerum.*
In the very nick of Time, *in ipſo articulo.*
In a minutes time, *puncto temporis.*
In ſupper-time, *inter cœnam.*
In 14 years time, *intra annos quatuordecim.*
In leſs than a years time, *non toto vertente anno.*
In time paſt, *olim, Quondam.*
In time to come, *Olim, Deinde, dehinc.*
In the mean time, *Interim, interea temporis.*
In the day time, *De die, interdiu.*
Before this time, *Antehac.*
Before that time, *Antè, Antea.*
Of time, *Temporalis, Temporarius.*
Of one time, *Synchronus, Æqualis.* * Two young men much of one time, *duo adoleſcentes prope æquales.*
Of old time, *Antiquitus.*
Of a long time, *Diu, Diutinè.*
To paſs the time, *tempus trahere, tempus conficere, ætatem agere.*
Time-ſerving, *Popularis.*
A time-ſerver, *Poplicola.*
Well Timed, *in tempore* or *tempeſtivè actus.*
Three Times, *Ter.*
Four time, *Quater.*
Many times, *Sæpè, ſæpenumerò,*
At all times, *Semper.*
Timely, *tempeſtivus, opportunus.*
Timely [adverb] *temporè, tempeſtivè.*
Timerous, *Timidus.*
Timerouſly, *timidè, ſuſpenſa manu.*
Timerouſneſs, } *Timiditas, timor.*
Timidity }
A timiſt, *temporum viciſſitudini obſecundans, qui ſcit ſervire ſcenæ.*
Timothy [a mans name] *Timotheus.*
The timpany, *tympanites.*
Having a tympany, *tympaniticus.*

Tin, *ſtannum.*
Tin adj. } *ſtanneus.*
Of tin }
Tin-glaſs, *Biſmuthum.*
To Tin }
Cover with Tin } *ſtanno inducere.*
A tincture, *Tinctura.*
Tindagel [in *Cornwal*] *Tindagium.*
Tinder, *fomes.*
A tinder-box, *Igniarium.*
Tine [in *Dalmatia*] *Tinia.*
Tine river [in the North] *Tina, Tinus.*
A tine, *dens, cuſpus.*
To tine a candle, *candelam accendere.*
To tine [ſhut] *claudo, occludo.*
The ting of a bell, *tintinnabulum.*
To tingle } *Tinnio.*
Tinkle }
To tinkle [as a titmouſe] *tinnio, are.*
Tingling } *Tinnulus.*
Tinking, }
A tinker, *Sartor ahenorum.*
Tinmouth [near *Newcaſtle*] *Tinemutha, Tunnocellum.*
Tinn, *ſtannum.*
Tinned, *ſtanno inductus, incoctilis, fuſili ſtanno incruſtatus.*
A tinning, *ſtanni inductio.*
Tinſel, *veſtis phrygia tenuior.*
Tinſelling, *Argenti prætextura.*
A tint, *Semimodius.*
To give one tint for tant, *par pari referre.*
Tintamar, *ſonus obſtreperus.*
Tintzen (a town of the *Griſons*) *Tinnetio.*
Tiny, *parvus, exilis, tenuis.*
A tip *ſummitas, extremitas.*
A tip of the ear, *Auricula, lobus, anſa auriculæ.*
The tip of the elbow, *Cubitus.*
The tip of the noſe, *lobulus.*
The Tip of a horn, *cornutamentum.*
To tip [with iron] *ferro Præmunire.*
To tip down, *ſterno.*
To ſtand a tip-toe, *in digitos ſe arrigere, conſiſtere in digitos.*
A tipe, *typus.* See type.
Tipperary County, [in *Ireland*] *comitatus Tipperarienſis.*
Tipped, *præpilatus.*
Tipped with Iron, *præferratus.*
Tippet, *Epitogium.*
To tipple, *pergræcor, ſe largiter invitare.*
A tipple, *ſuppetus.*
A tippler, *Bibulus, Bibax.*
A tippling-houſe, *cauponula.*
A tippling, *commeſſatio.*
A tip-ſtaff, *Viator, Lictor.*
Tipſy, *ſuppotus, Vinulus.*
To ſtand a tip-toe, *in digitos ſe arrigere.*
Tirano [in the *Valteline*] *Tiranum.*
Tirconel [in *Ireland*] *Conallea,*
Tirdles [ſheepsdung] *rudus.*
A tire, *capillamentum ſutile.*
A tire [rank] *ſeries, ordo.*
A tire-woman, *comotria.*
Tires for women, *anademata.*
A tire of Ordinance, *Tormentorum ſeries, ſyntheſis.*
To tire [dreſs] *Orno, Colo.*
To tire [weary] *Fatigo, Laſſo.* * You tire me with talking, *laſſitudinem herclè verba tua addunt.*
Tired with walking, *anxiè anhelans.*
To tire [neut] *Fatiſcor.*
She tireth [of a Hawk] *exantlat.*
A tiring, *Fatigatio.*

Tiring for Hawks, *Accipitrum cibus fibris tenax.*
A tirwhit, *Vannellus.*
A tiſan, *Ptiſana.*
The tiſick, *aſthma, phthiſis, tuſſis pulmonia.*
Tiſſue, *ſericum auro vel argento intextum.*
A tit, *equulus, equus pumilis.*
A tit [bird] *Parus.*
A tit [light houſewife] *Scortillum.*
To tit over, *decido.*
The tit-larke, *galerita pratenſis.*
Titchy, *Moroſus, difficilis.*
Tichfield [in *Hamſhire*] *Titchfelda.*
To be titchy, *aſperis moribus eſſe.*
Tithe } *Decime.*
Tythe }
To tythe, *Decimo.*
To tithe out, *Edecimo.*
Tithed, *Decimatus.*
A tither, *Decimator.*
Titheable *Decumanus.*
A tithing, *decuria, decemviratus,*
A tithing-man, *decurio.*
Tithymal, *Tithymallus.*
Titillation, *Titillatio.*
A title, *titulus.*
To title, *titulo, annoto.*
A title [right] *jus.*
To give up his title, *jus ſuum alteri cedere.*
A titling, *cannevarola.*
A titmouſe, *Parus.*
A great titmouſe, *Fringillago.*
The copped titmouſe, *Parcus criſtatus.*
A tittle, *punctum, iota.*
Tittle-tattle, *Confabulatio inanis.*
A tittle-tattle, *Lingulaca.*
To titter, *tremo, crepo.*
Titter-totter [the play,] *ſerram reciprocare.*
Titular, *titularis.*
Titus [a mans name] *Titus.*
Tivedal [part of *Scotland*] *Tiviotia.*
The river [in *Wales*] *Tivius, Tibius, Tuerobis.*
Trivoli [in *Italy*] *Tibur.*
To tlick with the fingers, *Digitis crepare.*
TO, before a Nown is commonly the ſign of the dative caſe; As, * They neither do good to themſelves nor to any other, *nec ſibi nec alteri proſunt.*
TO, before, a Noun is ſometimes made by a prepoſition, *viz.*
AD, As * He came to *Geneva*, *ad* Genevam *pervenit.* * He applied his mind to writing, *animum ad ſcribendum appulit.* * A ready way to honours, *pronum ad honores iter.* * Nothing to *Perſius*, *nihil ad* Perſium. * After that you had ſpoke to vertue, *poſtquam vos ad virtutem verba feciſtis.* * To this purpoſe, *ad hanc ſententiam.* They were paid to a peny, *iis ad denarium ſolutum eſt.*
ADVERSUM As. * You muſt make an excuſe to them, *utendum eſt excuſatione adverſum eos.*
APUD, As, * He complains to me by letter, *queritur apud me per literas.* He made an oration to the people, *verba fecit apud populum*
CUM, As, * He deſires to have her to his very great reproach, *hanc habere cupit cum ſummo probro,*

* I do nothing to his diſparagement, Nihil à me fit cum ulla illius contumelia.

DE, As, * It follows that I ſpeak to that one part of Honeſty that is behind, Sequitur ut de una reliqua parte honeſtatis dicendum ſit.

ERGA, As, * I ſee your good will to me, Benevolentiam tuam erga me perſpicio.

EX, As, * To my hearts deſire, Ex animi ſententia.

PRÆ, As, * He thinks them Clowns to him, Illos præ ſe agreſtes putat.

PRO, As, * To the beſt of my Power, Pro virili parte, pro viribus, pro modo virium.

IN, As, * Your kindneſſes to me have been very maniſeſt, and very great, Tua in me clariſſima & maxima beneficia extiterunt. * The Soldiers hope is put off to another day, Spes prorogatur militi in alium diem. * He commended him to his face, Coram in os laudabat. * To the ſame purpoſe, In eandem ſententiam. * All that he offers to his daughters Portion, Totum illud in dotem filiæ offert.

This Præpoſition is ſometimes underſtood; As, * He hath a kind of Covetous fellow to his Father, Habet patrem quendam avidum. * What a Woman have you to your Wife? Quid mulieris uxorem habes?

TO, before a Verb is commonly the ſign of the Infinitive Mood, As, * To look to both is in a manner to require him again whom you had given, Ambos curare propemodum repoſcere illum eſt quem dediſti.

TO, before a Verb is ſometimes otherwiſe rendred, according to theſe Examples. * There is not room to breathe in at Rome, Romæ reſpirandi non eſt locus. * He takes time to conſider, Diem ad deliberandum ſumit. * I have no Friend here to comfort me, Non qui ſoletur amicus adeſt. * The third cough had nothing to do there, Nil iſthic quod agat tertia tuſſis habet. * See how all things are glad of the Age to come, Aſpice venturo lætentur ut omnia ſæclo. * A mind fore-knowing what's to come, Mens futuri præſcia. * I am ſo weary that I have need to waſh, Mihi præ laſſitudine opus eſt ut lavem. * I weep to think what a Life I am to have hereafter, Lachrymo quæ poſthac futura eſt vita cum in mentem venit. * He has been a very mad man to withſtand them, Quos amentiſſimus fuiſſet ſi oppugnaſſet. * We are to treat firſt of Honeſty, Primùm eſt de honeſto diſſerendum. * We are now to Act Menander's Eunuch, Nunc acturi ſumus Menandri Eunuchum. * When you riſe to go home, Cùm ſurges abitura domum. * They ſend to beg help, Mittunt rogatum auxilium. * I did it not to provoke you, Non feci inflammandi tui causâ. * Nothing filthy to ſee, Nil viſu fœdum. * It is wonderful to ſay, Eſt dictu mirabile.

To day, hodie, hodierno die.

To morrow, cras, craſtino die.

To night, hac nocte.

To year, hoc anno.

To and fro, ſurſum prorſum.

To and again, ultro citroque.

To both places, utroque.

To no purpoſe, Fruſtra, incaſſum, nequicquam.

To the end that, eò ut.

To this end that, ea gratia quò.

To wit, That is to ſay, } Nempe, nimirum puta, ſcilicet, videlicet.

TO BE, eſſe, fieri, ut ſim, qui ſim. * It is no commendation there to be upright where none goes about to corrupt, Nulla laus eſt ibi eſſe integrum ubi nemo eſt qui conetur corrumpere. * It is always commendable to be a good Man, ſemper eſt honeſtum bonum virum eſſe. * They ſent four hundred to be a Guard to the Macedonians, Quadringentos ut præſidio eſſent Macedonibus miſerunt. * You ſeem not worthy to be free, Non videre dignus qui liber fies. * They deny it to be poſſible, Negant poſſe.

To be ſhort, ad ſummum, ne multa.

TO BE, before a Participle of the Preterperfect tenſe is moſt an end the Infinitive mood of the Paſſive voice; As, * At my beginning to ſpeak I uſed to be troubled, Initio dicendi commoveri ſoleo. * They will have themſelves to be accounted good Men, Bonos ſe viros haberi volunt. * At that time he was worthy to be loved, Erat tum dignus amari. * I think it worſe than to be Crucified, Miſerius eſſe duco quàm in crucem tolli.

TO BE, before a Participle of the Preterperfect tenſe is often rendred otherwiſe, according to theſe Examples. * They praiſe thoſe things which are not to be praiſed, Laudant ea quæ laudanda non ſunt. * It is openly to be ſold, Palam eſt venale. * They may ſeem filthy even to be ſpoken, Dictu quoque videantur turpia. * He deſired to be taken up into his Fathers Chariot, Optavit ut in currum patris tolleretur. * He will not be fit to be ſent, Non erit idoneus qui mittatur.

To be able, poſſe.

To be under, ſubeſſe. * The wound is under the skin, Subeſt intra cutem vulnus.

To be willing, volo. * Will any refuſe to be willing? An erit qui velle recuſet?

A toad, bufo, onis.

A hedge-toad, rubeta.

A Sea-toad, bufo marinus.

To cry like a Toad, coaxo.

The croaking of Toads, coaxatio.

A Toad-ſtool, fungus.

The Toad-fiſh, rana piſcatrix.

Toad-flax, linaria.

A Toad-ſtone, batrachites, bufonius lapis.

Toam [in Ireland] Tuama.

I toar [of tear] lacerabam.

A toaſt, Segmen toſti panis, toſta panis plagula, aſſum panis ſegmentum.

To toaſt, torreo.

Tobacco, Nicotiana, hyoſcyomus Peruvianus.

A Tobacco-box, pixidicula.

A Tobacco-pipe, tubulus.

A Tobacco-pipe-fiſh, petimbuaba.

A Tobacco-ſtopper, paxillus.

Toby [a Mans Name] Tobias, æ.

Tobol [in Muſcovy] Tobolium, Tobolſca.

A tod of Wool, Pondo lanæ continens viginti octo libras.

Todi [in the Dukedom of Spoleto] Tudertum.

A toe, pedis digitus.

The great toe, hallux, pedis pollex.

A toſet, duo congii.

A toft, locus in domo nudatus.

TOGETHER [at the ſame time or place] Simul, &c. * Theſe three were then all in Love together, Hi tres tum ſimul amabant. * That he might be more together with his Mother, Ut cum matre unà plus eſſet. * When we are together, Coràm cum ſumus. * They conſult together, In commune conſultant. * What they did together I do not yet know, Quid egerint inter ſe nondum ſcio.

TOGETHER [without intermiſſion] Per, continenter, &c. * They fought fifteen days together, Per quindecim dies pugnatum eſt. * When they had fought after this manner five hours together, Cùm hoc eſſet modo pugnatum continenter horis quinque. * Where the Sun is not ſeen for ſix Months together, Ubi ſol etiam ſex continuis menſibus non videtur. * I would he might not be able to riſe out of his bed this three days together, Utinam triduo hoc perpetuo è lecto prorſus nequeat ſurgere.

A toie, nugæ, ineptiæ.

To toie, nugor.

Fine toies, ſoltamenta.

Fooliſh toies, deliramenta.

Slender toies, minutiæ.

Love-toies, amatoriæ levitates.

Wanton toies, apinæ.

A toie-ſeller, nugivendulus.

Toil, labor, opus.

To toil, laboro.

Toils [Nets] indago, caſſes.

Over-toiled, delaſſatus.

A toiler, laborator.

Toiling, Toilſome, } Laborioſus.

A toiling, laboratio.

Tokay [in Hungary] Tokeum.

A TOKEN, Signum, nota. * I bring my Token for my entertainment with me, Hoſpitalem teſſeram mecum fero.

A token of ill luck, omen malum.

A token to a friend, munus, eris.

A token of remembrance, mnemoſynon.

God's token, macula peſtilens.

A Token [Farthing] Quadrans. * No body now will truſt you for a Token, quadrantem nemo jam tibi credet. * They care not a Token now for Jeſters, Neque ridiculos jam teruncii faciunt.

Tolozburg [in Liefland] Tolsburgum.

TOLD [of tell] Narratus, nunciatus. * When it was told that he was dead, Morte ejus nunciatâ. * Being told by him how things went, Ab eo certior factus quæ res gererentur. * Say not but you were told of it before, Ne tu dicas hoc tibi non prædictum.

I told, dixi. * I have told you all the beſt and the worſt, dulcia atque amara apud te ſum elocutus omnia.

omnia. * When he had told what he came for, Reliquo ſermone confecto cujus rei causâ venerat. * As you told me, Ut à te audiebam.
Which may be told, Numerabilis.
Not to be told, Innumerabilis.
Not to be told [ſpoken] Inenarrabilis.
Toledo [in Spain] Toletum.
Tolen [in Zeland] Tola.
Tolentino [in Italy] Tolentinum.
Tolerable, Tolerabilis.
Tolerably, Tolerabiliter.
To tolerate, Tolero, permitto.
A Toleration, Toleratio, indulgentia.
Toll, Vectigal, tributum.
Toll for grinding, Emolumentum.
Toll for Freight, Portorium.
To toll, } Vectigal erogare.
Take toll,
A Toll-gatherer, Exactor, telones, is.
To toll [intice] Allicio, pellicio.
To toll away, Abduco.
To toll a Bell, Campanam leviter, or ſimpliciter pulſare, altera parte quatere, ferire. * The Bell tolls, Hi campanum altera parte tinnit, ſonitum edit, unius lateris quaſſu perſonat.
A Toll-booth, Telonium.
Tolled [as a Bell] Leviter pulſatus.
Tolled on, Illectus, pellectus.
Tolled away, Abductus.
A tolling on, Illectio.
The tolling of a Bell, Levis, or ſimplex campanæ pulſatio.
Tolne [in Hungary] Tolna.
Toloſa [in Guipuſcoa] Toloſa.
Toloſe, } [in Languedock] Toloſa.
Toulouſe,
A Tolſey, Telonium.
Tom [for Thomas] Thomas. * He is Tom tell-troth, Davus eſt non Oedipus.
Tomb, Tumulus, ſepulchrum, monumentum.
To put in a Tomb, Inhumo.
A Tomb-maker, Libitinarius.
A Tomboy, Graſſatrix, puella exultim ludens.
A Tome, Tomus, volumen.
A Tomkin, Tormenti obturaculum.
Tondern [in Denmark] Tundera.
A tone, Tonus, accentus.
A tone in reading, Canor.
Tongeren [in Luyckeland] Tongri, Atuacutum, Vatuca, Aduaca.
A pair of Tongs, Forceps, ipis.
A TONGUE, Lingua. * I ſpake what came next to my tongues end, A me quæ in promptu erant dicta ſunt. * How her tongue ran! Ut multa verba fecit! * His tongue runs before his wit, Non cogitat quid dicat. * His tongue fails him, Vox eum deficit. * I muſt turn my tongue, Oratio aliò mihi demutanda eſt mea. * I ſhall keep my tongue between my teeth, Omnes multi loquentur prius hoc quàm ego.
A little tongue, Lingula.
Tongue-tied, Ancylogloſſus.
A Tongue-ſtone, Gloſſopetra.
A long tongue, Linguax futilis.
The Mother-tongue, Lingua vernacula. * We can ſpeak none but our Mother-tongue, Vernaculum ſolum ſermonem canimus.
To hold ones tongue, taceo, conticeſco, ſileo.

To loll out the tongue, Linguam exerere.
To be tongue-tied, Linguæ vinculo impediri.
All tongue, Vox & præterea nihil.
The tongue of a Ballance, Examen, libramentum.
Tongue-blade, Lingua caballina, hypogloſſum.
Dog's-tongue [herb] Cynogloſſum.
Tongued, Linguatus, linguâ præditus.
Double-tongued, Bilinguis.
Evil-tongued, Maledicus.
Tonnage, Ex ſingulis doliis mercium vectigal.
Tonningen [in Denmark] Toninga.
Tonsberg, [in Norway] Tonsberga.
Tony, See Antony.
TOO [alſo] Etiam, quoque. * We have need of your Authority and Counſel, and Favour too, Authoritate tua nobis opus eſt & conſilio, & etiam gratiâ. * And I too, Et quidem ego. * He being naught himſelf, ſpoils his own Son too, Is etiam corruptus porrò ſuum corrumpit filium.
TOO, } Nimis, nimium, nimis, &c. * Being that you never praiſe either too much, or too often, Tu vero quum nec nimis valde unquam nec nimis ſæpe laudaveris. * You are come too ſoon, Nimium adveniſti citò. * In all things too much is more offenſive than too little, In omnibus rebus magis offendit nimium quamparum. * It comes through nothing but too much eaſe, Nulla adeo ex re fit niſi ex nimio otio. * He lived too little a while, Parum diu vixit. * I love thee too well, Te nimio plus diligo. * He is too wiſe, Plus juſto ſapit. * Too great to be requeſted, Majora quam quæ erant poſtulanda. * It is too high for us to be able to diſcern, Altius eſt quam ut nos perſpicere poſſimus. * Theſe things are ſpoken too ſubtilely for every one to apprehend, Hæc dicta ſunt ſubtilius quam ut quivis ea poſſit agnoſcere. * This Garment is too little for my Body, Arctior veſtis eſt quam pro habitu corporis mei. * Too much of one thing is good for nothing, Ne quid nimis.
TOO MUCH,
Too too, Nimiſquam, heu nimis.
I TOOK [of take] Cepi, recepi. * I took my Journey by Laodicea, Iter Laodiceæ faciebam. * He took him in a Lye, Quem mendatii prehendit. * He took up the Ambaſſadors ſharply, Legatos graviter increpuit. * He took up his Lodging there, Ibi pernoctavit. * Three Companies took up that Room, Tres cohortes eum locum explebant. * He took to the next Hill, In proximum collem ſeſe recepit.
A tool, Inſtrumentum.
An Iron-tool, Ferramentum.
A Man's tool, Membrum virile.
All ſorts of tools, Arma.
Barbers tools, Arma tonſoria.
A Maker of tools, Organarius.
Toom, Vacuus, inanis.
To toot, Boo.
A Tooth, Dens. * This is not for my tooth, Hoc non ſapit meo palato.

To draw a tooth, Edento, dentem extrahere.
A Tooth-drawer, Edentator.
Tooth-drawing, Edentatio, dentis evulſio.
A Tooth-reſt, Dentarpaga.
A Tooth-pick, } Dentiſcalpium.
Tooth-picker,
Tooth-pick-chervil, Gingidium.
The Tooth-ach, Dolor dentium, odontalgia.
Toothleſs, Edentulus.
Toothſom, Gratus, ſapidus, ſuavis.
Tooth and nail, Manibus pedibuſque, remis veliſque.
Toothed, Dentatus, dente præditus.
Tooth-wort, Dentaria.
Tooth-wort without leaves, Dentaria aphyllos.
The top of a thing, Culmen, columen, ſummum, faſtigium. * He ran down from the top of the Tower, Summâ decurrit ab arce. * From top to toe, à capite ad calcem.
The Top of an Houſe, Tectum. * They made ſigns from the tops of the houſes, Ex tectis ſignificabant.
The top of an Hill, Jugum.
The top of a Pillar, Capitellum.
The Top-man, Serrarius ſuper arborem lignariam conſiſtens.
A Top-ſail, Thoracium.
A little Top, Apiculus.
A Collet-top, Cyma.
A Top to play with, Turbo, trochus.
A little Top, Trochulus.
To drive a Top, Turbinem agitare.
To whip a Top, Buxum torquere flagello.
To top, } Decacumino.
Strike off the top,
To top a Candle, Candelam mungere, emungere.
A Topaz-ſtone, Topaſius.
To tope, Pergræcor.
Topped, Cacuminatus.
Sharp-topped, Faſtigiatus.
A topping, Decacuminatio.
A topping [tuft] Apex, criſta.
Toppicks, } Topica, orum.
Topicks,
To topple [act.] Præcipito.
To topple [neut.] Præceps ruere.
Topſy-turvy, Inverſim, præpoſterè, inverſo ordine.
Torce [in Heraldry] Faſcia, ſertum.
Torceſter [in Northamptonſhire] Torceſtria, Tripontium.
A Torch, Fax, lampas.
A little Torch, Facula.
A Torch-bearer, Facularius.
A Torch-maker, Lychnopœus.
Torches, Verbaſcum.
Tordeſillas [in Spain] Turris Syllana.
Torgaw [in Saxony] Torgarium.
A Tory, Prædo Hibernicus.
Torment, Tormentum, pœna.
With much torment, Cum extremis angoribus, inter diros cruciatus.
To torment, Crucio, affligo, ango, vexo.
To torment ſore, Excrucio, diſcrucio.
Tormented, Cruciatus, vexatus.
Very much tormented, Diſcruciatus.
Tormented to and fro, Exagitatus.
A Tormenter, Cruciator, tortor, carnifex.
A Tormenter of one, Vexator importunus.

Tormentil [herb] *Tormentilla.*
A tormenting, *Cruciatus.*
A torn [of tear] *Laceratus.*
Torne [in *Swedeland*] *Torna.*
Torne-River [in *Swedeland*] *Tornus.*
Toro [in *Reyno de Leon*] *Taurum.*
Toropetz [in *Moſcovy*] *Toropetia.*
Torpid, *Torpidus.*
A torrent, *Torrens, ntis.*
Torrid, *Torridus.*
Torſil [in *Swedeland*] *Torſilia.*
Torſion, *Tortio.*
A Tortoiſe, *Teſtudo.*
A Tortoiſe-ſhell, *Chelonium.*
Tortona [in *Millain*] *Dertona.*
Tortoſa [in *Catalonia*] *Dertoſa.*
A torture, *Tortura.*
To torture, *Torqueo.*
A torturing, *Abreptio in quæſtionem.*
A torturing-wheel, *Equuleus.*
Toſcanella [in *St. Peter's Patrimony*] *Tuſcania.*
To toſe Wool, *Lanam carpere.*
A toſing, *Carptura.*
A TOSS, *Jactus.*
To toſs, *Jacto.*
To toſs a Ball, *Pilam datatim mittere.*
To toſs like a Ball, *Velut pilas tractare.*
To toſs a Foot-ball, *Pilam pedalem in altum excitare.*
To toſs [vex] *Turbo, diſturbo.*
To toſs in a Blanket, *Ab excuſſo mittere in æſtra ſago.*
To toſs in the mind, *Volvo.*
To toſs a matter, *Rem agitare, exagitare.*
Toſſed, *Jactatus.*
Toſſed [debated] *Agitatus.*
Toſſed in a Blanket, *Ab excuſſo miſſus in aſtra ſago.*
To be toſſed, *Jactor, agitor, fluctuo.*
A toſſer, *Jactator.*
A toſſing, *Jactatio.*
Toſſingly, *Volutatim.*
A toſs-pot, *Potor, potator.*
A toſt, *Panis toſtus.*
To toſt, *Torreo.*
Toſted, *Toſtus.*
A toſting-iron, *Toſtorium.*
Total, *Totalis, integer.*
The total, *Summa totalis.*
Totally, *Penitus.*
Totality, *Univerſitas.*
To tote, *Cornu canere, buccinare.*
Totnes [in *Devonſhire*] *Totoneſium.*
To totter, *Trepido, vacillo, nudo.*
A tottering, *Trepidatio.*
A TOUCH, *Tactus.* * He gave a brief touch upon every thing, *Omnium rerum memoriam breviter complexus eſt.* * He does not keep touch, *Non facit quod dixerit.*
To touch, *Tango, attingo.*
A touch [trial] *Periculum.*
A touch [ſcoff] *Dicterium.*
To give one a touch, *Facetè perſtringere.*
To have a touch of a thing, *Periculum facere.*
To touch one another, *Inter ſe contingere.*
To touch the matter, *Rem acu tangere, jugulum petere.*
To touch to the quick, *Ulcus tangere.*
To touch often, *Contrecto.*
A touch-hole, *Conceptaculum, tenue ab tormenti tergo foramen.*
A touch-ſtone, *Lapis lydius.*

Touch-wood, *Suſcitabulum, fomes, olavus.*
Touch-me-not [herb] *Cucumis agreſtis.*
Touchable, *Tangibilis.*
Touched, *Tactus, contractus.*
It toucheth, *Intereſt.*
A touching, *Tactus.*
A frequent touching, *Tractatio.*
Touching one another, *Continuus, contiguus.*
Touching, } *De, quod attinet ad.*
As touching, }
As touching that, *Quod.*
Touchy, *Moroſus, aſper.*
A tovet, or toſet, *Semimodius.*
Tough, *Lentus, durus, tenax.*
Toughly, *Durè, lentè.*
Toughneſs, *Durities, lentor.*
Toul [in *Lorrain*] *Tullum.*
Toulon [in *Provence*] *Telo, Telo martius.*
Toulouſe [in *France*] *Toloſa.*
Touraine [part of *France*] *Turonia.*
Tournay [in *Flanders*] *Tornacum.*
Tournon [in *France*] *Turnonium.*
Tours [in *France*] *Cæſarodunum.*
Tournaying, } *Hippomachia, haſtiludium.*
Tournament }
Tovy-River [in *Wales*] *Tobius.*
Tow, *Stupa, ſtuppa.*
Tow of Flax, *Lini floccus.*
Tow, adj. } *Stupeus.*
Of tow, }
To tow along, *Protraho, duco.*
To tow a Ship, *Navem remulco trahere.*
Towage, *Tractatio.*
TOWARD, } according to ſeveral ſignifications, is
TOWARDS, } made by ſeveral words in Latin, *viz.*
A, As, * *Cappadocia* lies open towards *Syria*, Cappadocia *patet à* Syria. * It is a little bending toward the top, *Leviter à ſummo inflexum eſt.*
AD, As, * They come towards me, *Ad me affectant viam.*
ADVERSUS, As, * For Piety is Juſtice towards the Gods, *Eſt enim Pietas Juſtitia adverſum Deos.*
CONTRA, As, * Look towards me, *Aſpice contra me.*
ERGA, As, * Such is the greatneſs of your merits towards me, *Tanta magnitudo eſt tuorum erga me meritorum.*
IN, As, * They bear an eſpecial good will towards you, *Sunt ſingulari in te benevolentiâ.* * Turning their Front toward the Eaſt, *Acie converſa in orientem.* * Towards the end of the Book, *In extremo libro.*
OBVIAM, As, * One came towards me, *Mihi quidam obviam venit.*
SUB, As, * Towards night, *Sub noctem.* * Towards the end, *Sub finem* * Towards his end he gave ſome ſigns of Repentance, *Sub exitu vitæ ſigna quædam pœnitentiæ dedit.*
VERSUS, As, Towards *London*, Londinum *verſus.* * I will go towards the Haven, and enquire, *Ego portum verſus pergam & perquiram.*
Towards ſome place, *Aliquorſum.*
Towards what place, *Quorſum.*
Towards what place ſoever, *Quaquaverſum.*

Toward the other ſide, *Altrorſum.*
Toward the right-hand, *Dextrorſum.*
Toward the left-hand, *Siniſtrorſum.*
Towardly, *Ingenioſus, dexter, promptus, ad quidvis aptus.*
Towardneſs, } *Indoles.*
Towardlineſs, }
To ſhew ſome token of towardlineſs, *Specimen indolis dare.*
A Towel, *Mantile, manutergium.*
A Tower, *Turris, arx.*
A great Tower in a City, *Capitolium.*
A ſmall Tower, *Turricula.*
A Woman's Tower, *Tutulus, conus, cirrus, ſuggeſtum comæ.*
The Keeper of a Tower, *Arch præfectus.*
A Tower of a Boat, *Helciarius.*
Towgher, *Dos.*
A towing, *Tractio.*
A towing of the ground, *Revulſio ex arenis.*
Towry, } *Turritus.*
Set with Towers, }
A Town, *Oppidum.* * Now we are the Town-talk, *Jam nos fabula ſumus.*
A little Town, *Oppidulum, villa.*
A Country-Town, *Vicus, pagus.*
From Town to Town, *Oppidatim.*
A Town-houſe, *Forum.*
A Town-man, *Oppidanus.*
A Town incorporate, *Municipium.*
Towncreſs [herb] *Naſturtium.*
To towre up, *In altum evolare.*
Towres [the Family] *De Turri.*
To towze, *Turbo, perturbo.*
To towze one another, *Seſe interturbare.*
A towzing, *Turbatio.*
A toy [odd humour] *Proterva animi libido, moroſus animi impetus.* * If the toy had taken him, *Si collibuiſſet.*
A toy, } *Nugæ.*
Toys, }
Toy-wort, *Burſa paſtoris.*
Fine toys, *Scitamenta, minutiæ.*
To toy, *Nugari.*
A toyer, *Nugator.*
Toyings, *Blanditiæ.*
To toze, *Carpo, vellico.*
A trace, *Veſtigium.*
A thick trace, *Callis, ſemita.*
A little trace, *Trames, itis.*
The traces of a Draught-horſe, *Retinacula.*
To trace, *Inveſtigo, veſtigiis conſequi.*
To trace an Hare, *Leporem indagare.*
Following the trace, *Indaganter.*
Traced, *Inveſtigatus.*
Having traced, *Veſtigiis conſequutus.*
A tracer, *Inveſtigator.*
Tracer [a Dog's name] *Ichnobates.*
Tracing, *Venaticus.*
A tracing, *Inveſtigatio.*
A track, *Veſtigium, impreſſi veſtigii nota, impreſſi pedis veſtigium.*
The track of a Cart-wheel, *Orbita.*
A tract, *Tractatus.*
In tract of time, *Progreſſu temporis.*
Tractable, *Tractabilis, manſuetus.*
To grow tractable, *Miteſco, manſueſco.*
To make tractable, *Manſuefacio.*
Made tractable, *Manſuefactus.*
Tractableneſs, *Manſuetudo.*
Tractably, *Tractabiliter.*

A tractate, *Tractatus.*
A trade, *Ars, negotium.* * He lived by his trade, *Ars illi ſua cenſus erat.* *He returns to his old trade, *Ad ingenium ſuum redit.*
A Trade [way of life] *Ratio, via, modus.*
Out of trade, *Otioſus, emptoribus deſtitutus.*
To trade, *Negotior, mercor.*
Having traded, *Negotiatus.*
A trader } Tradeſman } *Negotiator, mercator.*
A trader [Merchantman] *Navis oneraria.*
A paltry Tradeſman, *Negotiandulus.*
Tradition, *Traditio.*
Traditional, *Traditionalis.*
To traduce, *Traduco.*
Traffick } Traffique } *Commercium, negotiatio.*
Small traffick, *Merces viles.*
To traffick, *Negotior, mercaturam facere.*
A Trafficker, *Negotiator.*
A trafficking, *Negotiatio.*
A Tragedian, *Poeta tragicus.*
A Tragedy, *Tragœdia.*
A Trage-Comedy, *Tragi-comœdia.*
Tragical, *Tragicus.*
Tragically, *Tragicè.*
A traie, *Trulla, concha.*
A milk-traie, *Sinum.*
A Maſon's traie, *Alveus, qualus.*
The traie point, *Ternio.*
A trail, *Venatio umbratica.*
A woman's trail, *Segmentum.*
To trail, *Traho.*
To trail back, *Veſtigia retro legere.*
To trail a Deer, *Cane inductore fervi adverſa veſtigia ſectari.*
To trail a Pike, *Haſtâ ludicrum certamen edere, umbratili certamine ſariſſam torquere, vibrare.*
Trailed, *Tractatus.*
A trailing, *Tractatio.*
A TRAIN, *Comitatus, Pompa, Clientela.* * He came to meet him with a good big train of his own, *Obviam cum bene magna caterva ſua venit.* * Whether are you going with ſuch a train? *Quo nunc capeſſis tu te cum tanta pompa?*
The train of a Gown, *Syrma, atis.*
The train of an Army, *Impedimenta.*
A train for a Wolf, *Eſca ad capiendum lupum tracta.*
A Birds train, *Cauda.*
A train [of Powder] *Sulfurati pulveris ductus, incendiarius limes, trames.*
Train-oil, *Oleum cetaceum.*
The Train-band, *Parata cujuſlibet regno comitatûs militia.*
To train, *Traho.*
To train up, *Erudio, inſtituo, educare, educere.*
Trained up, *Educatus, Inſtructus.*
To train Souldiers, *Exerceo, exercito.*
A Trainer of Souldiers, *Campidoctor.*
A trainel, *Tragula.*
A training, *Decurſio campeſtris, Imaginaria militia.*
A Traitor, *Traditor, proditor, m. Traditrix, Proditrix, f.*
Traiterous, *Traditorius, infidus, perfidus.*
Traiterouſly, *Perfidè.*
A tramel Net, *Macula, caſſes.*

A trammel for a Pot-hanger, *Cremaſter, climacter.*
To trample, *Conculco, proculco.*
Trampled under foot, *Conculcatus.*
A trampler, *conculcator.*
Trampling, *Sternax.*
A trampling, *Conculcatio.*
A trampling noiſe, *Pedum ſtrepitus.*
To keep a trampling, *Pedibus ſupplodere.*
A trance, *Ecſtaſis, animi deliquium.*
To be in a trance, *Animo obtorpere, deliquium pati.*
Tranquility, *tranquillitas.*
Tranquility of Spirit, *Animus perturbationibus liber.*
To tranſact, *tranſigo.*
A tranſacter, *tranſactor.*
Tranſacting, } Tranſaction, } *Tranſactio.*
To tranſcend, *tranſcendo.*
Tranſcending, } Trancendent, } *Tranſcendens, eximius.*
Tranſcendency, *Excellentia.*
Tranſcendently, *Eminenter.*
To tranſcribe, *tranſcribo.*
A tranſcriber, *tranſcriptor.*
A tranſcribing, *tranſcriptio.*
A tranſcript, *tranſcriptum.*
To tranſfer, *transfero.*
Transferred, *tranſlatus, trajectus.*
Tranſfiguration, *transfiguratio.*
To transfigure, *transfiguro.*
To transform, *transformo.*
Transformed, *transformis.*
A transforming, } Transformation, } *transformatio.*
To tranſgreſs, *tranſgredior.*
To tranſgreſs a Law, *Legem violare, à jure diſcedere.*
To tranſgreſs the bounds of reaſon, *Inſanio.*
Tranſgreſſed, *Violatus.*
Having tranſgreſſed, *tranſgreſſus.*
A tranſgreſſion, *tranſgreſſio, violatio.*
A tranſgreſſour, *tranſgreſſor, violator.*
Tranſient, } Tranſitory, } *tranſitorius, momentarius.*
A tranſit, *tranſitus.*
A tranſition, *tranſitio, tranſitus.*
To tranſlate, *transfero, traduco, interpretor.*
Tranſlated, *tranſlatus, verſus.*
A tranſlation, *tranſlatio, interpretatio, verſio.*
Tranſlative, *tranſlativus.*
A tranſlater, [Cobler] *Cerdo.*
A tranſlatour, *tranſlator, interpres, itis.*
A tranſmigration, *tranſmigratio.*
Tranſmarine, *tranſmarinus.*
To tranſmit, *tranſmitto.*
Tranſmittable, *tranſmittibilis.*
Tranſmutation, *tranſmutatio.*
To tranſmute, *tranſmuto.*
A tranſmuter, *tranſmutator.*
A tranſom, *tranſtrum, trabs tranſverſa.*
The tranſom in a Ship, *Canonia.*
Tranſparent, *tranſparens, tranſlucidus, pellucidus.*
To be tranſparent, *tranſluceo, pelluceo.*
Tranſpiration, *tranſpiratio.*
To tranſpire, *Perſpiro.*
To tranſplant, *tranſplanto.*
A Tranſplanter, *tranſplantator.*
Tranſplanting, } Tranſplantation, } *tranſplantatio.*
Tranſport, *Afflatus, ecſtaſis.*

To tranſport, *tranſporto.*
Tranſportation, *tranſportatio.*
Tranſported, *tranſportatus.*
A tranſporter, *tranſportator.*
A tranſporting } Tranſportation } *tranſportatio.*
To tranſpoſe, *tranſpono.*
Tranſpoſed, *tranſpoſitus.*
A tranſpoſing } Tranſpoſition } *tranſpoſitio.*
To tranſproſe, *è ſermone ſtricto in ſolutum vertere.*
To tranſubſtantiate, *tranſubſtantio.*
Tranſubſtantiation, *tranſubſtantiatio.*
Tranſverſe, *tranſverſus.*
Tranſylvania [part of *Dacia*] *Tranſylvania.*
Trapani [in *Sicily*] *Drepanum.*
A trap, *Decipulum.*
A trap [to play with] *Buxus.* * He underſtands trap, *naris eſt emunctæ; vor illi ſapit.*
A trap for Mice, *Muſcipula.*
A little trap, *tendicula.*
A trap-door, *tabulatum, adapertile, janua ſubductilis, oſtium cadens.*
To trap } Take in a trap } *Irretio, illaqueo.*
To trap with trappings, *Phaleris inſtruere.*
Trapped, *Phaleratus.*
Trapped } Taken in a trap } *Irretitus.*
Trappers } Trappings } *Phaleræ, inſtrata.*
To trape up and down, *Curſito, diſcurſo.*
Traſh, *Merces adulterinæ.*
Trau [in an Iſland of the ſame name under the *Venetians*] *Tragurium.*
Travel } Travail } *Labor.*
To travel, *Laboro.*
To travel [Journy] *Iter facere.* * He travelled over all the Iſlands, *Peragravit omnes Inſulas.*
To travel in Forreign Countries, *Peregrinor.*
To travel with Child, *Parturio.*
To travel before the time, *Abortio, abortum facere.*
With great travel, *Laborioſè, operoſè.*
Having travelled, *Peregrinatus.*
Having travelled with young, *Enixus.*
A TRAVELLER, *Viator.* * Old men and travellers may lye by Authority, *Pictoribus atque poetis quidlibet audendi ſemper fuit æqua poteſtas.*
An old beaten traveller, *Pedes veteranus.*
Of a traveller, *Viatorius.*
Travellers joy, *Viorna.*
A Traveller } Travelling } *Iter, ineris.*
A travelling abroad } Forreign travel } *Peregrinatio.*
A travelling with Child, *Parturitio.*
Travelling, *Iter faciens.* * Whither are you travelling? *Quo tibi eſt iter.*
Weary with travelling, *De via feſſus.*
Travers, *tranſverſus, obliquus.*
A traverſe in Law, *Objecti criminis negatio.*
A traverſe in a Room, *Auleum medium cubiculum diſſepiens.*

Traverſes [croſſes] *infortunium, res adverſæ, ærumnæ.*
To traverſe, *inficiari, inficias ire, legem agere.*
To traverſe a place, *locum tranſire.*
To ſail by traverſe, *curſum obliquare, velorum ſinus obliquare.*
Traverſed, *Peragratus.*
A traverſing, *Peragratio.*
Traves, *pedicæ quibus equi ad gradarium inceſſum inſtruuntur.*
Traveſted, *veſtibus mutatis abſconditus.*
A traunce, *ecſtaſis.* See trance.
To fall into a traunce, *extra ſe rapi.*
A falling into a traunce, *mentis exceſſus.*
A Tray, *ſinum.* See Traie.
A trea [at dice] *ternio.*
Treachery, *perfidia.*
To work treachery againſt one, *inſidias alicui ſtruere.*
Treacherous, *perfidus.*
Treacherouſly, *perfidè.*
To deal treacherouſly, *prævaricari.*
Treacherouſly dealt with, *proditus, traditus.*
Treacle, *theriace, theriaca.*
Engliſh treacle, *ſcordium, triſſago plauſtris.*
Poor man's treacle, *allium.*
Treacly, } *Theriacalis.*
Of treacle, }
TO TREAD, *calco, decalco, pede comprimo.* * Tread on a worm and it will turn, *Habet & muſca ſplenem.*
To tread [neut.] *incedo, gradior.*
To tread awry, *pedem incertum figere.*
To tread down, *deprimo.*
To tread gingerly } *Suſpenſo pede*
To tread lightly } *incedere.*
To tread out, *exculco.*
To tread under foot, *proculco.*
To tread upon, *premo.*
To tread as a Cock, *ſalio.*
A treader, *conculcator.*
Treader [a dog's name] *Ichnobates.*
Treading, *ſternax.*
A treading, *calcatio.*
Treading away, *greſſus luxatus.*
Treading down } *Conculcatio.*
Treading under foot }
Weavers treadles, *Inſilia.*
Treaſon, *proditio, perduellio.*
High-treaſon, *crimen læſæ majeſtatis.*
Treaſonable, *Proditorius.*
A treaſure, *theſaurus.*
A Prince's treaſure, *Fiſcus.*
To treaſure up, *theſaurizo.*
A treaſure houſe } *Theſaurarium.*
Treaſury }
A Treaſurer, *theſaurarius, quæſtor.*
The Lord Treaſurer, *Ærarii præfectus.*
The treaſureſhip, *Quæſtura.*
A treaſuring up, *theſaurisatio.*
TO TREAT, *tracto.* * He treats with him for his own life, *Cum eo de ſalute ſua agit.*
To treat about terms, *de conditionibus diſceptare.*
To treat at a feaſt, *convivio excipere.*
Treatably, *Articulatim.*
A treatiſe, *tractatus.*
A ſhort treatiſe, *diſſertatiuncula.*
A treaty, *pactum, fœdus.* * There was no treaty for peace to be had, *De compoſitione agi non poterat.*

To enter into a treaty of peace, *de conciliandа pace agere.*
To allow a time for a treaty, *tempus colloquio dare.*
Treble, *triplex, triplus.*
A treble note, *ſonus acutus.*
A treble in Muſick, *ſonus acutus.*
A treble ſtring [of an Inſtrument] *fidium tenuiſſima, nervus acutiſſimi ſoni.*
Treble-forked, *tridens, triſulcus.*
To treble, *triplico.*
Trebled, *triplicatus.*
A trebling, *triplicatio.*
Tredagh [in *Ireland*] *Pontana.*
The treddle in an egg, *umbilicus pulli.*
Sheeps treddles, *merdulæ.*
A tree, *arbor, arbos, orbis.*
A little tree, *Arbuſculum.*
The tree of a croſs-bow, *ſcapus baliſtæ chalybeæ.*
The tree of a ſaddle, *lignea ſellæ forma.*
Of a tree, *Arborarius.*
The bark of a tree, *cortex.*
A beautiful tuft of high trees, *lucus.* * The higheſt tree has the greateſt fall, *Celſæ graviore caſu decidunt turres.*
To grow to a tree, *Arboreſco.*
Treenels, *clavi lignei magni in nave.*
Treenware, *Fictilia.*
Trefoil, *trifolium.*
Shrub-trefoil, *cytiſus.*
Bean-trefoil, *laburnum.*
Hedge-hog-trefoil, *medica echinata.*
Star-headed-trefoil, *trifolium ſtellatum.*
Sweet-trefoil, *trifolium odoratum.*
Tregeney [in *Cornwall*] *Cenio, Cenion.*
Treguier [in *Bretaigne*] *Trecorium.*
A trellis, *clathrum, cancelli.*
Trelleborgh [in *Sconen*] *Trelleburgum.*
To make to tremble, *tremefacio.*
To tremble, *tremo, intremo.*
Trembling, *tremens, trepidus.*
A trembling, *Tremor, trepidatio.*
A trembling for fear, *Horror.*
Tremblingly, *trepidè.*
A trench, *foſſa, canalis.*
A little trench, *Foſſula.*
A trench in an Army, *vallum, agger.*
To trench } *Vallo, obvallo.*
Make a trench }
Trenched in, *circumvallatus.*
A trencher, *Quadra.*
A plate trencher, *ſcutella.*
A round trencher, *orbiculus menſarius.*
A trencher-friend, *Paraſitus.*
A good trencher-man, *belluo, ventricola.*
The trendle of mill, *molucrum.*
Trent-river, *Trenta, Trebenta, Terentus.*
Tren [in *Tyrol*] *Tridentum.*
Trent, adj. } *Tridentinus.*
Of Trent }
A trental, *trigintæ miſſæ.*
A Surgeons trepan, *modiolus, trepanum.*
A trepan [cheat] *impoſtor.*
To trepan, *decipio, circumvenio.*
Trepidation, *trepidatio.*
Treptow [in *Pomeren*] *Treptoria.*
A treſpaſs, *delictum, crimen.*
To treſpaſs, *delinquo, pecco.*
A treſpaſſer, *delictor.*
Treſpaſſed againſt, *violatus.*

A treſs of hair, *Coma.*
A little treſs, *Cæſaries.*
Plaited into treſſes, *Calamiſtratus.*
A treſsle } *menſæ fulcrum, trapezo-*
Treſtle } *phorum.*
Low-treſſles for coffers, *ſtatutæ.*
Treves } [in lower *Germany*] *Trevi-*
Triers } *ris, Auguſta Trevirorum.*
A trevet, *tripus, edis, chytra.*
Trevigi [in the Signury of *Venice*] *Tarviſium.*
Trew, *Verus.* See true.
Trewets or truets, *ſculponeæ, calapodia.*
The trey point, *ternio.*
Triacle, *theriaca.* See treacle.
A Trial, *probatio, periculum.*
A trial [eſſay] *ſpecimen.*
A trial before the game, *præludium.*
A trial before a Judge, *cognitio cauſæ.*
To put to the trial, *probo, periculum facere.*
To put to a trial before the Judge, *arbitrio permittere.*
Put to the trial, *probatus.*
Put to trial before a Judge, *arbitrio permiſſus.*
A triangle, *triangulus.*
Triangular } *Triangularis.*
A triangle form }
A tribe, *tribus.*
Of the ſame tribe, *contribulis.*
By tribes, *tributim.*
Tribulation, *tribulatio, afflictio.*
A tribunal, *tribunal, alis.*
A tribune, *tribunus.*
Of the tribune, *tribunicius.*
A tribute gatherer, *publicanus.*
A tribute, *tributum, vectigal.*
Tributary, *tributarius.*
Not tributary, *Immunis.*
A trice, *momentum.*
In a trice, *ſtatim, confeſtim, citius quàm aſparagi coquantur.*
A TRICK, *Artificium, techna.* * I will ſerve him a trick, *aliquid in eum fallaciæ conabor.* * This is always your tricks, *hic eſt ſemper mos tuus.* * It were but the trick of a knave in me if I ſhould, *facerem improbè.* * It were the trick of a crafty knave, *eſſet hominis & aſtuti & ingrati.* * One trick in the neck of another, *Fallacia alia aliam trudit.* * There's trick for your trick, *Jam ſumus ergo pares.* * He hath as many tricks as a Lawyer, *vias novit quibus effugit Eucrates.*
A crafty trick, *dolus.*
A fooliſh trick, *ineptiæ.*
An idle trick, *Nugæ.*
A lewd trick, *Flagitium.*
Full of tricks, *Nugax.*
To uſe tricks, *Nugor.*
TO PUT TRICKS upon one, *alicui imponere, dolis deludere.* * He has a great mind to put a trick upon you, *Tragulam in te injicere adornat.* * It will be very hard to put a trick upon him, *Cui verba dare difficile eſt.*
To trick } *Orno, adorno.*
Trick up }
Tricked, *ornatus.*
A tricking, *ornatus, ûs.*
To trickle down, *diſtillo, mano.*
To trickle thorow, *permano.*
A trickling down, *Diſtillatio.*
A trickling thorow, *permanatio.*
A trident, *tridens.*
TO TRIE, *tento, probo, periculum facere.*

facere. * We will try another way, *aliâ aggrediemur viâ.* * If ever you have occaſion to try me, *ſiquid uſûs venerit.* * Try whether it be even weight, *penſita an æquilibrium ſit.* * Unleſs perhaps you have a mind to try the pillars by a plumb-line, *ni forte vis ad perpendiculum columnas exigere.* * I will try all ways to come by it. *omnes vias perſequar quibus ad id perveniam.*
To try the fortune of war, *Martis experiri aleam.*
To try the quarrel by dint of ſword, *diſceptare armis de controverſia.*
To try with [a touch-ſtone] *auri bonitatem indice lapide explorare.*
To trie [from dregs] *Defæco.*
The ſhip lies a-try, *navis permittitur ventis ferenda.*
Tried, *tentatus.* * It is tried, *compertum eſt.* * It is a tried caſe, *acta hæc res eſt.*
Triennial, *triennalis.*
A tryer, *tentator, probator.*
A trifle } Trifles } *Nugæ.*
Trier, *as* Treves.
Trieſt [in *Iſtria*] *Tergeſte.*
Trieves [in *France*] *Auguſta Tricaſtinorum.*
Small trifles, *ineptiæ.*
Trifles for children, *crepundia.*
To trifle, *nugor, nugas agere.*
To trifle away the time, *Muſcas venari.*
Time trifled away, *temporis diſpendium.*
A trifler, *Nugator.*
Trifling, *Frivolus, malè feriatus.*
Trifling pranks, *ineptiæ.*
A trifling fellow, *qui magno conatu magnas nugas agit.*
A trifling ſong, *nænia.*
A Trifling, *Nugatio.*
Idle trifling, *Nugacitas, Ceſſatio.*
Triflings, *Nugæ.*
Triflingly, *Nugatoriè.*
To trig, *ſufflamino.* * Trig your trig, *aſſignatum locum pede premas.*
A trigger, *ſufflamen, inis.*
Trigliphs (hollow gravings in columns) *triglyphi, trigemini guttati canaliculi in Dorico zophoro.*
To trill about, *Mano.*
To trill through, *Permano.*
To trill down, *Diſtillo.*
The trill in Muſick, *vividus vibriſſantium vocem ſonus, vocis inter canendum celerrima vibratio.*
To trill [in ſinging] *vocem canendo vibrare, vibrantes voculas cantando frangere.*
TRIM, *mundus, nitidus, ſcitus, Elegans.* * Trim tram like Maſter like man, *qualis dominus talis & ſervus.*
To trim } Trim up } *Orno, polio, concinno.*
To trim up old things, *Interpolo, mangonizo.*
To trim up a ſhip, *Rates reficere.*
Trimmed, *concinnatus, Cultus, ornatus.*
Trimmed again, *Recultus.*
Trimmed as hair, *calamiſtratus.*
A Trimmer, *Ornator, Politor.*
A trimmer up of a ſhip, *Navium ſtipator.*
A trimming, *Ornatus.*
A Trimming up for ſale, *Mangonium.*
Trimly, *Ornatè, pollitè, ſplendidè.*
Trimneſs, *Concinnitas, Elegantia, ſplendor.*
Trine, *trinus.*
The Trinity, *Trinitas.*
Trinity-graſs, *Lagopus.*
Trinity Pariſh in the Minories, *Parochia SS. Trinitatis intra Minores.*
Trinkets, *Nugæ, ornamenta vilia.*
Pretty trinkets, *Sellamenta.*
Trino [in the Dukedom of *Montferrat*] *Tridinum.*
A trinquet [fore-ſail] *Dolon.*
A trip of ſheep, *pauca oves.*
To trip, *Offendo, titubo.*
To trip it in dancing, *Tripudio.*
To trip up and down, *Curſito.*
To trip up the heels, *Supplanto.*
To take in a trip, *titubantem narrationis fidem deprehendere.*
Taken in a trip, *Deprehenſus.*
Tripartite, *tripartitus.*
A tripe, *Inteſtinum.*
A fat tripe, *Echinus, Omaſum.*
All kind of tripes, *Pantices.*
Cuttings of tripes, *Omaſi tabulæ.*
A tripe-ſeller, *Allantopolium.*
Sows'd tripe, *Echinus conditaneus, ventriculus bovis conditus.*
Triple, *triplex.*
To triple, *Triplico.*
The triple-tree, *Arbor infœlix, patibulum.*
A tripling, *triplicatio.*
Tripoli [in *Africa*] *Tripolis.*
A Tripp of Goats, *hircorum grex.*
Having tripped, *Titubatus.*
Tripped up, *Supplantatus.*
A tripper, *Ceſpitator.*
A tripping, *Offenſio.*
To triſe, *rudentem ſola manu ſurſum trahere.*
To triſe up, *nuda manu dolium vacuum funiculo alligatum ſuſtollere.*
A trivet, *tripus, odis; chytropus, olla ſuſtentaculum.*
Trivial, *trivialis, vulgaris.*
Triviality, *trivialitas.*
Trivially, *trivialiter.*
A Triumph, *triumphus.*
To triumph, *triumpho, triumphos agere.*
Triumphal } Of triumph } *Triumphalis.*
Triumphant } Triumphing } *Triumphans.*
Triumphantly } Triumphingly } *Triumphantor.*
A triumpher, *triumphator.*
A triumphing, *triumphatio.*
A ſmall triumphing, *Ovatio.*
The triumvirate, *triumviratus.*
To troat [amongſt hunters] *clamores edere cervinis ſimiles.*
Trobis river [in *Ireland*] *Ravius.*
A troch'd-beam'd head [of a deer] *cervinum cornu triſido quadrifidove apice abſolutum.*
The trochings [branches on a deers head] *triceps quadriceps*ve *faſtigium cervini cornus.*
A trochisk, *trochiſcus, rhombus.*
Made into a Trochisk } Like a Trochisk } *in rhombum formatus.*
I trod [of tread] *Calcabam.*
Trodden, *Conculcatus.*
Trojan, *Trojanus.*
Troja [in *Puglia*] *Troja.*
Troki [in *Lituania*] *Troca.*
To troll for fiſh, *Laqueo venari piſces.*
To troll along his words, *volubiliter* or *rotundè loqui.*
Troll-flowers, *ranunculus montanus.*
Tronage, *vectigal pro ponderatione mercium.*
A Troop, *turba, agmen.*
A troop of horſe, *equitum turma.*
A troop of Wild beaſts, *armentum*
To troop } Go in troops } *Gregatim incedere.*
A Trooper, *Eques, itis.*
A trope, *tropus.*
A trophy, *trophæum.*
The tropicks, *tropici.*
To trot, *Succutio.*
A trot, *inceſſus ſucceſſorius.*
An old trot, *anicula vagabunda.*
A trot-town [gadder] *ambulator.*
A Trotter, *ſucceſſator.*
To trot thick and ſhort, *ſucceſſo.*
Sheeps-trotters, *pedes ovini.*
Trotting, *ſucceſſativus.*
A trotting, *ſuccuſſatio.*
Troth, *veritas.* *See* truth.
TROUBLE, *turba, tumultus, moleſtia.* * You know not what a deal of trouble I am in. *Neſcis quantis in malis verſer.* * So it be no trouble to you. *quod commodo tuo facere poteris.*
Trouble of mind, *ſollicitudo.*
Trouble [danger] *difficultas.*
An extream trouble, *angor, anguſtia, agonia.*
To trouble, *turbo, inquieto, vexo.* * It troubles me very much, *me vehementer movet.* * Did that trouble you ſo much? *hæc res tibi fluctus illos excitavit?* * Do not trouble me, *moleſtus ne ſis.* * Trouble not your ſelf about this, *alia cura.* * You need not trouble your ſelf for *Apuleius, de Apuleio quid eſt quod labores?* * He will not trouble them, *illis non eſt futurus oneri.*
To trouble with care, *ango, ſollicito.* * If that trouble you, *ſi id te mordet.* * We have nothing to trouble us, *ſumus curis vacui.*
To trouble with fear, *percello.*
To trouble with requeſts, *Laceſſo.*
To trouble much, *Fatigo, Eneco.*
Trouble-belly, *alypum.*
Troubled, *turbatus, commotus.* * Is he troubled at what he hath done? *num facti piget?* * I am ſo troubled as never any was, *ita ſum afflictus ut nemo unquam* * She bids them never be troubled, *jubet eos à metu otioſos eſſe.*
To be troubled with, *Laboro.*
To be greatly troubled, *Diſtringor.*
A troubler, *Vexator.*
Troubleſome, *turbulentus, moleſtus.*
A troubleſome fellow, *homo importunus.*
Troubleſome times, *calamitoſa tempora.*
Troubleſom [as the ſea] *turbidus, fluctuoſus.*
Troubleſomly, *turbulentè, moleſtè.*
A Trouble-town, *vitilitigator.*
A troubling with too much of one thing, *crambe repetita occidere.*
Troublous, *moleſtus.*
A trough, *crates, alveus.*
A kneading-trough, *Mactra.*
A trough for ſwine, *aqualiculus.*
A trough more long than broad, *arca oblonga.*
A trough at ſea, *inter duos fluctus intervallum.*
To trounce one, *fuſte vel trunco aliquem probè dedolare.*

A troop, *Turba.* *See* troop.
A trout, *Trutta, tructa.*
A Salmon trout, *Salar.*
A trout-ſpear, *Fuſcina.*
To trout [as a buck] *Rugio.*
A true trout, *Linguaque & pectore verus.*
To trow, *Cogito, puto.*
A trowel, *Trulla.*
To trowl, *Sine ordine vagari.*
To trowl [as hounds] *Nullo ordine & inconditè ſectari prædam.*
To trowl for a Jack, *Lucium cum piſciculo ineſcare.*
A trowling, *Incondita venatio.*
Troy, *Troja.* * Troy was, *Nos fuimus Troes.*
Troy, adj. } *Trojanus.*
Of Troy, }
Troy-weight, *Libra conſtans duodecim unciis.*
Troyes [in France] *Trecaſſes, Auguſtobona.*
Troaa [in Sicily] *Trajanopolis, Dragina.*
A truant, *Ceſſator, emanſor, vagus.*
To play the truant, *Ceſſo, emaneo, vagor.*
Trubs [herb] *Tuber.*
A truce, *Induciæ, fides temporaria hoſti data.*
Kings truce, *Induciæ parumper fiant.*
To keep truce, *Induciarum jura ſervare.*
To treat of truce, *Inducias agitare.*
A truchemen, *Interpres, itis.*
To truck, *Mercor, muto.*
Truck [the play] *Ludus tudicularis.*
A trucker, *Permutator.*
A trucking, *Permutatio.*
The truckle of a pully, *Trochlea.*
A truckle-bed, *Parabuſtum.*
To truckle under, *Submittere ſe.*
Trucks, *Rotæ ligneæ ad machinas bellicas.*
Truculent, *Truculentus.*
To trudge, *Feſtino, curſito.*
TRUE, *Verus, Certus.* * You ſay true, *Illud dicis.* *If it be true as you ſay, *Si quidem hæc vera prædicas.* * I would fain have it hold true, *Miſerè hoc eſſe cupio verum.* *'Tis as true as the Goſpel, *Sibyllæ folium eſt.* * True blew will never ſtain, *Antiqua homo virtute aut fide.* * That is true which all men ſay, *Vox populi vox dei.*
A true tale, *Verum.*
Likely to be true, *Veriſimilis.*
To be true to his General, *Fidem imperatori præſtare.*
True love, *Herba paris.*
Truffs, *Tubera.*
A trug, *Sinum.*
Truly, *Verè, ſanè, profectò, equidem.*
A trull, *Scortum.*
To trull, *Provolvo.*
A trump, *Tuba.*
A Jews trump, *Cymbalum.*
The trump of an Elephant, *Promuſcis.*
The TRUMP at Cards, *Charta index.* * Hearts are trump, *Cordium eſt familia dominatrix.* *Why do you not turn up the trump? *Quid agis? non vertis chartam indicem?* * He was put to his trumps, *Res ad triarios venit.*
To trump about, *Exbaliſto.*
Trumpery, *Scruta, frivola, crum.*
A Trumpet, *Tuba, buccina.*
To trumpet } *Buccino, tubâ canere.*
Sound a trumpet }
The ſound of a Trumpet, *Tubæ clangor.*
Trumpetted, *Buccinatus.*
A Trumpeter, *Buccinator, tubicen.*
A Trumpeter } *Scolopax.*
Trumpet-fiſh }
A Trumpet-maker, *Æreator.*
A trunchion, *Palus, ſcipio.*
A thick ſhort trunchion, *Clava.*
To trundle a ball, *Pilam provolvere.*
A trundle, *Vehiculum repreſſum.*
To trundle [neut.] *Circumrotor.*
The trundling of a ball, *Pilæ provolutio.*
A trunk, *Riſcus.*
A little trunk, *Arcula.*
The trunk of a tree or body, *Truncus.*
An Elephants trunk, *Ronchus.*
A trunk to ſhoot in, *Syringa, tubus ad collimandum, tubulus flatu jaculatorius.*
A trunk for Pigeons, *Loculamentum.*
To trunk, *Amputo.*
A trunker, *Amputator.*
A trunking, *Amputatio.*
A truſs, *Sarcina.*
The trunnions of a cannon, *Tormenti tubercula.*
An old tru-penny, *Veterator, vafer.*
A truſs of hay, *Fœni manipulus.*
To truſs } *Succingo.*
Truſs up }
To truſs [in hawking] *Prædam pennis exuere.*
To truſs up packs, *Conſarcino.*
To truſs ones point, *Ligulas ſtringere.*
To make up in truſſes, *In manipulos colligere.*
A truſs for the burſten, *Hernioſorum faſcia.*
A truſs horſe, *Amplo ſed breviore corporis t unco equus.*
Truſſed, *Succinctus.*
Truſſed up, *Suffarcinatus.*
A truſſing-point, *Strigmentum.*
A truſſing up, *Sarcinatio.*
A truſsle, *Fulcrum, cantherius, vara.*
TRUST, *Fides, Fiducia.* * There is no truſt to be given to a womans word, *mulieri ne credas ne mortuæ quidem.*
To truſt with } *Fidei committere.*
Put in truſt } * I put you in truſt with my Eſtate, *Bona noſtra hæc tibi committo & tuæ mando fidei.* * I truſt you with all my Counſels, *Conſilia tibi mea credo omnia.*
Not to go upon truſt, *Græca mercari fide.*
To truſt } *Fido, confido, fidem dare* or *habere.* * You
Put in truſt } may truſt him alone, *Præſens abſenſque idem erit.*
To truſt unto, *Nitor.* * See what a one I have to truſt to, *Hem, quo fretus ſum!* * We truſted to your promiſes, *Tuis promiſſis freti & innixi ſumus.* * They truſted to their valour for their ſafety, *Omnem ſpem ſalutis in virtute poſuerunt.*
Truſted, *Creditus.* * You are truſted on neither ſide, *Neque in hac neque in illa parte fidem habes.*
Not to be truſted, *Infidus.*
Ill to be truſted, *Malefidus.*
Truſty, *Fidus, fidelis.*
Truſtily, *Fidè, fideliter.*
Truſtineſs, *Fidelitas.*
Truſting, *Fidem adhibens, credens.*
A truſting, *Fidei commiſſio.* * It is no good truſting to the Bank, *Non bene ripæ creditur.*
TRUTH, *Veritas, Fides.* * You ſhall know the whole truth of the matter, *Ut res geſta eſt narrabo ordine.* * I am about a truth, *Res vera agitur.* * They buſie themſelves in the ſearch of truth, *In veri inveſtigatione verſantur.* * Truth gets Enemies, *Veritas odium parit.*
In truth, *Sanè, profectò, verè.* * In truth I do not like it, *Mihi quidem non placet,* * In truth it had been more for your Credit, *Næ tu meliùs famæ tuæ conſuluiſſes.* * But in truth without jeſting, *Sed mehercle extra jocum.*
To ſpeak truth, *Verum dicere.*
A lover of truth, *Philalethes.*
Likelihood of truth, *Veriſimilitudo.*
Truth-telling, *Verax.*
Truth-telling [ſubſtant.] *Veracitas.*
Try [among Joyners] *Exactè planus, admodum levis, Politus adeo ut inter amuſſim adhibitam & aſſerem ne minimum ſit diſcrimen, nullum percipiat lumen oculus artificis.*
To try, *Tento.* *See* trie.
To try [Sea-term] *Acatio ſolùm expanſo navigare.*
Trying, *Tentabundus.*
A trying, *Tentatio, experimentum, probatio.*
Tryme [in Ireland] *Trima.*
A tub, *Cadus, alveus, dolium.*
A little tub, *Vaſculum.*
An open tub, *Aquiminarium.*
A tub for tapping, *Excipulus.*
A ſhallow tub, *Alveus.*
A bucking tub, *Lixivatorium.*
A kneading-tub, *Artopta.*
A powdering-tub, *Carnarium, orca.*
A tub fiſh, *Lyra prior.*
A tube, *Tubus.*
A tuck, *Verutum, enſis longior.*
To tuck, *Vellico.*
To tuck [gather] *Colligo.*
To tuck in clothes, *Stragula lecti ſpondæ intrudere.*
To tuck in a Mill, *Conſtipo.*
To tuck up, *Succingo, colligo.*
Tucked, *Vellicatus.*
Tucked in a Mill, *Conſtipatus.*
A tucker, *Fullo, onis.*
A tuck } *Cinctus.*
Tucking up }
Tudela [in Upper Navarre] *Tutela.*
The tuel, *Anus, inteſtinum.*
Tueſday, *Dies martis, feria tertia.*
Hock-tueſday, *Fugalia.*
Shrove-tueſday, *Bacchanalia.*
A tuft, *Apex, criſta, cirrus.*
A tuft of Graſs, *Ceſpes.*
A tuft of Hair, *Cæſaries.*
A little tuft, *Criſtula.*
The tuft of a tree, *Cacumen, faſtigium, vertex.*
A tuft of trees, *Lucus.*
A tuft of wood growing by it ſelf, *Frutetum.*
The yellow tuft in a roſe, &c. *Capillamentum.*
To tuft, *Criſto.*
Tufted, *Criſtatus.*
Tufted taffety } *Multitia villoſa.*
Tuff taffety }
Tufty } *Villoſus.*
Tuffy }
A tug, *Niſus.*

To tug, *Nitor*.
To tug [act.] *Traho, vello.*
To tug one another, *Se mutuò convellere.*
Tugged, *tractus, vulſus.*
A tugger, *tractor pernix.*
A tugging, *Niſus, vellicatio.*
Tuition, *Tuitio, tutela.*
Of tuition, *tutelaris.*
A tulip, *tulipa, lilium.*
Tulle [in *Limoſin*] *Tutela.*
A tumb, *tumulus.* See tomb.
TO tumble, *Volutor, volver.*
To tumble [act] *Voluto, volvo.*
To tumble again, } *Revolvo.*
Tumble back, }
To tumble down, *Devolvo, dejicio.*
To tumble often, *Verſo.*
To tumble together, *Convolvo.*
To tumble under, *Subvolvo.*
To tumble upon, *Supervolvo.*
To tumble upſide down, *Reſupino, ſubverto.*
Tumbled, *Volutus, volutatus.*
Tumbled down, *Devolutus.*
A tumbler, *Saltator, petauriſta, cybiſter.*
A Woman-tumbler, *Saltatrix.*
A tumbler in the dirt, *Volutator.*
A tumbler [cucking-ſtool] *Sella urinatoria.*
A tumbler [Dog] *Vertagus, canis cuniculorum circumventor.*
A tumbler [to drink in] *Calix, Cymbium, Culullus.*
A tumbling, *Verſatio.*
A tumbling in the dirt, *Volutatio.*
A tumbling trick, *Petauriſmus.*
Tumblingly, *Volutè, volutatim.*
A tumbrel, *Sarracum, plauſtrum, benna.*
A tumour, *tumor.*
A tump of Ground, *tumulus, collis.*
A tumult, *tumultus, turba, ſeditio.*
To make a tumult, } *tumultuor.*
Raiſe a tumult, }
A raiſer of tumults, *tumultuator.*
Tumultuary, *tumultuarius.*
Tumultuarily, *tumultuariè.*
Tumultuous, *tumultuoſus.*
Tumultuouſly, *tumultuoſè.*
A tun, *Dolium, tina.*
A little tun, *Doliolum.*
Of a tun, *Doliaris.*
To tun Wine, *Vinum in alveos infundere, defundere in tinam.*
Tun-bellied, *Ventricoſus.*
A tun-diſh, *Infuſorium.*
Tunable, *Numeroſus.*
Tunable ſinging, *Concentus.*
A tunable voice, *Flexibilis vocis genus.*
Tunableneſs, *Modulatio.*
Tunably, *Numeroſè.*
A tune, *tonus, cantus.*
The tune of a Harp, *Lyræ canor.*
To be out of tune, *Diſſono.* * If they be never ſo little out of tune, *Quamvis paululum diſcrepant.*
To ſing a Song in tune, *Carmen modulare.*
To tune an Inſtrument, *Fidiculas aptè contendere.*
Tuned, *Modulatus.*
Well tuned, *Vocalis.*
A tuner, *Modulator.*
Tunes [in *Africa*] *Tunetum.*
A tuning, *Modulatio.*
Tun-hoof [herb] *Hedera terreſtris.*
A tunicle, *tunicula.*
A tunn, *Dolium.*

Tunnage, *Tributum ſingula dolia impoſitum.*
Tunned, *In cado infuſus.*
A tunnel, *Infundibulum.*
The tunnel of a Chimney, *Caminus.*
A tunnel for Partridge, *tendicula, nebula, perdicum caſſes.*
A tunny fiſh, *thynnus.*
A little tunny, *thynniculus.*
A tupp, *Aries.*
A turbant, *tiara, cidaris.*
Turbary, *Jus effodiendi ceſpites.*
Turbervil [the Family] *De turbida villa.*
Turbinated, *turbinatus.*
A turbot, *Rhombus.*
Turbulent, *turbulentus, ſeditioſus.*
A turbulent ſtirring, *ſeditio.*
Turbulently, *turbulenter.*
Turcheim [in *Alſatia*] *turichemum.*
Turchil [the Family] *turchetiſtus.*
Turchica, *turcheſia.*
A turcois [ſtone] *Turcoſa.*
Turcois-blew, *turcoiſinus.*
Turcomania [part of *Aſia*] *Cilicia, Armenia major.*
A turd, *Merda.*
Turdy, *Merdoſus.*
Turene [in *Limoſin*] *turena.*
A turf, *Ceſpes, gleba, ceſpes bituminoſus, gleba foſſilis.*
A green turf, *Ceſpes vivus.*
A little turf, *Glebula.*
Turfy, *Ceſpititius.*
Turgid, *turgidus.*
Turin [in *Savoy*] *Augſta taurinorum.*
A turk, *turca.*
Turkey, *turcarum Imperium.*
Turky, adj. } *turcicus.*
Of turky, }
A turky-carpet, *tapes Babylonicus, Phrygius.*
A turky, } *Gallo-pavo, gallus Africanus.*
Turkey-cock, }
A turky-hen, *Gallina Indica* or *Numidica.*
Turky-colour, *Color venetus.*
Turk-wheat, *Frumentum turcicum.*
Turks-cap [herb] *Mortagon.*
A turkeiſe, } *Cyanos.*
Turkiſh-ſtone, }
Turmerick, *turmerica.*
To turmoil, *Corpus laboribus frangere.*
A TURN, *Reditus, recurſus, converſio.*
A turn [courſe] *Vicis.* * I will ſerve in your turn, *Pro tetuis munera inibo.* * Now 'tis my turn, *Meæ nunc ſunt vices.*
By turn, *Viciſſim, alternatim.*
At every turn, *Identidem.*
A good turn, *Beneficium.* * I'le do you as good a turn another time. *Reddam vicem ſi repoſces.* * They have a mind to do him a good turn, *Huic prodeſſe volunt.*
An ill turn, *Injuria.*
In the turn of a hand, *Momento temporis.*
A turn-round, *Vertigo, inis, gyrus.*
To take a turn, *Ambulo.* * They take a turn with us in the Palace, *Ab illis uno baſilica ſpatio honeſtamur.* * When they have taken two or three turns, *Cùm aliquot ſpatia confecerunt.*
To turn [become] *Fio, evado.*
To turn [Convert] *Hominem pravis opinionibus addictum orthodoxæ reſtituere, ad religionem legibus ſtabilitam revocare.*
To turn [make good] *Aliquem ab rerum omnium licentiâ ad honeſtam vitæ rationem traducere, ad Dei cultum à vitæ pravitate convertere.*
To ſerve ones turn, *Satisfacio.* * It will ſerve my turn, *Mihi ſat eſt.* * This excuſe will not ſerve your turn, *Ademptam hanc quoque tibi cauſam vides.* * He hath enough to ſerve his turn, *Cui rerum ſuppetit uſus.* * It is for your turn, *En uſu tuo eſt.*
To turn, *Verto, flecto.* * They turn black into white and white into black, *Recta prava faciunt, nigra in candida vertunt.* * Turn the thief, *tenete furem.* * He knows not which way to turn him, *Quò ſe vertat non habet.* * He turns as the wind turns, *Utcunque eſt ventus ex in velum vertitur.*
To turn [neut.] *Convertor, convertere ſe.*
To turn about [neut.] *Circumago, circumagor.*
To turn againſt, *Obverſor.*
To turn head againſt, *Oppugno, obnitor.*
To turn aſide } *Averto, deduco.*
Turn away, }
To turn Apoſtate, *De fide deſciſcere.*
To turn back, *Reverto, revertor.*
To turn bankrupt, *Cedere foro, decoquere.*
To turn Cat in pan, *Stylum invertere.*
To turn his Coat, *tergiverſor, ſcenæ ſervire, transfugere.*
To turn his courſe another way, *Curſum aliò inclinare, dirigere.*
To turn [the edge of] *Aciem retundo, obtundo.*
To turn his Forces upon one, *Alicui cornua obvertere.*
To turn Fool, *Ineptio, ſtultum agere.*
To turn from, *Diverto, digredior.*
To turn in, *Inverto.*
To turn into Latin, *Latinè reddere.*
To turn in to Lodge, *Diverto.*
To turn in a lath, *torno.*
To turn Merchant, *Mercaturam facere, exercere.*
To turn often, *Verſo.*
To turn over, *Evolvo.* * I muſt go turn over a new leaf, *Alieno more vivendum eſt mihi.*
To turn out, *Everto.* * They turn him out of the town, *Ex oppido illum ejiciunt.* * He made them turn the King out of Commons, *Multitudinem perpellit ut imperium regi abrogaret.*
To turn out of the way, *Diverto.*
To turn round, *Roto.* * He turns round, *Flectitur in gyrum.*
To turn ones ſtomach, *Movere nauſeam.*
To turn ſides, *tranſitionem facere.*
To turn to, *Adverto.* * It will turn to ſome miſchief, *In aliquid malum evadet, erumpet.* * They either turn to rain or wind, *Aut in aquam aut in ventum reſolvuntur.*
To turn tail, *tergiverſari.*
To turn topſy-turvy, } *Subverto, à fundamento uſque movere.*
Turn upſide down, }
To turn up the ſleeve, *manicam recingere.*
To turn up the ground, *Humum recludere.*

To turn up and down, *Revolvo.*
To turn upward, *Reſupino.*
Turned, *Verſus, mutatus.*
Turned back, *Reflexus.*
Turned upſide down, *Inverſus.*
I turned, *Converti.* * Fortune ſoon turned, *Celeriter fortuna mutatur.* * You have turned him out of doors, *Eum exturbâſti ex ædibus.* * He hath turned tail on the old Cauſe, *Deſcivit à priſtina cauſa.* * He hath turned all things upſide down, *Omnia miſcuit & ſurſum deorſum verſavit.*
A Turner, *Tornio.*
Turners work, *Toreuma.*
A Turner round, *Circumactor.*
A Turney, / Turnament, } *Concurſus, haſtiludium, ludus Trojæ.*
To turney, *Trojam ludere.*
A Turnep, *Rapum.*
Turning, *Verſatilis, volutabundus.*
A turning, *Verſio, convolutio.*
A turning away, *Averſio.*
A turning about, *Circumrotatio, circumgyratio.*
A turning back again, *Reverſio.*
A turning from, *Diverſio.*
A turning inſide out, *Inverſio.*
A turning [winding] *Inflexio, inflexus.*
A turning up of ground, *Occatio.*
An hollow crooked turning, *Anfractus, ſinus.*
Full of hollow and crooked turnings, *Anfractuoſus.*
A Turning-wheel, *Tornus.*
A Turning [by-way] *Diverticulum.*
The Turnings of an Hare, *Verſutiæ.*
A Turn back, / Turn-coat, } *Fugitivus, tergiverſator, transfuga.*
A Turn-ſpit, *Puer veruverſorius.*
A Turn-ſole [a Flower] *Heliotropium.*
A Turn-pike, / Turn-ſtile, } *Lorica.*
A Turnip, *Napus, rapum.*
A Turnip-bed, *Napina.*
Turpentine, *Terebinthina.*
Venice-Turpentine, *Terebinthina Veneta, lachryma abiegna, reſina oleoſa.*
The Turpentine-tree, *Terebinthus.*
Turpentine [adj.] / Of Turpentine, } *Terebinthinus.*
Turpitude, *Turpitudo.*
A Turquois, *Turchina.*
A Turrel, *Terebra.*
A little Turrel, *Terebella.*
A Turret, *Turris, arx.*
A little Turret, *Turricula.*
A Turtle, / Turtle-dove, } *Turtur, uris.*
Tury [in *Normandy*] *Turiacum.*
Tuſcany [part of *Italy*] *Tuſcia, Thuſcia, Hetruria.*
Tuſcan, / Of Tuſcany, } *Tuſcus, Hetruſcus.*
Tuſh! *Phy!*
A Boar's Tuſh, *Dens apri exertilis, fulmen.*
A Man's Tuſhes, *Molares.*
Tusks, *Dentes exerti.*
To tuſsle, *Incomo, corrugo.*
Tut, *Vah.*
Tutelar, / Tutelary, } *Tutelaris.*
Tutie, *Tutia, pompholyx.*
Tut-mouth'd, *Bronchus, dentes habens prominulos.*
A Tutour, *Tutor.*
Tutoureſs, *Tutrix.*

A Tutty [Noſe-gay] *Faſciculus.*
Tutſan [an herb] *Androſæmum vulgare.*
Tuver [part of *Muſcovy*] *Tuveria.*
Tuy [in *Gallicia*] *Tude.*
Twains, *Bini.*
Twait, *Arvum ex arbuſto.*
A twang, *Clangor.*
A twang in delivery, *Pravus accentus.*
To twang, *Clango.*
To twattle, *Garrio.*
Twayblade, *Bifolium.*
To tweag, *Summis digitis premere, comprimere, vellicare.*
Twedale [part of *Scotland*] *Tuvedalia, Vallis ad Tuvedam.*
Twede-River [in the North] *Tueda, Tueſis.*
A tweeze, / Tweezers, } *Ferramenta chirurgica, thecæ cultraria.*
The twelfth, *Duodecimus.*
Twelfth-day, / Twelfth-tide, } *Epiphania.*
Twelve, *Duodecim.*
A Twelve-month, *Annus, biſſeni menſes.* * They are a Twelvemonth in getting on their cloaths, *Dum moliuntur dum comuntur annus eſt.* * By this time Twelvemonth, *Ante annum elapſum.*
Of twelve, *Duodenarius.*
Twelve times, *Duodecies.*
Twenty, *Viginti.*
Of twenty, *Vicenarius.*
Twenty years ſpace, *Vicennium.*
Twenty times, *Vigeſies.*
The twentieth, *Viceſimus, vigeſimus.*
A twentieth, *Viceſima.*
A Twibil, *Bipennis.*
TWICE, *Bis.* * I am twice as ſtrong as I was before, *Bis tanto valeo quàm valui priùs.* * Once or twice, *Semel aut iterum.* * Twice as many as, *Duplices quàm.* * To be deceived once is ill, twice fooliſh, *Primum quidem decipi incommodum eſt, iterum ſtultum.*
A Twig, *Ramus, virga.*
A Vine-twig, *Sarmentum.*
A Willow-twig, / Wicker-twig, } *Vimen.*
A Lime-twig, *Aucupatorium.*
Twig, [adj.] / Made of twigs, } *Virgeus.*
Twiggy, / Full of twigs, } *Sarmentoſus, virgeus.*
Twigild, *Solutio dupla.*
Twilight, *Crepuſculum.*
Twilight [adj.] / Of Twilight, } *Creperus.*
A Twin, *Gemellus.*
A She-twin, *Gemella.*
Twinlike, *Gemellaris.*
To bring forth Twins, *Gemellos eniti partu.*
A Twin [fiſh] *Pelamis.*
To twine, *Torqueo.*
To twine [thread] *Filum duplicare, conduplicare.*
To twine about, *Amplector.*
Twine, *Filum retortum,* or *duplex.*
Twined, *Tortus.*
A Twiner, *Tortor.*
A twinge, *Vellicatio.*
To twinge, *Vellico.*
Twinhamburne [in *Dorſetſhire*] *Interamna.*
Twining, *Sequax.*
A twining, *Amplexatio.*
To twinkle [as the Eye] *Nicto.*
To twinkle [as a Star] *Scintillo.*

A twinkle, / Twinkling, } *Nictatio.*
A twinkling of the Stars, *Scintillatio, micatio.*
The twinkling of an Eye, *Momentum.*
In the twinkling of an Eye, *In oculi nictu.*
To twirl, *Circumroto.*
Twirled, *Circumrotatus.*
Twirling, *Vertiginoſus.*
To twiſt, *Torqueo.*
To twiſt the Cord, / Twiſt a Ball, } [at Racket] *Molliore afflictu pilæ funem criſpare, vibrare, leviter perſtringere.*
The Twiſt, *Plecha, ados.*
Twiſted, *Tortus, contortus.* * They are twiſted together, *Inter ſe implicata ſunt.*
A Twiſter [inſtrument] *Verſorium [torſionis inſtrumentum.]*
A Twiſter, *Tortor, reſtio, reſtiarius.*
A twiſting, *Tortus, tortio.*
To twit, *Exprobro.* * They twit one another in the teeth, *Uterque alteri objicit.*
A Twit, / Twitting, } *Exprobratio.*
A twitch, *Vellicatio.*
A little twitch, *Vellicatiuncula.*
To twitch, *Vellico.*
To twitch with Pinſers, *Morſicare ungula.*
Burlers Twitchers, *Volſella.*
A twitching, *Vellicatio.*
The twitching of an Horſe's Back, *Increpatio equi.*
To twitter, *Tremo.* * I am in a twittering caſe, *Inter ſacrum ſaxumque ſto.*
Twittle-twattle, *Vaniloquium.*
TWO, *Duo.* * Two to one is odds, *Noli pugnare duobus.* * He had two Strings to his Bow, *Duabus anchoris nititur.* * Two Knaves well met, *Cretenſis cretenſem.* * Two Eyes ſee better than one, *Plus vident oculi quàm oculus.* * When two Sundays come together, *Ad Græcas calendas.*
Two by two, / By two and two, } *Bini.*
Of two colours, *Bicolor.*
Two-fold, *Duplex.*
Two days ſpace, *Biduum.*
Two-peny-graſs, *Nummularia.*
Two years ſpace, *Biennium.*
Two hundred, *Ducenti.*
Two hundred times, *Ducenties.*
The two hundredth, *Ducenteſimus.*
Twomond [in *Ireland*] *Twomondia, Thuetmondia.*
A Twy-bill, *Bipennis, ſecuris anceps.*
Twy-blade, *Ophrys bifolia.*
To tye, *Vincio, ligo. See* Tie.
A Tye-top, *Corona florea, ſertum coronarium, corolla è floribus.*
Tychenberg [upon the *Elb*] *Tychopolis.*
A Tyger, *Tigris, idis.*
Of a Tyger, *Tigrinus.*
A tying, *Ligatio.*
A tying to, *Alligatio, annexus.*
A tying together, *Connexio.*
Tylers-lowſe, *Aſellus arvenſis.*
The Tympane [of a Printing-preſs] *Tympanum.*
The Tympany, *Tympanites.*
A Type, *Typus, figura.*
Typical, *Typicus.*
Typically, *Typicè.*
Typographical, *Typographicus.*

Tyranny, *Tyrannis, idis.*
To tyrannize, *Tyrannidem extrcere.*
Tyrannous, *tyrannicus.*
Tyrannouſly, *tyrannicè.*
A tyrant, *tyrannus.*
A petty tyrant, *regulus.*
To play the tyrant, *tyrannidem exercere.*
A tyrant-killer, *tyrannicida.*
Tyrnaw [in *Hungary*] *Tirnavia.*
Tyrol [part of *Germany*] *Tirolis.*
Tyrone [in *Ireland*] *Comit. Tyrenenſis.*
Tyrrhene, Tyrrhenian, } *Tyrrhenus, hetruſcus.*
Tythable, *Unde decimæ ſolvuntur.*
Tythe, Tythes, } *Decimæ.*
To tythe, *decimo.*
A tyther, Tythe-gatherer, } *Decimator.*
Tything, *decimatorius.*
A tything, *decimatio.*
A tything [part of a hundred] *Decuria.*
A tything-man, *decurio.*

V A

VAbres [in *Rovergne*] *Vabrenſe caſtrum.*
Vacancy [of place] *Vacuitas, vacantia.*
Vacancy [leiſure] *Otium, quies à negotiis.*
Vacant, *vacans, vacuus.*
Vacant [at leiſure] *Otioſus, ferians.*
Vacant hours, *horæ ſubſecivæ.*
To be vacant [empty] *vaco.*
To be vacant [at leiſure] *Otior, ferior.*
To vacate a place, *vacuo.*
Vacated, *vacuatus.*
A vacation, *vacatio, otium.*
Vacation [out of Term] *Juſtitium.*
Harveſt vacation, *meſſis.*
A making vacation, *relaxatio.*
A vaccary, Vachary, } [Cow-houſe] *Bovile.*
Vacillation, *vacillatio.*
Vacuity, *vacuum.*
To vade, *mareſco, exareſco.*
Vaded, *aridus, marcidus.*
Vadſten [in *Swedeland*] *Vadſtena.*
Vag [a River in *Hungary*] *Vagus.*
A Vagabond, *vagus, erro.*
To play the Vagabond, *circumerro.*
Vagabonds, *circumcellliones, fori obſeſſores.*
Baſe vagabondry, *mendicimonium.*
A vagary, *vagatio, error.*
To vagary, *vagor, palor.*
Vagrancy, *vagatio.*
Vagrant, *errabundus.*
A vagrant, *erro.*
A vail, *velum, flammeum.*
Of a vail, *velaris.*
To vail, *velo.*
To vail his Bonnet to one, *Pileum alicui demittere, faſces ſubmittere.*
Vails, *Acceſſorium præter ipſam mercedem ſervorum lucellum.*
Vailed, *velatus.*
VAIN, *vanus, inanis.*
In vain, *fruſtra.* * All's in vain, *Conclamatum eſt.* * It's in vain to entreat, *Nihil eſt preci loci relictum.*
To labour in vain, *operam ludere.*

To be vain, *turgeo, vanâ gloriâ inflari.*
Vain-glory, *faſtus, gloria inanis.*
Vain glorious, *Levis, inanis gloriæ appetens.*
A vain-glorious fellow, *Homo glorioſus, thraſone jactantior.*
Vain-glorious behaviour, *criſtarum elatio, pennarum extenſio.*
Vain-gloriouſly, *inaniter, turgidè.*
Vainly, *leviter, inaniter, vanè.*
Vainneſs, *animi levitas.*
Vain ſpeaking, *vaniloquentia.*
Vaiſon [in *Provence*] *Vaſio, forum vocontiorum.*
A vaivod, *præfectus, gubernator.*
Valais [part of *Switzerland*] *Valeſia.*
Valcheren [an Iſland of *Zeland*] *Valachria.*
Valchenburg [in lower *Germany*] *Corbevallum, Falconis mons.*
Valcourt [in the Low-Countries] *Vallocuria.*
Vale River [in *Cornwall*] *Fala.*
Valemouth [in *Cornwall*] *Voluba.*
A vale, *vallis.* *See* Valley.
Valediction, *valedictio.*
A valedictory oration, *Oratio valedictoria.*
Valence [in the *Dolphinate*] *Valentia.*
Valence [the Family] *De Valentia.*
Valenchiennes [in *Heynault*] *Valentiana, Scaldis Pons.*
Valencia [in *Spain*] *Valentia.*
Valenza [in *Spain*] *Valentia.*
Valentine [a Mans Name] *Valentinus.*
A valentine, *Socius ſeu ſocia conubialis, maritus imaginarius ſeu marita imaginaria.*
Valerian [herb] *Valeriana.*
A valet, *ſervus, famulus.*
A valet de Chambre, *Famulus cubicularis.*
The Valette [in *Malta*] *Valeta.*
Valiant, *Fortis, magnanimus, ſtrenuus.*
Valiant at Arms, *bellicoſus.*
Extreamly valiant, *Præſtrenuus, animi ingentis, generoſus.*
Valiantly, *Fortiter, magnanimiter.*
Valiantneſs, *Fortitudo, magnanimitas.*
Valid, *Firmus, ratus.*
Validity, *Firmitas auctoritas.*
Valiza [a Mountain in *Thrace*] *Rhodope.*
Valladolid [in *Spain*] *Valliſoletum, Pintia.*
The Vallence of a Bed, *Conopeum, lecti armamenta.*
A valley, *vallis.*
A little valley, *vallicula.*
Of a valley, *valleſtris.*
A vallor, Vallow, } *Forma caſearia.*
Valognes [in *Normandy*] *Volonia.*
Valois [part of *France*] *Valeſia.*
Valour, *Virtus.* * Valour can do little without diſcretion, *Parvi ſunt arma foris niſi eſt conſilium domi.*
Valourous, *virilis.*
Valourouſly, *viriliter.*
Valron [in *Hungary*] *Valpo, valeum.*
Valreline [part of the Country inhabited now by the *Griſons*] *Vallis tellina.*
Valuable, *valens, charus, pretioſus.*
Valuation, *æſtimatio, indicatio.*

Valuation of Goods, *Cenſus.*
VALUE, *Valor, pretium.* * It makes Books be of ſome value, *Libris pretium facit.* * See what a value I have for the Man, *Vide quid homini tribuam.*
To value, *Æſtimo, cenſeo.* * I value you not thus much, *Non hujus te facio.* * I value your Letters very highly, *Magni ſunt mihi tuæ literæ.* * What do you think I value that at? *Quanti me illud æſtimare putas?*
Not to value a ruſh, *Teruncii facere.*
A like value *Æquipollentia.*
To be of equal value, *Æquivaleo.*
Of no value, *Vilis, frivolus.*
To be of no value, *Vileſco.*
Of great value, *Momentoſus.*
Of ſo great value, *Tanti.*
Of more value, *Pluris.*
Of leſs value, *Minoris.*
Valued, *Æſtimatus, cenſus.*
A Valuer, *Æſtimator, cenſor.*
A valuing, *Æſtimatio.*
A Vambrace, *Armatura brachii.*
A Vamp, *Pars calcei ſuperior.*
To vamp Boots, *Ocreas addito novo pede reſarcire.*
A Vamp-plate, *Chirotheca militaris.*
A Van, *Vannus.*
To van, *Evanno, expurgo.*
The Vandals, *Vandali.*
Vandeles [in *Durham*] *Vindugleſſus.*
A Vane, *Triton.*
A Van-guard, *Acies prima, exercitûs frons.*
To vang for one, *Pro aliquo ſuſcipere.*
To vaniſh, *Vaneſco, evaneſco, diſpareo.*
A vaniſhing, *Diſparitio.*
Vanity, *Vanitas, inanitas, futilitas.*
Vannes [in *Bretagne*] *Venetia.*
To vanquiſh, *Vinco, devinco, ſupero, debello.*
To vanquiſh in Reaſoning, *Confuto, refello.*
Vanquiſhable, *Vincibilis, ſuperabilis.*
Vanquiſhed, *Debellatus, ſuperatus, victus.*
To confeſs himſelf vanquiſhed, *Herbam porrigere.*
A Vanquiſher, *Victor, debellator, m. victrix, f.*
A vanquiſhing, *Devictio.*
A Vant, *Baptiſterium.*
Vantage, *Quæſtus.*
Small Vantage, *Lucellum.*
A Vantage, *Auctarium, acceſſio.*
The Vantage of Bread, *Panes acceſſorii.*
To give Vantage, *Corollarium ſuperaddere.*
A Vant-currier, *Præcurſor, prodromus.*
A Vapour, *Vapor, exhalatio, fluor volaticus.*
To ſend out Vapours, *Exhalo, evaporo.*
To vapour in words, *Ferocio.*
To vapour in high Company, *Volito.*
Full of Vapours, *Vaporoſus.*
Vapouring, *Ferox, ferocculus.*
The Var [a River between *France* and *Italy*] *Varus.*
Varadin [in *Hungary*] *Varadinum.*
Vardigreaſe, *Ærugo.*

A

A Vardingale, *Stola orbiculata.*
Varendorp [in *Weſtphalia*] *Varendorpium.*
Varennes [in *France*] *Varenna.*
Variable, *Varius, inconſtans, levis, inſtabilis, deſultorius.*
To be variable, *De ſtatu demigrare, animo fluctuare.*
Variableneſs, *Levitas, mutabilitas, inconſtantia.*
Variance, *Altercatio, contentio, lis.*
To be at variance, *Altercor, litigo.*
Variation, *Variatio.*
Variation of Notes in Singing, *Modorum tranſmutatio.*
To vary, *Vario, muto.*
To vary [neut.] *Diſcrepo, diſſideo.*
To vary [be at variance] *Altercor, litigor.*
Variety, *Varietas, diverſitas.*
Various, *Diverſus.*
Variouſly, *Diverſé, varié.*
A Varlet, *Lixa, ſervus mediaſtinus.*
Varna [in *Bulgaria*] *Varna, Dionyſiopolis.*
Varniſh, *Gummi Juniperi, ſandix, ſandarax.*
To varniſh, *Fucare ſandaracha, purpuriſſare, purpuriſſo inficere, vernice illinere.*
Varniſhed, *Fucatus.*
Varvels of an Hawk, *Pittacium.*
Vaſiligorod [in *Muſcovy*] *Vaſiligroda.*
A Vaſſal, *Manceps, ipſe.*
Vaſſalage, *Mancipium.*
Vaſſerburg [in *Bavaria*] *Vaſſerburgum.*
Vaſſey [in *Champaigne*] *Vaſſium.*
Vaſt, *Vaſtus ingens*
A vaſt Room, *Vaſtum inane.*
Vaſtan [in *Swedeland*] *Vaſtena.*
A Vat, *Cupa, labrum.*
A little Vat, *Vaſculum.*
A Barly-vat, *Ptiſanarium.*
A Cheeſe-vat, *Forma caſearia.*
A Dying-vat, *Cortena, abenum tinctorium.*
A Vat-maker, *Doliarius.*
The Vatican [in *Rome*] *Mons Vaticanus.*
Vatzen [in *Hungary*] *Vacia.*
Vaudemont [in *Lorrain*] *Valdemontium.*
Vaudrevange [in *Lorrain*] *Valderfinga.*
Vauge [a Mountain in *Lorrain*] *Vogeſus, Vogaſus.*
A Vault, *Fornix, arcus.*
A flat Vault, like an Oven-back, *Caminus.*
A Vault for a dead Corps, *Sepulchrum cameratum.*
To vault, *Camero, concamero, arcuo.*
To vault [tumble] *Tranſulto.*
To vault off an Horſe, *Deſilio.*
To vault on, *Inſilio.*
Vaulted, *Arcuatus, concameratus.*
A Vaulter, *Concamerator.*
A Vaulter [tumbler] *Tranſultator, m. tranſultatrix, f.*
A vaulting, *Arcuatio, concameratio.*
A vaulting [tumbling] *Tranſultatio.*
Vaulting, *Saltatorius, deſultorius.*
Vaulx, } [the Family] *De Vallibus.*
Vaux, }
A vaunt, *Crepitus.*
To vaunt, *Crepo, jacto, vendito.*
To vaunt over, *Inſulto.*
A Vaunter, *Jactator, gloriator.*
Vaunting, *Glorioſus.*

Vaunting words, *Ampullæ, ſeſquipedalia verba.*
A vaunting, *Jactatio, gloriatio.*
A vaunting over, *Inſultatio.*
Vauntingly, *Jactanter.*
The Vaunt-guard, *Frons exercitûs.*
The Vaunt-mure, *Antemurale, Lyricocaſtrum.*
The Vaur [in *Languedoc*] *Vaurinum.*
The Vaward, *Prima acies.*
Uberlinghen [in *Germany*] *Uberlinga.*
An Ubiquitarian, *Ubiquitarius.*
Ubiquity, *Ubiquitas, omnipreſentia.*
An Udder, *Uber, eris.*
Udenheim [in Upper *Germany*] *Neomagus.*
Udine [in *Friuli*] *Utinum.*
Veal, *Vitulina [caro.]*
A Veal, *Vitulus.*
To veer } about, *Gyror, circumagor.*
To veer }
To vear a Cable, *Rudentem transferre, in orbem vertere.*
A Vear, *Navigatio in gyrum acta.*
A Vearer, *Gyrator.*
A vearing, *Gyratio, circumactio.*
Vecht [in *Weſtphalia*] *Vechta.*
Vecht [a River in *Weſtphalia*] *Vidrus.*
Veer [in the Low-Countries] *Campeveria.*
Vegetable, *Vegetabilis, virens.*
Vegetal, } *Vegetus, vividus.*
Vegete, }
Vegetation, *Vegetatio.*
Vegetive, *Vegetativus, ſeminalis.*
Vegia, } [in an Iſle of the ſame
Veglia, } name, under the *Venetians*] *Curricta.*
Vehemency, *Vehementia, vis.*
Vehement, *Vehemens, fervidus, rapidus, ardens.*
To be vehement, *Exardeo, exardeſco.*
Vehemently, *Tantopere.*
A Vehicle, *Vehiculum.*
A Vein, *Vena.*
A tittle Vein, *Venula, fibra.*
A Vein in writing, *Stylus.*
A pleaſant Vein, *Lepos.*
A Vein of Lead, *Molybdena.*
A Vein of Silver, *Crudaria.*
Veiny, } *Venoſus.*
Full of Veins, }
To open a Vein, *Venam pertundere.*
The cutting of a Vein, *Phlebotomia.*
Veles Malaga [in *Granada*] *Sexitanum.*
Veletri [in St. *Peter's* Patrimony] *Velitræ.*
Vellam, } *Membrana, pergamena.*
Vellum, }
Of Vellam, *Membraneus.*
Velleity, *Velleitas.*
Vellication, *Vellicatio.*
A velling, *Ceſpitis exaratio.*
Velvet, *Holoſericum, heteromallum.*
Mock-Velvet, *Heteromallum goſſypinum.*
Branched Velvet, *Heteromallum palmatum.*
Unſhorn Velvet, *Heteromallum villoſum.*
A Velvet Bonnet, *Redimiculum.*
A Velvet-maker, *Holoſericarius.*
Velveted, *Holoſericatus.*
The Veluwe [part of *Holland*] *Veluvia.*
Venafro [in *Terra di Lavoro*] *Venafrum.*

Venaiſſin [a County in *Provence*, *Vindaſcinus Comitatus.*
Vence [in *Provence*] *Vincium, Venſienſis urbs.*
Venal } *Vendibilis.*
Vendible, }
To vend, *Vendo, diſtraho.*
Vendibly, *Vendibiliter.*
A vending, *Venditio.*
Vendoſme [in *France*] *Vindinum, Vindocinum.*
Venerable, *Venerabilis.*
Veneration, *Veneratio.*
Venery, *Venus.*
Venereous, } *Venereus.*
Venereal, }
Venetian, *Venetus.*
A Venew, *Locus vicinus.*
Vengeance, *Vindicta, ultio.*
Vengeance [cruelty] *Diritas.*
With a vengeance, *Diré.*
Vengeable, *Dirus.*
To venge, *Ulciſcor.* *See* Revenge.
Venial, *Venialis, condonabilis.*
Venice [in *Italy*] *Venetiæ.*
Venice, adj. } *Venetus.*
Of Venice, }
A Venie [thruſt] *Petitio.*
Veniſon, *Ferina, caro ferina.*
Venlo [in *Guelderland*] *Venloa.*
Venom, *Venenum, virus.*
To venom, *Veneno.*
Venomed, *Venenatus.*
Venomous, *Venenoſus, viroſus.*
Venomouſneſs, *Virus, tabes.*
To vent [ſell] *Vendico, venundo.*
To vent [ſmell] *Olfacio.*
To vent [as Dogs] *Subodoror.*
To vent [as an Otter] *Interſpiro.*
To vent forth, } *Spiraculum aperire.*
Give vent, }
To take vent, *Emano, vulgari.*
A vent, } *Spiraculum.*
Vent-hole, }
A vent [ſcent] *Odor.*
A vent [uttering] *Vendendi copia.*
Having vents, *Reſpirans.*
Vented, *Olfactus.*
A Ventiduct, *Ventiductus.*
Venting, *Sagax.*
Venting by Sale, *Vendax.*
A venting, *Reſpiratio, interſpiratio.*
A venting [ſcenting] *Odoratio.*
Ventilation, *Ventilatio.*
Ventoſity, *Ventoſitas.*
The Ventricle, *Ventriculus.*
A venture, *Auſum.*
A venture [chance] *Sors.*
A venture [hazard] *Periculum.*
At a venture, *Temeré, incertum.*
TO VENTURE, } *In*
PUT TO THE VENTURE, } *diſcrimen mittere.* * He ventures his Life, *Capitis periculum adit.* * Venture not all upon one Bottom, *Uni navi ne committas omnia.* * I will put it to the venture, *Deo fortunæque committo.*
To venture [neut.] *Audeo, periculum facere.* * They durſt not venture out of the Harbour, *Ex portu prodire non ſunt auſi.* * You venture hard for it, *Eſcam è naſſa petis.*
A Venturer, *Periclitator.*
Venturous, *Audens, audax, fidens.*
Venturouſly, *Fidenter, audenter, audacter.*
A Venue [ſtab] *Petitio.*
Venus, *Venus, eris.*
Venus's Baſin [herb] *Dipſacus major.*
Venus's-comb, *Pecten veneris.*

Venus's hair, *Adiantbum.*
Venus's Looking-glaſs, *Speculum veneris.*
Venus's Navel-wort, *Umbilicus veneris.*
Venus's Shell, *Concha veneris.*
A veny, *Leve vulnus punctione gladii inflictum.*
Vera [in *Granada*] *Vergi.*
Veracity, *Veracitas.*
A Verb, *Verbum.*
Verbal, *Verbalis, verbis factus.*
Verbally, *Verbo tenus, intra verba.*
Verbatim, *Iiſdem* or *totidem verbis.*
Verboſe, *Verboſus.*
Verboſity, *Verboſitas.*
Verſelli [in *Piemont*] *Vercella.*
Verdant, *Viridis, virideſcens.*
A verdict, *Sententia.*
The verdict of a Jury, *Suffragium duodecim virorum juratorum.*
To paſs a verdict, *Judico, ſententiam ferre.*
A verdict brought in againſt any one, *Tabella damnatoria.*
A verdier, *Saltuarius.*
Verdigreaſe, *Ærugo, æruca, æris flos.*
Verdure, *Viriditas, viror.*
Verdun [in *Lorrain*, &c.] *Vereduna, Veredunum.*
The Vere [in *Zealand*] *Veria, Campeveria.*
The Verge [bounds] *Limes, itis.*
A Serjeants verge, *Geſtamen lictoris.*
A Verger, *Lictor, viator.*
Veria [a River in *Sicily*] *Chryſas, Helicon.*
Verie, *Valde.* See Very.
Verie much, *Plurimum.*
To verifie, *Verifico, confirmo, ratum facere.*
Verified, *Confirmatus, ratus.*
A verifier, *Confirmator, aſſertor.*
A verifying, Verification } *Verificatio.*
Verily, *verè, certè, quidem.*
Yea verily, *Maximè.*
Verity, *Veritas.*
Verjuice, *Omphacium.*
Vermandois [part of *Picardy*] *Veromanduorum regio.*
Vermeland [part of *Swedeland*] *Vermelandia.*
Vermilion, *Minium.*
Vermilion, adj. Of Vermilion, Vermilion-red } *Miniaceus, miniatus.*
To paint with vermilion, *Miniare.*
Vermin, *Vermis pediculi.*
To be full of Vermin, *Vermiculor.*
Vernacle, Vernacular } *Vernaculus.*
Vernal, *Vernalis.*
Verneuil [in *Normandy*] *Vernolium.*
Verniſh, *Vernix.* See Varniſh.
Vernon [in *Normandy*] *Vernonium.*
Veron [in *France*] *Vellaunodunum.*
Verona [in *Venice*] *Verona.*
A verrel, *Canthus, annulus ferreus.*
Verſailles [in *France*] *Verſaliæ.*
A verſe, *Verſus, carmen.*
A little ſhort verſe, *Verſiculus.*
A half verſe, *Hemiſtichium.*
A verſe of a chapter, *Verſus, comma.*
To verſifie, Make verſes, } *Verſificor, carmen pangere.*
A verſifier, Verſe-maker, } *Verſificator, poeta.*
A verſifying, *Verſificatio.*

A Verſicle, *Verſiculus.*
A Verſion, *Verſio.*
Vert [green] *Viridis.*
Vertgreeſe, *Flos æris.*
Vertical, *Verticalis.*
The Vertical point, *Zenith.*
The Vertigo [dizzineſs in the head] *Vertigo.*
Vertiginous, *Vertiginoſus.*
Vertue, *Virtus, utis.*
Vertue [ſtrength] *Vis, facultas.*
By vertue of, *Vi.*
A Vertuoſo, *Politæ & elegantis alicujus artis peritus.*
Vertuous, *Probus, virtute præditus.*
Vertuouſly, *Probè.*
Vervein [herb] *Verbena.*
The vervels of a hawk, *Accipitris pittacia.*
Vervins [in *Picardy*] *Verbinum.*
Verulam [once in *Hertfordſhire*] *Verulamium, Verolamium.*
A Verule, *Canthus.*
VERY, *Admodum, adprimè, multum, valdè.* * We are now very weary, *Admodum ſumus jam defatigati.* * They took it very grievouſly, *Illud valde graviter tulerant.* * In one thing he was not very well adviſed, *In una re paulo minus conſideratus fuit.* * He is very diligent about his Houſhold Affairs, *Eſt in re familiari non parum diligens.* * A good man and very honeſt, *Vir bonus & cum primis honeſtus.* * Being a very fine Gentleman of *Rome*, *Cum imprimis lautus eſſet eques Romanus.* * That is very falſe, *Illud procul vero eſt.* * I beg of you very earneſtly, *A te maximopere quæſo, majorem in modum peto.* * There is very great cauſe of chiding, *Vehemens ad objurgandum cauſa eſt.* * I am very glad, *Vehementer gaudeo.* * I was very much afraid you had been gone, *Nimis metuebam malè ne abiiſſes.* * He was very ſick, *Graviter ægrotavit.*
VERY, [true, even, ſelf, &c.] *merus, vel, etiam, ipſe.* * Very ſlaves to the Panch, *Mera abdominis mancipia.* * This is a very Sycophant, *Purus putus hic Sycophanta eſt.* * To make all look like the very Sea, *Repræſentare faciem veri maris.* * That way the very Conſulſhip may be diſpraiſed, *Iſto modo vel Conſulatus vituperabilis eſt.* * In the very nick of time, *In ipſo temporis articulo.* * The very ſame day, *Eo ipſo die.* * A very youth, *Admodum adoleſcens.* * A very knave, *Homo totus ex fraude & mendacio factus.*
A Veſicle, *Veſicula.*
Veſly [in *France*] *Villicum.*
Veſoul [in *Burgundy*] *Veſulium.*
Veſpers, *Preces veſpertinæ.*
Veſprim [in *Hungary*] *Veſprimium.*
A Veſſel, *Vas, ſis.*
A little Veſſel, *Vaſculum.*
A Veſſel of Plate, *Vas argenteum.*
A Veſſel to Sail in, *Navigium.*
The Veſſel, *Supplex culinaria.*
A Veſt, *Veſtis.*
Veſtal, *Veſtalis.*
To Veſt, *Veſtio, amicio.*
Veſted, *Veſtitus, amictus.*
A Veſting, *Amictus.*
A Veſtment, *Veſtimentum, indumentum.*
A Veſtry, *Veſtiarium, ſacrarium.*

A Veſtry-keeper, *Ædituus.*
A Veſture, *veſtis, veſtitus.*
A Vetch, *vicia.*
Bitter Vetch, *Robus.*
Crimſon-graſs-vetch, *Catanunce.*
Hatched vetch, *Securidaca.*
Hedge vetch, *vicia maxima dumetorum.*
Horſe-ſhooe-vetch, *Ferrum equinum.*
Kidney-vetch, *Anthyllis.*
Liquoriſh hatchet-vetch, *Hedyſarum glycyrrhizæ.*
Milk-vetch, *Aſtragulus ſylvaticus.*
Milk-vetch of *Portugal*, *Aſtragulus Luſitanus.*
Small Yellow-vetch, *Aphaca.*
A place ſowed with Vetches, *viciarium.*
Veteravia [part of *Franconia*] *Veteravia.*
Veternous, *veternoſus.*
A Veternus [drowſie Diſeaſe] *veternus.*
A vew, *Intuitus.* See view.
TO VEX, *vexo, inquieto, exagito, crucio.* * This vexes him, *Hoc malè habet virum.* * I'll vex every vein in your heart, *Ego jam te commotum reddam.*
To vex [neut.] *Doleo, angor.*
Vexation of mind, *Inquies, inquietudo, ſollicitudo.*
Vexatious, *Litigioſus.*
Vexed, *vexatus, cruciatus.* * I am vexed at the heart, *Diſcrucior animi.*
A vexer, *vexator, perturbator, interpellator.*
Vexime, Vexio, } [in South-Gothland] *Vexia.*
Vexing, *Moleſtus, importunus.*
A vexing, *Inquietatio, vexatio.* * I dare not for vexing him, *Non auſim ne illum commotum reddam.*
Vexford [in *Ireland*] *Vexfordium.*
The Vexin [part of *France*] *Vexinum.*
Vezelay [in *Burgundy*] *Vezeliacum.*
Uggel [in *Normandy*] *Uggade.*
Uglie, *Deformis, inhoneſtus, turpis.*
To make uglie, *Fœdo, dehoneſto, deturpo.*
Uglily, *Fœdè, turpiter.*
Uglineſs, *Fœditas, turpitudo.*
A Viage, *Iter.* See Voiage.
A Vial, *Phiala.*
A Vial-maker, *Ampullarius.*
A big-bellied double Vial, *Ampulla.*
Of a Vial, *Ampullaceus.*
Viana [in *Navarre*] *Viana.*
A Viand, *viaticum.*
Viands [Victuals] *Dapes, fercula lautiora.*
Vianen [in *Holland*] *Viana.*
Viborg [in *Swedeland*] *Viburgum.*
To Vibrate, *vibro.*
A Vibration, *vibratio.*
Vic [in *Lorrain*] *Vicum.*
A Vicar, *vicarius.*
A Vicar General, *vicarius grandis.*
Vicari [in *Sicily*] *Hyecarum.*
A Vicaridge, Vicarſhip, } *Vicariatus.*
A Vicaridge-houſe, *Domus Parochi, ædes curionis flaminis.*
Vicarious, *vicarius.*
VICE, *vitium.* * Vice corrects ſin, *Clodius accuſat mœchos.* * Where Vice goes before, Vengeance follows after, *Raro antecedentem ſceleſtum deſeruit pede pœna claudo.*
A Vice [Engin] *Cochlea.*
A Vice [Jeſter] *Mimus.*
A Vice-maker, *Organarius.*
A Vice-admiral, *Vices thala*

che obtinens, legatus claſſis.
A Vice-chancellor, *Vicecancellarius, procancellarius.*
A Vice-count, *Vicecomes.*
A Vice-dukedome, *Viceducatus.*
A Vicegerent, *Legatus, vicarius.*
Vicenza [in *Lombardy*] *Vicentia.*
Vich }
Vique, } [in *Catalonia*] *Vicus.*
A Viceroy, *Prorex, egis.*
To Vitiate, *vitiare, corrumpere.*
Vitiated, *vitiatus, corruptus.*
Vicinity, *vicinia, vicinium.*
Viciſſitude, *viciſſitudo.*
Viclo [in *Linſter*] *Viclovium.*
A Vicount, *Vicecomes, itis.*
A Vicounty, *Vicecomitatus.*
A Victim [Sacrifice] *victima.*
A Victor, *victor, ſuperator.*
Victory, *victoria, palma.*
The reward of Victory, *Palmarium.*
A token of Victory, *Trophæum.*
Of Victory, *victorialis.*
Victorious, *victor, m. victrix, f.*
Victual, } *victus, edulium, eſculenta.*
Victuals, }
To victual, *Commeatu inſtruere.*
To victual himſelf }
Fall to his victuals } *Eſito.*
To ſell victuals, *Cauponor.*
Of victuals, *Cibarius, annonarius.*
A Victualler, *Caupo, popino.*
A Victualling-houſe, *Popina.*
To frequent Victualing-houſes, *Popino.*
Vidin [in *Servia*] *Viminacium, Bydena.*
A vie, *Sponſionis auctus.*
To vie, *ſponſionem augere.*
To vie with, *Æmulor.*
Vienna [in *Germany*] *Vienna, Ala Flaviana, Juliobona, Vindobona.*
Veinne [in *France*] *Vienna.*
The Vies [in *Wilts*] *Diviſæ, Diviſio.*
A View, *Conſpectus, intuitus.*
The view of a Deer, *veſtigia cervi agitati recens impreſſa.*
To go to the view of a Beaſt [in Hunting] *Manè prodire ad proſpectandam feram.*
To view, *Circumſpecto, luſtro.*
Viewed, *Spectatus, luſtratus.*
Having viewed, *Intuitus.*
A viewer, *Conſpector, ſpeculator.*
Viewing, *Speculabundus.*
A Viewing, *Speculatio, conſpectio.*
Vigevano [in *Millain*] *Viglebanum.*
Vigilancy, *vigilantia, excubatio.*
Vigilant, *vigil, vigilax.*
Very vigilant, *Pervigil.*
To be very vigilant, *vigilo, excubo, pervigilium agitare.*
Vigilantly, *vigilanter, expergitè.*
A Vigil, }
Vigils, } *vigiliæ.*
Vigour, *vigor.*
Without vigour, *languidus, emortuus.*
Vigorous, *vegetus, ſtrenuus, acer, alacer.*
Vigorouſly, *Acriter, alacriter.*
Vigorouſneſs, *Alacritas.*
Vile, *vilis, abjectus, ignobilis.*
Vile [filthy] *Sordidus, ſpurcus.*
Vile [wicked] *Flagitioſus, ſceleſtus.*
To be vile, *vileo.*
To grow vile, *vileſco.*
Vilely, *viliter, pravè, impurè.*
Vileneſs, *vilitas, pravitas.*
To viliſie, *vilifacere, traducere.*
Villa-Nova [in *Algarve*] *Portus Herculis.*
Villa viciosa [a Port in *Spain*] *Ve-*

Villach [in *Karnten*] *Villachum.*
A Village, *villa, vicus, pagus.*
A little Village, *villula.*
Village, [adj.] } *villaticus, paganus.*
Of a Village, }
Village by village, *Pagatim.*
A villager, *Vicanus, paganus.*
A villain, *Nebulo, ſceleſtus.*
A villain [Bondman] *Mancipium, villicus, ſervitium ruſticum.*
Villainy, *Flagitium, ſcelus.*
Purpoſed villainy, *Dolus malus.*
Villainage, *Clientela.*
Tenants in villainage, *Colonarii.*
Tenure in villainage, *Colonarium.*
Villainous, *Sceleſtus, ſceleratus.*
A villainous act, *Facinus, oris.*
Villanouſly, *Fœdè, ſceleratè, nefariè.*
Villebon [in *Normandy*] *Juliobona.*
Ville-Franche [in *Bourbon*] *Villa Franca.*
Ville-Franche de Conflent [in *Languedoc*] *Villa Franca Confluentum.*
Villemur [in *Languedoc*] *vilmurium.*
Ville neuve [in *Languedoc*] *villa nova.*
Vilne [in *Lithuania*] *Vilna.*
Vills [a River in *Bavaria*] *Quintanica.*
Vincent, } [a Man's Name] *Vincentius.*
Vin, }
Vincible, *vincibilis.*
To Vindemiate, *vindemio.*
To vindicate, *vindico.*
A vindication, *vindicatio.*
Vindicative, *vindictæ cupidus.*
A *Vine, vitis.*
A little *Vine, viticula.*
The Parſly-vine, *vitis ſelinoides.*
A Wild vine, *Labruſca.*
A *Vine* that grows up Trees, *vitis arbuſtiva* or *maritata.*
A Vine-branch, *Sarmentum, palmes.*
A Vine-cutting, *Inſitum malleoli.*
A Vine-dreſſer, *vinitor.*
The vine-fly, *Ips.*
A vine-leaf *pampinus.*
Of a vine-leaf, *pampineus.*
Full of *Vine*-leaves, *pampinoſus.*
A Vine-fretter, *Convolvulus.*
A Vine-ſhoot, *verticulum.*
A Vine-bud, *Gemma.*
A Vine knife, *Sarpa.*
Vine, adj. }
Of a Vine, } *vineaticus, viteus.*
To grow to a *Vine, vitiſco.*
To prune a *Vine, pampino.*
The pruning of a *Vine, pampinatio.*
To plant new *Vines, Novello.*
Coming of a *Vine, vitigenus, vitigineus.*
Vinegar, } *Acetum, vinum acidum.*
Vineger, }
Vinegar-dreſs, *Oxygion.*
Syrup of *Vinegar, Oxyſaccharum.*
Vinegar and water mixt, *Oxycratum, poſca.*
Vinegar, adj. }
Of Vinegar } *Acetarius.*
A Vinegar-glaſs, *Acetabulum.*
A Vinegar-man, *Acetarius, ii.*
A Vine-yard, *vinea, vinetum.*
Vinerous, *Difficilis, moroſus, auſterus.*
A Vinet [in Printing] *Tapinum limbolarium, Encarpus limbolarius, Helix limbolaria.*
Vinewed, }
Vinowed, } *Mucidus.*
To grow Vinewed, *Muceſco.*
Somewhat Vinewed, *Rancidulus.*

Vinowedneſs, *mucor.*
Vinſchoten [in the *Low-countries*] *Vinſchota.*
Vinſtringen [in *Lorrain*] *Vinſtringa.*
A Vintage, *vindemia.*
Vintimiglia [in *Liguria*] *Vintimilium.*
A Vintner, *œnopola, caupo.*
A Vintry, *œnopolium.*
A Viol, *phiala.*
A Viol [muſical inſtrument] *fides, chelys, nablium.*
The finger-board of a viol, *magas, chelys.*
Violable, *violabilis.*
To violate, *violo, vitio, temero.*
Violated, *violatus, temeratus.*
Not violated, *inviolatus.*
A Violater, *violator, temerator.*
A Violating, }
Violation, } *violatio, temeratio.*
Violence, *violentia, vis.*
To take by violence, *arripio.*
To uſe violence toward, *vim inferre.*
VIOLENT, *violentus, violens.* * No violent thing is of long continuance, *Nullum violentum eſt perpetuum.*
To lay violent hands on himſelf, *vim ſibi inferre.*
A violent breaking in, *irruptio.*
A violent courſe, *Curſus rapidus.*
Violently, *violenter, rapidè.*
Violently wronged, *Graviter oppreſſus.*
A Violet, *viola.*
The blew violet, *viola martia flore cæruleo.*
The bulbous violet, *leucoium.*
The damask violet, *viola matronalis.*
Dames violet, *heſperis.*
The Galathian violet, *pneumonanches.*
Purple-violet, *melarion.*
The white violet, *viola martia flore albo.*
Violet, adj. }
Of Violets, } *violaceus.*
A violet bed, *violarium.*
Violet-colour, *janthinus, violaceus.*
A Violin, *parvum nablium, cithara minor.*
A Violiſt, *Cithariſta.*
A Viper, *vipera, echidna, excetra.*
A little viper, }
Young viper, } *vipercula.*
Viperous, }
Of a Viper, } *vipereus, viperinus.*
Vipers bugloſs, *echium alcibiacum.*
Vipers graſs, *ſcorzonera hiſpanica.*
Vipont, } [the Family] *de veteri ponte.*
Vipount, }
A Virago, *virago, inis.*
Vire [in *Normandy*] *Viria.*
A Virgin, *virgo.*
Virgin, adj. } *virgineus, virginalis.*
Virgin-like, }
Virgins-bowers [herb] *Clematis.*
Virgin hony, *mel virgineum, mel acapnon, mel non preſſum, protropum.*
Virgin parchment, [*Membrana de pelle abortivi.*
Virgin-wax, *Cera pura.*
Virginals, *Clavecymbalum.*
Virginity, *Virginitas.*
Virginia [in *America*] *Virginia.*
Virgo [the ſign] *virgo.*
Virile, *virilis, maſculus.*
Virility, *virilitas.*

Virton [in *Luxenburg*] *Virtonium.*
Virtue, *virtus. See* Vertue.
Virulent, *virulentus.*
Virulency, *virus.*
The Viſage, *facies, os, vultus.*
A long Viſage, *Os torvum, vultus tetricus.*
A Vizard, *larva, perſona.*
To put on a Vizard, *Larvo.*
Vizarded } *larvatus, perſonatus.*
Having a Vizard }
Viſcoſity, *viſcoſitas, lentor.*
Viſcous, *viſcoſus, viſcidus, lentus, tenax.*
A Viſcount, *Vicecomes.*
A Viſe, *Cochlea.*
Viſeo, [in *Portugal*] *Viſeum.*
A Viſer of a helmet, *caſſidis conſpicillum, galeæ tegmen ſpeculare, buccula.*
Viſibility, *Viſibilitas.*
Viſible, *viſibilis, conſpicuus.*
Viſibly, *viſibiliter, conſpicuè.*
The Grand Viſier, *ſummus Imperatoris Turcici Conſiliarius, Præfectus Pretorio.*
A Viſion, *viſio, viſum.*
A vain Viſion, *Phantaſma.*
A terrible Viſion, *phaſma, ſpectrum.*
A Viſioniſt, *viſorum inanium fictor.*
To Viſit, *viſo, inviſo.*
To Viſit now and then, *interviſo.*
A Viſiter, *viſitator.*
A viſiting } *viſitatio.*
Viſitation }
Viſual, *viſualis.*
Vital, *vitalis.*
The vitals, *vitalia.*
Viterbo [in St. *Peters* Patrimony] *Viterbium.*
To vitiate, *vitio, depravo.*
Vitiated, *vitiatus, corruptus.*
A vitiating, *vitiatio.*
Vitious, *vitioſus, pravus.*
Vitiouſly, *vitioſè, pravè.*
Vitiouſneſs, *pravitas.*
Vitray, [in *Bretagne*] *vitreum.*
To vitrify, *vitrum facio.*
To vitrify [neut.] *vitrum fio.*
Vitriol, *vitriolum, chalcanthum.*
Red vitriol, *cadmia, lapis calaminaris.*
Oil of vitriol, *Oleum vitrioli.*
Like vitriol, *vitriolicus.*
Vitry [in *Campania*] *legio victrix.*
Vivacious, *Vivax, vividus.*
Vivacity, *vivacitas.*
Vivarez [part of *France*] *tractus vivarienſis.*
The vives in horſes, *Cyclus, parotides, ſcrofulæ.*
Having the vives, *cyclicus.*
Viviers [in France] *vivarium, Alva Helviorum.*
To vivify, *vivifico.*
Viviparous, *vivíparus.*
A vixen, *vulpecula, fœmina jurgioſa.*
The ukrain [part of *Poland*] *Ucraina.*
Uladiſlaw [in *Poland*] *Uladiſlavia.*
Ulaerdingen [in *Holland*] *Phladirtinga.*
An ulcer, *ulcus, eris.*
To ulcerate, *ulcero.*
Ulcerating, *ulcerativus.*
An Ulcerating } *ulceratio.*
Ulceration }
Ulcerous, *ulceroſus, ulcerum ſcatens.*
The ulie [in *Holland*] *flevo, flevum.*
Ulm [in *Germany*] *Ulma.*
Ulſter [in *Ireland*] *Ultonia.*

Ulteriour, *ulterior.*
Ultimate, *ultimus.*
Ultzen [in the Dukedom of *Lunenburg*] *Ultza.*
An umber [fiſh] *thymus, thymallus, umbra fluviatilis.*
Umbilical, *umbilicalis.*
The umbles of a deer, *Cervi inteſtina, burbilia.*
An umbrage, *umbra, umbraculum.*
An umbrage [ſhew] *ſpecies, ſuſpicio.*
An umbrella, *umbella.*
Umbriatico [in the lower *Calabria*] *umbriaticum.*
An umpire, *Arbiter, ſequeſter.*
Of an umpire, *Abitrarius.*
Umpirage, *Arbitratus.*
Umſtrid, *variolitus.*
Un-, *See* In-.
Unable, *Impotens, debilis.*
To make unable, *debilito.*
Made unable, *debilitatus.*
Unable to take pains, *laborando ineptus.*
Unableneſs, *debilitas, impotentia.*
Unably, *debiliter, impotenter.*
Unacceptable, *ingratus.*
Unacceſſible *inacceſſus.*
Unaccompaniable, *inſociabilis.*
Unaccuſtomed, *inſuetus.*
Unaccuſtomedneſs, *inſolentia.*
Unacquainted, *Ignotus, inſolitus.*
Unacquainted with, *Inſcius, ignarus.*
Unadviſed, *Imprudens, inconſideratus.*
Unadviſedly, *imprudenter, temerè.*
Unadviſedneſs, *imprudentia, temeritas.*
Unagreeing, *diſcors.*
Unagreeing [ſubſt.] *diſcordia.*
Unalienable, *inalienabilis.*
Unallowable, *improbandus.*
Unallowed, *improbatus.*
Unalterable, *immutabilis.*
Unalterably, *immutabiliter.*
Unamazed, *intonitus, intrepidus.*
Unamazedly, *intrepidè.*
Unamendable, *inemendabilis.*
Unanimity, *unanimitas.*
UNANIMOUS, *unanimus.*
Unanimouſly, *unanimiter.*
Unanſwerable, *irrefragabilis, irrefutabilis.*
Unappeaſable, *implacabilis.*
Unapproachable, *inacceſſus.*
Unapprehended, *non comprehenſus.*
Unapt, *ineptus.*
Unaptly, *ineptè.*
Unaptneſs, *ineptitudo.*
To unarm, *dearmo, exarmo, armis nudare.*
Unarmed, *inermis.*
Unarrayed, *nudus.*
Unarreſted, *non apprehenſus à lictoribus.*
Unattainable, *Quod quis aſſequi non poſſit.*
Unaſſured, *incertus.*
Unaſſwaged, *infractus.*
Unavailable, *nihil conducens.*
Unavoidable, *inevitabilis.*
Unavoidably, *inevitabiliter.*
Unawakable, *non evigilandus.*
Unawaked, *inexperrectus.*
Unawares, *Incautus, inſciens.*
Unawars [unlooked for] *Inopinatus, inexpectatus.*
Unawares } *ex improviſo.*
Of unawares }
To take unawares, *Inopinatò ſupervenire, deprehendere.*
Taken unawares, *deprehenſus.*

A taking of one unawares, *deprehenſio.*
To unbarbe a horſe, *equum phaleris ſpoliare.*
Unbarbed, *phaleris ſpoliatus.*
To unbar, *peſſulum reducere.*
Unbarred, *peſſulo reducto.*
An unbarring, *peſſuli reductio.*
Unbecoming, *indecens, indecorus.*
Unbefriended, *cui nullus opitulatur, it ſuppetias, qui neminem habet fautorem, cui nemo ſtudet.*
Unbegotten, *Ingenitus.*
Unbelief, *Infidelitas.*
Unbelieveable, *incredibilis.*
To unbelieve, *fidei renunciare.*
An unbeliever, *infidelis.*
Unbelieving, *incredulus.*
An unbelieving, *Incredulitas.*
Unbeloved, *inamatus.*
To unbend, *remitto, laxo.*
An unbending, *Remiſſio.*
Unbent, *remiſſus, laxus.*
To unbenumm, *ſtuporem fugare.*
An unbenumming, *ſtuporis fugatio*
TO UNBESEEM, *dedeceo.*
Unbeſeeming, *indecorus, inconveniens.* * The moſt unbeſeeming a man, *ab homine alieniſſimum eſt.* * If any thing be unbſeeming in others, let us avoid it in our ſelves, *ſiquid in aliis dedeceat vitemus & ipſi.*
Unbeſeemingly *indecenter, indecorè.*
Unbeſeemingneſs, *indecentia.*
To unbelot, *erudio.*
To unbewitch, *Faſcino liberare.*
Unbidden, *Invocatus, injuſſus.*
To unbind, *Diſſolvo, Exolvo.*
An unbinding, *Exolutio.*
To unbiſhop, *aliquem titulo Epiſcopi ſpoliare, præſulem in presbyterum demutare.*
Unblameable *Inculpatus.*
Unblameably, *Inculpatè.*
Unblameableneſs, *incriminatio, innocentia.*
To unblind, *viſum reſtituo.*
Unblinded, *Luci redditus.*
An unblinding, *reductio velaminis.*
To unblock a paſſage, *Iter obſtructum aperire.*
Unblocked, *apertus.*
Unbloody, *Incruentus.*
Unboiled, *Incoctus.*
To unbolt, *Obicem reducere.*
Unboned, *Exoſſatus.*
Unbooted, *Ocreis exutus.*
Unborn, *Ingeneratus.*
Unbought, *Inemptus.*
Unbound, *Vinculis exolutus.*
Unbounded, *Interminatus.*
To unbow, *Corrigo.*
Unbowable, *Corrigibilis.*
Unbowed, *Correctus.*
An unbowing, *correctio.*
To unbowel, *Extentero.*
Unbowelled, *Exenteratus.*
An unboweller, *Exenterator.*
An unbowelling, *Exenteratio.*
To unbrace, *fibulas ſolvere.*
Unbraced, *Fibulis ſolutus.*
An unbracing, *fibularum ſolutio.*
Unbreakable, *Infrangibilis.*
To unbridle, *Frænis exolvere.*
Unbridled, *Effrenis, Infrenis.*
Of an unbridled appetite, *infrenatus.*
Unbridledneſs, *Licentia, Effrenatio.*
Unbroaken, *Infractus, Irruptus.*
Unbroaken [untamed] *Indomitus.*
To unbuckle, *Corrigiam diſſolvere.*

Un-

Unbuckled, *Diffibulatus.*

Unbuilt, *Inædificatus, nondum ædificatus.*

To unbung, *Relino.*

To Unburden, *Exonero, deonero, levo.*

To unbury, *Sepulchro eruere.*

Unburied, *Inſepultus.*

Unburned, *A…uſtus.*

To unbutton, *Fibulam ſolvere.*

Unbuttoned, *Fibulis ſolutus.*

An unbuttoning, *Fibulæ ſolutio.*

Uncalled, *Invocatus.*

Uncapable, *Incapax.*

Uncapable of learning, *Indocilis.*

Uncapableneſs, *Incapacitas.*

To uncaſe, *Capſâ eximere, exuere.*

Uncaſed, *Capſâ exemptus, exutus.*

Uncaught, *Non captus.*

Unceaſeable, *Indeſinens perpetuus.*

Uncertain, *Incertus, ambiguus, dubius.*

Very uncertain, *Perincertus.*

To be uncertain, *Animo pendere.*

To make uncertain, *In dubio relinquere.*

Made uncertain, *In dubio relictus.*

Uncertainly, *Incertè, dubiò.*

Uncertaineſs what to do, *Suſpenſio.*

Uncertainty, *Dubitatio, incertitudo.*

Unceſſant, *Indeſinens, perpetuus.*

Unceſſantly, *Indeſinenter, perpetuò.*

To unchain, *Catenis exolvere.*

Unchained, *Catenis exolutus.*

Unchangeable, *Immutabilis.*

Unchangeably, *Immutabiliter.*

Unchangeableneſs, *Immutabilitas.*

Uncharitable, *Charitate deſtitutus.*

To uncharm, *Excanto.*

Uncharmed, *Excantatus.*

Unchaſt, *Impudicus.*

Unchaſtly, *Impudicè.*

Unchaſtneſs, *Impudicitia.*

Unchewed, *Non maſticatus.*

Unchipped, *Indiſtrictus.*

Uncircumciſed, *Præputiatus.*

Uncircumciſion, *Præputium.*

Uncircumſpect, *Improvidus, incautus.*

Uncircumſpectly, *Improvidè, incautè.*

Uncivil, *Incivilis, inurbanus.*

Uncivilly, *Inciviliter, inurbanè.*

To behave ones ſelf uncivilly, *Ruſticè ſe gerere.*

An unkle by the Fathers ſide, *Patruus.*

An unkle by the Mother, *Avunculus.*

A great unkle, *Propatruus.*

Unclad, *Inveſtitus, nudus.*

To unclaſp, *Sphincterem ſolvere.*

Unclaſped, *Sphinctere ſoluto.*

An unclaſping, *Sphincteris ſolutio.*

Unclean, *Immundus, impurus.*

Somewhat unclean, *Sordidulus.*

To be unclean, *Sordeo.*

To grow unclean, *Sordeſco.*

To make unclean, *Conſpurco, inquino, fœdo,*

Unclean of life, *Impudicus.*

Uncleanly, *Sordide, immunditer.*

Uncleanneſs, *Immunditia, immunditus.*

Uncleanneſs of life, *Impudicitia.*

Uncleanſed, *Non repurgatus.*

Uncleſt, *Indiviſus, ſolidus.*

To uncloath, *Exuo, ſpolio.*

Uncloathed, *Exutus, ſpoliatus.*

An uncloathing, *Spoliatio.*

To uncloſe, *Reſigno.*

Uncloſed, *Reſignatus.*

An uncloſing, *Reſignatio.*

Uncomb'd, *Impexus.*

Un-come-at-able, *Quod quis conſequi non poſſit.*

Uncomely, *Indecorus, invenuſtus.*

Uncomely [adv.] *Indecenter, indecore.*

Uncomelineſs, *Deformitas.*

Uncomfortable, *Mœſtus, ſolatii orbus.*

Uncomfortably, *Mœſtè.*

Uncomfortableneſs, *Mœſtitia.*

Uncommodious, *Incommodus.*

Uncommodiouſly, *Incommodè.*

Uncommunicable, *Incommunicabilis.*

Uncompaniable, *Inſociabilis.*

Uncomplete, Non *completus, imperfectus.*

Uncompounded, *Incompoſitus, ſimplex.*

Uncompoundedneſs, *Simplicitas.*

Unconceivable, *Incomprehenſibilis.*

Unconceivableneſs, *Incomprehenſibilitas.*

Uncondemned, *Indemnatus.*

Uncongeleable, *Incongelabilis.*

Unconquerable, *Invincibilis.*

Unconſcionable, *Immanis, injuſtus.*

Unconſequently, *Inſequenter.*

Unconſtancy, *Inconſtantia.*

Unconſtant, *Inconſtans, inſtabilis, levis.* * You are as uncertain as the wind, *verſutior es quàm rota figularis.*

To be unconſtant, *Sibi diſſidere, non conſtare.*

Unconſtantly, *Inconſtanter, leviter.*

Unconſtrained, *Non coactus.*

Unconſtrainedly, *Ultrò.*

Unconſumable, *Quod abſumi non poteſt.*

Unconſumed, *Inconſumptus.*

Uncontaminated, *Intaminatus.*

Uncontemned, *Indeſpectus.*

Unconvenient, *Inconveniens.*

To uncord, *Funes diſſolvere.*

Uncorded, *Funibus ſolutus.*

Uncorporal }
Uncorporeal } *Incorporeus.*

Uncorrected, *Impunitus.*

Uncorrupted }
Uncorrupt } *Incorruptus, illibatus.*

Uncorruptible, *Incorruptibilis.*

Uncorruptly, *Intemeratè.*

To uncover, *Detego, retego, revelo.*

Uncovered, *Detectus, revelatus.*

An uncovering, *Retectio, revelatio.*

To uncouple, *Disjungo, ſeparo.*

Uncourteous, *Inurbanus, immitis.*

Uncourteouſly, *Inclementer, aſperè, illiberaliter.*

Uncourteouſneſs, *Inhumanitas.*

Uncouth, *Incognitus, novus, terribilis.*

An uncouth place, *Solitudo.*

To uncowl, *Cucullum demere.*

Uncrafty, *Incallidus.*

Uncredible, *Hyperbolicus.*

To uncrown, *Coronam detrahere.*

To uncrumple, *Rugas explicare.*

An uncrumpling, *Rugarum explicatio.*

Unction, *Unctio.*

Unctuoſity, *Unctuoſitas.*

Unctuous, *Pinguis.*

Unctuouſneſs }
Unctuoſity } *Pinguedo.*

Uncunningly, *Ruditer.*

Uncurable, *Inſanabilis, immedicabilis.*

Uncured, *Incuratus.*

To uncurb a horſe, *Lupatum equo demere.*

Uncurious, *Incurioſus.*

Uncuriouſly, *Incurioſè.*

Uncut, *Imputatus, intonſus.*

To undaub, *Calcem parieti detrahere.*

Undaunted, *Interritus, impavidus.*

To undeceive, *Quempiam errore exſolvere, expedire, alicui errorem eripere.*

Undecent, *Indecens, indecorus.*

Undecently, *Indecenter, indecore.*

Undecided, *Indeciſus, indeterminatus.*

Undecked, *Inornatus, impolitus.*

Undeclined, *Indeclinatus.*

Undefaceable, *Indelebilis.*

Undefended, *Indefenſus.*

Undefiled, *Impollutus.*

Undefrayed, *Non diſſolutus.*

UNDER, *Sub, ſubter, infra.* *They villainouſly betrayed me under a ſhew of Friendſhip, *Per ſimulationem amicitiæ me nefariè prodiderunt.* * He took it from him under a colour of his office, *Id ei per poteſtatem abſtulit.* *It falls under the conſideration of Profit, *In rationem utilitatis cadit.* * Under your favour, *Pace tuâ dixerim.* * He is under water all but the head, *Extat capite ſolo ex aqua.*

Under [in number or price] *infra, minor,* &c. * In winter ſet fewer eggs yet not under nine, *Ova ſubjicito hyeme pauciora non tamen infra novena.* * They that were under ſeventeen years old, *Qui minores eſſent annis ſeptemdecim.* * Of the *Macedonians* under three hundred were miſſing, Macedonum *minus quam trecenti deſiderati ſunt.* * So you ſell her not under what ſhe coſt me, *Dum ne minoris vendas quam ego emi.*

Under a mulct or penalty, *Sub multa, multâ dictâ, denunciatâ, interpoſitâ.*

Under pain of death, *Sanctione capitis* or *pœnæ capitalis, denunciatione necis in reos, ſub mortis pœna.* Sueton.

Under [adj.] *Inferior.*

To be under, *Subeſſe.*

To bring under, *Subigo, in poteſtatem redigere.*

Brought under, *Subjectus, ſubjugatus.*

To keep under, *Supprimo, cohibeo.*

Kept under, *Suppreſſus.*

To tread under foot, *Conculco, peſſundo.*

Under age, *Minorennium.*

Under age [adj.] *Minorennis.*

One under age, *Ephebus.*

An under-beam, *Capreolus.*

To under-bid, *Minoris licitari.*

To under-bind, *Subligo.*

An under-binder, *Suffibulator.*

An under-binding, *Suffibulatorium.*

Underbound, *Suffibulatus.*

An under-butler, *Suppromus.*

An under-cater, *Obſonatoris vicarius.*

To underflow, *Subfluo.*

Under-foot, *Peſſum.*

To tread under foot, *Proculco.*

To undergird, *Subligo.*

An undergirdle, *Succinctorium.*

Undergirt, *Succinctus, ſubligatus.*

To undergo, *Subeo.*

Underground, *Subterraneus.*

Underhand, *Clanculùm.*

To work underhand to bring a man to be condemned, *Coire quo quis condemnetur.*

The underhatches of a ſhip, *Fori.*
To underlay, *Suffundo.*
To underlay a ſhooe, *Calceum imparem ſuffulcire.*
Underlay'd, *Fundatus.*
Underlay'd as a ſhooe, *Suffultus.*
An underlay } Underlaying } *Calcei ſuffultura.*
An underling, *Subditus.*
Underlying, *Subjacens, ſuppoſitus.*
To undermine, *Subruo.*
Undermined, *Subrutus.*
An underminer, *Subrutor.*
An undermining, *Suffoſſio, cuniculorum actio.*
Undermoſt, *Infimus, imus.*
Underneath, *Infra, Subter.*
To underpin, *Subſtruo.*
An underpinning of a houſe, *Subſtructio.*
An underprice, *licitatio juſto minor.*
To underprop, *Suffulcio.*
Underpropped, *Suffultus.*
An underpropping, *Suffultura.*
Weakly underpropped, *tibicine ficulneo ſubnixus.*
A ſhip under ſail, *navis expanſis velis.*
To underſell, *minoris vendere.*
To underſet, *ſuppono.*
An underſheriff, *ſubvicecomes.*
An underſetter (inmate) *inquilinus.*
TO UNDERSTAND, *Intelligo.* * As I underſtand the buſineſs, *ut iſtam rem video.* * You underſtand me, *ſcitis quid dicam.*
To underſtand amiſs, *erro.* * You underſtand it wrong, *non rectè accipis.*
To underſtand ſomewhat, *ſubintelligo.*
To give to underſtand, *certum facere.* * I will let you underſtand, *certiorem te faciam.*
Given to underſtand, *certior factus.*
An underſtander, *Intellector.*
Underſtanding, *ſolers, gnarus.*
An underſtanding, *Intelligentia, intellectualis.*
The underſtanding, *Intellectus.*
Of underſtanding, *intellectivus, intellectio.*
Underſtandingly, *Solerter.*
Underſtood, *intellectus.*
I UNDERSTOOD, *Intellexi.* * He underſtood by them, *ab iis cognovit.* * As ſoon as he underſtood it, *hoc ubi comperit.*
Eaſie to be underſtood, *Intelligibilis.*
TO UNDERTAKE, *Suſcipio, ſumo.* * But if I undertake it, *quod ſi ſemel aggredior.*
To undertake for, *ſpondeo, præſto.*
Undertaken, *ſuſceptus.*
A thing underraken, *ſuſceptum.*
An undertaker, *aggreſſor.*
An undertaker for another, *ſponſor.*
An undertaker of publick work, *Redemptor operum.*
An undertaking, *ſuſceptio, auſum.*
I undertook, *ſuſcepi.*
An undervalue, *pretium juſto minus.*
An under-vaſſal, *mancipium.*
Underwald [one of the *Swiſſe Cantons*] *Sylvania.*
I underwent [of undergo] *ſubibam.*
An underwood, *ſylva cædua.*
Underwritten, *ſubſcriptus, infra ſcriptus.*
Under-years, *minorennium.*

Undeſerved, *Immeritus.*
Undeſervedly, *Immeritò, injuriâ.*
Undeſerving, *immerenter.*
Undeterminable, *Indeterminabilis.*
Undeterminately, *Indefinitè.*
Undetermined, *Indeterminatus.*
Undevout, *Irreligioſus.*
Undevoutly, *Irreligioſè.*
I undid [of undo] *perdidi.*
Undied, *non tinctus, coloris nativi.*
Undigeſted, *Indigeſtus.*
Undigeſtible, *Indigeſtibilis.*
Undigeſtive, *inconcoctilis.*
Undiligent, *indiligens.*
Undiſcharged [as a duty] *non præſtitus.*
Undiſcharged [reckoning] *ratiuncula non expuncta.*
Undiſcreet, *Inconſideratus, imprudens.*
Undiſcreetly, *inconſideratè.*
Undiſcreetneſs, *inconſiderantia.*
Undiſplayable, *Inexplicabilis.*
Undiſpoſed, *malè diſpoſitus.*
Undiſſolvable, *Indiſſolubilis.*
Undiſſolvably, *Indiſſolubiliter.*
Undiſſolved, *Indiſſolutus.*
Undiſtained, *Intemeratus.*
Undiſtinct, *Indiſtinctus, indiſcretus.*
Undiſtinctly, *Indiſtinctè.*
Undiſtinguiſhed, *Indiſtinctus.*
Undiſturbed, *Imperturbatus.*
Undividable, *individuus, Indiviſibilis.*
Undividably, *Indiviſibiliter.*
Undivided, *Indiviſus.*
Undivinable, *quod conjecturâ aſſequi non licet.*
TO UNDO, *telam retexere, factum infectum reddere.*
To undo [ſlacken] *remitto.*
To undo [unty] *ſolvo, diſcingo, religo.*
To undo [ruine] *perdo.* * He will undo his father, *ad inopiam redigit patrem.*
Undone, *Infectus.*
Undone [ſlackened] *remiſſus.*
Undone [untyed] *reſolutus.*
Undone [ruined] *perditus.* * Undone as you would undo an Oyſter, *ne ſalus quidem ipſa ſervare poteſt.* * I am undone, *perii, nullus ſum, actum eſt.* * He is half undone, *alâ non ſi unâ nititur.* * If it be ſo I am utterly undone, *quod ſi ſit pereo funditus.*
An undoer, *perditor.*
Undoing, *reſolutivus.*
An undoing, *abrogatio.*
An undoing [ſlackning] *remiſſio.*
An undoing } Untying } *Reſolutio.*
An undoing [ruining] *perditio.*
To ones utter undoing, *pernicioſè.*
Undoubtable, *indubitabilis.*
Undoubtably, *Indubitanter.*
Undoubted, *Indubitatus.*
Undoubtedly, *Indubiè.*
Undrainable, *non exiccabilis.*
To undreſs, *Veſtibus exuere.*
Undreſſed } Undreſt } *Veſtibus exutus.*
An undreſſer, *veſtium exutor.*
Undried, *inſiccatus.*
Undue, *Indebitus, parùm legitimus.*
Unduly, *indebitè, pravè.*
Undulate, *undulatus.*
Undutiful, *contumax, refractarius.*
Uneaſy, *difficilis, moleſtus.*
Uneaſily, *difficulter, moleſtè.*
Uneaſineſs, *difficultas, moleſtia.*
Uneatable, *edulio non aptus.*
Uneffectual, *Inefficax.*

Uneloquent, *indiſertus, infacundus.*
Uneloquently, *indiſertè, infacundè.*
Unendowed, *indotatus.*
Unequal, *inequalis, diſpar.* * Unequal Marriages ſeldom prove happy, *ſi qua voles aptè nubere, nube pari.*
Unequally, *inequaliter, diſpariter.*
Unequality, *inequalitas.*
Uneſtimable, *ineſtimabilis.*
Uneth [ſcarce] *ægrè, vix.*
Uneven, *inequalis, impar.*
An uneven way, *via ſalebroſa.*
Unevenly, *impariter.*
Unevenneſs, *diſparitas.*
Unevitable, *Inevitabilis.*
Unexampl'd, *inauditus, ne fando quidem auditum, cujus exemplar deſideratur.*
Unexcedable, *inſuperabilis.*
Unexcuſable, *inexcuſabilis.*
Unexcuſably, *inexcuſabiliter.*
Unexecuted, *infectus.*
Unexpected, *inſperatus.*
Unexpectedly, *inopinatò.*
Unexperienced, *inexpertus.*
Unexpert, *imperitus, rudis, novitius, tyro.*
Unexpertly, *imperitè, ruditer.*
Unexpoundable, *inexplicabilis.*
Unexpreſſible, *inenarrabilis.*
Unexpreſſibly, *inenarrabiliter.*
Unexpugnable, *inexpugnabilis.*
Unexterminable, *inextirpabilis.*
Unextinguiſhable, *inextinguibilis.*
Unfaigned, *ſyncerus. See* unfeigned.
Unfaithful, *infidus, infidelis.*
Unfaithfully, *infideliter, perfidè.*
Unfaithfulneſs, *infidelitas, perfidia.*
Unfallible, *infallibilis.*
Unfaſhioned, *informis.*
To unfaſten, *refigo.*
Unfaſtened, *Refixus.*
Unfeather'd, *implumis.*
Unfeatly, *impropriè.*
Unfed, *impaſtus.*
Unfee'd, *munere non donatus.*
Unfeigned, *ſyncerus, fidus, verus.*
Unfeignedly, *ſyncere.*
Unfeignedneſs, *ſynceritas.*
Unfenced, *inermis, immunitus.*
Unfertile, *infœcundus.*
Unfertileneſs, *infœcunditas.*
To unfetter, *compedibus exolvere.*
Unfettered, *exclutus.*
Unfillable, *inexplebilis.*
Unfiniſhed, *imperfectus.*
Unfit, *ineptus, inidoneus.*
Unfit to learn, *indocilis.*
Unfit for labour, *impotens, debilis.*
An unfit thing, *inconveniens.*
It is unfit, *dedecet, parum convenit.*
Unfitly, *indecorè, impropriè.*
Unfitneſs, *incongruitas.*
Unfitting, *indignus, indecorus.*
To unfix, *refigo.*
Unfixed, *refixus.*
To unfold, *explico.*
Unfoldable, *explicabilis.*
Unfolded, *explicatus.*
An unfolding, *explicatio.*
Unforcible, *inexpugnabilis, vel non cogendus.*
Unformed, *indigeſtus, informis, rudis.*
To unfortifie, *mœnia diruere.*
Unfortified, *non munitus.*
Unfortunate, *infortunatus, infelix, infauſtus.*
Unfortunate days, *Dies nefaſti.*
Unfortunately, *infortunatè, inauſpicatò.*
To unfold ſheep, *ſtabulis demi*[illegible]

Unfound, *indeprehenſus.*
Unfriendly, *parum amicus.*
Unfrequency, *infrequentia.*
Unfrequent, *infrequens, rarus.*
Unfrequented, *non frequentatus, deſertus.*
Unfruitful, *infœcundus, ſterilis.*
Unfruitfully, *infœcundè, ſteriliter.*
Unfruitfulneſs, *infœcunditas, ſterilitas.*
To unfurniſh, *ſpolio, nudo, imparatum reddere.*
Unfurniſhed, *imparatus.*
An unfurniſhing, *ſpoliatio.*
To ungage, *repignero.*
Ungaged, *repetitus ab oppignoratione.*
Ungaged [not meaſured] *virgâ oberometricâ non exploratus.*
An ungaging, *repigneratio.*
Ungain [aukward] *abſurdus, Scævus, ineptus, finiſter.*
Ungainful, *inutilis, non quæſtuoſus.*
Ungainfully, *inutiliter, incommodè.*
Ungainly, *ineptus, ſcævus.*
Ungarniſhed, *inornatus.*
Ungathered, *illectus.*
Ungentile, *illiberalis, ignobilis.*
Ungentilely, *illiberaliter.*
Ungentileneſs, *illiberalitas.*
Ungentle, *immitis, inclemens.*
Ungentleneſs, *inclementia.*
Ungently, *inclementer.*
Ungenoar [in Hungary] *Ungaria.*
To unguild, *aurum detrahere.*
Unguilt, *auro detracto, auro privatus.*
To ungird, *diſcingo.*
Ungirt, *diſcinctus.* * Ungirt, unbleſſed, *malè cinctus malè ſanctus.*
To ungirth, *cingulas equo detrahere.*
To unglue, *deglutino.*
Ungodly, *impius, ſceleratus.*
Ungodly } *Impiè.*
Ungodlily }
Ungodlileſs, *impietas.*
Ungored, *imperfoſſus.*
Ungovernable, *imperium detrectans, intractabilis.*
Ungracious, *impius, ſceleſtus, gratiâ deſtitutus.*
An ungracious wretch, *ſcelus.*
Ungraciouſly, *impiè.*
Ungraciouſneſs, *impietas.*
To ungrapple, *harpaginibus liberare.*
Ungrateful, *ingratus, inofficioſus.*
Ungratefully, *ingratè.*
Ungratefulneſs, *ingratitudo, ingrati animi vitium.*
To ungravel, *ſcrupulum eximere.*
Ungravelled, *ſcrupulo exempto.*
To ungreaſe, *unguine expurgare.*
Ungreaſed, *unguine expurgatus.*
An unguent, *unguentum.*
Unguiltineſs, *innocentia.*
Unhabitable, *inhabitabilis, non habitabilis.*
Unhabited, *incultus, vaſtus, deſertus.*
To unhaft, *manubrium detrahere.*
Unhafted, *manubrio detracto.*
Unhafting, *manubrii detractio.*
To unhallow, *profano.*
Unhallowed, *profanatus.*
An unhallowed thing, *profanatum.*
An unhallowing, *profanatio.*
To unhalter, *laqueo expedire.*
Unhaltered, *laqueo expeditus.*
Unhanſom, *invenuſtus, inconcinnus.*
It is unhanſome, *turpe eſt.*

Unhandſomly, *turpiter, incommodè.*
Very unhandſomly, *perincommodè.*
To do a thing unhandſomly, *parum artificialiter opus exequi, rudi* [or *craſſâ*] *minervâ.*
Unhandſomneſs, *deformitas, turpitudo.*
To unhang, *cremaſtere eximere.*
Unhanged, *cremaſtere exemptus.*
To unhang a room, *aulea tollere.*
Unhappy, *infœlix, infauſtus.*
Unhappily, *infœliciter.*
Unhappineſs [ſhrewdneſs] *pravitas, malitia.*
Unharmful, *innoxius.*
To unharneſs, *helcio exuere.*
To unharbour a ſtag, *cervum cubilibus exigere.*
Unharneſſed, *helcio exutus.*
To unhaſpe, *reſero.*
Unhaſped, *reſeratus.*
Unhealable, *inſanabilis, immedicabilis.*
Unhealed, *incuratus.*
Unhealthy } *Inſaluber.*
Unhealthful }
Unhealthineſs } *Inſalubritas,*
Unhealthfulneſs }
Unheard of, *inauditus.*
Unheeded, *inobſervatus.*
Unheedful, *incautus.*
Unhidden, *revelatus, retectus.*
To unhinge, *cardine eximere, movere.*
Unhinged, *cardine evulſus, motus.*
Unholy, *prophanus.*
Unwholeſom, *inſaluber.* *See* Unwholſome.
Unhoneſt, *improbus.*
Unhoneſtly, *improbè.*
Unhoneſty, *improbitas.*
To unhood } *Develo, Capitium*
Unhoodwink } *alicui demo.*
To unhook a door, *cardine emovere.*
To unhook breeches, *enodo.*
Unhooked, *enodatus.*
Unhoopable, *nullis limitibus ſtringendus.*
Unhoped, *inſperatus.*
Unhopeful, *nullius neque rei neque Spei.*
To unhorſe, *equo dejicere, ex equo deturbare.*
Unhorſed, *ex equo deturbatus.*
To unhoſe, *caligas exuere.*
Unhoſpitable, *inhoſpitalis.*
Unhumane, *inhumanus.*
Unhumanely, *inhumanè.*
Unhurt, *illæſus.*
Unhurtable, *invulnerabilis.*
Unhusbanded, *incultus.*
To unhusk, *ſiliquâ excutere.*
Unhusked, *ſiliqua excuſſus.*
An unicorn, *unicornis, monoceros, otis.*
Uniform, *uniformis, ſibi conſtans.*
Uniformity, *uniformitas.*
Uniformly, *conſtanter, uniformiter.*
Unimaginable, *mente* [or *cogitando*] *non aſſequendus.*
Unimitable, *inimitabilis.*
Uninhabited, *incultus, deſertus.*
Unintertainable, *non admittendus.*
Uninthrall'd, *ſui juris, nemini obnoxius.*
Unintreatable, *inexorabilis.*
To unjoin, *disjungo, ſejungo.*
Unjoined, *disjunctus, ſejunctus.*
To unjoint, *artus diſſecare.*
Unjointed, *artibus diſſectus.*
An union, *unio.*
Union [agreement] *concordia, aſſenſus.*

An union } [in Muſick] *monas,*
Uniſon } *modulus uniſonus, concentus.*
To unite, *unio, aduno.*
United, *unitus, adunatus.*
An uniting, *adunatio.*
An unity, *monas, unio, unitas.*
Thieviſh unity, *complicitas, conſcientia furti.*
Unjudged, *injudicatus.*
The univerſe, *univerſus terrarum orbis.*
Univerſal, *univerſalis.*
Univerſality, *univerſalitas.*
Univerſally, *univerſaliter.*
An Univerſity, *Univerſitas, academia.*
Univerſity, adj. } *Academicus, a, um.*
Of the Univerſity }
An Univerſity-man, *academicus.*
Univocal, *univocus.*
Univocally, *univocè.*
Unjuſt, *injuſtus.*
Unjuſtice, *injuſtitia.*
Unjuſtly, *injuſtè.*
Unked, *ſolitarius.*
Unkembed, *impexus.*
To unkennel, *excito.*
Unkind, *durus, ingratus.*
Unkindly, *duriter, ingratè.*
Unkindneſs [taken] *offenſa.*
Unkindneſs towards another, *aſperitas.*
To unking *gradu regio dejicere.*
Unking'd, *gradu regio dejectus.*
An unkle, *patruus. See* Uncle.
To unknit, *enodo.*
Unknit, *enodatus.*
An unknitting, *enodatio.*
Unknowingly, *inſcienter.*
Unknown, *ignotus, incognitus.*
To be unknown, *ignoror, lateo.* * It is not unknown to me, *non me clam eſt, non me fugit.*
To make unknown, *inobſcuro.*
Unkward, *ſolitarius.*
Unlabored, *inelaboratus.*
Unlaboured [as the ground] *incultus.*
To unlace, *aſtrigmentum evolvere.*
To unlade, *exonero.*
Unladen, *exoneratus.*
Unlamented, *indeploratus.*
Unlaw, *mulcta pro delicto contra legem perſoluta.*
UNLAWFULL, *illicitus.* * An unlawful oath is better broke than kept, *ne ſint ſacramenta pietatis vincula impietatis.*
Unlawfully, *illicitè.*
Unlawfulneſs, *injuſtitia.*
To unlearn, *dediſco.*
Unlearned, *indoctus, illiteratus.*
Unlearnedly, *indoctè.*
To unleaſh [let go] the dogs, *canes laxare, dimittere ad curſum.*
To unleave trees, *arbores frondare.*
To unleave a Vine, *pampino.*
Unleaved, *frondatus.*
Unleaved as a Vine, *pampinatus.*
An unleaving, *frondatio.*
An unleaving of vines, *pampinatio.*
Unleavened, *non fermentatus azymus.*
Unleſs [except] *ni, niſi, præterquam.*
Unleſs [leſt that] *ne.*
Unlike, *abſimilis, diſſimilis.*
To be unlike, *abſero, abſto.* * They are not much unlike in matter, *non ita diſſimili ſunt argumento.*
Unlikely, *diſſimiliter.*
Unlikely, adj. *non veriſimilis.*

Unlikelineſs, *Improbabilitas.*
Unlikeneſs, *Diſſimilitudo.*
Unlimber, *Rigidus.*
Unlimited, *Interminatus.*
To unline, *Duplicaturam veſtis eximere.*
Unlined, *Simplex, ſimplus.*
To unload, *Exonero, deonero.*
Unloaden, *Exoneratus.*
An unloading, *Exoneratio.*
To unlock, *Reſero.*
Unlocked, *Reſeratus.*
An unlkocing, *Reſeratio.*
Unlooked for, *Inſperatus.*
To unlooſe, *Reſolvo.*
To unlooſe a Team, *Jumenta disjugare.*
Unlooſed, *Reſolutus.*
Unlooſing, *Reſolutivus.*
An unlooſing, *Reſolutio.*
Unloved, *Inamatus, faſtiditus.*
Unlovely, *Inamabilis.*
Unloving, *Inhumanus.*
Unlucky, *Infauſtus.*
An unlucky Boy, *Puer malitioſus.*
Unluckily, *Infauſtè.*
Unluckily done, *Nequiter.*
Unluckineſs, *Infœlicitas.*
Unluckineſs [untowardneſs] *malitia, nequitia.*
Unluſty, *Marcidus, piger.*
Unluſtineſs, *Pigritia.*
Unmade, *Infectus.*
To unmail, *Loricam exuere.*
Unmailed, *Loricâ exutus.*
An unmailing, *Loricæ exutio.*
To unman, *Emaſculo.*
Unmanly, *Muliebris, effœminatus.*
Unmannerly, *Malè moratus, ruſticus.*
Unmannerly, adv. *Ruſticè, inurbanè.*
Unmannerlineſs, *Morum inurbanitas.*
Unmanured, *Incultus.*
To unmarry, *matrimonium abrogare.*
Unmarried, *Matrimonio ſolutus.*
To unmask, *Larvâ exuere.*
Unmasked, *Larvâ exutus.*
To unmatch, *Diſparo.*
Unmatched, *Diſparatus, diſpar.*
Unmeaſurable, *Immenſus, immodicus.*
Unmeaſurably, *Immensè.*
Unmeaſurableneſs, *Immenſitas.*
Unmeet, *Indecens, inconveniens.*
Unmeet for, *Impar.*
Unmeet [unfit] *Ineptus.*
Unmeetly, *Indecenter.*
Unmeetneſs, *Incongruitas.*
Unmerciful, *Immiſericors, immitis.*
Unmercifully, *Immiſericorditer.*
Unmercifulneſs, *Immiſericordia, atrocitas, crudelitas.*
Unmindful [heedleſs] *Negligens, incautus.*
Unmindful, *Immemor, obliviosus.*
Unmindfulneſs, *Oblivio, oblivium.*
Unmingled, } *Incommixtus, merus,*
Unmixed, } *ſyncerus.*
Unmoderate, *Immodicus.*
Unmodeſt, *Immodeſtus.*
Unmodeſty, *Immodeſtia.*
Unmodeſtly, *Immodeſtè.*
Unmoleſted, *Imperturbatus.*
To unmoor a Ship, *Navem anchoris utrinque diſtentam ſolvere.*
Unmoored, *Nave anchoris utrinque jactis ſoluta.*
Unmoveable, *Immobilis, fixus.*
Unmoveable Goods, *Bona ſoli.*
Unmoveableneſs, *Immobilitas.*
To unmould, *Refingo.*
To unmuffle, *Focale detrahere.*
Being unmuffled, *Focale detracto.*
Unna [in *Weſtphalia*] *Unna, Vana.*

To unnail, *Clavo exempto refigere.*
Unnatural, *Naturali effectu deſtitutus, impius.*
Unnatural [not by nature] *Præternaturalis, prodigioſus.*
To make unnatural, *Naturali effectu privare.*
Unnaturally, *Impropriè.*
Unnaturalneſs, *Impietas.*
Unneceſſary, } *Parum neceſſarius, ſu-*
Unneceſſarily, } *perfluus.*
Unneedful, }
Unneth, *Ægrè, ferè, vix.*
Unnoble, *Ignobilis, obſcurus.*
Unnobleneſs, *Ignobilitas.*
Unnumerable, *Innumerus.*
Unnumerably, *innumerabiliter.*
Unobedient, *Refractarius.*
Unobſervant, *Inobſequens.*
Unoccupied, *Inexercitatus.*
Unofficious, *Inofficioſus.*
Unofficiouſneſs, *Officii neglectus.*
Unorderly, *Inconditus, inordinatus.*
Unorderly, adv. *Inordinatè, confusè.*
To unpack, *Faſce reſoluto explicare.*
To unpack [neut.] *faſcem reſolvere.*
Unpaid, *Non diſſolutus, expunctus.*
Unpainted, *Sine fuco, nullis pigmentis adhibitis.*
To unpair, *Diſparo.*
Unpaired, *Diſparatus.*
Unparallell'd, *Cui nihil extitit par aut ſecundum, incomparabilis, longè citra æmulum, quem nemo hactenus adumbravit, nedum eſt imitatus, infandus.*
Unpardonable, *Irremiſſibilis.*
Unpartable, *Inſeparabilis.*
Unpartableneſs, *Individuitas.*
Unpartably, *Inſeparabiliter.*
Unparted, *Indiviſus.*
Unpaſſionate, *ſedatus, pacatus, tranquillus.*
Unpaſtured, *Impaſtus.*
Unpatient, *Impatiens.*
Unpatiently, *Impatienter.*
Unpawl the Capſtan, *Remitte,* or *Laxa ergatam.*
To unpawn, *Repignero.*
Unpawnable, *Pretio reddito repetendus.*
Unpeaceable, *Turbulentus.*
To unpeg, *Paxillo exempto ſolvere.*
To unpeople, *Depopulor, vaſto.*
Unpeopled, *Vaſtatus, deſertus.*
Unperceivable, *Imperceptibilis, inſenſibilis.*
Unperceivably, *Imperceptibiliter.*
Unperfect, *Imperfectus.*
To make unperfect, *mutilo.*
Unperfectneſs, *Imperfectio.*
Unperformed, *Infectus.*
Unperiſhable, *Incorruptibilis.*
Unperturbable, *Imperturbatus.*
To unpeſter, *Extrico, expedio.*
An unpeſtering, *Extricatio.*
Unpeirceable, *Impenetrabilis.*
To unpile, *Deſtruo.*
To unpin, *aciculis exemptis ſolvere.*
To unplant a Gun, *Tormentum murale rotis eximere.*
Unplanted, *Rotis exemptus.*
Unpleaſable, *Difficilis, moroſus.*
Unpleaſant, *Injucundus, inamœnus, ingratus.*
Unpleaſant [uncomely] *Invenuſtus.*
Unpleaſant [in the ſight] *Inamabilis.*
Unpleaſant [to the ſmell] *Inſuavis.*
Unpleaſant [to the taſte] *Auſterus.*
Unpleaſant [in ſpeech] *Illepidus, inficetus.*
Unpleaſantly, *Injucundè.*
Unpleaſantneſs, *Inamœnitas.*

Unpleaſing, *Inſuavis.*
Unpleaſingly, *Inſuaviter.*
Unpleaſingneſs, *Inſuavitas.*
Unploughed, *Inaratus.*
Unpocketed, *Marſupio extractus.*
Unpoliſhed, *Impolitus, rudis.*
Unpolled, *Intonſus.*
Unpolluted, *Impollutus.*
Unpoſſible, *Impoſſibilis.*
To unpouch, *Perâ educere.*
Unpowerful, *Impotens.*
Unpowerfully, *Impotenter.*
Unpregnable, *Inexpugnabilis.*
Unpremeditated, *Incogitatus.*
Unprepared, *Imparatus.*
Unpriſable, *Ineſtimabilis.*
Unprofitable, *Inutilis, incommodus.*
Unprofitableneſs, *Inutilitas.*
Unprofitably, *Inutiliter.*
To unprop, *Fulcrum detrahere.*
Being unpropped, *Fulcro detracto.*
Unproper, *Improprius, ineptus.*
Unproperly, *Impropriè, abſurdè.*
Unproperneſs, *Abſurditas, ineptitudo.*
Unproſperous, *Improſperus, infœlix.*
Unproſperouſly, *Infauſtè, adversè.*
Unproveable, *Improbabilis.*
Unproved, *Nondum probatus.*
Unprovided, *Imparatus.*
To take unprovided, *Ex improviſo opprimere.*
Unprovident, *Improvidus, incautus.*
Unpuniſhed, *Impunitus.*
Unpure, *Impurus.*
Unpurely, *Impurè.*
Unquailed, *Infractus.*
Unquenchable, *Inextinguibilis.*
Unquenched, *Inextinctus.*
Unqueſtionable, *Indubitatus.*
Unqueſtionably, *Indubitanter.*
Unquiet, *Inquietus, irrequietus.*
To make unquiet, *Inquieto, turbo.*
Unquietly, *Inquietè, turbidè.*
Unquietneſs, *Inquies, inquietudo.*
To unrank, *Ordines turbare.*
Unranked, *Turbatus.*
An unranking, *Turbatio.*
To unravel, *Extrico.*
Unread, *Illectus.*
Unready, *Imparatus.*
Unready [undreſs'd] *Veſtibus exutus.*
To make unready, *Veſtibus exuere.*
A maker unready, *Exutor.*
Unreaſonable, *Irrationalis, brutus.*
Unreaſonable, *Injuſtus, iniquus.*
Unreaſonable [immoderate] *Immodicus, immoderatus.*
Unreaſonableneſs, *Iniquitas.*
Unreaſonableneſs in demand, *Importunitas.*
Unreaſonably, *Injuſtè, iniquè.*
Unrecallable, *Irrevocabilis.*
Unrecallably, *Irrevocabiliter.*
Unreclaimed, *Immanſuetus.*
Unreclaimedneſs, *Feritas indomabilis.*
Unrecompenſed, *Irremuneratus.*
Unreconcileable, *Implacabilis.*
Unrecoverable, *Irrecuperabilis.*
Unrecoverably, *Irrecuperabiliter.*
Unredeemable, *Nullo pretio redimendus.*
Unreformable, *Incorrigibilis.*
Unregarded, *Contemptus, neglectus.*
Unregardful, *Negligens.*
Unregardfully, *Negligenter.*
Unrelentable, *Inflexibilis.*
Unremarkable, *Ignobilis.*
Unremediable, *Immedicabilis.*
Unremediably, *Immedicabiliter.*
Unremittable, *Irremiſſibilis.*
Unremittably, *Irremiſſibiliter.*
Unrepairable, *Irreparabilis.*

Unrepaired, *Irreparatus.*
Unrepaſſable, *Irremeabilis.*
Unrepentant, *In delicto contumax, in ſceleris perſeverantia obſtinatus.*
Unreprovable, *Irreprehenſibilis, inculpatus.*
Unreprovably, *Inculpatè.*
Unreproved, *Inculpatus.*
Unreſolved, *Heſitans.*
To be unreſolved, *Heſito.* * I am unreſolved, *In dubio eſt animus.*
Unreſpectful, *Inofficioſus.*
Unreſpectfulneſs, *Officii reſpectus.*
Unreſt, *Inquies, inſomnia.*
Unreſtorably, *Irreparabiliter.*
Unreturnable, *Irredux, irremeabilis.*
Unrevealable, *Non revelabilis.*
Unrevenged, *Inultus.*
Unreverent, *Irreligioſus.*
Unreverently, *Irreligiosè, irreverenter.*
Unrevocable, *Irrevocabilis.*
Unrewarded, *Irremuneratus.*
To unriddle, *Ænigma ſolvere, exponere.*
Unrighteous, *Injuſtus, iniquus.*
Unrighteouſly, *Iniquè.*
Unrighteouſneſs, *Injuſtitia.*
Unripe, *Immaturus.*
Unripeneſs, *Immaturitas.*
To unrivet, *Clavum repangere.*
Unriveted, *Repactus.*
An unriveting, *Repactio.*
To unroll, *Evolvo, explico.*
Unrolled, *Evolutus.*
To unrooſt a Bird, *Avem è nido exagitare.*
Unrooſted, *Exagitatus.*
To unroot, *Eradico.*
To unround, *Orbem imminuere.*
Unruly, *Licens, licentioſus, diſſolutus.*
To be unruly, *Nullis legibus teneri, ſuopte ingenio vivere.*
Unrulily, *Licenter, inconditè.*
Unrulineſs, *Licentia.*
To unſaddle, *Ephippium equo detrahere.*
Unſaddled, *Inephippiatus.*
Unſafe, *Intutus.*
Unſaid, *Indictus.*
To unſay, *Inficior.*
Unſailable, *Innavigabilis.*
Unſalted, *Inconditus.*
Unſaluted, *Inſalutatus.*
Unſatiable, *Inſatiabilis.*
Unſatiably, *Inſatiabiliter.*
Unſatiableneſs, *Inſatiabilitas.*
Unſavoury, *Inſipidus, fatuus.*
Somewhat unſavoury, *Subinſulſus.*
Unſavourily, *Inſipidè, fatuè.*
Unſavourineſs, *Inſipiditas.*
To unſay, *Denego, inficior.*
To unſcale, *Deſquammo.*
Unſcaled, *Deſquammatus.*
To unſcrue, *Cochleam tollere.*
To unſeal, *reſigno.*
Unſealed, *reſignatus.*
Unſearchable, *Inſcrutabilis.*
Unſeaſonable, *Intempeſtivus.*
Unſeaſonableneſs, *Intempeſtivitas.*
Unſeaſonableneſs of weather, *Cœli intemperies.*
Unſeaſonably, *Intempeſtivè.*
To unſecret, *Adyta alicujus rei reſerare, abdita expromere, in apricum proferre, myſteria rei cujuſpiam revelare, divulgare, eliminare.*
To unſeel the eyes, *Oculos diſcludere.*
Unſeeled, *Diſcluſus.*
Unſeemly, *Indecorus.*
It is unſeemly, *Dedecet.*
Unſeemly, adv. *Indecorè.*
Unſeemlineſs, *Indecentia.*
Unſeen, *Inviſus.*
Unſenſible, *Inſenſibilis, imperceptibilis.*
Unſenſibleneſs, *Inſenſibilitas, ſtupor.*
Unſeparable, *Inſeparabilis.*
Unſerviceable, *Inutilis.*
Unſerviceableneſs, *Inutilitas.*
Unſerviceably, *Inutiliter.*
Unſet, *Non ſatus, ſponte natus.*
Unſetled, *Inſtabilis.*
To make unſetled, *Certitudine emovere.*
Unſetledly, *Inſtabiliter, incerto animo.*
Unſetledneſs, *Inſtabilitas.*
To unſew, *Diſſuo.*
Unſewed, *Diſſutus.*
To unſhackle, *Compedibus eximere.*
Unſhaded, *Apricus.*
Unſhakeable, Unſhaken, *Inconcuſſus, immotus, firmus.*
To unſhale, *Siliquis excutere.*
Unſhaled, *Siliquis excuſſus.*
Unſhamefaced, Unſhamefac'd, *Inverecundus.*
Unſhamefacedly, *Inverecundè.*
Unſhamefacedneſs, *Inverecundia.*
Unſhapen, *Informis.*
To unſhathe, *Stringo.*
Unſhathed, *Strictus.*
An unſhathing, *Strictio.*
Unſhaven, *Irraſus, intonſus.*
To unſhel Nuts, *Nucleum juglandis è viridi putamine eximere, enucleare juglandem viridem.*
Unſhod, *Diſcalceatus.*
Unſhod as an Horſe, *Ferro deſtitutus.*
To unſhooe, *Diſcalceo.*
To unſhooe an Horſe, *Ferrum equo detrahere.*
An unſhooing, *Diſcalceatio.*
Unſhorn, *Intonſus, indetonſus.*
To unſhut, *Aperio, diſcludo.*
Unſhut, *Apertus, diſcluſus.*
To buy a thing unſight unſeen, *Aleam emere.*
Unſilvered, *Argento nudatus.*
Unskilful, *Imperitus, ignarus, inſcius.*
Unskilfully, *Inſcienter, ignarè.*
Unskilfulneſs, *Imperitia.*
Unskilled, *Inexpertus.*
To unſlough a Wild-Boar, *volutabro exturbare ſuem ſylveſtrem.*
To unſnare, *Expedire laqueo.*
Unſnared, *Laqueo expeditus.*
Unſober, *Immodeſtus.*
Unſociable, *Diſſociabilis.*
Unſodden, *Incoctus.*
Unſoiled, *Immaculatus.*
To unſolder, *Ferrumen diſrumpere.*
To unſole a Shooe, *Solum calceo detrahere.*
Unſolid, *Inſolidus.*
Unſolidly, *Inſolidum.*
Unſound, *Inſyncerus, putris.*
Unſoundly, *Inſyncerè.*
Unſoundneſs, *Putredo.*
To unſow, *Diſſuo. See Unſew.*
To unſpar, *Obicem removere.*
Unſpeakable, *Inenarrabilis.*
Unſpeakably, *Inenarrabiliter.*
Unſpent, *Inconſumptus.*
Unſpited, *Veru nondum admotus.*
Unſpited at, *Indeſpectus.*
Unſpoken of, *Inenarratus.*
Unſpotted, *Immaculatus.*
Unſtable, *Inſtabilis, levis.*
To be unſtable, *Vacillo*
Unſtableneſs, *Inſtabilitas, levitas.*
Unſtablely, Unſtably, *Inſtabiliter, leviter.*
Unſtayed, *Intemperatus, intemperans.*
Unſtayedly, *Intemperanter.*
Unſtayedneſs, *Intemperantia.*
Unſtayned, *Inviolatus.*
Unſteadfaſt, *Inconſtans.*
Unſteadfaſtly, *Inconſtanter.*
Unſteadfaſtneſs, *Inconſtantia.*
Unſteady, *Incertus, trepidus.*
Unſteadily, *Incertùm, trepidè.*
Unſteadineſs, *Inſtabilitas, volubilitas.*
Unſtirred, *Immotus.*
To unſtitch, *Reſuo.*
Unſtitched, *Reſutus.*
To unſtop, *Relino.*
Unſtopped, *Relitus.*
An unſtopping, *Apertio.*
Unſtricken, *Impercuſſus.*
Unſtrung, *Remiſſus.*
To unſtuff, *Fartimen detrahere.*
Unſtuffed, *Fartimine detracto, amiſſo.*
Unſubduable, *Invincibilis.*
Unſubdued, *Invictus, indomitus.*
Unſubſtantial, *Subſtantiæ expers.*
Unſucceſsful, *Improſperus, malè ſuccedens, funeſtos conſequens exitus.*
Unſufferable, *Intolerabilis.*
Unſufferably, *Intolerabiliter.*
Unſufficiency, *Inefficacia.*
Unſufficient, *Inefficax.*
Unſumm'd, *Haud ſatis pennatus.*
Unſundred, *Indiviſus.*
Unſuperable, *Inſuperabilis.*
Unſupportable, *Intolerabilis.*
Unſure, *Incertus.*
To be unſure, *Ambigo, dubito.*
Unſurely, *Dubiè.*
Unſureneſs, *Dubitatio.*
Unſurmountable, Unſurpaſſable, *Inſuperabilis.*
Unſuitable, *Incongruus.*
Unſuitableneſs, *Incongruentia.*
To unſwaddle, Unſwathe, *Faſciis exolvere.*
Unſwadled, Unſwathed, *Faſciis exolutus.*
An unſwadling, Unſwathing, *Exolutio è faſciis.*
Unſweet, *Inſuavis.*
To unſwell, *Detumeſco.*
Unſwelled, Unſwoln, *Quid detumuit.*
Unſworn, *Injuratus.*
Untaken, *Indeprehenſus.*
Untamable, *Indomabilis.*
Untamed, *Indomitus.*
To untangle, *Extrico.*
Untangled, *Extricatus.*
Untaſted, *Illibatus, intactus.*
Untaught, *Indoctus, rudis.*
To unteach, *Dedoceo.*
Unteachable, *Indocilis.*
To unteam, *Interjungo.*
Untemperate, *Intemperans, immoderatus.*
Untemperately, *Intemperanter.*
Untemperateneſs, *Intemperantia.*
Untemperateneſs of Weather, *Cœli intemperies.*
Unteſtate, *Inteſtatus.*
Unthankful, *Ingratus.*
Unthankfully, *Ingratè.*
Unthankfulneſs, *Ingratitudo.*
To unthicken, *Rarefacio.*
To unthicken [neut.] *Rareſco.*
Unthickned, *Rarefactus.*
Unthought of, *Inopinatus.*
Unthought of before, *Non antè cogitatus.*
Unthrift, *Prodigalitas.*

An unthrift, *Prodigus.*
Unthrifty, *Prodigus, profuſus.*
Unthrifully, *Prodigè.*
Unthriftneſs, *Prodigentia.*
To untie, *Denodo, diſſolvo.*
Untied, *Denodatus, ſolutus.*
An untying, *Solutio, diſſolutio.*
Until, *Donec, uſque ad. See* Till.
Until now, *Adhuc, hactenus.*
Until then, *Eatenus, eo uſque.*
Until when, *Quouſque.*
Untilled, *Incultus.*
Untimely, *Intempeſtivus.*
An untimely Birth, *Abortio.*
Untimelineſs, *Prematuritas.*
Untireable, *Indefatigabilis.*
Untired, *Indefatigatus.*
Unto, *Ad. See* To.
Untold, *Indictus.*
Untolerable, *Intolerabilis.*
To untomb, *Tumulo eruere.*
Untouchable, *Intangibilis.*
Untouched, *Intactus, integer.*
Untoward, *Protervus.*
Untowardly, *Proterve.*
Untowardneſs, *Protervia, protervitas.*
Untractable, *Intractabilis, aſper, ferox.*
Untractably, *Aſperè, ferociter.*
Untractableneſs, *Ferocitas, intractabilitas.*
To untrap a horſe, *Phaleris equum ſpoliare.*
Untrimmed, *Incultus, Inornatus.*
Untrue, *Falſus, mendax.*
Untruly, *Falſò.*
To untruſs, *Manipulum diſſolvere.*
To untruſs a point, *Diſcingo.*
Untruſſed, *Diſcinctus, diſſolutus.*
An untruſſing, *Manipuli diſſolutio.*
Untruſty, *Infidus, malefidus.*
Untruſtineſs, *Infidelitas.*
An untruth, *Mendacium, fabula.*
To tell an untruth, *Mentior, mendacium dicere.*
Full of untruths, *Fabuloſus.*
To untuck, *Recingo.*
Untunable, *Diſſonus, diſcors.*
To untwine, *Retexo.*
To untwiſt, *Reſolvo.*
An untwining } Untwiſting } *Reſolutio.*
An untying, *Reſolutio.*
Unvadable, *Immarceſcibilis.*
To unvail, *Revelo, relego.*
An unvailing, *Revelatio.*
Unvaluable, *Inaeſtimabilis.*
Unvanquiſhable, *Invincibilis.*
Unvanquiſhed, *Invictus.*
Unvariable, *Invariabilis.*
Unvaried, *Invariatus.*
Unverſt, *Imperitus, parum verſatus.*
Unvincible, *Inſuperabilis.*
Unviolable, *Inviolabilis.*
Ununiform, *Informis, deformis.*
Unuſed } Unuſual } *Inuſitatus, inſolitus, inſuetus.*
Unutterable, *Ineffabilis.*
Unwalled, *Muri expers.*
Unwares, *Incautè.*
Unwary, *Incautus.*
Unwarily, *Incautè, inconſideratè, temerè.*
Unwarineſs, *Temeritas.*
Unwaſhed, *Illotus.*
Unwaſted, *Inconſumptus.*
Unwatched, *Inobſervatus.*
Unwatered, *Inirrigatus.*
Unweariable, *Indefatigabilis, aſſiduus, ſtrenuus.*
Unwearied, *Indefatigatus.*
Unwearineſs, *Indefatigabilitas, aſſiduitas.*

To unweave, *retexo.*
Unwedded, *Conjugii expers.*
Unweildy, *torpidus, impotens.*
To be unweildy, *torpeo.*
To grow unweildy, *torpeſco.*
To make unweildy, *torpefacio.*
A making unweildy, *torpefactio.*
Unweildily, *torpidè.*
Unweildineſs, *torpor.*
Unwelcome, *Malè acceptus, ingratus, injucundus, moleſtus, inviſus.*
Unwholſom, *inſaluber, gravis.*
Unwholſomneſs of the air, *Cœli intemperies.*
Unwilling, *invitus, nolens.*
To be unwilling, *nolo, nolle.*
Unwillingly, *invitè, gravatè.*
Unwillingneſs, *repugnantia, reluctatio.*
To unwind, *retro glomerare.*
Unwiſe, *inſipiens, ſtultus.*
Unwiſely, *inſipienter.*
Unwiſhed for, *inexpectatus.*
Unwitherable, *immarceſcibilis.*
Unwithered, *non marcidus.*
Unwitty, *inargutus, inſulſus.*
Unwittily, *inargutè, inſulſè.*
Unwitting to me, *Clam me, me inſcio.*
Unwitting to him, *illo inſciente atque ignaro.*
Unwittingly, *imprudens, incautus, inſciens.*
Unwont, } Unwonted, } *Inſolitus, inſuetus.*
Unwontedneſs, *inſolentia.*
Unworkmanlike, *infaber.*
Unworkmanlike [adv.] *infabrè.*
Unworn, *nondum geſtatus.*
Unworn out, *non tritus.*
Unworthy, *indignus.*
Unworthily, *indignè.*
Unworthineſs, *indignitas.*
Unwoven, *retextus.*
Unwound, *retro glomeratus.*
Unwoundable, *invulnerabilis.*
To unwrap, *Evolvo.*
Unwrapped, *Evolutus.*
An unwrapping, *Evolutio.*
To unwreath, *retorqueo.*
Unwreathed, *retortus.*
To unwrinkle, *rugis explicare.*
Being unwrinkled, *Rugas explicatus.*
An unwrinkling, *Rugarum explicatio.*
To unwrith, *Corrigo.*
Unwrithen, *Correctus.*
Unwritten, *inſcriptus.*
Unwrought, *inelaboratus.*
To unyoak, *abjugo, disjungo.*
Unyoked, *abjugatus, disjunctus.*
A vocabulary, *Vocabularium, lexicon.*
Vocal, *vocalis.*
Vocation, *vocatio.*
Vocative, *vocativus.*
A vociferation, *vociferatio.*
Vogue, *Fama, exiſtimatio, ſucceſſus.*
To be in Vogue, *Invaleſco, increbreſco, obtineo.*
A voiage, *iter.*
A voice, *vox, vocis.*
A voice [vote] *Suffragium.* * The Voices go on neither ſide, *neutro inclinantur ſententiae.*
To give ones Voice for one, *Suffragor.*
To give ones voice againſt, *refragor.*
To Aſſemble the People to give their voices, *Agere cum populo.*

Not to be ſuffered to give ones Voice, *De ponte dejici.*
To have the moſt Voices, *Explere ſuffragia.*
To Voice it high and loud, *vocifero.*
A giving ones Voice, *Suffragatio.*
Void, *vacuus, inanis, expers.*
Void of Authority, *Irritus.*
A void ſpace, *inane, vacuum.*
To void a place, *De loco cedere.*
To void [caſt out] *Excerno.*
To be void, *vaco.*
To make void, *Evacuo, exinanio.*
To make void a Law, *Legem abrogare.*
Voidance, *Evacuatio.*
A voidance [in Law] *vacatio beneficii eccleſiaſtici.*
Voided, *Excretus.*
A voider, *Excretor.*
A voider [Diſh] *Cophinus ad analecta tollenda.*
Voiding, *Evacuativus.*
A Voiding, *Excretio, excrementum.*
Voidneſs, *vacuitas, inanitas.*
Voitland [part of *Germany*] *Voitlandia.*
The Voitlanders, *Nariſci.*
Voitſperg [in *Schwaben*] *Viana.*
Vol *for* Valentine.
Volatil, *volatilis.*
A Volly [ſhout] *Acclamatio.*
A Volly of Shot [for a welcome] *Salutatio tormentis diſploſis facta.*
A great Volly of ſmall Shot, *ſclopetorum dato ſigno diſploſio.*
A vollow, *Novale, ager requietus.*
Vologda [in *Muſcovy*] *Vologda.*
Volterra [in *Tuſcany*] *Volaterre.*
Volubility, *volubilitas.*
Voluble, *volubilis, lubricus.*
A volume, *volumen, liber.*
A portable volume, *Enchiridion.*
Voluntary, *voluntarius, ſpontaneus.*
Voluntarily, *Ultrò, ſponte.*
Voluntiers, *volones.*
Voluptuous, *voluptuarius.*
Voluptuouſly, *Licenter, luxurioſè.*
Voluptuouſneſs, *Luxuria.*
Volutation, *volutatio.*
A Vomit, *vomitorium, Medicamentum emeticum.*
To vomit, *vomo, ejicio.*
To vomit again, *Revomo.*
To vomit often, *vomito.*
To vomit, out } Vomit up } *Evomo.*
To vomit upon, *Convomo.*
A liſt to vomit, *Nauſea.*
To have a liſt to vomit, *Nauſeare.*
Ready to vomit, *Nauſeabundus.*
A vomiter, *Nauſeator.*
A vomiting, *vomitio.*
The vomiting Nut, *Nux vomica.*
Vomitive, *vomitivus, emeticus.*
A voor, *Sulcus.*
Voracious, *vorax.*
Voracity, *voracitas.*
A Votary, *Devotus alicui, cuiquam obſtrictus, deditus.*
A vote, *Suffragium.*
To vote, *Suffragor.*
To vouch, *Aſſero, vendico.*
A vouchee, *Advocatus.*
A voucher, *Fidejuſſor, venditionis autor.*
A vouching, *Aſſertio, vindicatio.*
To vouchſafe, *Dignor.*
A vouchſafer, *Dignator.*
A vouchſafing, *Dignatio.*
Having vouſafed, *Dignatus.*
A vow, *votum.*
Liable to make good his vow, *voti reus.*

Bound to the performance of his vow, *damnatus voti.*
To vow, *voveo, devoveo.*
To bind by vow, *devoto.*
Of a vow, *votarius.*
Vowed, *votus, devotus.*
A Vowel, *vocalis.*
A Vowing, *votum, devotio.*
A Voyage, *Expeditio, Peregrinatio.*
A long Voyage, *Longinqua profectio.*
To go a Voyage, *Peregrè proficiſci.*
A Voyaging, *itineratio.*
UP, [go up] *aſcende.*
Up [riſe up] *ſurge.* * *Up there, Ela ſurge, ſtato in pedes.*
I am up [gone up] *aſcendi.*
I am up [riſen up] *ſurrexi.* * Are you up? *Surrexti n?*
I am up [at play] *vici.*
Up betimes, *diluculo experrectus.*
Up an end, *erectus.*
Up to, *tenus, uſque ad.* * The water was up to the navel, *Umbilico tenus aqua erat.*
Up and down, *ſurſum deorſum, huc illuc, ultro & citro.* * I have been up and down all *Aſia, A me Aſia tota peragrata eſt.* * Toſſed up and down for many years together, *Multis exagitati ſeculis.*
Up hill, *acclivis.* * That part of the way is very much up hill, *Ea viæ pars valde acclivis eſt.*
To barrel up, *cadis condere.*
To blow up, *ſufflo.*
To blow up with powder, *pulvere nitrato diruere, ſubruere.*
To bring up, *educo.*
To clap up together, *colligo.*
To clap up in priſon, *includo.*
To drink up, *ebibo.*
To give up, *dedo.*
To get up, *conſcendo.*
To go up, *aſcendo.*
Gone up, *qui aſcendit.*
A going up, *aſcenſio.*
To knit up, *connecto, contraho.*
To lay up, *repono, condo.*
To lift up, *tollo.*
TO MAKE UP, *Compono.* * How many ſhall we make up? three! *Quoto ludo conſtabit victoria? ternione?* We will make four up, *Quaternio ludum abſolvet.*
To put up, *excito.*
To raiſe up, *ſuſcito.*
To riſe up, *ſurgo.*
To ſit up, *erigere ſe.*
To ſew up, *conſuo.*
To ſtand up, *ſurgo, ſtare rectus.*
To ſtay up, *ſuffulcio.*
To ſtir up, *incito, ſuſcito.*
To take up, *tollo.*
To take up [chide] *increpo.*
Up } *Surſum, ſurſum verſum.*
Upward }
To upbraid, *exprobro, objicio, impropero.*
An upbraiding, *Objectio, exprobratio.*
An upbraiding of the ſtomach, *reſponſatio ſtomachi.*
An upbraider, *exprobrator.*
To uphold, *ſuſtineo, ſuſtento.*
Upheld } *Suſtentatus.*
Upholden }
An upholder, *ſuſtentator.*
An upholding, *ſuſtentatio.*
An upholſter, *tapetiarius, plumarius.*

Upland [part of *Swedeland*] *Uplandia.*
Uplands, *Montana, terra mediterranea.*
Uplandiſh, *mediterraneus.*
Upon, *See* on, *à, ad, in ſuper, &c.* * *Upon the weſt, ab occidente.* * *Upon the left hand, ad ſiniſtrum.* * *Upon his coming, Ad ejus adventum.* * The Soldiers were fallen upon their knees, *Procubuiſſent in genua milites.* * *Upon* whom the benefit is beſtowed, *In quem beneficium confertur.* * Sitting upon the cruel arms, *ſæva ſedens ſuper arma.* * *Upon* the green graſs, *Fronde ſuper viridi.* * He thanks me with Letters upon Letters, *Gratias aliis ſuper aliis epiſtolis agit.* * *Upon* that very day, *Eo ipſo die.* * *Upon* the firſt opportunity, *Ut prima affulſit occaſio.* * They ſpake it upon Oath, *Id jurati dicunt.* * We are upon a journy into *Aſia, Nobis iter eſt in Aſiam.*
To call upon, *invoco.*
To fall upon, *incumbo.* * She fell upon the ſword, *incubuit ferro.*
To come upon, *ſupervenio.*
To go upon } *aggredior.*
Set upon }
To happen upon, *incido.*
To look upon, *intueor.*
To put upon, *impono.*
TO TAKE pity upon, *Miſereor.* * I am reſolved to take pity upon no body becauſe no body takes pity upon me, *Neminis miſereri certum eſt quia mei miſeret neminem.*
To play upon, *deludo.*
To rely upon, *innitor.*
To reſolve upon, *ſtatuo, certus eſſe.*
To run upon, *irruo.*
To ſeiſe upon, *occupo.*
To think upon, *cogito, meditor.*
Upper, *ſuperior.*
The upper face of a place, *area.*
The upper leather of a ſhoe, *obſtragulum.*
The upper part of a thing, *ſuperficies.*
To get the upper hand, *ſupero, ſuperior evadere.*
Uppermoſt, *ſupremus, ſummus.*
An upraiſing, *excitatio.*
Upright, *rectus, integer, ſincerus.*
Upright in poſture, *arrectus, erectus.*
Upright dealing, *juſtitia, æquitas.*
Uprightly, *Rectè, integrè.*
Uprightneſs, *rectitudo, ſinceritas.*
An upriſing, *ſurrectio.*
The upriſing of women, *matralia, puerperæ excitatio.*
An uprore, *inſurrectio, tumultus.*
To be in an uprore, *tumultuor.*
To make an uprore, *concitare turbas.*
To ſet all in an uprore, *omnia permiſcere.*
Upſal [in *Swedeland*] *Upſala.*
To ſet up [among ſmiths] *laminam ferri erectam parte inferiori fervefacta tundere quoad craſſeſcat.*
The upſhot, *ſucceſſus, eventus, ſumma.*
Upſide down, *hyſtero-proteron, inverſo ordine, facie inverſâ.*
Upſitting of women, *matralia.*
An upſtart, *terræ filius, vir novus.*
Upward, *ſurſum.*

Bending upward, *Reclivis.*
With the face upward, *ſupinus.*
To turn upward, *reſupino.*
Urban [a man's name] *Urbanus.*
Urbanity, *urbanitas.*
Urbino [in the Dukedom of *Urbino*] *Urbinum.*
An urchin, *eris, erinaceus.*
A ſea urchin, *erinaceus marinus.*
An urchin [dwarf] *nanus.*
The urchin-worm, *echinus,*
Urdhead [in *Scotland*] *Berubium.*
Ure river [in *Yorkſhire*] *Urus.*
Ure, *uſus, aſſuetudo, conſuetudo.*
To put in ure, *utor, exerceo.*
Urea [one of the *Swiſſe Cantons*] *Tauriſci.*
The ureter, *ureter, eris.*
To urge, *urgeo, impello, incito, inſto.*
Urged, *impulſus, inſtigatus.*
Urges [in *Catalonia*] *Urgella.*
Urgent, *importunus.*
An urgent occaſion, *neceſſitas.*
Urgently, *neceſſariò.*
An urger, *impulſor, ſtimulator.*
An urging, *impulſus, incitatio.*
Urine, *urina, lotium.*
Urine, adj. } *urinalis.*
Of urine, }
Full of urine, *urinâ diſtentus.*
To urine, *oleto, meio.*
An urinal, *vitrum urinale.*
An urion, *argatilis avis.*
An urn, *urna.*
Urry, *Lutum lividum è carbonariis effoſſum ad terram lætandam accommodum.*
Urſley } *Urſula.*
Urſula }
Urith, *teneri rami coryli ad ſepes colligandas.*
Us, *nos.*
With us, *Nobiſcum.*
To us, *Nobis.*
Uſage, *conſuetudo.*
Good uſage, *tractatio bona.*
Bad uſage, *abuſus.*
An uſance, *mos, oris.*
USE, *uſus.* * He mars what might be of any uſe, *Quicquid uſui eſſe poteſt, corrumpit* * Memory decays for want of uſe, *Memoria minuitur niſi exerceas eam.* * *Uſe* makes perfectneſs, *Taurum feret qui vitulum tulit.*
The uſe of a thing, *uſusfructus.*
Uſe [cuſtom] *conſuetudo.* * It was an uſe with us, *Solenne nobis fuit.* * It is in uſe, *Comparatum eſt.* * After the common uſe, *Uſitatè.*
Out of uſe, *exoletus, deſuetus.*
Uſe of mony, *uſura, fœnus, oris.*
To uſe, *utor, uſurpo.*
To uſe a woman, *rem habere cum fœmina.*
To uſe extremity, *omnia pro ſuo jure agere.*
To uſe force, *vim adhibere*
To uſe ones utmoſt endeavour, *ſedulò facere, operam dare.*
To uſe [exerciſe] *Exerceo.* * He uſed great ſeverity toward them, *Graviter in eis animadvertit.*
To uſe [treat] *tracto.* * He uſed him but unkindly, *Non humaniter tractavit.* * If you uſe her otherwiſe than is fit, *Si tu illam attigeris ſecus quam dignum eſt.*
To uſe [neut.] *ſoleo, conſueſco.* * It is but as I uſed to do. *Sic ſoleo, ſolens more meo facio.* * You muſe as you uſe, *animum alterius ex tuo ſpectas.* * It is a thing that uſes

to be, à conſuetudine non abhorret.
To make uſe of } utor, fruor. * He
Have the uſe of } made uſe of their help, Rerum operâ uſus eſt. * It may be made uſe of in very many things, transferri in res permultas poteſt.
To grow into uſe, invaleo, inoleo.
To be out of uſe } deſueſco, exo-
Grow out of uſe } leſco.
To bring out of uſe, deſuefacio.
VVant of uſe, deſuetudo.
Things for uſe, utenſilia.
Uſed, uſurvatus.
Having uſed, uſus.
Uſed [accuſtomed] aſſuetus. * VVe have not been uſed to theſe waters non aquis aſſuevimus iſtis.
Uſed [treated] tractatus. * I am unworthily uſed, indignis ego ſum acceptus modis.
Uſedom [in Pomerania] Uſedomia.
Uſel [in Sardinia] Uſellis.
Uſeful, alicui rei neceſſarium, accommodus, uſualis, proficuus, humanis uſibus aptus, Ovid.
Uſeleſs, nulli uſui inſerviens, functioni cuilibet inhabilis, nullum prebens commodum.
An Uſer uſurpater, occupator.
Uſhant Iſle [by France] Axantos, Uxantiſſena.
An Uſher, anteambulo.
An Uſher [Serjeant] lictor, viator.
An Uſher of a School, Hypodidaſcalus.
To Uſher, Introduco.
An uſing, uſurpatio, uſus.
Usk [in Monmouthſhire] Burrium caſtrum.
Usk river, Oſca, Iſca.
Uſquebagh, aqua vitæ hibernica.
Uſual, uſitatus.
Uſually, uſitatè, plerùnque.
Uſted [in Bleking] Uſtadium.
A Uſufructuary, Uſufructuarius.
Uſurious, fœnebris.
To uſurp, uſurpo.
To uſurp anothers right, jus alterius invadere.
Uſurpation, uſurpatio.
Uſurped, uſurpatus.
An uſurper, uſurpator, m. uſurpatrix, f.
An uſurping, uſurpatio.
Uſury, uſura, fœnus. * To borrow on uſury brings ſudden beggery, citius uſura currit quam Heraclitus.
To lend on uſury, fœnero, ad uſuram dare.
An uſurer, fœnerator, m. fœneratrix, f.
Utenſils, utenſilia.
Utility, utilitas, commodum.
Utlary, tabula preſcriptoria.
Utlepe, carceris expugnatio.
Utmoſt, extremus.
To do ones utmoſt, pro viribus niti.
Utopian, imaginarius, extramundanus.
Utretcht [in Holland] Utriceſium, trajectum ad Rhenum, or inferius, Antonina.
Utter, exterior.
To utter, proſpero, effero, effundo.
To utter his mind, eloqur, animi ſenſa proferre.
To utter [ſell] vendo.
To utter by retail, divendo, diſtraho.
Utterance, Eloquium, eloquentia, prolatio.
Utterance of ware, Mercium diſtractio, venditio.
Of good utterance, eloquens, diſertus.
Utterable, effabilis.
Utter Bariſters, Licentiati in jure.
Uttered, enunciatus, prolatus.
An uttering, indicium.
An uttering of wares, divenditio.
Utterly, penitus, prorſus, planè.
Uttermoſt, extremus.
At the uttermoſt, penitus, ſumme.
Uttoxeter [in Staffordſhire] Stocetum.
Vulcan, Vulcanus.
A Vulcano, mons ignitus.
Vulgar, vulgaris.
The Vulgar, vulgus, plebs, popellus, turba.
Vulgarly, Vulgariter, vulgò.
Vulnerary, Vulnerarius.
Vulpia [in Servia] Ulpianum.
A Vulture, Vulturius, vultur, uris.
Vulture, adj. } Vulturinus.
Of a Vulture }
The Uvula, Uvula, columella.
The falling of the Vvula, Columellæ inflammatio.
Uxbridge [in Middleſex] Uxinus pons.
Uxorious, Uxorius, uxori nimis deditus.
To Vye, ſponſionem augere.
Vyſt [a Scottiſh Iſland] Viſtus.
Uzes [in Languedoc] Ucetia, Uzetia, Utica.

W A

A Wad, faſcis, faſciculus.
To waddle, motitare, provolvi.
The waddles of a Cock, galli barba or palear.
The waddles of a Hog, Glandulæ collo porci pendentes.
To wade, vado, are.
To wade over, convado, tranſvado.
Wadable, vadoſus.
Waded, vadatus.
The Waes [a river in the Low-countries] Vahalis, belium.
Waes [part of Flanders] Voſia.
A Wafer, cruſtulum, libum.
A wafer-basket, caniſtrum.
A wafer-maker, libarius.
Wafer-making, cruſtelaria.
A waft [ſmell] odor.
A waft at ſea, ſignum ad auxilium petendum.
To waft [ſmell] ſubodoror.
To waft [convey] deduco, protego.
To waft over, trajicio.
Wafters, pontones.
A wag, laſcivus, lepidus, ludibundus, nequam.
A mad wag, homo perverſus.
A wag-halter, trifurcifer.
To wag, ago, agito, moto.
To wag, [neut.] vacillo, motito, trepido.
To wag the head, nuto.
To wag the tail, ceveo, blandiri caudâ.
To wage, pignore certare, ex provocatione contendere.
To wage law, litigo.
To wage war, bellum gerere.
Wagening [in Guilderland] Vaga.
A WAGER, pignus, ſponſio.
To lay a wager, pignus opponere. * I durſt lay a wager, auſim facere ſponſionem. * I will lay you any wager, vendam quocunque vocaris.
To offer to lay a wager with one, ſponſione provocare.
Wagerland [part of Holſatia] Vagria.
Wages, ſalarium, merces, edis.
Marriners wages, naulum.
Souldiers wages, ſtipendium.
A days wages, diarium.
Of wages, ſtipendialis.
Wagging, vacillatio, trepidatio, motiuncula.
Waggiſh, laſcivus, nequam.
Waggiſhly, nequiter.
Waggiſhneſs } nequitia.
Waggery }
To waggle, vatillo.
To waggle up and down, ſe huc illuc volvere.
A waggon, vehiculum.
To carry by waggon, veho.
To drive a waggon, aurigo.
Waggonage, vectura.
A waggoner, auriga.
A wag-tail, motacilla.
A waif, pecus erraticum.
A waifaring-man, Viator.
A weight, pondus. See weight.
To wail, lamentor, ploro.
Wailed for, lamentatus.
To be wailed for, flebilis, lamentabilis.
Wailful, querulus.
A wailing, lamentatio.
Wails, livores tumidi.
A wain, plauſtrum, vehiculum.
A wain-driver, plauſtrarius.
To carry by wain, vecto, veho.
To wain a child, ablacto.
The wain of the Moon, lunæ declinatio.
Charles's wain, Urſa, Septentrio, Arctus.
Wainage, peculium ſervorum.
Wainſcot, Opus inteſtinum, lignum provinciale.
A wainſcot Table, menſa undatim criſpa.
Antick carving in wainſcot, archaica cælaturæ toreumata.
To wainſcot, opere inteſtino veſtire.
Wainſcotted, ligno undulato ſtructus.
Wainſcotting, ſtructura ex undulata materia.
The waiſt, cinctura.
TO WAIT } Expecto, Opperior,
WAIT FOR } Præſtolor.
* I wait his coming, Adventum ejus expecto.
To wait } Appareo, inſervio, famu-
Wait on } lor.
* He ſhall wait on you, habebis ad latus ſervulum. * They were come again to wait, redierunt ad miniſterium. * Let others come and wait, alii veniant ad officium. * They wait on us to the Court, ab illis ad forum deducimur. * He waited on his maſter at the Table, adſtabat Domino menſis.
To wait day after day, diem de die expectare.
To make one wait, onus obſervantiæ alicui imponere.
To lay wait } inſidior, inſidias ſtru-
Lie in wait } ere.
Lain in wait for, ex inſidiis petitus.
A lier in wait, inſidiator.
Lying in wait, inſidioſus.
By lying in wait, inſidioſè.
A lying in wait, inſidiæ.
VVaited on, comitatus, deductus.
A waiter, aſſecla, famulus.
VVaiting, expectabundus.

A waiting, *Expectatio.*
A waiting-man, *Acoluthus.*
A waiting woman, *Pediſſequa.*
The Waits, *Spondiauli.*
Waiward, *Moroſus, protervus.*
A waiward, *Demea.*
Waiwardly, *Moroſè, protervè.*
Waiwardneſs, *Moroſitas, protervitas.*
To wake, *Expergefacio, excito.*
To wake [neut.] *Expergiſcor, evigilo.* * Will you waken to day? *Eſtiſne hodie evigilaturi?*
Wakened *Experrectus.* * I was wakened with the Head-ach, *Excitatus ſum dolore capitis.*
Wakefield [in *Yorkſhire*] *Wakefelda.*
Wakeful, *Vigil, vigilans.*
Wakefully, *Vigilanter.*
Wakefulneſs, *Vigilantia.*
A waking, *Evigilatio.*
A waker, *Evigilator.*
A waker of another, *Excitator.*
Wake-robbin, *Arum.*
Wakes, *Feriæ ruſtica, paganalia, templorum encænia.*
Walcourt [in *Luyck-land*] *Vallocuria.*
Waldeck [a Country and City in *Saxony*] *Valdecum.*
Waldhuſt [in *Schwaben*] *Valdhuſta.*
The wale of cloath, *Linea.*
Wales, *Wallia, Cambria.*
A walk, *Ambulacrum, ambulatio.*
A walk [fiſh] *Turbo.*
TO WALK } *Ambulo.*
FETCH A WALK }
To make the walk [compaſs a Deer about] *Initio circuitionibus recentiores feræ vias circumſcribere.*
To walk about, *Circumambulo.*
To walk againſt, *Obambulo.*
To walk back, *Redambulo.*
To walk before, *Præambulo.*
To walk far abroad, *Expatior.*
To walk forth, *Deambulo, prodeambulo.*
To walk in, *Ingredior.*
To walk through, *Perambulo.*
To walk up and down, *Inambulo.*
To walk to get him a ſtomach, *Famem ambulando opſonari.*
A walker, *Ambulator, m. ambulatrix, f.*
A walker, *Fullo.*
Walking, *Ambulatorius.*
A walking, *Ambulatio.*
A walking place, *Ambulacrum.*
A little walking place, *Ambulatiuncula.*
A courſe of walking, *Spatium.*
A walking about, *Oambulatio.*
A walking up and down, *Inambulatio.*
A walking by night, *Noctatio*
A walking-ſtaff, *Scipio.*
Walkeren [part of *Zeland*] *Valacria.*
A WALL, *Murus.* *They ſet their ladders and mount the wall, *Poſitis ſcalis muros aſcendunt*
The wall of a houſe, *Paries, etis.*
A little wall, *Parietulus.*
A brick wall, *Paries teſtaceus.*
A mid wall, *Paries medianus.*
A mud wall, *Lutamentum.*
A partition-wall, *Paries intergerinus.*
A dry wall, *Maceria.* * Bid them pull down this garden wall, *Hanc in horto maceriam jube dirui.*

Wall [adj.] } *Muralis.*
Of a wall }
To wall, *Munio.*
Walled, *Muro munitus.*
High-walled, *Altis mœnibus cinctus.*
A wallet, *Biſaccus, mantica.*
A Beggars wallet, *Saccus.*
The wallet-bearer, *Saccigerulus.*
A wall-creeper, *Picus martius.*
Wall-ey'd, *Glaucomate laborans.*
A Wall-flower, *Leucorum, parietaria.*
A wall-louſe, *Cimex.*
A wall-nut } *Juglans, ndis.*
A wall-nut-tree }
Wall-rue, *Adianthum album.*
Wall-wort, *Ebulus.*
The wall [in *Staffordſhire*] *Etocetum.*
The wall of *Adrian, Adriani murus.*
Wallingford [in *Bark-ſhire*] *Calena, Caleva, Galeva.*
Walliſland [among the *Alps*] *Valeſia.*
Walls End [by *Newcaſtle*] *Vindobola. Virdomera.*
The Walloons, *Wallones, Galli-Belga.*
To wallop, *Bullio, fervere.*
To wallow, *Voluto.*
Having wallowed, *Volutatus.*
A wallower, *Volutator.*
Wallowing, *Volutabundus.*
A wallowing, *Volutatio.*
A wallowing place, *Volutabrum.*
Wallowingly, *Volutatim.*
Wallowiſh, *Inſipidus, faſtidioſus.*
Wallowiſhneſs, *Inſipiditas.*
Walpon [in *Hungary*] *Valponum.*
Walſingham [in *Norfolk*] *Parathaleſſia.*
To walk, *Vacillo, nuto, huc illuc ferri.*
Walter [a Man's name] *Gualterus.*
Walwick [in *Northumberland*] *Galava.*
Walwyn [a Man's name] *Walganus.*
To wamble, *Tumultuor.*
To wamble [as a pot] *Bullio.*
To wamble to and fro, *Vacillo.*
A wambling in the belly, *Borborigmus.*
To wament, *Lamento.*
I wan [of win] *Vici.*
Wan, *Pallidus, luridus, lividus.*
Somewhat wan, *Subpallidus.*
To be wan, *Palleo.*
To grow wan, *Palleſco.*
Grown wan, *Pallidus factus.*
A looking wan, *Pallor.*
A wand, *Virga, rudis.* * Under his wand, *Sub poteſtate ſua, illi obnoxius.*
A holly wand, *Virga ex agrifolio.*
A wanded chair, *Cathedra viminea ſemicircularis.*
To wander, *Erro, vagor.*
To wander about, *Pervagor.*
To wander hither and thither, *Divagor.*
To wander over, *Pererro.*
To wander under, *Suberro.*
To wander up and down, *Aberro.*
Wandered, *Avius.*
Having wandered, *Vagatus.*
A wanderer, *Erro.*
Wandering, *Errabundus, Erraticus, vagus.*
A wandering, *Erratio, vagatio.*
A wandring through, *Peragratio.*
A wandring houſewife, *Vagabunda.*

Wandle River [in *Surrey*] *Vandalis.*
Wandlebury [by *Cambridge*] *Vandelibria.*
The wane of the moon, *Lunæ decrementum.*
In the wane } *Decreſcens.*
Waning }
The wang tooth, *Dens caninus.*
A waning, *Decrementum.*
Wanklo, *Vietus, flaccidus, mobilis.*
Wann, *Pallidus.* See wan.
Wannly, *Pallidè, lividè.*
Wanneſs, *Pallor, luror.*
WANT, *Egeſtas, indigentia.* * For want of a better he was called to be of counſel, *Inopiâ meliorum in conſilium vocatus eſt.* * I find a want of ſomething in them, *In eis aliquid deſidero.* * I found by the want of it, *Carendo intellexi.* * He felt no want of youth, *Adoleſcentiam non requiſivit.*
Want of knowledge, *Inſcientia,*
Want of parents, *&c. Orbitas.*
To want [act.] } *Careo, egeo, indigeo.* * If you
Be in want of } do not want a contented mind, *Animus ſi te non deficit æquus.* * He wanted nothing while he lived, *Vixit dum vixit bene.* *They are in want of thoſe things which they have moſt ſtore of, *Ea deſiderant quibus abundant.* * Not that he wanted wit, *Non quòd ei deeſſet ingenium.*
To want [neut] *Deſum, deficio.* * There wants not much, *Parùm abeſt quin.* * While ſuch booties may be had there will never want civil wars, *Talibus præmiis propoſitis nunquam defutura ſunt bella civilia.* *.There wanted but little but they had been ſurrounded, *Tantum non circumibantur.* *There wanted not ſome that-, *Fuere qui, non defuerunt qui--,* *You will never want, *Nunquam Hecate fies.*
To begin to want, *Egeſco.*
In want, *Egens, egenus.*
To be in very great want, *Summis anguſtiis premi.*
A want [mole] *Talpa.*
A want-hill, *Grumulus.*
Wantage [in *Berkſhire*] *Vanatinga.*
A wantey, *Subcingulum.*
Wanting, *Indigus.*
A wanting, *Indigentia.*
Wanton, *Laſcivus, petulans.*
A Wanton, *Procax, acis.*
A wanton girl, *Lepida.*
Wanton dalliance, *Petulantia.*
A wanton trick, *Jocus.*
Somewhat wanton, *Laſcivulus.*
To caſt a wanton eye, *Limis obtueri.*
To make wanton, *Mollio, indulgentiâ corrumpere.*
To play the wanton, *Laſcivio.*
Wantonly, *Laſcivè, procaciter.*
Wantonneſs, *Laſcivia, petulantia, procacitas.*
Playing the wanton, *Petulans.*
A playing the wanton, *Petulantia, procacitas*
To wantonize it, *Laſcivio, ſibi indulgere*
Wantſum River [in *Kent*] *Wantſumum.*
To wanze away, *Contabeſco.*
A Wapentake, *Centuria.*
WAR, *Bellum.* * Let us put it to the fortune of war, *Martis experiamur aleam.* *He had a mind to bring it to a war, *Rem ad arma d-*
duci

duci ſtudebat. * He hath ſerved out his time in the wars, *ſtipendia confecit.* * Peace is to be preferred before war, *Cedant arma togæ.*

Civil war, *bellum civile, inteſtinum.*

Open war, *mars apertus.*

War by ſea, *bellum claſſicum.*

War adj. } *Bellicus.*
Of war }

A man of War, *navis præſidiaria.*

To War } *belligero, prælior, bellum gerere.*
Make war }

To denounce War } *bellum denunciare, indicere.*
Proclaim War }

War ſcot, *tributum ad ſumptus belli ſuſtinendos exactum*

A proclaiming of war, *clarigatio.*

War, *pejus.*

War and war, *mandrabuli in morem.*

Waradin [in *Hungary*] *Varadinum.*

To warble, *Modulor.*

To warble [as a ſwallow] *Trinſo.*

Warbled, *modulatè cantatus.*

A warbler, *modulator.*

Warbling, *voce tremulus, modulatus.*

A warbling, *modulatio, vocis vibratio, vibriſſatio.*

To warck } *Doleo.*
Wark }

A ward, *Cuſtodia.*

The ward of a lock, *ſera ſimoſitas.*

A ward [minor] *pupillus.*

A ward in a city, *tribus, regio.*

Of the ſame ward, *tribulis.*

Ward by ward, *tributim.*

Watch and ward, *vigiliæ, excubiæ.*

To ward, *cuſtodio, tueor, obſervo, in ſpecula eſſe.*

To ward off a blow, *ictum depellere, defendere.*

Warded, *cuſtoditus.*

Warded off, *defenſus, depulſus.*

Wardeyn [in *Tranſylvania*] *Varadinum.*

A Warden, *cuſtos.*

A warden of the Ports, *Limenarcha.*

A warden [Pear] *pyrum volemum* or *ſylveſtre.*

A warden-tree, *Volemum.*

Wardhuys [a fort in *Norway*] *Wardhuſia.*

A wardrobe, *armarium, veſtiarium, ſcrinium, ſyntheſis.*

A yeoman of the wardrobe, *veſtiarius.*

The Maſter of the Kings wardrobe, *à veſtiario.*

A wardmote, *regionis urbanæ concilium.*

A wardſhip, *Tutela.*

Ware, *Merx, cis, mercimonium.*

Small wares, *Mercula, mercium particulæ.*

To ware ones Mony, *Bene emere, commodè pecuniam erogare, merces emere.*

A ware-houſe, *Repoſitorium, receptaculum.*

A ware-houſe-man, *Solidarius, magnarius.*

A ware-houſe-man, } *Repoſitorii cuſtos.*
Ware-houſe-keeper, }

The ware-band of a Milſtone, *ſubſeus.*

Ware! *Cave!*

Ware [in *Hertfordſhire*] *Wara.*

Warfare, *militia, bellum, expeditio bellica.*

To go on warfare, *militatum ire.*

A war-houſe, *Equus agminalis.*

Warie, *Cautus. See* wary.

Warily, *Cautè, cautim, circumſpectè.*

Warin [a Mans Name] *Guarinus.*

Warineſs, *Cautela, cautio.*

To warith [deliver] *Trado.*

Wariſht, *Ab ægritudine liberatus, integra utens valetudine, validus, à morbi reliquiis ſatis tutus.*

Wark } *Dolor.*
Warch, }

Warlike, *Bellicoſus, belliger.*

Warlikely, *Bellicosè.*

Warlike Diſcipline, *Res bellica, diſciplina militaris, ratio caſtrenſis.*

Warm, *Calidus.*

Warm [brisk] *Acris, vehemens.*

Lukewarm, *Tepidus.*

To warm, } *Calefacio.*
Marke warm, }

To be warm, *Caleo.*

To grow warm, *Caleſco.*

To keep warm, *Foveo.*

To make lukewarm, *Tepefacio.*

To be lukewarm, *Tepeo.*

To grow lukewarm, *Tepeſco.*

To warm [neut.] *Caleſco, calefio, tepefio.*

Kept warm, *Fotus.*

Warmed, *Calefactus.*

Warming, *Calefactorius.*

A warming, *Calefactio.*

A warming-pan, *Thalpolectrum, foculus lecticarius, lecticarium ignitibulum.*

Warmly, *Calidè, tepidè.*

Warmneſs, *Calor, tepor.*

Warminſter [in *Wiltſhire*] *Verlucio.*

To warn, *moneo, admoneo, hortor.*

To warn a little, *Submoneo.*

To warn aforehand, *Præmoneo.*

To warn to appear, *Cito.*

Warned, *monitus.* * Say not but that you were warmed, *Ne dicas tibi non prædictum.* * I might be warned by what hath befallen others, *Aliorum exempla commonent.*

Warned before, *Præmonitus.*

Having warned, *Hortatus.*

To be warned, *Commoneſio.*

A warner, *monitor.*

A warning, *Monitio, monitus, monitum.*

A warning before-hand, *Præmonitio.*

The warning [of a Clock] *Præambulum horæ.*

To warp, *Deflecto, incurveſco, inclino, contrahi.*

To warp cloth, *Ordior.*

The warp of cloth, *Stamen, inis.*

A warpe, [Sea-word] *Helcium.*

Warped, *Diſtortus.*

A warping, *Deflectio.*

Warre, *Bellum. See* war.

A warrant, *Cautio.*

A Juſtices warrant, *Mandatum quo quis convenitur.*

To grant one a Warrant, *Actionem dare.*

To warrant *Fidem dare, authoritate ſuſtentare.*

To warrant in Law, *Fidejubeo.*

I warrant you, *Scilicet, nempe vero, proculdubio.*

I'le warrant you, *me vide.*

Warranted, *Ratus, authoritate munitus.*

A warranter, *Autor, aſtipulator.*

A warranting, } *Fidejuſſio, aſtipulatio.*
Warrantiſe, }

A warranting in law, *Authoritas.*

Warranty, *Fidejuſſio.*

Warred, *Depugnatus.*

A warren, *vivarium.*

Warren [the Family] *De warrena.*

Warrened, } *Conſeptus.*
Made warren, }

A warrener, } *vivarii cuſtos.*
Warren-keeper, }

The warriangle [Hawk] *Lanio*

A warrier, *Bellator.*

Warring, *Belligerans.*

A warring, *Concertatio.*

Warrington [in *Cheſhire*] *Rhigodunum.*

Warſay [in *Poland*] *Warſovia.*

Worsberg [in *Hallanet*] *Varburgum.*

War-ſcot, *Subſidium pro bello.*

A wart, *verruca.*

A little wart, *verrucula.*

A warth, *vadum.*

Warty, } *verrucoſus.*
Full of warts, }

Warta, [a River in *Poland*] *Varta.*

Warwick, *verovicum, vervicus, præſidium.*

Warwickſhire, *Provincia Warwicana, Warwici comitatus.*

Wary, *Cautus, circumſpectus.*

Wary [thrifty] *Parcus, frugalis.*

To wary, *Maledico, diris devovere.*

To be wary, *Caveo.*

I was [of am] *Eram.*

A waſe [for eaſing the head in carrying] *Ceſticillus.*

Waſh off the ſhore [in Navigation] *Prope littus.*

TO WASH, *Lavo.* * To waſh a Black-moor white, *Æthiopem lavare.*

To waſh away, } *Abluo.*
Waſh off, }

To waſh out, *Eluo.*

To waſh himſelf in, *Demergo.*

To waſh a Horſe, *Equum aquatum abducere.*

To waſh the mouth and throat, *Gargarizo.*

Waſhed, *lavatus, lautus, lotus.*

Waſhed clean, *ablutus.*

Waſhed out, *Elutus.*

Not waſhed, *Illotus.*

A waſher, *Lotor.*

A waſher [Smiths Inſtrument] *Aſpergillum fabrile.*

A waſher-woman, *lotrix.*

A waſhing, *lotio.*

A waſhing away, *ablutio.*

A waſhing away violently, *Diluvies.*

A waſhing the throat, *Gargarizatio.*

A waſhing-place, } *Lavatrina, lavacrum.*
A waſhhouſe, }

Waſh for Hogs, } *Colluvies.*
Waſhings, }

A Waſh, } *Æſtuarium.*
Waſhes, }

Waſhy, *Fluidus, aqueus, ſubſtantiâ neutiquam ſolidâ.*

A waſh-ball, *Magma.*

A waſh bowl, *Labrum.*

A waſp, *veſpa.*

A little waſp, *veſpula.*

A great waſp, *Crabro.*

A waſps neſt, *veſparum examen.* * You will rave in a waſps neſt, *Irritabis crabrones.*

Waſpiſh, *Moroſus.*

A waſpiſh Dame, *domina proterva.*
A waſſail, *carmen feſtivum (circa Epiphania) de domo in domum celebrari ſolitum.*
The waſt [of a Ship] *Laterum navigii ſepta.*
WASTE, *Deſertus, vacuus.*
A waſte, *vacuum.*
A waſte place, *eremus, deſertum.*
Waſte [loſs] *damnum diſpendium.*
* You add waſte to wickedneſs, *Flagitio additis damnum.*
The waſte of the body, *Cingulum.*
* He takes her about the waſte, *Mediam mulierem complectitur.*
Thou waſt [of am] *eras.*
To waſte [act.] *vaſto, devaſto.* * In the night he waſted the fields, *Noctu populabatur agros.*
To waſte [ſpend] *Conſumo, abſumo.* * He waſtes his Eſtate, *Patrimonio ſe ſpoliat.* * He waſtes all in revelling, *Sua comeſſando decoquit.* * He waſted the Treaſury, *Ærarium exhauriebat.*
To waſte riotouſly, *Prodigo, nepotor.*
To waſte [neut.] } *tabeſco, mareſco,*
Waſte away, } *decreſco.* * I waſte away with grief, *Mærore maceror.* *When once the Eſtate begins to waſte, *Ubi res ſemel inclinata eſt.*
A waſt-coat, *Interula, ſubucula, interior thorax.*
Waſte-papers, *ſchedæ rejectaneæ.*
Waſted, *conſumptus, tritus.*
Waſted riotouſly, *profuſus.*
Waſted away, *emaciatus.*
Not to be waſted, *inexhauſtus.*
A waſter, *populator, vaſtator.*
A waſter [ſpender] *conſumptor.*
A waſter, } *Nepos, in effluxum*
Waſte-good, } *effuſus.*
Waſtful, *profuſus, prodigus.*
Waſtfully, *profuſè, prodigè.*
Waſtfulneſs, *prodigalitas.*
Waſting, *effuſus, diſſolutus.*
A waſting, *conſumptio.*
A prodigal waſting, *profuſio.*
A waſting [ſpoiling] *vaſtatio.*
A waſting away, *tabes.*
Wat, *for Walter.*
A WATCH, *Automatum portatile.*
To put a watch out of order, *Horarii motum turbare, interturbare, Horologii rectum motum confundere.*
The watch, *excubiæ, ſtatio vigilum, procubitores.*
A ſtill night-watch, *nocturnæ vigiliæ.*
To watch, *vigilo, evigilo.*
To watch [obſerve] *obſervo.* * He watches me narrowly, *Me intenſus ſervat.* * If they ſee that any body watches them, *Si videant ſe quempiam aſſervare.*
To watch narrowly, *Adnoto, advorto.*
To watch and ward, *excubo, excubias agere, in ſtatione eſſe.*
To watch a Hawk [by whiſtling] *Accipitrem excubare, vigiliis elcurare.*
Watchable, *obſervabilis.*
Watched, *obſervatus.*
A watcher, *vigilarius.*
A watcher [lier in wait] *Inſidiator.*
A watcher [obſerver] *obſervator.*
Watchet-colour [light-blew] *ſubcæruleus, glaſtinus.*

Watchful, *vigil.*
Watchfully, *evigilanter.*
Watchfulneſs, *vigilantia.*
Watching, *in excubiis.*
Watching all night, *pernox.*
A watching, *obſervatio.*
A watching all night, *pervigilatio.*
A watching and warding, *excubatio.*
A watch-candle, *Lucerna lucubratoria.*
A watch-man, *excubitor, vigil.*
A watch-tower, *Specula.*
A watch-word, *Teſſera.* * At a watch-word they Sallied out of the Camp, *Signo dato è caſtris erumpunt.*
To give the watch-word, *Symbolum per ora conſequentium ordinem tranſmittere.*
A watch-maker, *Faber automatarius, horologiarius.*
WATER, *aqua, unda.* * Water is a waſter, *aqua dentes habet.* * To throw water into the *Thames*, *Cælo addere ſidera, Cœli mutuari lumen.*
A water, *amnis, fluvius.*
A little water, *aquula.*
Holy-water, *aqua benedicta.*
Running-water, *profluens.*
Salt-water, *ſalum.*
Snow-water, *nudæ nivales.*
A ſtanding-water, *ſtagnum.*
To water, *rigo, irrigo.*
To make water, *meio, mingo.*
To go to make water, *mictum ire.*
To water hemp, *cannabem macerare.*
To water a Horſe, *equum adaquare.*
To water Beaſts, *Pecudes potum agere.*
To water, } [Sea-term]
Take in freſh water, } *Aquatum ire, adaquatum venire, dulcem aquam convehere in navem.*
To water [as the mouth] *Salivo, ſalivam ore concipio, appetentiâ rapi.*
To make ones mouth water, *Salivam alicui movere, deſiderium excitare.*
Watered, *rigatus.*
Watered as hemp, *maceratus.*
A water-beetle, *Scarabæus aquaticus, hydrocantharus.*
The water-beetle [reſembling a Heart] *Corculum.*
Water-born, *natans, aquâ natus.*
A water-courſe, *aquaductus.*
The water-courſe of a Mill, *Gurges molaris.*
A water-drinker, *Aquæ potor.*
A water-furrow, *Sulcus aquarius.*
Water-line [Sea-term] *Altum navis, quantum navis aqua eſt ſubmerſum.*
The water-thruſh, *Trynga.*
The water-trough [of a Birds Cage] *Potiſtris.*
A watering, *rigatio, irrigatio.*
A watering of a Horſe, *Adaquatio.*
A watering place, *Aquarium.*
A watering-pot, *harpagium.*
Wateriſh, *aqueus, aquoſus, dilutus.*
Watery, *humidus.*
Wateriſhneſs, *humor.*
Wateriſhneſs of the Blood, *Seroſitas.*
Living in water, *aquatilis.*
Living by water and land, *Amphibius.*

Water, adj. }
Of water, } *Aquaticus.*
Water-archer, *Sagittaria.*
A water-bailiff, *Aquarius.*
A water-bank, *ripa.*
A water-bearer, *Aquator.*
VVater-cotton-plant, *Alga bombycina.*
VVater-gruel, *pulmentarium.*
A water-hen, *trynga.*
A water-horſe, *hippopotamus.*
A water-lilly, *nymphæa.*
A water-man, *remex, igis.*
A water-man's Trade, *Navicularia.*
A water-mill, *hydromylia.*
The water-moth, *tinea aquatica.*
A water-nut, *tribulus aquaticus.*
A water-pale, *cadurcum.*
VVater-pepper, *hydropiper.*
A water-pile, *fiſtuca.*
A water-pot, *hydria.*
A water-pot [in a Birds Cage] *Potiſtris.*
A Holy-water-pot, *Perirranterium.*
A water-powk, *papula, puſtula.*
A water-ſcorpion, *Scorpio aquaticus.*
A water-ſnake, *natrix, lolo.*
The ring'd water-ſnake, *Natrix torquata.*
The croaking water-ſnake, *Natrix rubetaria.*
A water-ſhoot, *Stolo.*
A water-ſpanniel, *canis anatinus.*
A water-ſpider, } *Tipula.*
Water-ſpinner, }
A water-trough, *aqualiculum.*
A water-ſwallow, } *Motacilla.*
VVater-wagtail, }
Water-willow, *Lyſimachium.*
VVaterford [in *Ireland*] *Waterfordia, Manapia, Tamum.*
A watle [Hare] *Lepus, oris.*
The watles of a Cock, *Galli gallinacei barba* or *palear.*
To watle Houſes, *cratio.*
A Pigs-wattle, *Glandula de collo cedens.*
VVattled, *cratitius.*
VVattled walls, *parietes cratitii.*
VVattles, *crates ex aſſulis ligneis.*
The wattling of Houſes, *crates.*
Watling-ſtreet-way, *via conſularis* or *Vitellingiana.*
A wave, *Fluctus, unda.*
A great wave, *Fluctus decumanus.*
A little wave, *Undula.*
To wave [Sea term] *Navem ſigno aliquo advocare.*
To wave up and down, *Fluctuo, vacillo.*
To wave an argument, *prætermitto.*
To wave an Offering, *agito.*
Wave-offerings, *Dona agitationis* or *quæ agitantur.*
To wave ſtuff, *undulo.*
Wave-like, *undatim.*
Waved, *prætermiſſus.*
Waved, } *Undulatus.*
Wavy, }
Full of waves, *undoſus.*
A waving, *agitatio.*
A waving of Arguments, *Prætermiſſio.*
A waving of ſtuff, *undatio.*
VVavency River [in *Norfolk*] *Avona.*
To waver, *tremo, vacillo.*
To waver [in mind] *Ambigo, dubito, fluctuo, hæſito.*
VVavering, *tremulus.*
Wavering in mind, *ambiguus animi, dubius, inconſtans.* * As wavering

as the wind, Verſatior quam rota figularis.
A wavering, Dubitatio.
Waveringly, Ambiguè, dubiè, inconſtanter.
To wawl, Caurio, fello.
Wawmiſh, Faſtidioſus, nauſeabundus.
VVax, Cera.
A little wax, Cerula.
Ear-wax, Marmoratum aureum.
Red-wax, Cera miniata.
Sealing-wax, Cera ſigillaris.
VVax. adj. } Cereus.
Of VVax }
VVax-colour, Cerinus.
A wax candle, Cereus.
A wax-chandler, Cerarius, ceroplaſtes, lychnopœus.
To wax, Cero, incero.
To wax [grow] Fio.
To wax fat, Pingueſco.
VVaxed } Inceratus, cereus.
VVaxen }
VVaxed [grown] Factus.
A waxen-kernel, Glans
VVaxing, Creſcens.
A waxing, Incrementum.
A WAY, Via. * I go ſtraightway thither, Eo rectâ viâ quidem illuc. * Keep on your way, Perge ut cœpiſti. * Which is the way to your houſe? Quò itur ad ædes tuas? * See that you look not off any way, ſave oculos quoquam dimoveas. * A little way off, Exiguo intervallo. * It is but a little way off, Haud procul abeſt. * I was called back again when I was got half the way, De medio curſu ſum revocatus. * You may ſee your friend by the way, A via ſalutes amicum. * More ways to the wood than one, Hac non ſucceſſit alia aggrediamur viâ. * Ten miles and a wee bit, Decem milliaria & quod excurrit.
A way [paſſage] Aditus, meatus.
A foot-way, Semita.
A hollow way, Aditus, ûs.
A great road way, Veha.
The King's high-way, Via regia or Prætoria.
A beaten way, Via trita, callis.
A broad-way, Platea.
A by-way, Via devia.
A croſs-way, Trivium.
A way in a ſhip, Agea.
A WAY [manner] Ratio, modus. * He is much taken with the ways of thoſe countries, Multum earum regionum conſuetudine movetur. * I am for the old way, Antiquum volo. * That is the only way to prevent it, Id ut ne fiat hæc res ſola eſt remedio. * I went my own way, Meo inſtituto uſus ſum. * I know which way it uſeth to be done, Quo pacto id fieri ſoleat calleo. * Every man hath his way to himſelf, Suus cuique mos.
VVhich way } Quà. * I know not
VVhat way } which way to turn me, Quò me vertam neſcio.
This way, Hac. * This is a great deal the nearer way, Sanè hac multo propius ibis.
That way, Illac. * I am removed that way, In eam partem moveor. * Go that way a little, Secede hinc iſtorſum pauliſper.
Every way, Quoquoverſum.
VVhich way ſoever, Quacunque.
A great way, Longè.
A little way, Haud procul.

A long way about, Diſpendium. * I am ſent a long way about, Magno circuitu mittor.
By the way, Obiter.
In the way, Obviàm, obvius. * If it come in my way, Siquid uſus venerit.
Another way, Aliò. * I am going another way, Aliò mihi iter eſt. * He goes another away, Mutat iter.
Out of the way, Avius. * Be not out of the way, Ne abeas longius. * He is far out of the way, Longè errat. * I think it not out of the way, Non alienum puto. * He keeps out of the way, Conventus hominum fugit.
To be in the way } Rectè procedere
On the way } * He is on his way, Curſum inſtituit.
To be out of the way } Aberro, in
Go out of the way } devia loca devolvo.
To turn out of the way, De curriculo deflectere.
To go one's way, Abeo, diſcedo. * Go your way home, Abi domum. * Let her go her ways hence, Hæc hinc faceſſat.
To give way, Cedo, de via decedere. * The law it ſelf gives way to it, Lex ipſa permittit. * We muſt give way to fortune, Dandus eſt locus fortunæ. * I gave way that he ſhould have his mind, Sivi animum ut expleret ſuum.
To ſhew the way unto, Viam premonſtrare.
To ſet in the way, In viam ducere.
A ſetting in the way, Deductio in viam.
Leading the way, Prævius.
Half way, Intermedium.
VVithout way, Avius.
Many ways, Multifariam.
Two manner of ways, Bifariam, dupliciter.
Three manner of ways, Tripliciter.
All manner of ways, Omnifariàm.
Wayfaring, Peregrinus.
A wayfaring-man, Viator.
The wayfaring-tree, Viburnum.
To way-lay, Inſidior.
A way-layer, Inſidiator.
Way-bread [herb] Plantago.
VVay barley, Hordeum ſpurium vulgare.
A VVays-man, Ædilis, viocurus.
VVay-thorn, Geniſta ſpinoſa.
Way-ward, Moroſus, protervus.
A wayz [of ſtraw] Faſcis ſtramineus.
VVeak, Debilis, infirmus, imbecillis, impotens, languidus. * The weakeſt go to the wall, Piſcium vita.
VVeak of courage, Puſillanimus, imbellis, invalidus.
Having a weak ſtomach, Stomachicus.
To be weak, Langueo, elangueo.
To weaken } Debilito, infirmum fa-
Make weak } cere.
VVeakened, Debilitatus, infirmatus.
To be weakened with ſickneſs, Morbo tentari.
A weakening, Debilitatio, infirmatio.
VVeakly, Infirmè, languidè, imbecilliter.
VVeakneſs, Debilitas, imbecillitas, infirmitas.
Great weakneſs of body, Languor.
VVeakneſs of age, Senectus vieta.

VVeal } Res, opes.
VVealth }
A common-weal } Reſpublica.
Common,wealth }
Wealthy, Opulentus, dives.
A wealthy chuff, Aureum pecus, ovis aurea, aſinus aureus.
VVealthily, Opulentè, lautè.
Wealthineſs, Opulentia.
To wean a child, Ablacto.
To wean a beaſt, Depello.
VVeaned, Ablactatus, à mamma depulſus.
A weanel, Fœtus alicujus beſtiæ nuper ablactatus.
A weaning, Ablactatio.
A weapon, Telum, ferrum.
Weapons, Arma, orum.
To provide with weapons, Armo, armis inſtruere.
VVeaponed, Armatus.
VVeaponleſs, Inermis.
VVear river [in Durham] Wyrus.
A wear for fiſh, Scirpiculus, excipulæ, naſſa.
To wear, Tero, attero, detero.
To wear cloaths, Veſtes gerere.
To wear away, Detero.
To wear away [neut.] Atteror, decreſco.
To wear away [in fleſh] Tabeſco.
To wear out, Conſumo, abſumo
To wear out [land] Defatigare agrum, ſuccum omnem ſoli exhaurire.
A wearer, Tritor.
A wearing, Habitus, geſtus.
A wearing away, Attritus.
Weary, Feſſus, laſſus. * I will go work my ſelf weary, Opus faciam ut defatiger uſque.
To be weary, Defatiſcor. * They are weary of any ages, Iis omnis gravis eſt ætas. * We are all weary of our lives, Tædet nos omnes vitæ. * I am weary with walking, Defeſſus ſum ambulando.
To grow weary, Laſſeſco, relangueſco. * By this time he was grown weary of all, Jam omnium tædebat.
To make weary, Laſſo, delaſſo.
To weary the Ears, Aures radere.
To weary with words, Tædio enecare.
To weary out with toil, Laboribus frangere.
Weary of, Pertæſus.
Wearied, Laſſatus, fatigatus.
Somewhat weary, Laſſulus.
Not to be weary, Indefeſſus.
VVearineſs, Laſſitudo, fatigatio.
VVearineſs [loathſomneſs] Faſtidium, tædium.
Weariſh [of taſte] Inſipidus, fatuus.
A wearying, Delaſſatio.
VVeariſomneſs, Laſſitudo, tædium.
VVeariſom, Moleſtus.
The weaſand, Gurgulio.
To weat the head, Capitis pediculos venari digitis, ab eorum latibulis exturbare.
A Fleet ſore weather-beaten, claſſis tempeſtate vexata.
VVeather, Tempeſtas, cœlum.
Boiſterous weather, Immite & turbidum cœlum.
Fair weather, Serenitas, ſerenum.
Dark gloomy weather, Tempus nubilum, dubium & impendens cœlum.
Ill weather, Tempeſtas fœda.
To weather a cape, obliquo curſu promontorium præternavigare.

To weather a ſtorm, *tempeſtatem eludere.*
Weather-bow [ſea-term] *proximè tempeſtatem.*
To weather a hawk, *accipitrem liberioris cœli halitu afficere, reficere, exhilarare.*
A weather, *vervex, ecis.*
A Bell-weather, *Vervex ſectarius.*
Weather, adj. }
Of a weather } *Vervecinus.*
A weather-cock, *Triton, ventilogium.*
A weather-glaſs, *vitreum futuræ tempeſtatis index.*
Weather-wiſe, *tempeſtatis futuræ ex valetudine preſcius.*
To weave, *texo, telam ordiri.*
To weave in, *intexo.*
To weave together, *contexo.*
Weaved, *textus.*
The weaver }
Wiver } [fiſh] *Araneus.*
A weaver, *Textor.*
A woman-weaver, *textrix.*
A linnen-weather, *textor linarius.*
A ſilk-weaver, *ſericarius.*
A weaver's trade, *Textrina.*
A weaver's ſhop, *textrinum.*
A weaver's beam, *liciatorium jugum.*
A weaver's ſhuttle, *radius textorius, pannelium.*
A weaver's ſlay, *pecten.*
A weaving, *textura.*
A weaving together, *Contextura.*
Wea-worth you, *væ tibi.*
A web, *tela.*
A web of lead, *charta plumbea.*
A web in the eye, *Suffuſio.*
Webley [in *Herefordſhire*] *Webleia.*
A webſter, *textor.*
To wed, *Matrimonium contrahere, uxorem ducere.*
Weddable, *nubilis.*
Wedded, *conjugatus.*
Wedded to his own will, *obſtinatus.*
A wedding, *nuptiæ, conjugium.*
Wedding, adj }
Of a wedding } *Nuptialis.*
A wedding-ring, *annulus pronubus, annulus ſponſalis.*
A wedding ſong, *epithalamium.*
A wedge, *cuneus.*
A wedge of mettal, *lingula, maſſa, palacia.*
A little wedge, *Cuneolus.*
To cleave with a wedge, *diſcuneare.*
Cleft with a wedge, *diſcuneatus.*
Wedge-wiſe, *Cuneatim.*
Made wedge-wiſe, *Cuneatus.*
Wedlock, *Matrimonium.*
Wedneſday, *Dies Mercurii, feria quarta.*
Wedon on the Street [in *Northamptonſhire*] *Bannaventa, Iſannavaria.*
We, *Nos.*
We our ſelves, *nos ipſi, ipſi, noſmet, noſmet ipſi.*
A wee-bit, *vix quod excurrit.*
A weed, *habitus, veſtis.*
A fryers weed, *Habitus monachi.*
Choke-weed, *Ervangina.*
Rope-weed, *Volubilis.*
Sea-weed, *Alga.*
A weed [growing] *herba erratica, herba mala, granum noxium.*
To weed, *ſarrio, ſarculo.*
A weeder, *ſarritor, ſarculator.*
A weeding, *ſarritura, ſarculatio.*

A weeding-hook, *marra, ſarculum.*
A week, *ſeptimana, hebdomada.*
Of a week, *hebdomadarius.*
A worker by the week, *mercenarius in ſeptimanam conductus.*
Weekly, *ſeptiduanus.*
Weekly, adv. *ſingulis ſeptimanis.*
The week of a candle, *myxos.*
The week of a torch, *ellychnium.*
A weel, *naſſa, excipulus.*
A little weel, *ſcirpiculus.*
A weel [whirpool] *vortex.*
To over-ween, *ſibi placere.*
To ween, *arbitror, opinor.*
A weening, *opinatio, opinio.*
TO WEEP, *fleo, lachrymo, ploro.* * Theſe things make me weep, *lachrymas hæc mihi eliciunt.* * It made the people weep, *fletum populi movit.*
To weep for, *defleo, lamentor.*
To weep tears, *lachrymas profundere.*
To weep together, *collachrymo.*
A weeper, *plorator.*
Weeping, *plorabilis, lachrymoſus.*
Ever weeping, *plorabundus.*
A weeping, *lachrymatio, ploratio, fletus.* * He was not able to ſpeak for weeping, *vox ejus lachrymis impediebatur.* * Leave your weeping, *lachrymas mitte.* * The old man fell a weeping and all, *ſenex collachrymavit.*
Weepingly, *lachrymoſè.*
A weeſel, *muſtela.*
Weeſel-red, *muſtelinus.*
A weeſels neſt, *muſtelarium.*
Weet, *agilis, pernix.*
A weevil, *curculio.*
A weif, *derelictum.*
A weigh of cheeſe, *caſei pondus continens libras 256.*
TO WEIGH, *pendo, pondero, libro.*
To weigh [conſider] *æſtimo, penſito.* * Let us weigh the thing as it is in it ſelf, *rem ipſam putemus.* * He weighs it not a pin, *is nihil pendit.* * He weighs all his deſigns alone by himſelf, *ſine arbitris ſingula animi conſulta penſat.*
To weigh anchor, *anchoram levare.*
To weigh down, *opprimo.*
To weigh with the hand, *manu perpenſire.*
To weigh [neut.] *pendeo.* * How many pounds do you think you weigh without your cloaths? *quo pondo te eſſe cenſes nudum?* * Your Letters weigh very much with me, *tuæ literæ maximi ſunt apud me ponderis.*
To weigh down, *prætondero.*
To weigh up [with an engine] *tollo, levare.*
Weighed, *libratus, ponderatus.* *The cauſe ſhall be weighed according to truth, *ex veritate cauſa pendetur.*
Weighed down, *degravatus.*
A weigher, *penſator, librator, libripens.*
Weighing, *examinans, trutinans.*
Weighing as a thing in Skales, *gravans.*
A weighing, *libratio, trutinatio.*
A careful weighing, *penſatio, penſitatio.*
A weighing down, *oppreſſio, depreſſio.*
A weight, *pondus.*
Even weight }
Gold weight } *æquilibrium.*

A matter of weight, *aliquid magni momenti.* * This is of no weight, *hoc nihil habet momenti.* * This is of much the greateſt weight with me, *illud mihi multò maximum eſt.*
A little weight, *ponduſculum.*
Over-weight, *additamentum, ſuperpondium.*
A pair of weights, *trutina.*
Gold weights, *trutina monetaria.*
Weighty, *gravis, ponderoſus.*
Somewhat weighty, *graviuſculus.*
To grow weighty, *graveſco.*
To grow more weighty, *ingraveſco.*
To make weighty, *degravo.*
To make more weighty, *prægravo.*
Weightily, *graviter.*
Weightineſs, *gravitas.*
Weilburg [in *Weteraw*] *Vilburgum.*
To weild, *rego, guberno.*
Weildy, *agilis.*
Weilond River [in *Lincolnſhire*] *Weilondus.*
Weir or waer, *alga marina.*
Weisford [in *Ireland*] *Weisfordia, Menapia.*
Weiſmar [in *Germany*] *Wiſmaria.*
Weſſel [a River in *Poland*] *Viſtula.*
Weiſſemburg [in *Tranſylvania*] *Alba Julia.*
Weiſſemburg [in *Bavaria*] *Viſſemburgum.*
Weiſſemburg [in *Alſatia*] *Alba Sebuſiana.*
Weland River [in *Northamptonſhire*] *Welandus.*
Welch, *cambrobritannicus.*
Welch-hard, *juncus aquaticus cambrobritannicus.*
Welch-men, *wallenſes.*
WELCOME, *gratus, optatus.* *Made mighty welcome, *regio apparatu acceptus.* * You are welcome, *ſalvum te advenire gaudemus.* * I was made very welcome, *acceptus ſum hilarè atque amplitèr.* * Welcome is the beſt cheer, *ſuper omnia vultus acceſſere boni.*
To welcome, *gratulor, comiter excipio.*
Welcome-to-our-houſe, *tithymalus cyparisſias.*
Welcomed, *exceptus, ſalutatus.*
Welcoming, *gratulabundus.*
A welcoming, *gratulatio.*
To weld [among Smiths] *ferrum candens coagmentare, verres ignitos malleo adunare.*
Weld, *herba lutea.*
Welfare, *ſalus, incolumitas.*
A welk [fiſh] *turba.*
The welkin, *æther, expanſum.*
WELL, *bene, rectè, probè.* * He rewards him well for his pains, *benignè operam compenſat.* * He gives more than he is well able, *benignior eſt quàm res patitur.* * If any thing happen any otherwiſe than well, *ſiquid adverſi acciderit.* * He plays well on a fiddle, *ſcienter pulſat fides.* * They do not well ſee, *parum proſpiciunt.* * We may well wonder at them, *eos mirari convenit.* * The buſineſs goes on well, *proſperè procedit opus.* * I do not well underſtand, *non ſatis intelligo.* * You look well, *facies loquitur te bene valere.* * You fare well by your ſelf, *tibi bene eſt ſoli.* * You do not look well about you, *indiligens nimium es.* * I am

am glad you like it ſo well, *Tantopere à te probari vehementer gaudeo.* * He thinks no body can do ſo well as himſelf, *Nihil niſi quod ipſe facit rectum putat.* * Do you think it well done of you? *Satin' id tibi placet?* * Well begun is half ended, *Dimidium facti qui bene cœpit habet.*

To be well, *Bene ſe habere.* * All is well, *Omnis res eſt jam in vado, in portu navigo.* * Is all well? *Satin' omnia ex ſententia?* * That's well, *Bene habet.* * It is not well, *Malè ſe res habet.* * Yet its well for me, *Ego tamen beatus.* * All is well that ends well, *Exitus acta probat.*

Very well, *Optimè, pulcherrimè.* * I remember very well, *Facilè memini.* * I have ſlept very well, *Placidè dormivi.* * I do not very well know the way, *Non ſatis teneo viam.* * As you know very well, *Quod te non fugit.*

Exceeding well, *Inprimis bene.*

Well! *Age!* * Well I'll come, *Age veniam.*

VVell go to, *Eja age.*

VVell in health, *Sanus.*

To be well in health, *Valeo.* * *Terentia* was not very well, *Terentia minùs bellè habuit.* * I was well in body, but ſick in mind, *A morbo valui, ab animo æger fui.*

Well in years, *Ætate provectus.*

Well in ones wits, *Compos animi, apud ſe.*

Well to paſs, *Opulentus.*

VVell now } VVell then } *Hic factis, poſthac, exinde.*

As well, *Tam, æquè.* * You might even as well, *Nihilo plus agas quam ſi.* * You brought them up as well as you could, *Illos pro re tolerabas tuâ.* * I bear it as well as I can, *Ut potero feram.* * It happened as well as could be, *Melius fieri haud potuit quàm factum eſt.*

Well a day } Well a neer } Well a-way } *Eheu.*

VVell adviſed, *Conſultus.*

VVell beloved, *Charus.*

VVell-born } VVell deſcended } *Ingenuus, nobilis, in ſummo loco natus.*

VVell done! *Euge! bellè!*

VVell-favoured, *Pulcher, cultus, amabilis.*

VVell handled, *Accuratus.*

VVell met, *O, tandem advenis.*

VVell nigh } VVell near } *Ferè, penè, propè.*

A well-willer } A well-wiſher } *Amicus, fautor.*

VVell willing } VVell wiſhing } *Benevolus.*

A well wiſhing, *Benevolentia.*

A Well, *Fons, puteus.*

A little well, *Fonticulus.*

VVell, adj. } Of a well } *Fontanus, putealis.*

A well-cover, *Puteal.*

A well digger, *Putearius.*

A well hook, *Harpago.*

A well mouth, *Crepido.*

A well head } A well ſpring } *Scaturigo.*

VVells [in *Somerſetſhire*] *Wella, Theodorodunum, Eccleſia fontanenſis.*

VVels [in *Auſtria*] *Falciana.*

Of Wells, *Wellenſis.*

Welch, *Cambrobritannicus.*

The Welſh-men, *Cambrobritanni.*

A welſh-hawk, *Sparus.*

The welt of a Garment, *Fimbria, limbus.*

The welt of a ſhooe, *Calcei lacinia.*

A little welt, *Laciniola.*

To welt, *Prætexo.*

Welted, *Prætextus, laciniatus.*

To welter, *voluto.*

A weltering, *volutatio.*

A welting, *Prætextura.*

Welth, *Copia.* See wealth.

A wem, *Macula, labes, vitium, defectus.*

A wemb, *venter, ventriculus.*

A wen, *Struma.*

A wen under the throat, *Scrofulæ.*

Full of wens, *Strumoſus.*

A wench, *Puella, ancilla.*

A little wench, *Adoleſcentula.*

A gameſom wench, *Juvenca.*

A ſinging wench, *Pſaltria.*

A witty wench, *Naſutula.*

To wench, *Scortor.*

A wencher, *Scortator.*

Wenching, *Mulieroſus.*

A wenching, *Scortatus.*

To wend, *Eo, gradior, gradum facio.*

Wenden [in *Liefland*] *Venda.*

Wendenberg] Mountains incircling *Bohemia*] *Suditi, Sudeti.*

I WENT [of go] *Ibam.* * He newly went out of Doors, *Modo exibat foras.* * How long is it ſince you went in? *Quamdudum introiiſti?* * I never went away any whither, *Nec vero uſquam diſcedebam.* * They went to *Athens*, *Athenas commigravere.* * He went in again, *Recepit ſe intro denuo.* * As he went by even now he told me, *Præteriens modo mihi inquit.* * The report went from one to another, *rumor viritim percrebuit.* * They went about to hinder, *Impedire obnitebantur.* * It went to the heart of me, *Percuſſit mihi animum.* * The buſineſs went on well for me, *Bene, proſpereque hoc operis proceſſit mihi.*

I wept [of weep] *Plorabam.* * I wept abundantly, *Equidem vim lachrymarum profudi.*

Wept for, *Ploratus, fletus.*

To be wept for, *Flebilis.*

Werben [in *Gulick*] *Moradunum.*

VVere river [in *Durham*] *Vedra, Verus.*

A were or wair, *Stagnum.*

VVe were [of am] *Eramus.*

As it were, *Quaſi, tanquam.*

VVeregild, *Capitis compenſatio, compenſatio pro cæde hominis.*

VVeriſh, *Inconditus, inſipidus, inſulſus.*

VVernue [in *Flanders*] *Ferne.*

To werry, *Exagito.* See Worry.

VVerwick [in *Cumberland*] *Viroſidum.*

The weſand, *Trachea.*

VVeſel [in lower *Germany*] *Weſalia, Aliſo.*

VVeſer [a river in *Germany*] *Viſurgis.*

VVeſho [in *Swedeland*] *Vexio.*

The weſt, *occidens, occaſus.*

The weſt wind, *Zephyrus, favonius.*

VVeſt ſouth-weſt, *Africus, libs.*

VVeſtern, } VVeſterly, } *Occidentalis.*

A Weſtern, } Weſthorn, } [Bird] *Cypſelus, hirundo riparia.*

VVeſtbury [near *Briſtol*] *Weſtberia.*

Weſt-Cheſter [in *Cheſhire*] *Devana Ceſtria.*

Weſterwick [in *Swedeland*] *Veſtovicum.*

VVeſt-Friezland [in the Low-Countries] *Friſia Occidentalis.*

VVeſtmanie [part of *Swedeland*] *Weſtmania.*

VVeſtminſter [in *Middleſex*] *Weſtmonaſterium.*

VVeſtmorland, *Weſtmaria, Damnii.*

VVeſtphalia [part of *Germany*] *Weſtphalia.*

VVeſt wales, *Demetia.*

VVeſty, *Scotomaticus, vertigine laborans.*

WET, *Humidus, madidus.* * VVith a wet finger, *Minimo negotio.* * You have a wet Eel by the tail, *Anguillam caudâ tenes.*

To wet, *Humefacio, madefacio.*

To wet [neut.] *Humeſco, madeſco.*

To be wet, *Madeo.*

To be thorow wet, *Permadeſco.*

To grow wet, *Humeſco.*

VVetted, } Made wet, } *Humectatus.*

A wetter, *Madefactor.*

A wetting, *Madefactio.*

Wet, ſubſt. } VVetneſs, } *Humiditas, humor.*

VVeteraw [part of *Germany*] *Veteravia.*

A wether, *vervex.* See weather.

VVever River [in *Cheſhire*] *Weverus.*

A wevil, *Curculio.*

VVexford [in *Ireland*] *Vexfordia.*

VVeymar [in *Germany*] *Vimaria.*

VVeymouth [in *Dorſetſhire*] *Vimutium.*

A VVhale, *Balena, cetus.*

A River whale, *Silurus.*

A whale-bone, *Os cetaceum.*

The whale-guide [fiſh] *Cetorum dux, muſculus.*

The whame, *Aſylus.*

A whapple way, *via plauſtro non pervia.*

VVharf River [in *Yorkſhire*] *Guarfa, Verbeia.*

A VVharf, *Portus.*

VVharfage, *Portorium.*

Free wharfage, *Immunitas à portorio.*

A wharfinger, *Cuſtos portus.*

A wharle, *Spondylus, rhombus.*

A little wharle, *verticillum.*

VVharre, *Arbuta.*

WHAT, *Quid.* * VVhat ſay you *Gnatho*? *Quid tu ais Gnatho?* * VVhat of that? *Quid tum poſtea?* * Take heed what you do, *Vide quid agas.* * What is your name? *Quid (or quod) eſt tibi nomen?* * I feared what it would come to, *Verebar quorſum evaderet.* * VVhat have you thruſt me out of Doors for now? *Num me qui nunc cauſa extruſiſti ex ædibus?* * VVhat not yet neither? *An nondum etiam?*

VVhat, adj. *Qui, quis, qualis, &c.* * What ſo great labour was that? *Qui tantus fuit labor?* * VVhat a madneſs is it? *Quis furor eſt?* * Try what a Friend I am, *Qualis ſim amicus periculum facias.* * What

ma

man is this? *Quid hoc hominis eſt?* * What Philoſopher can you find that is ſo mannered? *Quotus enim quiſque Philoſophorum invenitur qui ſit ita moratus!* * For what ſmall offences are Children angry? *Pueri quam pro levibus noxiis iras gerunt?* * What great matter was it to ſpare a dying man? *Quantum erat perituro parcere?* What hurt can they do now to *Marius*? *Quid jam iſta Mario nocere poſſunt!* * What a great one he is? *Ut magnus eſt?* * But what a thing is this? *Hoc vero cujuſmodi eſt?*

WHAT [that which] *Quod.* * I will do what I can, *Quod potero faciam.* * I will now do contrary to what uſes to be done in other caſes, *Jam enim faciam contra atque in cæteris cauſis fieri ſolet.* * They do contrary to what they promiſe, *Contra faciunt quam pollicentur.* * Mind what you are about, *Hoc agite amabò.* * He is now very modeſt to what he was ere while, *Modeſtior nunc quidem eſt ut dudum fuit.* * What was left be caſt out of the Cup, *Reliquum è poculo ejecit.* * Write what is done in the Country, *Res ruſticas ſcribe.* * Every one of us ſhould be willing to do what lies in him to cure this miſchief, *Huic malo pro ſe quiſque noſtrûm mederi velle debemus.*

WHAT [partly] *Quà.* * What with greateſt Offices, and what with the Friendſhip of Princes, *Quà officiis maximis quà amicitia Principum.* * What one what another they keep me doing, *Hinc illinc exhibent mihi negotium.*

What manner of, *Cujuſmodi.*

What manner of man, *Qualis.*

What Country man, *Cujas, atis.*

What [in number or order] *Quotus.*

Whatſoever, *Quicunque, qualiſcunque, qualis qualis, quicquid.* * Whatſoever your Name be, *Quicquid eſt nomen tibi.* * Whatſoever it ſhall be, of whatſoever thing, of whatſoever kind, *Quicquid erit, quacunque de re, quocunque de genere.*

To what place, *Quò.*

To what place ſoever, *Quocunque.*

In what place, *Ubi.*

In what place ſoever, *Ubicunque.*

By what place, *Quà.*

By what place ſoever, *Quacunque.*

At what time, *Quando.*

At what time ſoever, *Quandocunque.*

For what cauſe, *Quamobrem, qua re.*

A Whaul-eyed-Horſe, *Glaucolus.*

Whay, *Serum lactis.*

Clarified whay, *Serum cum herbis frigidioribus recoctum.*

Whay-colour, *Albidus.*

Whayiſh, *Seroſus.*

Whayiſneſs, *Seroſitas.*

A wheal, *Puſtula, puſula.*

A little wheal, } *Papula.*
Red wheal, }

Full of wheals, *Papuloſus, puſtulatus.*

A wheal-worm, *Acaris, plactula.*

Wheaty Caſtle [in *Cumberland*] *Calacum, Galletum.*

Wheam, } *Compactilis, vento non pervius.*
Wheem, }

W[illegible]mow, *Agilis, celer.*

Wheat, *Triticum.* * No wheat without its chaff, *Nullum triticum ſine palea.*

Buck-wheat, *Tragopyrum.*

Beech-wheat, *Phagopyrum.*

Indian-wheat, *Frumentum Indicum.*

Red-wheat, *Triticum ariſtis circum vallatum.*

White wheat, *Siligo ſpicâ mutilâ.*

A wheat-cake, *Farreum.*

Wheat-ear [Bird] *Oenanthe.*

Wheat-flower, *Pollen.*

Wheat-graſs, *Gramen triticum.*

A wheat plumb, *Prunum cereum.*

Wheat, adj. }
Of wheat, } *Farreus, triticeus.*
Wheaten, }

Of fine wheat-flower, *Siligineus.*

Wheatly Bridge [in *Oxfordſhire*] *Vetelaganus Pons.*

A wheden, *Inſipiens, bardus, bucco.*

To wheedle, *Illicio, circumvento.*

Wheeling, *Fallax, pellax.*

A wheedling, *Pellacia, Blanditia.*

A wheel, *Rota.*

A little wheel, *Rotula.*

A ſpinning wheel, *Gyrgillus, rhombus.*

A Turners wheel, *Ornus.*

A torturing wheel, *Equuleus.*

A water wheel, *Hauſtrum.*

A water-mill-wheel, *Tympanum.*

A Cart-wheel, *Orbita.*

The wheel of a Crane, *Tympanum verſatile.*

A wheel [to catch fiſh] *Naſſa.*

A weavers wheel, *Hardepone.*

A Potters wheel, *Rota figularis.*

The wheel of a pully, *Trochlea.*

Wheel, adj. } *Rotalis.*
Of a wheel, }

To turn a wheel, *Torqueo.*

To work with a wheel, *Torneo.*

To WHEEL about, *Circumago.*

To wheel about [neut] *In cochleam decurrendo redire ad prælium, tracta decurſione in hoſtem inveh.* * As ſoon as they ſaw the *Macedonians* wheel about, *Ut Macedonum ſigna circumagi videre.* * They wheel again about and purſue, *Rurſus converſi inſequuntur.* * Fortune quickly wheel'd about, *Celeriter fortuna mutatur.*

Wheel-age, } *Rotarum fabricatio.*
Wheel-work, }

A wheel-barrow, *Sarracum uniro tum, pabo.*

A wheelwright, } *Faber rotarius.*
A wheeler, }

Wheeled, } *Rotatus, in gyrum circumactus.*
Wheeled about, }

A wheeling, *Rotatio.*

A wheeling round, *Circumactio, circumauctio.*

A wheen-cat, *Catus fœmina.*

To wheele, *Rauceo, ſpiritum ſtreperum edere.*

Wheeſing, *Raucus, rauciſonus.*

A wheeſing, *Raucitas, ſpiritus obſtreperus.*

Wheeſingly, *Raucum, obſtreperè.*

A wheint Lad, *Occultus ſanè puer, egregius verò juvenis, fuſtuarium bene meritus.*

A whelk, *Papula, puſtula.*

To whelm, *Tego, obtego.*

A whelp, *Catulus, caniculus.*

A Lion's whelp, *Scymnus.*

Whelp, adj. } *Catulinus.*
Of a whelp, }

To whelp, *Catulos parere.*

To cry like a whelp, *Glaucito.*

Whelpiſh, *Catulaſter.*

To whelve, *Tego, Cooperio.*

WHEN, *Quando, cum, quum, ubi, &c.* * When will that be? *Quando iſthuc erit!* * Let him come when he will, *Veniat quando volet.* * When you were reading theſe things, *Cum hæc legeres.* * When firſt he gave his mind to writing, *Quum primum animum ad ſcribendum appulit.* * Send for them when you will, *Ubi voles arceſſe.* * When I heard this, *Ubi hoc audivi.* * when they ſaw the tall Ships, *Ut celſas videre rates.* * When we were Children, *Pueris nobis.* * They ſaid they heard old men ſay ſo when they were Boys, *Se pueros à ſenibus audiviſſe dicebant.* * When he was full 19 year-old, *Expleto anno ætatis undevigeſſimo.* * Plato was by when that was ſpoken, *Ei ſermoni interfuit Plato.* * Expecting when the word ſhould be given, *Intenti quàm mox ſignum daretur.* * Send me word when I ſhould look for you, *Ad quæ tempora te expectem facias me certiorem.*

Juſt when, *Simul ac, ſimul atque.*

When as, *Quum, quando.*

Whenſoever, *Quandocunque.*

Whence, } *Undecunque unde.*
From whence, } * Whence came you? *Unde advenis!* * I asked whence that Letter came, *Quæſivi unde eſſet Epiſtola.* * Whence it ought to be conceived, *Ex quo debet intelligi.* * He deſires to be reſtored to the place from whence he fell, *Reſtitui cupit in eum locum ex quo accidit.*

Whenceſoever, *Undecunque.*

WHERE, *ubi.* * Where is my brother? *Ubi eſt frater!* * This very Porch where we walk, *Porticus hæc ipſa ubi inambulamus.* * I could not imagine where in the world you were, *Ubi terrarum eſſes ne ſuſpicabar quidem.* * If we will there begin to make our narration, where it ſhall be neceſſary, *Si inde incipiemus narrare unde neceſſe erit.* * He ſet armed men at all the paſſages where there was any entrance to the Farm, *Ad omnes introitus qua adiri poterat ad eum fundum armatos apponit.*

Where, } *Cùm, quod.* * Whereas
Whereas, } we affirm that nothing can be preſcribed, *Cum nihil præcipi poſſe dicamus.* * Whereas I had appointed to meet her to day, ſay I cannot, *Quod conſtitui me hodie conventurum eam non poſſe dicas.*

Whereabout, } *Ubi, ubi loci.*
Whereabouts, }

Whereat, [at which] *Ad quod, quo.*

Whereby, *Per quod, quò.* * Houſes whereby we are defended from the ſharpneſs of the cold, *Tecta quibus frigorum vis pellitur.*

Where-ever, *ubicunque.* * Where-ever ſhe be ſhe cannot be hid long, *Ubi ubi eſt diu celari non poteſt.*

WHEREFORE, *Cur, quare, quamobrem, &c.* * Wherefore ſhould he not carry her away: *quidni illam abducat?* * Wherefore is *Epicurus* more happy than *Metrodorus*? *Qui beatior Epicurus quam Metrodorus!* * Is there any reaſon why I ſhould not do it? *nunquid eſt cauſæ quin hæc faciam?* * I know not wherefore I ſhould be blamed, *quamobrem accuſer neſcio.*

* I would fain know wherefore, *cauſam requiro.*
Wherefrom, *ex quo.*
Wherein, *in quo, in quibus.*
Whereinto, *in quod, in quæ.*
Whereof, *cujus, quorum, de quo, &c.*
Whereon, *ſuper quod.*
Whereſoever, *ubicunque, ubiubi.*
Whereto / Whereunto } *cui, ad quod.*
Whereupon, *ex quo, unde.*
Wherewith / Wherewithal } *quo, quibus, unde, quomodo.* * Had I wherewithal to do it, *ſi eſſet unde id fieret.*
Every where, *paſſim, ubique.*
No where, *Nullibi, nuſquam.*
A wherl, *ſpondylium, verticillum.*
A wherret on the ear, *alapa.*
A back wherret, *alapa pugno incuſſa.*
To wherret, *alapam infringere, impingere.*
The wherry-go-nimble, *diarrhæa, perfluvium.*
A wherry, *Scapha biremis, cymba.*
WHETHER, *ſeu, ſive, utrum, &c.* *Whether you do uſe a Phyſician, or whether you do not, you will not recover, *ſive adhibueris medicum ſive non adhibueris non convaleſces.* * Whether is that your fault or ours? *ultrum ea veſtra an noſtra culpa eſt?* * I would know whether you read thoſe things with a mind full of or free from care, *velim ſcire utrum iſta ſolicito animo an ſoluto legas.* * Whether had you rather live at *Rome* or at *Mytilene*, *Romæne an Mitylenis malles vivere.* * Conſider whether you ought to make any doubt, *videte num dubitandum vobis ſit.* * I know not whether it might have been better for the people, *neſcio an ſatius fuerit populo.* * I will go ſee whether he be at home, *viſam ſi domi eſt.* * As I was asking the Porters whether any ſhip was come from *Aſia*, *dum percontor portitores ecqua navis venerit ex Aſia.* * You ſhall do it whether you will or no, *nolens volens facies.* * Could ſhe whether I would or no? *num illa me invito potuit?*
Whether [of the two] *uter.* * Whether is the richer, he that wants, or he that abounds? *uter eſt ditior, qui eget, an qui abundat?* * I am whether for a peny, *in dubio animus.*
Whether [to what place] *quò,* See whither.
To whet, *acuo, exacuo, aciem excitare.*
Whetted, *acutus, exacutus.*
A whetter, *ſamiarius.*
A whetter [ſtirrer up] *incitamentum.*
A whetting, *exacutio.*
A whetſtone, *cos, otis.*
To deſerve the whetſtone, *ſtrenuè mentiri, commento palephatia pro digna narrare.*
A little whetſtone, *coticula.*
The Whewer [fowl] *biſcas, anas fiſtularis.*
Whey, *ſerum.* See whay.
WHICH, *quis, uter.* * Which is he that betrayeth thee? *quis eſt ille qui te prodit.* * The Seamen were at ſtriſe which of them ſhould be maſter, *certabant nautæ quis eorum gubernaret.* * I know not which to chooſe, *neſcio quem cui præferam.* He knows not which is which, *quid cui diſtat neſcit. Eorum diſcrimen ignorat.* * Which is the more riotous I or you? *uter luxurioſior egone an tu?* * Which of theſe had you rather have? *utrum horum malles?*
WHICH [a relative] *qui.* * He is a fool which being to buy a horſe looks not at him, but at his ſaddle and bridle, *ſtultus eſt qui equum empturus non ipſum inſpicit ſed ſtratum & frenos.* * I received that Book of yours which you promiſed me, *librum tuum quem mihi promiſeras accepi.* When you read ours which differ not much from the Peripateticks, *noſtra legens non multum à peripateticis diſſidentia.*
VVhich way, *quà.*
VVhich way ſoever, *quacunque.*
VVhicken, *fraxinus.*
Whicket for whacket, *par pari, mutua relata eſt gratia.*
A whiff, *halitus, flatus.*
To whiffle, *vacillo, animo fluctuare.*
To whiffle [make way] *ſubmovere turbam.*
A whiffler, *inconſtans, verſatilis.*
A whiffler [huckſter] *propola.*
VVhiffler [to make way] *Viator.*
VVhig, *ſerum lactis tenue.*
VVhile / VVhilſt } *dum, cùm, &c.* * VVhile you are doubting of theſe things 10 months are run away, *hæc dum dubitas menſes abiere decem.* * He lived well while he lived, *vixit dum vixit bene.* * While theſe things are getting together, *interea dum hæc coguntur.* * While I was folding up the letter, *cùm complicarem epiſtolam.* * I was willing to be Captain in the civil war while there was any treating of peace, *ego me ducem in civili bello quoad de pace ageretur volui eſſe.* * VVhile the mony was telling *ut numerabatur argentum.* * VVhile I ſweat and labour in theſe things I feel no great want of bodily force, *in his deſudans atque elaborans, corporis vires non magnopere deſidero.* * Never let him hope for that while I am Conſul, *me Conſule id ſperare deſiſtat.* * VVhile there's life there's hope, *dum ſpiro ſpero.*
VVhile [until] *donec, dum, &c.* * He thought it 7 years while he ſaw the mony, *nihil ei longius videbatur quàm dum illud videret argentum.* * I'le ſtay here for you while you come out, *ego hic tantiſper dum exis te opperiar.*
A while / A little while } *pauliſper, parumper, aliquantiſper.* * He lived too little a while, *parum diu vixit.*
A while after, *paulò poſt.*
Some while after, *interjecto deinde tempore.*
A while-ago / A while ſince } *Pridem, intra hos dies.*
A great while / A good while } *Diu.*
A good while ago, *Jamdudum.*
A little while ago / But a while ago } *Modo, nuper.*
After a while / VVithin a while } *Brevi.*
For a while / For ſome while } *ad quoddam tempus, in aliquod tempus.*
The while / Mean while } *Interim, interea.*
* 'Tis worth the while, *operæ pretium eſt.*
A whilk, *cochlea marina.*
VVhilſt that, *donec, quoad.*
VVhilom, *olim, aliquando.*
A whim-wham, *fabula, næniæ aniles.*
To whimper, *obvagio, renideo.*
VVhimſical, *Moroſus.*
VVhim / A whimſie } *Moroſitas, impetus moroſus & anomalus, chimæra.*
A whin, *Rhamnus.*
The whinder, *boſcas.*
VVhins [furze] *geniſta ſpinoſa.*
To whine, *gannio, vagio, ploro, quirito.*
VVhined, *flebiliter expreſſus.*
A whiner, *Gannitor.*
A whiniard, *Gladius, enſis.*
A whining, *Gannitus, querela.*
Whining, *queribundus, querulus.*
To whinny, *Hinnio.*
To whinney after, *Adhinnio.*
A VVHIP, *Flagellum.*
A little whip, *Flagella.*
To whip, *Verbero, Flagello, Virgis cædere.*
To whip on a piece, *partem ocyus admovere, adjungere.*
To whip [ſtitch] *prætexo.*
To whip up and down, *diſcurro.*
To whip up a thing, *Corripio.*
To whip out of doors, *Proripere ſe forás.*
To whip out his ſword, *ſtringere gladium.*
To whip a top, *Turbinem agere.*
VVhipped, *Verberatus.*
VVhipped [as a top] *actus.*
To be whipped, *vapulo.* * He is ſure to be whipped, *non feret quin vapulet.* * You will be whipped for it, *conſtabit tibi flagris aliquot.* * You ſhall be whipped to death, *ad necem uſque operiere loris.* * Muſt I be whipped for your faults? *meum tergum ſtultitiæ tuæ ſubdes ſuccedaneum?*
VVorthy to be whipped, *Verbero, onis.*
A whipper, *Verberator, Flagellator*
The whip-ſtaff [of the rudder] *Anſa gubernaculi.*
A whipſter, *Plagoſus, Orbilius.*
A whipping, *Flagellatio, verberatio.*
VVhipping-cheer, *Verbera.*
To whip-graff, *in ſurculata gemma inſerere* or *in decurptum germen inſerere.*
VVhirkned, *ſtrangulatus, ſuffocatus.*
A whip-ſaw, *Runcina.*
A whirl, *verticillum.*
A whirl-about, *vertigo.*
To whirl, *torqueo, circumago.*
VVhirled / VVhirled about } *Circumactus.*
A whirler, *circumrotator.*
VVhirling, *Rapidus.*
A whirling, *Circumrotatio.*
A whirling in a ſtream, *Gurges.*
The whirling of the wind, *ventorum ſtridor.*
A whirl-bone, *condylus.*
The whirl-bone of the knee, *patella.*
A whirligig, *rhombus, verticulum.*
A whirl-pool, *gurges, vortex.*
The whirl-pool [a Sea-monſter] *Phyſeter.*
A whirl-wind, *Turbo, typhon.*
VVhirl-wind, *Lelaps.*

To whirl about as a whirlwind, *In orbem g'omerari, rapi.*
Full of whirlwinds, *Turbineus.*
A whirl-worm, *Sphondyle, convolvulus.*
A wherry, *Scapha, linter.*
Whirtle [a Shrub] *Vitis idea vulgaris.*
A whisk, *Scopula, ſcopæ vimineæ.*
A whisk about, *Vertigo.*
A woman's whisk, *Epomis.*
To whisk, *Scopulâ purgare.*
To whisk about, *Celeriter circumagi.*
The whisk of a ſwitch, *Cottabus.*
Whisked, *Scopis vimineis purgatus.*
A whisker, *Qui ſcopis vimineis terget.*
The whiskers, *Myſtax, acis.*
A whisket, *Corbis, cophinus.*
A whisken, *Amphithetum.*
A whisking, *Deterſio ſcopis vimineis facta.*
To whiſper, *Suſurro, ſubmiſſè loquor, immurmuro.*
To whiſper in the ear, *In aurem dicere, in aurem inſuſurrare, ſtillare aliquid in aurem.* * He whiſpers him in the ear, *Viro in aurem dicit.*
A whiſperer, *Suſurro, onis.*
A whiſpering, *Suſurrus, ſuſurratio.*
Whiſt! iſt! au! *Tace, ſilentium.*
To be whiſt, *Sileo, taceo.* * They are as whiſt as can be, *Dormiunt.*
To whiſtle, *Fiſtulo, fiſtulâ canere.*
To whiſtle [as the birds] *Cantillo, ſibillo.*
To whiſtle at, *Fiſtulâ paſtoritâ excipere.*
To whiſtle [as a thruſh] *Trutilo, are. Kichlizare.*
To whiſtle back, *Fiſtulâ revocare.*
To whiſtle for, *Fiſtulâ acceſſere.*
To whiſtle a horſe, *Poppyſo.*
A whiſtle, *Fiſtula.*
A whiſtler, *Fiſtulator.*
Whiſtling, *Fiſtulâ canens.*
A whiſtling, *Fiſtulatio.*
A whiſtling of birds, *Cantillatio.*
A whiſtling for, *Fiſtulâ acceſſio.*
The whiſtling-plover, *Pluvialis flavo vireſcens.*
A whiſtling-wind, *Ventus ſtridulus.*
With a whiſtling / Whiſtlingly } *Stridulè.*
A WHIT, *Aliquantulum.* * He is not a whit diſpleaſed, *Ne iratus quidem eſt.* * I will not ſtay you a whit, *Nihil erit in me moræ.* * He was not one whit troubled, *Ne tantulum quidem commotus eſt.*
Every whit, *In univerſum.* * You are every whit in as bad a caſe, *In eadem es navi.* * He told them of every whit, *Nihil reticuit.*
Never a whit / Not a whit } *Ne hilum, ne quidem.* * Never a whit the richer for raſing of Carthage, *Nihilo locupletior Carthagine verſâ.*
White [blame] *Culpa.*
To white, *Compenſo, rependo.*
WHITE, *Albus, Candidus.* * They turn black into white, and white into black, *Recta prava faciunt.*
A white, *Album.*
A white to ſhoot at, *Alba meta.*
The white of an egg, *Albumen.*
The white of a Parchment Skin, *Membrana adverſa.*
A vicious white in the eye, *Albugo.*
The whites in women, *Alba muliebrium fluxiones.*
White lead, *Ceruſſa.*
White hairs, *Cani.*
White-liver'd, *Cui cutis malè pallet.*
A white-marking-ſtone, *Morochtus.*
White-meats, *Lacticinia.*
A white-pot, *Coagula, ôis.*
White-tail, [a Dogs name] *Lampurus.*
White-tooth [a Dogs name] *Aglaodos.*
White-wine, *Vinum album.*
In white / Clad in white } *Candidatus.*
A white-frier, *Frater Jacobinus.*
White cloaks [an order of Friers] *Fratres palliis albo veſtiti.*
Milk-white, *Lacteus.*
Snow-white, *Niveus.*
White as Ivory, *Eburneus.*
White-lime, *Tectorium.*
To white / Make white } *Dealbo.*
To hit the white, *Metam attingere.*
To be white, *Albeo.*
To grow white, *Albeſco.*
To grow white [pale] *Palleſco.*
To grow white with age, *Caneſco.*
Grown white with age, *Canus factus.*
Whited, *Dealbatus.*
Whitely, *Candidè.*
A Whiter, *Dealbator.*
To whiten [act.] *Dealbo, candefacio.*
To whiten cloaths, *Inſolo.*
To whiten [neut.] *Albeſco, albico.*
Whitened, *Dealbatus.*
Whiteneſs, *Albor, albedo, candor.*
Whiteneſs of the hair, *Canities.*
A bright whiteneſs, *Nitor.*
A whiting / Whitening } *Dealbatio.*
A whitening of cloaths, *Inſolatio.*
A whiting [fiſh] *Alburnus, aſellus mollis.*
Whitiſh, *Candidulus, albidus.*
Whitiſh with froſt, *Pruinoſus.*
Whitiſh with age, *Canus.*
To grow whitiſh, *Caneſco.*
Whitiſhneſs, *Canities.*
Whitby Caſtle [in Cumberland] *Alion, Alione, Allone.*
Whitchurch [in Shropſhire] *Album Monaſterium.*
Whitchurch [the family] *De albo Monaſterio.*
Whithern [in Scotland] *Candida Caſa, Leucophibia.*
WHITHER, *Quò.* * There is a Town of the ſame name whither he never came, *Oppidum eſt eodem nomine quò iſte nunquam acceſſit.* * Whither are you going? *Quonam abis?*
Whither [for whether] *Sive.* See Whether.
Any whither, *Uſquam, quopiam.*
Some whiter, *Aliquò.*
Any whither elſe / Some whither elſe } *Aliò.*
No whither, *Nuſquam.*
Whitherſoever, *Quoquò, quocunque.*
A whitlow, *Paronychia, idis, ulcus digitale.*
Whitlow-glaſs, *Paronychia.*
Whitſontide, *Pentecoſte.*
Whitſon ale, *Compitalia.*
The whitten-tree, *Sambucus aquatica.*
A child's whittle, *Faſcia, involucrum infantile.*
A whittle, *Cultellus.*
To whittle, *Cultello reſecare.*
A whitſter, *Inſolator, dealbator.*
A whittle [mantle] *Palla candida.*
Whittled, *Ebriotus, appotus, madidus.*
To whizz, *Strideo.*
Whizzing, *Stridulus.*
A whizzing, *Strider.*
WHO? *Quis?* * Who is this? *quis hic eſt?* * Ho! who is there? *heus! ecquis eſt?* * Who's there? [who's at the door] *quis pulſat fores?*
Who [Relative] *Qui.* * He who was born a ſlave complains, *hic qui verna natus eſt queritur.*
Who [indefinite] *Quis.* * Then ſomebody I know not who whiſpered me in the ear, *Tum mihi neſcio quis in aurem inſuſurravit.*
Whoſo / Whoever / Whoſoever } *Quiſquis, quicunque.*
To whoave, *Obtego, cooperio.*
WHOLE, *Integer, ſolidus.* * They ſwallow down their meat whole, *Cibos integros hauriunt.* * They are a whole day in getting them ready, *In apparando conſumunt diem.*
Whole [all] *Totus, univerſus.*
Whole [in health] *Sanus.* * Fiſh-whole, *Sanior piſce.*
The whole, *Summa.*
Whole court-days, *Dies faſti.*
Whole-hooft, *Solipedus, ſolidipedus.*
To be whole [in health] *Valeo.*
To grow whole, *Convaleſco.*
To grow whole [ſolid] *Solideſco.*
To make whole, *Conſolido, ſano.*
To make whole again, *Sarcio, reſarcio.*
Wholeneſs, *Integritas, ſanitas.*
A Whole ſale-man, *Solidarius.*
Wholly, *Solidè.*
Wholly [altogether] *Penitus, prorſus, planè, omnino, in totum, in ſolidum.*
Wholſome, *Saluber, ſalutaris.*
Very wholſom, *Saluberrimus.*
Wholſomly, *Salubriter.*
Wholſomneſs, *Salubritas.*
VVhom [of who] *Quem.*
Of whom, *De quo.*
With whom, *Quicum, quibuſcum.*
Whomſoever, *Quemcunque.*
Whomſoever thou wilt, *Quemlibet.*
Whook't every joint, *Tremefecit, perterruit hominem.*
A whoop, *Clamor.*
The whoop [bird] *Upupa.*
To whoop, *Inclamo.*
To whoop for back, *Reclamo.*
Whooping, *Clamoſus.*
A whooping, *Clamatio, inclamatio, vociferatio.*
A Whore, *Meretrix, icis, ſcortum.*
A burnt-whore, *Meretrix inuſta lue venerea.*
A common whore, *Proſtibulum.*
A young whore, *Meretricula.*
An ugly whore, *Meretrix deformis.*
To whore, *Scortor.*
To play the whore, *Proſtituere ſe.*
A whore-houſe, *Lupanar.*
To haunt whore-houſes, *Luſtror.*
A whore-monger / VVhore-maſter } *Scortator, ganeo.*
A whoring, *Scortatio.*
VVhoredom, *Meretricium, pellicatus, fornicatio.*
VVhoriſh / VVhorelike } *Meretricius.*
VVhoriſhly, *Meretriciè.*
A whorl-bat, *Caſtus, ûs.*

A whortle-berry, *Vitis idea vulgaris, vaccinium nigrum.*
Who's } *Cujus.* * Whoſe book is
Whoſe } this? *ad quem attinet hic liber?*
Whoſoever, *Cujuſcunque, quorumcunque.*
Whoſoever, *Quicunque.*
Whow! *phy!*
A whur, *nolo nucea, mola ex nuce cava quam pueri filo trajecto verſant.*
To whur [as a dog] *Hirrio.*
A whurrer, *Hirritor.*
A whurring, *Hirritus.*
WHY, *Cur, quare, quamobrem,* &c. * Why ſay you ſo? *qua ratione iſthuc dicis?* * What cauſe is there why you ſhould threaten us miſchief? *quis eſt quaeſtor nobis malum minitemini?* * Why, but a Prætor ought to have even continent eyes, *at enim Prætorem decet etiam oculos abſtinentes habere.* * Why, he is here within I ſay, *quin inquam intus hic eſt.* * Why, then do you watch me, *quin tu me ſervato?*
Why not, *cur non, quin, quidni.* * Why don't you ſweep the floor, *quin verris pavimentum?*
To take one with a why not, *Occitantem opprimere, incogitantem deprehendere.*
Why ſo? *quid ita? quamobrem? quidnam?*
Wiathka [part of *Muſcovy*] *Wiatka.*
Wiborch [in *South Juitland*] *Viburgum.*
Wich [in *Worceſterſhire*] *Wichum.*
Wicked, *impius, ſceleſtus, ſceleratus, flagitioſus, nefarius.*
A wicked rogue } *Scelus, eris.*
Wicked wretch }
Wickedly, *impiè, ſceleratè, nefariè.*
Wickedneſs, *impietas, ſcelus.*
Full of wickedneſs *ſceleroſus.*
A wicker, *Vimen, inis.*
Wicker, [adj.] } *Vimineus.*
Of wicker }
A wicker-basket, *Cophinus, Fiſcina, qualus, ſporta.*
A wicket, *Oſtiolum.*
The keeper of a wicket, *Oſtiarius.*
Wickham [in *Bucks*] *Wichcombia.*
To go widdle waddle, *anatum more vacillando incedere.*
WIDE, *latus, ſpacioſus, amplus.* * You ſtride over wide, *varicare ſupra modum.* * Your fame will ſpread far and wide, *vagabitur nomen tuum longè atque latè.* * You are wide of the mark, *totâ erras viâ.*
Somewhat wide, *in latitudinem porrectior.*
Wide open, *Patulus.*
A wide room, *triclinium auguſtum*
Very wide, *Perlatus.*
Widely, *Latè, ſpatioſè.*
To widen, [act] *Dilato.*
To widen, [neut.] *Pateſco.*
Wideneſs } *Latitudo, ſpatioſitas.*
Width }
A widgin, *Penelops, glaucea.*
A widow, *Vidua.*
To make a widow, *Viduo.*
A widower, *Viduus.*
Widowhood, *Viduitas.*
Widow-wail, *chamelea precox.*
Widows-bench, *portio facultatum mariti qua fruitur vidua præter bona dotalia.*

A widows eſtate, *bona dotalia, fundi dotales.*
A weigh or waigh, *Palanga, cuneus.*
Wielkiluki [in *Muſcovy*] *Wielkyluchia.*
To wield, *Rego, guberno.*
Wieldable, *Regibilis.*
A wielding, *Rectio.*
A wife, *uxor.* * My wife comes behind, *pone ſubit conjux.* * His mind ſtands not to a wife, *abhorret à re uxoria.* * I have an arrant ſcold to my wife, *uxorem habeo quovis moleſtiorem Xantippe.*
A new married wife, *Sponſa.*
A good wife, *Matrona.*
A houſwife, *Materfamilias.*
An old wife, *anus, anicula.* * The old wife told me of it, *anus indicium id fecit mihi.*
A ſons wife, *Nurus.*
A brothers wife, *Fratria.*
A wife's father, *Socer.* See wives.
Of a wife, *Uxorius.*
To marry a wife, *Uxorem ducere.*
A wig [perriwig] *Capillamentum, perruca.*
A wig, *libum, collyra.*
A wight, *Animal, homo.*
Wight iſland, *Vecta, Vectis, Vectelis.*
Wihitz [in *Croatia*] *Vihitza.*
Wild, *ferus, indomitus.*
Wild [mad] *Furioſus, Inſanus.*
Wild [conceited] *phantaſticus, levis, opinioſus.*
Wild [in diſcourſe] *Abſurdus.*
Somewhat wild, *ſemiferus.*
Wild [as an herb] *Sylveſtris.*
Wild fowl, *Volucres paluſtres.*
Wild beaſts, *Feræ.*
To make wild, *Effero, are.*
Made wild, *Efferatus.*
To grow wild, *Sylveſco.*
Wild-fire, *Ignes phrygii.*
Wild-fire, [herb] *Lichen.*
Wild-fire, [diſeaſe] *Phlyctæna.*
The Wild-holm-tree, *aquafolium.*
Wild [in *Lituania*] *Vilna.*
A wilderneſs, *deſertum, eremus, ſolitudo.*
A dweller in a wilderneſs, *Eremicola.*
A wilding, *Arbutum.*
A wilding-tree, *Arbutus.*
Of a wilding-tree, *Arbuteus.*
Wildly, *Immaniter, Feriter.*
Wildneſs, *Feritas.*
A wile, *dolus, techna, vaframentum.*
Wilfrid [a mans name] *Wilfridus.*
Wilie, *Doloſus, Vafer.*
A wilie fellow, *verſipellis, veterator.*
Very wilie, *Peraſtutus.*
Wilily, *Doloſè, vafrè.*
Wilineſs, *fraudulentia, verſutia.*
A wilk, *Cochlea marina.*
Wilful, *Contumax, pervicax.*
A wilful fellow, *Capito.*
As wilful as a mule, *mulo pervicacior.*
To be wilful, *Animo eſſe obfirmato.*
Wilfully, *Præfractè.*
Wilfulneſs, *Pervicacia, impotentia.*
Wilkomirz, [in *Lituania*] *Wilkomeria.*
A Will } *Teſtamentum.*
Laſt will }
To make a will, *Teſtor, Teſtamentor.* * He made as if he were ſick and would make his will, *ſimulat ſe ægrotare & teſtamentum facere velle.*

To bequeath by will, *Lego, are.*
That may make a will, *teſtabilis.*
He that makes a will, *teſtator.*
Without a will, *inteſtato.*
Dying without a will, *inteſtatus.*
Of a will, *teſtamentarius.*
THE WILL, *voluntas.* * He hath wit at Will, *ingenium in numerato habet.* * We have the world at will, *ad voluntatem noſtram fluunt res.*
Will [deſire] *Studium, votum.* * He wanted no good will, *illi ſtudium non defuit.* * So you may but have your will, *dum efficias id quod cupis.* * If I might have had my will, *ſi mihi obtemperatum eſſet.* * You ſhall have your will, *mos tibi geretur.* * If I cannot have my will on the maſter I will be reveng'd on the man, *qui aſinum non poteſt ſtratum cædit.*
Will [pleaſure] *Libido, arbitrium.* * You let him have too much of his own will, *nimium illi indulges.* * You will have your own will, *vis tu omnia arbitratu tuo facere.* * Do your will, *facito quod vobis lubet.*
A will [command] *Juſſus.*
A good will, *Benevolentia.*
With a good will, *ex animo, libenter.*
Of meer good will, *Gratuitò.*
To bear good will to, *Faveo, ſtudeo,*
Bearing good will, *Benevolus.*
Ill-will, *Malignitas, invidia, livor.*
With an ill will, *Ingratiis.*
To bear ill will to, *Invideo.*
Againſt ones will, *Invitus.*
Againſt their will, *iis invitis.*
Of ones own will } *Sponte.* * He
Of ones good will } does as he ſhould of his own good will, *ſua ſponte rectè facit.*
TO WILL, *Volo, velle.* * You may hinder it if you will, *tibi in manu eſt ne fiat.* * When you will, *quovis die.* * He may forbear if he will, *integrum eſt ei abſtinere.* * But let thoſe things be as they will, *ſed hæc utut ſunt.* * Be it how it will, *quoquo modo ſe res habet.* * Let it go as it will go, *Utcunque res ceſſerit.* * I foreſee what will follow, *in poſterum proſpicio.* * What do you think will become of you, *quid tibi futurum cenſes?* * I believe he will be here by and by, *credo illum jam adfuturum.* * It will be whether you will or no, *velis nolis fiet.* * Whether he will or no, *etiam ſi nolit.* * If one will not another will, *invenies alium ſi te hic faſtidit Alexis.* * He that will not when he may, when he will ſhall have nay, *qui non eſt hodie cras minus aptus erit.*
To will [command] *jubeo, mando.*
Not to will, *nolo, nolle.*
Willed, *Expetitus.*
Willein, *iracundus, moroſus, obſtinatus.*
Will } [a mans name] *Gulielmus.*
William }
Will with a wiſp, *ignis fatuus.*
Williams } [herb] *Armeria.*
Sweet Williams }
Willing, *Libens.*
To be willing, *Aſſentio, conſentio.*
Willingly, *Libenter.*
Willingly and wittingly, *ſciens prudenſque.*
Very willingly, *Perlubenter.*

Not willingly, invitus, invitè.
Willingneſs, collibentia, prolubium.
Willoughby [the family] Willoughbeus, De Warnevilla.
A willow, ſalix.
A willow-tree, ſalix humilis.
Water-willowtree, ſalix aquatica.
Spiked-willow, ſpirea Theophraſti.
Willow-weed, lyſimachia.
Willow, adj.
Of willow } ſalignus.
Willow-green, ſaligneus.
Wilne
Wilneski } [the Metropolis of Lithuania] Vilna.
A willow-bed, ſalictum.
Wilton [in Wilts] Ellandunum.
Wiltſhire, Wiltonia, Provincia Vilugiana.
A wimble, terebrum.
A little wimble, terebellum.
To bore with a wimble, terebro.
A boring with a wimble, terebratio.
Wimpfen [in Schwaben] Vimpina.
Wimote, Althea.
A wimple, peplum, flammeum.
Wimundham
Windham [Norfolk] } Wimundhamia.
Win for Winifred.
TO WIN, lucror, vinco. * I will win the horſe or loſe the ſaddle, aut ter ſex aut tres teſſera.
To win the peoples good will, multitudinis benevolentiam conciliare, demereri populum.
To win by aſſault, expugno.
To win a prize, pretium certaminis ferre.
Winander mere [in Lanc.] Setantiorum palus.
Winburn [in Dorſet.] Vindogladia.
To wince, calcitro.
To wince back, recalcitro.
A wincer, calcitro, onis.
Wincing, calcitroſus.
A wincing, calcitratio, detrectatio.
A winch, trochlea, rechamus.
The winch of a preſs, cochlea.
To winch, contorqueo.
Winchcomb [in Glouceſterſhire] Winchelcumba, wincelcumbe.
Winchelſey [in Suſſex] Winchelſega.
Old VVinchelſey, Vindelis.
Winchester [in Hantſhire] Wincestria, Wentana, Venta belgarum.
Winchester in the wall, Tindalana.
VVinchester houſe [in Southwark] Avonii palatium.
Old Winchester [in Northumberland] Vindolana.
A winchester-gooſe, pudendagra.
THE WIND, Ventus, Flabrum. * VVhat wind blew you hither? Sed tibi qui curſum venti quæ fata dedere! The wind ſerving them, nacti idoneum ventum. * Taking the night wind, aurâ nocturnâ uſe. 'Tis an ill wind blows no body good, etiam aconito ineſt remedium. * The ſhip lies wind-bound, Navis tenetur vento.
To have the wind with one, vento ſecundo vehi.
To go down the wind, adverſa pati, peſſum ire, fortunam experiri adverſam. * They go down the wind, res ſunt illis minus ſecundæ. * We began to go down the wind, fortuna ſe inclinaverat. * They are quite gone down the wind, ad egeſtatis terminos redacti ſunt.
A boiſterous wind, turbo.
Cold winds, aquilones.

A contrary wind, reflatus.
A gentle wind, aura.
The wind-ranner, tinnunculus.
The wind-thruſh, illas.
Ones wind [breath] ſpiritus, halitus.
A whirlwind, turbo.
To wind
Make a wind } auras colligere.
To wind [ſcent]
Have in the wind } odoror. * I had it in the wind preſently, ſenſi illico.
To fetch ones wind, reſpiro.
To wind a horn, cornu inflare.
To wind about, circumvolvo.
To wind in, intorqueo, inſinuo.
To wind into bottoms, inglomos glomerare.
To wind out of, expedio, extrico.
To wind ones ſelf out of trouble, ex malis emergere.
To wind up a watch, filum horarii torquere.
A fore wind at ſea, ventus ſecundus.
A ſide-wind, ventus ex parte adverſus.
A quarter-wind, ventus ex quadrante ſecundus.
To have the wind of
Get the wind of } vento prævertí.
How winds the ſhip? quò inclinat roſtrum navis, ad quam pyxidis nauticæ diviſionem tandit?
To gather wind, flabello ventulum facere.
VVindaw [in Curland] Vinda.
Winded [as an Inſtrument] inflatus.
Winded [as yarn, &c.] Glomeratus.
Winded [as an animal] ſpirans.
Long-winded, animæ prælargus.
Short-winded, ſuſpirioſus, aſthmaticus.
A ſhort-winded man, anhelator.
Broken-winded, anhelus.
A winder, tortor.
A wind-berry, Vaccinium, bacca vitis idææ.
A windfall, arbor ventis ſubruta.
The windfalls of fruit, poma cadiva.
VVind-flower, anemone, es.
VVind-galls in a horſe, aquoſa in equa tubercula.
VVindie, ventoſus.
VVindineſs, ventoſitas.
VVindineſs of the Stomach, paſſio flatulenta.
VVinding, tortilis, flexilis.
VVinding in and out, flexuoſus.
VVinding, adv. flexuosè.
A winding, flexus.
A winding [ſmelling] odoratus.
The winding of a way, anfractus.
The winding of a River, ſinus.
The winding of a cable, ſpira.
The winding of a crane, ſucula.
The winding of vine-twigs, funetum.
A winding-ſheet, involucrum ferale.
A winding-ſtair, ſcala cochlidea.
The wind-beam of a houſe, columen.
Windiſchgratz [in Windiſchland] Vendum, Venundria.
Windiſchland [part of Sclavonia] Savia Pannonia.
A windlaſs, trochlea, rechamus.
VVindles for yarn, alabrum, rhombus.
A windmill, mola pneumatica.
VVind-mill ſails, alæ molares.

The wind-pipe, trachea, aſpera arteria.
The wind-pipes-head, columella.
A wind-row, ordo fœni raſtris converſus.
VVind-taught [at Sea] vento nimium reſiſtens.
A windore
VVindow } Feneſtra.
A little window, feneſtrella.
A bay-window, menianum.
A cellar-window, ſpiraculum.
A glaſs-window, feneſtra vitrea.
An iron grated window, tranſenna.
A lattiſe window, cancelli, clathri.
A window-ſhut, feneſtræ defenſaculum.
VVindow, adj.
Of a window, } Feneſtralis.
VVindow-work, feneſtratura.
To throw the houſe out at windows, terræ cœlum miſcere.
VVindowed, feneſtratus.
VVindſor [in Berks] Vindeliſora, vindeſorium.
VVindruſh River [in Oxon,] Windruſhus.
WINE, vinum. * Call for a glaſs of wine for me, jube dari vinum. * I have had my belly full of wine, me complevi flore Liberi. * How the ſlut tipples off the wine, ut ingurgitat impura in ſe merum avariter. * The wine is got in my pate, vinum mihi in cerebrum abiit. * When the wine is in the wit is out, in vino veritas. * He makes a feaſt without wine, cereri ſacrificat.
New wine
Sweet wine, } muſtum.
* The ſweeteſt wine makes the ſowereſt vineger, corruptio optimi eſt peſſima.
Claret-wine, vinum rubellum.
Houſhold-wine, vinum cibarium.
To ſeaſon with wine, vino imbuere.
To brew wine, vinum clutriare.
VVine, adj.
Of wine } vinarius.
A wine-bibber, vinolentus, vinoſus.
A wine-cellar, cella vinaria.
The wine-fly, bibio.
A wine-gnat, culex vinarius.
A wine-preſs, torcular.
A wine pot, œnophorum.
A wine-ſeller, œnopola.
A wine-taſter, prægustator.
A wine-tavern, œnopolium.
VVinie
Full of wine, } Vinoſus.
A WING, ala, penna. * My words have wings, volucrem vocem geſtito.
The wings of an Army, alæ, cornua. * He placed the troops in the wings, in cornibus ſtatuerat cohortes. * They were not ſlack in the wings, nec cunctatum apud latera.
The wings [of the noſe] pinnulæ.
The wing of a ſleeve, ala humeralis.
The end of the wing, ala extrema.
The force of the wings, alarum remigium.
To give wings
Set wings on } pennifico.
To clip the wings, alas præcidere.
VVinged, alatus, pennatus.
Of wings, alaris, alarius.
The wingleſs hornet, Anthrenus.
VVinifred [a womans name] Winifrida.
TO WINK, niveo, conniveo. * He winkt to me that I ſhould not

ſpeak

ſpeak to him, *Oculis mihi ſignum dedit ne ſe appellarem.* * You may wink and chooſe, *thrax ad thracem compoſitus.*
To wink and ſtrike, *andabatarum more pugnare.*
To wink at } *adnicto.* * He nods
VVink upon } at one and winks at another, *alii adnutat, alii adnictat.*
To wink at [permit] *tolero, permitto.*
To wink with one eye, *collimo.*
A wink, *nictus.* * I have not got one wink of ſleep theſe three nights, *continuas has tres noctes vigilavi.* * He never got wink of ſleep all the while he was Conſul, *ſuo toto conſulatu ſomnum non vidit.*
A laſcivious wink, *obtutus venereus.*
To wink laſciviouſly at, *limis obtueri.*
A winker, *nictator.*
VVink ng eyes, *oculi conniventes.*
A winking, *nictus, nictatio.*
A winking at, *tranſverſus hircorum obtutus.*
A winking with one eye, *collimatio.*
A winkle [fiſh] *turbo.*
VVinty, *ſedatè, pacatè.*
To winn, *vinco. See* win.
VVinnable, *vincibilis.*
A winner, *victor.*
VVicniza [in *Poland*] *Vinnicza.*
A winning, *lucrum, lucratio.*
A winning by aſſault, *expugnatio.*
To winnow, *evanno, ventilo.*
VVinnowed, *ventilatus.*
Not well winowed, *aceratus.*
A winnower, *ventilator.*
A winnowing, *ventilatio.*
VVinnowings, *Glumæ.*
VVinnocksberg [in *Flanders*] *Mons S. Vinoci, Vinobiberga.*
VVinter, *hyems, bruma.* * Leave the reſt for them to live on in winter, *reliquum hyemationi reliquatur.*
VVinter, adj. } *hyemalis, hybernus.*
Of winter, }
A winter-cherry, *alkakengi.*
VVinter-creſs, *barbarea.*
VVinter-apples, *ſerotina.*
VVinter-goldings, *ſcantiana.*
VVinter-green [herb] *pyrola.*
VVinter-quarters, *Hyberna, orum.* * They had their winter-quarters about *Aquileia, circa Aquileiam hyemabant.*
To winter-rig, *terram hyeme ſulcare.*
To winter, *hyemo, hyberno.*
It is winter, *hyemat.*
A wintering, *hyematio, hybernatio.*
VVinterly } *Hibernus, hyemalis,*
VVinterlike } *brumalis.*
VVintzheim [in *Frankenland*] *Vintſhemium.*
A VVIPE [fraud] *fraus, dolus.*
A wipe [jear] *ſcomma, dicterium.*
To give one a wipe, *ludificor, mordeo.*
A wipe [bird] *Vannellus.*
To wipe, *tergo, tergeo.* * Take a towel and wipe your hands, *cape linteum atque exterge tibi manus.*
To wipe again, *repurgo.*
To wipe away, *abſtergo.*
To wipe clean, *extergo.*
To wipe the noſe, *emungo.* * Wipe your noſe, *emunge nares.* * He uſed to wipe his noſe on his ſleeve, *cubito ſe emungere ſolebat.* * He that wipes his noſe and hath it not, forfeits his face to the King, *ſine pennis volare haud facile eſt.*
To wipe one off, *aufero.* * They hoped to wipe *Fauſtus* off a great deal of mony, *maximam pecuniam ſe à Fauſto ablaturos arbitrantur.*

* I have wiped the old men of their mony, *emunxi argento ſenes.*
To wipe off, *abſtergo, detergo.*
To wipe out, *deleo, erado.*
VViped, *terſus, abſterſus.*
VViped out, *deletus, eraſus.*
A wiper, *abſterſor.*
A wiper of the noſe, *emunctor.*
A wiping, *abſterſio.*
A wiping of the noſe, *emunctio.*
A wiping cloth, *muccinum.*
VVire, *metallum netum.*
Copper-wire, *cuprum netum.*
Gold-wire, *aurum netum.*
A gold wire-drawer, *auri netor.*
To wire-draw, *aurum nere.*
To wire-draw it, *cunctor.*
The *Wirrangle* [bird] *Lanius cinereus major.*
A wiſaker, *ſtultus, qui mulget hircum.*
A wiſard, *ariolus, veneficus.*
VViſchard [a mans name] *Guiſcardus.*
VVISE, *ſapiens, ſagax, ſolers, prudens.* * In this methinks you are not ſo wiſe as you ſhould have been, *in hoc prudentiam tuam deſidero.* * As wiſe a man as any in our City, *ſapiens homo cum primis noſtra civitatis.* * Your Worſhip's wiſe, *tu quantus, quantus nihil niſi ſapientia es.* * There is never a wiſe one betwixt them both, *malleum ſapientiorem manubrio.* * As wiſe as *Solomon, plus ſapit quam Thales.* * As wiſe as *Walthams* calf, *indoctior quàm in tragœdia Comici.* * A wiſe man of *Gotham, Vervecum in patria natus.*
Indifferent wiſe, *ſciolus.*
To be wiſe, *ſapio.*
To grow wiſe again, *reſipiſco.*
In any wiſe, *quoquo modo.* * I would have you in any wiſe to, *cum maximè volo.*
In no wiſe, *nequaquam, nullo pacto, minimè gentium.*
In ſuch wiſe, *in iſtum modum.*
In this wiſe, *in hunc modum.*
VViſedom, *ſapientia, prudentia, ſolertia.*
The love of wiſdom, *philoſophia.*
A lover of wiſdom, *philoſophus.*
VViſely, *ſapienter, ſagaciter, prudenter.*
VViſer, *ſapientior.* * Are you ever the wiſer now? *nunquid nunc es certior?*
A VVISH, *votum, optatum, optio.* * Its according to our wiſh, *voto convenit res.* * It is fallen out according to your wiſh, *ut optaſti ita eſt.*
To wiſh, *opto, volo.* * I could wiſh he ſhould live, *utinam viveret.* * *What* ſhall I wiſh thee that is worthy of thee? *quid dignum tibi precabor?* I wiſh you much health, *ſalvere te plurimum jubeo.* * As one would wiſh, *ex optato.* * As my heart could wiſh, *ex animi ſententia.*
To wiſh one joy, *gratulor.* * They wiſh him joy of his victory, *gratulantur ei victoriam.*
To wiſh rather, *præopto, malo.*
To wiſh well unto, *bene volo.* * I wiſh well to that maid, *illi faveo virgini.* * I wiſh you well with all my heart, *tibi bene ex animo volo.*
To have ones wiſh, *optato potiri, voti compos fieri.*

Wiſhed for, *optatus.*
Fit to be wiſhed for, *optabilis.*
Wisk River [in *Yorkſhire*] *Wiskus.*
A wiſhing, *optatio, deſideratio.*
A wisket, *corbis, cophinus.*
Wiſaiowicz [a Fort in *Poland*] *Veſniovicium.*
A wiſp, *ſcopula, ſtramentum.*
A wiſp for the tail, *charta cacata, foricis donanda.*
A wiſp to carry on, *pulvillus, ſpira, ceſticillus.*
A wiſp of ſtraw, *&c. peniculus, penicula, ſtramineum ſentuſve peniculus.*
To wiſp a horſe with ſtraw, *equum ſtramineo peniculo detergere, diſtringere, equo frictionem adhibere.*
A wiſp in the eye, *inflammatio palpebræ.*
Wiſt [known] *notus.*
I wiſt, *novi, cognovi.*
Wiſtly, *oculis intentis.*
Looking wiſtly, *noſcitabundus.*
WIT, *ingenium, ſagacitas, ſolertia.* * He is a great wit, *vir eſt ſummo ingenio.* * Have your wits about you, *ingenium in numerato habe.* * There is wit in what you ſay, *acutè hoc dicis.* * His tongue runs before his wit, *non cogitat quid dicat.* * *Wit* at will, *Gladiator in arena conſilium capit.* * Bought wit is beſt, *duro flagello mens docetur rectiùs.*
To wit, *nempe, ſcilicet, videlicet.*
A witch, *ſaga, venefica.*
Witch-hazel-tree, *opulus.*
Witch-elm, *ulmus folio glabro.*
To witch, *faſcino.*
Witched, *faſcinatus.*
Witchcraft, *veneficium, faſcinum.*
Of witchcraft, *magicus.*
A uſer of witchcraft, *magus.*
A witching, *faſcinatio.*
To wite, *increpo.*
Witebsk } [in *Lituania*] *Vitebſcia,*
Witepsk } *Vitepſcia.*
Witfree, *immunis à mulctis.*
WITH, *à, apud, cum.* * I have a mind to begin with this, *ab hoc exordiri volo.* * You ſhall ſup with me, *tu apud me cœnabis.* * They prevail but little with me, *apud me minimum valent.* * With whom, *quibuſcum.* * *With* me, *mecum.* * Care muſt be taken that they be not killed with heat or cold, *providendum ne propter æſtum aut propter frigus diſpereant.* * They are made up of the ſame Elements with you, *ex iiſdem tibi conſtant Elementis.* * This ſeems to be one and the ſame with that, *hoc unum & idem videtur eſſe atque id.*
With before the inſtrument, cauſe, or manner hath the prepoſition underſtood; as, he killed him with his own hand, *manu ſua occidit.* * Many great diſeaſes are cured with faſting and reſt, *multi magni morbi curantur abſtinentia & quiete.* * The Capitol was paved with hewn ſtone, *Capitolium ſaxo quadrato ſubſtructum eſt.* * With the help of God, *Deo juvante.*
With a good will, *haud invitò, haud gravatè.*
With all ſpeed, *quam primum, quantum potes.*
With one another, *inter ſe, inter ipſos.*
With much ado, *ægre, vix.*
Together with, *pariter, ſimul, una.*

To

To agree with one, *Alicui aſſentiri.*
To be angry with one, *Alicui iraſci.*
To find fault with, *Reprehendo.*
To go on with, *Perſequor.*
With-all, *Adhuc, preterea, inſimul.*
A with, *Vimen, inis.*
Witham-River [in *Lincolnſhire*] *Withama.*
With child, *Gravida, pregnans.*
To withdraw, [act.] *Amoveo.*
To withdrew [neut.] *Secedo.*
A withdrawing, *amotio, ſeceſſus.*
A withdrawing-room, *Receſſus.*
Withdrawn, *Amotus, detractus.*
I withdrew, *Amovi.*
To wither, *Marceo, marceſco, exareſco, defloreſco.*
Withered, *Marcidus, exuſtus.*
Witheredly, *Marcidè.*
Withering, *Mareſcens.*
A withering, *Marcor, tabes.*
Withern [in *Galloway*] *Candida caſa.*
Withernam, *Repreſalia.*
The withers of an Horſe, *Articulatio humeri.*
To with-hold, *Detineo, retineo.*
With-holden, } *Detentus, retentus.*
With-held, }
To be with-holden, *Negandus.*
A with-holder, *Detentor, retentor,* m. *detentrix.*
A with-holding, *Detentio, retentio.*
A Withie, *Siler, ſalix.*
WITHIN, [adv.] *Intus.* * He is with them within, *Intus eſt cum illis.*
From within, *Ab intus.* * I will knock at the door, and call out ſome body from within, *Oſtium pulſabo atque intus evocabo aliquem foras.* * I intreat ſome body to come from within, *Oro ut aliquis intus prodeat.*
Within [prep.] *Cis, in, intra.* * Within a few days, *Cis paucos dies.* * Within theſe three days, *In hoc triduo expecta.* * Expect me within theſe two or three days, *Me hoc biduo aut triduo expecta.* * Within an hours time it will ceaſe, *Intra horam deſinet.* * He kept the Footmen within the Trench, *Intra vallum pedites tenuit.* * It was within reach of ſhot, *Intra teli jactum erat.* * They were now within ſhot, *Jam ad teli jactum pervenerunt.*
Within a while, } *Propediem.*
Within this littlewhile }
Within a while after, *Paulo pòſt, haud multò pòſt, interpoſito ſpacio.*
Within a little, *Propè, ferè, penè.* * He was within a little of being killed, *Propius nihil eſt factum quam ut occideretur.* * He was within a little of putting them away, *Paulum abfuit quin amoverit.* * He is within a little of promiſing, who, when he is deſired, doth do no more than deny, *Non longè ab eo eſt ut promittat qui rogatus tantummodo negat.*
WITHOUT, [unleſs] *Ni, niſi.* * He cannot riſe without he be helped, *Non poteſt niſi adjutus exurgere.*
Without, [not within] *Foris, forinſecus, extra.* * We perceive by our Senſes thoſe things which are without, *Senſibus ea quæ extra ſunt percipimus.*
From without, *à foris, extrinſecus.*
* The lungs draw the breath from without, *Ducunt extrinſecùs ſpiritum pulmones.*
Without [not within] *Sine, citra, extra.* * Without all doubt, *Sine ulla dubitatione.* * Without the Authority of the Senate and People, *Citra ſenatûs populique authoritatem.* * But in truth, without jeſting, he is a pretty Fellow, *Sed mehercle extra jocum homo bellus eſt.* * She will come without ſending for, *Aderit ultro.* * Without going any farther, *Ut ne longius abeam.*
To be without, *Vaco.* * They are not without their follies, *Ineptiis non vacant.*
To go without, *carto, excido.*
Without book, *Memoriter.*
Without cares, *curis expeditus.*
Without cauſe, *Immeritò, injuriâ.*
Not without cauſe, *Meritò, haud temerè.*
Without conſtraint, *Sponte, ultro.*
Without danger, *Tutò.*
Without delay, *Illico, protinus.*
Without deſert, *Immeritò*
Without diſſimulation, *Apertè.*
Without doors, *Foris.*
Without doubt, *Sine dubio, proculdubio, certè.*
Without end, *In infinitum.*
Without fear, *Timore vacuus, expers metu.*
Without hope, *Exſpes.*
Without life, *Exanimis.*
Without looking for, *Ex inſperato.*
Without much adoe, *Facilè.*
Not without much adoe, *Difficulter atque ægre fiebat.*
Without noiſe, *Tacitè*
Without order, *Paſſim.*
Without puniſhment, *Impunè.*
Without trouble, *Sedatè.*
To withſay, *contradico.*
To withſtand, *Obſto, reſiſto.*
A withſtander, *Adverſarius, repugnator.*
Withſtanding, *Adverſus.*
A withſtanding, *Adverſatio.*
Withſtood, *Adverſis inimicorum viribus exceptus.*
Withwind [herb] *caſſuta, convolvulus.*
Witleſs, *Inſulſus, fatuus.*
A witneſs, *Teſtis.*
A ſure witneſs, *Teſtis claſſicus, aſſiduus, locuples.*
An eye-witneſs, *Teſtis oculatus.*
Witneſs [born] *Teſtimonium.*
To witneſs, } *Teſtor, atteſtor, teſtimonium dare, dicere, perhibere.*
Bear witneſs, }
To call to witneſs, *Teſtor, conteſtor.*
Witneſſed, *Teſtatus, pro teſtimonio dictus.*
A witneſſing, *Teſtificatio.*
Wit, *Ingenium.*
Sharpneſs of wit, *Sagacitas, ſolertia.*
In his wits, *Mentis compos.* * Are you well in your wits? *Satin ſanus es!* * He is not well in his wits, *Sui eſt impos animi.*
Out of his wits, *Inſanus.* * They ſay I am out of my wits, *Inſanire me aiunt.* * I am almoſt out of my wits, *Vix ſum apud me.*
To be at ones wits end, *Obſtupeſco.*
To come to ones wits again, *Ad ſe redire.*
A wittal, *Maritus adultera uxoris conſcius.*
A witticiſm, *Argutiola.*
Wittie, *Lepidus, ingenioſus.*
Wittily, *Ingenioſè, ſolerter.*
Wittineſs, *Solertia, lepor.*
Witting, *ſciens, gnarus, prudens.*
Wittingly, *Prudenter, ſcienter.*
Moſt wittingly, *De induſtria.*
Wittleſey [in *Huntingdonſhire*] *Witleſia.*
Witty ſayings, *Facetiæ.*
Witleſs, *Excors, vecors, inſulſus, fatuus.*
A wivel, } *Vermis frumentarius.*
Wibel, }
A Witwal [bird] *Vireo, onis.*
Wives [of wife] *Uxores.*
Wive's, } *Uxorius.*
Of a wife, }
The wive's father, *Socer.*
The wive's mother, *Socrus.*
The wive's grandmother, *Proſocrus.*
A wizard, *Hariolus, magus.*
Wo, *Calamitas, miſeria, ærumna.* * Wo is me, *Me miſerum, væ miſero mihi, hei mihi.*
Wo to, *Væ.* * Wo be to you Lawyers, *Væ tibi cauſidice.* * Had you touched it, wo had been to you, *Si attigiſſes ferres infortunium.*
Woad, *Glaſtum.*
Wild woad, *Batis, idis.*
Baſtard-woad, *Seſamoides.*
Woaded, } *Glaſto infectus.*
Dyed with woad, }
Woadmell, *Pannus cilicinus.*
Wodnany [in *Bohemia*] *Vodnana.*
Woful, *Ærumnoſus, calamitoſus, triſtis.*
Wofully, *Miſerè, miſerabiliter.*
Wofulneſs, *Miſeria.*
A wogh, *Paries.*
Wolaw [in *Sileſia*] *Volavia.*
A wolf, *Lupus.* * I have got a wolf by the ears, *Auribus lupum teneo.*
A She-wolf, *Lupa.*
A little wolf, } *Lupi catulus.*
Young wolf, }
The wolf [a diſeaſe] *Phagedæna, herpes exedens.*
Wolf [a Dog's name] *Lycisca.*
Wolf-bane, *Aconitum.*
Berrybearing Wolf-bane, *Aconitum racemoſum.*
Wholſom wolf-bane, *Anthora.*
Winter-wolf-bane, *Aconitum hyemale.*
A wolf-catcher, *Luparius.*
A wolf-dog, *Canis luparius.*
Wolfs-fiſt, *Crepitus lupi.*
Wolfiſh, } *Lupinus.*
Wolf-like, }
Wolfambutel [in *Germany*] *Volfenbutela.*
Wolf-hall [in *Wilts*] *Lupinum.*
Wolgaſt [in *Pomerania*] *Volgaſtia.*
Wolcowiſca [in *Lithuania*] *Volcoviſca.*
Wolley [the Family] *Wolleus.*
Wollin [in *Pomeran*] *Vollinum.*
Wolmer [in *Swedeland*] *Volmaria.*
Wolodimer [a Dutchy and City under the *Muſcovite*] *Volodimeria.*
Wologda [a Province and City of *Muſcovy*] *Vologda.*
Wolſey [the Family] *Wolſeus, Volveſeius.*
Wolſtan [a Man's name] *Wolſtanus.*
A Woman, *Mulier, fœmina.* * A Spaniel, a Woman, and Walnut-tree, the more they are beaten, the better they be, *Nux, aſinus mulier ſimili ſunt lege ligati, hæc tria nil rectè faciunt ſi verbera ceſſant.*

* The woman wears the breeches, *Vir nubit uxori.*
A little woman, *Mulercula.*
A grave woman, *Matrona.*
A woman child, *Pupilla.*
A working woman, *Operaria.*
A manly woman, *Virago.*
A new married woman, *Sponſa.*
A Child-bed woman, *Puerpera.*
No woman, *Nemo.*
A woman-ſervant, *Ancilla.*
A woman-dwarf, *Pumilio, nana.*
A woman-ſaint, *Diva.*
Woman's attire, *Mundus.*
Womans / Of a woman } *Muliebris.* *You have ſhewed me a woman's trick, *Muliebri feciſti fide.* * I had need of a woman's wit, *Muliebris adhibenda mihi militia nunc eſt.*
Womaniſh / Womanly } *Fœmineus, mollis, muliebris.*
Womanly [ſtay'd] *Matronalis.*
The womb, *Uterus.*
A little womb, *Uterculus.*
Of the womb / Of one womb } *Uterinus.*
Women, *Fœminæ.* * Women are deceitful, *Mulieri ne credas ne mortuæ quidem.*
Given to women, *Mulieroſus.*
Won [of win] *Lucratus, lucrifactus.* * All is not won that is put in the purſe, *Pecuniam in loco negligere maximum interdum eſt lucrum.*
Won by Aſſault, *Expugnatus.*
To be won, *Lucreſio.*
I won, *Vici.* * He hath won many a prize, *Plurimarum palmarum homo.*
WONDER, *Admiratio, ſtupor.*
A wonder, *Mirandum, miraculum, mirum.*
To wonder / Wonder at } *Miror, demiror.* * I believe you do a little wonder, *Credo te non nihil mirari.* * You'll wonder at it, *Aſinus in tegulis.*
To make a wonder of, *Admiror, ſtupeo.* * I made no wonder at all at it, *Minimè ſum miratus.* * Why ſhould you make a wonder of it? *Quid tu admirere?*
To make to wonder, *Stupefacio.*
To promiſe wonders, *Aureos montes polliceri.*
Wondered at, *Admirationi habitus.*
A wonderer, *Mirator.*
Wonderful / Wonderous } *Mirus, mirabilis, mirificus.*
Wonderfully, *Mirè, mirum in modum, ad ſtuporem uſque.*
Wonderfulneſs, *Admirabilitas.*
Wondering, *Mirabundus.*
A wondering, *Admiratio.*
Wonder-working, *Thaumaturgus.*
To wonne, *Habito, commorari, ſedem habere.*
A WONT, *Mos, conſuetudo.* * After the old wont, *Antiquâ conſuetudine.* * He returns to his old wont, *Ad ingenium rurſum redit.* * You keep your old wont, *Antiquum obtines.*
To be wont, *Soleo, conſueſco.* * I ſhall do as I am wont, *Solens meo more fecero.*
It was wont, *Aſſolet.*
As it is wont, *Pro more.*
As men are wont, *Humanitus.*
Not as is wont, *Inſolitè.*
Wonted, *Solitus, conſuetus.*
Not wonted, *Inſolitus, inſuetus.*
WOOD, *Lignum, materia.* * You cannot ſee wood for Trees, *In mari aquam quærit.*
A wood, *Sylva.*
A ſmall wood, *Sylvula.*
An incloſed wood, *Nemus.*
A little thick wood, *lucus.*
An under wood, *Sylva cædua.*
Full of woods / Woody, } *Sylvoſus.*
Bruſh-wood, *Cremium, ſarmenta.*
Log-wood, / Great fire-wood } *Arbuſta.*
Great Timber-wood, *Materia.*
Pock wood, *Guajacum.*
Sea-wood, *Ramalia.*
To grow to a wood, *Sylveſco.*
Wood, adj. / Of a wood, / Woody, } *ligneus, Lignoſus.*
Wood, adj. / Of a wood, } *ſylvaticus.*
Woodage, *lignile.*
Wood-bind [herb] *Periclymenum caprifolium.*
A wood cleaver, *Lignator.*
A wood-cock, *gallinago.*
A Sea-wood-cock, *Trichilos.*
Wood-cock-ſoil, *ſolum ejuſdem cum gallinagine coloris.*
A wood-culver, *palumbus.*
A wood-fretter, *termes.*
Wood-geld, *tributum pro lignatione.*
A wood-houſe, *lignile.*
A wood-knife, *culter venatorius.*
A woodland Country, *Locus ſaltuoſus.*
A wood-lark, *galerita arborea.*
A wood-louſe, *Cimex.*
A wood-man, *Arborator lucarius.*
A wood-monger, / Wood-feller, } *lignarius.*
Wood night-ſhade, *ſolanum lignoſum.*
A wood pecker, *picus martius.*
A wood-pile, *lignorum ſtrues.*
Wod-roof, / Wood-row, } [herb] *aſperula.*
Wood ſage, *ſcorodama, ſalvia agreſtis.*
The wood-ſere, *attelabus.*
Wood-ſorrel, *lujula, trifolium acetoſum.*
A wood-ſtack, *lignorum ſtrues.*
A wood-wall [bird] *Vireo.*
Wood-wants, *foramina in poſte aut materie.*
A wood-ward, *ſaltuarius.*
Wood-wild [a Dogs name] *Hyleus.*
A wood-worm, *Coſſus.*
A wood-yard, *fabrica materiaria.*
Wooden, *ligneus.*
Wood [mad] *Inſanus, furioſus, rabidus, cerritus.*
To be wood, *furo.*
To make wood, *furiare.*
Woodly, *furioſè, rabidè.*
Woodneſs, *rabies, furor.*
Woodcot [in Surrey] *Neomagus, Noviomagus.*
To wooe, *ambio.*
Wooed, *ambitus.*
A wooer, *procus.*
A little wooer, *proculus.*
A fond wooer, *perditè amans.*
The woof, *trama.*
A woolf, *lupus.* See wolf.
Wool, *lana.*
Courſe wool, *ſolox.*
New-ſhorn-wool, *lana ſuccida.*
Unpick'd wool, *ſtupa.*
A wool pack, *lanæ globus* or *coagmentum.*
A wool-ſeller / Wool-winder } *Lanarius.*
Wool-carded, *Lana facta.*
Wool-carding, *Carminatio.*
Full of wool, *Lanoſus.*
Well woolled, *Lanoſus, lanaris.*
Woollen, *Lanarius, laneus.*
A woollen-draper, *Lanarius.*
Woolly, *Lanatus, laneus, laneſtris.*
Woon, *Lucrifactus, repertatus.* See won.
The woop [Bird] *Rubicilla.*
The woos of the Sea, *Alga.*
Wooſted, *Trilix, filum ex lana pura.*
Worceſter City, *Vigorina, Wigorina, Branonium, Brannogenium.*
Worceſterſhire, *Wicola.*
Worceſterſhire, adj. / Of Worceſter, &c. } *Wigornienſis.*
Worch-bracco, *Aſſiduus, operi intentus.*
A WORD, *Verbum, vox.* * A word or two with you, *Auſculta paucis.* * May I ſpeak a word with you, *Liceine pauca?* * I will not believe a word you ſay, *Nihil tibi quidquam credo.* * What need ſo many words? *Quorſum hæc tam multa?* * One word more with you, *Quicquid te oro.* * He gave not a word, *Non vox ulla excidit ei.* * He was not able to ſay a word more, *Vox eum defecit.* * Fair words will not prevail, *Blandè loquendo nihil effeceris.* * Make not many words of it, *Rem paucis expedi.* * I will not hear you a word, *Nihil audio.* * While the word is in your mouth 'tis your own, when 'tis once ſpoke 'tis anothers, *Neſcit vox miſſa reverti.* * A word to the wiſe is enough, *Verbum ſapienti ſat eſt.*
A little word, *verbulum, vocula.*
A merry word, *Dictum jocoſum.*
Opprobrious words, *Convitia.*
A word [promiſe] *Promiſſum.* * Upon my word it ſhall be ſo, *Do fidem futurum.* * His word may be taken, *In verbis ineſt fides.*
The word / Watch-word } *Synthema, ſymbolum, teſſera.* * They give the word, *Signum dant.*
By word of mouth, *Viva voce, ore tenus.*
Word for word / Word by word } *Verbatim, totidem verbis.*
I tranſlated it word for word, *Verbum de verbo expreſſum extuli, pro verbo reddidi.*
In a word / In few words } *Breviter.* * Take it in a word, *Brevi ſic habeto.*
A word [Command] *Præceptum, juſſum.* * I never gave word for the doing of any ſuch thing, *Non me indicente hæc fiunt.*
Not a word, *Ne gry quidem.* * Peace, not a word, *Tace, lupus in fabula.* * Not a word of the Mony, *De argento ſomnium.* * Not a word of it when you are dead, *Etiam illud quod ſcies neſciveris.* * Not a word more, *Manum de tabula.*
To word, *Verbis exprimere, reddere.*
To carry word, *Nunciare,* * Word is brought, *Nunciatum eſt.*
To carry word back again, *Renunciare.*
To ſend word / Write word } *Certiorem facere.* * Send me word, *Fac me certiorem.* * He writ me word, *Ad me ſcripſit.*
To

To ſend word back, *Reſcribo.* * Send me no word back, *Nil mihi reſcriba.*
To take ones word, *Credo.* * Take my word for this, *Meæ fidei crede.* * Will you take his word? *Credis huic quod dicat?*
To be as good as his word, } Make his word good, } *Fidem firmare, promiſſis ſtare.*
To keep ones word, *Fidem ſervare.* * I am reſolved to keep my word, *Servare certum eſt in eo quod dixi fidem.*
To break ones word, *Fidem datam fallere.*
To go back with his word, *De gradu demigrare.*
To abuſe with words, } Give ill words, } *Maledictis inſectari, vocibus contumelioſis proſequi.*
To eat ones words, *Demutare, ſe retexere.*
In word only, *Verbo tenus.*
Full of words, *Verboſus.*
Good words, *Bona verba.*
Trifling words, *Logi, fabulæ.*
I wore [of wear] *Geſſi.* * He wore like Iron, *Corneolus fuit.*
A WORK, *Opera, opus, ergo.* * The work goes finely on, *Pulchrè procedit opus.* * He leaves off his work, *Ab inſtituto opere diſcedit.* * I will find you work, *Ego te exercebo.* * He ſays he has one work yet behind, *Sibi memorat unum ſupereſſe laborem.* * We will go another way to work, *Aliâ aggrediamur viâ.* * You have made a good days work of it, *Proceſſiſti hodie pulchre.*
Work [trouble] *Turba, tumultus.* * What work ſhall I make here? *Quas hic ego turbas dabo!*
Checker-work } In-laid-work } *Opus muſivum, teſſelatum, vermiculatum.*
Works [Fences] *Munimenta.* * He raiſed works about his Camp, *Caſtra operibus munivit.* * They went as far as the works, *Ad molem uſque penetrabant*
To work, *Operor, laboro.*
To work [as beer] *Fermenteſco, fermentari, levius ſolutiuſque fieri.*
To work cunningly, *Elaboro.*
To work by colluſion, *Prævaricor.*
To work deceit, *Struere dolos.*
To work Needle-work, *Acupingere.*
To work over to ones ſide, *Trahere in partes noſtras.*
To work out, *Perago, perficio.*
To work together, *Contexo.*
To work under-hand, *Coire.*
To work with, *Coöperor.*
A worker, *Operator.*
A worker by the great, *Redemptor.*
A work-houſe, *Ergaſtulum.*
A work-ſhop, *Officina.*
A working, *Operatio.*
A working-day, *Dies negotioſus.*
A working Sea, *Mare ſæviens, intumeſcens, undoſum.*
A work-man, *Opifex, artifex.*
Of a work-man, *Operarius.*
Work-man-like, *Artificialis.*
Not work-man-like, *Inartificialis.*
Work-man-like [adv.] *Artificialiter, eleganter, affabre.*
Workmanſhip, *Opificium.*
THE WORLD, *Mundus, Orbis.* * He is known all the world over, *Toto notus in orbe.* * I know not where in the world I am, *Non ubi terrarum ſim ſcio.* * What a World is this! *O Dii immortales ubinam gentium ſumus!* * As the world goes, *Hoc tempore.* * He minds nothing in the world but this one thing, *Huic uni ſtudet.* * They are behind hand in the world, *Ad inopiam redacti ſunt.* * It is one of the ſtrangeſt things in the world, *Nihil mirabilius.* * There is nothing in the world more Childiſh, *Omnino nihil eſt infantius.* * I knew not what in the world to do, *Nec quid agam certum eſt.* * He knew not which way in the world to turn him, *Quò ſe verteret non habebat.* * By no means in the world, *Minimè gentium.* * It is to no end in the world, *Fruſtra eſt.* * Nor do I believe there is any ſuch man in the world, *Neque eum quenquam eſſe arbitror.* * Any way in the world, *Quacunque ratione.* * Juſt for all the world as, *Similimè atque.* * He is gone to the other world, *Ad plures abiit.* * I am for the woods againſt the world, *Mihi placent ante omnia ſylvæ.* * I had as good be out of the world, *Nullus ſum, perii.* * This is the faſhion of the world, *Ità mos nunc viget.* * We are too much given to the world, *Ad rem avidiores ſumus.* * What ſays the world of me? *De me quis populi ſermo eſt?* * Since the world began, *Ex omnibus ſeculis.* * The world is well amended with him, *Paratus fuit quadrantem de ſtercore mordicus tollere.* * He has the world in a ſtring, *Huic omnia quadrata currunt.* * The world grows worſe and worſe, *In præcipiti ſtatur, peſſum it.* * The world will not be always at one ſtay, *Omnium rerum viciſſitudo.*
The little world, *Microcoſmus.*
A Deſcription of the world, *Coſmographia.*
A world of ſtrength, *Magna vis.* * A world of tears, *Lachrymarum infinita vis.* * A world of little ſmall Stars, *Infinitæ minutiſſimæ ſtellæ.* * And a world more, *Innumerabileſque alii.*
Worldly, *Mundanus, terrenus.*
Worldly [Covetous] *Ad rem attentus.*
Worldlineſs, *Avaritia inexplebilis.*
A worldling, *Terrenus, terræ affixus.*
To play the worldling, *Seculo præſenti ſe totum addicere.*
A worm, *Vermis.*
A worm-ſhell, *Penicillus, tubulus teſtaceus.*
A little worm, *vermiculus.*
A belly worm, *Lumbricus inteſtinorum.*
A book worm, *Tinea.*
A canker-worm, *Xylophagus.*
A chur-worm, *Gryllo, talpa.*
A glow-worm, *Cicindela.*
A gold-worm, *Aurelia.*
A hand-worm, *Acarus.*
A palmer worm, *Eruca.*
A ring-worm, *Lichen, impetigo.*
A ſilk-worm, *Bombyx.*
A ſlow-worm, *Cæcilia.*
A wood-worm, *Coſſus, teredo.*
A worm-hill, *Collis vermiculoſus.*
Worm-eaten, *verminibus eroſus.*
Worm-eating, *vermiculatio.*
Full of worms, *verminoſus.*
Full of worm-holes, *Teredine crebrò pertuſus.*
To be worm-eaten, *vermiculor, verminibus corrumpi.*
To breed worms } Have worms } *vermino.*
The worm of a Gun, *Spira ſclopetarum purgatrix.*
To worm a Cable [Sea phraſe] *Rudentem funiculo circumplicato confirmare, conſtabilire.*
Worm-ſeed, *Camelina, ſemen ſantonicum.*
Treacle-worm-ſeed, *Camelina, myagrum.*
Wormwood, *Abſynthium.*
Sea-wormwood, *Seriphium.*
Wormwood, adj. } Of wormwood, } *Abſynthinus.*
Wormwood-wine, *Abſynthites.*
Wormy, *vermiculoſus.*
Worms [in *Germany*] *Wormacia.*
Worn [of wear] *Tritus, geſtus.*
Worotine [part of *Muſcovy*] *Vorotina.*
To worry, *Exagito, perſequor.*
WORSE } WORSER } *Pejor, deterior, vilior.* * To ſay no worſe, *Ut leviſſimè dicam.* * It is better ſo than worſe, *Evenire ea ſatius eſt quam illa.* * I will ſay no worſe of him, *Nolo in illum gravius dicere.* * I ſhall not love my ſelf a hair the worſe *Ne pilo quidem minùs me amabo.* * It can be no worſe than 'tis, *Pejori loco non poteſt eſſe.* * I will do no worſe with you than with my own Brother, *Tecum agam non ſecus ac ſi meus frater eſſes.* * Worſe and worſe, *Mandrabuli in morem.*
To make worſe, *Detero.*
To make worſe [aggravate] *Exaggero.* * Do not make things worſe than they are, *Ignem igni ne addas.*
Worſe, [adv.] *Pejùs.*
Worſe and worſe, *Retro.*
To grow worſe, *In pejus prolabi, inclino.*
A Sickneſs growing worſe and worſe, *Ingraveſcens valetudo.*
Worſt, *Peſſimus.*
Worſhip, *Cultus, reverentia.*
Your worſhip, *Dignitas tua, Dominatio veſtra.*
The worſhip of God, *Adoratio.*
To worſhip, *Colo, veneror.*
Worſhiped, *Adoratus.*
A worſhiper, *Adorator.*
Worſhipful, *venerabilis, Auguſtus.*
Right-worſhipful, *Perhonorificus.*
Worſhipfully, *Honorificè, honoratè.*
A worſhiping, *Adoratio, reverentia, cultus.*
WORST, *Peſſimus.* * The worſt is at firſt, *Hæc dum incipias gravia ſunt dumque ignores, ubi cognoveris facilia.* * If all come to the worſt, *Nempe incommoditas denique huc omnis redit.* * It is the worſt thing that ever I did in my life, *Nunquam quidquam facinus feci pejus.* * I had not the worſt of it, *Non ſum ſuperatus ab illo.* * I am afraid we ſhall come by the worſt of it, *Noſtræ parti timeo.* * Let the worſt come to the worſt, *Ad extremum.*
To make the worſt of a thing, *In pejorem partem rapere.*
To worſt, *Supero, vinco.*
Worſted, *Superatus.*

Wort of Ale or Beer, Cervifia muſtea & tepida.
A wort [herb] Herba, olus.
WORTH, valor, pretium, ſummi.
* I will give thee the worth of it in money, Dabo tibi pecuniam pretium hujus. * He pays the full worth of them in money, Æqua facta æſtimatione pecuniam pro iis ſolvit.
VVorth [quality] Dignitas, meritum. * His Enemies had ſpared him for his worth, Cui inimici propter dignitatem pepercerant.
Of great worth, Pretioſus, magni.
Perſons of great worth, viri ampliſſimi.
Of little worth, } Vilis, nullius momenti or pretii.
No worth, }
VVant of worth, Vilitas.
A thing of little worth, Titivillitium.
VVORTH [adj.] Dignus. * It is worth the hearing, Auditu dignum eſt. * Not worth a point, Ne ligulâ quidem dignus. * Plays not worth the reading over again, fabula non ſatis digna quæ iterum legantur. * I thought it worth my care, Mihi viſum eſt pretium curæ.
To be worth, valeo, ſio, eſſe. * One Eye-witneſs is more worth than ten Ear-witneſſes, Pluris eſt oculatus teſtis unus quam auriti decem. * It is not worth a chip, tanti eſt quanti eſt fungus putidus. * He is not worth a braſs farthing, cui peculi nummus non eſt plumbeus. * It is worth the labour or while, Operæ pretium eſt. * It is not worth the while, Tanti non eſt. * They are not worth the taking, much leſs the keeping, Ne captare quidem nedum alere conducit. * If they be worth the ſeeing, Si videndo ſint. * It is not worth a half peny, Aſſe charum eſt. * One Plato in my account is worth them all, Plato mihi unus inſtar eſt omnium. * He hath been worth a double hired Servant to thee, Duplum eſt mercedis mercenarii qui ſervivit. * He owes more than he is worth, Animam debet. * I do not believe he is worth a Cat, Non illum puto in domo catum reliquiſſe.
To be more worth, Prævaleo.
To be like worth, Æquivaleo.
To the like worth, Æquivalens.
VVorthie, Dignus.
VVell worthie, Perdignus.
Little worthie, vilis.
Made worthie, Dignus reputatus.
Not worthy, Indignus. * Not worthy to wipe his ſhooes, Indignus qui ſibi matellam porrigat. * I am not worthy to be named the ſame day with you, Non ſum dignus præ te ut figam palum in parietem.
VVorthy of reward, Meritorius.
So worthy, Tantus.
A worthy deed, Meritum.
To think worthy, Dignor.
VVorthily, Dignè.
VVorthily [done] Notabiliter.
VVorthily [received] Meritò.
VVorthineſs, Dignitas.
VVorthleſs, vilis, pervilis.
VVorthleſneſs, Tenuitas.
A VVort-whale, Reduvia.
To wot, Credo, ſcio. * I wot well how the world wags, felicium multi cognati; ubi opes ibi amici.
I wove [of weave] Texebam.
VVoven, Textus, contextus.
VVoven between, Intertextus.
Any woven-ſtuff, Textum.
I VVOULD [of will] Vellem.
* That's that I would have, Iſthuc volueram. * I would have you write, Scribas velim. * VVould you have any thing more with me before I go? Nunquid vis quin abeam? * VVhat would you with me? Quid eſt quod me velis? * He is as I would have him, Ita ut volo eſt. * VVould you have me do ſo? Idne eſtis authores mihi? * He carried her away whether I would or no, Me invito abduxit. * She begs you would be honeſt to her, Fidem veſtram implorat. * He does as you would have him, Morem tibi gerit. * I would have a little talk with you, Lubet mihi tecum confabulari. * He knew you would do it, Sciebat vos facturos. * I would run away before I would come back, Aufugerem potius quam redeam. * But you would ſay ſo indeed if, Tam magis id diceres ſi. * He would have me let him have it as I bought it, Tantidem emptum poſtulat ſibi tradi.
I would not, Nollem. * I would not let him ſee that I took it ill, Oſtendere me ægrè pati illi nolui. * They would not do as they would be done to, Quod ab altero poſtularunt in ſe recuſarunt. * Your Father would not have done ſo, Haud paternum iſthic dediſti.
VVould! } Opto, precor, utinam, oſi, faxit Deus.
VVould to God, }
VVould God, }
* VVould I might never live if I know, Ne vivam ſi ſcio. * VVould I might never live if I write not as I think, Ne ſim ſalvus ſi aliter ſcribo ac ſentio. * Wiſhers and woulders are never good Houſholders, Oſi! Oſi! Otioſi.
To would the Maſt, Aſſamenta malo affixa fune circumplicato conſtringere, colligere.
Wound [of wind] Contortus.
Wound [as a Horn] Inflatus.
Wound up, Convolutus.
A wound, vulnus, plaga.
A little wound, Vulnuſculum.
To wound, vulnero, ſaucio. * I have wounded my ſelf with my own Sword, Ipſe mihi aſciam in crus impegi.
To wound to Death, Occido.
To wound ſore, Contrucido.
Of a wound, Vulnerarius.
Full of wounds, Vulneroſus.
Woundable, Vulnerabilis.
Wounded, Vulneratus, ſauciatus.
Not wounded, Invulneratus.
A wounder, Vulnerator.
A wounding, vulneratio, ſauciatio.
Wound-wort, Herba dorea.
Wourts, Lachana, olera.
Wrack, Damnum, clades.
Wrack [herb] Alga.
The wrack of a Ship, Naufragium.
To wrack a Ship, Navem ad ſcopulos affligere.
To go to wrack, Ruinas agere, peſſum ire.
Wracked, Naufragus.
A wracker, Damnum faciens.
A wracking, Afflictio.
Wranglands, Arbores malè creſcentes, arbores nanæ.
A wrangle, Rixa, jurgium.
To wrangle, Rixor, altercor, litigo.
Having wrangled, Rixatus, altercatus.
A wrangler, Rixator, altercator, litigator.
Wrangling, Rixoſus, litigioſus.
A wrangling, Rixatio, altercatio.
Always wrangling, Amans litium.
A wrangling Pettifogger, vitilitigator, rabula.
To wrap, Involvo.
To wrap [intangle] Irretio, intrico.
To wrap together, Complico, convolvo.
To wrap up, Alligo, colligo.
Wrapped, Involutus.
Wrapped [intangled] Irretitus.
Wrapped together, Complicatus.
Wrapped in the Bryars, Maſitabundus.
Wrappedly, Contortè.
A wrapper, Involucrum.
A wrapping, Implicatio, involutio.
A wrapping Paper, Cucullus.
To wraſtle, Luctor, colluctor.
To wraſtle againſt, Obluctor.
Having wraſtled, Luctatus.
A wraſtler, Luctator.
A great wraſtler, Athleta.
Wraſtler-like, Athleticè, palæſtricè.
A wraſtling, Lucta, luctatio.
A wraſtling-place, Palæſtra.
Of wraſtling, Athleticus, palæſtricus.
The Art of wraſtling, Athletica.
Wrath, Ira, indignatio.
To be wrath, Succenſeo.
To drive into wrath, Irrito.
Wrathful, Iracundus.
Wrathfully, Iracundè.
TO WREAK, Ulciſcor, vindico.
* I will wreak my keen on him, Ego iram hanc in eos evomam omnem. * In Labour the ſtronger wreaks the weaker, In opere firmior imbecilliorem conficit. * You have wreaked your ſpight againſt me upon my Friend, In meo amico crudelitatem prompſiſti tuam.
Wreaked, [vindicta] Exercita.
Wreakful, Ultor, vindex.
A wreath, Sertum, corona.
The wreath of a Boar, Cauda apri.
A little wreath, Corolla.
To wreath, Intorqueo, contorqueo.
Wreathed, Plexus.
Wreathed as a Cable, In ſpiram convolutus.
A wreathing, Contorſio, convolutio.
Wreathings, voluta.
A wreck, Naufragium. See wrack.
VVreck River [in Leiceſterſhire] Wrekus.
A wren, Regulus, troglodytes.
A little wren, Regaliolus.
A wrench, Luxatio.
To wrench, Luxo, contorqueo.
Wreſhill [in Yorkſhire] Ufoſullum.
A wreſt, Torſio.
A wreſt [Sawyers tool] Ferramentum crenatum quo ſerræ dentes redduntur contortuli.
A wreſt [to tune with] Plectrum, pecten.
To wreſt, Torqueo, contorqueo.
To wreſt aſide, Diſtorqueo.
To wreſt back, Retorqueo.
To wreſt from, Extorqueo, exprimo.
To wreſt maliciouſly, Perverto.

Wreſted, *Tortus.*
Wreſted aſide, *Diſtortus.*
Wreſted back, *Retortus.*
Wreſted from, *Extortus.*
A wreſter, *Contortor.*
A wreſter back, *Retortor.*
A wreſter from, *Extortor.*
A malicious wreſter, *Perverſor.*
A wreſting, *Torſio.*
A wreſting aſide, *Diſtorſio.*
A wreſting back, *Retorſio.*
A wreſting from, *Extorſio.*
A malicious wreſting, *Perverſio.*
To wreſtle, *Luctor.* See wraſtle.
A wretch, *Miſer, perditus.*
Wretched, *Miſer, miſerabilis.*
A wretched Fellow, *Deploratè malus.*
Wretchedly, *Miſerè.*
Wretchedneſs, *Miſeria.*
Wrie, *Curvus.* See wry.
To wriggle, *Sinuo.*
To wriggle out, *Eluctari.*
Wriggeld, *Sinuatus.*
Wriggling, *Sinuoſus.*
A wriggling, *Sinuatio.*
A wright, *Faber.*
A wrimple in laughing, *Gelaſinus.*
To wrimple, *Criſpo.*
Wrimpled, *Criſpatus.*
A wrimpling, *Criſpatio.*
A wrinch, *Luxatio, extorſio articuli.*
To wrinch, *Luxo, diſtorqueo.*
Wrinched, *Luxatus, luxus.*
A wrinching, *Convulſio, diſtorſio.*
To wring, *Premo, ſtringo.*
To wring hard, *Comprimo, conſtringo.*
To wring [as the cholick] *Vermino.*
A wringing, *Torſio.*
A wringing of the cholick, *Tormen.*
A wringing in the belly, *Verminatio, dyſenteria.*
Troubled with wringing of the guts, *Torminoſus.*
A wrinkle, *Ruga.*
A little wrinkle, *Rugula.*
To wrinkle, *Corrugo.*
To wrinkle the forehead, *Frontem caperare.* * It wrinkles my face, *Angit me, malè me habet, animum exulcerat.*
Wrinkled, *Rugatus, caperatus.*
A wrinkled apple, *Malum vietum, flaccidum.*
A very wrinkled face, *Facies paſſâ rugoſior uvâ.*
Wrinkledneſs, *Cutis contractio, ſtriatura.*
A wrinkling, *Corrugatio.*
The wriſt, *Carpus.*
The wriſt-band, *Brachiale.*
A Writ, *Breve, Libellus.*
To return a writ, *Certifico.*
The return of a writ, *Certificatorium.*
The holy writ, *Scriptura ſacra.*
I writ [of write] *Scripſi.* * He writ me word, *Ad me ſcripſit.*
TO WRITE, *Scribo.* * Write what I bid you, *Quod jubeo ſcribito.* * Brown paper is not good to write on, *Emporetica inutilis eſt ſcribendo.* * A copious ſubject to write on, *Argumentum locuples eſt.*
To write again } *Reſcribo.*
Write back }
To write a Book, *Compono.*
To write by candle light, *Lucubro.*
To write fair, *Literas concinnè pingere.*
To write ill, *Literas ſcalpere.*
To write often, *Scriptito.*
To write out, *Deſcribo, tranſcribo.*

To deſire to write, *Scripturio.*
A writer, *Scriptor.*
A ſhort writer, *Notarius.*
To writh, *Torqueo.*
To writh back, *Retorqueo.*
To writh the mouth, *Os diſtorquere.*
A writh, *Sertum.*
Writhen, *Tortus.*
A thing writhen, *Torta.*
A writhing, *Torſio.*
A writing backward, *Retorſio.*
A writing, *Scriptio.* * I may ſeem to have been negligent in writing, *Negligens in ſcribendo fuiſſe videar.*
A writing } *Scriptum.*
Thing written }
A writing back, *Reſcriptio.*
Writing ink, *Atramentum ſcriptorium.*
A writing underneath, *Subſcriptio.*
A writing upon, *Inſcriptio.*
To couch in writing } *Scripto mandare, in tabulas referre.*
Set down in writing }
Writings, *Litera memoriales.*
Writ } *Scriptus, conſcriptus.*
Written }
Written out, *Deſcriptus.*
Written upon, *Inſcriptus.*
I have written, *Scripſi.* * I had formerly written you word, *Antea ſignificaram tibi per literas.* * You ſhould have written me word, *Debueram ſcripto certior eſſe tuo.*
WRONG, *Injuria.* * He repented him of the wrong he had done, *Eum injuria ſuæ pœnituit.* * He rips up what wrongs his enemies had done him, *Injurias inimicorum in ſe commemorat.*
Wrong [adj.] *Irregularis, pravus.* * We take wrong courſes, *Præpoſteris utimur conſiliis.*
Wrong [adv.] *Malè, perperam.* * You underſtand it wrong, *Non rectè accipis.*
Open wrong, *Vis manifeſta.*
To wrong } *Violo, vim inferre, injuſtè facere.* * He doth himſelf wrong, *Ipſe ſibi injurius eſt.* * He had a care not to wrong his credit, *Cavit ne unquam infamia ea res ſibi eſſet.*
Do wrong }
To have wrong done one, *Injuriâ effici.*
To be in the wrong, *Hallucinor, animi fallor.*
Right or wrong, *Per fas nefaſque, quo jure quaque injuria.*
Wronged, *Violatus.*
A wronger } *Violator.*
Wrong doer }
Wrongful, *Injurioſus.*
Wrongfully, *Injurioſè.*
A wronging, *Violatio.*
I wrote [of write] *Scripſi.*
Wroth, *Iracundus.*
To be wroth, *Succenſeo, iraſcor.*
Wrotham [in *Kent*] *Vagniaca, Vagniacum.*
Wrought [of work] *Factus, fabricatus.*
Wrought curiouſly, *Elaboratus.*
To be wrought, *Fio, fieri.*
I wrought, *Feci.*
Wroxceſter, [in *Shropſhire*] *Viroconium, Uriconium.*
Wrung [of wring] *Compreſſus.*
I wrung, *Strinxi, preſſi.*
Wry, *Obliquus, diſtortus, curvus.*
A wry-mouth, *Rictus.*
Wry-legg'd, *Loripes.*
A Wry-neck [bird] *Torquilla, jynx.*

To wry, *Torqueo.*
To wry the neck, *Collum obtorquere.*
Wryed, *Obtortus.*
A wryer, *Tortor.*
A wrying, *Obtorſio.*
Wryly, *Obliquè.*
To wun, *Habito, moror.*
Wurtzbourg [in *Germany*] *Herbipolis.*
Wybourg [in *Finland*] *Viburgum.*
A Wych-houſe, *Salina.*
A wyke, *Villa.*
To Wyte, *Increpo.*
Wye river [in *Wales*] *Vaga.*

X A

XA [a river in *Margiana*] *Oxus.*
Xacca [in *Sicily*] *Therma, ad aquas Larodes.*
Xaliſco [part of new *Spain*] *Saliſca.*
Xalon [a river in *Aragon*] *Salo.*
Xantoigne [part of *France*] *Santones, Santonum regio.*
Xativa [in *Valentia*] *Setabis, Xetiva.*
Xenophon [a man's name] *Xenophon, tis.*
Xerez [in *Spain*] *Xera.*
Xerxes [a man's name] *Xerxes.*
Xilocha [a river in *Aragon*] *Xilocha.*
Xoa [part of *Æthiopia*] *Xoa.*
Xuchor [a river of *Valentia*] *Sucro.*
Xylocaſtro [in *Peloponneſus*] *Ægyra.*

Y A

A Yatch, *Celox, liburnica.*
A yard, *Virga.*
A yard-land, *Virgata.*
A yard-court, *Area, aula.*
A man's yard, *Penis.*
A ſail yard, *Antenna.*
The yard-arms, *Antennarum cornua.*
Half a yard, *Seſquipes.*
Yare, *Avidus, appetens.*
Yare [lively] *Agilis, vividus, vegetus.*
Yare [in *Yorkſhire*] *Yarum.*
Yare river [in *Norfolk*] *Garrienis, Garryenus.*
Yarmouth [in *Norfolk*] *Gariannonum, Garanonum, Garienis oſtium.*
Yarn, *Lana neta.*
A bottom of yarn, *Glomus.*
The yarn-beam of a weaver, *Jugum.*
To yarr [as a dog] *Hirrio.*
Yarring, *Hirriens.*
A Yarring, *Hirritus.*
Yarriſh, *Aſper.*
Yarrow, *Millefolium.*
Great Yarrow, *Millefolium majus.*
Little yarrow } *Millefolium terreſtre flore luteo.*
Soldiers yarrow }
Water Yarrow, *Millefolium aquaticum.*
A yaſpin, *Manipulus, vola.*
A yate, *Clauſtrum prati, vectis, cataracta ultro recidens in ſerum ſeſeque claudens.*
To yaw [as a ſhip] *Huc illuc vacillare, capite nutare.*

To yawl, Ejulo.
To yawn, Oſcito.
Yawning, Oſcitabundus.
A yawning, Oſcitatio.
Ybel [a mans name] Eubulus.
Ydron Barony [in Ireland] Odrona.
Ye, vos.
Yea, etiam, ita, ſane. * Yea and more than that, imò etiam, imò vero, porro autem.
Yea marry } Scilicet, maximé.
Yea truly }
Yea rather, Quin potius.
To yean, Fœtum enili, parere.
Yeander, illic.
Yeaned, Partus.
Having yeaned, Enixa.
A yeaning, nixus, ûs.
A YEAR, annus. * Once a year, ſemel in anno. * At fixteen years of age, annos natus ſedecim. * I am above thirty years old, plus annis triginta natus ſum. * When he was nineteen years of age, anno ætatis undevigeſimo. * The lad was hardly thirteen years old, Bis ſenis modò meſſibus peractis vix unum puer applicabit annum. * He is above ten years old, decem annos exceſſit. * He was full fifty years of age, Impleverat jam annum quinquageſimum. * Before a year was gone about, non toto vertente anno. * They ſuffered the like the year before, eadem ſuperiori anno perpeſſi ſunt. * I am now of thoſe years that, ea jam ætate ſum ut. * Why he was in the army at thoſe years, cur id ætatis in caſtris fuiſſet. * He is grown up to years of diſcretion, exceſſit ex ephebis. * He makes even at the years end, in diem or extempore vivit.
Leap-year, Annus biſextilis.
A year and half, Seſquiannus.
A years ſpace, Per annum.
Two years ſpace, Biennium.
Three years ſpace, Triennium.
Well in years, Grandior.
Well ſtricken in years, Ætate provectus.
One year old, Anniculus.
Two years old, Biennis, bimus.
Three years old, Triennis, trimus.
Years } Annuus. * By that time
For a year } my years office will be at an end, ego jam annuum munus confecero.
This years } Hornus.
Of this year }
Yearly } annuus, anniverſarius.
Every year }
Yearly } Quotannis.
Year by year }
A yearling, Anniculus.
To yearn, Viſceribus commoveri.
To yearn [as a beagle] nicto.
A yearning, Commiſeratio.
Yeaſt, Cerviſiæ flos or ſpuma.
Ye, vos.
To yeild, cedo; ſee yield.
Yeld hall, curia municipalis.
The yender or eender, Tempus matutinum.
The yelk of an egg, Vitellus.
To yell, Ejulo.
To yell [as children] Vagio.
A yelling, Ejulatus.
The yelling of children, Vagitus.
A yellamber, luteus, lutea avis.
Yellow, Flavus, fulvus.
Yellow [as gold] Aureus.
Yellow [as hony] Melleus.
Yellow [as ſaffron] Croceus.
Yellow [as the yolk of an egg] luteus.
Yellow [as raw ſilk] Byſſinus.
Bard-yellow, Melinus,
Yellow cloth, Flammea.
Yellow hair'd, Rufus.
A yellow-hammer, Cenobryamus Bellonii.
Yellow-ochre, Ochra.
The yellows } Icterus, Icteritis,
Yellow Jaundice } dos.
To be yellow, Flaveo.
To grow yellow, Flaveſco.
Yellowiſh, ſubflavus, luteolus.
Yellowneſs, Flavedo.
To yelp, gannio, latro, ejulo.
A yelper, latrator.
A yelping, gannitus.
A yelt [young ſow that never farrow'd] porcetra.
A Yeoman, Fundorum redemptor, colonus, paganus.
A yeoman of the guard, Satelles, itis.
A yeoman of the larder, Condus.
A yeoman of the Robes, Veſtiarius.
A yeoman of the ſtirrup, Strator.
To yerk, Cedo.
A yerk, verber, Ictus.
To yerk out behind, Calcitro.
A yerker out, calcitro, onis.
Yerking out, ſternax.
A yerking out, calcitratio.
Yes, etiam, imò, maximè.
Yeſt, Cerviſiæ fermentum.
Yeſterday, heri. * I am but a man of yeſterday, quaſi ſolſtitialis herba paulliſper fui.
Yeſterday } Heſternus.
Of yeſterday }
Yeſternight, nox proxima.
Yet, at, certè, tamen, attamen, verum, veruntamen. * We ſhould have had though not the beſt, yet ſome common-wealth, etſi non optimam at aliquam rempublicam haberemus. * Truly though you deny it yet I know it, id quidem etſi tu neges certè ſcio. * And yet why ſhould I teach you this? quanquam te quidem quid hoc doceam? * Yet tell me what it is, quin dic quid eſt.
Yet } Adhuc. * In what I have
As yet } as yet ſaid, adhuc quæ dicta ſunt. * Yet I have not done it yet, tamen adhuc id non feci. * As if yet there had been any doubt of it, acſi adhuc dubium fuiſſet. * Unleſs haply you will have any thing more yet, niſi quid adhuc forte vultis. * Is there any thing yet more, etiamne eſt quid porro? * Are you ſtanding here ye? etiam nunc hic ſtas? * He was not yet gone over the river, nondum flumen tranſierat. * We had heard nothing as yet, nihil dum audieramus. * When you had ſcarce yet been thirty days in Syria, cum tu vixdum triginta dies in Syria fuiſſes. * It is not fifteen days yet ſince, minus quindecim dies ſunt cùm.
A yew [ſheep] Agna, ovis femella.
A yew-tree, taxus, ſmilax.
Yew adj. } Taxeus.
Of yew }
Yewed, ivit, iter fecit.
The yex, ſingultio.
To yex } ſingultus.
Yexing }
Yexing, ſingultiens.
Yexingly, ſingultim.
TO YIELD, dedo, trado, concedo. * He yielded reaſons for their not going, cauſas cur non profecti forent adjunxit. * They muſt needs yield me that, illud mihi neceſſe eſt concedant.
To yield upon conditions, certis conditionibus hoſti ſe dedere.
To yield himſelf, manus dare. * He yielded himſelf to the Romans, ſe Romanorum fidei commiſit.
To yield the victory, Herbam dare.
To yield one the better of it, ſe victum confiteri.
To yield upon diſcretion, victori ſe permittere, armis poſitis confugere ad victoris fidem, dedere ſe in arbitratum hoſti.
To yield unto, ſeſeſe ſubmittere. * I yield to you, manus vobis do. * I yield my ſelf to you, tibi obſequor, me dedo. * He is willing to yield to any thing, ad omnia deſcendere paratus eſt. * He ſaid he would not yield to them in that, ne id quidem ab ſe impetrari poſſe dixit.
To yield [bring forth] fero, effundo, reddo.
To yield over his right, de jure ſuo cedere.
To yield up, dedo, reſigno.
To yield up the Ghoſt, Exhalo, expiro, animam efflare.
To yield, [neut.] Cedo, Concedo. * He forced them to yield, in deditionem redegit. * For fear they ſhould be driven by power to yield, metu ne vi parere cogantur.
To yield [as ſtones in wet weather] ſudo.
Yielded up, Redditus, Deditus.
Yielded [granted] conceſſus,
Yielding } Sequax, Cereus.
Yieldable }
A yielding, conceſſio,
A yielding again, reſtitutio.
A yielding up, deditio.
Yielled, vocatus, nominatus.
Yle, [a Scottiſh Iſland] Ila, Hyla,
Yod, ivit, iter fecit.
A yoke, Jugum.
A yoke of oxen, Juges.
To yoke, jugum imponere.
To yoke unto, adjugo, conjugo.
To bring unto the yoke, ſubjugo, ſub jugum mittere.
Brought under the yoke, ſubjugatus.
Yoked, jugatus, jugo ſubjectus.
Yoked together, conjugus, conjugatus.
A yoker, jugarius.
A yoking, jugatio, ſubjugatio.
Yoke adv. } jugalis
Of a yoke }
Yoke-fellows, ſocii jugales.
Uſed to the yoke, ſubjugus, ſubjugalis.
The yoke elm } Carpinus.
Yoke tree. }
The yolk of an egg, vitellus.
Yon } illic. * And yonder he
Yonder } is, atque eccum. * Yonder's Davus, Davum vides.
The Yenne [a river in France] Icauna.
Yonſide, ab illa regione,
A younker } juvenis.
A youngſter }
A luſty yonker, adoleſcens.
Yonne [a river in France] Jauna.
Yunna, icauna.
Of yore, olim, quondam.
York City, Eboracum, Brigantium.

York, adj. } *Eboracenſis.*
Of York }
Yorkſhire, *Eboracenſis ager*, or *comitatus.*
YOU [ſpoken but of one] *tu.* * I would have you to write to me what you intend, and where you mean to be, *tu velim ſcribas ad me quid agas & ubi futurus ſis.* * You muſt do as you may if you cannot do as you would, *quoniam non poteſt fieri quod velis, velis quod poſſis.* * You are in you roaſt meat when others are in their ſod, *priuſquam mactaris excorias.*
You [ſpoken to more than one] *vos.* * You muſt reſolve before night, *ſtatuendum vobis ante noctem eſt.*
You your ſelf, *tu ipſe, tute.*
You your ſelves, *vos ipſi, voſmet.*
Youghal [in *Munſter*] *Jagolia.*
YOUNG, *juvenis, parvus, tener.* * You were too young to be at it, *cui per ætatem non interfuiſti.*
Very young, *tenellus, parvulus.*
A young ſtudent, *eloquentiæ candidatus.*
A young man, *adoleſcens, juvenis.* * There is no cauſe for me to be angry with the young man, *adoleſcenti nihil eſt quod ſuccenſeam.* * I would you had taken the young man to rule, *vellem ſuſcepiſſes juvenem regendum.* * Young mens knockt old men feel, *quæ peccamus juvenes ea luimus ſenes.*
A young woman, *Adoleſcentula.*
To be young } *Juveneſco.*
Grow young }
To grow young again, *Repubeſco, reviresco.*
To come up young, *Pullulo, pullulaſco.*
To young birds or beaſts, *pullus.*
With young } *Gravidus, pregnans.*
Big with young }
To be with young, *ventre ferre.*
A young one, *fœtus, partus.*
To bring forth young, *pario*
A young beginner, *tyro.*
A very young beginner, *tyrunculus.*
Younger, *Junior, natu minor.*
Youngeſt, *natu minimus.*
A youngling, *novitius, adoleſcens tenus et levis.*
Youngly, *teneré.*
Your } [ſpoken but of one] *tuus.*
Yours }
* I have a very great care of your affairs and fortunes, *res & fortunæ tuæ mihi maximé curæ ſunt.* * How came that into your head? *qui tibi iſthuc in mentem venit!* I am of your mind, *tecum ſentio, tibi aſſentior.*
Your } [ſpoken to more than one] *veſter.*
Yours }
* Which way ſoever your minds ſtand, *quocunque veſtræ mentes inclinant.*
Your ſelf, *tu ipſe, ipſe, tute, tutemet.*
Your ſelves, *vos ipſi, ipſi, voſmet, voſmet ipſi.*
Youth, *Juventus, juventa.* * From my youth up, *à prima adoleſcentia.* * The heat of youth is over, *deferbuit adoleſcentia.* * In his youth, *ineunte ætate.*
A youth, *Adoleſcens, juvenis.*
A very youth, *Admodum adoleſcens.*
A very fine youth, *Egregius juvenis.*
A teacher of youth, *Juventæ moderator.*
Youthful, *juvenilis.*
To be youthful, *Adoleſcenturio.*
To play a youthful part, *juvenor.*
Youthfully, *juveniliter.*
Youthfulneſs, *juvenilitas.*
Ypocraſe, *Aromatites.*
Yperen } [in *Flanders*] *Hypræ.*
Ypres }
Yres [in *Provence*] *Athenopolis, Olbia.*
It yrketh me. *tædet me.*
Yrkſom, *Amarus, injucundus.*
Yrkſomneſs, *tædium.*
Yſſel [a River in the *Low-Countries*] *Iſela, Iſſa, Aliſo, Foſſa druſiana.*
Ystwith [in *Cardiganſhire*] *Stucia, ſtuccia.*
Yuhel [a mans name] *Euthalius.*
Yvica [a Spaniſh Iſland in the *Mediterranean*] *Ebuſus.*
Yvois [in *Luxemburg*] *Yvodium.*
Yule, *Feſtum nativitatis.*
A Yux, *Singultus.*
To yux, *Singultio.*

Z A

Zabern [in *Alſatia*] *Zaberna.*
Zabes [in *Tranſylvania*, *Zabeſus.*
Zagabria [in *Windiſh Arland*] *Siſopa.*
Zagrab [in *Hungary*] *Zagabria.*
Zamora [in *Reyno de Leon*] *Sentica.*
Zamosky [in *Poland*] *Zamoſcium.*
A Zani, *ſcurra, morio, ſtultus.*
Zalhalon [in *Hungary*] *Centum colles.*
Zatmar [in *Hungary*] *Zatmarium.*
Zator [in *Poland*] *Zatoria.*
Zbaras [in *Volhinia*] *Zbaraſium.*
Zborow [in *Ukrain*] *Zborovia.*
Zeal, *Zelus.*
Zealous, *zelo fervidus.*
To be zealous, *zelor.*
A zealous perſon } *Zelota, zelotes.*
Zealot }
Zealouſly, *fervidé.*
A zecchin, *nummus venetus aureus.*
Zeitz [in *Meiſſen*] *Zitia.*
Zedoary, *zedoaria.*
Zeland [in the *Low-Countries*] *Zelandia.*
Zell [the Name of three Cities in *Germany*] *Cella.*
The Zenith, *Zenith, punctum verticale.*
Zerbſt [in *Saxony*] *Zervesta.*
Zeſt, *articula corticis aurantii abraſa & in vinum expreſſa.*
Zibit [in *Arabia fœlix*] *Zibitum.*
Ziegenhaim [in *Heſſen*] *Zigenhemium.*
Zigea [an Iſland of *Croatia*] *Segeſtica.*
The Zippe [a Lake in *Holland*] *Zippa.*
Zirichzee [in *Zeland*] *Ziriczea.*
Zittaw [in *Luſace*] *Zittavia.*
Znaim [in *Moravia*] *Znoimum.*
The Zodiack, *Zodiacus.*
Zoeſt [in *Weſtphalia*] *Suſatum.*
Zoilus [a mans name] *Zoilus.*
Zolnock [in *Hungary*] *Solnocum.*
A Zone, *Zona.*
A Zoophyte, *Zoophytum.*
De la Zouch [the family] *de ſtipite ſicco.*
Cug [in *Switzerland*] *tugium, tougium.*
Zulphick [in *Lower Germany*] *Tolbiacum.*
Zurich [in *Switzerland*] *Tigurum.*
Zutphen [in *Guelderland*] *Zutphania.*
Zweybrucken [in *Germany*] *Bipontium.*
Zwickaw [in *Meiſſen*] *Cygnea.*
Zwol [in *Over-yſſel*] *Zwolla.*
Zygeth [in *Hungary*] *Sigetum.*
Zyghet [an Iſland of *Hungary*] *mutubarris.*

F I N I S.

Here followeth A Collection of ſome *Engliſh* Words which agree in Sound, yet differ in Senſe and Orthography; with their ſeveral Significations explained by *Engliſh* for the benefit of our own Nation, and by *Latin* for the Good of Strangers.

A

ACcidence [for Scholar] *grammatices introductio.*
Accidents [chances] *caſus.*
Adapt [to fit to any thing] *Adapto.*
Adopt [a Son] *Adopto.*
Advice [Counſel] *Conſilium.*
Adviſe [to Counſel] *Moneo.*
Ale [the drink] *Cervifia.*
Ail [trouble] *Dolor.*
All [every one] *Omnis.*
Awl [Shoomakers Uteuſil] *Subula.*
Allay [aſſwage] *Lenio.*
Alloy [of mettal] *Temperamentum.*
Alley [paſſage] *Ambulacrum.*
Allie [of State] *Socius.*
Altar [for ſacrifice] *Altare.*
Alter [to change] *Muto.*
Aloud [with raiſed voice] *Canore.*
Allow'd [approved] *Probatus.*
Ant [piſmire] *formica.*
Aunt [by father] *Amita.*
Are [be] *ſunt*
Air [Element] *Aër.*
Heir [to an Eſtate] *Heres.*
Arrant [notorious] *Merus.*
Errand [in charge] *Mandatum.*
Array [to cloath] *Veſtio.*
Aray [order of battle] *Acies compoſitio.*
Aſcent [of a Hill] *Aſcenſus.*
Aſſent [conſent] *Aſſentio.*
Aſp [tree] *Populus alba.*
Haſp [hook] *fibula.*
Augure [to bore with] *Terebrum.*
Augur [a ſoothſayer] *Augur.*
Ax [to cut with] *Aſcia,*
Acts [Statutes] *Acta, orum.*

B

BAcon [hogs-fleſh] *Lardum.*
Beacon [to be ſet on fire] *Specula.*
Ball [to play with] *Pila.*
Bawl [to cry] *Clamo.*
Band [of Soldiers] *Cohors.*
Bond [writing] *Syngrapha.*
Barbary the Country] *Mauritania.*
Barberry [the fruit] *Berberis.*
Bare [naked] *Nudus.*
Barely [nakedly] *nudè.*
Barly [the grain] *Hordeum.*
Bear [the beaſt] *Urſus.*
Barrow [for labourer] *vehiculum.*
Borrow [not to lend] *Mutuor.*
Burrow [for Conies] *Antrum Cuniculorum.*
Baſe [vile] *Sordidus.*
Baſs [in Muſick] *Baſſus.*
Battel [fight] *Prælium.*
Battle [at *Oxford*] *In nomina referre.*
Bean [corn] *Faba.*
Been [I have been] *Fui.*
Belly [of man] *Venter.*
Bely [to ſpeak lies] *calumnior.*
Beer [the drink] *Zythum.*
Bier [for a Corps] *Sandapila.*
Berry [that grows] *Bacca.*
Bury [to lay in Grave] *Sepelio.*
Bile [on the body] *Tuberculum.*
Boile [to ſeeth] *coquo*
Blue [in colour] *Ceruleus.*
Blew [did blow] *Afflabam.*
Boar [the Swine] *Aper.*
Bore [to make a hole] *Terebro.*
Boney [full of bones] *Oſſatus.*
Bonny [pretty] *Bellus.*
Border [of a garment] *Limbus.*
Bordure [in Heraldry] *Circulus inſignia cingens.*
Bough [branch] *Ramus.*
Bow [to ſhoot with] *Arcus.*
Bruit [report] *Rumor.*
Brute [beaſt] *Brutus.*
Buy [to purchaſe] *Emo,*
By and by, *Confeſtim.*

C

CAll [by name] *Appello.*
Caul [on the bowels] *Omentum.*
Cawl [like a Net] *Reticulum.*
Carnal [fleſhly] *Carnalis.*
Kernel of a Nut] *Nucleum.*
Cauſeys [ways] *Tramites.*
Cauſes [matters] *Cauſæ.*
Carreer [full ſpeed] *Curſus concitatiſſimus.*
Carrier [of Letters] *Tabellarius.*
Cellar [place under ground] *Cella,*
Seller [of wares] *Venditor.*
Cenſer [for Incenſe] *Thuribulum.*
Cenſor [Roman Officer] *Cenſor.*
Cenſure [raſh judgment] *Cenſura.*
Centaury [herb] *Centaurium.*
Century [a 100 years] *Centuria.*
Chair [to ſit on] *Cathedra.*
Chare [work] *Penſum.*
Checker [that checks] *Monitor.*
Chequer [of the King] *Fiſcus regalis.*
Choler [anger] *Cholera.*
Collar [neck-band] *Collare.*
Citherne [for Muſick] *Cithera.*
Citron [tree] *Citrus.*
Clauſe [a ſentence] *Sententia.*
Claws [of a Bird] *Ungues.*
Cleaver [belonging to Butchery] *Securis.*
Clever [nimble] *Dexter.*
Coming [approaching] *Veniens.*
Cummin [the herb] *Cuminum.*
Common [publick] *Communis.*
Commune [to talk together] *Colloquor.*
Confirm [to prove] *Confirmo.*
Conform [to become like] *Conformo.*
Counſel [that giveth counſel] *Conſiliarius.*
Council [the Aſſembly] *Concilium.*
Counſel [the Advice] *Conſilium.*
Courier [foot-poſt] *Nuncius.*
Currier [of leather] *coriarius.*
Courſe [running] *Curſus.*
Corſe [dead body] *Cadaver.*
Coarſe [mean] *Craſſus.*
Cymbal [muſical inſtrument] *Cymbalum.*
Cymbal [mark or badge] *Symbolum.*

D

DAmm [to ſtop up] *Oppilo.*
Damn [to condemn] *Damno.*
Dane [by Country] *Cimber.*
Deigne [to vouchſafe] *Dignor.*
Dear [beloved] *Charus.*
Deer [the Beaſt] *Dama.*
Debter [that owes] *Debitor.*
Deter [to frighten] *Terreo,*
Decent [ſeemly] *Comptus.*
Deſcent [of a place] *Deſcenſus.*
Defend [to protect] *Protego.*
Deaffen'd [made deaf] *Surdus redditus.*
Deſart [a wide place] *Deſertum.*
Deſert [merit] *Meritum.*
Diſert [eloquent] *Diſertus.*
Device [ſtratagem] *Techna.*
Deviſe [to invent] *Excogito.*
Diſeaſe [of the body] *Morbus.*
Deceaſe [death] *Obitus*
Divers [in the water] *Urinatores.*
Diverſe [different] *Diverſus.*
Do [to act] *Ago.*
Doe [ſhee-deer] *Fœmina.*
Dollar [Dutch Coin] *Thalerus.*
Dolour [grief] *Dolor.*
Done [made] *Factus.*
Dun [of colour] *Fuſcus.*
Due [owing] *Debitus.*
Dew [on the graſs] *Ros.*

E

EAr [of the head] *Auris.*
Year [12 months] *Annus.*
Eaſt [wind] *Oriens.*
Yeaſt [for Bread] *Cerviſiæ ſpuma.*
Elder [in years] *Senior.*
Elders [of elder] *Sambuceus.*
Emeraulds [ſtones] *Smaragdi.*
Hemeroids [diſeaſe] *Hemorrhois.*
Employ [make uſe of] *Occupo.*
Imply [to intangle] *Implico.*
Ended [accompliſhed] *Finitus.*
Indeed [in truth] *revera.*
Endite [a letter] *Dicto.*
Indict [to accuſe] *nomen alicujus deferre.*
Exerciſe [labour] *Exercitium.*
Exorciſe [to conjure] *Exorciſo.*
Eye [of the Body] *Oculus.*
I [my ſelf] *Ego.*
Eyes [in the head] *Oculi.*
Ice [frozen water] *Glacies.*

F

FAllow [ground] *Novale.*
Follow [purſue] *Inſequor.*
Fane [or weathercock] *Index venti.*
Faine [willingly] *Lubenter.*
Feign [to invent] *Fingo.*
Fair [Beatiful] *Formoſus.*
Fare [Diet] *Victus.*
Faun [young Deer] *Hinnulus.*
Fawn [to flatter] *Blandior.*
Fin [of a fiſh] *Pinna.*
Fiend [evil Spirit] *Cacodæmon.*
Find [to diſcover] *Invenio.*
Fin'd [Amerced] *Mulctatus.*
Fir [tree] *Abies.*
Fire [to burn] *Ignis.*
Far [diſtant] *Procul.*
Fur [Hairy skin] *Pellis.*
Flay [to pull off the skin] Excorio.
Flea [the Vermin] *Pulex.*
Flee [to eſcape] *Fugio.*
Flie [the Inſect] *Muſca.*
Fly [to be carried by wings] *Volo, as.*
Floor [of a room] *Pavimentum.*
Flour [of meal] *Pollen.*
Flower [of the field] *Flos.*

F[illegible]th

Forth [without doors] *Forás.*
Fourth [in number] *Quartus.*
Foul [filthy] *Fœdus.*
Fowl [great Bird] *Volucris.*
Franck [Francis] *Franciſcus.*
Frank [free] *Liberalis.*
Freeze [as water] *Congelo.*
Friez [cloth] *Pannus Villoſus.*

G

GArden [for flowers] *Hortus.*
Guardian [Overſeer] *Tutor.*
Gentile [Heathen] *Ethnicus.*
Gentle [meek] *Indulgens.*
Geſture [behaviour] *Geſtus.*
Jeſter [jeſting fellow] *Scurra.*
Gheſs'd [conjectured] *Divinatus.*
Gueſt [Sojourner] *Hoſpes.*
Gilt [or gilded] *Inauratus.*
Guilt [fault] *Reatus.*
Gray [of colour] *Leucophæus.*
Grey [the Badger] *Melis.*
Groan [to ſigh] *Gemo.*
Grown [in years] *Adultus.*
Groat [four pence] *Drachma.*
Grot [Cave] *Spelunca.*

H

HAil [a ſtone] *Grando.*
Hale [to pull or drag] *Traho.*
Hairy [rough] *Hirſutus.*
Airy [full of Air] *Aerius.*
Halloe [to cry out aloud] *Inclamo.*
Hallow [to ſanctifie] *Conſecro.*
Hollow [empty] *Cavus.*
Hare [in the Woods] *Lepus.*
Hair [of the head] *Crinis.*
Heal [to cure] *Sano.*
Heel [of the foot] *Calx.*
Hear [to hearken] *Audio.*
Here [in this place] *Hic.*
Heard [with the ear] *Auditus.*
Herd [of Beaſts] *Grex.*
Heart [in the body] *Cor.*
Hart [Deer] *Cervus.*
Heaven [above] *Cœlum.*
Haven [Port] *Portus.*
Heir [to an Eſtate] *Hæres.*
Air [the Element] *Aer.*
Are [be] *Sunt.*
Higher [above] *Superior.*
Hire [Wages] *Stipendium.*
Hoar [Froſt] *Gelu.*
Whore [Harlot] *Meretrix.*
Hole [bored] *Foramen.*
Whole [entire] *Integer.*
Holy [ſacred] *Sacer.*
Wholly [altogether] *Omnino.*
Home [at my houſe] *Domi.*
Whom [which Man] *Quem.*
Hoop [for a Veſſel] *Circulus.*
Whoop [to halloe] *Inclamo.*
Hour [of time] *Hora.*
Our [of us] *Noſter.*
Heu [colour] *Color.*
Hew [to cut] *Aſcio.*
Hymn [a divine Song] *Hymnus.*
Him [that Man] *Illum.*

I

I [My ſelf] *Ego.*
Ay [yes] *Etiam.*
Nide [of Pheaſants] *Nidus.*
Idle [ſlothful] *Segnis.*
Idol [a falſe God] *Idolum.*
Imploy [on work] *Negotio adhibere.*
Imply [intimate] *Innuo.*
Inn [within] *In.*
Inn [for Travellers] *Diverſorium.*
Incite [to ſtir up] *Incito.*
Inſight [a diſcerning] *Inſpectio.*
Indeed [truly] *Revera.*
Ended [finiſhed] *Peractus.*
Ingenious [witty] *Ingenioſus.*
Ingenuous [candid] *Ingenuus.*
Jouſt [Tournament] *Haſtiludium.*
Juſt [upright] *Juſtus.*

Iſle [an Iſland] *Inſula.*
I'll [I will] *Volo.*
Oil [of Olives] *Oleum.*

K

KEll [of a Beaſt] *Omentum.*
Kiln [for Bricks] *Clibanus.*
Knave [ſly Fellow] *Tenebrio.*
Nave [of a wheel] *Rota modiolus.*
Knight [in honour] *Eques auratus.*
Night [after day] *Nox.*

L

LAten [Tin] *Stannum.*
Latin [Roman] *Romanus.*
Leaper [a Jumper] *Saltator.*
Leopard [the Beaſt] *Pardus.*
Leper [one having the Leproſie] *Leproſus.*
Leaſe [of Ground] *Inſtrumentum fundi elocandi.*
Leaſh [of Hounds] *Ternio.*
Leaſt [ſmalleſt] *Minimus.*
Leſt [for fear that] *Ne.*
Leaven [for bread] *Fermentum.*
Leaving [forſaking] *Deſerens.*
Led [conducted] *Ductus.*
Lead [the Mineral] *Plumbum.*
Leſſen [to make leſs] *Diminuo.*
Leſſon [a Lecture] *Lectio.*
Lettuce [Herb] *Lactuca.*
Lattice [of windows] *Cancelli.*
Lettice [a Woman's name] *Lætitia.*
Levit [on a Trumpet] *Tubæ modulatio.*
Levite [Prieſt] *Levita.*
Lice [the Vermine] *Pediculi.*
Lies [untruths] *Mendacia.*
Line [of writing] *Linea.*
Loin [of the body] *Lumbus.*
Lo! [behold!] *Ecce!*
Low [of ſtature] *Brevis.*
Lome [of a wall] *Lutum.*
Loom [of a Weaver] *Jugum Textorium.*
Loſe [to forego] *Perdo.*
Looſe [to untye] *Solvo.*

M

MAde [done] *Factus.*
Maid [Virgin] *Virgo.*
Mail [Coat for Armour] *Lorica.*
Male [Maſculine] *Mas.*
Main [Ocean] *Altum.*
Mane [of an Horſe] *Juba.*
Manner [cuſtom] *Mos.*
Mannor [Lordſhip] *Dominium.*
Maſter [over a Servant] *Herus.*
Muſter [of Soldiers] *Armiluſtrium.*
Mead [Meadow] *Pratum.*
Mede [Men of *Media*] *Medus.*
Meat [food] *Cibus.*
Meet [convenient] *Commodus.*
Mete [to meaſure] *Metior.*
Meſſage [errand] *Nuntium.*
Meſſuage [Tenement] *Manſio.*
Mighty [powerful] *Potens.*
Mity [full of Mites] *Mitis ſcatens.*
Might [power] *Potentia.*
Mite [an Inſect] *Acarus.*
Million [in Numbers] *Millio.*
Melon [the fruit] *Melo.*
Moat [round an houſe] *Foſſa.*
Mote [in the Sun] *Atomus.*
Monument [Memorial] *Monumentum.*
Muniment [Fortification] *Munimentum.*
Moth [Fly] *Tinea.*
Mouth [in head] *Os.*
Mowen [cut down] *Meſſus.*
Moan [to bewail] *Lugeo.*
More [in number] *Plures.*
Moor [a Black] *Maurus.*
Morning [before Noon] *Aurora.*
Mourning [Lamentation] *Luctus.*
Mues [for Hawks] *Cavea.*

Mews [as a Cat] *Miaulizat.*
Muſe [to meditate] *Contemplor.*
Murrain [diſeaſe] *Lues.*
Murrion [Head-piece] *Galea.*
Muſcle [of the body] *Muſculus.*
Muzzle [to tye up the mouth] *Fiſcellâ obſtringere.*

N

NAval [of a Navy] *Navalis.*
Navel [of a Man] *Umbilicus.*
Naught [bad] *Pravus.*
Nought [nothing] *Nihil.*
Nay [no] *Non.*
Neigh [as an Horſe] *Hinnio.*
Neat [handſom] *Nitidus.*
Net [for Birds] *Rete.*
Need [want] *Egeſtas.*
Knead [Dough] *Depſo.*
Nephew [Kinſman] *Nepos.*
Navew [herb] *Napus.*
Navy [Fleet] *Claſſis.*
Not [no] *Non.*
Knot [in a ſtring] *Nodus.*

O

O! [oh!] *Heu!*
Owe [to be indebted] *Debeo.*
Oar [of a Boat] *Remus.*
Ore [of Gold] *Ballux.*
O'er [over] *Trans.*
Oat [the Grain] *Avena.*
Ought [any thing] *Quicquam.*
One [the firſt Number] *Unus.*
Own [to acknowledge] *Agnoſco.*
Order [method] *Ordo.*
Ordure [Excrement] *Stercus.*
Our [of us] *Noſter.*
Hour [of time] *Hora.*
An Ode [a Song] *Cantilena.*
A Node [knot, ſwelling] *Nodus.*

P

PAil [water-veſſel] *Situla.*
Pale [in colour] *Pallidus.*
Palat [of the mouth] *Palatum.*
Pallet [bed] *Grabatum.*
Paraſite [a Flatterer] *Paraſitus.*
Parricide [he that kills his Parents] *Parricida.*
Pare [to cut away] *Præcido.*
Pair [a couple] *Par.*
Pear [the fruit] *Pyrum.*
Paſtor [of a Congregation] *Paſtor.*
Paſture [for the Flock] *Paſcuum.*
Peer [of the Realm] *Satrapa.*
Pier [an Haven] *Cothon.*
Pence [pieces of Mony] *Denarii.*
Pens [to write withal] *Pennæ.*
Perceivers [diſcerners] *Perceptores.*
Perſevere [perſiſts] *Perſeverat.*
Perſon [any one] *Perſona.*
Parſon [of a Church] *Rector Eccleſiæ.*
Pillar [of Stone] *Columna.*
Piller [he that pills] *Compilator.*
Place [of any thing] *Locus.*
Plaice [a Fiſh] *Pſitta.*
Pleaſer [he that pleaſes] *Qui placet.*
Pleaſure [Voluptuoſity] *Voluptas.*
Pole [in the Heavens] *Polus.*
Poll [the head] *Caput.*
Poor [needy] *Egenus.*
Pore [of the body] *Porus.*
Pour [to empty out] *Fundo.*
Power [ſtrength] *Vis.*
Practice [the exerciſe] *Exercitium.*
Practiſe [to exerciſe] *Exerceo.*
Pray [to beſeech] *Oro.*
Prey [booty] *Præda.*
Precedent [foregoing] *Præcedens.*
Preſident [example] *Exemplar.*
Preſence [appearance] *Præſentia.*
Preſents [Gifts] *Munera.*

Princes [Sons of Kings] *Principes.*
Princeſs [the Daughter of a King] *Princeps.*
Principal [chief] *Principalis.*
Principle [ground of belief] *Principium.*
Profit [gain] *Commodum.*
Prophet [Foreteller] *Vates.*
Pronounce [to utter] *Pronuncio.*
Pronouns [parts of ſpeech] *Pronomina.*

Q

QUarry [of ſtone] *Lapidum fodina.*
Quary [doubt] *Dubium.*
Querry [for the King's Horſes] *Stabulum principis.*
Quean [a Strumpet] *Scortum.*
Queen [King's Wife] *Regina.*

R

RAck [to torment] *Torqueo.*
Wrack [of a ſhip] *Naufragium.*
Rain [water from the ſky] *Pluvia.*
Raiſe [to lift up] *Elevo.*
Rays [of the Sun] *Radii.*
Raſe [to demoliſh] *Solo æquare.*
Race [run] *Curſus.*
Reach [out your hand] *Porrigo.*
Retch [to ſtretch] *Extendo.*
Wretch [one to be pitied] *Miſer.*
Read [to peruſe books] *Lego.*
Reed [which grows] *Arundo.*
Read [books] *Lectus.*
Red [of colour] *Ruber.*
Rear [to raiſe up] *Erigo*
Rere [of Army] *Exercitûs tergum.*
Rebel [who doth rebel] *Perduellis.*
Rebel [to be a rebel] *Rebello.*
Reign [of a King] *regni tempus.*
Rein [of the back] *ren.*
Rice [the grain] *Oryza.*
Riſe [beginning] *Origo.*
Rigger [of a ſhip] *Navis ornator.*
Rigour [ſeverity] *Rigor.*
Right [juſt] *Æquus.*
Rite [ceremony] *Ritus.*
Rode [I did ride] *Equitabam.*
Road [high way] *Via regia.*
Roe [of a fiſh] *Piſcis ova.*
Row [of trees] *Ordo.*
Rome [the City] *Roma.*
Room [place] *Locus.*
Roam [wander] *Vagor.*
Roof [of a houſe] *Tectum.*
Rough [hair] *Hirſutus.*
Rote [by heart] *Memoriter.*
Wrote [I did write] *Scribebam.*
Wrought [did work] *Laborabam.*
Rowle [as a ſtone] *Volvo.*
Roll [of the Court] *Volumen curiale.*
Rubbed [chaffed] *Fricatus.*
Rubid [reddiſh] *rubidus.*

S

SAil [of the Ship] *Velum.*
Sale [of Goods] *Venditio.*
Saviour [who ſaves] *Salvator.*
Savour [ſmell, taſte] *Odor, ſapor.*
Scent [ſmell] *Odoratio.*
Sent [as a Meſſenger] *Miſſus.*
Science [knowledge] *Scientia.*
Scions [of Trees] *Surculi.*
Seizin [Poſſeſſion] *Poſſeſſio.*
Seaſon [of the year] *Tempeſtas.*
Seller [of wares] *Venditor.*
Cellar [cave] *Cella.*
Sever [to part] *Separo.*
Severe [auſtere] *Severus.*
Share [part] *Portio.*
Shear [ſheep] *Tondeo.*
Sheer [cleer] *Purus.*
Sheep [of the flock] *Ovis.*
Ship [of the Sea] *Puppis.*
Shoot [dart] *Jaculor.*
Shout [to make a noiſe] *Acclamo.*
Sice [at dice] *Senio.*
Cize [dimenſion] *Magnitudo.*
Size [for Painters) *Chryſocolla.*
Sight [the ſenſe] *Viſus.*
Cite [to ſummon] *Cito.*
Site [ſituation] *Situs.*
Sink [down] *Subſido.*
Cinque [at dice] *Pentas.*
Sleight [of hand] *Aſtutia.*
Slight [to deſpiſe] *contemno.*
Sloe [the fruit] *Prunum ſylveſtre.*
Slow (tardy] *Piger.*
So [thus] *Sic.*
Sew [with a needle] *Conſuo.*
Sow [ſeed] *Semino.*
Soa [fly up] *altum volatu petere.*
Sore [grievous] *Gravis.*
Swore [I did ſwear] *Juravi.*
Sole [fiſh] *Solea.*
Soul [in the body] *Anima.*
Some [one] *Aliquis.*
Summe [of money] *Summa.*
Son [of the Father] *Filius.*
Sun [in the Firmament] *Sol.*
Soon [quickly] *Citò.*
Swoon [a fainting] *Deliquium.*
Sound [noiſe] *Sonus.*
Swoon [to faint] *Deliquium pati.*
Stare [to look on] *Intentè Aſpicio.*
Stair [a ſtep] *Gradus.*
Steal [to rob] *Furor, aris.*
Steel [the metal) *Chalybs.*
Succour [help] *Auxilium.*
Succour [of trees] *Surculus.*
Suite [of apparel] *Veſtimentum.*
Sute [requeſt] *Petitio.*

T

TAle [that is told] *Fabula.*
Tail [of a beaſt] *Cauda.*
Tares [grain] *Zizania.*
Tears [of the eyes] *Lachryma.*
Team [of horſe] *Protelum.*
Teem [with child] *In utero geſtare.*
Then [at that time] *Tunc.*
Than [uſed in compariſon] *Quàm.*
There [in that place] *Ibi.*
Their [belonging to them] *Eorum.*
Through [by means of] *Per.*
Throw [to caſt] *Jacio.*
Tiles [of a houſe] *Tegula.*
Toyls [for wild beaſts] *Indagines.*
Time [of the day] *Tempus.*
Thyme [the herb] *Thymus.*
Title [of honour] *Titulus.*
Tittle [a ſpeck] *Punctum.*
Two [in number] *Duo.*
Too [alſo] *Etiam.*
To [unto] *Ad.*
Toe [of the foot] *Digitus pedis.*
Tow [that is ſpun] *Stupa.*
Towe [to drag along] *Protraho.*
Tongs [for the fire] *Forcipes.*
Tongues [Languages] *Linguæ.*
Toſt [on the Sea] *Jactatus.*
Toaſt [in Ale] *Panis toſtus.*

V

VAne [weather-cock] *Triton.*
Vain [fooliſh] *Vanus.*
Vein [of the body] *Vena.*
Vale [Vally] *Vallis.*
Vail [covering] *Velum.*
Vally [between hills] *Vallis.*
Value [worth] *Valor.*
Volly [of ſhot] *Sclopetorum ſalutatio.*
Vial [a glaſs] *Phiala.*
Viol [Muſical Inſtrument] *Nablium.*
Umbles [of a Deer] *Cervi Burbilia.*
Humbles [himſelf] *Submittit ſe.*
Unit [a ſingle number] *Monas.*
Unite [to agree] *Unio.*
Ure (Practice) *Uſus.*
Ewr [for water] *Aqualis, is.*
Your [belonging to you] *Veſter.*
Uſe [to enjoy] *Utor.*
Ewes [ſheep] *Oves fœmellæ.*
Utter [to ſell] *Vendo.*
Outter [outward] *Exterior.*

W

WAgon [a wain] *Plauſtrum.*
Wagg on [be gone] *Apage.*
Wales [the Country] *Cambria.*
Wailes [bemoans] *Plorat.*
Ware [Merchandize] *Merx.*
Wear [on ones back] *Gero.*
Were [have been] *Erant.*
Waſt [haſt been] *Fuiſti.*
Waſte [to ſpend] *Conſumo.*
Waiſt [the middle] *Cingulum.*
Wait [to reſpect] *Attendo.*
Weight [burden] *Pondus.*
Way [paſſage] *Via.*
Weigh [to try by Scales]
Weary [of walking] *Feſſus.*
Wary [cautious] *Cautus.*
Weather [fair or foul] *Tempeſtas.*
Wether [mutton] *Vervex.*
Ween [to ſuppoſe] *Opinor.*
Wean [from the breſt] *Ablacto.*
Weal [publick weal] *Salus publica.*
Wheal [a pimple] *Puſtula.*
Wheel [of a Cart] *Rota.*
Whether [or no] *An.*
Whither [to what place] *Quò.*
Wrath [anger] *Ira.*
Wroth [angry] *Iratus.*
Wreſt [to wring aſide] *Diſtorqueo.*
Reſt [to take reſt] *Quieſco.*
Wright [workman] *Faber.*
Write [with a pen] *Scribo.*
Right [ſtraight] *Rectus.*
Wrong [not right] *injuria.*
Wrung [of wring] *Compreſſus.*
Rung [of ring] *Campana pulſavit.*
Wry [not ſtraight] *Obliquus.*
Rye [corn] *Secale.*

Y

YEar [12 months] *Annus.*
Ear [Organ of hearing] *Auris.*
You [ye] *Vos.*
Ewe [ſheep] *Ovis fœmella.*
Yew [tree] *Taxus.*
Zounger [in years] *Junior.*
Younker [a ſtripling] *Adoleſcentulus.*
Your [of you] *Veſter.*
Ewre [to water] *Aqualis.*
Ye [you] *Vos.*
Yea [yes] *Imò.*

A Dict-

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY CAMBRIDGE